

FUNK & WAGNALLS

NEW PRACTICAL

*Standard*

[Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.]

DICTIONARY

OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE

EM'·PHA·TYPE *Method of Pronunciation*

CHARLES EARLE FUNK, LITT.D.  
*Editor*

BRITANNICA WORLD LANGUAGE EDITION



VOLUME TWO Q-Z  
AND

*Britannica World Language Dictionary*

FUNK & WAGNALLS COMPANY

NEW YORK

*New Practical Standard Dictionary*  
OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE

© 1956 by FUNK & WAGNALLS COMPANY  
*Previous Copyrights, 1946, 1952, and 1955*  
by  
FUNK & WAGNALLS COMPANY

"Standard" is our trade mark registered in U. S. Patent Office  
Copyright Under the Articles of the Copyright Convention  
of the Pan-American Republics and the United States.

*Britannica World Language Dictionary*

© 1954, 1955, 1956

by  
ROBERT C. PREBLE

*Copyright Under International Copyright Union*  
All Rights Reserved Under Pan-American and Universal Copyright Conventions  
by ROBERT C. PREBLE

Any reproduction or other usage of form or content of the  
BRITANNICA WORLD LANGUAGE DICTIONARY, either in whole  
or in part, is expressly prohibited without the prior consent  
of the copyright owner.

PRINTED IN THE U.S.A.

EX LIBRIS PROF. DR.  
DARCY CARVALHO



SINE ME LIBER IBIS



BRITANNICA  
WORLD  
LANGUAGE  
DICTIONARY

---



COMPILED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE EDITORIAL STAFF  
OF ENCYCLOPÆDIA BRITANNICA

BRITANNICA WORLD LANGUAGE DICTIONARY

© 1954, 1955, 1956  
by Robert C. Preble

Copyright Under International Copyright Union  
All Rights Reserved Under Pan American and Universal Copyright Conventions  
by Robert C. Preble

Any reproduction or other usage of form or content  
of the BRITANNICA WORLD LANGUAGE DICTIONARY,  
either in whole or in part, is expressly prohibited  
without the prior consent of the copyright owner.

*Printed in the U.S.A.*

FGB

# Britannica World Language Dictionary

IS DEDICATED BY PERMISSION

TO

Dwight D. Eisenhower

*President of the United States  
of America*

Her Majesty

Queen Elizabeth the Second

His Majesty

King Gustaf VI Adolf

René Coty

*President of the Republic  
of France*

Theodor Heuss

*President of the Federal Republic  
of Germany*

Giovanni Gronchi

*President of Italy*

Don Adolfo Ruiz Cortines

*President of the United Mexican States*

BRITANNICA WORLD LANGUAGE DICTIONARY IS COM-  
PILED UNDER THE GENERAL EDITORIAL DIRECTION OF  
WALTER YUST, EDITOR OF ENCYCLOPÆDIA BRITANNICA

John V. Dodge  
MANAGING EDITOR

---

*English List Adviser*

Mitford M. Mathews, Ph.D.

*Editor, Dictionary Department  
University Press  
University of Chicago*

*Editor of Commercial and Banking  
Terms in All Seven Languages*

Frank Gaynor

*French Editor*

Norman B. Spector, Ph.D.

*Assistant Professor, Department of  
Romance Languages  
Northwestern University  
Evanston, Illinois*

*German and Yiddish Editor*

Uriel Weinreich, Ph.D.

*Assistant Professor of Yiddish  
Language, Literature and Culture  
on the Atran Chair  
Columbia University  
New York, New York*

*German Editor (in part)*

J. Collins Orr, M.A.

*Assistant Professor, Department of  
Modern Languages  
Purdue University  
Lafayette, Indiana*

*Italian Editor*

Louis R. Rossi, Ph.D.

*Instructor, Department of Romance Languages  
Northwestern University  
Evanston, Illinois*

*Spanish Editor*

Harry Edward Hausser, Ph.D.

*Swedish Editor*

Karin Franzen, Fil. Kand.

*Lecturer in Swedish  
University of Chicago*

*General Adviser*

David G. Speer, D. ès L.

*Assistant Professor of Modern  
Languages  
Purdue University  
Lafayette, Indiana*

*Coordinators*

Pauline Thorson Johnsen

AND

Ruth Soffer Marquis

---

*Editorial Advisers and Consultants*

Grateful acknowledgment is made to the following faculty members  
of universities and colleges whose detailed suggestions represent an important contribution  
to this second edition of the Britannica World Language Dictionary.

Aldrich, Clide E.

*(Consultant in FRENCH)  
Head, Department of Modern Foreign Languages  
Buller University  
Indianapolis, Indiana*

Atkins, Stuart

*(Consultant in GERMAN)  
Associate Professor of German  
Harvard University  
Cambridge, Massachusetts*

Bates, Arthur Seymour

*(Consultant in FRENCH)  
Associate Professor of Modern Languages  
Sweet Briar College  
Sweet Briar, Virginia*

Anderson, Vernon L.

*(Consultant in GERMAN)  
Assistant Professor, Department of Foreign  
Languages  
Eastern Illinois State College  
Charleston, Illinois*

Bailey, Richard E.

*(Consultant in FRENCH)  
Professor of Foreign Languages and Chairman of  
Humanities  
Oklahoma A. and M. College  
Stillwater, Oklahoma*

Bieghler, Edward Wilson

*(Consultant in SPANISH, FRENCH)  
Head, Department of Foreign Languages  
State Teachers College  
Indiana, Pennsylvania*

**Bigge, Adolph E.**  
(Consultant in GERMAN)  
Head, Department of Modern Foreign Languages  
University of Kentucky  
Lexington, Kentucky

**Boelli, Tristano**  
(Consultant in ITALIAN)  
Professor, Department of Languages  
University of Pisa  
Pisa, Italy

**Bolinger, Dwight L.**  
(Consultant in SPANISH)  
Head, Department of Spanish and Italian, and  
Professor of Spanish  
University of Southern California  
Los Angeles, California

**Bonno, Gabriel**  
(Consultant in FRENCH)  
Professor of French  
University of California at Los Angeles  
Los Angeles, California

**Braasch, Theodor William**  
(Consultant in GERMAN)  
Professor and Head of Department of German  
Western Reserve University  
Cleveland, Ohio

**Brandt, Thomas O.**  
(Consultant in GERMAN)  
Associate Professor of German  
Colorado College  
Colorado Springs, Colorado

**Brenninger, Ralph A.**  
(Consultant in FRENCH, GERMAN)  
Professor of Foreign Languages  
Fresno State College  
Fresno, California

**Brett, Lewis Edward**  
(Consultant in SPANISH)  
Professor and Chairman of Department of Romance Languages  
Queens College  
Flushing, New York

**Bricca, John Francis**  
(Consultant in ITALIAN, SPANISH)  
Professor of Spanish and Chairman of Foreign Language Department  
Loyola University  
Los Angeles, California

**Brunell, Robert H.**  
(Consultant in FRENCH, SPANISH, GERMAN, ITALIAN)  
Professor of Romance Languages and English  
Auburn Community College  
Auburn, New York

**Buchanan, Charles O.**  
(Consultant in GERMAN)  
Professor of German  
Alfred University  
Alfred, New York

**Burgess, Robert M.**  
(Consultant in FRENCH)  
Associate Professor of French and Chairman of the Department of Foreign Languages  
Montana State University  
Missoula, Montana

**Cannon, Harry S.**  
(Consultant in GERMAN)  
Head, Modern Languages  
Montana State College  
Bozeman, Montana

**Causey, James Young**  
(Consultant in SPANISH)  
Professor of Spanish and Chairman of the Department of Spanish  
Davidson College  
Davidson, North Carolina

**Chisholm, Hulda Hepperle**  
(Consultant in GERMAN)  
Chairman of the Language Arts Division  
Ventura College  
Ventura, California

**Clagett, Marjorie E.**  
(Consultant in FRENCH)  
Teacher of French  
Western State College  
Bowling Green, Kentucky

**Colombo, Primitivo**  
(Consultant in FRENCH, ITALIAN)  
Professor of Modern Languages  
Duquesne University  
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

**Condoyannis, George E.**  
(Consultant in GERMAN, FRENCH, SPANISH, ITALIAN)  
Assistant Professor of Modern Languages  
Massachusetts Institute of Technology  
Cambridge, Massachusetts

**Corbière, Anthony Sylvain**  
(Consultant in FRENCH, SPANISH, ITALIAN)  
Professor and Head of Department of Romance Languages  
Muhlenberg College  
Allentown, Pennsylvania

**Cornell, Kenneth Hall**  
(Consultant in SPANISH)  
Professor, Modern Language Department  
St. Bonaventure University  
St. Bonaventure, New York

**Cress, Allan M.**  
(Consultant in GERMAN)  
Assistant Professor and Acting Head of Department  
Municipal University of Wichita  
Wichita, Kansas

**Crow, John A.**  
(Consultant in SPANISH)  
Chairman, Department of Spanish and Portuguese  
University of California at Los Angeles  
Los Angeles, California

**Dahl, Leif Christopher**  
(Consultant in FRENCH)  
Dean of Westminster College and Chairman of Department of Romance Languages  
Westminster College  
Fulton, Missouri

**Daus, Federico A.**  
(Consultant in SPANISH, FRENCH)  
Department of Philosophy and Letters, Institute of Geography  
University of Buenos Aires  
Buenos Aires, Argentina

**Dawes, Melissa Martin**  
(Consultant in SPANISH)  
Professor and Head of Department of Modern Languages  
Oregon State College  
Corvallis, Oregon

**Dickman, Adolphe Jacques**  
(Consultant in FRENCH)  
Professor and Head, Department of Modern and Classical Languages  
University of Wyoming  
Laramie, Wyoming

**Diez de Medina, Eduardo**  
(Consultant in SPANISH)  
Director de la Academia Boliviana de la Lengua  
La Paz, Bolivia

**Dowling, John Clarkson**  
(Consultant in SPANISH)  
Professor and Head, Department of Foreign Languages  
Texas Technological College  
Lubbock, Texas

**Downs, Lynwood G.**  
(Consultant in GERMAN)  
Associate Professor of German  
University of Minnesota  
Minneapolis, Minnesota

**Duncan, Robert Manly**  
(Consultant in SPANISH)  
Chairman, Department of Modern and Classical Languages  
University of New Mexico  
Albuquerque, New Mexico

**Dunnington, G. Waldo**  
(Consultant in GERMAN)  
Associate Professor of German  
Northwestern State College  
Natchitoches, Louisiana

**Ehrlich, Gerd W.**  
(Consultant in GERMAN, FRENCH)  
Instructor in Modern Languages and History  
Morgan State College  
Baltimore, Maryland

**Elkins, Eugene**  
(Consultant in FRENCH)  
Associate Professor and Head of Department of French  
Cornell College  
Mt. Vernon, Iowa

**Ellert, Frederick C.**  
(Consultant in GERMAN)  
Chairman, Department of German  
University of Massachusetts  
Amherst, Massachusetts

**Elliott, Robert W.**  
(Consultant in FRENCH)  
Associate Professor of French and Chairman Division of Languages  
Bates College  
Lewiston, Maine

**Fabien, René D.**  
(Consultant in GERMAN)  
Associate Professor of German  
John Carroll University  
Cleveland, Ohio

**Fitch, Girdler B.**  
(Consultant in FRENCH, SPANISH)  
Professor and Head of Department of Modern Languages  
The Citadel  
Charleston, South Carolina

**Forkey, Leo O.**  
(Consultant in FRENCH, SPANISH)  
Chairman, Department of Romance Languages  
Drake University  
Des Moines, Iowa

Frank, Julius

(Consultant in GERMAN)  
Assistant Professor of German  
Fairleigh Dickinson College  
Rutherford, New Jersey

French, Howard P.

(Consultant in GERMAN)  
Associate Professor of German  
Davidson College  
Davidson, North Carolina

Funke, Erich

(Consultant in GERMAN)  
Professor and Head, Department of German  
State University of Iowa  
Iowa City, Iowa

Gauthier, Reverend Joseph D., S.J.

(Consultant in FRENCH, SPANISH, ITALIAN, GERMAN)  
Chairman, Modern Language Department  
Boston College  
Chestnut Hill, Massachusetts

Gilbert, Donald M.

(Consultant in FRENCH, SPANISH)  
Professor Emeritus of Modern Languages  
Albion College  
Albion, Michigan

Gilbert, Russell Wieder

(Consultant in GERMAN)  
Professor of German  
Susquehanna University  
Selinsgrove, Pennsylvania

Gowa, Ferdinand H.

(Consultant in GERMAN)  
Associate Professor of German and Chairman of  
the Department of Modern Foreign Languages  
Fisk University  
Nashville, Tennessee

Greene, Edward J. H.

(Consultant in FRENCH)  
Head, Department of Modern Languages  
University of Alberta  
Edmonton, Alberta, Canada

Grimm, John C. M.

(Consultant in FRENCH, SPANISH)  
Chairman, Department of Modern Languages  
Dickinson College  
Carlisle, Pennsylvania

Guinagh, Kevin

(Consultant in SPANISH)  
Head, Foreign Language Department  
Eastern State College  
Charleston, Illinois

Hale, Clarence B.

(Consultant in FRENCH)  
Professor of Greek and Chairman of Foreign  
Language Department  
Wheaton College  
Wheaton, Illinois

Harrison, Benjamin I.

(Consultant in FRENCH)  
Professor and Chairman of Department of Modern  
Languages  
University of Mississippi  
University, Mississippi

Hartman, Alexander P.

(Consultant in GERMAN)  
Professor of French and German and Head, De-  
partment of Modern Foreign Languages  
University of South Dakota  
Vermillion, South Dakota

Haugen, Einar I.

(Consultant in SWEDISH)  
Thompson Professor of Scandinavian Languages  
University of Wisconsin  
Madison, Wisconsin

Haydon, Charles E.

(General Consultant)  
Chairman of Department of Foreign Languages  
Arlington State College  
Arlington, Texas

Hilborn, Harry Warren

(Consultant in SPANISH)  
Professor and Head of Department of Spanish  
Queen's University  
Kingston, Ontario, Canada

Hinkle, Lawrence Earl

(Consultant in FRENCH, GERMAN, SPANISH)  
Professor and Head of Department of Modern  
Languages  
North Carolina State College  
Raleigh, North Carolina

Holzmann, Albert W.

(Consultant in GERMAN)  
Professor of German Language and Literature and  
Chairman, Department of German  
Rutgers University  
New Brunswick, New Jersey

Hughes, John P.

(Consultant in GERMAN, FRENCH, SPANISH)  
Associate Professor and Chairman of Department  
of Modern Languages  
St. Peter's College  
Jersey City, New Jersey

Indovina, Josephine Lucille

(Consultant in ITALIAN)  
Instructor of Italian and Chairman of Foreign  
Language Department  
Los Angeles City College  
Los Angeles, California

Inserni, Frank M.

(Consultant in SPANISH)  
Chairman, Department of Foreign Languages  
Xavier University  
Cincinnati, Ohio

Irvin, Leon P.

(Consultant in FRENCH)  
Chairman, Department of Romance Languages  
Miami University  
Oxford, Ohio

Janisse, Denis Raymond

(Consultant in FRENCH)  
Professor of French and Chairman of the Depart-  
ment of Modern Languages  
University of Detroit  
Detroit, Michigan

Johnson, Harvey Leroy

(Consultant in SPANISH)  
Professor and Chairman of Department of  
Spanish and Portuguese  
Indiana University  
Bloomington, Indiana

Johnson, William Devers

(Consultant in SPANISH)  
Professor and Chairman, Department of Lan-  
guages  
Texas College of Arts and Industries  
Kingsville, Texas

Johnson, William E.

(Consultant in SPANISH, FRENCH)  
Professor of Languages  
Central Missouri State College  
Warrensburg, Missouri

Jordan, Gilbert J.

(Consultant in GERMAN)  
Professor and Chairman of Department of  
German  
Southern Methodist University  
Dallas, Texas

Kalbfleisch, Herbert K.

(Consultant in GERMAN)  
Professor of German  
University of Western Ontario  
London, Ontario, Canada

Keating, L. Clark

(Consultant in FRENCH, SPANISH)  
Professor and Executive Officer, Department of  
Romance Languages  
George Washington University  
Washington, D.C.

Kehlenbeck, Alfred P.

(Consultant in GERMAN)  
Professor and Head of Department of Modern  
Languages  
Iowa State College  
Ames, Iowa

Kestenbergl, Louis

(Consultant in GERMAN)  
Professor and Chairman of the Division of Foreign  
Languages  
University of Houston  
Houston, Texas

Kloekner, Emil Paul

(Consultant in GERMAN, FRENCH)  
Chairman of the Department of German  
St. Johns University  
Brooklyn, New York

Lafeuille, Germaine

(Consultant in FRENCH)  
Associate Professor of French  
Wellesley College  
Wellesley, Massachusetts

Langford, Walter M.

(Consultant in SPANISH)  
Head, Department of Modern Languages  
University of Notre Dame  
Notre Dame, Indiana

Lemke, Victor J.

(Consultant in GERMAN)  
Associate Professor and Head of German Depart-  
ment  
West Virginia University  
Morgantown, West Virginia

Lieberman, Julius

(Consultant in GERMAN)  
Assistant Professor and Head of German Depart-  
ment  
Marshall College  
Huntington, West Virginia

Liptzin, Sol

(Consultant in YIDDISH)  
Professor and Chairman, Department of Germanic  
and Slavic Languages  
City College  
New York, New York

**Loughridge, Rachel**

(Consultant in FRENCH, SPANISH)  
Head, Department of Foreign Languages  
Central Michigan College of Education  
Mount Pleasant, Michigan

**Ludlum, Charlotte Perry**

(Consultant in SPANISH)  
Professor and Chairman, Department of Ancient Languages, and Chairman, Department of Romance Languages  
Berea College  
Berea, Kentucky

**McCluney, Daniel C., Jr.**

(Consultant in GERMAN)  
Assistant Professor of German  
Stanford University  
Stanford, California

**McGee, Sidney L.**

(Consultant in FRENCH)  
Chairman, Department of Foreign Languages  
Tennessee Polytechnic Institute  
Cookeville, Tennessee

**McKinney, Mary Emma**

(Consultant in GERMAN)  
Professor of Classics  
Albion College  
Albion, Michigan

**McLean, Malcolm D.**

(Consultant in SPANISH)  
Assistant Professor of Romance Languages and Chairman, Division of Foreign Languages and Literatures  
University of Arkansas  
Fayetteville, Arkansas

**McMahon, John Frederick**

(Consultant in GERMAN)  
Professor of German  
Lawrence College  
Appleton, Wisconsin

**McNamee, Lawrence F.**

(Consultant in GERMAN)  
Professor of English and German  
East Texas State Teachers College  
Commerce, Texas

**Magoon, Wallace H.**

(Consultant in GERMAN, FRENCH)  
Professor and Head of Foreign Language Department  
Ball State Teachers College  
Muncie, Indiana

**Manchester, Paul T.**

(Consultant in SPANISH)  
Chairman, Department of Romance Languages  
Vanderbilt University  
Nashville, Tennessee

**Matenko, Percy**

(Consultant in GERMAN, YIDDISH)  
Associate Professor of German  
Brooklyn College  
Brooklyn, New York

**Melz, Christian F.**

(Consultant in GERMAN, SPANISH)  
Associate Professor of Foreign Languages  
University of Nevada  
Reno, Nevada

**Mezzacappa, Antonio Libero**

(Consultant in FRENCH, ITALIAN, SPANISH)  
Professor and Chairman, Department of Modern Languages  
Northeastern University  
Boston, Massachusetts

**Minn, Jay Paul**

(Consultant in FRENCH)  
Assistant Professor of Romance Languages  
University of North Dakota  
Grand Forks, North Dakota

**Moehlenbrock, Arthur H.**

(Consultant in GERMAN)  
Associate Professor of German  
Furman University  
Greenville, South Carolina

**Moraud, Marcel Ian**

(Consultant in FRENCH)  
Burgess Professor of Romance Languages  
Hamilton College  
Clinton, New York

**Morgan, William I.**

(Consultant in GERMAN)  
Assistant Professor of German  
University of North Dakota  
Grand Forks, North Dakota

**Muehsam, Gerd**

(Consultant in GERMAN)  
Associate Librarian  
Cooper Union  
New York, New York

**Muller, Siegfried H.**

(Consultant in GERMAN)  
Professor and Chairman, Department of German  
Adelphi College  
Garden City, New York

**Neuse, Werner**

(Consultant in GERMAN)  
Professor and Director of the German School  
Middlebury College  
Middlebury, Vermont

**Nylander, Ivan**

(Consultant in SWEDISH)  
Assistant Professor  
University of Minnesota, Duluth Branch  
Duluth, Minnesota

**Oelschlager, Victor R. B.**

(Consultant in SPANISH, FRENCH, GERMAN, ITALIAN)  
Professor of Spanish and Head, Department of Modern Languages  
Florida State University  
Tallahassee, Florida

**Owens, J. Henry**

(Consultant in FRENCH)  
Head of the Department of Foreign Languages  
Michigan State Normal College  
Ypsilanti, Michigan

**Pauck, Charles E.**

(Consultant in GERMAN)  
Professor of German  
Berea College  
Berea, Kentucky

**Peacock, Vera L.**

(Consultant in FRENCH, SPANISH)  
Chairman, Department of Foreign Languages  
Southern Illinois University  
Carbondale, Illinois

**Pelmont, Raoul A.**

(Consultant in FRENCH)  
Professor of Romance Languages  
Western Reserve University  
Cleveland, Ohio

**Price, Erwin Hugh**

(Consultant in FRENCH)  
Chairman, Modern Languages Department  
Mississippi State College  
State College, Mississippi

**Pucci, Dominic Louis**

(Consultant in SPANISH, ITALIAN)  
Professor and Head of Department of Spanish and Italian Languages and Literatures  
Wayne University  
Detroit, Michigan

**Richardson, Leonard T.**

(Consultant in FRENCH, SPANISH, ITALIAN)  
Head of Departments of Ancient Languages and Modern Languages  
Youngstown College  
Youngstown, Ohio

**Richardson, Ruth**

(Consultant in SPANISH)  
Head of Spanish Department  
Adelphi College  
Garden City, New York

**Richter, Fritz K.**

(Consultant in GERMAN, FRENCH)  
Professor of Language and Literature  
Illinois Institute of Technology  
Chicago, Illinois

**Rickey, Harry Wynn**

(Consultant in FRENCH)  
Chairman, Department of French  
Southern Methodist University  
Dallas, Texas

**Robinson, Henry L.**

(Consultant in FRENCH)  
Professor and Chairman of Department of French  
Baylor University  
Waco, Texas

**Root, Winthrop H.**

(Consultant in GERMAN)  
Professor of German  
Williams College  
Williamstown, Massachusetts

**Sandri, Luigi D.**

(Consultant in ITALIAN)  
Chairman, Modern Language Department  
University of San Francisco  
San Francisco, California

**Saxe, Nathaniel Edgar**

(Consultant in FRENCH, GERMAN)  
Head, Department of Modern Languages, and Chairman of Division of Humanities  
Washburn University  
Topeka, Kansas

**Scaglione, Aldo D.**

(Consultant in ITALIAN)  
Assistant Professor of Italian  
University of California  
Berkeley, California

**Shirokauer, Arno C.**

(Consultant in GERMAN)  
Professor of German  
The Johns Hopkins University  
Baltimore, Maryland

**Schneider, Henry III**

(Consultant in GERMAN)  
Professor of German Language and Literature, and Chairman of German Department  
Ripon College  
Ripon, Wisconsin

**Schuster, Christian**

(Consultant in GERMAN)  
Associate Professor of German  
Temple University  
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

**Sharton, Felix Edward**

(Consultant in GERMAN)  
Head, Department of Germanic Languages and  
Literature  
Westminster College  
Fulton, Missouri

**Shiver, Sam M.**

(Consultant in GERMAN)  
Professor of German  
Emory University  
Emory, Georgia

**Shurter, Robert L.**

(Consultant in GERMAN)  
Director of the Division of Humanities and Social  
Studies  
Case Institute of Technology  
Cleveland, Ohio

**Sideleau, Reverend Canon Arthur**

(Consultant in FRENCH)  
Dean of the Faculty of Letters  
University of Montreal  
Montreal, Quebec, Canada

**Smith, W. Vernon**

(Consultant in SPANISH)  
Professor of Spanish  
Sacramento Junior College  
Sacramento, California

**Spagnoli, John J.**

(Consultant in FRENCH)  
Professor and Chairman of Department of Ro-  
mance Languages  
Brooklyn College  
Brooklyn, New York

**Speroni, Charles**

(Consultant in ITALIAN)  
Chairman, Department of Italian  
University of California  
Los Angeles, California

**Spiker, Claude C.**

(Consultant in FRENCH)  
Professor of Romance Languages  
West Virginia University  
Morgantown, West Virginia

**Steel, Eric M.**

(Consultant in FRENCH)  
Professor of French  
State University of New York  
Brooklyn, New York

**Steinhauer, Harry**

(Consultant in GERMAN)  
Professor of German  
Antioch College  
Yellow Springs, Ohio

**Stephens, Stephen De Witt**

(General Consultant)  
Professor of English and Director of the Division  
of Humanities  
Newark College of Rutgers University  
Newark, New Jersey

**Stine, Dorothy Pearce**

(Consultant in FRENCH, SPANISH)  
Head, Department of Modern Languages  
Lamar State College of Technology  
Beaumont, Texas

**Stonecipher, Sibyl**

(Consultant in GERMAN)  
Associate Professor, Department of Foreign  
Languages  
Western Kentucky State College  
Bowling Green, Kentucky

**Stoudemire, Sterling A.**

(Consultant in SPANISH)  
Professor of Spanish and Chairman of the Depart-  
ment of Romance Languages  
University of North Carolina  
Chapel Hill, North Carolina

**Strem, George G.**

(Consultant in FRENCH, GERMAN)  
Professor and Coordinator of Foreign Language  
Programs  
Chico State College  
Chico, California

**Swain, James O.**

(Consultant in SPANISH, FRENCH)  
Chairman, Department of Romance Languages  
University of Tennessee  
Knoxville, Tennessee

**Taras, Anthony F.**

(Consultant in FRENCH, SPANISH)  
Assistant Professor of Foreign Languages  
Idaho State College  
Pocatello, Idaho

**Vail, Curtis C. D.**

(Consultant in GERMAN)  
Professor and Executive Officer of Germanic  
Languages and Literature  
University of Washington  
Seattle, Washington

**Virtanen, Reino**

(Consultant in FRENCH, GERMAN)  
Associate Professor of Romance Languages  
University of Nebraska  
Lincoln, Nebraska

**Vollmer, Clement**

(Consultant in GERMAN)  
Professor and Chairman, Department of Germanic  
Languages and Literature  
Duke University  
Durham, North Carolina

**Waldinger, Ernst**

(Consultant in GERMAN)  
Professor of German  
Skidmore College  
Saratoga Springs, New York

**Wann, Harry Vincent**

(Consultant in FRENCH, SPANISH, GERMAN)  
Head of Foreign Language Department  
Indiana State Teachers College  
Terre Haute, Indiana

**Weinstein, Leo**

(Consultant in FRENCH, YIDDISH)  
Assistant Professor of French  
Stanford University  
Stanford, California

**Wicks, Charles Beaumont**

(Consultant in FRENCH)  
Professor and Head of Department of Romance  
Languages  
University of Alabama  
University, Alabama

**Wiese, Herbert Frank**

(Consultant in GERMAN)  
Chairman, Department of Foreign Languages  
Coe College  
Cedar Rapids, Iowa

**Will, Samuel F.**

(Consultant in FRENCH)  
Chairman, French and Italian Department  
Indiana University  
Bloomington, Indiana

**Williamson, Edward**

(Consultant in ITALIAN)  
Professor of Italian  
Columbia University  
New York, New York

**Winchell, Homer Best**

(Consultant in SPANISH, FRENCH)  
Senior Professor, Department of Foreign Lan-  
guages  
United States Naval Academy  
Annapolis, Maryland

**Wolfe, Warren J.**

(Consultant in FRENCH, SPANISH)  
Associate Professor and Chairman of Languages  
University of Idaho  
Moscow, Idaho

**Woolket, Joseph J.**

(Consultant in FRENCH, SPANISH)  
Professor and Head of Department of Modern  
Languages  
A. and M. College of Texas  
College Station, Texas

**Woolsey, Arthur Wallace**

(Consultant in SPANISH)  
Professor and Director, Department of Foreign  
Languages  
Texas State College for Women  
Denton, Texas

**Wormhoudt, Arthur**

(Consultant in FRENCH, GERMAN)  
Associate Professor of English  
State Teachers College  
St. Cloud, Minnesota

**Zeydel, Edwin H.**

(Consultant in GERMAN)  
Professor and Head of Department of German  
University of Cincinnati  
Cincinnati, Ohio

**Zollinger, (Mrs.) Anna R.**

(Consultant in GERMAN, FRENCH)  
Assistant Professor of German  
Brooklyn College  
Brooklyn, New York



# Contents

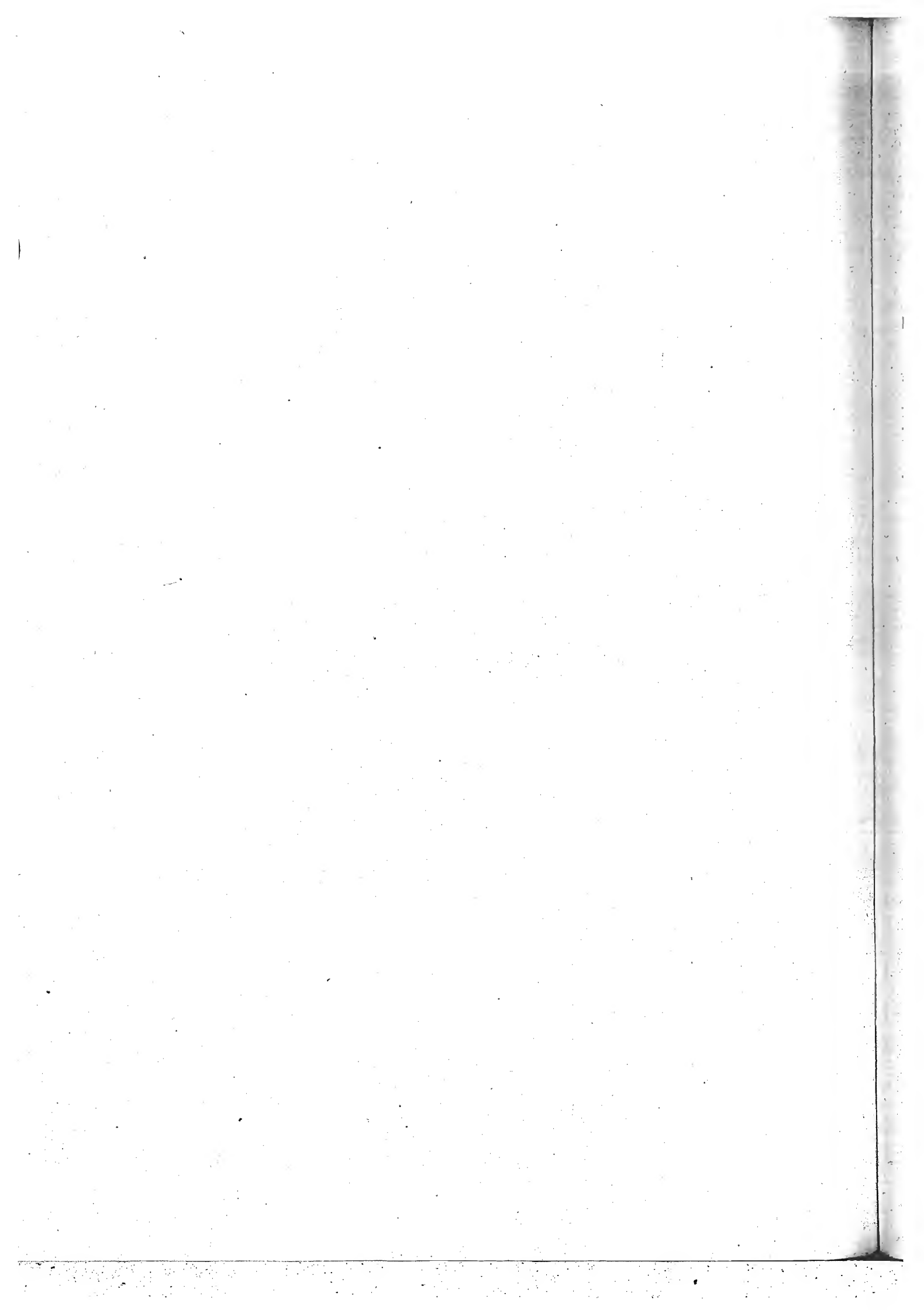
Plan of the Britannica World Language Dictionary.....	Page 1539
Helpful Hints on Use of the Britannica World Language Dictionary.....	1541

## PART II

English to other languages list.....	1547
Special lists.....	1649
Alphabet.....	1649
Cardinal numbers.....	1649
Ordinal numbers.....	1650
Days of the week.....	1650
Months of the year.....	1650
Common first names.....	1650

## PART III

Other languages to English lists.....	1655
French to English.....	1655
Special lists (alphabet, etc.).....	1706
Useful expressions.....	1707
Grammar.....	1711
Basic key to pronunciation.....	1724
German to English.....	1726
Special lists (alphabet, etc.).....	1777
Useful expressions.....	1778
Grammar.....	1782
Basic key to pronunciation.....	1792
Italian to English.....	1793
Special lists (alphabet, etc.).....	1844
Useful expressions.....	1845
Grammar.....	1849
Basic key to pronunciation.....	1866
Spanish to English.....	1867
Special lists (alphabet, etc.).....	1918
Useful expressions.....	1919
Grammar.....	1923
Basic key to pronunciation.....	1939
Swedish to English.....	1940
Special lists (alphabet, etc.).....	1991
Useful expressions.....	1992
Grammar.....	1996
Basic key to pronunciation.....	2002
Yiddish to English.....	2003
Special lists (alphabet, etc.).....	2054
Useful expressions.....	2055
Grammar.....	2059
Basic key to pronunciation.....	2065



# Plan of the Britannica World Language Dictionary

This work brings together the leading languages of the Western world for the purpose of quick translation and reference. English and six other modern languages now appear side by side in one convenient place.

The *Britannica World Language Dictionary* has two principal parts—Parts II and III of this two-volume *New Practical Standard Dictionary*. Part II, beginning on page 1547 of this volume, is a list of common English words, with their translations into the six other languages—French, German, Italian, Spanish, Swedish and Yiddish. Besides the word list proper, the following special material is in Part II: letters of the alphabet, cardinal numbers, ordinal numbers, days of the week, months of the year and common first names.

Part III, beginning on page 1655 of this volume, is an almost exact reverse of Part II. It consists of six separate sections—an alphabetical word list for each of the six other languages, with the pronunciation of each word and the English translation of each. The same special lists that appear in Part II (alphabets, numbers, days of the week, etc.) also appear in Part III, but realphabetized according to the particular language. Each of the six language sections also contains a list of useful expressions, an explanation of general grammar and a key to pronunciation.

## Objectives of the Dictionary

This Dictionary was conceived by Robert C. Preble, president of Encyclopædia Britannica, Inc., to achieve the following editorial objectives:

1. To stimulate a more active interest in modern languages, particularly among the young.
2. To encourage the casual reader to look up common words in other languages that he sees in print.
3. To enable the reader to pronounce such words, understandably at least.
4. To provide an elementary understanding of grammatical variations and basic sentence construction.
5. Generally, to provide an acceptable multilanguage dictionary for home and office use of those persons, young and old, who have had little formal instruction in languages other than English.

## The Seven Languages

It is estimated that the seven languages of the *Britannica World Language Dictionary* are spoken by about 625,000,000 persons—roughly a quarter of the total world population. Considering only the Western world, however, these 625,000,000 comprise three-quarters of the population. Thus the Dictionary may prove to be an effective instrument of communication between the various parts of the Western world—a major section of today's free world. Since it was necessary to limit the Dictionary to English and six other languages, those selected were representative of the largest population groups. An arbitrary selection of languages in widest international usage and restricted to the Western world obviously omitted Chinese and Russian (including languages of the satellite countries).

A word about the inclusion of Yiddish: to our knowledge, this is the first time Yiddish words have appeared in dictionary form in Roman characters so that they are understandable to all who read English.

## Selection of the Word List

The English word list in this Dictionary is the product of detailed studies of word frequency to determine the most commonly used words of the language. The initial lists were amplified by the English consultants and by each of the editors for the six other languages. Special lists—dealing with common business terms, common household and personal-use words such as “air conditioning” and “ball-point pen”—were also incorporated into the main list, which after many more testings became the basic list of the Dictionary—the most frequently used words of the English language.

The selection did not end here, however. Next it was necessary to determine the commonest meanings of the words selected (there are more than 100 separate meanings in English for the verb “to run,” for example). One of the sources used for this purpose was the monumental *Semantic Count of English Words* by Edward L. Thorndike and Irving Lorge. Selection of the commonest meanings of each word in the English list thus permitted parallel translations in Part II into each of the six other languages. For each of the latter languages, too, detailed semantic studies were made to determine the commonest word equivalent. In this work the editors also acknowledge their debt to Miss Helen S. Eaton, whose semantic frequency lists for French, German and Spanish were pioneers in the field.

Finally, the first edition was placed in the hands of 155 prominent language educators of the United States and other countries (see pp. 1532–36 for their names). Their many helpful suggestions were incorporated into the final work.

## Pronunciation

All ordinary systems of phonetics were discarded by the editors of this Dictionary. Their sole standards were simplicity and usefulness. Where possible, pronunciation is indicated by English words or syllables that can be pronounced in only one way. Thus the French *précis* is rendered “*pray-SEE*,” which no English-speaking person can possibly mispronounce. The editors purposely avoided the adoption of strict rules in this connection, however, and did not hesitate to violate consistency whenever that seemed best to serve their purposes of simplicity.

Syllables are divided by hyphens, and the accented syllable is always in small capital letters; the others are in lower-case italic letters. Only one diacritical mark, the umlaut, is used: *ü* in French, German and Swedish to indicate a sound for which there is no written English equivalent—the *ee* pronounced with round lips; *ö* is also used in German and Swedish to indicate the *i* sound as in “fir.” A ligature, *ſ*, is used to bind into one syllable sounds whose separate values might otherwise be lost. The German word *Knie*, for instance, is rendered “*K\_NEE*,” to call attention to the fact that the *k* is pronounced, not silent as in the English word “knee.”

That, in brief, is the complete system of "phonetics" used in this Dictionary.

No attempt was made to give the finer shades of pronunciation. The objective was simply this: to give the pronunciation of each word in such a way that *a person totally unfamiliar with the language can be understood by one who speaks the language fluently*. Whenever the consultants were in doubt, they tested alternate pronunciations on groups of persons to find which specific one seemed best.

Obviously, the simplified system used in this Dictionary cannot be used by readers to attain any degree of perfection in pronouncing an unfamiliar language. Even the most complex system of phonetics cannot lead to really adequate pronunciation. The finer tones and overtones of another language can be mastered by most persons only after years of aural contact with it.

In the case of varying pronunciations of the languages represented in this Dictionary, the editors have used the form which those of the western world are most likely to meet. Thus, the Castilian pronunciation of Spanish (*th* sound for *z* and *c*, etc.) was discarded in favor of the pronunciation of Latin America. Standard German is used throughout, as is the "Parisian" French. The Yiddish pronunciation is "American," stemming directly from the northeast European area (White Russia, Lithuania and northeastern Poland).

### The Grammar Sections

A unique feature of this Dictionary is the inclusion of grammar sections with each of the six lists of Part III. Many dictionaries of modern languages have only brief explanations of grammatical principles, or none at all. This definitely limits the usefulness of such dictionaries. They give verbs, for example, only in the infinitive form and do not point out any of the numerous forms of verbs that occur in any language. They tell one how to say "to eat," but not "I ate" or "I ate the apples."

The *Britannica World Language Dictionary* treats the grammars of the six languages of Part III in fairly extended form and in parallel arrangement so that comparison is made as easy as possible. Starting with the simplest aspects of grammar—the articles and nouns—each of the grammar sections progresses to the more difficult parts of speech—pronouns, adjectives and verbs. The verb section tells how to conjugate all the regular verbs of each language in the principal moods and tenses, then how to conjugate the irregular verbs.

The editors hope that by presenting these grammar sections with the word lists they may encourage readers to attempt simple translations from one language to another and to form short sentences in one or more of the languages.

In this connection readers are referred to the special section "Helpful Hints in Use of the Britannica World Language Dictionary," beginning on the following page.

### Credits

In addition to the staff members named on the editors' page of this Dictionary (p. 1532), the editors wish to express their appreciation of the contributions of Newton R. Calhoun of the Winnetka, Ill., public schools, who did extensive work in directing use of the excellent U.S. Army manuals on language during World War II. These manuals pioneered in the use of simplified pronunciation and discarded all but a few phonetic symbols. The editors are likewise indebted to William Nicoll, who designed the typography; also to Mrs. Gertrude Anderson, Mrs. Ruth D. Asch, Marie F. Chiaro, Mrs. Mae H. MacKay, Mrs. Harriet Milburn, Mrs. Kathleen Ray and the many other regular staff members of the editorial department of *Encyclopædia Britannica* who helped prepare the final manuscript of this Dictionary for the printer.

JOHN V. DODGE  
Managing Editor  
*Encyclopædia Britannica*

## LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

acc.	accusative	dat.	dative	indic.	indicative	perf.	perfect
acctg.	accounting	def.	definite	inf.	infinitive	photog.	photography
adj.	adjective	dem.	demonstrative	intens.	intensive	physiol.	physiology
adv.	adverb	econ.	economics	interj.	interjection	pl.	plural
agric.	agriculture	educ.	education	interrog.	interrogative	pol.	political
anat.	anatomy	elec.	electricity	irr.	irregular	poss.	possessive
anthrop.	anthropology	equiv.	equivalent	Jud.	Judaism	prep.	preposition
arith.	arithmetic	f., fem.	feminine	m., masc.	masculine	pres.	present
art.	article	ff.	following	math.	mathematics	print.	printing
astron.	astronomy	fin.	finance	mech.	mechanical	pron.	pronoun
auto.	automotive	gen.	genitive	med.	medicine	punct.	punctuation
biol.	biology	geog.	geography	mil.	military	rad.	radio
bot.	botany	geom.	geometry	min.	mineral	rel.	relative, religion
bus.	business	govt.	government	mus.	music	sing.	singular
cf.	compare	gram.	grammar	n.	neuter, noun	subj.	subjunctive
chem.	chemistry	imp.	impersonal	nom.	nominative	transp.	transportation
cond.	conditional	imperf.	imperfect	nn.	nonneuter	v.	verb
conj.	conjunction	indef.	indefinite	obj.	object	zool.	zoology

# Helpful Hints on Use of the Britannica World Language Dictionary

The dictionary is a tool. Like any tool, the *Britannica World Language Dictionary* has its capabilities and its limitations. It must be handled correctly in order to produce satisfactory results. Let us see what this Dictionary is capable of doing for you.

## Finding Translations

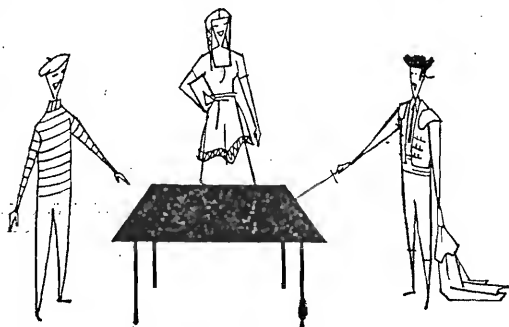


First of all, your Dictionary can provide you with the equivalents of the commonest words in English and six important languages.

Let us suppose, for instance, that you want to know what the word for "table" is in another language. Look for the word "table" in the list of words of Part II (*English to Other Languages* section, beginning on page 1547). There you will find that "table" is *table* in French, *Tisch* in German, *tavola* in Italian, *mesa* in Spanish, *bord* in Swedish and *tish* in Yiddish.

## Building Sentences

But suppose you are not satisfied merely with knowing the equivalents of English words and wish to say something with those words. The problem becomes a little more involved. Translation of ideas from one language into another is not merely a question of taking words and setting them into the other tongue. Word order and grammatical rules differ from one language to another. For this reason a grammar section has been included for each of the languages. In order to express an idea in a given language we must consult the grammar section for that language. Let us take an example:



We have already looked up the words for "table." We have *table*, *Tisch*, *tavola*, *mesa*, *bord* and *tish*. But we cannot do anything with these words. How do we say "the table"? The grammar sections will help us here. We see in the word lists that in French *table* is feminine, in German *Tisch* is masculine, in Italian *tavola* is feminine, in Spanish *mesa* is feminine, in Swedish *bord* is neuter and in Yiddish *tish* is masculine. Reference to the grammar pages will show us that in French "the," feminine, is *la*, that in German "the," masculine, is *der*, *des*,

*dem*, *den*, according to the case of the noun it modifies. Let us choose *der*, the subject form. In Italian and Spanish, feminine "the" is again *la*. In Swedish "the," neuter, is *-et* attached to the end of the noun. In Yiddish "the" as a masculine subject form is *der*. Thus we have found that we can say "the table" in six languages:

French	<i>la table</i>	Spanish	<i>la mesa</i>
German	<i>der Tisch</i>	Swedish	<i>bordet</i>
Italian	<i>la tavola</i>	Yiddish	<i>der tish</i>

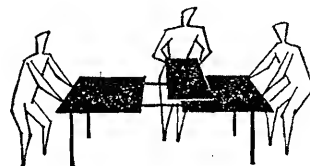
By a similar process we find that "a table" is expressed in the six languages as:

French	<i>une table</i>	Spanish	<i>una mesa</i>
German	<i>ein Tisch</i>	Swedish	<i>eti bord</i>
Italian	<i>una tavola</i>	Yiddish	<i>atish</i>

(For the sake of simplicity hereafter in this section we shall confine the examples to three languages only—French, German and Spanish.)

But let us try to say more about our table. How shall we say "the long table"? "Long" is an adjective, and we shall refer to our grammar sections, under the heading "Adjectives," before trying to use the words *long*, *lang* and *largo* which we have found in our word lists. From our grammar section we find that our expression will be:

French	<i>la table longue</i>
German	<i>der lange Tisch</i>
Spanish	<i>la mesa larga</i>

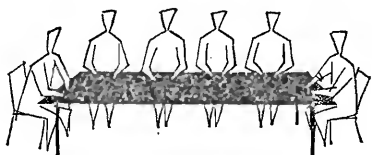


In each language the adjectives, as also the other parts of speech, follow somewhat different patterns. We see that most French adjectives follow the words they modify, rather than come before, as in English. The same is true for Spanish. In German the adjectives precede their nouns. Unlike English in another way, French, German and Spanish adjectives have endings which vary according to the noun or pronoun they modify. Only by reference to the grammar section can we tell what ending to add to each adjective. In French *la table* is feminine, and any adjective modifying it must also be feminine. The feminine form of the word *long* is *longue* in French. If we were to talk about more than one table, we should have to say *les tables longues* in French. Similarly the expression would also change for the other languages.

Let us now try to say something more about the table. What

would be the equivalent, in French, of "The table is long"? We are changing our expression by the addition of the verb "is." Consulting the verb list of our grammar section we find that the appropriate form (a part of "to be") is *est*. In the same way we can find the desired forms in German and Spanish, and we can now say:

French	<i>La table est longue.</i>
German	<i>Der Tisch ist lang.</i>
Spanish	<i>La mesa es larga.</i>



The procedure would be the same for the other languages. Notice that in German the adjective ending disappears when the adjective follows the noun, but that it is retained in French and Spanish.

We can say more. Suppose we try to express: "The table which you see is long." We have our basic sentence to which



has been added the expression "which you see." We could just as well have said "that you see." In both cases the meaning is the same. Our first problem will be to discover the equivalents for "which (that)," "you" and "see." If we are planning to translate this into French we shall discover that we have a list something like this:

<i>qui, que</i>	which or that
<i>vous</i>	you
<i>voir</i>	to see

Let us first establish which form of *voir* goes with *vous* as the subject. If we refer to the verb list in the French grammar section, we find that the correct form (present) is *voyez*. We have, then, *vous voyez*. Should we use *qui* or *que*? Our grammar section again helps us. Under "Pronouns" we learn that *qui* is the subject of a verb, while *que* is the object. Since *vous* is the subject, we know that *que* must be the word we want. Our complete sentence will read:

*La table que vous voyez est longue.*

In like manner we can express the same sentence in German and Spanish:

German	<i>Der Tisch, den Sie sehen, ist lang.</i>
Spanish	<i>La mesa que usted ve es larga.</i>

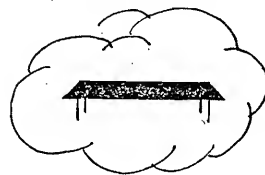
Of course we must remember in each case to check the appropriate grammar sections for information as to the proper forms to use.

From these few examples it is at once apparent how very many ideas can be expressed through the proper use of the Dictionary. Most sentences follow this basic pattern: Subject—Verb—Predicate (objects of the verb, or modifiers). The possibilities for variation are almost endless.

### Changing Tenses of Verbs

So far our expression has been entirely in the present tense. (Beginners who must learn to speak a foreign language within a short period of time can easily get along by using the present tense only.) Other tenses, such as the past and the future, sometimes involve other problems. Let us try to put our basic

sentence into the past tense: "The table which you saw was long." There are two verbs, two past tenses. Putting it into French, we see that the two past tenses are not considered to be the same. Reference to our grammar section will show us that



"saw," a completed action, would most likely be expressed in the present perfect tense, whereas "was" is descriptive and will be expressed in the imperfect. (See pp. 1716-17, French grammar.) Except for the verbs our basic sentence remains the same, and our final result will be:

*La table que vous avez vue était longue.*

Note here that the past participle *vu* has an added *-e* to make it agree in gender and number with its object, *que*, which precedes it. *Que* stands for *table* and is therefore feminine (see explanation of this rule on p. 1713). Of course if we had said: "You saw the table," the object follows the verb, and there is then no agreement: *Vous avez vu la table.*

We can construct similar sentences in German and Spanish:

German	<i>Der Tisch, den Sie sahen, war lang.</i>
Spanish	<i>La mesa que usted vió era larga.</i>

The other tenses, too, can be substituted for the past. It must be remembered however that in German particularly the question of word order plays an important role. It is a simple operation to put our original sentence into the future in French:

*La table que vous verrez sera longue.*

or into Spanish:

*La mesa que usted verá será larga.*

In each of these cases the future tense is one word. But in German, as in English, the future consists of two words. Unlike English, however, one of those words must come in a special place—at the end of the clause. Reference to the future tense section of the German grammar section will show us that our sentence in German will be:

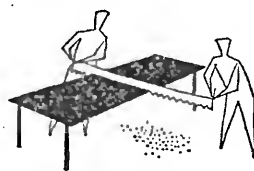
*Der Tisch, den Sie sehen werden, wird lang sein.*

The other tenses can be handled in much the same way, remembering in this respect that the grammar section is a useful guide.

### Negative Expressions

Occasionally you may wish to make a statement negative. Our sentence "The table is long" would then become "The table is not long," "not" being the word for expressing negation in English. If we consult the French grammar, we see that for that language there are two words which make up a negative: *ne* (or *n'* before a vowel) and *pas*. The first one is placed before the verb, and the second one comes after the verb. Thus our sentence in the negative would read:

*La table n'est pas longue.*



But in German and in Spanish, where only one word is used, the sentence would read:

German *Der Tisch ist nicht lang.*  
Spanish *La mesa no es larga.*

Here again the question of word order for each language must be remembered.

### Making Questions

In English we have two simple devices for making a question out of a statement. We may simply invert the word order of the subject and the verb, in the case of the verb "to be." Our sentence "The table is long" then becomes "Is the table long?" In the case of other verbs, we simply put "do" or "does" ("did" for the past or "will" for the future) before the statement. Thus, "You see the table" might become, according to the circumstances, "Did you see the table?" "Do you see the table?" or "Will you see the table?" For a past tense using an auxiliary we merely invert the word order, as with "is": "Have you seen the table?"



For the other languages it is not always so simple, and you will have to consult the grammar section again for specific directions about formulating a question. For instance you will note that in French practically any statement can be made into a question, simply by putting *Est-ce que...* before it. This really amounts to saying, "Is it that..." It is the simplest way of forming a question. There are other means, and they are slightly more complicated. Many of them are indicated in the grammar section.

### General Suggestions



With the foregoing, we have now built up tremendous possibilities for saying a vast number of things in any of the six other languages. Yet before you attempt any amount of serious translation from English, you are reminded that the Dictionary, like any tool, has its limitations, and that to produce good results it must be used properly. You should bear in mind the following essential points:

1. The word lists are necessarily limited. Therefore this Dictionary contains only words of a broad, general nature. Do not expect it to be capable of translating highly technical, scientific or medical material.

2. Before attempting a translation, reduce your expression to its simplest form. Weed out slang, complicated phrases, long literary expressions and unusual words. The more involved your expression, the more chances for going astray. Your chances of expressing your idea correctly are better if you adhere as much as possible to the basic structure of Subject—Verb—Predicate, illustrated by our original sentence.

3. You may find that the word you are looking for is not in our list. If this occurs, try to find a synonym for it. There is almost always another word, or perhaps even several, with essentially the same meaning. For instance, the word

"inasmuch" is not to be found in the English list. But if you think a moment, you will find that you can say about the same thing by using the word "since," which is found in the word list.

4. Rely on the grammar section for much useful advice on such questions as verb forms, word order, pronouns, agreement of adjectives and the like. If you intend to try some translation into a given language, it is well to read through the grammar section, so as to be familiar, in advance, with some of the problems which may arise, and with some of the important points wherein that language may differ from English usage.

### Translation into English



Up to this point we have considered only the problem of translating from English into another language. In translating from the other language into English the problem becomes slightly different, because we cannot control the simplicity of the sentence.

In general, therefore, it is advisable at first not to attempt translating material which seems too involved.

Nevertheless, and within certain limits, it is possible to translate from other languages into English with the aid of this dictionary. We should first set up a list of basic steps to carry out the translation.

1. Our first step, when dealing with any sentence, must be to discover the verb, or all the verbs, in the sentence. The verb is the key word of every expression. Around it the entire sentence is built. Discovering the verb includes establishing its person, number, tense and mood.

2. Having discovered the verb, we must next ascertain its subject. Usually, except in questions, this is the word immediately preceding the verb. But it is not necessarily so. We must be sure that subject and verb agree. A sentence in French beginning with *Ces livres nous montrent que...* could never be translated as "These books we show..." because *nous* and *montrent* do not go together. They do not agree (*nous montrons* would be "we show"). Therefore *nous* must be the object, rather than the subject, of *montrent*; and the translation would read: "These books show us that..." since "books" is obviously the subject.

3. Our next step should be to discover, somewhat as we have done in step 2, what are the objects of the verb, if the verb has any objects. That is, having ascertained the action (verb) and the source of the action (subject), we must find the object of that action, if such object exists. Our grammar sections must help us here. We note, for example, that the direct object of a German verb is in the accusative case and that the indirect object (i.e., "to him," "to me," etc.) is dative. If we are dealing with a German sentence we seek words in these cases; near our verbs, in order to fit them into their role in the sentence. In French, however, word order is highly important. The noun objects follow the verb, whereas pronoun objects usually precede the verb, except in the imperative. There are also special rules for the relative position when there is more than one pronoun object.

4. Our fourth step will be to decide what are the modifiers and which words they modify. Remember that in French most adjectives follow the words they modify, whereas in German they precede. Adverbs in French may precede or follow, but are always in close association with the words they

modify. We can know these facts only by becoming familiar with the respective grammar section.

5. We now have our verbs, subjects, objects and modifiers. We should next try to see the over-all structure of the sentence by separating it into its various clauses and phrases. In other words, we try to isolate the different thought groups and see them in their relationships to each other. Each clause will center about a separate verb-subject-object combination, and each phrase will generally begin with a preposition.

6. Our sixth and last step will be to assemble our sentence into a logical whole, putting verbs, subjects, objects, modifiers and phrases in their natural places in the English word order.

Remember, in looking up the English equivalent of a foreign word you may run across in your reading or elsewhere, you can find its pronunciation at the same time. Learning to

pronounce the word will help you to fix it permanently in your memory.



### When Words Fail

Normally, the careful following of the above six steps will give us a satisfactory sentence. From time to time, however, since we cannot simplify our original text as we did with the English, we may find that a given word is not in our word list. Remember, the lists are necessarily limited.

In such cases the best thing to do is to leave a blank space in your translation, going on to the rest of the sentence. Once the rest of the thought is completed, the meaning of the missing word may often be suggested by the entire sentence. In some cases, too, the missing word is so similar to a corresponding English word that the meaning is at once clear.

*The reader will find notes of explanation at the beginning of each of the Other-Language-to-English word lists—notes that will help him use the lists most effectively.*



BRITANNICA  
WORLD LANGUAGE DICTIONARY

PART II

---

English  
to Other Languages

FRENCH • GERMAN • ITALIAN • SPANISH • SWEDISH • YIDDISH

V

E

a  
at  
at  
at  
at

at  
at  
at  
at  
at

at  
ab  
ab  
ab  
ab

ab  
ab  
ab  
ab

ac  
ac  
ac  
ac  
ac

ac  
ac

ac

ac

ac  
ac

ac

ac

ac

ac

ac

ac

ac

ac

ac

ac

ac

ac

ac

ac

ac

ac

English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
a (an)	un, une	ein, eine	un, uno, una, un'	un, una	en, ett	a, an
abandon (give up), to	abandonner	aufgeben	abbandonare	abandonar	uppgê	avekvarfn
abbreviation	abréviation, f.	Abkürzung, f.	abbreviazione, f.	abreviatura, f.	förkortning, nm.	kirtsung, f.
abdomen	abdomen, m.	Bauch, m.	addome, m.	abdomen, m.	buk, nm.	boykh, m.
abide (stay), to	rester	bleiben	dimorare	permanecer	stanna	blaybn
ability	capacité, f.	Fähigkeit, f.	capacità, f.	habilidad, f.	förmåga, nm.	feikayt, f.
able (capable)	capable	fähig	capace	capaz	duglig	feik
aboard	à bord	an Bord	a bordo	a bordo	ombord	oyf der shif
abolish, to	abolir	abschaffen	abolire	abolir	avskaffa	opshafn
about (approximately)	environ	ungefähr	circa	cerca de	ungefär	beerakh
about (concerning)	de	über	circa	sobre	om	vegn
above (higher than, prep.)	au-dessus de	über	al di sopra di	sobre	över	iber
above (overhead, adv.)	en haut	oben	in alto	arriba	därruppe	oybn
abroad (in foreign land)	à l'étranger	im Ausland	all'estero	en el extranjero	utomlands	in oysland
absence	absence, f.	Abwesenheit, f.	assenza, f.	ausencia, f.	frånvaro, nm.	feln, n.
absent	absent	abwesend	assente	ausente	frånvarande	felndik
absolute (complete)	absolu	vollkommen	assoluto	absoluto	fullständig	absolut
absorb (suck up), to	absorber	aufnehmen	assorbire	absorber	absorbiera	aynzapn
abundance	abondance, f.	Fülle, f.	abbondanza, f.	abundancia, f.	överflöd, n.	shefe, f.
abundant	abondant	reichlich	abbondante	abundante	riklig	shefedik
abuse (misuse), to	abuser de	missbrauchen	abusare di	abusar de	skymfa	shlekht
accent (speech)	accent, m.	Aussprache, f.	accento, m.	acento, m.	brytning, nm.	bahandlen
accent (stress)	accent, m.	Betonung, f.	accento, m.	acento, m.	accent, nm.	aktsent, m.
accept, to	accepter	annehmen	accettare	aceptar	anta(ga)	trop, m.
acceptance (approval)	agrément, m.	Bejahung, f.	approvazione, f.	aprobación, f.	gillande, n.	onnemen
acceptance (receipt)	acceptation, f.	Annahme, f.	accettazione, f.	aceptación, f.	mottagande, n.	onnemen, n.
accident (chance)	hasard, m.	Zufall, m.	caso, m.	casualidad, f.	slump, nm.	tsufal, m.
accident (mishap)	accident, m.	Unfall, m.	accidente, m.	accidente, m.	olyckshändelse, nm.	umglik, n.
accommodate (have room for), to	loger	unterbringen	accomodare	hospedar	hårbärgera	aynordenen
accompany (go along with), to	accompagner	begleiten	accompagnare	acompañar	följa med	bagleytn
accomplish, to	accomplir	vollbringen	compiere	cumplir	utföra	oyfton
accord (agreement)	accord, m.	Übereinstimmung, f.	accordo, m.	acuerdo, m.	överensstämmelse, nm.	heskem, m.
according to (in accordance with)	selon	nach	secondo	según	enligt	loyt
accordion	accordéon, m.	Ziehharmonika, f.	fisarmonica, f.	acordeón, m.	dragspel, n.	harmonye, f.
account (bank account)	compte, m.	Konto, n.	conto, m.	cuenta, f.	konto, n.	konte, n.
account (calculation)	calcul, m.	Rechnung, f.	conto, m.	cuenta, f.	beräkning, nm.	khezbn, m.
account (report)	rapport, m.	Mitteilung, f.	rapporto, m.	relato, m.	redogörelse, nm.	barikht, m.
accountant	comptable, m.	Buchführer, m.	contabile, m.	contador, m.	kamrer, nm.	khezbn-firer, m.
account for (explain), to	expliquer	Rechenschaft geben über	render conto di	explicar	redogöra för	farentfern
accumulate (amass), to	accumuler	anhäufen	accumulare	acumular	hopa	onklaybn
accurate	exact	genau	accurato	exacto	noggrann	pinktlekh
accusation	accusation, f.	Anklage, f.	accusa, f.	acusación, f.	anklagelse, nm.	bashuldikung, f.
accuse, to	accuser	anklagen	accusare	acusar	anklaga	bashuldikn
accustom oneself, to	habituier, s'	gewöhnen, sich	abituarsi	acostumbrarse	vänja sig	tsugevoynen zikh
ache	mal, m.	Schmerz, m.	dolore, m.	dolor, m.	värk, nm.	veytik, m.
ache, to	avoir mal	schmerzen	dolere	doler	värka	vey ton
achieve (attain), to	atteindre	erzielen	realizzare	lograr	uppnå	dergeyn
acid (n.)	acide, m.	Säure, f.	acido, m.	ácido, m.	syra, nm.	zayers, n.
acknowledge (admit), to	reconnaître	anerkennen	riconoscere	reconocer	erkänna	moyde zayn
acknowledge (note receipt of), to	accuser réception (de)	bestätigen	accusare ricevuta (di)	acusar recibo	erkänna mottagandet av	bashetikin
acorn	gland, m.	Eichel, f.	ghianda, f.	bellota, f.	ekollon, n.	khazerish nisl, n.
acquaint (inform), to	informer	bekannt machen	informare	enterar	underrätta	bakenen
acquaintance (knowledge)	connaissance, f.	Kenntnis, f.	conoscenza, f.	conocimiento, m.	kännedom, nm.	kantshaft, f.
acquaintance (person known)	connaissance, f.	Bekannte, m., f.	conoscenza, f.	conocido, m.	bekant, nm. (pl. bekanta)	bakanter, m.
acquire, to	acquérir	erwerben	acquistare	adquirir	förvärva	krign
across (beyond)	au-delà de	jenseits	al di là di	al otro lado de	på andra sidan	oyf yener zayt
across (from side to side)	sur	über	sopra	de un lado a otro	tvärs över	ariber

English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
across (to the other side)	à travers	über	attraverso	a través de	över	ariber
act (deed)	acte, <i>m.</i>	Tat, <i>f.</i>	atto, <i>m.</i>	acto, <i>m.</i>	handling, <i>nn.</i>	tuung, <i>f.</i>
act (dramatic unit)	acte, <i>m.</i>	Auftritt, <i>m.</i>	atto, <i>m.</i>	acto, <i>m.</i>	akt, <i>nn.</i>	akt, <i>m.</i>
act (behave), to	conduire, <i>se</i>	verhalten, <i>sich</i>	comportarsi	portarse	bete sig	firn zikh
act (do), to	agir	handeln	agire	obrar	handla	handlen
action (deed)	action, <i>f.</i>	Handlung, <i>f.</i>	azione, <i>f.</i>	acción, <i>f.</i>	handling, <i>nn.</i>	aktsie, <i>f.</i>
active (energetic)	actif, -tive	tätig	attivo	activo	aktiv	aktiv
active (in force)	en vigueur	gültig	rigore in	vigente	aktiv	aktiv
activity (exertion of energy)	activité, <i>f.</i>	Tätigkeit, <i>f.</i>	attività, <i>f.</i>	actividad, <i>f.</i>	verksamhet, <i>nn.</i>	aktivitet, <i>f.</i>
actor (player)	acteur, <i>m.</i>	Schauspieler, <i>m.</i>	attore, <i>m.</i>	actor, <i>m.</i>	skådespelare, <i>m.</i>	aktyor, <i>m.</i>
actress	actrice, <i>f.</i>	Schauspielerin, <i>f.</i>	attrice, <i>f.</i>	actriz, <i>f.</i>	skådespelerska, <i>f.</i>	aktrise, <i>f.</i>
actual (real)	réal, -le	wirklich	vero	verdadero	verklig	faktish
adapt, to	adapter	anpassen	adattare	adaptar	lämpa	tsupasn
add (find sum of), to	additionner	addieren	addizionare	sumar	addera	tsugebn
add (include), to	ajouter	hinzufügen	aggiungere	añadir	medräkna	tsugebn
adding machine	additionneuse, <i>f.</i>	Rechenmaschine, <i>f.</i>	macchina calcolatrice, <i>f.</i>	máquina de sumar, <i>f.</i>	räknemaskin, <i>nn.</i>	rekhn-mashin, <i>f.</i>
addition (process of adding)	addition, <i>f.</i>	Addition, <i>f.</i>	addizione, <i>f.</i>	suma, <i>f.</i>	addition, <i>nn.</i>	tsugebn, <i>n.</i>
addition (supplement)	supplément, <i>m.</i>	Zusatz, <i>m.</i>	aggiunta, <i>f.</i>	adición, <i>f.</i>	tillägg, <i>n.</i>	tsugob, <i>m.</i>
additional	additionnel, -le	zusätzlich	supplementare	adicional	ytterligare	tsugob-...
address (postal directions)	adresse, <i>f.</i>	Anschrift, <i>f.</i>	indirizzo, <i>m.</i>	dirección, <i>f.</i>	adress, <i>nn.</i>	adres, <i>m.</i>
address (speech)	discours, <i>m.</i>	Rede, <i>f.</i>	discorso, <i>m.</i>	discurso, <i>m.</i>	anförande, <i>n.</i>	rede, <i>f.</i>
addressee	destinataire, <i>m., f.</i>	Adressat, <i>m.</i>	destinatario, <i>m.</i>	destinatario, <i>m.</i>	adressat, <i>nn.</i>	adresat, <i>m.</i>
adequate (sufficient)	suffisant	genügend	adeguato	adecuado	tillräcklig	genugik
adjective	adjectif, <i>m.</i>	Beiwort, <i>n.</i>	aggettivo, <i>m.</i>	adjetivo, <i>m.</i>	adjektiv, <i>n.</i>	adyektiv, <i>m.</i>
adjust (regulate), to	ajuster	einstellen	aggiustare	ajustar	justera	regulirn
administration (bus.)	administration, <i>f.</i>	Verwaltung, <i>f.</i>	amministrazione, <i>f.</i>	administración, <i>f.</i>	förvaltning, <i>nn.</i>	administratsye, <i>f.</i>
admiral	amiral, <i>m.</i>	Admiral, <i>m.</i>	ammiraglio, <i>m.</i>	almirante, <i>m.</i>	amiral, <i>nn.</i>	admiral, <i>m.</i>
admiration	admiration, <i>f.</i>	Bewunderung, <i>f.</i>	ammirazione, <i>f.</i>	admiração, <i>f.</i>	beundran, <i>nn.</i>	bavunderung, <i>f.</i>
admire, to	admirer	bewundern	ammirare	admirar	beundra	bavundern
admission (right to enter)	entrée, <i>f.</i>	Zutritt, <i>m.</i>	ammissione, <i>f.</i>	entrada, <i>f.</i>	tillträde, <i>n.</i>	arayntrit, <i>m.</i>
admit (concede), to	reconnaître	zugeben	ammettere	conceder	medge	moyde zayn
admit (permit to enter), to	laisser passer	her-, hin-ein-lassen	ammettere	dar entrada	lämna tillträde	araynlozn
adopt (embrace), to	adopter	annehmen	adottare	adoptar	anta(ga)	onnemen
adorable	adorable	lieblich	adorabile	adorable	förtjusande	tayer
adore, to	adorer	anbeten	adorare	adorar	tillbe	fargetern
adorn (beautify), to	orner	verzieren	ornare	adornar	pyrda	batsirn
advance (progress)	progress, <i>m.</i>	Fortschritt, <i>m.</i>	progresso, <i>m.</i>	adelanto, <i>m.</i>	framsteg, <i>n.</i>	gang foroys, <i>m.</i>
advance (go forward), to	avancer	vorrücken	avanzare	avanzar	gå framåt	geyn foroys
advantage	avantage, <i>m.</i>	Vorteil, <i>m.</i>	vantaggio, <i>m.</i>	ventaja, <i>f.</i>	fördel, <i>nn.</i>	mayle, <i>f.</i>
adventure	aventure, <i>f.</i>	Abenteuer, <i>n.</i>	avventura, <i>f.</i>	aventura, <i>f.</i>	äventyr, <i>n.</i>	avanture, <i>f.</i>
adverb	adverbe, <i>m.</i>	Umstandswort, <i>n.</i>	avverbio, <i>m.</i>	adverbio, <i>m.</i>	adverb, <i>n.</i>	adverb, <i>m.</i>
advertise (give notice of), to	(faire) annoncer	annoncieren	annunziare	anunciar	tillkännage	anonsirn
advertise (sponsor advertising), to	faire de la publicité	Reklame... machen	fare della pubblicità	poner anuncios	annonsera	reklamirn
advertisement	annonce, <i>f.</i>	Anzeige, <i>f.</i>	annunzio, <i>m.</i>	anuncio, <i>m.</i>	annons, <i>nn.</i>	anons, <i>m.</i>
advice	conseil, <i>m.</i>	Rat, <i>m.</i>	consiglio, <i>m.</i>	consejo, <i>m.</i>	råd, <i>n.</i>	eytse, <i>f.</i>
advise (counsel), to	conseiller	raten	consigliare	aconsejar	råda	eytsen
advocate, to	recommander	befürworten	raccomandare	abogar por	förfakta	haltn fun
aerial (antenna)	antenne, <i>f.</i>	Antenne, <i>f.</i>	antenna, <i>f.</i>	antena, <i>f.</i>	antenn, <i>nn.</i>	antene, <i>f.</i>
affair (matter)	affaire, <i>f.</i>	Sache, <i>f.</i>	affare, <i>m.</i>	asunto, <i>m.</i>	angelägenhet, <i>nn.</i>	inyen, <i>m.</i>
affect (influence), to	influer sur	betreffen	influenzare	influir en	påverka	virkn oyf
affect (pretend), to	affecter	heucheln	affettare	afectar	låtisa	makhn dem onshet fun
affection (love)	affection, <i>f.</i>	Zuneigung, <i>f.</i>	affetto, <i>m.</i>	cariño, <i>m.</i>	tillgivenhet, <i>nn.</i>	libshaft, <i>f.</i>
affectionate (loving)	affectueux, -tueuse	zärtlich	affettuoso	cariñoso	tillgiven	varem
afford (have the means), to	permettre, se	leisten, sich	permettersi	permitirse	ha råd	farginen zikh
afraid	pris de peur	ängstlich	impaurito	temeroso	rädd	dershrokn
Africa	Afrika, <i>f.</i>	Afrika, <i>n.</i>	Africa, <i>f.</i>	Africa, <i>n.</i>	Afrika, <i>n.</i>	Afrika, <i>n.</i>
African (adj.)	africain	afrikanisch	africano	africano	afrikansk	afrikanish
after (conj.)	après que	nachdem	dopo che	después (de) que	sedan	nokh dem vi
after (prep.)	après	nach	dopo	después de	efter	nokh
afternoon	après-midi, <i>m.</i>	Nachmittag, <i>m.</i>	pomeriggio, <i>m.</i>	tarde, <i>f.</i>	eftermiddag, <i>nn.</i>	nokhmitik, <i>m.</i>
afterward (later)	ensuite	nachher	dopo	después	efteråt	dernokhdem
again	encore	wieder	di nuovo	otra vez	igen	vider
against	contre	gegen	contro	contra	emot	kegn

English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
age (accumulated years)	âge, <i>m.</i>	Alter, <i>n.</i>	età, <i>f.</i>	edad, <i>f.</i>	ålder, <i>nm.</i>	elter, <i>m.</i>
agency (business firm)	agence, <i>f.</i>	Vertretung, <i>f.</i>	agenzia, <i>f.</i>	agencia, <i>f.</i>	agentur, <i>nm.</i>	agentur, <i>f.</i>
agency (instrumentality)	action, <i>f.</i>	Mittel, <i>n.</i>	intervento, <i>m.</i>	medio, <i>m.</i>	förmedling, <i>nm.</i>	mitl, <i>n.</i>
agent (representative)	agent, <i>m.</i>	Vertreter, <i>m.</i>	rappresentante, <i>m., f.</i>	agente, <i>m.</i>	agent, <i>nm.</i>	agent, <i>m.</i>
ago (past, <i>adj.</i> )	ily a...	vor	fa	hace..., hacia... (see p. 1933)	för...sedan	mit...tsurik
agony (mental pain)	angoisse, <i>f.</i>	Qual, <i>f.</i>	angoscia, <i>f.</i>	agonía, <i>f.</i>	själskval, <i>n.</i>	yesurim, <i>pl.</i>
agree (assent), to	consentir	beistimmen	acconsentire	asentir	samtycka	maskim zayn
agree (concur), to	convenir	übereinstimmen	essere d'accordo	estar de acuerdo	överensstämma	maskim zayn
agreeable (pleasing)	agréable	angenehm	gradevole	agradable	angenäm	öngnem
agreement (mutual understanding)	accord, <i>m.</i>	Übereinkunft, <i>f.</i>	accordo, <i>m.</i>	acuerdo, <i>m.</i>	enighet, <i>nm.</i>	heskem, <i>m.</i>
agree with, to	être d'accord avec	einverstanden sein...mit	essere d'accordo con	estar de acuerdo con	vara ense med	maskim zayn mit
agriculture	agriculture, <i>f.</i>	Landwirtschaft, <i>f.</i>	agricoltura, <i>f.</i>	agricultura, <i>f.</i>	jordbruk, <i>n.</i>	agrikultur, <i>f.</i>
ahead (forward)	en avant	vorwärts	avanti	adelante	framåt	foroy's
ahead (in front)	devant	voraus	davanti	delante	före	fornt
aid	aide, <i>f.</i>	Hilfe, <i>f.</i>	aiuto, <i>m.</i>	ayuda, <i>f.</i>	hjälp, <i>nm.</i>	hilf, <i>f.</i>
aid, to	aider	helfen	aiutare	ayudar	hjälpa	helfn
aim (purpose)	but, <i>m.</i>	Zweck, <i>m.</i>	scopo, <i>m.</i>	propósito, <i>m.</i>	mål, <i>n.</i>	tsil, <i>m.</i>
aim (direct), to	viser	zielen	puntare	apuntar	sikta	tsiln
air (atmosphere)	air, <i>m.</i>	Luft, <i>f.</i>	aria, <i>f.</i>	aire, <i>m.</i>	luft, <i>nm.</i>	luft, <i>f.</i>
air conditioning	climatisation, <i>f.</i>	Klimaanlage, <i>f.</i>	aria condizionata, <i>f.</i>	condicionamiento del aire, <i>m.</i>	luftkonditioner- ing, <i>nm.</i>	luft-regulirung, <i>f.</i>
aircraft carrier	porte-avions, <i>m.</i>	Flugzeugträger, <i>m.</i>	nave portaerei, <i>f.</i>	portaaviones, <i>m.</i>	hangarfartyg, <i>n.</i>	mutership, <i>f.</i>
air mail	poste aérienne, <i>f.</i>	Flugpost, <i>f.</i>	aeroposta, <i>f.</i>	correo aéreo, <i>m.</i>	flygpost, <i>nm.</i>	luftpost, <i>f.</i>
airplane	avion, <i>m.</i>	Flugzeug, <i>n.</i>	aeroplano, <i>m.</i>	aeroplano, <i>m.</i>	flygmaskin, <i>nm.</i>	aeroplan, <i>m.</i>
airport	aéroport, <i>m.</i>	Flughafen, <i>m.</i>	aeroporto, <i>m.</i>	aeropuerto, <i>m.</i>	flygfält, <i>n.</i>	fliplats, <i>m.</i>
air raid	raid aérien, <i>m.</i>	Luftangriff, <i>m.</i>	incursione aerea, <i>f.</i>	incursión aérea, <i>f.</i>	flyganfall, <i>n.</i>	onfi, <i>m.</i>
aisle (passageway)	passage, <i>m.</i>	Gang, <i>m.</i>	passaggio, <i>m.</i>	pasillo, <i>m.</i>	gång, <i>nm.</i>	durkhgang, <i>m.</i>
alarm (fear)	alarme, <i>f.</i>	Furcht, <i>f.</i>	allarme, <i>m.</i>	alarma, <i>f.</i>	oro, <i>nm.</i>	shrek, <i>m.</i>
Albania	Albanie, <i>f.</i>	Albanien, <i>n.</i>	Albania, <i>f.</i>	Albania	Albanien, <i>n.</i>	Albanye, <i>f.</i>
alcohol	alcool, <i>m.</i>	Alkohol, <i>m.</i>	alcool, <i>m.</i>	alcohol, <i>m.</i>	alkohol, <i>nm.</i>	alkohol, <i>m.</i>
alike (similar)	pareil, -le	gleich	simile	semejante	lika	enlekh
alike (similarly)	pareillement	gleich	similmente	del mismo modo	likaledes	enlekh
alive	vivant	lebendig	vivo	vivo	levande	lebedik
all (entirely, <i>adv.</i> )	tout	ganz	tutto	enteramente	alldes	in gantsn
all (every, <i>adj.</i> )	tout	jeder	ogni	todo	alla	ale
all (everything, <i>n.</i> )	tout, <i>m.</i>	alles	tutto, <i>m.</i>	todo, <i>m.</i>	allt	alts
all (whole of, <i>adj.</i> )	tout	ganz	tutto	todo	hel	gants
allegiance	fidélité, <i>f.</i>	Treue, <i>f.</i>	fedeltà, <i>f.</i>	lealtad, <i>f.</i>	tro och lydnad	getrayshaft, <i>f.</i>
allergy (med.)	allergie, <i>f.</i>	Allergie, <i>f.</i>	allergia, <i>f.</i>	alergia, <i>f.</i>	allergi, <i>nm.</i>	alergye, <i>f.</i>
alliance	alliance, <i>f.</i>	Bündnis, <i>n.</i>	alleanza, <i>f.</i>	alianza, <i>f.</i>	förbund, <i>n.</i>	alyants, <i>f.</i>
allow (permit), to	permettre	erlauben	permettere	permitir	tillåta	derloybn
alloy (metal)	alliage, <i>m.</i>	Legierung, <i>f.</i>	lega, <i>f.</i>	aleación, <i>f.</i>	legering, <i>nm.</i>	geshmelts, <i>n.</i>
ally	allié, <i>m.</i>	Verbündete, <i>m., f.</i>	alleato, <i>m.</i>	aliado, <i>m.</i>	bundsförvant, <i>nm.</i>	aliirter, <i>m.</i>
almost	presque	fast	quasi	casi	nästan	kimat
alone	seul	allein	solo	solo	ensam	aleyn
along (lengthwise of)	le long de	entlang	lungo	a lo largo de	längs	lengoys
aloud	à haute voix	laut	ad alta voce	en voz alta	högt	hoykh
alphabet	alphabet, <i>m.</i>	Alphabet, <i>n.</i>	alfabeto, <i>m.</i>	alfabeto, <i>m.</i>	alfabet, <i>n.</i>	alef-beys, <i>m.</i>
already	déjà	schon	già	ya	redan	shoyn
also	aussi	auch	anche	también	också	oykh
altar	autel, <i>m.</i>	Altar, <i>m.</i>	altare, <i>m.</i>	altar, <i>m.</i>	altare, <i>n.</i>	altar, <i>m.</i>
alter (make different), to	changer	(ver)ändern	alterare	alterar	ändra	baytn
although	bien que	obgleich	benchè	aunque	ehuru	khotsh
altogether (entirely)	complètement	ganz	interamente	enteramente	alldes	in gantsn
aluminum	aluminium, <i>m.</i>	Aluminium, <i>n.</i>	alluminio, <i>m.</i>	aluminio, <i>m.</i>	aluminium, <i>n.</i>	aluminum, <i>n.</i>
always	toujours	immer	sempre	siempre	alltid	shtendik
amaze, to	étonner	erstaunen	stupire	asombrar	förvåna	fargafn
amazement	étonnement, <i>m.</i>	Erstaunen, <i>n.</i>	stupore, <i>m.</i>	asombro, <i>m.</i>	håpnad, <i>nm.</i>	fargafung, <i>f.</i>
ambassador	ambassadeur, <i>m.</i>	Botschafter, <i>m.</i>	ambasciatore, <i>m.</i>	embajador, <i>m.</i>	ambassadör, <i>nm.</i>	ambasador, <i>m.</i>
amber (adj.)	ambré	bernsteinfarbig	del colore dell'ambra	color de ámbra	bärnstensgul	burshtinen
ambition	ambition, <i>f.</i>	Ehrgeiz, <i>m.</i>	ambizione, <i>f.</i>	ambición, <i>f.</i>	ärelystnad, <i>nm.</i>	ambitsye, <i>f.</i>

English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
ambitious (aspiring)	ambitieux, -tieuse	ehrgeizig	ambizioso	ambicioso	ärelysten	ambitsyez
ambulance	ambulance, <i>f.</i>	Krankenwagen, <i>m.</i>	autoambulanza, <i>f.</i>	ambulancia, <i>f.</i>	ambulans, <i>nm.</i>	ambulans, <i>m.</i>
amendment (enacted change)	amendement, <i>m.</i>	Zusatzartikel, <i>m.</i>	emendamento, <i>f.</i>	enmienda, <i>f.</i>	tillägg, <i>n.</i>	farbeserung, <i>f.</i>
America	Amérique, <i>f.</i>	Amerika, <i>n.</i>	America, <i>f.</i>	América	Amerika, <i>n.</i>	Amerike, <i>f.</i>
American ( <i>adj.</i> )	américain	amerikanisch	americano	norteamericano	amerikansk	amerikanish
amid	au milieu de	mitten in	in mezzo di	en medio de	mitt ibland	in mitn
among	parmi	unter	fra	entre	bland	tsvishn
amortization ( <i>bus.</i> )	amortissement, <i>m.</i>	Tilgung, <i>f.</i>	ammortizza- zione, <i>f.</i>	amortización, <i>f.</i>	amortering, <i>nm.</i>	amortizatsye, <i>f.</i>
amortize, to	amortir	amortisieren	ammortizzare	amortizar	amortera	amortizirn
amount	somme, <i>f.</i>	Betrag, <i>m.</i>	somma, <i>f.</i>	cantidad, <i>f.</i>	summa, <i>nm.</i>	skhum, <i>m.</i>
amount to, to	monter à, se	betragen	ammontare	montar a	belöpa sig till	batrefn
ample	ample	reichlich	sufficiente	suficiente	riklig	beshefe
Amsterdam	Amsterdam, <i>m.</i>	Amsterdam, <i>n.</i>	Amsterdam, <i>f.</i>	Amsterdam	Amsterdam, <i>n.</i>	Amsterdam, <i>n.</i>
amuse, to	amuser	unterhalten	divertire	divertir	roa	farvayln
amusement	amusement, <i>m.</i>	Vergnügung, <i>f.</i>	divertimento, <i>m.</i>	diversión, <i>f.</i>	nöje, <i>n.</i>	farvaylung, <i>f.</i>
ancestor	ancêtre, <i>m., f.</i>	Vorfahr, <i>m.</i>	antenato, <i>m.</i>	ascendiente, <i>m.</i>	förfader, <i>nm.</i> ( <i>pl.</i> -fäder)	oves, <i>pl.</i>
anchor	ancre, <i>f.</i>	Anker, <i>m.</i>	ancora, <i>f.</i>	ancla, <i>f.</i>	ankare, <i>n.</i>	anker, <i>m.</i>
ancient	ancien, -ne	uralt	antico	antiguo	fortiguo	fartsaytik
and	et	und	e, ed	y, e	och	un
angel	ange, <i>m.</i>	Engel, <i>m.</i>	angelo, <i>m.</i>	ángel, <i>m.</i>	ängel, <i>nm.</i>	malakh, <i>m.</i>
anger	colère, <i>f.</i>	Zorn, <i>m.</i>	collera, <i>f.</i>	enojo, <i>m.</i>	vrede, <i>nn.</i>	kaas, <i>m.</i>
angle ( <i>geom.</i> )	angle, <i>m.</i>	Winkel, <i>m.</i>	angolo, <i>m.</i>	ángulo, <i>m.</i>	vinkel, <i>nn.</i>	vinkl, <i>m.</i>
angry	en colère	zornig	adirato	enojado	arg	broygez
anguish	angoisse, <i>f.</i>	Qual, <i>f.</i>	angoscia, <i>f.</i>	angustia, <i>f.</i>	vända, <i>nm.</i>	payn, <i>f.</i>
animal	animal, <i>m.</i>	Tier, <i>n.</i>	animale, <i>m.</i>	animal, <i>m.</i>	djur, <i>n.</i>	khaye, <i>f.</i>
ankle	cheville, <i>f.</i>	Knöchel, <i>m.</i>	caviglia, <i>f.</i>	tobillo, <i>m.</i>	fotled, <i>nn.</i>	knekh, <i>n.</i>
anniversary	anniversaire, <i>m.</i>	Jahrestag, <i>m.</i>	anniversario, <i>m.</i>	aniversario, <i>m.</i>	årsdag, <i>nn.</i>	yortog, <i>m.</i>
announce, to	annoncer	melden	annunziare	anunciar	tillkännage	moydie zayn
announcement	déclaration, <i>f.</i>	Meldung, <i>f.</i>	annunzio, <i>m.</i>	anuncio, <i>m.</i>	tillkännagi- vande, <i>n.</i>	moydoe, <i>f.</i>
annoy (irk), to	ennuyer	ärgern	annoiare	fastidiar	förarga	tshepen
annual	annuel, -le	jährlich	annuale	anual	årlig	yerlekh
annuity	rente, <i>f.</i>	Jahresrente, <i>f.</i>	rendita, <i>f.</i>	vitalicio, <i>m.</i>	årsränta, <i>nm.</i>	yorgelt, <i>n.</i>
annul, to	annuler	aufheben	annullare	anular	upphäva	mevatl zayn
another (different, <i>adj.</i> )	un autre	ein anderer	un altro	otro	en annan	an ander
another (different one, <i>pron.</i> )	un autre	ein anderer	un altro	otro	en annan	an anderer, an andere
another (one more, <i>adj.</i> )	encore un	noch ein	un altro	otro	ännu en	nokh a
another (one more, <i>pron.</i> )	encore un	noch ein	un altro	otro	en till	nokh eyner, nokh eyne
answer	réponse, <i>f.</i>	Antwort, <i>f.</i>	risposta, <i>f.</i>	respuesta, <i>f.</i>	svar, <i>n.</i>	entfer, <i>m.</i>
answer (address reply to), to	répondre à	antworten	rispondere a	responder a	svara	entfern
answer (give answer to), to	répondre à	beantworten	rispondere	contestar	besvara	entfern oyf
ant	fourmi, <i>f.</i>	Ameise, <i>f.</i>	formica, <i>f.</i>	hormiga, <i>f.</i>	myra, <i>nm.</i>	murashke, <i>f.</i>
anthology	anthologie, <i>f.</i>	Anthologie, <i>f.</i>	antologia, <i>f.</i>	antología, <i>f.</i>	antologi, <i>nm.</i>	antologye, <i>f.</i>
anthropology	anthropologie, <i>f.</i>	Anthropologie, <i>f.</i>	antropologia, <i>f.</i>	antropología, <i>f.</i>	antropologi, <i>nm.</i>	antropologye, <i>f.</i>
antibiotic	antibiotique, <i>m.</i>	Antibiotikum, <i>n.</i>	antibiotico, <i>m.</i>	antibiótico, <i>m.</i>	antibioticum, <i>n.</i> ( <i>pl.</i> -tica)	antibiotik, <i>m.</i>
anticipate (expect), to	attendre à, s'	erwarten	aspettarsi	anticipar(se)	förutse	rikhtn zikh oyf
antiquity (ancientness)	antiquité, <i>f.</i>	Altertümlichkeit, <i>f.</i>	antichità, <i>f.</i>	antigüedad, <i>f.</i>	älderdomlighet, <i>nm.</i>	fartsaytikayt, <i>f.</i>
anxiety	inquiétude, <i>f.</i>	Angst, <i>f.</i>	ansia, <i>f.</i>	ansiedad, <i>f.</i>	ängslan, <i>nm.</i>	umru, <i>f.</i>
anxious (uneasy)	inquiet, -quiète	beunruhigt	ansioso	inquieto	orolig	umruik
anxious (wanting very much)	désireux, -reuse	eifrig	molto desideroso	deseoso	ivrig	zhedne
any (any at all, <i>adj.</i> )	n'importe quel	irgendwelche	qualsiasi	cual(es)quier(a)	någon alls	abi velkher
any (any one, <i>adj.</i> )	n'importe quel	irgend ein	qualsiasi	cualquier(a)	någon	abi velkher
any (a quantity of, <i>adj.</i> )	de (d'); du, de la (de l'); des	irgendwelche	del ( <i>see p.</i> 1850)	algo de	någon	velkhē(r) es iz
any (every, <i>adj.</i> )	tout	jeder	ogni	todo	varje	yeder
any ( <i>pron.</i> )	en	welche	ne	alguno	någon	keyne
anybody (anybody whosoever)	n'importe qui	wer immer	chiunque	cualquier persona	någon alls	abi ver
anybody (not...anybody)	personne	niemand	nessuno	nadie	någon	keyner nit
anybody (somebody)	quelqu'un	irgend jemand	qualcuno	cualquiera	någon	ver es iz
anyhow (in any case)	de toute façon	jedenfalls	in ogni caso	de todos modos	i varje fall	say vi say
anyone (anyone whosoever)	n'importe qui	wer immer	chiunque	cualquier persona	någon alls	abi ver
anyone (not...anyone)	personne	keiner	nessuno	ninguno	någon	keyner nit
anyone (someone)	quelqu'un	irgendeiner	qualcuno	alguno	någon	ver es iz

English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
anything (anything whatever)	n'importe quoi	was immer	qualunque cosa	cualquier cosa	något alls	abi vos
anything (not...anything)	rien	nichts	niente	nada	något	keyn zakh nit
anything (something)	quelque chose	irgendetwas	qualche cosa	algo	något	vos es iz
anyway (in any case)	en tout cas	jedenfalls	comunque	de cualquier modo	i varje fall	say vi say
anywhere (not...anywhere)	nulle part	nirgends	in nessuna parte	en ninguna parte	någonstans	in ergets nit
anywhere (wheresoever)	n'importe où	wo immer	in qualunque luogo	dondequiera	var som helst	vu es iz
apart	à part	für sich allein	a parte	aparte	för sig själv	bazunder
apartment	appartement, <i>m.</i>	Wohnung, <i>f.</i>	appartamento, <i>m.</i>	departamento, <i>m.</i>	lägenhet, <i>nn.</i>	dire, <i>f.</i>
apologize, to	excuser, <i>s'</i>	entschuldigen, sich	scusarsi	disculpase	be om ursäkt	betn mekhile
apostle	apôtre, <i>m.</i>	Apostel, <i>m.</i>	apostolo, <i>m.</i>	apóstol, <i>m.</i>	apostel, <i>nn.</i>	apostol, <i>m.</i>
apparent (obvious)	évident	offenbar	evidente	aparente	tydlig	bashaymperlekh
appeal (entreaty)	appel, <i>m.</i>	Bitte, <i>f.</i>	appello, <i>m.</i>	súplica, <i>f.</i>	vädjan, <i>nn.</i>	bakoshe, <i>f.</i>
appeal (ask reconsideration of), to	appeler de	appellieren	appellare contro	apelar	överklaga	apelim
appeal to (entreat), to	supplier	ersuchen	supplicare	suplicar	vädja till	betn zikh bay
appear (come in sight), to	apparaître	erscheinen	apparire	aparecer	bli synlig	bavayzn zikh
appear (seem), to	paraître	scheinen	sembrare	parecer	synas	oyszen
appearance (aspect)	aspect, <i>m.</i>	Aussehen, <i>n.</i>	apparenza, <i>f.</i>	apariencia, <i>f.</i>	utseende, <i>n.</i>	oysze, <i>m.</i>
appease (calm), to	apaiser	beschwichtigen	placare	apacar	lugna	aynshtiln
appendicitis	appendicite, <i>f.</i>	Blinddarmentzündung, <i>f.</i>	appendicite, <i>f.</i>	apendicitis, <i>f.</i>	blindtarmsinflammation, <i>nn.</i>	apenditsit, <i>m.</i>
appetite	appétit, <i>m.</i>	Appetit, <i>m.</i>	appetito, <i>m.</i>	apetito, <i>m.</i>	aptit, <i>nn.</i>	apetit, <i>m.</i>
applause	applaudissements, <i>m. pl.</i>	Beifall, <i>m.</i>	applauso, <i>m.</i>	aplausos, <i>m.</i>	applåd, <i>nn.</i>	aplodishment, <i>m.</i>
apple	pomme, <i>f.</i>	Apfel, <i>m.</i>	mela, <i>f.</i>	manzana, <i>f.</i>	äpple, <i>n.</i>	epl, <i>m.</i>
application (request)	demande, <i>f.</i>	Gesuch, <i>n.</i>	domanda, <i>f.</i>	solicitud, <i>f.</i>	ansökan, <i>nn.</i>	aplikatsye, <i>f.</i>
application (use)	application, <i>f.</i>	Anwendung, <i>f.</i>	applicazione, <i>f.</i>	aplicación, <i>f.</i>	användning, <i>nn.</i>	onvendung, <i>f.</i>
apply (be fitting), to	convenir	zutreffen	convenire	aplicarse	passa	pasn
apply (put to use), to	appliquer	anwenden	applicare	aplicar	tillämpa	onvendn
appoint, to	nommer	ernennen	nominare	nombrar	utnämna	bashtimen
appointment (meeting)	rendez-vous, <i>m.</i>	Verabredung, <i>f.</i>	appuntamento, <i>m.</i>	cita, <i>f.</i>	avtal, <i>n.</i>	bashtelung, <i>f.</i>
appointment (nomination)	nomination, <i>f.</i>	Ernennung, <i>f.</i>	nomina, <i>f.</i>	nombramiento, <i>m.</i>	utnämning, <i>nn.</i>	bashtimung, <i>f.</i>
appraisal (bus.)	expertise, <i>f.</i>	Wertschätzung, <i>f.</i>	valutazione, <i>f.</i>	valoración, <i>f.</i>	värdering, <i>nn.</i>	shatsung, <i>f.</i>
appreciate (be grateful for), to	reconnaître	schätzen	gradire	agradecer	uppskatta	opshatsn
appreciate (perceive fully), to	apprécier	schätzen	apprezzare	apreciar	inse	dershatsn
apprentice (trade student)	apprenti, <i>m.</i>	Lehrling, <i>m.</i>	apprendista, <i>m., f.</i>	aprendiz, <i>m.</i>	lärning, <i>nn.</i>	lernyingl, <i>m.</i>
approach (come near to), to	approcher de, <i>s'</i>	nähern, sich	avvicinarsi a	acercarse (a)	nalkas	derneentern
approval	approbation, <i>f.</i>	Billigung, <i>f.</i>	approvazione, <i>f.</i>	aprobación, <i>f.</i>	gillande, <i>n.</i>	haskome, <i>f.</i>
approve (sanction), to	approuver	genehmigen	approvare	aprobar	godkänna	bashtetikn
approve (think well of), to	approuver	billigen	approvare	aprobar	gilla	haltn fun
apricot	abricot, <i>m.</i>	Aprikose, <i>f.</i>	albicocca, <i>f.</i>	albaricoque, <i>m.</i>	aprikos, <i>nn.</i>	aprikos, <i>m.</i>
apron (garment)	tablier, <i>m.</i>	Schürze, <i>f.</i>	grembiale, <i>m.</i>	delantal, <i>m.</i>	förkläde, <i>n.</i>	fartekh, <i>m.</i>
apt to (prone to)	enclin à	geneigt	propenso a	dispuesto a	benägen att	olel tsu
arch (curved structure)	voûte, <i>f.</i>	Bogen, <i>m.</i>	arco, <i>m.</i>	arco, <i>m.</i>	valv, <i>n.</i>	boygn, <i>m.</i>
architect	architecte, <i>m.</i>	Baukünstler, <i>m.</i>	architetto, <i>m.</i>	arquitecto, <i>m.</i>	arkitekt, <i>nn.</i>	arkhitekt, <i>m.</i>
area (extent)	étendue, <i>f.</i>	Grundfläche, <i>f.</i>	area, <i>f.</i>	área, <i>f.</i>	yta, <i>nn.</i>	shetakh, <i>m.</i>
area (region)	région, <i>f.</i>	Gebiet, <i>n.</i>	regione, <i>f.</i>	región, <i>f.</i>	trakt, <i>nn.</i>	gegnt, <i>f.</i>
Argentina	Argentine, <i>f.</i>	Argentinien, <i>n.</i>	Argentina, <i>f.</i>	la Argentina	Argentina, <i>n.</i>	Argentine, <i>f.</i>
Argentinian (adj.)	argentin	argentinisch	argentino	argentino	argentinsk	argentinish
argue (maintain), to	maintenir	behaupten	sostenere	sostener	påstå	taynen
argument (dispute)	dispute, <i>f.</i>	Auseinandersetzung, <i>f.</i>	disputa, <i>f.</i>	disputa, <i>f.</i>	dispyt, <i>nn.</i>	vikuakh, <i>m.</i>
arise (come about), to	élever, <i>s'</i>	entstehen	nascere	surgir	uppstå	oyfkumen
arithmetic	arithmétique, <i>f.</i>	Arithmetik, <i>f.</i>	aritmetica, <i>m.</i>	aritmética, <i>f.</i>	räkning, <i>nn.</i>	arimetik, <i>f.</i>
arm (anat.)	bras, <i>m.</i>	Arm, <i>m.</i>	braccio, <i>m.</i>	brazo, <i>m.</i>	arm, <i>nn.</i>	orem, <i>m.</i>
arm, to	armer	bewaffnen	armare	armar	bevåpna	bavofenen
armor	armure, <i>f.</i>	Panzer, <i>m.</i>	armatura, <i>f.</i>	armadura, <i>f.</i>	rustning, <i>nn.</i>	pantser, <i>m.</i>
army	armée, <i>f.</i>	Heer, <i>n.</i>	esercito, <i>m.</i>	ejército, <i>m.</i>	armé, <i>nn.</i>	armey, <i>f.</i>
around (prep.)	autour de	um	intorno a	alrededor de	omkring	arum
arouse (excite), to	exciter	aufregen	destare	excitar	uppväcka	oyfrudern
arrange (place), to	arranger	einordnen	disporre	colocar	ordna	oyseydern
arrange (plan), to	arranger	einrichten	ordinare	hacer arreglos (para)	arrangera	aynordenen
arrangement (order)	arrangement, <i>m.</i>	Einordnung, <i>f.</i>	disposizione, <i>f.</i>	colocación, <i>f.</i>	ordning, <i>nn.</i>	seyder, <i>m.</i>
arrangement (preparation)	disposition, <i>f.</i>	Vorbereitung, <i>f.</i>	preparativo, <i>m.</i>	preparativo, <i>m.</i>	arrangemang, <i>n.</i>	tsugreytung, <i>f.</i>



English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
arrest (halt), to	arrêter	aufhalten	arrestare	detener	hejda	opshteln
arrest (take into custody), to	arrêter	verhaften	arrestare	arrestar	hákta	arestirn
arrival	arrivée, <i>f.</i>	Ankunft, <i>f.</i>	arrivo, <i>m.</i>	llegada, <i>f.</i>	ankomst, <i>nn.</i>	onkum, <i>m.</i>
arrive, to	arriver	ankommen	arrivare	llegar	ankomma	onkumen
arrow	flèche, <i>f.</i>	Pfeil, <i>m.</i>	freccia, <i>f.</i>	flecha, <i>f.</i>	pil, <i>nn.</i>	payl, <i>m.</i>
art, <i>m.</i>	art, <i>m.</i>	Kunst, <i>f.</i>	arte, <i>f.</i>	arte, <i>m., f.</i>	konst, <i>nn.</i>	kunst, <i>f.</i>
artery ( <i>anat.</i> )	artère, <i>f.</i>	Schlagader, <i>f.</i>	arteria, <i>f.</i>	arteria, <i>f.</i>	pulsåder, <i>nn.</i>	arterye, <i>f.</i>
arthritis	arthrite, <i>f.</i>	Arthritis, <i>f.</i>	artrite, <i>f.</i>	artritis, <i>f.</i>	ledgångsreumatism, <i>nn.</i>	artrit, <i>m.</i>
article	article, <i>m.</i>	Artikel, <i>m.</i>	articolo, <i>m.</i>	artículo, <i>m.</i>	artikel, <i>nn.</i>	artikl, <i>m.</i>
(literary composition)						
article (thing)	article, <i>m.</i>	Sache, <i>f.</i>	oggetto, <i>m.</i>	cosa, <i>f.</i>	sak, <i>nn.</i>	kheyfets, <i>m.</i>
artificial (synthetic)	artificiel, -le	künstlich	artificiale	artificial	konst-	kinstlekh
artist	artiste, <i>m., f.</i>	Künstler, <i>m.</i>	artista, <i>m., f.</i>	artista, <i>m., f.</i>	konstnär, <i>m.</i>	kinstler, <i>m.</i>
artistic (tasteful)	artistique	künstlerisch	elegante	artístico	artistisk	kinstlerish
as (equally, <i>adv.</i> )	aussi	wie	così	tan	lika	azoy vi
as (in the role of, <i>prep.</i> )	en	als	come	como	som	vi
as (in the same way, <i>conj.</i> )	comme	wie	come	como	som	azoy vi
as (while, <i>conj.</i> )	pendant que	während	mentre	mientras	medan	beshas
ascend (go upward along), to	monter	besteigen	ascendere	ascender	gå uppför	aroyfkrikhn
ashamed (mortified)	honteux, -teuse	beschämt	vergognoso	avergonzado	skamsen	farshemt
ashes	cendres, <i>f. pl.</i>	Asche, <i>f.</i>	cenere, <i>f.</i>	cenizas, <i>f. pl.</i>	aska, <i>nn.</i>	ash, <i>n.</i>
ash tray	cendrier, <i>m.</i>	Aschenbecher, <i>m.</i>	portacenere, <i>m.</i>	cenicero, <i>m.</i>	askkopp, <i>nn.</i>	ashtetsl, <i>n.</i>
Ash Wednesday	mercredi des Cendres, <i>m.</i>	Aschermittwoch, <i>m.</i>	giorno delle Ceneri, <i>m.</i>	miércoles de ceniza, <i>m.</i>	askonsdag, <i>nn.</i>	ashmitvokh, <i>m.</i>
Asia	Asie, <i>f.</i>	Asien, <i>n.</i>	Asia, <i>f.</i>	Asia	Asien, <i>n.</i>	Azye, <i>f.</i>
Asiatic ( <i>adj.</i> )	asiatique	asiatisch	asiatico	asiático	asiatisk	azyatish
aside (away)	à part	beiseite	da parte	aparte	åt sidan	in a zayt
ask (put question to), to	demander (à)	fragen	domandare	preguntar	fråga	fregn
ask (request), to	demander à	bitten um	chiedere	pedir	be	betn
ask about, to	informer sur, s'	fragen über	interrogare circa	preguntar por	fråga om	fregn vegn
asleep (sleeping)	endormi	eingeschlafen	addormentato	dormido	sovande	ayngeshlofn
asparagus	asperges, <i>f. pl.</i>	Spargel, <i>m.</i>	asparago, <i>m.</i>	espárrago, <i>m.</i>	sparris, <i>nn.</i>	sparzhe, <i>f.</i>
aspect (phase)	aspect, <i>m.</i>	Hinsicht, <i>f.</i>	aspetto, <i>m.</i>	aspetto, <i>m.</i>	synvinkel, <i>nn.</i>	aspekt, <i>m.</i>
aspirin	aspirine, <i>f.</i>	Aspirin, <i>n.</i>	aspirina, <i>f.</i>	aspirina, <i>f.</i>	aspirin, <i>nn.</i> or <i>n.</i>	aspirin, <i>f.</i>
assault, to	attaquer	angreifen	assalire	asaltar	överfalla	bafaln
assemble (bring together), to	assembler	zusammenbringen	riunire	reunir	samla	tsunoyfklaybn
assemble (meet), to	assembler, s'	versammeln, sich	adunarsi	reunirse	samlas	tsunoyfklaybn zikh
assembly (meeting)	réunion, <i>f.</i>	Versammlung, <i>f.</i>	adunanza, <i>f.</i>	reunión, <i>f.</i>	sammankomst, <i>m.</i>	farzamlung, <i>f.</i>
assent, to	approuver	beistimmen	assentire	asentir	samtycka	maskim zayn
assert (declare), to	maintenir	behaupten	affermare	afirmar	försäkra	derklern
assertion (declaration)	assertion, <i>f.</i>	Behauptung, <i>f.</i>	asserzione, <i>f.</i>	afirmación, <i>f.</i>	försäkrän, <i>nn.</i>	derklerung, <i>f.</i>
assess (impose tax), to	imposer	besteuern	fissare le tasse	gravar	taxera	bashtayern
asset ( <i>bus.</i> )	valeur, <i>f.</i>	Aktivposten, <i>m.</i>	bene, <i>m.</i>	partida del activo, <i>f.</i>	tillgångar, <i>nn. pl.</i>	aktivn, <i>pl.</i>
assign (prescribe lesson), to	assigner	aufgeben	assegnare	asignar	ge i uppgift	fargebn
assignment ( <i>educ.</i> )	devoir, <i>m.</i>	Aufgabe, <i>f.</i>	compito, <i>m.</i>	tarea escolar, <i>f.</i>	läxa, <i>nn.</i>	fargebung, <i>f.</i>
assignment (legal transfer)	cession, <i>f.</i>	Abtretung, <i>f.</i>	cessione, <i>f.</i>	cesión, <i>f.</i>	överlåtelse, <i>nn.</i>	ibershraybn, <i>n.</i>
assist, to	aider	beistehen	assistere	ayudar	bistå	tsuhelfn
assistance	aide, <i>f.</i>	Beistand, <i>m.</i>	assistenza, <i>f.</i>	ayuda, <i>f.</i>	bistånd, <i>n.</i>	hili, <i>f.</i>
assistant	aide, <i>m., f.</i>	Gehilfe, <i>m.</i>	assistente, <i>m., f.</i>	ayudante, <i>m.</i>	assistent, <i>nn.</i>	asistent, <i>m.</i>
associate (relate), to	associer	verbinden	mettere in relazione	asociar	associera	farbindn
association (body of persons)	société, <i>f.</i>	Verein, <i>m.</i>	associazione, <i>f.</i>	asociación, <i>f.</i>	förening, <i>nn.</i>	farband, <i>m.</i>
assume (take for granted), to	considérer	annehmen	assumere	dar por sentado	förutsätta	meshaer zayn
assure, to	comme admis					
astonish, to	assurer	versichern	assicurare	asegurar	försäkra	farzikhern
astonishment	étonner	erstaunen	stupire	asombrar	förvåna	farkhideshn
asylum (institution)	étonnement, <i>m.</i>	Erstaunen, <i>n.</i>	stupore, <i>m.</i>	asombro, <i>m.</i>	förvåning, <i>nn.</i>	khidesh, <i>m.</i>
at (by)	asile, <i>m.</i>	Anstalt, <i>f.</i>	casa di salute, <i>f.</i>	asilo, <i>m.</i>	anstalt, <i>nn.</i>	anshtalt, <i>f.</i>
at (for the price of)	à	bei; an	a	a	vid, på	bay
	à	um	a	a	för	tsu
at (in)	à	bei; in	in	en	i	bay; in
at (near)	près de	neben	presso	a	vid	lebn
at (on)	sur	auf	su	en	på	oyf
at (to, toward)	à	um, gegen	verso	a	till	oyf
Athens	Athènes, <i>f.</i>	Athen, <i>n.</i>	Atene, <i>f.</i>	Atenas	Aten, <i>n.</i>	Aten, <i>n.</i>



English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
athlete	athlète, <i>m., f.</i>	Athlet, <i>m.</i>	atleta, <i>m., f.</i>	atleta, <i>m.</i>	idrottsman, <i>nn.</i> ( <i>pl.</i> -män)	atlet, <i>m.</i>
athletic	athlétique	athletisch	atletico	atlético	idrotts-...	atletish
Atlantic ( <i>n.</i> )	Atlantique, <i>m.</i>	Atlantische Ozean, <i>m.</i>	Atlantico, <i>m.</i>	Atlántico, <i>m.</i>	Atlanten, <i>nn.</i>	Atlantik, <i>m.</i>
atlas	atlas, <i>m.</i>	Atlas, <i>m.</i>	atlante, <i>m.</i>	atlas, <i>m.</i>	kartbok, <i>nn.</i> ( <i>pl.</i> -böcker)	atlas, <i>m.</i>
atmosphere (air)	atmosphère, <i>f.</i>	Luft, <i>f.</i>	atmosfera, <i>f.</i>	atmósfera, <i>f.</i>	atmosfär, <i>nn.</i>	atmosfer, <i>f.</i>
atmosphere (environment)	atmosphère, <i>f.</i>	Atmosphäre, <i>f.</i>	atmosfera, <i>f.</i>	ambiente, <i>m.</i>	atmosfär, <i>nn.</i>	atmosfer, <i>f.</i>
atom	atome, <i>m.</i>	Atom, <i>n.</i>	atomo, <i>m.</i>	átomo, <i>m.</i>	atom, <i>nn.</i>	atom, <i>m.</i>
attach (join), to	attacher	anhängen	attaccare	acompañar	fästa	tsutshepen
attachment (legal seizure)	saisie, <i>f.</i>	Beschlagnahme, <i>f.</i>	sequestro, <i>m.</i>	embargo, <i>m.</i>	konfiskation, <i>nn.</i>	konfiskatsye, <i>f.</i>
attack (personal assault)	attaque, <i>f.</i>	Angriff, <i>m.</i>	aggressione, <i>f.</i>	agresión, <i>f.</i>	överfall, <i>n.</i>	onfal, <i>m.</i>
attack (assault physically), to	attaquer	angreifen	aggredire	agredir	överfalla	bafaln
attain (arrive at), to	atteindre	erreichen	raggiungere	alcanzar	uppnå	dergeyn biz
attempt	tentative, <i>f.</i>	Versuch, <i>m.</i>	tentativo, <i>m.</i>	tentativa, <i>f.</i>	försök, <i>n.</i>	pruv, <i>m.</i>
attempt, to	tenter	versuchen	tentare	procurar	försöka	pruvn
attend (be present at), to	assister à	beiwohnen	assistere a	asistir	bevista	bayzayn
attendance (presence)	présence, <i>f.</i>	Anwesenheit, <i>f.</i>	assistenza, <i>f.</i>	asistencia, <i>f.</i>	närvaro, <i>nn.</i>	bazukh, <i>m.</i>
attention (heed)	attention, <i>f.</i>	Aufmerksamkeit, <i>f.</i>	attenzione, <i>f.</i>	atención, <i>f.</i>	uppmärksamhet, <i>nn.</i>	akht, <i>f.</i>
attentive (heedful)	attentif, -tive	aufmerksam	attento	atento	uppmärksam	oyfmerkzam
attic	mansarde, <i>f.</i>	Dachboden, <i>m.</i>	soffitta, <i>f.</i>	desván, <i>n.</i>	vind, <i>nn.</i>	boydem, <i>m.</i>
attire (apparel)	vêtements, <i>m. pl.</i>	Kleidung, <i>f.</i>	abbigliamento, <i>m.</i>	atavío, <i>m.</i>	klädesl, <i>nn.</i>	halboshe, <i>f.</i>
attitude (manner)	attitude, <i>f.</i>	Haltung, <i>f.</i>	atteggiamento, <i>m.</i>	actitud, <i>f.</i>	hållning, <i>nn.</i>	haltung, <i>f.</i>
attorney	avocat, <i>m.</i>	(Rechts)An- walt, <i>m.</i>	avvocato, <i>m.</i>	abogado, <i>m.</i>	advokat, <i>nn.</i>	advokat, <i>m.</i>
attract, to	attirer	anziehen	attrarre	atraer	tilldra (ga)	tsutsien
attraction	attraction, <i>f.</i>	Anziehung, <i>f.</i>	attrattiva, <i>f.</i>	atracción, <i>f.</i>	attraktion, <i>nn.</i>	atraktsye, <i>f.</i>
attractive (pleasing)	attrayant	anziehend	attraente	atractivo	tilldragande	tsutsiendik
attribute (characteristic)	attribut, <i>m.</i>	Eigenschaft, <i>f.</i>	attributo, <i>m.</i>	atributo, <i>m.</i>	egenskap, <i>nn.</i>	eygnshaft, <i>f.</i>
auction (sale)	vente à l'enchère, <i>f.</i>	Versteigerung, <i>f.</i>	vendita all'asta, <i>f.</i>	subasta, <i>f.</i>	auktion, <i>nn.</i>	litsitatsye, <i>f.</i>
audience	auditoire, <i>m.</i>	Publikum, <i>n.</i>	uditorio, <i>m.</i>	auditorio, <i>m.</i>	publik, <i>nn.</i>	oylem, <i>m.</i>
audit ( <i>n.</i> )	vérification de comptes, <i>f.</i>	Bücherrevision, <i>f.</i>	appuramento, <i>m.</i>	intervención, <i>f.</i>	revision, <i>nn.</i>	bikher-revizye, <i>f.</i>
auditor	vérificateur des comptes, <i>m.</i>	Revisor, <i>m.</i>	sindaco, <i>m.</i>	interventor, <i>m.</i>	revisor, <i>nn.</i>	roye-khezbn, <i>m.</i>
auditorium	salle, <i>f.</i>	Hörsaal, <i>m.</i>	auditorio, <i>m.</i>	salón de actos, <i>m.</i>	mötessal, <i>nn.</i>	zal, <i>m.</i>
aunt	tante, <i>f.</i>	Tante, <i>f.</i>	zia, <i>f.</i>	tía, <i>f.</i>	faster; moster, <i>nn.</i>	mume, <i>f.</i>
Australia	Australie, <i>f.</i>	Australien, <i>n.</i>	Australia, <i>f.</i>	Australia	Australien, <i>n.</i>	Oystralye, <i>n.</i>
Australian ( <i>adj.</i> )	australien, -ne	australisch	australiano	australiano	australisk	oystralish
Austria	Autriche, <i>f.</i>	Österreich, <i>n.</i>	Austria, <i>f.</i>	Austria	Österrike, <i>n.</i>	Estraykh, <i>n.</i>
Austrian ( <i>adj.</i> )	autrichien, -ne	österreichisch	austriaco	austriaco	österreichisk	estraykhish
author	auteur, <i>m., f.</i>	Verfasser, <i>m.</i>	autore, <i>m.</i>	autor, <i>m.</i>	författare, <i>nn.</i>	mekhaber, <i>m.</i>
authority (person with power)	autorité, <i>f.</i>	Bevollmächtigte, <i>m., f.</i>	autorità, <i>f.</i>	autoridad, <i>m., f.</i>	auktoritet, <i>nn.</i>	oytoritet, <i>m.</i>
authority (power)	autorité, <i>f.</i>	Vollmacht, <i>f.</i>	autorità, <i>f.</i>	autoridad, <i>f.</i>	myndighet, <i>nn.</i>	makht, <i>f.</i>
authorization	autorisation, <i>f.</i>	Bevollmächtigung, <i>f.</i>	autorizzazione, <i>f.</i>	autorización, <i>f.</i>	bemyndigande, <i>n.</i>	oytorizirung, <i>f.</i>
autobiography	autobiographie, <i>f.</i>	Selbstbiographie, <i>f.</i>	autobiografia, <i>f.</i>	autobiografía, <i>f.</i>	självbiografi, <i>nn.</i>	oytobiografye, <i>f.</i>
automobile	automobile, <i>f.</i>	(Kraft)Wagen, <i>m.</i>	automobile, <i>f.</i>	automóvil, <i>m.</i>	automobil, <i>nn.</i>	oytomobil, <i>m.</i>
autumn	automne, <i>m.</i>	Herbst, <i>m.</i>	autunno, <i>m.</i>	otoño, <i>m.</i>	höst, <i>nn.</i>	harbst, <i>m.</i>
available	disponible	zur Verfügung stehen	disponibile	disponible	tillgänglig	tsu krign
avenue (street)	avenue, <i>f.</i>	Allee, <i>f.</i>	corso, <i>m.</i>	avenida, <i>f.</i>	gata, <i>nn.</i>	evenyu, <i>f.</i>
average (mean, <i>n.</i> )	moyenne, <i>f.</i>	Durchschnitt, <i>m.</i>	media, <i>f.</i>	término medio, <i>m.</i>	medeltal, <i>n.</i>	durkhshnit, <i>m.</i>
average (ordinary, <i>adj.</i> )	moyen, -ne	durchschnittlich	mediocre	mediano	genomsnittlig	durkhshnitlek
avert (prevent), to	détourner	abwenden	impedire	impedir	avvärja	farhitn
aviator	aviateur, <i>m.</i>	Flieger, <i>m.</i>	aviatore, <i>m.</i>	aviador, <i>m.</i>	flygare, <i>nn.</i>	flier, <i>m.</i>
avoid, to	éviter	vermeiden	evitare	evitar	undvika	oysmaydn
await, to	attendre	erwarten	attendere	esperar	invänta	vartn oyf
awake	éveillé	wach	sveglio	despierto	vaken	vakh
awaken (make awaken), to	réveiller	aufwecken	svegliare	despertar	väcka	oyfvekn
awaken (rouse oneself), to	réveiller, se	aufwachen	svegliarsi	despertarse	vakna	oyfvekn zikh
aware	averti	bewusst	conscio	enterado	medveten	visndik
away (absent, <i>adj.</i> )	absent	weg	assente	ausente	borta	nito
away (from a place, <i>adv.</i> )	loin	entfernt	via	lejos	bort	avek
awe	crainte (respectu- euse), <i>f.</i>	Ehrfurcht, <i>f.</i>	timore, <i>m.</i>	pavor, <i>m.</i>	vördnad, <i>nn.</i>	yiras-hakoved, <i>m.</i>
awful	terrible	furchtbar	terribile	terrible	förskräcklig	shreklekh

English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
awhile ( <i>adv.</i> )	un moment	eine Weile	per qualche tempo	por un rato	en stund	a vayle
awkward	maladroit	ungeschickt	goffo	torpe	tafatt	umgelumpert
axe	hache, <i>f.</i>	Axt, <i>f.</i>	ascia, <i>f.</i>	hacha, <i>f.</i>	yxa, <i>nn.</i>	hak, <i>f.</i>
baby	bébé, <i>m.</i>	Kindlein, <i>n.</i>	bambino, <i>m.</i>	criatura, <i>f.</i>	spädbarn, <i>n.</i>	oyfele, <i>n.</i>
bachelor (unmarried man)	célibataire, <i>m.</i>	Junggeselle, <i>m.</i>	scapolo, <i>m.</i>	soltero, <i>m.</i>	ungkarl, <i>nn.</i>	bokher, <i>m.</i>
back ( <i>anat.</i> )	dos, <i>m.</i>	Rücken, <i>m.</i>	dorso, <i>m.</i>	espalda, <i>f.</i>	rygg, <i>nn.</i>	rukn, <i>m.</i>
back (rearward, <i>adv.</i> )	en arrière	zurück	indietro	atrás	bakåt	tsurik
back (reverse side)	revers, <i>m.</i>	Rückseite, <i>f.</i>	dorso, <i>m.</i>	dorso, <i>m.</i>	baksida, <i>nn.</i>	hintershte zayt, <i>f.</i>
backward (in reverse, <i>adv.</i> )	(à) reculons	umgekehrt	a ritroso	hacia atrás	baklänges	farkert
backward (rearward, <i>adv.</i> )	en arrière	rückwärts	indietro	hacia atrás	bakåt	hintervaylekhts
bacon	lard, <i>m.</i>	Speck, <i>m.</i>	carnesecca, <i>f.</i>	tocino, <i>m.</i>	rökt fläsk, <i>n.</i>	beykon, <i>m.</i>
bad, worse, worst	mauvais, pire, (le) pire	schlimm, schlimmer, (der) schlimmst(e)	cattivo, peggiore, (il) peggiore	malo, peor, (el) peor	dålig, sämre, sämst	shlekht, erger, ergst
badger (animal)	blaireau, <i>m.</i>	Dachs, <i>m.</i>	tasso, <i>m.</i>	tejón, <i>m.</i>	grävling, <i>nn.</i>	taks, <i>m.</i>
bag (purse)	sac à main, <i>m.</i>	Handtasche, <i>f.</i>	borsa, <i>f.</i>	bolsa, <i>f.</i>	håndväska, <i>nn.</i>	tash, <i>f.</i>
bag (sack)	sac, <i>m.</i>	Sack, <i>m.</i>	sacco, <i>m.</i>	saco, <i>m.</i>	påse, <i>nn.</i>	zekl, <i>n.</i>
baggage (luggage)	bagages, <i>m. pl.</i>	Gepäck, <i>n.</i>	bagaglio, <i>m.</i>	equipaje, <i>m.</i>	bagage, <i>n.</i>	bagazh, <i>m.</i>
bait (for animals)	appât, <i>m.</i>	Köder, <i>m.</i>	esca, <i>f.</i>	cebo, <i>m.</i>	bete, <i>n.</i>	farnarekhts, <i>n.</i>
bake (be cooking), to	cuire (au four)	backen	cuocere al forno	cocer en horno	(no equiv.)	bakn zikh
baker	boulangier, <i>m.</i>	Bäcker, <i>m.</i>	panettiere, <i>m.</i>	panadero, <i>m.</i>	bagare, <i>nn.</i>	beker, <i>m.</i>
balanced (equilibrium)	équilibre, <i>m.</i>	Gleichgewicht, <i>n.</i>	equilibrio, <i>m.</i>	equilibrio, <i>m.</i>	balans, <i>nn.</i>	glaykhvog, <i>f.</i>
bald (hairless)	chauve	kahl	calvo	calvo	skallig	lise
ball (sphere)	balle, <i>f.</i>	Ball, <i>m.</i>	palla, <i>f.</i>	pelota, <i>f.</i>	boll, <i>nn.</i>	pilke, <i>f.</i>
balloon	ballon, <i>m.</i>	Ballon, <i>m.</i>	pallone, <i>m.</i>	globo, <i>m.</i>	ballong, <i>nn.</i>	balon, <i>m.</i>
ballot	scrutin, <i>m.</i>	Wahlzettel, <i>m.</i>	scheda di votazione, <i>f.</i>	papeleta, <i>f.</i>	valsedel, <i>nn.</i>	shtimtsetl, <i>n.</i>
ball-point pen	stylo à bille, <i>m.</i>	Kugelschreiber, <i>m.</i>	penna a sfera, <i>f.</i>	pluma fuente de punto de bolo, <i>f.</i>	kulpenna, <i>nn.</i>	bolpoynt-feder, <i>f.</i>
banana	banane, <i>f.</i>	Banane, <i>f.</i>	banana, <i>f.</i>	plátano, <i>m.</i>	banan, <i>nn.</i>	banane, <i>f.</i>
band (gang)	bande, <i>f.</i>	Bande, <i>f.</i>	banda, <i>f.</i>	cuadrilla, <i>f.</i>	gäng, <i>n.</i>	bande, <i>f.</i>
band (instrumental group)	musique, <i>f.</i>	Kapelle, <i>f.</i>	banda musicale, <i>f.</i>	banda, <i>f.</i>	orkester, <i>nn.</i>	kapelye, <i>f.</i>
band (ribbon)	ruban, <i>m.</i>	Band, <i>n. (pl. Bänder)</i>	nastro, <i>m.</i>	cinta, <i>f.</i>	band, <i>n.</i>	stenge, <i>f.</i>
bandage	bandage, <i>m.</i>	Verband, <i>m.</i>	benda, <i>f.</i>	venda, <i>f.</i>	bandage, <i>n.</i>	bandazh, <i>m.</i>
bandit	bandit, <i>m.</i>	Bandit, <i>m.</i>	bandito, <i>m.</i>	bandido, <i>m.</i>	bandit, <i>nn.</i>	bandit, <i>m.</i>
banish (exile), to	exiler	verbannen	bandire	desterrar	landsförvisa	farshikn
banjo	banjo, <i>m.</i>	Banjo, <i>n.</i>	banjo, <i>m.</i>	banjo, <i>m.</i>	banjo, <i>nn.</i>	bandzho, <i>m.</i>
bank (shore)	rive, <i>f.</i>	Ufer, <i>n.</i>	riva, <i>f.</i>	ribera, <i>f.</i>	strand, <i>nn. (pl. stränder)</i>	breg, <i>m.</i>
bank (treasury)	banque, <i>f.</i>	Bank, <i>f.</i>	banca, <i>f.</i>	banco, <i>m.</i>	bank, <i>nn.</i>	bank, <i>m.</i>
banker	banquier, <i>m.</i>	Bankier, <i>m.</i>	banchiere, <i>m.</i>	banquero, <i>m.</i>	bankir, <i>nn.</i>	bankir, <i>m.</i>
banking	opérations de banque, <i>f. pl.</i>	Bankwesen, <i>n.</i>	commercio bancario, <i>m.</i>	banca, <i>f.</i>	bankrörelse, <i>nn.</i>	bankireray, <i>f.</i>
bankruptcy	faillite, <i>f.</i>	Bankrott, <i>m.</i>	fallimento, <i>m.</i>	quiebra, <i>f.</i>	konkurs, <i>nn.</i>	bankrot, <i>m.</i>
banner	bannière, <i>f.</i>	Banner, <i>n.</i>	bandiera, <i>f.</i>	pendón, <i>m.</i>	fana, <i>nn.</i>	fon, <i>f.</i>
banquet	banquet, <i>m.</i>	Festmahl, <i>n.</i>	banchetto, <i>m.</i>	banquete, <i>m.</i>	bankett, <i>nn.</i>	banquet, <i>m.</i>
bar (barroom)	bar, <i>m.</i>	Bar, <i>f.</i>	bar, <i>m.</i>	cantina, <i>f.</i>	bar, <i>m.</i>	bar, <i>m.</i>
bar (pole)	barre, <i>f.</i>	Stange, <i>f.</i>	barra, <i>f.</i>	palanca, <i>f.</i>	stång, <i>nn. (pl. stänger)</i>	shtang, <i>m.</i>
bar (block), to	barrer	(ver)sperren	sbarrare	impedir	spärra	farshteln
barber	coiffeur, <i>m.</i>	Frisör, <i>m.</i>	barbiere, <i>m.</i>	barbero, <i>m.</i>	barberare, <i>nn.</i>	sherer, <i>m.</i>
bare (nude)	nu	nackt	nudo	desnudo	bar	naket
bargain (advantageous purchase)	occasion, <i>f.</i>	Gelegenheitskauf, <i>m.</i>	occasione, <i>f.</i>	ganga, <i>f.</i>	gött köp, <i>n.</i>	metsie, <i>f.</i>
bargain (agreement)	marché, <i>m.</i>	Abmachung, <i>f.</i>	patto, <i>m.</i>	trato, <i>m.</i>	överenskom-melse, <i>nn.</i>	gesheft, <i>n.</i>
bargain (negotiate), to	négociier	verhandeln über	contrattare	negociar	köpslå	dingen zikh
bark (of tree)	écorce, <i>f.</i>	(Baum)Rinde, <i>f.</i>	corteccia, <i>f.</i>	corteza, <i>f.</i>	bark, <i>nn.</i>	kore, <i>f.</i>
bark (bay), to	aboyer	bellén	abbaiare	ladrar	skälla	biln
barley	orge, <i>f.</i>	Gerste, <i>f.</i>	orzo, <i>m.</i>	cebada, <i>f.</i>	korn, <i>n.</i>	gershtn, <i>pl.</i>
barn	étable, <i>f.</i>	Scheune, <i>f.</i>	stalla, <i>f.</i>	establo, <i>m.</i>	ladugård, <i>nn.</i>	shtal, <i>m.</i>
barometer	baromètre, <i>m.</i>	Luftdruckmesser, <i>m.</i>	barometro, <i>m.</i>	barómetro, <i>m.</i>	barometer, <i>nn.</i>	barometer, <i>m.</i>
barrel (cask)	tonneau, <i>m.</i>	Fass, <i>n.</i>	barile, <i>m.</i>	barril, <i>m.</i>	fat, <i>n.</i>	fas, <i>f.</i>
barren	stérile	unfruchtbar	sterile	estéril	ofruktbar	umfrukhperdik
barrier	barrière, <i>f.</i>	Schranke, <i>f.</i>	barriera, <i>f.</i>	barrera, <i>f.</i>	skrank, <i>n.</i>	shterung, <i>f.</i>
base (foundation)	base, <i>f.</i>	Sockel, <i>m.</i>	base, <i>f.</i>	base, <i>f.</i>	sockel, <i>nn.</i>	baze, <i>f.</i>
base (found), to	fonder	begründen	basare	basar	grunda	bazirn
baseball	base-ball, <i>m.</i>	Baseball, <i>m.</i>	giuoco a palla, <i>m.</i>	béisbol, <i>m.</i>	baseboll, <i>nn.</i>	beysbol, <i>m.</i>
basement	sous-sol, <i>m.</i>	Keller, <i>m.</i>	sottosuolo	sótano, <i>m.</i>	källarvåning, <i>nn.</i>	keler, <i>m.</i>

English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
bashful	timide	schüchtern	ritroso	vergonzoso	blyg	shemevdik
basis	base, <i>f.</i>	Grundlage, <i>f.</i>	base, <i>f.</i>	base, <i>f.</i>	grundval, <i>nm.</i>	yesod, <i>m.</i>
basket	panier, <i>m.</i>	Korb, <i>m.</i>	paniere, <i>m.</i>	cesta, <i>f.</i>	korg, <i>nm.</i>	korb, <i>m.</i>
basketball	basket-ball, <i>m.</i>	Korbball, <i>m.</i>	pallacanestro, <i>m.</i>	baloncesto, <i>m.</i>	korgboll, <i>nm.</i>	koyshbol, <i>m.</i>
Basle	Bâle, <i>f.</i>	Basel, <i>n.</i>	Basilea, <i>f.</i>	Basile	Basel, <i>n.</i>	Bazl, <i>n.</i>
bat (animal)	chauve-souris, <i>f.</i>	Fledermaus, <i>f.</i>	pipistrello, <i>m.</i>	murciélago, <i>m.</i>	fladdermus, <i>nm.</i> ( <i>pl.</i> -möss)	fledermoyz, <i>f.</i>
bat (club)	batte, <i>f.</i>	Schläger, <i>m.</i>	bastone, <i>m.</i>	bate, <i>m.</i>	slagträ, <i>n.</i>	beysbol-bet, <i>m.</i>
bath	bain, <i>m.</i>	Bad, <i>n.</i>	bagno, <i>m.</i>	baño, <i>m.</i>	bad, <i>n.</i>	vane, <i>f.</i>
bathe (take a bath), to	prendre un bain	baden	prendere un bagno	bañarse	bada	bodn zikh
bathing suit	maillot de bain, <i>m.</i>	Badeanzug, <i>m.</i>	costume da bagno, <i>m.</i>	traje de baño, <i>m.</i>	baddräkt, <i>nm.</i>	bodkostyum, <i>m.</i>
bathroom	salle de bain, <i>f.</i>	Badezimmer, <i>n.</i>	stanza da bagno, <i>f.</i>	(cuarto de) baño, <i>m.</i>	badrum, <i>n.</i>	bodtsimer, <i>m.</i>
bath tub	baignoire, <i>f.</i>	Badewanne, <i>f.</i>	vasca da bagno, <i>f.</i>	bañera, <i>f.</i>	badkar, <i>n.</i>	vane, <i>f.</i>
batter (flour mixture)	pâte, <i>f.</i>	Teig, <i>m.</i>	pasta, <i>f.</i>	batido, <i>m.</i>	smet, <i>nm.</i>	teyg, <i>n.</i>
battery (artillery)	batterie, <i>f.</i>	Batterie, <i>f.</i>	batteria, <i>f.</i>	batería, <i>f.</i>	batteri, <i>n.</i>	baterye, <i>f.</i>
battery (primary cell)	pile, <i>f.</i>	Batterie, <i>f.</i>	pila elettrica, <i>f.</i>	pila seca, <i>f.</i>	batteri, <i>n.</i>	baterye, <i>f.</i>
battery (storage)	accumulateur, <i>m.</i>	Akkumulator, <i>m.</i>	accumulatore, <i>m.</i>	acumulador (eléctrico), <i>m.</i>	batteri, <i>n.</i>	akumulator, <i>m.</i>
battle	bataille, <i>f.</i>	Schlacht, <i>f.</i>	battaglia, <i>f.</i>	batalla, <i>f.</i>	strid, <i>nm.</i>	shlakht, <i>f.</i>
Bavaria	Bavière, <i>f.</i>	Bayern, <i>n.</i>	Baviera, <i>f.</i>	Baviera	Bajern, <i>n.</i>	Bayern, <i>n.</i>
bay (inlet)	baie, <i>f.</i>	Bucht, <i>f.</i>	baia, <i>f.</i>	bahía, <i>f.</i>	vik, <i>nm.</i>	ayngos, <i>m.</i>
be, to	être	sein	essere	ser; estar ( <i>see p.</i> 1933)	vara	zayn
beach (strand)	plage, <i>f.</i>	Strand, <i>m.</i>	spiaggia, <i>f.</i>	playa, <i>f.</i>	(sand)strand, <i>nm.</i> ( <i>pl.</i> stränder)	plazh, <i>m.</i>
bead (jewelry)	perle (de collier), <i>f.</i>	Perle, <i>f.</i>	perla, <i>f.</i>	cuenta, <i>f.</i>	pärla, <i>nm.</i>	krel, <i>f.</i>
beam (radio signal)	axe radiobalisé, <i>m.</i>	Richtstrahl, <i>m.</i>	segnale, <i>m.</i>	eje radiodirector, <i>m.</i>	radiosignal, <i>nm.</i>	rad-yoshtral, <i>m.</i>
beam (rafter)	poutre, <i>f.</i>	Balken, <i>m.</i>	trave, <i>f.</i>	viga, <i>f.</i>	bjälke, <i>nm.</i>	balkn, <i>m.</i>
beam (ray)	rayon, <i>m.</i>	Strahl, <i>m.</i>	raggio, <i>m.</i>	rayo, <i>m.</i>	stråle, <i>nm.</i>	snop likht, <i>m.</i>
beam (direct, <i>rad.</i> ), to	diriger	senden	trasmettere	dirigir (una radiodifusión)	rikta	shtraln
beam (shine), to	rayonner	strahlen	brillare	estar radiante	stråla	onshteln
bean (string bean)	haricot vert, <i>m.</i>	(grüne) Bohne, <i>f.</i>	fagiolino, <i>m.</i>	haba, <i>f.</i>	böna, <i>nm.</i>	fasolye, <i>f.</i>
bear (animal)	ours, <i>m.</i>	Bär, <i>m.</i>	orso, <i>m.</i>	oso, <i>m.</i>	björn, <i>nm.</i>	ber, <i>m.</i>
bear (carry), to	porter	tragen	portare	llevar	bära	trogn
bear (endure), to	supporter	ertragen	sopportare	soportar	uthärda	fartrogn
bear (give birth to), to	enfanter	gebären	partorire	parir	föda	gevinen
beard	barbe, <i>f.</i>	Bart, <i>m.</i>	barba, <i>f.</i>	barba, <i>f.</i>	skägg, <i>n.</i>	bord, <i>f.</i>
bearer (banking)	porteur, <i>m.</i>	Überbringer, <i>m.</i>	portatore, <i>m.</i>	portador, <i>m.</i>	innehavare, <i>nm.</i>	brenger, <i>m.</i>
beast (animal)	bête, <i>f.</i>	Tier, <i>n.</i>	bestia, <i>f.</i>	bestia, <i>f.</i>	djur (fyrfota), <i>n.</i>	khaye, <i>f.</i>
beat (defeat), to	battre	besiegen	vincere	vencer	besegra	goyver zayn
beat (thrash), to	battre	schlagen	battere	pegar	slå	shlogn
beautiful	beau, belle	schön	bello	bello	vacker	sheyn
beauty	beauté, <i>f.</i>	Schönheit, <i>f.</i>	bellezza, <i>f.</i>	belleza, <i>f.</i>	skönhet, <i>nm.</i>	sheynkayt, <i>f.</i>
beaver (animal)	castor, <i>m.</i>	Biber, <i>m.</i>	castoro, <i>m.</i>	castor, <i>m.</i>	bäver, <i>nm.</i>	biber, <i>m.</i>
because (conj.)	parce que	weil	perchè	porque	emedan	vayl
because of (adv.)	à cause de	wegen	a causa di	a causa de	på grund av	makhmes
become, to	devenir	werden	diventare	hacerse	bli (va)	vern
become of (happen to), to	devenir	werden aus	avvenire	ser de	bli (va) av	vern fun
bed	lit, <i>m.</i>	Bett, <i>n.</i>	letto, <i>m.</i>	cama, <i>f.</i>	säng, <i>nm.</i>	bet, <i>f.</i>
bedroom	chambre à coucher, <i>f.</i>	Schlafzimmer, <i>m.</i>	camera, <i>f.</i>	alcoba, <i>f.</i>	sovrum, <i>n.</i>	shloftsimer, <i>m.</i>
bee	abeille, <i>f.</i>	Biene, <i>f.</i>	ape, <i>f.</i>	abeja, <i>f.</i>	bi, <i>n.</i>	bin, <i>f.</i>
beech (tree)	hêtre, <i>m.</i>	Buche, <i>f.</i>	faggio, <i>m.</i>	haya, <i>f.</i>	bok, <i>nm.</i>	buk, <i>m.</i>
beef	boeuf, <i>m.</i>	Rindfleisch, <i>n.</i>	manzo, <i>m.</i>	carne de vaca, <i>f.</i>	nötkött, <i>n.</i>	rindersn, <i>n.</i>
beer	bière, <i>f.</i>	Bier, <i>n.</i>	birra, <i>f.</i>	cerveza, <i>f.</i>	öl, <i>n.</i>	bir, <i>n.</i>
beet (red root)	betterave, <i>f.</i>	rote Rübe, <i>f.</i>	barbabietola rossa, <i>f.</i>	remolacha, <i>f.</i>	rödbeta, <i>nm.</i>	burik, <i>m.</i>
beetle	scarabée, <i>m.</i>	Käfer, <i>m.</i>	scarafaggio, <i>m.</i>	escarabajo, <i>m.</i>	skalbagge, <i>nm.</i>	zhuk, <i>m.</i>
before (ahead, <i>adv.</i> )	avant	vorn(e)	davanti	adelante	före	fun fornt
before (earlier, <i>adv.</i> )	plus tôt	früher	prima	antes	förut	frier
before (earlier than, <i>prep.</i> )	avant (de)	vor	prima di	antes de	före	far
before (in front of, <i>prep.</i> )	devant	vor	davanti a	delante de	framför	far
before (in the past, <i>adv.</i> )	auparavant	vorher	un tempo	antes	förut	frier
before (prior to the time when, <i>conj.</i> )	avant que	bevor	prima che	antes (de) que	innan	eyder
beforehand (adv.)	par avance	(im) voraus	in anticipo	antes	i förväg	frier

English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
beg (entreat), to beg (solicit alms), to beggar	supplier mendier mendiant, <i>m.</i>	bitten betteln Bettler, <i>m.</i>	supplicare mendicare mendicante, <i>m.</i>	rogar pedir mendigo, <i>m.</i>	bönfalla tigga tiggare, <i>nn.</i>	betn zikh bay betlen betler, <i>m.</i>
begin (come into being), to begin (start to do), to beginning	commencer commencer commencement, <i>m.</i>	beginnen anfangen Anfang, <i>m.</i>	cominciare cominciare principio, <i>m.</i>	empezar comenzar principio, <i>m.</i>	börja börja början, <i>nn.</i>	onheybn zikh onheybn onheyb, <i>m.</i>
behave (conduct oneself), to behavior	conduire, se conduite, <i>f.</i>	benahmen, sich Benahmen, <i>n.</i>	comportarsi comportamento, <i>m.</i>	conducirse conducta, <i>f.</i>	uppföra sig uppförande, <i>n.</i>	oyffirn zikh oyfir, <i>m.</i>
behind (in the rear, <i>adv.</i> ) behind (late, <i>adv.</i> ) behind ( <i>prep.</i> ) behold, to Belgian ( <i>adj.</i> )	en arrière en retard derrière voir belge	hinten hinterher hinter ansehen belgisch	di dietro in ritardo dietro a mirare belga	detrás con retraso detrás de mirar belga	bakom efter bakom skåda belgisk	hintn hintershtelik hinter derzen belgish
Belgium belief (opinion) believe (accept), to bell	Belgique, <i>f.</i> opinion, <i>f.</i> croire cloche, <i>f.</i>	Belgien, <i>n.</i> Glaube, <i>m.</i> glauben Glocke, <i>f.</i>	Belgio, <i>m.</i> opinione, <i>f.</i> credere campanello, <i>m.</i>	Bélgica opinión, <i>f.</i> creer campana, <i>f.</i>	Belgien, <i>n.</i> tro, <i>nn.</i> tro klocka, <i>nn.</i>	Belgye, <i>f.</i> meynung, <i>f.</i> gleybn glok, <i>m.</i>
bellow (roar), to belly (abdomen) belong (be a part of), to belong to (be the property of), to beloved ( <i>adj.</i> )	mugir ventre, <i>m.</i> faire partie de appartenir à bien-aimé	brüllen Bauch, <i>m.</i> gehören gehören geliebt	muggire pancia, <i>f.</i> appartenere appartenere a amato	bramar vientre, <i>m.</i> pertenecer pertenecer querido	ryta buk, <i>nn.</i> tillhöra tillhöra älskad	ritshen boykh, <i>m.</i> gehern gehern tsu balibt
below (lower down, <i>adv.</i> ) below (lower than, <i>prep.</i> ) belt (article of clothing) bench (long seat)	en bas au-dessous de ceinture, <i>f.</i> banc, <i>m.</i>	unten unter(halb) Gürtel, <i>m.</i> Bank, <i>f.</i>	di sotto sotto (a) cintura, <i>f.</i> banco, <i>m.</i>	abajo debajo de cinto, <i>m.</i> banco, <i>m.</i>	nedanför under bälte, <i>n.</i> bänk, <i>nn.</i>	untñ unter gartl, <i>m.</i> bank, <i>f.</i>
bend (be bent), to bend (make bend), to beneath (below, <i>adv.</i> ) beneath (below, <i>prep.</i> ) benefit (advantage)	courber, (se) plier au-dessous au-dessous de profit, <i>m.</i>	beugen, sich biegen unten unter Vorteil, <i>m.</i>	piegarsi piegare di sotto sotto profitto, <i>m.</i>	encorvarse doblar abajo bajo ventaja, <i>f.</i>	böja sig böja nedanför under fördel, <i>nn.</i>	beygn zikh beygn untñ unter toyve, <i>f.</i>
bent (curved) bent (penchant) Berlin Berne berry (fruit) berth (train bunk)	courbé penchant, <i>m.</i> Berlin, <i>m.</i> Berne, <i>f.</i> baie, <i>f.</i> couchette, <i>f.</i>	gebogen Neigung, <i>f.</i> Berlin, <i>n.</i> Bern, <i>n.</i> Beere, <i>f.</i> (Schlafwagen) Bett, <i>n.</i>	curvo disposizione, <i>f.</i> Berlino, <i>m.</i> Berna, <i>f.</i> bacca, <i>f.</i> cucetta, <i>f.</i>	encurvado propensión, <i>f.</i> Berlín Berna baya, <i>f.</i> litera, <i>f.</i>	krokig böjelse, <i>nn.</i> Berlin, <i>n.</i> Bern, <i>n.</i> bär, <i>n.</i> bädd, <i>nn.</i>	oysgeboygn netie, <i>f.</i> Berlin, <i>n.</i> Bern, <i>n.</i> yagde, <i>f.</i> betl, <i>n.</i>
beside (next to, <i>prep.</i> ) beside (other than, <i>prep.</i> ) besides (moreover, <i>adv.</i> ) best ( <i>adj.</i> )	à côté de à part en outre (le) meilleur	neben ausser ausserdem best	accanto a oltre a inoltre (il) migliore	al lado de además de además (el) mejor	bredvid utom dessutom bäst	lebn khuts khuts dem best
bestow, to bet bet, to betray (deceive), to betray (reveal), to	accorder pari, <i>m.</i> parier trahir trahir	verleihen Wette, <i>f.</i> wetten verraten verraten	conferire scomessa, <i>f.</i> scomettere tradire tradire	otorgar apuesta, <i>f.</i> apostar traicionar descubrir	skänka vad, <i>n.</i> slå vad om svika röja	bashenken gevet, <i>n.</i> vetn zikh opnarn aroysgesn
better ( <i>adj.</i> ) better ( <i>adv.</i> ) between ( <i>prep.</i> ) beware of, to bewilder, to beyond (farther on than, <i>prep.</i> ) beyond (out of reach of, <i>prep.</i> ) Bible bibliography bicycle bid (amount offered)	meilleur mieux entre prendre garde à ahurir au-delà de au-dessus de Bible, <i>f.</i> bibliographie, <i>f.</i> bicyclette, <i>f.</i> offre, <i>f.</i>	besser besser zwischen hüten vor, sich verwirren über...hinaus jenseits	migliore meglio fra guardarsi da confondere oltre al di sopra di	mejor mejor entre guardarse de aturdir más allá de más allá de	bättre bättre mellan akta sig för förvirra bortom bortom	beser beser tsvishn hitn zikh far tsetumlen vayter fun vayter fun
bidder ( <i>bus.</i> ) big bill (beak)	enchériseur, <i>m.</i> grand bec, <i>m.</i>	Bieter, <i>m.</i> gross Schnabel, <i>m.</i>	offerente, <i>m., f.</i> grande becco, <i>m.</i>	postor, <i>m.</i> grande pico, <i>m.</i>	spekulant, <i>nn.</i> stor näbb, <i>nn.</i>	onboter, <i>m.</i> groys' shnobl, <i>m.</i>

<i>English</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Yiddish</i>
bill (currency)	billet, <i>m.</i>	Geldschein, <i>m.</i>	biglietto (di banca), <i>m.</i>	billete, <i>m.</i>	sedel, <i>nn.</i>	banknot, <i>m.</i>
bill (invoice)	facture, <i>f.</i>	Rechnung, <i>f.</i>	fattura, <i>f.</i>	factura, <i>f.</i>	räkning, <i>nn.</i>	khezhbn, <i>m.</i>
bill of exchange	traite, <i>f.</i>	Wechsel, <i>m.</i>	cambiale, <i>f.</i>	letra de cambio, <i>f.</i>	växel, <i>nn.</i>	veksl, <i>m.</i>
bill of lading	connaissance, <i>m.</i>	Frachtbrief, <i>m.</i>	polizza di carico, <i>f.</i>	conocimiento de embarque, <i>m.</i>	fraktsedel, <i>nn.</i>	frakhttsetl, <i>n.</i>
bill of sale	contrat de vente, <i>m.</i>	Verkaufschein, <i>m.</i>	atto di vendita, <i>m.</i>	carta de venta, <i>f.</i>	köpebrev, <i>n.</i>	farkoyf-tsetl, <i>n.</i>
bind (tie), to biography	lier biographie, <i>f.</i>	binden Lebensge- schichte, <i>f.</i>	legare biografia, <i>f.</i>	atar biografia, <i>f.</i>	binda biografi, <i>nn.</i>	bindn biografye, <i>f.</i>
biology	biologie, <i>f.</i>	Biologie, <i>f.</i>	biologia, <i>f.</i>	biología, <i>f.</i>	biologi, <i>nn.</i>	biologye, <i>f.</i>
birch (tree)	bouleau, <i>m.</i>	Birke, <i>f.</i>	betulla, <i>f.</i>	abedul, <i>m.</i>	björk, <i>nn.</i>	beryoze, <i>f.</i>
bird	oiseau, <i>m.</i>	Vogel, <i>m.</i>	uccello, <i>m.</i>	ave, <i>f.</i>	fågel, <i>nn.</i>	foygl, <i>m.</i>
birth	naissance, <i>f.</i>	Geburt, <i>f.</i>	nascita, <i>f.</i>	nacimiento, <i>m.</i>	födelse, <i>nn.</i>	geboyrn, <i>n.</i>
birthday	anniversaire, <i>m.</i>	Geburtstag, <i>m.</i>	compleanno, <i>m.</i>	cumpleaños, <i>m.</i>	födelsedag, <i>nn.</i>	geboyrn-tog, <i>m.</i>
bishop	évêque, <i>m.</i>	Bischof, <i>m.</i>	vescovo, <i>m.</i>	obispo, <i>m.</i>	biskop, <i>nn.</i>	biskup, <i>m.</i>
bit (small part)	morceau, <i>m.</i>	Bisschen, <i>n.</i>	pezzetto, <i>m.</i>	poquito, <i>m.</i>	smula, <i>nn.</i>	bisl, <i>n.</i>
bite	coup de dents, <i>m.</i>	Biss, <i>m.</i>	morso, <i>m.</i>	mordedura, <i>f.</i>	bett, <i>n.</i>	bis, <i>m.</i>
bite, to	mordre	beissen	mordere	morder	bita	baysn
bitter	amer, -mère	bitter	amaro	amargo	bitter	biter
black	noir	schwarz	nero	negro	svart	shvarts
blackberry	mûre sauvage, <i>f.</i>	Brombeere, <i>f.</i>	mora di rovo, <i>f.</i>	mora, <i>f.</i>	björnbär, <i>n.</i>	shvartse maline, <i>f.</i>
blackbird	merle, <i>m.</i>	Star, <i>m.</i>	merlo, <i>m.</i>	mirlo, <i>m.</i>	koltrast, <i>nn.</i>	amstl, <i>m.</i>
blackboard	tableau noir, <i>m.</i>	Wandtafel, <i>f.</i>	lavagna, <i>f.</i>	pizarra, <i>f.</i>	svart tavla, <i>nn.</i>	tovl, <i>m.</i>
blacksmith	forgeron, <i>m.</i>	Schmied, <i>m.</i>	fabbro ferraio, <i>m.</i>	herrero, <i>m.</i>	smed, <i>nn.</i>	shmid, <i>m.</i>
bladder (anat.)	vessie, <i>f.</i>	Harnblase, <i>f.</i>	vescica, <i>f.</i>	vejiga, <i>f.</i>	blåsa, <i>nn.</i>	penkher, <i>m.</i>
blade (cutting tool)	lame, <i>f.</i>	Klinge, <i>f.</i>	lama, <i>f.</i>	hoja, <i>f.</i>	blad, <i>n.</i>	kling, <i>f.</i>
blame	faute, <i>f.</i>	Schuld, <i>f.</i>	colpa, <i>m.</i>	culpa, <i>f.</i>	skuld, <i>nn.</i>	shuld, <i>f.</i>
blame, to	blâmer	tadeln	biasimare	culpar	klandra	bashuldikn
blank (unmarked)	blanc, -he	leer	in bianco	en blanco	blank	pust
blanket	couverture, <i>f.</i>	Decke, <i>f.</i>	coperta, <i>f.</i>	manta, <i>f.</i>	filt, <i>nn.</i>	koldre, <i>f.</i>
blast (explode), to	faire sauter	sprengen	far saltare	volar	spränga	oyfraysn
blaze (burn brightly), to	flamber	lodern	fiammeggiare	arder	flamma	flamen
bleach (make white), to	blanchir	bleichen	imbiancare	blanquear	bleka	bleykhn
bleat, to	bêler	blöken	belare	balar	bräka	meken
bleed (lose blood), to	saigner	bluten	sanguinare	sangrar	blöda	blutikn
blend (mixture)	mélange, <i>m.</i>	Mischung, <i>f.</i>	miscela, <i>f.</i>	mezcla, <i>f.</i>	blandning, <i>nn.</i>	gemish, <i>m.</i>
blend (mix), to	mélanger	mischen	mescolare	mezclar	blanda	mishn
bless, to	bénir	segnen	benedire	bendecir	välsigna	bentshn
blessing (boon)	bienfait, <i>m.</i>	Segen, <i>m.</i>	grazia, <i>f.</i>	bendición, <i>f.</i>	välsignelse, <i>nn.</i>	brokhe, <i>f.</i>
blind (lacking sight)	aveugle	blind	cieco	ciego	blind	blind
blind, to	aveugler	blenden	accecare	cegar	blända	blind makhn
bliss	félicité, <i>f.</i>	Wonne, <i>f.</i>	felicità, <i>f.</i>	felicidad, <i>f.</i>	sällhet, <i>nn.</i>	glikzelikayt, <i>f.</i>
blister	ampoule, <i>f.</i>	Blase, <i>f.</i>	vescichetta, <i>f.</i>	ampolla, <i>f.</i>	blåsa, <i>nn.</i>	penkher, <i>m.</i>
blizzard	tempête de neige, <i>f.</i>	Schneesturm, <i>m.</i>	tempesta di neve, <i>f.</i>	ventisca, <i>f.</i>	snöstorm, <i>nn.</i>	zaverukhe, <i>f.</i>
block (solid piece)	bloc, <i>m.</i>	Block, <i>m.</i>	blocco, <i>m.</i>	bloque, <i>m.</i>	block, <i>n.</i>	blok, <i>m.</i>
block (obstruct), to	bloquer	(ver)sperren	ingombrare	obstruir	spärra	farshparn
blond	blond	blond	biondo	rubio	blond	blond
blood	sang, <i>m.</i>	Blut, <i>n.</i>	sangue, <i>m.</i>	sangre, <i>f.</i>	blod, <i>n.</i>	blut, <i>n.</i>
bloom, to	fleurir	blühen	fiorire	florece	blomma	blien
blossom	fleur, <i>f.</i>	Blüte, <i>f.</i>	fiore, <i>m.</i>	flor, <i>f.</i>	blom, <i>nn.</i>	kveyt, <i>f.</i>
blot (stain)	tache, <i>f.</i>	Klecks, <i>m.</i>	macchia, <i>f.</i>	mancha, <i>f.</i>	fläck, <i>nn.</i>	flek, <i>m.</i>
blot (stain), to	tacher	beflecken	macchiare	manchar	fläcka ner	klekn
blot out (efface), to	effacer	austilgen	cancellare	tachar	utplåna	oysmekn
blouse (shirtwaist)	blouse, <i>f.</i>	Bluse, <i>f.</i>	blusa, <i>f.</i>	blusa, <i>f.</i>	blus, <i>nn.</i>	bluze, <i>f.</i>
blow (stroke)	coup, <i>m.</i>	Schlag, <i>m.</i>	colpo, <i>m.</i>	golpe, <i>m.</i>	slag, <i>n.</i>	klap, <i>m.</i>
blow (breathe out), to	souffler	blasen	esalare	soplar	blåsa	blozn
blow (make move), to	pousser	blasen	fare volare	soplar	blåsa	blozn
blue	bleu	blau	azzurro	azul	blå	bloy
blueberry	myrtille, <i>f.</i>	Heidelbeere, <i>f.</i>	bacca di mirtillo, <i>f.</i>	arándano, <i>m.</i>	blåbär, <i>n.</i>	shvartse yagde, <i>f.</i>
blueprint	photocalque, <i>m.</i>	Blaup ause, <i>f.</i>	cianografia, <i>f.</i>	heliograbado, <i>m.</i>	blåkopie, <i>nn.</i>	plan, <i>m.</i>
blunder	bévue, <i>f.</i>	Fehler, <i>m.</i>	balordaggine, <i>f.</i>	disparate, <i>m.</i>	blunder, <i>nn.</i>	grober feler, <i>m.</i>

English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
blunt (dull)	émoussé,	stumpf	smussato	embotado	slö	temp
blush, to	rougir	erröten	arrossire	ruborizarse	rodna	reytlen zikh
board (council)	conseil, <i>m.</i>	Ausschuss, <i>m.</i>	consiglio, <i>m.</i>	junta, <i>f.</i>	styrelse, <i>nn.</i>	rot, <i>m.</i>
board (plank)	planche, <i>f.</i>	Brett, <i>n.</i>	tavola, <i>f.</i>	tabla, <i>f.</i>	bräde, <i>n.</i>	bret, <i>f.</i>
boarding house	pension (de famille), <i>f.</i>	Pension, <i>f.</i>	pensione, <i>f.</i>	pensión, <i>f.</i>	pensionat, <i>n.</i>	pansyon, <i>m.</i>
boast, to	vanter, se	prahlen	vantarsi	jactarse	skryta	barimen zikh
boat	bateau, <i>m.</i>	Boot, <i>n.</i>	battello, <i>m.</i>	barco, <i>m.</i>	båt, <i>nn.</i>	shifl, <i>n.</i>
body (anat.)	corps, <i>m.</i>	Körper, <i>m.</i>	corpo, <i>m.</i>	cuerpo, <i>m.</i>	kropp, <i>nn.</i>	guf, <i>m.</i>
boil (bubble up), to	bouillir	kochen	bollire	hervir	koka	kokhn
bold (courageous)	hardi	kühn	ardito	atrevido	djärv	drayst
bolt (lock)	verrou, <i>m.</i>	Riegel, <i>m.</i>	stanghetta, <i>f.</i>	cerrojo, <i>m.</i>	regel, <i>nn.</i>	rigl, <i>m.</i>
bolt (long metal fastener)	boulon, <i>m.</i>	Bolzen, <i>m.</i>	bollone, <i>m.</i>	perno, <i>m.</i>	bult, <i>nn.</i>	shroyl, <i>m.</i>
bomb (projectile)	bombe, <i>f.</i>	Bombe, <i>f.</i>	bomba, <i>f.</i>	bomba, <i>f.</i>	bomb, <i>nn.</i>	bombe, <i>f.</i>
bond (debenture)	obligation, <i>f.</i>	Schuldschein, <i>m.</i>	obbligazione, <i>f.</i>	bono, <i>m.</i>	obligation, <i>nn.</i>	obligatsye, <i>f.</i>
bond (emotional tie)	lien, <i>m.</i>	Band, <i>n.</i> ( <i>pl.</i> Bande)	legame, <i>m.</i>	lazo, <i>m.</i>	band, <i>n.</i>	band, <i>m.</i>
bone	os, <i>m.</i>	Knochen, <i>m.</i>	osso, <i>m.</i>	hueso, <i>m.</i>	ben, <i>n.</i>	beyn, <i>m.</i>
bonus (extra wages)	surpaye, <i>f.</i>	Sondervergütung, <i>f.</i>	premio, <i>m.</i>	prima, <i>f.</i>	bonus, <i>nn.</i>	premye, <i>f.</i>
book	livre, <i>m.</i>	Buch, <i>n.</i>	libro, <i>m.</i>	libro, <i>m.</i>	bok, <i>nn.</i> ( <i>pl.</i> böcker)	bukh, <i>n.</i>
book (engage space), to	retenir	bestellen	prenotare	reservar	beställa biljett	bashteln
bookkeeper (bus.)	teneur de livres, <i>m.</i>	Buchhalter, <i>m.</i>	contabile, <i>m., f.</i>	tenedor de libros, <i>m.</i>	bokhållare, <i>nn.</i>	bukhhalter, <i>m.</i>
bookkeeping (bus.)	tenue des livres, <i>f.</i>	Buchhaltung, <i>f.</i>	contabilità, <i>f.</i>	contabilidad, <i>f.</i>	bokföring, <i>nn.</i>	bukhhalterye, <i>f.</i>
booklet	livret, <i>m.</i>	Broschüre, <i>f.</i>	libretto, <i>m.</i>	folleto, <i>m.</i>	broschyr, <i>nn.</i>	broshur, <i>f.</i>
boom (bus.)	boom, <i>m.</i>	Konjunktur, <i>f.</i>	prosperità, <i>f.</i>	prosperidad, <i>f.</i>	högkonjunktur, <i>nn.</i>	oyfbli, <i>m.</i>
boot (footgear)	botte, <i>f.</i>	Stiefel, <i>m.</i>	stivale, <i>m.</i>	bota, <i>f.</i>	stövel, <i>nn.</i>	shtivl, <i>m.</i>
border (edge)	bord, <i>m.</i>	Rand, <i>m.</i>	bordo, <i>m.</i>	borde, <i>m.</i>	kant, <i>nn.</i>	breg, <i>m.</i>
border (frontier)	frontière, <i>f.</i>	Grenze, <i>f.</i>	confine, <i>m.</i>	frontera, <i>f.</i>	gräns, <i>nn.</i>	grenets, <i>m.</i>
boredom	ennui, <i>m.</i>	Lang(e)weile, <i>f.</i>	noia, <i>f.</i>	aburrimiento, <i>m.</i>	tråkighet, <i>nn.</i>	langvayl, <i>f.</i>
born, to be	naître	geboren sein (werden)	nascere	nacer	född	geboyrn vern
borrow, to	emprunter	borgen	prendere a prestito	tomar (pedir) prestado	låna	antlayen
borrower (bus.)	emprunteur, <i>m.</i>	Borger, <i>m.</i>	mutuatario, <i>m.</i>	prestatario, <i>m.</i>	långtagare, <i>nn.</i>	antlayer, <i>m.</i>
bosom	sein, <i>m.</i>	Busen, <i>m.</i>	seno, <i>m.</i>	seno, <i>m.</i>	barm, <i>nn.</i>	buzem, <i>m.</i>
boss (master)	patron, <i>m.</i>	Chef, <i>m.</i>	padrone, <i>m.</i>	patrón, <i>m.</i>	chef, <i>nn.</i>	shef, <i>m.</i>
botany	botanique, <i>f.</i>	Botanik, <i>f.</i>	botanica, <i>f.</i>	botánica, <i>f.</i>	botanik, <i>nn.</i>	botanik, <i>f.</i>
both ( <i>adj.</i> )	les deux	beide	tutti e due	los dos	båda	beyde
both ( <i>pron.</i> )	tous (les) deux	beide	entrambi	los dos	båda	beyde
bother (annoy), to	ennuyer	stören	infastidire	molestar	besvära	shtern
bottle	bouteille, <i>f.</i>	Flasche, <i>f.</i>	bottiglia, <i>f.</i>	botella, <i>f.</i>	flaska, <i>nn.</i>	flash, <i>f.</i>
bottom	fond, <i>m.</i>	Boden, <i>m.</i>	fondo, <i>m.</i>	fondo, <i>m.</i>	botten, <i>nn.</i>	dek, <i>f.</i>
bough	rameau, <i>m.</i>	Ast, <i>m.</i>	ramo, <i>m.</i>	rama, <i>f.</i>	gren, <i>nn.</i>	tsvayg, <i>m.</i>
bounce, to	bondir	springen	balzare	rebotar	studsä	opshpringen
bound (leap)	bond, <i>m.</i>	Sprung, <i>m.</i>	balzo, <i>m.</i>	salto, <i>m.</i>	hopp, <i>n.</i>	shprung, <i>m.</i>
boundary (limit line)	limite, <i>f.</i>	Grenze, <i>f.</i>	limite, <i>m.</i>	límite, <i>m.</i>	gräns, <i>nn.</i>	grenets, <i>m.</i>
bow (nod)	salut, <i>m.</i>	Verbeugung, <i>f.</i>	inchino, <i>m.</i>	inclinación, <i>f.</i>	bugning, <i>nn.</i>	farneyg, <i>m.</i>
bow (of ship)	avant, <i>m.</i>	Bug, <i>m.</i>	prora, <i>f.</i>	proa, <i>f.</i>	för, <i>nn.</i>	fornt, <i>m.</i>
bow (in greeting), to	incliner, s'	verbeugen, sich	fare un inchino	hacer reverencia	buga (sig)	farneygn zikh
bowels (anat.)	intestins, <i>m. pl.</i>	Eingeweide, <i>n.</i>	viscere, <i>f. pl.</i>	intestinos, <i>m. pl.</i>	inälvor, <i>nn. pl.</i>	gederem, <i>pl.</i>
bowl (dish)	bol, <i>m.</i>	Schüssel, <i>f.</i>	scodella, <i>f.</i>	cuenco, <i>m.</i>	skål, <i>nn.</i>	shisl, <i>f.</i>
box (container)	boîte, <i>f.</i>	Schachtel, <i>f.</i>	scatola, <i>f.</i>	caja, <i>f.</i>	ask, <i>nn.</i>	kestl, <i>n.</i>
box (fight), to	boxer	boxen	fare il pugilato	boxear	boxas	boksn zikh
boy (lad)	garçon, <i>m.</i>	Junge, <i>m.</i>	ragazzo, <i>m.</i>	muchacho, <i>m.</i>	pojke, <i>nn.</i>	yingl, <i>m.</i>
Boy Scout	boy-scout, <i>m.</i>	Pfadfinder, <i>m.</i>	Boy Scout, <i>m.</i>	Niño Explorador, <i>m.</i>	boyscout, <i>nn.</i>	skoyt, <i>m.</i>
bracelet	bracelet, <i>m.</i>	Armband, <i>n.</i>	braccialetto, <i>m.</i>	pulsera, <i>f.</i>	armband, <i>n.</i>	braslet, <i>m.</i>
braid (plait), to	tresser	flechten	intrecciare	hacer trenzas	fläta	farflekhtn
brain (anat.)	cerveau, <i>m.</i>	Gehirn, <i>n.</i>	cervello, <i>m.</i>	cerebro, <i>m.</i>	hjärna, <i>nn.</i>	markh, <i>m.</i>
brake	frein, <i>m.</i>	Bremse, <i>f.</i>	freno, <i>m.</i>	freno, <i>m.</i>	broms, <i>nn.</i>	tormoz, <i>m.</i>
branch (bough)	branche, <i>f.</i>	Zweig, <i>m.</i>	ramo, <i>m.</i>	rama, <i>f.</i>	gren, <i>nn.</i>	tsvayg, <i>m.</i>
brand (trade mark)	marque, <i>f.</i>	Marke, <i>f.</i>	marca, <i>f.</i>	márca (de fábrica), <i>f.</i>	(varu)märke, <i>n.</i>	marke, <i>f.</i>
brandy	eau-de-vie, <i>f.</i>	Kognak, <i>m.</i>	acquavite, <i>f.</i>	aguardiente, <i>m.</i>	konjak, <i>nn.</i>	konyak, <i>m.</i>



English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
brass (metal, <i>n.</i> )	laiton, <i>m.</i>	Messing, <i>n.</i>	ottone, <i>m.</i>	latón, <i>m.</i>	mässing, <i>nn.</i>	mesh, <i>m.</i>
brassiere	soutien-gorge, <i>m.</i>	Büstenhalter, <i>m.</i>	reggipetto, <i>m.</i>	sostén, <i>m.</i>	brösthållare, <i>nn.</i>	stanik, <i>m.</i>
brave	brave	tapfer	coraggioso	valiente	modig	heldish
Brazil	Brésil, <i>m.</i>	Brasilien, <i>n.</i>	Brasile, <i>m.</i>	(el) Brasil	Brasilien, <i>n.</i>	Brazil, <i>n.</i>
Brazilian ( <i>adj.</i> )	brésilien, -ne	brasilianisch	brasiliano	brasileño	brasiliansk	brazilish
breach of contract ( <i>bus.</i> )	rupture de contrat, <i>f.</i>	Vertragsbruch, <i>m.</i>	rottura di contratto, <i>f.</i>	contravención del contrato, <i>f.</i>	kontraktsbrott, <i>n.</i>	kontrakt-brekhung, <i>f.</i>
bread	pain, <i>m.</i>	Brot, <i>n.</i>	pane, <i>m.</i>	pan, <i>m.</i>	bröd, <i>n.</i>	broyt, <i>n.</i>
breadth (width)	largeur, <i>f.</i>	Breite, <i>f.</i>	larghezza, <i>f.</i>	anchura, <i>f.</i>	bredd, <i>nn.</i>	breyt, <i>f.</i>
break (come apart), to	casser, se	brechen	rompersi	romperse	gå sönder	brekhn zikh
break (make divide), to	rompre	abbrechen	rompere	romper	bryta	brekhn
break (make smash), to	casser	zerbrechen	rompere	romper	slå sönder	tsebrekhn
breakfast	petit déjeuner, <i>m.</i>	Frühstück, <i>n.</i>	(prima) colazione, <i>f.</i>	desayuno, <i>m.</i>	frukost, <i>nn.</i>	iberbaysn, <i>m.</i>
breast	sein, <i>m.</i>	Brust, <i>f.</i>	petto, <i>m.</i>	pecho, <i>m.</i>	bröst, <i>n.</i>	brust, <i>f.</i>
breath	haleine, <i>f.</i>	Atem, <i>m.</i>	fiato, <i>m.</i>	aliento, <i>m.</i>	andedräkt, <i>nn.</i>	otem, <i>m.</i>
breathe (draw breath), to	respirer	atmen	respirare	respirar	andas	otemen
breed (stock)	race, <i>f.</i>	Rasse, <i>f.</i>	razza, <i>f.</i>	raza, <i>f.</i>	ras, <i>nn.</i>	rase, <i>f.</i>
breeze	brise, <i>f.</i>	Lüftchen, <i>n.</i>	brezza, <i>f.</i>	brisa, <i>f.</i>	bris, <i>nn.</i>	vintl, <i>n.</i>
bribe, to	suborner	bestechen	corrompere	sobornar	muta	unterkoyfn
brick (building material)	brique, <i>f.</i>	Ziegel, <i>m.</i>	mattone, <i>m.</i>	ladrillo, <i>m.</i>	tegel, <i>n.</i>	tsigl, <i>m.</i>
bride	mariée, <i>f.</i>	Braut, <i>f.</i>	sposa, <i>f.</i>	novia, <i>f.</i>	brud, <i>nn.</i>	kale, <i>f.</i>
bridge (span)	pont, <i>m.</i>	Brücke, <i>f.</i>	ponte, <i>m.</i>	punte, <i>m.</i>	bro, <i>nn.</i>	brik, <i>f.</i>
bridle (harness)	bride, <i>f.</i>	Zaum, <i>m.</i>	briglia, <i>f.</i>	brida, <i>f.</i>	betsel, <i>n.</i>	tsayml, <i>n.</i>
brief (fleeting)	bref, brève	kurz	breve	breve	kort	kurts
briefcase	serviette, <i>f.</i>	Aktenmappe, <i>f.</i>	portafoglio, <i>m.</i>	cartera, <i>f.</i>	portfölj, <i>nn.</i>	teke, <i>f.</i>
bright (shining)	brillant	hell	brillante	brillante	ljus	glantsik
brilliant (remarkable)	brillant	glänzend	brillante	brillante	brillant	glentsndik
bring, to	apporter	bringen	portare	traer	ta(ga) med	brenge
brink (verge)	bord, <i>m.</i>	Rand, <i>m.</i>	orlo, <i>m.</i>	borde, <i>m.</i>	rand, <i>nn.</i>	rand, <i>m.</i>
British ( <i>adj.</i> )	britannique	britisch	britannico	británico	brittisk	british
brittle	fragile	spröde	fragile	quebradizo	skör	brekhik
broad (wide)	large	breit	largo	ancho	bred	breyt
broadcasting ( <i>rad.</i> )	radio-diffusion, <i>f.</i>	Rundfunkübertragung, <i>f.</i>	radio diffusione, <i>f.</i>	radiofusión, <i>f.</i>	radioutsändning, <i>nn.</i>	radio-transmitirung, <i>f.</i>
broker ( <i>bus.</i> )	courtier, <i>m.</i>	Makler, <i>m.</i>	sensale, <i>m.</i>	corredor, <i>m.</i>	mäklare, <i>nn.</i>	mekler, <i>m.</i>
brokerage (fee)	frais de courtage, <i>m. pl.</i>	Maklergebühr, <i>f.</i>	provvigione (di sensale), <i>f.</i>	corretaje, <i>m.</i>	mäklararvode, <i>n.</i>	meklergelt, <i>n.</i>
bronchitis	bronchite, <i>f.</i>	Bronchitis, <i>f.</i>	bronchite, <i>f.</i>	bronquitis, <i>f.</i>	bronkit, <i>nn.</i>	bronkhit, <i>m.</i>
bronze ( <i>n.</i> )	bronze, <i>m.</i>	Bronze, <i>f.</i>	bronzo, <i>m.</i>	bronce, <i>m.</i>	bronce, <i>n.</i>	bronzd, <i>n.</i>
brooch	broche, <i>f.</i>	Brosche, <i>f.</i>	spillone, <i>m.</i>	broche, <i>m.</i>	brosch, <i>nn.</i>	brosh, <i>f.</i>
brood over, to	remâcher	brüten über	ruminare tristamente	cavilar	grubbla över	klern vegn
brook	ruisseau, <i>m.</i>	Bach, <i>m.</i>	ruscello, <i>m.</i>	arroyo, <i>m.</i>	bäck, <i>nn.</i>	ritshke, <i>f.</i>
broom	balai, <i>m.</i>	Besen, <i>m.</i>	scopa, <i>f.</i>	escoba, <i>f.</i>	kvast, <i>nn.</i>	bezem, <i>m.</i>
brother	frère, <i>m.</i>	Bruder, <i>m.</i>	fratello, <i>m.</i>	hermano, <i>m.</i>	bro(de)r, <i>nn.</i> ( <i>pl.</i> bröder)	bruder, <i>m.</i>
brother-in-law	beau-frère, <i>m.</i>	Schwager, <i>m.</i>	cognato, <i>m.</i>	cuñado, <i>m.</i>	svåger, <i>nn.</i>	shvoger, <i>m.</i>
brown	brun	braun	marrone	pardo (castaño)	brun	broyn
bruise	meurtrissure, <i>f.</i>	Quetschung, <i>f.</i>	ammaccatura, <i>f.</i>	cardenal, <i>m.</i>	blåmärke, <i>n.</i>	sinyak, <i>m.</i>
brunette ( <i>adj.</i> )	brune	brünett	bruna	moreno	brunett	brunet
brush (scrubbing utensil)	brosse, <i>f.</i>	Bürste, <i>f.</i>	spazzola, <i>f.</i>	cepillo, <i>m.</i>	borste, <i>nn.</i>	barsht, <i>f.</i>
Brussels	Bruxelles, <i>f.</i>	Brüssel, <i>n.</i>	Bruxelles, <i>f.</i>	Bruselas	Bryssel, <i>n.</i>	Brisl, <i>n.</i>
brute (animal, <i>n.</i> )	brute, <i>f.</i>	Tier, <i>n.</i>	bestia, <i>f.</i>	bruto, <i>m.</i>	best, <i>nn.</i>	bestye, <i>f.</i>
bubble, to	bouillonner	sprudeln	formare bolle	burbujear	bubbla	blezlen
buck (male deer)	daim, <i>m.</i>	Bock, <i>m.</i>	daino, <i>m.</i>	macho del ciervo, <i>m.</i>	bock, <i>nn.</i>	hirsh, <i>m.</i>
bucket	seau, <i>m.</i>	Eimer, <i>m.</i>	secchia, <i>f.</i>	cubeta, <i>f.</i>	hink, <i>nn.</i>	emer, <i>m.</i>
bud ( <i>bot.</i> )	bourgeon, <i>m.</i>	Knospe, <i>f.</i>	germoglio, <i>m.</i>	botón, <i>m.</i>	knopp, <i>nn.</i>	knosp, <i>m.</i>
budget ( <i>n.</i> )	budget, <i>m.</i>	Budget, <i>n.</i>	bilancio, <i>m.</i>	presupuesto, <i>m.</i>	budget, <i>nn.</i>	budzhel, <i>m.</i>
Buenos Aires	Buenos-Aires, <i>m.</i>	Buenos Aires, <i>n.</i>	Buenos Aires, <i>f.</i>	Buenos Aires	Buenos Aires, <i>n.</i>	Buenos Aires, <i>n.</i>
buffalo	buffle, <i>m.</i>	Büffel, <i>m.</i>	bufalo, <i>m.</i>	bisonte, <i>m.</i>	bufel, <i>nn.</i>	buffoks, <i>m.</i>
bug (insect)	insecte, <i>m.</i>	Kerbttier, <i>m.</i>	insetto, <i>m.</i>	bicho, <i>m.</i>	insekt, <i>nn.</i>	zhuk, <i>m.</i>
bugle	bugle, <i>m.</i>	Signalhorn, <i>n.</i>	tromba, <i>f.</i>	corneta, <i>f.</i>	horn, <i>n.</i>	trumeyt, <i>m.</i>
build, to	bâtir	bauen	fabbricare	edificar	bygga	boyen
building	bâtiment, <i>m.</i>	Gebäude, <i>n.</i>	fabbricato, <i>m.</i>	edificio, <i>m.</i>	byggnad, <i>nn.</i>	binyen, <i>m.</i>
bulb (light bulb)	ampoule, <i>f.</i>	Glühbirne, <i>f.</i>	lampada (incandescente), <i>f.</i>	bombilla, <i>f.</i>	glödlampa, <i>nn.</i>	lempel, <i>n.</i>
Bulgaria	Bulgarie, <i>f.</i>	Bulgarien, <i>n.</i>	Bulgaria, <i>f.</i>	Bulgaria	Bulgarien, <i>n.</i>	Bulgarye, <i>n.</i>
bulk (largest part)	gros, <i>m.</i>	Hauptteil, <i>m.</i>	grosso, <i>m.</i>	mayor parte, <i>f.</i>	huvuddel, <i>nn.</i>	rov, <i>n.</i>

English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
bull (male bovine)	taureau, <i>m.</i>	Stier, <i>m.</i>	toro, <i>m.</i>	toro, <i>m.</i>	tjur, <i>nn.</i>	oks, <i>m.</i>
bullet	balle, <i>f.</i>	Kugel, <i>f.</i>	pallottola, <i>f.</i>	bala, <i>f.</i>	kula, <i>nn.</i>	koyl, <i>f.</i>
bundle (parcel)	paquet, <i>m.</i>	Paket, <i>n.</i>	pacco, <i>m.</i>	paquete, <i>m.</i>	packe, <i>nn.</i>	pekl, <i>n.</i>
burden (load)	fardeau, <i>m.</i>	Last, <i>f.</i>	carico, <i>m.</i>	carga, <i>f.</i>	börda, <i>nn.</i>	mase, <i>f.</i>
bureau (chest)	commode, <i>f.</i>	Kommode, <i>f.</i>	cassettone, <i>m.</i>	cómoda, <i>f.</i>	byrå, <i>nn.</i>	komod, <i>m.</i>
bureau (office)	bureau, <i>m.</i>	Büro, <i>n.</i>	ufficio, <i>m.</i>	oficina, <i>f.</i>	byrå, <i>nn.</i>	byuro, <i>n.</i>
burglar	cambrioleur, <i>m.</i>	Einbrecher, <i>m.</i>	ladro, <i>m.</i>	ladrón, <i>m.</i>	inbrottstjuv, <i>nn.</i>	aynbrekher, <i>m.</i>
burial	enterrement, <i>m.</i>	Begräbnis, <i>n.</i>	sepoltura, <i>f.</i>	entierro, <i>m.</i>	begravning, <i>nn.</i>	kvure, <i>f.</i>
burn (be on fire), to	brûler	brennen	bruciare	arder	brinna	brenen
burn (set fire to), to	brûler	verbrennen	bruciare	quemar	bränna	farbrenen
burst, to	éclater	bersten	scoppiare	estallar	brista	platsn
bury (entomb), to	ensevelir	begraben	seppellire	enterrar	begrava	bagrobn
bus	autobus, <i>m.</i>	Omnibus, <i>m.</i>	autobus, <i>m.</i>	ómnibus, <i>m.</i>	buss, <i>nn.</i>	oytobus, <i>m.</i>
bush (plant)	buisson, <i>m.</i>	Busch, <i>m.</i>	cespuglio, <i>m.</i>	arbusto, <i>m.</i>	buske, <i>nn.</i>	kust, <i>m.</i>
business (commerce)	affaires, <i>f. pl.</i>	Geschäft, <i>n.</i>	affari, <i>m. pl.</i>	negocio, <i>m.</i>	affärer, <i>nn. pl.</i>	gesheft, <i>n.</i>
businessman	homme d'affaires, <i>m.</i>	Geschäftsmann, <i>m.</i>	uomo d'affari, <i>m.</i>	hombre de negocios, <i>m.</i>	affärsman, <i>nn. (pl. -män)</i>	gesheftsmán, <i>m.</i>
bust (statue)	buste, <i>m.</i>	Büste, <i>f.</i>	busto, <i>m.</i>	busto, <i>m.</i>	byst, <i>nn.</i>	byust, <i>m.</i>
busy (occupied)	occupé	beschäftigt	occupato	ocupado	upptagen	farnumen
but (if not, <i>conj.</i> )	sinon	ausser dass	se non	a menos que	om inte	saydn
but (yet, <i>conj.</i> )	mais	aber	ma	pero	men	ober
butter	boucher, <i>m.</i>	Fleischer, <i>m.</i>	macellaio, <i>m.</i>	carnicero, <i>m.</i>	slaktare, <i>nn.</i>	katsev, <i>m.</i>
butter	beurre, <i>m.</i>	Butter, <i>f.</i>	burro, <i>m.</i>	mantequilla (-teca), <i>f.</i>	smör, <i>n.</i>	puter, <i>f.</i>
butterfly	papillon, <i>m.</i>	Schmetterling, <i>m.</i>	farfalla, <i>f.</i>	mariposa, <i>f.</i>	fjäril, <i>nn.</i>	flaterl, <i>n.</i>
button	bouton, <i>m.</i>	Knopf, <i>m.</i>	bottone, <i>m.</i>	botón, <i>m.</i>	knapp, <i>nn.</i>	knepl, <i>n.</i>
buy, to	acheter	kaufen	comprare	comprar	köpa	koyfn
buyer	acheteur, <i>m.</i>	Käufer, <i>m.</i>	cliente, <i>m. f.</i>	parroquiano, <i>m.</i>	köpare, <i>nn.</i>	koyfer, <i>m.</i>
by ( <i>prep., math.</i> )	par	mal	per	por	gänger	oyf
by (near, <i>prep.</i> )	près (de)	bei	presso	junto a	vid	bay
by (prior to, <i>prep.</i> )	avant	vor	prima di	antes de	före	biz
by (via, <i>prep.</i> )	par	über	per	por	via	durkh
by-law	statut, <i>m.</i>	Statut, <i>n.</i>	statuto, <i>m.</i>	estatuto, <i>m.</i>	statda, <i>nn.</i>	statut, <i>m.</i>
by-product	sous-produit, <i>m.</i>	Nebenprodukt, <i>n.</i>	sottoprodotto, <i>m.</i>	derivado, <i>m.</i>	biprodukt, <i>nn.</i>	bayprodukt, <i>m.</i>
cab (taxi)	taxi, <i>m.</i>	Taxe, <i>f.</i>	tassi, <i>m.</i>	taxi, <i>m.</i>	taxi, <i>nn.</i>	taksi, <i>m.</i>
cabbage	chou, <i>m.</i>	Kohl, <i>m.</i>	cavolo, <i>m.</i>	col, <i>f.</i>	kål, <i>nn.</i>	kroyt, <i>n.</i>
cabin (of ship)	cabine, <i>f.</i>	Kabine, <i>f.</i>	cabina, <i>f.</i>	camarote, <i>m.</i>	hytt, <i>nn.</i>	kayute, <i>f.</i>
cabinet ( <i>govt.</i> )	cabinet, <i>m.</i>	Kabinett, <i>n.</i>	gabinetto, <i>m.</i>	gabinete, <i>m.</i>	ministär, <i>nn.</i>	kabinet, <i>m.</i>
cable (rope)	câble, <i>m.</i>	Kabel, <i>n.</i>	gomena, <i>f.</i>	cable, <i>m.</i>	kabel, <i>nn.</i>	kabl, <i>m.</i>
cable, to	câbler	kabeln	cablografare	cablegrafiar	telegrafera	kablen
cablegram	câblogramme, <i>m.</i>	Kabelgramm, <i>n.</i>	cablogramma, <i>m.</i>	cablegrama, <i>m.</i>	kabeltelegram, <i>n.</i>	kablgram, <i>f.</i>
cage	cage, <i>f.</i>	Käfig, <i>m.</i>	gabbia, <i>f.</i>	jaula, <i>f.</i>	bur, <i>nn.</i>	shtayg, <i>f.</i>
Cairo	Le Caire, <i>m.</i>	Kairo, <i>n.</i>	Il Cairo	Cairo	Kairo, <i>n.</i>	Kairo, <i>n.</i>
cake (dessert)	gâteau, <i>m.</i>	Kuchen, <i>m.</i>	torta, <i>f.</i>	torta, <i>f.</i>	tårta, <i>nn.</i>	kukhn, <i>m.</i>
calculate (compute), to	calculer	berechnen	calcolare	calcular	beräkna	oysrekhenen
calendar	calendrier, <i>m.</i>	Kalender, <i>m.</i>	calendario, <i>m.</i>	calendario, <i>m.</i>	almanacka, <i>nn.</i>	kalendar, <i>m.</i>
calf ( <i>anat.</i> )	mollet, <i>m.</i>	Wade, <i>f.</i>	polpaccio, <i>m.</i>	pantorrilla, <i>f.</i>	vad, <i>nn.</i>	lidke, <i>f.</i>
calf (animal)	veau, <i>m.</i>	Kalb, <i>n.</i>	vitello, <i>m.</i>	ternero, <i>m.</i>	kalv, <i>nn.</i>	kalb, <i>n.</i>
call (shout)	cri, <i>m.</i>	Ruf, <i>n.</i>	chiamata, <i>f.</i>	grito, <i>m.</i>	rop, <i>n.</i>	ruf, <i>m.</i>
call (shout), to	crier	rufen	chiamare	gritar	ropa	rufn
call (summon), to	appeler	rufen lassen	chiamare	llamar	tillkalla	rufn
calm ( <i>adj.</i> )	calme	ruhig	calmo	tranquilo	lugn	ruik
calorie	calorie, <i>f.</i>	Kalorie, <i>f.</i>	caloria, <i>f.</i>	caloría, <i>f.</i>	kalori, <i>nn.</i>	kalorye, <i>f.</i>
camel	chameau, <i>m.</i>	Kamel, <i>n.</i>	cammello, <i>m.</i>	camello, <i>m.</i>	kamel, <i>nn.</i>	keml, <i>m.</i>
camera	appareil photo-graphique, <i>f.</i>	Kamera, <i>f.</i>	apparecchio fotografico, <i>m.</i>	cámara, <i>f.</i>	kamera, <i>nn.</i>	aparat, <i>m.</i>
camp (encampment, <i>mil.</i> )	camp, <i>m.</i>	Lager, <i>n.</i>	accampamento, <i>m.</i>	campamento, <i>m.</i>	läger, <i>n.</i>	lager, <i>m.</i>
campaign ( <i>mil.</i> )	campagne, <i>f.</i>	Feldzug, <i>m.</i>	campagna, <i>f.</i>	campaña, <i>f.</i>	fälttåg, <i>n.</i>	kampanye, <i>f.</i>
can (tin)	boîte, <i>f.</i>	(Konserven)-Büchse, <i>f.</i>	latta, <i>f.</i>	lata, <i>f.</i>	(konserv)burk, <i>nn.</i>	pushke, <i>f.</i>
can ( <i>v.</i> )	(see pouvoir, <i>p.</i> 1722)	(see können, <i>p.</i> 1787 ff.)	(see potere, <i>p.</i> 1863)	(see poder, <i>p.</i> 1937)	(see kunna, <i>p.</i> 2000)	(see kenen, <i>p.</i> 2063)
Canada	Canada, <i>m.</i>	Kanada, <i>n.</i>	Canadá, <i>m.</i>	(el) Canadá	Kanada, <i>n.</i>	Kanade, <i>f.</i>
Canadian ( <i>adj.</i> )	canadien, -ne	kanadisch	canadese	canadiense	kanadensisk	kanadish
canal	canal, <i>m.</i>	Kanal, <i>m.</i>	canale, <i>m.</i>	canal, <i>m.</i>	kanal, <i>m.</i>	kanal, <i>m.</i>
canary	serin, <i>m.</i>	Kanarienvogel, <i>m.</i>	canarino, <i>m.</i>	canario, <i>m.</i>	kanariefågel, <i>nn.</i>	kanarik, <i>m.</i>



English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
cancel (revoke), to	annuler	aufheben	annullare	cancelar	annulera	anulirn
cancer	cancer, <i>m.</i>	Krebs, <i>m.</i>	cancro, <i>m.</i>	cáncer, <i>m.</i>	kräfta, <i>nn.</i>	rak, <i>m.</i>
candidate	candidat, <i>m.</i>	Kandidat, <i>m.</i>	candidato, <i>m.</i>	candidato, <i>m.</i>	kandidat, <i>nn.</i>	kandidat, <i>m.</i>
candle	bougie, <i>f.</i>	Kerze, <i>f.</i>	candela, <i>f.</i>	vela, <i>f.</i>	(stearin)ljus, <i>n.</i>	likht, <i>f.</i>
candy	bonbons, <i>m. pl.</i>	Süssigkeit, <i>f.</i>	dolci, <i>m. pl.</i>	dulce, <i>m.</i>	sötsaker, <i>nn. pl.</i>	tsukerl, <i>n.</i>
cane (walking stick)	canne, <i>f.</i>	Spazierstock, <i>m.</i>	bastone, <i>m.</i>	bastón, <i>m.</i>	käpp, <i>nn.</i>	shtekn, <i>m.</i>
cannon	canon, <i>m.</i>	Kanone, <i>f.</i>	cannone, <i>m.</i>	cañón, <i>m.</i>	kanon, <i>nn.</i>	harmat, <i>m.</i>
canoe	canoë, <i>m.</i>	Kanu, <i>n.</i>	canoa, <i>f.</i>	canoa, <i>f.</i>	kanot, <i>nn.</i>	kanu, <i>m.</i>
canvas (cloth)	toile, <i>f.</i>	Leinwand, <i>f.</i>	tela di canapa, <i>f.</i>	lona, <i>f.</i>	kansas, <i>nn.</i>	layvnt, <i>m.</i>
canvasser (bus.)	placier, <i>m.</i>	Hausierer, <i>m.</i>	venditore ambulante, <i>m.</i>	solicitador, <i>m.</i>	subskribentsamlare, <i>nn.</i>	verbirer, <i>m.</i>
cap (hat)	casquette, <i>f.</i>	Mütze, <i>f.</i>	berretto, <i>m.</i>	gorra, <i>f.</i>	mössa, <i>nn.</i>	hitl, <i>n.</i>
capable (competent)	capable	tüchtig	capace	capaz	duglig	feik
capacity (volume)	capacité, <i>f.</i>	Inhalt, <i>m.</i>	capacità, <i>f.</i>	capacidad, <i>f.</i>	kubikinhåll, <i>n.</i>	araynnem, <i>m.</i>
cape (headland)	cap, <i>m.</i>	Kap, <i>n.</i>	capo, <i>m.</i>	cabo, <i>m.</i>	udde, <i>nn.</i>	kap, <i>m.</i>
capital (city)	capitale, <i>f.</i>	Hauptstadt, <i>f.</i>	capitale, <i>f.</i>	capital, <i>f.</i>	huvudstad, <i>nn.</i>	hoypsthot, <i>f.</i>
capital (wealth)	capital, <i>m.</i>	Grundkapital, <i>n.</i>	capitale, <i>m.</i>	capital, <i>m.</i>	(pl. -städer) kapital, <i>n.</i>	kapital, <i>m.</i>
captain (officer)	capitaine, <i>m.</i>	Kapitän, <i>m.</i>	capitano, <i>m.</i>	capitán, <i>m.</i>	kapten, <i>nn.</i>	kapitan, <i>m.</i>
captive (prisoner)	captif, <i>m.</i>	Gefangene, <i>m., f.</i>	prigioniero, <i>m.</i>	cautivo, <i>m.</i>	fånge, <i>nn.</i>	gefangener, <i>m., n.</i>
capture (seize), to	capturer	festnehmen	catturare	prender	gripa	khapn
car. (auto)	voiture, <i>f.</i>	Auto, <i>n.</i>	auto, <i>f.</i>	coche, <i>m.</i>	bil, <i>nn.</i>	oyto, <i>m.</i>
car, railroad	wagon, <i>m.</i>	(Eisenbahn)-Wagen, <i>m.</i>	vagone, <i>m.</i>	vagón, <i>m.</i>	vagn, <i>nn.</i>	vagon, <i>m.</i>
carbon (chem.)	carbone, <i>m.</i>	Kohlenstoff, <i>m.</i>	carbonio, <i>m.</i>	carbono, <i>m.</i>	kol, <i>n.</i>	koylnshtof, <i>m.</i>
carbon copy	copie au carbone, <i>f.</i>	Durchschlag, <i>m.</i>	copia (a carta carbone), <i>f.</i>	copia (en papel carbón), <i>f.</i>	genomslagskopia, <i>nn.</i>	kopye, <i>f.</i>
card, calling	carte (de visite), <i>f.</i>	Visitenkarte, <i>f.</i>	carta (da visita), <i>f.</i>	tarjeta de visita, <i>f.</i>	visitkort, <i>n.</i>	kartl, <i>n.</i>
card, playing	carte (à jouer), <i>f.</i>	Spielkarte, <i>f.</i>	carta (da giuoco), <i>f.</i>	naïpe, <i>m.</i>	spelkort, <i>n.</i>	kort, <i>f.</i>
card, postal	carte postale, <i>f.</i>	Postkarte, <i>f.</i>	cartolina, <i>f.</i>	tarjeta, <i>f.</i>	brevkort, <i>n.</i>	kartl, <i>n.</i>
cardboard	carton, <i>m.</i>	Pappe, <i>f.</i>	cartone, <i>m.</i>	cartón, <i>m.</i>	papp, <i>nn.</i>	karton, <i>m.</i>
care (concern)	souci, <i>m.</i>	Sorge, <i>f.</i>	cura, <i>f.</i>	cuidado, <i>m.</i>	bekymmer, <i>n.</i>	zorg, <i>f.</i>
care (custody)	charge, <i>f.</i>	Fürsorge, <i>f.</i>	custodia, <i>f.</i>	custodia, <i>f.</i>	vård, <i>nn.</i>	hazhgokhe, <i>f.</i>
care (heed)	attention, <i>f.</i>	Acht, <i>f.</i>	attenzione, <i>f.</i>	atención, <i>f.</i>	omsorg, <i>nn.</i>	akhtleygung, <i>f.</i>
care (be concerned), to	soucier, se	kümmern, sich	preoccuparsi (di)	interarse en	bry sig om	arn
career	carrière, <i>f.</i>	Laufbahn, <i>f.</i>	carriera, <i>f.</i>	carrera, <i>f.</i>	karriär, <i>nn.</i>	karyere, <i>f.</i>
careful (cautious)	prudent	vorsichtig	cauto	cuidadoso	försiktig	opgehit
careless (negligent)	négligent	nachlässig	trascurato	descuidado	vårdslös	opgelozn
cargo	cargaison, <i>f.</i>	Ladung, <i>f.</i>	carico, <i>m.</i>	cargamento, <i>m.</i>	last, <i>nn.</i>	frakht, <i>f.</i>
carload (bus.)	voiturée, <i>f.</i>	Wagenladung, <i>f.</i>	carrata, <i>f.</i>	carretada, <i>f.</i>	vagnslast, <i>nn.</i>	vagon, <i>m.</i>
carnation	oeillet, <i>m.</i>	Nelke, <i>f.</i>	garofano, <i>m.</i>	clavel, <i>m.</i>	nejlika, <i>nn.</i>	negele, <i>n.</i>
carnival	carnaval, <i>m.</i>	Karneval, <i>m.</i>	carnevale, <i>m.</i>	carnaval, <i>m.</i>	karnaval, <i>nn.</i>	karnaval, <i>m.</i>
carpenter	charpentier, <i>m.</i>	Zimmermann, <i>m.</i>	falegname, <i>m.</i>	carpintero, <i>m.</i>	snickare, <i>nn.</i>	stoler, <i>m.</i>
carpet	tapis, <i>m.</i>	Teppich, <i>m.</i>	tappeto, <i>m.</i>	alfombra, <i>f.</i>	matta, <i>nn.</i>	tepekh, <i>m.</i>
carriage (baby buggy)	voiture d'enfant, <i>f.</i>	Kinderwagen, <i>m.</i>	carrozzina, <i>f.</i>	coche (para niños), <i>m.</i>	barnvagn, <i>nn.</i>	vegele, <i>n.</i>
carriage (horse-drawn vehicle)	voiture, <i>f.</i>	Wagen, <i>m.</i>	carrozza, <i>f.</i>	coche, <i>m.</i>	vagn, <i>nn.</i>	karete, <i>f.</i>
carriage (posture)	port, <i>m.</i>	(Körper)-Haltung, <i>f.</i>	portamento, <i>m.</i>	porte, <i>m.</i>	hållning, <i>nn.</i>	haltung, <i>f.</i>
carrier (bus.)	transporteur, <i>m.</i>	Spediteur, <i>m.</i>	portatore, <i>m.</i>	portador, <i>m.</i>	transportör, <i>nn.</i>	ariberfirer, <i>m.</i>
carrot	carotte, <i>f.</i>	Mohrrübe, <i>f.</i>	carota, <i>f.</i>	zanahoria, <i>f.</i>	morot, <i>nn.</i>	mer, <i>f.</i>
carry (bear), to	porter	tragen	portare	llevar	bära	trogn
cart	charrette, <i>f.</i>	Karren, <i>m.</i>	carretta, <i>f.</i>	carro, <i>m.</i>	kärä, <i>nn.</i>	vogn, <i>m.</i>
cartoon (caricature)	caricature, <i>f.</i>	Karikatur, <i>f.</i>	caricatura, <i>f.</i>	caricatura, <i>f.</i>	karikatyrteckning, <i>nn.</i>	karikatur, <i>f.</i>
carve (cut designs), to	graver	schnitzen	intagliare	tallar	snida	shnitsn
case (instance)	cas, <i>m.</i>	Fall, <i>m.</i>	caso, <i>m.</i>	caso, <i>m.</i>	fall, <i>n.</i>	fal, <i>m.</i>
cash (money)	(argent) comp- tant, <i>m.</i>	Bargeld, <i>n.</i>	contanti, <i>m. pl.</i>	efectivo, <i>m.</i>	kontanter, <i>nn.</i>	mezumen, <i>n.</i>
cash (receive cash for), to	toucher	einlösen	incassare	hacer efectivo	inkassera	aynkasirn
cashier	caissier, <i>m.</i>	Kassierer, <i>m.</i>	cassiere, <i>m., f.</i>	cajero, <i>m.</i>	kassör, <i>nn.</i>	kasirer, <i>m.</i>
cast (throw), to	lancer	werfen	gettare	arrojar	kasta	varfn
castle	château, <i>m.</i>	Schloss, <i>n.</i>	castello, <i>m.</i>	castillo, <i>m.</i>	slott, <i>n.</i>	shlos, <i>m.</i>
casual (offhand)	détaché	beiläufig	disinvolto	casual	i förbigående	kilakharyad
cat	chat, <i>m.</i>	Katze, <i>f.</i>	gatto, <i>m.</i>	gato, <i>m.</i>	katt, <i>nn.</i>	kats, <i>f.</i>
catalogue	catalogue, <i>m.</i>	Katalog, <i>m.</i>	catalogo, <i>m.</i>	catálogo, <i>m.</i>	katalog, <i>nn.</i>	katalog, <i>m.</i>
catch (nab), to	attraper	fangen	acchiappare	coger	fånga	khapn

English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
caterpillar	chenille, <i>f.</i>	Raupe, <i>f.</i>	bruco, <i>m.</i>	oruga, <i>f.</i>	kålmask, <i>nn.</i>	shleyerl, <i>n.</i>
cathedral	cathédrale, <i>f.</i>	Dom, <i>m.</i>	cattedrale, <i>f.</i>	catedral, <i>f.</i>	domkyrka, <i>nn.</i>	katedral, <i>m.</i>
Catholic ( <i>adj.</i> )	catholique	katholisch	cattolico	católico	katolsk	katoylish
cattle	bétail, <i>m.</i>	Rindvieh, <i>n.</i>	bestiame, <i>m.</i>	ganado vacuno, <i>m.</i>	boskap, <i>nn.</i>	fikh, <i>n.</i>
cauliflower	chou-fleur, <i>m.</i>	Blumenkohl, <i>m.</i>	cavolfiore, <i>m.</i>	coliflor, <i>f.</i>	blomkål, <i>nn.</i>	kalifyor, <i>m.</i>
cause	cause, <i>f.</i>	Ursache, <i>f.</i>	causa, <i>f.</i>	causa, <i>f.</i>	grund, <i>nn.</i>	sibe, <i>f.</i>
cause, to	causer	verursachen	causare	causar	försaka	goyrem zayn
caution (heed)	prudence, <i>f.</i>	Vorsicht, <i>f.</i>	cautela, <i>f.</i>	precaución, <i>f.</i>	försiktighet, <i>nn.</i>	opgehitkayt, <i>f.</i>
caution (warn), to	avertir	warnen	avvertire	advertir	varna	vorenen
cave	caverne, <i>f.</i>	Höhle, <i>f.</i>	caverna, <i>f.</i>	cueva, <i>f.</i>	grotta, <i>nn.</i>	heyl, <i>f.</i>
cease (be at an end), to	cesser	aufhören	cessare	cesar	sluta	oyfhern
cease (desist), to	cesser	aufhören	cessare	dejar de	upphöra	oyfhern
cedar (tree)	cèdre, <i>m.</i>	Zeder, <i>f.</i>	cedro, <i>m.</i>	cedro, <i>m.</i>	ceder, <i>nn.</i>	tsederboym, <i>m.</i>
cede, to	céder	übergeben	cedere	ceder	avstå	optretn
ceiling (of room)	plafond, <i>m.</i>	Decke, <i>f.</i>	soffitto, <i>m.</i>	cielo raso, <i>m.</i>	tak, <i>n.</i>	stele, <i>f.</i>
celebrate, to	célébrer	feiern	celebrare	celebrar	fira	oprikhtn
celery	céleri, <i>m.</i>	Sellerie, <i>m.</i>	sedano, <i>m.</i>	apio, <i>m.</i>	selleri, <i>nn., n.</i>	selerye, <i>f.</i>
cell ( <i>biol.</i> )	cellule, <i>f.</i>	Zelle, <i>f.</i>	cellula, <i>f.</i>	célula, <i>f.</i>	cell, <i>nn.</i>	kemerl, <i>n.</i>
cellar	cave, <i>f.</i>	Keller, <i>m.</i>	cantina, <i>f.</i>	bodega, <i>f.</i>	källare, <i>nn.</i>	keler, <i>m.</i>
cement	ciment, <i>m.</i>	Zement, <i>m.</i>	cemento, <i>m.</i>	cemento, <i>m.</i>	cement, <i>nn.</i>	tsement, <i>m.</i>
cemetery	cimetière, <i>m.</i>	Friedhof, <i>m.</i>	cimitero, <i>m.</i>	cementerio, <i>m.</i>	kyrkogård, <i>nn.</i>	beys-oylem, <i>m.</i>
census	recensement, <i>m.</i>	Valkszählung, <i>f.</i>	censimento, <i>m.</i>	censo, <i>m.</i>	folkräkning, <i>nn.</i>	folkstseylung, <i>f.</i>
center	centre, <i>m.</i>	Mittelpunkt, <i>m.</i>	centro, <i>m.</i>	centro, <i>m.</i>	centrum, <i>n.</i> ( <i>pl.</i> -tra)	tsenter, <i>m.</i>
central	central	zentral	centrale	central	central	tsentral
century	siècle, <i>m.</i>	Jahrhundert, <i>n.</i>	secolo, <i>m.</i>	siglo, <i>m.</i>	århundrade, <i>n.</i>	yorhundert, <i>m.</i>
cereal (grain)	céréale, <i>f.</i>	Getreide, <i>n.</i>	cereale, <i>m.</i>	cereal, <i>m.</i>	sädesslag, <i>n.</i>	tvue, <i>f.</i>
cereal (prepared food)	céréale, <i>f.</i>	( <i>no equiv.</i> )	cereale confezionato, <i>m.</i>	cereal, <i>m.</i>	( <i>no equiv.</i> )	kashe, <i>f.</i>
ceremony	cérémonie, <i>f.</i>	Zeremonie, <i>f.</i>	cerimonia, <i>f.</i>	ceremonia, <i>f.</i>	ceremoni, <i>nn.</i>	tseremonye, <i>f.</i>
certain (particular)	certain	gewiss	certo	cierto	viss	gevis
certain (sure)	certain	sicher	sicuro	cierto	säker	zikher
certainly (of course!, <i>interj.</i> )	certainement	selbstverständlich	certamente	por cierto	javisst	avade
certainly (surely, <i>adv.</i> )	sûrement	sicher	certamente	ciertamente	säkert	zikher
certificate	certificat, <i>m.</i>	Bescheinigung, <i>f.</i>	certificato, <i>m.</i>	certificado, <i>m.</i>	intyg, <i>n.</i>	bashtetikung, <i>f.</i>
certify, to	certifier	beglaubigen	certificare	certificar	intyga	bashtetikh
chain	chaîne, <i>f.</i>	Kette, <i>f.</i>	catena, <i>f.</i>	cadena, <i>f.</i>	kedja, <i>nn.</i>	keyt, <i>f.</i>
chair	chaise, <i>f.</i>	Stuhl, <i>m.</i>	sedia, <i>f.</i>	silla, <i>f.</i>	stol, <i>nn.</i>	shtul, <i>m.</i>
chairman	président, <i>m.</i>	Vorsitzende, <i>m., f.</i>	presidente, <i>m., f.</i>	presidente, <i>m.</i>	ordförande, <i>nn.</i>	forzitser, <i>m.</i>
chalk	craie, <i>f.</i>	Kreide, <i>f.</i>	gesso, <i>m.</i>	tiza, <i>f.</i>	krita, <i>nn.</i>	krayd, <i>f.</i>
challenge	déf, <i>m.</i>	Herausforderung, <i>f.</i>	sfida, <i>f.</i>	desafío, <i>m.</i>	utmaning, <i>nn.</i>	aroyrsuf, <i>m.</i>
chamber of commerce	chambre de commerce, <i>f.</i>	Handelskammer, <i>f.</i>	camera di commercio, <i>f.</i>	cámara de comercio, <i>f.</i>	handelskam-mare, <i>nn.</i>	handls-kamer, <i>f.</i>
champion	champion, <i>m.</i>	Meister, <i>m.</i>	campione, <i>m.</i>	campeón, <i>m.</i>	mästare, <i>nn.</i>	tshempyon, <i>m.</i>
chance (fate)	hasard, <i>m.</i>	Zufall, <i>m.</i>	caso, <i>m.</i>	casualidad, <i>f.</i>	tillfällighet, <i>nn.</i>	tsufal, <i>m.</i>
chance (opportunity)	occasion, <i>f.</i>	Gelegenheit, <i>f.</i>	occasione, <i>f.</i>	ocasión, <i>f.</i>	tillfälle, <i>n.</i>	geleghayt, <i>f.</i>
chance (possibility)	chance, <i>f.</i>	Aussicht, <i>f.</i>	possibilità, <i>f.</i>	posibilidad, <i>f.</i>	möjlighet, <i>nn.</i>	shans, <i>m.</i>
change (alteration)	changement, <i>m.</i>	(Ver)Änderung, <i>f.</i>	cambiamento, <i>m.</i>	cambio, <i>m.</i>	ändring, <i>nn.</i>	bayt, <i>m.</i>
change (become different), to	changer	ändern, sich	cambiare	alterarse	ändras	baytn zikh
change (make different), to	changer	verändern	cambiare	cambiar	ändra	baytn
channel (strait)	canal, <i>m.</i>	Kanal, <i>m.</i>	stretto, <i>m.</i>	canal, <i>m.</i>	sund, <i>n.</i>	kanal, <i>m.</i>
chap (fellow)	type, <i>f.</i>	Kerl, <i>m.</i>	Tizio, <i>m.</i>	chico, <i>m.</i>	grabb, <i>nn.</i>	bokher, <i>m.</i>
chapel	chapelle, <i>f.</i>	Kapelle, <i>f.</i>	cappella, <i>f.</i>	capilla, <i>f.</i>	kapell, <i>n.</i>	kapelye, <i>f.</i>
chapter (of book)	chapitre, <i>m.</i>	Kapitel, <i>n.</i>	capitolo, <i>m.</i>	capítulo, <i>m.</i>	kapitel, <i>n.</i>	kapitl, <i>m.</i>
character (nature)	caractère, <i>m.</i>	Charakter, <i>m.</i>	carattere, <i>m.</i>	carácter, <i>m.</i>	karakär, <i>nn.</i>	kharakter, <i>m.</i>
character (person portrayed)	personnage, <i>m.</i>	Person, <i>f.</i>	personaggio, <i>m.</i>	personaje, <i>m.</i>	person, <i>nn.</i>	parshoyn, <i>m.</i>
characteristic (typical)	caractéristique	bezeichnend	caratteristico	característico	karakärnistisk	kharakteristish
charge (accusation)	accusation, <i>f.</i>	Anklage, <i>f.</i>	accusa, <i>f.</i>	acusación, <i>f.</i>	anklagelse, <i>nn.</i>	bashuldikung, <i>f.</i>
charge (price)	prix, <i>m.</i>	Preis, <i>m.</i>	prezzo, <i>m.</i>	precio, <i>m.</i>	pris, <i>n.</i>	optsol, <i>m.</i>
charge (responsibility)	charge, <i>f.</i>	Aufsicht, <i>f.</i>	incarico, <i>m.</i>	cargo, <i>m.</i>	ansvar, <i>n.</i>	akhrayes, <i>f.</i>
charge, to ( <i>elec.</i> )	charger	laden	caricare	cargar	ladda	onlodn
charge (accuse), to	charger	anklagen	incolpare	acusar	anklaga	bashuldikh
charge (debit), to	imputer	anschreiben	addebitare	cargar	debitera	farrekhenen

English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
charge account	compte courant, <i>m.</i>	laufende Rechnung, <i>f.</i>	conto corrente, <i>m.</i>	cuenta cor- riente, <i>f.</i>	konto, <i>n.</i>	farrekhn-konte, <i>f.</i>
charity (philanthropy)	bienfaisance, <i>f.</i>	Wohltätigkeit, <i>f.</i>	beneficenza, <i>f.</i>	caridad, <i>f.</i>	välgörenhet, <i>nn.</i>	tsdoka, <i>f.</i>
charm (attraction)	charme, <i>m.</i>	Reiz, <i>m.</i>	attrattiva, <i>f.</i>	encanto, <i>m.</i>	charm, <i>nn.</i>	kheyn, <i>m.</i>
charm (delight), to	charmer	bezaubern	incantare	encantar	förtrolla	farkishefn
charming	charmant	reizend	incantevole	encantador	förtjusande	kheynevdiik
chart (graph)	graphique, <i>m.</i>	Diagramm, <i>n.</i>	diagramma, <i>m.</i>	cuadro, <i>m.</i>	täbell, <i>nn.</i>	diagram, <i>f.</i>
charter (act of incor- poration)	charte, <i>f.</i>	Urkunde, <i>f.</i>	statuto, <i>m.</i>	escritura de con- stitución, <i>f.</i>	urkund, <i>nn.</i>	tsharter, <i>m.</i>
chase, to	poursuivre	jagen	inseguire	perseguir	jaga	nokhyogn
chaste	chaste	keusch	casto	casto	kysk	tsniesdik
chat, to	causer	plaudern	conversare	charlar	prata	shmuesn
chatter, to	bavarder	plappern	chiacchierare	parlotear	pladdra	plaplen
cheap (inexpensive)	(à) bon marché	billig	a buon mercato	barato	billig	volvl
cheat (defraud), to	frauder	betrügen	truffare	engañar	lura	opnari
check (bank check)	chèque, <i>m.</i>	Scheck, <i>m.</i>	assegno, <i>m.</i>	cheque, <i>m.</i>	check, <i>nn.</i>	tshek, <i>m.</i>
check (examination)	vérification, <i>f.</i>	Kontrolle, <i>f.</i>	controllo, <i>m.</i>	inspección, <i>f.</i>	kontroll, <i>nn.</i>	kontrol, <i>f.</i>
check (restraint)	frein, <i>m.</i>	Hemmung, <i>f.</i>	freno, <i>m.</i>	represión, <i>f.</i>	hejdande, <i>n.</i>	ophalt, <i>m.</i>
check (stop), to	arrêter	aufhalten	frenare	impedir	hejda	ophaltn
check (test), to	vérifier	prüfen	controllare	comprobar	kontrollera	kontrolirn
cheek	joue, <i>f.</i>	Backe, <i>f.</i>	guancia, <i>f.</i>	mejilla, <i>f.</i>	kind, <i>nn.</i>	bak, <i>f.</i>
cheer (applaud), to	acclamer	Beifall rufen	acclamare	aplaudir	ropa bifall	aplodirn
cheer (gladden), to	égayer	aufheitern	rallegrare	alegrar	uppmuntra	derfreyen
cheerful (joyful)	gai	heiter	gaio	jovial	glad	freylekh
cheese	fromage, <i>m.</i>	Käse, <i>m.</i>	formaggio, <i>m.</i>	queso, <i>m.</i>	ost, <i>nn.</i>	kez, <i>m.</i>
chemistry	chimie, <i>f.</i>	Chemie, <i>f.</i>	chimica, <i>f.</i>	química, <i>f.</i>	kemi, <i>nn.</i>	khemye, <i>f.</i>
cherish, to	chérir	hegen	nutrire	abrigar	omhulda	tayer haltn
cherry (fruit)	cerise, <i>f.</i>	Kirsche, <i>f.</i>	ciliegia, <i>f.</i>	cereza, <i>f.</i>	körsbär, <i>n.</i>	karsh, <i>f.</i>
chest ( <i>anat.</i> )	poitrine, <i>f.</i>	Brust, <i>f.</i>	petto, <i>m.</i>	pecho, <i>m.</i>	bröstkorg, <i>nn.</i>	brust, <i>f.</i>
chest (box)	coffre, <i>m.</i>	Kiste, <i>f.</i>	cassa, <i>f.</i>	arca, <i>f.</i>	kista, <i>nn.</i>	kastn, <i>m.</i>
chestnut (tree)	châtaignier, <i>m.</i>	Kastanie, <i>f.</i>	castagno, <i>m.</i>	castaño, <i>m.</i>	kastanj, <i>nn.</i>	kestnböym, <i>m.</i>
chew, to	mâcher	kauen	masticare	mascar	tugga	kayen
chicken	poulet, <i>m.</i>	Huhn, <i>n.</i>	pollo, <i>m.</i>	pollo, <i>m.</i>	kyckling, <i>nn.</i>	hun, <i>f.</i>
chicken pox	varicelle, <i>f.</i>	Windpocken, <i>f.</i> <i>pl.</i>	varicella, <i>f.</i>	varicela, <i>f.</i>	vattenkoppor, <i>nn. pl.</i>	vintpokn, <i>pl.</i>
chief (leading)	principal	Haupt....	primo	principal	förnämst	hoypt....
chiefly (mainly)	surtout	hauptsächlich	principalmente	principalmente	huvudsakligen	der iker
child	enfant, <i>m., f.</i>	Kind, <i>n.</i>	bambino, <i>m.</i>	niño, <i>m.</i>	barn, <i>n.</i>	kind, <i>n.</i>
childhood	enfance, <i>f.</i>	Kindheit, <i>f.</i>	infanzia, <i>f.</i>	niñez, <i>f.</i>	barndom, <i>nn.</i>	kindhayt, <i>f.</i>
Chile	Chili, <i>m.</i>	Chile, <i>n.</i>	Cile, <i>m.</i>	Chile	Chile, <i>n.</i>	Tshile, <i>n.</i>
Chilean ( <i>adj.</i> )	chilien, -ne	chilenisch	cileno	chileno	chilensk	tshilenish
chill (coldness)	froideur, <i>f.</i>	Kälte, <i>f.</i>	freddezza, <i>f.</i>	frío, <i>m.</i>	kyla, <i>nn.</i>	frestl, <i>n.</i>
chill (shivering sensation)	frisson, <i>m.</i>	Frösteln, <i>n.</i>	brividi, <i>m. pl.</i>	escalofrío, <i>m.</i>	rysnings, <i>nn.</i>	tsiter, <i>m.</i>
chilly	frais, fraîche	kühl	freddo	fresco	kylig	kil
chimney	cheminée, <i>f.</i>	Schornstein, <i>m.</i>	camino, <i>m.</i>	chimenea, <i>f.</i>	skorstens, <i>nn.</i>	koymen, <i>m.</i>
chin	menton, <i>m.</i>	Kinn, <i>n.</i>	mento, <i>m.</i>	barba, <i>f.</i>	haka, <i>nn.</i>	gombe, <i>f.</i>
China	Chine, <i>f.</i>	China, <i>n.</i>	Cina, <i>f.</i>	China	Kina, <i>n.</i>	Khine, <i>f.</i>
Chinese ( <i>adj.</i> )	chinois	chinesisch	cinese	chino	kinesisk	khinezish
chisel (tool)	ciseau, <i>m.</i>	Meissel, <i>f.</i>	cesello, <i>m.</i>	cincel, <i>m.</i>	stämjärn, <i>n.</i>	dlot, <i>m.</i>
chocolate	chocolat, <i>m.</i>	Schokolade, <i>f.</i>	cioccolata, <i>f.</i>	chocolate, <i>m.</i>	choklad, <i>nn.</i>	shokolad, <i>m.</i>
choice (act of choosing)	choix, <i>m.</i>	Wahl, <i>f.</i>	scelta, <i>f.</i>	selección, <i>f.</i>	val, <i>n.</i>	oysklayb, <i>m.</i>
choir	choeur, <i>m.</i>	Chor, <i>m.</i>	coro, <i>m.</i>	coro, <i>m.</i>	kör, <i>nn.</i>	chor, <i>m.</i>
choke, to	étouffer	(er)würgen	soffocare	ahogar	kväva	shtikn
cholera	choléra, <i>m.</i>	Cholera, <i>f.</i>	colera, <i>f.</i>	cólera (asiático), <i>m.</i>	kolera, <i>nn.</i>	kholere, <i>f.</i>
choose (select), to	choisir	wählen	scegliere	escoger	välja	oysklaybn
chosen	choisi	ausgewählt	scelto	escogido	vald	oysderveylt
Christ	Christ, <i>m.</i>	Christus, <i>m.</i>	Cristo, <i>m.</i>	Cristo, <i>m.</i>	Kristus, <i>m.</i>	Kristus, <i>m.</i>
Christian ( <i>n.</i> )	chrétien, <i>m.</i>	Christ, <i>m.</i>	cristiano, <i>m.</i>	cristiano, <i>m.</i>	kristen, <i>nn.</i> ( <i>pl. kristna</i> )	Krist, <i>m.</i>
Christmas	Noël, <i>m.</i>	Weihnachten, <i>f.</i> <i>pl.</i>	Natale, <i>m.</i>	Navidad, <i>f.</i>	jul, <i>nn.</i>	nitl, <i>m.</i>
chronicle	chronique, <i>f.</i>	Chronik, <i>f.</i>	cronaca, <i>f.</i>	crónica, <i>f.</i>	krönika, <i>nn.</i>	khronik, <i>f.</i>
church	église, <i>f.</i>	Kirche, <i>f.</i>	chiesa, <i>f.</i>	iglesia, <i>f.</i>	kyrka, <i>nn.</i>	kloyster, <i>m.</i>
cigar	cigare, <i>m.</i>	Zigarre, <i>f.</i>	sigaro, <i>m.</i>	cigarro, <i>m.</i>	cigarr, <i>nn.</i>	tsigar, <i>m.</i>
cigarette	cigarette, <i>f.</i>	Zigarette, <i>f.</i>	sigaretta, <i>f.</i>	cigarrillo, <i>m.</i>	cigarette, <i>nn.</i>	papiros, <i>nn.</i>
cinnamon	cannelle, <i>f.</i>	Zimt, <i>m.</i>	cannella, <i>f.</i>	canela, <i>f.</i>	kanel, <i>nn.</i>	tsimering, <i>m.</i>
circle ( <i>geom.</i> )	cercle, <i>m.</i>	Kreis, <i>m.</i>	circolo, <i>m.</i>	círculo, <i>m.</i>	cirkel, <i>nn.</i>	krayz, <i>m.</i>
circular ( <i>adj.</i> )	circulaire	kreisförmig	circolare	circular	cirkelrund	kaylekhdik
circular (letter or brochure, bus.)	circulaire, <i>f.</i>	Rundschreiben, <i>n.</i>	circolare, <i>f.</i>	circular, <i>f.</i>	cirkulär, <i>n.</i>	tsirkulär, <i>m.</i>

English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
circulation (dissemination)	circulation, <i>f.</i>	Umlauf, <i>m.</i>	diffusione, <i>f.</i>	circulación, <i>f.</i>	spridning, <i>nn.</i>	farshpreytung, <i>f.</i>
circumference	circonférence, <i>f.</i>	(Kreis) Umfang, <i>m.</i>	circonferenza, <i>f.</i>	circunferencia, <i>f.</i>	omkrets, <i>nn.</i>	arumnem, <i>m.</i>
circumstance (external condition)	circonstance, <i>f.</i>	Umstand, <i>m.</i>	circonstanza, <i>f.</i>	circunstancia, <i>f.</i>	omständighet, <i>nn.</i>	umshand, <i>m.</i>
circus	cirque, <i>m.</i>	Zirkus, <i>m.</i>	circo, <i>m.</i>	circo, <i>m.</i>	cirkus, <i>nn.</i>	tsirk, <i>m.</i>
citizen	citoyen, <i>m.</i>	(Staats) Bürger, <i>m.</i>	cittadino, <i>m.</i>	ciudadano, <i>m.</i>	medborgare, <i>nn.</i>	birger, <i>m.</i>
city	ville, <i>f.</i>	Stadt, <i>f.</i>	città, <i>f.</i>	ciudad, <i>f.</i>	stad, <i>nn.</i> ( <i>pl.</i> städer)	shtot, <i>f.</i>
civil (polite)	poli	höflich	civile	civil	artig	eydl
civil (secular)	civil	bürgerlich	civile	civil	borgerlig	tsivil
civilization (civilized condition)	civilisation, <i>f.</i>	Zivilisation, <i>f.</i>	civilizzazione, <i>f.</i>	civilización, <i>f.</i>	civilisation, <i>nn.</i>	tsivilizatsye, <i>f.</i>
civilization (culture)	civilisation, <i>f.</i>	Kultur, <i>f.</i>	civiltà, <i>f.</i>	civilización, <i>f.</i>	kultur, <i>nn.</i>	tsivilizatsye, <i>f.</i>
claim	revendication, <i>f.</i>	Anspruch, <i>m.</i>	reclamo, <i>m.</i>	reclamación, <i>f.</i>	anspråk, <i>n.</i>	pretenzye, <i>f.</i>
claim, to	revendiquer	beanspruchen	reclamare	reclamar	fordra	pretendirn
clam	palourde, <i>f.</i>	Venusmuschel, <i>f.</i>	yongola, <i>f.</i>	almeja, <i>f.</i>	mussla, <i>nn.</i>	klem, <i>m.</i>
clang, to	résonner	klirren	risuonare	resonar	klinga	brazgen
clap (applaud), to	applaudir	klatschen	applaudire	aplaudir	klappa händerna	aplodirn
clarinet	clarinette, <i>f.</i>	Klarinette, <i>f.</i>	clarinetto, <i>m.</i>	clarinete, <i>m.</i>	klarinett, <i>nn.</i>	klarnet, <i>m.</i>
clasp (embrace), to	serrer	umarmen	abbracciare	abrazar	omfamma	arumnemen
class (kind)	classe, <i>f.</i>	Klasse, <i>f.</i>	genere, <i>m.</i>	clase, <i>f.</i>	klass, <i>nn.</i>	klas, <i>m.</i>
classic (first-class, <i>adj.</i> )	classique	klassisch	classico	clásico	klassisk	klasish
classic (first-class work)	classique, <i>m.</i>	Meisterwerk, <i>n.</i>	classico, <i>m.</i>	obra clásica, <i>f.</i>	klassiskt verk, <i>n.</i>	klasish verk, <i>n.</i>
classroom	salle de classe, <i>f.</i>	Klassenzimmer, <i>n.</i>	aula, <i>f.</i>	aula, <i>f.</i>	klassrum, <i>n.</i>	klastsimer, <i>m.</i>
clause (stipulation)	clause, <i>f.</i>	Klausel, <i>f.</i>	clausola, <i>f.</i>	cláusula, <i>f.</i>	klausul, <i>nn.</i>	paragraf, <i>m.</i> /
claw (of animal)	griffe, <i>f.</i>	Klaue, <i>f.</i>	artiglio, <i>m.</i>	uña, <i>f.</i>	klo, <i>nn.</i>	nogl, <i>m.</i>
claw (of bird)	serre, <i>f.</i>	Kralle, <i>f.</i>	artiglio, <i>m.</i>	garra, <i>f.</i>	klo, <i>nn.</i>	nogl, <i>m.</i>
clay	argile, <i>f.</i>	Ton, <i>m.</i>	argilla, <i>f.</i>	barro, <i>m.</i>	lera, <i>nn.</i>	ley, <i>m.</i>
clean	propre	rein	pulito	limpio	ren	reyn
clean, to	nettoyer	reinigen	pulire	limpiar	rengöra	reynikn
clear	clair	klar	chiaro	claro	klar	klor
clearance (customs clearance)	dédouanement, <i>m.</i>	Zollabfertigung, <i>f.</i>	sdoganamento, <i>m.</i>	despacho de aduana, <i>m.</i>	tullklarering, <i>nn.</i>	tsol-silek, <i>m.</i>
clearance sale	vente de soldes, <i>f.</i>	Ausverkauf, <i>m.</i>	vendita di liquidazione, <i>f.</i>	(venta de) liquidación, <i>f.</i>	slutrealisation, <i>nn.</i>	oysfarkoyf, <i>m.</i>
clerk (salesperson)	vendeur, <i>m.</i>	Verkäufer, <i>m.</i>	commesso, <i>m.</i>	dependiente, <i>m.</i>	affärsbiträde, <i>n.</i>	farkoyfer, <i>m.</i>
clever	habile	klug	accorto	hábil	skicklig	klug
cliff	falaise, <i>f.</i>	Klippe, <i>f.</i>	precipizio, <i>m.</i>	risco, <i>m.</i>	klippa, <i>nn.</i>	feldz, <i>m.</i>
climate (weather)	climat, <i>m.</i>	Klima, <i>n.</i>	clima, <i>m.</i>	clima, <i>m.</i>	klimat, <i>n.</i>	klimat, <i>m.</i>
climb (rise), to	monter	steigen	salire	subir	stiga	heybn zikh
climb (scale), to	gravir	steigen	salire	escalar	klättra uppför	krikhn oyf
cloak (apparel)	manteau, <i>m.</i>	Umhang, <i>m.</i>	mantello, <i>m.</i>	capa, <i>f.</i>	kappa, <i>nn.</i>	mantl, <i>m.</i>
clock	horloge, <i>f.</i>	Uhr, <i>f.</i>	orologio, <i>m.</i>	reloj, <i>m.</i>	klocka, <i>nn.</i>	zeyger, <i>m.</i>
close (intimate)	intime	nah	intimo	íntimo	nära	noent
close (near, <i>adv.</i> )	près (de)	nah	vicino (a)	cerca	nära	noent
close (finish), to	terminer	schliessen	terminare	concluire	sluta	shlisn
close (shut), to	fermer	schliessen	chiudere	cerrar	stänga	farmakhn
cloth	étouffe, <i>f.</i>	Stoff, <i>m.</i>	stoffa, <i>f.</i>	tela, <i>f.</i>	tyg, <i>n.</i>	shtof, <i>m.</i>
clothe, to	habiller	ankleiden	abbigliare	vestir	klä (da)	onton
clothing	vêtements, <i>m. pl.</i>	Kleidung, <i>f.</i>	vestiario, <i>m.</i>	ropa, <i>f.</i>	kläder, <i>nn. pl.</i>	halboshe, <i>f.</i>
cloud	nuage, <i>m.</i>	Wolke, <i>f.</i>	nuvola, <i>f.</i>	nube, <i>f.</i>	moln, <i>n.</i>	volkn, <i>m.</i>
cloudy (overcast)	nuageux, -geuse	wolkig	nuvoloso	nublado	mulen	volknidik
clove	clou de girofle, <i>m.</i>	(Gewürz) Nelke, <i>f.</i>	garofano, <i>m.</i>	clavo, <i>m.</i>	kryddnejlika, <i>nn.</i>	negele, <i>n.</i>
clover	trèfle, <i>m.</i>	Klee, <i>m.</i>	trifoglio, <i>m.</i>	trébol, <i>m.</i>	klöver, <i>nn.</i>	konishine, <i>f.</i>
club (association)	cercle, <i>m.</i>	Verein, <i>m.</i>	circolo, <i>m.</i>	club, <i>m.</i>	klubb, <i>nn.</i>	klub, <i>m.</i>
club (cudgel)	massue, <i>f.</i>	Keule, <i>f.</i>	bastone, <i>m.</i>	palo, <i>m.</i>	klubba, <i>nn.</i>	flok, <i>m.</i>
clutch (automotive device)	embrayage, <i>m.</i>	Kupplung, <i>f.</i>	frizione, <i>f.</i>	embrague, <i>m.</i>	koppling, <i>nn.</i>	kuplung, <i>f.</i>
coach, railroad	voiture, <i>f.</i>	Personenwagen, <i>m.</i>	carrozza, <i>f.</i>	vagón, <i>m.</i>	personvagn, <i>nn.</i>	zitsvagon, <i>m.</i>
coach (train), to	instruire	trainieren	insegnare	entrenar	träna	aynkneln
coal	charbon, <i>m.</i>	Kohle, <i>f.</i>	carbone (fossile), <i>n.</i>	carbón, <i>m.</i>	kol, <i>n.</i>	koyln, <i>pl.</i>
coarse	grossier, -sière	grob	grossolano	tosco	grov	grob
coast (seaboard)	côte, <i>f.</i>	Küste, <i>f.</i>	costa, <i>f.</i>	costa, <i>f.</i>	kust, <i>nn.</i>	yam-breg, <i>m.</i>
coat (man's overcoat)	pardessus, <i>m.</i>	Mantel, <i>m.</i>	soprabito, <i>m.</i>	gabán, <i>m.</i>	överrock, <i>nn.</i>	mantl, <i>m.</i>
coat (woman's overcoat)	manteau, <i>m.</i>	Mantel, <i>m.</i>	paltò, <i>m.</i>	abrigo de mujer, <i>m.</i>	kappa, <i>nn.</i>	mantl, <i>m.</i>

English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
cock (rooster)	coq, <i>m.</i>	Hahn, <i>m.</i>	gallo, <i>m.</i>	gallo, <i>m.</i>	tupp, <i>nn.</i>	hon, <i>m.</i>
cocktail	cocktail, <i>m.</i>	Cocktail, <i>m.</i>	cocktail, <i>m.</i>	coctel, <i>m.</i>	cocktail, <i>nn.</i>	kokteyl, <i>m.</i>
cocoa	cacao, <i>m.</i>	Kakao, <i>m.</i>	cacao, <i>m.</i>	cacao, <i>m.</i>	kakao, <i>nn.</i>	kakao, <i>m.</i>
coconut	(noix de) coco, <i>m.</i>	Kokosnuss, <i>m.</i>	cocco, <i>m.</i>	coco, <i>m.</i>	kokosnöt, <i>nn.</i> ( <i>pl.</i> -nötter)	kokosnus, <i>m.</i>
code (law)	code, <i>m.</i>	Gesetzbuch, <i>n.</i>	codice, <i>m.</i>	código, <i>m.</i>	lagbok, <i>nn.</i> ( <i>pl.</i> -böcker)	kodeks, <i>m.</i>
coffee	café, <i>m.</i>	Kaffee, <i>m.</i>	caffè, <i>m.</i>	café, <i>m.</i>	kaffe, <i>n.</i>	kave, <i>f.</i>
coffee pot	cafetière, <i>f.</i>	Kaffeekanne, <i>f.</i>	caffetiera, <i>f.</i>	cafetera, <i>f.</i>	kaffepanna, <i>nn.</i>	kavenik, <i>m.</i>
coffin	cercueil, <i>m.</i>	Sarg, <i>m.</i>	bara, <i>f.</i>	ataúd, <i>m.</i>	likkista, <i>nn.</i>	orn, <i>m.</i> ( <i>Jew.</i> )
coil (elec.)	bobine, <i>f.</i>	Spule, <i>f.</i>	bobina, <i>f.</i>	carrete, <i>m.</i>	spole, <i>nn.</i>	shpul, <i>f.</i>
coin	pièce (de monnaie), <i>f.</i>	Münze, <i>f.</i>	moneta, <i>f.</i>	moneda, <i>f.</i>	mynt, <i>n.</i>	matbeye, <i>f.</i>
coke	coke, <i>m.</i>	Koks, <i>m.</i>	coke, <i>m.</i>	coque, <i>m.</i>	koks, <i>nn.</i>	koks, <i>m.</i>
cold (adj.)	froid	kalt	freddo	frío	kall	kalt
cold (disease)	rhume, <i>m.</i>	Erkältung, <i>f.</i>	raffreddore, <i>m.</i>	resfriado, <i>m.</i>	förkylning, <i>nn.</i>	farkilung, <i>f.</i>
cold (low temperature)	froid, <i>m.</i>	Kälte, <i>f.</i>	freddo, <i>m.</i>	frío, <i>m.</i>	kyla, <i>nn.</i>	kélt, <i>f.</i>
collapse (cave in), to	effondrer, <i>s'</i>	einstürzen	crollare	caerse	störta in	aynfaln
collar	col, <i>m.</i>	Kragen, <i>m.</i>	colletto, <i>m.</i>	cuello, <i>m.</i>	krage, <i>nn.</i>	kolner, <i>m.</i>
collect (bring together), to	assembler	sammeln	raccogliere	reunir	samla	klaybn
collect, to (bus.)	encaisser	einziehen	riscuotere	cobrar	inkassera	aynmönen
collection	collection, <i>f.</i>	Sammlung, <i>f.</i>	raccolta, <i>f.</i>	colección, <i>f.</i>	samling, <i>nn.</i>	zamlung, <i>f.</i>
Colombia	Colombie, <i>f.</i>	Kolumbien, <i>n.</i>	Colombia, <i>f.</i>	Colombia	Columbia, <i>n.</i>	Kolombye, <i>f.</i>
colon (punct.)	deux-points, <i>m.</i> <i>pl.</i>	Doppelpunkt, <i>m.</i>	due punti, <i>m. pl.</i>	dos puntos, <i>m.</i> <i>pl.</i>	kolon, <i>n.</i>	toplpunkt, <i>m.</i>
colonel	colonel, <i>m.</i>	Oberst, <i>m.</i>	colonnello, <i>m.</i>	coronel, <i>m.</i>	överste, <i>nn.</i>	kolonel, <i>m.</i>
colonial	colonial	kolonial	coloniale	colonial	kolonial	kolonyal
colonist	colon, <i>m.</i>	(An)Siedler, <i>m.</i>	colono, <i>m.</i>	colono, <i>m.</i>	nybyggare, <i>nn.</i>	kolonist, <i>m.</i>
colony	colonie, <i>f.</i>	Kolonie, <i>f.</i>	colonia, <i>f.</i>	colonia, <i>f.</i>	koloni, <i>nn.</i>	kolonye, <i>f.</i>
color	couleur, <i>f.</i>	Farbe, <i>f.</i>	colore, <i>m.</i>	color, <i>m.</i>	färg, <i>nn.</i>	kolir, <i>m.</i>
colt	poulain, <i>m.</i>	Füllen, <i>n.</i>	puledro, <i>m.</i>	potro, <i>m.</i>	föl, <i>n.</i>	zhrebtshik, <i>m.</i>
column (pillar)	colonne, <i>f.</i>	Säule, <i>f.</i>	colonna, <i>f.</i>	columna, <i>f.</i>	kolonn, <i>nn.</i>	zayl, <i>m.</i>
column (print.)	colonne, <i>f.</i>	Spalte, <i>f.</i>	colonna, <i>f.</i>	columna, <i>f.</i>	spalt, <i>nn.</i>	omed, <i>m.</i>
comb (for hair)	peigne, <i>m.</i>	Kamm, <i>m.</i>	pettine, <i>m.</i>	peine, <i>m.</i>	kam, <i>nn.</i>	kam, <i>m.</i>
combat	combat, <i>m.</i>	Kampf, <i>m.</i>	combattimento, <i>m.</i>	combate, <i>m.</i>	kamp, <i>nn.</i>	kamf, <i>ni.</i>
combination	combinaison, <i>f.</i>	Verbindung, <i>f.</i>	combinazione, <i>f.</i>	combinación, <i>f.</i>	kombination, <i>nn.</i>	kombinatsye, <i>f.</i>
combine (coalesce), to	combiner, <i>se</i>	vereinigen, <i>sich</i>	combinarsi	combinarse	förena sig	fareynikn zikh
combine (make join), to	combiner	verbinden	combinare	combinar	kombinera	kombinirn
come, to	venir	kommen	venire	venir	komma	kumen
comedy (comic play)	comédie, <i>f.</i>	Komödie, <i>f.</i>	commedia, <i>f.</i>	comedia, <i>f.</i>	komedie, <i>nn.</i>	komedye, <i>f.</i>
comfort (ease)	confort, <i>m.</i>	Bequemlichkeit, <i>f.</i>	comodità, <i>f.</i>	comodidad, <i>f.</i>	bekvämlighet, <i>nn.</i>	bakvemkayt, <i>f.</i>
comfort (solace)	consolation, <i>f.</i>	Trost, <i>m.</i>	conforto, <i>m.</i>	consuelo, <i>m.</i>	tröst, <i>nn.</i>	treyst, <i>f.</i>
comfort (console), to	consoler	trösten	confortare	consolar	trösta	treystn
comfortable (affording comfort)	confortable	behaglich	comodo	cómodo	bekväm	bakvem
comic strip	série de dessins humoristiques, <i>f.</i>	Bilderserie, <i>f.</i>	disegni a fumetti, <i>m. pl.</i>	historieta cómica, <i>f.</i>	skämtserie, <i>nn.</i>	bildershtreyf, <i>m.</i>
comma	virgule, <i>f.</i>	Komma, <i>n.</i>	virgola, <i>f.</i>	coma, <i>f.</i>	komma, <i>n.</i>	kome, <i>f.</i>
command (authority)	commandement, <i>m.</i>	Befehl, <i>m.</i>	comando, <i>m.</i>	mando, <i>m.</i>	kommando, <i>n.</i>	komande, <i>f.</i>
command (order)	ordre, <i>m.</i>	Befehl, <i>m.</i>	comando, <i>m.</i>	orden, <i>f.</i>	order, <i>nn.</i>	bafel, <i>m.</i>
command (order), to	ordonner	befehlen	comandare	mandar	kommendera	bafeln
commander (officer)	commandant, <i>m.</i>	Befehlshaber, <i>m.</i>	comandante, <i>m.</i>	comandante, <i>m.</i>	befälhavare, <i>nn.</i>	komandir, <i>m.</i>
commence (make a start), to	commencer	anfangen	principiare	comenzar	börja	onheybn zikh
comment (remark)	observation, <i>f.</i>	Bemerkung, <i>f.</i>	osservazione, <i>f.</i>	observación, <i>f.</i>	anmärkning, <i>nn.</i>	bamerkung, <i>f.</i>
comment, to	commenter	Bemerkungen machen	commentare	comentar	anmärka	komentirn
commerce (trade)	commerce, <i>m.</i>	Handel, <i>m.</i>	commercio, <i>m.</i>	comercio, <i>m.</i>	handel, <i>nn.</i>	miskher, <i>m.</i>
commercial	commercial	kommerziell	commerciale	comercial	kommersiell	komertsyel
commission (fee)	commission, <i>f.</i>	Provision, <i>f.</i>	commissione, <i>f.</i>	comisión, <i>f.</i>	provision, <i>nn.</i>	komisye, <i>f.</i>
commission (group)	commission, <i>f.</i>	Ausschuss, <i>m.</i>	commissione, <i>f.</i>	comisión, <i>f.</i>	kommission, <i>nn.</i>	komisye, <i>f.</i>
commissioner (deputized person)	commissaire, <i>m.</i>	Kommissar, <i>m.</i>	commissario, <i>m.</i>	comisario, <i>m.</i>	ombud, <i>n.</i>	komisyoner, <i>m.</i>
commit (perpetrate), to	commettre	begehen	commettere	cometer	begå	bageyn
commitment (bus.)	engagement, <i>m.</i>	Verpflichtung, <i>f.</i>	impegno, <i>m.</i>	compromiso, <i>m.</i>	förpliktelse, <i>nn.</i>	hiskhayves, <i>f.</i>
committee	comité, <i>m.</i>	Ausschuss, <i>m.</i>	comitato, <i>m.</i>	comité, <i>m.</i>	kommitté, <i>nn.</i>	komitet, <i>m.</i>
commodity	marchandise, <i>f.</i>	Ware, <i>f.</i>	derrata, <i>f.</i>	mercancía, <i>f.</i>	vara, <i>nn.</i>	skhoyre, <i>f.</i>
common (usual)	ordinaire	gewöhnlich	comune	ordinario	vanlig	geveyntlekh
common (vulgar)	vulgaire	gemein	volgare	vulgar	simpel	prost

English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
commonwealth	<i>république, f.</i>	<i>Staatenbund, m.</i>	<i>repubblica, f.</i>	<i>estado, m.</i>	<i>statsförbund, n.</i>	<i>komonvelt, m.</i>
communication (inter-course)	<i>communication, f.</i>	<i>Verbindung, f.</i>	<i>comunicazioni, f. pl.</i>	<i>comunicación, f.</i>	<i>förbindelse, nn.</i>	<i>komunikatsye, f.</i>
communication (message)	<i>communication, f.</i>	<i>Mitteilung, f.</i>	<i>comunicazione, f.</i>	<i>comunicación, f.</i>	<i>meddelande, n.</i>	<i>yedie, f.</i>
communism	<i>communisme, m.</i>	<i>Kommunismus, m.</i>	<i>comunismo, m.</i>	<i>comunismo, m.</i>	<i>kommunism, nn.</i>	<i>komunizm, m.</i>
community (neighborhood)	<i>quartier, m.</i>	<i>Gemeinde, f.</i>	<i>vicinanza, f.</i>	<i>vecindad, f.</i>	<i>(no equiv.)</i>	<i>kibets, m.</i>
community (the public)	<i>public, m.</i>	<i>Gemeinschaft, f.</i>	<i>società, f.</i>	<i>público, m.</i>	<i>samhälle, n.</i>	<i>klal, m.</i>
compact (brief)	<i>concis</i>	<i>kurz</i>	<i>conciso</i>	<i>conciso, m.</i>	<i>kortfattad</i>	<i>kompakt</i>
compact (packed firmly)	<i>compact</i>	<i>gedrungen</i>	<i>compatto</i>	<i>compacto</i>	<i>kompakt</i>	<i>kompakt</i>
companion	<i>compagnon, m.</i>	<i>Gefährte, m.</i>	<i>compagno, m.</i>	<i>compañero, m.</i>	<i>kamrat, nn.</i>	<i>khaver, m.</i>
company (bus.)	<i>compagnie, f.</i>	<i>Gesellschaft, f.</i>	<i>ditta, f.</i>	<i>compañía, f.</i>	<i>bolag, n.</i>	<i>firme, f.</i>
company (guests)	<i>invités, m. pl.</i>	<i>Gesellschaft, f.</i>	<i>ospiti, m. pl.</i>	<i>visita, f.</i>	<i>gäster, nn. pl.</i>	<i>gest, m. pl.</i>
company (mil.)	<i>compagnie, f.</i>	<i>Kompanie, f.</i>	<i>compagnia, f.</i>	<i>compañía, f.</i>	<i>kompani, n.</i>	<i>kompanye, f.</i>
comparative	<i>relatif, -tive</i>	<i>verhältnismässig</i>	<i>relativo</i>	<i>relativo</i>	<i>relativ</i>	<i>farglaykhik</i>
compare (consider relatively), to	<i>comparer</i>	<i>vergleichen</i>	<i>confrontare</i>	<i>comparar</i>	<i>jämföra</i>	<i>farglaykhn</i>
comparison	<i>comparaison, f.</i>	<i>Vergleich, m.</i>	<i>confronto, m.</i>	<i>comparación, f.</i>	<i>jämförelse, nn.</i>	<i>farglaykh, m.</i>
compartment (of train)	<i>compartiment, m.</i>	<i>Abteil, n.</i>	<i>compartimento, m.</i>	<i>compartimiento, m.</i>	<i>kupé, nn.</i>	<i>kupe, m.</i>
compass (drawing instrument)	<i>compas, m.</i>	<i>Zirkel, m.</i>	<i>compassi, m. pl.</i>	<i>compás, m.</i>	<i>passare, nn.</i>	<i>tsirkl, m.</i>
compass (magnetic instrument)	<i>boussole, f.</i>	<i>Kompass, m.</i>	<i>bussola, f.</i>	<i>brújula, f.</i>	<i>kompass, nn.</i>	<i>kompas, m.</i>
compel, to	<i>forcer</i>	<i>zwingen</i>	<i>costringere</i>	<i>obligar</i>	<i>tvinga</i>	<i>neytn</i>
compensation (bus.)	<i>compensation, f.</i>	<i>Vergütung, f.</i>	<i>risarcimento, m.</i>	<i>remuneración, f.</i>	<i>ersättning, nn.</i>	<i>kompensatsye, f.</i>
competent (able)	<i>compétent</i>	<i>leistungsfähig</i>	<i>competente</i>	<i>competente</i>	<i>duglig</i>	<i>kompetent</i>
competition (bus.)	<i>concurrency, f.</i>	<i>Konkurrenz, f.</i>	<i>concorrenza, f.</i>	<i>competencia, f.</i>	<i>konkurrens, nn.</i>	<i>konkurents, f.</i>
competitor (bus.)	<i>concurrent, m.</i>	<i>Konkurrent, m.</i>	<i>concorrente, m., f.</i>	<i>rival, m.</i>	<i>konkurrent, nn.</i>	<i>konkurent, m.</i>
complain, to	<i>plaindre, se</i>	<i>klagen</i>	<i>lagnarsi</i>	<i>quejarse</i>	<i>klaga</i>	<i>baklogn zikh</i>
complaint	<i>plainte, f.</i>	<i>Klage, f.</i>	<i>lagnanza, f.</i>	<i>queja, f.</i>	<i>klagomål, n.</i>	<i>tayne, f.</i>
complete (entire)	<i>complet, -plète</i>	<i>vollständig</i>	<i>completo</i>	<i>completo</i>	<i>fullständig</i>	<i>fulshtendik</i>
complete (finish), to	<i>achever</i>	<i>vollenden</i>	<i>completare</i>	<i>completar</i>	<i>avsluta</i>	<i>derendikn</i>
complex (complicated)	<i>complexe</i>	<i>verwickelt</i>	<i>complicato</i>	<i>complejo</i>	<i>invecklad</i>	<i>komplitsirt</i>
compliment	<i>compliment, m.</i>	<i>Kompliment, n.</i>	<i>complimento, m.</i>	<i>cumplimiento, m.</i>	<i>komplimang, nn.</i>	<i>kompliment, m.</i>
comply (acquiesce), to	<i>soumettre, se</i>	<i>fügen, sich</i>	<i>consentire (a)</i>	<i>cumplir</i>	<i>samtycka</i>	<i>nokhkumen</i>
compose, to (mus.)	<i>composer</i>	<i>komponieren</i>	<i>comporre</i>	<i>componer</i>	<i>komponera</i>	<i>komponirn</i>
composition (make-up)	<i>composition, f.</i>	<i>Zusammensetzung, f.</i>	<i>composizione, f.</i>	<i>composición, f.</i>	<i>sammansättning, nn.</i>	<i>tsunoyfshtel, m.</i>
compound (mixture)	<i>composé, m.</i>	<i>Verbindung, f.</i>	<i>composto, m.</i>	<i>compuesto, m.</i>	<i>sammansättning, nn.</i>	<i>gemish, m.</i>
compound interest	<i>intérêts composés, m. pl.</i>	<i>Zinseszinsen, pl.</i>	<i>interesse composto, m.</i>	<i>interés compuesto, m.</i>	<i>ränta på ränta, nn.</i>	<i>protsent oyf protsent, m.</i>
comprehend (understand), to	<i>comprendre</i>	<i>begreifen</i>	<i>comprendere</i>	<i>comprender</i>	<i>förstå</i>	<i>bagrayfn</i>
compromise (mutual concessions)	<i>compromis, m.</i>	<i>Kompromiss, m.</i>	<i>compromissione, f.</i>	<i>transacción, f.</i>	<i>kompromiss, nn.</i>	<i>pshore, f.</i>
comrade	<i>camarade, m., f.</i>	<i>Kamerad, m.</i>	<i>compagno, m.</i>	<i>camarada, m., f.</i>	<i>kamrat, nn.</i>	<i>khaver, m.</i>
conceal, to	<i>cacher</i>	<i>verbergen</i>	<i>celare</i>	<i>ocultar</i>	<i>dölja</i>	<i>farborgn</i>
conceive (imagine), to	<i>concevoir</i>	<i>vorstellen, sich</i>	<i>concepire</i>	<i>concebir</i>	<i>tänka sig</i>	<i>masig zayn</i>
concentrate (make converge), to	<i>concentrer</i>	<i>konzentrieren</i>	<i>concentrare</i>	<i>reconcentrar</i>	<i>koncentrera</i>	<i>kontsentrim</i>
conception (notion)	<i>idée, f.</i>	<i>Begriff, m.</i>	<i>concetto, m.</i>	<i>concepto, m.</i>	<i>föreställning, nn.</i>	<i>hasoge, f.</i>
conception (physiol.)	<i>conception, f.</i>	<i>Empfängnis, f.</i>	<i>concezione, f.</i>	<i>concepción, f.</i>	<i>befruktning, nn.</i>	<i>fargeyn in trogn, n.</i>
concern (business firm)	<i>maison, f.</i>	<i>Unternehmen, n.</i>	<i>ditta, f.</i>	<i>casa, f.</i>	<i>affärsföretag, n.</i>	<i>firme, f.</i>
concern (affect), to	<i>concerner</i>	<i>angehen</i>	<i>riguardare</i>	<i>concernir</i>	<i>angå</i>	<i>ongeyn</i>
concerning (regarding)	<i>concernant</i>	<i>betreffend</i>	<i>riguardo a</i>	<i>respecto a</i>	<i>angående</i>	<i>benoygeye</i>
concert (musical performance)	<i>concert, m.</i>	<i>Konzert, n.</i>	<i>concerto, m.</i>	<i>concierto, m.</i>	<i>konsert, nn.</i>	<i>kontsert, m.</i>
conclude (make end), to	<i>conclure</i>	<i>schliessen</i>	<i>concludere</i>	<i>concluir</i>	<i>avsluta</i>	<i>farendikn</i>
conclusion (decision)	<i>conclusion, f.</i>	<i>Schluss, m.</i>	<i>conclusione, f.</i>	<i>conclusión, f.</i>	<i>beslut, n.</i>	<i>oysfir, m.</i>
conclusion (end)	<i>conclusion, f.</i>	<i>Schluss, m.</i>	<i>conclusione, f.</i>	<i>conclusión, f.</i>	<i>slut, n.</i>	<i>oysloz, m.</i>
concrete (artificial stone)	<i>béton, m.</i>	<i>Beton, m.</i>	<i>calcestruzzo, m.</i>	<i>hormigón, m.</i>	<i>betong, nn.</i>	<i>beton, m.</i>
concrete (real)	<i>concret, -crète</i>	<i>konkret</i>	<i>concreto</i>	<i>concreto</i>	<i>konkret</i>	<i>konkret</i>
condemn (censure), to	<i>condamner</i>	<i>verurteilen</i>	<i>condannare</i>	<i>condenar</i>	<i>fördöma</i>	<i>fardamen</i>
condense (compress), to	<i>condenser</i>	<i>verdichten</i>	<i>condensare</i>	<i>condensar</i>	<i>kondensera</i>	<i>kondensirn</i>
condition (stipulation)	<i>état, m.</i>	<i>Zustand, m.</i>	<i>condizione, f.</i>	<i>condición, f.</i>	<i>tillstånd, n.</i>	<i>matsev, m.</i>
conduct (manage), to	<i>conduire</i>	<i>Bedingung, f.</i>	<i>condurre</i>	<i>conducir</i>	<i>villkor, n.</i>	<i>tnay, m.</i>
conductor (mus.)	<i>directeur, m.</i>	<i>leiten</i>	<i>condurre</i>	<i>director, m.</i>	<i>leda</i>	<i>onfirn mit</i>
		<i>Dirigent, m.</i>	<i>direttore, m.</i>		<i>dirigent, nn.</i>	<i>dirigent, m.</i>



English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
conductor (ticket collector)	chef de train, <i>m.</i>	Schaffner, <i>m.</i>	controllore, <i>m.</i>	revisor, <i>m.</i>	konduktör, <i>nn.</i>	kondukter, <i>m.</i>
confer (bestow), to	conférer	verleihen	conferire	conferir	tilldela	oysteyln
conference (meeting)	conférence, <i>f.</i>	Konferenz, <i>f.</i>	conferenza, <i>f.</i>	conferencia, <i>f.</i>	konferens, <i>nn.</i>	zitsung, <i>f.</i>
confess (admit), to	avouer	gestehen	confessare	confesar	erkänna	moyde zayn zikh
confidence (trust)	confiance, <i>f.</i>	Vertrauen, <i>n.</i>	confidenza, <i>f.</i>	confianza, <i>f.</i>	förtroende, <i>n.</i>	tsutroy, <i>m.</i>
confident (self-assured)	assuré	selbstbewusst	confidente	confiado en sí mismo	självssäker	zikh bay zikh
confidential (private)	confidentiel, -le	vertraulich	confidenziale	confidencial	konfidentiell	konfidentsyel
confine (limit), to	limiter	beschränken, auf...	limitare	limitar	begränsa	bagrenetsn
confirm (corroborate), to	corroborer	bestätigen	confermare	confirmar	bekräfta	bashtetikn
confirmation (corroboration)	corroboration, <i>f.</i>	Bestätigung, <i>f.</i>	confermazione, <i>f.</i>	confirmación, <i>f.</i>	bekräftelse, <i>nn.</i>	bashtetikung, <i>f.</i>
conflict (opposition)	conflict, <i>m.</i>	Gegensatz, <i>m.</i>	confitto, <i>m.</i>	conflicto, <i>m.</i>	konflikt, <i>nn.</i>	konflikt, <i>m.</i>
conflict (struggle)	conflict, <i>m.</i>	Streit, <i>m.</i>	confitto, <i>m.</i>	conflicto, <i>m.</i>	strid, <i>nn.</i>	sikhsekh, <i>m.</i>
confuse (mix up), to	embrouiller	verwirren	confondere	confundir	förrvirra	tsemishn
confusion (disorder)	confusion, <i>f.</i>	Verwirrung, <i>f.</i>	confusione, <i>f.</i>	confusión, <i>f.</i>	förrvirring, <i>nn.</i>	behole, <i>f.</i>
congratulate, to	féliciter	gratulieren	congratulare con	felicitar	gratulera	gratulirn
congregation (religious community)	congrégation, <i>f.</i>	Gemeinde, <i>f.</i>	parrocchiani, <i>m. pl.</i>	feligreses, <i>m. pl.</i>	församling, <i>nn.</i>	kongregatsye, <i>f.</i>
congress (legislature)	congrès, <i>m.</i>	Kongress, <i>m.</i>	legislatura, <i>f.</i>	legislatura, <i>f.</i>	kongress, <i>nn.</i>	kongres, <i>m.</i>
conjunction (gram.)	conjonction, <i>f.</i>	Bindewort, <i>n.</i>	congiunzione, <i>f.</i>	conjunction, <i>f.</i>	konjunktion, <i>nn.</i>	konyunktsye, <i>f.</i>
connect (link), to	joindre	verbinden	connettere	conectar	förbinda	tsunoyfbindn
connection (relationship)	rapport, <i>m.</i>	Zusammenhang, <i>m.</i>	rapporto, <i>m.</i>	relación, <i>f.</i>	samband, <i>n.</i>	shaykhes, <i>f.</i>
conquer, to	vaincre	erobern	vincere	conquistar	besegra	aynnemen
conquest	conquête, <i>f.</i>	Eroberung, <i>f.</i>	conquista, <i>f.</i>	conquista, <i>f.</i>	besegrande, <i>n.</i>	aynnemen, <i>n.</i>
conscience	conscience, <i>f.</i>	Gewissen, <i>n.</i>	coscienza, <i>f.</i>	conciencia, <i>f.</i>	samvete, <i>n.</i>	gevisn, <i>n.</i>
conscious (aware)	conscient	bewusst	consocio	consciente	medveten	visik
consent, to	consentir	zustimmen	consentire	consentir	samtycka	maskim zayn
consequence	conséquence, <i>f.</i>	Folge, <i>f.</i>	conseguenza, <i>f.</i>	consecuencia, <i>f.</i>	följd, <i>nn.</i>	konsekvents, <i>f.</i>
consequently	par conséquent	infolgedessen	in conseguenza	por consiguiente	följaktligen	bekheyn
conservative (cautious)	prudent	konservativ	prudente	conservador	försiktig	konservativ
consider (reflect on), to	considérer	überlegen, sich	considerare	considerar	överbäga	batrakhtn
considerable (adj.)	considérable	beträchtlich	considerevole	bastante	betydlig	nishkoshedik
consideration (regard)	considération, <i>f.</i>	Rücksicht, <i>f.</i>	riguardo, <i>m.</i>	consideración, <i>f.</i>	hänsyn, <i>nn.</i>	aynzeenish, <i>n.</i>
consideration (thought)	considération, <i>f.</i>	Überlegung, <i>f.</i>	considerazione, <i>f.</i>	consideración, <i>f.</i>	betraktande, <i>n.</i>	batrakhtung, <i>f.</i>
consignee (bus.)	consignataire, <i>m. f.</i>	Empfänger, <i>m.</i>	consegnatario, <i>m.</i>	consignatario, <i>m.</i>	mottagare, <i>nn.</i>	opnemer, <i>n.</i>
consignment (bus.)	envoi, <i>m.</i>	Sendung, <i>f.</i>	consegna, <i>f.</i>	remesa, <i>f.</i>	sändning, <i>nn.</i>	shikung, <i>f.</i>
consist of (comprise), to	consister en (dans)	bestehen aus	consistere in	consistir en	bestå av	bashteyn fun
consolation (comfort)	consolation, <i>f.</i>	Trost, <i>m.</i>	consolazione, <i>f.</i>	consuelo, <i>m.</i>	tröst, <i>nn.</i>	nekhme, <i>f.</i>
constant (continual)	continuel, -le	dauernd	continuo	constante	ständig	keseyderdik
constitute (make up), to	constituer	bilden	constituire	constituir	inrätta	tsunoyfshteln
constitution (law)	constitution, <i>f.</i>	Verfassung, <i>f.</i>	costituzione, <i>f.</i>	constitución, <i>f.</i>	författning, <i>nn.</i>	konstitutsye, <i>f.</i>
constitution (nature)	constitution, <i>f.</i>	Konstitution, <i>f.</i>	costituzione, <i>f.</i>	constitución, <i>f.</i>	konstitution, <i>nn.</i>	tsunoyfshtel, <i>m.</i>
construct, to	construire	(er)bauen	costruire	construir	bygga	boyen
construction (fabrication)	construction, <i>f.</i>	Bau, <i>m.</i>	costruzione, <i>f.</i>	construcción, <i>f.</i>	konstruktion, <i>nn.</i>	konstruksye, <i>f.</i>
consul	consul, <i>m.</i>	Konsul, <i>m.</i>	console, <i>m.</i>	cónsul, <i>m.</i>	konsul, <i>nn.</i>	konsul, <i>m.</i>
consult (seek professional advice of), to	consulter	zu Rate ziehen	consultare	consultar	rådfråga	meyashev zayn zikh mit
consume, to	consommer	verbrauchen	consumare	consumir	förbruka	farnitsn
consumption (using up)	consommation, <i>f.</i>	Verbrauch, <i>m.</i>	consumo, <i>m.</i>	consumo, <i>m.</i>	förbrukning, <i>nn.</i>	farnits, <i>m.</i>
contact (meeting)	contact, <i>m.</i>	Berührung, <i>f.</i>	contatto, <i>m.</i>	contacto, <i>m.</i>	kontakt, <i>nn.</i>	kontakt, <i>m.</i>
contain, to	contenir	enthalten	contenere	contener	inhålla	araynnemen
contemporary (modern)	contemporain	heutig	contemporaneo	contemporáneo	modern	haynttsaytik
contempt (scorn)	mépris, <i>m.</i>	Verachtung, <i>f.</i>	disprezzo, <i>m.</i>	desprecio, <i>m.</i>	förakt, <i>n.</i>	bitl, <i>m.</i>
contend (maintain), to	soutenir	behaupten	pretendere	sostener	vidhålla	haltn
content (satisfied)	content	zufrieden	contento	contento	nöjd	bafridikt
contents	contenu, <i>m.</i>	Inhalt, <i>m.</i>	contenuto, <i>m.</i>	contenido, <i>m.</i>	inhåll, <i>n.</i>	inhalt, <i>m.</i>
contest	concours, <i>m.</i>	(Wett)Kampf, <i>m.</i>	concorso, <i>m.</i>	concurso, <i>m.</i>	tävlan, <i>nn.</i>	konkurs, <i>m.</i>
contest (dispute), to	contester	bestreiten	contestare	disputar	bestrida	bakemfn
continent (geog.)	continent, <i>m.</i>	Weltteil, <i>m.</i>	continente, <i>m.</i>	continente, <i>m.</i>	kontinent, <i>nn.</i>	kontinent, <i>m.</i>
continual	continuel, -le	dauernd	continuo	continuo	ständig	keseyderdik
continuation	suite, <i>f.</i>	Fortsetzung, <i>f.</i>	continuazione, <i>f.</i>	continuación, <i>f.</i>	fortsättning, <i>nn.</i>	hemshekh, <i>m.</i>
continue, to	continuer	fortsetzen	continuare	continuar	forsätta	mamshikh zayn
continuous	continu	dauernd	continuo	continuo	oavbruten	keseyderdik
contraband	contrebande, <i>f.</i>	Konterbande, <i>f.</i>	contrabbando, <i>m.</i>	contrabando, <i>m.</i>	kontraband, <i>n.</i>	kontrabande, <i>f.</i>
contract	contrat, <i>m.</i>	Vertrag, <i>m.</i>	contratto, <i>m.</i>	contrato, <i>m.</i>	kontrakt, <i>n.</i>	opmakh, <i>m.</i>
contract (make shrink), to	contracter	zusammenziehen	contrarre	contraer	sammandra (ga)	ayntsien

English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
contradict (deny), to contrary (opposite)	démentir contraire	widersprechen entgegengesetzt	contraddire contrario	contradecir contrario	bestrida motsatt	soyser zayn farkert
contrast	contraste, <i>m.</i>	Gegensatz, <i>m.</i>	contrasto, <i>m.</i>	contraste, <i>m.</i>	kontrast, <i>nn.</i>	kontrast, <i>m.</i>
contribute, to	contribuer	beitragen	contribuire	contribuir	bidra (ga)	gebn tsu sh Mayer
contribution	contribution, <i>f.</i>	Beitrag, <i>m.</i>	contribuzione, <i>f.</i>	contribución, <i>f.</i>	bidrag, <i>n.</i>	tsush Mayer, <i>m.</i>
control (direct), to	diriger	steuern	dirigere	dirigir	styra	bahersh
convenience	commodité, <i>f.</i>	Bequemlichkeit, <i>f.</i>	comodità, <i>f.</i>	comodidad, <i>f.</i>	bek vämlighet, <i>nn.</i>	bakvemkayt, <i>f.</i>
convenient	commode	bequem	comodo	cómodo	bekväm	bakvem
convention (meeting)	assemblée, <i>f.</i>	Tagung, <i>f.</i>	congresso, <i>m.</i>	congreso, <i>m.</i>	sammankomst, <i>nn.</i>	tsuzamenfor, <i>m.</i>
conversation	conversation, <i>f.</i>	Unterhaltung, <i>f.</i>	conversazione, <i>f.</i>	conversación, <i>f.</i>	samtal, <i>n.</i>	shmues, <i>m.</i>
conversion rate (bus.)	conversion, <i>f.</i>	Kurs, <i>m.</i>	conversione, <i>f.</i>	conversión, <i>f.</i>	konverterings- värde, <i>n.</i>	kurs, <i>m.</i>
convert (proselyte)	converti, <i>m.</i>	Bekehrte, <i>m., f.</i>	convertito, <i>m.</i>	prosélito, <i>m.</i>	omvänd, <i>nn. (pl. -a)</i>	ger, <i>m. (Jud.)</i>
convert (transform), to	convertir	umwandeln	convertire	convertir	förvandla	farvandlen
convey (communicate), to	communiquer	mitteilen	comunicare	comunicar	meddela	ibergebn
convey (transport), to	transporter	befördern	trasportare	transportar	befordra	aribeförn
conviction (belief)	conviction, <i>f.</i>	Überzeugung, <i>f.</i>	convinzione, <i>f.</i>	convicción, <i>f.</i>	övertygelse, <i>nn.</i>	ibertsayung, <i>f.</i>
convince, to	convaincre	überzeugen	convincere	convencer	övertyga	poyeln
convoy (mil.)	convoi, <i>m.</i>	(Schutz) Geleit, <i>n.</i>	convoglio, <i>m.</i>	convoy, <i>m.</i>	konvoj, <i>nn.</i>	konvoy, <i>m.</i>
cook	cuisinier, <i>m.</i>	Koch, <i>m.</i>	cuoco, <i>m.</i>	cocinero, <i>m.</i>	kock, <i>m.</i>	kukhet, <i>m.</i>
cook (heat food), to	(faire) cuire	kochen	cuocere	cocer	koka	kokhn
cook (prepare meals), to	faire la cuisine	köchen	cucinare	cocinar	laga mat	kokhn
cool (having low temperature)	fraîs, fraîche	kühl	fresco	fresco	sval	kil
cool (make less hot), to	rafraîchir	kühlen	rinfrescare	enfriar	avkyla	kiln
cooperation	coopération, <i>f.</i>	Mitwirkung, <i>f.</i>	cooperazione, <i>f.</i>	cooperación, <i>f.</i>	samarbete, <i>n.</i>	kooperatsye, <i>f.</i>
cooperative (n.)	coopérative, <i>f.</i>	Genossenschaft, <i>f.</i>	società cooperativa, <i>f.</i>	asociación cooperativa, <i>f.</i>	kooperativ förening, <i>nn.</i>	kooperativ, <i>m.</i>
co-owner (bus.)	copropriétaire, <i>m., f.</i>	Miteigentümer, <i>m.</i>	compropietario, <i>m.</i>	copropietario, <i>m.</i>	deläggare, <i>nn.</i>	mitbazitser, <i>m.</i>
copartnership (bus.)	coassociation, <i>f.</i>	offene Handelsgesellschaft, <i>f.</i>	comproprietà, <i>f.</i>	sociedad regular colectiva, <i>f.</i>	delägarskap, <i>n.</i>	shutfeshaft glaykh oyf glaykh, <i>f.</i>
Copenhagen	Copenhague, <i>f.</i>	Kopenhagen, <i>n.</i>	Copenaghen, <i>f.</i>	Copenhague	Köpenhamn, <i>n.</i>	Kopnhavn, <i>n.</i>
copper	cuivre, <i>m.</i>	Kupfer, <i>n.</i>	rame, <i>m.</i>	cobre, <i>m.</i>	koppar, <i>nn.</i>	kuper, <i>n.</i>
copy (duplicate)	copie, <i>f.</i>	Kopie, <i>f.</i>	copia, <i>f.</i>	copia, <i>f.</i>	kopia, <i>nn.</i>	kopye, <i>f.</i>
copy (of a publication)	exemplaire, <i>m.</i>	Exemplar, <i>n.</i>	esemplare, <i>m.</i>	ejemplar, <i>m.</i>	exemplar, <i>n.</i>	ekzemplar, <i>m.</i>
copy (imitate), to	copier	nachahmen	copiare	copiar	kopiera	nokhmakhn
copyright (n.)	copyright, <i>m.</i>	Urheberrecht, <i>n.</i>	proprietà letteraria, <i>f.</i>	propiedad, <i>f.</i>	förlagsrätt, <i>nn.</i>	drukrekht, <i>n.</i>
cord (rope)	corde, <i>f.</i>	Strick, <i>m.</i>	corda, <i>f.</i>	cuerda, <i>f.</i>	rep, <i>n.</i>	shpagat, <i>m.</i>
cordial (adj.)	cordial	herzlich	cordiale	cordial	hjärtlig	hartsik
cork (stopper)	bouchon, <i>m.</i>	Kork, <i>m.</i>	tappo, <i>m.</i>	corcho, <i>m.</i>	kork, <i>nn.</i>	korek, <i>m.</i>
corn (maize)	maïs, <i>m.</i>	Mais, <i>m.</i>	granturco, <i>m.</i>	maíz, <i>m.</i>	majs, <i>nn.</i>	kukuruze, <i>f.</i>
corner (angle)	coin, <i>m.</i>	Ecke, <i>f.</i>	angolo, <i>m.</i>	rincón, <i>m.</i>	hörn, <i>n.</i>	vinkl, <i>m.</i>
corner (street intersection)	coin, <i>m.</i>	Ecke, <i>f.</i>	angolo, <i>m.</i>	esquina, <i>f.</i>	hörn, <i>n.</i>	rog, <i>m.</i>
corporation	société (enregistrée), <i>f.</i>	A.G. (Aktiengesellschaft), <i>f.</i>	società anonima, <i>f.</i>	sociedad anónima, <i>f.</i>	bolag, <i>n.</i>	korporatsye, <i>f.</i>
corpse	cadavre, <i>m.</i>	Leiche, <i>f.</i>	cadavere, <i>m.</i>	cadáver, <i>m.</i>	lik, <i>n.</i>	barminen, <i>m.</i>
correct	exact	richtig	corretto	correcto	riktig	riktik
correspond (agree), to	correspondre	entsprechen	corrispondere	corresponder	överensstämma	shtimen
correspondence (letters)	correspondance, <i>f.</i>	Briefwechsel, <i>m.</i>	corrispondenza, <i>f.</i>	correspondencia, <i>f.</i>	brevväxling, <i>nn.</i>	korespondents, <i>f.</i>
correspondence school	école par correspondance, <i>f.</i>	Fernunterrichtsschule, <i>f.</i>	scuola per corrispondenza, <i>f.</i>	escuela por correspondencia, <i>f.</i>	korrespondensinstitut, <i>n.</i>	korespondents-shul, <i>f.</i>
correspondent (letter writer)	correspondant, <i>m.</i>	Korrespondent, <i>m.</i>	corrispondente, <i>m., f.</i>	correspondiente, <i>m.</i>	korrespondent, <i>nn.</i>	korespondent, <i>m.</i>
correspond with (write to), to	correspondre avec	korrespondieren	corrispondere con	corresponderse con	brevväxla med	korespondirn
cosmetic (n.)	cosmétique, <i>m.</i>	Schönheitsmittel, <i>n.</i>	cosmetico, <i>m. (pl. -ci)</i>	cosmético, <i>m.</i>	skönhetsmedel, <i>n.</i>	kosmetik, <i>f.</i>
cost (price)	prix, <i>m.</i>	Preis, <i>m. (pl. Kosten)</i>	costo, <i>m.</i>	costa, <i>f.</i>	kostnad, <i>nn.</i>	prayz, <i>m.</i>
cost, to	coûter	kosten	costare	costar	kosta	kostn
costly	coûteux, -teuse	kostbar	costoso	costoso	dyrbar	tayer
costume	costume, <i>m.</i>	Kostüm, <i>n.</i>	costume, <i>m.</i>	traje regional, <i>m.</i>	kostym, <i>nn.</i>	kostyum, <i>m.</i>
cot (bed)	lit de camp, <i>m.</i>	Feldbett, <i>n.</i>	lettino, <i>m.</i>	catre, <i>m.</i>	turistsäng, <i>nn.</i>	betl, <i>n.</i>
cotton (boll)	coton, <i>m.</i>	Baumwolle, <i>f.</i>	cotone, <i>m.</i>	algodón, <i>m.</i>	bomull, <i>nn.</i>	bavl, <i>m.</i>
cotton (fabric)	cotonnade, <i>f.</i>	Baumwolle, <i>f.</i>	tela di cotone, <i>f.</i>	(tela de) algodón, <i>(f.) m.</i>	bomullstyg, <i>n.</i>	bavl, <i>m.</i>



English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
couch	canapé, <i>m.</i>	Couch, <i>f.</i>	sofà, <i>m.</i> ( <i>pl.</i> sofà)	sofá, <i>m.</i>	soffa, <i>nn.</i>	kanape, <i>f.</i>
cough	toux, <i>f.</i>	Husten, <i>m.</i>	tosse, <i>f.</i>	toz, <i>f.</i>	hosta, <i>nn.</i>	hust, <i>m.</i>
could ( <i>v.</i> )	( <i>see</i> pouvoir, <i>p.</i> 1722)	( <i>see</i> konnte, <i>p.</i> 1787 ff.)	( <i>see</i> potere, <i>p.</i> 1863)	( <i>see</i> poder, <i>p.</i> 1937)	( <i>see</i> kunna, <i>p.</i> 2000)	( <i>see</i> volt gekent, <i>p.</i> 2063)
council	conseil, <i>m.</i>	Rat, <i>m.</i>	consiglio, <i>m.</i>	consejo, <i>m.</i>	råd, <i>n.</i>	rot, <i>m.</i>
counsel (advice)	conseil, <i>m.</i>	Rat(schlag), <i>m.</i>	consiglio, <i>m.</i>	consejo, <i>m.</i>	råd, <i>n.</i>	eytse, <i>f.</i>
counsel (lawyer)	avocat, <i>m.</i>	Anwalt, <i>m.</i>	avvocato, <i>m.</i>	abogado, <i>m.</i>	advokat, <i>nn.</i>	advokat, <i>m.</i>
counsel, to	conseiller	beraten	consigliare	aconsejar	råda	eytsen
count (enumerate), to	compter	zählen	contare	contar	räkna	tseyln
countenance (face)	visage, <i>m.</i>	Antlitz, <i>n.</i>	viso, <i>m.</i>	semblante, <i>m.</i>	ansikte, <i>n.</i>	ponim, <i>n.</i>
counter (table)	comptoir, <i>m.</i>	Ladentisch, <i>m.</i>	banco, <i>m.</i>	mostrador, <i>m.</i>	disk, <i>nn.</i>	tombank, <i>m.</i>
counterfeit ( <i>adj.</i> )	faux, fausse	gefälscht	contraffatto	falso	falsk	falsch
countersignature ( <i>bus.</i> )	contreseing, <i>m.</i>	Gegenzeichnung, <i>f.</i>	controfirma, <i>f.</i>	contrafirma, <i>f.</i>	kontrasignering, <i>nn.</i>	kegn-unter-shrift, <i>f.</i>
count (rely) on, to	compter sur	verlassen, sich auf...	contare su	contar con	räkna på	rekhenen oyf
country (countryside)	campagne, <i>f.</i>	Land, <i>n.</i>	campagna, <i>f.</i>	campo, <i>m.</i>	landsbygd, <i>nn.</i>	land, <i>n.</i>
country (nation)	pays, <i>m.</i>	Land, <i>n.</i>	paese, <i>m.</i>	país, <i>m.</i>	land, <i>n.</i> ( <i>pl.</i> länder)	land, <i>n.</i>
couple (pair, <i>n.</i> )	couple, <i>m.</i>	Paar, <i>n.</i>	coppia, <i>f.</i>	pareja, <i>f.</i>	par, <i>n.</i>	por, <i>f.</i>
coupon (detachable certificate)	coupon, <i>m.</i>	Abschnitt, <i>m.</i>	cupone, <i>m.</i>	cupón, <i>m.</i>	kupong, <i>nn.</i>	kupon, <i>m.</i>
courage	courage, <i>m.</i>	Mut, <i>m.</i>	coraggio, <i>m.</i>	valor, <i>m.</i>	mod, <i>n.</i>	mut, <i>m.</i>
course, of	bien sûr	selbstverständlich	naturalmente	por supuesto	naturligtvis	avade
court (of law)	tribunal, <i>m.</i>	Gericht, <i>n.</i>	tribunale, <i>m.</i>	tribunal, <i>m.</i>	domstol, <i>nn.</i>	gerikht, <i>n.</i>
court (of ruler)	cour, <i>f.</i>	Hof, <i>m.</i>	corte, <i>f.</i>	corte, <i>f.</i>	hov, <i>n.</i>	hoif, <i>m.</i>
courteous (polite)	courtois	höflich	cortese	cortés, -tesa	artig	eydl
courtesy	courtoisie, <i>f.</i>	Höflichkeit, <i>f.</i>	cortesia, <i>f.</i>	cortesía, <i>f.</i>	artighet, <i>nn.</i>	eydlkayt, <i>f.</i>
cousin	cousin, <i>m.</i>	Vetter, <i>m.</i>	cugino, <i>m.</i>	primo, <i>m.</i>	kusin, <i>nn.</i>	shvesterkind, <i>n.</i>
cover (lid)	couvercle, <i>m.</i>	Deckel, <i>m.</i>	coperchio, <i>m.</i>	tapa, <i>f.</i>	lock, <i>n.</i>	dekl, <i>n.</i>
cover, to	couvrir	(be)decken	coprire	tapar	täcka	tsudekn
cow	vache, <i>f.</i>	Kuh, <i>f.</i>	vacca, <i>f.</i>	vaca, <i>f.</i>	ko, <i>nn.</i>	ku, <i>f.</i>
coward	lâche, <i>m., f.</i>	Feigling, <i>m.</i>	codardo, <i>m.</i>	cobarde, <i>m.</i>	feg stackare, <i>nn.</i>	pakhdn, <i>m.</i>
crab (shellfish)	crabe, <i>m.</i>	Krebs, <i>m.</i>	granchio, <i>m.</i>	cangrejo, <i>m.</i>	krabba, <i>nn.</i>	krab, <i>m.</i>
crack (fissure)	fente, <i>f.</i>	Riss, <i>m.</i>	fessura, <i>f.</i>	grieta, <i>f.</i>	spricka, <i>nn.</i>	shpalt, <i>m.</i>
crack (make split), to	fendre	spalten	fendere	hender	spräcka	shpaltn
cradle	berceau, <i>m.</i>	Wiege, <i>f.</i>	culla, <i>f.</i>	cuna, <i>f.</i>	vagga, <i>nn.</i>	vig, <i>f.</i>
craft (trade)	métier, <i>m.</i>	Handwerk, <i>n.</i>	mestiere, <i>m.</i>	oficio, <i>m.</i>	hantverk, <i>n.</i>	melokhe, <i>f.</i>
craft (vessel)	embarcation, <i>f.</i>	Schiff, <i>m.</i>	barca, <i>f.</i>	embarcación, <i>f.</i>	fartyg, <i>n.</i>	shif, <i>f.</i>
crash (loud noise)	fracas, <i>m.</i>	Krach, <i>m.</i>	fracasso, <i>m.</i>	estruendo, <i>m.</i>	brak, <i>n.</i>	krakh, <i>m.</i>
crash (be smashed), to	écraser, s'	abstürzen	fracassarsi	estrellarse	haverera	krakhn
crave (desire), to	être affamé (de)	verlangen, nach...	desiderare	anhelar	längta efter	garn
crawl (creep), to	ramper	kriechen	strisciare	andar a gatas	krypa	poyzen
crayon	crayon de couleur, <i>m.</i>	Buntstift, <i>m.</i>	pastello, <i>m.</i>	lápiz, <i>m.</i>	färgkrita, <i>nn.</i>	tseykhnshtift, <i>m.</i>
craze (fad)	manie, <i>f.</i>	Verrücktheit, <i>f.</i>	andazzo, <i>m.</i>	manía, <i>f.</i>	mani, <i>nn.</i>	shigoen, <i>m.</i>
crazy	fou, folle	verrückt	pazzo	loco	tokig	meshuge
cream	crème, <i>f.</i>	Sahne, <i>f.</i>	panna, <i>f.</i>	nata, <i>f.</i>	grädde, <i>nn.</i>	shmant, <i>m.</i>
create, to	créer	(er)schaffen	creare	crear	skapa	bashafn
creation	création, <i>f.</i>	Schöpfung, <i>f.</i>	creazione, <i>f.</i>	creación, <i>f.</i>	skapande, <i>n.</i>	bashafung, <i>f.</i>
creature (living being)	créature, <i>f.</i>	(Lebe)Wesen, <i>n.</i>	creatura, <i>f.</i>	criatura, <i>f.</i>	varelse, <i>nn.</i>	bashefenish, <i>n.</i>
credit ( <i>bus.</i> )	crédit, <i>m.</i>	Kredit, <i>m.</i>	credito, <i>m.</i>	crédito, <i>m.</i>	kredit, <i>nn.</i>	kredit, <i>m.</i>
credit (commendation)	mérite, <i>m.</i>	Ehre, <i>f.</i>	merito, <i>m.</i>	crédito, <i>m.</i>	ära, <i>nn.</i>	onerkenung, <i>f.</i>
credit, to ( <i>bus.</i> )	créditer	gutschreiben	accreditare	abonar en cuenta	kreditera	kreditirn
creditor ( <i>bus.</i> )	créancier, <i>m.</i>	Gläubiger, <i>m.</i>	creditore, <i>m.</i>	acreedor, <i>m.</i>	fordringsägare, <i>nn.</i>	kreditor, <i>m.</i>
creek (stream)	ruisseau, <i>m.</i>	Bach, <i>m.</i>	ruscello, <i>m.</i>	arroyo, <i>m.</i>	bäck, <i>nn.</i>	taykhl, <i>n.</i>
creep, to	ramper	schleichen	strisciare	trepar	krypa	krikhn
crest (summit)	crête, <i>f.</i>	Gipfel, <i>m.</i>	vetta, <i>f.</i>	cumbre, <i>f.</i>	krön, <i>n.</i>	kam, <i>m.</i>
crew	équipage, <i>m.</i>	Mannschaft, <i>f.</i>	equipaggio, <i>m.</i>	tripulación, <i>f.</i>	besättning, <i>nn.</i>	manshaft, <i>f.</i>
cricket (insect)	grillon, <i>m.</i>	Grille, <i>f.</i>	grillo, <i>m.</i>	grillo, <i>m.</i>	syrsa, <i>nn.</i>	gril, <i>f.</i>
crime	crime, <i>m.</i>	Verbrechen, <i>n.</i>	delitto, <i>m.</i>	crimen, <i>m.</i>	brott, <i>n.</i>	farbrekh, <i>m.</i>
criminal ( <i>adj.</i> )	criminel, -le	kriminal...	criminale	criminal	brottslig	farbrekherish
criminal ( <i>n.</i> )	criminel, <i>m.</i>	Verbrecher, <i>m.</i>	delinquente, <i>m., f.</i>	criminal, <i>m.</i>	brottsling, <i>nn.</i>	farbrekher, <i>m.</i>
crimson	cramoisi	karmesinrot	cremisino	carnesi	högröd	purpl

English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
cripple	estropié, <i>m.</i>	Krüppel, <i>m.</i>	storpio, <i>m.</i>	cojo, <i>m.</i>	krympling, <i>nn.</i>	kalike, <i>m., f.</i>
crisis	crise, <i>f.</i>	Krise, <i>f.</i>	crisi, <i>f.</i> ( <i>pl.</i> crisi)	crisis, <i>f.</i>	kris, <i>nn.</i>	krizis, <i>m.</i>
crisp (brittle)	croquant	knusperig	croccante	crujiente	skör	krukhle
critic	critique, <i>m.</i>	Kritiker, <i>m.</i>	critico, <i>m.</i>	crítico, <i>m.</i>	kritiker, <i>nn.</i>	kritiker, <i>m.</i>
criticism (censure)	critique, <i>f.</i>	Tadel, <i>m.</i>	critica, <i>f.</i>	crítica, <i>f.</i>	kritik, <i>nn.</i>	kritik, <i>f.</i>
criticism (judgment)	critique, <i>f.</i>	Kritik, <i>f.</i>	critica, <i>f.</i>	crítica, <i>f.</i>	kritik, <i>nn.</i>	kritik, <i>f.</i>
crooked	tortu	krumm	torto	torcido	krokig	krum
crop (produce)	récolte, <i>f.</i>	Ernte, <i>f.</i>	raccolto, <i>m.</i>	cosecha, <i>f.</i>	skörd, <i>nn.</i>	produkt, <i>m.</i>
cross (crucifix)	croix, <i>f.</i>	Kreuz, <i>n.</i>	croce, <i>f.</i>	cruz, <i>f.</i>	kors, <i>n.</i>	tseylem, <i>m.</i>
cross (crossbreed), to	croiser	kreuzen	incrociare	cruzar	korsa	kreytsn
cross (traverse), to	traverser	überschreiten	traversare	atravesar	färdas över	aribergeyn
crossing (intersection)	croisement, <i>m.</i>	Kreuzung, <i>f.</i>	incrocio, <i>m.</i>	encrucijada, <i>f.</i>	korsning, <i>nn.</i>	kreytsung, <i>f.</i>
crossing (ocean voyage)	traversée, <i>f.</i>	Überfahrt, <i>f.</i>	traversata, <i>f.</i>	travesía, <i>f.</i>	överresa, <i>nn.</i>	ariberform, <i>n.</i>
crossroads	carrefour, <i>m.</i>	Strassenkreuzung, <i>f.</i>	incrocio, <i>m.</i>	encrucijada, <i>f.</i>	korsväg, <i>nn.</i>	sheydveg, <i>m.</i>
crow (bird)	corbeau, <i>m.</i>	Krähe, <i>f.</i>	corvo, <i>m.</i>	cuervo, <i>m.</i>	kråka, <i>nn.</i>	kro, <i>f.</i>
crowd	foule, <i>f.</i>	Menge, <i>f.</i>	folla, <i>f.</i>	muchedumbre, <i>f.</i>	mängd, <i>nn.</i>	oylem, <i>m.</i>
crown (headdress)	couronne, <i>f.</i>	Krone, <i>f.</i>	corona, <i>f.</i>	corona, <i>f.</i>	krona, <i>nn.</i>	kroyn, <i>f.</i>
crown, to	couronner	krönen	coronare	coronar	kröna	kreynen
crude	brut	roh	grezzo	tosco	rå	grob
cruel	cruel, -le	grausam	crudele	cruel	grym	akhzoryesdik
crumb	miette, <i>f.</i>	Krume, <i>f.</i>	briciola, <i>f.</i>	migaja, <i>f.</i>	smula, <i>nn.</i>	brekl, <i>n.</i>
crumble, to	effriter	zerkrümeln	polverizzare	desmenuzar	söndersmula	tsebreklen
crush, to	écraser	zerquetschen	schiacciare	machacar	krossa	tseshmetern
crust	croûte, <i>f.</i>	Kruste, <i>f.</i>	crosta, <i>f.</i>	corteza, <i>f.</i>	skorpa, <i>nn.</i>	skorinke, <i>f.</i>
crutch	béquille, <i>f.</i>	Krücke, <i>f.</i>	gruccia, <i>f.</i>	muleta, <i>f.</i>	krycka, <i>nn.</i>	kule, <i>f.</i>
cry (utterance)	cri, <i>m.</i>	Ruf, <i>m.</i>	grido, <i>m.</i>	grito, <i>m.</i>	skrik, <i>n.</i>	geshrey, <i>m.</i>
cry (shout), to	crier	schreien	gridare	gritar	skrika	shrayen
cry (weep), to	pleurer	weinen	piangere	llorar	gräta	veynen
crystal ( <i>min.</i> )	cristal, <i>m.</i>	Kristall, <i>m.</i>	cristallo, <i>m.</i>	cristal, <i>m.</i>	kristall, <i>nn.</i>	krishtol, <i>n.</i>
cube ( <i>geom.</i> )	cube, <i>m.</i>	Würfel, <i>m.</i>	cubo, <i>m.</i>	cubo, <i>m.</i>	kub, <i>nn.</i>	kub, <i>m.</i>
cuckoo (bird)	coucou, <i>m.</i>	Kuckuck, <i>m.</i>	cuculo, <i>m.</i>	cucillo, <i>m.</i>	gök, <i>nn.</i>	kukavke, <i>f.</i>
cucumber	concombre, <i>m.</i>	Gurke, <i>f.</i>	cetriolo, <i>m.</i>	pepino, <i>m.</i>	gurka, <i>nn.</i>	ugerke, <i>f.</i>
cuff (of sleeve)	manchette, <i>f.</i>	Manschette, <i>f.</i>	polsino, <i>m.</i>	puño, <i>m.</i>	manschett, <i>nn.</i>	manket, <i>m.</i>
cuff (of trouser)	bord (du pantalon), <i>m.</i>	Umschlag, <i>m.</i>	orlo dei calzoni, <i>m.</i>	vuelta, <i>f.</i>	slag, <i>n.</i>	manket, <i>m.</i>
cultivate (till), to	cultiver	bebauen	coltivare	cultivar	odla	kultivirn
culture (refinement)	culture, <i>f.</i>	Bildung, <i>f.</i>	cultura, <i>f.</i>	cultura, <i>f.</i>	kultur, <i>nn.</i>	kultur, <i>f.</i>
culture (stage of civilization)	civilisation, <i>f.</i>	Kultur, <i>f.</i>	civilizzazione, <i>f.</i>	cultura, <i>f.</i>	kultur, <i>nn.</i>	kultur, <i>f.</i>
cunning (sly)	rusé	listig	furbo	astuto	listig	khitre
cup	tasse, <i>f.</i>	Tasse, <i>f.</i>	tazza, <i>f.</i>	taza, <i>f.</i>	kopp, <i>nn.</i>	kubik, <i>m.</i>
cupboard	armoire, <i>f.</i>	Schrank, <i>m.</i>	credenza, <i>f.</i>	armario, <i>m.</i>	skåp, <i>n.</i>	shrank, <i>m.</i>
curator	conservateur, <i>m.</i>	Kurator, <i>m.</i>	curatore, <i>m.</i>	curador, <i>m.</i>	kurator, <i>nn.</i>	kurator, <i>m.</i>
curb (edge of street)	bordure, <i>f.</i>	Prellstein, <i>m.</i>	cordone, <i>m.</i>	bordillo, <i>m.</i>	trottoarkant, <i>nn.</i>	trotuar-shvel, <i>f.</i>
curb (restraint)	frein, <i>m.</i>	Zügel, <i>m.</i>	freno, <i>m.</i>	freno, <i>m.</i>	band, <i>n.</i>	tsam, <i>f.</i>
curb (restrain), to	refréner	zügeln	frenare	reprimir	tygla	tsamen
cure (healing)	guérison, <i>f.</i>	Heilung, <i>f.</i>	guarigione, <i>f.</i>	curación, <i>f.</i>	bot, <i>nn.</i>	refue, <i>f.</i>
cure (remedy)	remède, <i>m.</i>	Heilmittel, <i>n.</i>	rimedio, <i>m.</i>	remedio, <i>m.</i>	botemedel, <i>n.</i>	refue, <i>f.</i>
cure (heal), to	guérir	heilen	guarire	curar	bota	oysheyln
curiosity (inquisitiveness)	curiosité, <i>f.</i>	Neugier (de), <i>f.</i>	curiosità, <i>f.</i>	curiosidad, <i>f.</i>	nyfikenhet, <i>nn.</i>	naygerikayt, <i>f.</i>
curious	curieux, -rieuse	neugierig	curioso	curioso	nyfiken	naygerik
curl (ringlet)	boucle (de cheveux), <i>f.</i>	Locke, <i>f.</i>	ricciolo, <i>m.</i>	rizo, <i>m.</i>	lock, <i>nn.</i>	grayzl, <i>n.</i>
currency (money)	monnaie, <i>f.</i>	Währung, <i>f.</i>	moneta, <i>f.</i>	moneda corriente, <i>f.</i>	valuta, <i>nn.</i>	gelt, <i>n.</i>
current (contemporary, <i>adj.</i> )	courant	laufend	attuale	corriente	innevarande	loyfik
current (of electricity)	courant, <i>m.</i>	Strom, <i>m.</i>	corrente, <i>f.</i>	corriente eléctrica, <i>f.</i>	ström, <i>nn.</i>	shtrom, <i>m.</i>
current (of water)	courant, <i>m.</i>	Strömung, <i>f.</i>	corrente, <i>f.</i>	corriente, <i>f.</i>	strömdrag, <i>n.</i>	shtrom, <i>m.</i>
curse	malédiction, <i>f.</i>	Fluch, <i>m.</i>	maledizione, <i>f.</i>	maldición, <i>f.</i>	förbannelse, <i>nn.</i>	klole, <i>f.</i>
curse (damn), to	maudire	verfluchen	maledire	maldecir	förbanna	sheltn
curse (swear), to	jurer	fluchen	bestemmiare	blasfemar	svära	zidlen zikh
curtain (drape)	rideau, <i>m.</i>	Vorhang, <i>m.</i>	tendina, <i>f.</i>	cortina, <i>f.</i>	forhang, <i>m.</i>	forhang, <i>m.</i>
curve	courbe, <i>f.</i>	Kurve, <i>f.</i>	curva, <i>f.</i>	curva, <i>f.</i>	kurva, <i>nn.</i>	boygn, <i>m.</i>
cushion (pillow)	coussin, <i>m.</i>	Kissen, <i>n.</i>	cuscin, <i>m.</i>	cojín, <i>m.</i>	dyna, <i>nn.</i>	kishn, <i>f.</i>
custom (habit)	coutume, <i>f.</i>	Sitte, <i>f.</i>	costume, <i>m.</i>	costumbre, <i>f.</i>	sed, <i>nn.</i>	minheg, <i>m.</i>
customer (buyer)	chaland, <i>m.</i>	Kunde, <i>m.</i>	cliente, <i>m., f.</i>	cliente, <i>m., f.</i>	kund, <i>nn.</i>	koyn, <i>m.</i>

English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
customhouse	douane, <i>f.</i>	Zollamt, <i>n.</i>	dogana, <i>f.</i>	aduana, <i>f.</i>	tullkammare, <i>nn.</i>	tsolamt, <i>n.</i>
customs (tax)	droits de douane, <i>m. pl.</i>	Zoll, <i>m.</i>	dogana, <i>f.</i>	derechos de aduana, <i>m. pl.</i>	tull, <i>nn.</i>	tsol, <i>m.</i>
cut (divide into parts), to	couper	schneiden	tagliare	cortar	skära	tseshnaydn
cut (reduce), to	réduire	verringern	ridurre	rebajar	beskära	shnaydn
cut (wound), to	couper	schneiden	tagliare	herir	skära	tseshnaydn
cylinder (geom.)	cylindre, <i>m.</i>	Zylinder, <i>m.</i>	cilindro, <i>m.</i>	cilindro, <i>m.</i>	cylinder, <i>nn.</i>	tsilinder, <i>m.</i>
dad	papa, <i>m.</i>	Vati, <i>m.</i>	babbo, <i>m.</i>	papá, <i>m.</i>	pappa, <i>nn.</i>	tate, <i>m.</i>
dagger	poignard, <i>m.</i>	Dolch, <i>m.</i>	pugnale, <i>m.</i>	puñal, <i>m.</i>	dolk, <i>nn.</i>	shtilet, <i>m.</i>
daily (adj.)	quotidien, -ne	täglich	quotidiano	diario	daglig	togteglekh
dainty	délicat	zierlich	delicato	delicado	utsökt	delikat
dairy	laiterie, <i>f.</i>	Molkerei, <i>f.</i>	latteria, <i>f.</i>	lecheria, <i>f.</i>	mejeri, <i>n.</i>	milkhikeray, <i>f.</i>
daisy	marguerite, <i>f.</i>	Gänseblümchen, <i>n.</i>	margherita, <i>f.</i>	margarita, <i>f.</i>	tusensköna, <i>nn.</i>	margeritke, <i>f.</i>
dam (dike)	digue, <i>f.</i>	(Stau) Damm, <i>m.</i>	sbarramento, <i>m.</i>	represa, <i>f.</i>	damm, <i>nn.</i>	dambe, <i>f.</i>
damage (injury)	dommage, <i>m.</i>	Schaden, <i>m.</i>	danno, <i>m.</i>	daño, <i>m.</i>	skada, <i>nn.</i>	shodn, <i>m.</i>
damage (injure), to	endommager	beschädigen	danneggiare	dañar	skada	tseshedikn
damages (indemnification)	dommages-intérêts, <i>m. pl.</i>	Schadenersatz, <i>m.</i>	indennizzo, <i>m.</i>	daños y perjuicios, <i>m. pl.</i>	skadestånd, <i>n.</i>	antshedikung, <i>f.</i>
damn, to	damner	verdammen	dannare	condenar	förbanna	farsheltn
damp (moist)	humide	feucht	umido	húmedo	fuktig	faykht
dance (movement to music)	danse, <i>f.</i>	Tanz, <i>m.</i>	danza, <i>f.</i>	baile, <i>m.</i>	dans, <i>nn.</i>	tants, <i>m.</i>
dance (party)	bal, <i>m.</i>	Tanzgesellschaft, <i>f.</i>	ballo, <i>m.</i>	baile, <i>m.</i>	danstillställning, <i>nn.</i>	tants, <i>m.</i>
dance, to	danser	tanzen	ballare	bailar	dansa	tantsn
dandelion	pissenlit, <i>m.</i>	Löwenzahn, <i>m.</i>	radicchiella, <i>f.</i>	diente de león, <i>m.</i>	maskros, <i>nn.</i>	luftl, <i>n.</i>
danger	danger, <i>m.</i>	Gefahr, <i>f.</i>	pericolo, <i>m.</i>	peligro, <i>m.</i>	fara, <i>nn.</i>	sakone, <i>f.</i>
dangerous	dangereux, -reuse	gefährlich	pericoloso	peligroso	farlig	sakonesdik
Danish (adj.)	danois	dänisch	danese	danés, -nesa	dansk	denish
Danube	Danube, <i>m.</i>	Donau, <i>f.</i>	Danubio, <i>m.</i>	Danubio, <i>m.</i>	Donau, <i>nn.</i>	Dunay, <i>m.</i>
dare (venture), to	oser	wagen	osare	atreverse	våga	dervegn zikh
dark (in color, adj.)	foncé	dunkel	oscuro	o(b)scur	mörk	tunkl
dark (without light, adj.)	sombre	dunkel	buio	o(b)scur	mörk	finster
darken (make dark), to	obscurcir	verdunkeln	oscurare	o(b)scurécer	göra mörk	fartunklen
darkness	obscurité, <i>f.</i>	Dunkelheit, <i>f.</i>	oscurità, <i>f.</i>	o(b)scuridad, <i>f.</i>	mörker, <i>n.</i>	finsternish, <i>f.</i>
darling	chéri, <i>m.</i>	Liebling, <i>m.</i>	carino, <i>m.</i>	querido, <i>m.</i>	älskling, <i>nn.</i>	lyubenyu, <i>n.</i>
darn (mend), to	repriser	stopfen	rammendare	zurcir	stoppa	tsireven
dash (rush), to	précipiter, se	stürzen	precipitarsi	lanzarse	rusa	a loz ton zikh
date (appointment)	rendez-vous, <i>m.</i>	Verabredung, <i>f.</i>	appuntamento, <i>m.</i>	cita, <i>f.</i>	avtal, <i>n.</i>	bashtelung, <i>f.</i>
date (calendar designation)	date, <i>f.</i>	Datum, <i>n.</i>	data, <i>f.</i>	fecha, <i>f.</i>	datum, <i>n. (pl. data)</i>	date, <i>f.</i>
date (fruit)	datte, <i>f.</i>	Dattel, <i>f.</i>	dattero, <i>m.</i>	dátil, <i>m.</i>	dadel, <i>nn.</i>	teytl, <i>m.</i>
daughter	fille, <i>f.</i>	Tochter, <i>f.</i>	figlia, <i>f.</i>	hija, <i>f.</i>	dotter, <i>nn. (pl. döttrar)</i>	tokhter, <i>f.</i>
daughter-in-law	belle-fille, <i>f.</i>	Schwiegertochter, <i>f.</i>	nuora, <i>f.</i>	nuera, <i>f.</i>	svärdotter, <i>nn. (pl. -döttrar)</i>	shnur, <i>f.</i>
dawn (daybreak)	aurora, <i>f.</i>	Morgendämmerung, <i>f.</i>	alba, <i>f.</i>	alba, <i>f.</i>	gryning, <i>nn.</i>	kayor, <i>m.</i>
day (daytime)	journée, <i>f.</i>	Tag, <i>m.</i>	giorno, <i>m.</i>	día, <i>m.</i>	dag, <i>nn.</i>	tog, <i>m.</i>
day (24-hour period)	jour, <i>m.</i>	Tag, <i>m.</i>	giorno, <i>m.</i>	día, <i>m.</i>	dygn, <i>n.</i>	mesles, <i>m.</i>
daylight	jour, <i>m.</i>	Tageslicht, <i>n.</i>	luce del giorno, <i>f.</i>	luz del día, <i>f.</i>	dagsljus, <i>n.</i>	toglikht, <i>n.</i>
dazzle, to	éblouir	blenden	abbagliare	deslumbrar	blända	farblendn
dead	mort	tot	morto	muerto	död	toyt
deadly	mortel, -le	tödlich	mortale	mortal	dödlig	toyt-...
deaf	sourd	taub	sordo	sordo	döv	toyb
deal (trade), to	commercer	handeln	trattare	tratar	handla	handlen
dealer (trader)	commerçant, <i>m.</i>	Händler, <i>m.</i>	distributore, <i>m.</i>	negociante, <i>m.</i>	handlande, <i>nn.</i>	soykher, <i>m.</i>
dealings (relations)	relations, <i>f. pl.</i>	Verkehr, <i>m.</i>	relazioni, <i>f. pl.</i>	relaciones, <i>f. pl.</i>	förbindelse, <i>nn.</i>	magemase, <i>m.</i>
dear (beloved, adj.)	cher, chère	lieb	caro	querido	kär	lib
death	mort, <i>f.</i>	Tod, <i>m.</i>	morte, <i>f.</i>	muerte, <i>f.</i>	död, <i>nn.</i>	toyt, <i>m.</i>
debate	débat, <i>m.</i>	Debatte, <i>f.</i>	dibattito, <i>m.</i>	debate, <i>m.</i>	debatt, <i>nn.</i>	debate, <i>f.</i>
debenture	obligation, <i>f.</i>	Schuldverschreibung, <i>f.</i>	obbligazione, <i>f.</i>	obligación, <i>f.</i>	obligation, <i>nn.</i>	shtar-khoyv, <i>m.</i>
debit, to	débiter	belasten	addebitare	adeudar	debitera	aroprekhenen
debt	dette, <i>f.</i>	Schuld, <i>f.</i>	debito, <i>m.</i>	deuda, <i>f.</i>	skuld, <i>nn.</i>	khoyv, <i>m.</i>
debtor (bus.)	débiteur, <i>m.</i>	Schuldner, <i>m.</i>	debitore, <i>m.</i>	deudor, <i>m.</i>	gäldenär, <i>nn.</i>	bal-khoyv, <i>m.</i>
decay (decline)	décadence, <i>f.</i>	Zerfall, <i>m.</i>	decadenza, <i>f.</i>	decadencia, <i>f.</i>	förfall, <i>n.</i>	tsefal, <i>m.</i>
decay (rottenness)	pourriture, <i>f.</i>	Fäulnis, <i>f.</i>	putridume, <i>m.</i>	podredura, <i>f.</i>	förruttnelse, <i>nn.</i>	foylung, <i>f.</i>
deceit	tromperie, <i>f.</i>	Betrug, <i>m.</i>	inganno, <i>m.</i>	engaño, <i>m.</i>	bedrägeri, <i>n.</i>	opnar, <i>m.</i>
deceive (delude), to	tromper	betrügen	deludere	engañar	bedra (ga)	opnarn
decent (fairly good)	passable	leidlich	décente	regular	hygglig	örntlekh

English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
decent (respectable)	décent	anständig	decente	decente	anständig	orntlekh
decide (make up one's mind), to	décider, se	entschliessen, sich	decidersi	decidir	besluta (sig)	bashlissn
decision (judgment)	décision, f.	Entscheidung, f.	decisione, f.	decisión, f.	beslut, n.	bashlus, m.
deck (of ship)	pont, m.	Deck, n.	ponte, m.	cubierta, f.	däck, n.	dek, m.
declaration (announcement)	déclaration, f.	Erklärung, f.	dichiarazione, f.	declaración, f.	tillkännagivande, n.	deklaratsye, f.
declare (state), to	déclarer	erklären	dichiarare	declarar	förklara	derklern
decline (deterioration)	déclin, m.	Verfall, m.	decadenza, f.	decadencia, f.	nedgång, nn.	yeride, f.
decline (deteriorate), to	décliner	verfallen	decadere	declinar	gå utför	opfaln
decline (refuse), to	décliner	ablehnen	declinare	rehusar	avslå	opzogn zikh fun
decorate (adorn), to	décorer	schmücken	decorare	decorar	pryda	baputsn
decoration (décor)	décor, m.	Dekoration, f.	decorazione, f.	decoración, f.	dekorerung, nn.	baputsung, f.
decoration (ornament)	décoration, f.	Verzierung, f.	decorazione, f.	decoración, f.	dekoration, nn.	baputsung, f.
decrease	diminution, f.	Abnahme, f.	diminuzione, f.	disminución, f.	minskning, nn.	farminerung, f.
decree (edict)	décret, m.	Verordnung, f.	decreto, m.	decreto, m.	förordning, nn.	dekret, m.
deduct, to	déduire	abziehen	dedurre	descontar	avdra (ga)	aroprekhenen
deed (act)	action, f.	Tat, f.	atto, m.	hecho, m.	gärning, nn.	akt, m.
deed (transfer agreement)	acte, m.	Urkunde, f.	atto, m.	escritura, f.	handling, nn.	shtar, m.
deem (regard), to	juger	halten, für...	ritenere	considerar	anse	haltn far
deep (in color)	foncé	tief	carico	subido	djup	tif
deep (in extent)	profond	tief	profondo	hondo	djup	tif
deep (in tone)	grave	tief	grave	grave	djup	tif
deer	cerf, m.	Hirsch, m.	cervo, m.	ciervo, m.	rådjur, n.	sarne, f.
defeat	défaite, f.	Niederlage, f.	sconfitta, f.	derrota, f.	nederlag, n.	mapole, f.
defeat (conquer), to	vaincre	besiegen	sconfiggere	vencer	besegra	bazign
defeat (thwart), to	frustrer	vereiteln	frustrare	frustrar	omintetgöra	goyver zayn
defect (flaw)	défaut, m.	Mangel, m.	difetto, m.	defecto, m.	brist, nn.	pgam, m.
defend (protect), to	défendre	verteidigen	difendere	defender	försvara	fartheydikn
defense	défense, f.	Verteidigung, f.	difesa, f.	defensa, f.	försvar, n.	fartheydikung, f.
deficit (bus.)	déficit, m.	Fehlbetrag, m.	deficit, m.	déficit, m.	underskott, n.	defitsit, m.
define, to	définir	definieren	definire	definir	definiera	definirn
definite	défini	bestimmt	definito	definido	bestämd	bashtimt
defy, to	défier	trotzen	sfidare	desafiar	trotsa	ton antkegn
degree (unit of measurement)	degré, m.	Grad, m.	grado, m.	grado, m.	grad, nn.	grad, m.
delay	retard, m.	Verzögerung, f.	ritardo, m.	retraso, m.	dröjsmål, n.	ophalt, m.
delay (postpone), to	remettre	verzögern	differire	diferir	uppskjuta	opleygn
delay (retard), to	retarder	aufhalten	ritardare	demorar	fördroja	ophaltn
delegate	délégué, m.	Abgeordnete, m., f.	delegato, m.	delegado, m.	ombud, n.	delegat, m.
deliberate (intentional)	intentionnel, -le	absichtlich	deliberato	deliberado	avsiktlig	bekivndik
delicate (dainty)	délicat	zart	delicato	delicado	delikat	delikat
delicate (sickly)	délicat	schwächlich	delicato	débil	klen	delikat
delicious	délicieux, -cieuse	köstlich	delizioso	delicioso	lækker	bataamt
delight	joie, f.	Entzücken, n.	delizia, f.	deleite, m.	glädje, nn.	tayneg, m.
delight (give pleasure to), to	délecter	entzücken	dilettare	deleitar	glädja	mekhaye zayn
delightful	délicieux, -cieuse	entzückend	dilettevole	deleitoso	förtjusande	mekhayedik
deliver (hand over), to	livrer	(über)liefern	consegnare	entregar	överbämn	ibergebn
delivery (handing over)	livraison, f.	Überlieferung, f.	consegna, f.	entrega, f.	överlämnande, n.	ibergebn, n.
demand (econ.)	demande, f.	Nachfrage, f.	domanda, f.	demand, f.	efterfrågan, nn.	nokhfreq, m.
demand (request)	demande, f.	Verlangen, n.	domanda, f.	exigencia, f.	krav, n.	foderung, f.
demand (ask for), to	réclamer	verlangen	richiedere	exigir	begära	fodern
democracy	démocratie, f.	Demokratie, f.	democrazia, f.	democracia, f.	demokrati, nn.	demokratye, f.
democrat	démocrate, m., f.	Demokrat, m.	democratico, m.	demócrata, m., f.	demokrat, nn.	demokrat, m.
democratic	démocratique	demokratisch	democratico	democrático	demokratisk	demokratish
demonstrate (show), to	montrer	vorführen	dimostrare	demonstrar	demonstrera	bavayzn
demonstration (proof)	démonstration, f.	Beweis, m.	dimostrazione, f.	demonstración, f.	bevis, n.	bavayz, m.
den (animal lair)	tanière, f.	Höhle, f.	antro, m.	guarida, f.	lya, nn.	nore, f.
Denmark	Danemark, m.	Dänemark, n.	Danimarca, f.	Dinamarca	Danmark, n.	Denemark, n.
dense	dense	dicht	denso	denso	tät	gedikht
dentist	dentiste, m.	Zahnarzt, m.	dentista, m.	dentista, m.	tandläkare, nn.	tsondokter, m.
deny (contradict), to	nier	leugnen	negare	negar	förneka	leykenen
deny (refuse), to	refuser	verweigern	rifutare	negar	vågra	opzogn
depart (leave), to	partir	abreisen	partire	partir	avresa	avekforn
department (administrative unit)	département, m.	Abteilung, f.	reparto, m.	departamento, m.	avdelning, nn.	opteylung, f.
department store	(grand) magasin, m.	Warenhaus, n.	grande magazzino, m.	almacén, m.	varuhus, n.	universal-krom, f.

English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
départure (deviation)	déviation, <i>f.</i>	Abweichung, <i>f.</i>	deviamento, <i>m.</i>	desviación, <i>f.</i>	avvikelse, <i>nn.</i>	opvaykh, <i>m.</i>
departure (setting out)	départ, <i>m.</i>	Abfahrt, <i>f.</i>	partenza, <i>f.</i>	partida, <i>f.</i>	avresa, <i>nn.</i>	opfor, <i>m.</i>
dependent (reliant)	dépendant	abhängig	dipendente	dependiente	beroende	ophengik
depend (be contingent) on, to	dépendre de	abhängen von...	dipendere da	depender de	beroende	vendn zikh
depend (rely) on, to	compter sur	verlassen, sich auf...	contare su	contar con	lita på	farlozn zikh
deposit (money deposited)	dépôt, <i>m.</i>	Einzahlung, <i>f.</i>	deposito, <i>m.</i>	depósito, <i>m.</i>	inbetalning, <i>nn.</i>	ayntsolung, <i>f.</i>
deposit, to ( <i>fin.</i> )	déposer	einzahlen	depositare	depositar	imbetala	ayntsoln
depositor ( <i>fin.</i> )	déposant, <i>m.</i>	Kontoinhaber, <i>m.</i>	depositante, <i>m., f.</i>	depositador, <i>m.</i>	insättare, <i>nn.</i>	ayntsoler, <i>m.</i>
depot (station)	gare, <i>f.</i>	Bahnhof, <i>m.</i>	stazione, <i>f.</i>	estación, <i>f.</i>	station, <i>nn.</i>	vokzal, <i>m.</i>
depression ( <i>econ.</i> )	dépression ( <i>éco- nomique</i> ), <i>f.</i>	Depression, <i>f.</i>	crisi economica, <i>f.</i>	depresión, <i>f.</i>	depression, <i>nn.</i>	depresyc, <i>f.</i>
depression (sadness)	abattement, <i>m.</i>	Niedergeschlagenheit, <i>f.</i>	depressione, <i>f.</i>	abatimiento, <i>m.</i>	nedslagenhet, <i>nn.</i>	more-shkhoyre, <i>f.</i>
deprive (divest), to	priver	entziehen	privare	privar	beröva	tsunemen
depth (deepness)	profondeur, <i>f.</i>	Tiefe, <i>f.</i>	profondità, <i>f.</i>	profundidad, <i>f.</i>	djup, <i>n.</i>	tif, <i>f.</i>
derive (get), to	tirer	erhalten	derivare	derivar	erhålla	aroyskrign
descend (move downward), to	descendre	hin-; her- absteigen	discendere	descender	gå ned	aropnidern
descendant (offspring)	descendant, <i>m.</i>	Nachkomme, <i>m.</i>	discendente, <i>m., f.</i>	descendiente, <i>m., f.</i>	avkomling, <i>nn.</i>	kinds kind, <i>n.</i>
describe (portray), to	décrire	beschreiben	descrivere	describir	beskriva	bashraybn
description (account)	description, <i>f.</i>	Beschreibung, <i>f.</i>	descrizione, <i>f.</i>	descripción, <i>f.</i>	beskrivning, <i>nn.</i>	bashraybung, <i>f.</i>
desert	désert, <i>m.</i>	Wüste, <i>f.</i>	deserto, <i>m.</i>	desierto, <i>m.</i>	öken, <i>nn.</i>	midber, <i>f.</i>
deserve, to	mériter	verdienen	meritare	merecer	förtjäna	fardinen
design (intention)	dessein, <i>m.</i>	Absicht, <i>f.</i>	proposito, <i>m.</i>	propósito, <i>m.</i>	avsikt, <i>nn.</i>	kavone, <i>f.</i>
design (pattern)	dessin, <i>m.</i>	Entwurf, <i>m.</i>	disegno, <i>m.</i>	diseño, <i>m.</i>	mönster, <i>n.</i>	muster, <i>m.</i>
desirable	désirable	wünschenswert	desiderabile	deseable	önskvård	ongeleygt
desire	désir, <i>m.</i>	Lust, <i>f.</i>	desiderio, <i>m.</i>	deseo, <i>m.</i>	begär, <i>n.</i>	bager, <i>m.</i>
desire (long for), to	désirer	begehren	desiderare	desear	önska	bagern
desk	bureau, <i>m.</i>	Schreibtisch, <i>m.</i>	scrivania, <i>f.</i>	escritorio, <i>m.</i>	skrivbord, <i>n.</i>	shraybtish, <i>m.</i>
despair (hopelessness)	désespoir, <i>m.</i>	Verzweiflung, <i>f.</i>	disperazione, <i>f.</i>	desesperación, <i>f.</i>	förtvivlan, <i>nn.</i>	yiush, <i>m.</i>
despair, to	désespérer	verzweifeln	disperare	desesperarse	förtvivla	zayn in yiush
desperate	désespéré	verzweifelt	disperato	desesperado	förtvivlad	fartsveyft
despise, to	mépriser	verachten	disprezzare	despreciar	förakta	farakhtn
despite ( <i>prep.</i> )	malgré	trotz	malgrado	a despecho de	trots	nit kukndik oyf
dessert	dessert, <i>m.</i>	Nachschicht, <i>m.</i>	dolce, <i>m.</i>	postre, <i>m.</i>	efterrätt, <i>nn.</i>	desert, <i>m.</i>
destination	destination, <i>f.</i>	Bestimmungs- ort, <i>m.</i>	destinazione, <i>f.</i>	destino, <i>m.</i>	bestämelseort, <i>nn.</i>	tsil, <i>m.</i>
destiny	destin, <i>m.</i>	Schicksal, <i>n.</i>	destino, <i>m.</i>	destino, <i>m.</i>	öde, <i>n.</i>	goyrl, <i>m.</i>
destroy (demolish), to	détruire	zerstören	distruiggere	destruir	förstöra	tseshtern
destruction (demolition)	destruction, <i>f.</i>	Zerstörung, <i>f.</i>	distruzione, <i>f.</i>	destrucción, <i>f.</i>	förstörelse, <i>nn.</i>	khurbn, <i>m.</i>
detail (minor item)	détail, <i>m.</i>	Einzelheit, <i>f.</i>	dettaglio, <i>m.</i>	detalle, <i>m.</i>	detalj, <i>nn.</i>	prat, <i>m.</i>
detect, to	découvrir	aufdecken	rilevare	descubrir	upptäcka	dershpirn
determination (fixed intent)	détermination, <i>f.</i>	Entschlossenheit, <i>f.</i>	determinazione, <i>f.</i>	empeño, <i>m.</i>	föresats, <i>nn.</i>	antshlosnkayt, <i>f.</i>
determine (ascertain), to	déterminer	feststellen	determinare	determinar	fastslå	feststeln
determine (make up one's mind), to	décider, ( <i>se</i> )	entschliessen, sich	determinarsi	decidir	besluta ( <i>sig</i> )	bashlshn bay zikh
detour	déviation, <i>f.</i>	Umweg, <i>m.</i>	deviazione, <i>f.</i>	desviación, <i>f.</i>	omväg, <i>nn.</i>	umveg, <i>m.</i>
develop, to	développer	entwickeln	sviluppare	desarrollar	utveckla	antviklen
development	développement, <i>m.</i>	Entwicklung, <i>f.</i>	sviluppo, <i>m.</i>	desarrollo, <i>m.</i>	utveckling, <i>nn.</i>	antviklung, <i>f.</i>
deviate (diverge), to	dévier	abweichen	deviare	desviarse	avvika	opvaykhn
device (apparatus)	appareil, <i>m.</i>	Vorrichtung, <i>f.</i>	apparato, <i>m.</i>	dispositivo, <i>m.</i>	apparat, <i>nn.</i>	mitl, <i>n.</i>
devil	diable, <i>m.</i>	Teufel, <i>m.</i>	diavolo, <i>m.</i>	diablo, <i>m.</i>	djävul, <i>nn.</i>	tayvl, <i>n.</i>
devise (contrive), to	inventer	erdenken	inventare	idear	hitta på	oysttrakhtn
devote oneself, to	consacrer, <i>se</i>	widmen, sich	dedicarsi	dedicarse	ägna sig	opgebn zikh
devotion (loyal attachment)	dévouement, <i>m.</i>	Hingebung, <i>f.</i>	devozione, <i>f.</i>	devoción, <i>f.</i>	hängivenhet, <i>nn.</i>	getrayshaft, <i>f.</i>
devour (eat), to	dévorer	verschlingen	divorare	devorar	sluka	farshlingen
dew	rosée, <i>f.</i>	Tau, <i>m.</i>	rugiada, <i>f.</i>	rocío, <i>m.</i>	dagg, <i>nn.</i>	toy, <i>m.</i>
dexterity	dextérité, <i>f.</i>	Gewandtheit, <i>f.</i>	destrezza, <i>f.</i>	destreza, <i>f.</i>	händighet, <i>nn.</i>	beryeshaft, <i>f.</i>
dial (graduated face)	cadran, <i>m.</i>	Zifferblatt, <i>n.</i>	quadrante, <i>m.</i>	disco graduado, <i>m.</i>	nummerskiva, <i>nn.</i>	tsiferblat, <i>n.</i>
diameter	diamètre, <i>m.</i>	Durchmesser, <i>m.</i>	diametro, <i>m.</i>	díametro, <i>m.</i>	diameter, <i>nn.</i>	diameter, <i>m.</i>
diamond (gem)	diamant, <i>m.</i>	Diamant, <i>m.</i>	diamante, <i>m.</i>	diamante, <i>m.</i>	diamant, <i>nn.</i>	diment, <i>m.</i>
dice (marked cubes)	dés, <i>m. pl.</i>	Würfel, <i>m. pl.</i>	dadi, <i>m. pl.</i>	dados, <i>m. pl.</i>	tärningar, <i>nn. pl.</i>	toplshteyner, <i>m. pl.</i>
dictate (for transcription), to	dicter	diktieren	dettare	dictar	diktera	diktirn
dictate (give orders), to	dicter	diktieren	dettare	mandar	diktera	diktirn
dictionary	dictionnaire, <i>m.</i>	Wörterbuch, <i>n.</i>	dizionario, <i>m.</i>	diccionario, <i>m.</i>	ordbok, <i>nn. (pl. -böcker)</i>	verterbukh, <i>n.</i>

English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
die, to	mourir	sterben	morire	morir(se)	dö	shtarbn
diet (restricted food allowance)	régime, <i>m.</i>	Diät, <i>f.</i>	dieta, <i>f.</i>	dieta, <i>f.</i>	diet, <i>nm.</i>	diete, <i>f.</i>
diet (total food consumed)	nourriture, <i>f.</i>	Diät, <i>f.</i>	alimentazione, <i>f.</i>	alimentación, <i>f.</i>	föda, <i>nm.</i>	diete, <i>f.</i>
differ (be unlike), to	différer	unterscheiden, <i>sich</i>	differire	diferenciar(se)	vara olik	zayn andersh
difference (dissimilarity)	différence, <i>f.</i>	Unterschied, <i>m.</i>	differenza, <i>f.</i>	diferencia, <i>f.</i>	olikhet, <i>nm.</i>	khilek, <i>m.</i>
difference (math.)	différence, <i>f.</i>	Rest, <i>m.</i>	resto, <i>m.</i>	residuo, <i>m.</i>	skillnad, <i>nm.</i>	diferents, <i>f.</i>
different (unlike)	différent	verschieden	diferente	diferente	olika	ander
difficult	difficile	schwer	difficile	difícil	svår	shver
difficulty (hardness)	difficulté, <i>f.</i>	Schwierigkeit, <i>f.</i>	difficoltà, <i>f.</i>	dificultad, <i>f.</i>	besvärighet, <i>nm.</i>	shverkayt, <i>f.</i>
difficulty (obstacle)	difficulté, <i>f.</i>	Schwierigkeit, <i>f.</i>	difficoltà, <i>f.</i>	obstáculo, <i>m.</i>	svårighet, <i>nm.</i>	menie, <i>f.</i>
dig (excavate), to	creuser	graben	scavare	cavar	gräva	grob'n
digest, to	digérer	verdauen	digerire	digerir	smälta	fardayen
dignity	dignité, <i>f.</i>	Würde, <i>f.</i>	dignità, <i>f.</i>	dignidad, <i>f.</i>	värdighet, <i>nm.</i>	verde, <i>f.</i>
diligence	diligence, <i>f.</i>	Fleiss, <i>m.</i>	diligenza, <i>f.</i>	diligencia, <i>f.</i>	flit, <i>nm.</i>	hasmode, <i>f.</i>
diligent	diligent	fleissig	diligente	diligente	flitig	flaysik
dim	obscur	trübe	oscuro	semio(b)suro	oklar	tunkl
diminish (make smaller), to	diminuer	verkleinern	diminuire	disminuir	förminska	farklernern
din	vacarme, <i>m.</i>	Getöse, <i>n.</i>	chiasso, <i>m.</i>	estrépito, <i>m.</i>	dån, <i>n.</i>	larem, <i>m.</i>
dine, to	dîner	(zu Mittag) essen	pranzare	comer	äta middag	esn mitik
diner (railway dining car)	wagon-restaurant, <i>m.</i>	Speisewagen, <i>m.</i>	vagone ristorante, <i>m.</i>	coche comedor, <i>m.</i>	restaurangvagn, <i>m.</i>	vagon-restoran, <i>m.</i>
dining room	salle à manger, <i>f.</i>	Speisezimmer, <i>n.</i>	sala da pranzo, <i>f.</i>	comedor, <i>m.</i>	matsal, <i>nm.</i>	estsimer, <i>m.</i>
dinner	dîner, <i>m.</i>	Mittagessen, <i>n.</i>	pranzo, <i>m.</i>	comida, <i>f.</i>	middag, <i>nm.</i>	mitik, <i>m.</i>
dip (immerse), to	plonger	(ein)tauchen	immergere	sumergir	doppa	tunken
direct (immediate)	direct	unmittelbar	immediato	directo	omedelbar	direkt
direct (aim), to	diriger	richten	dirigere	dirigir	rikta	tsiln
direct (manage), to	diriger	leiten	dirigere	dirigir	leda	onfirn mit
direction (course)	direction, <i>f.</i>	Richtung, <i>f.</i>	direzione, <i>f.</i>	dirección, <i>f.</i>	riktning, <i>nm.</i>	rikhtung, <i>f.</i>
director	directeur, <i>m.</i>	Direktor, <i>m.</i>	direttore, <i>m.</i>	director, <i>m.</i>	ledare, <i>nm.</i>	direktor, <i>m.</i>
dirt (soil)	terre, <i>f.</i>	Erde, <i>f.</i>	terra, <i>f.</i>	tierra, <i>f.</i>	jord, <i>nm.</i>	erd, <i>f.</i>
dirt (unclean matter)	saleté, <i>f.</i>	Schmutz, <i>m.</i>	sporcizia, <i>f.</i>	suciedad, <i>f.</i>	smuts, <i>nm.</i>	shmuts, <i>n.</i>
dirty (soiled)	sale	schmutzig	sporco	sucio	smutsig	shmutsik
disagree (differ), to	être en désaccord	nicht übereinstimmen	non essere d'accordo	disentir	vara oense	khoylek zayn
disagreeable	désagréable	unangenehm	sgradevole	desagradable	obehaglig	pikre
disappear, to	disparaître	verschwinden	sparire	desaparecer	försvinna	farshvundn vern
disappoint, to	désappointer	enttäuschen	deludere	decepcionar	göra besviken	anttoyshn
disappointment	désappointement, <i>m.</i>	Enttäuschung, <i>f.</i>	delusione, <i>f.</i>	decepción, <i>f.</i>	besvikelse, <i>nm.</i>	anttoyshung, <i>f.</i>
disaster	désastre, <i>m.</i>	Katastrophe, <i>f.</i>	disastro, <i>m.</i>	desastre, <i>m.</i>	katastrof, <i>nm.</i>	katastrofe, <i>f.</i>
disbursement (bus.)	débours, <i>m. pl.</i>	Auslage, <i>f.</i>	sborso, <i>m.</i>	desembolso, <i>m.</i>	utbetalning, <i>nm.</i>	oystsolung, <i>f.</i>
discharge (dismissal)	congé, <i>m.</i>	Entlassung, <i>f.</i>	congedo, <i>m.</i>	despedida, <i>f.</i>	avsked, <i>nm.</i>	opzog, <i>m.</i>
discipline (training)	discipline, <i>f.</i>	Disziplin, <i>f.</i>	disciplina, <i>f.</i>	disciplina, <i>f.</i>	skolning, <i>nm.</i>	distsiplin, <i>f.</i>
discount (n.)	remise, <i>f.</i>	Rabatt, <i>m.</i>	sconto, <i>m.</i>	descuento, <i>m.</i>	rabatt, <i>nm.</i>	hanokhe, <i>f.</i>
discount, to (bus.)	escompter	rabattieren	scontare	descontar	ge rabatt	diskontirn
discourage (dishearten), to	décourager	entmutigen	scoraggiare	desanimar	göra modfälld	antmutikn
discover, to	découvrir	entdecken	scoprire	descubrir	upptäcka	oyfdekn
discovery	découverte, <i>f.</i>	Entdeckung, <i>f.</i>	scoperta, <i>f.</i>	descubrimiento, <i>m.</i>	upptäckt, <i>nm.</i>	oyfdekung, <i>f.</i>
discuss, to	discuter	besprechen	discutere	discutir	diskutera	arumredn
discussion	discussion, <i>f.</i>	Besprechung, <i>f.</i>	discussione, <i>f.</i>	discusión, <i>f.</i>	diskussion, <i>nm.</i>	diskusye, <i>f.</i>
disease	maladie, <i>f.</i>	Krankheit, <i>f.</i>	malattia, <i>f.</i>	enfermedad, <i>f.</i>	sjukdom, <i>nm.</i>	krankayt, <i>f.</i>
disgrace (shame)	honte, <i>f.</i>	Schmach, <i>f.</i>	vergogna, <i>f.</i>	ignominia, <i>f.</i>	skam, <i>nm.</i>	kharpe, <i>f.</i>
disguise	déguisement, <i>m.</i>	Verkleidung, <i>f.</i>	travestimento, <i>m.</i>	disfraz, <i>m.</i>	förklädnad, <i>nm.</i>	farshtelung, <i>f.</i>
disgust	dégoût, <i>m.</i>	Ekel, <i>m.</i>	disgusto, <i>m.</i>	aversión, <i>f.</i>	avsky, <i>nm.</i>	ekl, <i>m.</i>
dish (food)	mets, <i>m.</i>	Gericht, <i>n.</i>	piatto, <i>m.</i>	plato, <i>m.</i>	rätt, <i>nm.</i>	maykhl, <i>m.</i>
dishes (tableware)	vaisselle, <i>f.</i>	Geschirr, <i>n.</i>	stoviglie, <i>f. pl.</i>	vajilla, <i>f.</i>	servis, <i>nm.</i>	keylim, <i>pl.</i>
dishonor	déshonneur, <i>m.</i>	Unehre, <i>f.</i>	disonore, <i>m.</i>	deshonra, <i>f.</i>	vanära, <i>nm.</i>	umkoved, <i>m.</i>
dislike	aversion, <i>f.</i>	Abneigung, <i>f.</i>	antipatia, <i>f.</i>	aversión, <i>f.</i>	motvilja, <i>nm.</i>	antipaty, <i>f.</i>
dislike, to	ne pas aimer	nicht mögen	...non piacere (see p. 1860)	tener aversión a	tycka illa om	nit lib hobn
disloyalty	déloyauté, <i>f.</i>	Treulosigkeit, <i>f.</i>	slealtà, <i>f.</i>	deslealtad, <i>f.</i>	illojalitet, <i>nm.</i>	umloyalkayt, <i>f.</i>
dismal	morne	düster	lugubre	triste	dyster	vist
dismay	consternation, <i>f.</i>	Bestürzung, <i>f.</i>	sgomento, <i>m.</i>	desaliento, <i>m.</i>	bestörtning, <i>nm.</i>	shrek, <i>m.</i>
dismiss (discharge), to	congédier	entlassen	licenziare	despedir	avskeda	opzogn
disobey, to	désobéir (à)	nicht gehorchen	disobbedire	desobedecer	vara olydig mot	nit folgn
disorder (confusion)	désordre, <i>m.</i>	Unordnung, <i>f.</i>	disordine, <i>m.</i>	desorden, <i>m.</i>	oordning, <i>nm.</i>	umordenung, <i>f.</i>
dispatch (communication)	dépêche, <i>f.</i>	Meldung, <i>f.</i>	dispaccio, <i>m.</i>	parte, <i>m.</i>	rapport, <i>nm.</i>	depush, <i>f.</i>



English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
display (exhibit), to dispose of (put away), to disposition (arrangement)	étaler disposer de disposition, <i>f.</i>	ausstellen beseitigen Anordnung, <i>f.</i>	esibire disfarsi di disposizione, <i>f.</i>	exhibir acabar con disposición, <i>f.</i>	skylta med göra sig av med anordning, <i>nn.</i>	oysshteln poter vern fun dispozitsye, <i>f.</i>
disposition (disposal) disposition (temperament) dispute dispute (oppose by argument), to dissolve (make end), to dissolve (make liquefy), to distance distant (far off) distinct (different) distinct (unmistakable) distinction (difference) distinction (eminence)	disposition, <i>f.</i> caractère, <i>m.</i> dispute, <i>f.</i> contester dissoudre (faire) dis- soudre distance, <i>f.</i> lointain distinct distinct distinction, <i>f.</i> distinction, <i>f.</i>	Erledigung, <i>f.</i> Gemütsart, <i>f.</i> Streit, <i>m.</i> bestreiten auflösen auflösen Entfernung, <i>f.</i> entfernt verschieden deutlich Unterschied, <i>m.</i> Vornehmheit, <i>f.</i>	disposizione, <i>f.</i> disposizione, <i>f.</i> disputa, <i>f.</i> contestare sciogliere sciogliere distanza, <i>f.</i> distante distinto distinto distinzione, <i>f.</i> distinzione, <i>f.</i>	disposición, <i>f.</i> genio, <i>m.</i> disputa, <i>f.</i> disputar disolver disolver distancia, <i>f.</i> lejano distinto preciso distinción, <i>f.</i> distinción, <i>f.</i>	avyttrande, <i>n.</i> lynne, <i>n.</i> dispyt, <i>nn.</i> disputera upplösa upplösa avstånd, <i>n.</i> avlägsen olik tydlig åtskillnad, <i>nn.</i> betydenhet, <i>nn.</i>	bazaytikung, <i>f.</i> temperament, <i>m.</i> vikuakh, <i>m.</i> opfregn funanderlozn tselozn mehalekh, <i>m.</i> vayt farsheydn boylet nafke-mine, <i>f.</i> oystseykhe- nung, <i>f.</i> funandersheydn
distinguish (differentiate), to distinguished (notable) distract (divert), to distress distribute (allot), to distribution (allotment) distribution ( <i>bus.</i> )	distinguer distingué distraindre détresse, <i>f.</i> distribuer distribution, <i>f.</i> distribution, <i>f.</i>	unterscheiden ausgezeichnet ablenken Not, <i>f.</i> verteilen Verteilung, <i>f.</i> Verteilung, <i>f.</i>	distinguere distinto distrarre afflizione, <i>f.</i> distribuire distribuzione, <i>f.</i> distribuzione, <i>f.</i>	distinguir distinguido distracer apuro, <i>m.</i> repartir reparto, <i>m.</i> distribución, <i>f.</i>	särskilja framstående distrahera nöd, <i>nn.</i> fördela fördelning, <i>nn.</i> distribution, <i>nn.</i>	ongezen tsemishn noyt, <i>f.</i> farteyln farteylung, <i>f.</i> farshpreytung, <i>f.</i>
district (locality) disturb, to ditch dive, to divide (become separate), to divide (make separate), to dividend ( <i>bus.</i> ) divine ( <i>adj.</i> ) division ( <i>mil.</i> )	district, <i>m.</i> déranger fossé, <i>m.</i> plonger diviser, <i>se</i> diviser dividende, <i>m.</i> divin division, <i>f.</i>	Bezirk, <i>m.</i> stören Graben, <i>m.</i> einen Kopf- sprung machen teilen, sich teilen Dividende, <i>f.</i> göttlich Division, <i>f.</i>	distretto, <i>m.</i> disturbare fosso, <i>m.</i> precipitarsi dividersi dividere dividendo, <i>m.</i> divino divisione, <i>f.</i>	comarca, <i>f.</i> perturbar zanja, <i>f.</i> zambullirse dividirse dividir dividendo, <i>m.</i> divino división, <i>f.</i>	distrikt, <i>n.</i> störa dike, <i>n.</i> dyka dela sig dela dividend, <i>nn.</i> gudomlig division, <i>nn.</i>	distrikt, <i>m.</i> shtern rov, <i>m.</i> shpringen dem kop foroys teyln zikh teyln dividend, <i>m.</i> getlekh divizye, <i>f.</i>
division (portion) divorce ( <i>law</i> ) dizzy (unsteady)	division, <i>f.</i> divorce, <i>m.</i> pris d'étourdisse- ment	Abteilung, <i>f.</i> Ehescheidung, <i>f.</i> schwindlig	divisione, <i>f.</i> divorzio, <i>m.</i> (avere) le vertigini (see p. 1851)	división, <i>f.</i> divorcio, <i>m.</i> aturdido	avdelning, <i>nn.</i> skilsmässa, <i>nn.</i> yr	kheylek, <i>m.</i> get, <i>m.</i> shvindldik
do, to dock doctor doctrine document dog	faire embarcadère, <i>m.</i> docteur, <i>m.</i> doctrine, <i>f.</i> document, <i>m.</i> chien, <i>m.</i>	tun; machen Dock, <i>n.</i> Doktor, <i>m.</i> Lehre, <i>f.</i> Dokument, <i>n.</i> Hund, <i>m.</i>	fare calata, <i>f.</i> dottore, <i>m.</i> dottrina, <i>f.</i> documento, <i>m.</i> cane, <i>m.</i>	hacer muelle, <i>m.</i> médico, <i>m.</i> doctrina, <i>f.</i> documento, <i>m.</i> perro, <i>m.</i>	göra docka, <i>nn.</i> doktor, <i>nn.</i> lära, <i>nn.</i> dokument, <i>n.</i> hund, <i>nn.</i>	ton dok, <i>m.</i> dokter, <i>m.</i> shite, <i>f.</i> dokument, <i>m.</i> hunt, <i>m.</i>
doll dome (cupola) domestic (household, <i>adj.</i> ) domestic (not foreign) dominion (rule) donate, to	poupée, <i>f.</i> dôme, <i>m.</i> domestique domestique dominion, <i>m.</i> donner	Puppe, <i>f.</i> Kuppel, <i>f.</i> häuslich einheimisch Herrschaft, <i>f.</i> spenden	bambola, <i>f.</i> cupola, <i>f.</i> doméstico indigeno dominio, <i>m.</i> donare	muñeca, <i>f.</i> cúpula, <i>f.</i> doméstico nacional dominio, <i>m.</i> donar	docka, <i>nn.</i> kupol, <i>nn.</i> huslig inhemsk välde, <i>n.</i> skänka	lalke, <i>f.</i> kupol, <i>m.</i> shtribik inlendish mamshole, <i>f.</i> shenken
donkey doom (ruin) doom (condemn), to door dose ( <i>med.</i> )	âne, <i>m.</i> perte, <i>f.</i> condamner porte, <i>f.</i> dose, <i>f.</i>	Esel, <i>m.</i> Untergang, <i>m.</i> verurteilen Tür, <i>f.</i> Dosis, <i>f.</i>	asino, <i>m.</i> rovina, <i>f.</i> condannare porta, <i>f.</i> dose, <i>f.</i>	asno, <i>m.</i> perdición, <i>f.</i> condenar puerta, <i>f.</i> dosis, <i>f.</i>	äsna, <i>nn.</i> undergång, <i>nn.</i> döma dörr, <i>nn.</i> dos, <i>nn.</i>	eyzl, <i>m.</i> untergang, <i>m.</i> farmishpetn tir, <i>f.</i> doze, <i>f.</i>
dot (point) double ( <i>adj.</i> ) doubt doubt (be uncertain about), to doubtful doubtless dove down (downward, <i>adv.</i> ) down (in lower place, <i>adv.</i> ) down payment ( <i>bus.</i> )	point, <i>m.</i> double doute, <i>m.</i> douter de douteux, -teuse sans doute colombe, <i>f.</i> (de haut) en bas plus bas acompte, <i>m.</i>	Punkt, <i>m.</i> doppelt Zweifel, <i>m.</i> bezweifeln zweifelhaft zweifellos Taube, <i>f.</i> hinab; herab unten Anzahlung, <i>f.</i>	punto, <i>m.</i> doppio dubbio, <i>m.</i> dubitare dubbioso senza dubbio colomba, <i>f.</i> giù in basso acconto, <i>m.</i>	punto, <i>m.</i> doble duda, <i>f.</i> dudar dudoso sin duda paloma, <i>f.</i> abajo más abajo primer pago, <i>m.</i>	prick, <i>nn.</i> dubbel tvivel, <i>n.</i> tvivla på tvivelaktig otvivelaktig duva, <i>nn.</i> nedåt nere handpengar, <i>nn. pl.</i>	pintele, <i>n.</i> topl tfvek, <i>m.</i> sofekn in sofekdik on sofek toyb, <i>f.</i> arop untin aderoyf, <i>m.</i>

English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
downstairs (downward)	en bas (de l'escalier)	die Treppe hin-, her- unter	giù per la scala	escalera abajo	nedför trappan	arop di trep
downstairs (on a lower floor)	en bas	unten	in basso	abajo	i våningen under	untn
downward ( <i>adv.</i> )	(de haut) en bas	hinunter; her- unter	giù	hacia abajo	nedåt	arunter
dozen	douzaine, <i>f.</i>	Dutzend, <i>n.</i>	dozzina, <i>f.</i>	docena, <i>f.</i>	dussin, <i>n.</i>	tuts, <i>m.</i>
draft (air current)	courant d'air, <i>m.</i>	(Luft) Zug, <i>m.</i>	corrente d'aria, <i>f.</i>	corriente de aire, <i>m.</i>	drag, <i>n.</i>	tsugvint, <i>m.</i>
draft (check)	traite, <i>f.</i>	Tratte, <i>f.</i>	tratta, <i>f.</i>	giro, <i>m.</i>	tratta, <i>nn.</i>	onvayzung, <i>f.</i>
draft (conscription)	conscription, <i>f.</i>	Wehrpflicht, <i>f.</i>	coscrizione, <i>f.</i>	leva, <i>f.</i>	värnplikt, <i>nn.</i>	tsvangdinst, <i>n.</i>
draft (sketch)	ébauche, <i>f.</i>	Entwurf, <i>m.</i>	abbozzo, <i>m.</i>	bosquejo, <i>m.</i>	utkast, <i>n.</i>	skitse, <i>f.</i>
draft (conscrip), to	enrôler	ausheben	arrollare	reclutar	utta (ga) till värnplikt	nemen dinen
draft (sketch), to	ébaucher	zeichnen	abbozzare	bosquejar	göra utkast till	onvarfn
drag (pull), to	traîner	ziehen	trascinare	arrastrar	släpa	shlep
dragon	dragon, <i>m.</i>	Drache, <i>m.</i>	drago, <i>m.</i>	dragón, <i>m.</i>	drake, <i>nn.</i>	piper-noter, <i>m.</i>
drain (conduit)	égoût, <i>m.</i>	Abflussrohr, <i>n.</i>	tubo di scola, <i>m.</i>	desagüe, <i>m.</i>	avlopp, <i>n.</i>	opfliser, <i>f.</i>
drain (make dry), to	drainer	entwässern	prosciugare	desaguar	täppa ur	oystrikenen
drama	drame, <i>m.</i>	Drama, <i>n.</i>	dramma, <i>m.</i>	drama, <i>m.</i>	drama, <i>n.</i>	drame, <i>f.</i>
draw (pull along), to	tirer	ziehen	trarre	tirar	dra (ga)	tsien
draw (sketch), to	dessiner	zeichnen	disegnare	dibujar	teckna	tseykhenen
drawer (sliding box)	tiroir, <i>m.</i>	Schublade, <i>f.</i>	cassetto, <i>m.</i>	cajón, <i>m.</i>	(byrå) låda, <i>nn.</i>	shuflo, <i>m.</i>
drawing (sketch)	dessin, <i>m.</i>	Zeichnung, <i>f.</i>	disegno, <i>m.</i>	dibujo, <i>m.</i>	teckning, <i>nn.</i>	tseykhenung, <i>f.</i>
dread	effroi, <i>m.</i>	Furcht, <i>f.</i>	terrore, <i>m.</i>	miedo, <i>m.</i>	fruktan, <i>nn.</i>	eyme, <i>f.</i>
dreadful	effroyable	furchtbar	terribile	horrendo	fruktansvärd	eymedik
dream	rêve, <i>m.</i>	Traum, <i>m.</i>	sogno, <i>m.</i>	sueño, <i>m.</i>	dröm, <i>nn.</i>	kholem, <i>m.</i>
dream, to	rêver	träumen	sognare	soñar	drömma	kholemen
dreary	morne	öde	triste	lúgubre	dyster	trib
dress (frock)	robe, <i>f.</i>	Kleid, <i>n.</i>	veste, <i>f.</i>	vestido, <i>m.</i>	klänning, <i>nn.</i>	kleyd, <i>n.</i>
dress (clothe), to	habiller	anziehen	vestire	vestir	klä (da) på	onten
dress (decorate), to	parer	aufputzen	ornare	adornar	smycka	baputsn
dress (get dressed), to	habiller, s'	anziehen, sich	vestirsi	vestirse	klä (da) sig	onten zikh
dress, to ( <i>med.</i> )	panser	verbinden	medicare	curar	förbinda	bandazhirn
dresser (bureau)	commode-toilette, <i>f.</i>	Kommode, <i>f.</i>	comò, <i>m.</i>	tocador, <i>m.</i>	toalettbyrå, <i>nn.</i>	komod, <i>m.</i>
dressings (sauce)	sauce, <i>f.</i>	Salatsosse, <i>f.</i>	condimento, <i>m.</i>	salsa, <i>f.</i>	salladsås, <i>nn.</i>	sous, <i>m.</i>
drift (float), to	dériver	treiben	andare alla deriva	ir a la deriva	driva	trogn zikh
drill (bore), to	forer	bohren	perforare	perforar	borra	ekbern
drink (beverage)	boisson, <i>f.</i>	Getränk, <i>n.</i>	bibita, <i>f.</i>	bebida, <i>f.</i>	dryck, <i>nn.</i>	getrank, <i>m.</i>
drink, to	boire	trinken	bere	beber	dricka	trinken
drip, to	dégoutter	tropfen	gocciolare	gotear	droppa	kapen
drive (a vehicle), to	conduire	fahren	condurre	guiar	köra	firn
drive (propel), to	pousser	(an)treiben	spingere	impeler	driva	traybn
driver (of automobile)	chauffeur, <i>m.</i>	Fahrer, <i>m.</i>	autista, <i>m., f.</i>	chofer, <i>m.</i>	förare, <i>nn.</i>	firer, <i>m.</i>
drop (droplet)	goutte, <i>f.</i>	Tropfen, <i>m.</i>	goccia, <i>f.</i>	gota, <i>f.</i>	droppe, <i>nn.</i>	tropn, <i>m.</i>
drop (sudden fall)	chute, <i>f.</i>	Sturz, <i>m.</i>	caduta, <i>f.</i>	caída, <i>f.</i>	fall, <i>n.</i>	fal, <i>m.</i>
drop (fall), to	tomber	(um)fallen	cascare	caer	falla	faln
drop (let fall), to	lâcher	fallen lassen	lasciar cadere	dejar caer	släppa	lozn faln
drown (die by drowning), to	noyer, se	ertrinken	affogare	ahogarse	drunkna	dertrunken vern
drown (kill by drowning), to	noyer	ertränken	affogare	ahogar	dränka	dertrinken
drug (medicine)	drogue, <i>f.</i>	Droge, <i>f.</i>	medicamento, <i>m.</i>	droga, <i>f.</i>	drog, <i>nn.</i>	meditsin, <i>f.</i>
drug (narcotic)	stupéfiant, <i>m.</i>	Rauschgift, <i>n.</i>	narcotico, <i>m.</i>	narcótico, <i>m.</i>	narkotika, <i>nn. pl.</i>	narkotik, <i>m.</i>
drum ( <i>mus.</i> )	tambour, <i>m.</i>	Trommel, <i>f.</i>	tamburo, <i>m.</i>	tambor, <i>m.</i>	trumma, <i>nn.</i>	poyk, <i>f.</i>
drunk (intoxicated)	ivre	betrunken	ubriaco	borracho	drucken	shiker
dry	sec, sèche	trocken	secco	seco	torr	trukn
dry (become dry), to	sécher, (se)	trocknen	asciugarsi	secarse	torka	trikenen zikh
dry (make dry), to	sécher	austrocknen	asciugare	secar	torka	trikenen
duck	canard, <i>m.</i>	Ente, <i>f.</i>	anitra, <i>f.</i>	pato, <i>m.</i>	anka, <i>nn.</i>	katshke, <i>f.</i>
due (payable)	dû, due	fällig	scaduto	pagadero	betalbar	felik
due (proper)	dû, due	gebührend	dovuto	debido	vederbörlig	geherik
dull (blunt)	émoussé	stumpf	smussato	embotado	slö	temp
dull (boring)	ennuyeux, -yeuse	langweilig	noioso	aburrado	tråkig	nudne
dumb (mute)	muet, -te	stumm	muto	mudo	stum	shtum
dumb (stupid)	bête	dumm	sciocco	estúpido	dum	narish
duplicate (copy, <i>n.</i> )	double, <i>m.</i>	Kopie, <i>f.</i>	duplicato, <i>m.</i>	duplicado, <i>m.</i>	kopia, <i>nn.</i>	duplikat, <i>m.</i>
duration	durée, <i>f.</i>	Dauer, <i>f.</i>	durata, <i>f.</i>	duración, <i>f.</i>	varaktighet, <i>nn.</i>	doyer, <i>m.</i>



English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
during	pendant	während	durante	durante	under	beshas
dust	poussière, <i>f.</i>	Staub, <i>m.</i>	polvere, <i>f.</i>	polvo, <i>m.</i>	damm, <i>n.</i>	shtoyb, <i>m.</i>
dusty	poussiéreux, -reuse	staubig	polveroso	polvoriento	dammig	shtoybik
Dutch ( <i>adj.</i> )	hollandais	holländisch	olandese	holandés, -desa	holländsk	holendish
duty (obligation)	devoir, <i>m.</i>	Pflicht, <i>f.</i>	dovere, <i>m.</i>	deber, <i>m.</i>	plikt, <i>nn.</i>	khoyv, <i>m.</i>
duty (tax)	droits de douane, <i>m. pl.</i>	Zoll, <i>m.</i>	dazio, <i>m.</i>	derechos de aduana, <i>m. pl.</i>	tull, <i>nn.</i>	tsol, <i>m.</i>
duty-free	franc de tout droit	zollfrei	esente da dazio	libre de derechos	tullfri	tsolfray
dwarf	nain, <i>m.</i>	Zwerg, <i>m.</i>	nano, <i>m.</i>	enano, <i>m.</i>	dvärg, <i>nn.</i>	karlik, <i>m.</i>
dwelt (reside), to	habiter	wohnen	dimorare	residir	bo	voynen
dwelling	habitation, <i>f.</i>	Wohnung, <i>f.</i>	abitazione, <i>f.</i>	habitación, <i>f.</i>	bostad, <i>nn.</i> ( <i>pl.</i> -städer)	voynung, <i>f.</i>
dye, to	teindre	färben	tingere	teñir	färga	farbn
each (apiece, <i>adv.</i> )	(la) pièce, <i>f.</i>	je	al pezzo	por cada uno	var	yederer
each (every, <i>adj.</i> )	chaque	jeder	ogni	cada	varje	yeder
each one ( <i>pron.</i> )	chacun	jeder	ognuno	cada uno	var och en	yederer
eager	ardent	eifrig	ardente	deseoso	ivrig	lohet
eagle	aigle, <i>m.</i>	Adler, <i>m.</i>	aquila, <i>f.</i>	águila, <i>f.</i>	örn, <i>nn.</i>	odler, <i>m.</i>
ear (external ear)	oreille, <i>f.</i>	Ohr, <i>n.</i>	orecchio, <i>m.</i>	oreja, <i>f.</i>	öra, <i>n.</i> ( <i>pl.</i> öron)	oyer, <i>m.</i>
ear (organ of hearing)	oreille, <i>f.</i>	Ohr, <i>n.</i>	orecchio, <i>m.</i>	oído, <i>m.</i>	öra, <i>n.</i> ( <i>pl.</i> öron)	oyer, <i>m.</i>
early (ahead of time, <i>adv.</i> )	de bonne heure	za früh	di buon'ora	temprano	tidig	fri
early (before-time, <i>adj.</i> )	avancé	früh	di buon'ora	temprano	tidig	friik
earn (be paid), to	gagner	verdienen	guadagnare	ganar	tjäna	fardinen
earn (deserve), to	mériter	verdienen	meritare	merecer	förtjäna	fardinen
earnest	sérieux, -rieuse	ernst	zeloso	serio	allvarlig	ernst
earring	boucle d'oreille, <i>f.</i>	Ohrring, <i>m.</i>	orecchino, <i>m.</i>	arete, <i>m.</i>	örhänge, <i>n.</i>	oyringl, <i>n.</i>
earth (land)	terre, <i>f.</i>	Boden, <i>m.</i>	terra, <i>f.</i>	tierra, <i>f.</i>	jord, <i>nn.</i>	erd, <i>f.</i>
earth (planet)	terre, <i>f.</i>	Erde, <i>f.</i>	terra, <i>f.</i>	tierra, <i>f.</i>	jord, <i>nn.</i>	erd, <i>f.</i>
earthquake	tremblement de terre, <i>m.</i>	Erdbeben, <i>n.</i>	terremoto, <i>m.</i>	terremoto, <i>m.</i>	jordbävning, <i>nn.</i>	erd-tsiternish, <i>f.</i>
ease (comfort)	aise, <i>f.</i>	Behagen, <i>n.</i>	agio, <i>m.</i>	comodidad, <i>f.</i>	bekvämlighet, <i>nn.</i>	gringkayt, <i>f.</i>
ease (effortlessness)	facilité, <i>f.</i>	Leichtigkeit, <i>f.</i>	facilità, <i>f.</i>	facilidad, <i>f.</i>	lätthet, <i>nn.</i>	gringkayt, <i>f.</i>
ease (relieve), to	soulager	erleichtern	alleviare	aliviar	lätta	fargringern
east	est, <i>m.</i>	Osten, <i>m.</i>	est, <i>m.</i>	este, <i>m.</i>	öster, <i>nn.</i>	mizrakh, <i>m.</i>
Easter	Pâques, <i>m.</i>	Ostern, <i>n.</i>	Pasqua, <i>f.</i>	Pascua de Resurrección, <i>f.</i>	påsk, <i>nn.</i>	paskhe, <i>f.</i>
eastern	oriental	östlich	orientale	oriental	östlig	mizrakhdik
easy (not difficult)	facile	leicht	facile	facil	lätt	gring
eat, to	manger	essen	mangiare	comer	äta	esn
echo	écho, <i>m.</i>	Widerhall, <i>m.</i>	eco, <i>m.</i>	eco, <i>m.</i>	eko, <i>n.</i>	viderkol, <i>m.</i>
economical (thrifty)	économe	sparsam	economico	económico	sparsam	shporevdik
economics	économie politique, <i>f.</i>	Volkswirtschaft, <i>f.</i>	scienza economica, <i>f.</i>	economía, <i>f.</i>	nationallekonomi, <i>nn.</i>	ekonomik, <i>f.</i>
economy (thrift)	économie, <i>f.</i>	Sparsamkeit, <i>f.</i>	economía, <i>f.</i>	economía, <i>f.</i>	sparsamhet, <i>nn.</i>	shporevdikayt, <i>f.</i>
Ecuador	Écuador, <i>m.</i>	Ekuador, <i>n.</i>	Equatore, <i>m.</i>	el Ecuador	Ecuador, <i>n.</i>	Ekvador, <i>n.</i>
edge (border)	bord, <i>m.</i>	Rand, <i>m.</i>	orlo, <i>m.</i>	borde, <i>m.</i>	kant, <i>nn.</i>	kant, <i>m.</i>
edge (sharp side)	tranchant, <i>m.</i>	Schneide, <i>f.</i>	filo, <i>m.</i>	filo, <i>m.</i>	egg, <i>nn.</i>	sharf, <i>f.</i>
Edinburgh	Édimbourg, <i>m.</i>	Edinburgh, <i>n.</i>	Edimburgo	Edimburgo	Edinburgh, <i>n.</i>	Edinburg, <i>n.</i>
edition	édition, <i>f.</i>	Ausgabe, <i>f.</i>	edizione, <i>f.</i>	edición, <i>f.</i>	upplaga, <i>nn.</i>	oysgabe, <i>f.</i>
editor	rédacteur, <i>m.</i>	Redakteur, <i>m.</i>	redattore, <i>m.</i>	redactor, <i>m.</i>	redaktör, <i>nn.</i>	redaktor, <i>m.</i>
educate, to	éduquer	erziehen	educare	educar	uppfostra	oysbildn
education (schooling process)	éducation, <i>f.</i>	Erziehung, <i>f.</i>	educazione, <i>f.</i>	educación, <i>f.</i>	utbildning, <i>nn.</i>	bildung, <i>f.</i>
eel	anguille, <i>f.</i>	Aal, <i>m.</i>	anguilla, <i>f.</i>	anguila, <i>f.</i>	ål, <i>nn.</i>	venger, <i>m.</i>
effect	effet, <i>m.</i>	Wirkung, <i>f.</i>	effetto, <i>m.</i>	efecto, <i>m.</i>	verkan, <i>nn.</i>	efekt, <i>m.</i>
effective (effectual)	efficace	wirksam	efficace	efectivo	verksam	efektiv
efficient (competent)	compétent	tüchtig	competente	eficiente	duglig	beryesh
efficient (producing desired results)	efficace	leistungsfähig	efficace	eficaz	effektiv	efektiv
effort	effort, <i>m.</i>	Anstrengung, <i>f.</i>	sfuerzo, <i>m.</i>	esfuerzo, <i>m.</i>	ansträngning, <i>nn.</i>	tirkhe, <i>f.</i>
egg	oeuf, <i>m.</i>	Ei, <i>n.</i>	uovo, <i>m.</i> ( <i>pl.</i> uova, <i>f.</i> )	huevo, <i>m.</i>	ägg, <i>n.</i>	ey, <i>n.</i>
Egypt	Égypte, <i>f.</i>	Ägypten, <i>n.</i>	Egitto, <i>m.</i>	Egipto	Egypten, <i>n.</i>	Mitsraim, <i>n.</i>
Egyptian ( <i>adj.</i> )	Égyptien, -ne	ägyptisch	egiziano	egipcio	egyptisk	mitsrish
either (one or the other, <i>adj.</i> )	l'un ou l'autre	einer (von beiden)	l'uno o l'altro	uno u otro	endera	oder der oder yener
either (either one, <i>pron.</i> )	l'un ou l'autre	Einer (von Beiden)	l'uno o l'altro	uno u otro	vilken som helst	oder der oder yener
either (not...either, <i>adv.</i> )	(ne)...non plus	auch nicht	neanche	tampoco	heller	oykh-nit

English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
either...or ( <i>conj.</i> )	ou...ou	entweder...oder	o...o	o...o	antingen... eller	oder...oder
elastic (springy)	élastique	elastisch	elastico	elástico	elastisk	elastish
elbow	coude, <i>m.</i>	Ellbogen, <i>m.</i>	gomito, <i>m.</i>	codo, <i>m.</i>	armbåge, <i>nn.</i>	eln-boygn, <i>m.</i>
elect, to	élire	wählen	eleggere	elegir	välja	oysklaybn
election	élection, <i>f.</i>	Wahl, <i>f.</i>	elezione, <i>f.</i>	elección, <i>f.</i>	val, <i>n.</i>	valn, <i>pl.</i>
electric	électrique	elektrisch	elettrico	eléctrico	elektrisk	elektrish
electricity	électricité, <i>f.</i>	Elektrizität, <i>f.</i>	elettricità, <i>f.</i>	electricidad, <i>f.</i>	elektricitet, <i>nn.</i>	elektre, <i>f.</i>
electric shaver	rasoir électrique, <i>m.</i>	elektrischer Rasierapparat, <i>m.</i>	rasoio elettrico, <i>m.</i>	afeitadora eléctrica, <i>f.</i>	elektrisk rakaparat, <i>nn.</i>	elektrisher razirer, <i>m.</i>
electronics	électronique, <i>f.</i>	Elektronik, <i>f.</i>	elettronica, <i>f.</i>	electrónica, <i>f.</i>	elektronik, <i>nn.</i>	elektronik, <i>f.</i>
element	élément, <i>m.</i>	Element, <i>n.</i>	elemento, <i>m.</i>	elemento, <i>m.</i>	element, <i>n.</i>	element, <i>m.</i>
elementary (rudimentary)	élémentaire	elementar	elementario	rudimentario	elementär	elementar
elephant	éléphant, <i>m.</i>	Elefant, <i>m.</i>	elefante, <i>m.</i>	elefante, <i>m.</i>	elefant, <i>nn.</i>	helfant, <i>m.</i>
elevate (lift up), to	élever	erhöhen	elevare	elevar	upphöja	oyfheybn
elevator (passenger lift)	ascenseur, <i>m.</i>	Fahrstuhl, <i>m.</i>	ascensore, <i>m.</i>	ascensor, <i>m.</i>	hiss, <i>nn.</i>	lift, <i>m.</i>
eliminate, to	éliminer	ausscheiden	eliminare	eliminar	eliminera	poter vern
elni	orme, <i>m.</i>	Ulme, <i>f.</i>	olmo, <i>m.</i>	olmo, <i>m.</i>	alm, <i>nn.</i>	ulme, <i>f.</i>
eloquent	éloquent	beredt	eloquente	elocuente	vältalig	elokvent
else (different, <i>adj.</i> )	...d'autre	anders	altro	otro	annan	andersh
else (if not, <i>adv.</i> )	autrement	sonst	altrimenti	si no	annars	anit
else (in addition, <i>adj.</i> )	encore	(sonst) noch	altro	más	mera	nokh
else (instead, <i>adv.</i> )	...d'autre	sonst	altro	de otro modo	annars	anit
elsewhere	ailleurs	anderswo	altrove	a, de, en otra parte	annorstädes	andersh vu
embarrassment	embarras, <i>m.</i>	Verlegenheit, <i>f.</i>	imbarazzo, <i>m.</i>	desconcierto, <i>m.</i>	förlägenhet, <i>nn.</i>	farlegnhayt, <i>f.</i>
embrace (hug), to	étreindre	umarmen	abbracciare	abrazar	omfamna	arumnemen
embrace (include), to	embrasser	umfassen	abbracciare	abrazar	innesluta	araynnemen
emerge, to	émerger	auftauchen	emergere	surgir	dyka upp	aroyskumen
emergency (n.)	cas d'urgence, <i>m.</i>	Notfall, <i>m.</i>	emergenza, <i>f.</i>	emergencia, <i>f.</i>	nödfall, <i>n.</i>	noytfal, <i>m.</i>
emotion	émotion, <i>f.</i>	Gefühl, <i>n.</i>	emozione, <i>f.</i>	emoción, <i>f.</i>	rörelse, <i>nn.</i>	emotsye, <i>f.</i>
emperor	empereur, <i>m.</i>	Kaiser, <i>m.</i>	imperatore, <i>m.</i>	emperador, <i>m.</i>	kejsare, <i>nn.</i>	keyser, <i>m.</i>
empire	empire, <i>m.</i>	(Kaiser) Reich, <i>n.</i>	impero, <i>m.</i>	imperio, <i>m.</i>	imperium, <i>n.</i>	imperye, <i>f.</i>
employ (hire), to	engager	anstellen	impiegare	emplear	anställa	onshteln
employ (use), to	employer	verwenden	impiegare	emplear	använda	nitsn
employee	employé, <i>m.</i>	Angestellte, <i>m., f.</i>	impiegato, <i>m.</i>	empleado, <i>m.</i>	anställd, <i>nn.</i> ( <i>pl. -a</i> )	ongeshtelter, <i>m.</i>
employer (boss)	patron, <i>m.</i>	Arbeitsgeber, <i>m.</i>	padrone, <i>m.</i>	patrono, <i>m.</i>	arbetsgivare, <i>nn.</i>	arbet-geber, <i>m.</i>
employment (work)	emploi, <i>m.</i>	Beschäftigung, <i>f.</i>	impiego, <i>m.</i>	empleo, <i>m.</i>	anställning, <i>nn.</i>	basheftikung, <i>f.</i>
empress	impératrice, <i>f.</i>	Kaiserin, <i>f.</i>	imperatrice, <i>f.</i>	emperatriz, <i>f.</i>	kejsarinna, <i>nn.</i>	keyserin, <i>f.</i>
empty	vide	leer	vuoto	vacio	tom	pust
empty (remove contents of), to	vider	(ent)leeren	vuotare	vaciar	tömma	oysleydikn
enable (make able), to	rendre capable	ermöglichen	mettere in grado di	capacitar	möjliggöra	gebn di miklekhkayt
enclose (include in envelope), to	inclure	beilegen	acchiudere	incluir	bifoga	bayleygn
enclose (surround), to	enceindre	einschliessen	cingere	encerrar	omge	arumtsamen
enclosure (addition)	annexe, <i>f.</i>	Beilage, <i>f.</i>	acchiusa, <i>f.</i>	anexo, <i>m.</i>	bilaga, <i>nn.</i>	baylage, <i>f.</i>
encounter, to	rencontrer	begegnen	incontrare	concontrarse con	möta	trefn
encourage, to	encourager	ermutigen	incoraggiare	animar	uppmuntra	tsugebn mut
encyclopaedia	encyclopédie, <i>f.</i>	Enzyklopädie, <i>f.</i>	enciclopedia, <i>f.</i>	enciclopedia, <i>f.</i>	konversationslexikon, <i>n.</i>	entsiklopedye, <i>f.</i>
end (conclusion)	fin, <i>f.</i>	Schluss, <i>m.</i>	fine, <i>f.</i>	fin, <i>m.</i>	slut, <i>n.</i>	sof, <i>m.</i>
end (purpose)	fin, <i>m.</i>	Ziel, <i>n.</i>	fine, <i>m.</i>	propósito, <i>m.</i>	mål, <i>n.</i>	tsil, <i>m.</i>
end (bring to an end), to	finir	beenden	terminare	terminar	sluta	endikn
end (come to an end), to	terminer, se	enden	terminarsi	terminarse	sluta	endikn zikh
endeavor	effort, <i>m.</i>	Bestrebung, <i>f.</i>	sforzo, <i>m.</i>	empeño, <i>m.</i>	strävan, <i>nn.</i>	bamiung, <i>f.</i>
endeavor, to	efforcer de, s'	bemühen, sich	sforzarsi di	empeñarse	sträva	bamien zikh
ending (conclusion)	fin, <i>f.</i>	Ende, <i>n.</i>	conclusione, <i>f.</i>	terminación, <i>f.</i>	slut, <i>n.</i>	oysloz, <i>m.</i>
endless	sans fin	endlos	senza fine	sin fin	ändlös	on a sof
endorse (sign), to	endosser	girieren	girare	endosar	ändlossera	indorsirn
endorsement (signature)	endos, <i>m.</i>	Giro, <i>n.</i>	girata, <i>f.</i>	endoso, <i>m.</i>	påteckning, <i>nn.</i>	indorsirung, <i>f.</i>
endure (bear), to	supporter	ertragen	sopportare	soportar	uthärda	fartrogn
enema	lavement, <i>m.</i>	Klistier, <i>n.</i>	clistere, <i>m.</i>	enema, <i>f.</i>	lavemang, <i>n.</i>	kane, <i>f.</i>
enemy	ennemi, <i>m.</i>	Feind, <i>m.</i>	nemico, <i>m.</i>	enemigo, <i>m.</i>	fiende, <i>nn.</i>	soyne, <i>m.</i>
energy	énergie, <i>f.</i>	Energie, <i>f.</i>	energia, <i>f.</i>	energía, <i>f.</i>	energi, <i>nn.</i>	energye, <i>f.</i>
engage (employ), to	engager	anstellen	assumere	emplear	anställa	dingen
engage (be occupied) in, to	occuper (à, de), s'	beschäftigen, sich mit...	occuparsi di	ocuparse de	hålla på med	farnemen zikh mit

English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
engagement (appointment)	rendez-vous, <i>m.</i>	Verabredung, <i>f.</i>	appuntamento, <i>m.</i>	cita, <i>f.</i>	avtal, <i>n.</i>	bashtelung, <i>f.</i>
engagement (betrothal)	fiançailles, <i>f. pl.</i>	Verlobung, <i>f.</i>	fidanzamento, <i>m.</i>	palabra de casamiento, <i>f.</i>	förlovning, <i>nn.</i>	farknasung, <i>f.</i>
engine (locomotive)	locomotive, <i>f.</i>	Lokomotive, <i>f.</i>	locomotiva, <i>f.</i>	locomotora, <i>f.</i>	lokomotiv, <i>n.</i>	lokomotiv, <i>m.</i>
engine (motor)	moteur, <i>m.</i>	Motor, <i>m.</i>	motore, <i>m.</i>	motor, <i>m.</i>	motor, <i>nn.</i>	motor, <i>m.</i>
engineer (professional engineer)	ingénieur, <i>m.</i>	Ingenieur, <i>m.</i>	ingegnere, <i>m.</i>	ingeniero, <i>m.</i>	ingenjör, <i>nn.</i>	inzhenir, <i>m.</i>
engineer (railroad engineman)	mécanicien, <i>m.</i>	Lokomotivführer, <i>m.</i>	macchinista, <i>m.</i>	maquinista, <i>m.</i>	lokomotivförare, <i>nn.</i>	mashinist, <i>m.</i>
England	Angleterre, <i>f.</i>	England, <i>n.</i>	Inghilterra, <i>f.</i>	Inglaterra	England, <i>n.</i>	England, <i>n.</i>
English ( <i>adj.</i> )	anglais	englisch	inglese	inglés, -glesa	engelsk	english
enjoy (derive joy from), to	jouir de	geniessen	godere	gozar de	njuta av	hanoe hobn fun
enlarge (make larger), to	agrandir	vergrössern	ingrandire	ampliar	förstora	fargresern
enormous	énorme	ungeheuer	enorme	enorme	oerhörd	umgehayer
enough ( <i>adj.</i> )	assez de	genügend	abbastanza	bastante	tillräcklig	genug
enough ( <i>adv.</i> )	assez	genug	bastantemente	bastante	nog	genug
enough ( <i>n.</i> )	assez	genug	abbastanza, <i>f.</i>	lo bastante	tillräcklig mängd, <i>nn.</i>	genug
enter, to ( <i>acctg.</i> )	porter en compte	verbuchen	inscrivere	asentar	bokföra	araynshraybn
enter (come or go into), to	entrer	eintreten, in...	entrare in	entrar	komma (gå) in i	arayngeyn in
enter (join), to	entrer (à, dans)	beitreten	entrare in	ingresar (en)	gå in i	arayngeyn in
enter (make record of), to	inscrire	eintragen	inscrivere	inscribir	anteckna	araynshraybn
enterprise (undertaking)	entreprise, <i>f.</i>	Unternehmen, <i>n.</i>	impresa, <i>f.</i>	empresa, <i>f.</i>	företag, <i>n.</i>	unternehmung, <i>f.</i>
entertain (amuse), to	divertir	unterhalten	divertire	divertir	underhålla	farvayln
entertain (be host to), to	recevoir	bewirten	ricevere	agasajar	bjuda	oyfnemen
entertainment	divertissement, <i>m.</i>	Unterhaltung, <i>f.</i>	trattenimento, <i>m.</i>	entretenimiento, <i>m.</i>	underhållning, <i>nn.</i>	farvaylung, <i>f.</i>
enthusiasm	enthousiasme, <i>m.</i>	Begeisterung, <i>f.</i>	entusiasmo, <i>m.</i>	entusiasmo, <i>m.</i>	entusiasmo, <i>nn.</i>	entuzyazm, <i>m.</i>
entire	entier, -tière	ganz	intero	entero	hel	gants
entitle (give a right to), to	donner droit	berechtigen	dare diritto	dar derecho	berättiga	barekhtikn
entrance	entrée, <i>f.</i>	Eingang, <i>m.</i>	entrata, <i>f.</i>	entrada, <i>f.</i>	ingång, <i>nn.</i>	arayngang, <i>m.</i>
entry ( <i>acctg.</i> )	article, <i>m.</i>	Posten, <i>m.</i>	scrittura, <i>f.</i>	partida, <i>f.</i>	post, <i>nn.</i>	araynshraybung, <i>f.</i>
envelope (folded wrapper)	enveloppe, <i>f.</i>	Briefumschlag, <i>m.</i>	busta, <i>f.</i>	sobre, <i>m.</i>	kuvert, <i>n.</i>	konvert, <i>m.</i>
envy	envie, <i>f.</i>	Neid, <i>m.</i>	invidia, <i>f.</i>	envidia, <i>f.</i>	avund, <i>nn.</i>	kine, <i>f.</i>
envy, to	envier	beneiden	invidiare	envidiar	avundas	mekane zayn
epidemic	épidémie, <i>f.</i>	Epidemie, <i>f.</i>	epidemia, <i>f.</i>	epidemia, <i>f.</i>	epidemi, <i>nn.</i>	epidemye, <i>f.</i>
equal ( <i>adj.</i> )	égal	gleich	eguale	igual	likä	glaykh
equipment	équipement, <i>m.</i>	Ausrüstung, <i>f.</i>	attrezzamento, <i>m.</i>	equipo, <i>m.</i>	utrustning, <i>nn.</i>	oysshtayer, <i>m.</i>
erase, to	effacer	ausradieren	cancellare	borrar	utplåna	mekn
eraser (rubber eraser)	gomme à effacer, <i>f.</i>	Radiergummi, <i>m.</i>	gomma, <i>f.</i>	goma, <i>f.</i>	radergummi, <i>n.</i>	meker, <i>m.</i>
erect ( <i>adj.</i> )	droit	aufrecht	eretto	enhiesto	upprätt	glaykh
erect (build), to	ériger	errichten	erigere	erigir	uppföra	oyfshteln
err, to	tromper, se	irren, sich	errare	errar	missta (ga) sig	toye zayn zikh
errand (commission)	commission, <i>f.</i>	Auftrag, <i>m.</i>	commissione, <i>f.</i>	mandado, <i>m.</i>	ärende, <i>n.</i>	shlikhes, <i>f.</i>
error	erreur, <i>f.</i>	Irrtum, <i>m.</i>	errore, <i>m.</i>	error, <i>m.</i>	fel, <i>n.</i>	toes, <i>m.</i>
escape, to	échapper, (s')	entgehen	scappare	escapar (se)	undgå	antloyfn
escort (social companion)	cavalier, <i>m.</i>	Begleiter, <i>m.</i>	cavaliere, <i>m.</i>	acompañante, <i>m.</i>	eskort, <i>nn.</i>	bagleyter, <i>m.</i>
especially	spécialement	besonders	specialmente	especialmente	särskilt	spetsyel
espionage	espionnage, <i>m.</i>	Spionage, <i>f.</i>	spionaggio, <i>m.</i>	espionaje, <i>m.</i>	spionage, <i>n.</i>	shpyonazh, <i>m.</i>
essential ( <i>adj.</i> )	essentiel, -le	wesentlich	essenziale	esencial	väsentlig	ikerdik
establish (found), to	fonder	gründen	fondare	fundar	grunda	grindn
establish (prove), to	établir	nachweisen	stabilire	establecer	bevisa	dervayzn
establishment (firm)	établissement, <i>m.</i>	Unternehmen, <i>n.</i>	stabilimento, <i>m.</i>	establecimiento, <i>m.</i>	företag, <i>n.</i>	firme, <i>f.</i>
establishment (founding)	fondation, <i>f.</i>	Gründung, <i>f.</i>	stabilimento, <i>m.</i>	fundación, <i>f.</i>	grundande, <i>n.</i>	gründung, <i>f.</i>
estate (total possessions)	biens, <i>m. pl.</i>	Besitz, <i>m.</i>	beni, <i>m. pl.</i>	bienes, <i>m. pl.</i>	egendom, <i>nn.</i>	mayontik, <i>m.</i>
esteem, to	estimer	schätzen	stimare	estimar	uppskatta	leygn koved
estimate (calculate), to	estimer	schätzen	stimare	calcular	uppskatta	shatsn
eternal	éternel, -le	ewig	eterno	eterno	evig	eybik
etiquette	étiquette, <i>f.</i>	Etikette, <i>f.</i>	buona educa- zione, <i>f.</i>	etiqueta, <i>f.</i>	etikett, <i>nn.</i>	etiket, <i>m.</i>
Europe	Europe, <i>f.</i>	Europa, <i>n.</i>	Europa, <i>f.</i>	Europa	Europa, <i>n.</i>	Eyropo, <i>m.</i>
European ( <i>adj.</i> )	européen, -ne	europäisch	europeo	europeo	europeisk	eyropeish
even (level, <i>adj.</i> )	égal	eben	piano	parejo	jämn	grod
evening	soir, <i>m.</i>	Abend, <i>m.</i>	sera, <i>f.</i>	anochece, <i>m.</i>	kväll, <i>nn.</i>	ovnt, <i>m.</i>
event (happening)	événement, <i>m.</i>	Ereignis, <i>n.</i>	evento, <i>m.</i>	suceso, <i>m.</i>	händelse, <i>nn.</i>	gesheenish, <i>f.</i>
ever (at all times)	toujours	immer	sempre	siempre	alltid	tomid

English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
ever (at any time)	jamais	je(mals)	sempre	alguna vez	någonsin	ven es iz
everlasting	éternel, -le	ewig	sempiterno	eterno	beständig	eybik
every	tout	jeder	ogni	cada	varje	yeder
everybody	tout le monde	jeder(mann)	ognuno	todo el mundo	var och en	yeder eyner
everyone	chacun	jeder(mann)	ciascuno	cada uno	var och en	yeder eyner
everything (pron.)	tout	alles	tutto	todo	allting	altsding
everywhere	partout	überall	dappertutto	en todas partes	överallt	umetum
evidence (indication)	évidence, f.	Zeichen, n.	evidenza, f.	evidencia, f.	tecken, n.	bavayz, m.
evidence (law)	preuve, f.	Beweis, m.	prova, f.	evidencia, f.	bevis, n.	bavayz, m.
evident	évident	offenbar	evidente	evidente	uppenbar	kentik
evil (adj.)	mauvais	übel	cattivo	mal(o)	ond	beyz
evil (n.)	mal, m.	Übel, n.	male, m.	mal, m.	ont, n.	beyz, n.
exact (precise)	exact	genau	esatto	exakt	exakt	genoy
exaggerate, to	exagérer	übertreiben	esagerare	exagerar	överdriva	megazem zayn
exalt, to	exalter	erheben	esaltare	exaltar	förhärliga	derheybn
examination (test)	examen, m.	Prüfung, f.	esame, m.	examen, m.	prövning, nn.	ekzamen, m.
examine (investigate), to	examiner	untersuchen	esaminare	examinar	undersöka	durkhhukn
example	exemple, m.	Beispiel, n.	esempio, m.	ejemplo, m.	exempel, n.	moshl, m.
exceed, to	dépasser	überschreiten	eccedere	exceder	övergå	aribergeyn
excellent	excellent	vortrefflich	eccellente	excelente	utmärkt	oysgetseykhnt
except (prep.)	sauf	ausser	salvo	excepto	utom	khuts
exception (unusual case)	exception, f.	Ausnahme, f.	eccezione, f.	excepción, f.	undantag, n.	oysnem, m.
excess	excès, m.	Übermass, n.	eccesso, m.	exceso, m.	övermått, n.	oydef, m.
excessive	excessif, -sive	übermässig	eccessivo	excesivo	överdriven	iberik
exchange (barter)	échange, m.	(Aus)Tausch, m.	scambio, m.	trueque, m.	utbyte, n.	oysbayt, m.
exchange, stock	bourse, f.	Börse, f.	Borsa, f.	bolsa, f.	börs, nn.	berze, f.
exchange (interchange), to	échanger	(aus)tauschen	scambiare	trocar	utbyta	oysbaytn
excite, to	exciter	aufregen	eccitare	excitar	uppegga	oyfregn
excitement	agitation, f.	Aufregung, f.	eccitazione, f.	animación, f.	uppståndelse, m.	oyfregung, f.
exclaim, to	exclamer, (s')	ausrufen	esclamare	exclamar	utropa	oysshrayen
exclamation (n.)	exclamation, f.	Ausruf, m.	esclamazione, f.	exclamación, f.	utrop, n.	oysgeshrey, m.
exclude, to	exclure	ausschliessen	escludere	excluir	utesluta	oysshlin
exclusive (not including)	exclusif, -sive	ausschliesslich	esclusivo	exclusivo	uteslutande	oysshlisndik
excuse (pretext)	excuse, f.	Vorwand, m.	scusa, f.	excusa, f.	förevändning, nn.	terets, m.
excuse (pardon), to	excuser	entschuldigen	scusare	excusar	ursäkt	antshuldikn
execute (carry out), to	exécuter	ausführen	eseguire	ejecutar	verkställa	oysfirn
execute (put to death), to	exécuter	hinrichten	giustiziare	ejecutar	avrätta	mekayem zayn
executive (adj.)	exécutif, -tive	Exekutiv-...	esecutivo	ejecutivo	verkställande	dem psak
exempt (adj.)	exempt	befreit	esente	exento	befriad	oysfir-...
exercise (drill)	exercice, m.	Übung, f.	esercizio, m.	ejercicio, m.	övning, nn.	poter
exercise (physical exertion)	exercice, m.	Leibesübungen, f. pl.	esercizio fisico, m.	ejercicio, m.	motion, nn.	genitung, f.
exercise (employ), to	exercer	ausüben	esercitare	ejercitar	utöva	gimnastik, f.
exhaust (use up), to	épuiser	erschöpfen	esaurire	agotar	förbruka	oysnitsn
exhibit (show)	exposé, m.	Ausstellung, f.	mostra, f.	exhibición, f.	utställning, nn.	oysshhepn
exhibit, to	exposer	ausstellen	esibire	exhibir	utställa	oysshhtelung, f.
exhibition (exposition)	exposition, f.	Ausstellung, f.	esposizione, f.	exposición, f.	utställning, nn.	oysshhteln
exile (banishment)	exil, m.	Verbannung, f.	esilio, m.	destierro, m.	landsförvisning, nn.	oysshhtelung, f.
exist, to	exister	bestehen	esistere	existir	nn.	goles, m.
existence	existence, f.	Dasein, n.	esistenza, f.	existencia, f.	existira	eksistirn
exit	sortie, f.	Ausgang, m.	uscita, f.	salida, f.	tillvaro, nn.	eksistents, f.
expand (make larger), to	étendre	ausbreiten	espandere	dilatar	utgång, nn.	aroysgang, m.
expect, to	attendre (à), (s')	erwarten	attendere	esperar	utvidga	farbreytern
expectation	attente, f.	Erwartung, f.	attesa, f.	expectación, f.	vänta sig	rikhtn zikh oyi
expedition (journey)	expédition, f.	Expedition, f.	spedizione, f.	expedición, f.	förväntning, nn.	aroyskuk, m.
expel (eject), to	expulser	ausstossen	espellere	expeler	expedition, nn.	ekspeditsye, f.
expenditure (outlay)	dépense, f.	Ausgabe, f.	spesa, f.	gasto, m.	fördriva	aroystraybn
expense (cost)	frais, m. pl.	Unkosten, pl.	spesa, f.	costo, m.	utgift, nn.	hoyshtoe, f.
expensive	coûteux, -teuse	teuer	costoso	costoso	omkostnad, nn.	hoyshtoe, f.
experience (conscious event)	expérience, f.	Erlebnis, n.	esperienza, f.	experiencia, f.	dyr	tayer
experience (skill)	pratique, f.	Erfahrung, f.	perizia, f.	práctica, f.	upplevelse, nn.	iberlebung, f.
experiment	expérience, f.	Versuch, m.	esperimento, m.	experimento, m.	erfarenhet, nn.	praktik, f.
expert (n.)	expert, m.	Sachverständige, m., f.	esperto, m.	experto, m.	experiment, n.	eksperiment, m.
expire (become void, bus.), to	expirer	ablaufen	scadere	expirar	expert, nn.	mumkhe, m.
explain (account for), to	expliquer	erklären	spiegare	explicar	utlöpa	oysgeyn
					redogöra för	farentfern

English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
explain (clarify), to explanation explore, to explosive (n.)	expliquer explication, f. explorer explosif, m.	erläutern Erklärung, f. (er)forschen Sprengstoff, m.	spiegare spiegazione, f. esplorare esplosivo, m.	explicar explicación, f. explorar explosivo, m.	förklara förklaring, nm. utforska sprängämne, n.	derklern derklerung, f. forshn oyfrays- materyal, m.
export, to exportation exporter expose (disclose), to	exporter exportation, f. exportateur, m. exposer	ausführen Ausfuhr, f. Exporteur, m. enthüllen	esportare esportazione, f. esportatore, m. esporre	exportar exportación, f. exportador, m. exponer	exportera export, nm. exportör, nm. avslöja	eksportirn eksport, m. eksportirer, m. oyfdekn
expose (lay open), to express (state), to expression (sign of feeling; word or phrase)	exposer exprimer expression, f.	aussetzen ausdrücken Ausdruck, m.	esporre esprimere espressione, f.	exponer expresar expresión, f.	utsätta uttrycka uttryck, n.	antplekn aroyszogn oysdruk, m.
exquisite extend (enlarge), to extend (stretch out), to extension (enlargement) extensive	exquis étendre étendre extension, f. étendu	auslesen erweitern ausstrecken Erweiterung, f. ausgedehnt	squisito estendere allungare estensione, f. esteso	exquisito extender extender extensión, f. extenso	utsökt utvidga utsträcka utvidgning, nm. vidsträckt	mehuderdik farbreytern farlengern farlengerung, f. breyt
extent (magnitude) exterior (adj.) extra (additional) extraordinary	étendue, f. extérieur supplémentaire extraordinaire	Ausmass, n. äusserlich extra ausserordentlich	estensione, f. esterno addizionale straordinario	grado, m. exterior de sobra extraordinario	utsträckning, nm. yttre extra utomordentlig	greys, f. droysndik ekstre oysergeveynt- lekh
extreme (farthest) extreme (intense)	extrême extrême	äusserst äusserst	estremo estremo	extremo extremo	ytterst intensiv	ekst ekstrem
eye (anat.) eyebrow	oeil, m. sourcil, m.	Auge, n. Augenbraue, f.	occhio, m. sopracciglio, m. (pl. -glia, f.)	ojo, m. ceja, f.	öga, n. (pl. ögon) ögonbryn, n.	oyg, n. brem, f.
eyelash	cil, m.	Wimper, f.	ciglio, m. (pl. -glia, f.)	pestaña, f.	ögonfrans, nm.	vie, f.
eyelid fable fabric (cloth) face (anat.) face (surface) face value (bus.)	paupière, f. fable, f. tissu, m. visage, m. surface, f. valeur nominale, f.	Augenlid, n. Fabel, f. Stoff, m. Gesicht, n. Seite, f. Nennwert, m.	palpebra, f. favola, f. tessuto, m. faccia, f. superficie, f. valore nominale, m.	párpado, m. fábula, f. tela, f. cara, f. faz, f. valor nominal, m.	ögonlock, n. fabel, nm. tyg, n. ansikte, n. framsida, nm. nominellt värde, n.	ledl, n. moshl, m. geveb, n. ponim, n. droysn, m. nominale vert, f.
fact	fait, m.	Tatsache, f.	fatto, m.	hecho, m.	faktum, n. (pl. fakta)	fakt, m.
factor (element) factory faculty (ability) faculty (teaching staff)	facteur, m. fabrique, f. faculté, f. faculté, f.	Faktor, m. Fabrik, f. Fähigkeit, f. Lehrkörper, m.	fattore, m. fabbrica, f. facoltà, f. Facoltà, f.	factor, m. fábrica, f. facultad, f. facultad, f.	faktor, nm. fabrik, nm. förmåga, nm. lärarkår, nm.	faktor, m. fabrik, f. feikayt, f. profesornshaft, f.
fade (disappear), to fade (lose color), to fail (be unsuccessful), to fail (neglect) to, to failure (bankruptcy, bus.)	évanouir, s' faner, se échouer manquer de faillite, f.	(ver)schwinden verblassen misslingen versäumen Bankrott, m.	svanire sbiadire non riuscire mancare di fallimento, m.	desvanecerse descolorar fracasar dejar de quiebra, f.	försvinna blekna misslyckas underlåta konkurs, nm.	farshvundn vern blakirn durkhfaln farfeln bankrot, m.
failure (lack of success) failure (neglect) faint (dim, adj.) faint (swoon, n.)	échec, m. manquement, m. faible évanouissement, m.	Misslingen, n. Unterlassung, f. matt Ohnmacht, f.	insuccesso, m. mancanza, f. debole svenimento, m.	fracaso, m. descuido, m. tenue desmayo, m.	misslyckande, n. försummelse, nm. svag svimning, nm.	durkhfal, m. farfeln, n. shvakh khaloshes, f.
faint, to	évanouir, s'	in Ohnmacht fallen	svenire	desmayarse	svimma	khaleshn
fair (blond) fair (impartial) fair (not cloudy) fair (passable)	blond juste beau passable	hell(farbig) fair schön leidlich	biondo giusto chiaro passabile	rubio justo despejado regular	ljus rättvis klar skaplig	hel yoysherdik sheyn nishkoshedik
fairly (impartially) fairly (somewhat) fairy (n.) fairy tale	impartialement assez fée, f. conte de fées, m.	fair ziemlich Fee, f. Märchen, n.	imparzialmente alquanto fata, f. favola, f.	justamente medianamente hada, f. cuento de hadas, m.	rättvist ganska fe, nm. saga, nm.	yoysherdik gants feye, f. maysele, n.
faith (creed)	foi, f.	Glaubensbe- kenntnis, n.	fede, f.	credo, m.	tro, nm.	emune, f.
faith (trust) faithful (loyal) fall (autumn, n.) fall (drop) fall, to	confiance, f. fidèle automne, m. chute, f. tomber	Vertrauen, n. treu Herbst, m. Sturz, m. fallen	fiducia, f. fedele autunno, m. caduta, f. cadere	fe, f. fiel otoño, m. caída, f. caer	förtrostan, nm. trogen höst, nm. fall, n. falla	bitokhn, m. getray harbst, m. fal, m. faln

English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
falls (waterfall)	chutes, <i>f. pl.</i>	Wasserfall, <i>m.</i>	cascata, <i>f.</i>	cascada, <i>f.</i>	vattenfall, <i>n.</i>	vaserfal, <i>m.</i>
false (deceitful)	infidèle	falsch	falso	falso	falsk	falsh
false (erroneous)	faux, fausse	falsch	erroneo	erróneo	felaktig	falsh
falsehood (lie)	mensonge, <i>m.</i>	Unwahrheit, <i>f.</i>	menzogna, <i>f.</i>	falsedad, <i>f.</i>	osanning, <i>nn.</i>	sheker, <i>m.</i>
fame	renommée, <i>f.</i>	Ruhm, <i>m.</i>	fama, <i>f.</i>	fama, <i>f.</i>	ryktbarhet, <i>nn.</i>	shem, <i>m.</i>
familiar (intimate)	familier, -lière	vertraut	familiare	familiar	förtrolig	noent
familiar (well-known)	familier, -lière	bekannt	conosciuto	familiar	välbekant	bakant
family	famille, <i>f.</i>	Familie, <i>f.</i>	famiglia, <i>f.</i>	familia, <i>f.</i>	familj, <i>nn.</i>	mishpokhe, <i>f.</i>
famous	fameux, -meuse	berühmt	famoso	famoso	berömd	barimt
fan, electric	ventilateur, <i>m.</i>	Ventilator, <i>m.</i>	ventilatore, <i>m.</i>	abanico eléctrico, <i>m.</i>	fläkt, <i>nn.</i>	ventilator, <i>m.</i>
fancy (fantasy)	fantaisie, <i>f.</i>	Einbildung, <i>f.</i>	fantasia, <i>f.</i>	fantasia, <i>f.</i>	fantasi, <i>nn.</i>	fantazye, <i>f.</i>
fancy (notion)	fantaisie, <i>f.</i>	Grille, <i>f.</i>	capriccio, <i>m.</i>	capricho, <i>m.</i>	infall, <i>n.</i>	aynfal, <i>m.</i>
fancy (imagine), to	imaginer, <i>s'</i>	einbilden, sich	immaginare	figurarse	föreställa sig	moln zikh
far (afar, <i>adv.</i> )	loin	weit	lontano	lejos	långt borta	vayt
far (distant, <i>adj.</i> )	lointain	weit	lontano	lejano	fjärran	vayt
fare (transp.)	prix, <i>m.</i>	Fahrgeld, <i>n.</i>	prezzo del viaggio, <i>m.</i>	pasaje, <i>m.</i>	avgift, <i>nn.</i>	forgelt, <i>n.</i>
farewell (leave-taking)	adieu, <i>m.</i>	Abschied, <i>m.</i>	addio, <i>m.</i>	adíos, <i>m.</i>	farväl, <i>n.</i>	gezegenung, <i>f.</i>
farm	ferme, <i>f.</i>	Bauerngut, <i>n.</i>	podere, <i>m.</i>	granja, <i>f.</i>	bondgård, <i>nn.</i>	farm, <i>f.</i>
farmer	fermier, <i>m.</i>	Bauer, <i>m.</i>	coltivatore, <i>m.</i>	agricultor, <i>m.</i>	bonde, <i>nn.</i> ( <i>pl.</i> bönder)	farmer, <i>m.</i>
farther (adj.)	plus lointain	weiter	più lontano	más lejano	avlägsnare	vayter
farther (adv.)	plus loin	weiter	più lontano	más lejos	längre bort	vayter
Fascism	fascisme, <i>m.</i>	Faschismus, <i>m.</i>	Fascismo, <i>m.</i>	fascismo, <i>m.</i>	fascism, <i>nn.</i>	fashizm, <i>m.</i>
fashion (current style)	mode, <i>f.</i>	Mode, <i>f.</i>	moda, <i>f.</i>	moda, <i>f.</i>	mod, <i>n.</i>	mode, <i>f.</i>
fashion (manner)	mode, <i>f.</i>	Weise, <i>f.</i>	maniera, <i>f.</i>	modo, <i>m.</i>	sätt, <i>n.</i>	oyin, <i>m.</i>
fast (firm, <i>adj.</i> )	ferme	fest	fisso	fijo	fast	fest
fast (quick, <i>adj.</i> )	rapide	schnell	rapido	rápido	snabb	gikh
fast (quickly, <i>adv.</i> )	vite	geschwind	rapidamente	de prisa	fort	gikh
fasten, to	attacher	befestigen	attaccare	fijar	fästa	tsufestikn
fat (fatty tissue, <i>n.</i> )	graisse, <i>f.</i>	Fett, <i>n.</i>	grasso, <i>m.</i>	grasa, <i>f.</i>	fett, <i>n.</i>	fets, <i>n.</i>
fāt (obese, <i>adj.</i> )	gras, -se	dick	grasso	gordo	fet	fet
fatal (deadly)	mortel, -le	tödlich	mortale	mortal	dödlig	toyt-...
fatal (fateful)	fatal	verhängnisvoll	fatale	fatal	ödesdiger	fatal
fate	sort, <i>m.</i>	Schicksal, <i>n.</i>	destino, <i>m.</i>	destino, <i>m.</i>	öde, <i>n.</i>	goyrl, <i>m.</i>
father	père, <i>m.</i>	Vater, <i>m.</i>	padre, <i>m.</i>	padre, <i>m.</i>	fa(de)r, <i>nn.</i> ( <i>pl.</i> fäder)	foter, <i>m.</i>
father-in-law	beau-père, <i>m.</i>	Schwieger-vater, <i>m.</i>	suocero, <i>m.</i>	suegro, <i>m.</i>	svärfa(de)r, <i>nn.</i> ( <i>pl.</i> -fäder)	shver, <i>m.</i>
fatigue	fatigue, <i>f.</i>	Ermüdung, <i>f.</i>	fatica, <i>f.</i>	fatiga, <i>f.</i>	trötthet, <i>nn.</i>	midkayt, <i>f.</i>
faucet	robinet, <i>m.</i>	Wasserhahn, <i>m.</i>	rubinetto, <i>m.</i>	llave, <i>f.</i>	vattenkran, <i>nn.</i>	kran, <i>m.</i>
fault (cause for blame)	faute, <i>f.</i>	Schuld, <i>f.</i>	colpa, <i>f.</i>	culpa, <i>f.</i>	fel, <i>n.</i>	shuld, <i>f.</i>
fault (defect)	défait, <i>m.</i>	Fehler, <i>m.</i>	difetto, <i>m.</i>	falta, <i>f.</i>	fel, <i>n.</i>	khisorn, <i>m.</i>
favor (approval)	faveur, <i>f.</i>	Gunst, <i>f.</i>	favore, <i>m.</i>	favor, <i>m.</i>	gillande, <i>n.</i>	tsushtimung, <i>f.</i>
favor (kindness)	grâce, <i>f.</i>	Gefallen, <i>m.</i>	favore, <i>m.</i>	favor, <i>m.</i>	gunst, <i>nn.</i>	toyve, <i>f.</i>
favorable	favorable	günstig	favorevole	favorable	gunnsam	gintsik
favorite (adj.)	favori, -te	Lieblings-...	favorito	favorito	favorit-...	balibt
fear	crainte, <i>f.</i>	Furcht, <i>f.</i>	paura, <i>f.</i>	temor, <i>m.</i>	fruktan, <i>nn.</i>	moyre, <i>f.</i>
fear (be afraid of), to	craindre	fürchten	temere	temer	frukta	moyre hobn far
fearful (afraid)	craintif, -tive	furchtsam	pauroso	temeroso	rädd	dershrokn
fearful (terrible)	terrible	fürchterlich	terribile	espantoso	fruktansvärd	moyredik
feast (meal)	festin, <i>m.</i>	Festmahl, <i>n.</i>	banchetto, <i>m.</i>	festín, <i>m.</i>	kalas, <i>n.</i>	sude, <i>f.</i>
feat	exploit, <i>m.</i>	Leistung, <i>f.</i>	azione straordinaria, <i>f.</i>	hazaña, <i>f.</i>	bedrift, <i>nn.</i>	gvure, <i>f.</i>
feather	plume, <i>f.</i>	Feder, <i>f.</i>	piuma, <i>f.</i>	pluma, <i>f.</i>	fjäder, <i>nn.</i>	feder, <i>f.</i>
feature (attribute)	trait, <i>m.</i>	Eigenschaft, <i>f.</i>	tratto caratteristico, <i>m.</i>	rasgo, <i>m.</i>	egenskap, <i>nn.</i>	shtrikh, <i>m.</i>
feature (part of face)	trait, <i>m.</i>	(Gesichts)Zug, <i>m.</i>	fatezza, <i>f.</i>	facciones, <i>f. pl.</i>	anletsdrag, <i>n.</i>	shtrikh, <i>m.</i>
federal	fédéral	Bundes-...	federale	federal	federal	federal
fee	honoraires, <i>m. pl.</i>	Gebühr, <i>f.</i>	onorario, <i>m.</i>	honorario, <i>m.</i>	arvode, <i>n.</i>	optsol, <i>m.</i>
feeble	faible	schwach	debole	endeble	svag	shvakh
feed (give food to), to	nourrir	füttern	nutrire	dar de comer	föda	kormen
feel (experience), to	sentir, (se)	fühlen, (sich)	sentire	sentir	känna (sig)	shpirn
feel (touch), to	toucher	fühlen	toccare	tocar	känna	tapn
feel (grope) for, to	tâtonner vers	tasten, nach...	cercare a tastoni	buscar a tientas	treva efter	tapn
feeling (emotion)	sentiment, <i>m.</i>	Gefühl, <i>n.</i>	sentimento, <i>m.</i>	sentimiento, <i>m.</i>	känsla, <i>nn.</i>	gefil, <i>n.</i>
feeling (sensation)	sensation, <i>f.</i>	Empfindung, <i>f.</i>	sensazione, <i>f.</i>	sensación, <i>f.</i>	känsla, <i>nn.</i>	gefil, <i>n.</i>
fellow (person)	type, <i>m.</i>	Kerl, <i>m.</i>	ragazzo, <i>m.</i>	individuo, <i>m.</i>	karl, <i>nn.</i>	khevre-man, <i>m.</i>
felt ( <i>n.</i> )	feutre, <i>m.</i>	Filz, <i>m.</i>	feltro, <i>m.</i>	fieltro, <i>m.</i>	filt, <i>nn.</i>	poysht, <i>m.</i>
female (adj.)	femelle	weiblich	femminile	hembra	kvinnlig	vayblekh



English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
female (zool., n.)	femelle, <i>f.</i>	Weibchen, <i>n.</i>	femmina, <i>f.</i>	hembra, <i>f.</i>	hona, <i>nn.</i>	nekeyve, <i>f.</i>
feminine	féminin	weiblich	femminile	feminino	feminin	vayblekh
fence (barrier)	clôture, <i>f.</i>	Zaun, <i>m.</i>	barriera, <i>f.</i>	cerca, <i>f.</i>	stängsel, <i>n.</i>	parkan, <i>m.</i>
fern	fougère, <i>f.</i>	Farn (kraut), <i>n.</i>	felce, <i>f.</i>	helecho, <i>m.</i>	ormbunke, <i>n.</i>	federgroz, <i>n.</i>
ferry (boat)	bac, <i>m.</i>	Fähre, <i>f.</i>	barca di passaggio, <i>f.</i>	barco de trasbordo, <i>m.</i>	färja, <i>nn.</i>	parom, <i>m.</i>
fertile	fertile	fruchtbar	fertile	fértil	bördig	frukhperdik
festival	fête, <i>f.</i>	Fest, <i>n.</i>	fiesta pubblica, <i>f.</i>	festival, <i>m.</i>	fest, <i>nn.</i>	yontev, <i>m.</i>
fetch (bring), to	apporter	holen	portare	traer	hämta	geyn brengen
fever	fièvre, <i>f.</i>	Fieber, <i>n.</i>	febbre, <i>f.</i>	fiebre, <i>f.</i>	feber, <i>nn.</i>	hits, <i>f.</i>
few (not many, <i>adj.</i> )	peu (de)	wenige	pochi, -che	pocos	få	vintsik
few, a	quelques-uns, <i>m.</i> , -unes, <i>f.</i>	ein paar	alcuni, <i>m.</i> , -cune, <i>f.</i>	algunos, <i>m.</i> , -nas, <i>f.</i>	några	a por
field (cleared land)	champ, <i>m.</i>	Feld, <i>n.</i>	campo, <i>m.</i>	campo, <i>m.</i>	fält, <i>n.</i>	feld, <i>n.</i>
field (sphere of action)	domaine, <i>m.</i>	Gebiet, <i>n.</i>	campo, <i>m.</i>	campo, <i>m.</i>	område, <i>n.</i>	shetakh, <i>m.</i>
fierce	féroce	wild	feroce	feroz	våldsam	retsikhedik
fig	figue, <i>f.</i>	Feige, <i>f.</i>	fico, <i>m.</i>	higo, <i>m.</i>	fikon, <i>n.</i>	fayg, <i>f.</i>
fight	combat, <i>m.</i>	Kampf, <i>m.</i>	lotta, <i>f.</i>	pelea, <i>f.</i>	kamp, <i>nn.</i>	kamf, <i>m.</i>
fight (contend), to	battre, se	kämpfen	battersi	pelear	kämpa	kemfn
fight (struggle against), to	combattre	bekämpfen	combattere	luchar contra	kämpa mot	bakemfn
figure (human form)	figure, <i>f.</i>	Gestalt, <i>f.</i>	persona, <i>f.</i>	figura, <i>f.</i>	figur, <i>nn.</i>	figur, <i>f.</i>
figure (numeral)	chiffre, <i>m.</i>	Zahl, <i>f.</i>	cifra, <i>f.</i>	cifra, <i>f.</i>	siffr, <i>nn.</i>	tsifer, <i>f.</i>
file (collection of papers)	dossier, <i>m.</i>	Akten, <i>m. pl.</i>	incartamento, <i>m.</i>	archivo, <i>m.</i>	dossier, <i>nn.</i>	aktn, <i>pl.</i>
file (tool)	lime, <i>f.</i>	Feile, <i>f.</i>	lima, <i>f.</i>	lima, <i>f.</i>	fil, <i>nn.</i>	fayl, <i>f.</i>
fill (make full), to	remplir	füllen	empire	llenar	fylla	onfiln
film (photog.)	pellicule, <i>f.</i>	Film, <i>m.</i>	pellicola, <i>f.</i>	película, <i>f.</i>	film, <i>nn.</i>	film, <i>m.</i>
film (thin coating)	pellicule, <i>f.</i>	Häutchen, <i>n.</i>	velo, <i>m.</i>	película, <i>f.</i>	hinna, <i>nn.</i>	haytl, <i>n.</i>
final (last)	final	endgültig	finale	final	sist	letst
finally	finalement	endlich	finalmente	por fin	slutligen	sofklsof
finances	finances, <i>f. pl.</i>	Finanzen, <i>pl.</i>	finanze, <i>f. pl.</i>	finanzas, <i>f. pl.</i>	finanser, <i>nn. pl.</i>	finantsn, <i>pl.</i>
financial	financier, -cière	finanziell	finanziario	financiero	finansuell	finantsyel
find (discover), to	trouver	finden	trovare	hallar	finna	gefinen
fine (good)	parfait	schön	buono	bueno	fin	fayn
fine (penalty, <i>n.</i> )	amende, <i>f.</i>	Geldstrafe, <i>f.</i>	ammenda, <i>f.</i>	multa, <i>f.</i>	böter, <i>nn. pl.</i>	geltshtrof, <i>f.</i>
fine (very small)	fin	fein	fino	menudo	fin	drobne
finger	doigt, <i>m.</i>	Finger, <i>m.</i>	dito, <i>m.</i>	dedo, <i>m.</i>	finger, <i>nn., n.</i>	finger, <i>m.</i>
finish (complete), to	finir	vollenden	finire	terminar	avsluta	endikn
finish (reach the end), to	terminer, se	enden	terminarsi	terminar	sluta	endikn zikh
Finland	Finlande, <i>f.</i>	Finnland, <i>n.</i>	Finlandia, <i>f.</i>	Finlandia	Finland, <i>n.</i>	Finland, <i>n.</i>
Finnish ( <i>adj.</i> )	finlandais	finnländisch	finlandese	finlandés	finsk	finish
fir	sapin, <i>m.</i>	Fichte, <i>f.</i>	abete, <i>m.</i>	abeto, <i>m.</i>	gran, <i>nn.</i>	tenenboym, <i>m.</i>
fire	feu, <i>m.</i>	Feuer, <i>n.</i>	fuoco, <i>m.</i>	fuego, <i>m.</i>	eld, <i>nn.</i>	fayer, <i>n.</i>
fire insurance	assurance-incendie, <i>f.</i>	Feuerversicherung, <i>f.</i>	assicurazione contro l'incendio, <i>f.</i>	seguro contra incendios, <i>m.</i>	brandförsäkring, <i>nn.</i>	strakhirung, <i>f.</i>
fireman	pompier, <i>m.</i>	Feuerwehrmann, <i>m.</i>	pompieri, <i>m.</i>	bombero, <i>m.</i>	brandsoldat, <i>nn.</i>	fayer-lesher, <i>m.</i>
fireplace	cheminée, <i>f.</i>	Kamin, <i>m.</i>	camino, <i>m.</i>	chimenea, <i>f.</i>	eldstad, <i>nn.</i> ( <i>pl.</i> -städer)	kamin, <i>m.</i>
firm ( <i>adj.</i> )	ferme	fest	fermo	firme	fast	fest
firm (business company)	maison, <i>f.</i>	Firma, <i>f.</i>	ditta, <i>f.</i>	casa, <i>f.</i>	firma, <i>nn.</i>	firme, <i>f.</i>
first ( <i>adj.</i> )	premier, -mière	erst	primo	primer(o)	först(a)	ersht
first aid ( <i>med.</i> )	premiers secours, <i>m. pl.</i>	erste Hilfe, <i>f.</i>	soccorsi d'urgenza, <i>m. pl.</i>	primeros auxilios, <i>m. pl.</i>	första förband, <i>n.</i>	gikhe hilf, <i>f.</i>
fish (animal)	poisson, <i>m.</i>	Fisch, <i>m.</i>	pesce, <i>m.</i>	pez, <i>m.</i>	fisk, <i>nn.</i>	fish, <i>m.</i>
fish (food)	poisson, <i>m.</i>	Fisch, <i>m.</i>	pesce, <i>m.</i>	pescado, <i>m.</i>	fisk, <i>nn.</i>	fish, <i>m.</i>
fish, to	pêcher	fischen	pescare	pescar	fiska	fishn
fisherman	pêcheur, <i>m.</i>	Fischer, <i>m.</i>	pescatore, <i>m.</i>	pescador, <i>m.</i>	fiskare, <i>nn.</i>	fisher, <i>m.</i>
fist	poing, <i>m.</i>	Faust, <i>f.</i>	pugno, <i>m.</i>	puño, <i>m.</i>	näve, <i>nn.</i>	foyst, <i>f.</i>
fit (suitable)	convenable	passend	adatto	adecuado	passande	pasik
fix (repair), to	réparer	reparieren	riparare	reparar	laga	farrikhtn
fix (settle), to	arranger	festsetzen	accomodare	arreglar	ordna	bashtimen
flag	drapeau, <i>m.</i>	Fahne, <i>f.</i>	bandiera, <i>f.</i>	bandera, <i>f.</i>	flagga, <i>nn.</i>	fon, <i>f.</i>
flame	flamme, <i>f.</i>	Flamme, <i>f.</i>	fiamma, <i>f.</i>	llama, <i>f.</i>	låga, <i>nn.</i>	flam, <i>m.</i>
flash (burst of light)	éclair, <i>m.</i>	Blitz, <i>m.</i>	lampo, <i>m.</i>	destello, <i>m.</i>	blixt, <i>nn.</i>	blits, <i>m.</i>
flashlight	lampe de poche, <i>f.</i>	Taschenlampe, <i>f.</i>	lampadina tascabile, <i>f.</i>	linterna eléctrica, <i>f.</i>	ficklampa, <i>nn.</i>	baterayke, <i>f.</i>
flat (level, <i>adj.</i> )	plat	flach	piano	plano	jämn	flakh
flatter (praise insincerely), to	flatter	schmeicheln	adulare	lisonjear	smickra	khanfenen
flavor (savor)	saveur, <i>f.</i>	Geschmack, <i>m.</i>	sapore, <i>m.</i>	sabor, <i>m.</i>	smak, <i>nn.</i>	aromat, <i>m.</i>
flax	lin, <i>m.</i>	Flachs, <i>m.</i>	lino, <i>m.</i>	lino, <i>m.</i>	lin, <i>n.</i>	flaks, <i>m.</i>

English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
flee (run from), to	fuir	fliehen	fuggire	huir	fly	antloyfn
fleece	toison, <i>f.</i>	Vlies, <i>n.</i>	vello, <i>m.</i>	vellón, <i>m.</i>	(no equiv.)	fel, <i>f.</i>
fleet (group of vessels)	flotte, <i>f.</i>	Flotte, <i>f.</i>	flotta, <i>f.</i>	flota, <i>f.</i>	flotta, <i>nm.</i>	flot, <i>m.</i>
flesh	chair, <i>f.</i>	Fleisch, <i>n.</i>	carne, <i>f.</i>	carne, <i>f.</i>	kött, <i>n.</i>	fleysh, <i>n.</i>
flight (hasty departure)	fuite, <i>f.</i>	Flucht, <i>f.</i>	fuga, <i>f.</i>	fuga, <i>f.</i>	flygning, <i>nm.</i>	antloyfn, <i>n.</i>
flight (journey by air)	vol, <i>m.</i>	Flug, <i>m.</i>	volo, <i>m.</i>	vuelo, <i>m.</i>	flykt, <i>nm.</i>	fli, <i>m.</i>
fling, to	jeter	schmeissen	gettare	arrojar	slänga	shlaydern
flint	silex, <i>m.</i>	Feuerstein, <i>n.</i>	pietra focaia, <i>f.</i>	pedernal, <i>m.</i>	flinta, <i>nm.</i>	fayershteyn, <i>m.</i>
float (be buoyant), to	flotter	schwimmen	galleggiare	flotar	flyta	halt'n zikh oyfn vaser
flock	troupeau, <i>m.</i>	Herde, <i>f.</i>	gregge, <i>m.</i>	rebaño, <i>m.</i>	flock, <i>nm.</i>	stade, <i>f.</i>
flood	inondation, <i>f.</i>	Überschwemmung, <i>f.</i>	inondazione, <i>f.</i>	inundación, <i>f.</i>	översvämning, <i>nn.</i>	farfleytsung, <i>f.</i>
floor (bottom surface)	plancher, <i>m.</i>	(Fuss)Boden, <i>m.</i>	pavimento, <i>m.</i>	piso, <i>m.</i>	golv, <i>n.</i>	podloge, <i>f.</i>
floor (story)	étage, <i>m.</i>	Stock, <i>m.</i>	piano, <i>m.</i>	piso, <i>m.</i>	våning, <i>nn.</i>	gorn, <i>m.</i>
flour	farine, <i>f.</i>	Mehl, <i>n.</i>	farina, <i>f.</i>	harina, <i>f.</i>	mjöl, <i>n.</i>	mel, <i>f.</i>
flourish (thrive), to	fleurir	gedeihen	fiore	florece	blomstra	blien
flow (circulate), to	couler	fließen	scorrere	fluir	flyta	flisn
flower (blossom)	fleur, <i>f.</i>	Blume, <i>f.</i>	fiore, <i>m.</i>	flor, <i>f.</i>	blomma, <i>nm.</i>	blum, <i>f.</i>
flute (mus.)	flûte, <i>f.</i>	Flöte, <i>f.</i>	flauto, <i>m.</i>	flauta, <i>f.</i>	flöjt, <i>nn.</i>	fleyt, <i>f.</i>
flutter (flap), to	flotter	flattern	sbattere	aletear	fladdra	fokhen
fly (housefly)	mouche, <i>f.</i>	Fliege, <i>f.</i>	mosca, <i>f.</i>	mosca, <i>f.</i>	fluga, <i>nm.</i>	flig, <i>f.</i>
fly, to	voler	fliegen	volare	volar	flyga	flien
foam	écume, <i>f.</i>	Schaum, <i>m.</i>	spuma, <i>f.</i>	espuma, <i>f.</i>	skum, <i>n.</i>	shoym, <i>m.</i>
foam rubber	caoutchouc-mousse, <i>m.</i>	Schaumgummi, <i>m.</i>	gomma spumosa, <i>f.</i>	caucho esponjoso, <i>m.</i>	skumgummi, <i>n.</i>	shoymgume, <i>f.</i>
foe	ennemi, <i>m.</i>	Feind, <i>m.</i>	nemico, <i>m.</i>	enemigo, <i>m.</i>	fiende, <i>nn.</i>	faynd, <i>m.</i>
fog (mist)	brouillard, <i>m.</i>	Nebel, <i>m.</i>	nebbia, <i>f.</i>	niebla, <i>f.</i>	dimma, <i>nn.</i>	nepl, <i>m.</i>
foil (frustrate), to	déjouer	vereiteln	frustrare	frustrar	omintetgöra	shtern
fold (plait, <i>n.</i> )	pli, <i>m.</i>	Falte, <i>f.</i>	piego, <i>m.</i>	piegue, <i>m.</i>	kneytsh, <i>m.</i>	kneytsh, <i>m.</i>
fold (lap over), to	plier	falten	piegare	doblar	vika	tsunoyfleygn
follow (go or come after), to	suivre	folgen	seguire	seguir	följa	nokhgeyn
follow (result), to	ensuivre, <i>s'</i>	folgen	seguire	resultar	följa	aroyskumen
follower (adherent)	partisan, <i>m.</i>	Anhänger, <i>m.</i>	partigiano, <i>m.</i>	partidario, <i>m.</i>	anhängare, <i>nm.</i>	onhenger, <i>m.</i>
following (followers)	partisans, <i>m. pl.</i>	Anhängerschaft, <i>f.</i>	aderenti, <i>m. pl.</i>	partidarios, <i>m. pl.</i>	anhängare, <i>nm. pl.</i>	onhengershaft, <i>f.</i>
folly	folie, <i>f.</i>	Torheit, <i>f.</i>	sciochezza, <i>f.</i>	locura, <i>f.</i>	dårskap, <i>nm.</i>	tipshes, <i>f.</i>
food	nourriture, <i>f.</i>	Nahrung, <i>f.</i>	cibo, <i>m.</i>	alimento, <i>m.</i>	föda, <i>nm.</i>	esnvarg, <i>n.</i>
fool	sot, <i>m.</i>	Narr, <i>m.</i>	sciocco, <i>m.</i>	tonto, <i>m.</i>	tok, <i>nm.</i>	nar, <i>m.</i>
foolish	sot, -te	töricht	imprudente	bobo	dum	narish
foot ( <i>anat.</i> )	pied, <i>m.</i>	Fuss, <i>m.</i>	piede, <i>m.</i>	pie, <i>m.</i>	fot, <i>nm. (pl. fötter)</i>	fus, <i>m.</i>
for ( <i>conj.</i> )	car	denn	perchè	porque	för	vorem
for ( <i>prep.</i> )	pour	für	per	por, para	för	far
forbid, to	défendre	verbieten	proibire	prohibir	förbjuda	farvern
forbidden	défendu	verboten	proibito	prohibido	förbjuden	farvert
force (coercion)	force, <i>f.</i>	Gewalt, <i>f.</i>	forza, <i>f.</i>	fuerza, <i>f.</i>	tvång, <i>n.</i>	gvald, <i>f.</i>
force (power)	force, <i>f.</i>	Kraft, <i>f.</i>	forza, <i>f.</i>	fuerza, <i>f.</i>	kraft, <i>nm.</i>	koyakh, <i>m.</i>
force, to	forcer	zwingen	forzare	forzar	tvinga	neytn
ford, to	passer à gué	durchwaten	guadare	vadear	vada över	durkbrodyen
forehead	front, <i>m.</i>	Stirn, <i>f.</i>	fronte, <i>f.</i>	frente, <i>f.</i>	panna, <i>nm.</i>	shtern, <i>m.</i>
foreign	étranger, -gère	ausländisch	straniero	extranjero	utländsk	oyslendish
foreigner	étranger, <i>m.</i>	Ausländer, <i>m.</i>	straniero, <i>m.</i>	extranjero, <i>m.</i>	utlänning, <i>nm.</i>	oyslender, <i>m.</i>
foreman (overseer)	contremaître, <i>m.</i>	Vorarbeiter, <i>m.</i>	capolavorante, <i>m.</i>	capataz, <i>m.</i>	förman, <i>nm. (pl. -män)</i>	oyfzeer, <i>m.</i>
forest	forêt, <i>f.</i>	Wald, <i>m.</i>	foresta, <i>f.</i>	bosque, <i>m.</i>	skog, <i>nm.</i>	vald, <i>m.</i>
forever	à jamais	für immer	sempre	para siempre	för alltid	oyf tomid
forge (counterfeit), to	contrefaire	fälschen	contraffare	falsear	förfälska	nokhmakhn
forge (shape), to	forger	schmieden	forgiare	forjar	smida	shmidn
forget, to	oublier	vergessen	dimenticare	olvidar	glömma	fargesn
forgive, to	pardoner	verzeihen	perdonare	perdonar	förlåta	moykhl zayn
forgiveness	pardon, <i>m.</i>	Verzeihung, <i>f.</i>	perdono, <i>m.</i>	perdón, <i>m.</i>	förlåtelse, <i>nm.</i>	mekhile, <i>f.</i>
forgotten	oublié	vergessen	dimenticato	olvidado	glömd	fargesn
fork (eating utensil)	fourchette, <i>f.</i>	Gabel, <i>f.</i>	forchetta, <i>f.</i>	tenedor, <i>m.</i>	gaffel, <i>nn.</i>	gopl, <i>m.</i>
form (shape)	forme, <i>f.</i>	Form, <i>f.</i>	forma, <i>f.</i>	forma, <i>f.</i>	form, <i>nm.</i>	form, <i>f.</i>
form (shape), to	former	bilden	formare	formar	forma	furemen
formality	formalité, <i>f.</i>	Förmlichkeit, <i>f.</i>	formalità, <i>f.</i>	formalidad, <i>f.</i>	formalitet, <i>nm.</i>	formelkayt, <i>f.</i>
formation (creation)	formation, <i>f.</i>	Bildung, <i>f.</i>	formazione, <i>f.</i>	formación, <i>f.</i>	bildning, <i>nm.</i>	furemung, <i>f.</i>
former (first of two, <i>adj.</i> )	premier, -mière	erstere	primo	primer(o)	förre	frierdik
former (preceding, <i>adj.</i> )	antérieur	früher	precedente	anterior	föregående	frierdik
formula (prescribed guide)	formule, <i>f.</i>	Formel, <i>f.</i>	formula, <i>f.</i>	formula, <i>f.</i>	formel, <i>n.</i>	forml, <i>f.</i>
forsake, to	abandonner	verlassen	abbandonare	abandonar	överge	farlozn
fort	fort, <i>m.</i>	Fort, <i>n.</i>	forte, <i>m.</i>	fuerte, <i>m.</i>	fort, <i>n.</i>	fort, <i>m.</i>



English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
fortress	forteresse, <i>f.</i>	Festung, <i>f.</i>	fortezza, <i>f.</i>	fortaleza, <i>f.</i>	fästning, <i>nn.</i>	festung, <i>f.</i>
fortunate	heureux, -reuse	glücklich	fortunato	afortunado	lycklig	mazldik
fortune (luck)	fortune, <i>f.</i>	Glück, <i>n.</i>	fortuna, <i>f.</i>	fortuna, <i>f.</i>	tur, <i>nn.</i>	mazl, <i>n.</i>
fortune (wealth)	fortune, <i>f.</i>	Vermögen, <i>n.</i>	fortuna, <i>f.</i>	fortuna, <i>f.</i>	förmögenhet, <i>nn.</i>	ashires, <i>f.</i>
forward ( <i>adv.</i> )	en avant	vorwärts	avanti	hacia adelante	framåt	foroyts
forward (send by mail), to	transmettre	nachschicken	inoltrare	remitir	vidarebefordra	ibershikh
foster (encourage), to	encourager	fördern	incoraggiare	promover	gynna	shtitsn
foster child	enfant adopté, <i>m.</i>	Pflegling, <i>m.</i>	figlio adottivo, <i>m.</i>	hijo adoptivo, <i>m.</i>	fosterbarn, <i>n.</i>	oyftsikind, <i>n.</i>
foul (filthy)	immonde	schmutzig	sudicio	inmundo	smutsig	brudik
found (originate), to	fonder	gründen	fondare	fundar	grunda	grindn
foundation (base)	fondement, <i>m.</i>	Fundament, <i>n.</i>	fondamento, <i>m.</i>	fundamento, <i>m.</i>	grundval, <i>nn.</i>	fundament, <i>m.</i>
founder ( <i>n.</i> )	fondateur, <i>m.</i>	Gründer, <i>m.</i>	fondatore, <i>m.</i>	fundador	grundläggare, <i>nn.</i>	grinder, <i>m.</i>
fountain	fontaine, <i>f.</i>	Springbrunnen, <i>m.</i>	fontana, <i>f.</i>	fuelle, <i>f.</i>	fontän, <i>nn.</i>	fontan, <i>m.</i>
fowl (poultry)	volaille, <i>f.</i>	Geflügel, <i>n.</i>	pollo, <i>m.</i>	pollo, <i>m.</i>	fågel, <i>nn.</i>	of, <i>n.</i>
fox	renard, <i>m.</i>	Fuchs, <i>m.</i>	volpe, <i>f.</i>	zorra, <i>f.</i>	räv, <i>nn.</i>	fuks, <i>m.</i>
fraction (part)	fraction, <i>f.</i>	Bruchteil, <i>m.</i>	frazione, <i>f.</i>	fracción, <i>f.</i>	brådel, <i>nn.</i>	brukhteyl, <i>m.</i>
fracture ( <i>med.</i> )	fracture, <i>f.</i>	Bruch, <i>m.</i>	frattura, <i>f.</i>	fractura, <i>f.</i>	brott, <i>n.</i>	brokh, <i>m.</i>
fragment	fragment, <i>m.</i>	Bruchstück, <i>n.</i>	frammento, <i>m.</i>	fragmento, <i>m.</i>	fragment, <i>n.</i>	fragment, <i>m.</i>
frail (fragile)	frêle	zerbrechlich	fragile	débil	bräcklig	eydl
France	France, <i>f.</i>	Frankreich, <i>n.</i>	Francia, <i>f.</i>	Francia	Frankrike, <i>n.</i>	Frankraykh, <i>n.</i>
frank ( <i>adj.</i> )	franc, franche	offen	franco	franco	uppriktig	ofn
fraud (deception)	fraude, <i>f.</i>	Schwindel, <i>m.</i>	frode, <i>f.</i>	fraude, <i>m.</i>	bedrägeri, <i>n.</i>	shvindl, <i>m.</i>
free (gratuitous)	gratuit	unentgeltlich	gratis	gratuito	gratis	umzist
free (independent)	libre	frei	libero	libre	fri	fray
free, to	libérer	befreien	liberare	librar	befria	bafrayen
freedom	liberté, <i>f.</i>	Freiheit, <i>f.</i>	libertà, <i>f.</i>	libertad, <i>f.</i>	frihet, <i>nn.</i>	frayhayt, <i>f.</i>
freeze (turn to ice), to	geler	(ge)frieren	gelare	congelar	frysa	farfroyrn vern
freight	marchandises, <i>f. pl.</i>	Fracht, <i>f.</i>	merci, <i>f. pl.</i>	flete, <i>m.</i>	frakt, <i>nn.</i>	frakht, <i>f.</i>
French ( <i>adj.</i> )	français	französisch	francese	francés, -cesa	fransk	frantseyzish
frequent	fréquent	häufig	frequente	frecuente	vanlig	oft
fresh (new)	nouveau, -velle	frisch	fresco	fresco	ny	frish
fresh (not stale)	frais, fraîche	frisch	fresco	fresco	färsk	frish
fret (worry), to	faire du mauvais sang, se	grämen, sich	darsi pensiero	impacientarse	oroa sig	oyesn zikh dos harts
friend	ami, <i>m.</i>	Freund, <i>m.</i>	amico, <i>m.</i>	amigo, <i>m.</i>	vän, <i>nn.</i>	guter fraynd, <i>m.</i>
friendly	amical	freundlich	amichevole	amistoso	vänlig	frayndlekh
friendship	amitié, <i>f.</i>	Freundschaft, <i>f.</i>	amicizia, <i>f.</i>	amistad, <i>f.</i>	vänskap, <i>nn.</i>	gutfrayndshaft, <i>f.</i>
fright (alarm)	effroi, <i>m.</i>	Schreck, <i>m.</i>	spavento, <i>m.</i>	espanto, <i>m.</i>	skräck, <i>nn.</i>	ibershrek, <i>m.</i>
frighten (make afraid), to	effrayer	erschrecken	spaventare	espantar	skrämma	ibershrekn
fringe	frange, <i>f.</i>	Frans, <i>nn.</i>	frangia, <i>f.</i>	fleco, <i>m.</i>	franz, <i>m.</i>	franz, <i>m.</i>
frog	grenouille, <i>f.</i>	Frosch, <i>m.</i>	rana, <i>f.</i>	rana, <i>f.</i>	groda, <i>nn.</i>	zhabe, <i>f.</i>
from	de	von; aus	da	de	från	fun
front (battle front)	front, <i>m.</i>	Front, <i>f.</i>	fronte, <i>f.</i>	frente, <i>f.</i>	front, <i>nn.</i>	front, <i>m.</i>
front (forward part)	devant, <i>m.</i>	Vorderseite, <i>f.</i>	davanti, <i>m.</i>	frente, <i>f.</i>	framsida, <i>nn.</i>	fornt, <i>m.</i>
frontier	frontière, <i>f.</i>	Grenze, <i>f.</i>	frontiera, <i>f.</i>	frontera, <i>f.</i>	gräns, <i>nn.</i>	grenets, <i>m.</i>
frost	gelée, <i>f.</i>	Frost, <i>m.</i>	brina, <i>f.</i>	escarcha, <i>f.</i>	frost, <i>nn.</i>	frost, <i>m.</i>
frown, to	froncer les sourcils	die Stirn runzeln	aggrottare le ciglia	fruncir el ceño	rynka pannan	krimen zikh
frozen	gelé	gefroren	gelato	congelado	frusen	farfroyrn
fruit	fruit, <i>m.</i>	Frucht, <i>f.</i>	frutto, <i>m. (pl. frutta, f.)</i>	fruta, <i>f.</i>	frukt, <i>nn.</i>	frukht, <i>f.</i>
fry (be cooked in fat), to	frire	braten, sich	friggere	freír	steka	preglen zikh
fuel	combustible, <i>m.</i>	Brennstoff, <i>m.</i>	combustibile, <i>m.</i>	combustible, <i>m.</i>	bränsle, <i>n.</i>	brenvarg, <i>n.</i>
fulfill, to	accomplir	erfüllen	adempiere	cumplir	uppfylla	mekayem zayn
full (ample)	ample	voll(ständig)	ampio	amplio	riklig	ful
full (complete)	complet, -plète	vollkommen	completo	completo	fullständig	ful
full (filled)	plein	voll	pieno	llo	full	ful
fun	amusement, <i>m.</i>	Spass, <i>m.</i>	spasso, <i>m.</i>	diversión, <i>f.</i>	nöje, <i>n.</i>	hanoe, <i>f.</i>
function	fonction, <i>f.</i>	Funktion, <i>f.</i>	funzione, <i>f.</i>	función, <i>f.</i>	funktion, <i>nn.</i>	funktsye, <i>f.</i>
fund	fonds, <i>m.</i>	Fonds, <i>m.</i>	fondo, <i>m.</i>	fondo, <i>m.</i>	fond, <i>m.</i>	fond, <i>m.</i>
fundamental	fondamental	grundlegend	fondamentale	fundamental	grundläggande	fundamental
funds	fonds, <i>m. pl.</i>	Kapital, <i>n.</i>	fondi, <i>m. pl.</i>	fondos, <i>m. pl.</i>	medel, <i>n. pl.</i>	fondn, <i>pl.</i>
funeral	funérailles, <i>f. pl.</i>	Begräbnis, <i>n.</i>	esequio, <i>f. pl.</i>	funerales, <i>m. pl.</i>	begravning, <i>nn.</i>	levaye, <i>f.</i>
funny (comical)	drôle	komisch	comico	cómico	rolig	komish
funny (odd)	drôle	seltsam	bizzarro	raro	konstig	modne
fur	fourrure, <i>f.</i>	Pelz, <i>m.</i>	pelliccia, <i>f.</i>	piel, <i>f.</i>	pälsverk, <i>n.</i>	futer, <i>m.</i>
furious	furieux, -ieuse	wütend	furioso	furioso	rasande	oyfgekokht

English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
furnace (home heater)	calorifère, <i>m.</i>	Ofen, <i>m.</i>	calorifero, <i>m.</i>	horno, <i>m.</i>	värmepanna, <i>nn.</i>	oyvn, <i>m.</i>
furnish (put furniture in), to	meubler	ausstatten	ammobiliare	amueblar	möblera	oysshtayern
furnish (supply), to	fournir	liefern, <i>n.</i>	fornire	proveer	skaffa	farzorgn
furniture	meubles, <i>m. pl.</i>	Möbel, <i>n. pl.</i>	mobilia, <i>f.</i>	muebles, <i>m. pl.</i>	möbler, <i>nn. pl.</i>	mebl, <i>pl.</i>
furrow ( <i>agric.</i> )	sillon, <i>m.</i>	Furche, <i>f.</i>	solco, <i>m.</i>	surco, <i>m.</i>	fåra, <i>nn.</i>	gare, <i>f.</i>
further (additional, <i>adj.</i> )	supplémentaire	ferner	altro	adicional	ytterligare	vayter
further (to greater extent, <i>adv.</i> )	plus	überdies	(di) più	más	vidare	dertsu
fury	fureur, <i>f.</i>	Wut, <i>f.</i>	furia, <i>f.</i>	furia, <i>f.</i>	raseri, <i>n.</i>	tsorn, <i>m.</i>
fuse ( <i>elec.</i> )	plomb, <i>m.</i>	Sicherung, <i>f.</i>	valvola (elet- trica), <i>f.</i>	fusible, <i>m.</i>	propp, <i>nn.</i>	korek, <i>m.</i>
fuss ( <i>ado</i> )	histoire(s), <i>f. pl.</i>	Lärm, <i>m.</i>	storie, <i>f. pl.</i>	melindres, <i>m. pl.</i>	fjäsk, <i>n.</i>	tareram, <i>m.</i>
future ( <i>adj.</i> )	futur	(zu)künftig	futuro	futuro	kommande	kumedik
future ( <i>n.</i> )	avenir, <i>m.</i>	Zukunft, <i>f.</i>	futuro, <i>m.</i>	porvenir, <i>m.</i>	framtid, <i>nn.</i>	tsukunft, <i>f.</i>
gain (increase)	accroissement, <i>m.</i>	Gewinn, <i>m.</i>	aumento, <i>m.</i>	aumento, <i>m.</i>	ökning, <i>nn.</i>	gevins, <i>n.</i>
gain (get), to	gagner	gewinnen	ottenere	ganar	vinna	gevinen
gale (wind)	gros vent, <i>m.</i>	Sturm(wind), <i>m.</i>	bufera, <i>f.</i>	ventarrón, <i>m.</i>	blåst, <i>nn.</i>	shturemvint, <i>m.</i>
gallery (balcony)	galerie, <i>f.</i>	Galerie, <i>f.</i>	galleria, <i>f.</i>	galería, <i>f.</i>	läktare, <i>nn.</i>	galerye, <i>f.</i>
gallop ( <i>n.</i> )	galop, <i>m.</i>	Galopp, <i>m.</i>	galoppo, <i>m.</i>	galope, <i>m.</i>	galopp, <i>m.</i>	galop, <i>m.</i>
galoshes	galoches, <i>f. pl.</i>	Gummischuhe, <i>m. pl.</i>	galosce, <i>f. pl.</i>	chanclos, <i>m. pl.</i>	bottiner, <i>nn. pl.</i>	kaloshn, <i>pl.</i>
game (contest)	jeu, <i>m.</i>	Spiel, <i>n.</i>	giuoco, <i>m.</i>	juego, <i>m.</i>	spel, <i>n.</i>	shpil, <i>f.</i>
gang	bande, <i>f.</i>	Bande, <i>f.</i>	banda, <i>f.</i>	pandilla, <i>f.</i>	gång, <i>n.</i>	bande, <i>f.</i>
gap	trouée, <i>f.</i>	Lücke, <i>f.</i>	apertura, <i>f.</i>	hueco, <i>m.</i>	öppning, <i>nn.</i>	bloyz, <i>m.</i>
garage	garage, <i>m.</i>	Garage, <i>f.</i>	autorimessa, <i>f.</i>	garaje, <i>m.</i>	garage, <i>n.</i>	garazh, <i>m.</i>
garbage	ordures, <i>f. pl.</i>	Abfall, <i>m.</i>	rifiuti, <i>m. pl.</i>	desperdicios, <i>m. pl.</i>	avskräde, <i>n.</i>	opfal, <i>m.</i>
garden	jardin, <i>m.</i>	Garten, <i>m.</i>	giardino, <i>m.</i>	jardín, <i>m.</i>	trädgård, <i>nn.</i>	gortn, <i>m.</i>
gardener	jardinier, <i>m.</i>	Gärtner, <i>m.</i>	giardiniera, <i>m.</i>	jardinero, <i>m.</i>	trädgårdsmäs- tare, <i>nn.</i>	gertner, <i>m.</i>
garlic	ail, <i>m.</i>	Knoblauch, <i>m.</i>	aglio, <i>m.</i>	ajo, <i>m.</i>	vitlök, <i>nn.</i>	knobl, <i>m.</i>
garment	vêtement, <i>m.</i>	Kleidungsstück, <i>n.</i>	abito, <i>m.</i>	prenda de vestir, <i>f.</i>	klädesplagg, <i>n.</i>	malbush, <i>n.</i>
garrison	garnison, <i>f.</i>	Garnison, <i>f.</i>	guarnigione, <i>f.</i>	guarnición, <i>f.</i>	garnison, <i>nn.</i>	garnizon, <i>m.</i>
garter	jarrettière, <i>f.</i>	Strumpfband, <i>n.</i>	giarrettiera, <i>f.</i>	liga, <i>f.</i>	strumpeband, <i>n.</i>	zoknbendl, <i>n.</i>
gas	gaz, <i>m.</i>	Gas, <i>n.</i>	gas, <i>m.</i>	gas, <i>m.</i>	gas, <i>nn.</i>	gaz, <i>m.</i>
gasoline	essence, <i>f.</i>	Benzin, <i>n.</i>	benzina, <i>f.</i>	gasolina, <i>f.</i>	bensin, <i>nn.</i>	gazolin, <i>f.</i>
gasp, to	haleter	keuchen	ansare	boquear	flämta	dishen
gate	porte, <i>f.</i>	Tor, <i>n.</i>	cancello, <i>m.</i>	portón, <i>m.</i>	port, <i>nn.</i>	toyer, <i>m.</i>
gather (bring together), to	ramasser	zusammen- bringen	raccogliere	recoger	samla	klaybn
gather (congregate), to	assembler, <i>s'</i>	(ver)sammeln, sich	riunirsi	reunir	samlas	klaybn zikh
gay (merry)	gai	lustig	gaio	alegre	glad	freylekh
gaze, to	contempler	anstarren	guardare fissa- mente	mirar fijamente	stirra	aynkukn zikh
gear ( <i>mech.</i> )	engrenage, <i>m.</i>	Gang, <i>m.</i>	ingranaggio, <i>m.</i>	engranaje, <i>m.</i>	växel, <i>nn.</i>	gang, <i>m.</i>
gem	gemma, <i>f.</i>	Edelstein, <i>m.</i>	gemma, <i>f.</i>	gema, <i>f.</i>	ädelsten, <i>nn.</i>	eydlshteyn, <i>m.</i>
general ( <i>adj.</i> )	général	allgemein	generale	general	allmän	algemeyn
general (officer)	général, <i>m.</i>	General, <i>m.</i>	generale, <i>m.</i>	general, <i>m.</i>	general, <i>nn.</i>	general, <i>m.</i>
generation (period of time)	génération, <i>f.</i>	Generation, <i>f.</i>	generazione, <i>f.</i>	generación, <i>f.</i>	mansålder, <i>nn.</i>	dor, <i>m.</i>
generous	généreux, -reuse	freigebig	generoso	generoso	frikostig	breythartsik
Geneva	Genève, <i>f.</i>	Genf, <i>n.</i>	Ginevra, <i>f.</i>	Ginebra	Genève, <i>n.</i>	Zhenev, <i>n.</i>
genius	génie, <i>m.</i>	Genie, <i>n.</i>	genio, <i>m.</i>	genio, <i>m.</i>	geni, <i>n.</i>	goen, <i>m.</i>
gentle (soothing)	doux, douce	sanft	soave	suave	mild	tsart
gentleman	galant homme, <i>m.</i>	Herr, <i>m.</i>	galantuomo, <i>m.</i>	caballero, <i>m.</i>	gentleman, <i>nn.</i> ( <i>pl.</i> -män)	dzhentlman, <i>m.</i>
genuine	authentique	echt	genuino	genuino	äkta	ekht
geography	géographie, <i>f.</i>	Erdkunde, <i>f.</i>	geografia, <i>f.</i>	geografía, <i>f.</i>	geografi, <i>nn.</i>	geografye, <i>f.</i>
geology	géologie, <i>f.</i>	Geologie, <i>f.</i>	geologia, <i>f.</i>	geología, <i>f.</i>	geologi, <i>nn.</i>	geologye, <i>f.</i>
germ (micro-organism)	microbe, <i>m.</i>	Bakterium, <i>n.</i>	microbo, <i>m.</i>	microbio, <i>m.</i>	bakterie, <i>nn.</i>	mikrob, <i>m.</i>
Gérman ( <i>adj.</i> )	allemand	deutsch	tedesco	alemán, -mana	tysk	daytsh
Germany	Allemagne, <i>f.</i>	Deutschland, <i>n.</i>	Germania, <i>f.</i>	Alemania	Tyskland, <i>n.</i>	daytshland, <i>n.</i>
gesture (motion)	geste, <i>m.</i>	Gebärde, <i>f.</i>	gesto, <i>m.</i>	ademán, <i>m.</i>	gest, <i>nn.</i>	tnue, <i>f.</i>
get (obtain), to	obtenir	bekommen	ottenere	obtener	få	krign
ghost	spectre, <i>m.</i>	Gespent, <i>n.</i>	spettro, <i>m.</i>	fantasma, <i>m.</i>	spöke, <i>n.</i>	gayst, <i>m.</i>
giant	géant, <i>m.</i>	Riese, <i>m.</i>	gigante, <i>m.</i>	gigante, <i>m.</i>	jätte, <i>nn.</i>	riz, <i>m.</i>
gift (present)	cadeau, <i>m.</i>	Geschenk, <i>n.</i>	dono, <i>m.</i>	regalo, <i>m.</i>	gåva, <i>nn.</i>	matone, <i>f.</i>
gifted (talented)	doué	begabt	di talento	talentoso	begåvad	bashonken

English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
ginger (spice)	gingembre, <i>m.</i>	Ingwer, <i>m.</i>	zenzero, <i>m.</i>	jengibre, <i>m.</i>	ingefära, <i>nn.</i>	ingber, <i>m.</i>
girdle (corset)	gaine, <i>f.</i>	Korsett, <i>n.</i>	fascetta, <i>f.</i>	corsé, <i>m.</i>	höfthållare, <i>nn.</i>	korset, <i>m.</i>
girl	jeune fille, <i>f.</i>	Mädchen, <i>n.</i>	ragazza, <i>f.</i>	muchacha, <i>f.</i>	flicka, <i>nn.</i>	meydl, <i>f.</i>
Girl Scout	(enfant) éclaireuse, <i>f.</i>	Pfadfinderin, <i>f.</i>	Guida, <i>f.</i>	Niña Exploradora, <i>f.</i>	flickscout, <i>nn.</i>	skoytin, <i>f.</i>
give (bestow), to	donner	geben	dare	dar	ge	gebn
give (deliver), to	rendre	übergeben	consegnare	dar	ge	derlangen
glad	heureux, -reuse	froh	allegro	contento	glad	tsufridn
gladness	joie, <i>f.</i>	Freude, <i>f.</i>	allegrezza, <i>f.</i>	alegría, <i>f.</i>	glädje, <i>nn.</i>	tsufridnkayt, <i>f.</i>
glance (quick look)	coup d'oeil, <i>m.</i>	Blick, <i>m.</i>	occhiata, <i>f.</i>	mirada, <i>f.</i>	blick, <i>nn.</i>	blik, <i>m.</i>
glance, to	jeter un coup d'oeil	flüchtig blicken	dare un'occhiata	echar una mirada	kasta en blick	a blik ton
glare (stare), to	regarder furieuse-ment	(an) starren	guardare feroce-mente	mirar fijamente	stirra	oyfshteln a por oygn
glass (material)	verre, <i>m.</i>	Glas, <i>n.</i>	vetro, <i>m.</i>	vidrio, <i>m.</i>	glas, <i>n.</i>	gloz, <i>n.</i>
glass (vessel)	verre, <i>m.</i>	(Trink) Glas, <i>n.</i>	bicchiere, <i>m.</i>	vaso, <i>m.</i>	glas, <i>n.</i>	gloz, <i>f.</i>
glasses (spectacles)	lunettes, <i>f. pl.</i>	Brille, <i>f.</i>	occhiali, <i>m. pl.</i>	anteojos, <i>m. pl.</i>	glasögon, <i>n. pl.</i>	briln, <i>pl.</i>
gleam (shine), to	luire	glänzen	brillare	fulgurar	glänsa	glantsn
glee (joy)	allégresse, <i>f.</i>	Heiterkeit, <i>f.</i>	allegria, <i>f.</i>	regocijo, <i>m.</i>	munterhet, <i>nn.</i>	simkhe, <i>f.</i>
glide, to	glisser	gleiten	scivolare	deslizarse	glida	glitshn zikh
glimpse	vue momen-tanée, <i>f.</i>	flüchtiger Blick, <i>m.</i>	visione momen-tanea, <i>f.</i>	vistazo, <i>m.</i>	glimt, <i>nn.</i>	blik, <i>m.</i>
glitter, to	étinceler	glitzern	rilucere	relucir	glittra	finklen
globe	globe, <i>m.</i>	Globus, <i>m.</i>	globo, <i>m.</i>	globo, <i>m.</i>	glob, <i>nn.</i>	globus, <i>m.</i>
gloom (depression)	mélancolie, <i>f.</i>	Trübsinn, <i>m.</i>	melanconia, <i>f.</i>	melancolía, <i>f.</i>	dysterhet, <i>nn.</i>	umer, <i>m.</i>
gloomy (melancholy)	lugubre	trübsinnig	melanconico	melancólico	dyster	farumert
glorious (resplendent)	resplendissant	herrlich	glorioso	glorioso	lysande	glorraykh
glory (renown)	gloire, <i>f.</i>	Ruhm, <i>m.</i>	gloria, <i>f.</i>	gloria, <i>f.</i>	ryktbarhet, <i>nn.</i>	glorye, <i>f.</i>
glossary	glossaire, <i>m.</i>	Wörterver-zeichnis, <i>n.</i>	glossario, <i>m.</i>	glosario, <i>m.</i>	ordförteckning, <i>nn.</i>	glosar, <i>m.</i>
glove	gant, <i>m.</i>	Handschuh, <i>m.</i>	guanto, <i>m.</i>	guante, <i>m.</i>	handske, <i>nn.</i>	hentshke, <i>f.</i>
glow (shine), to	rayonner	glühen	essere incan-descente	brillar	glöda	glien
glue	colle, <i>f.</i>	Leim, <i>m.</i>	colla, <i>f.</i>	cola, <i>f.</i>	lim, <i>n.</i>	kley, <i>f.</i>
gnaw (bite), to	ronger	nagen	rodere	roer	gnaga	grizhen
go (ride), to	aller	fahren	andare	ir	forn	forn
go (walk), to	aller	gehen	andare	ir	gå	geyn
goal (objective)	but, <i>m.</i>	Ziel, <i>n.</i>	meta, <i>f.</i>	meta, <i>f.</i>	mål, <i>n.</i>	tsil, <i>m.</i>
goat	chèvre, <i>f.</i>	Ziege, <i>f.</i>	capra, <i>f.</i>	cabra, <i>f.</i>	get, <i>nn.</i> ( <i>pl.</i> -ter)	tsig, <i>f.</i>
God	Dieu, <i>m.</i>	Gott, <i>m.</i>	Dio, <i>m.</i>	Dios, <i>m.</i>	Gud, <i>m.</i>	Got, <i>m.</i>
gold	or, <i>m.</i>	Gold, <i>n.</i>	oro, <i>m.</i>	oro, <i>m.</i>	guld, <i>n.</i>	gold, <i>n.</i>
golden	d'or	golden	d'oro	dorado	gylle	goldn
golf	golf, <i>m.</i>	Golf (spiel), <i>n.</i>	golf, <i>m.</i>	golf, <i>m.</i>	golf, <i>nn.</i>	golf, <i>m.</i>
good, better, best	bon, meilleur, (le) meilleur	gut, besser, (der) beste	buono, migliore, (il) migliore	bueno, mejor, (lo) mejor	bra, bättre, bäst	gut, beser, best
good-by	au revoir	auf Wiedersehen	addio	adiós	adjö	zay(t) gezunt
goodness (kindliness)	bonté, <i>f.</i>	Güte, <i>f.</i>	bontà, <i>f.</i>	bondad, <i>f.</i>	godhet, <i>nn.</i>	guts kayt, <i>f.</i>
goods	marchandises, <i>f. pl.</i>	Waren, <i>f. pl.</i>	merci, <i>f. pl.</i>	mercancías, <i>f. pl.</i>	varor, <i>nn. pl.</i>	skhoyre, <i>f.</i>
goose	oie, <i>f.</i>	Gans, <i>f.</i>	oca, <i>f.</i>	ganso, <i>m.</i>	gås, <i>nn.</i> ( <i>pl.</i> gäss)	gandz, <i>f.</i>
gorgeous	splendide	prächtigt	magnifico	primoroso	praktfull	prekhtik
gossip (idle talk)	commérages, <i>m. pl.</i>	Geschwätz, <i>n.</i>	pettegolesso, <i>m.</i>	chisme, <i>m.</i>	skvaller, <i>n.</i>	rekhiles, <i>f.</i>
govern (rule over), to	gouverner	regieren	governare	gobernar	regera över	regirn
government	gouvernement, <i>m.</i>	Regierung, <i>f.</i>	governo, <i>m.</i>	gobierno, <i>m.</i>	regering, <i>nn.</i>	regirung, <i>f.</i>
governor	gouverneur, <i>m.</i>	Gouverneur, <i>m.</i>	governatore, <i>m.</i>	gobernador, <i>m.</i>	gubernör, <i>nn.</i>	gubernator, <i>m.</i>
gown (dress)	robe, <i>f.</i>	Kleid, <i>n.</i>	abito, <i>m.</i>	vestido, <i>m.</i>	dräkt, <i>nn.</i>	kleyd, <i>n.</i>
grab, to	saisir	packen	afferrare	arrebatar	gripa	khapn
grace (gracefulness)	grâce, <i>f.</i>	Anmut, <i>f.</i>	grazia, <i>f.</i>	donaire, <i>m.</i>	behag, <i>n.</i>	gratsye, <i>f.</i>
graceful	gracieux, -cieuse	anmutig	grazioso	gracioso	graciös	gratsyez
gracious	gracieux, -cieuse	liebenswürdig	gentile	afable	älskvärd	laytzelik
grade (academic rating)	note, <i>f.</i>	Note, <i>f.</i>	voto, <i>m.</i>	calificación, <i>f.</i>	betyg, <i>n.</i>	tseykhn, <i>m.</i>
grade (relative position)	grade, <i>m.</i>	Rang, <i>m.</i>	grado, <i>m.</i>	grado, <i>m.</i>	grad, <i>m.</i>	madreyge, <i>f.</i>
grade (school division)	année, <i>f.</i>	Klasse, <i>f.</i>	classe, <i>f.</i>	año, <i>m.</i>	klass, <i>nn.</i>	klas, <i>m.</i>
gradual	graduel, -le	allmählich	graduale	gradual	gradvis	behadrogedik
grain (cereal)	grains, <i>m. pl.</i>	Getreide, <i>n.</i>	cereale, <i>m.</i>	grano, <i>m.</i>	säd, <i>nn.</i>	tvue, <i>f.</i>
grammar	grammaire, <i>f.</i>	Grammatik, <i>f.</i>	grammatica, <i>f.</i>	gramática, <i>f.</i>	grammatik, <i>nn.</i>	gramatik, <i>f.</i>
grand (imposing)	grandiose	grossartig	grandioso	grandioso	storartad	grandyez
granddaughter	petite-fille, <i>f.</i>	Enkelin, <i>f.</i>	nipote, <i>f.</i>	nieta, <i>f.</i>	son-, dotter-dotter, <i>nn.</i> ( <i>pl.</i> -döttrar)	eynikl, <i>n.</i>
grandfather	grand-père, <i>m.</i>	Grossvater, <i>m.</i>	nonno, <i>m.</i>	abuelo, <i>m.</i>	far-, mor-fa(de)r, <i>nn.</i> ( <i>pl.</i> -fäder)	zeyde, <i>m.</i>

English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
grandmother	grand-mère, <i>f.</i>	Grossmutter, <i>f.</i>	nonna, <i>f.</i>	abuela, <i>f.</i>	far-, mor- mo(de)r, <i>nn.</i> ( <i>pl.</i> -mödrar)	bobe, <i>f.</i>
grandson	petit-fils, <i>m.</i>	Enkel, <i>m.</i>	nipote, <i>m.</i>	nieto, <i>m.</i>	son-, dotter- son, <i>nn.</i> ( <i>pl.</i> -söner)	eynikl, <i>n.</i>
granite	granit, <i>m.</i>	Granit, <i>m.</i>	granito, <i>m.</i>	granito, <i>m.</i>	granit, <i>nn.</i>	granit, <i>m.</i>
grant (bestow), to	accorder	gewähren	accordare	conceder	bevillja	bavilikn
grape	grain de raisin, <i>m.</i>	Traube, <i>f.</i>	uva, <i>f.</i>	uva, <i>f.</i>	vindruva, <i>nn.</i>	vayntroyb, <i>f.</i>
graph	graphique, <i>m.</i>	graphische Dar- stellung, <i>f.</i>	grafico, <i>m.</i>	gráfico, <i>m.</i>	diagram, <i>n.</i>	krume, <i>f.</i>
grasp (grip), to	empoigner	(er)greifen	impugnare	agarrar	fatta	onkhapn
grasp (understand), to	saisir	begreifen	afferrare	comprender	fatta	toyfes zayn
grass	herbe, <i>f.</i>	Gras, <i>n.</i>	erba, <i>f.</i>	hierba, <i>f.</i>	gräs, <i>n.</i>	groz, <i>n.</i>
grasshopper	sauterelle, <i>f.</i>	Heuschrecke, <i>f.</i>	cavalletta, <i>f.</i>	saltamontes, <i>m.</i>	gräshoppa, <i>nn.</i>	shpringer, <i>m.</i>
grate (of furnace)	grille, <i>f.</i>	Rost, <i>m.</i>	graticola, <i>f.</i>	parrilla, <i>f.</i>	galler, <i>n.</i>	grate, <i>f.</i>
grateful	reconnaissant	dankbar	riconoscete	agradecido	tacksam	dankbar
gratitude	reconnaissance, <i>f.</i>	Dankbarkeit, <i>f.</i>	gratitudine, <i>f.</i>	gratitud, <i>f.</i>	tacksamhet, <i>nn.</i>	dankbarkayt, <i>f.</i>
grave (serious)	grave	ernst	grave	grave	allvarlig	erntst
grave (tomb)	tombe, <i>f.</i>	Grab, <i>n.</i>	tomba, <i>f.</i>	tumba, <i>f.</i>	grav, <i>nn.</i>	keyver, <i>m.</i>
gravel	gravier, <i>m.</i>	Kies, <i>m.</i>	ghiaia, <i>f.</i>	grava, <i>f.</i>	grus, <i>n.</i>	zhvir, <i>m.</i>
gravy	sauce, <i>f.</i>	Bratsaft, <i>m.</i>	sugo, <i>m.</i>	salsa, <i>f.</i>	sås, <i>nn.</i>	yoykh, <i>f.</i>
gray	gris	grau	grigio	gris	grå	groy
graze (feed), to	paître	weiden	pascersi	pacer	beta	pashen zikh
grease (cooking fat)	graisse, <i>f.</i>	Fett, <i>n.</i>	grasso, <i>m.</i>	grasa, <i>f.</i>	fött, <i>n.</i>	fets, <i>n.</i>
great	grand	gross	grande	grande	stor	groys
Great Britain	Grandé Bretagne, <i>f.</i>	Grossbritannien, <i>n.</i>	Gran Bretagna, <i>f.</i>	Gran Bretaña	Storbritannien, <i>n.</i>	Groys-Britanye, <i>f.</i>
greatness (eminence)	grandeur, <i>f.</i>	Grösse, <i>f.</i>	grandezza, <i>f.</i>	grandeza, <i>f.</i>	storhet, <i>nn.</i>	groyskayt, <i>f.</i>
Greece	Grèce, <i>f.</i>	Griechenland, <i>n.</i>	Grecia, <i>f.</i>	Grecia	Grekland, <i>n.</i>	Grikhnland, <i>n.</i>
greedy	avide	gierig	avido	ávido	girig	girik
Greek ( <i>adj.</i> )	grec, -que	griechisch	greco	griego	griekisk	grikhish
green (color)	vert	grün	verde	verde	grön	grin
greet (salute), to	saluer	(be)grüssen	salutare	saludar	hälsa (på)	bagrisn
greeting	accueil, <i>m.</i>	Begrüssung, <i>f.</i>	accoglienza, <i>f.</i>	saludo, <i>m.</i>	hälsning, <i>nn.</i>	bagrisung, <i>f.</i>
grief	chagrin, <i>m.</i>	Kummer, <i>m.</i>	afflizione, <i>f.</i>	aflicción, <i>f.</i>	sorg, <i>nn.</i>	tsaar, <i>m.</i>
grieve (mourn), to	affliger, s'	trauern	affliggersi	afligirse	sörja	troyern
grim (stern)	sévère	hart	duro	torvo	hård	farbissn
grin, to	sourire largement	grinsen	ghignare	disimular una sonrisa	grina	breyt shmeykh- len
grind (crush), to	moudre	mahlen	macinare	moler	mala	tsemoln
grip (grasp)	prise, <i>f.</i>	Griff, <i>m.</i>	stretta, <i>f.</i>	apretón, <i>m.</i>	grepp, <i>n.</i>	khap, <i>m.</i>
groan (moan), to	gémir	stöhnen	gemere	gemir	stöna	krekhtsn
grocery	épicerie, <i>f.</i>	Lebensmittel- geschäft, <i>n.</i>	bottega dei comestibili, <i>f.</i>	tienda de comestibles, <i>f.</i>	speceriaffär, <i>nn.</i>	shpayzkrom, <i>f.</i>
groom (bridegroom)	marié, <i>m.</i>	Bräutigam, <i>m.</i>	sposo, <i>m.</i>	novio, <i>m.</i>	brudgum, <i>nn.</i>	khosn, <i>m.</i>
gross (before deductions, <i>adj.</i> )	brut	brutto	lordo	bruto	brutto	bruto
gross (flagrant)	gros, -se	grob	flagrante	craso	grov	grob
gross (twelve dozen)	grosse, <i>f.</i>	Gros, <i>n.</i>	grossa, <i>f.</i>	gruesa, <i>f.</i>	gross, <i>n.</i>	gros, <i>m.</i>
ground (basis)	raison, <i>f.</i>	Grund, <i>m.</i>	ragione, <i>f.</i>	base, <i>f.</i>	grundval, <i>nn.</i>	grund, <i>m.</i>
ground (earth)	terre, <i>f.</i>	Boden, <i>m.</i>	terra, <i>f.</i>	tierra, <i>f.</i>	mark, <i>nn.</i>	grunt, <i>m.</i>
group	groupe, <i>m.</i>	Gruppe, <i>f.</i>	gruppo, <i>m.</i>	grupo, <i>m.</i>	grupp, <i>nn.</i>	grupe, <i>f.</i>
grove (small woods)	bosquet, <i>m.</i>	Wäldchen, <i>n.</i>	boschetto, <i>m.</i>	arboleda, <i>f.</i>	dunge, <i>nn.</i>	veldl, <i>n.</i>
grow, to ( <i>biol.</i> )	croître	wachsen	crescere	crecer	växa	vaksn
grow (cultivate), to	cultiver	(an)bauen	coltivare	cultivar	odla	hodeven
grow (expand), to	croître	wachsen	crescere	crecer	tillta (ga)	vaksn
growl, to	gronder	knurren	ringhiare	gruñir	morra	vortshen
growth (development)	croissance, <i>f.</i>	Wachstum, <i>n.</i>	crescita, <i>f.</i>	desarrollo, <i>m.</i>	växt, <i>nn.</i>	vuks, <i>m.</i>
grow up (mature), to	grandir	erwachsen	farsi grande	desarrollarse	växa upp	oyfvaksn
grumble, to	grommeler	brummen	brontolare	refunfuñar	knorra	burtshen
guarantee (warrant)	garantie, <i>f.</i>	Bürgschaft, <i>f.</i>	garanzia, <i>f.</i>	garantía, <i>f.</i>	garanti, <i>nn.</i>	garantye, <i>f.</i>
guarantee, to	garantir	haften, für...	garantire	garantizar	garantera	garantirn
guarantor	garant, <i>m.</i>	Bürge, <i>m.</i>	garante, <i>m., f.</i>	fiador, <i>m.</i>	garant, <i>nn.</i>	orev, <i>m.</i>
guard (watcher)	garde, <i>f.</i>	Wache, <i>f.</i>	guardiano, <i>m.</i>	guarda, <i>m.</i>	vakt, <i>nn.</i>	shoymer, <i>m.</i>
guard (watch over), to	protéger	hüten	custodire	custodiar	vakta	hitn
guardian	tuteur, <i>m.</i>	Vormund, <i>m.</i>	tutore, <i>m.</i>	tutor, <i>m.</i>	förmyndare, <i>nn.</i>	bashitser, <i>m.</i>
guess (divine), to	deviner	raten	indovinare	adivinar	gissa	trefn
guess (suppose), to	supposer	vermuten	supporre	suponer	anta (ga)	meshaer zayn
guest (visitor)	invité, <i>m.</i>	Gast, <i>m.</i>	ospite, <i>m., f.</i>	huésped, <i>m.</i>	gäst, <i>nn.</i>	gast, <i>m.</i>
guide (one who guides)	guide, <i>m.</i>	Führer, <i>m.</i>	guida, <i>f.</i>	guía, <i>m.</i>	ciceron, <i>nn.</i>	firer, <i>m.</i>

English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
guilt	culpabilité, <i>f.</i>	Schuld, <i>f.</i>	colpabilità, <i>f.</i>	culpa, <i>f.</i>	skuld, <i>nn.</i>	shuld, <i>f.</i>
guilty	coupable	schuldig	colpevole	culpable	skyldig	shuldik
gulf (large bay)	golfe, <i>m.</i>	Golf, <i>m.</i>	golfo, <i>m.</i>	golfo, <i>m.</i>	havsbuk, <i>nm.</i>	ayngos, <i>m.</i>
gum ( <i>anat.</i> )	gencive, <i>f.</i>	Zahnfleisch, <i>n.</i>	gengiva, <i>f.</i>	encia, <i>f.</i>	tandkött, <i>n.</i>	yasle, <i>f.</i>
gum (chewing gum)	gomme à mâcher, <i>f.</i>	Kaugummi, <i>m.</i>	gomma da masticare, <i>f.</i>	chicle, <i>m.</i>	tuggummi, <i>n.</i>	kaygume, <i>f.</i>
gun	fusil, <i>m.</i>	Gewehr, <i>n.</i>	fucile, <i>m.</i>	arma de fuego, <i>f.</i>	bössa, <i>nn.</i>	biks, <i>f.</i>
gutter (of street)	ruisseau, <i>m.</i>	Rinnstein, <i>m.</i>	cunetta, <i>f.</i>	arroyo, <i>m.</i>	rännsten, <i>nn.</i>	rinshok, <i>m.</i>
guy (fellow)	type, <i>m.</i>	Kerl, <i>m.</i>	individuo, <i>m.</i>	tipo, <i>m.</i>	karl, <i>nn.</i>	khevre-man, <i>m.</i>
gymnasium (athletic arena)	gymnase, <i>m.</i>	Turnhalle, <i>f.</i>	palestra, <i>f.</i>	gimnasio, <i>m.</i>	gymnastiksal, <i>nn.</i>	gimnastisher zal, <i>m.</i>
gypsy	bohémien, <i>m.</i>	Zigeuner, <i>m.</i>	zingaro, <i>m.</i>	gitano, <i>m.</i>	zigenare, <i>nm.</i>	Tsigayner, <i>m.</i>
habit (custom)	habitude, <i>f.</i>	Gewohnheit, <i>f.</i>	abitudine, <i>f.</i>	hábito, <i>m.</i>	vana, <i>nn.</i>	gevoynhayt, <i>f.</i>
hail (ice)	grêle, <i>f.</i>	Hagel, <i>m.</i>	grandine, <i>f.</i>	granizo, <i>m.</i>	hagel, <i>n.</i>	hogl, <i>m.</i>
hail (precipitate hail), to	grêler	hageln	grandinare	granizar	hagla	hoglen
hair	cheveux, <i>m. pl.</i>	Haar, <i>n.</i>	capelli, <i>m. pl.</i>	cabello, <i>m.</i>	hår, <i>n.</i>	hor, <i>m.</i>
half ( <i>adj.</i> )	demi	halb	mezzo	medio	halv	halb
half ( <i>n.</i> )	moitié, <i>f.</i>	Hälfte, <i>f.</i>	metà, <i>f.</i>	mitad, <i>f.</i>	hälft, <i>nm.</i>	helft, <i>f.</i>
hall (corridor)	corridor, <i>m.</i>	Gang, <i>m.</i>	corridoio, <i>m.</i>	pasillo, <i>m.</i>	korridor, <i>nm.</i>	koridor, <i>m.</i>
hall (meeting room)	salle, <i>f.</i>	Saal, <i>m.</i>	sala, <i>f.</i>	salón, <i>m.</i>	sal, <i>nm.</i>	zal, <i>m.</i>
halt (come to a stop), to	arrêter, <i>s'</i>	(an)halten	fermarsi	pararse	stanna	opshteln
ham (food)	jambon, <i>m.</i>	Schinken, <i>m.</i>	prosciutto, <i>m.</i>	jamón, <i>m.</i>	skinka, <i>nn.</i>	shinke, <i>f.</i>
hammer (tool)	marteau, <i>m.</i>	Hammer, <i>m.</i>	martello, <i>m.</i>	martillo, <i>m.</i>	hammare, <i>nm.</i>	hamer, <i>m.</i>
hand ( <i>anat.</i> )	main, <i>f.</i>	Hand, <i>f.</i>	mano, <i>f.</i>	mano, <i>f.</i>	hand, <i>nm. (pl. händer)</i>	hant, <i>f.</i>
handful	poignée, <i>f.</i>	Handvoll, <i>f.</i>	pugno, <i>m.</i>	puñado, <i>m.</i>	handfull, <i>nm.</i>	hant, <i>f.</i>
handkerchief	mouchoir, <i>m.</i>	Taschentuch, <i>n.</i>	fazzoletto, <i>m.</i>	pañuelo, <i>m.</i>	näsduk, <i>nn.</i>	noztikhl, <i>n.</i>
handle	manche, <i>m.</i>	Griff, <i>m.</i>	manico, <i>m.</i>	mango, <i>m.</i>	handtag, <i>n.</i>	hentl, <i>n.</i>
handsome (attractive)	beau, belle	schön	bello	hermoso	vacker	sheyn
handy (near at hand)	sous la main	bei der Hand	comodo	a la mano	till hands	tsu der hant
hang (be suspended), to	pendre	hängen	pendere	colgarse	hänga	hengen
hang (suspend), to	pendre	hängen	appendere	colgar	hänga	hengen
happen (occur), to	passer, se	geschehen	accadere	acontecer	hända	geshen
happily (luckily)	heureusement	glücklicherweise	fortunatamente	felizmente	lyckligtvis	tsum glik
happiness	bonheur, <i>m.</i>	Glück, <i>n.</i>	felicità, <i>f.</i>	felicidad, <i>f.</i>	lycka, <i>nn.</i>	glik, <i>n.</i>
happy (glad)	heureux, -reuse	glücklich	felice	feliz	glad	gliklekh
harbor	port, <i>m.</i>	Hafen, <i>m.</i>	porto, <i>m.</i>	puerto, <i>m.</i>	hamn, <i>nn.</i>	port, <i>m.</i>
hard (difficult)	difficile	schwer	difficile	difficil	svår	shver
hard (not soft)	dur	hart	duro	duro	hård	hart
harden (make hard), to	durcir	härten	indurire	endurecer	härda	harteven
hardly (barely)	à peine	kaum	appena	apenas	knappast	koym
hardship (privation)	privation, <i>f.</i>	Not, <i>f.</i>	privazione, <i>f.</i>	privación, <i>f.</i>	umbärande, <i>n.</i>	noyt, <i>f.</i>
hardware	quincaillerie, <i>f.</i>	Metallwaren, <i>pl.</i>	chincaglieria, <i>f.</i>	quincalla, <i>f.</i>	järnvaror, <i>nm. pl.</i>	ayznvarg, <i>n.</i>
hare	lièvre, <i>m.</i>	Hase, <i>m.</i>	lepre, <i>f.</i>	liebre, <i>f.</i>	hare, <i>nn.</i>	hoz, <i>m.</i>
harm (damage), to	nuire à	schaden	nuocere a	dañar	skada	shatn
harmony ( <i>mus.</i> )	harmonie, <i>f.</i>	Harmonie, <i>f.</i>	armonia, <i>f.</i>	armonía, <i>f.</i>	harmoni, <i>nm.</i>	harmonye, <i>f.</i>
harness	harnais, <i>m.</i>	Geschirr, <i>n.</i>	bardatura, <i>f.</i>	guarniciones, <i>f. pl.</i>	sele, <i>nn.</i>	geshpan, <i>n.</i>
harp	harpe, <i>f.</i>	Harfe, <i>f.</i>	arpa, <i>f.</i>	arpa, <i>f.</i>	harpa, <i>nm.</i>	harf, <i>f.</i>
harsh (grating)	âpre	rauh	aspro	áspero	sträv	griltsndik
harsh (severe)	dur	rauh	rude	severo	sträng	roy
harvest	moisson, <i>f.</i>	Ernte, <i>f.</i>	raccolto, <i>m.</i>	cosecha, <i>f.</i>	skörd, <i>nn.</i>	shnit, <i>m.</i>
haste	hâte, <i>f.</i>	Hast, <i>f.</i>	fretta, <i>f.</i>	prisa, <i>f.</i>	brådska, <i>nm.</i>	aylenish, <i>f.</i>
hasten (expedite), to	hâter	beschleunigen	accelerare	acelerar	påskynda	tsuayln
hasten (hurry), to	hâter, se	beeilen, sich	affrettarsi	apresurarse	skynda sig	tsuayln zikh
hasty (hurried)	précipité	eilig	frettoloso	apresurado	hastig	aylik
hasty (rash)	irréfléchi	voreilig	precipitato	precipitado	förhastad	tsugeaylt
hat	chapeau, <i>m.</i>	Hut, <i>m.</i>	cappello, <i>m.</i>	sombrero, <i>m.</i>	hatt, <i>nn.</i>	hut, <i>m.</i>
hatch, to	faire éclore	brüten	fare schiudere	empollar	kläcka	oysbrien
hatchet	hachette, <i>f.</i>	Beil, <i>n.</i>	accetta, <i>f.</i>	hacha, <i>f.</i>	yxa, <i>nm.</i>	hak, <i>f.</i>
hate (hatred)	haine, <i>f.</i>	Hass, <i>m.</i>	odio, <i>m.</i>	odio, <i>m.</i>	hat, <i>n.</i>	sine, <i>f.</i>
hate, to	haïr	hassen	odiare	odiar	hata	haynt hobn
haul (pull), to	tirer	schleppen	tirare	arrastrar	hala	shlepn
haunt (visit often), to	hanter	häufig besuchen	frequentare	frecuentar	besöka ofta	nit oplozn
have, to	avoir	haben	avere	tener	ha(va)	hobn
hawk	faucon, <i>m.</i>	Habicht, <i>m.</i>	falco, <i>m.</i>	halcón, <i>m.</i>	hök, <i>nm.</i>	falk, <i>m.</i>
hay	foin, <i>m.</i>	Heu, <i>n.</i>	fieno, <i>m.</i>	heno, <i>m.</i>	hö, <i>n.</i>	hey, <i>n.</i>
he	il	er	egli	él	han	er
	(see p. 1712 ff.)	(see p. 1785)	(see p. 1851 ff.)	(see p. 1924 ff.)	(see p. 1997)	(see p. 2062)
head ( <i>anat.</i> )	tête, <i>f.</i>	Kopf, <i>m.</i>	testa, <i>f.</i>	cabeza, <i>f.</i>	huvud, <i>n.</i>	kop, <i>m.</i>

English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
head (leader)	chef, <i>m.</i>	Vorsteher, <i>m.</i>	capo, <i>m.</i>	jefe, <i>m.</i>	chef, <i>nn.</i>	rosh, <i>m.</i>
head (lead), to	mener	leiten	essere a capo di	encabezar	leda	shteyn berosh
headache	mal de tête, <i>m.</i>	Kopfweh, <i>n.</i>	mal di capo, <i>m.</i>	dolor de cabeza, <i>m.</i>	huvudvärk, <i>nn.</i>	kopveytik, <i>m.</i>
heading (title)	intitulé, <i>m.</i>	Überschrift, <i>f.</i>	rubrica, <i>f.</i>	encabezamiento, <i>m.</i>	rubrik, <i>nn.</i>	kepl, <i>n.</i>
headquarters	quartier général, <i>n.</i>	Hauptquartier, <i>n.</i>	quartiere generale, <i>m.</i>	cuartel general, <i>m.</i>	högkvarter, <i>n.</i>	hoypstkvartir, <i>f.</i>
heal (cure), to	guérir	heilen	guarire	curar	bota	heyln
health	santé, <i>f.</i>	Gesundheit, <i>f.</i>	salute, <i>f.</i>	salud, <i>f.</i>	hälsa, <i>nn.</i>	gezunt, <i>n.</i>
healthy	sain	gesund	sano	sano	frisk	gezunt
heap (pile)	tas, <i>m.</i>	Haufen, <i>m.</i>	mucchio, <i>m.</i>	montón, <i>m.</i>	hög, <i>nn.</i>	kupe, <i>f.</i>
hear, to	entendre	hören	udire	oir	höra	hern
heart	coeur, <i>m.</i>	Herz, <i>n.</i>	cuore, <i>m.</i>	corazón, <i>m.</i>	hjärta, <i>n.</i>	harts, <i>n.</i>
hearth	foyer, <i>m.</i>	Herd, <i>m.</i>	focolare, <i>m.</i>	fogón, <i>m.</i>	hård, <i>nn.</i>	heymland, <i>m.</i>
heartly (cordial)	cordial	herzlich	cordiale	cordial	hjärtlig	hartsik
heat	chaleur, <i>f.</i>	Hitze, <i>f.</i>	calore, <i>m.</i>	calor, <i>m.</i>	värme, <i>nn.</i>	hits, <i>f.</i>
heat, to	chauffer	heizen	riscaldare	calentar	uppvärma	heytsn
heave (lift), to	soulever	heben	sollevare	levantar	lyfta	heybn
heaven	ciel, <i>m.</i>	Himmel, <i>m.</i>	cielo, <i>m.</i>	cielo, <i>m.</i>	himmel, <i>nn.</i>	ganeydn, <i>m.</i>
heavy	lourd	schwer	pesante	pesado	tung	shver
Hebrew ( <i>adj.</i> )	hébreu, -braï-que	hebräisch	ebreo	hebreo	hebreisk	hebreish
hedge (bushes)	haie, <i>f.</i>	Hecke, <i>f.</i>	siepe, <i>f.</i>	seto, <i>m.</i>	häck, <i>nn.</i>	lebediker ployt, <i>m.</i>
heed (mind), to	faire attention à	beachten	badare a	hacer caso de	bry sig om	nemen in akht
heel ( <i>anat.</i> )	talon, <i>m.</i>	Ferse, <i>f.</i>	calcagno, <i>m.</i>	talón, <i>m.</i>	hål, <i>nn.</i>	pyate, <i>f.</i>
height (highness)	hauteur, <i>f.</i>	Höhe, <i>f.</i>	altezza, <i>f.</i>	altura, <i>f.</i>	höjd, <i>nn.</i>	heykh, <i>f.</i>
heir	héritier, <i>m.</i>	Erbe, <i>m.</i>	erede, <i>m., f.</i>	heredero, <i>m.</i>	arvinge, <i>nn.</i>	yoyresh, <i>m.</i>
helicopter	hélicoptère, <i>m.</i>	Hubschrauber, <i>m.</i>	elicottero, <i>m.</i>	helicoptero, <i>m.</i>	helikopter, <i>nn.</i>	helikopter, <i>m.</i>
hell	enfer, <i>m.</i>	Hölle, <i>f.</i>	inferno, <i>m.</i>	infierno, <i>m.</i>	helvete, <i>n.</i>	gehenem, <i>n.</i>
helmet	casque, <i>m.</i>	Helm, <i>m.</i>	elmetto, <i>m.</i>	yelmo, <i>m.</i>	hjälm, <i>nn.</i>	kaske, <i>f.</i>
help (assistance)	aide, <i>f.</i>	Hilfe, <i>f.</i>	aiuto, <i>m.</i>	ayuda, <i>f.</i>	hjälp, <i>nn.</i>	hilf, <i>f.</i>
help, to	aider	helfen	aiutare	ayudar	hjälpa	helfn
helper	aide, <i>m., f.</i>	Helfer, <i>m.</i>	aiutante, <i>m., f.</i>	ayudante, <i>m.</i>	medhjälpare, <i>nn.</i>	gehilf, <i>m.</i>
helpful (useful)	utile	hilfreich	utile	útil	nyttig	nutsik
helpful (volunteering help)	secourable	hilfreich	soccorrevole	servicial	hjälpssam	oyshefrik
helpless	sans ressource	hilflos	impotente	desvalido	hjälplos	umbaholfn
Helsinki	Helsinki, <i>m.</i>	Helsinki, <i>n.</i>	Helsinki	Helsingfors	Helsingfors, <i>n.</i>	Helsingfors, <i>n.</i>
hem	ourlet, <i>m.</i>	Saum, <i>m.</i>	orlo, <i>m.</i>	bastilla, <i>f.</i>	fåll, <i>nn.</i>	zoym, <i>m.</i>
hemisphere ( <i>geog.</i> )	hémisphère, <i>m.</i>	Halbkugel, <i>f.</i>	emisfero, <i>m.</i>	hemisferio, <i>m.</i>	halvklot, <i>n.</i>	halbkaylekh, <i>m.</i>
hemorrhage	hémorragie, <i>f.</i>	Blutsturz, <i>m.</i>	emorragia, <i>f.</i>	hemorragia, <i>f.</i>	blödning, <i>nn.</i>	blutoysgos, <i>m.</i>
hen	poule, <i>f.</i>	Henne, <i>f.</i>	gallina, <i>f.</i>	gallina, <i>f.</i>	höna, <i>nn.</i>	hun, <i>f.</i>
hence (consequently)	de là	daher	quindi	por lo tanto	följaktligen	bekheyn
henceforth	désormais	von nun an	d'ora in avanti	de aquí en adelante	hädanefter	fun itst on
her	(see p. 1712 ff.)	(see p. 1785 ff.)	(see p. 1851 ff.)	(see p. 1925)	(see p. 1997)	(see p. 2062)
herb	herbe, <i>f.</i>	Kraut, <i>n.</i>	erba, <i>f.</i>	hierba, <i>f.</i>	ört, <i>nn.</i>	kraytekhts, <i>n.</i>
herd (of animals)	troupeau, <i>m.</i>	Herde, <i>f.</i>	mandria, <i>f.</i>	rebaño, <i>m.</i>	hjord, <i>nn.</i>	stade, <i>f.</i>
here (in this place, <i>adv.</i> )	ici	hier	qui	aquí	här	do
here (to this place, <i>adv.</i> )	ici	hierher	qui	aquí	hit	aher
hereafter (after this, <i>adv.</i> )	dorénavant	hernach	d'ora innanzi	de aquí en adelante	hädanefter	fun itst on
heredity	hérédité, <i>f.</i>	Erblichkeit, <i>f.</i>	eredità, <i>f.</i>	herencia, <i>f.</i>	ärfthighet, <i>nn.</i>	yerushedikayt, <i>f.</i>
hero	héros, <i>m.</i>	Held, <i>m.</i>	eroe, <i>m.</i>	héroe, <i>m.</i>	hjalte, <i>nn.</i>	held, <i>m.</i>
heroine	héroïne, <i>f.</i>	Heldin, <i>f.</i>	eroína, <i>f.</i>	heroína, <i>f.</i>	hjältinna, <i>nn.</i>	heldin, <i>f.</i>
herring	hareng, <i>m.</i>	Hering, <i>m.</i>	aringa, <i>f.</i>	arenque, <i>m.</i>	sill, <i>nn.</i>	hering, <i>m.</i>
hers	(see p. 1713)	(see p. 1786)	(see p. 1852)	(see p. 1925)	(see p. 1997)	(see p. 2062)
herself	(see p. 1712 ff.)	(see p. 1786)	(see p. 1851 ff.)	(see p. 1925)	(see p. 1997)	(see p. 2062)
hesitate, to	hésiter	zögern	esitare	vacilar	tveka	kvenklen zikh
hide (skin)	peau, <i>f.</i>	Fell, <i>n.</i>	pelle, <i>f.</i>	piel, <i>f.</i>	hud, <i>nn.</i>	fel, <i>f.</i>
hide (conceal), to	cacher	verstecken	nascondere	esconder	gömma	bahaltu
high	haut	hoch	alto	alto	högh	hoikh
high school	lycée, <i>m.</i>	höhere Schule, <i>f.</i>	scuola media superiore, <i>f.</i>	escuela secundaria, <i>f.</i>	(no equiv.)	mitlshul, <i>f.</i>
highway	grand-route, <i>f.</i>	Landstrasse, <i>f.</i>	autostrada, <i>f.</i>	carretera, <i>f.</i>	landsväg, <i>nn.</i>	shosey, <i>m.</i>
hike (march)	excursion à pied, <i>f.</i>	Wanderung, <i>f.</i>	camminata, <i>f.</i>	caminata, <i>f.</i>	(fot) vandring, <i>nn.</i>	shpatsir, <i>m.</i>
hill	colline, <i>f.</i>	Hügel, <i>m.</i>	collina, <i>f.</i>	colina, <i>f.</i>	backe, <i>nn.</i>	bergl, <i>n.</i>
hillside	flanc de colline, <i>m.</i>	Hügelabhang, <i>m.</i>	versante, <i>m.</i>	ladera, <i>f.</i>	sluttning, <i>nn.</i>	zayt fun bergl, <i>f.</i>
him	(see p. 1712 ff.)	(see p. 1785 ff.)	(see p. 1851 ff.)	(see p. 1925)	(see p. 1997)	(see p. 2062)



English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
himself	(see p. 1712 ff.)	(see p. 1786)	(see p. 1851 ff.)	(see p. 1925)	(see p. 1997)	(see p. 2062)
hind (posterior, <i>adj.</i> )	de derrière	hintere	posteriore	trasero	bakre	hintersht
hinder, to	gêner	(ver)hindern	impedire	estorbar	hindra	shtern
hint (inkling)	indication, <i>f.</i>	Andeutung, <i>f.</i>	cenno, <i>m.</i>	indirecta, <i>f.</i>	vink, <i>nn.</i>	ontsuherenish, <i>f.</i>
hip	hanche, <i>f.</i>	Hüfte, <i>f.</i>	anca, <i>f.</i>	cadera, <i>f.</i>	höft, <i>nn.</i>	lend, <i>f.</i>
hire (employ), to	engager	anstellen	impiegare	emplear	anställa	dingen
his ( <i>poss. adj.</i> )	(see p. 1713)	(see p. 1787)	(see p. 1852)	(see p. 1925)	(see p. 1997)	(see p. 2062)
his ( <i>poss. pron.</i> )	(see p. 1713)	(see p. 1786)	(see p. 1852)	(see p. 1925)	(see p. 1997)	(see p. 2062)
hiss, to	siffler	zischen	fischiare	sisear	våsa	tsishen
historical	historique	historisch	storico	histórico	historisk	historish
history	histoire, <i>f.</i>	Geschichte, <i>f.</i>	storia, <i>f.</i>	historia, <i>f.</i>	historia, <i>nn.</i>	geshikhte, <i>f.</i>
hit (strike), to	frapper	schlagen	colpire	golpear	slå	shlogn
hitherto (thus far)	jusqu'ici	bisher	fino ad ora	hasta ahora	hittills	lesate
hive (beehive)	ruche, <i>f.</i>	Bienenkorb, <i>m.</i>	alveare, <i>m.</i>	colmena, <i>f.</i>	bikupa, <i>nn.</i>	binshtok, <i>m.</i>
hoe	houe, <i>f.</i>	Hacke, <i>f.</i>	zappa, <i>f.</i>	azada, <i>f.</i>	hacka, <i>nn.</i>	motike, <i>f.</i>
hoe, to	houer	hacken	zappare	cavar	hacka	motikeven
hog (animal)	porc, <i>m.</i>	Schwein, <i>n.</i>	maiale, <i>m.</i>	puerco, <i>m.</i>	svin, <i>n.</i>	khazer, <i>m.</i>
hold, to	tenir	halten	tenere	tener	hålla	haltn
holdings (possessions)	propriétés, <i>f. pl.</i>	Vermögen, <i>n.</i>	avere, <i>m.</i>	pertenencia, <i>f.</i>	innehav, <i>n.</i>	farmegn, <i>n.</i>
hole (cavity)	trou, <i>m.</i>	Loch, <i>n.</i>	buco, <i>m.</i>	hoyo, <i>m.</i>	hål, <i>n.</i>	lokh, <i>f.</i>
holiday	jour férié, <i>m.</i>	Feiertag, <i>m.</i>	giorno festivo, <i>m.</i>	día festivo, <i>m.</i>	fridag, <i>nn.</i>	yontev, <i>m.</i>
Holland	Hollande, <i>f.</i>	Holland, <i>n.</i>	Olanda, <i>f.</i>	Holanda	Holland, <i>n.</i>	Holand, <i>n.</i>
hollow ( <i>adj.</i> )	creux, creuse	hohl	cavo	hueco	ihålig	hoyl
holy	saint	heilig	santo	sagrado	helig	heylik
home	demeure, <i>f.</i>	Heim, <i>n.</i>	casa, <i>f.</i>	hogar, <i>m.</i>	hem, <i>n.</i>	heym, <i>f.</i>
homely (everyday)	simple	heimelig	semplice	sencillo	vardaglig	heymish
homesick	nostalgique	Heimweh, <i>n.</i>	nostalgico	nostálgico	hemsjuk	farbenkt
homeward	vers sa demeure	heim	verso casa	a casa	hemåt	aheym
honest	honnête	ehrlich	onesto	honrado	ärlig	erlekh
honesty	honnêteté, <i>f.</i>	Redlichkeit, <i>f.</i>	onestà, <i>f.</i>	honradez, <i>f.</i>	ärlighet, <i>nn.</i>	erlekhkayt, <i>f.</i>
honey	miel, <i>m.</i>	Honig, <i>m.</i>	miele, <i>m.</i>	miel, <i>f.</i>	honung, <i>nn.</i>	honik, <i>m.</i>
honor	honneur, <i>m.</i>	Ehre, <i>f.</i>	onore, <i>m.</i>	honor, <i>m.</i>	ära, <i>nn.</i>	koved, <i>m.</i>
honor (respect), to	honorer	(ver)ehren	onorare	honrar	hedra	opgebn koved
honorable (upright)	d'honneur	rechtschaffen	onorevole	honorable	hederlig	bekovedik
hood (auto.)	capot, <i>m.</i>	Motorhaube, <i>f.</i>	cofano, <i>m.</i>	cuierta, <i>f.</i>	huv, <i>nn.</i>	motordek, <i>f.</i>
hood (cowl)	capuchon, <i>m.</i>	Kapuze, <i>f.</i>	cappuccio, <i>m.</i>	capucha, <i>f.</i>	huva, <i>nn.</i>	kaptur, <i>m.</i>
hoof	sabot, <i>m.</i>	Huf, <i>m.</i>	zoccolo, <i>m.</i>	pezuña, <i>f.</i>	hov, <i>nn.</i>	kopete, <i>f.</i>
hook	crochet, <i>m.</i>	Haken, <i>m.</i>	gancio, <i>m.</i>	gancho, <i>m.</i>	krok, <i>nn.</i>	kruk, <i>m.</i>
hop, to	sautiller	hüpfen	saltellare	saltar	hoppa	untershpringen
hope	espoir, <i>m.</i>	Hoffnung, <i>f.</i>	speranza, <i>f.</i>	esperanza, <i>f.</i>	hopp, <i>n.</i>	hofenung, <i>f.</i>
hope, to	espérer	hoffen	sperare	esperar	hoppas	hofn
hopeful	plein d'espoir	hoffnungsvoll	speranzoso	lento de es- peranza	förrhoppningsfull	ful mit hofenung
hopeless	sans espoir	hoffnungslos	disperato	sin esperanza	utan hopp	on hofenung
horizon	horizon, <i>m.</i>	Horizont, <i>m.</i>	orizzonte, <i>m.</i>	horizonte, <i>m.</i>	horisont, <i>nn.</i>	horizont, <i>m.</i>
horizontal ( <i>adj.</i> )	horizontal	horizontal	orizzontale	horizontal	vågrät	horizontal
horn ( <i>anat.</i> )	corne, <i>f.</i>	Horn, <i>n.</i>	cornu, <i>m.</i>	cuerno, <i>m.</i>	horn, <i>n.</i>	horn, <i>m.</i>
horn (auto.)	corne (d'auto), <i>f.</i>	Hupe, <i>f.</i>	tromba, <i>f.</i>	bocina, <i>f.</i>	signalhorn, <i>n.</i>	trumeyt, <i>m.</i>
horn (mus.)	cor, <i>m.</i>	Horn, <i>n.</i>	cornu, <i>m.</i>	corneta, <i>f.</i>	horn, <i>n.</i>	horn, <i>m.</i>
horrible	horrible	entsetzlich	orribile	horrible	fruktansvärd	groylik
horror (dread)	horreur, <i>f.</i>	Entsetzen, <i>n.</i>	orrore, <i>m.</i>	horror, <i>m.</i>	skräck, <i>nn.</i>	groyl, <i>m.</i>
horse	cheval, <i>m.</i>	Pferd, <i>n.</i>	cavallo, <i>m.</i>	caballo, <i>m.</i>	häst, <i>nn.</i>	ferd, <i>n.</i>
horsepower	puissance (en chevaux), <i>f.</i>	Pferdekraft, <i>f.</i>	cavallo vapore, <i>m.</i>	caballos de fuerza, <i>m. pl.</i>	hästkraft, <i>nn.</i>	ferdkraft, <i>f.</i>
hose (tube)	tuyau, <i>m.</i>	Schlauch, <i>m.</i>	tubo, <i>m.</i>	manguera, <i>f.</i>	slang, <i>nn.</i>	kishke, <i>f.</i>
hospital	hôpital, <i>m.</i>	Krankenhaus, <i>n.</i>	ospedale, <i>m.</i>	hospital, <i>m.</i>	sjukhus, <i>n.</i>	shpitol, <i>m.</i>
host	hôte, <i>m.</i>	Gastgeber, <i>m.</i>	ospite, <i>m., f.</i>	anfitrión, <i>m.</i>	vård, <i>nn.</i>	gastgeber, <i>m.</i>
hostile	hostile	feindlich	ostile	hostil	fientlig	fayntlekh
hot	chaud	heiss	caldo	caliente	het	heys
hotel	hôtel, <i>m.</i>	Hotel, <i>n.</i>	albergo, <i>m.</i>	hotel, <i>m.</i>	hotell, <i>n.</i>	hotel, <i>m.</i>
hound	chien de meute, <i>m.</i>	Jagdhund, <i>m.</i>	bracco, <i>m.</i>	perro de caza, <i>m.</i>	jakthund, <i>nn.</i>	shpirhunt, <i>m.</i>
hour	heure, <i>f.</i>	Stunde, <i>f.</i>	ora, <i>f.</i>	hora, <i>f.</i>	timme, <i>nn.</i>	sho, <i>f.</i>
house	maison, <i>f.</i>	Haus, <i>n.</i>	casa, <i>f.</i>	casa, <i>f.</i>	hus, <i>n.</i>	hoyz, <i>n.</i>
household	ménage, <i>m.</i>	Haushalt, <i>m.</i>	famiglia, <i>f.</i>	casa, <i>f.</i>	hushåll, <i>n.</i>	balebatishkayt, <i>f.</i>
housewife	ménagère, <i>f.</i>	Hausfrau, <i>f.</i>	massaia, <i>f.</i>	ama de casa, <i>f.</i>	husmo(de)r, <i>nn.</i> ( <i>pl.</i> -mödrar)	baleboste, <i>f.</i>
how ( <i>interrog. adv.</i> )	comment	wie	come	cómo	hur	vi
how ( <i>rel. adv.</i> )	comment	wie	come	como	hur	vi

English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
however (nevertheless)	cependant	jedoch	però	sin embargo	emellertid	fun dest vegn
howl (wail), to	hurler	heulen	urlare	aullar	tjuta	voyen
hue	teinte, <i>f.</i>	Farbton, <i>m.</i>	tinta, <i>f.</i>	matiz, <i>m.</i>	färgton, <i>nn.</i>	shatirung, <i>f.</i>
hug, to	étreindre	umarmen	abbracciare	abrazar	omfamna	haldzn
huge	énorme	riesig	enorme	enorme	väldig	rizik
hum (murmur)	bourdonnement, <i>m.</i>	Summen, <i>n.</i>	ronzio, <i>m.</i>	susurro, <i>m.</i>	surr, <i>n.</i>	brum, <i>m.</i>
human ( <i>adj.</i> )	humain	menschlich	umano	humano	mänsklig	mentshlekhn
humanity (mankind)	humanité, <i>f.</i>	Menschheit, <i>f.</i>	umanità, <i>f.</i>	humanidad, <i>f.</i>	mänsklighet, <i>nn.</i>	mentshayt, <i>f.</i>
humble (lowly)	humble	demütig	umile	humilde	ödmjuk	shofl
humility	humilité, <i>f.</i>	Demut, <i>f.</i>	umiltà, <i>f.</i>	humilidad, <i>f.</i>	ödmjukhet, <i>nn.</i>	anives, <i>f.</i>
humor (drollery)	humour, <i>m.</i>	Humor, <i>m.</i>	umore faceto, <i>m.</i>	fantasía, <i>f.</i>	humor, <i>nn.</i>	humor, <i>m.</i>
hump	bosse, <i>f.</i>	Buckel, <i>m.</i>	gobba, <i>f.</i>	joroba, <i>f.</i>	puckel, <i>nn.</i>	hoyker, <i>m.</i>
hunger	faim, <i>f.</i>	Hunger, <i>m.</i>	fame, <i>f.</i>	hambre, <i>f.</i>	hunger, <i>nn.</i>	hunger, <i>m.</i>
hungry	affamé	hungrig	affamato	hambriento	hungrig	hungerik
hungry, to be	avoir faim	Hunger haben	aver fame	tener hambre	vara hungrig	zayn hungerik
hunter	chasseur, <i>m.</i>	Jäger, <i>m.</i>	cacciatore, <i>m.</i>	cazador, <i>m.</i>	jägare, <i>nn.</i>	yeger, <i>m.</i>
hunting (sport)	chasse, <i>f.</i>	Jagd, <i>f.</i>	caccia, <i>f.</i>	la caza, <i>f.</i>	jakt, <i>n.</i>	geyeg, <i>n.</i>
hurl, to	lancer	schleudern	lanciare	lanzar	slunga	shlaydern
hurry (haste)	hâte, <i>f.</i>	Eile, <i>f.</i>	fretta, <i>f.</i>	prisa, <i>f.</i>	brådska, <i>nn.</i>	aylenish, <i>f.</i>
hurry (hasten), to	hâter, se	beeilen, sich	affrettarsi	apresurarse	skynda sig	ayln zikh
hurt (be painful), to	avoir mal	schmerzen	dolere	dolerle (a uno)	göra ont	vey ton
hurt (inflict pain upon), to	faire (du) mal à	weh tun	fare male a	perjudicar	skada	vey ton
husband	mari, <i>m.</i>	Mann, <i>m.</i>	marito, <i>m.</i>	marido, <i>m.</i>	make, <i>nn.</i>	man, <i>m.</i>
hush (make quiet), to.	faire taire	zum Schweigen bringen	far tacere	acallar	tysta ned	aynshtiln
hut	hutte, <i>f.</i>	Hütte, <i>f.</i>	capanna, <i>f.</i>	choza, <i>f.</i>	hydda, <i>nn.</i>	khate, <i>f.</i>
hymn (religious song)	hymne, <i>f.</i>	Kirchenlied, <i>n.</i>	inno, <i>m.</i>	himno, <i>m.</i>	psalm, <i>nn.</i>	kloysterlid, <i>n.</i>
hyphen	trait d'union, <i>m.</i>	Bindestrich, <i>m.</i>	tratto d'unione, <i>m.</i>	guión, <i>m.</i>	bindestreck, <i>n.</i>	makef, <i>m.</i>
<b>I</b>	je; moi	ich	io	yo	jag	ikh
ice (frozen water)	glace, <i>f.</i>	Eis, <i>n.</i>	ghiaccio, <i>m.</i>	hielo, <i>m.</i>	is, <i>nn.</i>	ayz, <i>n.</i>
icebox	glacière, <i>f.</i>	Eisschrank, <i>m.</i>	ghiacciaia, <i>f.</i>	nevera, <i>f.</i>	isskåp, <i>n.</i>	ayzkastn, <i>m.</i>
ice-cream	(crème à la) glace, <i>f.</i>	(Speise) Eis, <i>n.</i>	gelato, <i>m.</i>	helado, <i>m.</i>	glass, <i>nn.</i>	ayzkrem, <i>m.</i>
icy	glacial	eisig	ghiacciato	helado	isig	ayzik
idea	idée, <i>f.</i>	Idee, <i>f.</i>	idea, <i>f.</i>	idea, <i>f.</i>	idé, <i>nn.</i>	idee, <i>f.</i>
ideal ( <i>n.</i> )	idéale, <i>m.</i>	Ideal, <i>n.</i>	ideale, <i>m.</i>	ideal, <i>m.</i>	ideal, <i>n.</i>	ideal, <i>m.</i>
identify, to	identifier	identifizieren	identificare	identificar	identifera	identiftsim
idle (not busy)	oisif, -sive	müssig	ozioso	desocupado	sysslös	pust un pas
idle (useless)	oiseux, -seuse	unnütz	ozioso	inútil	onyttig	aroysegevorfn
idleness (inactivity)	oisiveté, <i>f.</i>	Müssiggang, <i>m.</i>	ozio, <i>m.</i>	ociosidad, <i>f.</i>	sysslöshet, <i>nn.</i>	pust-un-paskayt, <i>f.</i>
idol	idole, <i>f.</i>	Götze, <i>m.</i>	idolo, <i>m.</i>	ídolo, <i>m.</i>	idol, <i>nn.</i>	gets, <i>m.</i>
if (supposing that)	si	wenn	se	si	om	oyb
if (whether)	si	ob	se	si	om	tsi
ignorance	ignorance, <i>f.</i>	Unwissenheit, <i>f.</i>	ignoranza, <i>f.</i>	ignorancia, <i>f.</i>	okunnighet, <i>nn.</i>	umvisn, <i>n.</i>
ignorant	ignorant	unwissend	ignorante	ignorante	okunnig	umvisndik
ill (sick)	malade	krank	ammalato	enfermo	sjuk	krank
illegal	illégal	ungesetzlich	illegale	ilegal	olaglig	umlegal
illness	maladie, <i>f.</i>	Krankheit, <i>f.</i>	malattia, <i>f.</i>	enfermedad, <i>f.</i>	sjukdom, <i>nn.</i>	krankayt, <i>f.</i>
illuminate (elucidate), to	illuminer	erleuchten	chiarire	esclarecer	belysa	balaykhtn
illuminate (light up), to	illuminer	beleuchten	illuminare	iluminar	upplysa	balaykhtn
illusion	illusion, <i>f.</i>	Illusion, <i>f.</i>	illusione, <i>f.</i>	ilusión, <i>f.</i>	illusion, <i>nn.</i>	iluzye, <i>f.</i>
illustrate (exemplify), to	éclairer par des exemples	illustrieren	illustrare	ejemplificar	illustrera	ilustrirn
illustration (example)	exemple, <i>m.</i>	Illustration, <i>f.</i>	illustrazione, <i>f.</i>	ejemplo, <i>m.</i>	illustration, <i>nn.</i>	ilustratsye, <i>f.</i>
illustration (pictorial representation)	illustration, <i>f.</i>	Abbildung, <i>f.</i>	disegno, <i>m.</i>	estampa, <i>f.</i>	illustration, <i>nn.</i>	gemel, <i>n.</i>
imagination	imagination, <i>f.</i>	Einbildungskraft, <i>f.</i>	immaginazione, <i>f.</i>	imaginación, <i>f.</i>	fantasi, <i>nn.</i>	fantazy, <i>f.</i>
imagine (picture mentally), to	imaginer, ( <i>s'</i> )	vorstellen, sich	figurarsi	imaginar	föreställa sig	moln zikh
imitate, to	imiter	nachahmen	imitare	imitar	imitera	nokhmakhn
immediate (instant)	immédiat	augenblicklich	immediato	inmediato	omedelbar	teykefdik
immediately (instantly)	immédiatement	(so) gleich	subito	inmediatamente	omedelbart	teykef
immense	immense	unermesslich	immenso	inmenso	ofantlig	eyn-leshaer
immortal ( <i>adj.</i> )	immortel, -le	unsterblich	immortale	immortal	odödlig	umshterblekh
impatience	impatience, <i>f.</i>	Ungeduld, <i>f.</i>	impazienza, <i>f.</i>	impaciencia, <i>f.</i>	otålighet, <i>nn.</i>	umgeduld, <i>f.</i>
impatient	impatient	ungeduldig	impaziente	impaciente	otålig	umgeduldik
imperfect (defective)	imparfait	unvollkommen	imperfetto	imperfecto	bristfällig	pgimedik
imperial	impérial	kaiserlich	imperiale	imperial	kejserlig	keyserlekhn



English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
import, to (bus.) importance	importer importance, <i>f.</i>	einführen Wichtigkeit, <i>f.</i>	importare importanza, <i>f.</i>	importar importancia, <i>f.</i>	importera vikt, <i>nn.</i>	importirn khshives, <i>f.</i>
important importation importer impose (inflict), to impossibility	important importation, <i>f.</i> importateur, <i>m.</i> imposer impossibilité, <i>f.</i>	wichtig Einfuhr, <i>f.</i> Importeur, <i>m.</i> auferlegen Unmöglichkeit, <i>f.</i>	importante importazione, <i>f.</i> importatore, <i>m.</i> imporre impossibilità, <i>f.</i>	importante importación, <i>f.</i> importador, <i>m.</i> imponer imposibilidad, <i>f.</i>	viktig import, <i>nn.</i> importör, <i>nn.</i> ålägga omöjlighet, <i>nn.</i>	vikhtik import, <i>m.</i> importirer, <i>m.</i> onton ummiglekhkayt, <i>f.</i>
impossible impress (affect deeply), to impression (effect) improve (make better), to improvement (betterment) impulse (sudden incitement) impure in (during, <i>prep.</i> ) in (inside, <i>prep.</i> ) in (into, <i>prep.</i> )	impossible impressionner impression, <i>f.</i> améliorer amélioration, <i>f.</i> impulsion, <i>f.</i> impur pendant dans dans	unmöglich eindrücken Eindruck, <i>m.</i> verbessern Verbesserung, <i>f.</i> Anregung, <i>f.</i> unrein bei in in	impossibile commuovere impressione, <i>f.</i> migliorare miglioramento, <i>m.</i> impulso, <i>m.</i> impuro durante dentro in	imposible impresionar impresión, <i>f.</i> mejorar mejoramiento, <i>m.</i> repente, <i>m.</i> impuro en en en	omöjlig imponera på intryck, <i>n.</i> förbättra förbättring, <i>nn.</i> impuls, <i>nn.</i> oren om i in i	ummiglekh imponirn royshem, <i>m.</i> farbesern farbeserung, <i>f.</i> shtoyts, <i>m.</i> umreyn in in in...arayn
inaccurate inadequate incident (event) inclination (tendency)	inexact inadéquat incident, <i>m.</i> inclination, <i>f.</i>	ungenau unzulänglich Vorfall, <i>m.</i> Neigung, <i>f.</i>	inesatto inadeguato avvenimento, <i>m.</i> inclinazione, <i>f.</i>	inexacto inadecuado incidente, <i>m.</i> inclinación, <i>f.</i>	felaktig otillräcklig händelse, <i>nn.</i> bøjelse, <i>nn.</i>	umgenoy umadekvat intsident, <i>m.</i> netie, <i>f.</i>
incline (tend), to include (contain), to income income tax inconvenience	incliner comprendre revenu, <i>m.</i> impôt sur le revenu, <i>m.</i> inconvenient, <i>m.</i>	neigen einschliessen Einkommen, <i>n.</i> Einkommensteuer, <i>f.</i> Lästigkeit, <i>f.</i>	inclinare includere entrata, <i>f.</i> imposta sul reddito, <i>f.</i> inconvenienza, <i>f.</i>	inclinarse incluirl ingreso, <i>m.</i> impuesto sobre rentas, <i>m.</i> inconveniencia, <i>f.</i>	vara böjd innefatta inkomst, <i>nn.</i> inkomstskatt, <i>nn.</i> olägenhet, <i>nn.</i>	noyte zayn araynnemen hakhnose, <i>f.</i> hakhnose- shayer, <i>m.</i> umbakvemkayt, <i>f.</i>
incorrect increase (increment) increase (add to), to increase (grow), to	inexact augmentation, <i>f.</i> augmenter accroître, <i>s'</i>	unrichtig Zunahme, <i>f.</i> vermehrten zunehmen	erroneo aumento, <i>m.</i> multiplicare aumentarsi	incorrecto aumento, <i>m.</i> aumentar aumentar	oriktig ökning, <i>nn.</i> öka ökas	nit-rikhtik tsukum, <i>m.</i> farmern vaksn
indeed ( <i>adv.</i> ) indemnity (compensation) independence	vraiment indemnité, <i>f.</i> indépendance, <i>f.</i>	zwar Entschädigung, <i>f.</i> Unabhängigkeit, <i>f.</i>	veramente indennizzo, <i>m.</i> indipendenza, <i>f.</i>	de veras indemnización, <i>f.</i> independencia, <i>f.</i>	sannerligen skadestånd, <i>n.</i> oberoende, <i>n.</i>	take antshedikung, <i>f.</i> umophengikayt, <i>f.</i>
independent index (list) India Indian, American	indépendant index, <i>m.</i> Inde, <i>f.</i> Indien, <i>m.</i>	unabhängig Register, <i>n.</i> Indien, <i>n.</i> Indianer, <i>m.</i>	independente indice, <i>m.</i> India, <i>f.</i> pellirossa, <i>m., f.</i>	independiente indice, <i>m.</i> India indio americano, <i>m.</i>	oberoende register, <i>n.</i> Indien, <i>n.</i> indian, <i>nn.</i>	umophengik zukhtsetl, <i>n.</i> Indye, <i>f.</i> Indyaner, <i>m.</i>
indicate (point out), to indicate (suggest), to	indiquer indiquer	(an)zeigen andeuten	indicare indicare	indicar indicar	visa antyda	onvayzn gebn tsu far- shteyn glaykhgiltik nit-fardayung, <i>f.</i>
indifferent (unconcerned) indigestion	indifférent indigestion, <i>f.</i>	gleichgültig Verdauungsstö- rung, <i>f.</i>	indifferente indigestione, <i>f.</i>	indiferente indigestión, <i>f.</i>	likgiltig dålig matsmält- ning, <i>nn.</i>	oyfgebrakht- kayt, <i>f.</i> umdirekt individuel yokhid, <i>m.</i> inveynik
indignation	indignation, <i>f.</i>	Entrüstung, <i>f.</i>	indignazione, <i>f.</i>	indignación, <i>f.</i>	indignation, <i>nn.</i>	oyfgebrakht- kayt, <i>f.</i> umdirekt individuel yokhid, <i>m.</i> inveynik
indirect individual (particular, <i>adj.</i> ) individual (person, <i>n.</i> ) indoors ( <i>adv.</i> )	indirect particulier, -lière individu, <i>m.</i> dans la maison	mittelbar besonder Individuum, <i>n.</i> drinnen	indiretto particolare individuo, <i>m.</i> dentro	indirecto particular individuo, <i>m.</i> bajo techo	indirekt särskild individ, <i>nn.</i> inomhus	poyeln industriel flaysik
induce (persuade), to industrial industrious	persuader industriel industrieux, -euse	bewegen industriell fleissig	persuadere industriale industrioso	inducir industrial industrioso	övertala industriell flitig	poyeln industriel flaysik
industry (trade) inevitable ( <i>adj.</i> ) infant ( <i>n.</i> ) infantile paralysis	industrie, <i>f.</i> inévitabile bébé, <i>m.</i> paralysie infan- tile, <i>f.</i>	Industrie, <i>f.</i> unvermeidlich Säugling, <i>m.</i> Kinderlähmung, <i>f.</i>	industria, <i>f.</i> inevitabile bambino, <i>m.</i> paralisi infantile, <i>f.</i>	industria, <i>f.</i> inevitable infante, <i>m.</i> parálisis infantil, <i>f.</i>	industri, <i>nn.</i> oundviklig spädbarn, <i>n.</i> barnförämlning, <i>nn.</i>	industry, <i>f.</i> umfarmaydlekh oyfele, <i>n.</i> kinder-paraliz, <i>m.</i>
inferior (mediocre) infinite inflammation	inférieur infini inflammation, <i>f.</i>	mindervertig unendlich Entzündung, <i>f.</i>	inferiore infinito inflammatione, <i>f.</i>	inferior infinito inflamación, <i>f.</i>	sämre oändlig inflammation, <i>nn.</i>	derunderdik umendlekh ontsindung, <i>f.</i>
inflation ( <i>econ.</i> ) influence influenza inform (advise), to	inflation, <i>f.</i> influence, <i>f.</i> influenza, <i>f.</i> informer	Inflation, <i>f.</i> Einfluss, <i>m.</i> Grippe, <i>f.</i> Auskunft geben	inflazione, <i>f.</i> influenza, <i>f.</i> Grippe, <i>f.</i> informare	inflación, <i>f.</i> influencia, <i>f.</i> influenza, <i>f.</i> informar	inflation, <i>nn.</i> inflytande, <i>n.</i> influenza, <i>nn.</i> underrätta	inflatsye, <i>f.</i> hashpoe, <i>f.</i> gripe, <i>f.</i> onzogn

English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
information (knowledge)	informations, <i>f. pl.</i>	Auskunft, <i>f.</i>	informazioni, <i>f. pl.</i>	información, <i>f.</i>	kunskap, <i>nn.</i>	informatsye, <i>f.</i>
information (news)	informations, <i>f. pl.</i>	Nachricht, <i>f.</i>	informazioni, <i>f. pl.</i>	noticias, <i>f. pl.</i>	upplysning, <i>nn.</i>	informatsye, <i>f.</i>
inhabit, to	habiter	bewohnen	abitare	habitar	bebo	bavoynen
inhabitant	habitant, <i>m.</i>	Einwohner, <i>m.</i>	abitante, <i>m., f.</i>	habitante, <i>m.</i>	invånare, <i>nn.</i>	aynvoyner, <i>m.</i>
inherit, to	hériter de	(er)erben	ereditare	heredar	ärva	yarshenen
initial (first, <i>adj.</i> )	initial	Anfangs-...	iniziale	inicial	begynnelse-...	tkhilesdik
initial (letter)	initiale, <i>f.</i>	Anfangsbuchstabe, <i>m.</i>	iniziale, <i>f.</i>	letra inicial, <i>f.</i>	initial, <i>nn.</i>	initsyal, <i>m.</i>
injection (med.)	piqûre, <i>f.</i>	Einspritzung, <i>f.</i>	iniezione, <i>f.</i>	inyección, <i>f.</i>	insprutning, <i>nn.</i>	aynshpritsung, <i>f.</i>
injure, to	blessier	verletzen	ferire	lisiar	skada	tsekaletshen
injury	blessure, <i>f.</i>	Verletzung, <i>f.</i>	ferita, <i>f.</i>	lesión, <i>f.</i>	skada, <i>nn.</i>	vund, <i>f.</i>
injustice	injustice, <i>f.</i>	Ungerechtigkeit, <i>f.</i>	ingiustizia, <i>f.</i>	injusticia, <i>f.</i>	orättvisa, <i>nn.</i>	umyoyshe, <i>m.</i>
ink	encre, <i>f.</i>	Tinte, <i>f.</i>	inchiostro, <i>m.</i>	tinta, <i>f.</i>	bläck, <i>n.</i>	tint, <i>f.</i>
inn	auberge, <i>f.</i>	Gasthof, <i>m.</i>	albergo, <i>m.</i>	posada, <i>f.</i>	vårdshus, <i>n.</i>	kretshme, <i>f.</i>
inner	intérieur	inner	interno	interior	inre	inveynikst
innocent (guiltless)	innocent	unschuldig	innocente	inocente	oskyldig	umshuldik
inquire (ask), to	demander	nachfragen	domandare	preguntar	fråga	onfregn
inquiry (question)	question, <i>f.</i>	Nachfrage, <i>f.</i>	domanda, <i>f.</i>	pregunta, <i>f.</i>	förfrågan, <i>nn.</i>	onfreg, <i>m.</i>
inscription	inscription, <i>f.</i>	Inscription, <i>f.</i>	iscrizione, <i>f.</i>	inscripción, <i>f.</i>	inskrift, <i>nn.</i>	aynshrift, <i>f.</i>
insect	insecte, <i>m.</i>	Kerbtier, <i>n.</i>	insetto, <i>m.</i>	insecto, <i>m.</i>	insekt, <i>nn.</i>	insekt, <i>m.</i>
insert, to	insérer	einsetzen	inserire	insertar	insätta	araynton
inside (inner, <i>adj.</i> )	(d')intérieur	innen-...	interno	interior	inre	inveynikst
inside (interior, <i>n.</i> )	dedans, <i>m.</i>	Innere, <i>n.</i>	interno, <i>m.</i>	interior, <i>m.</i>	det inre, <i>n.</i>	inveynik, <i>m.</i>
inside (within, <i>adv.</i> )	dedans	drinnen	dentro	dentro	inne	inveynik
inside (within, <i>prep.</i> )	à l'intérieur de	innerhalb	dentro	dentro de	inuti	in
insignificant (trivial)	insignifiant	unbedeutend	insignificante	insignificante	obetydlig	nishtik
insist, to	insister	bestehen	insistere	insistir	yrka	bashteyn
insolvency (bus.)	insolvabilité, <i>f.</i>	Zahlungsunfähigkeit, <i>f.</i>	insolvenza, <i>f.</i>	insolvencia, <i>f.</i>	insolvens, <i>nn.</i>	umfeikayt tsu tsoln, <i>f.</i>
inspect, to	inspecter	besichtigen	ispezionare	inspeccionar	inspektera	onkukn
inspection (scrutiny)	inspection, <i>f.</i>	Kontrolle, <i>f.</i>	ispezione, <i>f.</i>	inspección, <i>f.</i>	inspektion, <i>nn.</i>	onkukn, <i>n.</i>
inspiration	inspiration, <i>f.</i>	Inspiration, <i>f.</i>	ispirazione, <i>f.</i>	inspiración, <i>f.</i>	inspiration, <i>nn.</i>	inspiratsye, <i>f.</i>
inspire, to	inspirer	begeistern	ispirare	inspirar	inspirera	inspirin
install (set up for use), to	installer	aufstellen	installare	instalar	installera	instalirn
installment (payment, bus.)	acompte, <i>m.</i>	Rate, <i>f.</i>	rata, <i>f.</i>	plazo, <i>m.</i>	avbetalning, <i>nn.</i>	rate, <i>f.</i>
instance (example)	exemple, <i>m.</i>	Beispiel, <i>n.</i>	esempio, <i>m.</i>	ejemplo, <i>m.</i>	exempel, <i>n.</i>	bayshpil, <i>m.</i>
instant (n.)	instant, <i>m.</i>	Augenblick, <i>n.</i>	istante, <i>m.</i>	istante, <i>m.</i>	ögonblick, <i>n.</i>	rege, <i>f.</i>
instead of	au lieu de	statt	invece di	en lugar de	i stället för	anshtot
instinct	instinct, <i>m.</i>	Instinkt, <i>m.</i>	istinto, <i>m.</i>	instinto, <i>m.</i>	instinkt, <i>nn.</i>	instinkt, <i>m.</i>
institute	institut, <i>m.</i>	Anstalt, <i>f.</i>	istituto, <i>m.</i>	instituto, <i>m.</i>	institut, <i>n.</i>	institut, <i>m.</i>
institution (establishment)	institution, <i>f.</i>	Institution, <i>f.</i>	istituzione, <i>f.</i>	institución, <i>f.</i>	institution, <i>nn.</i>	institutsye, <i>f.</i>
instruct (direct), to	charger	anweisen	dare istruzioni (a)	dar instrucciones	visa	onzogn
instruct (teach), to	instruire	unterrichten	istruire	instruir	undervisa	lernen
instruction (teaching)	instruction, <i>f.</i>	Unterricht, <i>m.</i>	istruzione, <i>f.</i>	instrucción, <i>f.</i>	undervisning, <i>nn.</i>	lernen, <i>n.</i>
instrument (implement)	instrument, <i>m.</i>	Instrument, <i>n.</i>	strumento, <i>m.</i>	instrumento, <i>m.</i>	instrument, <i>n.</i>	instrument, <i>m.</i>
insufficient	insuffisant	ungenügend	insufficiente	insuficiente	otillräcklig	nit genugik
insult	insulte, <i>f.</i>	Beleidigung, <i>f.</i>	insulto, <i>m.</i>	insulto, <i>m.</i>	förolämpning, <i>nn.</i>	baleydikung, <i>f.</i>
insurance	assurance, <i>f.</i>	Versicherung, <i>f.</i>	assicurazione, <i>f.</i>	seguro, <i>m.</i>	försäkring, <i>nn.</i>	asekuratsye, <i>f.</i>
insure (buy insurance on), to	(faire) assurer	versichern	assicurare	asegurar	försäkra	asekurirn
insure (make sure), to	assurer	versichern	assicurare	asegurar	försäkra	farzikhern zikh
intellectual ( <i>adj.</i> )	intellectuel, -le	geistig	intellettuale	intelectual	intellektuell	intelektuel
intelligence (understanding)	intelligence, <i>f.</i>	Verstand, <i>m.</i>	intelligenza, <i>f.</i>	inteligencia, <i>f.</i>	intelligens, <i>nn.</i>	inteligents, <i>f.</i>
intelligent	intelligent	verständlich	intelligente	inteligente	intelligent	inteligent
intend (propose), to	avoir l'intention de	beabsichtigen	avere l'intenzione di	intentar	ämnna	bedeye hobn
intense	intense	intensiv	intenso	intenso	intensiv	intensiv
intent (engrossed)	absorbé	bedacht auf	intento	atento	ivrigt upptagen	arayngeton
intention	intention, <i>f.</i>	Absicht, <i>f.</i>	intenzione, <i>f.</i>	intención, <i>f.</i>	avsikt, <i>nn.</i>	kavone, <i>f.</i>
interest (attention)	attention, <i>f.</i>	Interesse, <i>n.</i>	attenzione, <i>f.</i>	atención, <i>f.</i>	intresse, <i>n.</i>	interes, <i>m.</i>
interest (engaging quality)	intérêt, <i>m.</i>	Anziehungskraft, <i>f.</i>	attrazione, <i>f.</i>	atracción, <i>f.</i>	intresse, <i>n.</i>	interes, <i>m.</i>
interest (money rate)	intérêt, <i>m.</i>	Zinsen, <i>m. pl.</i>	interesse, <i>m.</i>	interés, <i>m.</i>	ränta, <i>nn.</i>	protsent, <i>m.</i>
interest (share)	intérêt, <i>m.</i>	Teilnahme, <i>f.</i>	parte, <i>f.</i>	participación, <i>f.</i>	andel, <i>nn.</i>	kheylek, <i>m.</i>
interest, to	intéresser	interessieren	interessare	interesar	intressera	interesirn
interesting	intéressant	interessant	interessante	interesante	intressant	interesant
interfere (meddle), to	mêler, se	einmischen, sich	immischiarsi	intervenir	lägga sig i	araynmishn zikh
interior (inside, <i>n.</i> )	intérieur, <i>m.</i>	Innere, <i>n.</i>	interno, <i>m.</i>	interior, <i>m.</i>	det inre, <i>n. def.</i>	inveynik, <i>m.</i>
internal	intérieur	inner(lich)	interno	interno	inre	inveynikst

English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
international	international	international	internazionale	internacional	internationell	internatsyonal
interpret (explain), to	interpréter	deuten	interpretare	interpretar	tolka	oystaytshn
interrupt, to	interrompre	unterbrechen	interrompere	interrumpir	avbryta	iberraysn
interval (period of time)	intervalle, <i>m.</i>	Zwischenraum, <i>m.</i>	intervallo, <i>m.</i>	intervalo, <i>m.</i>	mellantid, <i>nn.</i>	tsivshntsyt, <i>f.</i>
interview	interview, <i>f.</i>	Interview, <i>n.</i>	intervista, <i>f.</i>	entrevista, <i>f.</i>	intervju, <i>nn.</i>	intervyu, <i>m.</i>
intimate (personal)	intime	vertraut	intimo	íntimo	intim	intim
into (to the inside)	dans	in	in	adentro	in i	in...arayn
intoxication (drunkenness)	ivresse, <i>f.</i>	Rausch, <i>m.</i>	ubriachezza, <i>f.</i>	embriaguez, <i>f.</i>	berusning, <i>nn.</i>	shikres, <i>f.</i>
introduce (bring in), to	introduire	einführen	introdurre	introducir	införa	araynfnrn
introduce (make acquainted), to	présenter	vorstellen	presentare	presentar	presentera	bakenen
introduction (preliminary part)	introduction, <i>f.</i>	Einführung, <i>f.</i>	introduzione, <i>f.</i>	introducción, <i>f.</i>	inledning, <i>nn.</i>	araynfnr, <i>m.</i>
introduction (presentation)	présentation, <i>f.</i>	Bekanntmachung, <i>f.</i>	presentazione, <i>f.</i>	presentación, <i>f.</i>	presentation, <i>nn.</i>	forshteln, <i>n.</i>
intuition	intuition, <i>f.</i>	Intuition, <i>f.</i>	intuizione, <i>f.</i>	intuición, <i>f.</i>	intuition, <i>nn.</i>	intuitsye, <i>f.</i>
invade, to ( <i>mil.</i> )	envahir	einfallen in	invadere	invadir	infalla i	araynrayns zikh in
invent, to	inventer	erfinden	inventare	inventar	uppfinna	oysgefinen
invention	invention, <i>f.</i>	Erfindung, <i>f.</i>	invenzione, <i>f.</i>	invención, <i>f.</i>	uppfanning, <i>nn.</i>	oysgefin, <i>n.</i>
inventory ( <i>bus.</i> )	inventaire, <i>m.</i>	Inventar, <i>n.</i>	inventario, <i>m.</i>	inventario, <i>m.</i>	inventarieförteckning, <i>nn.</i>	inventar, <i>m.</i>
invest, to ( <i>bus.</i> )	placer (de l'argent)	anlegen	investire	invertir	investera	investirn
investigate, to	examiner	untersuchen	indagare	investigar	undersöka	oysforshn
investigation	investigation, <i>f.</i>	Untersuchung, <i>f.</i>	investigazione, <i>f.</i>	investigación, <i>f.</i>	undersökning, <i>nn.</i>	oysforshung, <i>f.</i>
investment ( <i>bus.</i> )	placement, <i>m.</i>	Geldanlage, <i>f.</i>	investimento, <i>m.</i>	inversión, <i>f.</i>	investering, <i>nn.</i>	investitsye, <i>f.</i>
invisible	invisible	unsichtbar	invisibile	invisible	osynlig	umzikhtbar
invitation	invitation, <i>f.</i>	Einladung, <i>f.</i>	invito, <i>m.</i>	invitación, <i>f.</i>	inbjudan, <i>nn.</i>	farbetung, <i>f.</i>
invite, to	inviter	einladen	invitare	invitar	inbjuda	farbetn
invoice	facture, <i>f.</i>	Rechnung, <i>f.</i>	fattura, <i>f.</i>	factura, <i>f.</i>	faktura, <i>nn.</i>	khezbn, <i>m.</i>
involve (entail), to	entraîner	zur Folge haben	richiedere	envolver	medföra	zayn farbundn mit
iodine (antiseptic)	teinture d'iode, <i>f.</i>	Jodtinktur, <i>f.</i>	tintura d'iodio, <i>f.</i>	yodo, <i>m.</i>	jod, <i>nn.</i>	yod, <i>m.</i>
Ireland	Irlande, <i>f.</i>	Irland, <i>n.</i>	Irlanda, <i>f.</i>	Irlanda	Irland, <i>n.</i>	Irland, <i>n.</i>
Irish ( <i>adj.</i> )	irlandais	irisch	irlandese	irlandés, -desa	irländsk	irish
iron (metal)	fer, <i>m.</i>	Eisen, <i>n.</i>	ferro, <i>m.</i>	hierro, <i>m.</i>	järn, <i>n.</i>	ayzn, <i>n.</i>
iron, electric	fer à repasser électrique, <i>m.</i>	Bügeleisen, <i>n.</i>	ferro elettrico (per stirare), <i>m.</i>	plancha eléctrica, <i>f.</i>	strykjärn, <i>n.</i>	presayzn, <i>n.</i>
irregular (asymmetrical)	irrégulier, -lière	unregelmässig	asimmetrico	irregular	oregelbunden	umreguler
irregular (not conforming)	irrégulier, -lière	regelwidrig	irregolare	irregular	oregelbunden	umreguler
irritate (annoy), to	irriter	(auf)reizen	irritare	irritar	irritera	reytsn zikh mit
island ( <i>geog.</i> )	île, <i>f.</i>	Insel, <i>f.</i>	isola, <i>f.</i>	isla, <i>f.</i>	ö, <i>nn.</i>	indzl, <i>m.</i>
Israel	Israël, <i>m.</i>	Israel, <i>n.</i>	Israele, <i>m.</i>	Israel	Israel, <i>n.</i>	Yisroel, <i>n.</i>
Israeli ( <i>adj.</i> )	israëli	israelisch	israeli	israelito	israelisk	yisroeylish
issue (question)	question, <i>f.</i>	Streitfrage, <i>f.</i>	questione, <i>f.</i>	punto en cuestión, <i>m.</i>	fråga, <i>nn.</i>	inyen, <i>m.</i>
isthmus	isthme, <i>m.</i>	Landenge, <i>f.</i>	istmo, <i>m.</i>	istmo, <i>m.</i>	landtunga, <i>nn.</i>	istmos, <i>m.</i>
it	(see p. 1712 ff.)	(see p. 1785 ff.)	(see p. 1851 ff.)	(see p. 1924 ff.)	(see p. 1997)	(see p. 2062)
Italian ( <i>adj.</i> )	italien, -ne	italienisch	italiano	italiano	italiensk	italyenish
Italy	Italie, <i>f.</i>	Italien, <i>n.</i>	Italia, <i>f.</i>	Italia	Italien, <i>n.</i>	Italye, <i>f.</i>
item (detail)	détail, <i>m.</i>	Einzelheit, <i>f.</i>	dettaglio, <i>m.</i>	detalle, <i>m.</i>	post, <i>nn.</i>	prat, <i>m.</i>
its ( <i>poss. adj.</i> )	(see p. 1713)	(see p. 1787)	(see p. 1852)	(see p. 1925)	(see p. 1997)	(see p. 2062)
its ( <i>poss. pron.</i> )	(see p. 1713)	(see p. 1786)	(see p. 1852)	(see p. 1925)	(see p. 1997)	(see p. 2062)
itself	(see p. 1712 ff.)	(see p. 1786)	(see p. 1851 ff.)	(see p. 1925)	(see p. 1997)	(see p. 2062)
ivory	ivoire, <i>m.</i>	Elfenbein, <i>n.</i>	avorio, <i>m.</i>	marfil, <i>m.</i>	elfenben, <i>n.</i>	helfantbeyn, <i>m.</i>
ivy	lierre, <i>m.</i>	Efeu, <i>n.</i>	edera, <i>f.</i>	hiedra, <i>f.</i>	murgröna, <i>nn.</i>	vilder vayn, <i>m.</i>
jacket (short coat)	jaquette, <i>f.</i>	Jacke, <i>f.</i>	giacca, <i>f.</i>	chaqueta, <i>f.</i>	jacka, <i>nn.</i>	yak, <i>m.</i>
jail	prison, <i>f.</i>	Gefängnis, <i>n.</i>	carcere, <i>m.</i>	cárcel, <i>f.</i>	fängelse, <i>n.</i>	turme, <i>f.</i>
jam (preserve)	confiture, <i>f.</i>	Marmelade, <i>f.</i>	marmellata, <i>f.</i>	compota, <i>f.</i>	sytt, <i>nn.</i>	ayngemakhts, <i>n.</i>
Japan	Japon, <i>m.</i>	Japan, <i>n.</i>	Giappone, <i>m.</i>	Japón	Japan, <i>n.</i>	Yapan, <i>n.</i>
Japanese ( <i>adj.</i> )	japonais	japanisch	giapponese	japonés, -nesa	japansk	yapanish
jar (vessel)	bocal, <i>m.</i>	Krug, <i>m.</i>	barattolo, <i>m.</i>	jarra, <i>f.</i>	burk, <i>nn.</i>	sloy, <i>m.</i>
jaw	mâchoire, <i>f.</i>	Kiefer, <i>m.</i>	mascella, <i>f.</i>	quijada, <i>f.</i>	käke, <i>nn.</i>	kin, <i>f.</i>
jealous	jaloux, -louse	eifersüchtig	geloso	celoso	avundsjuk	eyferzikhtik
jelly	gelée, <i>f.</i>	Gelee, <i>n.</i>	gelatina, <i>f.</i>	jalea, <i>f.</i>	gelé, <i>nn., n.</i>	galaret, <i>m.</i>
Jerusalem	Jérusalem, <i>f.</i>	Jerusalem, <i>n.</i>	Gerusalemme, <i>f.</i>	Jerusalén	Jerusalem, <i>n.</i>	Yerusholaim, <i>n.</i>
jest (joke)	plaisanterie, <i>f.</i>	Scherz, <i>m.</i>	scherzo, <i>m.</i>	broma, <i>f.</i>	skämt, <i>n.</i>	katoves, <i>m.</i>
jest (joke), to	plaisanter	scherzen	scherzare	bromear	skämta	traybn katoves
Jesus	Jésus	Jesus	Gesù	Jesus	Jesus	Yezus
jet engine	moteur à réaction, <i>f.</i>	Düsenantrieb, <i>m.</i>	motore a reazione, <i>m.</i>	motor de propulsión a chorro, <i>m.</i>	reaktionsmotor, <i>m.</i>	dzhets-motor, <i>m.</i>

English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
Jew (n.)	Juif, <i>m.</i>	Jude, <i>m.</i>	ebreo, <i>m.</i>	judío, <i>m.</i>	jude, <i>nn.</i>	Yid, <i>m.</i>
jewel	bijou, <i>m.</i>	Juwel, <i>n.</i>	gioiello, <i>m.</i>	joya, <i>f.</i>	juvel, <i>nn.</i>	brilyant, <i>m.</i>
jewelry	bijouterie, <i>f.</i>	Schmuck, <i>m.</i>	gioielli, <i>m. pl.</i>	joyas, <i>f. pl.</i>	smýcken, <i>n. pl.</i>	tsirung, <i>f.</i>
Jewish (adj.)	juif, -ive	jüdisch	ebreo	judío	judisk	yidish
job (employment)	emploi, <i>m.</i>	Arbeit, <i>f.</i>	impiego, <i>m.</i>	empleo, <i>m.</i>	arbete, <i>n.</i>	shtele, <i>f.</i>
job (task)	travail, <i>m.</i>	Aufgabe, <i>f.</i>	compito, <i>m.</i>	tarea, <i>f.</i>	arbete, <i>n.</i>	uvde, <i>f.</i>
join (become a member of), to	entrer à, dans	beitreten	associarsi (a)	asociarse a	bli(va) medlem	onshliss zikh
join (bring together), to	joindre	verbinden	unire	juntar	av	in
joint (combined)	commun	gemeinsam	collettivo	conjunto	förena	fareynikn
joke (jest)	plaisanterie, <i>f.</i>	Witz, <i>m.</i>	scherzo, <i>m.</i>	chiste, <i>m.</i>	forenad	beshutfesdik
joke (jest), to	plaisanter	Spass machen	scherzare	chancearse	skämt, <i>n.</i>	vits, <i>m.</i>
jolly (adj.)	jovial	lustig	gioiale	alegre	skämta	vitslen zikh
journal (magazine)	journal, <i>m.</i>	Zeitschrift, <i>f.</i>	giornale, <i>m.</i>	revista, <i>f.</i>	tidskrift, <i>nn.</i>	zhurnal, <i>m.</i>
journey	voyage, <i>m.</i>	Reise, <i>f.</i>	viaggio, <i>m.</i>	viaje, <i>m.</i>	resa, <i>nn.</i>	nesie, <i>f.</i>
joy	joie, <i>f.</i>	Freude, <i>f.</i>	gioia, <i>f.</i>	júbilo, <i>m.</i>	glädje, <i>nn.</i>	freyd, <i>f.</i>
joyful	joyeux, -euse	froh	lieto	jubiloso	glad	freydik
judge	juge, <i>m.</i>	Richter, <i>m.</i>	giudice, <i>m.</i>	juez, <i>m.</i>	domare, <i>nn.</i>	rikhter, <i>m.</i>
judge, to	juger	(be)urteilen	giudicare	juzgar	döma	mishpetn
judgment (estimation)	jugement, <i>m.</i>	Urteil, <i>n.</i>	discernimento, <i>m.</i>	juicio, <i>m.</i>	omdöme, <i>n.</i>	opshatsung, <i>f.</i>
judgment (law)	jugement, <i>m.</i>	Urteil, <i>n.</i>	sentenza, <i>f.</i>	juicio, <i>m.</i>	dom, <i>nn.</i>	psak-din, <i>m.</i>
jug	cruche, <i>f.</i>	Krug, <i>m.</i>	brocca, <i>f.</i>	jarro, <i>m.</i>	kanna, <i>nn.</i>	krug, <i>m.</i>
juice	jus, <i>m.</i>	Saft, <i>m.</i>	succo, <i>m.</i>	jugo, <i>m.</i>	saft, <i>nn.</i>	zaft, <i>m.</i>
jump (bound)	saut, <i>m.</i>	Sprung, <i>m.</i>	salto, <i>m.</i>	salto, <i>m.</i>	hopp, <i>n.</i>	shprung, <i>m.</i>
jump (bound), to	sauter	springen	saltare	saltar	hoppa	shpringen
junior (younger)	cadet, -te	jünger	minore	menor	yngre	yinger
jury	jury, <i>m.</i>	Geschworenen, <i>pl.</i>	giurati, <i>m. pl.</i>	jurado, <i>m.</i>	nämnd, <i>nn.</i>	zhuri, <i>f.</i>
just (equitable, adj.)	juste	gerecht	giusto	justo	rättvis	gerekhtik
just (merely)	seulement	bloss	semplicemente	solamente	bara	nor
justice (administration of law)	justice, <i>f.</i>	Justiz, <i>f.</i>	giustizia, <i>f.</i>	justicia, <i>f.</i>	rättskipning, <i>nn.</i>	gerekhtikayt, <i>f.</i>
justice (rightfulness)	justice, <i>f.</i>	Gerechtigkeit, <i>f.</i>	giustizia, <i>f.</i>	justicia, <i>f.</i>	rättvisa, <i>nn.</i>	gerekhtikayt, <i>f.</i>
justify (defend), to	justifier	rechtfertigen	giustificare	justificar	försvara	barekhtikn
justify (exonerate), to	justifier	rechtfertigen	giustificare	justificar	frita(ga)	matsdik zayn
Karachi	Karachi, <i>n.</i>	Karachi, <i>n.</i>	Karachi, <i>f.</i>	Karachi	Karachi, <i>n.</i>	Karatshi, <i>n.</i>
keen (eager)	ardent	eifrig	ardente	ansioso	ivrig	eyferdik
keen (sharp)	aigu, -ë	scharf	aguzzo	agudo	skarp	sharf
keep (continue), to	continuer (à, de)	einhalten	continuare a	seguir	fortsätta	haltn in eyn
keep (prevent), to	empêcher	abhalten	trattenere	impedir	hindra	ophaltn
keep (retain), to	garder	behalten	ritenere	guardar	behålla	lozn bay zikh
keeper (guard)	gardien, <i>m.</i>	Wärter, <i>m.</i>	custode, <i>m.</i>	guarda, <i>m.</i>	vakt, <i>nn.</i>	shoymer, <i>m.</i>
kernel	graine, <i>f.</i>	Kern, <i>m.</i>	chico, <i>m.</i>	grano, <i>m.</i>	kärna, <i>nn.</i>	kerndl, <i>n.</i>
kerosene	pétrole, <i>m.</i>	Leuchtpetroleum, <i>n.</i>	petrolio illuminante, <i>m.</i>	keroseno, <i>m.</i>	fotogen, <i>nn.</i> or <i>n.</i>	naft, <i>m.</i>
kettle	chaudron, <i>m.</i>	Kessel, <i>m.</i>	caldaia, <i>f.</i>	caldera, <i>f.</i>	kittel, <i>nn.</i>	kesl, <i>m.</i>
key (for lock)	clef, <i>f.</i>	Schlüssel, <i>m.</i>	chiave, <i>f.</i>	llave, <i>f.</i>	nyckel, <i>nn.</i>	shlisl, <i>m.</i>
kick (boot)	coup de pied, <i>m.</i>	Fusstritt, <i>m.</i>	calcio, <i>m.</i>	patada, <i>f.</i>	spark, <i>nn.</i>	brike, <i>m.</i>
kick (boot), to	botter	einen Fusstritt geben	colpire col piede	patear	sparka	briken
kid (goat)	chevreau, <i>m.</i>	Zicklein, <i>n.</i>	capretto, <i>m.</i>	cabrito, <i>m.</i>	killing, <i>nn.</i>	tsigele, <i>n.</i>
kidney (anat.)	rein, <i>m.</i>	Niere, <i>f.</i>	rene, <i>m.</i>	riñon, <i>m.</i>	njure, <i>nn.</i>	nir, <i>f.</i>
kill, to	tuer	töten	uccidere	matar	döda	derhargenen
kind (adj.)	bon, -ne	gütig	gentile	bondadoso	snäll	lib
kind (n.)	espèce, <i>f.</i>	Art, <i>f.</i>	specie, <i>f.</i>	especie, <i>f.</i>	slag, <i>n.</i>	min, <i>m.</i>
kindergarten	école maternelle, <i>f.</i>	Kindergarten, <i>m.</i>	giardino d'infanzia, <i>m.</i>	escuela de párvulos, <i>f.</i>	kindergarten, <i>nn.</i>	kinder-gortn, <i>m.</i>
kindness (favor)	bonté, <i>f.</i>	Freundlichkeit, <i>f.</i>	gentilezza, <i>f.</i>	favor, <i>m.</i>	vänlighet, <i>nn.</i>	frayndlekhkayt, <i>f.</i>
kindness (goodness)	bonté, <i>f.</i>	Güte, <i>f.</i>	gentilezza, <i>f.</i>	bondad, <i>f.</i>	godhet, <i>nn.</i>	guts kayt, <i>f.</i>
king	roi, <i>m.</i>	König, <i>m.</i>	re, <i>m.</i>	rey, <i>m.</i>	kung, <i>nn.</i>	kinig, <i>m.</i>
kingdom	royaume, <i>m.</i>	Königreich, <i>n.</i>	regno, <i>m.</i>	reino, <i>m.</i>	kungarike, <i>n.</i>	kinigraykh, <i>n.</i>
kiss	baiser, <i>m.</i>	Kuss, <i>m.</i>	bacio, <i>m.</i>	beso, <i>m.</i>	kyss, <i>nn.</i>	kush, <i>m.</i>
kiss, to	embrasser	küssen	baciare	besar	kyssa	kushn
kitchen	cuisine, <i>f.</i>	Küche, <i>f.</i>	cucina, <i>f.</i>	cocina, <i>f.</i>	kök, <i>n.</i>	kikh, <i>f.</i>
kite	cerf-volant, <i>m.</i>	(Flug)Drache, <i>m.</i>	cervo volante, <i>m.</i>	cometa, <i>f.</i>	(pappers)drake, <i>nn.</i>	flishlang, <i>f.</i>
kitten	chaton, <i>m.</i>	Kätzchen, <i>n.</i>	gattino, <i>m.</i>	gatito, <i>m.</i>	kattung, <i>nn.</i>	ketsl, <i>n.</i>
knee	genou, <i>m.</i>	Knie, <i>n.</i>	ginocchio, <i>m. (pl. ginocchia, f.)</i>	rodilla, <i>f.</i>	knä, <i>n.</i>	kni, <i>m.</i>
kneel, to	agenouiller, <i>s'</i>	knien	inginocchiarsi	arrodillarse	knäböja	knien
knife	couteau, <i>m.</i>	Messer, <i>n.</i>	coltello, <i>m.</i>	cuchillo, <i>m.</i>	kniv, <i>nn.</i>	meser, <i>n.</i>

English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
knight	chevalier, <i>m.</i>	Ritter, <i>m.</i>	cavaliere, <i>m.</i>	caballero, <i>m.</i>	riddare, <i>nm.</i>	riter, <i>m.</i>
knit, to	tricoter	stricken	lavorare a maglia	tejer	sticka	shtrikn
knitting	tricotage, <i>m.</i>	Strickarbeit, <i>f.</i>	lavoro a maglia, <i>m.</i>	tejido de punto, <i>m.</i>	stickning, <i>nm.</i>	shtrikeray, <i>f.</i>
knock (hit), to	frapper	klopfen	picchiare	tocar	slå	klapn
knot	noeud, <i>m.</i>	Knoten, <i>m.</i>	nodo, <i>m.</i>	nudo, <i>m.</i>	knut, <i>nn.</i>	knup, <i>m.</i>
know (be acquainted with), to	connaître	kennen	conoscere	conocer	känna	kenen
know (have knowledge), to	savoir	wissen	sapere	saber	veta	visn
knowledge (information)	connaissance, <i>f.</i>	(Er)Kenntnisse, <i>f.pl.</i>	conoscenza, <i>f.</i>	conocimiento, <i>m.</i>	vetskap, <i>nn.</i>	visn, <i>n.</i>
knowledge (understanding)	connaissance, <i>f.</i>	Wissen, <i>n.</i>	conoscenza, <i>f.</i>	entendimiento, <i>m.</i>	kunskap, <i>nn.</i>	kentenish, <i>f.</i>
known (familiar)	connu	bekannt	conosciuto	conocido	bekant	bavust
label	étiquette, <i>f.</i>	Etikett, <i>n.</i>	etichetta, <i>f.</i>	rótulo, <i>m.</i>	etikett, <i>nn.</i>	etiket, <i>m.</i>
labor (exertion)	labeur, <i>m.</i>	Anstrengung, <i>f.</i>	fatica, <i>f.</i>	labor, <i>f.</i>	möda, <i>nn.</i>	mi, <i>f.</i>
labor (labor force)	travail, <i>m.</i>	Arbeitskraft, <i>f.</i>	lavoro, <i>m.</i>	la fuerza obrera, <i>f.</i>	arbetskraft, <i>nn.</i>	arbetkraft, <i>f.</i>
laboratory	laboratoire, <i>m.</i>	Laboratorium, <i>n.</i>	laboratorio, <i>m.</i>	laboratorio, <i>m.</i>	laboratorium, <i>n.</i>	laboratorye, <i>f.</i>
laborer	manoeuvre, <i>m.</i>	Arbeiter, <i>m.</i>	bracciante, <i>m.</i>	obrero, <i>m.</i>	grovarbetare, <i>nn.</i>	shvartser arbeter, <i>m.</i>
lace (fabric)	dentelle, <i>f.</i>	Spitze, <i>f.</i>	merletto, <i>m.</i>	encaje, <i>m.</i>	spets, <i>nn.</i>	shpitsn, <i>pl.</i>
lace (shoelace)	lacet, <i>m.</i>	Schnürsenkel, <i>m.</i>	laccio, <i>m.</i>	cordón, <i>m.</i>	snörband, <i>n.</i>	shnirl, <i>n.</i>
lack (deficiency)	manque, <i>m.</i>	Mangel, <i>m.</i>	mancanza, <i>f.</i>	falta, <i>f.</i>	brist, <i>nn.</i>	doykhek, <i>m.</i>
lack (be without), to	manquer de	fehlen	mancare di	faltar	sakna	feln
lad	garçon, <i>m.</i>	Junge, <i>m.</i>	giovanello, <i>m.</i>	mozalbete, <i>m.</i>	pojke, <i>nn.</i>	yung, <i>m.</i>
ladder	échelle, <i>f.</i>	Leiter, <i>f.</i>	scala, <i>f.</i>	escalera, <i>f.</i>	stege, <i>nn.</i>	leyter, <i>m.</i>
lady	dame, <i>f.</i>	Dame, <i>f.</i>	signora, <i>f.</i>	dáma, <i>f.</i>	dam, <i>nn.</i>	dame, <i>f.</i>
lag (fall behind), to	traîner	zurückbleiben	indugiare	retrasarse	bli(va) efter	opshteyn
lake	lac, <i>m.</i>	See, <i>m.</i>	lago, <i>m.</i>	lago, <i>m.</i>	sjö, <i>n.</i>	ozere, <i>f.</i>
lamb	agneau, <i>m.</i>	Lamm, <i>n.</i>	agnello, <i>m.</i>	cordero, <i>m.</i>	lamm, <i>n.</i>	lam, <i>f.</i>
lamb chop	côtelette d' agneau, <i>f.</i>	Hammelkotelett, <i>n.</i>	costoletta d'agnello, <i>f.</i>	chuleta de carnero, <i>f.</i>	lammkotlett, <i>nn.</i>	shepsener kotlet, <i>m.</i>
lame	boiteux, -teuse	lahm	zoppo	cojo	ofärdig	lom
lamp	lampe, <i>f.</i>	Lampe, <i>f.</i>	lampada, <i>f.</i>	lámpara, <i>f.</i>	lampa, <i>nn.</i>	lomp, <i>m.</i>
land (ground)	terre, <i>f.</i>	Land, <i>n.</i>	terra, <i>f.</i>	tierra, <i>f.</i>	land, <i>n.</i>	yaboshe, <i>f.</i>
land (property)	biens-fonds, <i>m.pl.</i>	Grundstück, <i>n.</i>	terreno, <i>m.</i>	bienes raíces, <i>m. pl.</i>	jord, <i>nn.</i>	erd, <i>f.</i>
land (region)	contrée, <i>f.</i>	Landschaft, <i>f.</i>	terra, <i>f.</i>	territorio, <i>m.</i>	trakt, <i>nn.</i>	land, <i>n.</i>
land (an airplane), to	atterrir	landen	atterrare	atterrizar	landa	landn
land (from a ship), to	débarquer	landen	sbarcare	desembarcar	landa	landn
landscape (scenery)	paysage, <i>m.</i>	Landschaft, <i>f.</i>	paesaggio, <i>m.</i>	paisaje, <i>m.</i>	landskap, <i>n.</i>	landshaft, <i>f.</i>
lane (narrow path)	allée, <i>f.</i>	(Fuss)Weg, <i>m.</i>	sentiero, <i>m.</i>	senda, <i>f.</i>	smal väg, <i>nn.</i>	shtegl, <i>n.</i>
language	langue, <i>f.</i>	Sprache, <i>f.</i>	lingua, <i>f.</i>	lengua, <i>f.</i>	språk, <i>n.</i>	shprakh, <i>f.</i>
lantern	lanterne, <i>f.</i>	Laterne, <i>f.</i>	lanterna, <i>f.</i>	linterna, <i>f.</i>	lykta, <i>nn.</i>	lamtern, <i>m.</i>
lap (of seated person)	giron, <i>m.</i>	Schoss, <i>m.</i>	grembo, <i>m.</i>	regazo, <i>m.</i>	knä, <i>n.</i>	shoys, <i>f.</i>
lapse (become void), to	périmer	verfallen	scadere	caducar	förfalla	oysloyfn
lard	saindoux, <i>m.</i>	Schmalz, <i>m.</i>	lardo, <i>m.</i>	manteca, <i>f.</i>	flott, <i>n.</i>	khazer-shmalts, <i>n.</i>
large	grand	gross	largo	grande	stor	groys
lark (bird)	alouette, <i>f.</i>	Lerche, <i>f.</i>	allodola, <i>f.</i>	alondra, <i>f.</i>	lärka, <i>nn.</i>	trilerl, <i>n.</i>
lash (eyelash)	cil, <i>m.</i>	Wimper, <i>f.</i>	ciglio, <i>m.</i> ( <i>pl.</i> ciglia, <i>f.</i> )	pestaña, <i>f.</i>	ögonfrans, <i>nn.</i>	vie, <i>f.</i>
lash (whip)	fouet, <i>m.</i>	Peitschenhieb, <i>m.</i>	frusta, <i>f.</i>	látigo, <i>m.</i>	snärt, <i>nn.</i>	baytsh, <i>f.</i>
lash (fasten), to	lier	festbinden	legare	amarrar	surra	tsubindn
lash (whip), to	cingler	geißeln	frustare	dar latigazos	piska	shmayyn
lass	jeune fille, <i>f.</i>	Mädchen, <i>n.</i>	ragazza, <i>f.</i>	doncella, <i>f.</i>	tös, <i>nn.</i>	moyd, <i>f.</i>
last (after all others, <i>adv.</i> )	en dernier lieu	zuletzt	finalmente	al final	sist	tsu letst
last (final, <i>adj.</i> )	dernier, -nière	letzte(r, -s)	ultimo	último	sist	letst
last (most recent, <i>adj.</i> )	dernier, -nière	vorig	ultimo	último	senast	fargangen
last (most recently, <i>adv.</i> )	en dernier lieu	am letzten	ultimamente	últimamente	senast	tsu letst
last (continue), to	durer	dauern	durare	durar	vara	gedoyern
last (withstand use), to	tenir	bewähren, sich	conservarsi	durar	hålla sig	haltn zikh
latch	loquet, <i>m.</i>	Klinke, <i>f.</i>	stanghetta, <i>f.</i>	pestillo, <i>m.</i>	dörrklinka, <i>nn.</i>	rucker, <i>m.</i>
late (at relative time, <i>adv.</i> )	tard	spät	tardi	tarde	sent	shpet
late (deceased, <i>adj.</i> )	feu	selig	defunto	difunto	avliden	farshtorbn
late (overdue, <i>adj.</i> )	en retard	verspätet	in ritardo	tardío	försenad	farshpetikt
late (tardily, <i>adv.</i> )	en retard	spät	in ritardo	tardíamente	för sent	shpet
Latin ( <i>adj.</i> )	latin	lateinisch	latino	latino	latinsk	lataynish
latter (second of two, <i>adj.</i> )	dernier, -nière	letzte	secondo	último	senare	letster
laugh, to	rire	lachen	ridere	reír	skratta	lakhn
laughter	rire, <i>m.</i>	Gelächter, <i>n.</i>	risa, <i>f.pl.</i>	risa, <i>f.</i>	skratt, <i>n.</i>	gelekhter, <i>n.</i>
launch (set afloat), to	lancer	vom Stapel lassen	varare	botar al agua	sjösätta	aroplozn

English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
launch (start), to	lancer	in Gang setzen	lanciare	dar principio a	sätta i gång	lozn in gang
laundry (articles laundered)	lessive, <i>f.</i>	Wäsche, <i>f.</i>	bucato, <i>m.</i>	ropa lavada, <i>f.</i>	tvätt, <i>nn.</i>	vesh, <i>f.</i>
laundry (commercial plant)	buanderie, <i>f.</i>	Wäscherei, <i>f.</i>	lavanderia, <i>f.</i>	lavandería, <i>f.</i>	tvättinrättning, <i>nn.</i>	vesheray, <i>f.</i>
law (governing code)	droit, <i>m.</i>	Recht, <i>n.</i>	legge, <i>f.</i>	ley, <i>f.</i>	lag, <i>nn.</i>	gezets, <i>n.</i>
law (statute)	loi, <i>f.</i>	Gesetz, <i>n.</i>	legge, <i>f.</i>	derecho escrito, <i>m.</i>	lag, <i>nn.</i>	gezets, <i>n.</i>
lawful	légal	gesetzmässig	legittimo	legal	laglig	gezetslekh
lawn	pelouse, <i>f.</i>	Rasen, <i>m.</i>	tappeto verde, <i>m.</i>	césped, <i>m.</i>	gräsmatta, <i>nn.</i>	lonke, <i>f.</i>
lawyer	avocat, <i>m.</i>	Advokat, <i>m.</i>	avvocato, <i>m.</i>	abogado, <i>m.</i>	advokat, <i>nn.</i>	advokat, <i>m.</i>
lay (put down), to	poser	legen	collocare	colocar	lägga	leygn
layer (thickness)	couche, <i>f.</i>	Schicht, <i>f.</i>	strato, <i>m.</i>	capa, <i>f.</i>	lager, <i>n.</i>	shikht, <i>f.</i>
lazy	paresseux, -seuse	faul	pigro	perezoso	lat	foyl
lead (metal)	plomb, <i>m.</i>	Blei, <i>n.</i>	piombo, <i>m.</i>	plomo, <i>m.</i>	bly, <i>n.</i>	blay, <i>n.</i>
lead (be in advance), to	mener	(vor)führen	precedere	ser el primero	leda	firn
lead (guide), to	conduire	führen	condurre	guiar	leda	firn
leadership (authority)	direction, <i>f.</i>	Führung, <i>f.</i>	direzione, <i>f.</i>	dirección, <i>f.</i>	ledning, <i>nn.</i>	firershaft, <i>f.</i>
leaf (bot.)	feuille, <i>f.</i>	Blatt, <i>n.</i>	foglia, <i>f.</i>	hoja, <i>f.</i>	löv, <i>n.</i>	blat, <i>n.</i>
league	ligue, <i>f.</i>	Bund, <i>m.</i>	lega, <i>f.</i>	liga, <i>f.</i>	förbund, <i>n.</i>	lige, <i>f.</i>
lean (thin)	maigre	mager	magro	magro	mager	moger
lean (bend), to	pencher, (se)	hinneigen, (sich)	inclinarsi	inclinarse	juta (sig)	beygn zikh
leap (bound)	bond, <i>m.</i>	Sprung, <i>m.</i>	balzo, <i>m.</i>	salto, <i>m.</i>	språng, <i>n.</i>	shprung, <i>m.</i>
leap (jump), to	sauter	springen	saltare	saltar	hoppa	shpringen
learn (acquire knowledge), to	apprendre	lernen	imparare	aprender	lära sig	lernen zikh
learn (find out), to	apprendre	erfahren	apprendere	enterarse de	få veta	dervisn zikh
lease (hold by lease), to	louer	mieten	affittare	arrendar	hyra	dingen
least (adj.)	(le) moindre	geringst	(il) minimo	mínimo	minst	mindst
least (adv.)	(le) moins	am wenigsten	(il) meno	menos	minst	tsum mindstn
least (n.)	moins, <i>m.</i>	Wenigste, <i>n.</i>	minimo, <i>m.</i>	mínimo, <i>m.</i>	(det) minsta, <i>n.</i>	(dos) mindste, <i>n.</i>
leather (n.)	cuir, <i>m.</i>	Leder, <i>n.</i>	cuoio, <i>m.</i>	cuero, <i>m.</i>	läder, <i>n.</i>	leder, <i>f.</i>
leave (depart), to	partir	abreisen	partire	partir	resa	avekgeyn
leave (let remain), to	laisser	(übrig)lassen	lasciare	dejar	lämna	iberlozn
lecture (speech)	conférence, <i>f.</i>	Vorlesung, <i>f.</i>	conferenza, <i>f.</i>	conferencia, <i>f.</i>	föredrag, <i>n.</i>	lektsye, <i>f.</i>
ledge	rebord, <i>m.</i>	Gesims, <i>n., m.</i>	orlo, <i>m.</i>	borde, <i>m.</i>	list, <i>mm.</i>	rand, <i>m.</i>
left (adj.)	gauche	link	sinistro	izquierdo	vänster	link
left (adv.)	(à) gauche	links	a sinistra	a la izquierda	till vänster	links
left (n.)	gauche, <i>f.</i>	Linke, <i>f.</i>	sinistra, <i>f.</i>	izquierda, <i>f.</i>	vänster hand	links
leg (anat.)	jambe, <i>f.</i>	Bein, <i>n.</i>	gamba, <i>f.</i>	pierna, <i>f.</i>	ben, <i>n.</i>	fus, <i>m.</i>
legal	légal	gesetzlich	legale	legal	laglig	legal
legend (story)	légende, <i>f.</i>	Legende, <i>f.</i>	leggenda, <i>f.</i>	leyenda, <i>f.</i>	legend, <i>nn.</i>	legende, <i>f.</i>
legislation	législation, <i>f.</i>	Gesetzgebung, <i>f.</i>	legislazione, <i>f.</i>	legislación, <i>f.</i>	lagstifning, <i>nn.</i>	gezets-gebung, <i>f.</i>
legislature	législature, <i>f.</i>	gesetzgebende Körperschaft, <i>f.</i>	legislatura, <i>f.</i>	legislatura, <i>f.</i>	lagstiftande församling, <i>nn.</i>	legislatur, <i>f.</i>
leisure	loisir, <i>m.</i>	Musse, <i>f.</i>	agio, <i>m.</i>	ocio, <i>m.</i>	fritid, <i>nn.</i>	fraytsayt, <i>f.</i>
lemon	citron, <i>m.</i>	Zitrone, <i>f.</i>	limone, <i>m.</i>	limón, <i>m.</i>	citron, <i>nn.</i>	limene, <i>f.</i>
lemonade	citronnade, <i>f.</i>	Limonade, <i>f.</i>	limonata, <i>f.</i>	limonada, <i>f.</i>	lemonad, <i>nn.</i>	limonad, <i>m.</i>
lend, to	prêter	(ver)leihen	prestare	prestar	låna (ut)	layen
length	longueur, <i>f.</i>	Länge, <i>f.</i>	lunghezza, <i>f.</i>	largo, <i>m.</i>	läng, <i>m.</i>	leng, <i>f.</i>
Lent	Carême, <i>m.</i>	Fastenzeit, <i>f.</i>	quaresima, <i>f.</i>	cuaresma, <i>f.</i>	fastan, <i>nn. def.</i>	fasttsayt, <i>f.</i>
leopard	léopard, <i>m.</i>	Leopard, <i>m.</i>	leopardo, <i>m.</i>	leopardo, <i>m.</i>	leopard, <i>nn.</i>	lempert, <i>m.</i>
leprosy	lèpre, <i>f.</i>	Aussatz, <i>m.</i>	lebbra, <i>f.</i>	lepra, <i>f.</i>	spetälska, <i>nn.</i>	tsoraas, <i>f.</i>
less (adj.)	moindre	weniger	meno	menos	mindre	vintsiker
less (adv.)	moins	weniger	meno	menos	mindre	vintsiker
less (minus, prep.)	moins	weniger	meno	menos	minus	minus
lessen (make less), to	amoindrir	vermindern	diminuire	disminuir	minska	farminern
lesson (assignment)	leçon, <i>f.</i>	Aufgabe, <i>f.</i>	lezione, <i>f.</i>	lección, <i>f.</i>	läxa, <i>nn.</i>	lektsye, <i>f.</i>
lest	de peur que	damit...nicht	per tema che	para que no	för att inte	kedey nit
let (permit), to	laisser	lassen	permettere	dejar	låta	lozn
letter (character)	lettre, <i>f.</i>	Buchstabe, <i>m.</i>	lettera, <i>f.</i>	letra, <i>f.</i>	bokstav, <i>nn. (pl. -stäver)</i>	os, <i>m.</i>
letter (epistle)	lettre, <i>f.</i>	Brief, <i>m.</i>	lettera, <i>f.</i>	carta, <i>f.</i>	brev, <i>n.</i>	briv, <i>m.</i>
lettuce	laitue, <i>f.</i>	(Kopf)Salat, <i>m.</i>	lattuga, <i>f.</i>	lechuga, <i>f.</i>	(grön)sallad, <i>nn.</i>	salat, <i>m.</i>
level (flat)	plat	eben	piano	plano	jämn	glaykh
level (plane, n.)	niveau, <i>m.</i>	Höhe, <i>f.</i>	nivello, <i>m.</i>	nivel, <i>m.</i>	plan, <i>n.</i>	madreyge, <i>f.</i>
lever	levier, <i>m.</i>	Hebel, <i>m.</i>	leva, <i>f.</i>	palanca, <i>f.</i>	spak, <i>nn.</i>	heyber, <i>m.</i>
liability (responsibility)	responsabilité, <i>f.</i>	Haftpflicht, <i>f.</i>	responsabilità, <i>f.</i>	responsabilidad, <i>f.</i>	ansvar, <i>n.</i>	akhrayes, <i>f.</i>
liable (responsible)	responsable	haftbar	responsabile	responsable	ansvarig	olel
liar	menteur, <i>m.</i>	Lügner, <i>m.</i>	bugiardo, <i>m.</i>	embustero, <i>m.</i>	lögnaire, <i>nn.</i>	ligner, <i>m.</i>
liberal (polit., adj.)	libéral	liberal	liberale	liberal	liberal	liberal



English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
liberate, to	libérer	befreien	liberare	libertar	befria	bafrayen
liberty (freedom)	liberté, <i>f.</i>	Freiheit, <i>f.</i>	libertà, <i>f.</i>	libertad, <i>f.</i>	frihet, <i>nn.</i>	frayhayt, <i>f.</i>
librarian	bibliothécaire, <i>m.</i>	Bibliothekar, <i>m.</i>	bibliotecario, <i>m.</i>	bibliotecario, <i>m.</i>	bibliotekarie, <i>nn.</i>	bibliotekar, <i>m.</i>
library	bibliothèque, <i>f.</i>	Bibliothek, <i>f.</i>	biblioteca, <i>f.</i>	biblioteca, <i>f.</i>	bibliotek, <i>n.</i>	bibliotek, <i>f.</i>
license (permit)	permis, <i>m.</i>	Bescheinigung, <i>f.</i>	patente, <i>f.</i>	licencia, <i>f.</i>	licens, <i>nn.</i>	litsents, <i>f.</i>
lick (lap), to	lécher	lecken	leccare	lamer	slicka	lekn
lid (cover)	couvercle, <i>m.</i>	Deckel, <i>m.</i>	coperchio, <i>m.</i>	tapa, <i>f.</i>	lock, <i>n.</i>	dek, <i>f.</i>
lie	mensonge, <i>m.</i>	Lüge, <i>f.</i>	bugia, <i>f.</i>	embuste, <i>m.</i>	lögn, <i>nn.</i>	lign, <i>m.</i>
lie (be located), to	trouver, <i>se</i>	liegen	trovarsi	estar	ligga	lign
lie (be prone), to	être étendu	liegen	giacere	tenderse	ligga	lign
lie (prevaricate), to	mentir	lügen	mentire	mentir	ljuga	lign zogn
lie down, to	étendre, <i>s'</i>	hinlegen, <i>sich</i>	coricarsi	acostarse	läggga sig	leygn zikh
lieutenant	lieutenant, <i>m.</i>	Leutnant, <i>m.</i>	tenente, <i>m.</i>	teniente, <i>m.</i>	løjtnant, <i>nn.</i>	leytenant, <i>m.</i>
life	vie, <i>f.</i>	Leben, <i>n.</i>	vita, <i>f.</i>	vida, <i>f.</i>	liv, <i>n.</i>	lebn, <i>n.</i>
lift (raise), to	lever	(auf)heben	sollevare	levantar	lyfta	heybn
light (bright)	clair	hell	chiaro	claro	ljus	likhtik
light (illumination)	lumière, <i>f.</i>	Licht, <i>n.</i>	luce, <i>f.</i>	luz, <i>f.</i>	ljus, <i>n.</i>	likht, <i>n.</i>
light (of little weight)	léger, -gère	leicht	leggero	ligero	lätt	grüg
light (illuminate), to	éclairer	beleuchten	illuminare	iluminar	upplysa	balaykhtn
light (set fire to), to	allumer	anzünden	accendere	encender	tända	ontsindn
lightning	foudre, <i>f.</i>	Blitz, <i>m.</i>	fulmine, <i>m.</i>	relámpago, <i>m.</i>	blit, <i>nn.</i>	blits, <i>m.</i>
like ( <i>adj.</i> )	semblable	gleich	simile	semejante	lik	enlekh
like ( <i>adv.</i> )	comme	wie	come	como	på samma sätt	vi
like (be fond of), to	aimer	gern haben	...piacere (a) (see p. 1860)	gustarle (a uno) (see p. 1932)	tycka om	lib hobn
likely (probable, <i>adj.</i> )	probable	wahrscheinlich	probabile	probable	sannolik	mashmoes
likewise (also)	de même	ebenfalls	similmente	también	också	des glaykhn
lilac (flower)	lilas, <i>m.</i>	Flieger, <i>m.</i>	lilla, <i>f.</i>	lila, <i>f.</i>	syren, <i>nn.</i>	bez, <i>m.</i>
lily	lis, <i>m.</i>	Lilie, <i>f.</i>	giglio, <i>m.</i>	lirio, <i>m.</i>	lilja, <i>nn.</i>	lilye, <i>f.</i>
Lima	Lima, <i>f.</i>	Lima, <i>n.</i>	Lima, <i>f.</i>	Lima	Lima, <i>n.</i>	Lima, <i>n.</i>
limb ( <i>anat.</i> )	membre, <i>m.</i>	Glied, <i>n.</i>	membro, <i>m.</i>	miembro, <i>m.</i>	lem, <i>nn.</i>	eyver, <i>m.</i>
lime (fruit)	lime, <i>f.</i>	Limette, <i>f.</i>	cedro, <i>m.</i>	limón, <i>m.</i>	limon, <i>nn.</i>	laym, <i>m.</i>
limestone	pierre à chaux, <i>f.</i>	Kalkstein, <i>m.</i>	calcare, <i>m.</i>	piedra caliza, <i>f.</i>	kalksten, <i>nn.</i>	kalkshsteyn, <i>m.</i>
limit	limite, <i>f.</i>	Grenze, <i>f.</i>	limite, <i>m.</i>	limite, <i>m.</i>	gräns, <i>nn.</i>	gvul, <i>m.</i>
limit, to	limiter	beschränken	limitare	limitar	begränsa	bagrenetsn
limp (flaccid)	flasque	schlaff	floscio	flojo	slapp	shlakerik
limp (walk lamely), to	boiter	hinken	zoppicare	cojear	halta	hinken
line (cord)	ligne, <i>f.</i>	Leine, <i>f.</i>	corda, <i>f.</i>	cuerda, <i>f.</i>	lina, <i>nn.</i>	shtrik, <i>m.</i>
line (mark)	ligne, <i>f.</i>	Linie, <i>f.</i>	linea, <i>f.</i>	línea, <i>f.</i>	streck, <i>n.</i>	linye, <i>f.</i>
line (row)	ligne, <i>f.</i>	Reihe, <i>f.</i>	fila, <i>f.</i>	fila, <i>f.</i>	rad, <i>nn.</i>	shure, <i>f.</i>
linen (fabric)	toile (de lin), <i>f.</i>	Leinen, <i>n.</i>	tela di lino, <i>f.</i>	lino, <i>m.</i>	linne, <i>n.</i>	layvnt, <i>m.</i>
linger (tarry), to	attarder, <i>s'</i>	verweilen	soffermarsi	demorarse	dröja	zamen zikh
lining	doublure, <i>f.</i>	Futter, <i>n.</i>	fodera, <i>f.</i>	forro, <i>m.</i>	foder, <i>n.</i>	untershlok, <i>m.</i>
link (connecting part)	lien, <i>m.</i>	(Ketten)Glie, <i>n.</i>	anello, <i>m.</i>	eslabón, <i>m.</i>	länk, <i>nn.</i>	bindglid, <i>m.</i>
linoleum	linoléum, <i>m.</i>	Linoleum, <i>n.</i>	linoleo, <i>m.</i>	linóleo, <i>m.</i>	linoleum, <i>n.</i>	linoleum, <i>n.</i>
lion	lion, <i>m.</i>	Löwe, <i>m.</i>	leone, <i>m.</i>	león, <i>m.</i>	lejon, <i>n.</i>	leyb, <i>m.</i>
lip ( <i>anat.</i> )	lèvre, <i>f.</i>	Lippe, <i>f.</i>	labbro, <i>m.</i> ( <i>pl.</i> labbra, <i>f.</i> )	labio, <i>m.</i>	läpp, <i>nn.</i>	lip, <i>f.</i>
lipstick	rouge à lèvres, <i>m.</i>	Lippenstift, <i>m.</i>	matita per labbra, <i>f.</i>	lápiz para los labios, <i>m.</i>	läppstift, <i>n.</i>	lipnshtift, <i>m.</i>
liqueur	liqueur, <i>f.</i>	Likör, <i>m.</i>	liquore, <i>m.</i>	pluscafé, <i>m.</i>	likör, <i>nn.</i>	liker, <i>m.</i>
liquid ( <i>n.</i> )	liquide, <i>m.</i>	Flüssigkeit, <i>f.</i>	liquido, <i>m.</i>	líquido, <i>m.</i>	vätska, <i>nn.</i>	flisikayt, <i>f.</i>
liquor (alcoholic beverage)	alcool, <i>m.</i>	geistiges Get- ränk, <i>n.</i>	bibita alcolica, <i>f.</i>	licor, <i>m.</i>	sprit, <i>nn.</i>	alkohol, <i>m.</i>
list	liste, <i>f.</i>	Liste, <i>f.</i>	lista, <i>f.</i>	lista, <i>f.</i>	lista, <i>nn.</i>	reshime, <i>f.</i>
listen (hearken), to	écouter	zuhören	ascoltare	escuchar	lyssna	aynhern zikh
literary	littéraire	literarisch	letterario	literario	litterär	literarish
literature (belles-lettres)	littérature, <i>f.</i>	Literatur, <i>f.</i>	letteratura, <i>f.</i>	literatura, <i>f.</i>	litteratur, <i>nn.</i>	literatur, <i>f.</i>
lithography	lithographie, <i>f.</i>	Lithographie, <i>f.</i>	litografia, <i>f.</i>	litografía, <i>f.</i>	litografi, <i>nn.</i>	litografye, <i>f.</i>
litigation	litige, <i>m.</i>	Streitigkeit, <i>f.</i>	litigio, <i>m.</i>	litigación, <i>f.</i>	rättstvist, <i>nn.</i>	lodenish, <i>f.</i>
litter (stretcher)	civière, <i>f.</i>	Tragbahre, <i>f.</i>	barella, <i>f.</i>	camilla, <i>f.</i>	bår, <i>nn.</i>	trogbetl, <i>n.</i>
little (not much, <i>adj.</i> )	peu de	wenig	poco	poco	lite(t)	vintsik
little (slightly, <i>adv.</i> )	(un) peu	wenig	poco	poco	lite(t)	vintsik
little (small, <i>adj.</i> )	petit	klein	piccolo	pequeño	liten	kleyn
little (small amount, <i>n.</i> )	peu, <i>m.</i>	wenig	poco, <i>m.</i>	poco, <i>m.</i>	smula, <i>nn.</i>	vintsik
live ( <i>adj.</i> )	vivant	lebendig	vivo	vivo	levande	lebedik
live (be alive), to	vivre	leben	vivere	vivir	leva	lebn
live (dwell), to	demeurer	wohnen	abitare	vivir	bo	voynen
lively ( <i>adj.</i> )	animé	lebhaft	vivace	vivo	livlig	rirevidik



English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
liver ( <i>anat.</i> )	foie, <i>m.</i>	Leber, <i>f.</i>	fegato, <i>m.</i>	hígado, <i>m.</i>	lever, <i>nn.</i>	leber, <i>f.</i>
living (livelihood)	vie, <i>f.</i>	(Lebens)Unterhalt, <i>m.</i>	(la) vita, <i>f.</i>	subsistencia, <i>f.</i>	uppehålle, <i>n.</i>	parnose, <i>f.</i>
load (burden)	charge, <i>f.</i>	Last, <i>f.</i>	carico, <i>m.</i>	carga, <i>f.</i>	börda, <i>nn.</i>	maße, <i>f.</i>
load (fill), to	charger	laden	caricare	cargar	lasta	onlodn
loaf	pain, <i>m.</i>	Laib, <i>m.</i>	pane, <i>m.</i>	hogaza, <i>f.</i>	lev, <i>nn.</i>	labn, <i>m.</i>
loaf, to	flâner	faulenzen	oziare	holgazanear	slå dank	geyn leydik
loan	prêt, <i>m.</i>	Anleihe, <i>f.</i>	prestito, <i>m.</i>	préstamo, <i>m.</i>	lån, <i>n.</i>	halvoe, <i>f.</i>
lobster	homard, <i>m.</i>	Hummer, <i>m.</i>	aragosta, <i>f.</i>	langosta, <i>f.</i>	hummer, <i>nn.</i>	homar, <i>m.</i>
local (regional)	local	örtlich	locale	local	lokal	lokal
locality (place)	localité, <i>f.</i>	Ort, <i>m.</i>	località, <i>f.</i>	localidad, <i>f.</i>	plats, <i>nn.</i>	ort, <i>n.</i>
locate (find), to	trouver	ausfindig machen	trovare	encontrar	finna	gefinen
location (place)	situation, <i>f.</i>	Lage, <i>f.</i>	luogo, <i>m.</i>	colocación, <i>f.</i>	läge, <i>n.</i>	ort, <i>n.</i>
lock (fastening)	serrure, <i>f.</i>	Schloss, <i>n.</i>	serratura, <i>f.</i>	cerradura, <i>f.</i>	lås, <i>n.</i>	shlos, <i>m.</i>
lock (fasten with key), to	fermer à clef	(ver)schliessen	chiudere a chiave	cerrar con llave	låsa	farshlisl
locomotive	locomotive, <i>f.</i>	Lokomotive, <i>f.</i>	locomotiva, <i>f.</i>	locomotora, <i>f.</i>	lokomotiv, <i>n.</i>	lokomotiv, <i>m.</i>
lodge (cabin)	maisonnette, <i>f.</i>	Jagdhaus, <i>n.</i>	cabina, <i>f.</i>	casa de campo, <i>f.</i>	stuga, <i>nn.</i>	hayzl, <i>n.</i>
lodge (reside), to	demeurer	wohnen	alloggiare	vivir	bo	aynshteyn
lodging (temporary quarters)	logement, <i>m.</i>	Unterkunft, <i>f.</i>	alloggio, <i>m.</i>	hospedaje, <i>m.</i>	logi, <i>n.</i>	kvartir, <i>f.</i>
lofty (high)	élevé	hoch	elevato	elevado	hög	gehoybn
log (rough timber)	bûche, <i>f.</i>	Klotz, <i>m.</i>	ceppo, <i>m.</i>	leño, <i>m.</i>	stock, <i>nn.</i>	klots, <i>m.</i>
London	Londres, <i>m.</i>	London, <i>n.</i>	Londra, <i>f.</i>	Londres	London, <i>n.</i>	London, <i>n.</i>
lone (solitary)	solitaire	einsam	solo	solitario	ensam	eyntsik
lonely (lonesome)	solitaire	einsam	solitario	solo	enslig	elnt
lonely (unfrequented)	désert	verlassen	solitario	solitario	enslig	elnt
lonesome	seul	einsam	solitario	solo	ensam	elnt
long (not short)	long, -ue	lang	lungo	largo	lång	lang
long (of a specified length)	long, -ue	lang	lungo...	de largo	lång	lang
long for, to	avoir grande envie de	sehnen, sich	desiderare	anhelar	längta efter	benken nokh
look (aspect)	aspect, <i>m.</i>	Aussehen, <i>n.</i>	aspetto, <i>m.</i>	aspecto, <i>m.</i>	utseende, <i>n.</i>	oysze, <i>m.</i>
look (glance)	regard, <i>m.</i>	Blick, <i>m.</i>	sguardo, <i>m.</i>	mirada, <i>f.</i>	blick, <i>nn.</i>	kuk, <i>m.</i>
look (gaze), to	regarder	anschen	guardare	mirar	titta	kukn
look (seem), to	avoir l'air	aussehen	sembrare	parecer	synas	oyszen
look for, to	chercher	suchen	cercare	buscar	leta efter	zukhn
loom	métier à tisser, <i>m.</i>	Webstuhl, <i>m.</i>	telaio, <i>m.</i>	telar, <i>m.</i>	vävstol, <i>nn.</i>	vebshtul, <i>m.</i>
loose (unbound)	délié	locker	sciolto	suelto	lös	loyz
lord (master)	seigneur, <i>m.</i>	Herr, <i>m.</i>	padrone, <i>m.</i>	señor, <i>m.</i>	herre, <i>nn.</i>	har, <i>m.</i>
lose, to	perdre	verlieren	perdere	perder	förlora	onvern
loss	perte, <i>f.</i>	Verlust, <i>m.</i>	perdita, <i>f.</i>	pérdida, <i>f.</i>	förlust, <i>nn.</i>	onver, <i>m.</i>
lot (salable items, <i>bus.</i> )	partie, <i>f.</i>	Partie, <i>f.</i>	partita, <i>f.</i>	lote, <i>m.</i>	parti, <i>n.</i>	skhum, <i>m.</i>
loud (resounding)	fort	laut	forte	fuerte	högljudd	hoykh
love, to	amour, <i>m.</i>	Liebe, <i>f.</i>	amore, <i>m.</i>	amor, <i>m.</i>	kärlek, <i>nn.</i>	libshaft, <i>f.</i>
lover	aimer	lieben	amare	amar	älska	lib hobn
	amoureux, <i>m.</i>	Geliebte, <i>m.,f.</i>	innamorado, <i>m.</i>	amante, <i>m.,f.</i>	tillbedjare, <i>nn.</i>	libhober, <i>m.</i>
low	bas, -se	niedrig	basso	bajo	låg	niderik
lower (decrease), to	diminuer	herabsetzen	abbassare	disminuir	sänka	aroplozn
lower (let down), to	baïsser	niederlassen	abbassare	bajar	sänka	aroplozn
loyal	loyal	treu	leale	leal	lojal	loyal
loyalty	loyauté, <i>f.</i>	Treue, <i>f.</i>	lealtà, <i>f.</i>	lealtad, <i>f.</i>	lojalitet, <i>nn.</i>	loyalkayt, <i>f.</i>
luck	chance, <i>f.</i>	Glück, <i>n.</i>	fortuna, <i>f.</i>	suerte, <i>f.</i>	tur, <i>nn.</i>	mazl, <i>n.</i>
lucky (fortunate)	heureux, -reuse	glücklich	fortunato	afortunado	lycklig	mazldik
luggage	bagages, <i>m.pl.</i>	Gepäck, <i>n.</i>	bagaglio, <i>m.</i>	equipaje, <i>m.</i>	bagage, <i>n.</i>	bagazh, <i>m.</i>
lull (calm)	accalmie, <i>f.</i>	(Ruhe)Pause, <i>f.</i>	calma, <i>f.</i>	calma, <i>f.</i>	lugnt ögonblick, <i>n.</i>	hafsoke, <i>f.</i>
lull (quiet), to	calmer	einschläfern	calmare	calmar	lugna	aynshtiln
lumber (timber)	bois de charpente, <i>m.</i>	Bauholz, <i>n.</i>	legname, <i>m.</i>	madera, <i>f.</i>	timmer, <i>n.</i>	gehilts, <i>n.</i>
lump (shapeless piece)	masse, <i>f.</i>	Klumpen, <i>m.</i>	blocco, <i>m.</i>	terrón, <i>m.</i>	klump, <i>nn.</i>	shtik, <i>n.</i>
lunch (midday meal)	déjeuner, <i>m.</i>	Mittagessen, <i>n.</i>	(seconda) colazione, <i>f.</i>	almuerzo, <i>m.</i>	lunch, <i>nn.</i>	onbaysn, <i>m.</i>
lung	poumon, <i>m.</i>	Lunge, <i>f.</i>	polmone, <i>m.</i>	pulmón, <i>m.</i>	lunga, <i>nn.</i>	lung, <i>f.</i>
lust (desire)	luxure, <i>f.</i>	Wollust, <i>f.</i>	concupiscenza, <i>f.</i>	lujuria, <i>f.</i>	åtrå, <i>nn.</i>	tayve, <i>f.</i>
luster (sheen)	lustre, <i>m.</i>	Glanz, <i>m.</i>	lustro, <i>m.</i>	lustre, <i>m.</i>	glants, <i>nn.</i>	glants, <i>m.</i>
luxury	luxe, <i>m.</i>	Luxus, <i>m.</i>	lusso, <i>m.</i>	lujo, <i>m.</i>	lyx, <i>nn.</i>	luksus, <i>m.</i>
machine	machine, <i>f.</i>	Maschine, <i>f.</i>	macchina, <i>f.</i>	máquina, <i>f.</i>	maskin, <i>nn.</i>	mashin, <i>f.</i>
machinery	machinerie, <i>f.</i>	Maschinerie, <i>f.</i>	macchinario, <i>m.</i>	maquinaria, <i>f.</i>	maskineri, <i>n.</i>	mashinerye, <i>f.</i>

English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
mad (insane)	fou, folle	wahnsinnig	pazzo	loco	vansinnig	meshuge
madness (insanity)	folie, f.	Wahnsinn, m.	pazzia, f.	locura, f.	vansinne, n.	meshugaas, f.
Madrid	Madrid, m.	Madrid, n.	Madrid, f.	Madrid	Madrid, n.	Madrid, n.
magazine (periodical)	revue, f.	Zeitschrift, f.	rivista, f.	revista, f.	magasin, n.	zhurnal, m.
magic (n.)	magie, f.	Magie, f.	magia, f.	magia, f.	magi, m.	kishef, m.
magician	magicien, m.	Zauberer, m.	mago, m.	mágico, m.	trollkarl, m.	kishef-makher, m.
magnet	aimant, m.	Magnet, m.	calamita, f.	imán, m.	magnet, m.	magnet, m.
magnificent	magnifique	herrlich	magnifico	magnífico	storartad	praktik
maid (servant)	bonne, f.	Dienstmädchen, n.	cameriera, f.	sirvienta, f.	hembitråde, n.	dinst, f.
maiden	jeune fille, f.	Jungfrau, f.	fanciulla, f.	joven soltera, f.	mö, m.	bsule, f.
maiden name	nom de jeune fille, m.	Mädchenname, m.	nome di fanciulla, m.	apellido de soltera, m.	flicknamn, n.	meydlsher nomen, m.
mail (letters exchanged)	courrier, m.	Post, f.	corriere, m.	correspondencia, f.	post, m.	post, f.
mail (postal system)	service des postes, m.	Postdienst, m.	posta, f.	correo, m.	post, m.	post, f.
mail (post), to	mettre à la poste	mit der Post senden	impostare	echar al correo	posta	avekshikn
main (principal)	principal	Haupt-...	principale	principal	huvudsaklig	hoypt-...
maintain (preserve), to	maintenir	(bei) behalten	mantenere	mantener	bibehålla	oyfhitn
majesty	majesté, f.	Majestät, f.	maestà, f.	majestad, f.	majestät, n.	mayestet, f.
major (larger)	majeur	größer	maggiore	mayor	större	greser
majority (greater number)	majorité, f.	Mehrheit, f.	maggioranza, f.	mayoría, f.	flertal, n.	merhayt, f.
make, to	faire	machen	fare	hacer	göra	makhn
malaria	paludisme, m.	Sumpffieber, n.	malaria, f.	malaria, f.	malaria, m.	malarye, f.
male (adj.)	mâle	männlich	maschio	macho	manlig	menlekh
male (zool., n.)	mâle, m.	Männchen, n.	maschio, m.	macho, m.	hanne, m.	zokher, m.
malice	malice, f.	Bosheit, f.	malizia, f.	malicia, f.	illvilja, m.	rishes, f.
man	homme, m.	Mann, m.	uomo, m.	hombre, m.	man, m. (pl. män)	man, m.
manage (administer), to	gérer	leiten	gestire	dirigir	sköta	onfirn mit
manage (contrive), to	arriver	zustandebringen	arrivare	manejar	lyckas	gerotn
management (administration)	direction, f.	Leitung, f.	direzione, f.	dirección, f.	ledning, m.	onfirung, f.
manager (administrator)	directeur, m.	(Betriebs)Leiter, m.	direttore, m.	administrador, m.	chef, m.	farvalter, m.
mane (of horse)	crinière, f.	Mähne, f.	criniera, f.	crin, f.	man, m.	grive, f.
manifest (adj.)	manifeste	offenkundig	manifesto	manifiesto	uppenbar	bashaymperlekh
mankind	humanité, f.	Menschheit, f.	genere umano, m.	humanidad, f.	mänskligheten, n. def.	mentshhayt, f.
manly	viril	männhaft	virile	varonil	manlig	gvuredik
manner (mode)	manière, f.	Weise, f.	maniera, f.	manera, f.	sätt, n.	oyfn, m.
manners (polite behavior)	manières, f. pl.	Manieren, pl.	maniere, f. pl.	modales, m. pl.	hyfsning, m.	manirn, pl.
manual (by hand)	manuel, -le	mit der Hand	manuale	manual	hand-...	hant-...
manual (small book)	manuel, m.	Handbuch, n.	manuale, m.	manual, m.	handbok, m. (pl. -böcker)	hantbukh, n.
manufacture, to	fabriquer	herstellen	fabbricare	fabricar	tillverka	oysarbetn
manufacturer	fabricant, m.	Fabrikant, m.	fabbricante, m., f.	fabricante, m.	fabrikant, m.	fabrikant, m.
many, more, most	beaucoup (de), plus (de), (la) plupart (de)	viele, mehr, (die) meist(en)	molti, più, (il) più di	muchos, más, (el) más	många, flera, (de) flesta	a sakh, merer, (dos) merste
map	carte, f.	(Land)Karte, f.	carta, f.	mapa, m.	karta, m.	karte, f.
maple (tree)	érable, m.	Ahorn, m.	acero, m.	arce, m.	lön, m.	klon, m.
mar (disfigure), to	gâcher	entstellen	sfigurare	desfigurar	vanpyrda	tsekrimen
marble (mineral)	marbre, m.	Marmor, m.	marmo, m.	mármol, m.	marmor, m.	mirmshhteyn, m.
march, to	marcher	marschieren	marciare	marchar	marschera	marshirn
mare	jument, f.	Stute, f.	cavalla, f.	yegua, f.	sto, n.	klatshe, f.
margarine	margarine, f.	Margarine, f.	margarina, f.	margarina, f.	margarin, n.	margarin, m.
margin (edge)	bord, m.	Rand, m.	margin, f.	margen, m.	kant, m.	gilyen, m.
margin (surplus)	marge, f.	Spielraum, m.	soprappiù, m.	sobranje, m.	marginal, m.	oydef, m.
marine (oceanic)	marin	See-...	marino	marino	bavs-...	yam-...
mark (evidence)	marque, f.	Spur, f.	marca, f.	huella, f.	spår, n.	simen, m.
mark (symbol)	marque, f.	Merkmal, n.	segno, m.	símbolo, m.	märke, n.	simen, m.
mark (designate), to	marquer	bezeichnen	marcare	señalar	markera	batseykhenen
market (trading center)	marché, m.	Markt, m.	mercato, m.	mercado, m.	marknad (splats), n.	mark, m.
marriage	mariage, m.	Ehe, f.	matrimonio, m.	matrimonio, m.	äktenskap, n.	zivegshaft, f.
married	maré	verheiratet	sposato	casado	gift	khasene gehat
marry, to	marier (avec), se	vermählen, sich mit...	sposare	casarse (con)	gifta sig med	khasene hobn (mit)
marsh	marais, m.	Sumpf, f.	palude, f.	pantano, m.	kärr, n.	zump, m.
marvel	merveille, f.	Wunder, n.	maraviglia, f.	maravilla, f.	under, n.	vunder, m.

English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
marvelous	merveilleux, -leuse	wunderbar	maraviglioso	maravilloso	underbar	vunderlekh
masculine	masculin	männlich	maschile	masculino	maskulin	menlekh
mask (face covering)	masque, <i>m.</i>	Larve, <i>f.</i>	maschera, <i>f.</i>	máscara, <i>f.</i>	mask, <i>nn.</i>	maske, <i>f.</i>
mason (stonelayer)	maçon, <i>m.</i>	Maurer, <i>m.</i>	muratore, <i>m.</i>	albañil, <i>m.</i>	murare, <i>nn.</i>	muler, <i>m.</i>
mass (matter)	masse, <i>f.</i>	Masse, <i>f.</i>	massa, <i>f.</i>	masa, <i>f.</i>	massa, <i>nn.</i>	mase, <i>f.</i>
mass ( <i>rel.</i> )	messe, <i>f.</i>	Messe, <i>f.</i>	messa, <i>f.</i>	misa, <i>f.</i>	mässa, <i>nn.</i>	mese, <i>f.</i>
mast	mât, <i>m.</i>	Mast, <i>m.</i>	albero, <i>m.</i>	mástil, <i>m.</i>	mast, <i>nn.</i>	mastboym, <i>m.</i>
master (great artist)	maitre, <i>m.</i>	Meister, <i>m.</i>	maestro, <i>m.</i>	maestro, <i>m.</i>	mästare, <i>nn.</i>	mayster, <i>m.</i>
master (one in authority)	maitre, <i>m.</i>	Herr, <i>m.</i>	padrone, <i>m.</i>	amo, <i>m.</i>	herre, <i>nn.</i>	balebos, <i>m.</i>
master (learn), to	maîtriser	beherrschen	vincere le diffi- coltà di	dominar	lära sig	bahershñ
match (lucifer)	allumette, <i>f.</i>	Streichholz, <i>n.</i>	fiammifero, <i>m.</i>	fósforo, <i>m.</i>	tändsticka, <i>nn.</i>	shvebele, <i>n.</i>
match (equal), to	égalier	angleichen	eguagliare	igualar a	motsvara	pasn zikh
mate (find mate for), to	apparier	paaren	accoppiare	aparear	para	tsunoyfporn
material (substance)	matière, <i>f.</i>	Stoff, <i>m.</i>	materia, <i>f.</i>	materia, <i>m.</i>	material, <i>n.</i>	materyal, <i>m.</i>
mathematics	mathématiques, <i>f. pl.</i>	Mathematik, <i>f.</i>	matematica, <i>f.</i>	matemática, <i>f.</i>	matematik, <i>nn.</i>	matematik, <i>f.</i>
matinee (theater performance)	matinée, <i>f.</i>	Nachmittagsvor- stellung, <i>f.</i>	recita diurna, <i>f.</i>	matiné, <i>m.</i>	matiné, <i>nn.</i>	matine, <i>m.</i>
matter (affair)	affaire, <i>f.</i>	Sache, <i>f.</i>	affare, <i>m.</i>	asunto, <i>m.</i>	sak, <i>nn.</i>	inyen, <i>m.</i>
matter (substance)	matière, <i>f.</i>	Stoff, <i>m.</i>	materia, <i>f.</i>	materia, <i>f.</i>	ämne, <i>n.</i>	materye, <i>f.</i>
mattress	matelas, <i>m.</i>	Matratze, <i>f.</i>	materasso, <i>m.</i>	colchón, <i>m.</i>	madrass, <i>nn.</i>	matrats, <i>m.</i>
mature (fall due), to	échoir	fällig werden	scadere	vencer	förfalla	felik vern
mature (ripen), to	mûrir	reifen	maturare	madurar	mogna	tsaytik vern
maturity (due date, <i>bus.</i> )	échéance, <i>f.</i>	Fälligkeit, <i>f.</i>	scadenza, <i>f.</i>	vencimiento, <i>m.</i>	förfallodag, <i>nn.</i>	termin, <i>m.</i>
may ( <i>v.</i> )	(see p. 1719 ff.)	(see p. 1790)	(see p. 1859)	(see p. 1931)	(see p. 2000)	(no equiv.)
maybe	peut-être	vielleicht	forse	quizás	kanske	efsher
mayor	maire, <i>m.</i>	Bürgermeister, <i>m.</i>	sindaco, <i>m.</i>	alcalde, <i>m.</i>	borgmästare, <i>nn.</i>	birger-mayster, <i>m.</i>
me	me; moi (see p. 1712 ff.)	mich; mir (see p. 1785 ff.)	mi; me (see p. 1851 ff.)	me; mi (see p. 1925)	mig (see p. 1997)	mir; mikh (see p. 2062)
meadow	prairie, <i>f.</i>	Wiese, <i>f.</i>	prato, <i>m.</i>	pradera, <i>f.</i>	äng, <i>nn.</i>	lonke, <i>f.</i>
meal (repast)	repas, <i>m.</i>	Mahlzeit, <i>f.</i>	pasto, <i>m.</i>	comida, <i>f.</i>	måltid, <i>nn.</i>	moltsayt, <i>m.</i>
mean (malicious)	vilain	boshaft	meschino	maléfico	elak	rishesdik
mean (have in mind), to	vouloir dire	meinen	voler dire	querer decir	mena	keynen
mean (intend), to	avoir l'intention de	beabsichtigen	avere l'intenzione	tener intención	ämna	rekhenen
meaning (sense)	sens, <i>m.</i>	Sinn, <i>m.</i>	significato, <i>m.</i>	sentido, <i>m.</i>	betydelse, <i>nn.</i>	batayt, <i>m.</i>
means (method)	moyen(s), <i>m. (pl.)</i>	Mittel, <i>n.</i>	mezzo, <i>m.</i>	modo, <i>m.</i>	sätt, <i>n.</i>	mitl, <i>n.</i>
meantime ( <i>n.</i> )	entre-temps, <i>m.</i>	Zwischenzeit, <i>f.</i>	frattempo, <i>m.</i>	ínterin, <i>m.</i>	mellantid, <i>nn.</i>	tsvishntsayt, <i>f.</i>
meanwhile ( <i>adv.</i> )	en attendant	inzwischen	intanto	mientras tanto	under tiden	dervayl
measure (dimensions)	mesure, <i>f.</i>	Mass, <i>n.</i>	misura, <i>f.</i>	medida, <i>f.</i>	mått, <i>n.</i>	mos, <i>f.</i>
measure (find size of), to	mesurer	messen	misurare	medir	mäta	mestn
meat	viande, <i>f.</i>	Fleisch, <i>n.</i>	carne, <i>f.</i>	carne, <i>f.</i>	kött, <i>n.</i>	fleysh, <i>n.</i>
mechanic	mécanicien, <i>m.</i>	Mechaniker, <i>m.</i>	meccanico, <i>m.</i>	mecánico, <i>m.</i>	mekaniker, <i>nn.</i>	mekhaniker, <i>m.</i>
mechanical	mécanique	mechanisch	meccanico	mecánico	mekanisk	mekhanish
medal	médaille, <i>f.</i>	Orden, <i>m.</i>	medaglia, <i>f.</i>	medalla, <i>f.</i>	medalj, <i>nn.</i>	medal, <i>m.</i>
meddle, to	mêler ( <i>de</i> ), se	einmischen, sich	immischiarsi	meterse	lägg sig i	mishn zikh
medical	médical	ärztlich	medico	médico	medicinsk	meditsinish
medicine (medical science)	médecine, <i>f.</i>	Medizin, <i>f.</i>	medicina, <i>f.</i>	medicina, <i>f.</i>	medicin, <i>nn.</i>	meditsin, <i>f.</i>
medicine (medicament)	médicament, <i>m.</i>	Arznei, <i>f.</i>	medicina, <i>f.</i>	medicina, <i>f.</i>	medicin, <i>nn.</i>	meditsin, <i>f.</i>
meditate (reflect), to	méditer	nachdenken	meditare	meditar	meditera	denken
medium (means)	moyen, <i>m.</i>	Mittel, <i>n.</i>	mezzo, <i>m.</i>	medio, <i>m.</i>	medel, <i>n.</i>	medyum, <i>n.</i>
meet (be introduced to), to	faire la connais- sance de	kennenlernen	essere presentato a	ser presentado a	träffa	bakenen zikh mit
meet (come together), to	réunir, se	zusammentreffen	incontrarsi (con)	reunirse	träffas	trefn zikh
meet (encounter), to	rencontrer	treffen, (sich)	incontrare	encontrar	möta	trefn
meeting (assembly)	réunion, <i>f.</i>	Tagung, <i>f.</i>	riunione, <i>f.</i>	reunión, <i>f.</i>	möte, <i>n.</i>	farzamlung, <i>f.</i>
melancholy (dejection)	mélancolie, <i>f.</i>	Schwermut, <i>m.</i>	malinconia, <i>f.</i>	melancolía, <i>f.</i>	melankoli, <i>nn.</i>	melankholye, <i>f.</i>
melt (become liquid), to	fondre	schmelzen	fondere	derretirse	smälta	tseshmoltsn vern
member (one of a group)	membre, <i>m.</i>	Mitglied, <i>n.</i>	membro, <i>m.</i>	miembro, <i>m.</i>	medlem, <i>nn.</i>	mitglied, <i>m.</i>
memorandum	mémorandum, <i>m.</i>	Merkzettel, <i>m.</i>	pro-memoria, <i>m.</i>	memorándum, <i>m.</i>	promemoria, <i>nn.</i>	memorandum, <i>m.</i>
memorial ( <i>n.</i> )	monument, <i>m.</i>	Denkmal, <i>n.</i>	commemora- zione, <i>f.</i>	obra conmemo- rativa, <i>f.</i>	minnesmärke, <i>n.</i>	denkmol, <i>m.</i>
memory (ability to recall)	mémoire, <i>f.</i>	Gedächtnis, <i>n.</i>	memoria, <i>f.</i>	memoria, <i>f.</i>	minne, <i>n.</i>	zikorn, <i>m.</i>
memory (recollection)	souvenir, <i>m.</i>	Erinnerung, <i>f.</i>	ricordo, <i>m.</i>	memoria, <i>f.</i>	minne, <i>n.</i>	zikbroynes, <i>pl.</i>
mend (repair), to	réparer	flicken	accomodare	reparar	laga	farrikhtn
mental	mental	geistig	mentale	mental	själslig	gaystik
mention, to	mentionner	erwähnen	menzionare	mentcionar	nämna	dermonen
menu	carte, <i>f.</i>	Speisekarte, <i>f.</i>	lista (delle vivande), <i>f.</i>	menú, <i>m.</i>	matsedel, <i>nn.</i>	menyu, <i>m.</i>

English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
mercantile	mercantile	kaufmännisch	commerciale	mercantil	merkantil	handls-...
merchandise	marchandise(s), f. (pl.)	Ware, f.	merce, f.	mercaderías, f. pl.	varor, nm. pl.	skhoyre, f.
merchant	commerçant, m.	Kaufmann, m.	mercante, m.	comerciante, m.	köpman, nm. (pl. -män)	soykher, m.
merciful	clément	barmherzig	clemente	misericordioso	barmhärtig	merakhemdik
mercury	mercure, m.	Quecksilber, n.	mercurio, m.	mercurio, m.	kvicksilver, n.	kveksilber, n.
mercy	miséricorde, f.	Gnade, f.	misericordia, f.	misericordia, f.	barmhärtighet, nm.	rakhmim, pl.
mere	seul	bloss	semplice	mero	bara	bloyz
merely	seulement	bloss	semplicemente	meramente	bara	bloyz
merit	mérite, m.	Verdienst, n.	merito, m.	mérito, m.	förtjänst, nm.	mayle, f.
merit, to	mériter	verdienen	meritare	merecer	förtjäna	fardinen
merry	gai	fröhlich	allegro	alegre	munter	freylekh
mess (muddle)	gâchis, m.	Unordnung, f.	imbroglio, m.	confusión, f.	röra, nm.	balagan, m.
message (communication)	message, m.	Mitteilung, f.	comunicazione, f.	mensaje, m.	meddelande, n.	yedie, f.
messenger (courier)	messenger, m.	Bote, m.	messaggero, m.	mensajero, m.	bud, n.	sholiakh, m.
metal (n.)	métal, m.	Metall, n.	metallo, m.	metal, m.	metall, nm.	metal, m.
method	méthode, f.	Methode, f.	metodo, m.	método, m.	metod, nm.	metod, m.
Mexican (adj.)	mexicain	mexikanisch	messicano	mejicano	mexikansk	meksikanish
Mexico	Mexique, m.	Mexiko, n.	Messico, m.	Méjico	Mexiko, n.	Meksike, f.
Mexico City	Mexico, m.	Mexiko, n.	Messico, m.	Méjico	Mexiko City, n.	Shtot Meksike, f.
middle (center)	milieu, m.	Mitte, f.	mezzo, m.	medio, m.	mitt, nm.	mitn, m.
midnight	minuit, m., f.	Mitternacht, f.	mezzanotte, f.	medianoche, f.	midnatt, nm.	halbe nakht, f.
might (n.)	puissance, f.	Macht, f.	potere, m.	poder, m.	makt, nm.	makht, f.
might (v.)	(see p. 1722)	(see p. 1790)	(see p. 1859)	(see p. 1931)	(see p. 2000)	(see p. 2064)
mighty (powerful)	puissant	mächtig	potente	poderoso	mäktig	mekhtik
mighty (vast)	vaste	mächtig	vasto	enorme	väldig	gvaldik
military (adj.)	militaire	militärisch	militare	militar	militär	militerish
milk	lait, m.	Milch, f.	latte, m.	leche, f.	mjolk, nm.	milkh, f.
mind (opinion)	avis, m.	Meinung, f.	avviso, m.	parecer, m.	mening, nm.	meynung, f.
mine (explosive)	mine, f.	Mine, f.	mina, f.	mina, f.	mina, nm.	mine, f.
mine (poss. pron.)	(see p. 1713)	mein	(see p. 1852)	(see p. 1925)	(see p. 1997)	mayner
mine (pit)	mine, f.	Bergwerk, n.	miniera, f.	mina, f.	gruva, nm.	grub, f.
mine (dig for), to	creuser	graben	scavare	extraer (minerales)	gräva	grobñ
miner	mineur, m.	Bergmann, m.	minatore, m.	minero, m.	gruvarbetare, nm.	greber, m.
mineral	minéral, m.	Mineral, n.	minerale, m.	mineral, m.	mineral, n.	mineral, m.
minister (cabinet member)	ministre, m.	Minister, m.	ministro, m.	ministro, m.	minister, nm.	minister, m.
minister (clergyman)	pasteur, m.	Pfarrer, m.	ministro, m.	pastor, m.	präst, nm.	gaystlekhher, m.
minor (lesser)	moindre	gering(er)	minore	menor	mindre	klener
minority (smaller number)	minorité, f.	Minderheit, f.	minoranza, f.	minoría, f.	minoritet, nm.	minderhayt, f.
minute (unit of time)	minute, f.	Minute, f.	minuto, m.	minuto, m.	minut, nm.	minut, f.
minutes (record)	procès-verbal, m.	Protokoll, n.	(processo) ver- bale, m.	actas, f. pl.	protokoll, n.	protokol, m.
miracle	miracle, m.	Wunder, n.	miracolo, m.	milagro, m.	under, n.	nes, m.
mire (bog)	bourbier, m.	Sumpf, m.	fango, m.	cieno, m.	kärr, n.	tvan, m.
mirror	miroir, m.	Spiegel, m.	specchio, m.	espejo, m.	spegel, nm.	shpigl, m.
mirth	hilarité, f.	Lustigkeit, f.	ilarità, f.	júbilo, m.	munterhet, nm.	simkhe, f.
miscellaneous	varié	vermischt	miscellaneo	misceláneo	diverse	farsheydn
mischievous (harm)	mal, m.	Unfug, m.	danno, m.	daño, m.	ofog, n.	shodn, m.
miser	avare, m.	Geizhals, m.	avaro, m.	avaro, m.	gnidare, nm.	kamtsn, m.
miserable (unhappy)	malheureux, -reuse	elend	infelice	miserable	olycklig	oyf tsores
misery (grief)	désolation, f.	Elend, n.	afflizione, f.	miseria, f.	bedrövelse, nm.	tsores, pl.
misfortune	malheur, m.	Unglück, n.	sfortuna, f.	desgracia, f.	otur, nm.	umglik, n.
mislay, to	égarer	verlegen	smarrire	extraviar	förlägga	farleygn
Miss	Mlle.; Mademoi- selle, f. (pl. Mlles.; Mesde- moiselles)	Fräulein, n.	(la) signorina, f.	srita.; (la) seño- rita, f.	Fröken, nm.	frayln, n.
miss (fail to do), to	rater	verfehlen	non riuscire a	dejar de	missa	farfeln
miss (feel the loss of), to	regretter	vermissen	sentire la man- canza di	echar de menos	sakna	benken nokh
missionary	missionnaire, m.	Missionar, m.	missionario, m.	misionero, m.	missionär, nm.	misyoner, m.
mist	brume, f.	Nebel, m.	nebbia, f.	neblina, f.	dimma, nm.	nepl, m.
mistake	erreur, f.	Fehler, m.	sbaglio, m.	error, m.	misstag, n.	toes, m.
mistress (paramour)	maîtresse, f.	Mätresse, f.	amante, f.	concubina, f.	älskarinna, nm.	metrese, f.
mitten	mitaine, f.	Fausthandschuh, m.	mezzo-guanto, m.	mitón, m.	vante, nm.	hentshke on finger, f.
mix (make blend), to	mêler	mischen	mischiare	mezclar	blanda	mishn

English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
mixture	mélange, <i>m.</i>	Mischung, <i>f.</i>	mistura, <i>f.</i>	mezcla, <i>f.</i>	blandning, <i>nn.</i>	gemish, <i>m.</i>
moan, to	gémir	stöhnen	gemere	gemir	stöna	okhtsn
mob (disorderly crowd)	foule, <i>f.</i>	Pöbel, <i>m.</i>	turba, <i>f.</i>	populacho, <i>m.</i>	pöbel, <i>nn.</i>	hamoyn, <i>m.</i>
mock (deride), to	railler	verhöhn	deridere	mofar	håna	khoyzekn fun
mode (manner)	mode, <i>f.</i>	Art, <i>f.</i>	modo, <i>m.</i>	modo, <i>m.</i>	sätt, <i>n.</i>	oyfn, <i>m.</i>
model (exemplar)	modèle, <i>m.</i>	Muster, <i>n.</i>	modello, <i>m.</i>	modelo, <i>m.</i>	mönster, <i>n.</i>	model, <i>m.</i>
model (small copy)	modèle, <i>m.</i>	Modell, <i>n.</i>	modello, <i>m.</i>	modelo, <i>m.</i>	modell, <i>nn.</i>	model, <i>m.</i>
moderate (not extreme)	moyen, -ne	mässig	moderato	moderado	medelmåttig	mesik
modern	moderne	modern	moderno	moderno	modern	modern
modest	modeste	bescheiden	modesto	modesto	blygsam	basheydn
moist	moite	feucht	umido	húmedo	fuktig	faykht
moisture	humidité, <i>f.</i>	Feuchtigkeit, <i>f.</i>	umidità, <i>f.</i>	humedad, <i>f.</i>	fuktighet, <i>nn.</i>	faykhtkayt, <i>f.</i>
molasses	mélasse, <i>f.</i>	Melasse, <i>f.</i>	melassa, <i>f.</i>	miel de caña, <i>f.</i>	melass, <i>nn.</i>	patike, <i>f.</i>
molody	moisi	schimmelig	ammuffito	mohoso	möglig	farshimlt
mole (animal)	taupe, <i>f.</i>	Maulwurf, <i>m.</i>	talpa, <i>f.</i>	topo, <i>m.</i>	mullvad, <i>nn.</i>	krot, <i>m.</i>
moment (instant)	moment, <i>m.</i>	Augenblick, <i>m.</i>	momento, <i>m.</i>	momento, <i>m.</i>	ögonblick, <i>n.</i>	moment, <i>m.</i>
monarch	monarque, <i>m.</i>	Monarch, <i>m.</i>	monarca, <i>m.</i>	monarca, <i>m.</i>	monark, <i>nn.</i>	monarkh, <i>m.</i>
monastery	monastère, <i>m.</i>	Kloster, <i>n.</i>	monastero, <i>m.</i>	monasterio, <i>m.</i>	kloster, <i>n.</i>	monastir, <i>m.</i>
money	argent, <i>m.</i>	Geld, <i>n.</i>	denaro, <i>m.</i>	dinero, <i>m.</i>	pengar, <i>nn. pl.</i>	gelt, <i>n.</i>
money order	mandat, <i>m.</i>	Geldanweisung, <i>f.</i>	vaglia, <i>m.</i>	giro postal, <i>m.</i>	postanvisning, <i>nn.</i>	gelt-onvayzung, <i>f.</i>
monk	moine, <i>m.</i>	Mönch, <i>m.</i>	monaco, <i>m.</i>	monje, <i>m.</i>	munk, <i>nn.</i>	monakh, <i>m.</i>
monkey	singe, <i>m.</i>	Affe, <i>m.</i>	scimmia, <i>f.</i>	mono, <i>m.</i>	apa, <i>nn.</i>	malpe, <i>f.</i>
monotonous (boring)	monotone	eintönig	monotono	monótono	enformig	monoton
monster (beast)	monstre, <i>m.</i>	Ungeheuer, <i>n.</i>	mostro, <i>m.</i>	monstruo, <i>m.</i>	odjur, <i>n.</i>	farzeenish, <i>f.</i>
monstrous (horrible)	monstrueux, -euse	ungeheuer	mostruoso	monstruoso	gräslig	meuyemdik
Montevideo	Montevideo, <i>m.</i>	Montevideo, <i>n.</i>	Montevideo, <i>f.</i>	Montevideo	Montevideo, <i>n.</i>	Montevideo, <i>n.</i>
month	mois, <i>m.</i>	Monat, <i>m.</i>	mese, <i>m.</i>	mes, <i>m.</i>	månad, <i>nn.</i>	khoydesh, <i>m.</i>
monthly (every month, <i>adj.</i> )	mensuel, -le	monatlich	mensile	mensual	månatlig	khoydeshlekh
monument	monument, <i>m.</i>	Denkmal, <i>n.</i>	monumento, <i>m.</i>	monumento, <i>m.</i>	monument, <i>n.</i>	denkmol, <i>m.</i>
mood (humor)	humeur, <i>f.</i>	Stimmung, <i>f.</i>	umore, <i>m.</i>	humor, <i>m.</i>	humör, <i>n.</i>	shtimmung, <i>f.</i>
moon	lune, <i>f.</i>	Mond, <i>m.</i>	luna, <i>f.</i>	luna, <i>f.</i>	måne, <i>nn.</i>	levone, <i>f.</i>
moonlight	clair de lune, <i>m.</i>	Mondlicht, <i>n.</i>	chiaro di luna, <i>m.</i>	luz de la luna, <i>f.</i>	månskens, <i>n.</i>	levone-likht, <i>n.</i>
moor (waste land)	lande, <i>f.</i>	Moor, <i>n.</i>	landa, <i>f.</i>	páramo, <i>m.</i>	hed, <i>nn.</i>	zump, <i>m.</i>
moral (ethical)	moral	sittlich	morale	moral	moralisk	moralish
morale	moral, <i>m.</i>	Mut, <i>m.</i>	morale, <i>m.</i>	moral, <i>f.</i>	anda, <i>nn.</i>	moral, <i>f.</i>
morals	mœurs, <i>f. pl.</i>	Moral, <i>f.</i>	moralità, <i>f.</i>	moral, <i>f.</i>	moral, <i>nn.</i>	moral, <i>f.</i>
more ( <i>adj.</i> )	plus (de)	mehr	più	más	mer	merer
moreover	de plus	ausserdem	inoltre	además	dessutom	dertsu
morning	matin, <i>m.</i>	Morgen, <i>m.</i>	mattino, <i>m.</i>	mañana, <i>f.</i>	morgon, <i>nn. (pl. morgnar)</i>	frimorgn, <i>m.</i>
morrow	lendemain, <i>m.</i>	folgender Tag, <i>m.</i>	giorno dopo, <i>m.</i>	mañana, <i>f.</i>	följande dag, <i>nn.</i>	morgn, <i>m.</i>
morsel (small bit)	morceau, <i>m.</i>	Stückchen, <i>n.</i>	boccone, <i>m.</i>	bocado, <i>m.</i>	smula, <i>nn.</i>	shtikl, <i>n.</i>
mortal ( <i>adj.</i> )	mortel, -le	sterblich	mortale	mortal	dödlig	shterblekh
mortgage	hypothèque, <i>f.</i>	Hypothek, <i>f.</i>	ipoteca, <i>f.</i>	hipoteca, <i>f.</i>	inteckning, <i>nn.</i>	hipotek, <i>f.</i>
Moscow	Moscou, <i>m.</i>	Moskau, <i>n.</i>	Mosca, <i>f.</i>	Moscú	Moskva, <i>n.</i>	Moskve, <i>f.</i>
moss	mousse, <i>f.</i>	Moos, <i>n.</i>	muschio, <i>m.</i>	musgo, <i>m.</i>	mossa, <i>nn.</i>	mokh, <i>m.</i>
most ( <i>adv.</i> )	(le) plus	am meisten	(il) più	más	mest	tsum merstn
most (almost all, <i>adj.</i> )	presque tout	meist	quasi tutto	casi todo	(de) flesta	s'rov
most (greatest quantity, <i>adj.</i> )	(la) plupart de	grösst...	(la) massima parte di	(la) mayor parte de	mest	merste
most ( <i>n.</i> )	(la) plupart, <i>f.</i>	(das) Meiste, <i>n.</i>	(la) massima parte, <i>f.</i>	(el) más, <i>m.</i>	(det) mesta, <i>n.</i>	(dos) merste, <i>n.</i>
mostly	pour la plupart	meistens	per la massima parte	principalmente	för det mesta	merstns
moth	mite, <i>f.</i>	Motte, <i>f.</i>	tarma, <i>f.</i>	polilla, <i>f.</i>	mal, <i>nn.</i>	mol, <i>m.</i>
mother	mère, <i>f.</i>	Mutter, <i>f.</i>	madre, <i>f.</i>	madre, <i>f.</i>	mo(de)r, <i>nn. (pl. mödrar)</i>	muter, <i>f.</i>
mother-in-law	belle-mère, <i>f.</i>	Schwiegermutter, <i>f.</i>	suocera, <i>f.</i>	suegra, <i>f.</i>	svärmo(de)r, <i>nn. (pl. -mödrar)</i>	shviger, <i>f.</i>
motion (movement)	mouvement, <i>m.</i>	Bewegung, <i>f.</i>	movimento, <i>m.</i>	movimiento, <i>m.</i>	rörelse, <i>nn.</i>	bavegung, <i>f.</i>
motive ( <i>n.</i> )	motif, <i>m.</i>	Beweggrund, <i>m.</i>	motivo, <i>m.</i>	motivo, <i>m.</i>	motiv, <i>n.</i>	motiv, <i>m.</i>
motley (diverse)	bigarré	bunt	misto	variado	brokig	farsheydn-farbik
motor (engine)	moteur, <i>m.</i>	Motor, <i>m.</i>	motore, <i>m.</i>	motor, <i>m.</i>	motor, <i>nn.</i>	motor, <i>m.</i>
motto	devise, <i>f.</i>	Wahlspruch, <i>m.</i>	motto, <i>m.</i>	mote, <i>m.</i>	motto, <i>n.</i>	moto, <i>m.</i>
mound (hill)	tertre, <i>m.</i>	Erdhügel, <i>m.</i>	poggio, <i>m.</i>	montículo, <i>m.</i>	kulle, <i>nn.</i>	bergele, <i>n.</i>
mount (climb upon), to	monter sur	besteigen	montare	montar	bestiga	aroyfkrikhn oyf
mountain	montagne, <i>f.</i>	Berg, <i>m.</i>	montagna, <i>f.</i>	montaña, <i>f.</i>	berg, <i>n.</i>	barg, <i>m.</i>
mountainous	montagneux, -neuse	gebirgig	montagnoso	montañoso	bergig	bargik

English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
mourn (feel grief), to mournful (saddening) mouse	pleurer triste souris, <i>f.</i>	trauern traurig Maus, <i>f.</i>	piangere lugubre topo, <i>m.</i>	lamentar triste ratón, <i>m.</i>	sörja sorglig mus, <i>nn.</i> ( <i>pl.</i> möss)	troyern troyerik moyz, <i>f.</i>
mouth ( <i>anat.</i> ) move (change residence), to move (shift one's position), to move (shift the position of), to	bouche, <i>f.</i> déménager déplacer, <i>se</i> déplacer	Mund, <i>m.</i> umziehen bewegen, <i>sich</i> bewegen	bocca, <i>f.</i> sgomberare muoversi muovere	boca, <i>f.</i> mudarse movearse mover	mun, <i>nn.</i> flytta flytta sig flytta	moyl, <i>n.</i> ariberklaybn zikh iberrukn zikh iberrukn
movement (motion) movies Mr. (Mister)	mouvement, <i>m.</i> cinéma, <i>m.</i> M.; Monsieur, <i>m.</i>	Bewegung, <i>f.</i> Kino, <i>n.</i> Herr, <i>m.</i>	movimento, <i>m.</i> cinema, <i>m.</i> (il) signore, <i>m.</i>	movimiento, <i>m.</i> cine, <i>m.</i> sr.; (el) señor, <i>m.</i>	rörelse, <i>nn.</i> bio, <i>nn.</i> Herr, <i>nn.</i>	bavegung, <i>f.</i> kino, <i>m.</i> her, <i>m.</i>
Mrs. (Mistress)	Mme.; Ma- dame, <i>f.</i>	Frau, <i>f.</i>	(la) signora, <i>f.</i>	sra.; (la) señora, <i>f.</i>	Fru, <i>nn.</i>	froy, <i>f.</i>
much, more, most	beaucoup (de), plus (de), (la) plupart (de)	viel, mehr, (der) meist(e)	molto, più, (il) più di	mucho, más, (el) más	mycket, mera, mest	a sakh, merer, tsum merstn
mud mule multiply, to ( <i>arith.</i> ) multiply (grow numerous), to multitude mumps murder murderer murmur, to	boue, <i>f.</i> mulet, <i>m.</i> multiplier multiplier, <i>se</i> multitude, <i>f.</i> oreillons, <i>m. pl.</i> meurtre, <i>m.</i> meurtrier, <i>m.</i> murmurer	Schlamm, <i>m.</i> Maulesel, <i>m.</i> multiplizieren vermehrten, <i>sich</i> Menge, <i>f.</i> Ziegenpeter, <i>m.</i> Mord, <i>m.</i> Mörder, <i>m.</i> murmeln	fango, <i>m.</i> mulo, <i>m.</i> multiplicare multiplicarsi moltitudine, <i>f.</i> orecchioni, <i>m. pl.</i> assassinio, <i>m.</i> assassino, <i>m.</i> mormorare	lodo, <i>m.</i> mula, <i>f.</i> multiplicar multiplicar multitud, <i>f.</i> parótidas, <i>f. pl.</i> asesinato, <i>m.</i> asesino, <i>m.</i> mördare, <i>nn.</i> murmurar	smörja, <i>nn.</i> mulásna, <i>nn.</i> multiplicera ökas mängd, <i>nn.</i> påssjuka, <i>nn.</i> mord, <i>n.</i> mördare, <i>nn.</i> mumla	blote, <i>f.</i> moyleytl, <i>m.</i> keyflen mern zikh mase, <i>f.</i> svinke, <i>f.</i> mord, <i>m.</i> merder, <i>m.</i> murmeln
muscle muse (meditate), to museum mushroom ( <i>n.</i> )	muscle, <i>m.</i> méditer musée, <i>m.</i> champignon, <i>m.</i>	Muskel, <i>m.</i> nachsinnen Museum, <i>n.</i> Pilz, <i>m.</i>	muscolo, <i>m.</i> meditare museo, <i>m.</i> fungo, <i>m.</i>	músculo, <i>m.</i> meditar museo, <i>m.</i> seta, <i>f.</i>	muskel, <i>nn.</i> fundera museum, <i>n.</i> svamp, <i>nn.</i>	muskl, <i>m.</i> klern muzey, <i>m.</i> shveml, <i>n.</i>
music musical musician must ( <i>v.</i> )	musique, <i>f.</i> musical musicien, <i>m.</i> (see falloir, <i>p.</i> 1721)	Musik, <i>f.</i> musikalisch Musiker, <i>m.</i> (see müssen, <i>p.</i> 1787 ff.)	musica, <i>f.</i> musicale musicista, <i>m.</i> (see dovere, <i>p.</i> 1862)	música, <i>f.</i> musical músico, <i>m.</i> deber	musik, <i>nn.</i> musikalisk musiker, <i>nn.</i> (see måste, <i>p.</i> 2000)	muzik, <i>f.</i> muzikalish muziker, <i>m.</i> muzn
mustache	moustache(s), <i>f.</i> ( <i>pl.</i> )	Schnurrbart, <i>m.</i>	baffi, <i>m. pl.</i>	bigote, <i>m.</i>	mustasch, <i>nn.</i>	vontses, <i>pl.</i>
mute (silent) mutter (mumble); to mutton	muet, -te marmotter mouton, <i>m.</i>	stumm murren Hammelfleisch, <i>n.</i>	muto borbottare carne di mon- tone, <i>f.</i>	mudo murmurur carne de carnero, <i>f.</i>	stum muttra fårkött, <i>n.</i>	shtum preplen shepsnfleysh, <i>n.</i>
mutual my	mutuel, -le (see <i>p.</i> 1713)	gegenseitig mein (see <i>p.</i> 1787)	mutuo (see <i>p.</i> 1852)	mutuo (see <i>p.</i> 1925)	ömsesidig min (see <i>p.</i> 1997)	kegnzaytik mayn (see <i>p.</i> 2062)
myself mysterious	(see <i>p.</i> 1712 ff.) mystérieux, -rieuse	(see <i>p.</i> 1786) geheimnisvoll	(see <i>p.</i> 1851 ff.) misterioso	(see <i>p.</i> 1925) misterioso	(see <i>p.</i> 1997) mystisk	(see <i>p.</i> 2062) soydesdik
mystery (enigma) myth (legend) nail ( <i>anat.</i> ) nail (hardware) naked name	mystère, <i>m.</i> mythe, <i>m.</i> ongle, <i>m.</i> clou, <i>m.</i> nu nom, <i>m.</i>	Geheimnis, <i>n.</i> Mythos, <i>n.</i> Nagel, <i>m.</i> Nagel, <i>m.</i> nackt Name, <i>m.</i>	mistero, <i>m.</i> mito, <i>m.</i> unghia, <i>f.</i> chiodo, <i>m.</i> nudo nome, <i>m.</i>	misterio, <i>m.</i> mito, <i>m.</i> uña, <i>f.</i> clavo, <i>m.</i> desnudo nombre, <i>m.</i>	mysterium, <i>n.</i> myt, <i>nn.</i> nagel, <i>nn.</i> spik, <i>nn.</i> naken namn, <i>n.</i>	retenish, <i>f.</i> mitos, <i>m.</i> nogl, <i>m.</i> tshvok, <i>m.</i> naket nomen, <i>m.</i>
namely nap (doze, <i>n.</i> ) nape napkin Naples	(à) savoir somme, <i>m.</i> nuque, <i>f.</i> serviette, <i>f.</i> Naples, <i>m.</i>	nämlich Schläfchen, <i>n.</i> Nacken, <i>m.</i> Serviette, <i>f.</i> Neapel, <i>n.</i>	cioè pisolino, <i>m.</i> nuca, <i>f.</i> tovagliolo, <i>m.</i> Napoli, <i>f.</i>	a saber siesta, <i>f.</i> nuca, <i>f.</i> servilleta, <i>f.</i> Nápoles	nämligen lur, <i>nn.</i> nacke, <i>nn.</i> servett, <i>nn.</i> Neapel, <i>n.</i>	dehayne driml, <i>m.</i> patilnitse, <i>f.</i> servetke, <i>f.</i> Neapl, <i>n.</i>
narrow nation national ( <i>adj.</i> ) native (indigenous) native ( <i>n.</i> )	étroit nation, <i>f.</i> national natif, -tive natif, <i>m.</i>	schmal Nation, <i>f.</i> national (ein)heimisch gebürtig ( <i>adj.</i> )	stretto nazione, <i>f.</i> nazionale indigeno indigeno, <i>m.</i>	estrecho nación, <i>f.</i> nacional nativo natural, <i>m., f.</i>	smal nation, <i>nn.</i> nationell infödd inföding, <i>nn.</i>	shmol natsye, <i>f.</i> natsyonal ayngeboyryn geboyrener, <i>m.</i>
natural nature (character) nature (physical world) naughty (disobedient) navigation	naturel, -le nature, <i>f.</i> nature, <i>f.</i> méchant navigation, <i>f.</i>	natürlich Wesen, <i>n.</i> Nature, <i>f.</i> unartig Schiffahrt, <i>f.</i>	naturale naturale, <i>m.</i> natura, <i>f.</i> cattivo navigazione, <i>f.</i>	natural naturaleza, <i>f.</i> naturaleza, <i>f.</i> travieso navegación, <i>f.</i>	naturlig natur, <i>nn.</i> natur, <i>nn.</i> stygg navigation, <i>nn.</i>	natirlekh teve, <i>f.</i> natur, <i>f.</i> shtiferish navigatsye, <i>f.</i>



English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
navy ( <i>n.</i> )	marine, <i>f.</i>	Kriegsmarine, <i>f.</i>	marina, <i>f.</i>	marina de guerra, <i>flotta, nn.</i>		krigsflot, <i>m.</i>
near (not far, <i>adv.</i> )	près	nah	vicino	cerca	nära	noent
near ( <i>prep.</i> )	près de	neben; bei	vicino a	cerca de	nära	lebn
nearly (almost)	presque	fast	quasi	casi	nästan	kimat
neat (tidy)	propre	sauber	pulito	ordenado	snygg	tsikhtik
necessary	nécessaire	notig	necessario	necesario	nödändig	neytik
necessity	nécessité, <i>f.</i>	Notwendigkeit, <i>f.</i>	necessità, <i>f.</i>	necesidad, <i>f.</i>	nödvändighet, <i>nn.</i>	neytikayt, <i>f.</i>
neck ( <i>anat.</i> )	cou, <i>m.</i>	Hals, <i>m.</i>	collo, <i>m.</i>	cuello, <i>m.</i>	hals, <i>nn.</i>	kark, <i>m.</i>
necklace	collier, <i>m.</i>	Halskette, <i>f.</i>	collana, <i>f.</i>	collar, <i>m.</i>	halsband, <i>n.</i>	haldzband, <i>m.</i>
need	besoin, <i>m.</i>	Not, <i>f.</i>	bisogno, <i>m.</i>	necesidad, <i>f.</i>	behov, <i>n.</i>	neytikayt, <i>f.</i>
need (require), to	avoir besoin de	brauchen	avere bisogno di	necesitar	behöva	darfn
needle	aiguille, <i>f.</i>	Nadel, <i>f.</i>	ago, <i>m.</i>	aguja, <i>f.</i>	synål, <i>nn.</i>	nodl, <i>f.</i>
needless	inutile	unnötig	inutile	innecesario	onödigt	umneytik
neglect (slight), to	négliger	vernachlässigen	trascurare	despreciar	försumma	nit leygn genug oyf akht
negotiable ( <i>bus.</i> )	négociable	übertragbar	negoziabile	negociable	säljbar	farkoyfevdik
negotiate, to	négocier	verhandeln über	trattare	negociar	underhandla om	farhandlen vegn
negotiation	négociation, <i>f.</i>	Verhandlung, <i>f.</i>	negoziato, <i>m.</i>	negociación, <i>f.</i>	underhandling, <i>nn.</i>	farhandlung, <i>f.</i>
Negro	nègre, <i>m.</i>	Neger, <i>m.</i>	negro, <i>m.</i>	negro, <i>m.</i>	neger, <i>nn.</i>	Neger, <i>m.</i>
neigh, to	hennir	wiehern	nitrire	relinchar	gnägga	hirzhen
neighbor	voisin, <i>m.</i>	Nachbar, <i>m.</i>	vicino, <i>m.</i>	vecino, <i>m.</i>	granne, <i>nn.</i>	shokhn, <i>m.</i>
neighborhood	voisinage, <i>m.</i>	Nähe, <i>f.</i>	vicinato, <i>m.</i>	vecindad, <i>f.</i>	grannskap, <i>n.</i>	shkheyneshaft, <i>f.</i>
neither ( <i>adj.</i> )	ni l'un...	kein...	nè l'uno...	ni el uno...	ingendera	nit der; nit yener
neither ( <i>pron.</i> )	ni l'un...	kein...	nè l'uno...	ninguno	ingendera	nit der; nit yener
neither...nor ( <i>conj.</i> )	ni...ni	weder...noch	(non)...nè...nè	ni...ni	varken	nit...nit
nephew	neveu, <i>m.</i>	Neffe, <i>m.</i>	nipote, <i>m.</i>	sobriño, <i>m.</i>	bror-, syster- son, <i>nn.</i> ( <i>pl.</i> -söner)	plimenik, <i>m.</i>
nerve ( <i>anat.</i> )	nerf, <i>m.</i>	Nerv, <i>m.</i>	nervo, <i>m.</i>	nervio, <i>m.</i>	nerv, <i>nn.</i>	nerv, <i>m.</i>
nervous (high-strung)	nerveux, -veuse	nervös	nervoso	nervioso	nervös	nervez
nest (bird home)	nid, <i>m.</i>	Nest, <i>n.</i>	nido, <i>m.</i>	nido, <i>m.</i>	bo, <i>n.</i>	nest, <i>f.</i>
net ( <i>adj.</i> )	net, -te	netto	netto	neto	netto	neto
net (mesh)	filet, <i>m.</i>	Netz, <i>n.</i>	rete, <i>f.</i>	red, <i>f.</i>	nät, <i>n.</i>	nets, <i>f.</i>
Netherlands, The	les Pays-Bas, <i>m. pl.</i>	die Niederlande, <i>pl.</i>	Olanda, <i>f.</i>	los Países Bajos, <i>m. pl.</i>	Nederländerna, <i>def. pl.</i>	Niderland, <i>n.</i>
neutral	neutre	neutral	neutrale	neutral	neutral	neytral
never	jamais	nie(mals)	mai	nunca	aldrig	keyn mol nit
nevertheless	néanmoins	trotzdem	nondimeno	sin embargo	inte dess mindre	fun dest vegn
new	nouveau, -velle	neu	nuovo	nuevo	ny	nay
New Delhi	New-Delhi, <i>m.</i>	Neudelhi, <i>n.</i>	Nuova Delhi, <i>f.</i>	Nueva Delhi	New Delhi, <i>n.</i>	Nay-Delhi, <i>n.</i>
newspaper	journal, <i>m.</i>	Zeitung, <i>f.</i>	giornale, <i>m.</i>	periódico, <i>m.</i>	tidning, <i>nn.</i>	tsaytung, <i>f.</i>
newsreel	actualités, <i>f. pl.</i>	Wochenschau, <i>f.</i>	cinegiornale, <i>m.</i>	película noticiara, <i>f.</i>	journalfilm, <i>nn.</i>	naysfilm, <i>m.</i>
newsstand	kiosque à jour- naux, <i>m.</i>	Zeitungskiosk, <i>m.</i>	edicola, <i>f.</i>	puesto de perió- dicos, <i>m.</i>	tidningskiosk, <i>nn.</i>	kiosk, <i>m.</i>
New Year's Day	jour de l'an, <i>m.</i>	Neujahrstag, <i>m.</i>	Capodanno, <i>m.</i>	día de año nuevo, <i>m.</i>	nyårsdag, <i>nn.</i>	nayyor-tog, <i>m.</i>
New York	New-York, <i>m.</i>	Neuyork, <i>n.</i>	Nuova York, <i>n.</i>	Nueva York	New York, <i>n.</i>	Nyu-York, <i>n.</i>
next ( <i>adv.</i> )	ensuite	anschliessend	in sequito	luego	nästa	vayter
next (following, <i>adj.</i> )	suivant	nächst	segunte	siguiente	näst(a)	kumendik
next to (alongside of, <i>prep.</i> )	à côté de	neben	accanto a	junto a	näst intill	lebn
nice (agreeable)	agréable	nett	gentile	agradable	trevlig	voyl
nickel ( <i>chem.</i> )	nickel, <i>m.</i>	Nickel, <i>n.</i>	niche, <i>m.</i>	níquel, <i>m.</i>	nickel, <i>nn.</i>	nikl, <i>n.</i>
nickname	surnom, <i>m.</i>	Spitzname, <i>m.</i>	soprannome, <i>m.</i>	mote, <i>m.</i>	öknamn, <i>n.</i>	tsunemenish, <i>n.</i>
niece	nièce, <i>f.</i>	Nichte, <i>f.</i>	nipote, <i>f.</i>	sobrina, <i>f.</i>	brors-, syster- dotter, <i>nn.</i> ( <i>pl.</i> -döttrar)	plimenitse, <i>f.</i>
night	nuit, <i>f.</i>	Nacht, <i>f.</i>	notte, <i>f.</i>	noche, <i>f.</i>	natt, <i>nn.</i> ( <i>pl.</i> nätter)	nakht, <i>f.</i>
nightgown	chemise de nuit, <i>f.</i>	Nachthemd, <i>n.</i>	camicia da notte, <i>f.</i>	camisa de dormir, <i>f.</i>	nattdräkt, <i>nn.</i>	nakhthemd, <i>n.</i>
nightingale	rossignol, <i>m.</i>	Nachtigall, <i>f.</i>	usignolo, <i>m.</i>	ruiseñor, <i>m.</i>	näktergal, <i>nn.</i>	solovey, <i>m.</i>
Nile	Nil, <i>m.</i>	Nil, <i>m.</i>	Nilo, <i>m.</i>	Nilo	Nilen, <i>nn.</i>	Nilus, <i>m.</i>
nimble (agile)	agile	behend	agile	ágil	vig	shmaydik
no (nay)	non	nein	no	no	nej	neyn
no (not any, <i>adj.</i> )	aucun	kein	nessuno	ninguno	ingen	keyn
no (not any, <i>adv.</i> )	pas	gar nicht	non	ningún, -guna	inte	nit
nobility	noblesse, <i>f.</i>	Adel, <i>m.</i>	nobiltà, <i>f.</i>	nobleza, <i>f.</i>	adel, <i>nn.</i>	adl, <i>m.</i>
noble ( <i>adj.</i> )	noble	edel	nobile	noble	förmäm	eydl
nobody ( <i>pron.</i> )	personne	niemand	nessuno	nadie	ingen	keyner nit



English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
nod, to	incliner la tête	nicken	inclinare la testa	cabecear	nicka	shoklen
noise (din)	bruit, <i>m.</i>	Lärm, <i>m.</i>	rumore, <i>m.</i>	ruido, <i>m.</i>	larm, <i>n.</i>	tuml, <i>m.</i>
noisy	bruyant	geräuschvoll	rumoroso	ruidoso	bullersam	tumldik
nominate, to	nommer	zur Wahl vorschlagen	nominare	nombrar	föreslå	nominirn
nomination	nomination, <i>f.</i>	Aufstellung, <i>f.</i>	nominazione, <i>f.</i>	nombramiento, <i>m.</i>	föresläende, <i>n.</i>	nominatsye, <i>f.</i>
none ( <i>pron.</i> )	aucun	keine	nessuno	ninguno	ingen	keyner nit
nonsense	bêtise, <i>f.</i>	Unsinn, <i>m.</i>	sciochezza, <i>f.</i>	disparate, <i>m.</i>	dumheter, <i>nn. pl.</i>	umzin, <i>m.</i>
noon	midi, <i>m.</i>	Mittag, <i>m.</i>	mezzogiorno, <i>m.</i>	mediodia, <i>m.</i>	middag, <i>nn.</i>	halber tog, <i>m.</i>
nor	ni	noch	nè	ni	eller	oykh nit
normal ( <i>adj.</i> )	normal	normal	normale	normal	normal	normal
north ( <i>adv.</i> )	au nord	nördlich	a nord	al norte	norr	oyf tsofn
north ( <i>n.</i> )	nord, <i>m.</i>	Norden, <i>m.</i>	settentrione, <i>m.</i>	norte, <i>m.</i>	nord, <i>nn.</i>	tsofn, <i>m.</i>
North America	Amérique du Nord, <i>f.</i>	Nordamerika, <i>m.</i>	America del Nord, <i>f.</i>	Norte América	Nordamerika, <i>n.</i>	Tsofn-Amerike, <i>f.</i>
northeast ( <i>adj.</i> )	(du) nord-est	nordöstlich	del nord-est	nordeste	nordöstlig	tsofn-mizrakh-dik
northern	(du) nord	nördlich	settentrionale	septentrional	nordlig	tsofndik
northwest ( <i>adj.</i> )	(du) nord-ouest	nordwestlich	del nord-ovest	noroste	nordvästlig	tsofn-mayrevdik
Norway	Norvège, <i>f.</i>	Norwegen, <i>n.</i>	Norvegia, <i>f.</i>	Noruega	Norge, <i>n.</i>	Norvegye, <i>f.</i>
Norwegian ( <i>adj.</i> )	norvégien, -ne	norwegisch	norvegese	noruego	norsk	norvegish
nose ( <i>anat.</i> )	nez, <i>m.</i>	Nase, <i>f.</i>	naso, <i>m.</i>	nariz, <i>f.</i>	näsa, <i>nn.</i>	noz, <i>f.</i>
nostril	narine, <i>f.</i>	Nasenloch, <i>n.</i>	narice, <i>f.</i>	ventana de la nariz, <i>f.</i>	näsborre, <i>nn.</i>	nozlokh, <i>f.</i>
not	(ne)...pas	nicht	non	no	inte	nit; nisht
notable ( <i>adj.</i> )	notable	bemerkenswert	notevole	notable	märklig	merkverdik
notary	notaire, <i>m.</i>	Notar, <i>m.</i>	notaio, <i>m.</i>	notario, <i>m.</i>	notarie, <i>nn.</i>	notar, <i>m.</i>
note (letter)	billet, <i>m.</i>	Briefchen, <i>n.</i>	biglietto, <i>m.</i>	billete, <i>m.</i>	kort brev, <i>n.</i>	brivl, <i>n.</i>
note ( <i>mus.</i> )	note, <i>f.</i>	Note, <i>f.</i>	nota, <i>f.</i>	nota, <i>f.</i>	not, <i>nn.</i>	note, <i>f.</i>
note (promise to pay, <i>bus.</i> )	billet à ordre, <i>m.</i>	Schuldschein, <i>m.</i>	pagherò, <i>m.</i>	pagaré, <i>m.</i>	revers, <i>nn.</i>	veksl, <i>m.</i>
note (mention), to	noter	bemerken	rilevare	notar	framhålla	dermonen
note (perceive), to	noter	merken	notare	notar	märka	bamerkn
notebook	cahier, <i>m.</i>	(Schreib)Heft, <i>n.</i>	quaderno, <i>m.</i>	libreta, <i>f.</i>	anteckningsbok, <i>nn. (pl. -böcker)</i>	heft, <i>f.</i>
nothing ( <i>n.</i> )	rien	nichts	niente	nada	intet	gornit
notice (attention)	attention, <i>f.</i>	Kenntnis, <i>f.</i>	attenzione, <i>f.</i>	atención, <i>f.</i>	uppmärksamhet, <i>nn.</i>	akht, <i>f.</i>
notice (notification)	avis, <i>m.</i>	Ankündigung, <i>f.</i>	avviso, <i>m.</i>	notificación, <i>f.</i>	tillkännagivande, <i>n.</i>	meldung, <i>f.</i>
notice (see), to	remarquer	bemerken	osservare	observar	märka	bamerkn
notify, to	aviser	benachrichtigen	notificare	notificar	underrätta	onzogn
notion (idea)	notion, <i>f.</i>	Idee, <i>f.</i>	nozione, <i>f.</i>	noCIÓN, <i>f.</i>	idé, <i>nn.</i>	aynfal, <i>m.</i>
notorious	notoire	berüchtigt	malfamato	notorio	ökänd	troyerik barimt
noun	nom, <i>m.</i>	Hauptwort, <i>n.</i>	nome, <i>m.</i>	nombre, <i>m.</i>	substantiv, <i>n.</i>	substantiv, <i>m.</i>
nourish, to	nourrir	(er)nähren	nutrire	nutrir	nära	dernern
nourishment	nourriture, <i>f.</i>	Nahrung, <i>f.</i>	nutrimento, <i>m.</i>	nutrimento, <i>m.</i>	näring, <i>nn.</i>	dernerung, <i>f.</i>
novel (book)	roman, <i>m.</i>	Roman, <i>m.</i>	romanzo, <i>m.</i>	novela, <i>f.</i>	roman, <i>nn.</i>	roman, <i>m.</i>
now ( <i>adv.</i> )	maintenant	jetzt	ora	ahora	nu	itst; atsind
nowhere	nulle part	nirgends	in nessuna parte	en, ninguna parte	ingenstans	in ergets nit
numb	engourdi	starr	insensibile	entumecido	domnad	geleymt
number (numeral)	numéro, <i>m.</i>	Nummer, <i>f.</i>	numero, <i>m.</i>	numero, <i>m.</i>	sifra, <i>nn.</i>	numer, <i>m.</i>
number (quantity)	nombre, <i>m.</i>	(An)Zahl, <i>f.</i>	quantità, <i>f.</i>	número, <i>m.</i>	antal, <i>n.</i>	tsol, <i>f.</i>
number (assign numbers to), to	numéroter	numerieren	numerare	numerar	numrera	numerirn
numerous	nombreux, -breuse	zahlreich	numeroso	numeroso	talrik	tsolraykh
nun	religieuse, <i>f.</i>	Nonne, <i>f.</i>	monaca, <i>f.</i>	monja, <i>f.</i>	nunna, <i>nn.</i>	monashke, <i>f.</i>
nurse (medical assistant)	infirmière, <i>f.</i>	Kranken-schwester, <i>f.</i>	infermiera, <i>f.</i>	enfermera, <i>f.</i>	sjuksköterska, <i>nn.</i>	krankn-shvester, <i>f.</i>
nurse (give treatment to), to	soigner	pflügen	curare	cuidar	vårda	pileven
nursery (children's room)	chambre d'enfants, <i>f.</i>	Kinderstube, <i>f.</i>	stanza dei bambini, <i>f.</i>	habitación para niños, <i>f.</i>	barnkammare, <i>nn.</i>	kinder-tsimer, <i>m.</i>
nut (food)	noix, <i>f.</i>	Nuss, <i>f.</i>	noce, <i>f.</i>	nuez, <i>f.</i>	nöt, <i>nn. (pl. nötter)</i>	nus, <i>m.</i>
nut ( <i>mech.</i> )	écrou, <i>m.</i>	(Schrauben) Mutter, <i>f.</i>	dado, <i>m.</i>	tuerca, <i>f.</i>	skruvmutter, <i>nn.</i>	muter, <i>f.</i>
nutmeg	muscade, <i>f.</i>	Muskatnuss, <i>f.</i>	noce moscata, <i>f.</i>	nuez moscada, <i>f.</i>	muskot, <i>nn.</i>	mushkat, <i>m.</i>
nylon ( <i>n.</i> )	nylon, <i>m.</i>	Nylon, <i>n.</i>	nailon, <i>m.</i>	nilón, <i>m.</i>	nylon, <i>n., nn.</i>	naylon, <i>m.</i>
oak	chêne, <i>m.</i>	Eiche, <i>f.</i>	quercia, <i>f.</i>	roble, <i>m.</i>	ek, <i>nn.</i>	demb, <i>m.</i>
oar ( <i>n.</i> )	rame, <i>f.</i>	Ruder, <i>n.</i>	remo, <i>m.</i>	remo, <i>m.</i>	åra, <i>nn.</i>	runder, <i>f.</i>
oasis	oasis, <i>f.</i>	Oase, <i>f.</i>	oasi, <i>f.</i>	oasis, <i>m.</i>	oas, <i>nn.</i>	oaze, <i>f.</i>
oath (vow)	serment, <i>m.</i>	Eid, <i>m.</i>	giuramento, <i>m.</i>	juramento, <i>m.</i>	éd, <i>nn.</i>	shvue, <i>f.</i>

English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
oats	avoine, <i>f.</i>	Hafer, <i>m.</i>	avena, <i>f.</i>	avena, <i>f.</i>	havre, <i>nn.</i>	hober, <i>m.</i>
obedience (compliance)	obéissance, <i>f.</i>	Gehorsam, <i>m.</i>	obbedienza, <i>f.</i>	obediencia, <i>f.</i>	lydnad, <i>nn.</i>	folgn, <i>n.</i>
obedient	obéissant	gehorsam	obbediente	obediente	lydig	folgevdik
obey, to	obéir ( <i>à</i> )	gehörchen	obbedire a	obedecer	lyda	folgn
obituary ( <i>n.</i> )	nécrologe, <i>m.</i>	Todesanzeige, <i>f.</i>	necrologia, <i>f.</i>	necrologia, <i>f.</i>	dödsnotis, <i>nn.</i>	nekrolog, <i>m.</i>
object (aim)	but, <i>m.</i>	Ziel, <i>n.</i>	oggetto, <i>m.</i>	propósito, <i>m.</i>	syfte, <i>n.</i>	tsil, <i>m.</i>
object (thing)	objet, <i>m.</i>	Gegenstand, <i>m.</i>	oggetto, <i>m.</i>	objeto, <i>m.</i>	föremål, <i>n.</i>	obyekt, <i>m.</i>
object, to	opposer, ( <i>s'</i> )	einwenden	obbiettare	objetar	invända	aynvendn
objection	objection, <i>f.</i>	Einwand, <i>m.</i>	obbiezione, <i>f.</i>	objeción, <i>f.</i>	invändning, <i>nn.</i>	aynvendung, <i>f.</i>
objective (aim)	but, <i>m.</i>	Ziel, <i>n.</i>	oggettivo, <i>m.</i>	objetivo, <i>m.</i>	mål, <i>n.</i>	tsil, <i>m.</i>
obligation (duty)	obligation, <i>f.</i>	Verpflichtung, <i>f.</i>	obbligazione, <i>f.</i>	obligación, <i>f.</i>	skyldighet, <i>nn.</i>	hiskhayves, <i>f.</i>
obligatory (binding)	obligatoire	bindend	obbligatorio	obligatorio	obligatorisk	obligatorish
oblige (compel), to	obliger	verpflichten	obbligare	obligar	tvinga	neytn
oboe	hautbois, <i>m.</i>	Oboe, <i>f.</i>	oboe, <i>m.</i>	oboe, <i>m.</i>	oboe, <i>nn.</i>	oboe, <i>f.</i>
obscure (dim)	obscur	dunkel	oscuro	oscuro	dunkel	tunkl
obscure (unrenowned)	obscur	unbekannt	oscuro	oscuro	okänd	umbakant
observation (watching)	observation, <i>f.</i>	Beobachtung, <i>f.</i>	osservazione, <i>f.</i>	observación, <i>f.</i>	iakttagande, <i>n.</i>	observatsye, <i>f.</i>
observe (remark), to	observer	bemerken	osservare	observar	anmärka	bamerkn
observe (watch), to	observer	beobachten	osservare	observar	iakta(ga)	observirn
observer	observateur, <i>m.</i>	Beobachter, <i>m.</i>	osservatore, <i>m.</i>	observador, <i>m.</i>	iakttagare, <i>nn.</i>	observator, <i>m.</i>
obstacle	obstacle, <i>m.</i>	Hindernis, <i>n.</i>	ostacolo, <i>m.</i>	obstáculo, <i>m.</i>	hinder, <i>n.</i>	mikhshl, <i>m.</i>
obtain (get), to	obtenir	erhalten	ottenere	obtener	erhålla	krign
obvious	évident	offenbar	ovvio	obvio	tydlig	klor vi der tog
occasion	occasion, <i>f.</i>	Gelegenheit, <i>f.</i>	occasione, <i>f.</i>	ocasión, <i>f.</i>	tillfälle, <i>n.</i>	geleghayt, <i>f.</i>
occasional	de temps en temps	gelegentlich	saltuario	ocasional	tillfällig	fun tsayt tsu tsayt
occasionally	de temps en temps	ab und zu	di quando in quando	de vez en cuando	emellanåt	fun tsayt tsu tsayt
occupation (calling)	métier, <i>m.</i>	Beruf, <i>m.</i>	occupazione, <i>f.</i>	ocupación, <i>f.</i>	yrke, <i>n.</i>	fakh, <i>m.</i>
occupation (mil.)	occupation, <i>f.</i>	Besetzung, <i>f.</i>	occupazione, <i>f.</i>	ocupación, <i>f.</i>	ockupation, <i>nn.</i>	okupatsye, <i>f.</i>
occupy (fill), to	occuper	einnehmen	occupare	ocupar	uppta(ga)	farnemen
occupy (live in), to	occuper	bewohnen	occupare	ocupar	bebo	voynen in
occupy (make busy), to	occuper	beschäftigen	occupare	ocupar	sysselsätta	basheftikn
occur (happen), to	avoir lieu	vorkommen	accadere	ocurrir	hända	geshen
ocean	océan, <i>m.</i>	Ozean, <i>m.</i>	oceano, <i>m.</i>	océano, <i>m.</i>	ocean, <i>nn.</i>	okean, <i>m.</i>
odd (not even)	impair	ungerade	impari	impar	udda	umgrod
odd (queer)	singulier, -lière	sonderbar	strano	raro	konstig	modne
odor (scent)	odeur, <i>f.</i>	Geruch, <i>m.</i>	odore, <i>m.</i>	olor, <i>m.</i>	lukt, <i>nn.</i>	reyakh, <i>m.</i>
of	de	von	di	de	av	fun
offend (affront), to	offenser	beleidigen	offendere	ofender	förnärma	baleydikn
offense (attack)	offensive, <i>f.</i>	Angriff, <i>m.</i>	offensiva, <i>f.</i>	ofensa, <i>f.</i>	anfall, <i>n.</i>	atake, <i>f.</i>
offense (transgression)	offense, <i>f.</i>	Vergehen, <i>n.</i>	offesa, <i>f.</i>	ofensa, <i>f.</i>	överträdelse, <i>nn.</i>	khet, <i>m.</i>
offer	offre, <i>f.</i>	Angebot, <i>n.</i>	offerta, <i>f.</i>	ofrecimiento, <i>m.</i>	anbud, <i>n.</i>	onbot, <i>m.</i>
offer (tender), to	offrir	anbieten	offrire	ofrecer	erbjuda	onbotn
office (place of business)	bureau, <i>m.</i>	Büro, <i>n.</i>	ufficio, <i>m.</i>	oficina, <i>f.</i>	kontor, <i>n.</i>	byuro, <i>n.</i>
office (position)	office, <i>m.</i>	Amt, <i>n.</i>	ufficio, <i>m.</i>	oficio, <i>m.</i>	ämbete, <i>n.</i>	amt, <i>m.</i>
officer (mil.)	officier, <i>m.</i>	Offizier, <i>m.</i>	ufficiale, <i>m.</i>	oficial, <i>m.</i>	officer, <i>nn.</i> ( <i>pl.</i> -are)	ofitsir, <i>m.</i>
official ( <i>adj.</i> )	officiel, -le	amtlich	ufficiale	oficial	officiell	ofitsyel
official ( <i>n.</i> )	fonctionnaire, <i>m.</i>	Beamte, <i>m.</i>	funzionario, <i>m.</i>	funcionario, <i>m.</i>	tjänsteman, <i>nn.</i> ( <i>pl.</i> -män)	baamter, <i>m.</i>
often	souvent	oft	spesso	a menudo	ofta	oft
oil	huile, <i>f.</i>	Öl, <i>n.</i>	olio, <i>m.</i>	aceite, <i>m.</i>	olja, <i>nn.</i>	eyl, <i>m.</i>
ointment	onguent, <i>m.</i>	Salbe, <i>f.</i>	unguento, <i>m.</i>	ungüento, <i>m.</i>	salva, <i>nn.</i>	zalb, <i>f.</i>
old (elderly)	vieux (vieil), vieille	alt	anziano	viejo	gammal	alt
old (not new)	vieux (vieil), vieille	alt	vecchio	viejo	gammal	alt
olive (fruit)	olive, <i>f.</i>	Olive, <i>f.</i>	oliva, <i>f.</i>	aceituna, <i>f.</i>	oliv, <i>nn.</i>	masline, <i>f.</i>
olive oil	huile d'olive, <i>f.</i>	Olivenöl, <i>n.</i>	olio d'oliva, <i>m.</i>	aceite de oliva, <i>m.</i>	olivolja, <i>nn.</i>	boym, <i>m.</i>
omit (leave out), to	omettre	auslassen	omettere	omitir	utelämna	oyslozn
on ( <i>prep.</i> )	sur	auf	su (see p. 1849)	en	på	oyf
once (one time, <i>adv.</i> )	une fois	einmal	una volta	una vez	en gång	eyn mol
once (formerly, <i>adv.</i> )	autrefois	einst	un tempo	en otro tiempo	en gång	a mol
onion	oignon, <i>m.</i>	Zwiebel, <i>f.</i>	cipolla, <i>f.</i>	cebolla, <i>f.</i>	lök, <i>nn.</i>	tsibele, <i>f.</i>
only (merely)	seulement	bloss	soltanto	solamente	bara	nor
only (sole)	seul	einzig	unico	único	enda	eyntsik
onward ( <i>adv.</i> )	en avant	vorwärts	avanti	hacia adelante	fram(åt)	foroys
open ( <i>adj.</i> )	ouvert	offen	aperto	abierto	öppen	ofn
open (make open), to	ouvrir	öffnen	aprire	abrir	öppna	efenen

English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
opening (aperture)	ouverture, <i>f.</i>	Öffnung, <i>f.</i>	apertura, <i>f.</i>	abertura, <i>f.</i>	öppning, <i>nn.</i>	efenung, <i>f.</i>
opening (beginning, <i>n.</i> )	commencement, <i>m.</i>	Eröffnung, <i>f.</i>	inizio, <i>m.</i>	inauguración, <i>f.</i>	öppnande, <i>n.</i>	haskhole, <i>f.</i>
opera	opéra, <i>m.</i>	Oper, <i>f.</i>	opera, <i>f.</i>	ópera, <i>f.</i>	opera, <i>nn.</i>	opere, <i>f.</i>
operate (handle), to	faire marcher	betreiben	fare funzionare	manejar	sköta	arbetn bay; firm
operate (perform surgery), to	opérer	operieren	operare	operar	operera	operirn
operating expenses ( <i>bus.</i> )	frais d'exploitation, <i>m. pl.</i>	Betriebskosten, <i>pl.</i>	spese d'azienda, <i>f. pl.</i>	gastos de explotación, <i>m. pl.</i>	driftskostnader, <i>nn. pl.</i>	arbet-hoytsoes, <i>pl.</i>
operation (functioning)	fonctionnement, <i>m.</i>	Betrieb, <i>m.</i>	funzionamento, <i>m.</i>	funcionamiento, <i>m.</i>	gång, <i>nn.</i>	gang, <i>m.</i>
operation ( <i>med.</i> )	opération, <i>f.</i>	Operation, <i>f.</i>	operazione, <i>f.</i>	operación, <i>f.</i>	operation, <i>nn.</i>	operatsye, <i>f.</i>
opinion	opinion, <i>f.</i>	Meinung, <i>f.</i>	opinione, <i>f.</i>	opinión, <i>f.</i>	åsiikt, <i>nn.</i>	meynung, <i>f.</i>
opponent ( <i>n.</i> )	adversaire, <i>m.</i>	Gegner, <i>m.</i>	avversario, <i>m.</i>	adversario, <i>m.</i>	motståndare, <i>nn.</i>	kegener, <i>m.</i>
opportunity	occasion, <i>f.</i>	Gelegenheit, <i>f.</i>	occasione, <i>f.</i>	oportunidad, <i>f.</i>	tillfälle, <i>n.</i>	geleghayt, <i>f.</i>
oppose (combat), to	combattre	bestreiten	opporsi a	oponerse a	bekämpa	antkegnsheteln zikh
opposite ( <i>adj.</i> )	opposé	gegenüberstehend	opposto	opuesto	motsatt	farkert
opposite ( <i>n.</i> )	opposé, <i>m.</i>	Gegenteil, <i>n.</i>	opposto, <i>m.</i>	contrario, <i>m.</i>	motsats, <i>nn.</i>	heypekh, <i>m.</i>
opposite ( <i>prep.</i> )	en face de	gegenüber	in faccia a	frente a	mitt emot	antkegn
opposition (resistance)	opposition, <i>f.</i>	Widerstand, <i>m.</i>	opposizione, <i>f.</i>	oposición, <i>f.</i>	motstånd, <i>n.</i>	kegnshetel, <i>m.</i>
oppress (tyrannize), to	opprimer	unterdrücken	opprimere	oprimir	förtrycka	badrikn
oppress (weigh down), to	oppresser	bedrängen	opprimere	oprimir	betunga	badrikn
optimistic	optimiste	optimistisch	ottimistico	optimista	optimistisk	optimistish
optional	facultatif, -tive	wahlfrei	a scelta	discrecional	valfri	nit-obligatorish
or	ou	oder	o	o, u	eller	oder
oral (spoken)	oral	mündlich	orale	oral	muntlig	balpe
orange (color)	orange	orange (farbig)	arancione	anaranjado	orange	oranzh
orange (fruit)	orange, <i>f.</i>	Orange, <i>f.</i>	arancia, <i>f.</i>	naranja, <i>f.</i>	apelsin, <i>nn., n.</i>	marants, <i>m.</i>
orchard	verger, <i>m.</i>	Obstgarten, <i>m.</i>	frutteto, <i>m.</i>	huerto, <i>m.</i>	fruktträdgård, <i>nn.</i>	sod, <i>m.</i>
orchestra ( <i>mus.</i> )	orchestre, <i>m.</i>	Orchester, <i>n.</i>	orchestra, <i>f.</i>	orquesta, <i>f.</i>	orkester, <i>nn.</i>	orkester, <i>m.</i>
orchid (flower)	orchidée, <i>f.</i>	Orchidee, <i>f.</i>	orchidea, <i>f.</i>	orquídea, <i>f.</i>	orkidé, <i>nn.</i>	orkhidee, <i>f.</i>
order (command)	ordre, <i>m.</i>	Befehl, <i>m.</i>	ordine, <i>m.</i>	orden, <i>f.</i>	order, <i>nn.</i>	bafel, <i>m.</i>
order (orderliness)	ordre, <i>m.</i>	Ordnung, <i>f.</i>	ordine, <i>m.</i>	orden, <i>m.</i>	ordning, <i>nn.</i>	ordenung, <i>f.</i>
order (purchase)	commande, <i>f.</i>	Auftrag, <i>m.</i>	ordinazione, <i>f.</i>	pedido, <i>m.</i>	order, <i>nn.</i>	bashtelung, <i>f.</i>
order (sequence)	ordre, <i>m.</i>	Reihenfolge, <i>f.</i>	ordine, <i>m.</i>	orden, <i>m.</i>	ordning, <i>nn.</i>	seyder, <i>m.</i>
order (command), to	ordonner	befehlen	comandare	ordenar	befalla	bafeln
order (purchase), to	commander	bestellen	comandare	pedir	beställa	bashteln
ordinary (usual)	ordinaire	gewöhnlich	usuale	ordinario	vanlig	geveyntlekh
ore	minerai, <i>m.</i>	Erz, <i>n.</i>	minerale, <i>m.</i>	mineral, <i>m.</i>	målm, <i>nn.</i>	arts, <i>n.</i>
organ ( <i>anat.</i> )	organe, <i>m.</i>	Organ, <i>n.</i>	organo, <i>m.</i>	órgano, <i>m.</i>	organ, <i>n.</i>	organ, <i>m.</i>
organ ( <i>mus.</i> )	orgue, <i>m.</i>	Orgel, <i>f.</i>	organo, <i>m.</i>	organo, <i>m.</i>	orgel, <i>nn.</i>	orgl, <i>f.</i>
organization (association)	association, <i>f.</i>	Vereinigung, <i>f.</i>	organizzazione, <i>f.</i>	sociedad, <i>f.</i>	organisation, <i>nn.</i>	organizatsye, <i>f.</i>
organize (systematize), to	organiser	einrichten	organizzare	organizar	organisera	organizirn
Orient	Orient, <i>m.</i>	Osten, <i>m.</i>	Oriente, <i>m.</i>	Oriente, <i>m.</i>	Orienten, <i>nn. def.</i>	Oryent, <i>m.</i>
origin (source)	origine, <i>f.</i>	Ursprung, <i>m.</i>	origine, <i>f.</i>	origen, <i>m.</i>	ursprung, <i>n.</i>	moker, <i>m.</i>
original (first)	original	ursprünglich	originale	original	ursprunglig	lekhatkhiledik
ornament	ornement, <i>m.</i>	Zierde, <i>f.</i>	ornamento, <i>m.</i>	ornamento, <i>m.</i>	ornament, <i>n.</i>	ornament, <i>m.</i>
orphan ( <i>n.</i> )	orphelin, <i>m.</i>	Waise, <i>m., f.</i>	orfano, <i>m.</i>	huérfano, <i>m.</i>	föräldralöst barn, <i>n.</i>	yosem, <i>m.</i>
Oslo	Oslo, <i>m.</i>	Oslo, <i>n.</i>	Oslo, <i>f.</i>	Oslo	Oslo, <i>n.</i>	Oslo, <i>n.</i>
other ( <i>adj.</i> )	autre	ander	altro	otro	annan (see p. 1998)	ander
other ( <i>pron.</i> )	autre	Andere	altro	otro	annan (see p. 1998)	anderer
otherwise (contrarily)	autrement	anders	altrimenti	de otro modo	annorlunda	andersh
otherwise (under other conditions)	par ailleurs	sonst	altrimenti	de otro modo	annars	anit
Ottawa	Ottawa, <i>m.</i>	Ottawa, <i>n.</i>	Ottawa, <i>f.</i>	Ottawa	Ottawa, <i>n.</i>	Otava, <i>n.</i>
ought ( <i>v.</i> )	devoir (see p. 1721)	sollen (see p. 1787 ff.)	dovere (see p. 1862)	deber	böra (see p. 2000)	darfn
our	notre; nos (see p. 1713)	unser (see p. 1787)	nostro (see p. 1852)	nuestro (see p. 1925)	vår (see p. 1997)	undzer (see p. 2062)
ours	(see p. 1713)	unser(e) (see p. 1786)	(see p. 1852)	(see p. 1925)	(see p. 1997)	undzerer (see p. 2062)
ourselves	(see p. 1712 ff.)	(see p. 1786)	(see p. 1851 ff.)	(see p. 1925)	(see p. 1997)	(see p. 2062)
out (forth, <i>adv.</i> )	dehors	heraus	fuori	fuera	ut	aroys
out (not in, <i>adv.</i> )	(au) dehors	aus	fuori	afuera	ute	nit inveynik
outdoors ( <i>adv.</i> )	au dehors	draussen	all'aria libera	al aire libre	utomhus	in droysn
outer	extérieur	äussere	esteriore	exterior	yttre	droysndik
outfit (equipment)	attirail, <i>m.</i>	Ausrüstung, <i>f.</i>	equipaggiamento, <i>m.</i>	equipo, <i>m.</i>	utrustning, <i>nn.</i>	oysshtayer, <i>m.</i>

English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
outlet (elec.)	prise de courant, f.	Steckdose, f.	presa, f.	toma, f.	kontakt, nm.	shteps, m.
outlet (exit)	issue, f.	Ausgang, m.	uscita, f.	salida, f.	utgång, nm.	oysveg, m.
outlet (market, bus.)	débouché, m.	Absatzgebiet, n.	mercato, m.	salida, f.	marknad, nm.	mark, m.
outline (general plan)	esquisse	Entwurf, m.	abbozzo, m.	bosquejo, m.	utkast, n.	onvorf, m.
outlook (attitude)	attitude, f.	Ausblick, m.	modo di pensare, m.	perspectiva, f.	syn, nm.	kuk, m.
output	rendement, m.	Produktion, f.	produzione, f.	producción total, f.	produktion, nm.	produktsye, f.
outside (adj.)	extérieur	äussere	esterno	exterior	yttre	droyndik
outside (adv.)	dehors	draussen	fuori	afuera	ute	in droydn
outside (n.)	dehors, m.	Aussenseite, f.	di fuori, m.	exterior, m.	utsida, nm.	droydn, m.
oven	four, m.	Backofen, m.	forno, m.	horno, m.	ugn, nm.	oyvn, m.
over (above, prep.)	par-dessus	über	sopra	sobre	över	iber
over (across, prep.)	sur	quer über	attraverso	allende	över	ariber
overcoat	pardessus, m.	Mantel, m.	soprabito, m.	sobretudo, m.	ytterrock, nm.	mantl, m.
overcome (conquer), to	vaincre	überwältigen	vincere	vencer	övertinna	baykumen
overdue (in arrears)	arriéré	überfällig	in sofferenza	vencido y no pagado	förfallen	ariber dem termin
overhead (expenses, bus.)	frais généraux, m. pl.	allgemeine Unko- sten, pl.	spese fisse, f. pl.	gastos generales, m. pl.	administrations- kostnader, nm. pl.	generale hoy- tsoes, pl.
overlook (disregard), to	passer sur	übersehen	passare sopra	pasar por alto	ignorera	farkukn
oversea(s) (adj.)	d'outre-mer	überseeisch	d'oltremare	ultramar	transmarin	meeyver-leyam
oversight (error)	inadvertence, f.	Versehen, n.	svista, f.	descuido, m.	förbiseende, n.	farze, m.
overtime (bus., n.)	heures supplé- mentaires, f. pl.	Überstunden, f. pl.	ore straordinarie, f. pl.	horas adicionales, f. pl.	övertid, nm.	ibershoen, pl.
overturn (upset), to	renverser	umstürzen	rovesciare	volcar	välta	iberkern
owe, to	devoir	schuldig sein	dovere	deber	vara skyldig	kumen
owl	hibou, m.	Eule, f.	gufo, m.	buho, m.	uggla, nm.	sove, f.
own (adj.)	propre	eigen	proprio	propio	egen	eygn
own (possess), to	posséder	besitzen	possedere	poseer	äga	farmogn
owner	propriétaire, m.	Eigentümer, m.	proprietario, m.	propietario, m.	ägare, nm.	bazitser, m.
ox	boeuf, m.	Ochs, m.	bue, m. (pl. buoi)	buey, m.	oxe, nm.	oks, m.
oxygen	oxygène, m.	Sauerstoff, m.	ossigeno, m.	oxígeno, m.	syre, n.	zoyershtof, m.
oyster	huître, f.	Auster, f.	ostrica, f.	ostra, f.	ostron, n.	oyster, m.
pace (rate)	train, m.	Tempo, n.	andamento, m.	pasó, m.	fast, nm.	tempo, m.
Pacific (n.)	Pacifique, m.	Stiller Ozean, m.	Pacífico, m.	Pacífico, m.	Stilla havet, n. def.	patsifik, m.
pack (wrap), to	emballer	verpacken	impaccare	empacar	packa in	aynpakn
package	colis, m.	Paket, n.	pacco, m.	paquete, m.	paket, n.	pekl, n.
packing (n.)	garniture, f.	Packmaterial, n.	imballaggio, m.	embalaje, m.	packning, nm.	aynpakung, f.
pad (cushion)	bouiret, m.	Polster, n.	cuscinetto, m.	cojnete, m.	dyna, nm.	kishele, n.
paddle (oar)	pagaie, f.	Paddelruder, n.	pagaia, f.	canalete, m.	paddel, nm.	runder, f.
page (leaf)	page, f.	Seite, f.	pagina, f.	página, f.	sida, nm.	zayt, f.
pail	seau, m.	Eimer, m.	secchia, f.	balde, m.	hink, nm.	emer, m.
pain (ache)	douleur, f.	Schmerz, m.	dolore, m.	dolor, m.	smärta, nm.	veytik, m.
painful	douloureux, -reuse	schmerzhaft	doloroso	doloroso	smärtsam	veytikdik
paint	peinture, f.	Farbe, f.	colore, m.	pintura, f.	färg, nm.	farb, f.
paint (represent), to	dépeindre	malen	dipingere	pintar	måla	mohn
paint (spread color), to	peindre	anstreichen	dipingere	pintar	måla	farbn
painter (artist)	peintre, m.	Maler, m.	pittore, m.	pintor, m.	målare, nm.	moler, m.
painting (picture)	peinture, f.	Gemälde, n.	pittura, f.	pintura, f.	målning, nm.	gemel, n.
pair	paire, f.	Paar, n.	paio, m. (pl. paia, f.)	par, m.	par, n.	por, f.
pajamas	pyjama, m.	Pyjama, n.	pigiama, m.	pijamas, m. pl.	pyjamas, nm.	pizhame, f.
Pakistan	Pakistan, m.	Pakistan, n.	Pakistan, m.	Pakistan	Pakistan, n.	Pakistan, n.
Pakistani (adj.)	pakistani	pakistanisch	pakistano	pakistano	pakistansk	pakistanish
pal	copain, m.	Kamerad, m.	amico, m.	compañero, m.	kamrat, nm.	khaver, m.
palace	palais, m.	Palast, m.	palazzo, m.	palacio, m.	palats, n.	palats, m.
pale (wan)	pâle	blass	pallido	pálido	blek	blas
Palestine	Palestine, f.	Palästina, n.	Palestina, f.	Palestina	Palestina, n.	Erets-Yisroel, n.
palm (of hand)	paume, f.	Handfläche, f.	palmo, m.	palma, f.	handflata, nm.	dlonye, f.
palm (tree)	palmier, m.	Palme, f.	palma, f.	palma, f.	palme, f.	palme, f.
Palm Sunday	dimanche des Rameaux, m.	Palmsontag, m.	Domenica delle Palme, f.	Domingo de Ra- mos, m.	palmsöndagen, nm. def.	palmen-zuntik, m.
pan, frying	poêle, f.	Pfanne, f.	padella, f.	sartén, f.	stekpanna, nm.	skovrode, f.
pane, window	vitre, f.	Fensterscheibe, f.	vetro, m.	cuadro de vidrio, m.	fönsterruta, nm.	shoyb, f.
panic (fear)	panique, f.	Panik, f.	panico, m.	pánico, m.	panik, nm.	panik, f.
pansy	pensée, f.	Stiefmütterchen, n.	viola del pensiero, f.	pensamiento, m.	pensé, nm.	khaneles eygele, n.
pant (puff), to	haleter	keuchen	ansare	jadear	flämta	sopen

English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
panther	panthère, <i>f.</i>	Panther, <i>m.</i>	pantera, <i>f.</i>	pantera, <i>f.</i>	panter, <i>nn.</i>	pantere, <i>f.</i>
paper	papier, <i>m.</i>	Papier, <i>n.</i>	carta, <i>f.</i>	papel, <i>m.</i>	papper, <i>n.</i>	papir, <i>n.</i>
parachute	parachute, <i>m.</i>	Fallschirm, <i>m.</i>	paracadute, <i>f.</i>	paracaídas, <i>m.</i>	fallskärm, <i>nn.</i>	parashut, <i>m.</i>
parade (procession)	défilé, <i>m.</i>	Parade, <i>f.</i>	sfilata, <i>f.</i>	desfile, <i>m.</i>	parad, <i>nn.</i>	parad, <i>m.</i>
paradise	paradis, <i>m.</i>	Paradies, <i>n.</i>	paradiso, <i>m.</i>	paraíso, <i>m.</i>	paradis, <i>n.</i>	ganeydn, <i>m.</i>
paragraph	paragraphe, <i>m.</i>	Absatz, <i>m.</i>	paragrafo, <i>m.</i>	párrafo, <i>m.</i>	paragraf, <i>nn.</i>	paragraf, <i>m.</i>
Paraguay	Paraguay, <i>m.</i>	Paraguay, <i>n.</i>	Paraguay, <i>m.</i>	el Paraguay	Paraguay, <i>n.</i>	Paragvay, <i>n.</i>
parallel ( <i>adj.</i> )	parallèle	parallel	parallelo	paralelo	parallèll	paralel
paralysis	paralysie, <i>f.</i>	Lähmung, <i>f.</i>	paralisi, <i>f.</i>	parálisis, <i>f.</i>	förlamning, <i>nn.</i>	paraliz, <i>m.</i>
parcel (package)	colis, <i>m.</i>	Paket, <i>n.</i>	pacco, <i>m.</i>	paquete, <i>m.</i>	paket, <i>n.</i>	pekl, <i>n.</i>
parcel post	(par) colis postal	Paketpost, <i>f.</i>	pacco postale, <i>m.</i>	paquete postal, <i>m.</i>	paketpost, <i>nn.</i>	peklpost, <i>f.</i>
pardon (forgiveness)	pardon, <i>m.</i>	Verzeihung, <i>f.</i>	perdono, <i>m.</i>	perdón, <i>m.</i>	förlåtelse, <i>nn.</i>	mekhile, <i>f.</i>
pardon ( <i>law</i> )	grâce, <i>f.</i>	Begnadigung, <i>f.</i>	grazia, <i>f.</i>	indulto, <i>m.</i>	benådning, <i>nn.</i>	bagnedikung, <i>f.</i>
pardon (forgive), to	pardonner	verzeihen	perdonare	perdonar	förlåta	antshuldikn
parentheses	parenthèses, <i>f. pl.</i>	Klammern, <i>f. pl.</i>	parentesi, <i>f. pl.</i>	parentesis, <i>m.</i>	parentes, <i>nn.</i>	halbe levones, <i>pl.</i>
parents	parents, <i>m. pl.</i>	Eltern, <i>pl.</i>	genitori, <i>m. pl.</i>	padres, <i>m. pl.</i>	föräldrar, <i>nn. pl.</i>	tate-mame, <i>pl.</i>
Paris	Paris, <i>m.</i>	Paris, <i>n.</i>	Parigi, <i>f.</i>	París	Paris, <i>n.</i>	Pariz, <i>n.</i>
parish	paroisse, <i>f.</i>	Kirchspiel, <i>n.</i>	parrocchia, <i>f.</i>	parroquia, <i>f.</i>	socken, <i>nn.</i>	parafye, <i>f.</i>
park	parc, <i>m.</i>	Park, <i>m.</i>	parco, <i>m.</i>	parque, <i>m.</i>	park, <i>nn.</i>	park, <i>m.</i>
park (put in place), to	stationner	parken	parcare	estacionar	parkera	parkn
parliament	parlement, <i>m.</i>	Parlament, <i>n.</i>	Parlamento, <i>m.</i>	parlamento, <i>m.</i>	parlament, <i>n.</i>	parlament, <i>m.</i>
parlor (living room)	salon, <i>m.</i>	Wohnzimmer, <i>n.</i>	salotto, <i>m.</i>	sala, <i>f.</i>	vardagsrum, <i>n.</i>	salon, <i>m.</i>
parrot	perroquet, <i>m.</i>	Papagei, <i>m.</i>	pappagallo, <i>m.</i>	loro, <i>m.</i>	papegoja, <i>nn.</i>	papugay, <i>m.</i>
parson	curé, <i>m.</i>	Pfarrer, <i>m.</i>	ministro, <i>m.</i>	clérigo, <i>m.</i>	kyrkoherde, <i>nn.</i>	gaystlekker, <i>m.</i>
part (portion)	part, <i>f.</i>	Teil, <i>m.</i>	parte, <i>f.</i>	parte, <i>f.</i>	del, <i>nn.</i>	teyl, <i>m.</i>
part (leave each other), to	séparer, <i>se</i>	trennen, <i>sich</i>	separarsi	separarse	skiljas	sheydn zikh
partial (incomplete)	partiel, <i>le</i>	teilweise	parziale	parcial	ofullständig	teylvayz
participate, to	prendre part	teilnehmen	partecipare	participar	delta (ga)	onteyl nemen
particular (detail, <i>n.</i> )	détail, <i>m.</i>	Einzelheit, <i>f.</i>	dettaglio, <i>m.</i>	detalle, <i>m.</i>	detalj, <i>nn.</i>	prat, <i>m.</i>
particular (specific, <i>adj.</i> )	particulier, <i>-lière</i>	besonder	particolare	particular	särskild	spetsifish
partly	en partie	teils	parzialmente	en parte	delvis	tsum teyl
partner ( <i>bus.</i> )	associé	Teilhaber, <i>m.</i>	socio, <i>m.</i>	socio, <i>m.</i>	kompanjon, <i>nn.</i>	shütef, <i>m.</i>
party ( <i>pol.</i> )	parti, <i>m.</i>	Partei, <i>f.</i>	partito, <i>m.</i>	partido, <i>f.</i>	parti, <i>n.</i>	partey, <i>f.</i>
party (social gathering)	soirée, <i>f.</i>	Versammlung, <i>f.</i>	ricevimento, <i>m.</i>	tertulia, <i>f.</i>	bjudning, <i>nn.</i>	simkhe, <i>f.</i>
pass (go by), to	passer	vorbeigehen	passare	pasar	passera	farbaygeyn
pass (not fail in), to	être reçu (à, en)	bestehen	superare	salir aprobado	klara (sig)	oyshaltn
passage (passageway)	passage, <i>m.</i>	Gang, <i>m.</i>	passaggio, <i>m.</i>	pasaje, <i>m.</i>	gång, <i>nn.</i>	durkhgang, <i>m.</i>
passenger	voyageur, <i>m.</i>	Passagier, <i>m.</i>	passaggiero, <i>m.</i>	pasajero, <i>m.</i>	passagerare, <i>nn.</i>	pasazhir, <i>m.</i>
passion (emotion)	passion, <i>f.</i>	Leidenschaft, <i>f.</i>	passione, <i>f.</i>	pasión, <i>f.</i>	lidelse, <i>nn.</i>	laydnshaft, <i>f.</i>
passionate	passionné	leidenschaftlich	appassionato	apasionado	lidelsefull	laydnshaftlekh
Passover	Pâque, <i>f.</i>	Passahfest, <i>n.</i>	Pasqua degli Israeliti, <i>f.</i>	pascua de los hebreos, <i>f.</i>	(no equiv.)	Peysakh, <i>m.</i>
passport	passeport, <i>m.</i>	Pass, <i>m.</i>	passaporto, <i>m.</i>	pasaporte, <i>m.</i>	pass, <i>n.</i>	pas, <i>m.</i>
past (beyond, <i>prep.</i> )	au delà de	über	al di là di	más allá de	förbi	farbay
past (bygone, <i>adj.</i> )	passé, <i>m.</i>	vergangen	passato	pasado	förlutn	farbay
past ( <i>n.</i> )	passé, <i>m.</i>	Vergangenheit, <i>f.</i>	passato, <i>m.</i>	pasado, <i>m.</i>	det förlutna, <i>n.</i>	over, <i>m.</i>
paste (adhesive)	colle, <i>f.</i>	Kleister, <i>m.</i>	colla, <i>f.</i>	engrudo, <i>m.</i>	klister, <i>n.</i>	pap, <i>m.</i>
pastime	passe-temps, <i>m.</i>	Zeitvertreib, <i>m.</i>	passatempo, <i>m.</i>	pasatiempo, <i>m.</i>	tidsfördriv, <i>n.</i>	tsaytfartrayb, <i>m.</i>
pastor	pasteur, <i>m.</i>	Pastor, <i>m.</i>	pastore, <i>m.</i>	pastor, <i>m.</i>	pastor, <i>nn.</i>	pastor, <i>m.</i>
pasture (grassland)	pâturage, <i>m.</i>	Weide, <i>f.</i>	pascolo, <i>m.</i>	pastura, <i>f.</i>	betesmark, <i>nn.</i>	pashe, <i>f.</i>
pat (tap)	tape, <i>f.</i>	Klaps, <i>m.</i>	colpetto, <i>m.</i>	golpecito, <i>m.</i>	klapp, <i>nn.</i>	laykhter klapp, <i>m.</i>
pat (tap), to	taper	patschen	battere legger-mente	golpear ligera-mente	klappa	laykht klapn
patch (repair)	pièce, <i>f.</i>	Flicken, <i>m.</i>	pezza, <i>f.</i>	parche, <i>m.</i>	lapp, <i>nn.</i>	late, <i>f.</i>
patent ( <i>n.</i> )	brevet, <i>m.</i>	Patent, <i>n.</i>	brevetto, <i>m.</i>	patente, <i>f.</i>	patent, <i>n.</i>	patent, <i>m.</i>
path	sentier, <i>m.</i>	Pfad, <i>m.</i>	sentiero, <i>m.</i>	sendero, <i>m.</i>	stig, <i>nn.</i>	shteg, <i>m.</i>
patience	patience, <i>f.</i>	Geduld, <i>f.</i>	pazienza, <i>f.</i>	paciencia, <i>f.</i>	tålmod, <i>n.</i>	geduld, <i>f.</i>
patient (forbearing)	patient	geduldig	paziente	paciente	tålig	geduldik
patient (invalid)	malade, <i>m., f.</i>	Kranke, <i>m., f.</i>	paziente, <i>m., f.</i>	paciente, <i>m., f.</i>	patient, <i>nn.</i>	patsyent, <i>m.</i>
patriot	patriote, <i>m., f.</i>	Patriot, <i>m.</i>	patriota, <i>m., f.</i>	patriota, <i>m.</i>	patriot, <i>nn.</i>	patriot, <i>m.</i>
patron (customer)	client, <i>m.</i>	Kunde, <i>m.</i>	cliente, <i>m., f.</i>	cliente, <i>m., f.</i>	kund, <i>nn.</i>	shtendiker koyne, <i>m.</i>
pattern (design)	dessin, <i>m.</i>	Muster, <i>n.</i>	disegno, <i>m.</i>	diseño, <i>m.</i>	mönster, <i>n.</i>	muster, <i>m.</i>
pause (wait), to	marquer un temps	pausieren	soffermarsì	pausar	göra en paus	blaybn shteyn
pave, to	paver	pflastern	lastricare	pavimentar	stenlägga	brukirn
pavement	pavé, <i>m.</i>	Strassenpflaster, <i>n.</i>	pavimento, <i>m.</i>	pavimento, <i>m.</i>	stenläggning, <i>nn.</i>	bruk, <i>m.</i>

English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
paw	patte, <i>f.</i>	Pfote, <i>f.</i>	zampa, <i>f.</i>	pata, <i>f.</i>	tass, <i>nn.</i>	lape, <i>f.</i>
pawn, to	mettre en gage	verpfänden	dare in pegno	empeñar	pantsätta	farzetsn
pawnshop	crédit municipal, <i>m.</i>	Leihhaus, <i>n.</i>	Monte di Pietà, <i>m.</i>	casa de empeños, <i>f.</i>	pantlänkontor, <i>nn.</i>	lombard, <i>m.</i>
pay, to	payer	bezahlen	pagare	pagar	betala	tsoln
payable (due)	payable	zahlbar	pagabile	pagadero	betalbar	tsu tsoln
payment	paiement, <i>m.</i>	Zahlung, <i>f.</i>	pagamento, <i>m.</i>	pago, <i>m.</i>	betalning, <i>nn.</i>	tsolung, <i>f.</i>
pea	petit pois, <i>m.</i>	Erbse, <i>f.</i>	pisello, <i>m.</i>	guisante, <i>m.</i>	ärt, <i>nn.</i>	arbes, <i>m.</i>
peace	paix, <i>f.</i>	Frieden, <i>m.</i>	pace, <i>f.</i>	paz, <i>f.</i>	fred, <i>nn.</i>	sholem, <i>m.</i>
peaceful (tranquil)	paisible	ruhig	tranquillo	tranquilo	stilla	fridlekh
peach	pêche, <i>f.</i>	Pfirsich, <i>m.</i>	pesca, <i>f.</i>	melocotón, <i>m.</i>	persika, <i>nn.</i>	fershke, <i>f.</i>
peacock	paon, <i>m.</i>	Pfau (hahn), <i>m.</i>	pavone, <i>m.</i>	pavo real, <i>m.</i>	påfågel, <i>nn.</i>	pave, <i>f.</i>
peak (mountain top)	cime, <i>f.</i>	Spitze, <i>f.</i>	vetta, <i>f.</i>	cumbre, <i>f.</i>	bergstopp, <i>nn.</i>	shpits, <i>m.</i>
peal, to	sonner	erschallen	risuonare	repicar	skalla	klingen
peanut	cacahuète, <i>f.</i>	Erdnuss, <i>f.</i>	arachide, <i>f.</i>	mani, <i>m.</i>	jordnöt, <i>nn.</i> ( <i>pl.</i> -nötter)	fistashke, <i>f.</i>
pear	poire, <i>f.</i>	Birne, <i>f.</i>	pera, <i>f.</i>	pera, <i>f.</i>	päron, <i>n.</i>	barne, <i>f.</i>
pearl (gem)	perle, <i>f.</i>	Perle, <i>f.</i>	perla, <i>f.</i>	perla, <i>f.</i>	pärla, <i>nn.</i>	perl, <i>m.</i>
peasant	paysan, <i>m.</i>	Bauer, <i>m.</i>	contadino, <i>m.</i>	campesino, <i>m.</i>	bonde, <i>nn.</i> ( <i>pl.</i> bönder)	poyer, <i>m.</i>
pebble	caillou, <i>m.</i>	Kiesel, <i>m.</i>	ciottolo, <i>m.</i>	piedrecilla, <i>f.</i>	småsten, <i>nn.</i>	shteyndl, <i>n.</i>
peck, to	picoter	picken	beccare	picotear	hacka	pikn
peculiar (odd)	singulier, -lière	eigentümlich	strano	singular	egendomlig	modne
peel (take skin from), to	peler	(ab)schälen	sbucciare	descortezar	skala	sheyn
peer (equal)	pareil, <i>m.</i>	Gleiche, <i>m.</i>	pari, <i>m.</i>	par, <i>m.</i>	(jäm)like, <i>nn.</i>	glaykher, <i>m.</i>
peer (look intently), to	regarder attentivement	spähen	guardare attentamente	mirar atentamente	stirra	aynkukn zikh
peg (pin)	cheville, <i>f.</i>	Pflock, <i>m.</i>	piolo, <i>m.</i>	clavija, <i>f.</i>	pinne, <i>nn.</i>	flekl, <i>n.</i>
Peiping	Pei-Ping, <i>f.</i>	Peking, <i>n.</i>	Pechino, <i>m.</i>	Peiping	Peking, <i>n.</i>	Peyping, <i>n.</i>
pen	porte-plume, <i>m.</i>	Schreibfeder, <i>f.</i>	penna, <i>f.</i>	pluma, <i>f.</i>	penna, <i>nn.</i>	pen, <i>f.</i>
pen, fountain	stylo (graphe), <i>m.</i>	Füllfeder, <i>f.</i>	penna stilografica, <i>f.</i>	pluma fuente, <i>f.</i>	reservoarpenna, <i>nn.</i>	eybike feder, <i>f.</i>
penalty	peine, <i>f.</i>	Strafe, <i>f.</i>	pena, <i>f.</i>	penalidad, <i>f.</i>	straff, <i>n.</i>	shtrof, <i>f.</i>
pencil	crayon, <i>m.</i>	Bleistift, <i>m.</i>	matita, <i>f.</i>	lápiz, <i>m.</i>	blyerts, <i>nn.</i>	blayer, <i>m.</i>
penetrate (pierce), to	pénétrer	durchdringen	penetrare	penetrar	genomtränga	durkhdringen
penicillin	pénicilline, <i>f.</i>	Penizillin, <i>n.</i>	penicilina, <i>f.</i>	penicilina, <i>f.</i>	penicillin, <i>n.</i>	penitsilin, <i>m.</i>
peninsula	péninsule, <i>f.</i>	Halbinsel, <i>f.</i>	penisola, <i>f.</i>	península, <i>f.</i>	halvö, <i>nn.</i>	halbindzl, <i>m.</i>
people (persons)	gens, <i>m. pl.</i>	Leute, <i>f. pl.</i>	gente, <i>f.</i>	gente, <i>f.</i>	folk, <i>n.</i>	layt, <i>pl.</i>
people (populace)	peuple, <i>m.</i>	Volk, <i>n.</i>	popolo, <i>m.</i>	pueblo, <i>m.</i>	folk, <i>n.</i>	folk, <i>n.</i>
pepper (green vegetable)	poivron, <i>m.</i>	Pfeffer, <i>m.</i>	peperone, <i>m.</i>	pimiento, <i>m.</i>	(no equiv.)	fefer, <i>m.</i>
pepper (seasoning)	poivre, <i>m.</i>	Pfeffer, <i>m.</i>	pepe, <i>m.</i>	pimienta, <i>f.</i>	peppar, <i>nn.</i>	fefer, <i>m.</i>
per (for each)	par	für	per	por	per	a
perceive, to	apercevoir (de), ( <i>s'</i> )	wahrnehmen	accorgersi	percibir	märka	dershpirn
percent (n.)	pour-cent, <i>m.</i>	Prozent, <i>n.</i>	per cento, <i>m.</i>	por ciento, <i>m.</i>	procent, <i>nn.</i>	protsent, <i>m.</i>
percentage	pourcentage, <i>m.</i>	Prozentsatz, <i>m.</i>	percentuale, <i>f.</i>	porcentaje, <i>m.</i>	procent, <i>nn.</i>	protsent, <i>m.</i>
perch (sit), to	percher, ( <i>se</i> )	aufsitzen	posarsi	posarse	sitta uppflugen	zitsn
perfect (flawless)	parfait	vollkommen	perfetto	perfecto	fullkomlig	perfekt
perfection (flawlessness)	perfection, <i>f.</i>	Vollkommenheit, <i>f.</i>	perfezione, <i>f.</i>	perfección, <i>f.</i>	fullkomlighet, <i>nn.</i>	shleymes, <i>f.</i>
perform (do), to	accomplir	verrichten	compiere	ejecutar	utföra	durkhfirm
performance (action)	exécution, <i>f.</i>	Verrichtung, <i>f.</i>	esecuzione, <i>f.</i>	ejecución, <i>f.</i>	utförande, <i>n.</i>	funktasyonirung, <i>f.</i>
performance (stage presentation)	représentation, <i>f.</i>	Aufführung, <i>f.</i>	rappresentazione, <i>f.</i>	representación, <i>f.</i>	föreställning, <i>nn.</i>	forshtelung, <i>f.</i>
perfume (fragrance)	parfum, <i>m.</i>	Parfüm, <i>n.</i>	profumo, <i>m.</i>	perfume, <i>m.</i>	parfym, <i>nn.</i>	parfum, <i>m.</i>
perhaps	peut-être	vielleicht	forse	tal vez	kanske	efsher
peril	péril, <i>m.</i>	Gefahr, <i>f.</i>	pericolo, <i>m.</i>	peligro, <i>m.</i>	fara, <i>nn.</i>	sakone, <i>f.</i>
period (of time)	période, <i>f.</i>	Zeitraum, <i>m.</i>	periodo, <i>m.</i>	período, <i>m.</i>	period, <i>nn.</i>	periyod, <i>m.</i>
period (punct.)	point, <i>m.</i>	Punkt, <i>m.</i>	punto, <i>m.</i>	punto, <i>m.</i>	punkt, <i>nn.</i>	punkt, <i>m.</i>
perish, to	périr	umkommen	perire	perecer	omkomma	umkumen
perjury	parjure, <i>m.</i>	Meineid, <i>m.</i>	spergiuro, <i>m.</i>	perjurio, <i>m.</i>	mened, <i>nn.</i>	falshe shvue, <i>f.</i>
permanent (adj.)	permanent	dauern	permanente	permanente	permanent	shtendik
permission	permission, <i>f.</i>	Erlaubnis, <i>f.</i>	permesso, <i>m.</i>	permiso, <i>m.</i>	tillåtelse, <i>nn.</i>	derloybenish, <i>f.</i>
permit (allow), to	permettre	erlauben	permettere	permitir	tillåta	derloybn
perpetual	perpétuel, -le	fortwährend	perpetuo	perpetuo	ständig	eybik
persist (persevere), to	persister	beharren	persistere	persistir	framhärda	durkhhalten
person	personne, <i>f.</i>	Person, <i>f.</i>	persona, <i>f.</i>	persona, <i>f.</i>	person, <i>nn.</i>	perzon, <i>f.</i>
personal	personnel, -le	persönlich	personale	personal	personlig	perzenlekh
personality	personnalité, <i>f.</i>	Persönlichkeit, <i>f.</i>	personalità, <i>f.</i>	personalidad, <i>f.</i>	personlighet, <i>nn.</i>	perzenlekhkayt, <i>f.</i>
perspire, to	transpirer	schwitzen	sudare	sudar	svettas	shvitsn
persuade, to	persuader	überreden	persuadere	persuadir	övertala	iberredn



English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
Peru	Pérou, <i>m.</i>	Peru, <i>n.</i>	Peru, <i>m.</i>	el Perú	Peru, <i>n.</i>	Peru, <i>n.</i>
Peruvian ( <i>adj.</i> )	péruvien, -ne	peruanisch	peruviano	peruano	peruansk	peruanish
pervert (distort), to	pervertir	verdrehen	pervertire	pervertir	förvränga	farkrimen
pessimistic	pessimiste	pessimistisch	pessimistico	pesimista	pessimistisk	pesimistish
pest (nuisance)	peste, <i>f.</i>	Pest, <i>f.</i>	peste, <i>f.</i>	molestia, <i>f.</i>	plågoris, <i>n.</i>	ontshepenish, <i>f.</i>
pester, to	importuner	plagen	infastidire	molestar	besvära	tshepen zikh tsu
pet (animal)	animal choyé, <i>m.</i>	Stubentier, <i>n.</i>	animale favorito, <i>m.</i>	animal mimado, <i>m.</i>	(no equiv.)	glet-khayele, <i>n.</i>
petition (written request)	pétition, <i>f.</i>	Bittschrift, <i>f.</i>	istanza, <i>f.</i>	petición, <i>f.</i>	petition, <i>nn.</i>	petitsye, <i>f.</i>
petticoat	jupon, <i>m.</i>	Unterrock, <i>m.</i>	sottana, <i>f.</i>	enaguas, <i>f. pl.</i>	underkjol, <i>nn.</i>	unterkleyd, <i>n.</i>
petty (minor)	petit	geringfügig	insignificante	mezquino	obetydlig	nishtik
pharmacist	pharmacien, <i>m.</i>	Apotheker, <i>m.</i>	farmacista, <i>m.</i>	farmacéutico, <i>m.</i>	farmaceut, <i>nn.</i>	apteyker, <i>m.</i>
pharmacy (drug store)	pharmacie, <i>f.</i>	Apotheke, <i>f.</i>	farmacia, <i>f.</i>	farmacia, <i>f.</i>	apotek, <i>n.</i>	apteyk, <i>f.</i>
phase (stage)	phase, <i>f.</i>	Phase, <i>f.</i>	fase, <i>f.</i>	fase, <i>f.</i>	skede, <i>n.</i>	faze, <i>f.</i>
philosophy	philosophie, <i>f.</i>	Philosophie, <i>f.</i>	filosofia, <i>f.</i>	filosofía, <i>f.</i>	filosofi, <i>nn.</i>	filosofye, <i>f.</i>
phone, to	téléphoner	telefonieren	telefonare	telefonar	telefonera	telefonirn
phonograph	phonographe, <i>m.</i>	Phonograph, <i>m.</i>	fonografo, <i>m.</i>	fonógrafo, <i>m.</i>	grammofon, <i>nn.</i>	fonograf, <i>m.</i>
photograph	photographie, <i>f.</i>	Photographie, <i>f.</i>	fotografia, <i>f.</i>	fotografía, <i>f.</i>	fotografi, <i>n.</i>	fotografye, <i>f.</i>
phrase (gram.)	locution (de phrase), <i>f.</i>	Phrase, <i>f.</i>	frase, <i>f.</i>	frase, <i>f.</i>	fras, <i>nn.</i>	fraze, <i>f.</i>
physical (bodily)	physique	physisch	físico	corporal	kroppslig	fizish
physical (material)	physique	körperlich	físico	físico	fysisk	fizish
physician	médecin, <i>m.</i>	Arzt, <i>m.</i>	medico, <i>m.</i>	médico, <i>m.</i>	läkare, <i>nn.</i>	dokter, <i>m.</i>
physics (science)	physique, <i>f.</i>	Physik, <i>f.</i>	física, <i>f.</i>	física, <i>f.</i>	fysik, <i>nn.</i>	fizik, <i>f.</i>
piano ( <i>n.</i> )	piano, <i>m.</i>	Klavier, <i>n.</i>	pianoforte, <i>m.</i>	piano, <i>m.</i>	piano, <i>n.</i>	pyane, <i>f.</i>
pick (choose), to	choisir	auswählen	scegliere	escoger	välja	klaybn
pickle (preserve), to	mariner	einpökeln	marinare	escabechar	lägga in i lag	zayern
pick up (lift), to	relever	aufpicken	alzare	alzar	ta (ga) upp	oyftheybn
picnic	picque-nique, <i>m.</i>	Picknik, <i>n.</i>	picnic, <i>m.</i>	jira campestre, <i>f.</i>	picknick, <i>nn.</i>	piknik, <i>m.</i>
picture (depiction)	image, <i>f.</i>	Bild, <i>n.</i>	quadro, <i>m.</i>	cuadro, <i>m.</i>	bild, <i>nn.</i>	bild, <i>n.</i>
picturesque	pittoresque	malerisch	pittoresco	pintoresco	pittoresk	bilderish
pie	tarte, <i>f.</i>	Torte, <i>f.</i>	torta, <i>f.</i>	pastel, <i>m.</i>	paj, <i>nn.</i>	pay, <i>m.</i>
piece (bit)	morceau, <i>m.</i>	Stück, <i>n.</i>	pezzo, <i>m.</i>	pedazo, <i>m.</i>	stycke, <i>n.</i>	shtik, <i>n.</i>
piecemeal ( <i>adv.</i> )	pièce à pièce	stückweise	pezzo a pezzo	a pedazos	styckervis	shtiklekhvayz
piecework ( <i>n.</i> )	travail à la tâche, <i>m.</i>	Stückarbeit, <i>f.</i>	lavoro a cottimo, <i>m.</i>	trabajo a destajo, <i>m.</i>	ackordsarbete, <i>n.</i>	shtikarbet, <i>f.</i>
pierce, to	percer	durchstechen	perforare	penetrar	genomborra	durkshstekhn
pig (animal)	cochon, <i>m.</i>	Schwein, <i>n.</i>	porco, <i>m.</i>	cerdo, <i>m.</i>	gris, <i>nn.</i>	khazer, <i>m.</i>
pigeon	pigeon, <i>m.</i>	Taube, <i>f.</i>	piccione, <i>m.</i>	paloma, <i>f.</i>	duva, <i>nn.</i>	toyb, <i>f.</i>
pile (heap)	tas, <i>m.</i>	Haufen, <i>m.</i>	mucchio, <i>m.</i>	montón, <i>m.</i>	hö, <i>nn.</i>	kupe, <i>f.</i>
pill	pilule, <i>f.</i>	Pille, <i>f.</i>	pillola, <i>f.</i>	píldora, <i>f.</i>	piller, <i>n.</i>	pill, <i>f.</i>
pillar (column)	pilier, <i>m.</i>	Pfeiler, <i>m.</i>	pilastro, <i>m.</i>	pilar, <i>m.</i>	pelare, <i>nn.</i>	zayl, <i>m.</i>
pillow	oreiller, <i>m.</i>	Kissen, <i>n.</i>	guanciale, <i>m.</i>	almohada, <i>f.</i>	kudde, <i>nn.</i>	kishn, <i>f.</i>
pilot (flier)	pilote, <i>m.</i>	Pilot, <i>m.</i>	pilota, <i>m.</i>	piloto, <i>m.</i>	pilot, <i>nn.</i>	pilot, <i>m.</i>
pin (sewing accessory)	épingle, <i>f.</i>	Stecknadel, <i>f.</i>	spillo, <i>m.</i>	alfiler, <i>m.</i>	knappnål, <i>nn.</i>	skpilke, <i>f.</i>
pinch (squeeze), to	pincer	kneifen	pizzicare	apretar	nypa	knaaypn
pine (tree)	pin, <i>m.</i>	Kiefer, <i>f.</i>	pino, <i>m.</i>	pino, <i>m.</i>	tall, <i>nn.</i>	sosne, <i>f.</i>
pink (color)	rose	blassrot	color di rosa	rosado	skär	rozeve
pioneer	pionnier, <i>m.</i>	Pionier, <i>m.</i>	pioniere, <i>m.</i>	pionero, <i>m.</i>	pionjär, <i>nn.</i>	pyoner, <i>m.</i>
pipe (tobacco pipe)	pipe, <i>f.</i>	Pfeife, <i>f.</i>	pipa, <i>f.</i>	pipa, <i>f.</i>	pipa, <i>nn.</i>	lulke, <i>f.</i>
pipe (tube)	tuyau, <i>m.</i>	Röhre, <i>f.</i>	tubo, <i>m.</i>	tubo, <i>m.</i>	rör, <i>n.</i>	rer, <i>f.</i>
pirate	pirate, <i>m.</i>	Seeräuber, <i>m.</i>	pirata, <i>m.</i>	pirata, <i>m.</i>	pirat, <i>nn.</i>	pirat, <i>m.</i>
pistol	pistolet, <i>m.</i>	Pistole, <i>f.</i>	pistola, <i>f.</i>	pistola, <i>f.</i>	pistol, <i>nn.</i>	pistoyl, <i>m.</i>
pit (hole)	fosse, <i>f.</i>	Grube, <i>f.</i>	fossa, <i>f.</i>	hoyo, <i>m.</i>	grop, <i>nn.</i>	grub, <i>f.</i>
pitch (tar)	poix, <i>f.</i>	Pech, <i>n.</i>	pece, <i>f.</i>	brea, <i>f.</i>	beck, <i>n.</i>	smole, <i>f.</i>
pitch (throw), to	lancer	werfen	lanciare	lanzar	kasta	varfn
pitcher (container)	broc, <i>m.</i>	Krug, <i>m.</i>	brocca, <i>f.</i>	jarro, <i>m.</i>	tillbringare, <i>nn.</i>	krug, <i>m.</i>
pity (compassion)	pitié, <i>f.</i>	Mitleid, <i>n.</i>	compassione, <i>f.</i>	compasión, <i>f.</i>	medlidande, <i>n.</i>	rakhmones, <i>n.</i>
pity, to	plaindre	bedauern	compatire	compadecer	ömka	rakhmones hobn
place (locality)	lieu, <i>m.</i>	Platz, <i>m.</i>	luogo, <i>m.</i>	lugar, <i>m.</i>	plats, <i>nn.</i>	oyf
place (lay), to	poser	legen	collocare	colocar	lägga	plats, <i>m.</i>
plain (clear)	clair	deutlich	chiaro	claro	tydlig	leygn
plain (level land)	plaine, <i>f.</i>	Ebene, <i>f.</i>	pianura, <i>f.</i>	llanura, <i>f.</i>	slätt, <i>nn.</i>	klor
plan (scheme)	plan, <i>m.</i>	Plan, <i>m.</i>	piano, <i>m.</i>	plan, <i>m.</i>	plan, <i>nn.</i>	ployn, <i>m.</i>
plan (prearrange), to	projeter	entwerfen	progettare	planear	planera	plan, <i>m.</i>
plane (airplane)	avion, <i>m.</i>	Flugzeug, <i>n.</i>	aeroplano, <i>m.</i>	aeroplano, <i>m.</i>	flygplan, <i>n.</i>	aeroplan, <i>m.</i>
plane (surface)	plan, <i>m.</i>	Fläche, <i>f.</i>	piano, <i>m.</i>	plano, <i>m.</i>	plan yta, <i>nn.</i>	flakh, <i>f.</i>
planet	planète, <i>f.</i>	Planet, <i>m.</i>	planeta, <i>m.</i>	planeta, <i>m.</i>	planet, <i>nn.</i>	planet, <i>m.</i>
plank (timber)	planche, <i>f.</i>	Brett, <i>n.</i>	tavola, <i>f.</i>	tabla, <i>f.</i>	planka, <i>nn.</i>	plankn, <i>m.</i>



English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
plant (factory)	usine, <i>f.</i>	Betriebsanlage, <i>f.</i>	stabilimento, <i>m.</i>	fábrica, <i>f.</i>	fabrik, <i>nn.</i>	fabrik, <i>f.</i>
plant (flora)	plante, <i>f.</i>	Pflanze, <i>f.</i>	pianta, <i>f.</i>	planta, <i>f.</i>	växt, <i>nn.</i>	geviks, <i>n.</i>
plant (sow), to	planter	pflanzen	piantare	plantar	plantera	farzetsn
plaster (wall coating)	plâtre, <i>m.</i>	Mörtel, <i>m.</i>	intonaco, <i>m.</i>	yeso, <i>m.</i>	murbruk, <i>n.</i>	tink, <i>m.</i>
plate (shallow dish)	assiette, <i>f.</i>	Teller, <i>m.</i>	piatto, <i>m.</i>	plato, <i>m.</i>	tallrik, <i>nn.</i>	teler, <i>m.</i>
plateau (tableland)	plateau, <i>m.</i>	Hochebene, <i>f.</i>	altipiano, <i>m.</i>	mesa, <i>f.</i>	platå, <i>nn.</i>	plat, <i>nn.</i>
platform, railroad	quai, <i>m.</i>	Bahnsteig, <i>m.</i>	marciapiede, <i>m.</i>	andén, <i>m.</i>	plattform, <i>nn.</i>	peron, <i>m.</i>
platinum (chem.)	platine, <i>m.</i>	Platin, <i>n.</i>	platino, <i>m.</i>	platino, <i>m.</i>	platina, <i>nn.</i>	platin, <i>n.</i>
play (stage presentation)	pièce de théâtre, <i>f.</i>	Schauspiel, <i>n.</i>	spettacolo, <i>m.</i>	representación, <i>f.</i>	pijas, <i>nn.</i>	pyese, <i>f.</i>
play (engage in recreation), to	jouer	spielen	giocare	jugar	leka	shpiln zikh
play (perform music upon), to	jouer de	spielen	suonare	tocar	spela	shpiln
play (take the role of), to	jouer	spielen	recitare	hacer (el papel de)	spela	shpiln
player (in a game)	joueur, <i>m.</i>	Spieler, <i>m.</i>	giocatore, <i>m.</i>	jugador, <i>m.</i>	spelare, <i>nn.</i>	shpiler, <i>m.</i>
playground	cour de récréation, <i>f.</i>	Spielplatz, <i>m.</i>	campo di ricreazione, <i>m.</i>	campo de recreo, <i>m.</i>	lekplats, <i>nn.</i>	shpilplats, <i>m.</i>
playmate	camarade de jeux, <i>m., f.</i>	Spielgefährte, <i>m.</i>	compagno di giuoco, <i>m.</i>	compañero de juego, <i>m.</i>	lekkamrat, <i>nn.</i>	shpil-khaver, <i>m.</i>
plead (appeal earnestly), to	supplier	flehen	supplicare	suplicar	be	betn zikh
pleasant	agréable	angenehm	piacevole	agradable	angenäm	ayngemem
please (satisfy), to	plaire (à)	belieben	accontentare	complacer	tillfredsställa	tsufridn shteln
pleasure	plaisir, <i>m.</i>	Vergnügen, <i>n.</i>	piacere, <i>m.</i>	placer, <i>m.</i>	nöje, <i>n.</i>	fargenign, <i>m.</i>
pledge (vow)	vœu, <i>m.</i>	Gelöbniß, <i>n.</i>	voto, <i>m.</i>	promesa, <i>f.</i>	löfte, <i>n.</i>	havtokhe, <i>f.</i>
plentiful	abondant	reichlich	abbondante	abundante	riklig	shfedik
plenty (n.)	abondance, <i>f.</i>	Fülle, <i>f.</i>	abbondanza, <i>f.</i>	abundancia, <i>f.</i>	överflöd, <i>n.</i>	shefe, <i>f.</i>
plight (predicament)	état, <i>m.</i>	missliche Lage, <i>f.</i>	guaio, <i>m.</i>	aprieto, <i>m.</i>	belägenhet, <i>nn.</i>	klem, <i>f.</i>
plot (conspiracy)	complot, <i>m.</i>	Verschwörung, <i>f.</i>	complotto, <i>m.</i>	complot, <i>m.</i>	komplott, <i>nn.</i>	farshverung, <i>f.</i>
plow (n.)	charrue, <i>f.</i>	Pflug, <i>m.</i>	aratro, <i>m.</i>	arado, <i>m.</i>	plog, <i>nn.</i>	aker, <i>m.</i>
plow (till), to	labourer	pflügen	arare	arar	plöja	akern
pluck (pull off), to	arracher	pflücken	strappare	coger	plocka	fikn
plug (elec.)	bouchon de prise de courant, <i>m.</i>	Stecker, <i>m.</i>	spina, <i>f.</i>	enchufe, <i>m.</i>	stickkontakt, <i>nn.</i>	gopl, <i>m.</i>
plug (stopper)	tampon, <i>m.</i>	Stöpsel, <i>m.</i>	turacciolo, <i>m.</i>	tapón, <i>m.</i>	propp, <i>nn.</i>	farshtekl, <i>n.</i>
plum (fruit)	prune, <i>f.</i>	Pflaume, <i>f.</i>	prugna, <i>f.</i>	ciruela, <i>f.</i>	plommon, <i>n.</i>	floym, <i>f.</i>
plump (chubby)	dodu	rundlich	grassetto	rechoncho	fyllig	oysgepashet
plunge (hurl oneself), to	plonger, (se)	tauchen	precipitare	arrojarse	störta (sig)	araynvarfn zikh
plural (adj.)	pluriel, -le	Mehrzahl...	plurale	plural	plural	mertsol...
plus (prep.)	plus	plus	più	más	plus	plus
pneumonia	pneumonic, <i>f.</i>	Lungenentzündung, <i>f.</i>	polmonite, <i>f.</i>	pulmonía, <i>f.</i>	lunginflammation, <i>nn.</i>	lungen-ontsindung, <i>f.</i>
pocket	poche, <i>f.</i>	Tasche, <i>f.</i>	tasca, <i>f.</i>	bolsillo, <i>m.</i>	ficka, <i>nn.</i>	keshene, <i>f.</i>
poem	poème, <i>m.</i>	Gedicht, <i>n.</i>	poesia, <i>f.</i>	poema, <i>m.</i>	dikt, <i>nn.</i>	poeme, <i>f.</i>
poet	poète, <i>m.</i>	Dichter, <i>m.</i>	poeta, <i>m.</i>	poeta, <i>m.</i>	diktare, <i>nn.</i>	poet, <i>m.</i>
poetry	poésie, <i>f.</i>	Dichtung, <i>f.</i>	poesia, <i>f.</i>	poesía, <i>f.</i>	poesie, <i>nn.</i>	poezye, <i>f.</i>
point (in space)	point, <i>m.</i>	Ort, <i>m.</i>	punto, <i>m.</i>	punto, <i>m.</i>	udde, <i>nn.</i>	punkt, <i>m.</i>
point (item)	point, <i>m.</i>	Punkt, <i>m.</i>	punto, <i>m.</i>	punto, <i>m.</i>	punkt, <i>nn.</i>	punkt, <i>m.</i>
point (sharp end)	pointe, <i>f.</i>	Spitze, <i>f.</i>	punta, <i>f.</i>	punta, <i>f.</i>	spets, <i>nn.</i>	shpits, <i>n.</i>
point (indicate), to	indiquer	hinweisen	indicare	indicar	peka	onvayzn
pointed (tapered)	pointu	spitzig	a punta	puntiagudo	spetsig	shpitsik
poison	poison, <i>m.</i>	Gift, <i>n.</i>	veleno, <i>m.</i>	veneno, <i>m.</i>	gift, <i>n.</i>	sam, <i>m.</i>
poison, to	empoisonner	vergiften	velenare	envenenar	förgifta	farsamen
Poland	Pologne, <i>f.</i>	Polen, <i>n.</i>	Polonia, <i>f.</i>	Polonia	Polen, <i>n.</i>	Poyln, <i>n.</i>
pole (end of axis)	pôle, <i>m.</i>	Pol, <i>m.</i>	polo, <i>m.</i>	polo, <i>m.</i>	pol, <i>nn.</i>	polus, <i>m.</i>
pole (rod)	perche, <i>f.</i>	Stange, <i>f.</i>	palo, <i>m.</i>	pértiga, <i>f.</i>	stång, <i>nn. (pl. stänger)</i>	drong, <i>m.</i>
police	police, <i>f.</i>	Polizei, <i>f.</i>	polizia, <i>f.</i>	policía, <i>f.</i>	polis, <i>nn.</i>	politsey, <i>f.</i>
policeman	agent de police, <i>m.</i>	Polizist, <i>m.</i>	vigile, <i>m.</i>	policía, <i>m.</i>	polis, <i>nn.</i>	politsyant, <i>m.</i>
policy (contract of insurance)	police, <i>f.</i>	Polize, <i>f.</i>	polizza, <i>f.</i>	póliza, <i>f.</i>	försäkringsbrev, <i>n.</i>	polis, <i>m.</i>
policy (course)	ligne de conduite, <i>f.</i>	Politik, <i>f.</i>	linea di condotta, <i>f.</i>	política, <i>f.</i>	politik, <i>nn.</i>	politik, <i>f.</i>
polish	poli, <i>m.</i>	Glanz, <i>m.</i>	lucido, <i>m.</i>	lustre, <i>m.</i>	polityr, <i>nn.</i>	polir, <i>m.</i>
Polish (adj.)	polonais	polnisch	polacco	polaco	polk	poylish
polish, to	polir	polieren	lucidare	pulir	polera	polirn
polite	poli	höflich	garbato	cortés, -tesa	artig	eydl
political	politique	politisch	politico	político	politisk	politish
political science	science politique, <i>f.</i>	Staatswissenschaft, <i>f.</i>	scienza politica, <i>f.</i>	ciencia política, <i>f.</i>	statsvetenskap, <i>nn.</i>	politische vishnshaft, <i>f.</i>

English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
politician	politicien, <i>m.</i>	Politiker, <i>m.</i>	uomo politico, <i>m.</i>	político, <i>m.</i>	politiker, <i>nn.</i>	politikant, <i>m.</i>
politics	politique, <i>f.</i>	Politik, <i>f.</i>	politica, <i>f.</i>	política, <i>f.</i>	politik, <i>nn.</i>	politik, <i>f.</i>
poll (survey)	sondage, <i>m.</i>	Umfrage, <i>f.</i>	scrutinio, <i>m.</i>	encuesta, <i>f.</i>	röstning, <i>nn.</i>	oysfreg, <i>m.</i>
pond	étang, <i>m.</i>	Teich, <i>m.</i>	stagno, <i>m.</i>	estanque, <i>m.</i>	damm, <i>nn.</i>	stav, <i>m.</i>
pony (animal)	poney, <i>m.</i>	Pferdchen, <i>n.</i>	cavallino, <i>m.</i>	caballito, <i>m.</i>	ponny, <i>nn.</i>	poni, <i>m.</i>
pool (standing water)	mare, <i>f.</i>	Pfuhl, <i>m.</i>	pozzo, <i>m.</i>	charco, <i>m.</i>	pöl, <i>nn.</i>	kaluzhe, <i>f.</i>
poor (needy)	pauvre	dürrtig	...povero	pobre	fattig	orem
poor (unfortunate)	pauvre	arm	povero...	pobre	stackars	nebekh
pope	pape, <i>m.</i>	Papst, <i>m.</i>	papa, <i>m.</i>	papa, <i>m.</i>	påve, <i>nn.</i>	poyps, <i>m.</i>
popular (prevalent)	en vogue	verbreitet	popolare	popular	allmän	populer
popular (well-liked)	populaire	populär	popolare	popular	populär	balibt
population (number of people)	population, <i>f.</i>	Bevölkerung, <i>f.</i>	popolazione, <i>f.</i>	población, <i>f.</i>	folkmängd, <i>nn.</i>	bafelkerung, <i>f.</i>
porcelain ( <i>n.</i> )	porcelaine, <i>f.</i>	Porzellan, <i>n.</i>	porcellana, <i>f.</i>	procelana, <i>f.</i>	porslin, <i>n.</i>	portselay, <i>n.</i>
porch	véranda, <i>f.</i>	Vorhalle, <i>f.</i>	loggia, <i>f.</i>	pórtico, <i>m.</i>	veranda, <i>nn.</i>	ganik, <i>m.</i>
pork	porc, <i>m.</i>	Schweinefleisch, <i>n.</i>	carne di maiale, <i>f.</i>	carne de cerdo, <i>f.</i>	fläsk, <i>n.</i>	khazer-fleysh, <i>n.</i>
pork chop	côtelette de porc, <i>f.</i>	Schweinsrippchen, <i>n. pl.</i>	costoletta di maiale, <i>f.</i>	chuleta de cerdo, <i>f.</i>	fläskkotlett, <i>nn.</i>	khazer-kotlet, <i>m.</i>
port (harbor)	port, <i>m.</i>	Hafen, <i>m.</i>	porto, <i>m.</i>	puerto, <i>m.</i>	hamn, <i>nn.</i>	port, <i>m.</i>
porter (baggage carrier)	porteur, <i>m.</i>	Gepäckträger, <i>m.</i>	portabagagli, <i>m.</i>	cargador, <i>m.</i>	bärare, <i>nn.</i>	treger, <i>m.</i>
portion (part)	portion, <i>f.</i>	Teil, <i>m.</i>	porzione, <i>f.</i>	porción, <i>f.</i>	del, <i>nn.</i>	kheylek, <i>m.</i>
portrait	portrait, <i>m.</i>	Bildnis, <i>n.</i>	ritratto, <i>m.</i>	retrato, <i>m.</i>	porträtt, <i>n.</i>	portret, <i>m.</i>
position (location)	position, <i>f.</i>	Lage, <i>f.</i>	posizione, <i>f.</i>	posición, <i>f.</i>	läge, <i>n.</i>	pozitsye, <i>f.</i>
positive (decisive)	positif, -tive	entscheidend	positivo	positivo	avgörande	befeyresh
possess, to	posséder	besitzen	possedere	poseer	äga	farmogn
possession (ownership)	possession, <i>f.</i>	Besitz, <i>m.</i>	possessione, <i>f.</i>	posesión, <i>f.</i>	besittning, <i>nn.</i>	farmogn, <i>n.</i>
possibility	possibilité, <i>f.</i>	Möglichkeit, <i>f.</i>	possibilità, <i>f.</i>	posibilidad, <i>f.</i>	möjlighet, <i>nn.</i>	miglekhkayt, <i>f.</i>
possible	possible	möglich	possibile	posible	möjlig	miglekh
post (pole)	poteau, <i>m.</i>	Pfosten, <i>m.</i>	palo, <i>m.</i>	poste, <i>m.</i>	stolpe, <i>nn.</i>	slup, <i>m.</i>
post (position)	poste, <i>m.</i>	Posten, <i>m.</i>	posto, <i>m.</i>	puesto, <i>m.</i>	post, <i>nn.</i>	postn, <i>m.</i>
postage (postal charge)	port, <i>m.</i>	Porto, <i>n.</i>	porto, <i>m.</i>	franqueo, <i>m.</i>	porto, <i>n.</i>	postgelt, <i>n.</i>
postman	facteur, <i>m.</i>	Briefträger, <i>m.</i>	postino, <i>m.</i>	cartero, <i>m.</i>	brevbärare, <i>nn.</i>	brivn-treger, <i>m.</i>
post office	bureau de poste, <i>m.</i>	Postamt, <i>n.</i>	ufficio postale, <i>m.</i>	correo, <i>m.</i>	postkontor, <i>n.</i>	postamt, <i>m.</i>
postpone, to	remettre	verschieben	posporre	postponer	uppskjuta	opleygn
postscript	post-scriptum, <i>m.</i>	Nachschrift, <i>f.</i>	poscritto, <i>m.</i>	posdata, <i>f.</i>	postskriftum, <i>n.</i> ( <i>pl.</i> -skripta)	nokhvort, <i>n.</i>
pot (container)	pot, <i>m.</i>	Topf, <i>m.</i>	pentola, <i>f.</i>	pote, <i>m.</i>	kruka, <i>nn.</i>	top, <i>m.</i>
potato (white)	pomme de terre, <i>f.</i>	Kartoffel, <i>f.</i>	patata, <i>f.</i>	papa, <i>f.</i>	potatis, <i>nn., n.</i>	kartofi, <i>m.</i>
poultry	volaille, <i>f.</i>	Federvieh, <i>n.</i>	pollame, <i>m.</i>	aves de corral, <i>f.</i> <i>pl.</i>	fjäderfä, <i>n.</i>	oyfes, <i>pl.</i>
pound (pummel), to	cogner	stossen	pestare	machacar	banka	tseshtoysh
pour (make flow), to	verser	einschenken	versare	verter	hälla	gish
poverty	pauvreté, <i>f.</i>	Armut, <i>f.</i>	povertà, <i>f.</i>	pobreza, <i>f.</i>	fattigdom, <i>nn.</i>	dales, <i>m.</i>
powder (cosmetic)	poudre, <i>f.</i>	Puder, <i>m.</i>	cipria, <i>f.</i>	polvos, <i>m. pl.</i>	puder, <i>n.</i>	puder, <i>m.</i>
powder (dust)	poudre, <i>f.</i>	Staub, <i>m.</i>	polvere, <i>f.</i>	polvo, <i>m.</i>	soft, <i>n.</i>	proshik, <i>m.</i>
power (authority)	pouvoir, <i>m.</i>	Macht, <i>f.</i>	potere, <i>m.</i>	poder, <i>m.</i>	makt, <i>nn.</i>	makht, <i>f.</i>
powerful	puissant	mächtig	potente	poderoso	mäktig	makhtik
power of attorney	pouvoir, <i>m.</i>	Vollmacht, <i>f.</i>	procura, <i>f.</i>	poder, <i>m.</i>	fullmakt, <i>nn.</i>	fulmakht, <i>f.</i>
practical (not theoretical)	pratique	praktisch	pratico	práctico	praktisk	praktish
practice (custom)	usage, <i>m.</i>	Brauch, <i>m.</i>	uso, <i>m.</i>	práctica, <i>f.</i>	bruk, <i>n.</i>	firung, <i>f.</i>
practice (performance)	exercice, <i>m.</i>	Ausübung, <i>f.</i>	esercizio, <i>m.</i>	práctica, <i>f.</i>	utövning, <i>nn.</i>	praktik, <i>f.</i>
practice (put to practice), to	pratiquer	austüben	praticare	practicar	utöva	praktitsirn
prairie	prairie, <i>f.</i>	Prärie, <i>f.</i>	prateria, <i>f.</i>	pradera, <i>f.</i>	prärie, <i>nn.</i>	prerye, <i>f.</i>
praise	louange, <i>f.</i>	Lob, <i>n.</i>	lode, <i>f.</i>	alabanza, <i>f.</i>	beröm, <i>n.</i>	shvakh, <i>m.</i>
praise, to	louer	loben	lodare	elogiar	berömma	loybn
pray, to	prier	beten	pregare	rezar	be(dja)	mispalet zayn
prayer (petition)	prière, <i>f.</i>	Gebet, <i>n.</i>	preghiera, <i>f.</i>	oración, <i>f.</i>	bön, <i>nn.</i>	tfile, <i>f.</i>
preach, to	prêcher	predigen	predicare	predicar	predika	preydikn
preacher	prédicateur, <i>m.</i>	Prediger, <i>m.</i>	predicatore, <i>m.</i>	predicador, <i>m.</i>	predikant, <i>nn.</i>	preydiker, <i>m.</i>
precious (costly)	précieux, -cieuse	kostbar	prezioso	precioso	dyrbar	tayer
precipice	précipice, <i>m.</i>	Abgrund, <i>m.</i>	precipizio, <i>m.</i>	precipicio, <i>m.</i>	brant, <i>nn.</i>	thom, <i>m.</i>
precise (exact)	précis	genau	preciso	preciso	precis	pretsiz
predict, to	prédire	voraussagen	predire	predecir	förutsäga	foroysozn
preface	préface, <i>f.</i>	Vorwort, <i>n.</i>	prefazione, <i>f.</i>	prefacio, <i>m.</i>	förord, <i>n.</i>	hakdome, <i>f.</i>
prefer (like better), to	préférer	vorziehen	preferire	preferir	föredra(ga)	helter hobn
prejudice	préjugé, <i>m.</i>	Vorurteil, <i>n.</i>	pregiudizio, <i>m.</i>	prejuicio, <i>m.</i>	fördom, <i>nn.</i>	forurteyl, <i>m.</i>

English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
preliminary ( <i>adj.</i> )	préliminaire	vorläufig	preliminare	preliminar	förberedande	preliminar
premium (payment)	prime, <i>f.</i>	Prämie, <i>f.</i>	premio, <i>m.</i>	prima, <i>f.</i>	premie, <i>nn.</i>	premye, <i>f.</i>
preparation (preparatory act)	préparation, <i>f.</i>	Vorbereitung, <i>f.</i>	preparazione, <i>f.</i>	preparación, <i>f.</i>	förberedelse, <i>nn.</i>	tsugreytung, <i>f.</i>
prepare (make ready), to	préparer	vorbereiten	preparare	preparar	förbereda	tsugreytn
preposition ( <i>gram.</i> )	préposition, <i>f.</i>	Verhältniswort, <i>n.</i>	preposizione, <i>f.</i>	preposición, <i>f.</i>	preposition, <i>nn.</i>	prepoizitsye, <i>f.</i>
prescription ( <i>med.</i> )	ordonnance, <i>f.</i>	Rezept, <i>n.</i>	ricetta, <i>f.</i>	receta, <i>f.</i>	recept, <i>n.</i>	retsept, <i>m.</i>
presence (being present)	présence, <i>f.</i>	Anwesenheit, <i>f.</i>	presenza, <i>f.</i>	presencia, <i>f.</i>	närvaro, <i>nn.</i>	bayzayn, <i>n.</i>
present (current, <i>adj.</i> )	actuel, -le	gegenwärtig	attuale	actual	närvarande	itstik
present (present time, <i>n.</i> )	présent, <i>m.</i>	Gegenwart, <i>f.</i>	presente, <i>m.</i>	presente, <i>m.</i>	närvarande tid, <i>nn.</i>	itstikayt, <i>f.</i>
present (give), to	donner	überreichen	presentare	regalar	skänka	derlangen
present (introduce), to	présenter	vorstellen	presentare	presentar	presentera	forshkeln
present (set forth), to	présenter	darlegen	presentare	exponer	framlägga	prezentirn
preserve, to	conserver	erhalten	conservare	preservar	bevара	oyfhitn
president	président, <i>m.</i>	Präsident, <i>m.</i>	presidente, <i>m., f.</i>	presidente, <i>m.</i>	president, <i>nn.</i>	prezident, <i>m.</i>
press (newspapers and periodicals)	presse, <i>f.</i>	Presse, <i>f.</i>	stampa, <i>f.</i>	prensa, <i>f.</i>	press, <i>nn.</i>	prese, <i>f.</i>
press (bear upon), to	presser	drücken	premere	apretar	pressa	drikn
press (iron), to	repasser	bügeln	stirare	planchar	pressa	presn
pressure (force)	pression, <i>f.</i>	Druck, <i>m.</i>	pressione, <i>f.</i>	presión, <i>f.</i>	tryck, <i>n.</i>	druk, <i>m.</i>
presume (assume), to	supposer	vermuten	assumere	presumir	anta(ga)	meshaer zayn
pretend (feign), to	feindre	heucheln	fingere	fingir	låttsa(s)	makhn dem onshtel
pretense (pretending)	semblant, <i>m.</i>	Vorgeben, <i>n.</i>	finta, <i>f.</i>	pretensión, <i>f.</i>	förevändning, <i>nn.</i>	onshtel, <i>m.</i>
pretext	prétexte, <i>m.</i>	Vorwand, <i>m.</i>	pretesto, <i>m.</i>	pretexto, <i>m.</i>	förevändning, <i>nn.</i>	terets, <i>m.</i>
pretty	joli	hübsch	grazioso	bonito	vacker	sheyn
prevail (exist widely), to	prédominer	vorherrschen	essere prevalente	prevalecer	råda	hersh'n
prevent (stop), to	empêcher	verhüten	prevenire	prevenir	förhindra	farhitn
previous	antérieur	vorhergehend	anteriore	previo	föregående	friedrik
prey (victim)	proie, <i>f.</i>	Beute, <i>f.</i>	preda, <i>f.</i>	presa, <i>f.</i>	byte, <i>n.</i>	royb, <i>m.</i>
price ( <i>bus.</i> )	prix, <i>m.</i>	Preis, <i>m.</i>	prezzo, <i>m.</i>	precio, <i>m.</i>	pris, <i>n.</i>	prayz, <i>m.</i>
prick, to	piquer	stechen	pungere	picar	sticka	shtekhn
pride (self-esteem)	orgueil, <i>m.</i>	Stolz, <i>m.</i>	orgoglio, <i>m.</i>	orgullo, <i>m.</i>	stolthet, <i>nn.</i>	shtolts, <i>m.</i>
priest	prêtre, <i>m.</i>	Priester, <i>m.</i>	prete, <i>m.</i>	sacerdote, <i>m.</i>	präst, <i>nn.</i>	prister, <i>m.</i>
primary (first, <i>adj.</i> )	premier, -mière	erst	primario	primario	först(a)	ershtik
prime (first, <i>adj.</i> )	premier, -mière	erst	primo	primero	först(a)	ersht
primitive (early)	primitif, -tive	primitiv	primitivo	primitivo	primitiv	primitiv
prince	prince, <i>m.</i>	Prinz, <i>m.</i>	principe, <i>m.</i>	príncipe, <i>m.</i>	prins, <i>nn.</i>	prints, <i>m.</i>
princess	princesse, <i>f.</i>	Prinzessin, <i>f.</i>	principessa, <i>f.</i>	princesa, <i>f.</i>	prinsessa, <i>nn.</i>	printsesin, <i>f.</i>
principal (main)	principal	hauptsächlich	principale	principal	förnämst	hoyp-...
principle (basic truth)	principe, <i>m.</i>	Grundsatz, <i>m.</i>	principio, <i>m.</i>	principio, <i>m.</i>	grundsats, <i>nn.</i>	printsip, <i>m.</i>
print (printed reproduction)	estampe, <i>f.</i>	Abdruck	incisione, <i>f.</i>	impresión, <i>f.</i>	tryck, <i>n.</i>	opdruk, <i>m.</i>
print, to	imprimer	drucken	stampare	imprimir	trycka	druk'n
printer	imprimeur, <i>m.</i>	Drucker, <i>m.</i>	tipografo, <i>m.</i>	impresor, <i>m.</i>	tryckare, <i>nn.</i>	druker, <i>m.</i>
prison	prison, <i>f.</i>	Gefängnis, <i>n.</i>	prigione, <i>f.</i>	prisión, <i>f.</i>	fängelse, <i>n.</i>	turme, <i>f.</i>
prisoner	prisonnier, <i>m.</i>	Gefangene, <i>m., f.</i>	prigioniero, <i>m.</i>	prisionero, <i>m.</i>	fänge, <i>nn.</i>	aristant, <i>m.</i>
private (personal)	privé	privat	particolare	privado	privat	privat
privilege	privilège, <i>m.</i>	Vorrecht, <i>n.</i>	privilegio, <i>m.</i>	privilegio, <i>m.</i>	privilegium, <i>n.</i>	privilege, <i>f.</i>
prize (trophy)	prix, <i>m.</i>	Preis, <i>m.</i>	premio, <i>m.</i>	premio, <i>m.</i>	pris, <i>n.</i>	priz, <i>m.</i>
probable (likely)	probable	wahrscheinlich	probabile	probable	trolig	mashmoes
problem	problème, <i>m.</i>	Problem, <i>n.</i>	problema, <i>m.</i>	problema, <i>m.</i>	problem, <i>n.</i>	problem, <i>f.</i>
process (set of operations)	procédé, <i>m.</i>	Verfahren, <i>n.</i>	processo, <i>m.</i>	proceso, <i>m.</i>	procedur, <i>nn.</i>	protses, <i>m.</i>
procession (parade)	procession, <i>f.</i>	(feierliche) Zug, <i>m.</i>	processione, <i>f.</i>	procesión, <i>f.</i>	procession, <i>nn.</i>	protsesye, <i>f.</i>
proclaim, to	proclamer	verkünd (ig)en	proclamare	proclamar	tillkännage	proklamirn
procure (obtain), to	obtenir	verschaffen	procurare	obtener	skaffa	farshafn
produce (yield)	rendement, <i>m.</i>	Ertrag, <i>m.</i>	prodotto, <i>m.</i>	producción, <i>f.</i>	avkastning, <i>nn.</i>	produkt, <i>m.</i>
produce (make), to	produire	hervorbringen	produrre	producir	producera	produksim
product	produit, <i>m.</i>	Erzeugnis, <i>n.</i>	prodotto, <i>m.</i>	producto, <i>m.</i>	produkt, <i>nn.</i>	produkt, <i>m.</i>
production (manufacture)	production, <i>f.</i>	Herstellung, <i>f.</i>	produzione, <i>f.</i>	producción, <i>f.</i>	produktion, <i>nn.</i>	produksysye, <i>f.</i>
productive	productif, -tive	produktiv	produttivo	productivo	produktiv	produktiv
profane (blasphemous)	profane	schändlich	blasfematorio	profano	profan	grob
profession (occupation)	profession, <i>f.</i>	Beruf, <i>m.</i>	professione, <i>f.</i>	profesión, <i>f.</i>	yrke, <i>n.</i>	profesye, <i>f.</i>
professional	professionnel, -le	fachmännisch	professionale	profesional	professionell	profesyonel
professor (teacher)	professeur, <i>m.</i>	Professor, <i>m.</i>	professore, <i>m.</i>	profesor, <i>m.</i>	professor, <i>nn.</i>	profesor, <i>m.</i>
profit ( <i>bus.</i> )	bénéfice, <i>m.</i>	Gewinn, <i>m.</i>	profitto, <i>m.</i>	ganancia, <i>f.</i>	vinst, <i>nn.</i>	revakh, <i>m.</i>
profitable	profitable	einträglich	profittevole	provechoso	lönande	revokhimdik

English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
profound	profond	tief	profondo	profundo	djup	tif
program (plan)	programme, <i>m.</i>	Programm, <i>n.</i>	programma, <i>m.</i>	programa, <i>m.</i>	program, <i>n.</i>	program, <i>f.</i>
progress	progrès, <i>m.</i>	Fortschritt, <i>m.</i>	progresso, <i>m.</i>	progreso, <i>m.</i>	framsteg, <i>n.</i>	progres, <i>m.</i>
progressive (advancing)	progressif, -sive	fortschrittlich	progressivo	progresivo	framåtgående	progresiv
prohibition	prohibition, <i>f.</i>	Verbot, <i>m.</i>	proibizione, <i>f.</i>	prohibición, <i>f.</i>	förbud, <i>n.</i>	farver, <i>m.</i>
project	projet, <i>m.</i>	Entwurf, <i>m.</i>	progetto, <i>m.</i>	proyecto, <i>m.</i>	projekt, <i>n.</i>	proyekt, <i>m.</i>
prolong, to	prolonger	verlängern	prolungare	prolongar	förlänga	farlengern
prominent (eminent)	éminent	hervorragend	eminente	sobresaliente	framstående	prominent
prominent (jutting)	saillant	hervorragend	prominente	prominente	utskjutande	aroysshtartsndik
promise (pledge)	promesse, <i>f.</i>	Versprechen, <i>n.</i>	promessa, <i>f.</i>	promesa, <i>f.</i>	löfte, <i>n.</i>	tsuzog, <i>m.</i>
promise (pledge), to	promettre	versprechen	promettere	prometer	lova	tsuzogn
promote (further), to	encourager	fördern	promuovere	promover	främja	protezhirn
promote (raise in rank), to	élever	befördern	promuovere	ascender	befordra	hekhern
promotion (advance)	promotion, <i>f.</i>	Beförderung, <i>f.</i>	promozione, <i>f.</i>	ascenso, <i>m.</i>	befordran, <i>nn.</i>	hekherung, <i>f.</i>
prompt (punctual)	ponctuel, -le	pünktlich	puntuale	puntual	punktlig	pinktlekh
prompt (quick)	prompt	unverzüglich	pronto	pronto	snabb	teykefidik
pronounce (declare), to	déclarer	verkünd(ig)en	dichiarare	declarar	förklara	aroysgesn a psak
pronounce (enunciate), to	prononcer	aussprechen	pronunziare	pronunciar	uttala	aroyssredn
proof (demonstration)	preuve, <i>f.</i>	Beweis, <i>m.</i>	prova, <i>f.</i>	comprobación, <i>f.</i>	bévis, <i>n.</i>	bavayz, <i>m.</i>
proper (acceptable)	convenable	geziehmd	corretto	correcto	passande	orntlekh
property (possession)	biens, <i>m. pl.</i>	Eigentum, <i>n.</i>	avere, <i>m.</i>	propiedad, <i>f.</i>	egendom, <i>nn.</i>	farmegn, <i>n.</i>
prophet (religious teacher)	prophète, <i>m.</i>	Prophet, <i>m.</i>	profeta, <i>m.</i>	profeta, <i>m.</i>	profet, <i>nn.</i>	novi, <i>m.</i>
proportion (part)	partie, <i>f.</i>	Anteil, <i>m.</i>	porzione, <i>f.</i>	parte, <i>f.</i>	del, <i>nn.</i>	proports, <i>f.</i>
proportion (ratio)	proportion, <i>f.</i>	Verhältnis, <i>n.</i>	proporzione, <i>f.</i>	proporción, <i>f.</i>	förhållande, <i>n.</i>	farheltensish, <i>f.</i>
proposal (suggestion)	proposition, <i>f.</i>	Vorschlag, <i>m.</i>	proposta, <i>f.</i>	propuesta, <i>f.</i>	förslag, <i>n.</i>	forshlog, <i>m.</i>
propose (offer marriage), to	faire une demande en mariage	einen Heiratsantrag machen	domandare la mano (di)	declararse	fria	forleygn khasene tsu hobn
propose (suggest), to	proposer	vorschlagen	proporre	proponer	föreslå	forleygn
prose	prose, <i>f.</i>	Prosa, <i>f.</i>	prosa, <i>f.</i>	prosa, <i>f.</i>	prosa, <i>nn.</i>	proze, <i>f.</i>
prospect (thing expected)	perspective, <i>f.</i>	Aussicht, <i>f.</i>	prospetto, <i>m.</i>	expectativa, <i>f.</i>	utsikt, <i>nn.</i>	oyskuk, <i>m.</i>
prosper, to	prosperer	gedeihen	prosperare	prosperar	blomstra	matsliakh zayn
prosperity	prosperité, <i>f.</i>	Wohlstand, <i>m.</i>	prosperità, <i>f.</i>	prosperidad, <i>f.</i>	välstånd, <i>n.</i>	prosperitet, <i>f.</i>
prosperous	prospère	gedeihlich	prospero	próspero	blomstrande	bliendik
protect, to	protéger	schützen	proteggere	proteger	skydda	bashitsn
protection	protection, <i>f.</i>	Schutz, <i>m.</i>	protezione, <i>f.</i>	protección, <i>f.</i>	beskydd, <i>n.</i>	bashitsung, <i>f.</i>
protest	protestation, <i>f.</i>	Einspruch, <i>m.</i>	protesta, <i>f.</i>	protesta, <i>f.</i>	protest, <i>nn.</i>	protest, <i>m.</i>
protest, to	protester	beteuern	protestare	protestar	protestera	protestirn
proud (taking pride in)	fier, -ère	stolz	orgoglioso	orguloso	stolt	shtolts
prove (verify), to	prouver	beweisen	provare	probar	bevisa	dervayzn
proverb	proverbe, <i>m.</i>	Spruchwort, <i>n.</i>	proverbio, <i>m.</i>	proverbio, <i>m.</i>	ordspråk, <i>n.</i>	shprikhvort, <i>n.</i>
provide (supply), to	fournir	versehen	provvedere	proveer	förse	farzorgn
province (pol.)	province, <i>f.</i>	Provinz, <i>f.</i>	provincia, <i>f.</i>	provincia, <i>f.</i>	provins, <i>nn.</i>	provints, <i>f.</i>
provision (stipulation)	stipulation, <i>f.</i>	Bedingung, <i>f.</i>	condizione, <i>f.</i>	estipulación, <i>f.</i>	bestämmelse, <i>nn.</i>	bading, <i>m.</i>
prune	pruneau, <i>m.</i>	Backpflaume, <i>f.</i>	prugna secca, <i>f.</i>	ciruela pasa, <i>f.</i>	katrinplommon, <i>n.</i>	getriknte flóym, <i>f.</i>
psychiatry	psychiatrie, <i>f.</i>	Psychiatrie, <i>f.</i>	psichiatria, <i>f.</i>	psiquiatría, <i>f.</i>	psykiatri, <i>nn.</i>	psikhyatrye, <i>f.</i>
psychology	psychologie, <i>f.</i>	Psychologie, <i>f.</i>	psicologia, <i>f.</i>	psicología, <i>f.</i>	psykologi, <i>nn.</i>	psikhologie, <i>f.</i>
public (common, adj.)	public, -blique	öffentlich	pubblico	público	allmän	efntlekh
public (populace, n.)	public, <i>m.</i>	Publikum, <i>n.</i>	pubblico, <i>m.</i>	público, <i>m.</i>	allmänhet, <i>nn.</i>	oylem, <i>m.</i>
publication (published work)	publication, <i>f.</i>	Veröffentlichung, <i>f.</i>	pubblicazione, <i>f.</i>	publicación, <i>f.</i>	publikation, <i>nn.</i>	publikatsye, <i>f.</i>
publicity (notoriety)	publicité, <i>f.</i>	Offenkundigkeit, <i>f.</i>	pubblicità, <i>f.</i>	publicidad, <i>f.</i>	publicitet, <i>nn.</i>	pirsum, <i>m.</i>
publish, to	publier	herausgeben	pubblicare	publicar	publicera	aroysgesn
publisher	éditeur, <i>m.</i>	Verleger, <i>m.</i>	editore, <i>m.</i>	editor, <i>m.</i>	förläggare, <i>nn.</i>	aroysgesber, <i>m.</i>
pudding (dessert)	pouding, <i>m.</i>	Pudding, <i>m.</i>	bodino, <i>m.</i>	budín, <i>m.</i>	pudding, <i>nn.</i>	puding, <i>m.</i>
pull (draw), to	tirer	ziehen	tirare	tirar de	dra(ga)	tsien
pulse (physiol.)	pouls, <i>m.</i>	Puls, <i>m.</i>	polso, <i>m.</i>	pulso, <i>m.</i>	puls, <i>nn.</i>	deyfek, <i>m.</i>
pump	pompe, <i>f.</i>	Pumpe, <i>f.</i>	pompa, <i>f.</i>	bomba, <i>f.</i>	pump, <i>nn.</i>	pompe, <i>f.</i>
punch (blow)	coup, <i>m.</i>	Knuff, <i>m.</i>	pugno, <i>m.</i>	puñetazo, <i>m.</i>	slag, <i>n.</i>	zets, <i>m.</i>
punctual	ponctuel, -le	pünktlich	puntuale	puntual	punktlig	pinktlekh
punish, to	punir	strafen	punire	castigar	straffa	shtrofn
punishment	punition, <i>f.</i>	Strafe, <i>f.</i>	punizione, <i>f.</i>	castigo, <i>m.</i>	straff, <i>n.</i>	shtrof, <i>f.</i>
pupil (of eye)	pupille, <i>f.</i>	Pupille, <i>f.</i>	pupilla, <i>f.</i>	pupila, <i>f.</i>	pupill, <i>nn.</i>	shvartsapl, <i>n.</i>
pupil (student)	élève, <i>m., f.</i>	Schüler, <i>m.</i>	allievo, <i>m.</i>	discípulo, <i>m.</i>	elev, <i>nn.</i>	talmid, <i>m.</i>
purchase (act of buying)	achat, <i>m.</i>	Kauf, <i>m.</i>	compra, <i>f.</i>	compra, <i>f.</i>	köp, <i>n.</i>	aynkoyf, <i>m.</i>
pure (unadulterated)	pur	rein	puro	puro	ren	reyn
purity (cleanness)	pureté, <i>f.</i>	Reinheit, <i>f.</i>	purità, <i>f.</i>	pureza, <i>f.</i>	renhet, <i>nn.</i>	reynkayt, <i>f.</i>
purple (color)	pourpre	purpurn	violetto	purpúreo	purpurfärgad	lila

English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish	Em
purpose (aim)	but, <i>m.</i>	Absicht, <i>f.</i>	scopo, <i>m.</i>	propósito, <i>m.</i>	syfte, <i>n.</i>	tsil, <i>m.</i>	En
purse (coin pouch)	bourse, <i>f.</i>	Geldbeutel, <i>m.</i>	borsa, <i>f.</i>	portamonedas, <i>m.</i>	portmonnä, <i>nn.</i>	baytl, <i>n.</i>	ran
pursue (chase), to	poursuivre	verfolgen	inseguire	perseguir	förfölja	nokhyogn	ranl
pursuit (chase)	poursuite, <i>f.</i>	Verfolgung, <i>f.</i>	inseguimento, <i>m.</i>	persecución, <i>f.</i>	förföljande, <i>n.</i>	yog, <i>f.</i>	ranl
push (shove)	poussée, <i>f.</i>	Stoss, <i>m.</i>	spinta, <i>f.</i>	empuje, <i>m.</i>	knuff, <i>nn.</i>	shtup, <i>m.</i>	rans
push (shove), to	pousser	stossen	spingere	empujar	knuffa	shtupn	rap,
put (place), to	mettre	stellen	mettere	colocar	sätta	shteln	rapi
puzzle (game)	casse-tête, <i>m.</i>	Geduldspiel, <i>n.</i>	enigma, <i>m.</i>	rompecabezas, <i>m.</i>	pussel, <i>n.</i>	trefshpil, <i>f.</i>	rapt
quaint (unusual)	original	seltsam	originale	raro	sällsam	alt-frenkish	rare
quake (shake), to	trembler	beben	tremare	temblar	skälva	tsitern	rash
qualify (modify), to	modifier	einschränken	modificare	calificar	modifera	aynengen	rasp
quality (attribute)	qualité, <i>f.</i>	Eigenschaft, <i>f.</i>	qualità, <i>f.</i>	calidad, <i>f.</i>	egenskap, <i>nn.</i>	eygnshaft, <i>f.</i>	rat
quandary	embarras, <i>m.</i>	Verlegenheit, <i>f.</i>	impiccio, <i>m.</i>	perplejidad, <i>f.</i>	bryderi, <i>n.</i>	farlegnhayt, <i>f.</i>	rate
quantity (amount)	quantité, <i>f.</i>	Menge, <i>f.</i>	quantità, <i>f.</i>	cantidad, <i>f.</i>	kvantitet, <i>nn.</i>	skhum, <i>m.</i>	rate
quarrel (dispute)	querelle, <i>f.</i>	Streit, <i>m.</i>	alterco, <i>m.</i>	riña, <i>f.</i>	gräl, <i>n.</i>	krig, <i>f.</i>	rate
quarrel (dispute), to	quereller, se	streiten	litigare	reñirse	gräla	krign zikh	rath
quarter (one-fourth)	quart, <i>m.</i>	Viertel, <i>n.</i>	quarto, <i>m.</i>	cuarto	fjärdedel, <i>nn.</i>	fertl, <i>n.</i>	rath
quarterly (four times a year)	trimestriel, -le	vierteljährlich	trimestrale	trimestral	kvartals-...	fertl-yorik	ratio
queen	reine, <i>f.</i>	Königin, <i>f.</i>	regina, <i>f.</i>	reina, <i>f.</i>	drottning, <i>nn.</i>	kinigin, <i>f.</i>	ratio
queer	bizarre	sonderbar	bizzarro	extraño	besynnerlig	oysterlish	ratio
quench, to	étancher	löschen	estinguere	apagar	släcka	shtiln	rattl
quest (search)	recherche, <i>f.</i>	Suche, <i>f.</i>	cerca, <i>f.</i>	busca, <i>f.</i>	sökande, <i>n.</i>	zikh, <i>n.</i>	rave
question (query)	question, <i>f.</i>	Frage, <i>f.</i>	domanda, <i>f.</i>	pregunta, <i>f.</i>	fråga, <i>nn.</i>	frage, <i>f.</i>	raw
question (doubt), to	douter de	bezweifeln	mettere in dubbio	dudar	betvivla	sofekn	ray
question (query), to	interroger	befragen	interrogare	interrogar	fråga	oysfregn	rayo
quick (rapid)	rapide	schnell	rapido	rápido	snabb	shnel	razo
quicken, to	hâter	beschleunigen	affrettare	acelerar	påskynda	fargikhern	razo
quiet (silent, <i>adj.</i> )	silencieux, -cieuse	still	silenzioso	silencioso	tyst	shtil	reac
quiet (stillness)	tranquillité, <i>f.</i>	Ruhe, <i>f.</i>	quiete, <i>f.</i>	quietud, <i>f.</i>	stillhet, <i>nn.</i>	shtilkayt, <i>f.</i>	reac
quiet (without motion, <i>adj.</i> )	tranquille	ruhig	quieto	quieto	stilla	ruik	reac
quilt (bedcover)	courtepointe, <i>f.</i>	Steppdecke, <i>f.</i>	coltrone, <i>m.</i>	colcha, <i>f.</i>	täcke, <i>n.</i>	geshtepte koldre, <i>f.</i>	read
quit (stop), to	cesser	aufhören	smettere di	dejar	upphöra med	oyfhern	read
quite (considerably)	bien	ganz	abbastanza	bastante	riktigt	gants	read
Quito	Quito, <i>m.</i>	Quito, <i>n.</i>	Quito, <i>f.</i>	Quito	Quito, <i>n.</i>	Kito, <i>n.</i>	real
quiver, to	frémir	zittern	fremere	temblar	skälva	tsitern	real
quota	quote-part, <i>f.</i>	Quote, <i>f.</i>	quota, <i>f.</i>	cuota, <i>f.</i>	kvot, <i>nn.</i>	kvote, <i>f.</i>	real
quotation (price)	cotation, <i>f.</i>	Preisnotierung, <i>f.</i>	quotazione, <i>f.</i>	cotización, <i>f.</i>	notering, <i>nn.</i>	prayz-notirung, <i>f.</i>	real
quotation (selection)	citation, <i>f.</i>	Zitat, <i>n.</i>	citazione, <i>f.</i>	citación, <i>f.</i>	citāt, <i>n.</i>	tsitat, <i>m.</i>	real
quote (cite), to	citer	zitieren	citare	citar	citera	tsitirn	real
rabbi	rabbīn, <i>m.</i>	Rabbīn, <i>m.</i>	rabino, <i>m.</i>	rabí, <i>m.</i>	rasa	rov, <i>m.</i>	real
rabbit	lapin, <i>m.</i>	Kaninchen, <i>n.</i>	coniglio, <i>m.</i>	conejo, <i>m.</i>	kanin, <i>nn.</i>	kinigl, <i>n.</i>	real
race ( <i>anthrop.</i> )	race, <i>f.</i>	Rasse, <i>f.</i>	razza, <i>f.</i>	raza, <i>f.</i>	ras, <i>nn.</i>	rase, <i>f.</i>	real
race (contest)	course, <i>f.</i>	Wettlauf, <i>m.</i>	corsa, <i>f.</i>	carrera, <i>f.</i>	tävling, <i>nn.</i>	farmest, <i>m.</i>	reap
radar ( <i>n.</i> )	radar, <i>m.</i>	Radar, <i>n.</i>	radar, <i>m.</i>	radar, <i>m.</i>	radar, <i>nn.</i>	radar, <i>m.</i>	reap
radiant	radieux, -dieuse	strahlend	radiante	radiante	strålände	shtralndik	reasc
radiator (heater)	radiateur, <i>m.</i>	Heizkörper, <i>m.</i>	termosifone, <i>m.</i>	radiador, <i>m.</i>	värmeelement, <i>n.</i>	radayator, <i>m.</i>	reasc
radical (basic)	radical	gründlich	radicale	radical	grundlig	radikal	reasc
radio (receiving set)	poste (de réception de T.S.F.), <i>m.</i>	Radio, <i>n.</i>	radio, <i>f.</i>	radio, <i>m.</i>	radio, <i>nn.</i>	radio, <i>m.</i>	rebat
rag (piece of cloth)	chiffon, <i>m.</i>	Lumpen, <i>m.</i>	straccio, <i>m.</i>	trapo, <i>m.</i>	trasa, <i>nn.</i>	shmate, <i>f.</i>	rebel
rage (wrath)	fureur, <i>f.</i>	Wut, <i>f.</i>	furore, <i>m.</i>	rabia, <i>f.</i>	raseri, <i>n.</i>	tsorn, <i>m.</i>	rebel
rage (rave), to	rager	wüten	arrabbiarsi	rabiar	rasa	busheven	recall
rail (bar on track)	rail, <i>m.</i>	Schiene, <i>f.</i>	rotaia, <i>f.</i>	riel, <i>m.</i>	skena, <i>nn.</i>	rels, <i>m.</i>	recei
railroad	chemin de fer, <i>m.</i>	Eisenbahn, <i>f.</i>	ferrovia, <i>f.</i>	ferrocarril, <i>m.</i>	järnväg, <i>nn.</i>	ban, <i>f.</i>	recei
rain	pluie, <i>f.</i>	Regen, <i>m.</i>	pioggia, <i>f.</i>	lluvia, <i>f.</i>	regn, <i>n.</i>	regn, <i>m.</i>	recei
rain, to	pleuvoir	regnen	piovere	llover	regna	regen	recen
rainbow	arc-en-ciel, <i>m.</i>	Regenbogen, <i>m.</i>	arcobaleno, <i>m.</i>	arco iris, <i>m.</i>	regnbåge, <i>nn.</i>	regn-boygn, <i>m.</i>	recen
raincoat	impermeable, <i>m.</i>	Regenmantel, <i>m.</i>	impermeabile, <i>m.</i>	impermeable, <i>m.</i>	regnrock, <i>nn.</i>	regn-mantl, <i>m.</i>	recep
rainy	pluvieux, -vieuse	regnerisch	piovigginoso	lluvioso	regnig	regndik	reces
raise (collect), to	réunir	aufbringen	raccogliere	reunir	insamla	shafn	sio
raise (lift up), to	lever	heben	alzare	alzar	lyfta upp	oyfheybn	recite
raisin	raisin sec, <i>m.</i>	Rosine, <i>f.</i>	uva secca, <i>f.</i>	pasa, <i>f.</i>	russin, <i>n.</i>	rozhinke, <i>f.</i>	lea
rake (tool)	rateau, <i>m.</i>	Harke, <i>f.</i>	rastrillo, <i>m.</i>	rastrillo, <i>m.</i>	kratta, <i>nn.</i>	grable, <i>f.</i>	reckl
ram (animal)	bélier, <i>m.</i>	Widder, <i>m.</i>	montone, <i>m.</i>	morueco, <i>m.</i>	bagge, <i>nn.</i>	baran, <i>m.</i>	recko
ram (butt), to	heurter	rammen	cozzare	pisonear	stöta mot	farfor	recko
range (of mountains)	chaîne, <i>f.</i>	Bergkette, <i>f.</i>	catena, <i>f.</i>	cordillera, <i>f.</i>	bergskedja, <i>nn.</i>	bargkeyt, <i>f.</i>	recog

English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
range (scope)	portée, <i>f.</i>	Bereich, <i>m.</i>	sfera (d'attività), <i>f.</i>	alcance, <i>m.</i>	område, <i>n.</i>	greykh, <i>m.</i>
rank (row)	rang, <i>m.</i>	Reihe, <i>f.</i>	fila, <i>f.</i>	fila, <i>f.</i>	rad, <i>nn.</i>	rey, <i>f.</i>
rank (standing)	rang, <i>m.</i>	Rang, <i>m.</i>	rango, <i>m.</i>	rango, <i>m.</i>	rad, <i>nn.</i>	rang, <i>m.</i>
ransom (n.)	rançon, <i>f.</i>	Lösegeld, <i>n.</i>	riscatto, <i>m.</i>	rescate, <i>m.</i>	lösen, <i>nn.</i>	oysleyz gelt, <i>n.</i>
rap, to	frapper	anklopfen	picchiare	golpear	knacka	onklapn
rapid (adj.)	rapide	schnell	rapido	rápido	snabb	geshvind
rapture	ravissement, <i>m.</i>	Entzücken, <i>n.</i>	rapimento, <i>m.</i>	rapto, <i>m.</i>	hänryckning, <i>nn.</i>	hispayles, <i>f.</i>
rare (uncommon)	rare	selten	raro	raro	sällsynt	zeltn
rash (adj.)	téméraire	vorschnell	imprudente	temerario	obetänksam	umbatrakht
raspberry	framboise, <i>f.</i>	Himbeere, <i>f.</i>	lampone, <i>m.</i>	frambuesa, <i>f.</i>	hallon, <i>n.</i>	maline, <i>f.</i>
rat	rat, <i>m.</i>	Ratte, <i>f.</i>	topo, <i>m.</i>	rata, <i>f.</i>	råtta, <i>nn.</i>	shtshur, <i>m.</i>
rate (degree of speed)	train, <i>m.</i>	Geschwindigkeit, <i>f.</i>	passo, <i>m.</i>	velocidad, <i>f.</i>	hastighet, <i>nn.</i>	tempo, <i>m.</i>
rate (exchange)	taux, <i>m.</i>	Kurs, <i>m.</i>	corso, <i>m.</i>	tipo de cambio, <i>m.</i>	kurs, <i>nn.</i>	kurs, <i>m.</i>
rate (price)	tarif, <i>m.</i>	Preis, <i>m.</i>	prezzo, <i>m.</i>	precio fijo, <i>m.</i>	pris, <i>n.</i>	prayz, <i>m.</i>
rather (preferably)	plutôt	cher	piuttosto	más bien	snarare	libersht
rather (somewhat)	assez	ziemlich	assai	algo	ganska	gants
rating (evaluation)	évaluation, <i>f.</i>	Schätzung, <i>f.</i>	valutazione, <i>f.</i>	evaluación, <i>f.</i>	värdering, <i>nn.</i>	shatsung, <i>f.</i>
ratio	raison, <i>f.</i>	Verhältnis, <i>n.</i>	rapporto, <i>m.</i>	razón, <i>f.</i>	förhållande, <i>n.</i>	farheltenish, <i>f.</i>
ration (allotment)	ration, <i>f.</i>	Ration, <i>f.</i>	razione, <i>f.</i>	ración, <i>f.</i>	ranson, <i>nn.</i>	ratsye, <i>f.</i>
rattle, to	cliqueter	klappern	risuonare	golpetear	skramla	gragern
rave (rant), to	tempêter	rasen	delirare	desvariar	väsnas	gvaldeven
raw (in natural state)	cru	roh	grezzo	crudo	rå	roy
ray (beam)	rayon, <i>m.</i>	Strahl, <i>m.</i>	raggio, <i>m.</i>	rayo, <i>m.</i>	stråle, <i>nn.</i>	shtral, <i>m.</i>
rayon	rayonne, <i>f.</i>	Kunstseide, <i>f.</i>	seta artificiale, <i>f.</i>	rayón, <i>m.</i>	konstsilke, <i>n.</i>	kunstzayd, <i>n.</i>
razor	rasoir, <i>m.</i>	Rasiermesser, <i>n.</i>	rasoio, <i>m.</i>	navaja de afeitar, <i>f.</i>	rakkniv, <i>nn.</i>	golmeser, <i>n.</i>
razor blade	lame de rasoir, <i>f.</i>	Rasierklinge, <i>f.</i>	lama di rasoio, <i>f.</i>	hoja de afeitar, <i>f.</i>	rakblad, <i>n.</i>	britve, <i>f.</i>
reach (arrive at), to	arriver à	erreichen	giungere	llegar a	komma till	derforn biz
reach (extend to), to	étendre à, <i>s'</i>	reichen	stendersi fino a	extenderse	sträcka sig	dergreykh
reaction	réaction, <i>f.</i>	Reaktion, <i>f.</i>	reazione, <i>f.</i>	reacción, <i>f.</i>	reaktion, <i>nn.</i>	opruf, <i>m.</i>
read, to	lire	lesen	leggere	leer	läsa	leyen
reader	lecteur, <i>m.</i>	Leser, <i>m.</i>	lettore, <i>m.</i>	lector, <i>m.</i>	läsare, <i>nn.</i>	leyener, <i>m.</i>
ready (prepared)	prêt	bereit	pronto	listo	färdig	greyt
real (actual)	réel, -le	wirklich	vero	real	verklig	real
real estate	biens-fonds, <i>m. pl.</i>	Grundeigentum, <i>n.</i>	beni immobili, <i>m. pl.</i>	bienes raíces, <i>m. pl.</i>	fastighet, <i>nn.</i>	gruntteygn, <i>n.</i>
reality	réalité, <i>f.</i>	Wirklichkeit, <i>f.</i>	realità, <i>f.</i>	realidad, <i>f.</i>	verklighet, <i>nn.</i>	vor, <i>f.</i>
realize (accomplish), to	réaliser	verwirklichen	realizzare	realizar	förverkliga	mekayem zayn
realize (recognize), to	rendre compte, <i>se</i>	vergegenwärtigen, <i>sich</i>	rendersi conto	darse cuenta de	inse	aynzen
really (actually)	vraiment	wirklich	in realtà	realmente	verkligen	beemes
really (indeed)	vraiment	in der Tat	veramente	realmente	verkligen	beemes
realm (field)	domaine, <i>m.</i>	Gebiet, <i>n.</i>	campo, <i>m.</i>	campo, <i>m.</i>	domän, <i>nn.</i>	sfer, <i>f.</i>
realm (kingdom)	royaume, <i>m.</i>	Reich, <i>n.</i>	reame, <i>m.</i>	reino, <i>m.</i>	rike, <i>n.</i>	melukhe, <i>f.</i>
reap, to	moissonner	ernten	mietere	cosechar	skörda	shnaydn
rear (adj.)	(d')arrière	Hinter...	di dietro	posterior	bakre	hintersht
reason (ground)	raison, <i>f.</i>	Grund, <i>m.</i>	ragione, <i>f.</i>	razón, <i>f.</i>	orsak, <i>nn.</i>	taam, <i>m.</i>
reason (intellect)	raison, <i>f.</i>	Vernunft, <i>f.</i>	ragione, <i>f.</i>	razón, <i>f.</i>	förnuft, <i>n.</i>	seykhl, <i>m.</i>
reasonable (rational)	raisonnable	vernünftig	ragionevole	razonable	förnuftig	seykhdik
rebate (bus.)	remise, <i>f.</i>	Rabatt, <i>m.</i>	rimborso, <i>m.</i>	reintegro, <i>m.</i>	återbetalning, <i>nn.</i>	tsuriktsolung, <i>f.</i>
rebel (n.)	rebelle, <i>m., f.</i>	Rebell, <i>m.</i>	ribelle, <i>m., f.</i>	rebelde, <i>m., f.</i>	rebell, <i>nn.</i>	rebel, <i>m.</i>
rebellion	rébellion, <i>f.</i>	Empörung, <i>f.</i>	ribellione, <i>f.</i>	rebelión, <i>f.</i>	uppror, <i>n.</i>	meride, <i>f.</i>
recall (remember), to	rappeler, <i>se</i>	erinnern, <i>sich</i>	ricordarsi	recordar	erinra sig	dermonen zikh
receipt (receiving)	réception, <i>f.</i>	Empfang, <i>m.</i>	ricevimento, <i>m.</i>	recibo, <i>m.</i>	mottagande, <i>n.</i>	bakumen, <i>n.</i>
receipt (voucher)	reçu, <i>m.</i>	Quittung, <i>f.</i>	ricevuta, <i>f.</i>	recibo, <i>m.</i>	kvitto, <i>n.</i>	kabole, <i>f.</i>
receipt, to (bus.)	quittancer	quittieren	quietanzare	extender recibo	kvittera	kvitirn
receive, to	recevoir	empfangen	ricevere	recibir	motta(ga)	bakumen
recent	récent	neu	recente	reciente	ny	anumltik
recently	récemment	unlängst	recentemente	recientemente	nyligen	anumlt
reception	accueil, <i>m.</i>	Empfang, <i>m.</i>	accoglienza, <i>f.</i>	recepción, <i>f.</i>	mottagande, <i>n.</i>	oyfnem, <i>m.</i>
recess (school intermission)	récréation, <i>f.</i>	Pause, <i>f.</i>	ricreazione, <i>f.</i>	hora de recreo, <i>f.</i>	rast, <i>nn.</i>	haisoke, <i>f.</i>
recipe	recette, <i>f.</i>	Rezept, <i>n.</i>	ricetta, <i>f.</i>	receta, <i>f.</i>	recept, <i>n.</i>	retsept, <i>m.</i>
recite (repeat something learned), to	réciter	vortragen	recitare	recitar	föredra(ga)	aroyssgerufn
reckless	téméraire	rücksichtslos	temerario	temerario	hänsynslös	hefkerdik
reckon (compute), to	compter	rechnen	computare	computar	beräkna	khezhbenen
reckon (consider), to	estimer	meinen	considerare	considerar	anse	haltn
recognition (acknowledgment)	reconnaissance, <i>f.</i>	Anerkennung, <i>f.</i>	riconoscimento, <i>m.</i>	reconocimiento, <i>m.</i>	erkännande, <i>n.</i>	onerkenung, <i>f.</i>



English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
recognition (identification)	reconnaissance, <i>f.</i>	Wiedererken- nung, <i>f.</i>	riconoscimento, <i>m.</i>	reconocimiento, <i>m.</i>	igenkännande, <i>n.</i>	derkenen, <i>n.</i>
recognize (identify), to	reconnaître	wiedererkennen	riconoscere	reconocer	känna igen	derkenen
recommend (advise), to	recommander	empfehlen	raccomandare	recomendar	tillråda	rekomendim
recommendation	recommandation, <i>f.</i>	Empfehlung, <i>f.</i>	raccomanda- zione, <i>f.</i>	recomendación, <i>f.</i>	rekommendation, <i>nn.</i>	rekomendatsye, <i>f.</i>
record (disk)	disque, <i>m.</i>	(Grammophon)- Platte, <i>f.</i>	disco, <i>m.</i>	disco, <i>m.</i>	grammofonskiva, <i>nn.</i>	rekord, <i>m.</i>
record (set down), to	enregistrer	aufzeichnen	registrare	inscribir	uppteckna	fartseykhenen
records (files)	registres, <i>m. pl.</i>	Akten, <i>m. pl.</i>	registri, <i>m. pl.</i>	registros, <i>m. pl.</i>	handlingar, <i>nn. pl.</i>	aktn, <i>pl.</i>
recover (get back), to	recupérer	wiedererlangen	ricuperare	recobrar	återfå	tsurikkrikn
recover (get well), to	rétablir, se	erholen, sich	guarire	recuperar	tillfriskna	kumen tsu zikh
rectangle	rectangle, <i>m.</i>	Rechteck, <i>m.</i>	rettangolo, <i>m.</i>	rectángulo, <i>m.</i>	rektangel, <i>nn.</i>	grodek, <i>m.</i>
red	rouge	rot	rosso	rojo	röd	royt
redeem (buy back), to	racheter	loskaufen	riscattare	rescatar	återköpa	oyskoyfn
reduce (diminish), to	réduire	verringern	ridurre	reducir	minska	minern
reduction (lessening)	réduction, <i>f.</i>	Verminderung, <i>f.</i>	riduzione, <i>f.</i>	reducción, <i>f.</i>	minskning, <i>nn.</i>	minernung, <i>f.</i>
reed (grass)	roseau, <i>m.</i>	Rohr, <i>n.</i>	canna, <i>f.</i>	juncos, <i>m.</i>	vass, <i>nn.</i>	ror, <i>m.</i>
reel (stagger), to	tituber	taumeln	barcollare	bambolearse	vackla	vign zikh
refer (allude), to	faire allusion	beziehen, sich	riferire	referirse	syfta	farrufn zikh
reference (allusion)	allusion, <i>f.</i>	Verweisung, <i>f.</i>	riferimento, <i>m.</i>	referencia, <i>f.</i>	hänsyftning, <i>nn.</i>	farrufn zikh, <i>n.</i>
refine (purify), to	raffiner	raffinieren	raffinare	refinar	rena	rafinirn
reflect (throw back), to	réfléter	zurückwerfen	riflettere	reflejar	återspegla	opshpiglen
reflection (image)	reflet, <i>m.</i>	Spiegelbild, <i>n.</i>	riflessione, <i>f.</i>	reflejo, <i>m.</i>	spegelbild, <i>nn.</i>	opshpiglung, <i>f.</i>
reflection (meditation)	réflexion, <i>f.</i>	Überlegung, <i>f.</i>	riflessione, <i>f.</i>	reflexión, <i>f.</i>	eftertanke, <i>nn.</i>	yishev, <i>m.</i>
reform (n.)	réforme, <i>f.</i>	Reform, <i>f.</i>	rimforma, <i>f.</i>	reforma, <i>f.</i>	reform, <i>nn.</i>	reform, <i>f.</i>
refresh, to	rafraichir	erfrischen	ristorare	refrescar	uppfriska	oyffrishn
refreshments	rafraichisse- ments, <i>m. pl.</i>	Erfrischungen, <i>f. pl.</i>	rinfreschi, <i>m. pl.</i>	refrescos, <i>m. pl.</i>	förfriskningar, <i>nn. pl.</i>	kibed, <i>m.</i>
refrigerator	réfrigérateur, <i>m.</i>	Eisschrank, <i>m.</i>	frigorifero, <i>m.</i>	nevera, <i>f.</i>	kylskåp, <i>n.</i>	fridzhider, <i>m.</i>
refuge	refuge, <i>m.</i>	Zuflucht, <i>f.</i>	rifugio, <i>m.</i>	refugio, <i>m.</i>	tillflykt, <i>nn.</i>	mokem-miklet, <i>m.</i>
refugee	réfugié, <i>m.</i>	Flüchtling, <i>m.</i>	rifugiato, <i>m.</i>	refugiado, <i>m.</i>	flykting, <i>nn.</i>	polit, <i>m.</i>
refund (bus.)	remboursement, <i>m.</i>	Rückzahlung, <i>f.</i>	rimborso, <i>m.</i>	reembolso, <i>m.</i>	återbetalning, <i>nn.</i>	tsuriktsolung, <i>f.</i>
refuse (make a refusal), to	refuser	ablehnen	rifutare	rehusar	vägra	opzogn zikh
refute, to	réfuter	widerlegen	confutare	refutar	vederlägga	opfregn
regal	royal	königlich	regale	real	kunglig	kiniglekh
regard (consider), to	considérer	betrachten	considerare	considerar	betrakta	batrakhtn
regarding (concerning)	à l'égard de	betreffe	(con) riguardo a	tocante a	beträffande	mikoyakh
regiment (n.)	régiment, <i>m.</i>	Regiment, <i>n.</i>	reggimento, <i>m.</i>	regimiento, <i>m.</i>	regemente, <i>n.</i>	regiment, <i>m.</i>
region (area)	région, <i>f.</i>	Gegend, <i>f.</i>	regione, <i>f.</i>	región, <i>f.</i>	trakt, <i>nn.</i>	rayon, <i>m.</i>
register (record)	registre, <i>m.</i>	Verzeichnis, <i>n.</i>	registro, <i>m.</i>	registro, <i>m.</i>	förteckning, <i>nn.</i>	register, <i>m.</i>
register, to	enregistrer	einschreiben	registrare	registrar	registrera	registrim
registered (postal designa- tion)	recommandé	eingeschrieben	raccomandato	certificado	rekommenderad	registriert
regret (sorrow)	regret, <i>m.</i>	Bedauern, <i>n.</i>	rincrescimento, <i>m.</i>	pesadumbre, <i>f.</i>	ledsnad, <i>nn.</i>	badoyern, <i>n.</i>
regret, to	regretter	bedauern	...rincrescere (see p. 1860)	sentir	vara ledsen över	badoyern
regular (normal)	régulier, -lière	regelmässig	ordinario	regular	vanlig	reguler
regularity	régularité, <i>f.</i>	Regelmässigkeit, <i>f.</i>	regolarità, <i>f.</i>	regularidad, <i>f.</i>	regelbundenhet, <i>nn.</i>	regulerkayt, <i>f.</i>
regulation (rule)	règlement, <i>m.</i>	Vorschrift, <i>f.</i>	regolamento, <i>m.</i>	regla, <i>f.</i>	föreskrift, <i>nn.</i>	takone, <i>f.</i>
rehearsal	répétition, <i>f.</i>	Probe, <i>f.</i>	ripetizione, <i>f.</i>	ensayo, <i>m.</i>	repetition, <i>nn.</i>	repetitsye, <i>f.</i>
reign (period of rule)	régne, <i>m.</i>	Herrschaft, <i>f.</i>	regno, <i>m.</i>	reinado, <i>m.</i>	regeringstid, <i>nn.</i>	mamshole, <i>f.</i>
reimburse, to	rembourser	entschädigen	rimborsare	reintegrar	ersätta	umkern di hoytsoes
rein (strap)	rêne, <i>m.</i>	Zügel, <i>m.</i>	redine, <i>f.</i>	rienda, <i>f.</i>	tygel, <i>nn.</i>	leytse, <i>f.</i>
reindeer	renne, <i>m.</i>	Renntier, <i>n.</i>	renna, <i>f.</i>	reno, <i>m.</i>	ren, <i>nn.</i>	renifer, <i>m.</i>
reject, to	rejeter	ablehnen	rigettare	rechazar	avvisa	opvarfn
rejoice, to	réjouir, se	freuen, sich	rallegrarsi	regocijarse	glädja sig	freyen zikh
relapse, to	retomber	zurückfallen	ricadere	recaer	återfalla	tsurikfaln
relate (tell), to	raconter	erzählen	raccontare	relatar	berätta	ibergebn
related (connected)	apparenté	verwandt	connesso	relacionado	besläktad	kroyvish
relate (pertain) to, to	avoir rapport à	beziehen, sich	riferirsi a	relacionarse a	hänföra sig till	zayn shayekh
relation (connection)	rapport, <i>m.</i>	Beziehung, <i>f.</i>	rapporto, <i>m.</i>	relación, <i>f.</i>	förhållande, <i>n.</i>	shaykhes, <i>f.</i>
relative (comparative)	relatif, -tive	verhältnismässig	relativo	relativo	relativ	relativ
relative (kinsman)	parent, <i>m.</i>	Verwandte, <i>m., f.</i>	parente, <i>m.</i>	pariente, <i>m., f.</i>	släkting, <i>nn.</i>	korev, <i>m.</i>
release (let go of), to	lâcher	freilassen	rilasciare	soltar	släppa lös	oplozn
reliable	sûr	zuverlässig	sicuro	digno de con- fianza	pålitlig	farlozlekh
relief (aid)	secours, <i>m.</i>	Unterstützung, <i>f.</i>	soccorso, <i>m.</i>	ayuda, <i>f.</i>	understöd, <i>n.</i>	helf, <i>f.</i>



English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
relief (alleviation)	soulagement, <i>m.</i>	Erleichterung, <i>f.</i>	solievo, <i>m.</i>	alivio, <i>m.</i>	lättnad, <i>nn.</i>	fargringerung, <i>f.</i>
relieve (ease), to	soulager	erleichtern	sollevare	aliviar	lindra	fargringern
relieve (free), to	délivrer	befreien	liberare	librar	befria	bafrayen
religion	religion, <i>f.</i>	Religion, <i>f.</i>	religione, <i>f.</i>	religión, <i>f.</i>	religion, <i>nn.</i>	religye, <i>f.</i>
religious ( <i>adj.</i> )	religieux, -gieuse	religiös	religioso	religioso	religiös	religyez
remain (be left), to	rester	übrigbleiben	rimanere	quedar	återstå	blaybn
remain (continue unchanged), to	rester	bleiben	rimanere	persistir	förbli	blaybn
remain (stay behind), to	rester	bleiben	rimanere	quedarse	stanna	blaybn
remainder	reste, <i>m.</i>	Rest, <i>m.</i>	resto, <i>m.</i>	resto, <i>m.</i>	återstod, <i>nn.</i>	resht, <i>m.</i>
remark (comment)	remarque, <i>f.</i>	Bemerkung, <i>f.</i>	osservazione, <i>f.</i>	advertencia, <i>f.</i>	ytrande, <i>n.</i>	bamerkung, <i>f.</i>
remark (say), to	constater	bemerken	osservare	comentar	yttra	bamerkn
remarkable (extraordinary)	remarquable	merkwürdig	straordinario	extraordinario	märkvärdig	merkverdik
remedy	remède, <i>m.</i>	Hilfsmittel, <i>n.</i>	rimedio, <i>m.</i>	remedio, <i>m.</i>	botemedel, <i>n.</i>	sgule, <i>f.</i>
remember (recollect), to	souvenir (de), <i>se</i>	erinnern, sich	ricordarsi (di)	recordar	minnas	dermonen zikh
remembrance (recollection)	souvenir, <i>m.</i>	Erinnerung, <i>f.</i>	ricordo, <i>m.</i>	recuerdo, <i>m.</i>	minne, <i>n.</i>	dermonung, <i>f.</i>
remind, to	rappeler à	erinnern	ricordare a	recordar	påminna	dermonen
remit (send payment), to	remettre	überweisen	rimettere	remesar	översända	ibershikh
remittance	remise, <i>f.</i>	(Geld)Sendung, <i>f.</i>	rimessa, <i>f.</i>	remesa, <i>f.</i>	remissa, <i>nn.</i>	geltshikhung, <i>f.</i>
remote (far-off)	lointain	entlegen	remoto	remoto	avlägsen	vayt
remove (take away), to	enlever	beseitigen	togliere	quitar	avlägsna	tsunemen
render (cause to become), to	rendre	machen	rendere	hacer	göra	makhn far
renew, to	renouveler	erneuern	rinnovare	renovar	förnya	banayen
renounce (give up), to	renoncer à	verzichten auf	rinunciare	abandonar	uppgge	opzogn zikh fun
rent (payment)	loyer, <i>m.</i>	Miete, <i>f.</i>	affitto, <i>m.</i>	alquiler, <i>m.</i>	hyra, <i>nn.</i>	dire-gelt, <i>n.</i>
rent (charge rent for), to	louer	vermieten	affittare	alquilar	hyra ut	fardingen
rent (pay rent for), to	louer	mieten	affittare	alquilar	hyra	dingen
repair ( <i>n.</i> )	réparation, <i>f.</i>	Ausbesserung, <i>f.</i>	riparazione, <i>f.</i>	reparo, <i>m.</i>	reparation, <i>nn.</i>	reparatur, <i>f.</i>
repair (fix), to	réparer	ausbessern	riparare	reparar	reparera	farrikhtn
repay (reimburse), to	rembourser	zurückzahlen	rimborsare	reembolsar	återbetala	optsoln
repeat (reiterate), to	répéter	wiederholen	ripetere	repetir	upprepa	iberkhazern
repent, to	repentir, <i>se</i>	bereuen	pentirsi	arrepentirse	ångra	kharote hobn
replace (be a substitute for), to	remplacer	ersetzen	rimpiazzare	reemplazar	ersätta	farbaytn
reply	réponse, <i>f.</i>	Erwiderung, <i>f.</i>	risposta, <i>f.</i>	respuesta, <i>f.</i>	svar, <i>n.</i>	tshuve, <i>f.</i>
reply, to	répondre	erwidern	rispondere	responder	svara	entfern
report (account)	rapport, <i>m.</i>	Bericht, <i>m.</i>	rapporto, <i>m.</i>	informe, <i>m.</i>	rapport, <i>nn.</i>	barikht, <i>m.</i>
report (account formally), to	rendre compte	berichten	fare un rapporto (di)	presentar informe	rapportera	referirn
reporter (journalist)	reporter, <i>m.</i>	Berichterstatter, <i>m.</i>	cronista, <i>m., f.</i>	reportero, <i>m.</i>	reporter, <i>nn. (pl. -s)</i>	reporter, <i>m.</i>
repose (calm)	repos, <i>m.</i>	Ruhe, <i>f.</i>	riposo, <i>m.</i>	calma, <i>f.</i>	lugn, <i>n.</i>	menukhe, <i>f.</i>
represent (act for), to	représenter	vertreten	rappresentare	representar	representera	reprezentirn
represent (symbolize), to	symboliser	darstellen	rappresentare	representar	föreställa	reprezentirn
representation ( <i>pol.</i> )	représentation, <i>f.</i>	Vertretung, <i>f.</i>	rappresentazione, <i>f.</i>	representación, <i>f.</i>	representation, <i>nn.</i>	reprezentirung, <i>f.</i>
representative (deputy)	représentant, <i>m.</i>	Vertreter, <i>m.</i>	deputato, <i>m.</i>	representante, <i>m.</i>	representant, <i>nn.</i>	forshteyer, <i>m.</i>
reproach	reproche, <i>m.</i>	Vorwurf, <i>m.</i>	rimprovero, <i>m.</i>	reproche, <i>m.</i>	förebärse, <i>nn.</i>	tayne, <i>f.</i>
reproach, to	reprocher	vorwerfen	rimproverare	reprochar	förebär	hobn taynes
republic	république, <i>f.</i>	Republik, <i>f.</i>	repubblica, <i>f.</i>	república, <i>f.</i>	republik, <i>nn.</i>	republik, <i>f.</i>
republican ( <i>adj.</i> )	républicain	republikanisch	repubblicano	repblicano	republikansk	republikanish
reputation	réputation, <i>f.</i>	Ruf, <i>m.</i>	riputazione, <i>f.</i>	reputación, <i>f.</i>	anseende, <i>n.</i>	shem, <i>m.</i>
request	demande, <i>f.</i>	Bitte, <i>f.</i>	richiesta, <i>f.</i>	solicitud, <i>f.</i>	begäran, <i>nn.</i>	bakoshe, <i>f.</i>
request, to	demander	ersuchen	richiedere	solicitar	begära	betn
require (need), to	avoir besoin de	erfordern	...occorrere (see p. 1860)	requerir	kräva	badarfn
resale ( <i>bus.</i> )	revente, <i>f.</i>	Wiederverkauf, <i>m.</i>	rivendita, <i>f.</i>	venta, <i>f.</i>	återförsäljning, <i>nn.</i>	viderfarkoyf, <i>m.</i>
rescue	sauvetage, <i>m.</i>	Rettung, <i>f.</i>	salvataggio, <i>m.</i>	rescate, <i>m.</i>	räddning, <i>nn.</i>	retung, <i>f.</i>
rescue, to	sauver	retten	salvare	rescatar	rädda	rateven
research	recherche(s), <i>f. (pl.)</i>	Forschung, <i>f.</i>	indagine, <i>f.</i>	investigación, <i>f.</i>	forskning, <i>nn.</i>	forshung, <i>f.</i>
resemble, to	ressembler à	ähneln	assomigliare a	asemejarse a	likna	zayn enlekh
resent, to	offenser de, <i>s'</i>	übelnehmen	offendersi di	resentirse de	uppta(ga) illa	faribl hobn
reservation (advance order)	réservation, <i>f.</i>	Vorausbestellung, <i>f.</i>	prenotazione, <i>f.</i>	reservación, <i>f.</i>	företbeställning, <i>nn.</i>	rezervatsye, <i>f.</i>
reservation (mental qualification)	restriction, <i>f.</i>	Vorbehalt, <i>m.</i>	riserva, <i>f.</i>	restricción mental, <i>f.</i>	förbehåll, <i>n.</i>	bavorenish, <i>f.</i>
reserve ( <i>bus.</i> )	réserve, <i>f.</i>	Reserven, <i>f. pl.</i>	riserva, <i>f.</i>	reserva, <i>f.</i>	reservfond, <i>nn.</i>	rezerv, <i>m.</i>
reserve (order in advance), to	retenir	vorausbestellen	prenotare	reservar	beställa	rezervirn
reserve (withhold), to	réserver	vorbehalten	detenere	reservar	reservera	iberlozn zikh

English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
reservoir (water reserve)	réservoir, <i>m.</i>	Reservoir, <i>n.</i>	serbatoio, <i>m.</i>	depósito, <i>m.</i>	reservoar, <i>nn.</i>	rezervuar, <i>m.</i>
residence (abode)	résidence, <i>f.</i>	Wohnsitz, <i>m.</i>	residenza, <i>f.</i>	residencia, <i>f.</i>	bostad, <i>nn.</i> ( <i>pl.</i> -städer)	voynort, <i>n.</i>
resident ( <i>n.</i> )	habitant, <i>m.</i>	Ansässige, <i>m., f.</i>	abitante, <i>m., f.</i>	residente, <i>m.</i>	bofast person, <i>nn.</i>	aynvoyner, <i>m.</i>
resign (tender resignation), to	démissionner	zurücktreten	dimettersi	dimitir	avgå	rezignirn
resist, to	résister ( <i>à</i> )	widerstehen	resistere a	resistir	motstå	antkegnshkeln zikh
resistance	résistance, <i>f.</i>	Widerstand, <i>m.</i>	resistenza, <i>f.</i>	resistencia, <i>f.</i>	motstånd, <i>n.</i>	kegnshkel, <i>m.</i>
resolution (formal expression)	résolution, <i>f.</i>	Antrag, <i>m.</i>	deliberazione, <i>f.</i>	resolución, <i>f.</i>	resolution, <i>nn.</i>	rezolutsye, <i>f.</i>
resolve (determine), to	résoudre, ( <i>se</i> )	beschliessen	risolvere	resolver ( <i>se</i> )	bestämma	bashtimen
resort (spa)	station climatique, <i>f.</i>	Kurort, <i>m.</i>	stazione climatica, <i>f.</i>	lugar de temporada, <i>m.</i>	kurort, <i>nn.</i>	kurort, <i>n.</i>
resort (have recourse), to	recourir ( <i>à</i> )	Zuflucht nehmen zu	ricorrere	acudir	ta(ga) sin tillflykt	onkumen
resources (wealth)	ressources, <i>f. pl.</i>	Reichtümer, <i>m. pl.</i>	ricchezze, <i>f. pl.</i>	recursos, <i>m. pl.</i>	tillgångar, <i>nn. pl.</i>	oytsres, <i>pl.</i>
respect (esteem)	respect, <i>m.</i>	Achtung, <i>f.</i>	rispetto, <i>m.</i>	respeto, <i>m.</i>	respekt, <i>nn.</i>	derekh-erets, <i>m.</i>
respect (esteem), to	respecter	achten	rispettare	respetar	respektera	respektirn
respectable	respectable	anständig	rispettabile	respetable	respektabel	laytish
respective ( <i>adj.</i> )	respectif, -tive	jeweilig	rispettivo	respectivo	respektive	geherik
respond (react), to	réagir	reagieren	reagire	responder	reagera	oprufn zikh
respond (reply), to	répondre	antworten	rispondere	responder	svara	entfern
response (reply)	réponse, <i>f.</i>	Antwort, <i>f.</i>	risposta, <i>f.</i>	respuesta, <i>f.</i>	svar, <i>n.</i>	entfer, <i>m.</i>
responsibility (accountability)	responsabilité, <i>f.</i>	Verantwortung, <i>f.</i>	responsabilità, <i>f.</i>	responsabilidad, <i>f.</i>	ansvar, <i>n.</i>	akhrayes, <i>f.</i>
responsible (answerable)	responsable	verantwortlich	responsabile	responsable	ansvarig	farantvortlekh
rest (remainder)	reste, <i>m.</i>	Rest, <i>m.</i>	resto, <i>m.</i>	resto, <i>m.</i>	rest, <i>nn.</i>	resht, <i>m.</i>
rest (repose)	repos, <i>m.</i>	Ruhe, <i>f.</i>	riposo, <i>m.</i>	descanso, <i>m.</i>	vila, <i>nn.</i>	ru, <i>f.</i>
rest (repose), to	reposer, <i>se</i>	ruhen	riposarsi	descansar	vila	ruen
restaurant	restaurant, <i>m.</i>	Restaurant, <i>n.</i>	ristorante, <i>m.</i>	restaurante, <i>m.</i>	restaurang, <i>nn.</i>	restoran, <i>m.</i>
restless	agité	unruhig	agitato	inquieto	orolog	umruik
restore (reestablish), to	restaurer	wiederherstellen	ristabilire	restaurar	återställa	tsurik oyfshteln
restrain (check), to	réfréner	zurückhalten	frezare	refrenar	hålla tillbaka	aynhalt'n
result (consequence)	résultat, <i>m.</i>	Ergebnis, <i>n.</i>	conseguenza, <i>f.</i>	resultado, <i>m.</i>	resultat, <i>n.</i>	rezultat, <i>m.</i>
resume (recommence), to	reprendre	wiederaufnehmen	ricominciare	recomenzar	återuppta(ga)	vider nemen
retail ( <i>bus., n.</i> )	détail, <i>m.</i>	Kleinhandel, <i>m.</i>	dettaglio, <i>m.</i>	venta al por menor, <i>f.</i>	detaljhandel, <i>nn.</i>	lakhodim-handl, <i>m.</i>
retailer ( <i>bus.</i> )	détaillant, <i>m.</i>	Kleinhändler, <i>m.</i>	dettagliante, <i>m., f.</i>	detallista, <i>m.</i>	detaljhandlare, <i>nn.</i>	lakhodim-hendler, <i>m.</i>
retain (keep), to	conserver	behalten	ritenere	retener	behålla	lozn bay zikh
retire (stop working), to	prendre sa retraite	zurückziehen, sich	ritirarsi	retirarse	dra(ga) sig tillbaka	tsuriktsien zikh
retreat ( <i>mil.</i> )	retraite, <i>f.</i>	Rückzug, <i>m.</i>	ritirata, <i>f.</i>	retiro, <i>m.</i>	reträtt, <i>nn.</i>	tsuriktsi, <i>m.</i>
return (coming or going back)	retour, <i>m.</i>	Rückkehr, <i>f.</i>	ritorno, <i>m.</i>	regreso, <i>m.</i>	återvändande, <i>n.</i>	tsurikker, <i>m.</i>
return (give back), to	rendre	zurückgeben	restituire	devolver	återlämna	umkern
return (go back), to	retourner	zurückkehren	ritornare	regresar	återvända	umkern zikh
reveal (divulge), to	révéler	enthüllen	rivelare	revelar	avslöja	oyszogn
revenge	vengeance, <i>f.</i>	Rache, <i>f.</i>	vendetta, <i>f.</i>	venganza, <i>f.</i>	hämnd, <i>nn.</i>	nekome, <i>f.</i>
revenue ( <i>govt.</i> )	revenus, <i>m. pl.</i>	Einkommen, <i>n.</i>	entrate pubbliche, <i>f. pl.</i>	renta, <i>f.</i>	statsinkomster, <i>nn. pl.</i>	hakhnose, <i>f.</i>
reverence (respect)	révérence, <i>f.</i>	Verehrung, <i>f.</i>	reverenza, <i>f.</i>	reverencia, <i>f.</i>	vördnad, <i>nn.</i>	opshay, <i>m.</i>
reverse (contrary, <i>n.</i> )	contraire, <i>m.</i>	Umgekehrte, <i>n.</i>	contrario, <i>m.</i>	lo contrario, <i>m., f.</i>	motsats, <i>nn.</i>	heypekh, <i>m.</i>
review (critique)	compte rendu, <i>m.</i>	Besprechung, <i>f.</i>	recensione, <i>f.</i>	crítica, <i>f.</i>	recension, <i>nn.</i>	retsenzye, <i>f.</i>
review (look over again), to	revoir	überblicken	rivedere	repasar	åter granska	iberkukn
revive, to	ressusciter	wiederbeleben	risuscitare	resucitar	återuppliva	oyflebn
revolt	révolte, <i>f.</i>	Aufuhr, <i>f.</i>	rivolta, <i>f.</i>	rebelión, <i>f.</i>	uppror, <i>n.</i>	revolt, <i>m.</i>
revolution ( <i>pol.</i> )	révolution, <i>f.</i>	Revolution, <i>f.</i>	rivoluzione, <i>f.</i>	revolución, <i>f.</i>	revolution, <i>nn.</i>	revolutsye, <i>f.</i>
revolver (weapon)	revolver, <i>m.</i>	Revolver, <i>m.</i>	revolver, <i>m.</i>	revólver, <i>m.</i>	revolver, <i>nn.</i>	revolver, <i>m.</i>
reward (recompense)	récompense, <i>f.</i>	Belohnung, <i>f.</i>	ricompensa, <i>f.</i>	recompensa, <i>f.</i>	belöning, <i>nn.</i>	skhar, <i>m.</i>
reward, to	récompenser	belohnen	ricompensare	recompensar	belöna	baloynen
rheumatism	rhumatisme, <i>m.</i>	Rheumatismus, <i>m.</i>	reumatismo, <i>m.</i>	reumatismo, <i>m.</i>	reumatism, <i>nn.</i>	revmatizm, <i>m.</i>
Rhine	Rhin, <i>m.</i>	Rhein, <i>m.</i>	Reno, <i>m.</i>	Rin, <i>m.</i>	Rhen, <i>nn.</i>	Reyn, <i>m.</i>
rhyme	rime, <i>f.</i>	Reim, <i>m.</i>	rima, <i>f.</i>	rima, <i>f.</i>	rim, <i>n.</i>	gram, <i>m.</i>
rib ( <i>anat.</i> )	côte, <i>f.</i>	Rippe, <i>f.</i>	costola, <i>f.</i>	costilla, <i>f.</i>	revben, <i>n.</i>	rip, <i>f.</i>
ribbon	ruban, <i>m.</i>	Band, <i>n.</i>	nastro, <i>m.</i>	listón, <i>m.</i>	band, <i>n.</i>	lente, <i>f.</i>
rice	riz, <i>m.</i>	Reis, <i>m.</i>	riso, <i>m.</i>	arroz, <i>m.</i>	ris, <i>n.</i>	rayz, <i>m.</i>
rich	riche	reich	ricco	rico	rik	raykh
riches	richesses, <i>f. pl.</i>	Reichtum, <i>m.</i>	ricchezze, <i>f. pl.</i>	riqueza, <i>f.</i>	rikedom, <i>nn.</i>	ashires, <i>f.</i>
rid (free), to	débarrasser	befreien	sbarazzarsi di	librar	befria	bafrayen
riddle ( <i>n.</i> )	énigme, <i>f.</i>	Rätsel, <i>n.</i>	indovinello, <i>m.</i>	acertijo, <i>m.</i>	gäta, <i>nn.</i>	retenish, <i>f.</i>

English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
ride (in a car)	promenade (en voiture), <i>f.</i>	Fahrt, <i>f.</i>	passeggiata (in automobile), <i>f.</i>	paseo en auto, <i>m.</i>	åktur, <i>nn.</i>	for, <i>m.</i>
ride (in a car), to	aller en voiture	fahren	andare (in automobile)	pasear en auto	åka	forn
rider (horseman)	cavalier, <i>m.</i>	Reiter, <i>m.</i>	cavaliere, <i>m.</i>	jinete, <i>m.</i>	ryttare, <i>nn.</i>	rayter, <i>m.</i>
ridge (of mountains)	chaîne, <i>f.</i>	(Berg) Kette, <i>f.</i>	catena, <i>f.</i>	sierra, <i>f.</i>	bergås, <i>nn.</i>	bargkeyt, <i>f.</i>
ridge (raised area)	crête, <i>f.</i>	Rücken, <i>m.</i>	rilievo, <i>m.</i>	arruga, <i>f.</i>	upphöjning, <i>nn.</i>	rukn, <i>m.</i>
ridicule	ridicule, <i>m.</i>	Spott, <i>m.</i>	ridicolo, <i>m.</i>	ridículo, <i>m.</i>	åtlöje, <i>n.</i>	khoyzek, <i>m.</i>
ridiculous	ridicule	lächerlich	ridicolo	ridículo	löljlig	lekherlekh
rifle	fusil, <i>m.</i>	Gewehr, <i>n.</i>	fucile, <i>m.</i>	rifle, <i>m.</i>	gevär, <i>n.</i>	biks, <i>f.</i>
right (claim)	droit, <i>m.</i>	Recht, <i>n.</i>	diritto, <i>m.</i>	derecho, <i>m.</i>	rätt, <i>nn.</i>	rekht, <i>n.</i>
right (correct)	correct	richtig	esatto	correcto	rätt	rikhtik
right (on the right, <i>adj.</i> )	droit	recht	destro	a la derecha	höger	rekht
right (right-hand side)	droite, <i>f.</i>	Rechte, <i>f.</i>	destra, <i>f.</i>	derecho, <i>m.</i>	höger sida, <i>nn.</i>	rekhts
right (to the right, <i>adv.</i> )	à droite	rechts	a destra	a la derecha	till höger	rekhts
rim	bord, <i>m.</i>	Rand, <i>m.</i>	orlo, <i>m.</i>	borde, <i>m.</i>	kant, <i>nn.</i>	rand, <i>m.</i>
ring (circle)	anneau, <i>m.</i>	Ring, <i>m.</i>	cerchio, <i>m.</i>	círculo, <i>m.</i>	ring, <i>nn.</i>	ring, <i>m.</i>
ring (jewelry)	baguë, <i>f.</i>	Ring, <i>m.</i>	anello, <i>m.</i>	anillo, <i>m.</i>	ring, <i>nn.</i>	fingerl, <i>n.</i>
ring (resound), to	sonner	klingen	risuonare	resonar	ringa	klingen
Rio de Janeiro	Rio-de-Janeiro, <i>m.</i>	Rio de Janeiro, <i>n.</i>	Rio de Janeiro, <i>m.</i>	Río de Janeiro	Rio de Janeiro, <i>n.</i>	Rio de Zha-neyro, <i>n.</i>
riot (disturbance)	émeute, <i>f.</i>	Aufbruch, <i>f.</i>	tumulto, <i>m.</i>	motín, <i>m.</i>	tumult, <i>n.</i>	mehume, <i>f.</i>
rip (tear away), to	déchirer	abreißen	strappare	arrancar	slita	raysn
ripe	mûr	reif	maturo	maduro	mogen	tsaytik
ripple	ride, <i>f.</i>	Kräuselung, <i>f.</i>	crespa, <i>f.</i>	ondulación, <i>f.</i>	krusning, <i>nn.</i>	runtls, <i>n.</i>
rise (ascend), to	élever, <i>s'</i>	steigen	salire	elevarse	stiga	shtaygn
rise (increase), to	monter	steigen	aumentare	alzarse	ökas	heybn zikh
rise (in sky), to	lever, se	aufgehen	levarsi	salir	gå upp	oyfgeyn
rise (stand up), to	lever, se	aufstehen	levarsi	ponerse de pie	stiga upp	oyfshteyn
risk (danger)	risque, <i>m.</i>	Gefahr, <i>f.</i>	rischio, <i>m.</i>	riesgo, <i>m.</i>	risk, <i>nn.</i>	rizike, <i>f.</i>
rite	rite, <i>m.</i>	Ritus, <i>m.</i>	rito, <i>m.</i>	rito, <i>m.</i>	rit, <i>nn.</i>	ritus, <i>m.</i>
rival (competitor)	rival, <i>m.</i>	Konkurrent, <i>m.</i>	rivale, <i>m., f.</i>	rival, <i>m., f.</i>	rival, <i>nn.</i>	konkurent, <i>m.</i>
river	rivière, <i>f.</i>	Fluss, <i>m.</i>	fiume, <i>m.</i>	río, <i>m.</i>	flod, <i>nn.</i>	taykh, <i>m.</i>
road	route, <i>f.</i>	Strasse, <i>f.</i>	strada, <i>f.</i>	camino, <i>m.</i>	väg, <i>nn.</i>	veg, <i>m.</i>
roam, to	errer	umherstreifen	errare	vagar	ströva	voglen
roar ( <i>n.</i> )	rugissement, <i>m.</i>	Gebrüll, <i>n.</i>	ruggito, <i>m.</i>	rugido, <i>m.</i>	rytande, <i>n.</i>	bril, <i>m.</i>
roast	rôti, <i>m.</i>	Braten, <i>m.</i>	arrosto, <i>m.</i>	asado, <i>m.</i>	stek, <i>nn.</i>	gebrotns, <i>n.</i>
roast (be roasted), to	rôtir	braten, sich	arrostirsi	asarse	ugnsteka	brotn zikh
rob (steal from), to	voler	berauben	rubare	robar	râna	bagan venen
robber	voleur, <i>m.</i>	Räuber, <i>m.</i>	ladro, <i>m.</i>	ladrón, <i>m.</i>	rânare, <i>nn.</i>	gazlen, <i>m.</i>
robe (dressing gown)	robe de chambre, <i>f.</i>	Schlafröck, <i>m.</i>	vestaglia, <i>f.</i>	bata, <i>f.</i>	morgonrock, <i>nn.</i>	shlofrok, <i>m.</i>
robin	rouge-gorge, <i>m.</i>	Rotkehlchen, <i>n.</i>	pettirosso, <i>m.</i>	petirrojo, <i>m.</i>	rödhakesångare, <i>nn.</i>	roytheldzl, <i>n.</i>
rock (large stone)	roc, <i>m.</i>	Felsen, <i>m.</i>	roccia, <i>f.</i>	roca, <i>f.</i>	stenblock, <i>n.</i>	feldz, <i>m.</i>
rocket	fusée, <i>f.</i>	Rakete, <i>f.</i>	razzo, <i>m.</i>	cohetes, <i>m.</i>	raket, <i>nn.</i>	rakete, <i>f.</i>
rocky (rock-covered)	rocheux, -cheuse	felsig	roccioso	rocoso	klippig	shteynerdik
rod (bar)	verge, <i>f.</i>	Stange, <i>f.</i>	asta, <i>f.</i>	vara, <i>f.</i>	stång, <i>nn.</i> ( <i>pl.</i> stänger)	prent, <i>m.</i>
role	rôle, <i>m.</i>	Rolle, <i>f.</i>	ruolo, <i>m.</i>	papel, <i>m.</i>	roll, <i>nn.</i>	role, <i>f.</i>
roll (bread)	petit pain, <i>m.</i>	Brötchen, <i>n.</i>	panino, <i>m.</i>	panecillo, <i>m.</i>	bulle, <i>nn.</i>	zeml, <i>f.</i>
roll (cylinder)	rouleau, <i>m.</i>	Walze, <i>f.</i>	rotolo, <i>m.</i>	rollo, <i>m.</i>	rulle, <i>nn.</i>	rolke, <i>f.</i>
roll (impel), to	rouler	rollen	rotolare	rodar	rulla	kayklen
roller (cylinder)	rouleau, <i>m.</i>	Walze, <i>f.</i>	rullo, <i>m.</i>	rodillo, <i>m.</i>	vals, <i>nn.</i>	valts, <i>m.</i>
Roman ( <i>adj.</i> )	romain	römisch	romano	romano	romersk	roymish
romantic	romanesque	romantisch	romantico	romántico	romantisk	romantish
Rome	Rome, <i>f.</i>	Rom, <i>n.</i>	Roma, <i>f.</i>	Roma	Rom, <i>n.</i>	Roym, <i>n.</i>
roof	toit, <i>m.</i>	Dach, <i>n.</i>	tetto, <i>m.</i>	techo, <i>m.</i>	tak, <i>n.</i>	dakh, <i>m.</i>
room (of house)	pièce, <i>f.</i>	Zimmer, <i>n.</i>	stanza, <i>f.</i>	cuarto, <i>m.</i>	rum, <i>n.</i>	tsimer, <i>m.</i>
room (space)	place, <i>f.</i>	Raum, <i>m.</i>	spazio, <i>m.</i>	espacio, <i>m.</i>	utrymme, <i>n.</i>	ort, <i>n.</i>
rooster	coq, <i>m.</i>	Hahn, <i>m.</i>	gallo, <i>m.</i>	gallo, <i>m.</i>	tupp, <i>nn.</i>	hon, <i>m.</i>
root ( <i>bot.</i> )	racine, <i>f.</i>	Wurzel, <i>f.</i>	radice, <i>f.</i>	raíz, <i>f.</i>	rot, <i>nn.</i> ( <i>pl.</i> rötter)	vortsl, <i>m.</i>
rope	corde, <i>f.</i>	Tau, <i>n.</i>	fune, <i>f.</i>	soga, <i>f.</i>	rep, <i>n.</i>	shtrik, <i>m.</i>
rose (flower)	rose, <i>f.</i>	Rose, <i>f.</i>	rosa, <i>f.</i>	rosa, <i>f.</i>	ros, <i>nn.</i>	royz, <i>f.</i>
rot, to	pourrir	faulen	marcire	podrirse	ruttna	foyn
rotten (decayed)	pourri	faul	marcio	podrido	rutten	farfoylt
rouge	rouge, <i>m.</i>	Schminke, <i>f.</i>	rossetto, <i>m.</i>	colorete, <i>m.</i>	rouge, <i>n.</i>	shminke, <i>f.</i>
rough (harsh)	dur	grob	aspro	grosero	hård	grob

English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
rough (uneven)	rude	rauh	scabro	áspero	ojämn	roy
round ( <i>adj.</i> )	rond	rund	rotondo	redondo	rund	kaylekhdik
rouse (awaken), to	éveiller	wecken	destare	despertar	väcka	oyivekn
route	route, <i>f.</i>	Route, <i>f.</i>	itinerario, <i>m.</i>	ruta, <i>f.</i>	rutt, <i>nn.</i>	marshrut, <i>m.</i>
rove, to	rôder	umherstreifen	vagare	vagar	ströva omkring	arumvandern
row (series)	rangée, <i>f.</i>	Reihe, <i>f.</i>	serie, <i>f.</i>	fila, <i>f.</i>	rad, <i>nn.</i>	shure, <i>f.</i>
royal	royal	königlich	reale	real	kunglig	kiniglekh
royalty (fee)	redevance, <i>f.</i>	Tantieme, <i>f.</i>	percentuale, <i>f.</i>	derechos, <i>m. pl.</i>	royalty, <i>nn. (pl. -ties)</i>	honorar, <i>m.</i>
rub, to	frotter	reiben	strofinare	frotar	gnida	raybn
rubber	caoutchouc, <i>m.</i>	Gummi, <i>n.</i>	gomma, <i>f.</i>	caucho, <i>m.</i>	gummi, <i>n.</i>	gume, <i>f.</i>
rubbers (overshoes)	caoutchoucs, <i>m. pl.</i>	Gummischuhe, <i>pl.</i>	soprascarpe, <i>f. pl.</i>	chanclos, <i>m. pl.</i>	galoscher, <i>nn. pl.</i>	kaloshn, <i>pl.</i>
rubbish (litter)	immondices, <i>f. pl.</i>	Abfall, <i>m.</i>	rifiuti, <i>m. pl.</i>	basura, <i>f.</i>	skräp, <i>n.</i>	mist, <i>n.</i>
ruby (gem)	rubis, <i>m.</i>	Rubin, <i>m.</i>	rubino, <i>m.</i>	rubí, <i>m.</i>	rubin, <i>nn.</i>	rubin, <i>m.</i>
rudder (of a boat)	gouvernail, <i>m.</i>	Ruder, <i>n.</i>	timone, <i>m.</i>	timón, <i>m.</i>	roder, <i>n.</i>	kerme, <i>f.</i>
rude (impolite)	impoli	grob	sgarbato	rudo	ohövlig	grob
rug	tapis, <i>m.</i>	Teppich, <i>m.</i>	tappeto, <i>m.</i>	alfombra, <i>f.</i>	matta, <i>nn.</i>	divan, <i>m.</i>
ruin, to	ruiner	zerstören	rovinare	arruinar	ruinera	khorev makhn
ruins (remains)	ruine(s), <i>f.</i>	Ruine, <i>f.</i>	rovina, <i>f.</i>	ruinas, <i>f. pl.</i>	ruin, <i>nn.</i>	khurve, <i>f.</i>
rule (political control)	empire, <i>m.</i>	Herrschaft, <i>f.</i>	dominio, <i>m.</i>	dominio, <i>m.</i>	herravälde, <i>n.</i>	hershaf, <i>f.</i>
rule (regulation)	règle, <i>f.</i>	Regel, <i>f.</i>	regola, <i>f.</i>	regla, <i>f.</i>	regel, <i>nn.</i>	takone, <i>f.</i>
rule (usual case)	règle, <i>f.</i>	Regel, <i>f.</i>	regola, <i>f.</i>	regla general, <i>f.</i>	regel, <i>nn.</i>	klal, <i>m.</i>
rule (govern), to	gouverner	herrschen	governare	gobernar	härnska över	hershñ
ruler (measuring instrument)	règle, <i>f.</i>	Lineal, <i>n.</i>	riga, <i>f.</i>	regla, <i>f.</i>	linjal, <i>nn.</i>	vire, <i>f.</i>
ruler (sovereign)	souverain, <i>m.</i>	Herrscher, <i>m.</i>	sovrano, <i>m.</i>	soberano, <i>m.</i>	härskare, <i>nn.</i>	hershër, <i>m.</i>
rum	rum, <i>m.</i>	Rum, <i>m.</i>	rum, <i>m.</i>	ron, <i>m.</i>	rom, <i>nn.</i>	rom, <i>m.</i>
rumor	rumeur, <i>f.</i>	Gerücht, <i>n.</i>	rumore, <i>m.</i>	rumor, <i>m.</i>	rykte, <i>n.</i>	klang, <i>m.</i>
run (extend), to	étendre, <i>s'</i>	erstrecken, sich	estendersi	extenderse	sträcka sig	tsien zikh
run (flow), to	couler	fließen	correre	correr	rinna	flisn
run (sprint), to	courir	rennen	correre	correr	springa	loyfn
rural	rural	ländlich	rurale	rural	lands-...	dorfish
rush (rapid motion)	ruée, <i>f.</i>	Sausen, <i>n.</i>	slancio, <i>m.</i>	prisa, <i>f.</i>	rusning, <i>nn.</i>	yog, <i>m.</i>
rush (dash), to	ruer, se	stürzen, sich	slanciarsi	apresurarse	rusa	ayln zikh
Russia	Russie, <i>f.</i>	Russland, <i>n.</i>	Russia, <i>f.</i>	Rusia	Ryssland, <i>n.</i>	Rusland, <i>n.</i>
Russian ( <i>adj.</i> )	russe	russisch	russo	ruso	rysk	rusish
rust	rouille, <i>f.</i>	Rost, <i>m.</i>	ruggine, <i>f.</i>	orín, <i>m.</i>	rost, <i>nn.</i>	zhaver, <i>m.</i>
rustle	bruissement, <i>m.</i>	Rascheln, <i>n.</i>	fruscio, <i>m.</i>	susurro, <i>m.</i>	prassel, <i>n.</i>	shorkh, <i>m.</i>
rusty	rouillé	rostig	arrugginito	oxidado	rostig	farzhavert
rye (grain)	seigle, <i>m.</i>	Roggen, <i>m.</i>	segale, <i>f.</i>	centeno, <i>m.</i>	råg, <i>nn.</i>	korn, <i>m.</i>
sack (bag)	sac, <i>m.</i>	Sack, <i>m.</i>	sacco, <i>m.</i>	saco, <i>m.</i>	säck, <i>nn.</i>	zak, <i>m.</i>
sacred	sacré	heilig	sacro	sagrado	helig	heylik
sacrifice (giving up)	sacrifice, <i>m.</i>	Opfer, <i>n.</i>	sacrificio, <i>m.</i>	sacrificio, <i>m.</i>	uppoftande, <i>n.</i>	makriv zayn, <i>n.</i>
sacrifice (forego), to	sacrifier	opfern	sacrificare	sacrificar	uppofta	mevater zayn
sad (sorrowful)	triste	traurig	triste	triste	sorgsen	umetik
saddle (seat)	selle, <i>f.</i>	Sattel, <i>m.</i>	sella, <i>f.</i>	silla de montar, <i>f.</i>	sadel, <i>nn.</i>	zotl, <i>m.</i>
sadness	tristesse, <i>f.</i>	Schwermut, <i>f.</i>	tristezza, <i>f.</i>	tristeza, <i>f.</i>	sorgsenhet, <i>nn.</i>	umet, <i>m.</i>
safe (unharmed)	sauf, sauve	heil	salvo	seguro	säker	besholem
safe (without risk)	sûr	sicher	sicuro	seguro	trygg	zikhër
safety ( <i>n.</i> )	sûreté, <i>f.</i>	Sicherheit, <i>f.</i>	sicurezza, <i>f.</i>	seguridad, <i>f.</i>	säkerhet, <i>nn.</i>	zikhërkayt, <i>f.</i>
safety pin	épingle de sûreté, <i>f.</i>	Sicherheitsnadel, <i>f.</i>	spillo di sicurezza, <i>m.</i>	imperdible, <i>m.</i>	säkerhetsnål, <i>nn.</i>	zikhër-nodl, <i>f.</i>
sage ( <i>adj.</i> )	sage	weise	saggio	sabio	vis	khakhomish
sailor	marin, <i>m.</i>	Matrose, <i>m.</i>	marinaio, <i>m.</i>	marinero, <i>m.</i>	sjöman, <i>nn. (pl. -män)</i>	matroz, <i>m.</i>
saint	saint, <i>m.</i>	Heilige, <i>m., f.</i>	santo, <i>m.</i>	santo, <i>m.</i>	helgon, <i>n.</i>	heyliker, <i>m.</i>
salad	salade, <i>f.</i>	Salat, <i>m.</i>	insalata, <i>f.</i>	ensalada, <i>f.</i>	sallad, <i>nn.</i>	salat, <i>m.</i>
salary	appointements, <i>m. pl.</i>	Gehalt, <i>n.</i>	stipendio, <i>m.</i>	salario, <i>m.</i>	lön, <i>nn.</i>	skhires, <i>pl.</i>
sale (exchange)	vente, <i>f.</i>	Verkauf, <i>m.</i>	vendita, <i>f.</i>	venta, <i>f.</i>	försäljning, <i>nn.</i>	farkoyf, <i>m.</i>
salesman	(commis) vendeur, <i>m.</i>	Verkäufer, <i>m.</i>	venditore, <i>m.</i>	vendedor, <i>m.</i>	handelsresande, <i>nn.</i>	farkoyfer, <i>m.</i>
salmon	saumon, <i>m.</i>	Salm, <i>m.</i>	salmone, <i>m.</i>	salmón, <i>m.</i>	lax, <i>nn.</i>	laks, <i>m.</i>
salt	sel, <i>m.</i>	Salz, <i>n.</i>	sale, <i>m.</i>	sal, <i>f.</i>	salt, <i>n.</i>	zalts, <i>f.</i>
salute, to	saluer	grüssen	salutare	saludar	hälsa	salutirn
salvation	salut, <i>m.</i>	Heil, <i>n.</i>	salvezza, <i>f.</i>	salvación, <i>f.</i>	räddning, <i>nn.</i>	geule, <i>f.</i>
same ( <i>adj.</i> )	même	der-, die-, dasselbe	stesso	mismo	samma	zëlbik
sample	échantillon, <i>m.</i>	Muster, <i>n.</i>	campione, <i>m.</i>	muestra, <i>f.</i>	prov, <i>n.</i>	muster, <i>m.</i>
sand	sable, <i>m.</i>	Sand, <i>m.</i>	sabbia, <i>f.</i>	arena, <i>f.</i>	sand, <i>nn.</i>	zamd, <i>n.</i>
sandwich	sandwich, <i>m.</i>	Butterbrot, <i>n.</i>	sandwich, <i>m.</i>	emparedado, <i>m.</i>	smörgås, <i>nn.</i>	sendvitsh, <i>m.</i>

English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
sandy	sablonneux, -neuse	sandig	sabbioso	arenoso	sandig	zamdik
sane	raisonnable	vernünftig	sano di mente	sano de mente	normal	baym zinen
Santiago	Santiago, <i>m.</i>	Santiago, <i>n.</i>	Santiago, <i>f.</i>	Santiago	Santiago, <i>n.</i>	Santyago, <i>n.</i>
sap (fluid)	sève, <i>f.</i>	Saft, <i>m.</i>	linfa, <i>f.</i>	savia, <i>f.</i>	sav, <i>nn.</i>	sok, <i>m.</i>
sapphire (gem)	saphir, <i>m.</i>	Saphir, <i>m.</i>	zaffiro, <i>m.</i>	zafiro, <i>m.</i>	safir, <i>nn.</i>	shafir, <i>m.</i>
sardine	sardine, <i>f.</i>	Sardine, <i>f.</i>	sardina, <i>f.</i>	sardina, <i>f.</i>	sardin, <i>nn.</i>	sardinke, <i>f.</i>
satin ( <i>n.</i> )	satin, <i>m.</i>	Atlas, <i>m.</i>	raso, <i>m.</i>	raso, <i>m.</i>	satäng, <i>nn.</i>	atles, <i>m.</i>
satisfaction (contentment)	satisfaction, <i>f.</i>	Zufriedenheit, <i>f.</i>	soddisfazione, <i>f.</i>	satisfacción, <i>f.</i>	belåtenhet, <i>nn.</i>	bafridikung, <i>f.</i>
satisfaction (gratification)	satisfaction, <i>f.</i>	Befriedigung, <i>f.</i>	soddisfazione, <i>f.</i>	satisfacción, <i>f.</i>	tillfredsställelse, <i>nn.</i>	bafridikung, <i>f.</i>
satisfactory	satisfaisant	befriedigend	soddisfacente	satisfactorio	tillfredsställande	bafridikndik
satisfied (contented)	satisfait	zufrieden	soddisfatto	satisfecho	belåten	bafridikt
satisfy, to	satisfaire	befriedigen	soddisfare	satisfacer	tillfredsställa	bafridikn
sauce	sauce, <i>f.</i>	Sauce, <i>f.</i>	salsa, <i>f.</i>	salsa, <i>f.</i>	sås, <i>nn.</i>	sous, <i>m.</i>
saucer	soucoupe, <i>f.</i>	Untertasse, <i>f.</i>	sottotazza, <i>f.</i>	platillo, <i>m.</i>	tefat, <i>n.</i>	tetsl, <i>n.</i>
sausage	saucisse, <i>f.</i>	Wurst, <i>f.</i>	salsiccia, <i>f.</i>	salchicha, <i>f.</i>	korv, <i>nn.</i>	vursht, <i>f.</i>
savage ( <i>adj.</i> )	sauvage	wild	selvaggio	salvaje	vild	vild
save (rescue), to	sauver	retten	salvare	salvar	rädda	rateven
save (store up), to	économiser	sparen	economizzare	ahorrar	spara	shporn
savings account	compte d'épargne, <i>m.</i>	Sparkonto, <i>n.</i>	conto di risparmio, <i>m.</i>	cuenta de ahorros, <i>f.</i>	sparkasseräkning, <i>nn.</i>	shporkonte, <i>f.</i>
savings (money)	économies, <i>f. pl.</i>	Ersparnis, <i>n.</i>	risparmio, <i>m.</i>	ahorros, <i>m. pl.</i>	besparingar, <i>nn. pl.</i>	opshporung, <i>f.</i>
savior	sauveur, <i>m.</i>	Heiland, <i>m.</i>	salvatore, <i>m.</i>	salvador, <i>m.</i>	frälsare, <i>nn.</i>	goyel, <i>m.</i>
saw (tool)	scie, <i>f.</i>	Säge, <i>f.</i>	sega, <i>f.</i>	sierra, <i>f.</i>	såg, <i>nn.</i>	zeg, <i>f.</i>
say, to	dire	sagen	dire	decir	säga	zogn
scale (graduated measure)	échelle, <i>f.</i>	Masstab, <i>m.</i>	scala, <i>f.</i>	escala, <i>f.</i>	skala, <i>nn.</i>	skale, <i>f.</i>
scale (proportion)	échelle, <i>f.</i>	Masstab, <i>m.</i>	scala, <i>f.</i>	escala, <i>f.</i>	skala, <i>nn.</i>	masshtab, <i>m.</i>
scales (balance)	balance, <i>f.</i>	Waage, <i>f.</i>	bilancia, <i>f.</i>	balanza, <i>f.</i>	våg, <i>nn.</i>	vog, <i>f.</i>
scandal	scandale, <i>m.</i>	Skandal, <i>m.</i>	scandalo, <i>m.</i>	escándalo, <i>m.</i>	skandal, <i>nn.</i>	skandal, <i>m.</i>
scar	cicatrice, <i>f.</i>	Narbe, <i>f.</i>	cicatrice, <i>f.</i>	cicatriz, <i>f.</i>	ärr, <i>n.</i>	shram, <i>m.</i>
scarce	rare	knapp	scarso	escaso	knapp	knapp
scarcity	rareté, <i>f.</i>	Knappheit, <i>f.</i>	scarsità, <i>f.</i>	escasez, <i>f.</i>	knapphet, <i>nn.</i>	knapkayt, <i>f.</i>
scare (frighten), to	effrayer	erschrecken	spaventare	espantar	skrämma	ibershrekn
scarf (neck cloth)	écharpe, <i>f.</i>	Schal, <i>m.</i>	sciarpa, <i>f.</i>	bufanda, <i>f.</i>	halsduk, <i>nn.</i>	sharf, <i>f.</i>
scarlet ( <i>adj.</i> )	écarlate	scharlachrot	scarlatto	escarlata	scharlakansröd	purpl
scarlet fever	scarlatine, <i>f.</i>	Scharlachfieber, <i>n.</i>	scarlattina, <i>f.</i>	escarlata, <i>f.</i>	scharlakansfeber, <i>nn.</i>	skarlatin, <i>m.</i>
scatter (strew), to	éparpiller	ausstreuen	spargere	esparcir	strö (ut)	tseshitn
scenario	scénario, <i>m.</i>	Drehbuch, <i>n.</i>	scenario, <i>m.</i>	argumento, <i>m.</i>	scenario, <i>n.</i>	stsenar, <i>m.</i>
scene (dramatic unit)	scène, <i>f.</i>	Auftritt, <i>m.</i>	scena, <i>f.</i>	cuadro, <i>m.</i>	scen, <i>nn.</i>	stsene, <i>f.</i>
scent (odor)	odeur, <i>f.</i>	Geruch, <i>m.</i>	odore, <i>m.</i>	olor, <i>m.</i>	doft, <i>nn.</i>	reyakh, <i>m.</i>
schedule (timetable)	horaire, <i>m.</i>	Stundenplan, <i>m.</i>	orario, <i>m.</i>	horario, <i>m.</i>	tidtabell, <i>nn.</i>	shoen-plan, <i>m.</i>
scheme (plan)	plan, <i>m.</i>	Plan, <i>m.</i>	progetto, <i>m.</i>	plan, <i>m.</i>	plan, <i>nn.</i>	plan, <i>m.</i>
scholar (savant)	érudit, <i>m.</i>	Gelehrte, <i>m.</i>	studioso, <i>m.</i>	sabio, <i>m.</i>	vetenskapsman, <i>nn. (pl. -män)</i>	gelernter, <i>m.</i>
school	école, <i>f.</i>	Schule, <i>f.</i>	scuola, <i>f.</i>	escuela, <i>f.</i>	skola, <i>nn.</i>	shul, <i>f.</i>
schoolhouse	(maison d') école, <i>f.</i>	Schulhaus, <i>n.</i>	scuola, <i>f.</i>	escuela, <i>f.</i>	skolhus, <i>n.</i>	shul, <i>f.</i>
schooling (instruction)	instruction, <i>f.</i>	Schulunterricht, <i>m.</i>	istruzione, <i>f.</i>	instrucción, <i>f.</i>	skolundervisning, <i>nn.</i>	oysshulung, <i>f.</i>
schoolroom	(salle de) classe, <i>f.</i>	Klassenzimmer, <i>n.</i>	aula, <i>f.</i>	sala de clase, <i>f.</i>	skolrum, <i>n.</i>	shultsimer, <i>m.</i>
science	science, <i>f.</i>	Wissenschaft, <i>f.</i>	scienza, <i>f.</i>	ciencia, <i>f.</i>	vetenskap, <i>nn.</i>	visnshaft, <i>f.</i>
scientific	scientifique	wissenschaftlich	scientifico	científico	vetenskaplig	visnshaftlek
scientist	savant, <i>m.</i>	Wissenschaftler, <i>m.</i>	scienziato, <i>m.</i>	científico, <i>m.</i>	(natur)vetenskapsman, <i>nn. (pl. -män)</i>	visnshaftler, <i>m.</i>
scissors	ciseaux, <i>m. pl.</i>	Schere, <i>f.</i>	forbici, <i>f. pl.</i>	tijeras, <i>f. pl.</i>	sax, <i>nn.</i>	sher, <i>f.</i>
scold, to	gronder	schelten	sgridare	regañar	gråla på	musern
score (gain points), to	marquer	Punkte machen	ottenere punti	ganar tantos	vinna poäng	gevinen punktn
scorn	mépris, <i>m.</i>	Verachtung, <i>f.</i>	disprezzo, <i>m.</i>	desdén, <i>m.</i>	förakt, <i>n.</i>	bitl, <i>m.</i>
scorn (despise), to	mépriser	verachten	disprezzare	desdeñar	förakta	hobn bitl
Scotch ( <i>adj.</i> )	écossais	schottisch	scozzese	escocés, -cesa	skotsk	shotish
Scotland	Écosse, <i>f.</i>	Schottland, <i>n.</i>	Scozia, <i>f.</i>	Escocia	Skottland, <i>n.</i>	Shotland, <i>n.</i>
scout (lookout)	éclaireur, <i>m.</i>	Späher, <i>m.</i>	esploratore, <i>m.</i>	explorador, <i>m.</i>	spanare, <i>nn.</i>	oysshpirer, <i>m.</i>
scrambled eggs	oeufs brouillés, <i>m. pl.</i>	Rührei, <i>n.</i>	uova strapazzate, <i>f. pl.</i>	huevos revueltos, <i>m. pl.</i>	äggröra, <i>nn.</i>	faynkukhn, <i>m.</i>
scrap (fragment)	bout, <i>m.</i>	Brocken, <i>m.</i>	pezzetto, <i>m.</i>	pedacito, <i>m.</i>	bit, <i>nn.</i>	brekl, <i>n.</i>
scrape (make smooth or clean), to	racler	schaben	raschiare	raspar	skrapa	shobn

English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
scratch, to	gratter	kratzen	grattare	rascar	riva	kratsn
scream, to	crier	kreischen	urlare	chillar	skrika	gvaldeven
screen (for movies)	écran, <i>m.</i>	Leinwand, <i>f.</i>	schermo, <i>m.</i>	pantalla, <i>f.</i>	duk, <i>nn.</i>	ekran, <i>m.</i>
screen (partition)	paravent, <i>m.</i>	Schirm, <i>m.</i>	paravento, <i>m.</i>	mampara, <i>f.</i>	skärm, <i>nn.</i>	shirme, <i>f.</i>
screw (threaded nail)	vis, <i>f.</i>	Schraube, <i>f.</i>	vite, <i>f.</i>	tornillo, <i>m.</i>	skruv, <i>nn.</i>	shroyf, <i>m.</i>
screw driver	tournevis, <i>m.</i>	Schraubenzieher, <i>m.</i>	cacciavite, <i>f.</i>	destornillador, <i>m.</i>	skruvmejsel, <i>nn.</i>	shroyfn-tsier, <i>m.</i>
scrub, to	frotter	scheuern	strofinare	fregar	skura	shayern
sculptor	sculpteur, <i>m.</i>	Bildhauer, <i>m.</i>	scultore, <i>m.</i>	escultor, <i>m.</i>	skulptör, <i>nn.</i>	skulptor, <i>m.</i>
sea	mer, <i>f.</i>	Meer, <i>n.</i>	mare, <i>m.</i>	mar, <i>m., f.</i>	hav, <i>n.</i>	yam, <i>m.</i>
seal (animal)	phoque, <i>m.</i>	Seehund, <i>m.</i>	foca, <i>f.</i>	foca, <i>f.</i>	säl, <i>nn.</i>	yam-hunt, <i>m.</i>
seal (mark)	sceau, <i>m.</i>	Siegel, <i>m.</i>	timbro, <i>m.</i>	sello, <i>m.</i>	sigill, <i>n.</i>	zigl, <i>m.</i>
seam (line of stitches)	couture, <i>f.</i>	Naht, <i>f.</i>	cucitura, <i>f.</i>	costura, <i>f.</i>	söm, <i>nn.</i>	not, <i>f.</i>
search (hunt)	recherche, <i>f.</i>	Suche, <i>f.</i>	ricerca, <i>f.</i>	búsqueda, <i>f.</i>	sökande, <i>n.</i>	zukhenish, <i>f.</i>
season (of year)	saison, <i>f.</i>	Jahreszeit, <i>f.</i>	stagione, <i>f.</i>	estación, <i>f.</i>	årstid, <i>nn.</i>	tsayt fun yor, <i>f.</i>
seat	siège, <i>m.</i>	Sitz, <i>m.</i>	sedile, <i>m.</i>	asiento, <i>m.</i>	sittplats, <i>nn.</i>	zitsort, <i>n.</i>
second ( <i>adj.</i> )	deuxième	zweite	secondo	segundo	andra	tsveyt
second (time unit)	seconde, <i>f.</i>	Sekunde, <i>f.</i>	secondo, <i>m.</i>	segundo, <i>m.</i>	sekund, <i>nn.</i>	sekunde, <i>f.</i>
secret ( <i>adj.</i> )	secret, -crête	geheim	segreto	secreto	hemlig	geheym
secret ( <i>n.</i> )	secret, <i>m.</i>	Geheimnis, <i>n.</i>	segreto, <i>m.</i>	secreto, <i>m.</i>	hemlighet, <i>nn.</i>	sod, <i>m.</i>
secretary (stenographer)	secrétaire, <i>m., f.</i>	Sekretärin, <i>f.</i>	segretaria, <i>f.</i>	secretaria, <i>f.</i>	sekreterare, <i>nn.</i>	sekretarshe, <i>m.</i>
section (part)	section, <i>f.</i>	Teil, <i>m.</i>	parte, <i>f.</i>	sección, <i>f.</i>	del, <i>nn.</i>	opteyl, <i>m.</i>
secure (safe)	sûr	sicher	sicuro	seguro	säker	zikher
secure (obtain), to	obtenir	erlangen	ottenere	obtener	skaffa	aynshafn
securities (stocks, etc.)	titres, <i>m. pl.</i>	Wertpapiere, <i>pl.</i>	titoli, <i>m. pl.</i>	valores, <i>m. pl.</i>	värdepapper, <i>n. pl.</i>	vertpapirn, <i>pl.</i>
security (safety)	sécurité, <i>f.</i>	Sicherheit, <i>f.</i>	sicurezza, <i>f.</i>	seguridad, <i>f.</i>	säkerhet, <i>nn.</i>	zikherkayt, <i>f.</i>
see, to	voir	sehen	vedere	ver	sé	zen
seed (ovule)	grain, <i>m.</i>	Samen, <i>m.</i>	seme, <i>m.</i>	semilla, <i>f.</i>	frö, <i>n.</i>	zomen, <i>m.</i>
seem (appear), to	sembler	scheinen	parere	parecer	tyckas	oyszen
seize (capture), to	prendre	ergreifen	catturare	apoderarse de	gripa	khapn
seize (clutch), to	saisir	anpacken	afferrare	agarrar	fatta	onkhapn
seldom	rarement	selten	raramente	rara vez	sällan	zeltz
select, to	choisir	wählen	scegliere	seleccionar	välja	oysklaybn
selection (things chosen)	choix, <i>m.</i>	Auswahl, <i>f.</i>	selezione, <i>f.</i>	selección, <i>f.</i>	urval, <i>n.</i>	oysklayb, <i>m.</i>
self ( <i>pron.</i> )	(...)même (see p. 1713)	selber (see p. 1786)	sè stesso (see p. 1852)	misimo (see p. 1925)	själv	zikh (see p. 2062)
selfish	égoïste	selbststüchtig	egoistico	egoïsta	självisk	egoistish
sell, to	vendre	verkaufen	vendere	vender	sälja	farkoyfn
semicolon	point-virgule, <i>m.</i>	Strichpunkt, <i>m.</i>	punto e virgola, <i>m.</i>	punto y coma, <i>m.</i>	semikolon, <i>n.</i>	punktkome, <i>f.</i>
senate	sénat, <i>m.</i>	Senat, <i>m.</i>	senato, <i>m.</i>	senado, <i>m.</i>	senat, <i>nn.</i>	senat, <i>m.</i>
senator	sénateur, <i>m.</i>	Senator, <i>m.</i>	senatore, <i>m.</i>	senador, <i>m.</i>	senator, <i>nn.</i>	senator, <i>m.</i>
send, to	envoyer	senden	mandare	enviar	sända	shikn
senior (older)	ainé	älter	maggiore	mayor	äldre	elter
sensation (feeling)	sensation, <i>f.</i>	Empfindung, <i>f.</i>	sensazione, <i>f.</i>	sensación, <i>f.</i>	känsla, <i>nn.</i>	gefil, <i>n.</i>
sense (intelligence)	bon sens, <i>m.</i>	Vernunft, <i>f.</i>	giudizio, <i>m.</i>	entendimiento, <i>m.</i>	förstånd, <i>n.</i>	seykhl, <i>m.</i>
sense (signification)	sens, <i>m.</i>	Sinn, <i>m.</i>	senso, <i>m.</i>	significado, <i>m.</i>	betydelse, <i>nn.</i>	pshat, <i>m.</i>
sensible (reasonable)	sensé	vernünftig	ragionevole	sensato	förnuftig	seykhlidik
sensitive (susceptible)	sensible	empfindlich	sensibile	sensible	känslig	shpivredik
sentence ( <i>gram.</i> )	phrase, <i>f.</i>	Satz, <i>m.</i>	frase, <i>f.</i>	frase, <i>f.</i>	mening, <i>nn.</i>	zats, <i>m.</i>
sentence, to	condamner	verurteilen	condannare	sentenciar	döma	farmishpetn
sentiment	sentiment, <i>m.</i>	Gefühl, <i>n.</i>	sentimento, <i>m.</i>	sentimiento, <i>m.</i>	känsla, <i>nn.</i>	sentiment, <i>m.</i>
separate	séparé	getrennt	separato	separado	särskild	bazunder
separate (come apart), to	séparer, se	trennen, sich	separarsi	separarse	skiljas	tseteyln zikh
separate (disconnect), to	séparer	trennen	separare	separar	skilja	opteyln
separation	séparation, <i>f.</i>	Trennung, <i>f.</i>	separazione, <i>f.</i>	separación, <i>f.</i>	skiljande, <i>n.</i>	tseteylung, <i>f.</i>
sergeant	sergent, <i>m.</i>	Sergeant, <i>m.</i>	sergente, <i>m.</i>	sargento, <i>m.</i>	sergeant, <i>nn.</i>	serzhant, <i>m.</i>
series	série, <i>f.</i>	Reihe, <i>f.</i>	serie, <i>f.</i>	serie, <i>f.</i>	serie, <i>nn.</i>	serye, <i>f.</i>
serious	sérieux, -rieuse	ernst	serio	serio	allvarlig	ernst
sermon	sermon, <i>m.</i>	Predigt, <i>f.</i>	sermone, <i>m.</i>	sermón, <i>m.</i>	predikan, <i>nn.</i>	predyik, <i>f.</i>
serpent	serpent, <i>m.</i>	Schlange, <i>f.</i>	serpente, <i>m.</i>	serpiente, <i>f.</i>	orm, <i>nn.</i>	shlang, <i>f.</i>
servant (in a household)	domestique, <i>m., f.</i>	Dienstbote, <i>m.</i>	domestico, <i>m.</i>	sirviente, <i>m.</i>	tjänare, <i>nn.</i>	diner, <i>m.</i>
serve, to	servir	dienen	servire	servir	tjäna	dinen
service	service, <i>m.</i>	Dienst, <i>m.</i>	servizio, <i>m.</i>	servicio, <i>m.</i>	tjänst, <i>nn.</i>	dinst, <i>n.</i>
session	séance, <i>f.</i>	Sitzung, <i>f.</i>	seduta, <i>f.</i>	sesión, <i>f.</i>	sammanträde, <i>n.</i>	sesye, <i>f.</i>
set (in sky), to	coucher, se	untergehen	tramontare	ponerse	gå ned	untergeyn
set (put), to	mettre	setzen	collocare	poner	sätta	shteln
settle (agree on), to	décider	abmachen	fissare	convenir	göra upp	durkhkumen



English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
settle (arrange), to	régler	festsetzen	accomodare	arreglar	ordna	opredn
settle (make one's home), to	établir, s'	niederlassen, sich	stabilirsi.	establecerse	slå sig ned	bazetsn zikh
settlement (colony)	colonie, f.	Ansiedlung, f.	colonia, f.	colonia, f.	nybygge, n.	yishev, m.
settlement (compromise, bus.)	transaction, f.	Schlichtung, f.	transazione, f.	ajuste, m.	uppgörelse, nn.	silek, m.
settler	colon, m.	Ansiedler, m.	colono, m.	colono, m.	nybyggare, nn.	kolonist, m.
sever, to	couper	trennen	dividere	desunir	skilja	opraysn
several (a few, adj.)	plusieurs	mehrere	parecchi	varios	flera	etleke
severe (austere)	sévère	schmucklos	austero	austero	sträng	on baputsungen
severe (strict)	sévère	streng	severo	severo	sträng	shtreng
severity (sternness)	sévérité, f.	Strenge, f.	severità, f.	severidad, f.	stränghet, nn.	shtrengkayt, f.
sew, to	coudre	nähen	cucire	coser	sy	neyen
sewer (conduit)	égout, m.	Abzugskanal, m.	fogna, f.	albañal, m.	kloak, nn.	kanal, m.
sewing machine	machine à coudre, f.	Nähmaschine, f.	macchina da cucire, f.	máquina de coser, f.	symaskin, nn.	neymashin, f.
sex	sexe, m.	Geschlecht, n.	sesso, m.	sexo, m.	kön, n.	geshlekt, n.
shade (shadow)	ombre, f.	Schatten, m.	ombra, f.	sombra, f.	skugga, nn.	shotn, m.
shade (window blind)	store, m.	Rouleau, n.	tendina, f.	cortina, f.	rullgardin, nn.	shtore, f.
shadow	ombre, f.	Schatten, m.	ombra, f.	sombra, f.	skugga, nn.	shotn, m.
shady	ombragé	schattig	ombreggiante	sombreado	skuggig	shotndik
shaft (mech.)	arbre, m.	Stiel, m.	asta, f.	vara, f.	skaft, n.	shtil, f.
shake, to	secouer	schütteln	scuotere	sacudir	skaka	shoklen
shall (v.)	(see p. 1716 ff.)	(see p. 1787 ff.)	(see p. 1855 ff.)	(see p. 1929)	(see skola, p. 2000)	(see p. 2063)
shallow	plat	seicht	poco profundo	poco profundo	flat	flakh
shame	honte, f.	Schande, f.	vergogna, f.	vergüenza, f.	skam, nn.	kharpe, f.
shameful	honteux, -teuse	schändlich	vergognoso	vergonzoso	skamlig	shendlekh
shape (contour)	forme, f.	Form, f.	forma, f.	forma, f.	form, nn.	geshtalt, n.
share (part)	part, f.	Anteil, m.	parte, f.	porción, f.	del, nn.	kheylek, m.
share (stock)	action, f.	Aktie, f.	azione, f.	acción, f.	aktie, nn.	aktsye, f.
share, to	partager	teilen	condividere	compartir	dela	teyln zikh mit
sharp	aigu, -ë	scharf	afilato	afilado	skarp	sharf
sharpen, to	aiguiser	schärfen	afilare	afilár	vássta	shlayfn
shatter (smash in pieces), to	fracasser	zerschmettern	frantumare	hacer pedazos	splittra	tsepitslen
shave (oneself), to	raser, se	rasieren, sich	farsi la barba	afeitarse	raka sig	razirn zikh
shaver, electric	rasoir électrique, m.	elektrischer Rasierapparat, m.	rasoio elettrico, m.	afeitadora eléctrica, f.	elektrisk rakaparat, nn.	elektrisher razirer, m.
shaving cream	savon à barbe, m.	Rasiercreme, f.	sapone per la barba, m.	crema de afeitar, f.	rakkräm, nn.	razirzeyf, f.
she	elle	sie	ella	ella	hon	zi
shear, to	tondre	scheren	tosare	trasquilar	klippa	shern
shed (shelter)	hangar, m.	Schuppen, m.	tettoia, f.	cobertizo, m.	skjul, n.	saray, m.
shed (cast off), to	jeter	abwerfen	gettare	quitarse	fälla	aropvarfn
sheep	mouton, m.	Schaf, n.	pecora, f.	oveja, f.	får, n.	shof, f.
sheer (pure)	pur	schier	puro	puro	ren	gole
sheet (bedding)	drap, m.	Bettuch, n.	lenzuolo, m.	sábana, f.	lakan, n.	laylekh, m.
sheet (of paper)	feuille, f.	Bogen, m.	foglio, m.	hoja, f.	ark, n.	boygn, m.
shelf	rayon, m.	Fach, n.	palchetto, m.	anaquel, m.	hylla, nn.	politse, f.
shell (covering)	coquille, f.	Schale, f.	guscio, m.	cáscara, f.	skal, n.	sholekhts, f.
shelter	abri, m.	Schutz, m.	riparo, m.	abrigo, m.	skydd, n.	opdakh, m.
shelter, to	abriter	schützen	riparare	abrigar	skydda	gebn a dakh ibern kop
shepherd	berger, m.	Hirt, m.	pastore, m.	pastor, m.	herde, nn.	pastekh, m.
shield, to	protéger	beschirmen	riparare	proteger	skydda	bashitsn
shift (crew)	équipe, f.	Schicht, f.	squadra, f.	tanda, f.	skift, n.	shikht, f.
shine (gleam), to	briller	glänzen	luccicare	brillar	skina	blishtshen
shine (polish), to	polir	blank putzen	lucidare	dar brillo	blanka	polirn
ship	navire, m.	Schiff, n.	nave, f.	barco, m.	skepp, n.	shif, f.
ship (send goods), to	expédier	versenden	spedire	despachar	sända	ibershikn
shipment (goods)	envoi, m.	Sendung, f.	spedizione, f.	embarque, m.	sändning, nn.	shikung, f.
shipping agent	expéditeur, m.	Spediteur, m.	spedizioniere, m.	expedidor, m.	speditör, nn.	ibershiker, m.
shipyard	chantier, m.	Schiffswerft, f.	cantiere navale, m.	astillero, m.	skeppsvarv, n.	shifboy-hoyf, m.
shirt	chemise, f.	Hemd, n.	camicia, f.	camisa, f.	skjorta, nn.	hemd, n.
shiver (quake), to	frissonner	schauern	tremare	temblar	darra	tsitern
shock (mental jolt)	choc, m.	Erschütterung, f.	scossa, f.	susto, m.	shock, nn.	shok, m.
shock (jar), to	choquer	erschüttern	urtare	sacudir	chockera	shokirn
shoe (footwear)	soulier, m.	Schuh, m.	scarpa, f.	zapato, m.	sko, nn.	shukh, m.
shoemaker	cordonnier, m.	Schuster, m.	calzolaio, m.	zapatero, m.	skomakare, nn.	shuster, m.
shoot (fire at), to	tirer sur	schiesen	tirare su	tirar a	skjuta	shisn
shop (store)	boutique, f.	Laden, m.	negozio, m.	tienda, f.	butik, nn.	krom, f.



English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
shop, to	faire des achats	einkaufen	fare compere	ir de compras	handla	aynkoyfn
shore	rive, <i>f.</i>	Ufer, <i>n.</i>	riva, <i>f.</i>	ribera, <i>f.</i>	strand, <i>nn.</i> ( <i>pl.</i> stränder)	breg, <i>m.</i>
short (brief)	court	kurz	breve	corto	kort	kurts
short (not long)	court	kurz	corto	corto	kort	kurts
shortage (lack)	manque, <i>m.</i>	Mangel, <i>m.</i>	deficienza, <i>f.</i>	escasez, <i>f.</i>	brist, <i>nn.</i>	doykhek, <i>m.</i>
shorthand (stenography, <i>n.</i> )	sténographie, <i>f.</i>	Schnellschrift, <i>f.</i>	stenografia, <i>f.</i>	taquigrafía, <i>f.</i>	stenografi, <i>nn.</i>	stenografye, <i>f.</i>
short story	conte, <i>m.</i>	Novelle, <i>f.</i>	novella, <i>f.</i>	cuento, <i>m.</i>	novell, <i>nn.</i>	novel, <i>f.</i>
shot (from firearm)	coup de feu, <i>m.</i>	Schuss, <i>m.</i>	sparo, <i>m.</i>	tiro, <i>m.</i>	skott, <i>n.</i>	shos, <i>m.</i>
should ( <i>v.</i> )	(see devoir, <i>p.</i> 1721)	(see sollen, <i>p.</i> 1787 ff.)	(see dovere, <i>p.</i> 1862)	deber	(see skola, <i>p.</i> 2000)	zolz
shoulder ( <i>anat.</i> )	épaule, <i>f.</i>	Schulter, <i>f.</i>	spalla, <i>f.</i>	hombro, <i>m.</i>	skuldra, <i>nn.</i>	aksl, <i>m.</i>
shout (cry)	cri, <i>m.</i>	Schrei, <i>m.</i>	grido, <i>m.</i>	grito, <i>m.</i>	rop, <i>n.</i>	geshrey, <i>m.</i>
shout (say loudly), to	crier	schreien	gridare	gritar	ropa	shrayen
shovel (tool)	pelle, <i>f.</i>	Schaufel, <i>f.</i>	pala, <i>f.</i>	pala, <i>f.</i>	skovel, <i>nn.</i>	shuff, <i>f.</i>
show (exhibit)	exposition, <i>f.</i>	Ausstellung, <i>f.</i>	mostra, <i>f.</i>	exhibición, <i>f.</i>	utställning, <i>nn.</i>	oysshtelung, <i>f.</i>
show (be visible), to	montrer, se	zeigen, sich	mostrarsi	mostrarse	visa sig	vayzn zikh
show (make visible), to	montrer	zeigen	mostrare	mostrar	visa	vayzn
shower (bath)	douche, <i>f.</i>	Brausebad, <i>n.</i>	doccia, <i>f.</i>	ducha, <i>f.</i>	dusch, <i>nn.</i>	shprints, <i>m.</i>
shower (rainfall)	averse, <i>f.</i>	Regenschauer, <i>m.</i>	acquazzone, <i>m.</i>	aguacero, <i>m.</i>	skur, <i>nn.</i>	regndl, <i>n.</i>
shrewd	fin	scharfsinnig	scaltro	astuto	slug	farshayt
shriek, to	hurler	kreischen	strillare	chillar	skrika	kvitshen
shrill	aigu, -ë	schrill	acuto	chillón	gäll	shrayik
shrimp	crevette, <i>f.</i>	Garnele, <i>f.</i>	gamberetto, <i>m.</i>	camarón, <i>m.</i>	räka, <i>nn.</i>	rakl, <i>n.</i>
shrink (become contracted), to	rétrécir, se	einlaufen	raccorciarsi	contraer (se)	krympa	ayntsien zikh
shrub	arbuste, <i>m.</i>	Strauch, <i>m.</i>	arbusto, <i>m.</i>	arbusto, <i>m.</i>	buske, <i>nn.</i>	kshak, <i>m.</i>
shudder, to	frémir	schaudern	rabbrividire	estremecerse	rysa	oyfshoydern
shut (make close), to	fermer	schliessen	chiudere	cerrar	stänga	farmakhn
shy (bashful)	timide	schüchtern	timido	tímido	blyg	shemevdik
sick (ailing)	malade	krank	malato	enfermo	sjuk	krank
sickness	maladie, <i>f.</i>	Krankheit, <i>f.</i>	malattia, <i>f.</i>	enfermedad, <i>f.</i>	sjukdom, <i>nn.</i>	krenk, <i>f.</i>
side	côté, <i>m.</i>	Seite, <i>f.</i>	lato, <i>m.</i>	lado, <i>m.</i>	sida, <i>nn.</i>	zayt, <i>f.</i>
sidewalk	trottoir, <i>m.</i>	Bürgersteig, <i>m.</i>	marciapiede, <i>m.</i>	acera, <i>f.</i>	trottoar, <i>nn.</i>	trotuar, <i>m.</i>
siege ( <i>mil.</i> )	siège, <i>m.</i>	Belagerung, <i>f.</i>	assedio, <i>m.</i>	sitio, <i>m.</i>	belägring, <i>nn.</i>	balegerung, <i>f.</i>
sift (separate), to	passer au tamis	sieben	stacciare	cerner	sälla	zipn
sigh, to	soupirer	seufzen	sospirare	suspirar	sucka	ziftn
sight (eyesight)	vue, <i>f.</i>	Sehkraft, <i>f.</i>	vista, <i>f.</i>	vista, <i>f.</i>	syn, <i>nn.</i>	riye, <i>f.</i>
sight (range of view)	vue, <i>f.</i>	Sehweite, <i>f.</i>	vista, <i>f.</i>	vista, <i>f.</i>	synhäll, <i>n.</i>	oyngngreykh, <i>m.</i>
sight (spectacle)	spectacle, <i>m.</i>	Anblick, <i>m.</i>	spettacolo, <i>m.</i>	espectáculo, <i>m.</i>	syn, <i>nn.</i>	spektakl, <i>m.</i>
sight draft ( <i>bus.</i> )	traite à vue, <i>f.</i>	Sichttratte, <i>f.</i>	tratta a vista, <i>f.</i>	letra a la vista, <i>f.</i>	avistaväxel, <i>nn.</i>	viste-onvay-zung, <i>f.</i>
sign (indication)	signe, <i>m.</i>	Zeichen, <i>n.</i>	segno, <i>m.</i>	signo, <i>m.</i>	tecken, <i>n.</i>	simen, <i>m.</i>
sign (endorse), to	signer	unterschreiben	firmare	firmar	underteckna	untershraybn
signal	signal, <i>m.</i>	Signal, <i>n.</i>	segnale, <i>m.</i>	señal, <i>f.</i>	signal, <i>nn.</i>	signal, <i>m.</i>
signature (name)	signature, <i>f.</i>	Unterschrift, <i>f.</i>	firma, <i>f.</i>	firma, <i>f.</i>	namnteckning, <i>nn.</i>	khsime, <i>f.</i>
significance (importance)	importance, <i>f.</i>	Bedeutung, <i>f.</i>	importanza, <i>f.</i>	significación, <i>f.</i>	betydelse, <i>nn.</i>	batayt, <i>m.</i>
significant (meaningful)	significatif, -tive	bedeutsam	significativo	significativo	betydelsefull	bataytik
signify (denote), to	signifier	bedeuten	significare	significar	beteckna	bataytn
silence (stillness)	silence, <i>m.</i>	Stille, <i>f.</i>	silenzio, <i>m.</i>	silencio, <i>m.</i>	tystnad, <i>nn.</i>	shtilkayt, <i>f.</i>
silent (mute)	silencieux, -cieuse	still	silenzioso	silencioso	tyst	shtil
silk ( <i>n.</i> )	soie, <i>f.</i>	Seide, <i>f.</i>	seta, <i>f.</i>	seda, <i>f.</i>	silke, <i>n.</i>	zayd, <i>n.</i>
silly	sot, -te	albern	sciocco	necio	fånig	narish
silver (metal, <i>n.</i> )	argent, <i>m.</i>	Silber, <i>n.</i>	argento, <i>m.</i>	plata, <i>f.</i>	silver, <i>n.</i>	zilber, <i>n.</i>
similar	semblable	ähnlich	simile	similar	liknande	enlekh
similarity	similarité, <i>f.</i>	Ähnlichkeit, <i>f.</i>	similarità, <i>f.</i>	semejanza, <i>f.</i>	likhet, <i>nn.</i>	enlekhkayt, <i>f.</i>
simple (uninvolved)	simple	einfach	semplice	simple	enkel	poshet
simplicity	simplicité, <i>f.</i>	Einfachheit, <i>f.</i>	semplicità, <i>f.</i>	simplicidad, <i>f.</i>	enkelhet, <i>nn.</i>	pashtes, <i>f.</i>
sin	péché, <i>m.</i>	Sünde, <i>f.</i>	peccato, <i>m.</i>	pecado, <i>m.</i>	synd, <i>nn.</i>	zind, <i>f.</i>
sin, to	pécher	sündigen	peccare	pecar	synda	zindikn
since (after, <i>prep.</i> )	depuis	seit	da	desde	sedan	zint
since (because, <i>conj.</i> )	puisque	da	siccome	puesto que	emedan	vayl
since (from then to now, <i>adv.</i> )	depuis	seitdem	da allora	desde entonces	sedan dess	fun demolt on
sincere	sincère	aufrechtig	sincero	sincero	uppriktig	oyfrikhtik
sing, to	chanter	singen	cantare	cantar	sjunga	zingen
singer	chanteur, <i>m.</i>	Sänger, <i>m.</i>	cantante, <i>m., f.</i>	cantante, <i>m., f.</i>	sångare, <i>nn.</i>	zinger, <i>m.</i>
single (sole)	seul	einzeln	solo	solo	enda	eyntsik
single (unmarried)	célibataire	ledig	celibe	soltero	ogift	frayleydik

English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
singular ( <i>gram., n.</i> )	singulier, <i>m.</i>	Einzahl, <i>f.</i>	singolare, <i>m.</i>	singular, <i>m.</i>	singularis, <i>n.</i>	eyntsol, <i>f.</i>
singular (peculiar)	singulier, -lière	einzigartig	originale	singular	säregen	modne
sink ( <i>n.</i> )	évier, <i>m.</i>	Ausguss, <i>m.</i>	acquaio, <i>m.</i>	fregadero, <i>m.</i>	vask, <i>nn.</i>	opgos, <i>m.</i>
sink (become submerged), to	couler	(ver)sinken	affondare	hundirse	sjunka	aynzinken
sink (fall slowly), to	baisser	(ver)sinken	calare lenta- mente	caer por grados	sjunka	zinken
sinner	pêcheur, <i>m.</i>	Sünder, <i>m.</i>	peccatore, <i>m.</i>	pecador, <i>m.</i>	syndare, <i>nn.</i>	zindiker, <i>m.</i>
sip, to	siroter	schlürfen	sorseggiare	sorber	smutta på	zupn
sir	monsieur, <i>m.</i>	Herr, <i>m.</i>	signore, <i>m.</i>	señor, <i>m.</i>	min herre, <i>nn.</i>	ser, <i>m.</i>
sister ( <i>n.</i> )	soeur, <i>f.</i>	Schwester, <i>f.</i>	sorella, <i>f.</i>	hermana, <i>f.</i>	syster, <i>nn.</i>	shvester, <i>f.</i>
sister-in-law	belle-soeur, <i>f.</i>	Schwägerin, <i>f.</i>	cognata, <i>f.</i>	cuñada, <i>f.</i>	svägerska, <i>nn.</i>	shvegerin, <i>f.</i>
sit (be sitting), to	être assis	sitzen	sedere	estar sentado	sitta	zitsn
sit down, to	asseoir, <i>s'</i>	setzen, sich	sedersi	sentarse	sätta sig	zetsn zikh
site	emplacement, <i>m.</i>	Lage, <i>f.</i>	posto, <i>m.</i>	sitio, <i>m.</i>	läge, <i>n.</i>	ort, <i>n.</i>
situation (circumstances)	situation, <i>f.</i>	Lage, <i>f.</i>	situazione, <i>f.</i>	situación, <i>f.</i>	situation, <i>nn.</i>	situatsye, <i>f.</i>
size (magnitude)	grandeur, <i>f.</i>	Grösse, <i>f.</i>	dimensione, <i>f.</i>	tamaño, <i>m.</i>	storlek, <i>nn.</i>	greys, <i>f.</i>
size (of hats)	tour de tête, <i>m.</i>	Grösse, <i>f.</i>	misura, <i>f.</i>	medida, <i>f.</i>	storlek, <i>nn.</i>	numer, <i>m.</i>
size (of shoes, gloves)	pointure, <i>f.</i>	Grösse, <i>f.</i>	numero, <i>m.</i>	número, <i>m.</i>	storlek, <i>nn.</i>	numer, <i>m.</i>
size (of suits, dresses, coats)	taille, <i>f.</i>	Grösse, <i>f.</i>	misura, <i>f.</i>	talla, <i>f.</i>	storlek, <i>nn.</i>	numer, <i>m.</i>
skate, ice	patin, <i>m.</i>	Schlittschuh, <i>m.</i>	pattino, <i>m.</i>	patín de hielo, <i>m.</i>	skridsko, <i>nn.</i>	glitsher, <i>m.</i>
skeleton ( <i>anat.</i> )	squelette, <i>m.</i>	Skelett, <i>n.</i>	scheletro, <i>m.</i>	esqueleto, <i>m.</i>	skelett, <i>n.</i>	skelet, <i>m.</i>
sketch (rough drawing)	esquisse, <i>f.</i>	Entwurf, <i>m.</i>	schizzo, <i>m.</i>	boceto, <i>m.</i>	skiss, <i>nn.</i>	skitse, <i>f.</i>
ski, to	faire du ski	Schi laufen	sciare	esquiar	åka skidor	nartlen zikh
skilful	adroit	geschickt	abile	experto	skicklig	geshikt
skill (proficiency)	adresse, <i>f.</i>	Geschicklichkeit, <i>f.</i>	destrezza, <i>f.</i>	destreza, <i>f.</i>	skicklighet, <i>nn.</i>	beryeshaft, <i>f.</i>
skin (animal hide)	peau, <i>f.</i>	Fell, <i>n.</i>	pelle, <i>f.</i>	piel, <i>f.</i>	skinn, <i>n.</i>	fel, <i>f.</i>
skin (human skin)	peau, <i>f.</i>	Haut, <i>f.</i>	pelle, <i>f.</i>	cutis, <i>m.</i>	hud, <i>nn.</i>	hoyt, <i>f.</i>
skip (caper), to	gambader	hüpfen	saltare	saltar	skutta	hopken
skip (omit), to	sauter	überspringen	saltare	pasar por alto	hoppa över	iberhipern
skirt (garment)	jupe, <i>f.</i>	Rock, <i>m.</i>	gonnella, <i>f.</i>	falda, <i>f.</i>	kjol, <i>nn.</i>	rekl, <i>n.</i>
skull	crâne, <i>m.</i>	Schädel, <i>m.</i>	cranio, <i>m.</i>	cráneo, <i>m.</i>	skalle, <i>nn.</i>	sharbn, <i>m.</i>
sky	ciel, <i>m.</i>	Himmel, <i>m.</i>	cielo, <i>m.</i>	cielo, <i>m.</i>	himmel, <i>nn.</i>	himl, <i>m.</i>
skyscraper	gratte-ciel, <i>m.</i>	Wolkenkratzer, <i>m.</i>	grattacielo, <i>m.</i>	rascacielos, <i>m.</i>	skyskrapa, <i>nn.</i>	volkn-kratser, <i>m.</i>
slang ( <i>n.</i> )	argot, <i>m.</i>	Slang, <i>n.</i>	gergo, <i>m.</i>	jerga, <i>f.</i>	slang, <i>nn.</i>	sleng, <i>m.</i>
slant (slope), to	être en pente	schräg liegen	inclinarsi	inclinarse	slutta	beygn zikh
slaughter	abattage, <i>m.</i>	Schlachten, <i>n.</i>	macello, <i>m.</i>	matanza, <i>f.</i>	slakt, <i>nn.</i>	shkhite, <i>f.</i>
Slavic ( <i>adj.</i> )	slave	slawisch	slavo	eslavo	slavisk	slavish
slave	esclave, <i>m., f.</i>	Sklave, <i>m.</i>	schiavo, <i>m.</i>	esclavo, <i>m.</i>	slav, <i>nn.</i>	shklaf, <i>m.</i>
slavery	esclavage, <i>m.</i>	Sklaverei, <i>f.</i>	schiavitù, <i>f.</i>	esclavitud, <i>f.</i>	slaveri, <i>n.</i>	shklaferay, <i>f.</i>
slay, to	tuer	erschlagen	uccidere	matar	slå ihjäl	teytn
sled	luge, <i>f.</i>	Schlitten, <i>m.</i>	slitta, <i>f.</i>	trineo, <i>m.</i>	kälke, <i>nn.</i>	shlitrn, <i>m.</i>
sleep	sommeil, <i>m.</i>	Schlaf, <i>m.</i>	sonno, <i>m.</i>	sueño, <i>m.</i>	sömn, <i>nn.</i>	shlof, <i>m.</i>
sleep, to	dormir	schlafen	dormire	dormir	sova	shlofn
sleeve	manche, <i>f.</i>	Ärmel, <i>m.</i>	manica, <i>f.</i>	manga, <i>f.</i>	ärm, <i>nn.</i>	arbl, <i>m.</i>
sleigh	traineau, <i>m.</i>	Schlitten, <i>m.</i>	slitta, <i>f.</i>	trineo, <i>m.</i>	släde, <i>nn.</i>	shlitrn, <i>m.</i>
slender (lean)	mince	schlank	slanciato	delgado	smärt	shlank
slice	tranche, <i>f.</i>	Schnitte, <i>f.</i>	fetta, <i>f.</i>	rebanada, <i>f.</i>	skiva, <i>nn.</i>	penets, <i>m.</i>
slide, to	glisser	gleiten	scivolare	deslizarse	glida	glitshn zikh
slight ( <i>adj.</i> )	léger, -gère	gering	leggero	pequeño	obetydlig	knap
slip (petticoat)	jupon, <i>m.</i>	Unterrock, <i>m.</i>	sottogonna, <i>f.</i>	combinación, <i>f.</i>	underkjol, <i>nn.</i>	unterkleyd, <i>n.</i>
slip (slide), to	glisser	ausgleiten	sdruciolare	deslizar	halka	oysglitshn zikh
slipper	pantoufle, <i>f.</i>	Hausschuh, <i>m.</i>	pantofola, <i>f.</i>	zapatilla, <i>f.</i>	toffel, <i>nn.</i>	shtekshukh, <i>m.</i>
slippery	glissant	schlüpfrig	sdruciolevole	resbaloso	hal	glitshik
slope (slant)	pente, <i>f.</i>	Neigung, <i>f.</i>	pendenza, <i>f.</i>	pendiente, <i>f.</i>	sluttning, <i>nn.</i>	shipue, <i>m.</i>
slow (not fast)	lent	langsam	lento	lento	långsam	pamelekh
slow (tardy)	tardif, -dive	nachgehend	in ritardo	tardo	sen (färdig)	farshpetikt
slumber	sommeil, <i>m.</i>	Schlummer, <i>m.</i>	sonno, <i>m.</i>	sueño, <i>m.</i>	slummer, <i>nn.</i>	dreml, <i>m.</i>
sly (crafty)	rusé	verschlagen	furbo	astuto	slug	khitre
small	petit	klein	piccolo	pequeño	liten	kleyn
smallpox	variole, <i>f.</i>	Blattern, <i>f. pl.</i>	vaiolo, <i>m.</i>	viruela, <i>f.</i>	smittkoppor, <i>nn.</i>	pokn, <i>pl.</i>
smart (chic)	élégant	schick	elegante	elegante	stilig	modish
smart (clever)	habile	klug	accorto	listo	duktig	klug
smash, to	fracasser	zerschmettern	fracassare	aplastar	krossa	tseshmetern
smell (odor)	odeur, <i>f.</i>	Geruch, <i>m.</i>	odore, <i>m.</i>	olor, <i>m.</i>	lukt, <i>nn.</i>	reyakh, <i>m.</i>
smell (perceive odor), to	sentir	riechen	odorare	oler	känna lukten av	shmekn
smile	sourire, <i>m.</i>	Lächeln, <i>n.</i>	sorriso, <i>m.</i>	sonrisa, <i>f.</i>	leende, <i>n.</i>	shmeykhl, <i>m.</i>

English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
smile, to	sourire	lächeln	sorridere	sonreírse	le	shmeykhlen
smoke	fumée, <i>f.</i>	Rauch, <i>m.</i>	fumo, <i>m.</i>	humo, <i>m.</i>	rök, <i>nn.</i>	roykh, <i>m.</i>
smoke, to	fumer	rauchen	fumare	fumar	röka	reykhern
smooth ( <i>adj.</i> )	lisse	glatt	liscio	liso	slät	glat
smooth (level), to	aplanir	glätten	spianare	aplanar	jämna	oysgletn
snail	escargot, <i>m.</i>	Schnecke, <i>f.</i>	lumaca, <i>f.</i>	caracol, <i>m.</i>	snigel, <i>nn.</i>	shnek, <i>m.</i>
snake	serpent, <i>m.</i>	Schlange, <i>f.</i>	serpente, <i>m.</i>	culebra, <i>f.</i>	orm, <i>nn.</i>	shlang, <i>f.</i>
snap (crackle), to	pétiller	knacken	crepitare	chasquear	smälla	knakn
snare (trap)	piège, <i>m.</i>	Schlinge, <i>f.</i>	laccio, <i>m.</i>	trampa, <i>f.</i>	snara, <i>nn.</i>	siltse, <i>f.</i>
snatch, to	happer	erhaschen	afferrare	arrebatar	rycka till sig	khapn
sneeze, to	éternuer	niesen	starnutare	estornudar	nysa	nisn
sniff, to	renifler	schnüffeln	annusare	resollar hacia	vädra	tsien mit der
snow	neige, <i>f.</i>	Schnee, <i>m.</i>	neve, <i>f.</i>	nieve, <i>f.</i>	snö, <i>nn.</i>	shney, <i>m.</i>
so (also, <i>adv.</i> )	aussi	auch	anche	también lo	också	oykh
so (in order that, <i>conj.</i> )	de sorte que	damit	acciocchè	para que	så att	kedey
só (therefore, <i>adv.</i> )	donc	also	dunque	por lo tanto	så	iz
so (to such a degree, <i>adv.</i> )	si	so	così	tan	så	azoy
soak (saturate), to	tremper	durchnässen	impregnare	empapar	blöta	aynveykn
soap	savon, <i>m.</i>	Seife, <i>f.</i>	sapone, <i>m.</i>	jabón, <i>m.</i>	tvål, <i>nn.</i>	zeyf, <i>f.</i>
soar (rise), to	prendre son essor	aufschwingen, sich	salire	remontarse	stiga	shvebn
sob, to	sangloter	schluchzen	singhiozzare	sollozar	snyfta	khlipen
sober (serious)	sérieux, -rieuse	nüchtern	serio	serio	allvarsam	nikhter
soccer	football, <i>m.</i>	Fussball, <i>m.</i>	giuoco del calcio, <i>m.</i>	fútbol, <i>m.</i>	fotboll, <i>nn.</i>	fusbol, <i>m.</i>
sociable (companionable)	sociable	gesellig	socievole	sociable	sällskaplig	gezelshaftlekh
social (societal)	social	gesellschaftlich	sociale	social	social	sotsyal
socialism	socialisme, <i>m.</i>	Sozialismus, <i>m.</i>	socialismo, <i>m.</i>	socialismo, <i>m.</i>	socialism, <i>nn.</i>	sotsyalizm, <i>m.</i>
socialist ( <i>n.</i> )	socialiste, <i>m., f.</i>	Sozialist, <i>m.</i>	socialista, <i>m., f.</i>	socialista, <i>m.</i>	socialist, <i>nn.</i>	sotsyalist, <i>m.</i>
sociology	sociologie, <i>f.</i>	Soziologie, <i>f.</i>	sociologia, <i>f.</i>	sociología, <i>f.</i>	sociologi, <i>nn.</i>	sotsyologye, <i>f.</i>
society (association)	société, <i>f.</i>	Gesellschaft, <i>f.</i>	società, <i>f.</i>	sociedad, <i>f.</i>	förening, <i>nn.</i>	gezelshaft, <i>f.</i>
society (the public)	société, <i>f.</i>	Gesellschaft, <i>f.</i>	società, <i>f.</i>	sociedad, <i>f.</i>	samhälle, <i>n.</i>	gezelshaft, <i>f.</i>
sock (garment)	chaussette, <i>f.</i>	Socke, <i>f.</i>	calzino, <i>m.</i>	calcetín, <i>m.</i>	(kort) strumpa, <i>nn.</i>	skarpet, <i>m.</i>
sofa	sofa, <i>m.</i>	Sofa, <i>n.</i>	sofà, <i>m.</i>	sofá, <i>m.</i>	soffa, <i>nn.</i>	sofe, <i>f.</i>
soft (not hard)	mou, molle	weich	soffice	blando	mjuk	veykh
soften (mitigate), to	amollir	erweichen	mitigare	ablandar	mildra	farveykhern
soil (ground)	sol, <i>m.</i>	Boden, <i>m.</i>	suolo, <i>m.</i>	suelo, <i>m.</i>	jord, <i>nn.</i>	bodn, <i>m.</i>
soil (make dirty), to	souiller	beschmutzen	sporcare	ensuciar	smutsa ned	aynrikhtn
soldier	soldat, <i>m.</i>	Soldat, <i>m.</i>	soldato, <i>m.</i>	soldado, <i>m.</i>	soldat, <i>nn.</i>	zelner, <i>m.</i>
sole (of shoe)	semelle, <i>f.</i>	Sohle, <i>f.</i>	suola, <i>f.</i>	suela, <i>f.</i>	sula, <i>nn.</i>	padeshve, <i>f.</i>
sole (only)	seul	einzig	solo	único	enda	eyntsik
solemn (grave)	solennel, -le	feierlich	grave	solemne	högtidlig	fayerlekh
solicit (ask for), to	soliciter	erbitten	sollecitare	solicitar	be om	vendn zikh
solid (compact)	solide	fest	solido	sólido	solid	solid
solitary (unaccompanied)	solitaire	einsam	solitario	solitario	ensam	opgezundert
solitude	solitude, <i>f.</i>	Einsamkeit, <i>f.</i>	solitudine, <i>f.</i>	soledad, <i>f.</i>	ensamhet, <i>nn.</i>	eynzamkayt, <i>f.</i>
solution (solving)	solution, <i>f.</i>	Lösung, <i>f.</i>	soluzione, <i>f.</i>	solución, <i>f.</i>	lösning, <i>nn.</i>	farentferung, <i>f.</i>
solve, to	résoudre	lösen	risolvere	resolver	lösa	farentfern
some (a few, <i>adj.</i> )	quelques	einige	alcuni	algunos	några	etlekehe
some (an unspecified, <i>adj.</i> )	quelque	irgend ein	qualche	algún, -guna	någon	epes a
some (a quantity, <i>pron.</i> )	en	etwas	ne	algunos	något	a bisl
some (a quantity of, <i>adj.</i> )	de (see p. 1711)	etwas	del (see p. 1849)	algo de	någon	a bisl
some (certain, <i>adj.</i> )	certain	manche	certo	algunos	en del	teyl
some (certain ones, <i>pron.</i> )	certain	manche	alcuni	algunos	somliga	a teyl
somebody	quelqu'un	jemand	qualcuno	alguien	någon	emetser
somehow	de façon ou d'autre	irgendwie	in qualche modo	de algún modo	på något sätt	vi es iz
someone	quelqu'un	jemand	qualcuno	alguien	någon	emetser
something	quelque chose	etwas	qualche cosa	algo	någonting	epes
sometimes	quelquefois	manchmal	qualche volta	algunas veces	ibland	teyl mol
somewhat ( <i>adv.</i> )	quelque peu	etwas	un poco	algo	något	a bisl
somewhere	quelque part	irgendwo	in qualche luogo	en alguna parte	någonstans	ergets
son	fil, <i>m.</i>	Sohn, <i>m.</i>	figlio, <i>m.</i>	hijo, <i>m.</i>	son, <i>nn.</i> ( <i>pl.</i> söner)	zun, <i>m.</i>
song	chanson, <i>f.</i>	Lied, <i>n.</i>	canzone, <i>f.</i>	canción, <i>f.</i>	sång, <i>nn.</i>	lid, <i>n.</i>
son-in-law	gendre, <i>m.</i>	Schwiegersohn, <i>m.</i>	genero, <i>m.</i>	yerno, <i>m.</i>	svärson, <i>nn.</i> ( <i>pl.</i> -söner)	eydem, <i>m.</i>
soon (early)	tôt	früh	presto	temprano	tidigt	fri
soon (shortly)	bientôt	bald	tra poco	pronto	snart	bald
soothe (calm), to	calmer	besänftigen	calmare	calmar	lugna	baruikn

English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
sore ( <i>adj.</i> )	douloureux, -reuse	wund	indolenzito	dolorido	öm	tseveytik
sore throat	mal de gorge, <i>m.</i>	Halsweh, <i>n.</i>	mal di gola, <i>m.</i>	mal de garganta, <i>m.</i>	ont i halsen, <i>n.</i>	haldzveytik, <i>m.</i>
sorrow (sadness)	chagrin, <i>m.</i>	Kummer, <i>m.</i>	dolore, <i>m.</i>	pesar, <i>m.</i>	sorg, <i>nn.</i>	troyer, <i>m.</i>
sorry, to be	regretter	bedauern	...dispiacere a (see p. 1860)	sentir	vara ledsen	badoyern
sort	sorte, <i>f.</i>	Sorte, <i>f.</i>	sorta, <i>f.</i>	clase, <i>f.</i>	sort, <i>nn.</i>	sort, <i>m.</i>
soul	âme, <i>f.</i>	Seele, <i>f.</i>	anima, <i>f.</i>	alma, <i>f.</i>	själ, <i>nn.</i>	neshome, <i>f.</i>
sound (healthy)	sain	gesund	sano	sano	frisk	gezunt
sound (noise)	son, <i>m.</i>	Laut, <i>m.</i>	suono, <i>m.</i>	sonido, <i>m.</i>	ljud, <i>n.</i>	klang, <i>m.</i>
sound (make heard), to	sonner	ertönen lassen	suonare	sonar	ringa	klingen
soup	soupe, <i>f.</i>	Suppe, <i>f.</i>	minestra, <i>f.</i>	sopa, <i>f.</i>	soppa, <i>nn.</i>	zup, <i>f.</i>
sour (tart)	aigre	sauer	agro	agrio	sur	zoyer
source (origin)	source, <i>f.</i>	Quelle, <i>f.</i>	fonte, <i>f.</i>	fuelle, <i>f.</i>	källa, <i>nn.</i>	moker, <i>m.</i>
south ( <i>n.</i> )	sud, <i>m.</i>	Süden, <i>m.</i>	sud, <i>m.</i>	sur, <i>m.</i>	söder, <i>nn.</i>	dorem, <i>m.</i>
South America	Amérique du Sud, <i>f.</i>	Südamerika, <i>n.</i>	America del Sud, <i>f.</i>	América del Sur	Sydamerika, <i>n.</i>	dorem-amerike, <i>f.</i>
southeast ( <i>adj.</i> )	(du) sud-est	südostlich	del sud-est	sudeste	sydöstlig	dorem-mizrakh- dik
southern	méridional	südlich	meridionale	meridional	sydlig	dorem-dik
southwest ( <i>adj.</i> )	(du) sud-ouest	südwestlich	del sud-ovest	sudoeste	sydvästlig	dorem-mayrev- dik
souvenir	souvenir, <i>m.</i>	Andenken, <i>n.</i>	ricordo, <i>m.</i>	recuerdo, <i>m.</i>	suvenir, <i>nn.</i>	ondenk, <i>m.</i>
sovereign (ruler)	souverain, <i>m.</i>	Herrscher, <i>m.</i>	sovrano, <i>m.</i>	soberano, <i>m.</i>	suverän, <i>nn.</i>	eyberhar, <i>m.</i>
sow, to	semer	säen	seminare	sembrar	så	zeyen
space (area)	espace, <i>m.</i>	Raum, <i>m.</i>	spazio, <i>m.</i>	espacio, <i>m.</i>	utrymme, <i>n.</i>	shetakh, <i>m.</i>
spade (tool)	bêche, <i>f.</i>	Spaten, <i>m.</i>	vanga, <i>f.</i>	azada, <i>f.</i>	lopete, <i>f.</i>	shpete, <i>f.</i>
Spain	Espagne, <i>f.</i>	Spanien, <i>n.</i>	Spagna, <i>f.</i>	España	Spanien, <i>n.</i>	Shpanye, <i>f.</i>
span (spread)	envergure, <i>f.</i>	Spanne, <i>f.</i>	estensione, <i>f.</i>	trecho, <i>m.</i>	spännvidd, <i>nn.</i>	shpan, <i>m.</i>
Spanish ( <i>adj.</i> )	espagnol	spanisch	spagnuolo	español	spansk	shpanish
spank, to	fesser	prügeln	sculacciare	zurrar	smiska	shmayyn
spare (not harm), to	épargner	schonen	risparmiare	hacer gracia de	skona	shaneven
spark	étincelle, <i>f.</i>	Funke, <i>m.</i>	scintilla, <i>f.</i>	chispa, <i>f.</i>	gnista, <i>nn.</i>	funk, <i>m.</i>
sparkle, to	étinceler	funkeln	scintillare	chispear	gnistra	finklen
sparrow	moineau, <i>m.</i>	Spatz, <i>m.</i>	passero, <i>m.</i>	gorrión, <i>m.</i>	sparv, <i>nn.</i>	shperl, <i>m.</i>
speak (talk), to	parler	sprechen	parlare	hablar	tala	redn
speaker (orator)	orateur, <i>m.</i>	Redner, <i>m.</i>	oratore, <i>m.</i>	orador, <i>m.</i>	talare, <i>nn.</i>	redner, <i>m.</i>
spear (weapon)	lance, <i>f.</i>	Speer, <i>m.</i>	lancia, <i>f.</i>	lanza, <i>f.</i>	spjut, <i>n.</i>	shpiz, <i>f.</i>
special	spécial	besonder	speciale	especial	speciell	spetsyel
spectacle (pageant)	spectacle, <i>m.</i>	Schauspiel, <i>n.</i>	spettacolo pub- blico, <i>m.</i>	espectáculo, <i>m.</i>	skådespel, <i>n.</i>	spektakl, <i>m.</i>
spectacles (glasses)	lunettes, <i>f. pl.</i>	Brille, <i>f.</i>	occhiali, <i>m. pl.</i>	anteojos, <i>m. pl.</i>	glasögon, <i>n. pl.</i>	briln, <i>pl.</i>
spectator	spectateur, <i>m.</i>	Zuschauer, <i>m.</i>	spettatore, <i>m.</i>	espectador, <i>m.</i>	åskådare, <i>nn.</i>	tsukuker, <i>m.</i>
speech (address)	discours, <i>m.</i>	Rede, <i>f.</i>	discorso, <i>m.</i>	discurso, <i>m.</i>	tal, <i>n.</i>	rede, <i>f.</i>
speech (oral expression)	parole, <i>f.</i>	Sprechen, <i>n.</i>	favella, <i>f.</i>	habla, <i>f.</i>	tal, <i>n.</i>	reyd, <i>pl.</i>
speed (rapidity)	vitesse, <i>f.</i>	Geschwindig- keit, <i>f.</i>	velocità, <i>f.</i>	velocidad, <i>f.</i>	fart, <i>nn.</i>	gikhkayt, <i>f.</i>
spell (charm)	charme, <i>m.</i>	Zauber, <i>m.</i>	incanto, <i>m.</i>	encanto, <i>m.</i>	förtrollning, <i>nn.</i>	kishef, <i>m.</i>
spell, to	épeler	buchstabieren	scrivere	deletrear	stava	oysleygn
spend (pay out), to	dépenser	ausgeben	spendere	gastar	ge ut	oysgebn
sphere (globe)	sphère, <i>f.</i>	Kugel, <i>f.</i>	sfera, <i>f.</i>	esfera, <i>f.</i>	glob, <i>nn.</i>	kaylekh, <i>m.</i>
sphere (range)	sphère, <i>f.</i>	Kreis, <i>m.</i>	sfera, <i>f.</i>	esfera, <i>f.</i>	område, <i>n.</i>	sfere, <i>f.</i>
spice	épice, <i>f.</i>	Gewürz, <i>n.</i>	spezia, <i>f.</i>	especia, <i>f.</i>	krydda, <i>nn.</i>	gévirts, <i>n.</i>
spider	araignée, <i>f.</i>	Spinne, <i>f.</i>	ragno, <i>m.</i>	araña, <i>f.</i>	spindel, <i>nn.</i>	shpin, <i>f.</i>
spill (let pour out), to	répandre	vergiessen	versare	derramar	spilla	fargisn
spin (form thread), to	filer	spinnen	filare	hilar	spinna	shpinen
spin (revolve), to	tournoyer	drehen, sich	girare	girar	snurra	dreyen zikh
spinach	épinards, <i>m. pl.</i>	Spinat, <i>m.</i>	spinaci, <i>m. pl.</i>	espinaca, <i>f.</i>	spenat, <i>nn.</i>	shpinat, <i>m.</i>
spine ( <i>anat.</i> )	épine dorsale, <i>f.</i>	Rückgrat, <i>n.</i>	spina dorsale, <i>f.</i>	espina dorsal, <i>f.</i>	ryggrad, <i>nn.</i>	ruknbeyn, <i>m.</i>
spirit	esprit, <i>m.</i>	Geist, <i>m.</i>	spirito, <i>m.</i>	espíritu, <i>m.</i>	anda, <i>nn.</i>	gayst, <i>m.</i>
spiritual ( <i>adj.</i> )	spirituel, -le	geistig	spirituale	espiritual	andlig	gaystik
spit, to	cracher	spucken	sputare	escupir	spotta	shpayen
spite (ill will)	malveillance, <i>f.</i>	Bosheit, <i>f.</i>	dispetto, <i>m.</i>	despecho, <i>m.</i>	ondska, <i>nn.</i>	lehakhes, <i>m.</i>
splash, to	faire jaillir	spritzen	schizzare	chapotear	stänka	shpritsn
splendid	splendide	prächtigt	splendido	espléndido	glänsande	glentsndik
splendor	splendeur, <i>f.</i>	Pracht, <i>f.</i>	splendore, <i>m.</i>	esplendor, <i>m.</i>	prakt, <i>nn.</i>	glants, <i>m.</i>
split (rend), to	fendre	spalten	fendere	hender	splittra	shpaltn
spoil (mar), to	gâter	verderben	guastare	dañar	fördärva	kalye makhn
sponge	éponge, <i>f.</i>	Schwamm, <i>m.</i>	spugna, <i>f.</i>	esponja, <i>f.</i>	svamp, <i>nn.</i>	shvom, <i>m.</i>
spoon (tablespoon)	cuillère à soupe, <i>f.</i>	Esslöffel, <i>m.</i>	cucchiaino, <i>m.</i>	cuchara, <i>f.</i>	matsked, <i>nn.</i>	eslefi, <i>m.</i>
spoon (teaspoon)	cuillère à thé, <i>f.</i>	Teelöffel, <i>m.</i>	cucchiaino, <i>m.</i>	cucharita, <i>f.</i>	tesked, <i>nn.</i>	teylefi, <i>m.</i>

English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
sport (game)	sport, <i>m.</i>	Sport, <i>m.</i>	giuoco, <i>m.</i>	deporte, <i>m.</i>	sport, <i>nn.</i>	sport, <i>m.</i>
spot (place)	endroit, <i>m.</i>	Stelle, <i>f.</i>	luogo, <i>m.</i>	sitio, <i>m.</i>	ställe, <i>n.</i>	plats, <i>m.</i>
spot (stain)	tache, <i>f.</i>	Fleck, <i>m.</i>	macchia, <i>f.</i>	mancha, <i>f.</i>	fläck, <i>nn.</i>	flek, <i>m.</i>
sprain, to	attraper une entorse à	verrenken	storcersi	torcer	vricka	oyslinken
spray, to	arroser	besprengen	spruzzare	rociar	bespruta	bashpritsn
spread (diffuse), to	répandre	verbreiten	spargere	esparcir	sprida	farshpreytn
spring (coil)	ressort, <i>m.</i>	Feder, <i>f.</i>	molla, <i>f.</i>	resorte, <i>m.</i>	fjäder, <i>nn.</i>	sprunzhine, <i>f.</i>
spring (season)	printemps, <i>m.</i>	Frühling, <i>m.</i>	primavera, <i>f.</i>	primavera, <i>f.</i>	vår, <i>nn.</i>	friling, <i>m.</i>
spring (leap), to	sauter	springen	saltare	saltar	hoppa	a shprung ton
sprinkle (scatter), to	répandre	sprenkeln	spargere	esparcir	strö	bashprenklen
spur (spike)	éperon, <i>m.</i>	Sporn, <i>m.</i>	sperone, <i>m.</i>	espuela, <i>f.</i>	sporre, <i>nn.</i>	shpor, <i>m.</i>
spy	espion, <i>m.</i>	Spion, <i>m.</i>	spia, <i>f.</i>	espía, <i>m.</i>	spion, <i>nn.</i>	shpyon, <i>m.</i>
square ( <i>adj.</i> )	carré	quadratisch	quadrato	cuadrado	fyrkantig	kvadratish
square (plaza)	place, <i>f.</i>	Platz, <i>m.</i>	piazza, <i>f.</i>	plaza, <i>f.</i>	torg, <i>n.</i>	plats, <i>m.</i>
squeeze, to	serrer	drücken	stringere	apretar	krama	kvetshn
squirrel	écureuil, <i>m.</i>	Eichhörnchen, <i>n.</i>	scoiattolo, <i>m.</i>	ardilla, <i>f.</i>	ekorre, <i>nn.</i>	veverke, <i>f.</i>
squirt, to	faire gicler	spritzen	schizzare	echar un chisquete	spruta	shpritsn
stab, to	poignarder	(er)stechen	pugnalare	dar de puñaladas	sticka	dershtekhn
stable (shelter)	écurie, <i>f.</i>	Stall, <i>m.</i>	stalla, <i>f.</i>	establo, <i>m.</i>	stall, <i>n.</i>	shtal, <i>m.</i>
stable (steadfast)	stable	standfest	stabile	estable	stadig	stabil
stadium	stade, <i>m.</i>	Kampfbahn, <i>f.</i>	stadio, <i>m.</i>	estadio, <i>m.</i>	stadion, <i>n.</i>	stadyon, <i>m.</i>
staff (personnel)	personnel, <i>m.</i>	Personal, <i>n.</i>	personale, <i>m.</i>	personal, <i>m.</i>	personal, <i>nn.</i>	shtab, <i>m.</i>
staff (stick)	bâton, <i>m.</i>	Stab, <i>m.</i>	bastone, <i>m.</i>	báculo, <i>m.</i>	stav, <i>nn.</i>	shtab, <i>m.</i>
stage (dais)	estrade, <i>f.</i>	Bühne, <i>f.</i>	palcoscenico, <i>m.</i>	tablado, <i>m.</i>	scen, <i>nn.</i>	stsene, <i>f.</i>
stage (period)	étape, <i>f.</i>	Stufe, <i>f.</i>	fase, <i>f.</i>	etapa, <i>f.</i>	stadium, <i>n.</i>	stadye, <i>f.</i>
stagger (totter), to	chanceler	wanken	barcollare	tambalearse	vackla	vaklen zikh
stain	tache, <i>f.</i>	Fleck, <i>m.</i>	macchia, <i>f.</i>	mancha, <i>f.</i>	fläck, <i>nn.</i>	plame, <i>f.</i>
stainless steel	acier inoxydable, <i>m.</i>	rostfreier Stahl, <i>m.</i>	acciaio inossidabile, <i>m.</i>	acero inoxidable, <i>m.</i>	rostfritt stål, <i>n.</i>	zhaverfray-shtol, <i>n.</i>
stairway	escalier, <i>m.</i>	Treppe, <i>f.</i>	scala, <i>f.</i>	escalera, <i>f.</i>	trappa, <i>nn.</i>	trep, <i>pl.</i>
stake (post)	poteau, <i>m.</i>	Pfahl, <i>m.</i>	palo, <i>m.</i>	estaca, <i>f.</i>	stake, <i>nn.</i>	slup, <i>m.</i>
stake (thing wagered)	enjeu, <i>m.</i>	Einsatz, <i>m.</i>	messa, <i>f.</i>	apuesta, <i>f.</i>	insats, <i>nn.</i>	kon, <i>m.</i>
stale	rassis	altbacken	stantio	añejo	gammal	alt-gebakn
stalk (stem)	tige, <i>f.</i>	Stengel, <i>m.</i>	gambo, <i>m.</i>	tallo, <i>m.</i>	stjälk, <i>nn.</i>	shtengl, <i>n.</i>
stall (stop going), to	caler	aussetzen	indugiare	pararse	stanna	farhakn zikh
stallion	étalon, <i>m.</i>	Hengst, <i>m.</i>	stallone, <i>m.</i>	caballo padre, <i>m.</i>	hingst, <i>nn.</i>	oger, <i>m.</i>
stammer, to	bégayer	stammeln	balbettare	tartamudear	stamma	fariken zikh
stamp, postage	timbre-poste, <i>m.</i>	Marke, <i>f.</i>	francobollo, <i>m.</i>	sello, <i>m.</i>	frimärke, <i>n.</i>	marke, <i>f.</i>
stamp (mark), to	timbrer	stempeln	timbrare	timbrar	stämpla	shtempen
stamp (tread heavily), to	trépigner	stampfen	pestare	patear	stampa	tupen
stand (bear), to	supporter	ertragen	resistere a	soportar	stå ut med	fartrogn
stand (be upright), to	être debout	stehen	tenersi in piedi	estar de pie	stå	shteyn
standard (regular)	normal	normal	normale	normal	standard-...	standard-...
stand up, to	lever, se	aufstehen	levarsi	ponerse de pie	resa sig	oyfshteyn
star ( <i>astron.</i> )	étoile, <i>f.</i>	Stern, <i>m.</i>	stella, <i>f.</i>	estrella, <i>f.</i>	stjärna, <i>nn.</i>	shtern, <i>m.</i>
starch (in food)	fécule, <i>f.</i>	Stärke, <i>f.</i>	amido, <i>m.</i>	almidón, <i>m.</i>	stärkelse, <i>nn.</i>	krokhmal, <i>m.</i>
stare, to	regarder fixe-ment	starren	guardare fisso	mirar fijamente	stirra	glotsn
start (beginning)	commencement, <i>m.</i>	Anfang, <i>m.</i>	inizio, <i>m.</i>	comienzo, <i>m.</i>	början, <i>nn.</i>	onheyb, <i>m.</i>
start (initiate), to	commencer	anfangen	iniziare	comenzar	börja	onheybn
start (set out), to	mettre en route, se	losgehen	avviarsi	salir	starta	aroysozn zikh
starve (die of hunger), to	mourir de faim	verhungern	morire di fame	morirse de hambre	svälta	shtarbn fun hunger
state (condition)	état, <i>m.</i>	Zustand, <i>m.</i>	stato, <i>m.</i>	estado, <i>m.</i>	tillstånd, <i>n.</i>	matsev, <i>m.</i>
state (nation)	état, <i>m.</i>	Staat, <i>m.</i>	stato, <i>m.</i>	estado, <i>m.</i>	stat, <i>nn.</i>	melukhe, <i>f.</i>
state (say), to	déclarer	angeben	dichiarare	declarar	uppege	derklern
statement (accounting, bus.)	relevé, <i>m.</i>	Aufstellung, <i>f.</i>	estratto di conto, <i>m.</i>	estado de cuenta, <i>m.</i>	redovisning, <i>nn.</i>	konte-barikht, <i>m.</i>
statement (declaration)	déclaration, <i>f.</i>	Behauptung, <i>f.</i>	dichiarazione, <i>f.</i>	declaración, <i>f.</i>	förklaring, <i>nn.</i>	derklerung, <i>f.</i>
statesman	homme d'état, <i>m.</i>	Staatsmann, <i>m.</i>	uomo di stato, <i>m.</i>	estadista, <i>m.</i>	statsman, <i>nn.</i> ( <i>pl.</i> -män)	melukhe-man, <i>m.</i>
station, railroad	gare, <i>f.</i>	Bahnhof, <i>m.</i>	stazione, <i>f.</i>	estación, <i>f.</i>	station, <i>nn.</i>	stantsye, <i>f.</i>
stationary (unmoving)	stationnaire	feststehend	stazionario	estacionario	stillastående	fest
stationery (writing paper)	papier à lettres, <i>m.</i>	Schreibpapier, <i>n.</i>	carta da lettere, <i>f.</i>	papelaría, <i>f.</i>	skrivpapper, <i>n.</i>	shraybpapir, <i>n.</i>
statue	statue, <i>f.</i>	Bildsäule, <i>f.</i>	statua, <i>f.</i>	estatua, <i>f.</i>	staty, <i>nn.</i>	statue, <i>f.</i>
stature (height)	stature, <i>f.</i>	Wuchs, <i>m.</i>	statura, <i>f.</i>	estatura, <i>f.</i>	längd, <i>nn.</i>	heykh, <i>f.</i>

English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
stay (sojourn)	séjour, <i>m.</i>	Aufenthalt, <i>m.</i>	soggiorno, <i>m.</i>	estada, <i>f.</i>	vistelse, <i>nn.</i>	oyfhalt, <i>m.</i>
stay (remain), to	rester	bleiben	restare	permanecer	stanna	blaybn
stead (place)	lieu, <i>m.</i>	Stelle, <i>f.</i>	luogo, <i>m.</i>	lugar, <i>m.</i>	ställe, <i>n.</i>	ort, <i>n.</i>
steady (firm)	ferme	fest	fermo	firme	stadig	fest
steady (regular)	soutenu	stetig	costante	costante	jämn	shtendik
steal, to	voler	stehlen	rubare	robar	stjåla	ganvenen
steam	vapeur, <i>f.</i>	Dampf, <i>m.</i>	vapore, <i>m.</i>	vapor, <i>m.</i>	ånga, <i>nn.</i>	pare, <i>f.</i>
steel	acier, <i>m.</i>	Stahl, <i>m.</i>	acciaio, <i>m.</i>	acero, <i>m.</i>	stål, <i>n.</i>	shtol, <i>n.</i>
steep ( <i>adj.</i> )	raide	steil	erto	empinado	brant	shtotsik
steeple	clocher, <i>m.</i>	Kirchturm, <i>m.</i>	campanile, <i>m.</i>	torre, <i>f.</i>	kyrk torn, <i>n.</i>	kloyster-turem, <i>m.</i>
steer, to	conduire	steuern	guidare	conducir	styra	kereven
stem ( <i>bot.</i> )	tigé, <i>f.</i>	Stiel, <i>m.</i>	stelo, <i>m.</i>	tallo, <i>m.</i>	stam, <i>nn.</i>	shtengl, <i>n.</i>
stencil	stencil, <i>m.</i>	Schablone, <i>f.</i>	lastra metallica, <i>f.</i>	estarcido, <i>m.</i>	stencil, <i>nn.</i>	shablon, <i>m.</i>
stenographer	sténographe, <i>m., f.</i>	Stenografin, <i>f.</i>	stenografa, <i>f.</i>	estenógrafa, <i>f.</i>	stenograf, <i>nn.</i>	stenografin, <i>m.</i>
step (stair)	marche, <i>f.</i>	Stufe, <i>f.</i>	gradino, <i>m.</i>	escalón, <i>m.</i>	trappsteg, <i>n.</i>	trepl, <i>n.</i>
step (stride)	pas, <i>m.</i>	Schritt, <i>m.</i>	passo, <i>m.</i>	paso, <i>m.</i>	steg, <i>n.</i>	trot, <i>m.</i>
step, to	faire un pas	treten	fare un passo	dar un paso	stiga	tretn
stepdaughter	belle-fille, <i>f.</i>	Stieftochter, <i>f.</i>	figliastro, <i>f.</i>	hijastra, <i>f.</i>	styvdotter, <i>nn.</i> ( <i>pl.</i> -döttrar)	shtiftokhter, <i>f.</i>
stepfather	beau-père, <i>m.</i>	Stiefvater, <i>m.</i>	padrigno, <i>m.</i>	padrastra, <i>m.</i>	styvfa( <i>de</i> )r, <i>nn.</i> ( <i>pl.</i> -fäder)	shtiftate, <i>m.</i>
stepmother	belle-mère, <i>f.</i>	Stiefmutter, <i>f.</i>	matrigna, <i>f.</i>	madrastra, <i>f.</i>	styvmo( <i>de</i> )r, <i>nn.</i> ( <i>pl.</i> -mödrar)	shtifmame, <i>f.</i>
stepson	beau-fils, <i>m.</i>	Stiefsohn, <i>m.</i>	figliastro, <i>m.</i>	hijastro, <i>m.</i>	styvson, <i>nn.</i> ( <i>pl.</i> -söner)	shtifzun, <i>m.</i>
stern ( <i>adj.</i> )	sévère	streng	severo	severo	sträng	shtreng
steward (attendant on ship)	steward, <i>m.</i>	Steward, <i>m.</i>	cameriere (di bordo), <i>m.</i>	camarero, <i>m.</i>	steward, <i>nn.</i>	styuard, <i>m.</i>
stick (small branch)	rameau, <i>m.</i>	Stock, <i>m.</i>	rametto, <i>m.</i>	palo, <i>m.</i>	pinne, <i>nn.</i>	shtekn, <i>m.</i>
stick (adhere), to	coller, ( <i>se</i> )	kleben	aderire	pegarse	sitta fast	klepn zikh
stick (thrust), to	fourrer	stecken	introdurre	meter	sticka	araynshtekn
stiff (inflexible)	raide	steif	rigido	rigido	styv	shtayf
still ( <i>adv.</i> )	encore	noch	ancora	aún	ännu	nokh
still (motionless, <i>adj.</i> )	tranquille	ruhig	immobile	inmóvil	stilla	ruik
still (nevertheless, <i>conj.</i> )	cependant	dennoch	tuttavia	no obstante	ändå	dokh
stimulate (incite), to	stimuler	anregen	stimolare	estimular	stimulera	stimulirn
sting (pierce skin), to	piquer	stechen	pungere	picar	sticka	shtekhn
stingy	chiche	geizig	tirchio	mezquino	snål	karg
stink, to	puer	stinken	puzzare	apestar	stinka	shtinken
stir (mix), to	remuer	rühren	mescolare	revolver	röra om	mishn
stitch (of sewing)	point, <i>m.</i>	Stich, <i>m.</i>	punto, <i>m.</i>	puntada, <i>f.</i>	stygn, <i>n.</i>	shtokh, <i>m.</i>
stock (livestock)	bétail, <i>m.</i>	Viehstand, <i>m.</i>	bestiame, <i>m.</i>	ganado, <i>m.</i>	kreatorsbesättning, <i>nn.</i>	fikh, <i>n.</i>
stock (shares)	actions, <i>f. pl.</i>	Aktien, <i>f. pl.</i>	azioni, <i>f. pl.</i>	acciones, <i>m. pl.</i>	aktier, <i>nn. pl.</i>	aktsyes, <i>pl.</i>
stock (supply)	provision, <i>f.</i>	Vorrat, <i>m.</i>	provvista, <i>f.</i>	existencias, <i>f. pl.</i>	förråd, <i>n.</i>	zapas, <i>m.</i>
stockholder	actionnaire, <i>m., f.</i>	Aktienbesitzer, <i>m.</i>	azionista, <i>m., f.</i>	accionista, <i>m.</i>	aktieägare, <i>nn.</i>	aktsyoner, <i>m.</i>
Stockholm	Stockholm, <i>m.</i>	Stockholm, <i>n.</i>	Stoccolma, <i>f.</i>	Estocolmo	Stockholm, <i>n.</i>	Shtokholm, <i>n.</i>
stocking	bas, <i>m.</i>	Strumpf, <i>m.</i>	calza, <i>f.</i>	media, <i>f.</i>	strumpa, <i>nn.</i>	zok, <i>m.</i>
stomach	estomac, <i>m.</i>	Magen, <i>m.</i>	stomaco, <i>m.</i>	estómago, <i>m.</i>	mage, <i>nn.</i>	mogn, <i>m.</i>
stone (piece of rock)	pietre, <i>f.</i>	Stein, <i>m.</i>	pietra, <i>f.</i>	pedra, <i>f.</i>	sten, <i>nn.</i>	shteyn, <i>m.</i>
stool (seat)	escabeau, <i>m.</i>	Schemel, <i>m.</i>	sgabello, <i>m.</i>	taburete, <i>m.</i>	pall, <i>nn.</i>	taburet, <i>m.</i>
stoop (bend forward), to	pencher, se	bücken, sich	chinarsi	doblarse	böja sig	onbeygn zikh
stop (halt)	arrêt, <i>m.</i>	Halt, <i>m.</i>	fermata, <i>f.</i>	parada, <i>f.</i>	uppehåll, <i>n.</i>	opshtel, <i>m.</i>
stop (cease), to	cesser	aufhören	cessare	dejar de	upphöra	oyfhern
stop (come to a standstill), to	arrêter, s'	anhaltan	fermarsì	pararse	stanna	opshteln zikh
stop (make halt), to	arrêter	aufhalten	fermare	detener	göra uppehåll	opshteln
storage	emmagasine, <i>m.</i>	Lagerung, <i>f.</i>	immagazzinaggio, <i>m.</i>	almacenaje, <i>m.</i>	magasinerings, <i>nn.</i>	lign in lager, <i>n.</i>
store (shop)	boutique, <i>f.</i>	Laden, <i>m.</i>	negozio, <i>m.</i>	tienda, <i>f.</i>	butik, <i>nn.</i>	krom, <i>f.</i>
store (accumulate), to	emmagasiner	lagern	accumulare	acumular	lagra	halt n oyfn lager
stork	cigogne, <i>f.</i>	Storch, <i>m.</i>	cicogna, <i>f.</i>	cigüeña, <i>f.</i>	stork, <i>nn.</i>	bushl, <i>m.</i>
storm	orage, <i>m.</i>	Sturm, <i>m.</i>	tempesta, <i>f.</i>	tormenta, <i>f.</i>	storm, <i>nn.</i>	shturem, <i>m.</i>
stormy	orageux, -geuse	stürmisch	tempestoso	tempestuoso	stormig	shturemdik
story (account)	histoire, <i>f.</i>	Geschichte, <i>f.</i>	racconto, <i>m.</i>	cuento, <i>m.</i>	berättelse, <i>nn.</i>	mayse, <i>f.</i>
story (floor)	étage, <i>m.</i>	Stockwerk, <i>n.</i>	piano, <i>m.</i>	piso, <i>m.</i>	våning, <i>nn.</i>	gorn, <i>m.</i>
stout (corpulent)	corpulent	stark	corpulento	corpulento	fetlagd	balaybt
stout (strong)	fort	stark	robusto	fuerte	kraftig	shtark



English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
stove (for cooking)	fourneau (de cuisine), <i>m.</i>	Herd, <i>m.</i>	fornello, <i>m.</i>	estufa, <i>f.</i>	spis, <i>nn.</i>	plite, <i>f.</i>
stove (for heating)	poêle, <i>m.</i>	Ofen, <i>m.</i>	stufa, <i>f.</i>	estufa, <i>f.</i>	kamin, <i>nn.</i>	oyvn, <i>m.</i>
straight (directly, <i>adv.</i> )	directement	geradewegs	direttamente	directamente	direkt	glaykh
straight (not crooked, <i>adj.</i> )	droit	gerade	diritto	derecho	rak	glaykh
straighten (put in order), to	ranger	in Ordnung bringen	mettere in ordine	arreglar	ordna	oysglaykhn
strain (exertion)	effort, <i>m.</i>	Anstrengung, <i>f.</i>	sforzo, <i>m.</i>	esfuerzo, <i>m.</i>	ansträngning, <i>nn.</i>	onshtrengung, <i>f.</i>
strain (filter), to	filtrer	durchsiehen	passare	colar	sila	zayen
strand (thread)	brin, <i>m.</i>	Strähne, <i>f.</i>	filo, <i>m.</i>	hilo, <i>m.</i>	sträng, <i>nn.</i>	shnirl, <i>f.</i>
strange (peculiar)	étrange	seltam	strano	extraño	underlig	modne
stranger (unknown person)	inconnu, <i>m.</i>	Fremde, <i>m., f.</i>	estraneo, <i>m.</i>	desconocido, <i>m.</i>	främling, <i>nn.</i>	fremder, <i>m.</i>
strap	courroie, <i>f.</i>	Riemen, <i>m.</i>	cinghia, <i>f.</i>	correa, <i>f.</i>	rem, <i>nn.</i>	rimen, <i>m.</i>
straw (dry grain stalks)	paille, <i>f.</i>	Stroh, <i>n.</i>	paglia, <i>f.</i>	paja, <i>f.</i>	halmstrå, <i>n.</i>	shtroy, <i>f.</i>
strawberry	fraise, <i>f.</i>	Erdbeere, <i>f.</i>	fragola, <i>f.</i>	fresa, <i>f.</i>	jordgubbe, <i>nn.</i>	truskavke, <i>f.</i>
stray (roam), to	vaguer	umherschweifen	errare	vagar	ströva	blondzhen
streak	raie, <i>f.</i>	Streifen, <i>m.</i>	striscia, <i>f.</i>	raya, <i>f.</i>	strimma, <i>nn.</i>	pas, <i>m.</i>
stream (rivulet)	ruisseau, <i>m.</i>	Strom, <i>m.</i>	corrente, <i>f.</i>	arroyo, <i>m.</i>	ström, <i>nn.</i>	taykhl, <i>n.</i>
stream, to	ruisseler	strömen	scorrere	fluir	strömma	shtromen
street	rue, <i>f.</i>	Strasse, <i>f.</i>	strada, <i>f.</i>	calle, <i>f.</i>	gata, <i>nn.</i>	gas, <i>f.</i>
strength	force(s), <i>f. (pl.)</i>	Kraft, <i>f.</i>	forza, <i>f.</i>	fuerza, <i>f.</i>	styrka, <i>nn.</i>	koyakh, <i>m.</i>
strengthen, to	fortifier	stärken	rinforzare	fortalecer	stärka	shtarkn
stress (physical tension)	tension, <i>f.</i>	Druck, <i>m.</i>	tensione, <i>f.</i>	tensión, <i>f.</i>	tryck, <i>n.</i>	druk, <i>m.</i>
stretch (draw out), to	étendre	ausdehnen	stendere	estirar	sträcka	oystsien
stretch (extend), to	étendre, <i>s'</i>	erstrecken, sich	stendersi	extenderse	sträcka sig	tsien zikh
strict (stringent)	strict	streng	rigoroso	estricto	sträng	shtreng
stride (walk), to	marcher à grands pas	schreiten	camminare a grandi passi	andar a zancadas	kliva	shpanen
strike (work stoppage)	grève, <i>f.</i>	Streik, <i>m.</i>	sciopero, <i>m.</i>	huelga, <i>f.</i>	strejk, <i>nn.</i>	strayk, <i>m.</i>
strike (hit), to	frapper	schlagen	colpire	golpear	slå	shlogn
strike (stop work), to	mettre en grève, <i>se</i>	streiken	scioperare	declararse en huelga	strejka	straykn
string (cord)	ficelle, <i>f.</i>	Schnur, <i>f.</i>	spago, <i>m.</i>	cordel, <i>m.</i>	snöre, <i>n.</i>	shnur, <i>m.</i>
strip (band)	bande, <i>f.</i>	Streifen, <i>m.</i>	lista, <i>f.</i>	tira, <i>f.</i>	remsa, <i>nn.</i>	shtreyf, <i>m.</i>
strip (denude), to	dépouiller	abstreifen	spogliare	desnudar	klä(da) av	aroptsien
stripe (streak)	raie, <i>f.</i>	Streifen, <i>m.</i>	striscia, <i>f.</i>	raya, <i>f.</i>	strimma, <i>nn.</i>	pas, <i>m.</i>
strive (exert oneself), to	efforcer (de), <i>s'</i>	streben	sforzarsi	esforzarse	sträva	shtrebn
stroke (attack of paralysis)	coup de sang, <i>m.</i>	Schlaganfall, <i>m.</i>	colpo, <i>m.</i>	ataque fulminante, <i>m.</i>	slag, <i>n.</i>	shlak, <i>m.</i>
stroke (blow)	coup, <i>m.</i>	Schlag, <i>m.</i>	colpo, <i>m.</i>	golpe, <i>m.</i>	slag, <i>n.</i>	klap, <i>m.</i>
stroke (rub gently), to	caresser	streicheln	passare la mano su	frotar suavemente	stryka	gletn
stroll, to	promener, <i>se</i>	schlendern	passaggiare	pasearse	vandra omkring	shpatsirn
strong	fort	stark	forte	fuerte	stark	shtark
structure (arrangement of parts)	structure, <i>f.</i>	Struktur, <i>f.</i>	struttura, <i>f.</i>	estructura, <i>f.</i>	struktur, <i>nn.</i>	struktur, <i>f.</i>
structure (thing built)	édifice, <i>m.</i>	Bau, <i>m.</i>	costruzione, <i>f.</i>	construcción, <i>f.</i>	bygggnad, <i>nn.</i>	binyen, <i>m.</i>
struggle (great effort)	lutte, <i>f.</i>	Ringen, <i>n.</i>	lotta, <i>f.</i>	lucha, <i>f.</i>	möda, <i>nn.</i>	gerangl, <i>m.</i>
stubborn	obstiné	hartnäckig	testardo	terco	envis	farakshnt
student	étudiant, <i>m.</i>	Student, <i>m.</i>	studente, <i>m.</i>	estudiante, <i>m., f.</i>	student, <i>nn.</i>	talmid, <i>m.</i>
study (active learning)	étude, <i>f.</i>	Studium, <i>n.</i>	studio, <i>m.</i>	estudio, <i>m.</i>	studium, <i>n.</i>	lernen, <i>n.</i>
study, to	étudier	studieren	studiare	estudiar	studera	lernen
stuff (substance)	matière(s), <i>f. (pl.)</i>	Stoff, <i>m.</i>	materia, <i>f.</i>	materia, <i>f.</i>	ämne, <i>n.</i>	shtof, <i>m.</i>
stumble (trip), to	trébucher	stolpern	inciampare	tropezar	snava	geshtroykhltn
stump (of tree)	souche, <i>f.</i>	Stumpf, <i>m.</i>	ceppo, <i>m.</i>	tocón, <i>m.</i>	stubbe, <i>nn.</i>	pnayak, <i>m.</i>
stupid	stupide	dumm	stupido	estúpido	dum	narish
sturdy	robuste	kräftig	robusto	robusto	kraftig	krefitik
stutter, to	bégayer	stottern	balbettare	tartamudear	stamma	shtamlen
style (manner)	style, <i>m.</i>	Stil, <i>m.</i>	maniera, <i>f.</i>	estilo, <i>m.</i>	sätt, <i>n.</i>	stil, <i>m.</i>
subdue (conquer), to	subjuguier	unterwerfen	domare	vencer	underkuva	unterdrikn
subject (citizen)	sujet, <i>m.</i>	Untertan, <i>m.</i>	suddito, <i>m.</i>	súbdito, <i>m.</i>	undersäte, <i>nn.</i>	untertaner, <i>m.</i>
subject (topic)	sujet, <i>m.</i>	Gegenstand, <i>m.</i>	argomento, <i>m.</i>	tema, <i>m.</i>	ämne, <i>n.</i>	teme, <i>f.</i>
subjective	subjectif, -tive	subjektiv	soggettivo	subjetivo	subjektiv	subyektiv
submarine	sousmarin, <i>m.</i>	Unterseeboot, <i>n.</i>	sommergibile, <i>m.</i>	submarino, <i>m.</i>	undervattensbåt, <i>nn.</i>	tunkshif, <i>f.</i>
submit (offer), to	offrir	vorlegen	sottoporre	someter	förelägga	forleygn
subscription (for periodicals, etc.)	abonnement, <i>m.</i>	Abonnement, <i>n.</i>	abbonamento, <i>m.</i>	subscripción, <i>f.</i>	abonnemang, <i>n.</i>	abonement, <i>m.</i>
subsequent	subséquent	folgend	sussequente	subsecuente	följande	shpeterdik
substance (matter)	substance, <i>f.</i>	Stoff, <i>m.</i>	sostanza, <i>f.</i>	substancia, <i>f.</i>	substans, <i>nn.</i>	substants, <i>f.</i>
substantial (sizable)	substantiel, -le	beträchtlich	sostanziale	substancial	betydlig	hipsh
substitute (thing replacing another)	succédané, <i>m.</i>	Ersatzmittel, <i>n.</i>	surrogato, <i>m.</i>	substituto, <i>m.</i>	surrogat, <i>n.</i>	bimkem, <i>m.</i>



English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
substitute (put in place of), to	substituer	an die Stelle setzen	sostituire	substituir	sätta i stället	farbaytn
subway (underground railway)	métro, <i>m.</i>	Untergrundbahn, <i>f.</i>	metropolitana, <i>f.</i>	subterráneo, <i>m.</i>	tunnelbana, <i>nn.</i>	unterban, <i>f.</i>
succeed (attain goal), to	réussir	Erfolg haben	riuscire (a)	tener éxito	lyckas	matsliakh zayn
succeed (follow), to	succéder (à)	folgen	succedere	seguir	följa	kumen nokh
success (attainment)	succès, <i>m.</i>	Erfolg, <i>m.</i>	successo, <i>m.</i>	éxito, <i>m.</i>	framgång, <i>nn.</i>	hatslokhe, <i>f.</i>
successful	heureux, -reuse	erfolgreich	felice	próspero	framgångsrik	matsliakhdik
succumb (yield), to	succomber	unterliegen	cedere	rendirse	duka under	faln
such (of that kind, <i>adj.</i> )	tel, -le	solch	tale	tal	sådan	aza
suck, to	sucer	saugen	succhiare	chupar	suga	zoygn
sudden (unexpected)	soudain	plötzlich	improvviso	imprevisto	plötslig	plutsemdik
sue (bring action against), to	appeler en justice	verklagen	citare in giudizio	demandar	stämma	lodn
suede ( <i>n.</i> )	(peau de) suède, <i>f.</i>	Ziegenleder, <i>n.</i>	pelle camosciata, <i>f.</i>	gamuza, <i>f.</i>	mockaskinn, <i>n.</i>	shvedish leder, <i>n.</i>
suffer (undergo), to	subir	leiden	soffrire	sufrir	genomgå	laydn
suffering	souffrance, <i>f.</i>	Leiden, <i>n.</i>	sofferenza, <i>f.</i>	sufrimiento, <i>m.</i>	lidande, <i>n.</i>	laydn, <i>n.</i>
sufficient	suffisant	genügend	sufficiente	suficiente	tillräcklig	genugik
sugar	sucre, <i>m.</i>	Zucker, <i>m.</i>	zucchero, <i>m.</i>	azúcar, <i>m.</i>	socker, <i>n.</i>	tsuker, <i>m.</i>
suggest (bring to mind), to	suggérer	nahelegen	suggerire	sugerir	föra tanken till	dermonen
suggest (recommend), to	proposer	vorschlagen	suggerire	sugerir	föreslå	forshlogn
suggestion (proposal)	suggestion, <i>f.</i>	Vorschlag, <i>m.</i>	suggerimento, <i>m.</i>	sugestión, <i>f.</i>	förslag, <i>n.</i>	forshlog, <i>m.</i>
suit (lawsuit)	procès, <i>m.</i>	Prozess, <i>m.</i>	causa, <i>f.</i>	pleito, <i>m.</i>	åtal, <i>n.</i>	protses, <i>m.</i>
suit, man's	complet, <i>m.</i>	Anzug, <i>m.</i>	abito, <i>m.</i>	traje, <i>m.</i>	kostym, <i>nn.</i>	garniter, <i>m.</i>
suit, woman's	tailleur, <i>m.</i>	Kostüm, <i>n.</i>	vestito, <i>m.</i>	traje, <i>m.</i>	dräkt, <i>nn.</i>	kostyum, <i>m.</i>
suitable	convenable	angemessen	adatto	apropiado	lämplig	pasik
sulphur	soufre, <i>m.</i>	Schwefel, <i>m.</i>	zolfo, <i>m.</i>	azufre, <i>m.</i>	svavel, <i>n.</i>	shvebl, <i>m.</i>
sum (quantity)	somme, <i>f.</i>	Summe, <i>f.</i>	somma, <i>f.</i>	suma, <i>f.</i>	summa, <i>nn.</i>	sume, <i>f.</i>
summary (synopsis)	sommaire, <i>m.</i>	Zusammenfassung, <i>f.</i>	sommario, <i>m.</i>	resumen, <i>m.</i>	resumé, <i>nn.</i>	kitser, <i>m.</i>
summer ( <i>n.</i> )	été, <i>m.</i>	Sommer, <i>m.</i>	estate, <i>f.</i>	verano, <i>m.</i>	sommar, <i>nn.</i> ( <i>pl.</i> somrar)	zumer, <i>m.</i>
summit	sommet, <i>m.</i>	Gipfel, <i>m.</i>	sommità, <i>f.</i>	cumbre, <i>f.</i>	topp, <i>nn.</i>	shpits, <i>m.</i>
summon (send for), to	faire venir	auffordern	chiamare	llamar	tillkalla	aroysrufn
sun	soleil, <i>f.</i>	Sonne, <i>f.</i>	sole, <i>m.</i>	sol, <i>m.</i>	sol, <i>m.</i>	zun, <i>f.</i>
sunlight	lumière du soleil, <i>f.</i>	Sonnenlicht, <i>n.</i>	luce del sole, <i>f.</i>	luz solar, <i>f.</i>	solljus, <i>n.</i>	zunlikht, <i>f.</i>
sunny	ensoleillé	sonnig	soleggiato	asoleado	solig	zunik
sunrise	lever du soleil, <i>m.</i>	Sonnenaufgang, <i>m.</i>	levata del sole, <i>f.</i>	salida del sol, <i>f.</i>	soluppgång, <i>nn.</i>	zunoyfgang, <i>m.</i>
sunset	coucher du soleil, <i>m.</i>	Sonnenuntergang, <i>m.</i>	tramonto, <i>m.</i>	puesta del sol, <i>f.</i>	solnedgång, <i>nn.</i>	zun-untergang, <i>m.</i>
sunshine	soleil, <i>m.</i>	Sonnenschein, <i>m.</i>	sole, <i>m.</i>	luz del sol, <i>f.</i>	solsken, <i>n.</i>	zunenshayn, <i>f.</i>
superior (excellent)	supérieur	vorzüglich	superiore	superior	utmärkt	oysgetseykhnt
superstition	superstition, <i>f.</i>	Aberglaube, <i>m.</i>	superstizione, <i>f.</i>	superstición, <i>f.</i>	vidskepelse, <i>nn.</i>	ayngleybenish, <i>f.</i>
superstitious	superstitieux, -tieuse	abergläubisch	superstizioso	supersticioso	vidskeplig	aynggleybt
supper (light evening meal)	souper, <i>m.</i>	Abendbrot, <i>n.</i>	cena, <i>f.</i>	cena, <i>f.</i>	kvällsmat, <i>nn.</i>	vetshere, <i>f.</i>
supplier ( <i>bus.</i> )	fournisseur, <i>m.</i>	Lieferant, <i>m.</i>	fornitore, <i>m.</i>	proveedor, <i>m.</i>	leverantör, <i>nn.</i>	liverant, <i>m.</i>
supply (amount available)	provision, <i>f.</i>	Vorrat, <i>m.</i>	provvista, <i>f.</i>	provisión, <i>f.</i>	tillgång, <i>nn.</i>	zapas, <i>m.</i>
supply (provide), to	fournir	versehen	provvedere	proveer	anskaffa	tsushteln
support (approval)	soutien, <i>m.</i>	Unterstützung, <i>f.</i>	sostegno, <i>m.</i>	apoyo, <i>m.</i>	stöd, <i>n.</i>	untershtitsung, <i>f.</i>
support (livelihood)	soutien, <i>m.</i>	Lebensunterhalt, <i>m.</i>	sostegno, <i>m.</i>	sustento, <i>m.</i>	uppehålle, <i>n.</i>	khiyune, <i>f.</i>
support (hold up), to	soutenir	(unter)stützen	sostenere	sostener	stödja	unterhaltn
suppose (assume), to	supposer	vermuten	supporre	suponer	anta(ga)	meshaer zayn
suppress (subdue), to	supprimer	unterdrücken	sopprimere	suprimir	undertrycka	dershtikn
supreme	suprême	höchst	supremo	supremo	högst	hekhst
surcharge ( <i>bus.</i> )	surtaxe, <i>f.</i>	Zuschlag, <i>m.</i>	sopraprezzo, <i>m.</i>	recargo, <i>m.</i>	tilläggsavgift, <i>nn.</i>	tsugob-optsol, <i>m.</i>
sure	sûr	sicher	sicuro	seguro	säker	zikher
surface	surface, <i>f.</i>	Oberfläche, <i>f.</i>	superficie, <i>f.</i>	superficie, <i>f.</i>	yta, <i>nn.</i>	eyberflakh, <i>f.</i>
surgeon	chirurgien, <i>m.</i>	Chirurg, <i>m.</i>	chirurgo, <i>m.</i>	cirujano, <i>m.</i>	kirurg, <i>nn.</i>	khirurg, <i>m.</i>
Surinam	Surinam, <i>m.</i>	Surinam, <i>n.</i>	Surinam, <i>n.</i>	Surinam	Surinam, <i>n.</i>	Surinam, <i>n.</i>
surname	nom de famille, <i>m.</i>	Zuname, <i>m.</i>	cognome, <i>n.</i>	apellido, <i>m.</i>	tillnamn, <i>n.</i>	familye, <i>f.</i>
surpass, to	surpasser	übertreffen	sorpassare	sobrepasar	överträffa	aribershtaygn
surplus ( <i>n.</i> )	surplus, <i>m.</i>	Überschuss, <i>m.</i>	soprappiù, <i>m.</i>	sobrante, <i>m.</i>	överskott, <i>n.</i>	oydef, <i>m.</i>
surprise	surprise, <i>f.</i>	Überraschung, <i>f.</i>	sorpresa, <i>f.</i>	sorpresa, <i>f.</i>	förvåning, <i>nn.</i>	khidesh, <i>m.</i>
surprise (astonish), to	surprendre	überraschen	sorprendere	sorprender	förvåna	farkhideshn
surprise (come upon suddenly), to	surprendre	überraschen	sorprendere	sorprender	överraska	umgerikht
surrender ( <i>mil.</i> )	reddition, <i>f.</i>	Übergabe, <i>f.</i>	resa, <i>f.</i>	rendición, <i>f.</i>	kapitulation, <i>nn.</i>	onkumen
						kapitulatsye, <i>f.</i>

English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
surrender (give oneself up), to	rendre, se	ergeben, sich	arrendersi	rendirse	ge sig	untergebn zikh
surrender (relinquish), to	abandonner	aufgeben	cedere	rendir	uppgge	iberentfern
surround (enclose), to	entourer	umgeben	circondare	rodear	omge	arumringlen
surroundings	environs, <i>m. pl.</i>	Umgebung, <i>f.</i>	dintorni, <i>m. pl.</i>	alrededores, <i>m. pl.</i>	omgivning, <i>nn.</i>	arum, <i>m.</i>
survey (inspection)	inspection, <i>f.</i>	Besichtigung, <i>f.</i>	esame, <i>m.</i>	examen, <i>m.</i>	granskning, <i>nn.</i>	iberblik, <i>m.</i>
survive (remain alive), to	survivre	am Leben bleiben	sopravvivere	sobrevivir	överleva	blaybn leb'n
suspect (distrust), to	soupçonner	beargwöhnen	sospettare	sospechar	misstänka	khoyshe'd zayn
suspect (surmise), to	douter (de), se	vermuten	sospettare	imaginar	förmoda	hobn a khshe'd
suspend (terminate), to	suspendre	einstellen	sospendere	suspender	suspendera	opshteln
suspenders	bretelles, <i>f. pl.</i>	Hosenträger, <i>m. pl.</i>	bretelle, <i>f. pl.</i>	tirantes, <i>m. pl.</i>	hängslen, <i>n. pl.</i>	shleykes, <i>pl.</i>
suspicion	soupçon, <i>m.</i>	Verdacht, <i>m.</i>	sospetto, <i>m.</i>	sospecha, <i>f.</i>	misstanke, <i>nn.</i>	khshad, <i>m.</i>
sustain (maintain), to	soutenir	aushalten	sostenere	sostener	uppehålla	oyshalt'n
swallow (bird)	hirondelle, <i>f.</i>	Schwalbe, <i>f.</i>	rondine, <i>f.</i>	golondrina, <i>f.</i>	svala, <i>nn.</i>	shvalb, <i>f.</i>
swallow, to	avalir	schlucken	inghiottire	tragar	svälja	shlingen
swamp ( <i>n.</i> )	marais, <i>m.</i>	Sumpt, <i>m.</i>	palude, <i>f.</i>	pantano, <i>m.</i>	träsk, <i>n.</i>	zump, <i>m.</i>
swan	cygne, <i>m.</i>	Schwan, <i>m.</i>	cigno, <i>m.</i>	cisne, <i>m.</i>	svan, <i>nn.</i>	shvan, <i>m.</i>
sway (influence)	empire, <i>m.</i>	Einfluss, <i>m.</i>	dominio, <i>m.</i>	influjó, <i>m.</i>	inflytande, <i>n.</i>	deye, <i>f.</i>
sway (swing), to	balancer, se	schwanken	oscillare	mecerse	svänga	vign zikh
swear (curse), to	jurer	fluchen	bestemmiare	blasfemar	svära	shilt'n
swear (vow), to	jurer	schwören	giurare	jurar	svära	shvern
sweat	sueur, <i>f.</i>	Schweiss, <i>m.</i>	sudore, <i>m.</i>	sudor, <i>m.</i>	svett, <i>nn.</i>	shveys, <i>m.</i>
sweater	chandail, <i>m.</i>	Sweater, <i>m.</i>	maglia, <i>f.</i>	suéter, <i>m.</i>	ylletröja, <i>nn.</i>	sveter, <i>m.</i>
Sweden	Suède, <i>f.</i>	Schweden, <i>n.</i>	Svezia, <i>f.</i>	Suecia	Sverige, <i>n.</i>	Shvedn, <i>n.</i>
Swedish ( <i>adj.</i> )	suédois	schwedisch	svedese	sueco	svensk	shvedish
sweep (clean), to	balayer	fegen	spazzare	barrer	sopa	oyskern
sweet (pleasant tasting)	doux, douce	süss	dolce	dulce	söt	zis
sweetheart	bien-aimé, <i>m.</i>	Liebchen, <i>n.</i>	innamorado, <i>m.</i>	novio, <i>m.</i>	älskling, <i>nn.</i>	gelibter, <i>m.</i>
sweetness	douceur, <i>f.</i>	Süssigkeit, <i>f.</i>	dolcezza, <i>f.</i>	dulzura, <i>f.</i>	sötma, <i>nn.</i>	ziskayt, <i>f.</i>
swell (bulge), to	enfler, s'	schwellen	ingrossare	hincharse	svälla	oyfblozn zikh
swift	rapide	geschwind	rapido	rápido	snabb	bistre
swim, to	nager	schwimmen	nuotare	nadar	simma	shvimen
swine	cochon, <i>m.</i>	Schwein, <i>m.</i>	maiale, <i>m.</i>	marrano, <i>m.</i>	svin, <i>n.</i>	khazer, <i>m.</i>
swing (oscillate), to	osciller	schwingen	oscillare	oscilarse	svänga	vign zikh
Swiss ( <i>adj.</i> )	suisse	schweizerisch	svizzero	suizo	schweizisk	shveytserish
switch ( <i>elec.</i> )	interrupteur, <i>m.</i>	Schalter, <i>m.</i>	interruttore, <i>m.</i>	interruptor, <i>m.</i>	strömbrytare, <i>nn.</i>	oysshliser, <i>m.</i>
Switzerland	Suisse, <i>f.</i>	Schweiz, <i>f.</i>	Svizzera, <i>f.</i>	Suiza	Schweiz, <i>n.</i>	Shveyts, <i>f.</i>
sword	épée, <i>f.</i>	Schwert, <i>n.</i>	spada, <i>f.</i>	espada, <i>f.</i>	svärd, <i>n.</i>	shverd, <i>f.</i>
syllable	syllabe, <i>f.</i>	Silbe, <i>f.</i>	sillaba, <i>f.</i>	sílaba, <i>f.</i>	stavelse, <i>nn.</i>	traf, <i>m.</i>
sympathy (accord)	sympathie, <i>f.</i>	Übereinstimmung, <i>f.</i>	simpatia, <i>f.</i>	simpatía, <i>f.</i>	överensstämmelse, <i>nn.</i>	simpatye, <i>f.</i>
sympathy (compassion)	compassion, <i>f.</i>	Mitgefühl, <i>n.</i>	pietà, <i>f.</i>	compasión, <i>f.</i>	deltagande, <i>n.</i>	mitgefél, <i>n.</i>
symphony	symphonie, <i>f.</i>	Symphonie, <i>f.</i>	sinfonia, <i>f.</i>	sinfonia, <i>f.</i>	symfoni, <i>nn.</i>	simfonye, <i>f.</i>
syringe	seringue, <i>f.</i>	Spritze, <i>f.</i>	siringa, <i>f.</i>	jeringa, <i>f.</i>	spruta, <i>nn.</i>	shpirts, <i>f.</i>
system (method)	système, <i>m.</i>	System, <i>n.</i>	sistema, <i>m.</i>	sistema, <i>m.</i>	system, <i>n.</i>	sistem, <i>f.</i>
table (furniture)	table, <i>f.</i>	Tisch, <i>m.</i>	tavola, <i>f.</i>	mesa, <i>f.</i>	bord, <i>m.</i>	tish, <i>m.</i>
table (tabulation)	tableau, <i>m.</i>	Tabelle, <i>f.</i>	tavola, <i>f.</i>	tabla, <i>f.</i>	tabell, <i>nn.</i>	tabele, <i>f.</i>
tablecloth	nappe, <i>f.</i>	Tischtuch, <i>n.</i>	tovaglia, <i>f.</i>	mantel, <i>m.</i>	bordduk, <i>nn.</i>	tishtekh, <i>m.</i>
tail (of animal)	queue, <i>f.</i>	Schwanz, <i>m.</i>	coda, <i>f.</i>	cola, <i>f.</i>	svans, <i>nn.</i>	ek, <i>m.</i>
tailor	tailleur, <i>m.</i>	Schneider, <i>m.</i>	sarto, <i>m.</i>	sastre, <i>m.</i>	skräddare, <i>nn.</i>	shnayder, <i>m.</i>
take, to	prendre	nehmen	prendere	tomar	ta(ga)	nemen
tale (narrative)	conte, <i>m.</i>	Erzählung, <i>f.</i>	racconto, <i>m.</i>	cuento, <i>m.</i>	berättelse, <i>nn.</i>	dertseylung, <i>f.</i>
talent	talent, <i>m.</i>	Talent, <i>n.</i>	talento, <i>m.</i>	talento, <i>m.</i>	talang, <i>nn.</i>	talant, <i>m.</i>
talk (conversation)	conversation, <i>f.</i>	Gespräch, <i>n.</i>	conversazione, <i>f.</i>	conversación, <i>f.</i>	samtal, <i>n.</i>	shmues, <i>m.</i>
talk, to	parler	reden	parlare	hablar	tala	redn
tall (of persons)	grand	gross	alto	alto	lång	hoykh
tall (of things)	haut	hoch	alto	alto	hög	hoykh
tame	domestiqué	zahn	domestico	domesticado	tam	shfubik
tank (container)	réservoir, <i>m.</i>	Zisterne, <i>f.</i>	serbatoio, <i>m.</i>	tanque, <i>m.</i>	tank, <i>nn.</i>	bak, <i>m.</i>
tap (faucet)	robinet, <i>m.</i>	Hahn, <i>m.</i>	rubinetto, <i>m.</i>	grifo, <i>m.</i>	kran, <i>nn.</i>	kran, <i>m.</i>
tap (rap), to	taper	klopfen	battere leggermente	golpear ligera-mente	knacka	kleplen
tar	goudron, <i>m.</i>	Teer, <i>m.</i>	catrame, <i>m.</i>	brea, <i>f.</i>	tjära, <i>nn.</i>	smole, <i>f.</i>
tardy ( <i>adj.</i> )	tardif, -dive	spät	tardivo	tardío	sen	shpet
tariff (duty)	tarif, <i>m.</i>	Zoll, <i>m.</i>	dazio, <i>m.</i>	tarifa, <i>f.</i>	tulltariff, <i>nn.</i>	tsol, <i>m.</i>
task	tâche, <i>f.</i>	Aufgabe, <i>f.</i>	compito, <i>m.</i>	tarea, <i>f.</i>	uppgift, <i>nn.</i>	uvde, <i>f.</i>
taste (flavor)	goût, <i>m.</i>	Geschmack, <i>m.</i>	gusto, <i>m.</i>	sabor, <i>m.</i>	smak, <i>nn.</i>	taam, <i>m.</i>
taste (sample), to	goûter	kosten	assaggiare	probar	smaka	farzukhn

English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
tax (n.)	impôt, <i>m.</i>	Steuer, <i>f.</i>	imposta, <i>f.</i>	impuesto, <i>m.</i>	skatt, <i>nn.</i>	shtayer, <i>m.</i>
taxi	taxi, <i>m.</i>	Taxi, <i>n.</i>	tassi, <i>m.</i>	taxímetro, <i>m.</i>	taxi, <i>nn.</i>	taksi, <i>m.</i>
tea	thé, <i>m.</i>	Tee, <i>m.</i>	tè, <i>m.</i>	té, <i>m.</i>	te, <i>n.</i>	tey, <i>f.</i>
teach, to	enseigner	lehren	insegnare	enseñar	lära	lernen
teacher	instituteur, <i>m.</i>	Lehrer, <i>m.</i>	maestro (di scuola), <i>m.</i>	maestro, <i>m.</i>	lärare, <i>nn.</i>	lerer, <i>m.</i>
team (in sports)	équipe, <i>f.</i>	Mannschaft, <i>f.</i>	squadra, <i>f.</i>	equipo, <i>m.</i>	lag, <i>n.</i>	manshaft, <i>f.</i>
tear (teardrop)	larme, <i>f.</i>	Träne, <i>f.</i>	lagrima, <i>f.</i>	lágrima, <i>f.</i>	tår, <i>nn.</i>	trer, <i>f.</i>
tear (rip), to	déchirer	reißen	strappare	rasgar	riva (sönder)	raysn
tease, to	taquiner	necken	stuzzicare	embromar	reta	reytsn zikh mit
Tel Aviv	Tel-Aviv, <i>m.</i>	Tel Aviv, <i>n.</i>	Tel Aviv, <i>f.</i>	Tel Aviv	Tel Aviv, <i>n.</i>	Tel-Aviv, <i>n.</i>
telegram	télégramme, <i>m.</i>	Telegramm, <i>n.</i>	telegramma, <i>m.</i>	telegrama, <i>m.</i>	telegram, <i>n.</i>	telegram, <i>f.</i>
telegraph, to	télégraphier	telegraphieren	telegrafare	telegrafiar	telegrafer	telegrafirn
telephone	téléphone, <i>m.</i>	Fernsprecher, <i>m.</i>	telefono, <i>m.</i>	teléfono, <i>m.</i>	telefon, <i>nn.</i>	telefon, <i>m.</i>
telephone, to	téléphoner	anrufen	telefonare	telefonar	telefonera	telefonirn
telescope	télescope, <i>m.</i>	Fernrohr, <i>n.</i>	telescopio, <i>m.</i>	telescopio, <i>m.</i>	teleskop, <i>n.</i>	teleskop, <i>m.</i>
television	télévision, <i>f.</i>	Fernsehen, <i>n.</i>	televisione, <i>f.</i>	televisión, <i>f.</i>	television, <i>nn.</i>	televizye, <i>f.</i>
tell (inform), to	dire	sagen	informare	decir	tala om	zogn
tell (narrate), to	raconter	erzählen	raccontare	contar	berätta	dertseyln
temper (mood)	humeur, <i>f.</i>	Laune, <i>f.</i>	umore, <i>m.</i>	humor, <i>m.</i>	humör, <i>n.</i>	temperament, <i>m.</i>
temperature	température, <i>f.</i>	Temperatur, <i>f.</i>	temperatura, <i>f.</i>	temperatura, <i>f.</i>	temperatur, <i>nn.</i>	temperatur, <i>f.</i>
tempest	tempête, <i>f.</i>	Gewitter, <i>n.</i>	tempesta, <i>f.</i>	tempestad, <i>f.</i>	storm, <i>nn.</i>	shturemvint, <i>m.</i>
temple (anat.)	tempe, <i>f.</i>	Schläfe, <i>f.</i>	tempia, <i>f.</i>	sien, <i>f.</i>	tinning, <i>nn.</i>	shleyf, <i>f.</i>
temple (place of worship)	temple, <i>m.</i>	Tempel, <i>m.</i>	tempio, <i>m.</i>	templo, <i>m.</i>	tempel, <i>n.</i>	templ, <i>m.</i>
temporary	provisoire	vorläufig	provvisorio	provisional	tillfällig	dervaylik
tempt, to	tenter	versuchen	tentare	tentar	fresta	pruvn
temptation	tentation, <i>f.</i>	Versuchung, <i>f.</i>	tentazione, <i>f.</i>	tentación, <i>f.</i>	frestelse, <i>nn.</i>	nisoyen, <i>m.</i>
tenant	locataire, <i>m., f.</i>	Mieter, <i>m.</i>	inquilino, <i>m.</i>	inquilino, <i>m.</i>	hyresgäst, <i>nn.</i>	lokator, <i>m.</i>
tend (be apt), to	être enclin	neigen	tendere	tender	tendera	noyte zayn
tendency	tendance, <i>f.</i>	Neigung, <i>f.</i>	tendenza, <i>f.</i>	tendencia, <i>f.</i>	tendens, <i>nn.</i>	tendents, <i>f.</i>
tender (loving)	tendre	zärtlich	tenero	tierno	öm	tsertlekh
tenderness (love)	tendresse, <i>f.</i>	Zärtlichkeit, <i>f.</i>	tenerezza, <i>f.</i>	ternura, <i>f.</i>	ömhet, <i>nn.</i>	tsertlekhkayt, <i>f.</i>
tennis	tennis, <i>m.</i>	Tennis, <i>n.</i>	tennis, <i>m.</i>	tenis, <i>m.</i>	tennis, <i>nn.</i>	tenis, <i>m.</i>
tension (anxiety)	tension (des nerfs), <i>f.</i>	Spannung, <i>f.</i>	ansietà, <i>f.</i>	ansiedad, <i>f.</i>	spänning, <i>nn.</i>	shpanung, <i>f.</i>
tension (stretching)	tension, <i>f.</i>	Spannung, <i>f.</i>	tensione, <i>f.</i>	tensión, <i>f.</i>	spänning, <i>nn.</i>	shpanung, <i>f.</i>
tent	tente, <i>f.</i>	Zelt, <i>n.</i>	tenda, <i>f.</i>	tienda de campaña, <i>f.</i>	tält, <i>n.</i>	getselt, <i>n.</i>
term (duration)	terme, <i>m.</i>	Frist, <i>f.</i>	periodo, <i>m.</i>	plazo, <i>m.</i>	termin, <i>nn.</i>	period, <i>m.</i>
term (expression)	terme, <i>m.</i>	Ausdruck, <i>m.</i>	termine, <i>m.</i>	término, <i>m.</i>	term, <i>nn.</i>	termin, <i>m.</i>
terms (conditions)	conditions, <i>f. pl.</i>	Bedingungen, <i>f. pl.</i>	patti, <i>m. pl.</i>	condiciones, <i>f. pl.</i>	villkor, <i>n. pl.</i>	tnoyim, <i>pl.</i>
terrace	terrasse, <i>f.</i>	Terrasse, <i>f.</i>	terrazza, <i>f.</i>	terrazza, <i>f.</i>	terrass, <i>nn.</i>	terase, <i>f.</i>
terrible	terrible	schrecklich	terribile	terrible	förskräcklig	shreklekh
terrify, to	terrifier	erschrecken	atterrire	aterrorizar	skrämma	shrekn
territory	territoire, <i>m.</i>	Gebiet, <i>n.</i>	territorio, <i>m.</i>	territorio, <i>m.</i>	territorium, <i>n.</i>	territorye, <i>f.</i>
terror	terreur, <i>f.</i>	Schrecken, <i>m.</i>	terrore, <i>m.</i>	terror, <i>m.</i>	skräck, <i>nn.</i>	moyre, <i>f.</i>
test (educ.)	examen, <i>m.</i>	Prüfung, <i>f.</i>	esame, <i>m.</i>	examen, <i>m.</i>	prov, <i>n.</i>	test, <i>m.</i>
test (trial)	épreuve, <i>f.</i>	Probe, <i>f.</i>	prova, <i>f.</i>	prueba, <i>f.</i>	prov, <i>n.</i>	probe, <i>f.</i>
test (try), to	éprouver	probieren	provare	probar	pröva	oyspruvn
testify, to	témoigner	bezeugen	attestare	atestiguar	intyga	eydes zogn
testimony	témoignage, <i>m.</i>	Zeugnis, <i>n.</i>	testimonianza, <i>f.</i>	testimonio, <i>m.</i>	vitnesmål, <i>n.</i>	gyas-eydes, <i>m.</i>
text	texte, <i>m.</i>	Text, <i>m.</i>	testo, <i>m.</i>	texto, <i>m.</i>	text, <i>nn.</i>	tekst, <i>m.</i>
textbook	manuel, <i>m.</i>	Lehrbuch, <i>n.</i>	libro di testo, <i>m.</i>	libro de texto, <i>m.</i>	lärobok, <i>nn. (pl. -böcker)</i>	lernbukh, <i>n.</i>
textile (n.)	textile, <i>m.</i>	Webwaren, <i>f. pl.</i>	tessuto, <i>m.</i>	tejido, <i>m.</i>	vävnad, <i>nn.</i>	tekstil, <i>m.</i>
than	que	als	che	que	än	eyder
thank, to	remercier	danken	ringraziare	dar gracias a	tacka	danken
thankful	reconnaissant	dankbar	grato	agradecido	tacksam	dankbar
thanks (gratitude)	remerciements, <i>m. pl.</i>	Dank, <i>m.</i>	ringraziamenti, <i>m. pl.</i>	gracias, <i>f. pl.</i>	tack, <i>nn., n.</i>	dank, <i>m.</i>
that (conj.)	que	dass	che	que	att	az
that (dem. adj.)	(see p. 1714)	(see p. 1786)	(see p. 1853)	(see p. 1926)	(see p. 1998)	(see p. 2063)
that (dem. pron.)	(see p. 1714)	(see p. 1786)	(see p. 1853 ff.)	(see p. 1926)	(see p. 1998)	(see p. 2062)
that (rel. pron.)	(see p. 1713 ff.)	(see p. 1786)	che	que	som	vos
thaw, to	dégeler	tauen	sgelarsi	deshelarse	töa	tsegeyn
the	(see p. 1711)	(see p. 1782)	(see p. 1849)	(see p. 1923)	(see p. 1996)	(see p. 2059)
theater	théâtre, <i>m.</i>	Theater, <i>n.</i>	teatro, <i>m.</i>	teatro, <i>m.</i>	teater, <i>nn.</i>	teater, <i>m.</i>
their	(see p. 1713)	(see p. 1787)	(see p. 1852)	(see p. 1925)	(see p. 1997)	zeyer
theirs	(see p. 1713)	(see p. 1786)	(see p. 1852)	(see p. 1925)	(see p. 1997)	zeyerer
them	(see p. 1712 ff.)	(see p. 1785 ff.)	(see p. 1851 ff.)	(see p. 1925)	(see p. 1997)	zey
theme (subject)	thème, <i>m.</i>	Thema, <i>n.</i>	tema, <i>m.</i>	tema, <i>m.</i>	tema, <i>n.</i>	teme, <i>f.</i>

English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
themselves	(see p. 1712 ff.)	(see p. 1786)	(see p. 1851 ff.)	(see p. 1925)	(see p. 1997)	zikh
then (at that time)	alors	dann	allora	entonces	då	demolt
then (in that case)	donc	dann	allora	en tal caso	då	oyb azoy
then (subsequently)	puis	dann	poi	luego	sedan	shpeter
theory	théorie, <i>f.</i>	Theorie, <i>f.</i>	teoria, <i>f.</i>	teoría, <i>f.</i>	teori, <i>nn.</i>	teorye, <i>f.</i>
there (at that place)	y, là	dort	là	allá	där	dortn
thereafter	après (cela)	danach	da allora in poi	después de eso	därefter	dernokhdem
thereby	par ce moyen	damit	con tal mezzo	con eso	därigenom	dermit
therefore	donc	daher	perciò	por lo tanto	därför	deriber
thereof	en	davon	di ciò	de eso	därom	derfun
thermometer	thermomètre, <i>m.</i>	Thermometer, <i>n.</i>	termometro, <i>m.</i>	termómetro, <i>m.</i>	termometer, <i>nn.</i>	termometer, <i>m.</i>
these ( <i>adj.</i> )	ces	(see p. 1787)	questi (queste)	estos (estas)	dessa	di
these ( <i>pron.</i> )	(see p. 1714)	(see p. 1786)	questi (queste)	éstos (éstas)	dessa	di
they	(see p. 1712 ff.)	sie	(see p. 1851)	(see p. 1924)	de	zey
thick (not thin)	épais, -se	dick	spesso	espeso	tjock	dik
thicket	hallier, <i>m.</i>	Dickicht, <i>n.</i>	macchia, <i>f.</i>	maleza, <i>f.</i>	snår, <i>n.</i>	gedikhtenish, <i>f.</i>
thickness (dimension)	épaisseur, <i>f.</i>	Dicke, <i>f.</i>	spessore, <i>m.</i>	espesor, <i>m.</i>	tjocklek, <i>nn.</i>	greb, <i>f.</i>
thief	voleur, <i>m.</i>	Dieb, <i>m.</i>	ladro, <i>m.</i>	ladrón, <i>m.</i>	tjuv, <i>nn.</i>	ganev, <i>m.</i>
thigh	cuisse, <i>f.</i>	Schenkel, <i>m.</i>	coscia, <i>f.</i>	muslo, <i>m.</i>	lår, <i>n.</i>	dikh, <i>f.</i>
thin (not fat)	maigre	mager	magro	flaco	mager	dar
thin (not thick)	mince	dünn	sottile	delgado	tunn	din
thing (material object)	chose, <i>f.</i>	Ding, <i>n.</i>	cosa, <i>f.</i>	cosa, <i>f.</i>	sak, <i>nn.</i>	zakh, <i>f.</i>
think (reason), to	penser	denken	pensare	pensar	tänka	trakhtn
thirst	soif, <i>f.</i>	Durst, <i>m.</i>	sete, <i>f.</i>	sed, <i>f.</i>	törst, <i>nn.</i>	dorsht, <i>m.</i>
thirsty	altéré	durstig	assetato	sediento	törstig	dorshtik
this ( <i>adj.</i> )	(see p. 1714)	(see p. 1787)	(see p. 1853)	(see p. 1926)	(see p. 1998)	(see p. 2063)
this ( <i>pron.</i> )	(see p. 1714 ff.)	(see p. 1786)	(see p. 1853 ff.)	(see p. 1926)	(see p. 1998)	(see p. 2062)
thorn	épine, <i>f.</i>	Dorn, <i>m.</i>	spina, <i>f.</i>	espina, <i>f.</i>	tagg, <i>nn.</i>	dorn, <i>m.</i>
thorough (complete)	complet, -plète	gründlich	completo	completo	grundlig	gruntik
thoroughly	complètement	gründlich	completamente	completamente	grundligt	durkh un durkh
those ( <i>adj.</i> )	ces	(see p. 1787)	quei (see p. 1853)	(see p. 1926)	de där	yene
those ( <i>pron.</i> )	(see p. 1714)	(see p. 1786)	(see p. 1853 ff.)	(see p. 1926)	de där	yene
though ( <i>conj.</i> )	quoique	obwohl	sebbene	aunque	fast(än)	khotsh
thought (contemplation)	pensée, <i>f.</i>	Nachdenken, <i>n.</i>	pensiero, <i>m.</i>	meditación, <i>f.</i>	tankar, <i>nn. pl.</i>	trakhtn, <i>n.</i>
thought (idea)	idée, <i>f.</i>	Gedanke, <i>m.</i>	idea, <i>f.</i>	idea, <i>f.</i>	tanke, <i>nn.</i>	gedank, <i>m.</i>
thoughtful (reflective)	pensif, -sive	nachdenklich	riflessivo	pensativo	tankfull	fartrakht
thread (sewing thread)	fil, <i>m.</i>	Faden, <i>m.</i>	filo, <i>m.</i>	hilo, <i>m.</i>	tråd, <i>nn.</i>	fodem, <i>m.</i>
threat	menace, <i>f.</i>	Drohung, <i>f.</i>	minaccia, <i>f.</i>	amenaza, <i>f.</i>	hot, <i>n.</i>	strashunik, <i>m.</i>
threaten, to	menacer	drohen	minacciare	amenazar	hota	strashen
thrive (grow vigorously), to	développer, se	gedeihen	fiorire	crecer con vigor	frodas	gedayen
thrive (succeed), to	prosperer	Glück haben	prosperare	tener buen éxito	lyckas	blien
throat	gorge, <i>f.</i>	Hals, <i>m.</i>	gola, <i>f.</i>	garganta, <i>f.</i>	hals, <i>nn.</i>	haldz, <i>m.</i>
throne	trône, <i>m.</i>	Thron, <i>m.</i>	trono, <i>m.</i>	trono, <i>m.</i>	tron, <i>nn.</i>	tron, <i>m.</i>
through	foule, <i>f.</i>	Gedrange, <i>n.</i>	calca, <i>f.</i>	multitud, <i>f.</i>	mängd, <i>nn.</i>	gedrang, <i>m.</i>
through (by means of, <i>prep.</i> )	par	durch	a mezzo di	por medio de	genom	durkh
through (from end to end of, <i>prep.</i> )	à travers	durch	attraverso	a través de	igenom	durkh
throughout (from start to finish of, <i>prep.</i> )	pendant tout	durch...hindurch	durante tutto	durante todo	genom hela	durkh
throughout (in every part of, <i>prep.</i> )	dans tout	überall in	dappertutto	por todo	överallt i	in gor
throw, to	jeter	werfen	gettare	tirar	kasta	varfn
thrust (push), to	enfoncer	stossen	spingere	empujar	stöta	praln
thumb	pouce, <i>m.</i>	Daumen, <i>m.</i>	pollice, <i>m.</i>	pulgar, <i>m.</i>	tumme, <i>nn.</i>	grober finger, <i>m.</i>
thunder	tonnerre, <i>m.</i>	Donner, <i>m.</i>	tuono, <i>m.</i>	trueno, <i>m.</i>	åska, <i>nn.</i>	duner, <i>m.</i>
thus (in this way)	ainsi	so	così	así	så	azoy
thus (therefore)	donc	also	così	por eso	således	al-keyn
ticket (entitling card)	billet, <i>m.</i>	Karte, <i>f.</i>	biglietto, <i>m.</i>	billete, <i>m.</i>	biljett, <i>nn.</i>	bilet, <i>m.</i>
tickle (touch lightly), to	chatouiller	kitzeln	solleticare	hacer cosquillas	kittla	kitslen
tide, high	marée haute, <i>f.</i>	Flut, <i>f.</i>	marea alta, <i>f.</i>	marea alta, <i>f.</i>	flod, <i>nn.</i>	tsufus, <i>m.</i>
tide, low	marée basse, <i>f.</i>	Ebbe, <i>f.</i>	marea bassa, <i>f.</i>	marea baja, <i>f.</i>	ebb, <i>nn.</i>	opfus, <i>m.</i>
tie (bond)	lien, <i>m.</i>	Band, <i>n.</i>	vincolo, <i>m.</i>	vínculo, <i>m.</i>	band, <i>n.</i>	bund, <i>m.</i>
tie (necktie)	cravate, <i>f.</i>	Krawatte, <i>f.</i>	cravatta, <i>f.</i>	corbata, <i>f.</i>	slips, <i>nn.</i>	shnips, <i>m.</i>
tie (fasten), to	lier	binden	legare	amarrar	knyta	bindn
tiger	tigre, <i>m.</i>	Tiger, <i>m.</i>	tigre, <i>f.</i>	tigre, <i>m.</i>	tiger, <i>nn.</i>	tiger, <i>m.</i>
tight (close-fitting)	juste	(zu) eng	stretto	muy ajustado	trång	eng

English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
tight (taut)	tendu	straff	teso	tirante	spänd	shtayf
till (cultivate), to	labourer	bebauen	coltivare	labrar	odla	baarbetn
timber (standing trees)	bois (sur pied), m.	Holz, n.	bosco, m.	árboles de monte, m. pl.	timmerskog, nn.	gehilts, n.
time (hour determined by clock)	heure, f.	Zeit, f.	ora, f.	hora, f.	tid, nn.	zeyger, m.
time (interval)	temps, m.	Zeit, f.	tempo, m.	tiempo, m.	tid, nn.	tsayt, f.
timetable	horaire, m.	Fahrplan, m.	orario, m.	horario, m.	tidtabell, nn.	forplan, m.
timid	timide	furchtsam	timido	tímido	blyg	shrekevdik
tin (metal)	étain, m.	Zinn, n.	stagno, m.	estaño, m.	tenn, n.	tsin, n.
tiny	tout petit	winzig	piccolino	diminuto	liten	montshinker
tip (gratuity)	pourboire, m.	Trinkgeld, n.	mancia, f.	propina, f.	dricks, nn.	trinkgelt, n.
tip (point)	bout, m.	Spitze, f.	punta, f.	punta, f.	spets, nn.	shpits, m.
tire	pneu, m.	Reifen, m.	pneumatico, m.	neumático, m.	däck, n.	reyf, m.
tire (become weary), to	fatiguer, se	müde werden	stancarsi	cansarse	tröttna	mid vern
tire (make weary), to	fatiguer	ermüden	stancare	cansar	trötta	farmatern
tired	fatigué	müde	stanco	cansado	trött	farmatert
tissue (biol.)	tissu, m.	Gewebe, n.	tessuto, m.	tejido, m.	vävnad, nn.	geveb, n.
title (name)	titre, m.	Überschrift, f.	titolo, m.	título, m.	titel, nn.	titl, m.
to (indicating destination, prep.)	à; en	nach	a; in	a; hasta	till	tsu
to (indicating direction, prep.)	à	zu	a	a	till	keyn
to (in order to, prep.)	pour	um zu	per	para	för att	kedey
to (used with indirect object, prep.)	à (see p. 1713)	zu	a (see p. 1851)	a (see p. 1925)	till	tsu
toad	crapaud, m.	Kröte, f.	rospo, m.	sapo, m.	padda, nn.	zhabe, f.
toast (bread)	pain grillé, m.	geröstete Brot- schnitte, f.	pane tostato, m.	tostada, f.	rostat bröd, n.	toust, m.
tobacco	tabac, m.	Tabak, m.	tabacco, m.	tabaco, m.	tobak, nn.	tabak, m.
today	aujourd'hui	heute	oggi	hoy	i dag	haynt
toe	orteil, m.	Zehe, f.	dito del piede, m.	dedo del pie, m.	tå, nn.	finger (fun fus), m.
together	ensemble	zusammen	insieme	juntos	tillsammans	tsuzamen
toilet (water closet)	cabinet(s), m. (pl.)	Toilette, f.	gabinetto, m.	inodoro, m.	toalett, nn.	klozet, m.
Tokyo	Tokyo, m.	Tokio, n.	Tokio, f.	Tokio	Tokyo, n.	Tokyo, n.
tolerate (permit), to	tolérer	dulden	tollerare	tolerar	tillåta	derlozn
tomato	tomate, f.	Tomate, f.	pomodoro, m.	tomate, m.	tomat, nn.	pomidor, m.
tomb	tombe, f.	Grabstätte, f.	tomba, f.	tumba, f.	grav (vård), nn.	keyver, m.
tomorrow	demain	morgen	domani	mañana	i morgon	morgn
tone (quality of sound)	ton, m.	Ton, m.	tono, m.	tono, m.	ton, nn.	ton, m.
tongue (anat.)	langue, f.	Zunge, f.	lingua, f.	lengua, f.	tunga, nn.	tsung, f.
tonight	ce soir	heute abend	stasera	esta noche	i kväll	haynt in ovnt
too (also)	aussi	auch	anche	también	också	oykh
too (overly)	trop	zu	troppo	demasiado	alltför	tsu
tool	outil, m.	Werkzeug, n.	arnese, m.	herramienta, f.	verktyg, n.	makhshir, m.
tooth	dent, f.	Zahn, m.	dente, m.	diente, m.	tand, nn. (pl. tänder)	tsen, m.
toothache	mal de dents, m.	Zahnweh, n.	mal di dente, m.	dolor de diente, m.	tandvärk, nn.	tsonveytik, m.
toothbrush	brosse à dents, f.	Zahnbürste, f.	spazzolino per i denti, m.	cepillo de diente, m.	tandborste, nn.	tsonbershtl, n.
tooth paste	pâte dentifrice, f.	Zahnpaste, f.	pasta dentifricia, f.	pasta dentífrica, f.	tandkräm, nn.	tsonpaste, f.
top (highest, adj.)	plus haut	höchst	più alto	más alto	högst	hekhst
top (summit)	haut, m.	Gipfel, m.	sommità, f.	cima, f.	topp, nn.	shpits, m.
top (upper surface)	dessus, m.	obere Seite, f.	superficie, f.	superficie, f.	översida, nn.	oybn, m.
topic	sujet, m.	Thema, n.	soggetto, m.	tema, m.	ämne, n.	teme, f.
torch	torche, f.	Fackel, f.	torcia, f.	antorcha, f.	fackla, nn.	shturkats, m.
torment	tourment, m.	Qual, f.	tormento, m.	tormento, m.	pina, nn.	maternish, f.
torment, to	tourmenter	quälen	tormentare	atormentar	plåga	matern
torpedo	torpille, f.	Torpedo, n.	siluro, m.	torpedo, m.	torped, nn.	torpede, f.
torrent	torrent, m.	reissender Strom, m.	torrente, f.	torrente, m.	ström, nn.	shtrom, m.
torture	torture, f.	Folter, f.	tortura, f.	tortura, f.	tortyr, nn.	paynikung, f.
toss (throw), to	jeter	werfen	lanciare	tirar	slånga	varfn
total (complete)	total	gänzlich	totale	total	slutsumma, nn.	gants
total (sum)	total, m.	Gesamtbetrag, m.	totale, m.	suma, f.	slutsumma, nn.	sakhakl, m.
touch, to	toucher	berühren	toccare	tocar	beröra	onrirn
tough (resistant)	dur	zäh(e)	resistente	duro	seg	hart
tour	tour, m.	Tour, f.	giro, m.	jira, f.	tur, nn.	tur, m.
tourist (n.)	touriste, m., f.	Tourist, m.	turista, m., f.	turista, m., f.	turist, nn.	turist, m.

English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish	En
toward	vers	auf...zu	verso	hacia	mot	tsu	tru
towel, hand	serviette, <i>f.</i>	Handtuch, <i>n.</i>	asciugamani, <i>m.</i>	toalla, <i>f.</i>	handduk, <i>nn.</i>	hantekh, <i>n.</i>	tru
tower	tour, <i>f.</i>	Turm, <i>m.</i>	torre, <i>f.</i>	torre, <i>f.</i>	torn, <i>n.</i>	turem, <i>m.</i>	tru
town	ville, <i>f.</i>	Stadt, <i>f.</i>	città, <i>f.</i>	pueblo, <i>m.</i>	stad, <i>nn.</i> ( <i>pl.</i> städer)	shtetl, <i>n.</i>	tru
toy	jouet, <i>m.</i>	Spielzeug, <i>n.</i>	giocattolo, <i>m.</i>	juguete, <i>m.</i>	leksak, <i>nn.</i>	shpilkh, <i>n.</i>	tru
trace (vestige)	trace, <i>f.</i>	Spur, <i>f.</i>	traccia, <i>f.</i>	vestigio, <i>m.</i>	spår, <i>n.</i>	shpur, <i>f.</i>	tru
track (rails)	voie, <i>f.</i>	Geleise, <i>n.</i>	binario, <i>m.</i>	vía, <i>f.</i>	spår, <i>n.</i>	rehsveg, <i>m.</i>	tru
tractor (farm machine)	tracteur agricole, <i>m.</i>	Traktor, <i>m.</i>	trattore, <i>m.</i>	tractor, <i>m.</i>	traktor, <i>nn.</i>	traktor, <i>m.</i>	tru
trade (commerce)	commerce, <i>m.</i>	Handel, <i>m.</i>	commercio, <i>m.</i>	comercio, <i>m.</i>	handel, <i>nn.</i>	handl, <i>m.</i>	try
trade (craft)	métier, <i>m.</i>	Gewerbe, <i>n.</i>	mestiere, <i>m.</i>	oficio, <i>m.</i>	yrke, <i>n.</i>	melokhe, <i>f.</i>	try
trade mark	marque de commerce, <i>f.</i>	Handelsmarke, <i>f.</i>	marca di fabbrica, <i>f.</i>	marca de fábrica, <i>f.</i>	varumärke, <i>n.</i>	handls-marke, <i>f.</i>	tut
tradition	tradition, <i>f.</i>	Überlieferung, <i>f.</i>	tradizione, <i>f.</i>	tradición, <i>f.</i>	tradition, <i>nn.</i>	traditsye, <i>f.</i>	tut
traffic (flow of vehicles)	circulation, <i>f.</i>	Verkehr, <i>m.</i>	traffico, <i>m.</i>	tráfico, <i>m.</i>	trafik, <i>nn.</i>	farker, <i>m.</i>	tug
tragedy	tragédie, <i>f.</i>	Tragödie, <i>f.</i>	tragedia, <i>f.</i>	tragedia, <i>f.</i>	tragedi, <i>nn.</i>	tragedye, <i>f.</i>	tui
tragic	tragique	tragisch	tragico	trágico	tragisk	tragish	tul
trail (path)	piste, <i>f.</i>	Pfad, <i>m.</i>	pista, <i>f.</i>	sendero, <i>m.</i>	stig, <i>nn.</i>	veg, <i>m.</i>	tur
train, railroad	train, <i>m.</i>	Zug, <i>m.</i>	treno, <i>m.</i>	tren, <i>m.</i>	tåg, <i>n.</i>	tsug, <i>m.</i>	tur
training (instruction)	instruction, <i>f.</i>	Erziehung, <i>f.</i>	istruzione, <i>f.</i>	instrucción, <i>f.</i>	utbildning, <i>nn.</i>	oysshulung, <i>f.</i>	tur
traitor	traître, <i>m.</i>	Verräter, <i>m.</i>	traditore, <i>m.</i>	traidor, <i>m.</i>	förrädare, <i>nn.</i>	farreter, <i>m.</i>	tur
trample, to	piétiner	trampeln	calpestare	atropellar	trampa sönder	tsetretn	tur
transform, to	transformer	verwandeln	trasformare	transformar	förvandla	ibermakhn	tui
transit (passage)	cours de route, <i>m.</i>	Transport, <i>m.</i>	transito, <i>m.</i>	tránsito, <i>m.</i>	transport, <i>nn.</i>	ariberfirn, <i>n.</i>	Tu
translate, to	traduire	übersetzen	tradurre	traducir	översätta	iberzetsn	Tu
transparent	transparent	durchsichtig	trasparente	transparente	genomskinlig	durkhzeevdik	tu
transport, to	transporter	befördern	trasportare	transportar	transportera	ariberfirn	tu
transportation (conveying)	transport, <i>m.</i>	Beförderung, <i>f.</i>	trasporto, <i>m.</i>	transporte, <i>m.</i>	transport, <i>nn.</i>	ariberfirn, <i>n.</i>	tu
trap (snare)	piège, <i>m.</i>	Falle, <i>f.</i>	trappola, <i>f.</i>	trampa, <i>f.</i>	fälla, <i>nn.</i>	pastke, <i>f.</i>	tu
travel, to	voyager	reisen	viaggiare	viajar	resa	arumform	tu
traveler	voyageur, <i>m.</i>	Reisende, <i>m., f.</i>	viaggiatore, <i>m.</i>	viajero, <i>m.</i>	resande, <i>nn.</i>	rayznder, <i>m.</i>	tu
traveling salesman	voyageur de commerce, <i>m.</i>	Handelsreisende, <i>m.</i>	viaggiatore (di commercio), <i>m.</i>	viajante de comercio, <i>m.</i>	handelsresande, <i>nn.</i>	komivoyazhor, <i>m.</i>	tu
tray	plateau, <i>m.</i>	Tablett, <i>n.</i>	vassoio, <i>m.</i>	bandeja, <i>f.</i>	bricka, <i>nn.</i>	tats, <i>f.</i>	tu
treason	trahison, <i>f.</i>	Verrat, <i>m.</i>	tradimento, <i>m.</i>	traición, <i>f.</i>	förräderi, <i>n.</i>	farrat, <i>m.</i>	tu
treasure	trésor, <i>m.</i>	Schatz, <i>m.</i>	tesoro, <i>m.</i>	tesoro, <i>m.</i>	skatt, <i>nn.</i>	oytser, <i>m.</i>	tu
treasury (gouv.)	trésorerie, <i>f.</i>	Schatz, <i>m.</i>	Tesoro, <i>m.</i>	tesorería, <i>f.</i>	finansdepartement, <i>n.</i>	melukhe-oytser, <i>m.</i>	tu
treat (behave toward), to	traiter	behandeln	trattare	tratar	behandla	bahandlen	tu
treatment (behavior toward)	traitement, <i>m.</i>	Behandlung, <i>f.</i>	trattamento, <i>m.</i>	manera de tratar, <i>f.</i>	behandling, <i>nn.</i>	bahandlung, <i>f.</i>	tu
treatment (medical care)	traitement, <i>m.</i>	Behandlung, <i>f.</i>	cura, <i>f.</i>	tratamiento, <i>m.</i>	behandling, <i>nn.</i>	bahandlung, <i>f.</i>	ty
treaty	traité, <i>m.</i>	Vertrag, <i>m.</i>	trattato, <i>m.</i>	tratado, <i>m.</i>	fördrag, <i>n.</i>	traktat, <i>m.</i>	ty
tree	arbre, <i>m.</i>	Baum, <i>m.</i>	albero, <i>m.</i>	árbol, <i>m.</i>	träd, <i>n.</i>	boym, <i>m.</i>	ty
tremble, to	trembler	zittern	tremare	estremecerse	darra	tsitern	ty
trench (mil.)	tranchée, <i>f.</i>	Graben, <i>m.</i>	trincea, <i>f.</i>	trincherá, <i>f.</i>	skyttegrav, <i>nn.</i>	transhee, <i>f.</i>	ty
trial (court proceeding)	procès, <i>m.</i>	Gerichtsverhandlung, <i>f.</i>	processo, <i>m.</i>	proceso, <i>m.</i>	rättegång, <i>nn.</i>	protses, <i>m.</i>	ty
triangle (geom.)	triangle, <i>m.</i>	Dreieck, <i>n.</i>	triangolo, <i>m.</i>	triángulo, <i>m.</i>	triangel, <i>nn.</i>	drayek, <i>m.</i>	ty
tribe	tribu, <i>f.</i>	Stamm, <i>m.</i>	tribù, <i>f.</i>	tribu, <i>f.</i>	stam, <i>nn.</i>	sheyvet, <i>m.</i>	ty
tribute (money)	tribut, <i>m.</i>	Zins, <i>m.</i>	tributo, <i>m.</i>	tributo, <i>m.</i>	tribut, <i>nn.</i>	tribut, <i>m.</i>	ty
trick (knack)	truc, <i>m.</i>	Kniff, <i>m.</i>	trucco, <i>m.</i>	maña, <i>f.</i>	konst, <i>nn.</i>	kunts, <i>f.</i>	u
trick (ruse)	tour, <i>m.</i>	Trick, <i>m.</i>	trucco, <i>m.</i>	engaño, <i>m.</i>	knep, <i>n.</i>	shpitsl, <i>n.</i>	u
trifle	bagatelle, <i>f.</i>	Kleinigkeit, <i>f.</i>	bagatella, <i>f.</i>	bagatela, <i>f.</i>	småsak, <i>nn.</i>	kleynikayt, <i>f.</i>	u
trim (decorate), to	orner	aufputzen	ornare	adornar	dekorera	baputsn	u
trip (journey)	voyage, <i>m.</i>	Reise, <i>f.</i>	viaggio, <i>m.</i>	viaje, <i>m.</i>	tur, <i>nn.</i>	nesie, <i>f.</i>	u
trip (stumble), to	trébucher	stolpern	inciampare	tropezar	snava	spotiken zikh	u
triumph	triomphe, <i>m.</i>	Triumph, <i>m.</i>	trionfo, <i>m.</i>	triunfo, <i>m.</i>	triumf, <i>nn.</i>	triumf, <i>m.</i>	u
trolley (street car)	tramway, <i>m.</i>	Strassenbahn, <i>f.</i>	tranvia, <i>f.</i>	tranvía de trole, <i>m.</i>	spårvagn, <i>nn.</i>	tramvay, <i>m.</i>	u
trombone	trombone, <i>m.</i>	Posaune, <i>f.</i>	trombone, <i>m.</i>	trombón, <i>m.</i>	basun, <i>nn.</i>	trombon, <i>m.</i>	u
troops (mil.)	troupes, <i>f. pl.</i>	Truppen, <i>f. pl.</i>	truppe, <i>f. pl.</i>	tropas, <i>m. pl.</i>	trupper, <i>nn. pl.</i>	militär, <i>n.</i>	u
trot	trot, <i>m.</i>	Trab, <i>m.</i>	trotto, <i>m.</i>	trote, <i>m.</i>	trav, <i>n.</i>	tlis, <i>m.</i>	u
trouble (distress)	ennui, <i>m.</i>	Schwierigkeiten, <i>f. pl.</i>	guaio, <i>m.</i>	aflicción, <i>f.</i>	bekymmer, <i>n.</i>	tsore, <i>f.</i>	u
trouble (exertion)	peine, <i>f.</i>	Mühe, <i>f.</i>	fatica, <i>f.</i>	pena, <i>f.</i>	möda, <i>nn.</i>	tirkhe, <i>f.</i>	u
trouble (disquiet), to	inquiéter	stören	disturbare	perturbar	oroa	shver makhn dos harts	u
trouble (inconvenience), to	déranger	belästigen	incomodare	molestar	besvära	matriakh zayn	u
trousers	pantalon(s), <i>m. (pl.)</i>	Hose(n), <i>f. pl.</i>	pantaloni, <i>m. pl.</i>	pantalones, <i>m. pl.</i>	byxor, <i>nn. pl.</i>	hoyzn, <i>pl.</i>	u
trout	truite, <i>f.</i>	Forelle, <i>f.</i>	trota, <i>f.</i>	trucha, <i>f.</i>	forell, <i>nn.</i>	forel, <i>f.</i>	u
truck (automobile)	camion, <i>m.</i>	Lastwagen, <i>m.</i>	autocarro, <i>m.</i>	camión, <i>m.</i>	lastbil, <i>nn.</i>	lastoyto, <i>m.</i>	u



English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
true	vrai	wahr	vero	verdadero	sann	emes
trumpet (mus.)	trompette, <i>f.</i>	Trompete, <i>f.</i>	tromba, <i>f.</i>	trompeta, <i>f.</i>	trumpet, <i>nn.</i>	trumeyt, <i>m.</i>
trunk (baggage)	malle, <i>f.</i>	Koffer, <i>m.</i>	baule, <i>m.</i>	baúl, <i>m.</i>	kofiert, <i>nn.</i>	kufert, <i>m.</i>
trunk (stem)	tronc, <i>m.</i>	Stamm, <i>m.</i>	tronco, <i>m.</i>	tronco, <i>m.</i>	stam, <i>nn.</i>	shtam, <i>m.</i>
trust (cartel)	trust, <i>m.</i>	Trust, <i>m.</i>	trust, <i>m.</i>	trust, <i>m.</i>	trust, <i>nn.</i>	trost, <i>m.</i>
trust (confidence)	confiance, <i>f.</i>	Vertrauen, <i>n.</i>	fiducia, <i>f.</i>	confianza, <i>f.</i>	förtroende, <i>n.</i>	tsutroy, <i>m.</i>
trust (rely on), to	fier à, se	vertrauen	fidarsi di	confiar en	lita på	getroyen
truth	vérité, <i>f.</i>	Wahrheit, <i>f.</i>	verità, <i>f.</i>	verdad, <i>f.</i>	sanning, <i>nn.</i>	emes, <i>m.</i>
try (attempt), to	essayer	versuchen	tentare	intentar	försöka	pruvn
try (test), to	éprouver	prüfen	provare	probar	pröva	oyspruvn
tub (bathtub)	baignoire, <i>f.</i>	Wanne, <i>f.</i>	vasca, <i>f.</i>	bañera, <i>f.</i>	kar, <i>n.</i>	vane, <i>f.</i>
tube (pipe)	tube, <i>m.</i>	Röhre, <i>f.</i>	tubo, <i>m.</i>	tubo, <i>m.</i>	rör, <i>n.</i>	rer, <i>f.</i>
tuck (slip inside), to	rentrer	stecken	fare entrare	remeter	stoppa in	farshtekn
tug (drag), to	tirer	schleppen	tirare	arrastrar	dra(ga)	shlepn
tuition (school fee)	frais d'inscription, <i>m. pl.</i>	Schulgeld, <i>n.</i>	tasse scolastiche, <i>f. pl.</i>	derechos de enseñanza, <i>m. pl.</i>	kursavgift, <i>nn.</i>	skhar-limud, <i>m.</i>
tulip	tulipe, <i>f.</i>	Tulpe, <i>f.</i>	tulipano, <i>m.</i>	tulipán, <i>m.</i>	tulpan, <i>nn.</i>	tulpan, <i>m.</i>
tumble (fall), to	tomber	fallen	cascare	caer	ramla	faln
tumbler (glass)	verre, <i>m.</i>	Becher, <i>m.</i>	bicchiere, <i>m.</i>	vaso, <i>m.</i>	dricksglas, <i>n.</i>	kelishek, <i>m.</i>
tumor	tumeur, <i>f.</i>	Geschwulst, <i>f.</i>	tumore, <i>m.</i>	tumor, <i>m.</i>	tumör, <i>nn.</i>	tumor, <i>m.</i>
tune (melody)	air, <i>m.</i>	Melodie, <i>f.</i>	aria, <i>f.</i>	tonada, <i>f.</i>	melodi, <i>nn.</i>	nign, <i>m.</i>
tunnel	tunnel, <i>m.</i>	Tunnel, <i>m.</i>	galleria, <i>f.</i>	túnel, <i>m.</i>	tunnel, <i>nn.</i>	tunel, <i>m.</i>
turkey	dindon, <i>m.</i>	Truthahn, <i>m.</i>	tacchino, <i>m.</i>	pavo, <i>m.</i>	kalkon, <i>nn.</i>	indik, <i>m.</i>
Turkey	Turquie, <i>f.</i>	Türkei, <i>f.</i>	Turchia, <i>f.</i>	Turquía	Turkiet, <i>n.</i>	Terkay, <i>f.</i>
Turkish (adj.)	turc, turque	türkisch	turchese	turco	turkisk	terkish
turn (change of direction)	virage, <i>m.</i>	Wendung, <i>f.</i>	giro, <i>m.</i>	vuelta, <i>f.</i>	vändning, <i>nn.</i>	ker, <i>m.</i>
turn (convert), to	changer	verwandeln	trasformare	convertir	förvandla	farvandlen
turn (face about), to	retourner, se	umdrehen, sich	voltarsi	volverse	vända sig	oysdreyen zikh
turn (make rotate), to	tourner	drehen	far girare	hacer girar	snurra	dreyen
turnip (white)	navet, <i>m.</i>	weisse Rübe, <i>f.</i>	navone, <i>m.</i>	nabo, <i>m.</i>	rova, <i>nn.</i>	brukve, <i>f.</i>
turtle	tortue, <i>f.</i>	Schildkröte, <i>f.</i>	tartaruga, <i>f.</i>	tortuga, <i>f.</i>	sköldpadda, <i>nn.</i>	tsherepakhe, <i>f.</i>
tweed (cloth)	tweed, <i>m.</i>	Tweed, <i>m.</i>	tweed, <i>m.</i>	mezclilla de lana, <i>f.</i>	tweed, <i>nn.</i>	tvidshtof, <i>m.</i>
twice	deux fois	zweimal	due volte	dos veces	två gånger	tsvey mol
twig	brindille, <i>f.</i>	Zweig, <i>m.</i>	rametto, <i>m.</i>	ramita, <i>f.</i>	kvist, <i>nn.</i>	tsvaygl, <i>n.</i>
twilight	crépuscule, <i>m.</i>	Dämmerung, <i>f.</i>	crepuscolo, <i>m.</i>	crepúsculo, <i>m.</i>	skymning, <i>nn.</i>	beyn-hashmo-shes, <i>m.</i>
twin (n.)	jumeau, <i>m.</i>	Zwilling, <i>m.</i>	gemello, <i>m.</i>	gemelo, <i>m.</i>	tvilling, <i>nn.</i>	tsviling, <i>m.</i>
twinkle, to	scintiller	blinken	scintillare	titilar	tindra	finklen
twist (wind), to	tordre	winden	torcere	torcer	tvinna	ayndreyen
type (kind)	genre, <i>m.</i>	Art, <i>f.</i>	tipo, <i>m.</i>	tipo, <i>m.</i>	slag, <i>n.</i>	tip, <i>m.</i>
type (typewrite), to	taper à la machine	tippen	scrivere a macchina	escribir en máquina	skriva maskin	tipirn
typewriter	machine à écrire, <i>f.</i>	Schreibmaschine, <i>f.</i>	macchina da scrivere, <i>f.</i>	máquina de escribir, <i>f.</i>	skrivmaskin, <i>nn.</i>	shraybmashin, <i>f.</i>
typhoid fever	fièvre typhoïde, <i>f.</i>	Unterleibstypus, <i>m.</i>	tifoide, <i>f.</i>	fiebre tifoidea, <i>f.</i>	tyfus, <i>nn.</i>	boykhtifus, <i>m.</i>
typical	typique	typisch	tipico	típico	typisk	tipish
typist	dactylographe, <i>m., f.</i>	Maschinen-schreiber, <i>m.</i>	dattilografo, <i>m.</i>	mecanógrafo, <i>m.</i>	maskinskrivare, <i>nn.</i>	tipist, <i>m.</i>
tyrant	tyran, <i>m.</i>	Tyrann, <i>m.</i>	tiranno, <i>m.</i>	tirano, <i>m.</i>	tyrann, <i>nn.</i>	tiran, <i>m.</i>
ugly	laid	hässlich	brutto	feo	ful	mies
ulcer	ulcère, <i>m.</i>	Geschwür, <i>n.</i>	ulcera, <i>f.</i>	úlcer, <i>f.</i>	magsår, <i>n.</i>	mogn-geshvir, <i>m.</i>
umbrella	parapluie, <i>m.</i>	(Regen)Schirm, <i>m.</i>	ombrello, <i>m.</i>	paraguas, <i>m.</i>	paraply, <i>n., nn.</i>	shirem, <i>m.</i>
uncle	oncle, <i>m.</i>	Onkel, <i>m.</i>	zio, <i>m.</i>	tío, <i>m.</i>	far-, mor-, bro-(de)r, <i>nn. (pl. -bröder)</i>	feter, <i>m.</i>
under (prep.)	sous	unter	sotto	bajo	under	unter
underground (below-ground, adj.)	souterrain	unterirdisch	sotteraneo	subterráneo	underjordisk	untererdish
underground (secret, adj.)	souterrain	unterirdisch	clandestino	secreto	hemlig	untererdish
underneath (prep.)	au-dessous de	unter	disotto	debajo de	under	unter
understand (comprehend), to	comprendre	verstehen	capire	comprender	förstå	farshteyn
understanding (comprehension)	compréhension, <i>f.</i>	Verständnis, <i>n.</i>	comprensione, <i>f.</i>	comprensión, <i>f.</i>	förståelse, <i>nn.</i>	farshtendenish, <i>n.</i>
undertake (attempt), to	entreprendre	unternehmen	intraprendere	intentar	företa(ga) sig	unternemen zikh
undertaking (enterprise)	entreprise, <i>f.</i>	Unternehmung, <i>f.</i>	impresa, <i>f.</i>	empresa, <i>f.</i>	företag, <i>n.</i>	unternehmung, <i>f.</i>
underwear	sous-vêtements, <i>m. pl.</i>	Unterkleidung, <i>f.</i>	biancheria (intima), <i>f.</i>	ropa interior, <i>f.</i>	underkläder, <i>nn. pl.</i>	untervesh, <i>pl.</i>
undoubtedly	indubitablement	zweifellos	indubbiamente	sin duda	otvivelaktigt	bli-sofek
uneasy (anxious)	inquiet, -quiète	unruhig	inquieto	inquieto	orolig	umruik

English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
unemployed	en chômage	müßig	senza lavoro	desocupado	arbetslös	arbetsloz
unemployment	chômage, <i>m.</i>	Arbeitslosigkeit, <i>f.</i>	disoccupazione, <i>f.</i>	desempleo, <i>m.</i>	arbetslöshet, <i>nm.</i>	arbetslozikayt, <i>f.</i>
unequal	inégal	ungleich	ineguale	desigual	olika	umglaykh
unexpected ( <i>adj.</i> )	inattendu	unerwartet	imprevisto	inesperado	oväntad	umgerikht
unfortunate	malheureux, -reuse	unglücklich	sfortunato	desventurado	olycklig	umgliklekh
unhappy (sorrowful)	malheureux, -reuse	unglücklich	infelice	infeliz	olycklig	umgliklekh
uniform ( <i>adj.</i> )	uniforme	einheitlich	uniforme	uniforme	enhetlig	eynhaytlekh
uniform ( <i>n.</i> )	uniforme, <i>m.</i>	Uniform, <i>f.</i>	uniforme, <i>f.</i>	uniforme, <i>m.</i>	uniform, <i>nm.</i>	mundir, <i>m.</i>
union (league)	union, <i>f.</i>	Bund, <i>m.</i>	unione, <i>f.</i>	unión, <i>f.</i>	förbund, <i>n.</i>	farband, <i>m.</i>
union (trade union)	syndicat, <i>m.</i>	Gewerkschaft, <i>f.</i>	sindacato, <i>m.</i>	sindicato, <i>m.</i>	fackförening, <i>nm.</i>	fareyn, <i>m.</i>
unite (make one), to	unir	vereinigen	unire	unir	förena	fareynikn
United Nations	Nations Unies, <i>f.</i>	Vereinigten Nationen, <i>f. pl.</i>	Nazioni Unite, <i>f. pl.</i>	Naciones Unidas, <i>f. pl.</i>	Förenta nationerna, <i>nm. pl.</i>	Fareynikte Natsyes, <i>pl.</i>
United States	États-Unis, <i>m. pl.</i>	Vereinigten Staaten, <i>m. pl.</i>	Stati Uniti, <i>m. pl.</i>	Estados Unidos, <i>m. pl.</i>	Förenta staterna, <i>nm. pl.</i>	Fareynikte Shtatn, <i>pl.</i>
unity (accord)	unité, <i>f.</i>	Einigkeit, <i>f.</i>	unità, <i>f.</i>	concordia, <i>f.</i>	enighet, <i>nm.</i>	akhdes, <i>f.</i>
universal ( <i>adj.</i> )	universel, -le	allgemein	universale	universal	allmän	universal
universe	univers, <i>m.</i>	Weltall, <i>n.</i>	universo, <i>m.</i>	universo, <i>m.</i>	universum, <i>n.</i>	univers, <i>m.</i>
university	université, <i>f.</i>	Universität, <i>f.</i>	università, <i>f.</i>	universidad, <i>f.</i>	universitet, <i>n.</i>	universitet, <i>m.</i>
unjust (inequitable)	injuste	ungerecht	ingiusto	injusto	orättfärdig	umgerekht
unknown	inconnu	unbekannt	sconosciuto	desconocido	okänd	umbakant
unless ( <i>conj.</i> )	à moins que	wenn nicht	a meno che	a menos que	såvida inte	saydn
unlike ( <i>adj.</i> )	dissemblable	unähnlich	dissimile	desemejante	olik	nit-enlekh
unload, to	décharger	abladen	scaricare	descargar	lasta av	oyslodn
unlucky	malchanceux, -ceuse	unglücklich	sfortunato	desgraciado	olycklig	shlimazldik
unnecessary	inutile	unnötig	inutile	innecesario	onödig	umneytik
unpaid (due)	impayé	unbezahlt	allo scoperto	no pagado	obetald	nit-batsolt
unpleasant	désagréable	unangenehm	sgradevole	desagradable	obehaglig	umayngenem
unreasonable (unreasonable)	déraisonnable	unvernünftig	irragionevole	irrazonable	oförnuftig	on aynzeenish
until (before, <i>prep.</i> )	avant	bis	prima di	antes de	förrän	biz
until ( <i>conj.</i> )	jusqu'à ce que	bis	fino a che	hasta que	tills	biz
until (up to the time of, <i>prep.</i> )	jusqu'à	bis	fino a	hasta	till	biz
unworthy	indigne	unwürdig	indegno	indigno	ovärdig	umverdik
up ( <i>adv.</i> )	(en) haut	oben	su	arriba	upp(e)	hekher
upon	sur	auf	sopra	sobre	på	oyf
upset (knock over), to	renverser	umstürzen	capovolgere	volcar	stjälpa	iberkern
upstairs (at upper story, <i>adv.</i> )	en haut	oben	al piano superiore	arriba	däruppe	oybn
upstairs (to upper story, <i>adv.</i> )	en haut	die Treppe hinauf	al piano superiore	hacia arriba	upp	aroyf di trep
upward (to a higher level, <i>adv.</i> )	en haut	aufwärts	in alto	hacia arriba	uppåt	aroyf
urban	urbain	städtlich	urbano	urbano	stads...	shtotish
urge (try to persuade), to	exhorter	zureden	sollecitare	insistir en	uppmåna	tsuredn
urgent	urgent	dringend	urgente	viktig	dringlich	dringlekh
Uruguay	Uruguay, <i>m.</i>	Uruguay, <i>n.</i>	Uruguay, <i>m.</i>	el Uruguay	Uruguay, <i>n.</i>	Urugvay, <i>n.</i>
us	nous ( <i>see p.</i> 1712 ff.)	uns ( <i>see p.</i> 1785 ff.)	ci; noi ( <i>see p.</i> 1851 ff.)	nosotros; nos ( <i>see p.</i> 1925)	oss ( <i>see p.</i> 1997)	undz
use (usefulness)	utilité, <i>f.</i>	Anwendung, <i>f.</i>	utilità, <i>f.</i>	utilidad, <i>f.</i>	nytta, <i>nm.</i>	nuts, <i>m.</i>
use (utilization)	usage, <i>m.</i>	Gebrauch, <i>m.</i>	uso, <i>m.</i>	uso, <i>m.</i>	användning, <i>nm.</i>	banuts, <i>m.</i>
use (utilize), to	employer	benutzen	usare	usar	använda	nutsn
useful	utile	nützlich	utile	útil	nyttig	nutsik
useless	inutile	nutzlos	inutile	inútil	onyttig	on a nutsn
usual	habituel, -le	gewöhnlich	solito	usual	vanlig	geveyntlekh
utility (usefulness)	utilité, <i>f.</i>	Nützlichkeit, <i>f.</i>	utilità, <i>f.</i>	utilidad, <i>f.</i>	nytta, <i>nm.</i>	nutsikayt, <i>f.</i>
utmost (extreme, <i>adj.</i> )	extrême	äusserst	massimo	extremo	ytterst	ekst
utter ( <i>adj.</i> )	complet, -plète	völlig	completo	completo	ytterlig	fulshendik
vacant (untenanted)	libre	leerstehend	vacante	vacante	ledig	leydik
vacation (work holidays)	vacances, <i>f. pl.</i>	Ferien, <i>pl.</i>	vacanze, <i>f. pl.</i>	vacaciones, <i>f. pl.</i>	semester, <i>m.</i>	vakatsye, <i>f.</i>
vaccination	vaccination, <i>f.</i>	Impfung, <i>f.</i>	vaccinazione, <i>f.</i>	vacunación, <i>f.</i>	vaccination, <i>nm.</i>	vaktsinirung, <i>f.</i>
vacuum cleaner	aspirateur, <i>m.</i>	Staubsauger, <i>m.</i>	aspiratore, <i>m.</i>	aspirador de polvo, <i>m.</i>	damm sugare, <i>nm.</i>	shtoybzoyger, <i>m.</i>
vague (not precise)	vague	vag	vago	vago	obeständ	metushtesh
vain (conceited)	vaniteux, -teuse	eitel	vanitoso	vanidoso	fåfång	fargleybt in zikh
vain (futile)	vain	vergeblich	vano	vano	fruktlös	aroysgavorfn
valley	vallée, <i>f.</i>	Tal, <i>n.</i>	vallata, <i>f.</i>	valle, <i>m.</i>	dal, <i>nm.</i>	tol, <i>m.</i>
valuable	de valeur	wertvoll	di valore	de valor	värdefull	vertful
value	valeur, <i>f.</i>	Wert, <i>m.</i>	valore, <i>m.</i>	valor, <i>m.</i>	värde, <i>n.</i>	vert, <i>f.</i>

English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
value (appraise), to	évaluer	schätzen	valutare	valuar	värdera	shatsn
value (prize), to	priser	schätzen	apprezzare	valuar	värdera	tayer haltn
van (vehicle)	fourgon, <i>m.</i>	Transportwagen, <i>m.</i>	carro, <i>m.</i>	camión, <i>m.</i>	transportvagn, <i>nn.</i>	meblfur, <i>f.</i>
vanish (cease to be), to	évanouir, <i>s'</i>	verschwinden	svanire	desvanecerse	försvinna	farshvundn vern
vanish (go out of sight), to	évanouir, <i>s'</i>	verschwinden	scomparire	desvanecerse	försvinna	nelm vern
vanity (self-conceit)	vanité, <i>f.</i>	Eitelkeit, <i>f.</i>	vanità, <i>f.</i>	vanidad, <i>f.</i>	fåfånga, <i>nn.</i>	gadles, <i>f.</i>
vapor	vapeur, <i>f.</i>	Dunst, <i>m.</i>	vapore, <i>m.</i>	vapor, <i>m.</i>	dunst, <i>nn.</i>	pare, <i>f.</i>
variety (assortment)	assortiment, <i>m.</i>	Auswahl, <i>f.</i>	assortimento, <i>m.</i>	surtido, <i>m.</i>	sortering, <i>nn.</i>	oysklayb, <i>m.</i>
variety (diversity)	variété, <i>f.</i>	Mannigfaltigkeit, <i>f.</i>	varietà, <i>f.</i>	variedad, <i>f.</i>	mångfald, <i>nn.</i>	farsheydnkayt, <i>f.</i>
various (different)	varié	verschieden	diverso	varios	olika	farsheydn
varnish	verniz, <i>m.</i>	Firnis, <i>m.</i>	vernice, <i>f.</i>	barniz, <i>m.</i>	fernissa, <i>nn.</i>	shokost, <i>m.</i>
vary (differ), to	varier	abweichen	variare	diferir	vara olik	zayn andersh
vary (undergo change), to	varier	verändern, sich	mutarsi	variar	skifta	baytn zikh
vase	vase, <i>m.</i>	Vase, <i>f.</i>	vaso, <i>m.</i>	jarrón, <i>m.</i>	vas, <i>nn.</i>	vaze, <i>f.</i>
vast	vaste	unermesslich	vasto	vasto	vidsträckt	rizik
veal	veau, <i>m.</i>	Kalbfleisch, <i>n.</i>	vitello, <i>m.</i>	carne de ternera, <i>f.</i>	kalvkött, <i>n.</i>	kelberns, <i>n.</i>
veal chop	côtelette de veau, <i>f.</i>	Kalbskotelett, <i>n.</i>	costoletta di vitello, <i>f.</i>	chuleta de ternera, <i>f.</i>	kalvkotlett, <i>nn.</i>	kelberner kotlet, <i>m.</i>
vegetable	légume, <i>m.</i>	Gemüse, <i>n.</i>	verdura, <i>f.</i>	legumbre, <i>f.</i>	grönsak, <i>nn.</i>	grins, <i>n.</i>
vehicle (conveyance)	véhicule, <i>m.</i>	Fahrzeug, <i>n.</i>	veicolo, <i>m.</i>	vehículo, <i>m.</i>	åkdon, <i>n.</i>	formitl, <i>n.</i>
veil (n.)	voile, <i>m.</i>	Schleier, <i>m.</i>	velo, <i>m.</i>	velo, <i>m.</i>	flor, <i>n.</i>	shleyer, <i>m.</i>
vein (anat.)	veine, <i>f.</i>	Ader, <i>f.</i>	vena, <i>f.</i>	vena, <i>f.</i>	åder, <i>nn.</i>	vene, <i>f.</i>
velvet (n.)	velours, <i>m.</i>	Samt, <i>m.</i>	velluto, <i>m.</i>	terciopelo, <i>m.</i>	sammet, <i>nn.</i>	sammet, <i>m.</i>
velveteen (n.)	veloutine, <i>f.</i>	Baumwollensamt, <i>m.</i>	velluto di cotone, <i>m.</i>	pana, <i>f.</i>	bomullssammet, <i>nn.</i>	plis, <i>m.</i>
vendor (seller)	vendeur, <i>m.</i>	Verkäufer, <i>m.</i>	venditore, <i>m.</i>	vendedor, <i>m.</i>	säljare, <i>nn.</i>	farkoyfer, <i>m.</i>
Venezuela	Venezuela, <i>m.</i>	Venezuela, <i>n.</i>	Venezuela, <i>f.</i>	Venezuela	Venezuela, <i>n.</i>	Venetsuele, <i>f.</i>
Venezuelan (adj.)	venézuélien, -ne	venezuelanisch	venezuelano	venezolano	(no equiv.)	venetsuelish
vengeance (revenge)	vengeance, <i>f.</i>	Rache, <i>f.</i>	vendetta, <i>f.</i>	venganza, <i>f.</i>	hämnd, <i>nn.</i>	nekome, <i>f.</i>
Venice	Venise, <i>f.</i>	Venedig, <i>n.</i>	Venezia, <i>f.</i>	Venecia	Venedig, <i>n.</i>	Venetsye, <i>f.</i>
venture	aventure, <i>f.</i>	Wagnis, <i>n.</i>	affare rischioso, <i>m.</i>	ventura, <i>f.</i>	vågstycke, <i>n.</i>	aynshtelenish, <i>f.</i>
venture (dare), to	risquer (à), se	wagen	arrischiarsi	atreverse	våga	aynshteln
verb	verbe, <i>m.</i>	Zeitwort, <i>n.</i>	verbo, <i>m.</i>	verbo, <i>m.</i>	verb, <i>n.</i>	verb, <i>m.</i>
verse (poetic writing)	vers, <i>m.</i>	Verse, <i>m. pl.</i>	versi, <i>m. pl.</i>	verso, <i>m.</i>	vers, <i>nn.</i>	ferzn, <i>pl.</i>
vertical (adj.)	vertical	senkrecht	verticale	vertical	vertikal	vertikal
very (extremely)	très	sehr	molto	muy	myckst	zeyer
vessel (receptacle)	réipient, <i>m.</i>	Gefäß, <i>n.</i>	recipiente, <i>m.</i>	vasija, <i>f.</i>	kärl, <i>n.</i>	keyle, <i>f.</i>
vessel (ship)	vaisseau, <i>m.</i>	Schiff, <i>n.</i>	bastimento, <i>m.</i>	barco, <i>m.</i>	fartyg, <i>n.</i>	shif, <i>f.</i>
vest	gilet, <i>m.</i>	Weste, <i>f.</i>	panciotto, <i>m.</i>	chaleco, <i>m.</i>	väst, <i>nn.</i>	vest, <i>f.</i>
veteran (experienced, adj.)	vieux (vieil), vieille	erprobt	esperimentato	veterano	erfaren	genit
veteran (mil., n.)	ancien combattant, <i>m.</i>	Veteran, <i>m.</i>	ex combattente, <i>m.</i>	veterano, <i>m.</i>	veteran, <i>nn.</i>	veteran, <i>m.</i>
vex (anger), to	vexer	ärgern	irritare	enfadar	förarga	denervirn
vice (moral fault)	vice, <i>m.</i>	Laster, <i>n.</i>	vizio, <i>m.</i>	vicio, <i>m.</i>	last, <i>nn.</i>	moralisher
vicinity	voisinage, <i>m.</i>	Nähe, <i>f.</i>	vicinanza, <i>f.</i>	vecindad, <i>f.</i>	grannskap, <i>n.</i>	shkheyne, <i>f.</i>
victim	victime, <i>f.</i>	Opfer, <i>n.</i>	vittima, <i>f.</i>	víctima, <i>f.</i>	offer, <i>n.</i>	korbn, <i>m.</i>
victor	vainqueur, <i>m.</i>	Sieger, <i>m.</i>	vincitore, <i>m.</i>	vencedor, <i>m.</i>	segrare, <i>nn.</i>	bal-nitsokhn, <i>m.</i>
victorious	victorieux, -rieuse	siegreich	vittorioso	victorioso	segerrik	nitsokhndik
victory	victoire, <i>f.</i>	Sieg, <i>m.</i>	vittoria, <i>f.</i>	victoria, <i>f.</i>	seger, <i>nn.</i>	nitsokhn, <i>m.</i>
Vienna	Vienne, <i>f.</i>	Wien, <i>n.</i>	Vienna, <i>f.</i>	Viena	Wien, <i>n.</i>	Vin, <i>n.</i>
Viennese (adj.)	viennois	wienerisch	viennese	viénés, -nesa	wiensk	viner
view (opinion)	vue, <i>f.</i>	Ansicht, <i>f.</i>	opinione, <i>f.</i>	parecer, <i>m.</i>	åsikt, <i>nn.</i>	meynung, <i>f.</i>
view (scene)	vue, <i>f.</i>	Aussicht, <i>f.</i>	veduta, <i>f.</i>	vista, <i>f.</i>	utsikt, <i>nn.</i>	oysblik, <i>m.</i>
vigor (strength)	vigueur, <i>f.</i>	Kraft, <i>f.</i>	vigore, <i>m.</i>	vigor, <i>m.</i>	kraft, <i>nn.</i>	kraft, <i>f.</i>
vigorous	vigoureux, -reuse	kräftig	vigoroso	vigoroso	kraftig	kraftik
village	village, <i>m.</i>	Dorf, <i>n.</i>	villaggio, <i>m.</i>	aldea, <i>f.</i>	by, <i>nn.</i>	dorf, <i>n.</i>
villain	scélérat, <i>m.</i>	Schurke, <i>m.</i>	scellerato, <i>m.</i>	villano, <i>m.</i>	skurk, <i>nn.</i>	roshe, <i>m.</i>
vine (grapevine)	vigne, <i>f.</i>	Weinstock, <i>m.</i>	vite, <i>f.</i>	vid, <i>f.</i>	vinranka, <i>nn.</i>	vaynshtok, <i>m.</i>
vinegar	vinaigre, <i>m.</i>	Essig, <i>m.</i>	aceto, <i>m.</i>	vinagre, <i>m.</i>	ättika, <i>nn.</i>	esik, <i>m.</i>
vineyard	vignoble, <i>m.</i>	Weingarten, <i>m.</i>	vigneto, <i>m.</i>	viña, <i>f.</i>	vingård, <i>nn.</i>	vayngortn, <i>m.</i>
viola	alto (à cordes), <i>m.</i>	Viole, <i>f.</i>	viola, <i>f.</i>	viola, <i>f.</i>	altfiol, <i>nn.</i>	viole, <i>f.</i>
violate (infringe upon), to	violer	verletzen	contravvenire a	violar	överträda	oyver zayn oyf
violence	violence, <i>f.</i>	Gewalt, <i>f.</i>	violenza, <i>f.</i>	violencia, <i>f.</i>	väld, <i>n.</i>	gväld, <i>f.</i>
violent	violent	gewaltsam	violente	violento	väldsam	gväld-...
violet (flower)	violette, <i>f.</i>	Veilchen, <i>n.</i>	violetta, <i>f.</i>	violeta, <i>f.</i>	viol, <i>nn.</i>	faylkhil, <i>n.</i>
violin	violon, <i>m.</i>	Geige, <i>f.</i>	violino, <i>m.</i>	violín, <i>m.</i>	fiol, <i>nn.</i>	fidl, <i>m.</i>

English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
virgin ( <i>n.</i> )	vierge, <i>f.</i>	Jungfrau, <i>f.</i>	vergine, <i>f.</i>	virgen, <i>f.</i>	jungfru, <i>nn.</i>	bsule, <i>f.</i>
virtue (moral excellence)	vertu, <i>f.</i>	Tugend, <i>f.</i>	virtù, <i>f.</i>	virtud, <i>f.</i>	dygd, <i>nn.</i>	gute mides, <i>pl.</i>
visible	visible	sichtbar	visibile	visible	synlig	kentik
vision (eyesight)	vision, <i>f.</i>	Sehkraft, <i>f.</i>	vista, <i>f.</i>	vista, <i>f.</i>	syn, <i>nn.</i>	riye, <i>f.</i>
vision (foresight)	prévoyance, <i>f.</i>	Einsicht, <i>f.</i>	previdenza, <i>f.</i>	previsión, <i>f.</i>	vision, <i>nn.</i>	vizye, <i>f.</i>
visit (social call)	visite, <i>f.</i>	Besuch, <i>m.</i>	visita, <i>f.</i>	visita, <i>f.</i>	visit, <i>nn.</i>	vizit, <i>m.</i>
visit (stay)	séjour, <i>m.</i>	Besuch, <i>m.</i>	soggiorno, <i>m.</i>	visita, <i>f.</i>	besök, <i>n.</i>	bazukh, <i>m.</i>
visit (call on), to	rendre visite à	besuchen	visitare	visitar	besöka	kumen tsu gast tsu
visit (go to view), to	visiter	besuchen	visitare	visitar	besöka	bazukhn
visitor	visiteur, <i>m.</i>	Besucher, <i>m.</i>	ospite, <i>m., f.</i>	visita, <i>f.</i>	besökande, <i>nn.</i>	bazukher, <i>m.</i>
vital (essential)	vital	wesentlich	essenziale	vital	väsentlig	neytik in lebn
vitamin	vitamine, <i>f.</i>	Vitamin, <i>n.</i>	vitamina, <i>f.</i>	vitamina, <i>f.</i>	vitamin, <i>nn.</i>	vitamin, <i>m.</i>
vivid	vif, vive	lebhaft	vivido	vívido	livfull	lebedik
voice	voix, <i>f.</i>	Stimme, <i>f.</i>	voce, <i>f.</i>	voz, <i>f.</i>	röst, <i>nn.</i>	kol, <i>n.</i>
void (null)	nul, -le	nichtig	nullo	nulo	ogiltig	posl
volcano	volcan, <i>m.</i>	Vulkan, <i>m.</i>	vulcano, <i>m.</i>	volcán, <i>m.</i>	vulkan, <i>nn.</i>	vulkan, <i>m.</i>
volume (book)	volume, <i>m.</i>	Band, <i>m.</i>	volume, <i>m.</i>	volumen, <i>m.</i>	band, <i>nn.</i>	band, <i>m.</i>
volume (quantity)	volume, <i>m.</i>	Volumen, <i>n.</i>	volume, <i>m.</i>	cantidad, <i>f.</i>	volym, <i>nn.</i>	skhum, <i>m.</i>
volume (space occupied)	volume, <i>m.</i>	Rauminhalt, <i>m.</i>	volume, <i>m.</i>	volumen, <i>m.</i>	volym, <i>nn.</i>	farnum, <i>m.</i>
volunteer ( <i>mil.</i> )	volontaire, <i>m.</i>	Freiwillige, <i>m.</i>	volontario, <i>m.</i>	voluntario, <i>m.</i>	frivillig, <i>nn. (pl. -a)</i>	volontir, <i>m.</i>
vomit, to	vomir	erbrechen	vomitare	vomitar	kråkas	oysbrekhn
vote	vote, <i>m.</i>	Stimme, <i>f.</i>	voto, <i>m.</i>	voto, <i>m.</i>	röst, <i>nn.</i>	shtim, <i>f.</i>
vote, to	voter	stimmen	votare	votar	rösta	shtimen
voter	électeur, <i>m.</i>	Wähler, <i>m.</i>	votante, <i>m., f.</i>	votante, <i>m., f.</i>	väljare, <i>nn.</i>	veyler, <i>m.</i>
vow	voeu, <i>m.</i>	Gelübde, <i>n.</i>	voto, <i>m.</i>	voto, <i>m.</i>	högtidligt löfte, <i>n.</i>	neyder, <i>m.</i>
voyage	voyage, <i>m.</i>	Reise, <i>f.</i>	viaggio, <i>m.</i>	viaje por mar, <i>m.</i>	(sjö)resa, <i>nn.</i>	nesie, <i>f.</i>
vulgar (ill-bred)	vulgaire	gemein	volgare	vulgar	vulgär	vulgar
wade, to	patauger	waten	sguazzare	vadear	vada	brodzhen
wages	salair, <i>m.</i>	Lohn, <i>m.</i>	salario, <i>m.</i>	salario, <i>m.</i>	lön, <i>nn.</i>	loyn, <i>m.</i>
wail, to	gémir	wehklagen	gemere	gemir	jämra sig	makhn yeloles
waist ( <i>anat.</i> )	taille, <i>f.</i>	Taille, <i>f.</i>	vita, <i>f.</i>	cintura, <i>f.</i>	midja, <i>nn.</i>	talye, <i>f.</i>
wait (defer action), to	attendre	warten	aspettare	esperar	vänta	vartn
waiter	garçon (de res- taurant), <i>m.</i>	Kellner, <i>m.</i>	cameriere, <i>m.</i>	camarero, <i>m.</i>	kypare, <i>nn.</i>	kelnor, <i>m.</i>
wait for, to	attendre	warten auf	aspettare	esperar	vänta på	vartn oyf
wake (make awaken), to	réveiller	wecken	svegliare	despertar	väcka	oyfvekn
wake (rouse oneself), to	réveiller, se	erwachen	svegliarsi	despertarse	vakna	oyfvekn zikh
walk (stroll)	promenade, <i>f.</i>	Spaziergang, <i>m.</i>	passaggiata, <i>f.</i>	paseo, <i>m.</i>	promenad, <i>nn.</i>	shpatsir, <i>m.</i>
walk, to	marcher	gehen	camminare	andar	gå	geyn
wall (inside)	mur, <i>m.</i>	Wand, <i>f.</i>	parete, <i>f.</i>	pared, <i>f.</i>	vägg, <i>nn.</i>	vant, <i>f.</i>
wall (outside)	mur, <i>m.</i>	Mauer, <i>f.</i>	muro, <i>m.</i>	pared, <i>f.</i>	vant, <i>f.</i>	vant, <i>f.</i>
walnut ( <i>n.</i> )	noix, <i>f.</i>	Walnuss, <i>f.</i>	noce, <i>f.</i>	nogal, <i>m.</i>	valnöt, <i>nn. (pl. -nötter)</i>	velisher nus, <i>m.</i>
waltz (dance step)	valse, <i>f.</i>	Walzer, <i>m.</i>	valzer, <i>m.</i>	vals, <i>m.</i>	vals, <i>nn.</i>	vals, <i>m.</i>
wander, to	errer	wandern	vagare	vagar	vandra	vandern
want (lack)	manque, <i>m.</i>	Mangel, <i>m.</i>	mancanza, <i>f.</i>	falta, <i>f.</i>	brist, <i>nn.</i>	doykhek, <i>m.</i>
want (need)	manque, <i>m.</i>	Bedürftigkeit, <i>f.</i>	bisogno, <i>m.</i>	necesidad, <i>f.</i>	behov, <i>n.</i>	baderfenish, <i>f.</i>
want (desire), to	vouloir	begehren	volere	querer	önska	veln
war	guerre, <i>f.</i>	Krieg, <i>m.</i>	guerra, <i>f.</i>	guerra, <i>f.</i>	krig, <i>n.</i>	milkhome, <i>f.</i>
ward (sickroom)	salle d'hôpital, <i>f.</i>	Krankensaal, <i>m.</i>	corsia, <i>f.</i>	sala de hospital, <i>f.</i>	sjuksal, <i>nn.</i>	palate, <i>f.</i>
wardrobe (apparel)	garde-robe, <i>f.</i>	Garderobe, <i>f.</i>	vestiario, <i>m.</i>	vestuario, <i>m.</i>	garderob, <i>nn.</i>	garderob, <i>m.</i>
warehouse	entrepôt, <i>m.</i>	Lagerhaus, <i>n.</i>	magazzino, <i>m.</i>	almacén, <i>m.</i>	varuupplag, <i>n.</i>	sklad, <i>m.</i>
wares	marchandise(s), <i>f. (pl.)</i>	Ware, <i>f.</i>	mercanzia, <i>f.</i>	mercancias, <i>f. pl.</i>	varor, <i>nn. pl.</i>	skhoyre, <i>f.</i>
warm	chaud	warm	caldo	caliente	varm	varem
warm, to	chauffer	wärmen	riscaldare	calentar	värma	varemen
warmth	chaleur, <i>f.</i>	Wärme, <i>f.</i>	calore, <i>m.</i>	calor, <i>m.</i>	värme, <i>nn.</i>	varemkayt, <i>f.</i>
warn, to	avertir	warnen	avvertire	advertir	varna	vorenen
warp (become misshapen), to	déjeter, se	werfen, sich	deformarsi	deformarse	slå sig	oyskrimen zikh
warrant (justify), to	justifier	rechtfertigen	giustificare	justificar	berättiga	barekhtikn
Warsaw	Varsovie, <i>f.</i>	Warschau, <i>n.</i>	Varsavia, <i>f.</i>	Varsovia	Warszawa, <i>n.</i>	Varshe, <i>f.</i>
wash (cleanse), to	laver	waschen	lavare	lavar	tvätta	vashn
wash (cleanse oneself), to	laver, se	waschen, sich	lavarsi	laverse	tvätta sig	vashn zikh
waste (squandering)	gaspillage, <i>m.</i>	Verschwendung, <i>f.</i>	sciupo, <i>m.</i>	derroche, <i>m.</i>	slöseri, <i>n.</i>	patern, <i>n.</i>
waste (squander), to	gaspiller	verschwenden	sciupare	derrochar	slösa	patern
watch (timepiece)	montre, <i>f.</i>	Uhr, <i>f.</i>	orologio, <i>m.</i>	reloj, <i>m.</i>	klocka, <i>nn.</i>	zeyger, <i>m.</i>
watch (guard), to	veiller	bewachen	vigilare	vigilar	bevaka	bavakhn

English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
watch (observe), to	regarder	beobachten	stare a guardare	observar	iaktta(ga)	batrakhtn
water	eau, <i>f.</i>	Wasser, <i>n.</i>	acqua, <i>f.</i>	agua, <i>m.</i>	vatten, <i>n.</i>	vaser, <i>n.</i>
waterproof	imperméable	wasserdicht	impermeabile	impermeable	vattentät	vaser-zikher
wave (billow)	vague, <i>f.</i>	Welle, <i>f.</i>	onda, <i>f.</i>	ola, <i>f.</i>	våg, <i>nn.</i>	khvalye, <i>f.</i>
wave (flutter), to	agiter, <i>s'</i>	flattern	sventolare	agitarse	vaja	flatern
wax (beeswax)	cire, <i>f.</i>	Wachs, <i>m.</i>	cera, <i>f.</i>	cera, <i>f.</i>	vax, <i>n.</i>	vaks, <i>m.</i>
way (manner)	façon, <i>f.</i>	Weise, <i>f.</i>	modo, <i>m.</i>	manera, <i>f.</i>	sätt, <i>n.</i>	oyfn, <i>m.</i>
way (route)	chemin, <i>m.</i>	Weg, <i>m.</i>	via, <i>f.</i>	ruta, <i>f.</i>	våg, <i>nn.</i>	veg, <i>m.</i>
we	nous ( <i>see p.</i> 1712 ff.)	wir ( <i>see p.</i> 1785)	noi ( <i>see p.</i> 1851 ff.)	nosotros ( <i>see p.</i> 1924)	vi ( <i>see p.</i> 1997)	mir
weak	faible	schwach	debole	débil	svag	shvakh
weaken (make weak), to	affaiblir	schwächen	indebolire	debilitar	försvaga	opshvakhn
weakness	faiblesse, <i>f.</i>	Schwäche, <i>f.</i>	debolezza, <i>f.</i>	debilidad, <i>f.</i>	svaghet, <i>nn.</i>	shvakhkayt, <i>f.</i>
wealth	richesse(s), <i>f.</i> ( <i>pl.</i> )	Reichtum, <i>m.</i>	ricchezza, <i>f. pl.</i>	riqueza, <i>f.</i>	rikedom, <i>nn.</i>	ashires, <i>f.</i>
wealthy	riche	reich	ricco	rico	förmögen	raykh
weapon	arme, <i>f.</i>	Waffe, <i>f.</i>	arma, <i>f.</i>	arma, <i>f.</i>	vapen, <i>n.</i>	kley-zayin, <i>n.</i>
wear (have on), to	porter	tragen	portare	llevar	ha på sig	trogn
weary	las, -se	müde	affaticato	cansado	trött	farmatert
weather	temps, <i>m.</i>	Wetter, <i>n.</i>	tempo, <i>m.</i>	tiempo, <i>m.</i>	väder, <i>n.</i>	veter, <i>n.</i>
weave, to	tisser	weben	tessere	tejer	väva	vebn
wedding	mariage, <i>m.</i>	Hochzeit, <i>f.</i>	spozalizio, <i>m.</i>	boda, <i>f.</i>	bröllop, <i>n.</i>	khasene, <i>f.</i>
wee	tout petit	winzig	piccino	chiquitico	mycket liten	pitsl
weed	mauvaise herbe, <i>f.</i>	Unkraut, <i>n.</i>	erbaccia, <i>f.</i>	mala hierba, <i>f.</i>	ogräs, <i>n.</i>	vildgroz, <i>n.</i>
week	semaine, <i>f.</i>	Woche, <i>f.</i>	settimana, <i>f.</i>	semana, <i>f.</i>	veck, <i>nn.</i>	vokh, <i>f.</i>
weekend (n.)	fin de semaine, <i>f.</i>	Wochenende, <i>n.</i>	fine di settimana, <i>f.</i>	fin de semana, <i>m.</i>	veckslut, <i>n.</i>	sof-vokh, <i>m.</i>
weekly (adj.)	hebdomadaire	wöchentlich	settimanale	semanal	vecko-...	vokhn-...
weep, to	pleurer	weinen	piangere	llorar	gråta	veynen
weigh, to	peser	wiegen	pesare	pesar	väga	vegn
weight (scale weight)	poids, <i>m.</i>	Gewicht, <i>n.</i>	peso, <i>m.</i>	peso, <i>m.</i>	vikt, <i>nn.</i>	vog, <i>f.</i>
weird (unearthly)	suraturel, -le	unheimlich	soprannaturale	sobrenatural	övernaturlig	tshudne
welcome (n.)	accueil, <i>m.</i>	Willkommen, <i>n.</i>	accoglienza, <i>f.</i>	bienvenida, <i>f.</i>	välkommen, <i>n.</i>	kabolas-ponem, <i>m.</i>
welcome (receive hospitably), to	souhaiter la bien-venue	begrüssen	accogliere cordialmente	dar la bienvenida a	välkomna	bagrisn
welfare (well-being)	bien-être, <i>m.</i>	Wohlfahrt, <i>f.</i>	benessere, <i>m.</i>	bienestar, <i>m.</i>	välfärd, <i>nn.</i>	voylshtand, <i>m.</i>
well (and then?, <i>interj.</i> )	alors	nun	ebbene	bueno	nå	nu
well (commendably, <i>adv.</i> )	bien	gut	bene	bien	bra	gut
well (in health, <i>adj.</i> )	bien portant	wohl	sano	sano	frisk	gezunt
well (oil, gas shaft, <i>n.</i> )	puits, <i>m.</i>	Bohrloch, <i>n.</i>	pozzo, <i>m.</i>	pozo, <i>m.</i>	källa, <i>nn.</i>	brunem, <i>m.</i>
well (water pit, <i>n.</i> )	puits, <i>m.</i>	Brunnen, <i>m.</i>	pozzo, <i>m.</i>	pozo, <i>m.</i>	brunn, <i>nn.</i>	brunem, <i>m.</i>
west (n.)	ouest, <i>m.</i>	Westen, <i>m.</i>	ovest, <i>m.</i>	oeste, <i>m.</i>	väst, <i>nn.</i>	mayrev, <i>m.</i>
western	occidental	westlich	occidentale	occidental	västlig	mayrevdik
wet	mouillé	nass	bagnato	mojado	våt	nas
wet, to	mouiller	nässen	bagnare	mojar	väta	aynnetsn
whale	baleine, <i>f.</i>	Walfisch, <i>m.</i>	balena, <i>f.</i>	ballena, <i>f.</i>	val, <i>nn.</i>	valfish, <i>m.</i>
what (interrog. <i>adj.</i> )	( <i>see p.</i> 1714)	welche(r, -s)	che	qué	( <i>see p.</i> 1998)	velkher
what (interrog. <i>pron.</i> )	( <i>see p.</i> 1714)	was	che cosa	qué	( <i>see p.</i> 1998)	vos
what (rel. <i>pron.</i> )	ce qui; ce que ( <i>see p.</i> 1713 ff.)	was	quel che	lo que	vad (som) ( <i>see p.</i> 1997)	vos
whatever (adj.)	quelque...que (qui)	welche(r, -s)... auch	qualunque	cual(es)quier(a)	vilken, vilket, vilka...än	velkher nor
whatever (pron.)	tout ce qui; tout ce que	was auch	qualsiasi cosa	cualquier cosa que	vad än	vos nor
wheat	blé, <i>m.</i>	Weizen, <i>m.</i>	grano, <i>m.</i>	trigo, <i>m.</i>	vete, <i>n.</i>	veyts, <i>m.</i>
wheel	roue, <i>f.</i>	Rad, <i>n.</i>	ruota, <i>f.</i>	rueda, <i>f.</i>	hjul, <i>n.</i>	rod, <i>n.</i>
when (any time that, <i>conj.</i> )	quand	wenn immer	quando	cuando	när	ven
when (at the time that, <i>conj.</i> )	lorsque	als	allorchè	mientras (que)	när	ven
when (at what time, <i>adv.</i> )	quand	wann	quando	cuándo	när	ven
when (which time, <i>pron.</i> )	quand	wann	quando	cuándo	när	ven
whenever	toutes les fois que	so oft	quandunque	siempre que	närhelst	ven nor
where (in, at the place that, <i>conj.</i> )	où	wo	dove	donde	där	vu
where (in, at what place, <i>adv.</i> )	où	wo	dove	dónde	var	vu
where (to what place, <i>adv.</i> )	où	wohin	dove	adónde	vart	vuhin
wherever (at, in whatever place)	partout où	wo immer	dovunque	a-, en- donde- quiera que	varhelst	vu nor
wherever (no matter where)	n'importe où	wo immer	non importa dove	dondequiera que	var...än	vu s'zol nit zayn

English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
whether (either, conj.)	soit	ob	sia	sea que...o que	vare sig	tsi
whether (if, conj.)	si	ob	se	si	om	tsi
which	(see p. 1713 ff.)	(see p. 1786)	(see p. 1852 ff.)	(see p. 1926)	(see p. 1997)	velkher
whichever (adj.)	n'importe quel, -le	welche(r, -s)... auch	qualsiasi	cual(es)quiera (que)	vilken, vilket, vilka...än	velkher nor
while (during the time that, conj.)	pendant que	während	mentre	mientras (que)	medan	beshas
while (short time, n.)	(espace de) temps, m.	Weile, f.	breve tempo, m.	rato, m.	stund, nn.	vayle, f.
whip	fouet, m.	Peitsche, f.	frusta, f.	látigo, m.	piska, nn.	baytsh, f.
whip (flog), to	fouetter	peitschen	frustare	azotar	piska	shmaysn
whirl (make revolve), to	faire tourner	wirbeln	far girare	dar vueltas	snurra	a drey ton
whiskey	whisk(e)y, m.	Whisky, m.	whiskey, m.	whisky, m.	visky, nn.	branfn, m.
whisper	chuchotement, m.	Geflüster, n.	bisbiglio, m.	cuchicheo, m.	viskning, nn.	sheptsh, m.
whisper (utter softly), to	chuchoter	flüstern	bisbigliare	cuchichear	viska	sheptshen
whistle, to	siffler	pfeifen	fischiare	silbar	vissla	fayfn
white (adj.)	blanc, -he	weiss	bianco	blanco	vit	vays
who (interrog. pron.)	qui; qui est-ce qui	wer	chi	quién	yem; vilken (see p. 1997 ff.)	ver
who (rel. pron.)	qui	(see p. 1786)	che	quien; qué (see p. 1926)	som; vilken (see p. 1997)	vos
whoever (any person who)	celui qui	wer auch immer	chiunque	quienquiera que	vem än	ver nor
whoever (no matter who)	n'importe qui	wer auch immer	non importa chi	quienquiera que	vem än	ver s'zol nit zayn
whole (entire, adj.)	entier, -tière	ganz	intero	entero	hel	gants
whole (entirety, n.)	tout, m.	Ganze, n.	tutto, m.	todo, m.	helhet, nn.	gantse, n.
wholesale (adj., bus.)	en gros	Engros-...	all'ingrosso	al por mayor	parti-...	hurt-...
wholesaler (bus.)	grossiste, m., f.	Grosshändler, m.	grossista, m., f.	mayorista, m., f.	grossist, nn.	hurtovnik, m.
wholesome (beneficial)	sain	gesund	sano	saludable	hälsosam	gezunt
whom (interrog. pron.)	qui; qui est-ce que (see p. 1714)	wem; wen	chi	a quién	vem; vilken (see p. 1997 ff.)	vemen
whom (rel. pron.)	que	(see p. 1786)	cui, che (see p. 1852 ff.)	a quien	som; vilken (see p. 1997 ff.)	vos
whooping cough	coqueluche, f.	Keuchhusten, m.	tosse canina, f.	tos ferina, f.	kikhosta, nn.	kaykhhust, m.
whose (interrog. pron.)	à qui, de qui (see p. 1714)	wessen	di chi	de quién	vems; vilkens (see p. 1998)	vemes
whose (rel. pron.)	(see p. 1713 ff.)	(see p. 1786)	il cui (see p. 1853)	(see p. 1926)	vars; vilkens (see p. 1997)	(see p. 2062)
why	pourquoi	warum	perchè	por qué	varför	far vos
wide (comprehensive)	étendu	umfangreich	largo	comprensivo	vidsträckt	koyleldik
wide (not narrow)	large	breit	largo	ancho	vid	breyt
wide (of specified width)	large	breit	largo	de ancho	bred	breyt
widow	veuve, f.	Witwe, f.	vedova, f.	viuda, f.	änka, nn.	almone, f.
widower	veuf, m.	Witwer, m.	vedovo, m.	viudo, m.	änkling, nn.	almen, m.
width	largeur, f.	Breite, f.	larghezza, f.	anchura, f.	bredd, nn.	breyt, f.
wife	femme, f.	Frau, f.	moglie, f.	esposa, f.	hustru, nn.	froy, f.
wild (undomesticated)	sauvage	wild	selvaggio	salvaje	vild	vild
wilderness	désert, m.	Wildnis, f.	deserto, m.	yermo, m.	vildmark, nn.	vildland, n.
will (document)	testament, m.	Testament, n.	testamento, m.	testamento, m.	testamente, n.	tsavoe, f.
will (power of choice)	volonté, f.	Wille, m.	volontà, f.	voluntad, f.	vilja, nn.	viln, m.
will (v.)	(see p. 1716 ff.)	(see p. 1788)	(see p. 1855 ff.)	(see p. 1929)	(see p. 1999 ff.)	(see p. 2063)
willing (favorably disposed)	(bien) disposé	bereitwillig	disposto	dispuesto	villig	gern
willow	saule, m.	Weide, f.	salce, m.	sauce, m.	vide, n.	verbe, f.
wilt, to	flétrir, se	welken	languire	marchitarse	vissna	farvyanet vern
win (be victor in), to	gagner	gewinnen	vincere	vencer	vinna	gevinen
wind	vent, m.	Wind, m.	vento, m.	viento, m.	vind, nn.	vint, m.
window	fenêtre, f.	Fenster, n.	finestra, f.	ventana, f.	fönster, n.	fentster, m.
windshield	pare-brise, m.	Windschutzscheibe, f.	parabrezza, f.	parabrisa, m.	vindruta, nn.	vintshoyb, f.
windy (windswept)	balayé par le vent	windig	ventoso	ventoso	bläsigt	vintik
wine (beverage)	vin, m.	Wein, m.	vino, m.	vino, m.	vin, n.	vayn, m.
wing (zool.)	aile, f.	Flügel, m.	ala, f.	ala, f.	vinge, nn.	fligl, m.
wink, to	cligner de l'oeil	blinzeln	ammiccare	pestañear	blinka	vinke
winter (n.)	hiver, m.	Winter, m.	inverno, m.	invierno, m.	vinter, nn.	vinter, m.
wipe (make dry by wiping), to	essuyer	wischen	asciugare	secar	torka	vishn
wire (metal thread)	fil de fer, m.	Draht, m.	filo metallico, m.	alambre, m.	metalltråd, nn.	drot, m.
wire (telegram)	télégramme, m.	Telegramm, n.	telegramma, m.	telegrama, m.	telegram, n.	depesh, f.
wisdom	sagesse, f.	Weisheit, f.	saggezza, f.	sabiduría, f.	klokhet, nn.	khokhme, f.
wise	sage	weise	saggio	sabio	klok	klug
wish	désir, m.	Wunsch, m.	desiderio, m.	deseo, m.	önskan, nn.	bager, m.
wish for, to	désirer	wünschen, sich	desiderare	desear	önska (sig)	veln



English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
wish (desire on behalf of), to	souhaiter	wünschen	augurare	desear	tillönska	vintshn
wit (humor)	esprit, <i>m.</i>	Witz, <i>m.</i>	spirito, <i>m.</i>	sal, <i>f.</i>	kvickhet, <i>nn.</i>	vitsikayt, <i>f.</i>
witch	sorcière, <i>f.</i>	Hexe, <i>f.</i>	strega, <i>f.</i>	bruja, <i>f.</i>	häxa, <i>nn.</i>	makhsheyfe, <i>f.</i>
withdraw (depart), to	retirer, se	zurückziehen, sich	ritirarsi	separarse	dra(ga) sig till- baka	tsuriktshien zikh
withdraw (take back), to	retirer	zurückziehen	ritirare	retirar	ta(ga) tillbaka	tsuriktshien
with, to	flétrir, se	verwelken	appassire	marchitarse	vissna	farvelkn
within (in less time than, <i>prep.</i> )	dans	innerhalb	entro	dentro de	inom	in meshekh fun
within (inside, <i>prep.</i> )	dans	innerhalb	dentro	dentro de	inne i	inveynik in
within (on the inside, <i>adv.</i> )	à l'intérieur	drinnen	all'interno	adentro	därinne	inveynik
without (failing to, <i>prep.</i> )	sans	ohne zu	senza	sin	utan att	nit ...ndik
without (lacking, <i>prep.</i> )	sans	ohne	senza	sin	utan	on
witness (one who testifies)	témoin, <i>m.</i>	Zeuge, <i>m.</i>	testimone, <i>m.</i>	testigo, <i>m., f.</i>	vittne, <i>n.</i>	eydes, <i>m.</i>
witty	spirituel, <i>le</i>	geistreich	spiritoso	ingenioso	kvick	vitsik
wizard (sorcerer)	sorcier, <i>m.</i>	Zauberer, <i>m.</i>	mago, <i>m.</i>	brujo, <i>m.</i>	trollkarl, <i>nn.</i>	mekhashef, <i>m.</i>
woe	malheur, <i>m.</i>	Weh, <i>n.</i>	dolore, <i>m.</i>	aflicción, <i>f.</i>	ve, <i>n.</i>	tsore, <i>f.</i>
wolf	loup, <i>m.</i>	Wolf, <i>m.</i>	lupo, <i>m.</i>	lobo, <i>m.</i>	varg, <i>nn.</i>	volf, <i>m.</i>
woman	femme, <i>f.</i>	Frau, <i>f.</i>	donna, <i>f.</i>	mujer, <i>f.</i>	kvinna, <i>nn.</i>	froy, <i>f.</i>
womb	matrice, <i>f.</i>	Gebärmutter, <i>f.</i>	utero, <i>m.</i>	útero, <i>m.</i>	livmoder, <i>nn.</i>	trakht, <i>f.</i>
wonder	étonnement, <i>m.</i>	Verwunderung, <i>f.</i>	maraviglia, <i>f.</i>	pasmo, <i>m.</i>	håpnad, <i>nn.</i>	khidesh, <i>m.</i>
wonder (ask oneself), to	demander, se	fragen, sich	domandarsi	preguntarse	undra	fregn zikh
wonderful	merveilleux, -leuse	wunderbar	maraviglioso	maravilloso	underbar	vunderlekh
woo, to	faire la cour à	werben um	fare la corte a	cortejar	gilja	shadkhenen zikh tsu
wood (forest)	bois, <i>m.</i>	Wald, <i>m.</i>	bosco, <i>m.</i>	bosque, <i>m.</i>	skog, <i>nn.</i>	vald, <i>m.</i>
wood (lumber)	bois, <i>m.</i>	Holz, <i>n.</i>	legno, <i>m.</i>	madera, <i>f.</i>	trä, <i>n.</i>	holts, <i>n.</i>
wool (cloth)	laine, <i>f.</i>	Wolle, <i>f.</i>	tessuto di lana, <i>m.</i>	paño, <i>m.</i>	ylle, <i>n.</i>	vol, <i>f.</i>
wool (fleece)	laine, <i>f.</i>	Wolle, <i>f.</i>	lana, <i>f.</i>	lana, <i>f.</i>	ull, <i>nn.</i>	vol, <i>f.</i>
word	mot, <i>m.</i>	Wort, <i>n.</i>	parola, <i>f.</i>	palabra, <i>f.</i>	ord, <i>n.</i>	vort, <i>n.</i>
work (labor)	travail, <i>m.</i>	Arbeit, <i>f.</i>	lavoro, <i>m.</i>	trabajo, <i>m.</i>	arbete, <i>n.</i>	arbet, <i>f.</i>
work (opus)	oeuvre, <i>f.</i>	Werk, <i>n.</i>	lavoro, <i>m.</i>	obra, <i>f.</i>	verk, <i>n.</i>	verk, <i>n.</i>
work (labor), to	travailler	arbeiten	laborare	trabajar	arbata	arbetn
worker	ouvrier, <i>m.</i>	Arbeiter, <i>m.</i>	operaio, <i>m.</i>	trabajador, <i>m.</i>	arbetare, <i>nn.</i>	arbeter, <i>m.</i>
world	monde, <i>m.</i>	Welt, <i>f.</i>	mondo, <i>m.</i>	mundo, <i>m.</i>	värld, <i>nn.</i>	velt, <i>f.</i>
worm	ver, <i>m.</i>	Wurm, <i>n.</i>	verme, <i>m.</i>	gusano, <i>m.</i>	mask, <i>nn.</i>	vorem, <i>m.</i>
worry (anxiety)	inquiétude, <i>f.</i>	Sorge, <i>f.</i>	preoccupazione, <i>f.</i>	ansiedad, <i>f.</i>	oro, <i>nn.</i>	dayge, <i>f.</i>
worry (feel anxious), to	inquiéter, s'	ängstigen, sich	stare in pensiero	inquietarse	oroa sig	daygen
worse (adj.)	pire	schlimmer	peggiore	peor	sämre	erger
worse (adv.)	pis	schlimmer	peggio	peor	värre	erger
worship (rel.)	culte, <i>m.</i>	Anbetung, <i>f.</i>	adorazione, <i>f.</i>	adoración, <i>f.</i>	dyrkan, <i>nn.</i>	fargeterung, <i>f.</i>
worship, to (rel.)	adorer	anbeten	adorare	adorar	dyrka	dinen
worst (adj.)	(le) pire	schlimmst	(il) peggiore	pésimo	sämst	ergst
worst (adv.)	(le) pis	am schlimmsten	(il) peggio	(el) peor	värst	tsum ergstn
worst (n.)	pis, <i>m.</i>	Schlimmste, <i>n.</i>	peggio, <i>m.</i>	(el) peor, <i>m.</i>	(det) värsta, <i>n.</i>	ergste, <i>n.</i>
worth (value)	valeur, <i>f.</i>	Wert, <i>m.</i>	valore, <i>m.</i>	valor, <i>m.</i>	värde, <i>n.</i>	vert, <i>f.</i>
worthless (valueless)	sans valeur	wertlos	senza valore	sin valor	värdelös	on a vert
worthy (deserving)	digné	würdig	meritevole	digno	värdig	roe
would (v.)	(see p. 1717)	(see p. 1788)	(see p. 1856)	(see p. 1929)	(see skulle, p. 2000)	(see p. 2064)
wound (injury)	blesure, <i>f.</i>	Wunde, <i>f.</i>	ferita, <i>f.</i>	herida, <i>f.</i>	sår, <i>n.</i>	vund, <i>f.</i>
wound, to	blesser	verwunden	ferire	herir	såra	farvundn
wrap (envelop), to	envelopper	einwickeln	avvolgere	envolver	slå in	aynviklen
wrath	colère, <i>f.</i>	Zorn, <i>m.</i>	collera, <i>f.</i>	ira, <i>f.</i>	vrede, <i>nn.</i>	tsorn, <i>m.</i>
wreath	couronne, <i>f.</i>	Kranz, <i>m.</i>	ghirlanda, <i>f.</i>	corona, <i>f.</i>	krans, <i>nn.</i>	krants, <i>m.</i>
wreck (ruins)	ruine(s), <i>f.</i>	Wrack, <i>n.</i>	rovina, <i>f.</i>	destrozos, <i>m. pl.</i>	spillror, <i>nn. pl.</i>	vrak, <i>m.</i>
wreck, to	démolir	zum Scheitern bringen	rovinare	arruinar	förstöra	tseshtern
wrench (wrest), to	arracher	entreissen	strappare	arrancar	vida	aroysraysn
wrestle, to	lutter	ringen	lottare	luchar a brazo partido	brottas	ranglen zikh
wretch (hapless person)	misérable, <i>m., f.</i>	Elende, <i>m., f.</i>	disgraziato, <i>m.</i>	miserable, <i>m., f.</i>	stackare, <i>nn.</i>	umgliklekher, <i>m.</i>
wrinkle (fold)	pli, <i>m.</i>	Falte, <i>f.</i>	grinza, <i>f.</i>	arruga, <i>f.</i>	rynka, <i>nn.</i>	kneytsh, <i>m.</i>
wrist	poignet, <i>m.</i>	Handgelenk, <i>n.</i>	polso, <i>m.</i>	muñeca, <i>f.</i>	hantled, <i>nn.</i>	hantgelenk, <i>n.</i>
write, to	écrire	schreiben	scrivere	escribir	skriva	shraybn
writer (author)	écrivain, <i>m.</i>	Schriftsteller, <i>m.</i>	scrittore, <i>m.</i>	escritor, <i>m.</i>	författare, <i>nn.</i>	shrayber, <i>m.</i>
writing (art of writing)	écriture, <i>m.</i>	Schriftstellerei, <i>f.</i>	l'arte di scrivere, <i>m.</i>	arte de escribir, <i>m.</i>	författande, <i>n.</i>	shraybn, <i>n.</i>
writing (handwriting)	écriture, <i>f.</i>	Schrift, <i>f.</i>	scrittura, <i>f.</i>	letra, <i>f.</i>	handstil, <i>nn.</i>	ksav, <i>m.</i>

English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
wrong (amiss, <i>adv.</i> )	mal	verkehrt	male	mal	galet	kalye
wrong (erroneous, <i>adj.</i> )	erroné	falsch	sbagliato	incorrecto	felaktig	falsh
wrong (injustice)	mal, <i>m.</i>	Unrecht, <i>n.</i>	ingiustizia, <i>f.</i>	injusticia, <i>f.</i>	orättvisa, <i>nn.</i>	avle, <i>f.</i>
wrong (unjust, <i>adj.</i> )	mal	unrecht	ingiusto	injusto	orättvis	umgerekht
X-ray (Roentgen ray)	rayon X, <i>m.</i>	Röntgenstrahlen, <i>m. pl.</i>	raggio X, <i>m.</i>	rayo X, <i>m.</i>	röntgen, <i>nn.</i>	rentgen-shtral, <i>m.</i>
X-ray (X-ray picture)	radiographie, <i>f.</i>	Röntgenaufnahme, <i>f.</i>	radiografia, <i>f.</i>	radiografia, <i>f.</i>	röntgen, <i>nn.</i>	rentgen-bild, <i>n.</i>
X-ray (examine), to	radiographier	durchleuchten	radiografare	radiografiar	röntga	durkhlaykhtn
yard. (enclosure near house)	cour (de maison), <i>f.</i>	Hof, <i>m.</i>	cortile, <i>m.</i>	cercado, <i>m.</i>	gård, <i>nn.</i>	hoyf, <i>m.</i>
yarn (fiber)	fil, <i>m.</i>	Garn, <i>n.</i>	filato, <i>m.</i>	hilado, <i>m.</i>	garn, <i>n.</i>	garn, <i>m.</i>
yawn, to	bâiller	gähnen	sbadigliare	bostezar	gäspa	genetsn
year	an, <i>m.</i>	Jahr, <i>n.</i>	anno, <i>m.</i>	año, <i>m.</i>	år, <i>n.</i>	yor, <i>n.</i>
yearly ( <i>adj.</i> )	annuel, -le	jährlich	annuale	anual	årlig	yorik
yearly ( <i>adv.</i> )	annuellement	jährlich	annualmente	anualmente	årligen	ale yor
yeast	levain, <i>m.</i>	Hefe, <i>f.</i>	lievito, <i>m.</i>	levadura, <i>f.</i>	jäst, <i>nn.</i>	heyvn, <i>pl.</i>
yell, to	hurler	gellend schreien	gridare	gritar	skrika	shrayen
yellow ( <i>adj.</i> )	jaune	gelb	giallo	amarillo	gul	gel
yellow fever	fièvre jaune, <i>f.</i>	gelbe Fieber, <i>n.</i>	febbre gialla, <i>f.</i>	fiebre amarilla, <i>f.</i>	gula febern, <i>nn. def.</i>	geler fiber, <i>m.</i>
yes	oui	ja	sì	sí	ja	yo
yes (after negative question)	si	doch	sì	sí	jo	yo aderabe
yesterday	hier	gestern	ieri	ayer	i går	nekhtn
yet (nevertheless, <i>adv.</i> )	cependant	dennoch	nondimeno	no obstante	ändå	dokh
yet (now, until now, <i>adv.</i> )	encore	noch	ancora	todavía	ännu	nokh
yield (product)	rendement, <i>m.</i>	Ertrag, <i>m.</i>	rendimento, <i>m.</i>	rendimiento, <i>m.</i>	avkastning, <i>nn.</i>	getrog, <i>n.</i>
yield (give in), to	céder	nachgeben	cedere	ceder	ge efter	nokhgebn
yoke (wooden frame)	joug, <i>m.</i>	Joch, <i>n.</i>	giogo, <i>m.</i>	yugo, <i>m.</i>	ok, <i>n.</i>	yokh, <i>m.</i>
you	(see p. 1712 ff.)	(see p. 1785 ff.)	(see p. 1851 ff.)	(see p. 1924 ff.)	(see p. 1997)	(see p. 2062)
young ( <i>adj.</i> )	jeune	jung	giovane	joven	ung	yung
youngster	garçon, <i>m.</i>	Kind, <i>n.</i>	ragazzo, <i>m.</i>	jovencito, <i>m.</i>	unge, <i>nn.</i>	bokherl, <i>n.</i>
your	(see p. 1713)	(see p. 1787)	(see p. 1852)	(see p. 1925)	(see p. 1997)	(see p. 2062)
yours	(see p. 1713)	(see p. 1786)	(see p. 1852)	(see p. 1925)	(see p. 1997)	(see p. 2062)
yourself	(see p. 1712 ff.)	(see p. 1786)	(see p. 1851)	(see p. 1925)	(see p. 1997)	zikh
yourselves	(see p. 1712 ff.)	(see p. 1786)	(see p. 1851)	(see p. 1925)	(see p. 1997)	zikh
youth (period of life)	jeunesse, <i>f.</i>	Jugend, <i>f.</i>	gioventù, <i>f.</i>	Juventud, <i>f.</i>	ungdom, <i>nn.</i>	yugnt, <i>f.</i>
youth (young man)	jeune homme, <i>m.</i>	Jüngling, <i>m.</i>	giovanotto, <i>m.</i>	Joven, <i>m.</i>	yngling, <i>nn.</i>	yunger-man, <i>m.</i>
youthful	jeune	jugendlich	giovane	joven	ungdomlig	yugntlekh
youthfulness	jeunesse, <i>f.</i>	Jugend, <i>f.</i>	giovinezza, <i>f.</i>	juventud, <i>f.</i>	ungdomlighet, <i>nn.</i>	yugnt, <i>f.</i>
zeal	zèle, <i>m.</i>	Eifer, <i>m.</i>	zelo, <i>m.</i>	celo, <i>m.</i>	iver, <i>nn.</i>	bren, <i>m.</i>
zebra	zèbre, <i>m.</i>	Zebra, <i>n.</i>	zebra, <i>f.</i>	cebra, <i>f.</i>	sebra, <i>nn.</i>	zebre, <i>f.</i>
zero (n.)	zéro, <i>m.</i>	Null, <i>f.</i>	zero, <i>m.</i>	cero, <i>m.</i>	nolla, <i>nn.</i>	nul, <i>m.</i>
zinc	zinc, <i>m.</i>	Zink, <i>n.</i>	zinco, <i>m.</i>	cinc, <i>m.</i>	zink, <i>nn.</i>	tsink, <i>n.</i>
zipper	fermeture éclair, <i>f.</i>	Reissverschluss, <i>m.</i>	chiusura lampo, <i>f.</i>	cierre relámpago, <i>m.</i>	blixtlås, <i>n.</i>	shlesl, <i>n.</i>
zone	zone, <i>f.</i>	Zone, <i>f.</i>	zona, <i>f.</i>	zona, <i>f.</i>	zon, <i>nn.</i>	zone, <i>f.</i>
zoo	jardin zoologique, <i>m.</i>	Zoo, <i>m.</i>	giardino zoologico, <i>m.</i>	parque zoológico, <i>m.</i>	djurpark, <i>nn.</i>	zoologisher gortn, <i>m.</i>
zoology	zoologie, <i>f.</i>	Zoologie, <i>f.</i>	zoologia, <i>f.</i>	zoología, <i>f.</i>	zoologi, <i>nn.</i>	zoologve, <i>f.</i>

# Special Lists

## Alphabet

English Alphabet	French Pronunciation	German Pronunciation	Italian Pronunciation	Spanish Pronunciation	Swedish Pronunciation	Yiddish
a	AH	AH	AH	AH	AW	
b	BAY	BAY	BEE	BEH	BAY	
c	SAY	TSAY	CHEE	SEH	SAY	
d	DAY	DAY	DEE	DEH	DAY	
e	AY	AY	EH	EH	EH	
f	EFF	EFF	EHF-feh	EH-feh	EF	
g	ZHAY	GAY	JEE	HEH	GAY	
h	AHSH	HAH	AHK-kah	AH-cheh	HOH	
i	EE	EE	EE	EE	EE	
j	ZHEE	YAWT	ee LOONG-goh	HO-tah	YEE	
k	KAH	KAH	KAHP-pah	KAH	KOH	
l	ELL	ELL	ELL-leh	EH-leh	ELL	
m	EM	EM	EMM-meh	EH-meh	EM	
n	EN	EN	ENN-neh	EH-neh	EN	
o	OH	OH	OH	OH	OO	
p	PAY	PAY	PEE	PEH	PAY	
q	KÜ	KOO	KOO	KOO	KUH	
r	EHR	EHR	EHR-reh	EH-reh	AIRR	
s	ESS	ESS	ESS-seh	EH-seh	ESS	
t	TAY	TAY	TEE	TEH	TAY	
u	Ü	OO	OO	OO	UH	
v	VAY	FOW	VEE; VOO	VEH	VAY	
w	doo-bl(ih) VAY	VAY	DOHP-p yoh vee; DOHP-p yoh voo	doh-vleh OO	DUHB-ell-vay	
x	EEX	IX	EEKS	EH-keess	ECKS	
y	ee GRECK	IP-see-lawnn	ee GREH-koh	EE gree EH-gah	Ü	
z	ZEDD	TSET	DZEH-tah	SEH-tah	SAY-tah	

(Yiddish is written in a modified Hebrew alphabet. When Latin letters are mentioned (e.g., in referring to chemical formulas, government institutions, etc.), it is customary in all English-speaking areas to use the English pronunciation)

## Cardinal numbers

English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
one	un, une	eins	uno	uno	en, ett	eyns
two	deux	zwei	due	dos	två	tsvey
three	trois	drei	tre	tres	tre	dray
four	quatre	vier	quattro	cuatro	fyra	fir
five	cinq	fünf	cinq	cinco	fem	finf
six	six	sechs	sei	seis	sex	zeks
seven	sept	sieben	sette	siete	sju	zibn
eight	huit	acht	otto	ocho	åtta	akht
nine	neuf	neun	nove	nueve	nio	nayn
ten	dix	zehn	dieci	diez	tio	tsen
eleven	onze	elf	undici	once	elva	elf
twelve	douze	zwölf	dodici	doce	tolv	tsvelf
thirteen	treize	dreizehn	tredici	trece	tretton	draytsn
fourteen	quatorze	vierzehn	quattordici	catorce	fjorton	fertsn
fifteen	quinze	fünfzehn	quindici	quince	femton	fuftsn
sixteen	seize	sechzehn	sedici	dieciséis	sexton	zekhtsn
seventeen	dix-sept	siebzehn	diciassette	diecisiete	sjutton	zibetsn
eighteen	dix-huit	achtzehn	diciotto	dieciocho	arton	akhtsn
nineteen	dix-neuf	neunzehn	diciannove	diecinueve	nitton	nayntsn
twenty	vingt	zwanzig	venti	veinte	tjugo	tsvantsik
twenty-one	vingt et un	einundzwanzig	ventuno	veintiuno	tjugoen	eyn un tsvantsik
twenty-two	vingt-deux	zweiundzwanzig	ventidue	veintidós	tjugotvå	tsvey un tsvant-sik
thirty	trente	dreissig	trenta	treinta	trettio	draysik
forty	quarante	vierzig	quaranta	cuarenta	fyrtio	fertsik
fifty	cinquante	fünfzig	cinquanta	cincuenta	femtio	fuftsik
sixty	soixante	sechzig	sessanta	sesenta	sextio	zekhtsik
seventy	soixante-dix	siebzig	settanta	setenta	sjuttio	zibetsik
eighty	quatre-vingts	achtzig	ottanta	ochenta	åttio	akhtsik
ninety	quatre-vingt-dix	neunzig	novanta	noventa	nittio	nayntsik
one hundred	cent	hundert	cento	cien	hundra	hundert

English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
one hundred one	cent un	hundert und eins	cento uno	ciento uno	hundraen	hundert eyns
two hundred	deux cents	zweihundert	duecento	doscientos	tvåhundra	tsvey hundred
two hundred one	deux cent un	zweihundert und eins	duecento uno	doscientos uno	tvåhundraen	tsvey hundred eyns
one thousand	mille	(ein) tausend	mille	mil	tusen	toyznt
one thousand one	mille un	tausend und eins	mille uno	mil uno	ett tusen en	toyznt un eyns
two thousand	deux mille	zweitausend	due mila	dos mil	två tusen	tsvey toyznt
two thousand one	deux mille un	zweitausend und eins	due mila uno	dos mil uno	två tusen en	tsvey toyznt un eyns
one million	un million	eine Million	un milione	un millón	en miljon	eyn milyon
one billion	un milliard	eine Milliarde	un bilione	mil millones	en miljard	eyn milyard

## Ordinal numbers

English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
first	premier, -mière	erste	primo	primero	första	ershter
second	deuxième; second, -e	zweite	secondo	segundo	andra	tsveyter
third	troisième	dritte	terzo	tercero	tredje	driter
fourth	quatrième	vierte	quarto	cuarto	fjärde	ferter
fifth	cinquième	fünfte	quinto	quinto	femte	finfter
sixth	sixième	sechste	sesto	sexto	sjätte	zekster
seventh	septième	siebente	settimo	séptimo	sjunde	zibeter
eightth	huitième	achte	ottavo	octavo	åttonde	akhter
ninth	neuvième	neunte	nono	noveno	nionde	naynter
tenth	dixième	zehnte	decimo	décimo	tionde	tsenter
eleventh	onzième	elfte	undicesimo	undécimo	elfte	elfter
twelfth	douzième	zwölfte	dodicesimo	duodécimo	tolfte	tsvelfter

## Days of the week

English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
Sunday	dimanche, <i>m.</i>	Sonntag, <i>m.</i>	domenica, <i>f.</i>	domingo, <i>m.</i>	söndag, <i>nn.</i>	zuntik, <i>m.</i>
Monday	lundi, <i>m.</i>	Montag, <i>m.</i>	lunedì, <i>m.</i>	lunes, <i>m.</i>	måndag, <i>nn.</i>	montik, <i>m.</i>
Tuesday	mardi, <i>m.</i>	Dienstag, <i>m.</i>	martedì, <i>m.</i>	martes, <i>m.</i>	tisdag, <i>nn.</i>	dinstik, <i>m.</i>
Wednesday	mercredi, <i>m.</i>	Mittwoch, <i>m.</i>	mercoledì, <i>m.</i>	miércoles, <i>m.</i>	onsdag, <i>nn.</i>	mitvokh, <i>m.</i>
Thursday	jeudi, <i>m.</i>	Donnerstag, <i>m.</i>	giovedì, <i>m.</i>	jueves, <i>m.</i>	torsdag, <i>nn.</i>	donershtik, <i>m.</i>
Friday	vendredi, <i>m.</i>	Freitag, <i>m.</i>	venerdì, <i>m.</i>	viernes, <i>m.</i>	fredag, <i>nn.</i>	fraytik, <i>m.</i>
Saturday	samedi, <i>m.</i>	Samstag (Sonntag, <i>m.</i> ) abend, <i>m.</i>	sabato, <i>m.</i>	sábado, <i>m.</i>	lördag, <i>nn.</i>	shabes, <i>m.</i>

## Months of the year

English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
January	janvier, <i>m.</i>	Januar, <i>m.</i>	gennaio, <i>m.</i>	enero, <i>m.</i>	januari, <i>nn.</i>	Yanuar, <i>m.</i>
February	février, <i>m.</i>	Februar, <i>m.</i>	febbraio, <i>m.</i>	febrero, <i>m.</i>	februari, <i>nn.</i>	Februar, <i>m.</i>
March	mars, <i>m.</i>	März, <i>m.</i>	marzo, <i>m.</i>	marzo, <i>m.</i>	mars, <i>nn.</i>	Marts, <i>m.</i>
April	avril, <i>m.</i>	April, <i>m.</i>	aprile, <i>m.</i>	abril, <i>m.</i>	april, <i>nn.</i>	April, <i>m.</i>
May	mai, <i>m.</i>	Mai, <i>m.</i>	maggio, <i>m.</i>	mayo, <i>m.</i>	maj, <i>nn.</i>	May, <i>m.</i>
June	juin, <i>m.</i>	Juni, <i>m.</i>	giugno, <i>m.</i>	junio, <i>m.</i>	juni, <i>nn.</i>	Yuni, <i>m.</i>
July	juillet, <i>m.</i>	Juli, <i>m.</i>	luglio, <i>m.</i>	julio, <i>m.</i>	juli, <i>nn.</i>	Yuli, <i>m.</i>
August	août, <i>m.</i>	August, <i>m.</i>	agosto, <i>m.</i>	agosto, <i>m.</i>	augusti, <i>nn.</i>	Oygust, <i>m.</i>
September	septembre, <i>m.</i>	September, <i>m.</i>	settembre, <i>m.</i>	septiembre, <i>m.</i>	september, <i>nn.</i>	September, <i>m.</i>
October	octobre, <i>m.</i>	Oktober, <i>m.</i>	ottobre, <i>m.</i>	octubre, <i>m.</i>	oktober, <i>nn.</i>	Oktober, <i>m.</i>
November	novembre, <i>m.</i>	November, <i>m.</i>	nobembre, <i>m.</i>	noviembre, <i>m.</i>	november, <i>nn.</i>	November, <i>m.</i>
December	décembre, <i>m.</i>	Dezember, <i>m.</i>	dicembre, <i>m.</i>	diciembre, <i>m.</i>	december, <i>nn.</i>	Detseember, <i>m.</i>

## Common first names

English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
Abraham	Abraham	Abraham	Abramo	Abrahan	Abraham	Avrohom
Adam	Adam	Adam	Adamo	Adán	Adam	Odom
Agnes	Agnès	Agnes	Agnese	Inés	Agnes	Agnes
Albert	Albert	Albert	Alberto	Alberto	Albert	Albert
Alexander	Alexandre	Alexander	Alessandro	Alejandro	Alexander	Aleksander
Alfred	Alfred	Alfred	Alfredo	Alfredo	Alfred	Alfred
Alice	Alice	Alice	Alice	Alicia	Alice	Alise
Andrew	André	Andreas	Andrea	Andrés	Anders	Andreas

English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
Ann, Anne	Anne	Anna	Anna	Ana	Anna	Anne
Anthony	Antoine	Anton	Antonio	Antonio	Anton	Anton
Arnold	Arnaud	Arnold	Arnaldo	Arnaldo	Arnold	Arnold
Arthur	Arthur	Artur	Arturo	Arturo	Artur	Artur
Barbara	Barbe	Barbara	Barbara	Bárbara	Barbara	Barbare
Beatrice	Béatrice	Beatrice	Beatrice	Beatriz	(no equiv.)	Beatritse
Benjamin	Benjamin	Benjamin	Beniamino	Benjamín	Benjamin	Binyomin
Bernard	Bernard	Bernhard	Bernardo	Bernardo	Bernhard	Bernard
Bertha	Berthe	Berta	Berta	Berta	Berta	Berte
Caroline	Caroline	Karoline	Carolina	Carolina	Karolina	Karoline.
Charles	Charles	Karl	Carlo	Carlos	Karl	Karl
Charlotte	Charlotte	Charlotte	Carlotta	Carlota	Charlotta	Sharlote
Christine	Christine	Christine	Cristina	Cristina	Kristina	Kristine
Christopher	Christophe	Christoph	Cristoforo	Cristóbal	Kristofer	Kristofer
Clara	Claire	Klara	Clara	Clara	Klara	Klare
Clare	Claire	Kläre	Clara	Clara	Klara	Kleyr
Conrad	Conrad	Konrad	Corrado	Conrado	Konrad	Konrad
Constance	Constance	Konstanze	Costanza	Constanza	(no equiv.)	Konstantsyus
Daniel	Daniel	Daniel	Daniele	Daniel	Daniel	Doniel
David	David	David	Davide	David	David	Dovid
Dorothy	Dorothée	Dorothea	Dorotea	Dorotea	Dorotea	Dorotee
Edith	Édith	Edith	Editta	(no equiv.)	Edit	Edit
Edmund	Edmond	Edmund	Edmondo	Edmundo	Edmund	Edmund
Edward	Édouard	Eduard	Edoardo	Eduardo	Eduard	Eduard
Eleanor	Éléonore	Eleonore	Eleonora	Leonor	Eleonora	Eleonore
Elizabeth	Élisabeth	Elisabeth	Elisabetta	Isabel	Elisabet, Lisa	Elizabet
Emily	Émilie	Emilie	Emilia	Emilia	Emilia	Emilye
Emma	Emma	Emma	Emma	Ema	Emma	Eme
Ernest	Ernest	Ernst	Ernesto	Ernesto	Ernst	Ernst
Eugene	Eugène	Eugen	Eugenio	Eugenio	Eugen	Eygenyus
Felix	Félix	Felix	Felice	Félix	Felix	Feliks
Ferdinand	Ferdinand	Ferdinand	Ferdinando	Fernando	Ferdinand	Ferdinand
Florence	Florence	Flora	Florenza	Florencia	(no equiv.)	Florens
Frances	Françoise	Franziska	Francesca	Francisca	(no equiv.)	Frantsiske
Francis	François	Franz	Francesco	Francisco	Frans	Frants
Frederick	Frédéric	Friederich	Federico	Federico	Fredrik	Fridrikh
George	Georges	Georg	Giorgio	Jorge	Georg	Georg
Gertrude	Gertrude	Gertrud	Gertrude	Gertrudis	Gertrud	Gertrude
Gustav	Gustave	Gustav	Gustavo	Gustavo	Gustav	Gustav
Harold	Harold	Harold	Aroldo	Haroldo	Harald	Harold
Harry	Henri	Heinrich (Heini)	Arrigo	Enrique	Harry	Hari
Helen	Hélène	Helene	Elena	Elena	Helena, Lena	Helene
Henrietta	Henriette	Henriette	Enrichetta	Enriqueta	Henrietta	Henriete
Henry	Henri	Heinrich	Enrico	Enrique	Henrik	Henri
Herbert	Herbert	Herbert	Erberto	Heriberto	Herbert	Herbert
Herman	Hermann	Hermann	Ermanno	Germán	Herman	Herman
Horace	Horace	Horaz	Orazio	Horacio	Horatius	Horatsyus
Hugh	Hugues	Hugo	Ugo	Hugo	Hugo	Hugo
Irene	Irène	Irene	Irene	Irene	(no equiv.)	Irene
Isaac	Isaak	Isaak	Isacco	Isaac	Isak	Ayzik, Yitskhok
Isabel	Isabelle	Isabella	Isabella	Isabel	Isabella	Izabele
Jacob	Jacob	Jakob	Giacobbe	Jácobó	Jakob	Yankev
James	Jacques	Jakob	Giacomo	Jaime	Jakob	Dzheymz
Jane	Jeanne	Johanna	Giovanna	Juana	(no equiv.)	Dzheyn
Jean	Jeanne	Johanna	Giovanna	Juana	(no equiv.)	Dzhin
Joan	Jeanne	Johanna	Giovanna	Juana	(no equiv.)	Dzhoun
John	Jean	Johann	Giovanni	Juan	John, Johan	Yohan
Joseph	Joseph	Joseph	Giuseppe	José	Josef	Yoysef
Josephine	Joséphine	Josephine	Giuseppina	Josefina	Josefina	Yosefine
Judith	Judith	Judith	Giuditta	Judit	Judit	Yehudis
Julian	Julien	Julian	Giuliano	Julián	(no equiv.)	Yulyan
Kate	Catherine	Käthe	Caterina	Catalina	(no equiv.)	Keyt
Katharine	Catherine	Katharina	Caterina	Catalina	Karin, Katarina	Katarine
Laura	Laure	Laura	Laura	Laura	Laura	Laure
Leo	Léo	Leo	Leone	León	Leo	Leyb
Leon	Léon	Leo	Leone	León	Leon	Leon
Leonard	Léonard	Leonhard	Leonardo	Leonardo	Leonard	Leonard

English	French	German	Italian	Spanish	Swedish	Yiddish
Leonora	Léonore	Leonore	Leonora	Leonor	(no equiv.)	Leonore
Leopold	Léopold	Leopold	Leopoldo	Leopoldo	Leopold	Leopold
Louis	Louis	Ludwig	Luigi	Luis	Ludvig	Ludvig
Louise	Louise	Luise	Luisa	Luisa	Lovisa	Luize
Margaret	Marguerite	Margarete	Margherita	Margarita	Greta, Margareta	Margaret
Marie	Marie	Marie	Maria	Maria	Maria	Marie
Mark	Marc	Markus	Marco	Marcos	Markus	Markus
Martha	Marthe	Martha	Marta	Marta	Marta, Märta	Marte
Martin	Martin	Martin	Martino	Martín	Martin	Martin
Mary	Marie	Maria	Maria	María	Maria	Marie
Matthew	Mathieu	Matthias	Matteo	Mateo	Matteus	Matias
Michael	Michel	Michael	Michele	Miguel	Mikael	Mikhoel
Nicholas	Nicolas	Nikolas	Nicola	Nicolás	Nicklas, Nikolaus	Nikolay
Olga	Olga	Olga	Olga	Olga	Olga	Olge
Otto	Othon	Otto	Ottone	Otón	Otto	Oto
Patrick	Patrice	Patricius	Patrizio	Patricio	Patrik	Patrik
Paul	Paul	Paul	Paolo	Pablo	Paul	Paul
Paula	Paule	Paula	Paola	Paula	Paula	Paule
Peter	Pierre	Peter	Pietro	Pedro	Per, Petrus, Petter	Peter
Philip	Philippe	Philipp	Filippo	Felipe	Filip	Filip
Ralph	Raoul	Ralf	Raulo	Rafael	Rolf	Ralf
Raymond	Raymond	Raimund	Raimondo	Raimundo	(no equiv.)	Raymund
Rebecca	Rébecca	Rebekka	Rebecca	Rebeca	Rebecka	Rivke
Richard	Richard	Richard	Riccardo	Ricardo	Rickard	Rikhard
Robert	Robert	Robert	Roberto	Roberto	Robert	Robert
Rosalie	Rosalie	Rosalie	Rosalia	Rosalía	(no equiv.)	Rozalye
Rose	Rose	Rosa	Rosa	Rosa	Rosa	Roze
Rosemary	Rose-Marie	Rosemarie	Rosamaria	Rosa María	(no equiv.)	Rozmari
Rudolph	Rudolph	Rudolf	Rodolfo	Rodolfo	Rudolf	Rudolf
Ruth	Ruth	Ruth	Ruth	Rut	Rut	Rus
Samuel	Samuel	Samuel	Samuele	Samuel	Samuel	Shmuel
Sarah	Sarah	Sara	Sara	Sara	Sara	Sore
Saul	Saül	Saul	Saul	Saúl	Saul	Shoul
Stephen	Étienne	Stefan	Stefano	Esteban	Stefan	Stefan
Susan	Susanne	Susanne	Susanna	Susana	Susanna	Suzane
Sylvia	Sylvie	Sylvia	Silvia	Silvia	Sylvia	Silvye
Theresa	Thérèse	Therese	Teresa	Teresa	Teresia	Tereze
Thomas	Thomas	Thomas	Tomaso	Tomás	Tomas	Tomas
Victor	Victor	Viktor	Vittorio	Víctor	Viktor	Viktor
Vincent	Vincent	Vinzenz	Vincenzo	Vicente	Vincent	Vintsent
Virginia	Virginie	Virginie	Virginia	Virginia	Virginia	Virdzhinye
Walter	Gautier	Walter	Gualtiero	Gualterio	Valter	Valter
William	Guillaume	Wilhelm	Guglielmo	Guillermo	Vilhelm	Vilyam



BRITANNICA  
WORLD LANGUAGE DICTIONARY

## PART III

---

# Other Languages

FRENCH • GERMAN • ITALIAN • SPANISH • SWEDISH • YIDDISH

# to English



# French

to English

## CONTENTS

	PAGE
Main word list—French to English ..	1655
Special lists (Alphabet, Cardinal numbers, Ordinal numbers, Days of the week, Months of the year, First names) .....	1706
Useful expressions .....	1707
French grammar .....	1711
Basic key to French pronunciation ..	1724

**Note on Symbols.** For a list of abbreviations used in the main word list, see p. 1540. The number indicated for each French verb in the word list is the key to its conjugation. Verbs numbered (1), (2) and (3) are considered regular; they are conjugated according to models bearing the corresponding numbers under *Present Tense*, *Past Tense*, *Future Tense*, etc., pp. 1716–19 of the French grammar. Verbs numbered (4) through (63) are irregular; for their forms, see the corresponding numbers in the *List of irregular verbs*, pp. 1720–23 of the French grammar.

French nouns with both masculine and feminine forms appear in the following list in the masculine form-only. Irregular feminine forms of adjectives are included in the list. See the pronunciation column for changes effected solely by addition of final *-e* to the masculine.

**Notes on Pronunciation.** The pronunciation of words in the following list is indicated wherever possible by words or syllables easily recognized by English-speaking persons. However, the English transliterations given are not to be considered as completely accurate representations of French pronunciation, since French sounds have no exact equivalents. The transliterations are based on the following principles:

*Stress.* Stress in French is expressed by lengthening the

stressed syllable rather than by increasing the intensity of the voice, as in English. In the French spoken chain, stress falls on the final syllable of a sense group (see pp. 1707–11, pronunciation of *Useful Expressions*), or group of words making up a unit of meaning. In the case of individual words, stress has been indicated by printing final syllables in capital letters.

*Syllabic division.* In the chain of speech, French syllables tend to end on vowel sounds and to begin on consonant sounds, as opposed to English. The transliterations have been divided into syllables accordingly; for example, the word *abdomen* has been divided, for purposes of closest possible approximation to French pronunciation, *ah-bduh-MENN*.

*Representation of sounds.* The transliterations represent the sounds of vowels in English words as follows: *ah* as in *ah*; *eh* as in *peck*; *ay* as in *late*; *oh* as in *note*; *uh* (when transliterating French spellings *au* or *o*) as in *love*; *uh* (when transliterating French spellings *eu*, *oeu*, *oe*) as in *curb* (see "Basic Key to French Pronunciation," p. 1724); *ih* as in *typical*; *ee* as in *machine*; *oo* as in *moon*. Consonants in transliterations are pronounced as in easily recognized English words or syllables. In most unfamiliar combinations of consonants occurring in the transliterations, each letter is to be given its separate value; for example, *ps* is to be pronounced as in *lapse*, not as in *psychology*. Exceptions are the combinations *ng* (see below, *Special Cases*) and *zh* which is to be pronounced as *z* is in *azure*.

*Special cases.* See "Basic Key to French Pronunciation," pp. 1724–25, for explanation of the following French spellings: *u* transliterated *ü*; *eu*, *oeu*, *oe* transliterated *uh*; *en*, *in*, *im*, *yn*, *ym*, *ain*, *aim*, *ein* transliterated *ang*; *an*, *am*, *en*, *em* transliterated *ahng*; *on*, *om* transliterated *ohng*; *un*, *um* transliterated *uhng*; *r*; *h* (mute) and *h* (aspirate). (Note that the *n* and *g* are merely indications of nasal vowels and are not to be pronounced; when the nasal vowel is not the final sound of a sense group, the *g* in the transliteration has generally been omitted.)

French	Pronunciation	English	French	Pronunciation	English
à	AH	at (by, for the price of, in, to, toward, <i>prep.</i> )	absent	ah-PSAHNG, -PSAHNT	away
"	"	to (indicating destination, <i>prep.</i> )	absolu	ah-psuh-LÜ	absolute (complete)
"	"	to (indicating direction, <i>prep.</i> )	absorbé	ah-psor-BAY	intent (engrossed)
"	"	to (used with indirect object, <i>prep.</i> )	absorber (1)	ah-psor-BAY	absorb (suck up), to
abandonner (1)	ah-bahn-duh-NAY	abandon, to	abuser de (1)	ah-bü-ZAY dih	abuse (misuse), to
"	"	forsake, to	accalmie, f.	ah-kahl-MEE	lull (calm)
"	"	surrender (relinquish), to	accent, m.	ah-KSAHNG	accent
abattement, m.	ah-bah-TMAHNG	depression (sadness)	"	"	stress (emphasis)
abbatage, m.	ah-bah-TAHZH	slaughter	acceptation, f.	ah-kseh-ptah-S_YOHNG	acceptance (receipt)
abdomen, m.	ah-bduh-MENN	abdomen	accepter (1)	ah-kseh-PTAY	accept, to
abeille, f.	ah-BAY	bee	accident, m.	ah-ksee-DAHNG	accident (mishap)
abolir (2)	ah-buh-LEER	abolish, to	acclamer (1)	ah-klah-MAY	cheer (applaud), to
abondance, f.	ah-bohn-DAHNS	abundance	accompagner (1)	ah-kohm-pah-N_YAY	accompany (go along with), to
"	"	plenty (n.)	accomplir (2)	ah-kohm-PLER	accomplish, to
abondant.	ah-bohn-DAHNG, -DAHNT	abundant	"	"	fulfill, to
"	"	plentiful	accord, m.	ah-KOR	perform (do), to
abonnement, m.	ah-bun-MAHNG	subscription (for periodicals, etc.)	"	"	accord
aboyer (1)	ah-bwah-YAY	bark (bay), to	accordéon, m.	ah-kor-day-ÖHNG	agreement (mutual understanding)
abréviation, f.	ah-bray-y yah-S_YOHNG	abbreviation	accorder (1)	ah-kor-DAY	accordion
abri, m.	ah-BREE	shelter	accroissement, m.	ah-krwah-SMAHNG	bestow, to
abricot, m.	ah-bree-KOH	apricot	accroître, s'	sah-KRWAH-tr(ik)	grant, to
abriter (1)	ah-bree-TAY	shelter, to	accueil, m.	ah-KUH_y	gain (increase)
absence, f.	ah-PSAHNS	absence	"	"	increase (grow), to
absent	ah-PSAHNG, -PSAHNT	absent	"	"	greeting
			accumulateur, m.	ah-kü-mü-lah-TUHR	reception
			accumuler (1)	ah-kü-mü-LAY	welcome (n.)
					battery (storage)
					accumulate (amass), to

French	Pronunciation	English	French	Pronunciation	English
accusation, f.	ah-kü-zah-S YOHNG	accusation	agenouiller, s' (1)	sah-zhnoo-YAY	kneel, to
"	"	charge	agent, m.	ah-ZHAHNG	agent (representative)
accuser (1)	ah-kü-ZAY	accuse, to	agent de police, m.	ah-zhahng d(ih) puh-LEESS	policeman
accuser réception (de)	ah-kü-zay ray-sehp-S YOHNG (dih)	acknowledge (note receipt of), to	agile	ah-ZHEEL	nimble (agile)
achat, m.	ah-SHAH	purchase (act of buying)	agir (2)	ah-ZHEER	act (do), to
acheter (1)	ah-SHTAY	buy, to	agitation, f.	ah-zhee-tah-S YOHNG	excitement
acheteur, m.	ah-SHTUHR	buyer	agité	ah-zhee-TAY	restless
achever (1)	ah-SHVAY	complete (finish), to	agiter, s' (1)	sah-zhee-TAY	wave (flutter), to
acide, m.	ah-SEED	acid	agneau, m.	ah-N YOH	lamb
acier, m.	ah-S YAY	steel	agrandir (2)	ah-grahn-DEER	enlarge (make larger), to
acier inoxydable, m.	ah-s yay ee-nuh-ksee-DAH-bl(ih)	stainless steel	agréable	ah-gray-AH-bl(ih)	agreeable (pleasing)
acompte, m.	ah-KOHT	down payment (bus.)	"	"	nice
acquérir (4)	ah-kay-REER	installment (bus.)	"	"	pleasant
acte, m.	AHKT	acquire, to	agrément, m.	ah-gray-MAHNG	acceptance (approval)
"	"	act	agriculture, f.	ah-gree-kül-TÜR	agriculture
acteur, m.	ah-KTUHR	deed (transfer agreement)	ahurir (2)	ah-ü-REER	bewilder, to
actif, -tive	ah-KTEEF, -KTEEV	actor (player)	aide, f.	EDD	aid
action, f.	ahk-S YOHNG	active (energetic)	"	"	assistance
"	"	action	"	"	help
"	"	agency (instrumentality)	aide, m., f.	EDD	assistant
"	"	deed	"	"	helper
actionnaire, m., f.	ahk-s yuh-NEHR	share (stock)	aider (1)	ay-DAY	aid, to
actions, f. pl.	ahk-S YOHNG	stockholder	"	"	aid, to
activité, f.	ah-klee-vee-TAY	stock (shares)	"	"	assist, to
actrice, f.	ah-KTREESS	activity (exertion of energy)	aigle, m.	EH-gl(ih)	help, to
actualités, f. pl.	ahk-tü ah-lee-TAY	actress	aigre	EH-gr(ih)	eagle
actuel, -le	ah-KTÜ ELL	newsreel	"	"	sour (tart)
adapter (1)	ah-dah-PTAY	present (current, adj.)	aigu, -ë	ay-GÜ	keep sharp
addition, f.	ah-dee-S YOHNG	adapt, to	"	"	shrill
additionnel, -le	ah-dee-s yuh-NELL	addition (process of adding)	aiguille, f.	ay-GÜ EE	needle
additionner (1)	ah-dee-s yuh-NAY	additional	aiguiseur (1)	ay-ghee-ZAY	sharpen, to
additionneuse, f.	ah-dee-s yuh-NUHZ	add (find sum of), to	ail, m.	AH y	garlic
adieu, m.	ah-D YUH	adding machine	aile, f.	ELL	wing (zool.)
adjectif, m.	ah-dzheh-KTEEF	farewell (leave-taking)	aîlleurs	ah-YUHR	elsewhere
administration, f.	ah-dmee-nee-strah-S YOHNG	ing)	aimant, m.	ay-MAHNG	magnet
admiration, f.	ah-dmee-rah-S YOHNG	adjective	aimer (1)	ay-MAY	like (be fond of), to
admirer (1)	ah-dmee-RAY	administration (bus.)	"	"	love, to
adopter (1)	ah-duh-PTAY	admiration	ainé	ay-NAY	senior (older)
adorable	ah-duh-RAH-bl(ih)	admire, to	ainsi	an-SEE	thus (in this way)
adorer (1)	ah-duh-RAY	adopt (embrace), to	air, m.	AIR	air
"	"	adorable	"	"	tune (melody)
adresse, f.	ah-DRESS	adore, to	aise, f.	EZZ	ease (comfort)
"	"	worship, to (rel.)	ajouter (1)	ah-zhoo-TAY	add (include), to
adroit	ah-DRWAH	address (postal directions)	ajuster (1)	ah-zhü-STAY	adjust (regulate), to
adverbe, m.	ah-DVEHRB	address (proficiency)	alarme, f.	ah-LAHRM	alarm (fear)
adversaire, m.	ah-dvehr-SEHR	skillful	Albanie, f.	ahl-bah-NEE	Albania
aéroport, m.	ah-ay-ruh-POR	adverb	alcool, m.	ahl-KUHL	alcohol
affaiblir (2)	ah-feh-BLEER	opponent (n.)	"	"	liquor
affaire, f.	ah-FAIR	airport	allée, f.	ah-LAY	lane (narrow path)
"	"	weaken (make weak), to	allégresse, f.	ah-lay-GRESS	glee (joy)
affaires, f. pl.	ah-FAIR	affair	Allemagne, f.	ahl-MAH-n yih	Germany
affamé	ah-fah-MAY	matter	allemand	ahl-MAHNG, -MAHND	German (adj.)
affecter (1)	ah-feh-KTAY	business (commerce)	aller (5)	ah-LAY	go, to
affection, f.	ah-fehk-S YOHNG	hungry	aller en voiture	ah-lay ahn rwah-TÜR	ride (in a car), to
affectueux, -tueuse	ah-fehk-TÜ UH, -TÜ UHZ	affect (pretend), to	allergie, f.	ah-lehr-ZHEE	allergy (med.)
affliger, s' (1)	sah-flee-ZHAY	affection (love)	alliage, m.	ah-L YAHZH	alloy (metal)
africain	ah-free-KANG, -KENN		alliance, f.	ah-L YAHNSS	alliance
Afrique, f.	ah-FREEK		allié, m.	ah-L YAY	ally
âge, m.	AHZH		allumer (1)	ah-lü-MAY	light (set fire to), to
agence, f.	ah-ZHAHNS		allumette, f.	ah-lü-METT	match (lucifer)
			allusion, f.	ah-lü-Z YOHNG	reference (allusion)
			alors	ah-LOR	then (at that time)
			"	"	well (and then?, interj.)
			alouette, f.	ah-loo-ETT	lark (bird)
			alphabet, m.	ahl-fah-BEH	alphabet

French	Pronunciation	English	French	Pronunciation	English
altéré	ahl-tay-RAY	thirsty	annuellement	ah-nü_ell-MAHNG	yearly (adv.)
alto (à cordes), m.	ahl-TOH (ah KORD)	viola	annuler (1)	ah-nü-LAY	annul, to
aluminium, m.	ah-lü-mee-N YUMM	aluminum	"	"	cancel (revoke), to
ambassadeur, m.	ahm-bah-sah-DUHR	ambassador	antenne, f.	ahn-TENN	aerial (antenna)
ambitieux, -tieuse	ahm-bee-S YUH, -S YUHZ	ambitious (aspiring)	antérieur	ahn-tay-R YUHR	former (preceding)
ambition, f.	ahm-bee-S YOHN	ambition	"	"	previous
ambré	ahm-BRAY	amber (adj.)	anthologie, f.	ahn-tuh-luh-ZHEE	anthology
ambulance, f.	ahm-bü-LAHNSS	ambulance	anthropologie, f.	ahn-truh-puh-luh-ZHEE	anthropology
âme, f.	AHM	soul	antibiotique, m.	ahn-tee-b yuh-TEEK	antibiotic
amélioration, f.	ah-may-l yuh-rah-S YOHN	improvement (betterment)	antiquité, f.	ahn-tee-kee-TAY	antiquity (ancientness)
améliorer (1)	ah-may-l yuh-RAY	improve (make better), to	apaiser (1)	ah-peh-ZAY	appease (calm), to
amende, f.	ah-MAHND	fine (penalty, n.)	apercevoir (de), (s') (49)	(s)ah-pehr-sih-VWAHR (dih)	perceive, to
amendement, m.	ah-mahn-DMAHNG	amendment (enacted change)	aplanir	ah-plah-NEER	smooth (level), to
amer, -mère	ah-MEHR	bitter	apôtre, m.	ah-POH-tr (ih)	apostle
américain	ah-may-ree-KANG, -KENN	American (adj.)	apparaître (17)	ah-pah-REH-tr (ih)	appear (come in sight), to
Amérique, f.	ah-may-REEK	America	appareil, m.	ah-pah-RAY	device (apparatus)
Amérique du Nord, f.	ah-may-reek dü NOR	North America	appareil photo-graphique, f.	ah-pah-ray fuh-tuh-grah-FEEK	camera
Amérique du Sud, f.	ah-may-reek dü SÜD	South America	apparenté	ah-pah-rah-TAY	related (connected)
ami, m.	ah-MEE	friend	apparier (1)	ah-pah-R YAY	mate (find mate for), to
amical	ah-mee-KAHL	friendly	appartement, m.	ah-pahr-tih-MAHNG	apartment
amiral, m.	ah-mee-RAHL	admiral	appartenir à (55)	ah-pahr-tih-NEER ah	belong to (be the property of), to
amitié, f.	ah-mee-T YAY	friendship	appât, m.	ah-PAH	bait (for animals)
amoindrir (2)	ah-mwan-DREER	lessen (make less), to	appel, m.	ah-PELL	appeal (entreaty)
amollir (2)	ah-muh-LEER	soften (mitigate), to	appeler (1)	ah-PLAY	call (summon), to
amortir (2)	ah-mor-TEER	amortize, to	appeler de	ah-PLAY dih	appeal (ask reconsideration of), to
amortissement, m.	ah-mor-tee-SMAHNG	amortization (bus.)	appeler en justice	ah-play ahn zhü-STEES	sue (bring action against), to
amour, m.	ah-MOOR	love	appendicite, f.	ah-pan-dee-SEET	appendicitis
amoureux, m.	ah-moo-RUH	lover	appétit, m.	ah-pay-TEE	appetite
ample	AHM-pl (ih)	ample	applaudir (2)	ah-ploh-DEER	clap (applaud), to
"	"	full	applaudissements, m.pl.	ah-ploh-dee-SMAHNG	applause
ampoule, f.	ahm-POOL	blister	application, f.	ah-plee-kah-S YOHN	application (use)
"	"	bulb (light bulb)	appliquer (1)	ah-plee-KAY	apply (put to use), to
Amsterdam, m.	ahm-stehr-DAHM	Amsterdam	appointements, m.pl.	ah-pwan-TMAHNG	salary
amusement, m.	ah-mü-ZMAHNG	amusement	apporter (1)	ah-por-TAY	bring, to
"	"	fun	"	"	fetch, to
amuser (1)	ah-mü-ZAY	amuse, to	apprécier (1)	ah-pray-S YAY	appreciate (perceive fully), to
an, m.	AHNG	year	apprendre (48)	ah-PRAHN-dr (ih)	learn, to
ancêtre, m., f.	ahn-SEH-tr (ih)	ancestor	apprenti, m.	ah-prahn-TEE	apprentice (trade student)
ancien, -ne	ahn-S YANG, -S YENN	ancient	approbation, f.	ah-pruh-bah-S YOHN	approval
ancien combattant, m.	ahn-s yan kohm-bah-TAHNG	veteran (mil., n.)	approcher de, s' (1)	sah-pruh-SHAY dih	approach (come near to), to
ancêtre, f.	AHN-kr (ih)	anchor	approuver (1)	ah-proo-VAY	approve, to
âne, m.	AHNN	donkey	"	"	assent, to
ange, m.	AHNZH	angel	âpre	AH-pr (ih)	harsh (grating)
anglais	ahn-GLEH, -GLEZZ	English (adj.)	après	ah-PREH	after (prep.)
angle, m.	AHN-gl (ih)	angle (geom.)	après (cela)	ah-PREH (s[ih]LAH)	thereafter
Angleterre, f.	ahn-glih-TEHR	England	après-midi, m.	ah-preh-mee-DEE	afternoon
angoisse, f.	ahn-GWAHSS	agony (mental pain)	après que	ah-PREH kih	after (conj.)
"	"	anguish	araignée, f.	ah-reh-N YAY	spider
anguille, f.	ahn-GHEE	eel	arbre, m.	AHR-br (ih)	shaft (mech.)
animal, m.	ah-nee-MAHL	animal	"	"	tree
animal choyé, m.	ah-nee-mahl shwah-YAY	pet (animal)	arbuste, m.	ahr-BÜST	shrub
animé	ah-nee-MAY	lively (adj.)	arc-en-ciel, m.	ahr-kahn-S YELL	rainbow
anneau, m.	ah-NOH	ring (circle)	architecte, m.	ahr-shee-TECKT	architect
année, f.	ah-NAY	grade (school division)	ardent	ahr-DAHNG, -DAHNT	eager
annexe, f.	ah-NEX	enclosure (addition)	"	"	keen
anniversaire, m.	ah-nee-vehr-SEHR	anniversary	argent, m.	ahr-ZAHNG	money
"	"	birthday	"	"	silver (metal, n.)
annonce, f.	ah-NOHNSS	advertisement	argentin	ahr-zahn-TANG, -TEEN	Argentinian (adj.)
annoncer (1)	ah-nohn-SAY	announce, to	Argentine, f.	ahr-zahn-TEEN	Argentina
annoncer, (faire)	ah-nohn-SAY	advertise (give notice of), to	argile, f.	ahr-ZHEEL	clay
annuel, -le	ah-NÜ_ELL	annual	argot, m.	ahr-GOH	slang (n.)
"	"	yearly (adj.)			

French	Pronunciation	English	French	Pronunciation	English
arithmétique, f.	ah-ree-tmay-TEEK	arithmetic	associé	ah-suh-S YAY	partner ( <i>bus.</i> )
arme, f.	AHRM	weapon	associer (1)	ah-suh-S YAY	associate (relate), to
armée, f.	ahr-MAY	army	assortiment, m.	ah-sor-lee-MAHNG	variety (assortment)
armer (1)	ahr-MAY	arm, to	assurance, f.	ah-sü-RAHNSS	insurance
armoire, f.	ahr-MWAHR	cupboard	assurance- incendie, f.	ah-sü-rahns-an-sahn- DEE	fire insurance
armure, f.	ahr-MÜR	armor (protective clothing)	assuré	ah-sü-RAY	confident (self- assured)
arracher (1)	ah-rah-SHAY	pluck (pull off), to	assurer (1)	ah-sü-RAY	assure, to
"	"	wrench (wrest), to	"	"	insure (make sure), to
arrangement, m.	ah-rah-n-ZHMAHNG	arrangement (order)	assurer, (faire)	ah-sü-RAY	insure (buy insurance on), to
arranger (1)	ah-rah-n-ZHAY	arrange, to	Athènes, f.	ah-TENN	Athens
"	"	fix (settle), to	athlète, m., f.	ah-TLETT	athlete
arrêt, m.	ah-REH	stop (halt)	athlétique	ah-lay-TEEK	athletic
arrêter (1)	ah-reh-TAY	arrest, to	Atlantique, m.	ah-tlahn-TEEK	Atlantic ( <i>n.</i> )
"	"	check, to	atlas, m.	ah-TLAHSS	atlas
"	"	stop (make halt), to	atmosphère, f.	ah-tmuh-SFEHR	atmosphere
arrêter, s'	sah-reh-TAY	halt (come to a stop), to	atome, m.	ah-TOHM	atom
"	"	stop (come to a standstill), to	attacher (1)	ah-tah-SHAY	attach (join), to
arriéré	ah-r yay-RAY	overdue (in arrears)	"	"	fasten, to
arrière, (d')	(d)ah-R YEHR	rear ( <i>adj.</i> )	attaque, f.	ah-TAHK	attack (personal assault)
arrière, en	ahn-nah-R YEHR	back ( <i>adv.</i> )	attaquer (1)	ah-tah-KAY	assault, to
"	"	backward (rearward, <i>adv.</i> )	"	"	attack, to
"	"	behind (in the rear, <i>adv.</i> )	attarder, s' (1)	sah-tahr-DAY	linger (tarry), to
arrivée, f.	ah-ree-VAY	arrival	atteindre (19)	ah-TAN-dr(ik)	achieve, to
arriver (1)	ah-ree-VAY	arrive, to	"	"	attain, to
"	"	manage (contrive), to	attendant, en	ahn-nah-tahn-DAHNG	meanwhile
arriver à	ah-ree-VAY ah	reach (arrive at), to	attendre (3)	ah-TAHN-dr(ik)	await, to
arroser (1)	ah-roh-ZAY	spray, to	"	"	wait (defer action), to
art, m.	AHR	art	attendre (à), (s')	(s)ah-TAHN-dr(ah)	wait for, to
artère, f.	ahr-TEHR	artery ( <i>anat.</i> )	attendre à, s'	sah-TAHN-drah	expect, to
arthrite, f.	ahr-TREET	arthritis	attente, f.	ah-TAHNT	expectation
article, m.	ahr-TEE-kl(ik)	article	attentif, -tive	ah-tahn-TEEF, -TEEV	attentive (heedful)
"	"	entry ( <i>acctg.</i> )	attention, f.	ah-tahn-S YOHN	attention
artificiel, -le	ahr-tee-fee-S YELL	artificial (synthetic)	"	"	care (heed)
artiste, m., f.	ahr-TEEST	artist	"	"	interest
artistique	ahr-tee-STEEK	artistic (tasteful)	"	"	notice
ascenseur, m.	ah-sahn-SUHR	elevator (passenger lift)	atterrir (2)	ah-teh-REER	land (an airplane), to
asiatique	ah-z yah-TEEK	Asiatic ( <i>adj.</i> )	attirail, m.	ah-tee-RYE	outfit (equipment)
Asie, f.	ah-ZEE	Asia	attirer (1)	ah-tee-RAY	attract, to
asile, m.	ah-ZEEL	asylum (institution)	attitude, f.	ah-tee-TÜD	attitude (manner)
aspect, m.	ah-SPEH	appearance	"	"	outlook
"	"	aspect (phase)	attraction, f.	ah-trahk-S YOHN	attraction
"	"	look	attraper (1)	ah-trah-PAY	catch (nab), to
asperges, f. pl.	ah-SPEHRZH	asparagus	attraper une	ah-trah-pay ün ahn-	sprain, to
aspirateur, m.	ah-spee-rah-TUHR	vacuum cleaner	entorse à	TORSS ah	
aspirine, f.	ah-spee-REEN	aspirin	attrayant	ah-treh-YAHNG, -YAHNT	attractive (pleasing)
assemblée, f.	ah-sahn-BLAY	convention (meet- ing)	attribut, m.	ah-tree-BÜ	attribute (charac- teristic)
assembler (1)	ah-sahn-BLAY	assemble (bring to- gether), to	auberge, f.	oh-BEHRZH	inn
"	"	collect (bring to- gether), to	aucun	oh-KUHNG, -KÜN	no (not any, <i>adj.</i> )
assembler, s'	sah-sahn-BLAY	assemble (meet), to	"	"	none ( <i>pron.</i> )
"	"	gather (congregate), to	au-delà de	oh-D(ik) LAH dih	across (beyond)
asseoir, s' (6)	sah-SWAHR	sit down, to	"	"	beyond (farther on than, <i>prep.</i> )
assertion, f.	ah-sehr-S YOHN	assertion (declara- tion)	"	"	past ( <i>prep.</i> )
assez	ah-SAY	enough ( <i>adv.</i> , <i>n.</i> )	au-dessous	oh-D(ik) SOO	beneath (below, <i>adv.</i> )
"	"	fairly (somewhat)	au-dessous de	oh-D(ik) SOO dih	below ( <i>prep.</i> )
"	"	rather	"	"	beneath ( <i>prep.</i> )
assez de	ah-SAY dih	enough ( <i>adj.</i> )	"	"	underneath ( <i>prep.</i> )
assiette, f.	ah-S YETT	plate (shallow dish)	au-dessus de	oh-D(ik) SÜ dih	above (higher than, <i>prep.</i> )
assigner (1)	ah-see-N YAY	assign (prescribe lesson), to	"	"	beyond (out of reach of, <i>prep.</i> )
assister à (1)	ah-see-STAY ah	attend (be present at), to	auditoire, m.	oh-dee-TWAHR	audience
association, f.	ah-suh-s yah-S YOHN	organization (associ- ation)	augmentation, f.	uh-gmah-n-tah-S YOHN	increase (increment)



French	Pronunciation	English	French	Pronunciation	English
augmenter (1)	uh-gmahn-TAY	increase (add to), to	avocat, m.	ah-vuh-KAH	lawyer
aujourd'hui	oh-zhoor-DÜ EE	today	avoine, f.	ah-VWAHNN	oats
auparavant	oh-pah-rah-VAHNG	before (in the past, adv.)	avoir (7)	ah-VWAHR	have, to
aurore, f.	uh-ROR	dawn (daybreak)	avoir besoin de	ah-vwahr bih-ZWANG dih	need, to
aussi	oh-SEE	also	"	"	require, to
"	"	as (equally, adv.)	avoir faim	ah-vwahr FANG	hungry, to be
"	"	so (adv.)	avoir grande envie de	ah-vwahr grahnd ahn-VEE dih	long for, to
"	"	too			
Australie, f.	oh-strah-LEE	Australia	avoir l'air	ah-vwahr LAIR	look (seem), to
australien, -ne	oh-strah-L YANG, -L YENN	Australian (adj.)	avoir lieu	ah-vwahr L YUH	occur (happen), to
autel, m.	oh-TELL	altar	avoir l'intention de	ah-vwahr lan-tahn-S YOHNG dih	intend (propose), to
auteur, m., f.	oh-TUHR	author	"	"	mean, to
authentique	oh-tahn-TEEK	genuine	avoir mal	ah-vwahr MAHL	ache, to
autobiographie, f.	uh-tuh-b yuh-grah-FEE	autobiography	"	"	hurt (be painful), to
autobus, m.	uh-tuh-BÜS	bus			
automne, m.	oh-TUNN	autumn	avoir rapport à	ah-vwahr rah-POR ah	relate (pertain) to, to
"	"	fall	avouer (1)	ah-VWAY	confess (admit), to
automobile, f.	uh-tuh-muh-BEEL	automobile	axe radiobalisé, m.	ahx rah-d yuh-bah-lee-ZAY	beam (radio signal)
autorisation, f.	oh-tuh-ree-zah-S YOHNG	authorization	bac, m.	BAHK	ferry (boat)
autorité, f.	oh-tuh-ree-TAY	authority	bagages, m. pl.	bah-GAHZH	baggage
			"	"	luggage
autour de	oh-TOOR dih	around (prep.)	bagatelle, f.	bah-gah-TELL	trifle
autre	OH-tr(ih)	other (adj., pron.)	bague, f.	BAHG	ring (jewelry)
autrefois	oh-trih-FWAH	once (formerly, adv.)			
autrement	oh-trih-MAHNG	else (if not, adv.)	baie, f.	BAY	bay (inlet)
"	"	otherwise (contrarily)	"	"	berry (fruit)
Autriche, f.	oh-TREESH	Austria	baignoire, f.	beh-NWAHR	bathtub
autrichien, -ne	oh-tree-SH YANG, -SH YENN	Austrian (adj.)	"	"	tub
aval	ah-vah-LAY	swallow, to	bâiller (1)	bah-YAY	yawn, to
avancé	ah-vahn-SAY	early (before-time, adj.)	bain, m.	BANG	bath
avance, par	pahr ah-VAHNSS	beforehand (adv.)	baissier (1)	beh-SAY	lower (let down), to
avancer (1)	ah-vahn-SAY	advance (go forward), to	"	"	sink (fall slowly), to
avant	ah-VAHNG	before (ahead, adv.)	baiser, m.	bay-ZAY	kiss
"	"	by (prior to, prep.)	bal, m.	BAHL	dance (party)
"	"	until (before, prep.)			
avant, en	ahn-nah-VAHNG	ahead	balai, m.	bah-LAY	broom
"	"	forward (adv.)	balance, f.	bah-LAHNSS	scales (balance)
"	"	onward (adv.)	balancer, se	sih bah-lahn-SAY	sway (swing), to
avant, m.	ah-VAHNG	bow (of ship)	balayé par le vent	bah-leh-yay pahr lih VAHNG	windy (windswept)
avant (de)	ah-VAHNG (dih)	before (earlier than, prep.)	balayer (1)	bah-leh-YAY	sweep (clean), to
avantage, m.	ah-vahn-TAHZH	advantage	Bâle, f.	BAHL	Basle
avant que	ah-VAHN kih	before (prior to the time when, conj.)	baleine, f.	bah-LENN	whale
avare, m.	ah-VAHR	miser	balle, f.	BAHL	ball (sphere)
avenir, m.	ah-VNEER	future (n.)	"	"	bullet
aventure, f.	ah-vahn-TÜR	adventure	ballon, m.	bah-LOHNG	balloon
"	"	venture			
avenue, f.	ah-VNÜ	avenue (street)	banane, f.	bah-NAH N	banana
averse, f.	ah-VEHRSS	shower (rainfall)	banc, m.	BAHNG	bench (long seat)
aversion, f.	ah-vehr-S YOHNG	dislike	bandage, m.	bahn-DAHZH	bandage
averti	ah-vehr-TEE	aware	bande, f.	BAHND	band
			"	"	gang
avertir (2)	ah-vehr-TEER	caution, to			strip
"	"	warn, to	bandit, m.	bahn-DEE	bandit
aveugle	ah-VUH-gl(ih)	blind (lacking sight)	banjo, m.	bahn-ZHOH	banjo
aveugler (1)	ah-vuh-GLAY	blind, to	bannière, f.	bah-N YEHR	banner
aviateur, m.	ah-v yah-TUHR	aviator	banque, f.	BAHNK	bank (treasury)
			banquet, m.	bahn-KEH	banquet
			banquier, m.	bahn-K YAY	banker
avide	ah-VEED	greedy	bar, m.	BAHR	bar (barroom)
avion, m.	ah-V YOHNG	airplane	barbe, f.	BAHRB	beard
"	"	plane	baromètre, m.	bah-ruh-MEH-tr(ih)	barometer
avis, m.	ah-VEE	mind (opinion)	barre, f.	BAHR	bar (pole)
"	"	notice (notification)	barrer (1)	bah-RAY	bar (block), to
			barrière, f.	bah-R YEHR	barrier
aviser (1)	ah-vee-ZAY	notify, to	bas, m.	BAH	stocking
avocat, m.	ah-vuh-KAH	attorney	bas, -se	BAH, BAHSS	low
"	"	counsel	bas, en	ahn BAH	below (lower down, adv.)

French	Pronunciation	English	French	Pronunciation	English
bas, en	ahn BAH	downstairs (on a lower floor)	Bible, f.	BEE-bl(ik)	Bible
bas, (de haut) en	(dih oh-t)ahn BAH	down (adv.)	bibliographie, f.	bee-blee-yuh-grah-FEE	bibliography
bas, plus	plü BAH	downward (adv.)	bibliothécaire, m.	bee-blee-uh-teh-KEHR	librarian
bas (de l'escalier), en	ahn BAH (dih leh-skah-L YAY)	downstairs (downward)	bibliothèque, f.	bee-blee-uh-TECK	library
base, f.	BAHZ	base (foundation)	bicyclette, f.	bee-see-KLETT	bicycle
base-ball, m.	behz-BOHL	basis	bien	B YANG	quite (considerably)
basket-ball, m.	bah-skeht-BOHL	baseball	"	"	well (commendably, adv.)
bataille, f.	bah-TYE	battle	bien-aimé	b yan-nay-MAY	beloved (adj.)
bateau, m.	bah-TOH	boat	bien-aimé, m.	b yan-nay-MAY	sweetheart
bâtiment, m.	bah-tee-MAHNG	building	bien-être, m.	b yan-NEH-tr(ik)	welfare (well-being)
bâtir (2)	bah-TEER	build, to	bienfaisance, f.	b yan-fih-ZAHNSS	charity (philanthropy)
bâton, m.	bah-TOHNG	staff	bienfait, m.	b yan-FEH	blessing (boon)
batte, f.	BAHT	bat (club)	bien portant	b yan por-TAHNG	well (in health, adj.)
batterie, f.	bah-TREE	battery (artillery)	bien que	B YAN kih	although
battre (8)	BAH-tr(ik)	beat, to	bien sûr	b yan SÜR	course, of
battre, se	BAH-tr(ik)	fight (contend), to	biens, m. pl.	B YANG	estate (total possessions)
bavarder (1)	bah-vahr-DAY	chatter, to	biens-fonds, m. pl.	b yan-FOHNG	property (possession)
Bavière, f.	bah-V YEHR	Bavaria	"	"	land (property)
beau, belle	BOH, BELL	beautiful	bientôt	b yan-TOH	real estate
"	"	fair (not cloudy)	bière, f.	B YEHR	soon (shortly)
"	"	handsome (attractive)	bigarré	bee-gah-RAY	beer
beaucoup (de)	boh-KOO (dih)	many	bijou, m.	bee-ZHOO	motley (diverse)
"	"	much	bijouterie, f.	bee-zhoo-TREE	jewel
beau-fils, m.	boh-FEES	stepson	billet, m.	bee-YEH	jewelry
beau-frère, m.	boh-FREHR	brother-in-law	"	"	bill (currency)
beau-père, m.	boh-PEHR	father-in-law	"	"	note (letter)
"	"	stepfather	"	"	ticket (entitling card)
beauté, f.	boh-TAY	beauty	billet à ordre, m.	bee-yeh ah OR-dr(ik)	note (promise to pay, bus.)
bébé, m.	bay-BAY	baby	biographie, f.	b yuh-grah-FEE	biography
bec, m.	BECK	bill (beak)	biologie, f.	b yuh-luh-ZHEE	biology
bêche, f.	BESH	spade (tool)	bizarre	bee-ZAHR	queer
bégayer (1)	bay-geh-YAY	stammer, to	blaireau, m.	blay-ROH	badger (animal)
"	"	stutter, to	blâmer (1)	blah-MAY	blame, to
bêler (1)	beh-LAY	bleat, to	blanc, -he	BLAHNG, BLAHNSH	blank (unmarked)
belge	BELLZH	Belgian (adj.)	"	"	white (adj.)
Belgique, f.	bell-ZHEEK	Belgium	blanchir (2)	blahn-SHEER	bleach (make white), to
bélier, m.	beh-L YAY	ram (animal)	blé, m.	BLAY	wheat
belle (see beau)			blessier (1)	bleh-SAY	injure, to
belle-fille, f.	bell-FEE	daughter-in-law	"	"	wound, to
"	"	stepdaughter	blessure, f.	bleh-SÜR	injury
belle-mère, f.	bell-MEHR	mother-in-law	"	"	wound
"	"	stepmother	bleu	BLUH	blue
belle-soeur, f.	bell-SUHR	sister-in-law	bloc, m.	BLUCK	blue
bénéfice, m.	bay-nay-FEES	profit (bus.)	blond	BLOHNG, BLOHND	block (solid piece)
bénir (9)	bay-NEER	bless, to	"	"	blond
béquille, f.	bay-KEE	crutch	bloquer (1)	bluh-KAY	fair
berceau, m.	behr-SOH	cradle	blouse, f.	BLOOZ	block (obstruct), to
berger, m.	behr-ZHAY	shepherd	bobine, f.	buh-BEEN	blouse (shirtwaist)
Berlin, m.	behr-LANG	Berlin	bocal, m.	buh-KAHL	coil (elec.)
Berne, f.	BEHRN	Berne	boeuf, m.	BUHF	jar (vessel)
besoin, m.	bih-ZWANG	need	"	"	beef
bétail, m.	bay-TYE	cattle	bohémien, m.	buh-ay-M YANG	ox
"	"	stock (livestock)	boire (10)	BWAHR	gypsy
bête	BEHT	dumb (stupid)	bois, m.	BWAH	drink, to
bête, f.	BEHT	beast (animal)	bois de	bwah dih shahr-PAHNT	wood
bêtise, f.	bay-TEEZ	nonsense	charpente, m.		lumber (timber)
béton, m.	bay-TOHNG	concrete (artificial stone)	boisson, f.	bwah-SOHNG	drink (beverage)
betterave, f.	beh-TRAHV	beet (red root)	bois (sur pied), m.	BWAH (sür P YAY)	timber (standing trees)
beurre, m.	BURR	butter	boîte, f.	BWAHT	box (container)
bévue, f.	bay-VÜ	blunder	"	"	can (tin)
			boiter (1)	bwah-TAY	limp, to
			boiteux, -teuse	bwah-TUH, -TUHZ	lame
			bol, m.	BUHT	bowl (dish)

<i>French</i>	<i>Pronunciation</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>Pronunciation</i>	<i>English</i>
bombe, <i>f.</i>	BOHMB	bomb (projectile)	brevet, <i>m.</i>	brih-VEH	patent ( <i>n.</i> )
bon, -ne	BOHNG, BUNN	good	bride, <i>f.</i>	BREED	bridle (harness)
bonbons, <i>m. pl.</i>	bohn-BOHNG	kind ( <i>adj.</i> )	brillant	bree-YAHNG, -YAHNT	bright (shining)
		candy	"	"	brilliant
bond, <i>m.</i>	BOHNG	bound	briller (1)	bree-YAY	shine (gleam), to
"	"	leap	brin, <i>m.</i>	BRANG	strand (thread)
bondir (2)	bohn-DEER	bounce, to	brindille, <i>f.</i>	bran-DEE	twig
bonheur, <i>m.</i>	buh-NUHR	happiness	brique, <i>f.</i>	BREEK	brick (building material)
bon marché, ( <i>à</i> )	( <i>ah</i> ) bohn mahr-SHAY	cheap (inexpensive)	brise, <i>f.</i>	BREEZ	breeze
bonne, <i>f.</i>	BUNN	maid (servant)	britannique	bree-tah-NEEK	British ( <i>adj.</i> )
bonne heure, de	dih buh-NUHR	early (ahead of time, <i>adv.</i> )	broc, <i>m.</i>	BROH	pitcher (container)
bonté, <i>f.</i>	bohn-TAY	goodness	broche, <i>f.</i>	BRUSH	brooch
"	"	kindness			
boom, <i>m.</i>	BOOM	boom ( <i>bus.</i> )	bronchite, <i>f.</i>	brohn-SHEET	bronchitis
bord, <i>m.</i>	BOR	border	bronze, <i>m.</i>	BROHNZ	bronze ( <i>n.</i> )
"	"	brink (verge)	brosse, <i>f.</i>	BRUSS	brush (scrubbing utensil)
"	"	edge	brosse à dents, <i>f.</i>	bruss ah DAHNG	toothbrush
"	"	margin	brouillard, <i>m.</i>	broo-YAHR	fog (mist)
"	"	rim	bruissement, <i>m.</i>	brü ee-SMAHNG	rustle
bord, à	ah BOR	aboard	bruit, <i>m.</i>	BRÜ EE	noise ( <i>din</i> )
bord (du pantalon), <i>m.</i>	BOR (dü pah-n-tah-LOHNG)	cuff (of trouser)	brûler (1)	brü-LAY	burn, to
bordure, <i>f.</i>	bor-DÜR	curb (edge of street)			
bosquet, <i>m.</i>	buh-SKEH	grove (small woods)	brume, <i>f.</i>	BRÜM	mist
bosse, <i>f.</i>	BUSS	hump	brun	BRUHG, BRÜN	brown
botanique, <i>f.</i>	buh-tah-NEEK	botany	brune	BRÜN	brunette ( <i>adj.</i> )
botte, <i>f.</i>	BUTT	boot (footgear)	brut	BRÜT	crude
botter (1)	buh-TAY	kick (boot), to	"	"	gross (before deductions, <i>adj.</i> )
bouche, <i>f.</i>	BOOSH	mouth ( <i>anat.</i> )	brute, <i>f.</i>	BRÜT	brute (animal, <i>n.</i> )
boucher, <i>m.</i>	boo-SHAY	butcher	Bruxelles, <i>f.</i>	brü-SELL	Brussels
bouchon, <i>m.</i>	boo-SHOHNG	cork (stopper)	bruyant	brü ee-YAHNG, -YAHNT	noisy
bouchon de prise de courant, <i>m.</i>	boo-shohn dih preez dih koo-RAHNG	plug ( <i>elec.</i> )	buanderie, <i>f.</i>	bü-ahn-DREE	laundry (commercial plant)
boucle (de cheveux), <i>f.</i>	BOO-kl(ih) (dih SH(ih)-VUH)	curl (ringlet)			
boucle d'oreille, <i>f.</i>	boo-kl(ih) duh-RAY	earring	bûche, <i>f.</i>	BÜSH	log (rough timber)
boue, <i>f.</i>	BOO	mud	budget, <i>m.</i>	bü-DZHEH	budget ( <i>n.</i> )
bougie, <i>f.</i>	boo-ZHEE	candle	Buenos-Aires, <i>m.</i>	bway-noh-ZEHR	Buenos Aires
bouillir (26)	boo-YEER	boil (bubble up), to	buffle, <i>m.</i>	BÜ-fl(ih)	buffalo
			bugle, <i>m.</i>	BÜ-gl(ih)	bugle
bouillonner (1)	boo-yuh-NAY	bubble, to	buisson, <i>m.</i>	bü ee-SOHNG	bush (plant)
boulangier, <i>m.</i>	boo-lahn-ZHAY	baker	Bulgarie, <i>f.</i>	bül-gah-REE	Bulgaria
bouleau, <i>m.</i>	boo-LOH	birch (tree)	bureau, <i>m.</i>	bü-ROH	bureau
boulon, <i>m.</i>	boo-LOHNG	bolt (long metal fastener)	"	"	desk
			"	"	office (place of business)
bourbier, <i>m.</i>	boor-B YAY	mire (bog)	bureau de poste, <i>m.</i>	bü-roh d(ih) PUHST	post office
bourdonnement, <i>m.</i>	boor-dun-MAHNG	hum (murmur)	buste, <i>m.</i>	BÜST	bust (statue)
bourgeon, <i>m.</i>	boor-ZHOHNG	bud ( <i>bot.</i> )	but, <i>m.</i>	BÜ(T)	aim
bourrelet, <i>m.</i>	boor-LEH	pad (cushion)	"	"	goal
			"	"	object
			"	"	objective
			"	"	purpose
bourse, <i>f.</i>	BOORSS	exchange, stock	ça	SAH	that ( <i>dem. pron.</i> )
"	"	purse (coin pouch)	cabine, <i>f.</i>	kah-BEEN	cabin (of ship)
boussole, <i>f.</i>	boo-SUHL	compass (magnetic instrument)	cabinet, <i>m.</i>	kah-bee-NEH	cabinet ( <i>govt.</i> )
bout, <i>m.</i>	BOO	scrap (fragment)	cabinet(s), <i>m. (pl.)</i>	kah-bee-NEH	toilet (water closet)
"	"	tip (point)	câble, <i>m.</i>	KAH-bl(ih)	cable (rope)
bouteille, <i>f.</i>	boo-TAY	bottle			
boutique, <i>f.</i>	boo-TEEK	shop	câbler (1)	kah-BLAY	cable, to
"	"	store	câblogramme, <i>m.</i>	kah-blüh-GRAHM	cablegram
			cacahuète, <i>f.</i>	kah-kah-WETT	peanut
bouton, <i>m.</i>	boo-TOHNG	button	cacao, <i>m.</i>	kah-kah-OH	cocoa
boxer (1)	buh-KSAY	box (fight), to	caler (1)	kah-SHAY	conceal, to
boy-scout, <i>m.</i>	boy-SKOOT	Boy Scout	"	"	hide, to
bracelet, <i>m.</i>	brah-SLEH	bracelet			
branche, <i>f.</i>	BRAHNSH	branch (bough)	cadavre, <i>m.</i>	kah-DAH-vr(ih)	corpse
			cadeau, <i>m.</i>	kah-DOH	gift (present)
bras, <i>m.</i>	BRAH	arm ( <i>anat.</i> )	cadet, -te	kah-DEH, -DETT	junior (younger)
brave	BRAHV	brave	cadran, <i>m.</i>	kah-DRAHNG	dial (graduated face)
bref, brève	BREFF, BREHV	brief (fleeting)	café, <i>m.</i>	kah-FAY	coffee
Brésil, <i>m.</i>	bray-ZEEL	Brazil	cafetière, <i>f.</i>	kahf-T YEHR	coffee pot
brésilien, -ne	bray-zee-L YANG, -L YENN	Brazilian ( <i>adj.</i> )			
bretelles, <i>f. pl.</i>	brih-TELL	suspenders	cage, <i>f.</i>	KAHZH	cage
			cahier, <i>m.</i>	kah-YAY	notebook

<i>French</i>	<i>Pronunciation</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>Pronunciation</i>	<i>English</i>
caillou, <i>m.</i>	<i>kah-YOO</i>	pebble	carte (à jouer), <i>f.</i>	<i>kahrt (ah ZHWAY)</i>	card, playing
caissier, <i>m.</i>	<i>keh-S YAY</i>	cashier	carte (de visite), <i>f.</i>	<i>kahrt (dih vee-ZEET)</i>	card, calling
calcul, <i>m.</i>	<i>kahl-KÜL</i>	account (calculation)	carte postale, <i>f.</i>	<i>kahrt puh-STAHL</i>	card, postal
calculer (1)	<i>kahl-kü-LAY</i>	calculate (compute), to	carton, <i>m.</i>	<i>kahr-TOHNG</i>	cardboard
calendrier, <i>m.</i>	<i>kah-lahn-dree-YAY</i>	calendar	cas, <i>m.</i>	<i>KAH</i>	case (instance)
caler (1)	<i>kah-LAY</i>	stall (stop going), to	cas d'urgence, <i>m.</i>	<i>kah dürr-ZHAHNSS</i>	emergency ( <i>n.</i> )
calme	<i>KAHLM</i>	calm ( <i>adj.</i> )	casque, <i>m.</i>	<i>KAHSE</i>	helmet
calmer (1)	<i>kah-LMAY</i>	lull (quiet), to	casquette, <i>f.</i>	<i>kah-SKETT</i>	cap (hat)
"	"	soothe (calm), to	casser (1)	<i>kah-SAY</i>	break (make smash), to
calorie, <i>f.</i>	<i>kah-luh-REE</i>	calorie	casser, se	<i>sih kah-SAY</i>	break (come apart), to
calorifère, <i>m.</i>	<i>kah-luh-ree-FEHR</i>	furnace (home heater)	casse-tête, <i>m.</i>	<i>kahss-TETT</i>	puzzle (game)
camarade, <i>m., f.</i>	<i>kah-mah-RAHD</i>	comrade	castor, <i>m.</i>	<i>kah-STOR</i>	beaver (animal)
camarade de jeux, <i>m., f.</i>	<i>kah-mah-rahd dih ZHUH</i>	playmate	catalogue, <i>m.</i>	<i>kah-tah-LUGG</i>	catalogue
cambrioleur, <i>m.</i>	<i>kahm-bree-yuh-LUHR</i>	burglar	cathédrale, <i>f.</i>	<i>kah-tay-DRAHL</i>	cathedral
camion, <i>m.</i>	<i>kah-M YOHNNG</i>	truck (automobile)	catholique	<i>kah-tuh-LEEK</i>	Catholic ( <i>adj.</i> )
camp, <i>m.</i>	<i>KAHNG</i>	camp (encampment, <i>mil.</i> )	cause, <i>f.</i>	<i>KOHZ</i>	cause
campagne, <i>f.</i>	<i>kahm-PAH-n yih</i>	campaign ( <i>mil.</i> )	cause de, à	<i>ah KOHZ dih</i>	because of ( <i>adv.</i> )
"	"	country (country- side)	causer (1)	<i>koh-ZAY</i>	cause, to
Canada, <i>m.</i>	<i>kah-nah-DAH</i>	Canada	"	"	chat, to
canadien, -ne	<i>kah-nah-D YANG, -D YENN</i>	Canadian ( <i>adj.</i> )	cavalier, <i>m.</i>	<i>kah-vah-L YAY</i>	escort (social com- panion)
canal, <i>m.</i>	<i>kah-NAHL</i>	canal	"	"	rider (horseman)
"	"	channel (strait)	cave, <i>f.</i>	<i>KAHV</i>	cellar
canapé, <i>m.</i>	<i>kah-nah-PAY</i>	couch	caverne, <i>f.</i>	<i>kah-VEHRN</i>	cave
canard, <i>m.</i>	<i>kah-NAHR</i>	duck	ce	<i>SIH</i>	he
cancer, <i>m.</i>	<i>kahn-SEHR</i>	cancer	"	"	it
candidat, <i>m.</i>	<i>kahn-dee-DAH</i>	candidate	"	"	that ( <i>adj.</i> )
canne, <i>f.</i>	<i>KAH N</i>	cane (walking stick)	"	"	this ( <i>adj.</i> )
cannelle, <i>f.</i>	<i>kah-NELL</i>	cinnamon	ceci	<i>sih-SEE</i>	this ( <i>dem. pron.</i> )
canoë, <i>m.</i>	<i>kah-nuh-AY</i>	canoe	céder (1)	<i>say-DAY</i>	cede, to
canon, <i>m.</i>	<i>kah-NOHNG</i>	cannon	"	"	yield (give in), to
caoutchouc, <i>m.</i>	<i>kah-oo-CHOO</i>	rubber	cèdre, <i>m.</i>	<i>SEH-dr(ih)</i>	cedar (tree)
caoutchouc- mousse, <i>m.</i>	<i>kah-oo-choo-MOOSS</i>	foam rubber	ceinture, <i>f.</i>	<i>san-TÜR</i>	belt (article of clothing)
caoutchoucs, <i>m. pl.</i>	<i>kah-oo-CHOO</i>	rubbers (overshoes)	cela	<i>S(ik)LAH</i>	this, that ( <i>dem. pron.</i> )
cap, <i>m.</i>	<i>KAHP</i>	cape (headland)	célébrer (1)	<i>say-lay-BRAY</i>	celebrate, to
capable	<i>kah-PAH-bl(ik)</i>	able	céli, <i>m.</i>	<i>sell-REE</i>	celery
"	"	capable (competent)	célibataire	<i>say-lee-bah-TEHR</i>	single (unmarried)
capacité, <i>f.</i>	<i>kah-pah-see-TAY</i>	ability	célibataire, <i>m.</i>	<i>say-lee-bah-TEHR</i>	bachelor (unmarried man)
"	"	capacity (volume)	celles(-ci)	<i>SELL(-SEE)</i>	these ( <i>pron.</i> )
capitaine, <i>m.</i>	<i>kah-pee-TENN</i>	captain (officer)	celles(-là)	<i>SELL(-LAH)</i>	these, those ( <i>pron.</i> )
capital, <i>m.</i>	<i>kah-pee-TAHL</i>	capital (wealth)	cellule, <i>f.</i>	<i>seh-LÜL</i>	cell ( <i>biol.</i> )
capitale, <i>f.</i>	<i>kah-pee-TAHL</i>	capital (city)	celui	<i>sih-LÜ EE</i>	he
capot, <i>m.</i>	<i>kah-POH</i>	hood ( <i>auto.</i> )	"	"	him
captif, <i>m.</i>	<i>kah-PTEEF</i>	captive (prisoner)	celui qui	<i>sih-LÜ EE KEE</i>	whoever (any person who)
capturer (1)	<i>kah-ptü-RAY</i>	capture (seize), to	cendres, <i>f. pl.</i>	<i>SAHN-dr(ik)</i>	ashes
capuchon, <i>m.</i>	<i>kah-pü-SHOHNG</i>	hood (cowl)	cendrier, <i>m.</i>	<i>sahn-dree-YAY</i>	ash tray
car	<i>KAHR</i>	for ( <i>conj.</i> )	central	<i>sahn-TRAHL</i>	central
caractère, <i>m.</i>	<i>kah-rah-KTEHR</i>	character (nature)	centre, <i>m.</i>	<i>SAHN-tr(ik)</i>	center
"	"	disposition (tempera- ment)	cependant	<i>sih-pahn-DAHNG</i>	however
caractéristique	<i>kah-rah-kteh-ree-STEEK</i>	characteristic (typical)	"	"	still ( <i>conj.</i> )
carbone, <i>m.</i>	<i>kahr-BUNN</i>	carbon ( <i>chem.</i> )	"	"	yet (nevertheless, <i>adv.</i> )
Carême, <i>m.</i>	<i>kah-REMM</i>	Lent	ce que	<i>S(ik)KIH</i>	what ( <i>rel. pron.</i> )
caresser (1)	<i>kah-reh-SAY</i>	stroke (rub gently), to	ce qui	<i>S(ik)KEE</i>	what ( <i>rel. pron.</i> )
cargaison, <i>f.</i>	<i>kahr-gay-ZOHNG</i>	cargo	cercle, <i>m.</i>	<i>SEHR-kl(ik)</i>	circle ( <i>geom.</i> )
caricature, <i>f.</i>	<i>kah-ree-kah-TÜR</i>	cartoon (caricature)	"	"	club (association)
carnaval, <i>m.</i>	<i>kahr-nah-VAHL</i>	carnival	cercueil, <i>m.</i>	<i>sehr-KUH y</i>	coffin
carotte, <i>f.</i>	<i>kah-RUTT</i>	carrot	céréale, <i>f.</i>	<i>say-ray-AHL</i>	cereal
carré	<i>kah-RAY</i>	square ( <i>adj.</i> )	cérémonie, <i>f.</i>	<i>say-ray-muh-NEE</i>	ceremony
carrefour, <i>m.</i>	<i>kahr-FOOR</i>	crossroads	cerf, <i>m.</i>	<i>SEHRF</i>	deer
carrière, <i>f.</i>	<i>kah-R YEHR</i>	career	cerf-volant, <i>m.</i>	<i>sehr-vuh-LAHNG</i>	kite
carte, <i>f.</i>	<i>KAHRT</i>	map	cerise, <i>f.</i>	<i>sih-REEZ</i>	cherry (fruit)
"	"	menu	certain	<i>sehr-TANG, -TENN</i>	certain
			certainement	<i>sehr-tehn-MAHNG</i>	certainly (of course!, <i>interj.</i> )
			certaines	<i>sehr-TANG, -TENN</i>	some (certain, <i>adj.</i> )

French	Pronunciation	English	French	Pronunciation	English
certain	sehr-TANG, -TENN	some (certain ones, <i>pron.</i> )	chasse, f.	SHAHSS	hunting (sport)
certificat, m.	sehr-tee-fee-KAH	certificate	chasseur, m.	shah-SUHR	hunter
certifier (1)	sehr-tee-F YAY	certify, to	chaste	SHAHST	chaste
cerveau, m.	sehr-VOH	brain ( <i>anat.</i> )	chat, m.	SHAH	cat
ces "	SAY "	these ( <i>adj.</i> )			
		those ( <i>adj.</i> )			
cesser (1)	seh-SAY	cease, to	châtaignier, m.	shah-teh-N YAY	chestnut (tree)
" "	" "	quit, to	château, m.	shah-TOH	castle
" "	" "	stop, to	chaton, m.	shah-TOHNG	kitten
cession, f.	seh-S YOHNG	assignment (legal transfer)	chatouiller (1)	shah-too-YAY	tickle (touch lightly), to
cet, -te	SET	that, this ( <i>adj.</i> )	chaud	SHOH, SHOHD	hot
ceux(-ci)	SUH(-SEE)	these ( <i>pron.</i> )	"	"	warm
ceux(-là)	SUH(-LAH)	these, those ( <i>pron.</i> )	chaudron, m.	shoh-DROHNG	kettle
chacun, m.	shah-KUHNG	each one ( <i>pron.</i> )	chauffer (1)	shoh-FAY	heat, to
" "	" "	everyone	"	"	warm, to
			chauffeur, m.	shoh-FUHR	driver (of automobile)
chagrin, m.	shah-GRANG	grief	chaussette, f.	shoh-SETT	sock (garment)
" "	" "	sorrow (sadness)			
chaîne, f.	SHENN	chain	chauve	SHOHV	bald (hairless)
" "	" "	range (of mountains)	chauve-souris, f.	shohv-soo-REE	bat (animal)
" "	" "	ridge (of mountains)	chef, m.	SHEFF	head (leader)
chair, f.	SHEHR	flesh	chef de train, m.	sheff dih TRANG	conductor (ticket collector)
chaise, f.	SHEZZ	chair	chemin, m.	SH(ih)MANG	way (route)
chaland, m.	shah-LAHNG	customer (buyer)	chemin de fer, m.	sh(ih)mang d(ih) FEHR	railroad
chaleur, f.	shah-LUHR	heat	cheminée, f.	sh(ih)-mee-NAY	chimney
" "	" "	warmth	"	"	fireplace
chambre à	shahm-brah-koo-SHAY	bedroom	chemise, f.	SH(ih)MEEZ	shirt
coucher, f.			chemise de nuit, f.	sh(ih)meez dih NÜ EE	nightgown
chambre de com-	shahm-brih dih kuh-	chamber of com-			
merce, f.	MEHRSS	merce	chêne, m.	SHENN	oak
chambre d'en-	shahm-brih dahn-FAHNG	nursery (children's room)	chenille, f.	SH(ih)NEE	caterpillar
fants, f.			chèque, m.	SHECK	check (bank check)
chameau, m.	shah-MOH	camel	cher, chère	SHEHR	dear (beloved, <i>adj.</i> )
champ, m.	SHAHNG	field (cleared land)	chercher (1)	shehr-SHAY	look for, to
champignon, m.	shahm-pee-N YOHNG	mushroom ( <i>n.</i> )	chéri, m.	shay-REE	darling
champion, m.	shahm-P YOHNG	champion			
chance, f.	SHAHNSS	chance (possibility)	chérir (2)	shay-REER	cherish, to
" "	" "	luck	cheval, m.	SH(ih)VAHL	horse
chanceler (1)	shahm-SLAY	stagger (totter), to	chevalier, m.	sh(ih)vah-L YAY	knight
chandail, m.	shahm-DYE	sweater	cheveux, m. pl.	SH(ih)VUH	hair
changement, m.	shahn-ZHMAHNG	change (alteration)	cheville, f.	SH(ih)VEE	ankle
changer (1)	shahn-ZHAY	alter (make different), to	"	"	peg (pin)
" "	" "	change, to			
" "	" "	turn (convert), to	chèvre, f.	SHEH-vr(ih)	goat
chanson, f.	shahn-SOHNG	song	chevreau, m.	shih-VROH	kid (goat)
chanter (1)	shahn-TAY	sing, to	chiche	SHEESH	stingy
chanteur, m.	shahn-TUHR	singer	chien, m.	SH YANG	dog
			chien de meute, m.	sh yang d(ih) MUHT	hound
chantier, m.	shahn-T YAY	shipyard	chiffon, m.	shee-FOHNG	rag (piece of cloth)
chapeau, m.	shah-POH	hat			
chapelle, f.	shah-PELL	chapel	chiffre, m.	SHEE-fr(ih)	figure (numeral)
chapitre, m.	shah-PEE-tr(ih)	chapter (of book)	Chili, m.	shee-LEE	Chile
chaque	SHAHK	each (every, <i>adj.</i> )	chilien, -ne	shee-L YANG, -L YENN	Chilean ( <i>adj.</i> )
charbon, m.	shahr-BOHNG	coal	chimie, f.	shee-MEE	chemistry
charge, f.	SHAHZ	care (custody)	Chine, f.	SHEEN	China
" "	" "	charge (responsibility)	chinois	shee-NWAH, -NWAHZ	Chinese ( <i>adj.</i> )
" "	" "	load (burden)			
charger (1)	shahr-ZHAY	charge, to	chirurgien, m.	shee-rür-ZH YANG	surgeon
" "	" "	instruct (direct), to	choc, m.	SHUCK	shock (mental jolt)
" "	" "	load (fill), to	chocolat, m.	shuh-kuh-LAH	chocolate
charmant	shahr-MAHNG	charming	choeur, m.	KUHR	choir
charme, m.	SHAHRM	charm (attraction)	choisi	shwah-ZEE	chosen
" "	" "	spell			
charmer (1)	shahr-MAY	charm (delight), to	choisir (2)	shwah-ZEER	choose, to
charpentier, m.	shahr-pahn-T YAY	carpenter	"	"	pick, to
charrette, f.	shah-RETT	cart	"	"	select, to
charrue, f.	shah-RÜ	plow ( <i>n.</i> )	choix, m.	SHWAH	choice
charte, f.	SHAHRT	charter (act of incorporation)	"	"	selection
			choléra, m.	kuh-lay-RAH	cholera
			chômage, m.	shuh-MAHZH	unemployment
			chômage, en	ahn shuh-MAHZH	unemployed
			choquer (1)	shuh-KAY	shock (jar), to
			chose, f.	SHOHZ	thing (material object)
			chou, m.	SHOO	cabbage

French	Pronunciation	English
chou-fleur, <i>m.</i>	shoo-FLUHR	cauliflower
chrétien, <i>m.</i>	kray-T YANG	Christian ( <i>n.</i> )
Christ, <i>m.</i>	KREEST	Christ
chronique, <i>f.</i>	kruh-NEEK	chronicle
chuchotement, <i>m.</i>	shü-shuh-TMAHNG	whisper
chuchoter (1)	shü-shuh-TAY	whisper (utter softly), to
chute, <i>f.</i>	SHÜT	drop
"	"	fall
chutes, <i>f. pl.</i>	SHÜT	falls (waterfall)
cicatrice, <i>f.</i>	see-kah-TREESS	scar
ciel, <i>m.</i>	S YELL	heaven
"	"	sky
cigare, <i>m.</i>	see-GAHR	cigar
cigarette, <i>f.</i>	see-gah-RETT	cigarette
cigogne, <i>f.</i>	see-GUH-n yih	stork
cil, <i>m.</i>	SEEL	eyelash
cime, <i>f.</i>	SEEM	peak (mountain top)
ciment, <i>m.</i>	see-MAHNG	cement
cimetière, <i>m.</i>	seem-T YEHR	cemetery
cinéma, <i>m.</i>	see-nay-MAH	movies
cingler (1)	san-GLAY	lash (whip), to
cirage, <i>m.</i>	see-RAHZH	polish
circonférence, <i>f.</i>	seer-kohn-fay-RAHNSS	circumference
circonstance, <i>f.</i>	seer-kohn-STAHNSS	circumstance (external condition)
circulaire	seer-kü-LEHR	circular ( <i>adj.</i> )
circulaire, <i>f.</i>	seer-kü-LEHR	circular (letter or brochure, <i>bus.</i> )
circulation, <i>f.</i>	seer-kü-lah-S YOHN	circulation
"	"	traffic (flow of vehicles)
cire, <i>f.</i>	SEER	wax (beeswax)
cirer (1)	see-RAY	polish, to
cirque, <i>m.</i>	SEERK	circus
ciseau, <i>m.</i>	see-ZOH	chisel (tool)
ciseaux, <i>m. pl.</i>	see-ZOH	scissors
citation, <i>f.</i>	see-tah-S YOHN	quotation (selection)
citer (1)	see-TAY	quote (cite), to
citoyen, <i>m.</i>	see-twah-YANG	citizen
citron, <i>m.</i>	see-TROHNG	lemon
citronnade, <i>f.</i>	see-truh-NAHD	lemonade
civière, <i>f.</i>	see-V YEHR	litter (stretcher)
civil	see-VEEL	civil (secular)
civilisation, <i>f.</i>	see-vee-lee-zah-S YOHN	civilization
"	"	culture (stage of civilization)
clair	KLEHR	clear
"	"	light (bright)
"	"	plain (clear)
clair de lune, <i>m.</i>	klehr dih LÜN	moonlight
clarinette, <i>f.</i>	klah-ree-NETT	clarinet
classe, <i>f.</i>	KLAHSS	class (kind)
classe, (salle de), <i>f.</i>	(sahl dih) KLAHSS	schoolroom
classique	klah-SEEK	classic (first-class, <i>adj.</i> )
classique, <i>m.</i>	klah-SEEK	classic (first-class work)
clause, <i>f.</i>	KLOHZ	clause (stipulation)
clef, <i>f.</i>	KLAY	key (for lock)
clément	klay-MAHNG, -MAHNT	merciful
client, <i>m.</i>	klee-YAHNG	patron (customer)
cligner de l'oeil (1)	klee-N YAY d(ih) LUH y	wink, to
climat, <i>m.</i>	klee-MAH	climate (weather)
climatisation, <i>f.</i>	klee-mah-tee-zah-S YOHN	air conditioning
cliqueter (1)	klee-KTAY	rattle, to
cloche, <i>f.</i>	KLUHSH	bell
clocher, <i>m.</i>	kluh-SHAY	steep
clôture, <i>f.</i>	kloh-TÜR	fence (barrier)
clou, <i>m.</i>	KLOO	nail (hardware)

French	Pronunciation	English
clou de girofle, <i>m.</i>	kloo dih zhee-RUH-fl(ih)	clove
coassociation, <i>f.</i>	koh-ah-suh-s yah-S YOHN	copartnership ( <i>bus.</i> )
cochon, <i>m.</i>	kuh-SHOHNG	pig (animal)
"	"	swine
cocktail, <i>m.</i>	kuh-KTELL	cocktail
coco, (noix de), <i>m.</i>	(nwah dih) kuh-KOH	coconut
code, <i>m.</i>	KUHD	code (law)
coeur, <i>m.</i>	KUHR	heart
coffre, <i>m.</i>	KUH-fr(ih)	chest (box)
cogner (1)	kuh-N YAY	pound (pummel), to
coiffeur, <i>m.</i>	kwah-FUHR	barber
coin, <i>m.</i>	KWANG	corner
coke, <i>m.</i>	KUHK	coke
col, <i>m.</i>	KUHL	collar
colère, <i>f.</i>	kuh-LEHR	anger
"	"	wrath
colère, en	ahn kuh-LEHR	angry
colis, <i>m.</i>	kuh-LEE	package
"	"	parcel
colis postal, (par)	(pah) kuh-lee puh-STAH	parcel post
colle, <i>f.</i>	KUHL	glue
"	"	paste (adhesive)
collection, <i>f.</i>	kuh-lehk-S YOHN	collection
coller, (se) (1)	(sih) kuh-LAY	stick (adhere), to
collier, <i>m.</i>	kuh-L YAY	necklace
colline, <i>f.</i>	kuh-LEEN	hill
colombe, <i>f.</i>	kuh-LOHMB	dove
Colombie, <i>f.</i>	kuh-lohm-BEE	Colombia
colon, <i>m.</i>	kuh-LOHNG	colonist
"	"	settler
colonel, <i>m.</i>	kuh-luh-NELL	colonel
colonial	kuh-luh-N YAH	colonial
colonie, <i>f.</i>	kuh-luh-NEE	colony
"	"	settlement
colonne, <i>f.</i>	kuh-LUNN	column
combat, <i>m.</i>	kohm-BAH	combat
"	"	fight
combattre (8)	kohm-BAH-tr(ih)	fight (struggle against), to
"	"	oppose (combat), to
combinaison, <i>f.</i>	kohm-bee-neh-ZOHNG	combination
combiner (1)	kohm-bee-NAY	combine (make join), to
combiner, se	sih kohm-bee-NAY	combine (coalesce), to
combustible, <i>m.</i>	kohm-bü-STEE-bl(ih)	fuel
comédie, <i>f.</i>	kuh-may-DEE	comedy (comic play)
comité, <i>m.</i>	kuh-mee-TAY	committee
commandant, <i>m.</i>	kuh-mahn-DAHNG	commander (officer)
commande, <i>f.</i>	kuh-MAHND	order (purchase)
commandement, <i>m.</i>	kuh-mahn-DMAHNG	command (authority)
commander (1)	kuh-mahn-DAY	order (purchase), to
comme	KUHM	as (in the same way, <i>conj.</i> )
"	"	like ( <i>adv.</i> )
commencement, <i>m.</i>	kuh-mahn-SMAHNG	beginning
"	"	opening
"	"	start
commencer (1)	kuh-mahn-SAY	begin, to
"	"	commence, to
"	"	start, to
comment	kuh-MAHNG	how
commenter (1)	kuh-mahn-TAY	comment, to
commérages, <i>m. pl.</i>	kuh-may-RAHZH	gossip (idle talk)
commerçant, <i>m.</i>	kuh-mehr-SAHNG	dealer (trader)
"	"	merchant
commerce, <i>m.</i>	kuh-MEHRSS	commerce
"	"	trade
commercer (1)	kuh-mehr-SAY	deal (trade), to



French	Pronunciation	English
commercial	<i>kuh-mehr-S YAHN</i>	commercial
commettre (39)	<i>kuh-MEH-tr(ik)</i>	commit (perpetrate), to
commissaire, m.	<i>kuh-mee-SEHR</i>	commissioner (deputized person)
commission, f.	<i>kuh-mee-S YOHNG</i>	commission
commode	<i>kuh-MUHD</i>	convenient
commode, f.	<i>kuh-MUHD</i>	bureau (chest)
commode-toilette, f.	<i>kuh-muhd-twah-LETT</i>	dresser (bureau)
commodité, f.	<i>kuh-muh-dee-TAY</i>	convenience
commun	<i>kuh-MUHG, -MÜN</i>	joint (combined)
communication, f.	<i>kuh-mü-nee-kah-S YOHNG</i>	communication
communiquer (1)	<i>kuh-mü-nee-KAY</i>	convey (communicate), to
communisme, m.	<i>kuh-mü-NEE-sm(ik)</i>	communism
compact	<i>kohm-PAHKT</i>	compact (packed firmly)
compagnie, f.	<i>kohm-pah-N YEE</i>	company
compagnon, m.	<i>kohm-pah-N YOHNG</i>	companion
comparaison, f.	<i>kohm-pah-ray-ZOHNG</i>	comparison
comparer (1)	<i>kohm-pah-RAY</i>	compare (consider relatively), to
compartiment, m.	<i>kohm-pahr-tee-MAHNG</i>	compartment (of train)
compas, m.	<i>kohm-PAH</i>	compass (drawing instrument)
compassion, f.	<i>kohm-pah-S YOHNG</i>	sympathy (compassion)
compensation, f.	<i>kohm-pahn-sah-S YOHNG</i>	compensation (bus.)
compétent	<i>kohm-pay-TAHNG, -TAHNT</i>	competent (able)
"	"	efficient
complet, m.	<i>kohm-PLEH</i>	suit, man's
complet, -plète	<i>kohm-PLEH, -PLETT</i>	complete
"	"	full
"	"	thorough
"	"	utter (adj.)
complètement	<i>kohm-pleh-TMAHNG</i>	altogether (entirely)
"	"	thoroughly
complexe	<i>kohm-PLEX</i>	complex (complicated)
compliment, m.	<i>kohm-plee-MAHNG</i>	compliment
complot, m.	<i>kohm-PLOH</i>	plot (conspiracy)
composé, m.	<i>kohm-poh-ZAY</i>	compound (mixture)
composer (1)	<i>kohm-poh-ZAY</i>	compose, to (mus.)
composition, f.	<i>kohm-poh-zee-S YOHNG</i>	composition (make-up)
compréhension, f.	<i>kohm-pray-ahn-S YOHNG</i>	understanding (comprehension)
comprendre (48)	<i>kohm-PRAHN-dr(ik)</i>	comprehend, to
"	"	include (contain), to
"	"	understand, to
compromis, m.	<i>kohm-pruh-MEE</i>	compromise (mutual concessions)
comptable, m.	<i>kohm-TAH-bl(ik)</i>	accountant
comptant, (argent), m.	<i>(ahr-zahng) kohm-TAHNG</i>	cash (money)
compte, m.	<i>KOHT</i>	account (bank account)
compte courant, m.	<i>kohnt koo-RAHNG</i>	charge account
compte d'épargne, m.	<i>kohnt day-PAHR-n yih</i>	savings account
compter (1)	<i>kohm-TAY</i>	count, to
"	"	reckon (compute), to
compte rendu, m.	<i>kohnt rah-n-DÜ</i>	review (critique)
compter sur (1)	<i>kohm-TAY sür</i>	count on, to
"	"	depend (rely) on, to
comptoir, m.	<i>kohm-TWAHR</i>	counter (table)
concentrer (1)	<i>kohm-sahn-TRAY</i>	concentrate (make converge), to
conception, f.	<i>kohm-sehp-S YOHNG</i>	conception (physiol.)

French	Pronunciation	English
concernant	<i>kohn-sehr-NAHNG</i>	concerning (regarding)
concerner (1)	<i>kohn-sehr-NAY</i>	concern (affect), to
concert, m.	<i>kohn-SEHR</i>	concert (musical performance)
concevoir (49)	<i>kohn-sih-VWAHR</i>	conceive (imagine), to
concis	<i>kohn-SEE, -SEEZ</i>	compact (brief)
conclure (13)	<i>kohn-KLÜR</i>	conclude (make end), to
conclusion, f.	<i>kohn-klü-Z YOHNG</i>	conclusion
concombre, m.	<i>kohn-KOHR-br(ik)</i>	cucumber
concours, m.	<i>kohn-KOOR</i>	contest
concret, -crête	<i>kohn-KREH, -KRETT</i>	concrete (real)
concurrence, f.	<i>kohn-kü-RAHNSS</i>	competition (bus.)
concurrent, m.	<i>kohn-kü-RAHNG</i>	competitor (bus.)
condamner (1)	<i>kohn-dah-NAY</i>	condemn, to
"	"	doom, to
"	"	sentence, to
condenser (1)	<i>kohn-dahn-SAY</i>	condense (compress), to
condition, f.	<i>kohn-dee-S YOHNG</i>	condition (stipulation)
conditions, f. pl.	<i>kohn-dee-S YOHNG</i>	terms (conditions)
conduire (14)	<i>kohn-DÜ_EER</i>	conduct (manage), to
"	"	drive (a vehicle), to
"	"	lead (guide), to
"	"	steer, to
conduire, se (14)	<i>sih kohn-DÜ_EER</i>	act, to
"	"	behave (conduct oneself), to
conduite, f.	<i>kohn-DÜ_EET</i>	behavior
conférence, f.	<i>kohn-fay-RAHNSS</i>	conference (meeting)
"	"	lecture (speech)
conférer (1)	<i>kohn-fay-RAY</i>	confer (bestow), to
confiance, f.	<i>kohn-F YAHNSS</i>	confidence
"	"	faith
"	"	trust
confidentiel, -le	<i>kohn-fee-dahn-S YELL</i>	confidential (private)
confiture, f.	<i>kohn-fee-TÜR</i>	jam (preserve)
conflit, m.	<i>kohn-FLEE</i>	conflict
confort, m.	<i>kohn-FOR</i>	comfort (ease)
confortable	<i>kohn-for-TAH-bl(ik)</i>	comfortable (affording comfort)
confusion, f.	<i>kohn-fü-Z YOHNG</i>	confusion (disorder)
congé, m.	<i>kohn-ZHAY</i>	discharge (dismissal)
congédier (1)	<i>kohn-zhay-D YAY</i>	dismiss (discharge), to
congrégation, f.	<i>kohn-gray-gah-S YOHNG</i>	congregation (religious community)
congrès, m.	<i>kohn-GREH</i>	congress (legislature)
conjonction, f.	<i>kohn-zhohnk-S YOHNG</i>	conjunction (gram.)
connaissance, f.	<i>kuh-neh-SAHNSS</i>	acquaintance
"	"	knowledge
connaissance, m.	<i>kuh-neh-SMAHNG</i>	bill of lading
connaître (16)	<i>kuh-NEH-tr(ik)</i>	know (be acquainted with), to
connu	<i>kuh-NÜ</i>	known (familiar)
conquête, f.	<i>kohn-KETT</i>	conquest
consacrer, se (1)	<i>sih kohn-sah-KRAY</i>	devote oneself, to
conscience, f.	<i>kohn-S YAHNSS</i>	conscience
conscient	<i>kohn-S YAHNG, -S YAHNT</i>	conscious (aware)
conscription, f.	<i>kohn-skreep-S YOHNG</i>	draft (conscription)
conseil, m.	<i>kohn-SAY</i>	advice
"	"	board
"	"	council
"	"	counsel
conseiller (1)	<i>kohn-seh-YAY</i>	advise, to
"	"	counsel, to
consentir (26)	<i>kohn-sahn-TEER</i>	agree (assent), to
"	"	consent, to
conséquence, f.	<i>kohn-say-KAHNSS</i>	consequence

<i>French</i>	<i>Pronunciation</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>Pronunciation</i>	<i>English</i>
conséquent, par conservateur, m.	<i>pahr kohn-say-KAHNG</i>	consequently	convenir (59)	<i>kohn-V(ih)NEER</i>	agree (concur), to
conserver (1)	<i>kohn-sehr-vah-TUHR</i>	curator	"	"	apply (be fitting), to
"	<i>kohn-sehr-VAY</i>	preserve, to	conversation, f.	<i>kohn-vehr-sah-S_YOHNG</i>	conversation
"	"	retain (keep), to	"	"	talk
considérable	<i>kohn-see-day-RAH-bl(ih)</i>	considerable (adj.)	conversion, f.	<i>kohn-vehr-S_YOHNG</i>	conversion
considération, f.	<i>kohn-see-day-rah-S_YOHNG</i>	consideration	"	"	conversion rate (bus.)
considérer (1)	<i>kohn-see-day-RAY</i>	consider (reflect on), to	converti, m.	<i>kohn-vehr-TEE</i>	convert (proselyte)
"	"	regard, to	convertir (2)	<i>kohn-vehr-TEER</i>	convert (transform), to
considérer comme admis	<i>kohn-see-day-ray kuhm ah-DMEE</i>	assume (take for granted), to	conviction, f.	<i>kohn-veek-S_YOHNG</i>	conviction (belief)
consignataire, m., f.	<i>kohn-see-n yah-TEHR</i>	consignee (bus.)	convoi, m.	<i>kohn-VWAH</i>	convoy (mil.)
consister en (dans) (1)	<i>kohn-see-STAY ahng (dahng)</i>	consist of (comprise), to	coopération, f.	<i>kuh-uh-pay-rah-S_YOHNG</i>	cooperation
consolation, f.	<i>kohn-suh-lah-S_YOHNG</i>	comfort (solace)	coopérative, f.	<i>kuh-uh-pay-rah-TEEV</i>	cooperative (n.)
"	"	consolation	copain, m.	<i>kuh-PANG</i>	pal
consoler (1)	<i>kohn-suh-LAY</i>	comfort (console), to	Copenhague, f.	<i>kuh-pek-NAHG</i>	Copenhagen
consommation, f.	<i>kohn-suh-mah-S_YOHNG</i>	consumption (using up)	copie, f.	<i>kuh-PEE</i>	copy (duplicate)
consommer (1)	<i>kohn-suh-MAY</i>	consume, to	copie au carbone, f.	<i>kuh-pee oh kahr-BUNN</i>	carbon copy
constater (1)	<i>kohn-stah-TAY</i>	remark (say), to	copier (1)	<i>kuh-P_YAY</i>	copy (imitate), to
consternation, f.	<i>kohn-stehr-nah-S_YOHNG</i>	dismay	copropriétaire, m., f.	<i>koh-pruh-free-ay-TEHR</i>	co-owner (bus.)
constituer (1)	<i>kohn-stee-TÜ AY</i>	constitute (make up), to	copyright, m.	<i>kuh-pee-RITE</i>	copyright (n.)
constitution, f.	<i>kohn-stee-tü-S_YOHNG</i>	constitution	coq, m.	<i>KUHK</i>	cock
construction, f.	<i>kohn-strüek-S_YOHNG</i>	construction (fabrication)	"	"	rooster
construire (14)	<i>kohn-STRÜ_EER</i>	construct, to	coqueluche, f.	<i>kuh-KLÜSH</i>	whooping cough
consul, m.	<i>kohn-SÜL</i>	consul	coquille, f.	<i>kuh-KEE</i>	shell (covering)
consulter (1)	<i>kohn-sül-TAY</i>	consult (seek professional advice of), to	cor, m.	<i>KOR</i>	horn (mus.)
contact, m.	<i>kohn-TAHKT</i>	contact (meeting)	corbeau, m.	<i>kor-BOH</i>	crow (bird)
conte, m.	<i>KOHT</i>	short story	corde, f.	<i>KORD</i>	cord
"	"	tale (narrative)	"	"	rope
conte de fées, m.	<i>kohnt dih FAY</i>	fairytale	cordial	<i>kor-D_YAHL</i>	cordial (adj.)
contempler (1)	<i>kohn-tahm-PLAY</i>	gaze, to	"	"	hearty
contemporain	<i>kohn-tahm-puh-RANG, -RENN</i>	contemporary (modern)	cordonnier, m.	<i>kor-duh-N_YAY</i>	shoemaker
contenir (55)	<i>kohn-T(ih)NEER</i>	contain, to	corne, f.	<i>KORN</i>	horn (anat.)
content	<i>kohn-TAHNG, -TAHNT</i>	content (satisfied)	corne (d'auto), f.	<i>KORN (doh-TOH)</i>	horn (auto.)
contenu, m.	<i>kohn-T(ih)NÜ</i>	contents	corps, m.	<i>KOR</i>	body (anat.)
contester (1)	<i>kohn-teh-STAY</i>	contest (dispute), to	corpulent	<i>kor-pü-LAHNG, -LAHNT</i>	stout (corpulent)
"	"	dispute (oppose by argument), to	correct	<i>kuh-RECKT</i>	right (correct)
continent, m.	<i>kohn-tee-NAHNG</i>	continent (geog.)	correspondance, f.	<i>kuh-reh-spohn-DAHNS</i>	correspondence (letters)
continu	<i>kohn-tee-NÜ</i>	continuous	correspondant, m.	<i>kuh-reh-spohn-DAHNG</i>	correspondent (letter writer)
continuel, -le	<i>kohn-tee-NÜ_ELL</i>	constant	correspondre (3)	<i>kuh-reh-SPOHN-dr(ih)</i>	correspond (agree), to
"	"	continual	correspondre avec	<i>kuh-reh-SPOHN-drah-veck</i>	correspond with (write to), to
continuer (1)	<i>kohn-tee-NÜ AY</i>	continue, to	corridor, m.	<i>kuh-ree-DOR</i>	hall (corridor)
continuer (à, de)	<i>kohn-tee-NÜ AY (ah, dih)</i>	keep (continue), to	corroboration, f.	<i>kuh-ruh-buh-rah-S_YOHNG</i>	confirmation (corroboration)
contracter (1)	<i>kohn-trah-KTAY</i>	contract (make shrink), to	corroborer (1)	<i>kuh-ruh-buh-RAY</i>	confirm (corroborate), to
contraire	<i>kohn-TREHR</i>	contrary (opposite)	cosmétique, m.	<i>kuh-smeh-TEEK</i>	cosmetic (n.)
contraire, m.	<i>kohn-TREHR</i>	reverse (contrary n.)	costume, f.	<i>kuh-STÜM</i>	costume
contraste, m.	<i>kohn-TRAHST</i>	contrast	cotation, f.	<i>kuh-tah-S_YOHNG</i>	quotation (price)
contrat, m.	<i>kohn-TRAH</i>	contract	côte, f.	<i>KOHT</i>	coast (seaboard)
contrat de vente, m.	<i>kohn-trah d(ih) VAHNT</i>	bill of sale	"	"	rib (anat.)
contre	<i>KOHN-tr(ih)</i>	against	côté, m.	<i>kuh-TAY</i>	side
contrebande, f.	<i>kohn-trih-BAHND</i>	contraband	côté de, à	<i>ah kuh-TAY dih</i>	beside (prep.)
contrée, f.	<i>kohn-TRAY</i>	land (region)	"	"	next to (alongside of, prep.)
contrefaire (32)	<i>kohn-trih-FEHR</i>	forge (counterfeit), to	côtelette d'agneau, f.	<i>kuh-ülett dah-N_YOH</i>	lamb chop
contremaître, m.	<i>kohn-trih-MEH-tr(ih)</i>	foreman (overseer)	côtelette de porc, f.	<i>kuh-ülett dih POR</i>	pork chop
contreseing, m.	<i>kohn-trih-SANG</i>	countersignature (bus.)	côtelette de veau, f.	<i>kuh-ülett dih VOH</i>	veal chop
contribuer (1)	<i>kohn-tree-BÜ AY</i>	contribute, to	coton, m.	<i>kuh-TOHNG</i>	cotton (boll)
contribution, f.	<i>kohn-tree-bü-S_YOHNG</i>	contribution	cotonnade, f.	<i>kuh-tuh-NAHD</i>	cotton (fabric)
convaincre (57)	<i>kohn-VAN-kr(ih)</i>	convince, to	cou, m.	<i>KOO</i>	neck (anat.)
convenable	<i>kohn-V(ih)NAH-bl(ih)</i>	fit	couche, f.	<i>KOOSH</i>	layer (thickness)
"	"	proper (acceptable)			
"	"	suitable			

French	Pronunciation	English	French	Pronunciation	English
coucher, se (1)	sih koo-SHAY	go to bed, to	crainte	KRANT ( <i>reh-speck-</i>	awe
"	"	set (in sky), to	(respectueuse), f.	TÛ UHZ)	
coucher du soleil,	koo-shay dü suh-LAY	sunset	crainitif, -tive	kran-TEEF, -TEEV	fearful (afraid)
m.			cramoisi	krah-mwah-ZEE	crimson
couchette, f.	koo-SHETT	berth (train bunk)	crâne, m.	KRAH N	skull
coucou, m.	koo-KOO	cuckoo (bird)	crapaud, m.	krah-POH	toad
coude, m.	KOOD	elbow			
coudre (17)	KOO-dr(ih)	sew, to			
couler (1)	koo-LAY	flow (circulate), to	cravate, f.	krah-VAHT	tie (necktie)
"	"	run, to	crayon, m.	kreh-YOHNG	pencil
"	"	sink (become sub-	crayon de	kreh-yohng dih koo-	crayon
		merged), to	couleur, m.	LUHR	
couleur, f.	koo-LUHR	color	créancier, m.	kray-ahn-S YAY	creditor (bus.)
coup, m.	KOO	blow			
"	"	punch	création, f.	kray-ah-S YOHNG	creation
"	"	stroke	créature, f.	kray-ah-TÛR	creature (living
coupable	koo-PAH-bl(ih)	guilty			being)
			crédit, m.	kray-DEE	credit (bus.)
coup de dents	koo d(ih) DAHNG	bite	créditer (1)	kray-dee-TAY	credit, to (bus.)
coup de feu, m.	koo d(ih) FUH	shot (from firearm)	crédit municipal, m.	kray-dee mü-nee-see-	pawnshop
coup de pied, m.	koo d(ih) P YAY	kick (boot)		PAHL	
coup de sang, m.	koo d(ih) SAHNG	stroke (attack of	créer (1)	kray-AY	create, to
		paralysis)	crème, f.	KREHM	cream
		glance (quick look)	crêpuscule, m.	kray-pü-SKÛL	twilight
coup d'oeil, m.	koo DUH y	cut, to	crête, f.	KRETT	crest (summit)
couper (1)	koo-PAY	sever, to	"	"	ridge (raised area)
"	"	sever, to	creuser (1)	kruh-ZAY	dig (excavate), to
couple, m.	KOO-pl(ih)	couple (pair, n.)	"	"	mine, to
coupon, m.	koo-POHNG	coupon (detachable	creux, creuse	KRUH, KRUHZ	hollow (adj.)
		certificate)	crevette, f.	krih-VETT	shrimp
cour, f.	KOOR	court (of ruler)	cri, m.	KREE	call
courage, m.	koo-RAHZH	courage	"	"	cry (utterance)
courant	koo-RAHNG, -RAHNT	current (contem-	"	"	shout
		porary, adj.)			
courant, m.	koo-RAHNG	current	crier (1)	kree-YAY	call, to
courant d'air, m.	koo-rahN DEHR	draft (air current)	"	"	cry, to
courbé	koo-BAY	bent (curved)	"	"	scream, to
courbe, f.	KOORB	curve	"	"	shout (say loudly),
courber, (se) (1)	(sih) koor-BAY	bend (be bent), to			to
cour (de maison), f.	KOOR (dih may-ZOHNG)	yard (enclosure near	crime, m.	KREEM	crime
		house)	criminel, m.	kree-mee-NELL	criminal (n.)
		playground	criminel, -le	kree-mee-NELL	criminal (adj.)
cour de récréation,	koor dih ray-kray-ah-		crinière, f.	kree-N YEHR	mane (of horse)
f.	S YOHNG		crise, f.	KREEZ	crisis
courir (2)	koo-REER	run (sprint), to	cristal, m.	kree-STAHl	crystal (min.)
couronne, f.	koo-RUNN	crown			
"	"	wreath			
couronner (1)	koo-ruh-NAY	crown, to	critique, f.	kree-TEEK	criticism
courrier, m.	koo-R YAY	mail (letters ex-	critique, m.	kree-TEEK	critic
		changed)	crochet, m.	kruh-SHEH	hook
courroie, f.	koo-RWAH	strap	croire (20)	KRWAHR	believe (accept), to
cours de route, m.	koor dih ROOT	transit (passage)	croisement, m.	krwah-ZMAHNG	crossing (intersec-
cOURSE, f.	KOORSS	race (contest)			tion)
court	KOOR	short	croiser (1)	krwah-ZAY	cross (crossbreed), to
courtepointe, f.	koor-tih-PWANT	quilt (bedcover)	croissance, f.	krwah-SAHNSS	growth (develop-
courtier, m.	koor-T YAY	broker (bus.)			ment)
			croître (21)	KRWAH-tr(ih)	grow (expand), to
courtois	koor-TWAH, -TWAHZ	courteous (polite)	"	"	grow, to (biol.)
courtoisie, f.	koor-twah-ZEE	courtesy	croix, f.	KRWAH	cross (crucifix)
cousin, m.	koo-ZANG	cousin	croquant	kruh-KAHNG, -KAHNT	crisp (brittle)
coussin, m.	koo-SANG	cushion (pillow)	croûte, f.	KROOT	crust
couteau, m.	koo-TOH	knife			
coûter (1)	koo-TAY	cost, to	crü	KRÛ	raw (in natural state)
coûteux, -teuse	koo-TUH, -TUHZ	costly	crûche, f.	KRÛSH	jug
"	"	expensive	cruel, -le	krii-ELL	cruel
coutume, f.	koo-TÛM	custom (habit)	cube, m.	KÛB	cube (geom.)
couture, f.	koo-TÛR	seam (line of			
		stitches)	cuillère à soupe, f.	kü ee-yeHR ah SOOP	spoon (tablespoon)
couvercle, m.	koo-YEHR-kl(ih)	cover	cuillère à thé, f.	kü ee-yeHR ah TAY	spoon (teaspoon)
"	"	lid	cuir, m.	KÛ EER	leather (n.)
couverture, f.	koo-vehr-TÛR	blanket	cuire (14), (faire)	KÛ EER	cook (heat food), to
couvrir (44)	koo-VREER	cover, to	cuire (au four)	KÛ EER (oh FOOR)	bake (be cooking),
crabe, m.	KRAHB	crab (shellfish)			to
			cuisine, f.	kü ee-ZEEN	kitchen
cracher (1)	krah-SHAY	spit, to	cuisinier, m.	kü ee-zee-N YAY	cook
crâie, f.	KREH	chalk	cuisse, f.	KÛ EESS	thigh
craindre (19)	KRAN-dr(ih)	fear (be afraid of), to	cuivre, m.	KÛ EE-vr(ih)	copper
crainte, f.	KRANT	fear			
			culpabilité, f.	kül-pah-bee-lee-TAY	guilt
			culte, m.	KÛLT	worship (rel.)

French	Pronunciation	English	French	Pronunciation	English
cultiver (1)	kül-lee-VAY	cultivate, to	décourager (1)	day-koo-rah-ZHAY	discourage (dis- hearten), to
"	"	grow, to	découverte, f.	day-koo-VEHRT	discovery
culture, f.	kül-TÜR	culture (refinement)	découvrir (44)	day-koo-VREER	detect, to
curé, m.	kü-RAY	parson	"	"	discover, to
curieux, -rieuse	kü-R YUH, -R YUHZ	curious (inquisitive)	décret, m.	day-KREH	decree (édict)
curiosité, f.	kü-r_yoh-zee-TAY	curiosity (inquisi- tiveness)	décrire (28)	day-KREER	describe (portray), to
cygne, m.	SEE-n_yih	swan	dedans	dih-DAHNG	inside (within, <i>adv.</i> )
cylindre, m.	see-LAN-dr(ih)	cylinder ( <i>geom.</i> )	dedans, m.	dih-DAHNG	inside (interior, <i>n.</i> )
dactylographe, m., f.	dah-ktee-luh-GRAHF	typist	dédouanement, m.	day-dwahn-MAHNG	clearance (customs clearance)
daim, m.	DANG	buck (male deer)	déduire (14)	day-DÜ_EER	deduct, to
dame, f.	DAHM	lady	défaite, f.	day-FETT	defeat
damner (1)	dah-NAY	damn, to	défaut, m.	day-FOH	defect (flaw)
Danemark, m.	dah-NMAHRK	Denmark	"	"	fault
danger, m.	dahn-ZHAY	danger	défendre (3)	day-FAHN-dr(ih)	defend (protect), to
dangereux, -reuse	dahn-ZHRUH, -ZHRUHZ	dangerous	"	"	forbid, to
danois	dah-NWAH, -NWAHZ	Danish ( <i>adj.</i> )	défendu	day-fahn-DÜ	forbidden
dans	DAHNG	in (inside, into, <i>prep.</i> )	défense, f.	day-FAHNSS	defense
"	"	into (to the inside)	défi, m.	day-FEE	challenge
"	"	within (in less time than, inside, <i>prep.</i> )	déficit, m.	day-fee-SEET	deficit ( <i>bus.</i> )
danse, f.	DAHNS	dance (movement to music)	défier (1)	day-F_YAY	defy, to
danser (1)	dahn-SAY	dance, to	défilé, m.	day-fee-LAY	parade (procession)
dans la maison	dahng lah may-ZOHNG	indoors ( <i>adv.</i> )	défini	day-fee-NEE	definite
dans tout	dahn TOO	throughout (in every part of, <i>prep.</i> )	définir (2)	day-fee-NEER	define, to
Danube, m.	dah-NÜB	Danube	dégeler (1)	day-ZHAY	thaw, to
date, f.	DAHT	date (calendar designation)	dégoût, m.	day-GOO	disgust
datte, f.	DAHT	date (fruit)	dégoutter (1)	day-goo-TAY	drip, to
...d'autre	...DOH-tr(ih)	else ( <i>adj.</i> , <i>adv.</i> )	dégré, m.	dih-GRAY	degree (unit of measurement)
de	DIH	about (concerning)	déguisement, m.	day-ghée-ZMAHNG	disguise
"	"	from	dehors	dih-OR	out (forth, <i>adv.</i> )
"	"	of	"	"	outside ( <i>adv.</i> )
de (d'); du, de la	dih (d'); dü, dih lah	any (a quantity of, <i>adj.</i> )	dehors, m.	dih-OR	outside ( <i>n.</i> )
(de l'); des	(dih l'); day	some (a quantity of, <i>adj.</i> )	dehors, (au)	(oh) dih-OR	out (not in, <i>adv.</i> )
débarquer (1)	day-bahr-KAY	land (from a ship), to	dehors, au	oh dih-OR	outdoors ( <i>adv.</i> )
débarrasser (1)	day-bah-rah-SAY	rid (free), to	déjà	day-ZHAH	already
débat, m.	day-BAH	debate	déjeter, se (1)	sih day-ZH(ih)TAY	warp (become misshapen), to
débit, m.	day-bee-TAY	debit, to	déjeuner, m.	day-zhuh-NAY	lunch (midday meal)
débiteur, m.	day-bee-TUHR	debtor ( <i>bus.</i> )	déjouer (1)	day-ZHWAY	foil (frustrate), to
débouché, m.	day-boo-SHAY	outlet (market, <i>bus.</i> )	de la (see de)		
débours, m. pl.	day-BOOR	disbursement ( <i>bus.</i> )	délecter (1)	day-leck-TAY	delight (give pleas- ure to), to
décadence, f.	day-kah-DAHNS	decay (decline)	délégué, m.	day-lay-GAY	delegate
décent	day-SAHNG, -SAHNT	decent (respectable)	délicat	day-lee-KAH, -KAHT	dainty
décharger (1)	day-shahr-ZHAY	unload, to	"	"	delicate
déchirer (1)	day-shee-RAY	rip, to	délicieux, -cieuse	day-lee-S_YUH, -S_YUHZ	delicious
"	"	tear, to	"	"	delightful
décider (1)	day-see-DAY	settle (agree on), to	délié	day-L_YAY	loose (unbound)
décider, (se)	(sih) day-see-DAY	determine (make up one's mind), to	délivrer (1)	day-lee-VRAY	relieve (free), to
décider, se	sih day-see-DAY	decide (make up one's mind), to	déloyauté, f.	day-kwah-yoh-TAY	disloyalty
décision, f.	day-see-Z_YOHNG	decision (judgment)	demain	dih-MANG	tomorrow
déclaration, f.	day-klah-rah-S_YOHNG	announcement	demande, f.	dih-MAHND	application
"	"	declaration	"	"	demand
"	"	statement	"	"	request
déclarer (1)	day-klah-RAY	declare, to	demander (1)	dih-mahn-DAY	request, to
"	"	pronounce, to	demander, se	sih dih-mahn-DAY	wonder (ask oneself), to
"	"	state (say), to	demander (à)	dih-mahn-DAY	ask (put question to), to
déclin, m.	day-KLANG	decline (deteriora- tion)	demander à	dih-mahn-DAY ah	ask (request), to
décliner (1)	day-klee-NAY	decline, to	déménager (1)	day-may-nah-ZHAY	move (change resi- dence), to
décor, m.	day-KOR	decoration (décor)	démentir (26)	day-mahn-TEER	contradict (deny), to
décoration, f.	day-kuh-rah-S_YOHNG	decoration (orna- ment)	demeure, f.	dih-MUHR	home
décorer (1)	day-kuh-RAY	decorate (adorn), to	demeurer (1)	dih-muh-RAY	live (dwell), to
			"	"	lodge (reside), to
			demi	dih-MEE	half ( <i>adj.</i> )
			démisionner (1)	day-mee-s_yuh-NAY	resign (tender resignation), to
			démocrate, m., f.	day-muh-KRAHT	democrat
			démocratie, f.	day-muh-krah-SEE	democracy

French	Pronunciation	English	French	Pronunciation	English
démocratique	day-muh-krah-TEEK	democratic	désordre, m.	day-ZOR-dr(ik)	disorder (confusion)
démolir (2)	day-muh-LEER	wreck, to	désormais	day-zor-MEH	henceforth
démonstration, f.	day-mohn-strah-S_YOHNG	demonstration (proof)	desquels, desquelles	day-KELL	whose (rel. pron.)
dense	DAHNS	dense	dessein, m.	day-SANG	design (intention)
dent, f.	DAHNG	tooth	dessert, m.	day-SEHR	dessert
dentelle, f.	dahn-TELL	lace (fabric)			
dentiste, m.	dahn-TEEST	dentist	dessin, m.	day-SANG	design
départ, m.	day-PAHR	departure (setting out)	"	"	drawing (sketch)
département, m.	day-pahr-tih-MAHNG	department (administrative unit)	"	"	pattern
dépasser (1)	day-pah-SAY	exceed, to	dessiner (1)	day-see-NAY	draw (sketch), to
dépêche, f.	day-PESH	dispatch (communication)	dessus, m.	dih-SÜ	top (upper surface)
dépeindre (19)	day-PAN-dr(ik)	paint (represent), to	destin, m.	deh-STANG	destiny
dépendant	day-pahn-DAHNG, -DAHNT	dependent (reliant)	destinataire, m., f.	deh-stee-nah-TEHR	addressee
dépendre de (3)	day-PAHN-drih dih	depend (be contingent) on, to	destination, f.	deh-stee-nah-S_YOHNG	destination
dépense, f.	day-PAHNS	expenditure (outlay)	destruction, f.	deh-strük-S_YOHNG	destruction (demolition)
dépenser (1)	day-pahn-SAY	spend (pay out), to	détaché	day-tah-SHAY	casual (offhand)
déplacer (1)	day-plah-SAY	move (shift the position of), to	détail, m.	day-TYE	detail (minor item)
déplacer, se	sih day-plah-SAY	move (shift one's position), to	"	"	item
déposant, m.	day-poh-ZAHNG	depositor (fin.)	"	"	particular
déposer (1)	day-poh-ZAY	deposit, to (fin.)	"	"	retail (bus., n.)
dépôt, m.	day-POH	deposit (money deposited)	détaillant, m.	day-tah-YAHNG	retailer (bus.)
dépouiller (1)	day-poo-YAY	strip (denude), to	détermination, f.	day-tehr-mee-nah-S_YOHNG	determination (fixed intent)
dépression (économique), f.	day-preh-S_YOHNG (ay-kuh-muh-MEEK)	depression (econ.)	déterminer (1)	day-tehr-mee-NAY	determine (ascertain), to
depuis	dih-PÜ_EE	since (adv., prep.)	détourner (1)	day-toor-NAY	avert (prevent), to
déraisonnable	day-ray-zuh-NAH-bl(ik)	unreasonable (unreasoning)	détresse, f.	day-TRESS	distress
déranger (1)	day-rah-ZHAY	disturb, to	détruire (14)	day-TRÜ_EER	destroy (demolish), to
"	"	trouble (inconvenience), to	dette, f.	DETT	debt
dériver (1)	day-ree-VAY	drift (float), to	deux, les	lay DUH	both (adj.)
dernier, -nière	dehr-N_YAY, -N_YEHR	last (adj.)	deux fois	duh FWAH	twice
dernier lieu, en	ahn dehr-n_yay L_YUH	last (adv.)	deuxième	duh-z_YEMM	second (adj.)
derrière	deh-R_YEHR	behind (prep.)	deux-points, m. pl.	duh-PWANG	colon (punct.)
derrière, de	dih dehr-R_YEHR	hind (posterior, adj.)	devant	dih-VAHNG	ahead (in front)
des (see de)			"	"	before (in front of, prep.)
dés, m. pl.	DAY	dice (marked cubes)	devant, m.	dih-VAHNG	front (forward part)
désagréable	day-zah-gray-AH-bl(ik)	disagreeable	développement, m.	day-vluhp-MAHNG	development
"	"	unpleasant	développer (1)	day-vluh-PAY	develop, to
désappointement, m.	day-zah-pwan-TMAHNG	disappointment	développer, se	sih day-vluh-PAY	thrive (grow vigorously), to
désappointer (1)	day-zah-pwan-TAY	disappoint, to	devenir (59)	dih-v(ik)NEER	become, to
désastre, m.	day-ZAH-str(ik)	disaster	"	"	become of (happen to), to
descendant, m.	day-sahn-DAHNG	descendant (offspring)	déviation, f.	day-v_yah-S_YOHNG	departure (deviation)
descendre (3)	day-SAHN-dr(ik)	descend (move downward), to	dévier (1)	day-V_YAY	detour
description, f.	deh-skrep-S_YOHNG	description (account)	deviner (1)	dih-vee-NAY	deviate (diverge), to
désert	day-ZEHR, -ZEHR	lonely (unfrequented)	devise, f.	dih-VÉEZ	to guess (divine), to motto
désert, m.	day-ZEHR	desert	devoir (24)	dih-VWAHR	ought (v.)
"	"	wilderness	"	"	owe, to
désespéré	day-zeh-spay-RAY	desperate	devoir, m.	dih-VWAHR	assignment (educ.)
désespérer (1)	day-zeh-spay-RAY	despair, to	"	"	duty (obligation)
désespoir, m.	day-zeh-SPWAHR	despair (hopelessness)	dévorer (1)	day-vuh-RAY	devour (eat), to
déshonneur, m.	day-zuh-NUHR	dishonor	dévouement, m.	day-voo-MAHNG	devotion (loyal attachment)
désir, m.	day-ZEER	desire	dextérité, f.	dex-tay-ree-TAY	dexterity
"	"	wish	d'honneur	duh-NUHR	honorable (upright)
désirable	day-zee-RAH-bl(ik)	desirable	diable, m.	d_YAH-bl(ik)	devil
désirer (1)	day-zee-RAY	desire (long for), to	diamant, m.	d_yah-MAHNG	diamond (gem)
"	"	wish for, to	diamètre, m.	d_yah-MEH-tr(ik)	diameter
désireux, -reuse	day-zee-RUH, -RUHZ	anxious (wanting very much)	dicter (1)	dee-KTAY	dictate, to
désobéir (à) (2)	day-zuh-bay-EER (ah)	disobey, to	dictionnaire, m.	deek-s_yuh-NEHR	dictionary
désolation, f.	day-zuh-lah-S_YOHNG	misery (grief)	Dieu, m.	D_YUH	God
			différence, f.	dee-fay-RAHNS	difference
			différent	dee-fay-RAHNG, -RAHNT	different (unlike)
			différer (1)	dee-fay-RAY	differ (be unlike), to
			difficile	dee-fee-SEEL	difficult
			"	"	hard
			difficulté, f.	dee-fee-kül-TAY	difficulty

French	Pronunciation	English	French	Pronunciation	English
digérer (1)	dee-zhay-RAY	digest, to	division, f.	dee-vee-z YOHNG	division
digne	DEE-n yih	worthy (deserving)	divorce, m.	dee-VORSS	divorce ( <i>law</i> )
dignité, f.	dee-n yee-TAY	dignity	docteur, m.	duh-KTUHR	doctor
digue, f.	DEEG	dam (dike)	doctrine, f.	duh-KTREEN	doctrine
diligence, f.	dee-lee-ZHAHNSS	diligence	document, m.	duh-kü-MAHNG	document
diligent	dee-lee-ZHAHNG, -ZHAHNT	diligent	dodu	duh-DÜ	plump (chubby)
dimanche des Rameaux, m.	dee-mahnsh day rah- MOH	Palm Sunday	doigt, m.	DWAH	finger
diminuer (1)	dee-mee-NÜ AY	diminish (make less), to	domaine, m.	duh-MENN	field (sphere of action)
"	"	lower (decrease), to	"	"	realm
diminution, f.	dee-mee-nü-S YOHNG	decrease	dôme, m.	DOHM	dome (cupola)
dindon, m.	dan-DOHNG	turkey	domestique	duh-meh-STEEK	domestic
dîner (1)	dee-NAY	dine, to	domestiqué	duh-meh-stee-KAY	tame
dîner, m.	dee-NAY	dinner	domestique, m., f.	duh-meh-STEEK	servant (in a house- hold)
dire (25)	DEER	say, to	dominion, m.	duh-mee-N YOHNG	dominion (rule)
"	"	tell (inform), to	dommage, m.	duh-MAHZH	damage (injury)
direct	dee-RECKT	direct (immediate)	dommages-inté- rêts, m. pl.	duh-mah-zhan-tay-REH	damages (indemni- fication)
directement	dee-reh-klih-MAHNG	straight (directly, <i>adv.</i> )	donc	DOHN(K)	so (therefore, <i>adv.</i> )
directeur, m.	dee-reh-KTUHR	conductor ( <i>mus.</i> )	"	"	then (in that case)
"	"	director	"	"	therefore
"	"	manager (adminis- trator)	"	"	thus
direction, f.	dee-reck-S YOHNG	direction (course)	donner (1)	duh-NAY	donate, to
"	"	leadership (author- ity)	"	"	give (bestow), to
"	"	management (admin- istration)	"	"	present, to
diriger (1)	dee-ree-ZHAY	beam (direct, <i>rad.</i> ), to	donner droit	duh-nay DRWAH	entitle (give a right to), to
"	"	control, to	dont	DOHNG	whose ( <i>rel. pron.</i> )
"	"	direct, to	dorénavant	duh-ray-nah-VAHNG	hereafter (after this, <i>adv.</i> )
discipline, f.	dee-see-PLEEN	discipline (training)	dormir (26)	dor-MEER	sleep, to
discours, m.	dee-SKOOR	address	dos, m.	DOH	back ( <i>anat.</i> )
"	"	speech	dose, f.	DOHZ	dose ( <i>med.</i> )
discussion, f.	dee-skü-S YOHNG	discussion	dossier, m.	duh-S YAY	file (collection of papers)
discuter (1)	dee-skü-TAY	discuss, to	douane, f.	DWANN	customhouse
disparaître (16)	dee-spah-REH-tr(ih)	disappear, to	double	DOO-bl(ih)	double ( <i>adj.</i> )
disponible	dee-spah-NEE-bl(ih)	available	double, m.	DOO-bl(ih)	duplicate (copy, <i>n.</i> )
disposé, (bien)	(b yang) dee-spoh-ZAY	willing (favorably disposed)	doublure, f.	doo-BLÜR	lining
disposer de (1)	dee-spoh-ZAY dih	dispose of (put away), to	douceur, f.	doo-SUHR	sweetness
disposition, f.	dee-spoh-zee-S YOHNG	arrangement (prep- aration)	douche, f.	DOOSH	shower (bath)
"	"	disposition	doué	doo-AY	gifted (talented)
dispute, f.	dee-SPÜT	argument	douleur, f.	doo-LUHR	pain (ache)
"	"	dispute	douloureux, -reuse	doo-loo-RUH, -RUHZ	painful
disque, m.	DEESK	record (disk)	"	"	sore ( <i>adj.</i> )
dissemblable	dee-sahm-BLAH-bl(ih)	unlike ( <i>adj.</i> )	doute, m.	DOOT	doubt
dissoudre, (faire)	dee-SOO-dr(ih)	dissolve, to	douter (de), se (1)	sih doo-TAY (dih)	suspect (surmise), to
(50)			douter de	doo-TAY dih	doubt (be uncertain about), to
distance, f.	dee-STAHNSS	distance	"	"	question, to
distinct	dee-STANKT	distinct	douteux, -teuse	doo-TUH, -TUHZ	doubtful
distinction, f.	dee-stank-S YOHNG	distinction	doux, douce	DOO, DOOSS	gentle (soothing)
distingué	dee-stan-GAY	distinguished (notable)	"	"	sweet (pleasant tasting)
distinguer (1)	dee-stan-GAY	distinguish (dif- ferentiate), to	douzaine, f.	doo-ZENN	dozen
distraindre (56)	dee-STREHR	distract (divert), to	dragon, m.	drah-GOHNG	dragon
distribuer (1)	dee-stree-BÜ AY	distribute (allot), to	drainer (1)	dreh-NAY	drain (make dry), to
distribution, f.	dee-stree-bü-S YOHNG	distribution	drame, m.	DRAHM	drama
district, m.	dee-STREKT	district (locality)	drap, m.	DRAH	sheet (bedding)
divertir (2)	dee-vehr-TEER	entertain (amuse), to	drapeau, m.	drah-POH	flag
divertissement, m.	dee-vehr-tee-SMAHNG	entertainment	drogue, f.	DRUG	drug (medicine)
dividende, m.	dee-vee-DAHND	dividend ( <i>bus.</i> )	droit	DRWAH, DRWAHT	erect ( <i>adj.</i> )
divin	dee-VANG, -VEEN	divine ( <i>adj.</i> )	"	"	right (on the right, <i>adj.</i> )
diviser (1)	dee-vee-ZAY	divide (make sepa- rate), to	"	"	straight (not crooked, <i>adj.</i> )
diviser, se	sih dee-vee-ZAY	divide (become sepa- rate), to	droit, m.	DRWAH	law (governing code)
			"	"	right (claim)
			droite, f.	DRWAHT	right (right-hand side)
			droite, à	ah DRWAHT	right (to the right, <i>adv.</i> )



French	Pronunciation	English	French	Pronunciation	English
droits de douane, m.pl.	drwah dih DWANN	customs	écurie, f.	ay-kü-REE	stable (shelter)
drôle	DROHL	duty (tax)	édifice, m.	ay-dee-FEES	structure (thing built)
du (see de)		funny	Édimbourg, m.	ay-dam-BOOR	Edinburgh
dû, due	DÜ	due	éditeur, m.	ay-dee-TUHR	publisher
duquel, de laquelle	dü-KELL, dih lah-KELL	whose (rel. pron.)	édition, f.	ay-dee-S YOHNG	edition
dur	DÜR	hard (not soft)	éducation, f.	ay-dü-kah-S YOHNG	education (schooling process)
"	"	harsh (severe)	éduquer (1)	ay-dü-KAY	educate, to
"	"	rough	effacer (1)	ay-fah-SAY	blot out, to
"	"	tough (resistant)	effet, m.	ay-FEH	erase, to
durcir (2)	dür-SEER	harden (make hard), to	efficace	ay-fee-KAHSS	effect
durée, f.	dü-RAY	duration	"	"	effective (effectual)
durer (1)	dü-RAY	last (continue), to	effondrer, s' (1)	say-fohn-DRAY	efficient (producing desired results)
eau, f.	OH	water	efforcer (de), s' (1)	say-for-SAY (dih)	collapse (cave in), to
eau-de-vie, f.	oh-d(ih)-VEE	brandy	efforcer de, s'	say-for-SAY dih	strive (exert oneself), to
ébauche, f.	ay-BOHSH	draft (sketch)	effort, m.	ay-FOR	endeavor, to
ébaucher (1)	ay-boh-SHAY	draft (sketch), to	"	"	effort
éblouir (2)	ay-bloo-EER	dazzle, to	"	"	endeavor
écarlate	ay-kahr-LAHT	scarlet (adj.)	effrayer (1)	ay-freh-YAY	strain (exertion)
échange, m.	ay-SHAHNZH	exchange (barter)	"	"	frighten (make afraid), to
échanger (1)	ay-shahn-ZHAY	exchange (interchange), to	effriter (1)	ay-free-TAY	scare, to
échantillon, m.	ay-shahn-tee-YOHNG	sample	effroi, m.	ay-FRWAH	crumble, to
échapper, (s') (1)	(s)ay-shah-PAY	escape, to	"	"	dread
écharpe, f.	ay-SHAHRP	scarf (neck cloth)	effroyable	ay-frwah-YAH-bl(ih)	fright (alarm)
échéance, f.	ay-shay-AHNSS	maturity (due date, bus.)	égal	ay-GAHL	dreadful
échec, m.	ay-SHECK	failure (lack of success)	"	"	equal (adj.)
échelle, f.	ay-SHELL	ladder	égaler (1)	ay-gah-LAY	even (level, adj.)
"	"	scale	égarer (1)	ay-gah-RAY	match (equal), to
écho, m.	ay-KOH	echo	égayer (1)	ay-geh-YAY	mislay, to
échoir (27)	ay-SHWAHR	mature (fall due), to	église, f.	ay-GLEEZ	cheer (gladden), to
échouer (1)	ay-SHWAY	fail (be unsuccessful), to	égoïste	ay-goh-EEST	church
éclair, m.	ay-KLEHR	flash (burst of light)	égoût, m.	ay-GOO	selfish
éclairer (1)	ay-klay-RAY	light (illuminate), to	"	"	drain (conduit)
éclairer par des exemples	ay-klay-ray pah day-zeh-GZAHM-pl(ih)	illustrate (exemplify), to	Égypte, f.	ay-ZHEEPT	sewer
éclaireur, m.	ay-klay-RUHR	scout (lookout)	égyptien, -ne	ay-zheep-S YANG, -S YENN	Egypt
éclairouse, (enfant), f.	(ahn-fahn) ay-klay-RUHZ	Girl Scout	élastique	ay-lah-STEEK	Egyptian (adj.)
éclater (1)	ay-klah-TAY	burst, to	électeur, m.	ay-leh-KTUHR	elastic (springy)
école, f.	ay-KUHL	school	élection, f.	ay-leck-S YOHNG	voter
école, (maison d'), f.	(may-zohn d) ay-KUHL	schoolhouse	électricité, f.	ay-leck-tree-see-TAY	election
école maternelle, f.	ay-kuhl mah-tehr-NELL	kindergarten	électrique	ay-leck-TREEK	electricity
école par correspondance, f.	ay-kuhl pah kuh-reh-spohn-DAHNS	correspondence	électronique, f.	ay-leck-truh-NEEK	electric
économiste	ay-kuh-NUMM	school	égard de, à l'	ah lay-GAHR dih	electronics
économie, f.	ay-kuh-nuh-MEE	economical (thrifty)	élégant	ay-lay-GAHNG, -GAHNT	regarding (concerning)
économie politique, f.	ay-kuh-nuh-mee puh-lee-TEEK	economy (thrift)	élément, m.	ay-lay-MAHNG	smart (chic)
économies, f.pl.	ay-kuh-nuh-MEE	economics	élémentaire	ay-lay-mahm-TEHR	element
économiser (1)	ay-kuh-nuh-mee-ZAY	savings (money)	éléphant, m.	ay-lay-FAHNG	elementary (rudimentary)
écorce, f.	ay-KORSS	save (store up), to	élevé	ell-VAY	elephant
écossais	ay-kuh-SEH, -SEZZ	bark (of tree)	élève, m., f.	ay-LEHV	lofty (high)
Écosse, f.	ay-KUHSS	Scotch (adj.)	élever (1)	ell-VAY	pupil (student)
écouter (1)	ay-koo-TAY	Scotland	"	"	elevate (lift up), to
écran, m.	ay-KRAHNG	listen (hearken), to	élever, s'	sell-VAY	promote (raise in rank), to
écraser (1)	ay-krah-ZAY	screen (for movies)	"	"	arise (come about), to
écraser, s'	say-krah-ZAY	crush, to	éliminer (1)	ay-lee-mee-NAY	rise (ascend), to
écrire (28)	ay-KREER	crash (be smashed), to	élire (38)	ay-LEER	eliminate, to
écrire, m.	ay-KREER	write, to	elle	ELL	elect, to
écriture, f.	ay-kree-TÜR	writing (art of writing)	elle, à	ah ELL	her, it, she
écrivain, m.	ay-kree-VANG	writing (handwriting)	elle-même	ell-MEMM	hers, its (poss. pron.)
écrou, m.	ay-KROO	writer (author)	elles	ELL	herself, itself
Écuador, m.	ay-kwah-DOR	nut (mech.)	elles-mêmes	ell-MEMM	they
écume, f.	ay-KÜM	Ecuador	éloquent	ay-luh-KAHNG, -KAHNT	themselves
écureuil, m.	ay-kü-RUH y	foam	emballer (1)	ahm-bah-LAY	eloquent
		squirrel	embarcadère, f.	ahm-bahr-kah-DEHR	pack (wrap), to
			embarcation, f.	ahm-bahr-kah-S YOHNG	craft (vessel)

French	Pronunciation	English
embarras, m.	ahn-bah-RAH	embarrassment
"	"	quandary
embrasser (1)	ahn-brah-SAY	embrace, to
"	"	kiss, to
embrayage, m.	ahn-breh-YAHZH	clutch (automotive device)
embrouiller (1)	ahn-broo-YAY	confuse (mix up), to
émerger (1)	ay-mehr-ZHAY	emerge, to
émeute, f.	ay-MUHT	riot (disturbance)
éminent	ay-mee-NAHNG, -NAHNT	prominent (eminent)
emmagasinage, m.	ahn-mah-gah-zee-NAHZH	storage
emmagasiner (1)	ahn-mah-gah-zee-NAY	store (accumulate), to
émotion, f.	ay-moh-S YOHNG	emotion
émoussé	ay-moo-SAY	blunt
"	"	dull
empêcher (1)	ahn-peh-SHAY	keep (prevent), to
"	"	prevent (stop), to
empereur, m.	ahn-PRUHR	emperor
empire, m.	ahn-PEER	empire
"	"	rule (political control)
"	"	sway (influence)
emplacement, m.	ahn-plah-SMAHNG	site
emploi, m.	ahn-PLWAH	employment (work)
"	"	job
employé, m.	ahn-plwah-YAY	employee
employer (1)	ahn-plwah-YAY	employ, to
"	"	use (utilize), to
empoigner (1)	ahn-pwah-N YAY	grasp (grip), to
empoisonner (1)	ahn-pwah-zuh-NAY	poison, to
emprunter (1)	ahn-pruhn-TAY	borrow, to
emprunteur, m.	ahn-pruhn-TUHR	borrower (bus.)
en	AHNG	any (pron.)
"	"	as (in the role of, prep.)
"	"	some (a quantity, pron.)
"	"	to (indicating destination, prep.)
"	"	thereof
encaisser (1)	ahn-keh-SAY	collect, to (bus.)
enceindre (19)	ahn-SAN-dr(ih)	enclose (surround), to
enchérisseur, m.	ahn-shay-ree-SUHR	bidder (bus.)
enclin à	ahn-KLANG, -KLEEN ah	apt (to prone to)
encore	ahn-KOR	again
"	"	else (in addition, adj.)
"	"	still (adv.)
"	"	yet (now, until now, adv.)
encore un	ahn-KOR-uhng, -ün	another (one more, adj., pron.)
encourager (1)	ahn-koo-rah-ZHAY	encourage, to
"	"	foster, to
"	"	promote (further), to
encre, f.	AHN-kr(ih)	ink
encyclopédie, f.	ahn-see-kluh-pay-DEE	encyclopaedia
endommager (1)	ahn-duh-mah-ZHAY	damage (injure), to
endormi	ahn-dor-MEE	asleep (sleeping)
endos, m.	ahn-DOH	endorsement (signature)
endosser (1)	ahn-duh-SAY	endorse (sign), to
endroit, m.	ahn-DRWAH	spot (place)
énergie, f.	ay-nehr-ZHEE	energy
enfance, f.	ahn-FAHNS	childhood
enfant, m., f.	ahn-FAHNG	child
enfant adopté, m.	ahn-fahn ah-duh-PTAY	foster child
enfanter (1)	ahn-fahn-TAY	bear (give birth to), to
enfer, m.	ahn-FEHR	hell
enfler, s' (1)	sahn-FLAY	swell (bulge), to
enfoncer (1)	ahn-fohn-SAY	thrust (push), to

French	Pronunciation	English
engagement, m.	ahn-gah-ZHMAHNG	commitment (bus.)
engager (1)	ahn-gah-ZHAY	employ, to
"	"	engage, to
"	"	hire, to
engourdi	ahn-goor-DEE	numb
engrenage, m.	ahn-grih-NAHZH	gear (mech.)
énigme, f.	ay-NEE-gm(ih)	riddle (n.)
enjeu, m.	ahn-ZHUH	stake (thing wagered)
enlever (1)	ahn-L(ih) VAY	remove (take away), to
ennemi, m.	enn-MEE	enemy
"	"	foe
ennui, m.	ahn-NÜ-EE	boredom
"	"	trouble (distress)
ennuyer (1)	ahn-nü-ee-YAY	annoy (irk), to
"	"	bother, to
ennuyeux, -yeuse	ahn-nü-ee-YUH, -YUHZ	dull (boring)
énorme	ay-NORM	enormous
"	"	huge
enregistrer (1)	ahn-rih-zhee-STRAY	record (set down), to
"	"	register, to
en retard	ahn-rih-TAHR	behind (late, adv.)
"	"	late (overdue, adj.)
"	"	late (tardily, adv.)
"	"	tardy (adv.)
enrôler (1)	ahn-roh-LAY	draft (conscript), to
enseigner (1)	ahn-seh-N YAY	teach, to
ensemble	ahn-SAHM-bl(ih)	together
ensevelir (2)	ahn-sih-v(ih) LEER	bury (entomb), to
ensoleillé	ahn-suh-leh-YAY	sunny
ensuite	ahn-SÜ-EET	afterward (later)
"	"	next (adv.)
ensuivre, s' (54)	sahn-SÜ-ee-vr(ih)	follow (result), to
entendre (3)	ahn-TAHN-dr(ih)	hear, to
enterrement, m.	ahn-tehr-MAHNG	burial
enthousiasme, m.	ahn-too-Z YAH-sm(ih)	enthusiasm
entier, -tière	ahn-T YAY, -T YEHR	entire
"	"	whole (adj.)
entourer (1)	ahn-too-RAY	surround (enclose), to
entraîner (1)	ahn-treh-NAY	involve (entail), to
entre	AHN-tr(ih)	between (prep.)
entrée, f.	ahn-TRAY	admission (right to enter)
"	"	entrance
entrepôt, m.	ahn-trih-POH	warehouse
entreprendre (3)	ahn-trih-PRAHN-dr(ih)	undertake (attempt), to
entreprise, f.	ahn-trih-PREEZ	enterprise
"	"	undertaking
entrer (1)	ahn-TRAY	enter (come or go into), to
entrer à	ahn-TRAY ah	enter (join), to
"	"	join (become a member of), to
entrer dans	ahn-TRAY dahng	enter (join), to
"	"	join (become a member of), to
entre-temps, m.	ahn-trih-TAHNG	meantime (n.)
envahir (2)	ahn-vah-EER	invade, to (mil.)
enveloppe, f.	ahn-VLUHP	envelope (folded wrapper)
envelopper (1)	ahn-v(ih)luh-PAY	wrap (envelop), to
envergure, f.	ahn-vehr-GÜR	span (spread)
envie, f.	ahn-VEE	envy
envier (1)	ahn-V YAY	envy, to
environ	ahn-vee-ROHNG	about (approximately)
environs, m. pl.	ahn-vee-ROHNG	surroundings
envoi, m.	ahn-VWAH	consignment (bus.)
"	"	shipment (goods)
envoyer (29)	ahn-vwah-YAY	send, to

<i>French</i>	<i>Pronunciation</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>Pronunciation</i>	<i>English</i>
épais, -se	ay-PEH, -PESS	thick (not thin)	estomac, m.	eh-stuh-MAH	stomach
épaisseur, f.	ay-peh-SUHR	thickness (dimension)	estrade, f.	eh-STRAHD	stage (dais)
épargner (1)	ay-pahr-N YAY	spare (not harm), to	estropié, m.	eh-struh-P YAY	cripple
éparpiller (1)	ay-pahr-pee-YAY	scatter (strew), to	et	AY	and
épaule, f.	ay-POHL	shoulder ( <i>anat.</i> )	étable, f.	ay-TAH-bl(ih)	barn
épée, f.	ay-PAY	sword	établir (2)	ay-tah-BLEER	establish (prove), to
épeler (1)	ay-PLAY	spell, to	établir, s'	say-tah-BLEER	settle (make one's home), to
éperon, m.	ay-PROHNG	spur (spike)	établissement, m.	ay-tah-blee-SMAHNG	establishment (firm)
épice, f.	ay-PEESS	spice	étage, m.	ay-TAHZH	floor
épicerie, f.	ay-pee-SREE	grocery	"	"	story
épidémie, f.	ay-pee-day-MEE	epidemic	étain, m.	ay-TANG	tin (metal)
épinards, m. pl.	ay-pee-NAHR	spinach	étaler (1)	ay-tah-LAY	display (exhibit), to
épine, f.	ay-PEEN	thorn	étalon, m.	ay-tah-LOHNG	stallion
épine dorsale, f.	ay-peen dor-SAHL	spine ( <i>anat.</i> )	étancher (1)	ay-tahn-SHAY	quench, to
épingle, f.	ay-PAN-gl(ih)	pin (sewing accessory)	étang, m.	ay-TAHNG	pond
épingle de sûreté, f.	ay-pan-gl(ih) dih sûr-TAY	safety pin	étape, f.	ay-TAHP	stage (period)
éponge, f.	ay-POHNZH	sponge	état, m.	ay-TAH	condition
épreuve, f.	ay-PRUHV	test (trial)	"	"	plight (predicament)
éprouver (1)	ay-proo-VAY	test, to	"	"	state
"	"	try, to	États-Unis, m. pl.	ay-tah-zü-NEE	United States
épuiser (1)	ay-pü ee-ZAY	exhaust (use up), to	été, m.	ay-TAY	summer ( <i>n.</i> )
équilibre, m.	ay-kee-LEE-br(ih)	balance (equilibrium)	étendre (3)	ay-TAHN-dr(ih)	expand (make larger), to
équipage, m.	ay-kee-PAHZH	crew	"	"	extend, to
équipe, f.	ay-KEEP	shift (crew)	"	"	stretch (draw out), to
"	"	team (in sports)	étendre, s'	say-TAHN-dr(ih)	lie down, to
équipement, m.	ay-keep-MAHNG	equipment	"	"	run (extend), to
érable, m.	ay-RAH-bl(ih)	maple (tree)	"	"	stretch (extend), to
ériger (1)	ay-ree-ZHAY	erect (build), to	étendre à, s'	say-TAHN-drah	reach (extend to), to
errer (1)	eh-RAY	roam, to	étendu	ay-tahn-DÜ	extensive
"	"	wander, to	"	"	wide (comprehensive)
erreur, f.	eh-RUHR	error	étendue, f.	ay-tahn-DÜ	area
"	"	mistake	"	"	extent (magnitude)
erroné	eh-ruh-NAY	wrong (erroneous, <i>adj.</i> )	éternel, -le	ay-tehr-NELL	eternal
érudit, m.	ay-rü-DEE	scholar (savant)	"	"	everlasting
escabeau, m.	eh-skah-BOH	stool (seat)	éternuer (1)	ay-tehr-NÜ AY	sneeze, to
escalier, m.	eh-skah-L YAY	stairway	étinceler (1)	ay-tan-SLAY	glitter, to
escargot, m.	eh-skahr-GOH	snail	"	"	sparkle, to
esclavage, m.	eh-sklah-VAHZH	slavery	étincelle, f.	ay-tan-SELL	spark
esclave, m., f.	eh-SKLAHV	slave	étiquette, f.	ay-tee-KETT	etiquette
escompter (1)	eh-skohn-TAY	discount, to ( <i>bus.</i> )	"	"	label
espace, m.	eh-SPAHS	space (area)	étouffe, f.	ay-TUFF	cloth
Espagne, f.	eh-SPAH-n yih	Spain	étoile, f.	ay-TWAHL	star ( <i>astron.</i> )
espagnol	eh-spah-N YULL	Spanish ( <i>adj.</i> )	étonnement, m.	ay-tuhn-MAHNG	amazement
espèce, f.	eh-SPESS	kind ( <i>n.</i> )	"	"	astonishment
espérer (1)	eh-spay-RAY	hope, to	"	"	wonder
espion, m.	eh-SP YOHN	spy	étonner (1)	ay-tuh-NAY	amaze, to
espionnage, m.	eh-sp yuh-NAHZH	espionage	"	"	astonish, to
espoir, m.	eh-SPWAHR	hope	étouffer (1)	ay-too-FAY	choke, to
esprit, m.	eh-SPREE	mind (intellect)	étrange	ay-TRAHNZH	strange (peculiar)
"	"	spirit	étranger, m.	ay-trahn-ZHAY	foreigner
"	"	wit (humor)	étranger, -gère	ay-trahn-ZHAY, -ZHEHR	foreign
esquisse, f.	eh-SKEESS	outline (general plan)	étranger, à l'	ah lay-trahn-ZHAY	abroad (in foreign land)
"	"	sketch (rough drawing)	être (30)	EH-tr(ih)	be, to
essayer (1)	ay-seh-YAY	try (attempt), to	être affamé (de)	eh-trah-fah-MAY (dih)	crave (desire), to
essence, f.	ay-SAHNSS	gasoline	être assis	eh-trah-SEE	sit (be sitting), to
essentiel, -le	ay-sahn-S YELL	essential ( <i>adj.</i> )	être d'accord avec	eh-trih dah-KOR ah-veck	agree with, to
essuyer (1)	ay-sü ee-YAY	wipe (make dry by wiping), to	être debout	eh-trih D(ih)BOO	stand (be upright), to
est, m.	ESST	east	être enclin	eh-trahn-KLANG, -KLEEN	tend (be apt), to
estampe, f.	eh-STAHMP	print (printed reproduction)	être en désaccord	eh-trahn day-zah-KOR	disagree (differ), to
estimer (1)	eh-stee-MAY	esteem, to	être en pente	eh-trahn-PAHNT	slant (slope), to
"	"	estimate (calculate), to	être étendu	eh-tray-tahn-DÜ	lie (be prone), to
"	"	reckon (consider), to	êtreindre (19)	ay-TRAN-dr(ih)	embrace, to
"	"		"	"	hug, to

French	Pronunciation	English
être reçu (a, en)	eh-trih rih-sÜ (ah, ahng)	pass (not fail in), to
étroit	ay-TRWAH, -TRWAHT	narrow
étude, f.	ay-TÜD	study (active learning)
étudiant, m.	ay-tü-D YAHNG	student
étudier (1)	ay-tü-D YAY	study, to
Europe, f.	uh-RUHP	Europe
européen, -ne	uh-ruh-pay-ANG, -ENN	European (adj.)
eux	UH	them
"	"	they
eux, à	ah UH	theirs
eux-mêmes	uh-MEMM	themselves
évaluation, f.	ay-vah-lü ah-S YOHNG	rating (evaluation)
évaluer (1)	ay-vah-LÜ AY	value (appraise), to
évanouir, s' (2)	say-vah-NWEER	fade (disappear), to
"	"	faint, to
"	"	vanish, to
évanouissement, m.	ay-vah-nwee-SMAHNG	faint (swoon, n.)
éveillé	ay-veh-YAY	awake
éveiller (1)	ay-veh-YAY	rouse (awaken), to
événement, m.	ay-venn-MAHNG	event (happening)
évêque, m.	ay-VECK	bishop
évidence, f.	ay-vee-DAHNS	evidence (indication)
évident	ay-vee-DAHNG, -DAHNT	apparent
"	"	evident
"	"	obvious
évier, m.	ay-V YAY	sink (n.)
éviter (1)	ay-vee-TAY	avoid, to
exact	eh-GZAH(KT)	accurate
"	"	correct
"	"	exact (precise)
exagérer (1)	eh-gzah-zhay-RAY	exaggerate, to
exalter (1)	eh-gzah-TAY	exalt, to
examen, m.	eh-gzah-MANG	examination
"	"	test (educ.)
examiner (1)	eh-gzah-mee-NAY	examine, to
"	"	investigate, to
excellent	eh-kseh-LAHNG, -LAHNT	excellent
exception, f.	eh-kseh-p-S YOHNG	exception (unusual case)
excès, m.	eh-KSEH	excess
excessif, -sive	eh-kseh-SEEF, -SEEV	excessive
exciter (1)	eh-ksee-TAY	arouse, to
"	"	excite, to
exclamation, f.	ex-klah-mah-S YOHNG	exclamation (n.)
exclamer, (s') (1)	(s)ex-klah-MAY	exclaim, to
exclure (13)	ex-KLÜR	exclude, to
exclusif, -sive	ex-klü-ZEEF, -ZEEV	exclusive (not including)
excursion à pied, f.	ex-kür-s yohng ah P YAY	hike (march)
excuse, f.	ex-KÜZ	excuse (pretext)
excuser (1)	ex-kü-ZAY	excuse (pardon), to
excuser, s'	sex-kü-ZAY	apologize, to
exécuter (1)	eh-gzeh-kü-TAY	execute, to
exécutif, -tive	eh-gzeh-kü-TEEF, -TEEV	executive (adj.)
exécution, f.	eh-gzeh-kü-S YOHNG	performance (action)
exemplaire, m.	eh-gzahn-PLHR	copy (of a publication)
exemple, m.	eh-GZAHM-pl(ik)	example
"	"	illustration
"	"	instance
exempt	eh-GZAHNG, -GZAHNT	exempt (adj.)
exercer (1)	eh-gzehr-SAY	exercise (employ), to
exercice, m.	eh-gzehr-SEESS	exercise
"	"	practice (performance)
exhorter (1)	eh-gzor-TAY	urge (try to persuade), to

French	Pronunciation	English
exil, m.	eh-GZEEL	exile (banishment)
exiler (1)	eh-gzee-LAY	banish (exile), to
existence, f.	eh-gzee-STAHNS	existence
exister (1)	eh-gzee-STAY	exist, to
expédier (1)	ex-pay-D YAY	ship (send goods), to
expéditeur, m.	ex-pay-dee-TUHR	shipping agent
expédition, f.	ex-pay-dee-S YOHNG	expedition (journey)
expérience, f.	ex-pay-R YAHNS	experience (conscious event)
"	"	experiment
expert, m.	ex-PEHR	expert (n.)
expertise, f.	ex-pehr-TEEZ	appraisal (bus.)
expirer (1)	ex-pee-RAY	expire (become void, bus.), to
explication, f.	ex-plee-kah-S YOHNG	explanation
expliquer (1)	ex-plee-KAY	account for, to
"	"	explain, to
exploit, m.	ex-PLWAH	feat
explorer (1)	ex-pluh-RAY	explore, to
explosif, m.	ex-ploh-ZEEF	explosive (n.)
exportateur, m.	ex-por-tah-TUHR	exporter
exportation, f.	ex-por-tah-S YOHNG	exportation
exporter (1)	ex-por-TAY	export, to
exposé, m.	ex-poh-ZAY	exhibit (show)
exposer (1)	ex-poh-ZAY	exhibit, to
"	"	expose, to
exposition, f.	ex-poh-zee-S YOHNG	exhibition (exposition)
"	"	show (exhibit)
expression, f.	ex-preh-S YOHNG	expression
exprimer (1)	ex-pree-MAY	express (state), to
expulser (1)	ex-pül-SAY	expel (eject), to
exquis	ex-KEE, -KEEZ	exquisite
extension, f.	ex-tahm-S YOHNG	extension (enlargement)
extérieur	ex-tay-R YUHR	exterior (adj.)
"	"	outer
"	"	outside (adj.)
extraordinaire	ex-tr(ah-)or-dee-NEHR	extraordinary
extrême	ex-TREMM	extreme
"	"	utmost
fable, f.	fah-bl(ik)	fable
fabricant, m.	fah-bree-KAHNG	manufacturer
fabrique, f.	fah-BREEK	factory
fabriquer (1)	fah-bree-KAY	manufacture, to
face de, en	ahn FAHS dih	opposite (prep.)
facile	fah-SEEL	easy (not difficult)
facilité, f.	fah-see-lee-TAY	ease (effortlessness)
façon, f.	fah-SOHNG	way (manner)
façon ou d'autre, de	dih fah-sohng oo DOH-tr(ik)	somehow
facteur, m.	fah-KTUHR	factor (element)
"	"	postman
facture, f.	fah-KTÜR	bill
"	"	invoice
facultatif, -tive	fah-kül-tah-TEEF, -TEEV	optional
faculté, f.	fah-kül-TAY	faculty
faible	feh-bl(ik)	faint (dim)
"	"	feeble
"	"	weak
faiblesse, f.	feh-BLESS	weakness
faillite, f.	fah-YEET	bankruptcy
"	"	failure (bus.)
faim, f.	FANG	hunger
faire (32)	FEHR	do, to
"	"	make, to
faire allusion	fehr ah-lü-Z YOHNG	refer (allude), to
faire attention à	fehr ah-tahm-S YOHNG	heed (mind), to
"	ah	

French	Pronunciation	English
faire de la publicité	<i>fehr dih lah pü-blee-see-TAY</i>	advertise (sponsor advertising), to
faire des achats	<i>fehr day-zah-SHAH</i>	shop, to
faire (du) mal à	<i>fehr (dü) MAHL ah</i>	hurt (inflict pain upon), to
faire du mauvais sang, se	<i>sih fehr dü muh-veh SAENG</i>	fret (worry), to
faire du ski	<i>fehr dü SKEE</i>	ski, to
faire éclore	<i>fehr ay-KLOR</i>	hatch, to
faire gicler	<i>fehr zhee-KLAY</i>	squirt, to
faire jaillir	<i>fehr zhah-YEER</i>	splash, to
faire la connais-sance de	<i>fehr lah kuh-neh-SAHNSS dih</i>	meet (be introduced to), to
faire la cour à	<i>fehr lah KOOR ah</i>	woo, to
faire la cuisine	<i>fehr lah kü ee-ZEEN</i>	cook (prepare meals), to
faire marcher	<i>fehr mahr-SHAY</i>	operate (handle), to
faire partie de	<i>fehr pah-TEE dih</i>	belong (be a part of), to
faire sauter	<i>fehr soh-TAY</i>	blast (explode), to
faire taire	<i>fehr TEHR</i>	hush (make quiet), to
faire tourner	<i>fehr toor-mwah-YAY</i>	whirl (make revolve), to
faire une demande en mariage	<i>fehr ün dih-mahnd ahn mah-R_YAHZH</i>	propose (offer marriage), to
faire un pas	<i>fehr uhn PAH</i>	step, to
faire venir	<i>fehr vih-NEER</i>	summon (send for), to
fait, m.	FEH(T)	fact
faïence, f.	fah-LEZZ	cliff
falloir (33)	fah-LWAHR	must (v.)
fameux, -meuse	fah-MUH, -MUHZ	famous
familier, -lière	fah-mee-L_YAY, -L_YEHR	familiar
famille, f.	fah-MEE	family
faner, se (1)	<i>sih fah-NAY</i>	fade (lose color), to
fantaisie, f.	<i>fahn-tay-ZEE</i>	fancy
fardeau, m.	<i>fahr-DOH</i>	burden (load)
farine, f.	<i>fah-REEN</i>	flour
fascisme, m.	<i>fah-SHEE-sm(ih)</i>	Fascism
fatal	<i>fah-TAHL</i>	fatal (fateful)
fatigué	<i>fah-tee-GAY</i>	tired
fatigue, f.	<i>fah-TEEG</i>	fatigue
fatiguer (1)	<i>fah-tee-GAY</i>	tire (make weary), to
fatiguer, se	<i>sih fah-tee-GAY</i>	tire (become weary), to
faucon, m.	<i>fah-KOHNG</i>	hawk
faute, f.	FOHT	blame
"	"	fault
faux, fausse	FOH, FOHSS	counterfeit (adj.)
"	"	false (erroneous)
faveur, f.	<i>fah-VUHR</i>	favor (approval)
favorable	<i>fah-vuh-RAH-bl(ih)</i>	favorable
favori, -te	<i>fah-vuh-REE, -REET</i>	favorite (adj.)
fécule, f.	<i>fay-KÜL</i>	starch (in food)
fédéral	<i>fay-döl-RAHL</i>	federal
fée, f.	FAY	fairy (n.)
feindre (19)	<i>FAN-dr(ih)</i>	pretend (feign), to
félicité, f.	<i>fay-lee-see-TAY</i>	bliss
féliciter (1)	<i>fay-lee-see-TAY</i>	congratulate, to
femelle	<i>feh-MELL</i>	female (adj.)
femelle, f.	<i>feh-MELL</i>	female (zool., n.)
féminin	<i>fay-mee-NANG, -NEEN</i>	feminine
femme, f.	FAHM	wife
"	"	woman
fendre (3)	<i>FAHN-dr(ih)</i>	crack, to
"	"	split (rend), to
fenêtre, f.	<i>f(ih)NEH-tr(ih)</i>	window
fente, f.	FAHNT	crack (fissure)
fer, m.	FEHR	iron (metal)
fer à repasser électrique, m.	<i>fehr ah rih-pah-SAY ay-leh-KTREET</i>	iron, electric

French	Pronunciation	English
ferme	FEHRM	fast (firm)
"	"	firm
"	"	steady
ferme, f.	FEHRM	farm
fermer (1)	<i>fehr-MAY</i>	close, to
"	"	shut (make close), to
fermer à clef	<i>fehr-may ah KLAY</i>	lock (fasten with key), to
fermeture éclair, f.	<i>fehr-mih-tür ay-KLEHR</i>	zipper
fermier, m.	<i>fehr-M_YAY</i>	farmer
féroce	<i>fay-RUSS</i>	fierce
fertile	<i>fehr-TEEL</i>	fertile
fesser (1)	<i>feh-SAY</i>	spank, to
festin, m.	<i>feh-STANG</i>	feast (meal)
fête, f.	FETT	festival
feu	FUH	late (deceased, <i>adj.</i> )
feu, m.	FUH	fire
feuille, f.	FUH_y	leaf ( <i>bot.</i> )
"	"	sheet (of paper)
feutre, m.	<i>FUH-tr(ih)</i>	felt ( <i>n.</i> )
fiançailles, f. pl.	<i>f_yahn-SYE</i>	engagement (betrothal)
ficelle, f.	<i>fee-SELL</i>	string (cord)
fidèle	<i>fee-DELL</i>	faithful (loyal)
fidélité, f.	<i>fee-day-lee-TAY</i>	allegiance
fier, -ère	F_YEHR	proud (taking pride in)
fier à, se	<i>sih F_YAY ah</i>	trust (rely on), to
fièvre, f.	<i>F_YEH-vr(ik)</i>	fever
fièvre jaune, f.	<i>f_yeh-vrih ZHOH_N</i>	yellow fever
fièvre typhoïde, f.	<i>f_yeh-vrih tee-soh-EED</i>	typhoid fever
figue, f.	FEEG	fig
figure, f.	<i>fee-GÜR</i>	figure (human form)
fil, m.	FEEL	thread (sewing thread)
"	"	yarn (fiber)
fil de fer, m.	<i>feel dih FEHR</i>	wire (metal thread)
filer (1)	<i>fee-LAY</i>	spin (form thread), to
filet, m.	<i>fee-LEH</i>	net (mesh)
filie, f.	FEE	daughter
fil, m.	FEES	son
filtrer (1)	<i>feel-TRAY</i>	strain (filter), to
fin	FANG, FEEN	fine (very small)
"	"	shrewd
fin, f.	FANG	end
"	"	ending (conclusion)
final	<i>fee-NAHL</i>	final (last)
finale, m.	<i>fee-nahl-MAHNG</i>	finally
finances, f. pl.	<i>fee-NAHNSS</i>	finances
financier, -cière	<i>fee-nahn-S_YAY -S_YEHR</i>	financial
fin de semaine, f.	<i>fah dih SMENN</i>	weekend ( <i>n.</i> )
finir (2)	<i>fee-NEER</i>	end (bring to an end), to
"	"	finish (complete), to
finlandais	<i>fah-lahn-DEH, -DEZZ</i>	Finnish ( <i>adj.</i> )
Finlande, f.	<i>fah-LAHND</i>	Finland
flamber (1)	<i>flahm-BAY</i>	blaze (burn brightly), to
flamme, f.	FLAHM	flame
flanc de colline, m.	<i>flahn dih kuh-LEEN</i>	hillside
flâner (1)	<i>flah-NAY</i>	loaf, to
flasque	FLAHSK	limp (flaccid)
flatter (1)	<i>flah-TAY</i>	flatter, to
flèche, f.	FLESH	arrow
flétrir, se (2)	<i>sih flay-TREER</i>	wilt, to
"	"	wither, to
fleur, f.	FLUHR	blossom
"	"	flower

French	Pronunciation	English	French	Pronunciation	English
fleurir (2)	fluH-REER	bloom, to	fourneau (de cuisine), m.	foor-NOH' (dih kü'ee-ZEEN)	stove (for cooking)
flotte, f.	FLUHT	fleet (group of vessels)	fournir (2)	foor-NEER	furnish, to
flotter (1)	fluH-TAY	float (be buoyant), to	"	"	provide, to
"	"	flutter (flap), to	fournisseur, m.	foor-nee-SUHR	supply, to
flûte, f.	FLÜT	flute (mus.)	fourrer (1)	foo-RAY	supplier (bus.)
foi, f.	FWAH	faith (creed)	"	"	stick (thrust), to
foie, m.	FWAH	liver (anat.)	fournure, f.	foo-RÜR	fur
foin, m.	FWANG	hay	foyer, m.	fwah-YAY	hearth
folie, f.	fuh-LEE	folly	fracas, m.	frak-KAH	crash (loud noise)
"	"	madness (insanity)	fracasser (1)	frak-kah-SAY	shatter, to
"	"	"	"	"	smash, to
foncé	john-SAY	dark (in color)	fraction, f.	frakh-S_YOHNG	fraction (part)
"	"	deep (in color)	fracture, f.	frak-KTÜR	fracture (med.)
fonction, f.	johnk-S_YOHNG	function	fragile	frak-ZHEEL	brittle
fonctionnaire, m.	johnk-S_yuh-NEHR	official (n.)	fragment, m.	frak-GMAHNG	fragment
fonctionnement, m.	johnk-S_yuhn-MAHNG	operation (functioning)	frais, fraîche	FREH, FRESH	chilly
"	"	"	"	"	cool
fond, m.	FOHNG	bottom	"	"	fresh (not stale)
fondamental	john-dah-mahn-TAHL	fundamental	frais, m. pl.	FREH	expense (cost)
fondateur, m.	john-dah-TUHR	founder (n.)	frais de courtage, m. pl.	fréh dih koor-TAHZH	brokerage (fee)
fondation, f.	john-dah-S_YOHNG	establishment (founding)	frais d'exploitation, m. pl.	fréh dex-plwah-tah-S_YOHNG	operating expenses (bus.)
fondement, m.	john-D(ih)MAHNG	foundation (base)	frais d'inscription, m. pl.	fréh dan-skreep-S_YOHNG	tuition (school fee)
fonder (1)	john-DAY	base, to	"	"	"
"	"	establish, to	frais généraux, m. pl.	fréh zhay-nay-ROH	overhead (expenses, bus.)
"	"	found, to	fraise, f.	FREZZ	strawberry
fondre (3)	FOHN-dr(ih)	melt (become liquid), to	framboise, f.	frahm-BWAHZ	raspberry
fonds, m.	FOHNG	fund	franc, franche	FRAHNG, FRAHNSH	frank (adj.)
fonds, m. pl.	FOHNG	funds	français	frahn-SEH, -SEZZ	French (adj.)
fontaine, f.	john-TENN	fountain	franc de tout droit	frahng dih too DRWAH	duty-free
football, m.	foo t-BOHL	soccer	France, f.	FRAHNS	France
force, f.	FORSS	force	frange, f.	FRAHNZH	fringe
forcer (1)	for-SAY	compel, to	frapper (1)	frak-PAY	hit, to
"	"	force, to	"	"	knock, to
"	"	"	"	"	rap, to
force(s), f. (pl.)	FORSS	strength	"	"	strike, to
forer (1)	fuh-RAY	drill (bore), to	fraude, f.	FROHD	fraud (deception)
forêt, f.	fuh-REH	forest	frauder (1)	froh-DAY	cheat (defraud), to
forger (1)	for-ZHAY	forge (shape), to	frayer (1)	fréh-YAY	pave (prepare), to
forgeron, m.	for-zhik-ROHNG	blacksmith	frein, m.	FRANG	brake
formalité, f.	for-mah-lee-TAY	formality	"	"	check
"	"	"	"	"	curb (restraint)
formation, f.	for-mah-S_YOHNG	formation (creation)	frêle	FRELL	frail (fragile)
forme, f.	FORM	form	frémir (2)	fray-MEER	quiver, to
"	"	shape (contour)	"	"	shudder, to
former (1)	for-MAY	form (shape), to	fréquent	fray-KAHNG, -KAHNT	frequent
formule, f.	for-MÜL	formula (prescribed guide)	frère, m.	FREHR	brother
"	"	"	frère, m.	FREHR	brother
fort	FOR, FORT	loud	frère, m.	FREHR	brother
"	"	stout (strong)	frère, m.	FREHR	brother
"	"	strong	frère, m.	FREHR	brother
fort, m.	FOR	fort	frère, m.	FREHR	brother
forteresse, f.	for-tih-RESS	fortress	frère, m.	FREHR	brother
fortifier (1)	for-tee-F_YAY	strengthen, to	frère, m.	FREHR	brother
fortune, f.	for-TÜN	fortune	frère, m.	FREHR	brother
"	"	"	frère, m.	FREHR	brother
fosse, f.	FUSS	pit (hole)	frère, m.	FREHR	brother
fossé, m.	fuh-SAY	ditch	frère, m.	FREHR	brother
fou, folle	FOO, FUHL	crazy	frère, m.	FREHR	brother
"	"	mad (insane)	frère, m.	FREHR	brother
foudre, f.	FOO-dr(ih)	lightning	frère, m.	FREHR	brother
"	"	"	frère, m.	FREHR	brother
fouet, m.	FWEH	lash	frère, m.	FREHR	brother
"	"	whip	frère, m.	FREHR	brother
fouetter (1)	fweh-TAY	whip (flog), to	frère, m.	FREHR	brother
fougère, f.	foo-ZHEHR	fern	frère, m.	FREHR	brother
foule, f.	FOOL	crowd	frère, m.	FREHR	brother
"	"	mob (disorderly crowd)	frère, m.	FREHR	brother
"	"	"	frère, m.	FREHR	brother
"	"	"	frère, m.	FREHR	brother
four, m.	FOOR	throng	frère, m.	FREHR	brother
fourchette, f.	foor-SHETT	oven	frère, m.	FREHR	brother
fourgon, m.	foor-GOHNG	fork (eating utensil)	frère, m.	FREHR	brother
fourmi, f.	foor-MEE	van (vehicle)	frère, m.	FREHR	brother
"	"	ant	frère, m.	FREHR	brother



French	Pronunciation	English
fuite, <i>f.</i>	FÜ EET	flight (hasty departure)
fumée, <i>f.</i>	fü-MAY	smoke
fumer (1)	fü-MAY	smoke, to
funérailles, <i>f. pl.</i>	fü-nay-RYE	funeral
fureur, <i>f.</i>	fü-RUHR	fury
"	"	rage (wrath)
furieux, -rieuse	fü-R YUH, -R YUHZ	furious
fusée, <i>f.</i>	fü-ZAY	rocket
fusil, <i>m.</i>	fü-ZEE	gun
"	"	rifle
futur	fü-TÜR	future ( <i>adj.</i> )
gâcher (1)	gah-SHAY	mar (disfigure), to
gâchis, <i>m.</i>	gah-SHEE	mess (muddle)
gagner (1)	gah-N YAY	earn (be paid), to
"	"	gain (get), to
"	"	win (be victor in), to
gai	GAY	cheerful (joyful)
"	"	gay
"	"	merry
gaine, <i>f.</i>	GHENN	girdle (corset)
galant homme, <i>m.</i>	gah-lahn-TUMM	gentleman
galerie, <i>f.</i>	gahl-REE	gallery (balcony)
galoches, <i>f. pl.</i>	gah-LUSH	galoshes
galop, <i>m.</i>	gah-LOH	gallop ( <i>n.</i> )
gambader (1)	gahm-bah-DAY	skip (caper), to
gant, <i>m.</i>	GAHNG	glove
garage, <i>m.</i>	gah-RAHZH	garage
garant, <i>m.</i>	gah-RAHNG	guarantor
garantie, <i>f.</i>	gah-rah-TEE	guarantee (warrant)
garantir (2)	gah-rah-TEER	guarantee, to
garçon, <i>m.</i>	gahr-SOHNG	boy
"	"	lad
"	"	youngster
garçon (de restaurant), <i>m.</i>	gahr-SOHNG ( <i>dih reh-stuh-RAHNG</i> )	waiter
garde, <i>f.</i>	GAHRD	guard (watcher)
garder (1)	gahr-DAY	keep (retain), to
garde-robe, <i>f.</i>	gahr-D ( <i>ih</i> ) RUB	wardrobe (apparel)
gardien, <i>m.</i>	gahr-D YANG	keeper (guard)
gare, <i>f.</i>	GAHR	depot
"	"	station, railroad
garnison, <i>f.</i>	gahr-nee-ZOHNG	garrison
garniture, <i>f.</i>	gahr-nee-TÜR	packing ( <i>n.</i> )
gaspillage, <i>m.</i>	gah-spee-YAHZH	waste (squandering)
gaspiller (1)	gah-spee-YAY	waste (squander), to
gâteau, <i>m.</i>	gah-TOH	cake (dessert)
gâter (1)	gah-TAY	spoil (mar), to
gauche	GOHSH	left ( <i>adj.</i> )
gauche, ( <i>à</i> )	( <i>ah</i> ) GOHSH	left ( <i>adv.</i> )
gauche, <i>f.</i>	GOHSH	left ( <i>n.</i> )
gaz, <i>m.</i>	GAHZ	gas
géant, <i>m.</i>	zhay-AHNG	giant
gelé	zhih-LAY	frozen
gelée, <i>f.</i>	zhih-LAY	frost
"	"	jelly
geler (1)	zhih-LAY	freeze (turn to ice), to
gémir (2)	zhay-MEER	groan, to
"	"	moan, to
"	"	wail, to
gemme, <i>f.</i>	ZHEMM	gem
gencive, <i>f.</i>	zhahn-SEEV	gum ( <i>anat.</i> )
gendre, <i>m.</i>	ZHAHN-dr ( <i>ih</i> )	son-in-law
gêner (1)	zhah-NAY	hinder, to
général	zhay-nay-RAHL	general ( <i>adj.</i> )
général, <i>m.</i>	zhay-nay-RAHL	general (officer)
génération, <i>f.</i>	zhay-nay-rah-S YOHNG	generation (period of time)

French	Pronunciation	English
généreux, -reuse	zhay-nay-RUH, -RUHZ	generous
Genève, <i>f.</i>	zhih-NEHV	Geneva
génie, <i>m.</i>	zhay-NEE	genius
genou, <i>m.</i>	zhih-NOO	knee
genre, <i>m.</i>	ZHAHN-rih	type (kind)
gens, <i>m. pl.</i>	ZAHNG	people (persons)
géographie, <i>f.</i>	zhay-uh-grah-FEE	geography
géologie, <i>f.</i>	zhay-uh-luh-ZHEE	geology
gérer (1)	zhay-RAY	manage (administer), to
geste, <i>m.</i>	ZHEST	gesture (motion)
gilet, <i>m.</i>	zhée-LEH	vest
gingembre, <i>m.</i>	shan-ZHAHM-br ( <i>ih</i> )	ginger (spice)
giron, <i>m.</i>	zhée-ROHNG	lap (of seated person)
glace, <i>f.</i>	GLAHSS	ice (frozen water)
glace, ( <i>crème à la</i> ), ( <i>kremm ah lah</i> )	GLAHSS	ice-cream
f. glacial	glah-S YAHL	icy
glacière, <i>f.</i>	glah-S YEHR	icebox
gland, <i>m.</i>	GLAHNG	acorn
glissant	glee-SAHNG, -SAHNT	slippery
glisser (1)	glee-SAY	glide, to
"	"	slide, to
"	"	slip, to
globe, <i>m.</i>	GLUBB	globe
gloire, <i>f.</i>	GLWAHR	glory (renown)
glossaire, <i>m.</i>	gluh-SEHR	glossary
golf, <i>m.</i>	GULF	golf
golfe, <i>m.</i>	GULF	gulf (large bay)
gomme à effacer, <i>f.</i>	gum ah ay-fah-SAY	eraser (rubber eraser)
gomme à mâcher	gum ah mah-SHAY	gum (chewing gum)
gorge, <i>f.</i>	GORZH	throat
goudron, <i>m.</i>	goo-DROHNG	tar
goût, <i>m.</i>	GOO	taste (flavor)
goûter (1)	goo-TAY	taste (sample), to
goutte, <i>f.</i>	GOOT	drop (droplet)
gouvernail, <i>m.</i>	goo-vehr-NYE	rudder (of a boat)
gouvernement, <i>m.</i>	goo-vehr-nih-MAHNG	government
gouverner (1)	goo-vehr-NAY	govern, to
"	"	rule, to
gouverneur, <i>m.</i>	goo-vehr-NUHR	governor
grâce, <i>f.</i>	GRAHSS	favor (kindness)
"	"	grace
"	"	pardon ( <i>law</i> )
gracieux, -cieuse	grah-S YUH, -S YUHZ	graceful
"	"	gracious
grade, <i>m.</i>	GRAHD	grade (relative position)
graduel, -le	grah-DÜ ELL	gradual
grain, <i>m.</i>	GRANG	seed (ovule)
grain de raisin, <i>m.</i>	gran dih ray-ZANG	grape
graine, <i>f.</i>	GRENN	kernel
grains, <i>m. pl.</i>	GRANG	grain (cereal)
graisse, <i>f.</i>	GRESS	fat (fatty tissue, <i>n.</i> )
"	"	grease (cooking fat)
grammaire, <i>f.</i>	grah-MEHR	grammar
grand	GRAHNG, GRAHND	big
"	"	great
"	"	large
"	"	tall (of persons)
Grande Bretagne, <i>f.</i>	grahnd brih-TAH-n yih	Great Britain
grandeur, <i>f.</i>	grahn-DUHR	greatness (eminence)
"	"	size (magnitude)
grandiose	grahn-D YOHZ	grand (imposing)
grandir (2)	grahn-DEER	grow up (mature), to
grand-mère, <i>f.</i>	grahn-MEHR	grandmother
grand-père, <i>m.</i>	grahn-PEHR	grandfather
grand-route, <i>f.</i>	grahn-ROOT	highway

French	Pronunciation	English
granit, <i>m.</i>	grah-NEE(T)	granite
graphique, <i>m.</i>	grah-FEEK	chart
"	"	graph
gras, -se	GRAH, GRAHSS	fat (obese)
gratte-ciel, <i>m.</i>	grah-T-S YELL	skyscraper
gratter (1)	grah-TAY	scratch, to
gratuit	grah-TÜ EE, -TÜ EET	free (gratuitous)
grave	GRAHV	deep (in tone)
"	"	grave (serious)
graver (1)	grah-VAY	carve (cut designs), to
gravier, <i>m.</i>	grah-V YAY	gravel
gravir (2)	grah-VEER	climb (scale), to
grec, -que	GRECK	Greek ( <i>adj.</i> )
Grèce, <i>f.</i>	GRESS	Greece
grêle, <i>f.</i>	GRELL	hail (ice)
grêler (1)	grah-LAY	hail (precipitate hail), to
grenouille, <i>f.</i>	grih-NOQ Y	frog
grève, <i>f.</i>	GREHV	strike (work stoppage)
griffe, <i>f.</i>	GREEF	claw (of animal)
grille, <i>f.</i>	GREE	grate (of furnace)
grillon, <i>m.</i>	gree-YOHNG	cricket (insect)
gris	GREE, GREEZ	gray
grommeler (1)	gruh-MLAY	grumble, to
gronder (1)	grohn-DAY	growl, to
"	"	scold, to
gros, <i>m.</i>	GROH	bulk (largest part)
gros, -se	GROH, GROHSS	gross (flagrant)
gros, en	ahn GROH	wholesale ( <i>adj.</i> , <i>bus.</i> )
grosse, <i>f.</i>	GROHSS	gross (twelve dozen)
grossier, -sière	groh-S YAY, S YEHR	coarse
grossiste, <i>m.</i> , <i>f.</i>	groh-SEEST	wholesaler ( <i>bus.</i> )
gros vent, <i>m.</i>	groh VAHNG	gale (wind)
groupe, <i>m.</i>	GROOP	group
guérir (2)	gay-REER	cure, to
"	"	heal, to
guérison, <i>f.</i>	gay-ree-ZOHNG	cure (healing)
guerre, <i>f.</i>	GHEHR	war
guide, <i>m.</i>	GHEED	guide (one who guides)
gymnase, <i>m.</i>	zheem-NAHZ	gymnasium (athletic arena)
habile	ah-BEEL	clever
"	"	smart
habiller (1)	ah-bee-YAY	clothe, to
"	"	dress, to
habiller, s'	sah-bee-YAY	dress (get dressed), to
habitant, <i>m.</i>	ah-bee-TAHNG	inhabitant
"	"	resident ( <i>n.</i> )
habitation, <i>f.</i>	ah-bee-tah-S YOHNG	dwelling
habiter (1)	ah-bee-TAY	dwelt (reside), to
"	"	inhabit, to
habitude, <i>f.</i>	ah-bee-TÜD	habit
habituel, -le	ah-bee-TÜ ELL	usual
habituer, s' (1)	sah-bee-TÜ AY	accustom oneself, to
* hache, <i>f.</i>	AHSH	axe
* hachette, <i>f.</i>	ah-SHETT	hatchet
* haie, <i>f.</i>	EH	hedge (bushes)
* haine, <i>f.</i>	ENN	hate (hatred)
* haïr (37)	ah-EER	hate, to
haleine, <i>f.</i>	ah-LENN	breath
* haleter (1)	ahl-TAY	gasp, to
"	"	pant (puff), to
* hallier, <i>m.</i>	ah-L YAY	thicket
* hanche, <i>f.</i>	AHNSH	hip

French	Pronunciation	English
* hangar, <i>m.</i>	ahn-GAHR	shed (shelter)
* hanter (1)	ahn-TAY	haunt (visit often), to
* happer (1)	ah-PAY	snatch, to
* hardi	ahr-DEE	bold (courageous)
* harang, <i>m.</i>	ah-RAHNG	herring
* haricot vert, <i>m.</i>	ah-ree-koh VEHR	bean (string bean)
harmonie, <i>f.</i>	ahr-muh-NEE	harmony ( <i>mus.</i> )
* harnais, <i>m.</i>	ahr-NEH	harness
* harpe, <i>f.</i>	AHRP	harp
* hasard, <i>m.</i>	ah-ZAHR	accident
"	"	chance (fate)
* hâte, <i>f.</i>	AHT	haste
"	"	hurry
* hâter (1)	ah-TAY	hasten (expedite), to
"	"	quicken, to
* hâter, se (1)	sih ah-TAY	hasten, to
"	"	hurry, to
* haut	OH	high
"	"	tall (of things)
* haut, <i>m.</i>	OH	top (summit)
* haut, (en)	(ahng) OH	up ( <i>adv.</i> )
* haut, en	ahng OH	above (overhead, <i>adv.</i> )
"	"	upstairs
"	"	upward (to a higher level, <i>adv.</i> )
* haut, plus	plü OH	top (highest, <i>adj.</i> )
* hautbois, <i>m.</i>	oh-BWAH	oboe
* hauteur, <i>f.</i>	oh-TUHR	height (highness)
hebdomadaire	eh-bduh-mah-DEHR	weekly ( <i>adj.</i> )
hébreu, -braïque	ay-BRUH, -brah-EEK	Hebrew ( <i>adj.</i> )
hélicoptère, <i>m.</i>	ay-lee-kuh-PTEHR	helicopter
Helsinki, <i>m.</i>	ell-san-KEE	Helsinki
hémisphère, <i>m.</i>	ay-mee-SFEHR	hemisphere ( <i>geog.</i> )
hémorragie, <i>f.</i>	ay-muh-rah-ZHEE	hemorrhage
* hennir (2)	eh-NEER	neigh, to
herbe, <i>f.</i>	EHRB	grass
"	"	herb
hérédité, <i>f.</i>	ay-ray-dee-TAY	heredity
hériter de (1)	ay-ree-TAY dih	inherit, to
héritier, <i>m.</i>	ay-ree-T YAY	heir
héroïne, <i>f.</i>	ay-roh-EEN	heroine
* héros, <i>m.</i>	ay-ROH	hero
hésiter (1)	ay-zee-TAY	hesitate, to
* hêtre, <i>m.</i>	EH-tr(ih)	beech (tree)
heure, <i>f.</i>	UHR	hour
"	"	time (hour determined by clock)
heures supplé- mentaires, <i>f. pl.</i>	uhr sü-play-mahn- TEHR	overtime ( <i>bus.</i> , <i>n.</i> )
heureusement	uh-ruh-ZMAHNG	happily (luckily)
heureux, -reuse	uh-RUH, -RUHZ	fortunate
"	"	glad
"	"	happy
"	"	lucky
"	"	successful
* heurter (1)	uhr-TAY	ram (butt), to
* hibou, <i>m.</i>	ee-BOO	owl
hier	YEHR	yesterday
hilarité, <i>f.</i>	ee-lah-ree-TAY	mirth
hirondelle, <i>f.</i>	ee-rohn-DELL	swallow (bird)
histoire, <i>f.</i>	ee-STWAHR	history
"	"	story (account)

\* These words require the full rather than the elided form of articles, pronouns, prepositions, etc., and permit no linking in pronunciation with consonant sounds preceding them; for example, *l'homme*, but *le héros*; *un hôtel* (*uhn noh-TELL*), but *un héros* (*uhng ay-ROH*).

French	Pronunciation	English
histoire(s), f. (pl.)	ee-STWAHR	fuss (ado)
historique	ee-stuh-REEK	historical
hiver, m.	ee-VEHR	winter (n.)
* hollandais	uh-lahn-DEH, -DEZZ	Dutch (adj.)
* Hollande, f.	uh-LAHND	Holland
* homard, m.	uh-MAHR	lobster
homme, m.	UMM	man
homme d'affaires, m.	umm dah-FEHR	businessman
homme d'état, m.	umm day-TAH	statesman
honnête	uh-NET	honest
honnêteté, f.	uh-net-TAY	honesty
honneur, m.	uh-NUHR	honor
honoraire, m. pl.	uh-nuh-REHR	fee
honorer (1)	uh-nuh-RAY	honor (respect), to
* honte, f.	OHNT	disgrace
"	"	shame
* honteux, -teuse	ohn-TUH, -TUHZ	ashamed (mortified)
"	"	shameful
hôpital, m.	uh-pee-TAHL	hospital
horaire, m.	uh-REHR	schedule
"	"	timetable
horizon, m.	uh-ree-ZOHNG	horizon
horizontal	uh-ree-zohn-TAHL	horizontal (adj.)
horloge, f.	or-LUZH	clock
horreur, f.	uh-RUHR	horror (dread)
horrible	uh-REE-bl(ih)	horrible
hostile	uh-STEEL	hostile
hôte, m.	OHT	host
hôtel, m.	oh-TELL	hotel
* houe, f.	OO	hoe
* houer (1)	oo-AY	hoe, to
huile, f.	Ü EEL	oil
huile d'olive, f.	ü eel duh-LEEV	olive oil
huitre, f.	Ü EE-tr(ih)	oyster
humain	ü-MANG, -MENN	human (adj.)
humanité, f.	ü-mah-nee-TAY	humanity
"	"	mankind
humble	UHM-bl(ih)	humble (lowly)
humeur, f.	ü-MUHR	mood (humor)
"	"	temper
humide	ü-MEED	damp (moist)
humidité, f.	ü-mee-dee-TAY	moisture
humilité, f.	ü-mee-lee-TAY	humility
humour, m.	ü-MOOR	humor (drollery)
* hurler (1)	ür-LAY	howl (wail), to
"	"	shriek, to
"	"	yell, to
* hutte, f.	ÜT	hut
hymne, f.	EE-mn(ih)	hymn (religious song)
hypothèque, f.	ee-puh-TECK	mortgage
ici	ee-SEE	here (adv.)
idéal, m.	ee-day-AHL	ideal (n.)
idée, f.	ee-DAY	conception (notion)
"	"	idea
"	"	thought
identifier (1)	ee-dahn-tee-F YAY	identify, to
idole, f.	ee-DULL	idol
ignorance, f.	ee-n yuh-RAHNSS	ignorance
ignorant	ee-n yuh-RAHNG, -RAHNT	ignorant
il	EEL	he

\* These words require the full rather than the elided form of articles, pronouns, prepositions, etc., and permit no linking in pronunciation with consonant sounds preceding them; for example, l'homme, but le héros; un hôtel (uhn noh-TELL), but un héros (uhng ay-ROH).

French	Pronunciation	English
il	EEL	it
île, f.	EEL	island (geog.)
illégal	ee-lay-GAHL	illegal
illuminer (1)	ee-lü-mee-NAY	illuminate, to
illusion, f.	ee-lü-z YOHNNG	illusion
illustration, f.	ee-lü-strah-s YOHNNG	illustration (pictorial representation)
ils	EEL	they
il y a ...	ee-L YAH ...	ago (past, adj.)
image, f.	ee-MAHZH	picture (depiction)
imagination, f.	ee-mah-zhee-nah-S YOHNNG	imagination
imaginer, (s') (1)	(s)ee-mah-zhee-NAY	imagine (picture mentally), to
imaginer, s'	see-mah-zhee-NAY	fancy (imagine), to
imiter (1)	ee-mee-TAY	imitate, to
immédiat	ee-may-D YAH, -D YAHT	immediate (instant)
immédiatement	ee-may-d yah-TMAHNG	immediately (instantly)
immense	ee-MAHNSS	immense
immonde	ee-MOHDND	foul (filthy)
immondices, f. pl.	ee-mohn-DEESS	rubbish (litter)
immortel, -le	ee-mor-TELL	immortal (adj.)
impair	am-PEHR	odd (not even)
imparfait	am-pahr-FEH, -FETT	imperfect (defective)
impartialement	am-pahr-s yahl-MAHNG	fairly (impartially)
impatience, f.	am-pah-s YAHNSS	impatience
impatient	am-pah-s YAHNG, -S YAHNT	impatient
impayé	am-peh-YAY	unpaid (due)
impératrice, f.	am-pay-rah-TREESS	empress
impérial	am-pay-R YAHL	imperial
imperméable	am-pehr-may-AH-bl(ih)	waterproof
imperméable, m.	am-pehr-may-AH-bl(ih)	raincoat
impoli	am-puh-LEE	rude (impolite)
importance, f.	am-por-TAHNSS	importance
"	"	significance
important	am-por-TAHNG, -TAHNT	important
importateur, m.	am-por-tah-TUHR	importer
importation, f.	am-por-tah-s YOHNNG	importation
importer (1)	am-por-TAY	import, to (bus.)
importuner (1)	am-por-tü-NAY	pester, to
imposer (1)	am-poh-ZAY	assess (impose tax), to
"	"	impose (inflict), to
impossibilité, f.	am-puh-see-bee-lee-TAY	impossibility
impossible	am-puh-SEE-bl(ih)	impossible
impôt, m.	am-POH	tax (n.)
impôt sur le revenu, m.	am-poh sür'lih rih-VNÜ	income tax
impression, f.	am-preh-s YOHNNG	impression (effect)
impressionner (1)	am-preh-s yuh-NAY	impress (affect deeply), to
imprimer (1)	am-pee-MAY	print, to
imprimeur, m.	am-pee-MUHR	printer
impulsion, f.	am-pül-s YOHNNG	impulse (sudden incitement)
impur	am-PÜR	impure
imputer (1)	am-pü-TAY	charge (debit), to
inadéquat	ee-nah-day-KWAH, -KWAHT	inadequate
inadvertence, f.	ee-nah-dvehr-TAHNSS	oversight (error)
inattendu	ee-nah-tahn-DÜ	unexpected (adj.)
incident, m.	an-see-DAHNG	incident (event)
inclination, f.	an-klee-nah-s YOHNNG	inclination (tendency)
incliner (1)	an-klee-NAY	incline (tend), to
incliner, s'	san-klee-NAY	bow (in greeting), to
incliner la tête	an-klee-nay lah TETT	nod, to
inclure (13)	an-KLÜR	enclose (include in envelope), to
inconnu	an-kuh-NÜ	unknown
inconnu, m.	an-kuh-NÜ	stranger (unknown person)

French	Pronunciation	English
inconvenient, <i>m.</i>	an-kohn-vay-N YAHNG	inconvenience
Inde, <i>f.</i>	AND	India
indemnité, <i>f.</i>	an-dem-nee-TAY	indemnity (compensation)
indépendance, <i>f.</i>	an-day-pahn-DAHNS	independence
indépendant	an-day-pahn-DAHNG, -DAHNT	independent
index, <i>m.</i>	an-DEX	index (list)
indication, <i>f.</i>	an-dee-kah-S YOHNG	hint (inkling)
Indien, <i>m.</i>	an-D YANG	Indian, American
indifférent	an-dee-fay-RAHNG, -RAHNT	indifferent (unconcerned)
indigestion, <i>f.</i>	an-dee-zheh-ST YOHNG	indigestion
indignation, <i>f.</i>	an-dee-n yah-S YOHNG	indignation
indigne	an-DEE-n yih	unworthy
indiquer (1)	an-dee-KAY	indicate, to
"	"	point, to
indirect	an-dee-RECKT	indirect
individu, <i>m.</i>	an-dee-vee-DÜ	individual (person, <i>n.</i> )
indubitablement	an-dü-bee-tah-blik-MAHNG	undoubtedly
industrie, <i>f.</i>	an-dü-STREE	industry (trade)
industriel, -le	an-dü-stree-YELL	industrial
industrieux, -ieuse	an-dü-stree-YUH, -YUHZ	industrious
inégal	ee-nay-GAHL	unequal
inévitabile	ee-nay-vee-TAH-bl(ik)	inevitable ( <i>adj.</i> )
inexact	ee-neh-GZAH(KT)	inaccurate
"	"	incorrect
inférieur	an-fay-R YUHR	inferior (mediocre)
infidèle	an-fee-DELL	false (deceitful)
infini	an-fee-NEE	infinite
infirmière, <i>f.</i>	an-feer-M YEHR	nurse (medical assistant)
inflammation, <i>f.</i>	an-flah-mah-S YOHNG	inflammation
inflation, <i>f.</i>	an-flah-S YOHNG	inflation ( <i>econ.</i> )
influence, <i>f.</i>	an-flü-AHNS	influence
influenza, <i>f.</i>	an-flü-ahn-ZAH	influenza
influer sur (1)	an-flü-AY siir	affect (influence), to
informations, <i>f. pl.</i>	an-for-mah-S YOHNG	information
inform (1)	an-for-MAX	acquaint, to
"	"	inform (apprise), to
inform (sur), <i>s'</i>	san-for-MAY siir	ask about, to
ingénieur, <i>m.</i>	an-zhay-N YUHR	engineer (professional engineer)
inhabituel, -le	ee-nah-bee-TÜ ELL	unusual
initial	ee-nee-S YAHL	initial (first, <i>adj.</i> )
initiale, <i>f.</i>	ee-nee-S YAHL	initial (letter)
injuste	an-ZHÜST	unjust (prejudiced)
injustice, <i>f.</i>	an-zhü-STEES	injustice
innocent	ee-nuh-SAHNG, -SAHNT	innocent (guiltless)
inondation, <i>f.</i>	ee-nohn-dah-S YOHNG	flood
inquiet, -quiète	an-K YEH, -K YETT	anxious
"	"	uneasy
inquiéter (1)	an-k yay-TAY	trouble (disquiet), to
inquiéter, <i>s'</i>	san-k yay-TAY	worry (feel anxious), to
inquiétude, <i>f.</i>	an-k yay-TÜD	worry (anxiety)
inscription, <i>f.</i>	an-skreep-S YOHNG	inscription
inscrire (28)	an-SKREER	enter (make record of), to
insecte, <i>m.</i>	an-SECKT	bug
"	"	insect
insérer (1)	an-say-RAY	insert, to
insignifiant	an-see-n yee-F YAHNG, -F YAHNT	insignificant (trivial)
insister	an-see-STAY	insist, to
insolvabilité, <i>f.</i>	an-sull-vah-bee-lee-TAY	insolvency ( <i>bus.</i> )
inspecter (1)	an-speh-KTAY	inspect, to
inspection, <i>f.</i>	an-speck-S YOHNG	inspection (scrutiny)
"	"	survey
inspiration, <i>f.</i>	an-spee-rah-S YOHNG	inspiration
inspirer (1)	an-spec-RAY	inspire, to

French	Pronunciation	English
installer (1)	an-stah-LAY	install (set up for use), to
instant, <i>m.</i>	an-STAHNG	instant ( <i>n.</i> )
instinct, <i>m.</i>	an-STANG	instinct
institut, <i>m.</i>	an-stee-TÜ	institute
instituteur, <i>m.</i>	an-stee-tü-TUHR	teacher
institution, <i>f.</i>	an-stee-tü-S YOHNG	institution (establishment)
instruction, <i>f.</i>	an-strük-S YOHNG	instruction (teaching)
"	"	schooling
"	"	training
instruire (14)	an-STRÜ EER	coach (train), to
"	"	instruct (teach), to
instrument, <i>m.</i>	an-strü-MAHNG	instrument (implement)
insuffisant	an-sü-fee-ZAHNG, -ZAHNT	insufficient
insulte, <i>f.</i>	an-SÜLT	insult
intellectuel, -le	an-teh-leck-TÜ ELL	intellectual ( <i>adj.</i> )
intelligence, <i>f.</i>	an-teh-lee-ZAHNS	intelligence (understanding)
intelligent	an-teh-lee-ZAHNG, -ZAHNT	intelligent
intense	an-TAHNS	intense
intention, <i>f.</i>	an-tahn-S YOHNG	intention
intentionnel, -le	an-tahn-S yuh-NELL	deliberate (intentional)
intéressant	an-tay-reh-SAHNG, -SAHNT	interesting
intéresser (1)	an-tay-reh-SAY	interest, to
intérêt, <i>m.</i>	an-tay-REH	interest
intérêts composés, <i>m. pl.</i>	an-tay-reh kohm-poh-ZAY	compound interest
intérieur	an-tay-R YUHR	inner
"	"	internal
intérieur, <i>m.</i>	an-tay-R YUHR	interior (inside, <i>n.</i> )
intérieur, ( <i>d'</i> )	(d)an-tay-R YUHR	inside (inner, <i>adj.</i> )
intérieur, à l'	ah lan-tay-R YUHR	within (on the inside, <i>adv.</i> )
intérieur de, à l'	ah lan-tay-R YUHR dih	inside (within, <i>prep.</i> )
international	an-tehr-nah-S yuh-NAHL	international
interpréter (1)	an-tehr-pray-TAY	interpret (explain), to
interroger (1)	an-tay-ruh-ZHAY	question (query), to
interrompre (52)	an-tay-ROHM-pr(ik)	interrupt, to
interrupteur, <i>m.</i>	an-tay-rü-PTUHR	switch ( <i>elec.</i> )
intervalle, <i>m.</i>	an-tehr-VAHL	interval (period of time)
interview, <i>f.</i>	an-tehr-V YOO	interview
intestins, <i>m. pl.</i>	an-teh-STANG	bowels ( <i>anat.</i> )
intime	an-TEEM	close
"	"	intimate (personal)
intitulé, <i>m.</i>	an-tee-tü-LAY	heading (title)
introduction, <i>f.</i>	an-truh-dük-S YOHNG	introduction (preliminary part)
introduire (14)	an-truh-DÜ EER	introduce (bring in), to
intuition, <i>f.</i>	an-tü ee-S YOHNG	intuition
inutile	ee-nü-TEEL	needless
"	"	unnecessary
"	"	useless
inventaire, <i>m.</i>	an-vahn-TEHR	inventory ( <i>bus.</i> )
inventer (1)	an-vahn-TAY	devise (contrive), to
"	"	invent, to
invention, <i>f.</i>	an-vahn-S YOHNG	invention
investigation, <i>f.</i>	an-veh-stee-gah-S YOHNG	investigation
invisible	an-vee-ZEE-bl(ik)	invisible
invitation, <i>f.</i>	an-vee-tah-S YOHNG	invitation
invité, <i>m.</i>	an-vee-TAY	guest (visitor)
inviter (1)	an-vee-TAY	invite, to
invités, <i>m. pl.</i>	an-vee-TAY	company (guests)
irlandais	eer-lahn-DEH, -DEZZ	Irish ( <i>adj.</i> )
Irlande, <i>f.</i>	eer-LAHND	Ireland
irréfléchi	ee-ray-flay-SHEE	hasty (rash)
irrégulier, -lière	ee-ray-gü-L YAY, -L YEHR	irregular

French	Pronunciation	English	French	Pronunciation	English
irriter (1)	ee-ree-TAY	irritate (annoy), to	journée, f.	zhoor-NAY	day (daytime)
Israël, m.	ee-srah-ELL	Israel	jovial	zhuh-V Y AHL	jolly ( <i>adj.</i> )
israéli	ee-srah-ay-LEE	Israeli ( <i>adj.</i> )	joyeux, -yeuse	zhwah-YUH, -YUHZ	joyful
issue, f.	ee-SÜ	outlet (exit)	juge, m.	ZHÜZH	judge
isthme, m.	EE-sm(ik)	isthmus	jugement, m.	zhü-ZHMAHNG	judgment
Italie, f.	ee-tah-LEE	Italy	juger (1)	zhü-ZHAY	deem (regard), to
italien, -ne	ee-tah-L YANG, -L YENN	Italian ( <i>adj.</i> )	"	"	judge, to
ivoire, m.	ee-VWAHR	ivory	Juif, m.	ZHÜ EEF	Jew ( <i>n.</i> )
ivre	EE-vr(ik)	drunk (intoxicated)	juif, -ive	ZHÜ EEF, -EEV	Jewish ( <i>adj.</i> )
ivresse, f.	ee-VRESS	intoxication (drunk- -ness)	jumeau, m.	zhü-MOH	twin ( <i>n.</i> )
jaloux, -louse	zhah-LOO, -LOOZ	jealous	jument, f.	zhü-MAHNG	mare
jamais	zhah-MEH	ever (at any time)	jupe, f.	ZHÜP	skirt (garment)
"	"	never	jupon, m.	zhü-POHNG	petticoat
jamais, à	ah zhah-MEH	forever	"	"	slip
jambe, f.	ZHAHMB	leg ( <i>anat.</i> )	jurer (1)	zhü-RAY	curse, to
jambon, m.	zhahm-BOHNG	ham (food)	"	"	swear, to
Japon, m.	zhah-POHNG	Japan	jury, m.	zhü-REE	jury
japonais	zhah-puh-NEH, -NEZZ	Japanese ( <i>adj.</i> )	jus, m.	ZHÜ	juice
jaquette, f.	zhah-KETT	jacket (short coat)	jusqu'à	ZHÜ-SKAH	until (up to the time of, <i>prep.</i> )
jardin, m.	zhahr-DANG	garden	jusqu'à ce que	ZHÜ-SKAH-SKIH	until ( <i>conj.</i> )
jardinier, m.	zhahr-dee-N YAY	gardener	jusqu'ici	zhü-skee-SEE	hitherto (thus far)
jardin zoologique, m.	zhahr-dan zuh-luh-ZHEEK	zoo	juste	ZHÜST	fair (impartial)
jarretière, f.	zhahr-T YEHR	garter	"	"	just (equitable, <i>adj.</i> )
jaune	ZHOH N	yellow ( <i>adj.</i> )	"	"	tight (close-fitting)
je	ZHIH	I	justice, f.	zhü-STEES	justice
Jérusalem, f.	zhay-rü-zah-LEMM	Jerusalem	justifier (1)	zhü-slee-F YAY	justify, to
Jésus	zhay-ZÜ	Jesus	"	"	warrant, to
jeter (1)	zhih-TAY	fling, to	Karachi, m.	kah-rah-SHEE	Karachi
"	"	shed (cast off), to	kiosque à jour- naux, m.	k_yussk ah zhoor-NOH	newsstand
"	"	toss, to	la	LAH	her
"	"	throw, to	"	"	it
jeter un coup d'oeil (1)	zhih-tay uhn koo DUH y	glance, to	"	"	per (for each)
jeu, m.	ZHUH	game (contest)	"	"	the
jeune	ZHUH N	young ( <i>adj.</i> )	là	LAH	there (at that place)
"	"	youthful	là, de	dih LAH	hence (consequently)
jeune fille, f.	zhuh n FEE	girl	labeur, m.	lah-BUHR	labor (exertion)
"	"	lass	laboratoire, m.	lah-buh-rah-TWAHR	laboratory
"	"	maiden	labourer (1)	lah-boo-RAY	plow, to
jeune homme, m.	zhuh-NUMM	youth (young man)	"	"	till (cultivate), to
jeunesse, f.	zhuh-NESS	youth (period of life)	lac, m.	LAHK	lake
"	"	youthfulness	lacet, m.	lah-SEH	lace (shoelace)
joie, f.	ZHWAH	delight	lâche, m., f.	LAHSH	coward
"	"	gladness	lâcher (1)	lah-SHAY	drop (let fall), to
"	"	joy	"	"	release (let go of), to
joindre (19)	ZHWAN-dr(ik)	connect (link), to	laid	LEH, LED	ugly
"	"	join (bring together), to	laine, f.	LENN	wool
joindre, se	sih ZHWAN-dr(ik)	connect (be joined), to	laisser (1)	leh-SAY	leave (let remain), to
joli	zhuh-LEE	pretty	"	"	let (permit), to
joue, f.	ZHOO	cheek	laisser passer	leh-say pah-SAY	admit (permit to enter), to
jouer (1)	zhoo-AY	play (engage in recreation), to	lait, m.	LEH	milk
"	"	play (take the role of), to	laiterie, f.	leh-TREE	dairy
jouer de	zhoo-AY dih	play (perform music upon), to	laiton, m.	leh-TOHNG	brass (metal, <i>n.</i> )
jouet, m.	ZHWEH	toy	laitue, f.	lay-TÜ	lettuce
joueur, m.	zhoo-UHR	player (in a game)	lame, f.	LAHM	blade (cutting tool)
joug, m.	ZHOO	yoke (wooden frame)	lame de rasoir, f.	lahm dih rah-ZWAHR	razor blade
jouer de (2)	ZHWEER dih	enjoy (derive joy from), to	lampe, f.	LAHMP	lamp
jour, m.	ZHOOR	day (24-hour period)	lampe de poche, f.	lahmp dih PÜSH	flashlight
"	"	daylight	lance, f.	LAHNSS	spear (weapon)
jour de l'an, m.	zhoor dih LAHNG	New Year's Day	lancer (1)	lahn-SAY	cast (throw), to
jour férié, m.	zhoor feh-R YAY	holiday	"	"	hurl, to
journal, m.	zhoor-NAHL	journal (magazine)	"	"	launch, to
"	"	newspaper	"	"	pitch (throw), to
			lande, f.	LAHND	moor (waste land)
			langue, f.	LAHN G	language
			"	"	tongue ( <i>anat.</i> )

French	Pronunciation	English
lanterne, <i>f.</i>	lahn-TEHRN	lantern
lapin, <i>m.</i>	lah-PANG	rabbit
laquelle (see lequel)		
laquelle, de (see duquel)		
lard, <i>m.</i>	LAHR	bacon
large	LAHRZH	broad
"	"	wide
largeur, <i>f.</i>	lahr-ZHUHR	breadth
"	"	width
larme, <i>f.</i>	LAHRM	tear (teardrop)
las, -se	LAH, LAHSS	weary
latin	lah-TANG, -TEEN	Latin ( <i>adj.</i> )
lavement, <i>m.</i>	lah-VMAHNG	enema
laver (1)	lah-VAY	wash (cleanse), to
laver, se	sih lah-VAY	wash (cleanse one-self), to
le	LIH	him, it
"	"	per (for each)
"	"	the
Le Caire, <i>m.</i>	lih KEHR	Cairo
lécher (1)	lay-SHAY	lick (lap), to
leçon, <i>f.</i>	lih-SOHNG	lesson
lecteur, <i>m.</i>	leh-KTUHR	reader
légal	lay-GAHL	lawful
"	"	legal
légende, <i>f.</i>	lay-ZHAHND	legend (story)
léger, -gère	lay-ZHAY, -ZHEHR	light (of little weight)
"	"	slight ( <i>adj.</i> )
législation, <i>f.</i>	lay-zhee-slah-S YOHNG	legislation
législature, <i>f.</i>	lay-zhee-slah-TÜR	legislature
légume, <i>m.</i>	lay-GÜM	vegetable
lendemain, <i>m.</i>	lahn-D(ik)MANG	morrow
lent	LAHNG	slow (not fast)
léopard, <i>m.</i>	lay-uh-PAHR	leopard
lèpre, <i>f.</i>	LEH-pr(ik)	leprosy
lequel, laquelle	lih-KELL, lah-KELL	that ( <i>rel. pron.</i> )
"	"	which ( <i>interrog., rel. pron.</i> )
les	LAY	the
"	"	them
lesquels, lesquelles	lay-KELL	that ( <i>rel. pron.</i> )
"	"	which ( <i>interrog., rel. pron.</i> )
lessive, <i>f.</i>	leh-SEEV	laundry (articles laundered)
lettre, <i>f.</i>	LEH-tr(ik)	letter
leur	LUHR	their
"	"	(to) them
leur, le (la)	lih (lah) LUHR	theirs
leurs	LUHR	their
leurs, les	lay LUHR	theirs
levain, <i>m.</i>	lih-VANG	yeast
lever (1)	lih-VAY	lift, to
"	"	raise, to
lever, se	sih L(ik)VAY	rise, to
"	"	stand up, to
lever du soleil, <i>m.</i>	lih-vay dü suh-LAY	sunrise
levier, <i>m.</i>	lih-V YAY	lever
lèvre, <i>f.</i>	LEH-vr(ik)	lip ( <i>anat.</i> )
libéral	lee-bay-RAHL	liberal ( <i>polit., adj.</i> )
libérer (1)	lee-bay-RAY	free, to
"	"	liberate, to
liberté, <i>f.</i>	lee-behr-TAY	freedom
"	"	liberty
libre	LEE-br(ik)	free (independent)
"	"	vacant (untenanted)

French	Pronunciation	English
lien, <i>m.</i>	L YANG	bond
"	"	link (connecting part)
"	"	tie
lier (1)	lee-YAY	bind, to
"	"	lash (fasten), to
"	"	tie, to
lierre, <i>m.</i>	L YEHR	ivy
lieu, <i>m.</i>	L YUH	place (locality)
"	"	stead
lieu de, au	oh L YUH dih	instead of
lieutenant, <i>m.</i>	L yuh-T(ik)NAHNG	lieutenant
lièvre, <i>m.</i>	L YEHR-vr(ik)	hare
ligne, <i>f.</i>	LEE-n yih	line
ligne de conduite, <i>f.</i>	lee-n yih dih kohn-DÜ EET	policy (course)
ligue, <i>f.</i>	LEEG	league
lilas, <i>m.</i>	lee-LAH	lilac (flower)
Lima, <i>f.</i>	lee-MAH	Lima
lime, <i>f.</i>	LEEM	file (tool)
"	"	lime (fruit)
limite, <i>f.</i>	lee-MEET	boundary
"	"	limit
limiter (1)	lee-mee-TAY	confine, to
"	"	limit, to
lin, <i>m.</i>	LANG	flax
linoléum, <i>m.</i>	lee-nuh-lay-UMM	linoleum
lion, <i>m.</i>	L YOHNG	lion
liqueur, <i>f.</i>	lee-KUHR	liqueur
liquide, <i>m.</i>	lee-KEED	liquid ( <i>n.</i> )
lire (38)	LEER	read, to
lis, <i>m.</i>	LEESS	lily
lisse	LEESS	smooth ( <i>adj.</i> )
liste, <i>f.</i>	LEEST	list
lit, <i>m.</i>	LEE	bed
lit de camp, <i>m.</i>	lee dih KAHNG	cot (bed)
lithographie, <i>f.</i>	lee-tuh-grah-FEE	lithography
litige, <i>m.</i>	lee-TEEZH	litigation
littéraire	lee-tay-REHR	literary
littérature, <i>f.</i>	lee-tay-rah-TÜR	literature (belles-lettres)
livraison, <i>f.</i>	lee-vray-ZOHNG	delivery (handing over)
livre, <i>m.</i>	LEE-vr(ik)	book
livrer (1)	lee-VRAY	deliver (hand over), to
livret, <i>m.</i>	lee-VREH	booklet
local	luh-KAHL	local (regional)
localité, <i>f.</i>	luh-kah-lee-TAY	locality (place)
locataire, <i>m., f.</i>	luh-kah-TEHR	tenant
locomotive, <i>f.</i>	luh-kuh-muh-TEEV	engine (locomotive)
"	"	locomotive
locution (de phrase), <i>f.</i>	luh-kü-S YOHNG (dih FRAHZ)	phrase ( <i>gram.</i> )
logement, <i>m.</i>	luh-ZMAHNG	lodging (temporary quarters)
loger (1)	luh-ZHAY	accommodate (have room for), to
loi, <i>f.</i>	LWAH	law (statute)
loin	LWANG	away (from a place, <i>adv.</i> )
"	"	far (afar, <i>adv.</i> )
loin, plus	plü LWANG	farther ( <i>adv.</i> )
lointain	lwan-TANG, -TENN	distant
"	"	far ( <i>adj.</i> )
"	"	remote (far-off)
lointain, plus	plü lwan-TANG, -TENN	farther ( <i>adj.</i> )
loisir, <i>m.</i>	lwah-ZEER	leisure
Londres, <i>m.</i>	LOHN-dr(ik)	London
long, -ue	LOHNG, LOHN G	long



French	Pronunciation	English	French	Pronunciation	English
long de, le	lih LOHNG dih	along (lengthwise of)	maîtresse, f.	may-TRESS	mistress (paramour)
longueur, f.	lohn-GUHR	length	maîtriser (1)	meh-tree-ZAY	master (learn), to
loquet, m.	luh-KEH	latch	majesté, f.	mah-zeh-STAY	majesty
lorsque	LOR-SKIH	when (at the time that, conj.)	majeur	mah-ZHUHR	major (larger)
louange, f.	loo-AHNZH	praise	majorité, f.	mah-zhuh-rec-TAY	majority (greater number)
louer (1)	loo-AY	lease, to	mal	MAHL	wrong (adj., adv.)
"	"	praise, to	mal, m.	MAHL	ache
"	"	rent, to	"	"	evil (n.)
loup, m.	LOO	wolf	"	"	mischievous (harm)
lourd	LOOR, LOORD	heavy	"	"	wrong (injustice)
loyal	lwah-YAHL	loyal	maladé	mah-LAHD	ill
loyauté, f.	lwah-yoh-TAY	loyalty	"	"	sick (ailing)
loyer, m.	lwah-YAY	rent (payment)	malade, m., f.	mah-LAHD	patient (invalid)
luge, f.	LÜZH	sled	maladie, f.	mah-lah-DEE	disease
lugubre	lü-GÜ-br(ih)	gloomy (melancholy)	"	"	illness
lui	LÜ EE	he	"	"	sickness
"	"	(to) her	maladroit	mah-lah-DRWAH, -DRWAHT	awkward
"	"	(to) him	malchanceux, -ceuse	mahl-shahn-SUH, -SUHZ	unlucky
"	"	(to) it	mal de dents, m.	mahl dih DAHNG	toothache
lui, à	ah LÜ EE	his, its (poss. pron.)	mal de gorge, m.	mahl dih GORZH	sore throat
lui-même	lü ee-MEMM	himself, itself	mal de tête, m.	mahl dih TETT	headache
luire (14)	LÜ EER	gleam (shine), to	mâle	MAHL	male (adj.)
lumière, f.	lü-M YEHR	light (illumination)	malédiction, f.	mah-lay-deek-S YOHNG	curse
lumière du soleil, f.	lü-m yehr dü suh-LAY	sunlight	malgré	mahl-GRAY	despite (prep.)
lune, f.	LÜN	moon	malheur, m.	mah-LUHR	misfortune
lunettes, f. pl.	lü-NETT	glasses	"	"	woe
"	"	spectacles	malheureux, -reuse	mah-luh-RUH, -RUHZ	miserable
lustre, m.	LÜ-str(ih)	luster (sheen)	"	"	unfortunate
lutte, f.	LÜT	struggle (great effort)	"	"	unhappy (sorrowful)
lutter (1)	lü-TAY	wrestle, to	malice, f.	mah-LEESS	malice
luxe, m.	LÜX	luxury	malle, f.	MAHL	trunk (baggage)
luxure, f.	lü-KSÜR	lust (desire)	malveillance, f.	mahl-veh-YAHNSS	spite (ill will)
lycée, m.	lee-SAY	high school	manche, f.	MAHNSH	sleeve
M.; Monsieur, m.	mih-S YUH (may- S YUH)	Mr. (Mister)	manche, m.	MAHNSH	handle
ma	MAH	my	manchette, f.	mahn-SHETT	cuff (of sleeve)
mâcher (1)	mah-SHAY	chew, to	mandat, m.	mahn-DAH	money order
machine, f.	mah-SHEEN	machine	manger (1)	mahn-ZHAY	eat, to
machine à coudre, f.	mah-sheen ah KOO- dr(ih)	sewing machine	manie, f.	mah-NEE	craze (fad)
machine à écrire, f.	mah-sheen ah ay-KREER	typewriter	manière, f.	mah-N YEHR	manner (mode)
machinerie, f.	mah-sheen-REE	machinery	manières, f. pl.	mah-N YEHR	manners (polite be- havior)
mâchoire, f.	mah-SHWAHR	jaw	manifeste	mah-nee-FEST	manifest (adj.)
maçon, m.	mah-SOHNG	mason (stonelayer)	manoeuvre, m.	mah-NUH-vr(ih)	laborer
Madrid, m.	mah-DREED	Madrid	manque, m.	MAHNK	lack (deficiency)
magasin, (grand), m.	(grahn) mah-gah-ZANG	department store	"	"	shortage
magicien, m.	mah-zhee-S YANG	magician	"	"	want
magie, f.	mah-ZHEE	magic (n.)	manquement, m.	mahnk-MAHNG	failure (neglect)
magnifique	mah-n yee-FEEK	magnificent	manquer de (1)	mahn-KAY dih	fail (neglect) to, to
maigre	MEH-gr(ih)	lean	"	"	lack (be without), to
"	"	thin (not fat)	mansarde, f.	mahn-SAHRD	attic
maillot de bain, m.	mah-yoh d(ih) BANG	bathing suit	manteau, m.	mahn-TOH	cloak (apparel)
main, f.	MANG	hand (anat.)	"	"	coat (woman's over- coat)
maintenant	man-T(ih)NAHNG	now (adv.)	manuel, m.	mah-NÜ ELL	manual (small book)
maintenir (55)	man-T(ih)NEER	argue, to	"	"	textbook
"	"	assert (declare), to	manuel, -le	mah-NÜ ELL	manual (by hand)
"	"	maintain, to	marais, m.	mah-REH	marsh
maire, m.	MEHR	mayor	"	"	swamp (n.)
mais	MEH	but (yet, conj.)	marbre, m.	MAHR-br(ih)	marble (mineral)
maïs, m.	mah-EESS	corn (maize)	marchandise, f.	mahr-shahn-DEEZ	commodity
maison, f.	may-ZOHNG	concern	marchandise(s), f. (pl.)	mahr-shahn-DEEZ	merchandise
"	"	firm	"	"	wares
"	"	house	marchandises, f. pl.	mahr-shahn-DEEZ	freight
maisonnette, f.	may-zuh-NETT	lodge (cabin)	"	"	goods
maitre, m.	MEH-tr(ih)	master	marche, f.	MAHRSH	step (stair)

French	Pronunciation	English
marché, <i>m.</i>	mahr-SHAY	bargain (agreement)
"	"	market (trading center)
marcher (1)	mahr-SHAY	march, to
"	"	walk, to
marcher à grands pas	mahr-shay ah grahn PAH	stride (walk), to
mare, <i>f.</i>	MAHR	pool (standing water)
marée haute, <i>f.</i>	mah-ray OHT	tide, high
marée basse, <i>f.</i>	mahr-ray BAHSS	tide, low
margarine, <i>f.</i>	mahr-gah-REEN	margarine
marge, <i>f.</i>	MAHRZH	margin (surplus)
marguerite, <i>f.</i>	mahr-ghih-REET	daisy
mari, <i>m.</i>	mah-REE	husband
mariage, <i>m.</i>	mah-R YAHZH	marriage
"	"	wedding
marié	mah-R YAY	married
marié, <i>m.</i>	mah-R YAY	groom (bridegroom)
mariée, <i>f.</i>	mah-R YAY	bride
marier (avec), <i>se</i> (1)	sih mah-R YAY (ah-veck)	marry, to
marin	mah-RANG, -REEN	marine (oceanic)
marin, <i>m.</i>	mah-RANG	sailor
marine, <i>f.</i>	mah-REEN	navy ( <i>n.</i> )
mariner (1)	mah-REE-NAY	pickle (preserve), to
marmotter (1)	mahr-muh-TAY	mutter (mumble), to
marque, <i>f.</i>	MAHRK	brand (trade mark)
"	"	mark
marque de commerce, <i>f.</i>	mahrk dih kuh-MEHRSS	trade mark
marquer (1)	mahr-KAY	mark (designate), to
"	"	score (gain points), to
marquer un temps	mahr-kay uhn TAHNG	pause (wait), to
marteau, <i>m.</i>	mahr-TOH	hammer (tool)
masculin	mah-skü-LANG, -LEEN	masculine
masque, <i>m.</i>	MAHSK	mask (face covering)
masse, <i>f.</i>	MAHSS	lump (shapeless piece)
"	"	mass (matter)
massue, <i>f.</i>	MAH-SÜ	club (cudgel)
mât, <i>m.</i>	MAH	mast
matelas, <i>m.</i>	mah-TLAH	mattress
mathématiques, <i>f. pl.</i>	mah-tay-mah-TEEK	mathematics
matière, <i>f.</i>	mah-T YEHR	material (substance)
"	"	matter
matière(s), <i>f. (pl.)</i>	mah-T YEHR	stuff (substance)
matin, <i>m.</i>	mah-TANG	morning
matinée, <i>f.</i>	mah-tee-NAY	matinee (theater performance)
matrice, <i>f.</i>	mah-TREESS	womb
maudire (25)	moh-DEER	curse (damn), to
mauvais	muh-VEH, -VEHZ	bad
"	"	evil ( <i>adj.</i> )
mauvaise herbe, <i>f.</i>	muh-veh-ZEHRB	weed
me	MIH	(to) me
"	"	(to) myself
mécanicien, <i>m.</i>	may-kah-nee-S YANG	engineer (railroad engineman)
"	"	mechanic
mécanique	may-kah-NEEK	mechanical
méchant	may-SHAHNG, -SHAHNT	naughty (disobedient)
médaille, <i>f.</i>	may-DYE	medal
médecin, <i>m.</i>	med-SANG	physician
médecine, <i>f.</i>	med-SEEN	medicine (medical science)
médical	may-dee-KAHL	medical
médicament, <i>m.</i>	may-dee-kah-MAHNG	medicine (medicament)
méditer (1)	may-dee-TAY	meditate (reflect), to
"	"	muse, to

French	Pronunciation	English
meilleur	meh-YUHR	better ( <i>adj.</i> )
meilleur, (1e)	(lih) meh-YUHR	best ( <i>adj.</i> )
mélancolie, <i>f.</i>	may-lahn-kuh-LEE	gloom (depression)
"	"	melancholy (dejection)
mélange, <i>m.</i>	may-LAHNZH	blend
"	"	mixture
mélanger (1)	may-lahn-ZHAY	blend (make combine), to
mêlasse, <i>f.</i>	may-LAHSS	molasses
mêler (1)	meh-LAY	mix (make blend), to
mêler, <i>se</i>	sih meh-LAY	interfere (meddle), to
mêler (de), <i>se</i>	sih meh-LAY (dih)	meddle, to
membre, <i>m.</i>	MAHM-br(ih)	limb ( <i>anat.</i> )
"	"	member (one of a group)
même	MEMM	same ( <i>adj.</i> )
(...)-même	(...)-MEMM	self ( <i>pron.</i> )
même, <i>de</i>	dih MEMM	likewise (also)
mémoire, <i>f.</i>	may-MWAHR	memory (ability to recall)
mémorandum, <i>m.</i>	may-muh-rah-n-DUMM	memorandum
menace, <i>f.</i>	mih-NAHSS	threat
menacer (1)	mih-nah-SAY	threaten, to
ménage, <i>m.</i>	may-NAHZH	household
ménagère, <i>f.</i>	may-nah-ZHEHR	housewife
mendiant, <i>m.</i>	mahn-D YAHNG	beggar
mendier (1)	mahn-D YAY	beg (solicit alms), to
mener (1)	mih-NAY	head, to
"	"	lead (be in advance), to
mensonge, <i>m.</i>	mahn-SOHNZH	falsehood
"	"	lie
mensuel, -le	mahn-SÜ ELL	monthly (every month, <i>adj.</i> )
mental	mahn-TAHL	mental
menteur, <i>m.</i>	mahn-TUHR	liar
mentionner (1)	mahn-s yuh-NAY	mention, to
mentir (26)	mahn-TEER	lie (prevaricate), to
menton, <i>m.</i>	mahn-TOHNG	chin
mépris, <i>m.</i>	may-PREE	contempt
"	"	scorn
mépriser (1)	may-pee-ZAY	despise, to
"	"	scorn, to
mer, <i>f.</i>	MEHR	sea
mercantile	mehr-kahn-TEEL	mercantile
mercredi des Cendres, <i>m.</i>	mehr-krih-dee day SAHN-dr(ih)	Ash Wednesday
mercure, <i>m.</i>	mehr-KÜR	mercury
mère, <i>f.</i>	MEHR	mother
méridional	may-ree-d yuh-NAHL	southern
mérite, <i>m.</i>	may-REET	credit (commendation)
"	"	merit
mériter (1)	may-ree-TAY	deserve, to
"	"	earn, to
"	"	merit, to
merle, <i>m.</i>	MEHRL(ih)	blackbird
merveille, <i>f.</i>	mehr-VAY	marvel
merveilleux, -leuse	mehr-veh-YUH, -YUHZ	marvelous
"	"	wonderful
mes	MAY	my
message, <i>m.</i>	meh-SAHZH	message (communication)
messenger, <i>m.</i>	meh-sah-ZHAY	messenger (courier)
messe, <i>f.</i>	MESS	mass ( <i>rel.</i> )
mesure, <i>f.</i>	mih-ZÜR	measure (dimensions)
mesurer (1)	mih-zü-RAY	measure (find size of), to
métal, <i>m.</i>	may-TAHL	metal ( <i>n.</i> )
méthode, <i>f.</i>	may-TUHD	method

French	Pronunciation	English	French	Pronunciation	English
métier, m.	may-T YAY	craft	moi(-même)	MWAH(-MEMM)	myself
"	"	occupation (calling)	moindre	MWAN-dr(ik)	less (adj.)
métier à tisser, m.	may-t yay ah tee-SAY	trade	"	"	minor (lesser)
métro, m.	may-TROH	loom	moindre, (le)	(lik) MWAN-dr(ik)	least (adj.)
mets, m.	MEH	subway (under-ground railway)	moine, m.	MWAH N	monk
mettre (39)	MEH-tr(ik)	dish (food)	moineau, m.	mwah-NOH	sparrow
"	"	put (place), to	moins	MWANG	less (adv., prep.)
mettre à la poste	meh-trah lah PUHST	set, to	moins, (le)	(lik) MWANG	least (adv.)
mettre en gage	meh-trahn GAHZH	mail (post), to	moins, m.	MWANG	least (n.)
mettre en grève, se	sih meh-trahn-GREHV		moins que, à	ah MWANG kih	unless (conj.)
mettre en route, se	sih meh-trahn ROOT		mois, m.	MWAH	month
meubler (1)	muh-BLAY	furnish (put furniture in), to	moisi	mwah-ZEE	moldy
meubles, m. pl.	MUH-bl(ik)	furniture	moisson, f.	mwah-SOHNG	harvest
meunier, m.	muh-N YAY	mill	moissonner (1)	mwah-suh-NAY	reap, to
meurtre, m.	MUHR-tr(ik)	miller	moite	MWAHT	moist
meurtrier, m.	muh-tree-YAY	murder	moitié, f.	mwah-T YAY	half (n.)
meurtrissure, f.	muh-tree-SÜR	murderer	mollet, m.	muh-LEH	calf (anat.)
		bruise	moment, m.	muh-MAHNG	moment (instant)
mexicain	meh-ksee-KANG, -KENN	Mexican (adj.)	mon	MOHNG	my
Mexico, m.	meh-ksee-KOH	Mexico City	monarque, m.	muh-NAHRK	monarch
Mexique, m.	meh-KSEK	Mexico	monastère, m.	muh-nah-STEHR	monastery
microbe, m.	mee-KRUBB	germ (micro-organism)	monde, m.	MOHND	world
			monnaie, f.	muh-NEH	currency (money)
midi, m.	mee-DEE	noon	monotone	muh-nuh-TUNN	monotonous (boring)
miel, m.	M YELL	honey	monsieur, m.	mih-S YUH	sir
mien, le	lih M YANG	mine (poss. pron.)	monstre, m.	MOHN-str(ik)	monster (beast)
miennne, la	lah M YENN	mine (poss. pron.)	monstrueux, -euse	mohn-strü-UH, -UHZ	monstrous (horrible)
miennes, les	lay M YENN	mine (poss. pron.)	montagne, f.	mohn-TAH-n yih	mountain
miers, les	lay M YANG	mine (poss. pron.)	montagneux, -neuse	mohn-tah-N YUH, -N YUHZ	mountainous
miette, f.	M YETT	crumb	monter (1)	mohn-TAY	ascend (go upward along), to
mieux	M YUH	better (adv.)	"	"	climb, to
milieu, m.	mee-L YUH	middle (center)	"	"	rise (increase), to
milieu de, au	oh mee-L YUH dih	amid	monter à, se	sih mohn-TAY ah	amount to, to
militaire	mee-lee-TEHR	military (adj.)	monter sur	mohn-TAY sür	mount (climb upon), to
mince	MANSS	slender (lean)			
"	"	thin (not thick)	Montevideo, m.	mohn-tay-vee-day-OH	Montevideo
mine, f.	MEEN	mine (n.)	montre, f.	MOHN-tr(ik)	watch (timepiece)
minerai, m.	meen-RAY	ore	montrer (1)	mohn-TRAY	demonstrate, to
minéral, m.	mee-nay-RAHL	mineral	"	"	show (make visible), to
mineur, m.	mee-NUHR	miner	montrer, se	sih mohn-TRAY	show (be visible), to
ministre, m.	mee-NEE-str(ik)	minister (cabinet member)	monument, m.	muh-nü-MAHNG	memorial (n.)
minorité, f.	mee-nuh-ree-TAY	minority (smaller number)	moral	muh-RAHL	monument
minuit, m., f.	mee-NÜ EE	midnight	moral, m.	muh-RAHL	moral (ethical)
minute, f.	mee-NÜT	minute (unit of time)			morale
miracle, m.	mee-RAH-bl(ik)	miracle	morceau, m.	mor-SOH	bit (small part)
miroir, m.	mee-RWAHR	mirror	"	"	morsel (small bit)
misérable, m., f.	mee-zay-RAH-bl(ik)	wretch (hapless person)	"	"	piece
miséricorde, f.	mee-zay-ree-KORD	mercy	mordre (52)	MOR-dr(ik)	bite, to
missionnaire, m.	mee-s yuh-NEHR	missionary	morne	MORN	dismal
			"	"	dreary
mitaine, f.	mee-TENN	mitten	mort	MOR, MORT	dead
mite, f.	MEET	moth	mort, f.	MOR	death
Mlle.; Mademoiselle, f. (pl. Mlles.; Mesdemoiselles)	mah-d(ik)-mwah-ZELL (may-d(ik)-mwah-ZELL)	Miss	mortel, -le	mor-TELL	deadly
Mme.; Madame, f. (pl. Mmes.; Mesdames)	mah-DAHM (may-DAHM)	Mrs. (Mistress)	"	"	fatal
mode, f.	MUD	fashion	"	"	mortal (adj.)
"	"	mode (manner)	Moscou, m.	muh-SKOO	Moscow
modèle, m.	muh-DELL	model	mot, m.	MOH	word
moderne	muh-DEHRN	modern	moteur, m.	muh-TUHR	motor (engine)
modeste	muh-DEST	modest	moteur à réaction, f.	muh-tuhr ah ray-ahk-S YOHNG	jet engine
modifier (1)	muh-dee-T YAY	qualify (modify), to	motif, m.	muh-TEEF	motive (n.)
mœurs, f. pl.	MUHRSS	morals	mou, molle	MOO, MULL	soft (not hard)
moi	MWAH	I	mouche, f.	MOOSH	fly (housefly)
"	"	(to) me	mouchoir, m.	moo-SHWAHR	handkerchief
moi, à	ah MWAH	mine (poss. pron.)	moudre (40)	MOO-dr(ik)	grind (crush), to
			mouillé	moo-YAY	wet
			mouiller (1)	moo-YAY	wet, to

French	Pronunciation	English
mourir (41)	moo-REER	die, to
mourir de faim	moo-reer dih FANG	starve (die of hun- ger), to
mousse, f.	MOOSS	moss
moustache(s), f. (pl.)	moo-STAHSH	mustache
mouton, m.	moo-TOHNG	mutton
"	"	sheep
mouvement, m.	moo-VMANG	motion
"	"	movement
moyen, m.	mwah-YANG	medium (means)
moyen, -ne	mwah-YANG, -YENN	average (ordinary, adj.)
"	"	moderate (not ex- treme)
moyenne, f.	mwah-YENN	average (mean, n.)
moyen(s), m. (pl.)	mwah-YANG	means (method)
muet, -te	MÜEH, ETT	dumb
"	"	mute (silent)
mugir (2)	mü-ZHEER	bellow (roar), to
mulet, m.	mü-LEH	mule
multiplier (1)	mül-tee-plee-YAY	multiply, to (arith.)
multiplier, se	sih mül-tee-plee-YAY	multiply (grow num- erous), to
multitude, f.	mül-tee-TÜD	multitude
mûr	MÜR	ripe
mur, m.	MÜR	wall
mûre sauvage, f.	mür soh-VAHZH	blackberry
mûrir (2)	mü-REER	mature (ripen), to
murmurer (1)	mür-mü-RAY	murmur, to
muscade, f.	mü-SKAHD	nutmeg
muscle, m.	MÜ-skl(ik)	muscle
musée, m.	mü-ZAY	museum
musical	mü-zee-KAHL	musical
musicien, m.	mü-zee-S YANG	musician
musique, f.	mü-ZEEK	band (instrumental group)
"	"	music
mutuel, -le	mü-TÜ ELL	mutual
myrtille, f.	meer-TEE	blueberry
mystère, m.	mee-STEHR	mystery (enigma)
mystérieux, -rieuse	mee-slay-R YUH, -R YUHZ	mysterious
mythe, m.	MEET	myth (legend)
nager (1)	nah-ZHAY	swim, to
nain, m.	NANG	dwarf
naissance, f.	neh-SAHNSS	birth
naître (43)	NEH-tr(ik)	born, to be
Naples, m.	NAH-pl(ik)	Naples
nappe, f.	NAHP	tablecloth
narine, f.	nah-REEN	nostril
natif, m.	nah-TEEF	native (n.)
natif, -tive	nah-TEEF, -TEEV	native (indigenous)
nation, f.	nah-S YOHNG	nation
Nations Unies, f. pl.	nah-s yohn-zü-NEE	United Nations
national	nah-s yuh-NAHL	national (adj.)
nature, f.	nah-TÜR	nature
naturel, -le	nah-tü-RELL	natural
navet, m.	nah-VEH	turnip (white)
navigation, f.	nah-vee-gah-S YOHNG	navigation
navire, m.	nah-VEER	ship
néanmoins	nay-ahn-MWANG	nevertheless
nécessaire	nay-seh-SEHR	necessary
nécessité, f.	nay-seh-see-TAY	necessity
nécrologe, m.	nay-krüh-LUZH	obituary (n.)
négligent	nay-gee-ZAHNG, -ZAHNT	careless (negligent)
négliger (1)	nay-gee-ZHAY	neglect (slight), to
négociable	nay-guh-S YAH-bl(ik)	negotiable (bus.)
négociation, f.	nay-guh-s yah-S YOHNG	negotiation
négociier (1)	nay-guh-S YAY	bargain, to
"	"	negotiate, to

French	Pronunciation	English
nègre, m.	NEH-gr(ik)	Negro
neige, f.	NEHZH	snow
ne...non plus	nih...nohn PLÜ	either (not...either, adv.)
ne...pas	nih...PAH	not
ne pas aimer (1)	nih pah-zay-MAY	dislike, to
nerf, m.	NEHR	nerve (anat.)
nerveux, -veuse	nehr-VUH, -VUHZ	nervous (high- strung)
net, -te	NET	net (adj.)
nettoyer (1)	neh-twah-YAY	clean, to
neutre	NUH-tr(ik)	neutral
neveu, m.	nih-VUH	nephew
New-Delhi, m.	n yoo-deh-LEE	New Delhi
New-York, m.	n yoo-YORK	New York
nez, m.	NAY	nose (anat.)
ni	NEE	nor
ni...ni	NEE...NEE	neither...nor (conj.)
nickel, m.	nee-KELL	nickel (chem.)
nid, m.	NEE	nest (bird home)
nièce, f.	N YESS	niece
nier (1)	nee-AY	deny (contradict), to
Nil, m.	NEEL	Nile
ni l'un...	nee LUHNG...	neither (adj., pron.)
n'importe où	nam-por-TOO	anywhere (whereso- ever)
"	"	wherever (no matter where)
n'importe quel, -le	nam-port(ik) KELL	any (any at all, adj.)
"	"	any (any one, adj.)
"	"	whichever (adj.)
n'importe qui	nam-port(ik) KEE	anybody (anybody whosoever)
"	"	anyone (anyone whosoever)
"	"	whoever (no matter who)
n'importe quoi	nam-port(ik) KWAH	anything (anything whatever)
niveau, m.	nee-VOH	level (plane, n.)
noble	NUH-bl(ik)	noble (adj.)
noblesse, f.	nuh-BLESS	nobility
Noël, m.	nuh-ELL	Christmas
noeud, m.	NUH	knot
noir	NWAHR	black
noix, f.	NWAH	nut (food)
"	"	walnut (n.)
nom, m.	NOHNG	name
"	"	noun
nombre, m.	NOHM-br(ik)	number (quantity)
nombreux, -breuse	nohm-BRUH, -BRUHZ	numerous
nom de famille, m.	nohm d(ik) fah-MEE	surname
nom de jeune fille, m.	nohm dih zhuh n FEE	maiden name
nomination, f.	nuh-mee-nah-S YOHNG	appointment
"	"	nomination
nommer (1)	nuh-MAY	appoint, to
"	"	nominate, to
non	NOHNG	no (nay)
non plus	nohn PLÜ	either (not...either, adv.)
nord, m.	NOR	north (n.)
nord, (du)	(dü) NOR	northern
nord, au	oh NOR	north (adv.)
nord-est, (du)	(dü) nor-ESST	northeast (adj.)
nord-ouest, (du)	(dü) nor-WEST	northwest (adj.)
normal	nor-MAHL	normal (adj.)
"	"	standard (regular)
Norvège, f.	nor-VEHZH	Norway
norvégien, -ne	nor-vay-ZH YANG, -ZH YENN	Norwegian (adj.)
nos	NOH	our
nostalgique	nuh-stahl-ZHEEK	homesick

<i>French</i>	<i>Pronunciation</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>Pronunciation</i>	<i>English</i>
notable	nuh-TAH-bl(ih)	notable (adj.)	occasion, f.	uh-kah-z YOHNG	bargain (advanta- geous purchase)
notaire, m.	nuh-TEHR	notary	"	"	chance
note, f.	NUTT	grade (academic rating)	"	"	occasion
"	"	note (mus.)	"	"	opportunity
noter (1)	nuh-TAY	note, to	occidental	uh-ksee-dahn-TAHL	western
notion, f.	nuh-S YOHNG	notion (idea)	occupation, f.	uh-kii-pah-S YOHNG	occupation (mil.)
notoire	nuh-TWAHR	notorious	occupé	uh-kii-PAY	busy (occupied)
notre	NUH-tr(ih)	our	occuper (1)	uh-kii-PAY	occupy, to
notre, le (la)	lih (lah) NOH-tr(ih)	ours	occuper (à, de), s'	suh-kii-PAY (ah, dih)	engage (be occupied) in, to
notres, les	lay NOH-tr(ih)	ours	océan, m.	uh-say-AHNG	ocean
nourrir (2)	noo-REER	feed (give food to), to	odeur, f.	uh-DUHR	odor
"	"	nourish, to	"	"	scent
nourriture, f.	noo-ree-TÜR	diet (total food con- sumed)	"	"	smell
"	"	food	oeil, m.	UH y	eye (anat.)
"	"	nourishment	oeillet, m.	uh-YEH	carnation
nous	NOO	(to) us	oeuf, m.	UEF (pl. UH)	egg
"	"	we	oeufs brouillés, m.	uh broo-YAY	scrambled eggs
nous, à	ah NOO	ours	oeuvre, f.	UH-vr(ih)	work (composition)
nous(-mêmes)	NOO(-MEMM)	(to) ourselves	offense, f.	uh-FAHNSS	offense (transgres- sion)
nouveau, -velle	noo-VOH, -VELL	fresh	offenser (1)	uh-fahn-SAY	offend (affront), to
"	"	new	offenser de, s'	suh-fahn-SAY dih	resent, to
noyer (1)	nwah-YAY	drown (kill by drown- ing), to	offensive, f.	uh-fahn-SEEV	offense (attack)
noyer, se	sih nwah-YAY	drown (die by drown- ing), to	office, m.	uh-FEESS	office (position)
nu	NÜ	bare (nude)	officiel, -le	uh-fee-S YELL	official (adj.)
"	"	naked	officier, m.	uh-fee-S YAY	officer (mil.)
nuage, m.	NÜ AHZH	cloud	offre, f.	UH-fr(ih)	bid (amount offered)
nuageux, -geuse	nü ah-ZHUH, -ZHUZH	cloudy (overcast)	"	"	offer
nuire à (14)	NÜ EER ah	harm (damage), to	offrir (44)	uh-FREER	offer (tender), to
nuît, f.	NÜ EE	night	"	"	submit (offer), to
nul, -le	NÜL	void (null)	oie, f.	WAH	goose
nulle part	nül PAHR	anywhere (not...any- where)	oignon, m.	uh-N YOHNG	onion
"	"	nowhere	oiseau, m.	wah-ZOH	bird
numéro, m.	nü-may-ROH	number (numeral)	oiseux, -seuse	wah-ZUH, -ZUZH	idle (useless)
numéroter (1)	nü-may-ruh-TAY	number (assign num- bers to), to	oisif, -sive	wah-ZEEF, -ZEEV	idle (not busy)
nuque, f.	NÜK	nape	oisiveté, f.	wah-zee-VTAY	idleness (inactivity)
nylon, m.	nee-LOHNG	nylon (n.)	olive, f.	uh-LEEV	olive (fruit)
oasis, f.	oh-ah-ZEES	oasis	ombragé	ohm-brah-ZHAY	shady
obéir (à) (2)	uh-bay-EER (ah)	obey, to	ombre, f.	OHM-br(ih)	shade
obéissance, f.	uh-bay-ee-SAHNSS	obedience (compli- ance)	"	"	shadow
obéissant	uh-bay-ee-SAHNG, -SAHNT	obedient	omettre (39)	uh-MEH-tr(ih)	omit (leave out), to
objection, f.	uh-bzheck-S YOHNG	objection	oncle, m.	OHN-kl(ih)	uncle
objet, m.	uh-BZHEH	object (thing)	ongle, m.	OHN-gl(ih)	nail (anat.)
obligation, f.	uh-blee-gah-S YOHNG	bond	onguent, m.	ohm-GAHNG	ointment
"	"	debenture	opéra, m.	uh-pay-RAH	opera
"	"	obligation (duty)	opération, f.	uh-pay-rah-S YOHNG	operation (med.)
obligatoire	uh-blee-gah-TWAHR	obligatory (binding)	opérations de	uh-pay-rah-s yohng dih	banking
obliger (1)	uh-blee-ZHAY	oblige (compel), to	banque, f. pl.	BAHNK	
obscur	uh-PSKÜR	dim	opérer (1)	uh-pay-RAY	operate (perform sur- gery), to
"	"	obscure	opinion, f.	uh-pee-N YOHNG	belief
obscurcir (2)	uh-pskür-SEER	darken (make dark), to	"	"	opinion
obscurité, f.	uh-pskü-ree-TAY	darkness	opposé	uh-poh-ZAY	opposite (adj.)
observateur, m.	uh-psehr-vah-TUHR	observer	opposé, m.	uh-poh-ZAY	opposite (n.)
observation, f.	uh-psehr-vah-S YOHNG	comment (remark)	opposer, (s') (1)	(s)uh-poh-ZAY	object, to
"	"	observation (watch- ing)	opposition, f.	uh-poh-zee-S YOHNG	opposition (resist- ance)
observer (1)	uh-psehr-VAY	observe, to	oppresser (1)	uh-preh-SAY	oppress, to
obstacle, m.	uh-PSTAH-kl(ih)	obstacle	optimiste	uh-plee-MEEST	optimistic
obstiné	uh-pstee-NAY	stubborn	or, m.	OR	gold
obtenir (55)	uh-ptih-NEER	get, to	or, d'	DOR	golden
"	"	obtain, to	orage, m.	uh-RAHZH	storm
"	"	procure, to	orageux, -geuse	uh-rah-ZHUH, -ZHUZH	stormy
"	"	secure, to	oral	uh-RAHL	oral (spoken)
			orange	uh-RAHNZH	orange (color)
			orange, f.	uh-RAHNZH	orange (fruit)
			orateur, m.	uh-rah-TUHR	speaker (orator)

<i>French</i>	<i>Pronunciation</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>Pronunciation</i>	<i>English</i>
orchestre, <i>m.</i>	or-KEH-str(ik)	orchestra ( <i>mus.</i> )	pakistani	pah-kee-stah-NEE	Pakistani ( <i>adj.</i> )
orchidée, <i>f.</i>	or-kee-DAY	orchid (flower)	palais, <i>m.</i>	pah-LEH	palace
ordinaire	or-dee-NEHR	common (usual)	pâle	PAHL	pale (wan)
"	"	ordinary	Palestine, <i>f.</i>	pah-leh-STEEN	Palestine
ordonnance, <i>f.</i>	or-duh-NAHNSS	prescription ( <i>med.</i> )	palmier, <i>m.</i>	pahl-M YAY	palm (tree)
ordonner (1)	or-duh-NAY	command, to	palourde, <i>f.</i>	pah-LOORD	clam
"	"	order, to	paludisme, <i>m.</i>	pah-lü-DEE-sm(ik)	malaria
ordre, <i>m.</i>	OR-dr(ik)	command	panier, <i>m.</i>	pah-N YAY	basket
"	"	order	panique, <i>f.</i>	pah-NEEK	panic (fear)
ordures, <i>f. pl.</i>	or-DÜR	garbage	panser (1)	pahn-SAY	dress, to ( <i>med.</i> )
oreille, <i>f.</i>	uh-RAY	ear	pantalon(s), <i>m. (pl.)</i>	pahn-tah-LOHNG	trousers
oreiller, <i>m.</i>	uh-reh-YAY	pillow	panthère, <i>f.</i>	pahn-TEHR	panther
oreillons, <i>m. pl.</i>	uh-reh-YOHNG	mumps	pantoufle, <i>f.</i>	pahn-TOO-fl(ik)	slipper
organe, <i>m.</i>	or-GAH_N	organ ( <i>anat.</i> )	paon, <i>m.</i>	PAHNG	peacock
organiser (1)	or-gah-nee-ZAY	organize (systema- tize), to	papa, <i>m.</i>	pah-PAH	dad
orge, <i>f.</i>	ORZH	barley	pape, <i>m.</i>	PAHP	pope
orgue, <i>m.</i>	ORG	organ ( <i>mus.</i> )	papier, <i>m.</i>	pah-P YAY	paper
orgueil, <i>m.</i>	or-GUH_y	pride (self-esteem)	papier à lettres, <i>m.</i>	pah-p_yay ah LEH- tr(ik)	stationery (writing paper)
Orient, <i>m.</i>	uh-R_YAHNG	Orient	papillon, <i>m.</i>	pah-pee-YOHNG	butterfly
oriental	uh-r_yahn-TAHL	eastern	Pâque, <i>f.</i>	PAHK	Passover
original	uh-ree-zhee-NAHL	original (first)	Pâques, <i>m.</i>	PAHK	Easter
"	"	quaint (unusual)	paquet, <i>m.</i>	pah-KEH	bundle (parcel)
origine, <i>f.</i>	uh-ree-ZHEEN	origin (source)	par	PAHR	by ( <i>prep.</i> , <i>math.</i> )
orme, <i>m.</i>	ORM	elm	"	"	by (via, <i>prep.</i> )
ornement, <i>m.</i>	or-nih-MAHNG	ornament	"	"	per (for each)
orner (1)	or-NAY	adorn (beautify), to	parachute, <i>m.</i>	pah-rah-SHÜT	through (by means of, <i>prep.</i> )
"	"	trim (decorate), to	paradis, <i>m.</i>	pah-rah-DEE	parachute
orphelin, <i>m.</i>	or-fih-LANG	orphan ( <i>n.</i> )	paragraphe, <i>m.</i>	pah-rah-GRAHF	paradise
orteil, <i>m.</i>	or-TAY	toe	Paraguay, <i>m.</i>	pah-rah-GAY	paragraph
os, <i>m.</i>	UHSS (OH, pl.)	bone	par ailleurs	pahr ah-YUHR	Paraguay
osciller (1)	uh-see-YAY	swing (oscillate), to	paraître (16)	pah-REH-tr(ik)	otherwise (under other conditions)
oser (1)	oh-ZAY	dare (venture), to	paraître	pah-rah-LEL	appear (seem), to
Oslo, <i>m.</i>	uh-SLOH	Oslo	paralysie, <i>f.</i>	pah-rah-lee-ZEE	parallel ( <i>adj.</i> )
Ottawa, <i>m.</i>	uh-tah-WAH	Ottawa	paralysie infantile,	pah-rah-lee-zee an-fahn- TEEL	paralysis
ou	OO	or	parapluie, <i>m.</i>	pah-rah-PLÜ_EE	infantile paralysis
où	OO	where ( <i>adv.</i> , <i>conj.</i> )	paravent, <i>m.</i>	pah-rah-VAHNG	umbrella
ou...ou	OO...OO	either...or ( <i>conj.</i> )	parc, <i>m.</i>	PAHRK	screen (partition)
oublié	oo-blee-YAY	forgotten	par ce moyen	pahr sih mwah-YANG	park
oublier (1)	oo-blee-YAY	forget, to	parce que	PAHR-S(ik)KIH	thereby
ouest, <i>m.</i>	WEST	west ( <i>n.</i> )	par-dessus	pahr-dih-SÜ	because ( <i>conj.</i> )
oui	WEE	yes	pardessus, <i>m.</i>	pahr-dih-SÜ	over (above, <i>prep.</i> )
ourlet, <i>m.</i>	oor-LEH	hem	"	"	coat
ours, <i>m.</i>	OORSS	bear (animal)	pardon, <i>m.</i>	pahr-DOHNG	overcoat
outil, <i>m.</i>	oo-TEE	tool	"	"	forgiveness
outré, en	ahn-NOO-tr(ik)	besides (moreover, <i>adv.</i> )	pardonner (1)	pahr-duh-NAY	pardon
outré-mer, d'	doo-trih-MEHR	oversea(s) ( <i>adj.</i> )	"	"	forgive, to
ouvert	oo-VEHR, -VEHRT	open ( <i>adj.</i> )	pare-brise, <i>m.</i>	pahr-BREEZ	pardon, to
ouverture, <i>f.</i>	oo-vehr-TÜR	opening (aperture)	pareil, <i>m.</i>	pah-RAY	windshield
ouvrier, <i>m.</i>	oo-vree-YAY	worker	pareil, -le	pah-RAY	peer (equal)
ouvrir (2)	oo-VREER	open (make open), to	pareillement	pah-ray-MAHNG	alike (similar)
oxygène, <i>m.</i>	uh-ksee-ZHENN	oxygen	parent, <i>m.</i>	pah-RAHNG	alike (similarly)
Pacifique, <i>m.</i>	pah-see-FEEK	Pacific ( <i>n.</i> )	parents, <i>m. pl.</i>	pah-RAHNG	relative (kinsman)
pagaie, <i>f.</i>	pah-GAY	paddle (oar)	parentèses, <i>f. pl.</i>	pah-rahm-TEZZ	parents
page, <i>f.</i>	PAHZH	page (leaf)	parer (1)	pah-RAY	parentheses
paiement, <i>m.</i>	pay-MAHNG	payment	pareseux, -seuse	pah-reh-SUH, -SUHZ	dress (decorate), to
paille, <i>f.</i>	PYE	straw (dry grain stalks)	parfait	pahr-FEH, -FETT	lazy
pain, <i>m.</i>	PANG	bread	"	"	fine (good)
"	"	loaf	parfum, <i>m.</i>	pahr-FUHNG	perfect (flawless)
pain grillé, <i>m.</i>	pan gree-YAY	toast (bread)	pari, <i>m.</i>	pah-REE	perfume (fragrance)
paire, <i>f.</i>	PEHR	pair	parier (1)	pah-R_YAY	bet
paisible	pay-ZEE-bl(ik)	peaceful (tranquil)	Paris, <i>m.</i>	pah-REE	bet, to
paitre (16)	PEH-tr(ik)	graze (feed), to	parjure, <i>m.</i>	pahr-ZHÜR	Paris
paix, <i>f.</i>	PEH	peace	parlement, <i>m.</i>	pahr-lih-MAHNG	perjury
Pakistan, <i>m.</i>	pah-kee-STAHNG	Pakistan	parler (1)	pahr-LAY	parliament
			"	"	speak, to
					talk, to



French	Pronunciation	English	French	Pronunciation	English
parmi	<i>pahr-MEE</i>	among	paysage, <i>m.</i>	<i>pek-ee-ZAHZH</i>	landscape (scenery)
paroisse, <i>f.</i>	<i>pah-RWAHSS</i>	parish	paysan, <i>m.</i>	<i>pek-ee-ZAHNG</i>	peasant
parole, <i>f.</i>	<i>pah-RULL</i>	speech (oral expression)	Pays-Bas, les, <i>m. pl.</i>	<i>lay pek-yee-BAH</i>	Netherlands, The
part, <i>f.</i>	<i>PAHR</i>	part (portion)	peau, <i>f.</i>	<i>POH</i>	hide
part, <i>à</i>	<i>ah PAHR</i>	share		<i>"</i>	skin
"	<i>"</i>	apart	pêche, <i>f.</i>	<i>PESH</i>	peach
"	<i>"</i>	aside (away)	pêché, <i>m.</i>	<i>pay-SHAY</i>	sin
	<i>"</i>	beside (other than, <i>prep.</i> )	pêcher (1)	<i>pek-SHAY</i>	fish, to
partager (1)	<i>pahr-tah-ZHAY</i>	share, to	pêcher	<i>pay-SHAY</i>	sin, to
parti, <i>m.</i>	<i>pahr-TEE</i>	party ( <i>pol.</i> )	pêcheur, <i>m.</i>	<i>pek-SHUHR</i>	fisherman
particulier, -lière	<i>pahr-tee-kü-L_YAY, -L_YEHR</i>	individual (particular, <i>adj.</i> )	pêcheur, <i>m.</i>	<i>pay-SHUHR</i>	sinner
"	<i>"</i>	particular ( <i>adj.</i> )	peigne, <i>m.</i>	<i>PEN-yih</i>	comb (for hair)
partie, <i>f.</i>	<i>pahr-TEE</i>	lot (salable items, <i>bus.</i> )	peindre (19)	<i>PAN-dr(ih)</i>	paint (spread color), to
"	<i>"</i>	proportion (part)	peine, <i>f.</i>	<i>PEN</i>	penalty
partie, en	<i>ahn pahr-TEE</i>	partly	"	<i>"</i>	trouble (exertion)
partiel, -le	<i>pahr-S_YELL</i>	partial (incomplete)	peine, à	<i>ah PEN</i>	hardly (barely)
partir (26)	<i>pahr-TEER</i>	depart, to	peintre, <i>m.</i>	<i>PAN-tr(ih)</i>	painter (artist)
"	<i>"</i>	leave, to	peinture, <i>f.</i>	<i>pan-TÜR</i>	paint
partisan, <i>m.</i>	<i>pahr-tee-ZAHNG</i>	follower (adherent)		<i>"</i>	painting (picture)
partisans, <i>m. pl.</i>	<i>pahr-tee-ZAHNG</i>	following (followers)	Pei-Ping, <i>f.</i>	<i>pek-ee-PANG</i>	Peiping
partout	<i>pahr-TOO</i>	everywhere	peler (1)	<i>pih-LAY</i>	peel (take skin from), to
partout où	<i>pahr-TOO oo</i>	wherever (at, in whatever place)	pelle, <i>f.</i>	<i>PELL</i>	shovel (tool)
pas	<i>PAH</i>	no (not any, <i>adv.</i> )	pellicule, <i>f.</i>	<i>pek-lee-KÜL</i>	film
"	<i>"</i>	not	pelouse, <i>f.</i>	<i>pih-LOOZ</i>	lawn
pas, <i>m.</i>	<i>PAH</i>	step (stride)	penchant, <i>m.</i>	<i>pahn-SHAHNG</i>	bent (penchant)
passable	<i>pah-SAH-bl(ih)</i>	decent (fairly good)	pencher, (se) (1)	<i>(sih) pahn-SHAY</i>	lean (bend), to
"	<i>"</i>	fair (passable)	pencher, se	<i>sih pahn-SHAY</i>	stoop (bend forward), to
passage, <i>m.</i>	<i>pah-SAHZH</i>	aisle (passageway)	pendant	<i>pahn-DAHNG</i>	during
"	<i>"</i>	passage	"	<i>"</i>	in
passé	<i>pah-SAY</i>	past (bygone, <i>adj.</i> )	pendant que	<i>pahn-DAHN kih</i>	as
passé, <i>m.</i>	<i>pah-SAY</i>	past ( <i>n.</i> )	"	<i>"</i>	while
passéport, <i>m.</i>	<i>pah-SPOR</i>	passport	pendant tout	<i>pahn-dahn TOO</i>	throughout (from start to end of, <i>prep.</i> )
passer (1)	<i>pah-SAY</i>	pass (go by), to	pendre (3)	<i>PAHN-dr(ih)</i>	hang, to
passer, se	<i>sih pah-SAY</i>	happen (occur), to	pénétrer (1)	<i>pay-nay-TRAY</i>	penetrate (pierce), to
passer à gué	<i>pah-say ah GAY</i>	ford, to	pénicilline, <i>f.</i>	<i>pay-nee-see-LEEN</i>	penicillin
passer au tamis	<i>pah-say oh tah-MEE</i>	sift (separate), to	péninsule, <i>f.</i>	<i>pay-nan-SÜL</i>	peninsula
passer sur	<i>pah-SAY sür</i>	overlook (disregard), to	pensée, <i>f.</i>	<i>pahn-SAY</i>	pansy
passé-temps, <i>m.</i>	<i>pah-STAHNG</i>	pastime	"	<i>"</i>	thought (contemplation)
passion, <i>f.</i>	<i>pah-S_YOHNG</i>	passion (emotion)	pensif, -sive	<i>pahn-SEEF, -SEEV</i>	thoughtful (reflective)
passionné	<i>pah-s_yuh-NAY</i>	passionate	pension (de famille), <i>f.</i>	<i>pahn-S_YOHNG (dih jah-MEE)</i>	boarding house
pasteur, <i>m.</i>	<i>pah-STUHR</i>	minister (clergyman)	pente, <i>f.</i>	<i>PAHNT</i>	slope (slant)
"	<i>"</i>	pastor	percer (1)	<i>pehr-SAY</i>	pierce, to
patauger (1)	<i>pah-toh-ZHAY</i>	wade, to	perche, <i>f.</i>	<i>PEHRSH</i>	pole (rod)
pâte, <i>f.</i>	<i>PAHT</i>	batter (flour mixture)	percher, (se) (1)	<i>(sih) pehr-SHAY</i>	perch (sit), to
pâte dentifrice, <i>f.</i>	<i>paht dahn-tee-FREESS</i>	tooth paste	perdre (3)	<i>PEHR-dr(ih)</i>	lose, to
patience, <i>f.</i>	<i>pah-S_YAHNSS</i>	patience	père, <i>m.</i>	<i>PEHR</i>	father
patient	<i>pah-S_YAHNG, -S_YAHNT</i>	patient (forbearing)	perfection, <i>f.</i>	<i>pehr-feck-S_YOHNG</i>	perfection (flawlessness)
patin, <i>m.</i>	<i>pah-TANG</i>	skate, ice	péril, <i>m.</i>	<i>pay-REEL</i>	peril
patriote, <i>m., f.</i>	<i>pah-tree-YUTT</i>	patriot	périmètre (1)	<i>pay-ree-MAY</i>	lapse (become void), to
patron, <i>m.</i>	<i>pah-TROHNG</i>	boss (master)	période, <i>f.</i>	<i>pay-R_YUHD</i>	period (of time)
"	<i>"</i>	employer	périr (2)	<i>pay-REER</i>	perish, to
patte, <i>f.</i>	<i>PAHT</i>	paw	perle, <i>f.</i>	<i>PEHR-lih</i>	pearl (gem)
pâturage, <i>m.</i>	<i>pah-tü-RAHZH</i>	pasture (grassland)	perle (de collier), <i>f.</i>	<i>PEHR-lih (dih kuh-L_YAY)</i>	bead (jewelry)
paume, <i>f.</i>	<i>POHM</i>	palm (of hand)	permanent	<i>pehr-mah-NAHNG, -NAHNT</i>	permanent ( <i>adj.</i> )
paupière, <i>f.</i>	<i>poh-P_YEHR</i>	eyelid	permettre (39)	<i>pehr-MEH-tr(ih)</i>	allow, to
pauvre	<i>POH-vr(ih)</i>	poor	"	<i>"</i>	permit, to
pauvreté, <i>f.</i>	<i>poh-vrih-TAY</i>	poverty	permettre, se	<i>sih pehr-MEH-tr(ih)</i>	afford (have the means), to
pavé, <i>m.</i>	<i>pah-VAY</i>	pavement	permis, <i>m.</i>	<i>pehr-MEE</i>	license (permit)
paver (1)	<i>pah-VAY</i>	pave, to	permission, <i>f.</i>	<i>pehr-mee-S_YOHNG</i>	permission
payable	<i>pek-YAH-bl(ih)</i>	payable (due)	Pérou, <i>m.</i>	<i>pay-ROO</i>	Peru
payement, <i>m.</i>	<i>pay-MAHNG</i>	payment			
payer (1)	<i>pek-YAY</i>	pay, to			
pays, <i>m.</i>	<i>pek-YEE</i>	country (nation)			

French	Pronunciation	English	French	Pronunciation	English
perpétuel, -le	<i>pehr-pay-TÜ ELL</i>	perpetual	pierre à chaux, f.	<i>p_yehr ah SHOH</i>	limestone
perroquet, m.	<i>peh-ruh-KEH</i>	parrot	piétiner (1)	<i>p_yay-lee-NAY</i>	trample, to
persister (1)	<i>pehr-see-STAY</i>	persist (persevere), to	pigeon, m.	<i>pee-ZHOHNG</i>	pigeon
personnage, m.	<i>pehr-suh-NAHZH</i>	character (person portrayed)	pile, f.	PEEL	battery (primary cell)
personnalité, f.	<i>pehr-suh-nah-lee-TAY</i>	personality	pilier, m.	<i>pee-L_YAY</i>	pillar (column)
personne	<i>pehr-SUN</i>	anybody (not...anybody)	pilote, m.	<i>pee-LUHT</i>	pilot (flier)
"	"	anyone (not...anyone)	pillule, f.	<i>pee-LÜL</i>	pill
"	"	nobody	pin, m.	PANG	pine (tree)
personne, f.	<i>pehr-SUN</i>	person	pincer (1)	<i>pan-SAY</i>	pinch (squeeze), to
personnel, m.	<i>pehr-suh-NELL</i>	staff (personnel)	pionnier, m.	<i>p_yuh-N_YAY</i>	pioneer
personnel, -le	<i>pehr-suh-NELL</i>	personal	pipe, f.	PEEP	pipe (tobacco pipe)
perspective, f.	<i>pehr-speh-KTEEV</i>	prospect (thing expected)	pique-nique, m.	<i>peek-NEEK</i>	picnic
persuader (1)	<i>pehr-sü ah-DAY</i>	induce, to	piquer (1)	<i>pee-KAY</i>	prick, to
"	"	persuade, to	"	"	sting (pierce skin), to
perte, f.	PEHRT	doom (ruin)	piqûre, f.	<i>pee-KÜR</i>	injection (med.)
"	"	loss	pirate, m.	<i>pee-RAHT</i>	pirate
péruvien, -ne	<i>pay-rü-V_YANG, -V_YENN</i>	Peruvian (adj.)	pire	PEER	worse
pervertir (2)	<i>pehr-vehr-TEER</i>	pervert (distort), to	pire, (1e)	<i>(lih) PEER</i>	worst (adj.)
peser (1)	<i>pih-ZAY</i>	weigh, to	pires, (les)	<i>(lay) PEER</i>	worst (adj.)
pessimiste	<i>peh-see-MEEST</i>	pessimistic	pis	PEE	worse (adv.)
peste, f.	PEST	pest (nuisance)	pis, (1e)	<i>(lih) PEE</i>	worst (adv.)
pétiller (1)	<i>pay-tee-YAY</i>	snap (crackle), to	pis, m.	PEE	worst (n.)
petit	<i>pih-TEE, -TEET</i>	little	pissenlit, m.	<i>pee-sahn-LEE</i>	dandelion
"	"	petty (minor)	piste, f.	PEEST	trail (path)
"	"	small	pistolet, m.	<i>pee-stuh-LEH</i>	pistol
petit déjeuner, m.	<i>p(ih)-tee day-zhuh-NAY</i>	breakfast	pitîf, f.	<i>pee-T_YAY</i>	pity (compassion)
petite-fille, f.	<i>p(ih)-teet-FEE</i>	granddaughter	pittoresque	<i>pee-tuh-RESK</i>	picturesque
petit-fils, m.	<i>p(ih)-tee-FEES</i>	grandson	place, f.	PLAHSS	room (space)
pétition, f.	<i>pay-tee-S_YOHNG</i>	petition (written request)	"	"	square (plaza)
petit pain, m.	<i>p(ih)-tee PANG</i>	roll (bread)	placement, m.	<i>plah-SMAHNG</i>	investment (bus.)
petit pois, m.	<i>p(ih)-tee PWAH</i>	pea	placer (de l'argent)	<i>plah-SAY (dih lahr-ZHAHNG)</i>	invest, to (bus.)
pétrole, f.	<i>pay-TRULL</i>	kerosene	placier, m.	<i>plah-S_YAY</i>	canvasser (bus.)
peu, m.	PUH	little (small amount, n.)	plafond, m.	<i>plah-FOHNG</i>	ceiling (of room)
peu, (un)	<i>(uhn) PUH</i>	little (slightly, adv.)	plage, f.	PLAHZH	beach (strand)
peu (de)	<i>PUH (dih)</i>	few (not many, adj.)	plaindre (19)	<i>PLAN-dr(ih)</i>	pity, to
peu de	<i>PUH dih</i>	little (not much, adj.)	plaindre, se	<i>sih PLAN-dr(ih)</i>	complain, to
peuple, m.	<i>PUH-pl(ih)</i>	people (populace)	plaine, f.	PLENN	plain (level land)
peur que, de	<i>dih PUHR kih</i>	lest	plainte, f.	PLANT	complaint
peut-être	<i>puh-TEH-tr(ih)</i>	maybe	plaire (à) (45)	<i>PLEHR (ah)</i>	please (satisfy), to
"	"	perhaps	plaisanter (1)	<i>play-zahn-TAY</i>	jest, to
pharmacie, f.	<i>fahr-mah-SEE</i>	pharmacy (drug store)	"	"	joke, to
pharmacien, m.	<i>fahr-mah-S_YANG</i>	pharmacist	plaisante ie, f.	<i>play-zahn-TREE</i>	jest
phase, f.	FAHZ	phase (stage)	"	"	joke
philosophie, f.	<i>fee-luh-zuh-FEE</i>	philosophy	plaisir, m.	<i>play-ZEER</i>	pleasure
phonographie, m.	<i>fuh-nuh-GRAHF</i>	phonograph	plan, m.	PLAHNG	plan
phoque, m.	FUHK	seal (animal)	"	"	plane (surface)
photocalque, m.	<i>fuh-tuh-KAHLK</i>	blueprint	"	"	scheme
photographie, f.	<i>fuh-tuh-grah-FEE</i>	photograph	planche, f.	PLAHNSH	board
phrase, f.	FRAHZ	sentence (gram.)	"	"	plank
physique	<i>fee-ZEEK</i>	physical	plancher, m.	<i>plahn-SHAY</i>	floor (bottom surface)
physique, f.	<i>fee-ZEEK</i>	physics (science)	planète, f.	<i>plah-NETT</i>	planet
piano, m.	<i>p_yah-NOH</i>	piano (n.)	plante, f.	PLAHNT	plant (flora)
picoter (1)	<i>pee-kuh-TAY</i>	peck, to	planter (1)	<i>plahn-TAY</i>	plant (sow), to
pièce, f.	P_YESS	patch (repair)	plat	PLAH, PLAHT	flat
"	"	room (of house)	"	"	level
pièce, (la), f.	<i>(lah) P_YESS</i>	each (apiece, adv.)	"	"	shallow
pièce à pièce	<i>p_yess ah P_YESS</i>	piecemeal (adv.)	plateau, m.	<i>plah-TOH</i>	plateau (tableland)
pièce (de monnaie), f.	<i>p_yess (dih muh-NEH)</i>	coin	"	"	tray
pièce de théâtre, f.	<i>p_yess dih tay-AH-tr(ih)</i>	play (stage presentation)	platine, m.	<i>plah-TEEN</i>	platinum
pied, m.	P_YAY	foot (anat.)	plâtre, m.	<i>PLAH-tr(ih)</i>	plaster (wall coating)
piège, m.	P_YEHZH	snare	plein	PLANG, PLENN	full (filled)
"	"	trap	plein d'espoir	<i>plan deh-SPWAHR</i>	hopeful
pierre, f.	P_YEHR	stone (piece of rock)	pleurer (1)	<i>pluh-RAY</i>	cry, to
			"	"	mourn (feel grief), to
			"	"	weep, to

French	Pronunciation	English	French	Pronunciation	English
pleuvoir (46)	pluh-VWAHR	rain, to	polonais	puh-luh-NEH, -NEZZ	Polish (adj.)
pli, m.	PLEE	fold (plait)	pomme, f.	PUHM	apple
"	"	wrinkle			
plier (1)	plee-YAY	bend (make bend),	pomme de terre, f.	puhm dih TEHR	potato (white)
"	"	to	pompe, f.	POHMP	pump
plomb, m.	PLOHNG	fold (lap over), to	pompier, m.	pohtm-P YAY	fireman
"	"	fuse (elec.)	ponctuel, -le	pohtm-KTÜ ELL	prompt
plonger (1)	plohn-ZHAY	lead (metal)	"	"	punctual
"	"	dip (immerse), to			
plonger, (se)	(sih) plohn-ZHAY	to dive, to	poney, m.	puh-NEH	pony (animal)
		plunge (hurl one-	pont, m.	POHNG	bridge (span)
		self), to	"	"	deck (of ship)
pluie, f.	PLÜ EE	rain	populaire	puh-pü-LEHR	popular (well-liked)
plume, f.	PLÜM	feather	population, f.	puh-pü-lah S_YOHNG	population (number
plupart, la, f.	lah plü-PAHR	most (n.)			of people)
plupart, pour la	poor lah plü-PAHR	mostly	porc, m.	POR	hog
plupart de, la	lah plü-PAHR dih	most (greatest	"	"	pork
		quantity, adj.)	porcelaine, f.	por-sih-LENN	porcelain (n.)
pluriel, -le	plü-R YELL	plural (adj.)			
plus	PLÜ	further (to greater	port, m.	POR	carriage (posture)
		extent, adv.)	"	"	harbor
plus	PLÜSS	plus (prep.)	"	"	port
plus (de)	PLÜ (dih)	more (adj.)	"	"	postage (postal
plus, de	dih PLÜSS	moreover			charge)
plus, le (la)	lih (lah) PLÜ	most (adv.)	porte, f.	PORT	door
plus, les	lay PLÜ	most (adv.)	"	"	gate
			porte-avions, m.	por-lah-V_YOHNG	aircraft carrier
plusieurs	plü-Z_YUHR	several (a few, adj.)	portée, f.	por-TAY	range (scope)
plutôt	plü-TOH	rather (preferably)	porte-plume, m.	port-PLÜM	pen
pluvieux, -vieuse	plü-V_YUH, -V_YUHZ	rainy			
pneu, m.	PNUH	tire	porter (1)	por-TAY	bear, to
pneumonie, f.	pnuh-muh-NEE	pneumonia	"	"	carry, to
poche, f.	PUHSH	pocket	"	"	wear (have on), to
			porter en compte	por-lay ahn KOHNT	enter, to (acctg.)
poêle, f.	PWAHL	pan, frying	porteur, m.	por-TUHR	bearer (banking)
poêle, m.	PWAHL	stove (for heating)	"	"	porter (baggage
poème, m.	puh-EMM	poem			carrier)
poésie, f.	puh-ay-ZEE	poetry	portion, f.	por-S_YOHNG	portion (part)
poète, m.	puh-ETT	poet	portrait, m.	por-TREH	portrait
poids, m.	PWAH	weight (scale weight)	poser (1)	pozh-ZAY	lay (put down), to
			"	"	place (lay), to
poignard, m.	pwah-N_YAHR	dagger	positif, -tive	pozh-zee-TEEF, -TEEV	positive (decisive)
poignarder (1)	pwah-n_yahr-DAY	stab, to			
poignée, f.	pwah-N_YAY	handful	position, f.	pozh-zee-S_YOHNG	position (location)
poignet, m.	pwah-N_YEH	wrist	posséder (1)	puh-say-DAY	own, to
poing, m.	PWANG	fist	"	"	possess, to
			possession, f.	puh-seh-S_YOHNG	possession (owner-
point, m.	PWANG	dot			ship)
"	"	period (punct.)	possibilité, f.	puh-see-bee-lee-TAY	possibility
"	"	point	possible	puh-see-bl(ih)	possible
"	"	stitch (of sewing)	poste, m.	PUHST	post (position)
pointe, f.	PWANT	point (sharp end)	poste (de récep-	PUHST (dih ray-sehp-	radio (receiving set)
pointu	pwant-TÜ	pointed (tapered)	tion de T.S.F.),	S_YOHNG dih TAY ESS	
			m.	EFF)	
pointure, f.	pwant-TÜR	size (of shoes, gloves)	poste aérienne, f.	puhst-ah-ay-R_YENN	air mail
point-virgule, m.	pwant-veer-GÜL	semicolon	post-scriptum, m.	puhst-skree-PTUMM	postscript
poire, f.	PWAHR	pear	pot, m.	POH	pot (container)
poison, m.	pwah-ZOHNG	poison	poteau, m.	puh-TOH	post (pole)
			"	"	stake
poisson, m.	pwah-SOHNG	fish	pouce, m.	POOSS	thumb
poitrine, f.	pwah-TREEN	chest (anat.)			
poivre, m.	PWAH-vr(ih)	pepper (seasoning)	pouding, m.	pooh-DAN G	pudding (dessert)
poivron, m.	pwah-VROHNG	pepper (green vege-	poudre, f.	POO-dr(ih)	powder
		table)	poulain, m.	pooh-LANG	colt
poix, f.	PWAH	pitch (tar)	poule, f.	POOL	hen
pôle, m.	POHL	pole (end of axis)	poulet, m.	pooh-LEH	chicken
poli	puh-LEE	civil			
"	"	polite	pouls, m.	POO	pulse (physiol.)
poli, m.	puh-LEE	polish	poumon, m.	pooh-MOHNG	lung
police, f.	puh-LEESS	police	poupée, f.	pooh-PAY	doll
"	"	policy (contract of	pour	POOR	for (prep.)
		insurance)	"	"	to (in order to,
polir (2)	puh-LEER	polish, to			prep.)
"	"	shine, to	pourboire, m.	pooh-BWAHR	tip (gratuity)
politicien, m.	puh-lee-tee-S_YANG	politician	pour-cent, m.	pooh-SAHNG	percent
politique	puh-lee-TEEK	political	pourcentage, m.	pooh-sahn-TAHZH	percentage
politique, f.	puh-lee-TEEK	politics	pourpre	POOR-pr(ih)	purple (color)
Pologne, f.	puh-LUH-n_yih	Poland	pourquoi	pooh-KWAH	why

French	Pronunciation	English
pourri	<i>poo-REE</i>	rotten (decayed)
pourrir (2)	<i>poo-REER</i>	rot, to
pourriture, f.	<i>poo-ree-TÛR</i>	decay (rottenness)
poursuite, f.	<i>poor-sÛ EET</i>	pursuit (chase)
poursuivre (54)	<i>poor-sÛ EE-ur (ih)</i>	chase, to
"	"	pursue, to
poussée, f.	<i>poo-SAY</i>	push (shove)
pousser (1)	<i>poo-SAY</i>	blow (make move), to
"	"	drive (propel), to
"	"	push (shove), to
poussière, f.	<i>poo-S YEHR</i>	dust
poussiéreux, -reuse	<i>poo-s yeh-RUH, -RUHZ</i>	dusty
poutre, f.	<i>POO-tr (ih)</i>	beam (rafter)
pouvoir (47)	<i>poo-VWAHR</i>	can (be able to)
"	"	may (be able to)
pouvoir, m.	<i>poo-VWAHR</i>	power (control)
"	"	power of attorney
prairie, f.	<i>pray-REE</i>	meadow
"	"	prairie
pratique	<i>prah-TEEK</i>	practical (not theoretical)
pratique, f.	<i>prah-TEEK</i>	experience (skill)
pratiquer (1)	<i>prah-tec-KAY</i>	practice (put to practice), to
prêcher (1)	<i>preh-SHAY</i>	preach, to
précieux, -cieuse	<i>pray-S YUH, -S YUHZ</i>	precious
précipice, m.	<i>pray-see-PEESS</i>	precipice
précipité	<i>pray-see-pee-TAY</i>	hasty (hurried)
précipiter, se (1)	<i>sih pray-see-pee-TAY</i>	dash (rush), to
précis	<i>pray-SEE, -SEEZ</i>	precise (exact)
prédicateur, m.	<i>pray-dee-kah-TUHR</i>	preacher
prédire (25)	<i>pray-DEER</i>	predict, to
prédominer (1)	<i>pray-duh-mee-NAY</i>	prevail (exist widely), to
préface, f.	<i>pray-FAHSS</i>	preface
préférer (1)	<i>pray-fay-RAY</i>	prefer (like better), to
préjugé, m.	<i>pray-zhü-ZHAY</i>	prejudice
préliminaire	<i>pray-lee-mee-NEHR</i>	preliminary ( <i>adj.</i> )
premier, -mière	<i>prih-M YAY, -M YEHR</i>	first ( <i>adj.</i> )
"	"	former (first of two, <i>adj.</i> )
"	"	primary
premiers secours, m.pl.	<i>prih-m yay sih-KOOR</i>	prime ( <i>adj.</i> )
prendre (58)	<i>PRAHN-dr (ih)</i>	first aid ( <i>med.</i> )
"	"	seize (capture), to
prendre garde à	<i>prahn-drih GAHRD ah</i>	take, to
prendre part	<i>prahn-drih PAHR</i>	beware of, to
prendre sa retraite	<i>prahn-drih sah rih-TRETT</i>	participate, to
prendre son essor	<i>prahn-drih sohn-nay-SOR</i>	retire (stop working), to
prendre un bain	<i>prahn-druhn-BANG</i>	soar (rise), to
préparation, f.	<i>pray-pah-rah-S YOHNG</i>	bathe (take a bath), to
préparer (1)	<i>pray-pah-RAY</i>	preparation (preparatory act)
préposition, f.	<i>pray-poh-zee-S YOHNG</i>	prepare (make ready), to
près	<i>PREH</i>	preposition ( <i>gram.</i> )
"	"	close ( <i>adv.</i> )
près de	<i>PREH dih</i>	near (not far, <i>adv.</i> )
"	"	at
"	"	by
présence, f.	<i>pray-ZAHNSS</i>	near ( <i>prep.</i> )
"	"	attendance
présent, m.	<i>pray-ZAHNG</i>	presence
présentation, f.	<i>pray-zahn-tah-S YOHNG</i>	present (present time, <i>n.</i> )
présenter (1)	<i>pray-zahn-TAY</i>	introduction (presentation)
		introduce (make acquainted), to

French	Pronunciation	English
présenter (1)	<i>pray-zahn-TAY</i>	present, to
président, m.	<i>pray-zee-DAHNG</i>	chairman
"	"	president
presque	<i>PREH-SKIH</i>	almost
"	"	nearly
presque tout	<i>preh-skih TOO</i>	most (almost all, <i>adj.</i> )
presse, f.	<i>PRESS</i>	press (newspapers and periodicals)
presser (1)	<i>preh-SAY</i>	press (bear upon), to
"	"	squeeze, to
pression, f.	<i>preh-S YOHNG</i>	pressure (force)
prêt	<i>PREH</i>	ready (prepared)
prêt, m.	<i>PREH</i>	loan
prêter (1)	<i>preh-TAY</i>	lend, to
prétexte, m.	<i>pray-TEXT</i>	pretext
prêtre, m.	<i>PREH-tr (ih)</i>	priest
preuve, f.	<i>PRUHV</i>	evidence ( <i>law</i> )
"	"	proof (demonstration)
prévoyance, f.	<i>pray-vwah-YAHNSS</i>	vision (foresight)
prier (1)	<i>pree-YAY</i>	pray, to
prière, f.	<i>pree-YEHR</i>	prayer (petition)
prime, f.	<i>PREEM</i>	premium (payment)
primitif, -tive	<i>pree-mee-TEEF, -TEEV</i>	primitive (early)
prince, m.	<i>PRANSS</i>	prince
princesse, f.	<i>pran-SESS</i>	princess
principal	<i>pran-see-PAHL</i>	chief (leading)
"	"	main
"	"	principal
principe, m.	<i>pran-SEEP</i>	principle (basic truth)
printemps, m.	<i>pran-TAHNG</i>	spring (season)
pris de peur	<i>pree dih PUHR</i>	afraid
pris d'étourdissement	<i>pree day-toor-dee-SMAHNG</i>	dizzy (unsteady)
prise, f.	<i>PREEZ</i>	grip (grasp)
prise de courant, f.	<i>preez dih koo-RAHNG</i>	outlet ( <i>elec.</i> )
priser (1)	<i>pree-ZAY</i>	value (prize), to
prison, f.	<i>pree-ZOHNG</i>	jail
"	"	prison
prisonnier, m.	<i>pree-zuh-N YAY</i>	prisoner
privation, f.	<i>pree-vah-S YOHNG</i>	hardship (privation)
privé	<i>pree-VAY</i>	private (personal)
priver (1)	<i>pree-VAY</i>	deprive (divest), to
privilège, m.	<i>pree-vee-LEHZH</i>	privilege
prix, m.	<i>FREE</i>	charge
"	"	cost
"	"	fare ( <i>transp.</i> )
"	"	price ( <i>bus.</i> )
"	"	prize (trophy)
probable	<i>pruh-BAH-bl (ih)</i>	likely
"	"	probable
problème, m.	<i>pruh-BLEMM</i>	problem
procédé, m.	<i>pruh-say-DAY</i>	process (set of operations)
procès, m.	<i>pruh-SEH</i>	suit (lawsuit)
"	"	trial (court proceeding)
procession, f.	<i>pruh-seh-S YOHNG</i>	procession (parade)
procès-verbal, m.	<i>pruh-seh-vehr-BAHL</i>	minutes (record)
proclamer (1)	<i>pruh-klah-MAY</i>	proclaim, to
productif, -tive	<i>pruh-dû-KTEEF, -KTEEV</i>	productive
production, f.	<i>pruh-dûk-S YOHNG</i>	production
produire (14)	<i>pruh-DÛ EER</i>	produce (make), to
produit, m.	<i>pruh-DÛ EE</i>	product
profane	<i>pruh-FAH N</i>	profane (blasphemous)
professeur, m.	<i>pruh-feh-SUHR</i>	professor (teacher)
profession, f.	<i>pruh-feh-S YOHNG</i>	profession (occupation)
professionnel, -le	<i>pruh-feh-s yuh-NELL</i>	professional

French	Pronunciation	English	French	Pronunciation	English
profit, m.	pruh-FEE	benefit (advantage)	puis	PÜ EE	then (subsequently)
profitable	pruh-fee-TAH-bl(ik)	profitable	puisque	PÜ EE-SKIH	since (because, <i>conj.</i> )
profond	pruh-FOHNG, -FOHND	deep (in extent)	puissance, f.	pü ee-SAHNSS	might ( <i>n.</i> )
"	"	profound	puissance (en chevaux), f.	pü ee-sahns (ahn SE[ik]VOH)	horsepower
profondeur, f.	pruh-john-DUHR	depth (deepness)	puissant	pü ee-SAHNG	mighty
programme, m.	pruh-GRAHM	program (plan)	"	"	powerful
progrès, m.	pruh-GREH	advance	puits, m.	PÜ EE	well ( <i>n.</i> )
"	"	progress	punir (2)	pü-NEER	punish, to
progressif, -sive	pruh-greh-SEEF, -SEEV	progressive	punition, f.	pü-nee-S_YOHNG	punishment
prohibition, f.	pruh-ee-bee-S_YOHNG	prohibition			
proie, f.	PRWAH	prey (victim)	pupille, f.	pü-PEE	pupil (of eye)
projet, m.	pruh-ZIEH	project	pur	PÜR	pure
projeter (1)	pruh-ZHTAY	plan (prearrange), to	"	"	sheer
prolonger (1)	pruh-lohn-ZHAY	prolong, to	pureté, f.	pür-TAY	purity (cleanness)
promenade, f.	pruh-M(ik)NAHD	walk (stroll)	pyjama, m.	pee-zhak-MAH	pajamas
promenade (en voiture), f.	pruh-M(ik)NAHD (ahn vwah-TÜR)	ride (in a car)			
promener, se (1)	sih pruh-MNAY	stroll, to	quai, m.	KAY	platform, railroad
promesse, f.	pruh-MESS	promise (pledge)	qualité, f.	kah-lee-TAY	quality (attribute)
promettre (39)	pruh-MEH-tr(ik)	promise (pledge), to	quand	KAHNG	when ( <i>adv.</i> , <i>pron.</i> )
promotion, f.	pruh-moh-S_YOHNG	promotion (advance)	"	"	when (any time that, <i>conj.</i> )
prompt	PROHNG, PROHNT	prompt (quick)	quantité, f.	kahn-tee-TAY	quantity (amount)
prononcer (1)	pruh-nohn-SAY	pronounce (enunciate), to	quart, m.	KAHR	quarter (one-fourth)
			quartier, m.	kahr-T_YAY	community (neighborhood)
prophète, m.	pruh-FETT	prophet (religious teacher)	quartier général, m.	kahr-t_yay zhay-nay-RAHL	headquarters
proportion, f.	pruh-por-S_YOHNG	proportion (ratio)	que	KIH	than
proposer (1)	pruh-poh-ZAY	propose, to	"	"	that ( <i>conj.</i> )
"	"	suggest (recommend), to	"	"	that ( <i>rel. pron.</i> )
proposition, f.	pruh-poh-zee-S_YOHNG	proposal (suggestion)	"	"	what ( <i>interrog. pron.</i> )
propre	PRUH-pr(ik)	clean	"	"	which ( <i>rel. pron.</i> )
"	"	neat (tidy)	"	"	whom ( <i>rel. pron.</i> )
"	"	own ( <i>adj.</i> )			
propriétaire, m.	pruh-prée-ay-TEHR	owner	quel, -le	KELL	what ( <i>interrog. adj.</i> )
propriétés, f. pl.	pruh-prée-ay-TAY	holdings (possessions)	"	"	which ( <i>interrog. adj.</i> )
prose, f.	PROHZ	prose	quelque	KELL-KIH	some (an unspecified, <i>adj.</i> )
prospère	pruh-SPEHR	prosperous	quelque chose	kell-kih SHOHZ	anything
prosperer (1)	pruh-spay-RAY	prosper, to	"	"	something
"	"	thrive (succeed), to	quelquefois	kell-kih-FWAH	sometimes
prospérité, f.	pruh-spay-ree-TAY	prosperity			
protection, f.	pruh-teck-S_YOHNG	protection	quelque part	kell-kih PAHR	somewhere
protéger (1)	pruh-teh-ZHAY	guard (watch over), to	quelque peu	kell-kih PUH	somewhat ( <i>adv.</i> )
"	"	to	quelque...que	KELL-KIH...KIH	whatever ( <i>adj.</i> )
"	"	protect, to	kell-kih...KEE	kell-kih...KEE	whatever ( <i>adj.</i> )
"	"	shield, to	quelques	KELL-KIH	some (a few, <i>adj.</i> )
protestation, f.	pruh-teh-stah-S_YOHNG	protest			
protester (1)	pruh-teh-STAY	protest	quelqu'un	kell-KUHNG	anybody
prouver (1)	proo-VAY	prove (verify), to	"	"	anyone
			"	"	somebody
proverbe, m.	pruh-VEHRB	proverb	"	"	someone
province, f.	pruh-VANSS	province ( <i>pol.</i> )	quelques-uns, -unes	kell-kih-ZUHNG, -ZÜN	few, a
provision, f.	pruh-vee-Z_YOHNG	stock	querelle, f.	kih-RELL	quarrel (dispute)
"	"	supply (amount available)	quereller, se (1)	kih-reh-LAY	quarrel (dispute), to
provisoire	pruh-vee-ZWAHR	temporary			
prudence, f.	prü-DAHNSS	caution (heed)	qu'est-ce que	KEH-SKIH	what ( <i>interrog. pron.</i> )
prudent	prü-DAHNG	careful	qu'est-ce qui	KEH-SKEE	what ( <i>interrog. pron.</i> )
"	"	conservative (cautious)	question, f.	keh-ST_YOHNG	inquiry
"	"		"	"	issue
"	"		"	"	question
prune, f.	PRÜN	plum (fruit)			
pruneau, m.	prü-NOH	prune	queue, f.	KUH	tail (of animal)
psychiatrie, f.	psee-k_yah-TREE	psychiatry	qui	KEE	that ( <i>rel. pron.</i> )
psychologie, f.	psee-kuh-luh-ZHEE	psychology	"	"	which ( <i>rel. pron.</i> )
			"	"	who
			"	"	whom ( <i>interrog. pron.</i> )
public, m.	pü-BLEEK	community	qui, à	ah KEE	whose ( <i>interrog. pron.</i> )
"	"	public (populace, <i>n.</i> )	qui, de	dih KEE	whose ( <i>interrog., rel. pron.</i> )
public, -blique	pü-BLEEK	public (common, <i>adj.</i> )	qui est-ce que	KEE_EH-SKIH	whom ( <i>interrog. pron.</i> )
publication, f.	pü-blee-kah-S_YOHNG	publication (published work)	qui est-ce qui	KEE_EH-SKEE	who ( <i>interrog. pron.</i> )
publicité, f.	pü-blee-see-TAY	publicity (notoriety)	quincaillerie, f.	kan-kye-REE	hardware
publier (1)	pü-blee-YAY	publish, to			
puer (1)	PÜ AY	stink, to			

<i>French</i>	<i>Pronunciation</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>Pronunciation</i>	<i>English</i>
Quito, <i>m.</i>	kee-TOH	Quito	rasoir, <i>m.</i>	rah-ZWAHR	razor
quittancer (1)	kee-tahn-SAY	receipt, to ( <i>bus.</i> )	rasoir électrique, <i>m.</i>	rah-zwahr ay-leck-TREEK	shaver, electric
quoi	KWAH	what ( <i>interrog. pron.</i> )	rassis	rah-SEE, -SEEZ	stale
quoique	KWAH-KIH	though ( <i>conj.</i> )	rat, <i>m.</i>	RAH	rat
quote-part, <i>f.</i>	kuhl-PAR	quota	râteau, <i>m.</i>	rah-TOH	rake (tool)
quotidien, -ne	kuh-tee-D YANG, -D YENN	daily ( <i>adj.</i> )	rater (1)	rah-TAY	miss (fail to do), to
rabbin, <i>m.</i>	rah-BANG	rabbi	ration, <i>f.</i>	rah-S YOHNH	ration (allotment)
race, <i>f.</i>	RAHSS	breed (stock)	ravisement, <i>m.</i>	rah-vee-SMAHNG	rapture
"	"	race ( <i>anthrop.</i> )	rayon, <i>m.</i>	reh-YOHNH	beam
racheter (1)	rah-SHTAY	redeem (buy back), to	"	"	ray
racine, <i>f.</i>	rah-SEEN	root ( <i>bot.</i> )	"	"	shelf
racler (1)	rah-KLAY	scrape (make smooth or clean), to	rayon X, <i>m.</i>	reh-yohn EEX	X-ray (Roentgen ray)
raconter (1)	rah-kohn-TAY	relate, to	rayonne, <i>f.</i>	reh-YUNN	rayon
"	"	tell (narrate), to	rayonner (1)	reh-yuh-NAY	beam (shine), to
radar, <i>m.</i>	rah-DAHR	radar ( <i>n.</i> )	"	"	glow, to
radiateur, <i>m.</i>	rah-d yah-TUHR	radiator (heater)	réaction, <i>f.</i>	ray-ahk-S YOHNH	reaction
radical	rah-dee-KAHL	radical (basic)	réagir (2)	ray-ah-ZHEER	respond (react), to
radieux, -dieuse	rah-D YUH, -D YUHZ	radiant	réaliser	ray-ah-lee-ZAY	realize (accomplish), to
radio-diffusion, <i>f.</i>	rah-d yoh-dee-fü-Z YOHNH	broadcasting ( <i>rad.</i> )	réalité, <i>f.</i>	ray-ah-lee-TAY	reality
radiographie, <i>f.</i>	rah-d yuh-grah-FEE	X-ray (X-ray picture)	rebelle, <i>m., f.</i>	rih-BELL	rebel ( <i>n.</i> )
radiographier (1)	rah-d yuh-grah-F YAY	X-ray (examine), to	rébellion, <i>f.</i>	ray-beh-L YOHNH	rebellion
raffiner (1)	rah-fee-NAY	refine (purify), to	rebord, <i>m.</i>	rih-BOR	ledge
rafraîchir (2)	rah-freh-SHEER	cool (make less hot), to	récemment	ray-sah-MAHNG	recently
"	"	refresh, to	recensement, <i>m.</i>	rih-sahn-SMAHNG	census
refraîchissements, <i>m. pl.</i>	rah-freh-shee-SMAHNG	refreshments	récent	ray-SAHNG, -SAHNT	recent
rager (1)	rah-ZHAY	rage (rave), to	réception, <i>f.</i>	ray-sehp-S YOHNH	receipt (receiving)
raid aérien, <i>m.</i>	red ah-ay-R YANG	air raid	recette, <i>f.</i>	rih-SETT	recipe
raide	RED	steep ( <i>adj.</i> )	recevoir (49)	rih-sih-VWAHR	entertain (be host to), to
"	"	stiff (inflexible)	"	"	receive, to
raie, <i>f.</i>	RAY	streak	recherche, <i>f.</i>	rih-SHEHRSH	quest
"	"	stripe	"	"	search (hunt)
rail, <i>m.</i>	RYE	rail (bar on track)	recherche(s), <i>f. (pl.)</i>	rih-SHEHRSH	research
railler (1)	rah-YAY	mock (deride), to	réipient, <i>m.</i>	ray-see-P YAHNG	vessel (receptacle)
raisin sec, <i>m.</i>	ray-zan SECK	raisin	réciter (1)	ray-see-TAY	recite (repeat something learned), to
raison, <i>f.</i>	ray-ZOHNH	ground (basis)	réclamer (1)	ray-klah-MAY	demand (ask for), to
"	"	ratio	récolte, <i>f.</i>	ray-KUHLT	crop (produce)
"	"	reason	recommandation, <i>f.</i>	rih-kuh-mahn-dah-S YOHNH	recommendation
raisonnable	ray-zuh-NAH-bl(ih)	reasonable (rational)	recommandé	rih-kuh-mahn-DAY	registered (postal designation)
"	"	sane	recommander (1)	rih-kuh-mahn-DAY	advocate, to
ramasser (1)	rah-mah-SAY	gather (bring together), to	"	"	recommend, to
rame, <i>f.</i>	RAHM	oar ( <i>n.</i> )	récompense, <i>f.</i>	ray-kohm-PAHNSS	reward (recompense)
rameau, <i>m.</i>	rah-MOH	bough	récompenser (1)	ray-kohm-pahn-SAY	reward, to
"	"	stick (small branch)	reconnaissance, <i>f.</i>	rih-kuh-neh-SAHNSS	gratitude
ramper (1)	rahm-PAY	crawl, to	"	"	recognition
"	"	creep, to	reconnaissant	rih-kuh-neh-SAHNG, -SAHNT	grateful
rançon, <i>f.</i>	rahn-SOHNH	ransom ( <i>n.</i> )	"	"	thankful
rang, <i>m.</i>	RAHNG	rank	reconnaître (16)	rih-kuh-NEH-tr(ih)	acknowledge, to
rangée, <i>f.</i>	rahn-ZHAY	row (series)	"	"	admit (concede), to
ranger (1)	rahn-ZHAY	straighten (put in order), to	"	"	appreciate (be grateful for), to
rapide	rah-PEED	fast	"	"	recognize (identify), to
"	"	quick	recourir (à) (18)	rih-koo-REER (ah)	resort (have recourse), to
"	"	rapid	récréation, <i>f.</i>	ray-kray-ah-S YOHNH	recess (school intermission)
"	"	swift	rectangle, <i>m.</i>	reh-KTAHN-gl(ih)	rectangle
rappeler à (1)	rah-PLAY ah	remind, to	reçu, <i>m.</i>	rih-SÜ	receipt (voucher)
rappeler, se (1)	sik rah-PLAY	recall (remember), to	reculons, (à)	(ah) r(ih)-kü-LOHNH	backward (in reverse, <i>adv.</i> )
rapport, <i>m.</i>	rah-POR	account	recupérer (1)	ray-kü-pay-RAY	recover (get back), to
"	"	connection (relationship)	rédacteur, <i>m.</i>	ray-dah-KTUHR	editor
"	"	relation	reddition, <i>f.</i>	reh-dee-S YOHNH	surrender ( <i>mil.</i> )
rare	RAHR	report	redevance, <i>f.</i>	rih-dih-VAHNSS	royalty (fee)
"	"	rare (uncommon)	réduction, <i>f.</i>	ray-dük-S YOHNH	reduction (lessening)
rarement	rahr-MAHNG	scarce	réduire (14)	ray-DÜ_EER	cut, to
rareté, <i>f.</i>	rahr-TAY	seldom	"	"	reduce (diminish), to
raser, se (1)	sik rah-ZAY	scarcity	réel, -le	ray-ELL	actual
		shave (oneself), to			



French	Pronunciation	English
réel, -le	ray-ELL	real
reflet, m.	rih-FLEH	reflection (image)
réfléter (1)	rih-flay-TAY	reflect (throw back), to
réflexion, f.	ray-fleck-S_YOHNG	reflection (meditation)
réforme, f.	ray-FORM	reform (n.)
réfréner (1)	rih-fray-NAY	curb, to
"	"	restrain (check), to
réfrigérateur, m.	ray-free-zhay-rah-TUHR	refrigerator
refuge, m.	rih-FÜZH	refuge
réfugié, m.	ray-fü-ZH_YAY	refugee
refuser (1)	rih-fü-ZAY	deny, to
"	"	refuse (make a refusal), to
réfuter (1)	ray-fü-TAY	refute, to
regard, m.	rih-GAHR	look (glance)
regarder (1)	rih-gahr-DAY	look (gaze), to
"	"	watch (observe), to
regarder attentivement	rih-gahr-day ah-tahn-tee-VMAHNG	peer (look intently), to
regarder fixement	rih-gahr-day feex-MAHNG	stare, to
regarder furieusement (1)	rih-gahr-day fü-r yuh-ZMAHNG	glare (stare), to
régime, m.	ray-ZHEEM	diet (restricted food allowance)
régiment, m.	ray-zhee-MAHNG	regiment (n.)
région, f.	ray-ZH_YOHNG	area
"	"	region
registre, m.	rih-ZHEE-str(ih)	register
registres, m. pl.	rih-ZHEE-str(ih)	records (files)
régle, f.	REH-gl(ih)	rule
"	"	ruler (measuring instrument)
règlement, m.	reh-glih-MAHNG	regulation (rule)
régler (1)	ray-GLAY	settle (arrange), to
règne, m.	REH-n yih	reign (period of rule)
regret, m.	rih-GREH	regret (sorrow)
regretter (1)	rih-greh-TAY	miss (feel the loss of), to
"	"	regret, to
"	"	sorry, to be
régularité, f.	ray-gü-lah-ree-TAY	regularity
régulier, -lière	ray-gü-L_YAY, -L_YEHR	regular (normal)
rein, m.	RANG	kidney (anat.)
reine, f.	RENN	queen
rejeter (1)	rih-ZHTAY	reject, to
réjouir, se (2)	sih ray-ZHWEER	rejoice, to
relatif, -tive	rih-lah-TEEF, -TEEV	comparative
"	"	relative
relations, f. pl.	rih-lah-S_YOHNG	dealings (relations)
relevé, m.	rih-l(ih)VAY	statement (accounting, bus.)
relever (1)	rih-LVAY	pick up (lift), to
religieuse, f.	rih-lee-ZH_YUHZ	nun
religieux, -gieuse	rih-lee-ZH_YUH, -ZH_YUHZ	religious (adj.)
religion, f.	rih-lee-ZH_YOHNG	religion
remâcher (1)	rih-mah-SHAY	brood over, to
remarquable	rih-mahr-KAH-bl(ih)	remarkable (extraordinary)
remarque, f.	rih-MAHRK	remark (comment)
remarquer (1)	rih-mahr-KAY	notice (see), to
remboursement, m.	rahm-boor-SMAHNG	refund (bus.)
rembourser (1)	rahm-boor-SAY	reimburse, to
"	"	repay, to
remède, m.	rih-MEDD	cure
"	"	remedy
merciements, m. pl.	rih-mehr-see-MAHNG	thanks (gratitude)
remercier (1)	rih-mehr-S_YAY	thank, to
remettre (39)	rih-MEH-tr(ih)	delay, to
"	"	postpone, to
"	"	remit (send payment), to

French	Pronunciation	English
remise, f.	rih-MEEZ	discount (n.)
"	"	rebate (bus.)
"	"	remittance
remplacer (1)	rahm-plah-SAY	replace (be a substitute for), to
remplir (2)	rahm-PLEER	fill (make full), to
remuer (1)	rih-MÜ_AY	stir (mix), to
renard, m.	rih-NAHR	fox
rencontrer (1)	rahn-kohn-TRAY	encounter, to
"	"	meet, to
rendement, m.	rahnd-D(ih)MAHNG	output
"	"	produce
"	"	yield (product)
rendez-vous, m.	rahnd-day-VOO	appointment (meeting)
"	"	date
"	"	engagement
rendre (3)	RAHN-dr(ih)	give (deliver), to
"	"	render (cause to become), to
"	"	return (give back), to
rendre, se	sih RAHN-dr(ih)	surrender (give oneself up), to
rendre capable	rahnd-drih kah-PAH-bl(ih)	enable, (make able), to
rendre compte	rahnd-drih KOHNT	report (account formally), to
rendre compte, se	sih rahnd-drih KOHNT	realize (recognize), to
rendre visite à	rahnd-drih vee-ZEET ah	visit (call on), to
rêne, m.	RENN	rein (strap)
renifler (1)	rih-nee-FLAY	sniff, to
renne, m.	RENN	reindeer
renommée, f.	rih-nuh-MAY	fame
renoncer à (1)	rih-nohn-SAY ah	renounce (give up), to
renouveler (1)	rih-noo-VLAY	renew, to
rente, f.	RAHNT	annuity
rentrer (1)	rahnd-TRAY	go home, to
"	"	tuck (slip inside), to
renverser (1)	rahnd-vehr-SAY	overturn, to
"	"	upset (knock over), to
répandre (3)	ray-PAHN-dr(ih)	spill (let pour out), to
"	"	spread (diffuse), to
"	"	sprinkle (scatter), to
réparation, f.	ray-pah-rah-S_YOHNG	repair (n.)
réparer (1)	ray-pah-RAY	fix, to
"	"	mend, to
"	"	repair, to
repas, m.	rih-PAH	meal (repast)
repasser (1)	rih-pah-SAY	press (iron), to
repentir, se (26)	sih ri-pahn-TEER	repent, to
répéter (1)	ray-pay-TAY	repeat (reiterate), to
répétition, f.	ray-pay-lee-S_YOHNG	rehearsal
"	"	repetition
répondre (3)	ray-POHN-dr(ih)	reply, to
"	"	respond, to
répondre à	ray-POHN-drah	answer, to
réponse, f.	ray-POHNSS	answer
"	"	reply
"	"	response
reporter, m.	rih-por-TEHR	reporter (journalist)
repos, m.	rih-POH	repose
"	"	rest
reposer, se (1)	sih ri-poh-ZAY	rest (repose), to
reprendre (48)	rih-PRAHN-dr(ih)	resume (recommence), to
représentant, m.	rih-pray-zahn-TAHNG	representative (deputy)
représentation, f.	rih-pray-zahn-lah-S_YOHNG	performance (stage presentation)

French	Pronunciation	English	French	Pronunciation	English
représentation, f.	rih-pray-zahn-tah-S YOHNG	representation (pol.)	réunion, f.	ray-ü-N YOHNG	assembly meeting
représenter (1)	rih-pray-zahn-TAY	represent (act for), to	réunir (2)	ray-ü-NEER	raise (collect), to
repriser (1)	rih-pree-ZAY	darn (mend), to	réunir, se	sih ray-ü-NEER	meet (come together), to
reproche, m.	rih-PRUHS	reproach	réussir (2)	ray-ü-SEER	succeed (attain goal), to
reprocher (1)	rih-pruh-SHAY	reproach, to	rêve, m.	REHV	dream
républicain	ray-pü-blee-KANG, -KENN	republican (adj.)	réveiller (1)	ray-veh-YAY	awaken (make awaken), to
république, f.	ray-pü-BLEEK	commonwealth	"	"	wake (make awaken), to
réputation, f.	ray-pü-tah-S YOHNG	reputation	réveiller, se	sih ray-veh-YAY	awaken (rouse oneself), to
réservation, f.	ray-zehr-vah-S YOHNG	reservation (advance order)	"	"	wake (rouse oneself), to
réserve, f.	ray-ZEHRV	reserve (bus.)	révéler (1)	ray-vay-LAY	reveal (divulge), to
réserver (1)	ray-zehr-VAY	reserve (withhold), to	revendication, f.	rih-vahn-dee-kah-S YOHNG	claim
réservoir, m.	ray-zehr-VWAHR	reservoir (water reserve)	revendiquer (1)	rih-vahn-dee-KAY	claim, to
"	"	tank (container)	revente, f.	rih-VAHNT	resale (bus.)
résidence, f.	ray-zee-DAHNS	residence (abode)	revenu, m.	rih-v(ih)NÜ	income
résistance, f.	ray-zee-STAHNS	resistance	revenus, m. pl.	rih-v(ih)NÜ	revenue (govt.)
résister (à) (1)	ray-zee-STAY (ah)	resist, to	rêver (1)	reh-VAY	dream, to
résolution, f.	ray-zuh-lü-S YOHNG	resolution (formal expression)	révérence, f.	ray-vay-RAHNS	reverence (respect)
résonner (1)	ray-zuh-NAY	clang, to	revers, m.	rih-VEHR	back (reverse side)
résoudre (50)	ray-ZOO-dr(ih)	solve, to	revoir (62)	rih-VWAHR	review (look over again), to
résoudre, (se)	(sih) ray-ZOO-dr(ih)	resolve (determine), to	revoir, au	oh R(ih)VWAHR	good-by
respect, m.	reh-SPEH	respect (esteem)	révolte, f.	ray-VUHLT	revolt
respectable	reh-speh-KTAH-bl(ih)	respectable	révolution, f.	ray-vuh-lü-S YOHNG	revolution (pol.)
respecter (1)	reh-speh-KTAY	respect (esteem), to	revolver, m.	ray-vuh-LVEHR	revolver (weapon)
respectif, -tive	reh-speh-KTEEF, -KTEEV	respective (adj.)	revue, f.	rih-VÜ	magazine (periodical)
respirer (1)	reh-spee-RAY	breathe (draw breath), to	Rhin, m.	RANG	Rhine
resplendissant	reh-splahn-dee-SAHNG, -SAHNT	glorious (resplendent)	rhum, m.	RUM	rum
responsable	reh-spohn-SAH-bl(ih)	liable	rhumatisme, m.	rü-mah-TEE-sm(ih)	rheumatism
"	"	responsible (answerable)	rhume, m.	RÜM	cold (disease)
responsabilité, f.	reh-spohn-sah-bee-lee-TAY	liability	riche	REESH	rich
"	"	responsibility (accountability)	"	"	wealthy
ressembler à (1)	rih-sahm-BLAY ah	resemble, to	richesse(s), f. (pl.)	ree-SHESS	wealth
ressort, m.	rih-SOR	spring (coil)	richesses, f. pl.	ree-SHESS	riches
ressources, f. pl.	rih-SOORSS	resources (wealth)	ride, f.	REED	ripple
ressusciter (1)	ray-sü-see-TAY	revive, to	rideau, m.	ree-DOH	curtain (drape)
restaurant, m.	reh-stuh-RAHNG	restaurant	ridicule	ree-dee-KÜL	ridiculous
restaurer (1)	reh-stuh-RAY	restore (reestablish), to	ridicule, m.	ree-dee-KÜL	ridicule
reste, m.	REST	remainder	rien	R YANG	anything (not...anything)
"	"	rest (remainder)	"	"	nothing (n.)
rester (1)	reh-STAY	abide, to	rime, f.	REEM	rhyme
"	"	remain, to	Rio-de-Janeiro, m.	ree-oh dih zhah-nay-ROH	Rio de Janeiro
"	"	stay, to	rire (51)	REER	laugh, to
restriction, f.	reh-streek-S YOHNG	reservation (mental qualification)	rire, m.	REER	laughter
résultat, m.	ray-zül-TAH	result (consequence)	risque, m.	REESK	risk (danger)
résulter (1)	ray-zül-TAY	result, to	risquer (à), se (1)	sih ree-SKAY (ah)	venture (dare), to
rétablir, se (2)	sih ray-tah-BLEER	recover (get well), to	rite, m.	REET	rite
retard, m.	rih-TAHR	delay	rival, m.	ree-VAHL	rival (competitor)
retarder (1)	rih-tahr-DAY	delay (retard), to	rive, f.	REEV	bank
retenir (55)	rih-T(ih)NEER	book (engage space), to	"	"	shore
"	"	reserve (order in advance), to	rivière, f.	ree-V YEHR	river
retirer (1)	rih-tee-RAY	withdraw (take back), to	riz, m.	REE	rice
retirer, se	sih riht-tee-RAY	withdraw (depart), to	robe, f.	RUB	dress (frock)
retomber (1)	rih-tohm-BAY	relapse, to	"	"	gown
retour, m.	rih-TOOR	return (coming or going back)	robe de chambre, f.	rub dih SHAHM-br(ih)	robe (dressing gown)
retourner (1)	rih-toor-NAY	return (go back), to	robinet, m.	ruh-bee-NEH	faucet
retourner, se	sih riht-toor-NAY	turn (face about), to	"	"	tap
retraite, f.	rih-TRETT	retreat (mil.)	robuste	ruh-BÜST	sturdy
rétrécir, se (2)	sih ray-tray-SEER	shrink (become contracted), to	roc, m.	RUCK	rock (large stone)
			rocheux, -cheuse	ruh-SHUH, -SHUHZ	rocky (rock-covered)
			rôder (1)	roh-DAY	rove, to
			roi, m.	RWAH	king
			rôle, m.	ROHL	role
			romain	ruh-MANG, -MENN	Roman (adj.)

French	Pronunciation	English	French	Pronunciation	English
roman, m.	ruh-MAHNG	novel (book)	sage	SAHZH	sage (adj.)
romanesque	ruh-mah-NESSK	romantic	"	"	wise
Rome, f.	RUM	Rome	sagesse, f.	sah-ZHESS	wisdom
rompre (52)	ROHM-pr(ik)	break (make divide), to	saigner (1)	seh-N YAY	bleed (lose blood), to
rond	ROHNG	round (adj.)	saillant	sah-YAHNG	prominent (jutting)
ronger (1)	rohn-ZHAY	gnaw (bite), to	sain	SANG, SENN	healthy
rose	ROHZ	pink (color)	"	"	sound
rose, f.	ROHZ	rose (flower)	"	"	wholesome (benefi- cial)
roseau, m.	roh-ZOH	reed (grass)	saindoux, m.	san-DOO	lard
rosée, f.	roh-ZAY	dew	saint	SANG, SANT	holy
rossignol, m.	ruh-see-N YUHL	nightingale	saint, m.	SANG	saint
rôti, m.	ruh-TEE	roast	saisie, f.	say-ZEE	attachment (legal seizure)
rôtir (2)	ruh-TEER	roast (be roasted), to	saisir (2)	say-ZEER	grab, to
roue, f.	ROO	wheel	"	"	grasp (understand), to
rouge	ROOZH	red	"	"	seize (clutch), to
rouge, m.	ROOZH	rouge	saison, f.	say-ZOHNG	season (of year)
rouge à lèvres, m.	roozh ah LEH-vr(ik)	lipstick	salade, f.	sah-LAHD	salad
rouge-gorge, m.	roozh-GORZH	robin	salaire, m.	sah-LEHR	wages
rougir (2)	roo-ZHEER	blush, to	sale	SAHL	dirty (soiled)
rouille, f.	ROO-y	rust	saleté, f.	sahl-TAY	dirt (unclean matter)
rouillé	roo-YAY	rusty	salle, f.	SAHL	auditorium
rouleau, m.	roo-LOH	roll (cylinder)	"	"	hall (meeting room)
"	"	roller	salle à manger, f.	sah-lah-mahn-ZHAY	dining room
rouler (1)	roo-LAY	roll (impel), to	salle de bain, f.	sahl dih BANG	bathroom
route, f.	ROOT	road	salle de classe, f.	sahl dih KLAHSS	classroom
"	"	route	salle d'hôpital, f.	sahl duh-pee-TAHL	ward (sickroom)
royal	rwah-YAHL	regal	salon, m.	sah-LOHNG	parlor (living room)
"	"	royal	saluer (1)	sah-LÜ AY	greet, to
royaume, m.	rwah-YOH M	kingdom	"	"	salute, to
"	"	realm	salut, m.	sah-LÜ	bow (nod)
ruban, m.	rü-BAHNG	band	"	"	salvation
"	"	ribbon	sandwich, m.	sahn-DWEECH	sandwich
rubis, m.	rü-BEE	ruby (gem)	sang, m.	SAHNG	blood
ruche, f.	RÜSH	hive (beehive)	sangloter (1)	sahn-glüh-TAY	sob, to
rude	RÜD	rough (uneven)	sans	SAHNG	without (prep.)
rue, f.	RÜ	street	sans doute	sahn DOOT	doubtless
ruée, f.	RÜ AY	rush (rapid motion)	sans espoir	sahn-zeh-SPWAHR	hopeless
ruer, se (1)	sih RÜ AY	rush (dash), to	sans fin	sahn FANG	endless
rugissement, m.	rü-zhee-SMAHNG	roar (n.)	sans ressource	sahn rih-SOORSS	helpless
ruine(s), f.	RÜ EEN	ruins (remains)	sans valeur	sahn vah-LUHR	worthless (valueless)
"	"	wreck	santé, f.	sahn-TAY	health
ruiner (1)	rü ee-NAY	ruin, to	Santiago, m.	sahn-t yah-GOH	Santiago
ruisseau, m.	rü ee-SOH	brook	saphir, m.	sah-FEER	sapphire (gem)
"	"	creek	sapin, m.	sah-PANG	fir
"	"	gutter (of street)	sardine, f.	sahr-DEEN	sardine
"	"	stream	satin, m.	sah-TANG	satin (n.)
ruisseler (1)	rü ee-SLAY	stream, to	satisfaction, f.	sah-tee-sfahk-S YOHNG	satisfaction
rumeur, f.	rü-MUHR	rumor	satisfaire (32)	sah-tee-SFEHR	satisfy, to
rupture de	rü-ptür dih kohn-TRAH	breach of contract	satisfaisant	sah-tee-sfih-ZAHNG	satisfactory
contrat, f.	"	(bus.)	satisfait	sah-tee-SFEH	satisfied (contented)
rural	rü-RAHL	rural	sauce, f.	SOHSS	dressing
rusé	rü-ZAY	cunning	"	"	gravy
"	"	sly (crafty)	saucisse, f.	sah-SEESS	sauce
russe	RÜSS	Russian (adj.)	sauf	SOHF	sausage
Russie, f.	rü-SEE	Russia	sauf, sauve	SOHF, SOHV	except (prep.)
sa	SAH	her (poss. pron.)	saule, m.	SOHL	safe (unharméd)
"	"	his (poss. adj.)	saumon, m.	sah-MOHNG	willow
"	"	its (poss. adj.)	saut, m.	SOH	salmon
sable, m.	SAH-bl(ik)	sand	sauter (1)	sah-TAY	jump (bound)
sablonneux,	sah-blüh-NUH, -NUHZ	sandy	"	"	jump (bound), to
-neuse	"	"	"	"	leap, to
sabot, m.	sah-BOH	hoof	"	"	skip (omit), to
sac, m.	SAHK	bag (sack)	"	"	spring, to
"	"	sack	sauterelle, f.	sah-TRELL	grasshopper
sac à main, m.	sah-kah-MANG	bag (purse)	sautiller (1)	sah-tee-YAY	hop, to
sacré	sah-KRAY	sacred			
sacrifice, m.	sah-kree-FEESS	sacrifice (giving up)			
sacrifier (1)	sah-kree-F YAY	sacrifice (forego), to			

French	Pronunciation	English	French	Pronunciation	English
sauvage	soh-VAHZH	savage ( <i>adj.</i> )	sensé	sahn-SAY	sensible
"	"	wild (undomesticated)	sensible	sahn-SEE-bl(ih)	sensitive (susceptible)
sauver (1)	soh-VAY	rescue, to	sentier, <i>m.</i>	sahn-T YAY	path
"	"	save, to	sentiment, <i>m.</i>	sahn-tee-MAHNG	feeling (emotion)
sauvetage, <i>m.</i>	soh-VTAHZH	rescue	"	"	sentiment
sauveur, <i>m.</i>	soh-VUHR	savior	sentir	sahn-TEER	smell (perceive odor), to
savant, <i>m.</i>	sah-VAHNG	scientist	sentir, (se) (26)	(sih) sahn-TEER	feel (experience), to
saveur, <i>f.</i>	sah-VUHR	flavor (savor)	séparation, <i>f.</i>	say-pah-rah-S YOHN	separation
savoir (53)	sah-VWAHR	know (have knowledge), to	séparé	say-pah-RAY	separate
savoir, (à)	(ah) sah-VWAHR	namely	séparer (1)	say-pah-RAY	separate (disconnect), to
savon, <i>m.</i>	sah-VOHNG	soap	séparer, se	sih say-pah-RAY	part (leave each other), to
savon à barbe, <i>m.</i>	sah-vohn ah BAHRB	shaving cream	"	"	separate (come apart), to
scandale, <i>m.</i>	skahn-DAHL	scandal	sergent, <i>m.</i>	sehr-ZHAHNG	sergeant
scarabée, <i>m.</i>	skah-rah-BAY	beetle	série, <i>f.</i>	say-REE	series
scarlatine, <i>f.</i>	skahr-lah-TEEN	scarlet fever	sérieux, -rieuse	say-R YUH, -R YUHZ	earnest
sceau, <i>m.</i>	SOH	seal (mark)	"	"	serious
scélérat, <i>m.</i>	say-lay-RAH	villain	"	"	sober
scénario, <i>m.</i>	say-nah-R YOH	scenario	serin, <i>m.</i>	sih-RANG	canary
scène, <i>f.</i>	SENN	scene (dramatic unit)	seringue, <i>f.</i>	sih-RAN G	syringe
scie, <i>f.</i>	SEE	saw (tool)	serment, <i>m.</i>	sehr-MAHNG	oath (vow)
science, <i>f.</i>	S YAHNSS	science	sermon, <i>m.</i>	sehr-MOHNG	sermon
science politique, <i>f.</i>	s yahnss puh-lee-TEEK	political science	serpent, <i>m.</i>	sehr-PAHNG	serpent
scientifique	s yahn-tee-FEEK	scientific	"	"	snake
scintiller (1)	san-tee-YAY	twinkle, to	serre, <i>f.</i>	SEHR	claw (of bird)
scrutin, <i>m.</i>	skrii-TANG	ballot	serrer (1)	seh-RAY	clasp (embrace), to
sculpteur, <i>m.</i>	skul-TUHR	sculptor	"	"	squeeze, to
se	SIH	(to) herself, himself, itself, themselves	serrure, <i>f.</i>	seh-RÜR	lock (fastening)
séance, <i>f.</i>	say-AHNSS	session	service, <i>m.</i>	sehr-VEESS	service
seau, <i>m.</i>	SOH	bucket	service des postes, <i>m.</i>	sehr-veess day PUHST	mail (postal system)
"	"	pail	serviette, <i>f.</i>	sehr-V YETT	briefcase
sec, sèche	SECK, SESH	dry	"	"	napkin
sécher (1)	seh-SHAY	dry (make dry), to	"	"	towel, hand
sécher, (se)	(sih) seh-SHAY	dry (become dry), to	servir (26)	sehr-VEER	serve, to
seconde, <i>f.</i>	sih-GOHN	second (time unit)	ses	SAY	her, his, its ( <i>poss. adj.</i> )
secouer (1)	sih-KWAY	shake, to	seul	SUHL	alone
secourable	sih-koo-RAH-bl(ih)	helpful (volunteering help)	"	"	lonesome
secours, <i>m.</i>	sih-KOOR	relief (aid)	"	"	mere
secret, -crête	sih-KREH, -KRETT	secret ( <i>adj.</i> )	"	"	only
secret, <i>m.</i>	sih-KREH	secret ( <i>n.</i> )	"	"	single
secrétaire, <i>m., f.</i>	sih-kray-TEHR	secretary (stenographer)	"	"	sole
section, <i>f.</i>	seck-S YOHN	section (part)	seulement	suhl-MAHNG	just
sécurité, <i>f.</i>	say-kü-ree-TAY	security (safety)	"	"	merely
seigle, <i>m.</i>	SEH-gl(ih)	rye (grain)	"	"	only
seigneur, <i>m.</i>	say-N YUHR	lord (master)	sève, <i>f.</i>	SEHV	sap (fluid)
sein, <i>m.</i>	SANG	bosom	sévère	say-VEHR	grim
"	"	breast	"	"	severe
séjour, <i>m.</i>	say-ZHOOR	stay (sojourn)	"	"	stern ( <i>adj.</i> )
"	"	visit	sévérité, <i>f.</i>	say-vay-ree-TAY	severity (sternness)
sel, <i>m.</i>	SELL	salt	sexe, <i>m.</i>	SEX	sex
selle, <i>f.</i>	SELL	saddle (seat)	si	SEE	if
selon	s(ih)-LOHNG	according to (in accordance with)	"	"	so (to such a degree, <i>adv.</i> )
semaine, <i>f.</i>	sih-MENN	week	"	"	whether (if, <i>conj.</i> )
semblable	sahm-BLAH-bl(ih)	like ( <i>adj.</i> )	"	"	yes (in contradiction)
"	"	similar	"	"	century
semblant, <i>m.</i>	sahm-BLAHNG	pretense (pretending)	siècle, <i>m.</i>	S YEH-kl(ih)	seat
sembler (1)	sahm-BLAY	seem (appear), to	siège, <i>m.</i>	S YEHZH	siege ( <i>mil.</i> )
semelle, <i>f.</i>	sih-MELL	sole (of shoe)	"	"	hers ( <i>poss. pron.</i> )
semer (1)	sih-MAY	sow, to	sien, le	lih S YANG	his ( <i>poss. pron.</i> )
sénat, <i>m.</i>	say-NAH	senate	"	"	its ( <i>poss. pron.</i> )
sénateur, <i>m.</i>	say-nah-FUHR	senator	"	"	hers ( <i>poss. pron.</i> )
sens, <i>m.</i>	SAHNSS	meaning	"	"	his ( <i>poss. pron.</i> )
"	"	sense (signification)	sienne, la	lah S YENN	its ( <i>poss. pron.</i> )
sens, bon, <i>m.</i>	bohn SAHNSS	sense (intelligence)	"	"	
sensation, <i>f.</i>	sahn-sah-S YOHN	feeling	"	"	
"	"	sensation			

French	Pronunciation	English	French	Pronunciation	English
siennes, les	lay S YENN	hers (poss. pron.)	solution, f.	suh-lü-S YOHNG	solution (solving)
"	"	his (poss. pron.)	sombre	SOHM-br(ih)	dark (without light, adj.)
"	"	its (poss. pron.)	sommaire, m.	suh-MEHR	summary (synopsis)
siens, les	lay S YANG	hers (poss. pron.)	somme, f.	SUM	amount
"	"	his (poss. pron.)	"	"	sum (quantity)
"	"	its (poss. pron.)	somme, m.	SUM	nap (doze)
siffler (1)	see-FLAY	hiss, to	sommeil, m.	suh-MAY	sleep
"	"	whistle, to	"	"	slumber
signal, m.	see-N YAHL	signal	sommet, m.	suh-MEH	summit
signature, f.	see-n yah-TÜR	signature (name)	son	SOHNG	her, his, its (poss. adj.)
signe, m.	SEE-n yih	sign (indication)	son, m.	SOHNG	sound (noise)
signer (1)	see-N YAY	sign (endorse), to	sondage, m.	sohn-DAHZH	poll (survey)
significatif, -tive	see-n yee-fee-kah-TEEF, -TEEV	significant (meaningful)	sonner (1)	suh-NAY	peal, to
signifier (1)	see-n yee-F YAY	signify (denote), to	"	"	ring (resound), to
silence, m.	see-LAHNSS	silence (stillness)	"	"	sound (make heard), to
silencieux, -cieuse	see-lahn-S YUH, -S YUHZ	quiet	sorcier, m.	sor-S YAY	wizard (sorcerer)
"	"	silent	sorcière, f.	sor-S YEHR	witch
silex, m.	see-LEX	flint	sort, m.	SOR	fate
sillon, m.	see-YOHNG	furrow (agric.)	sorte, f.	SORT	sort
similarité, f.	see-mee-lah-ree-TAY	similarity	sorte que, de	dih SORT kih	so (in order that, conj.)
simple	SAM-pl(ih)	homely (everyday)	sortie, f.	sor-TEE	exit
"	"	simple (uninvolved)	sot, -te	SOH, SUHT	foolish
simplicité, f.	sam-plee-see-TAY	simplicity	"	"	silly
sincère	san-SEHR	sincere	sot, m.	SOH	fool
singe, m.	SANZH	monkey	souche, f.	SOOSH	stump (of tree)
singulier, -lière	san-gü-L YAY, -LYEHR	odd (queer)	souci, m.	soo-SEE	care (concern)
"	"	peculiar	soucier, se (1)	sih soo-S YAY	care (be concerned), to
"	"	singular	soucoupe, f.	soo-KOOP	saucer
singulier, m.	san-gü-L YAY	singular (gram., n.)	soudain	soo-DANG, -DENN	sudden (unexpected)
sinon	see-NOHNG	but (if not, conj.)	souffler (1)	soo-FLAY	blow (breathe out), to
siroter (1)	see-ruh-TAY	sip, to	souffrance, f.	soo-FRAHNSS	suffering
situation, f.	see-tü ah-S YOHNG	location (place)	soufre, m.	soo-fr(ih)	sulphur
"	"	situation (circumstances)	souhaiter (1)	sweh-TAY	wish (desire on behalf of), to
slave	SLAHV	Slavic (adj.)	souhaiter la bienvenue	sweh-tay lah b_yan-vih-NÜ	welcome (receive hospitably), to
sociable	suh-S YAH-bl(ih)	sociable (companionable)	souiller (1)	soo-YAY	soil (make dirty); to
social	suh-S YAHL	social (societal)	soulagement, m.	soo-lah-ZHMAHNG	relief (alleviation)
socialisme, m.	suh-s yah-LEE-sm(ih)	socialism	soulager (1)	soo-lah-ZHAY	ease, to
socialiste, m., f.	suh-s yah-LEEST	socialist (n.)	"	"	relieve, to
société, f.	suh-s yay-TAY	association (body of persons)	soulever (1)	soo-L(ih) VAY	heave (lift), to
"	"	society	soulier, m.	soo-L YAY	shoe (footwear)
société (enregistrée), f.	suh-s yay-tay (ahn-rih-zhee-STRAY)	corporation	soumettre, se (39)	sih soo-MEH-tr(ih)	comply (acquiesce), to
sociologie, f.	suh-s yuh-luh-ZHEE	sociology	soupçon, m.	soo-PSOHNG	suspicion
sœur, f.	SUHR	sister (n.)	soupçonner (1)	soo-psuh-NAY	suspect (distrust), to
sofa, m.	suh-FAH	sofa	soupe, f.	SOOP	soup
soie, f.	SWAH	silk (n.)	souper, m.	soo-PAY	supper (light evening meal)
soif, f.	SWAHF	thirst	soupirer (1)	soo-pee-RAY	sigh, to
soigner (1)	swah-N YAY	nurse (give treatment to), to	source, f.	SOORSS	source (origin)
soi-même	swah-MEMM	herself, himself, it-self, oneself	sourcil, m.	soor-SEE	eyebrow
soir, m.	SWAHR	evening	sourd	SOOR, SOORD	deaf
soir, ce	sih SWAHR	tonight	sourire (51)	soo-REER	smile, to
soirée, f.	swah-RAY	party (social gathering)	sourire, m.	soo-REER	smile
soit	SWAH	whether (either, conj.)	sourire largement	soo-reer lahr-zhih-MAHNG	grin, to
sol, m.	SULL	soil (ground)	souris, f.	soo-REE	mouse
soldat, m.	sull-DAH	soldier	sous	SOO	under (prep.)
soleil, f.	suh-LAY	sun	sous la main	soo lah MANG	handy (near at hand)
soleil, m.	suh-LAY	sunshine	sousmarin, m.	soo-mah-RANG	submarine
solennel, -le	suh-lah-NELL	solemn (grave)	sous-produit, m.	soo-pruh-DÜ EE	by-product
solide	suh-LEED	solid (compact)	sous-sol, m.	soo-SUHL	basement
solitaire	suh-lee-TEHR	lone	sous-vêtements, m. pl.	soo-veh-TMAHNG	underwear
"	"	lone (lonesome)	soutenir (55)	soo-T(ih)NEEK	contend (maintain), to
"	"	solitary			
solitude, f.	suh-lee-TÜD	solitude			
soliciter (1)	suh-lee-see-TAY	solicit (ask for), to			

French	Pronunciation	English
soutenir (55)	soo-T(ih)NEER	support (hold up), to sustain, to
soutenu	soo-T(ih)NÜ	steady (regular)
souterrain	soo-teh-RANG, -RENN	underground (adj.)
soutien, m.	soo-T YANG	support
soutien-gorge, m.	soo-T yan-GORZH	brassiere
souvenir, m.	soo-V(ih)NEER	memory (recollection)
"	"	remembrance
"	"	souvenir
souvenir (de), se (59)	sih soo-V(ih)NEER (dih)	remember (recollect), to
souvent	soo-VAHNG	often
souverain, m.	soo-V(ih)RANG	ruler
"	"	sovereign
spécial	spay-S YAHL	special
spécialement	spay-s yahl-MAHNG	especially
spectacle, m.	speh-KTAH-kl(ih)	sight
"	"	spectacle (pageant)
spectateur, m.	speh-ktah-TUHR	spectator
spectre, m.	SPECK-tr(ih)	ghost
sphère, f.	SFEHR	sphere
spirituel, -le	spee-ree-TÜ ELL	spiritual (adj.)
"	"	witty
splendeur, f.	splahn-DUHR	splendor
splendide	splahn-DEED	gorgeous
"	"	splendid
sport, m.	SPOR	sport (game)
squelette, m.	skih-LETT	skeleton (anat.)
stable	STAH-bl(ih)	stable (steadfast)
stade, m.	STAH	stadium
station climatique, f.	stah-s yohn klee-mah-TEEK	resort (spa)
stationnaire	stah-s yuh-NEHR	stationary (unmoving)
stationner (1)	stah-s yuh-NAY	park (put in place), to
statue, f.	stah-TÜ	statue
stature, f.	stah-TÜR	stature (height)
statut, m.	stah-TÜ	by-law
stencil, m.	sten-SEEL	stencil
sténographe, m., f.	stay-nuh-GRAHF	stenographer
sténographie, f.	stay-nuh-grah-FEE	shorthand (stenography, n.)
stérile	stay-REEL	barren
steward, m.	st yoo-WAHRD	steward (attendant on ship)
stimuler (1)	stee-mii-LAY	stimulate (incite), to
stipulation, f.	stee-pü-lah-S YOHNG	provision (stipulation)
Stockholm, m.	stuh-KUHLM	Stockholm
store, m.	STOR	shade (window blind)
strict	STREEKT	strict (stringent)
structure, f.	strü-KTÜR	structure (arrangement of parts)
stupéfiant, m.	stü-pay-F YAHNG	drug (narcotic)
stupide	stü-PEED	stupid
style, m.	STEEL	style (manner)
stylo à bille, m.	stee-loh ah BEE	ball-point pen
stylo(graphe), m.	stee-loh(-GRAHF)	pen, fountain
subir (2)	sü-BEER	suffer (undergo), to
subjectif, -tive	süb-zeh-KTEEF, -KTEEV	subjective
subjuguer (1)	süb-zhü-GAY	subdue (conquer), to
suborner (1)	sü-bor-NAY	bribe, to
subséquent	sü-psay-KAHNG, -KAHNT	subsequent
substance, f.	sü-PSTAHNSS	substance (matter)
substantiel, -le	sü-psahn-S YELL	substantial (sizable)
substituer (1)	sü-pstee-TÜ AY	substitute (put in place of), to
succédané, m.	sü-ksay-dah-NAY	substitute (thing replacing another)
succéder (à) (1)	sü-ksay-DAY (ah)	succeed (follow), to

French	Pronunciation	English
succès, m.	sü-KSEH	success (attainment)
succomber (1)	sü-kohm-BAY	succumb (yield), to
sucer (1)	sü-SAY	suck, to
sucre, m.	sü-kr(ih)	sugar
sud, m.	SÜD	south (n.)
sud-est, (du)	(dü) sü-DESS	southeast (adj.)
sud-ouest, (du)	(dü) sü-DWEST	southwest (adj.)
Suède, f.	SÜ EDD	Sweden
suède, (peau de), f.	(poh dih) SÜ EDD	suede (n.)
suédois	sü eh-DWAH, -DWAHZ	Swedish (adj.)
sueur, f.	SÜ UHR	sweat
suffisant	sü-fee-ZAHNG, -ZAHNT	adequate
"	"	sufficient
suggérer (1)	sü-gzhay-RAY	suggest (bring to mind), to
suggestion, f.	sü-gzheh-ST YOHNG	suggestion (proposal)
suisse	SÜ EESS	Swiss (adj.)
Suisse, f.	SÜ EESS	Switzerland
suite, f.	SÜ EET	continuation
suivant	sü ee-VAHNG, -VAHNT	next (following, adj.)
suivre (54)	SÜ EE-vr(ih)	follow (go or come after), to
sujet, m.	sü-ZHEH	subject
"	"	topic
supérieur	sü-pay-R YUHR	superior (excellent)
superstitieux, -tieuse	sü-pehr-stee-S YUH, -S YUHZ	superstitious
superstition, f.	sü-pehr-stee-S YOHNG	superstition
supplément, m.	sü-play-MAHNG	addition (supplement)
supplémentaire	sü-play-mahn-TEHR	extra (additional)
"	"	further (adj.)
supplier (1)	sü-plee-YAY	appeal to (entreat), to
"	"	beg, to
"	"	plead (appeal earnestly), to
supporter (1)	sü-por-TAY	bear, to
"	"	endure, to
"	"	stand (bear), to
supposer (1)	sü-poh-ZAY	guess, to
"	"	presume (assume), to
"	"	suppose (assume), to
suprême	sü-PREMM	supreme
supprimer (1)	sü-free-MAY	suppress (subdue), to
sur	SÜR	across (from side to side)
"	"	at
"	"	on (prep.)
"	"	over
"	"	upon
sûr	SÜR	reliable
"	"	safe (without risk)
"	"	secure
"	"	sure
sûrement	sür-MAHNG	certainly (surely, adv.)
sûreté, f.	sür-TAY	safety (n.)
surface, f.	sür-FAHSS	face
"	"	surface
Surinam, m.	soo-ree-NAHM	Surinam
surnaturel, -le	sür-nah-tü-RELL	weird (unearthly)
surnom, m.	sür-NOHNG	nickname
surpasser (1)	sür-pah-SAY	surpass, to
surpaye, f.	sür-PAY	bonus (extra wages)
surplus, m.	sür-PLÜ	surplus (n.)
surprendre (48)	sür-PRAHN-dr(ih)	surprise, to
surprise, f.	sür-PREEZ	surprise
surtaxe, f.	sür-TAHX	surcharge (bus.)
surtout	sür-TOO	chiefly (mainly)
survivre (61)	sür-VEE-vr(ih)	survive (remain alive), to
suspendre (3)	sü-SPAHN-dr(ih)	suspend (terminate), to



<i>French</i>	<i>Pronunciation</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>Pronunciation</i>	<i>English</i>
syllabe, <i>f.</i>	see-LAHB	syllable	téméraire	tay-may-REHR	reckless
symboliser (1)	sam-buh-lee-ZAY	represent (symbolize), to	témoignage, <i>m.</i>	tay-mwah-N YAHZH	testimony
sympathie, <i>f.</i>	sam-pah-TEE	sympathy (accord)	témoigner (1)	tay-mwah-N YAY	testify, to
symphonie, <i>f.</i>	sam-fuh-NEE	symphony	témoin, <i>m.</i>	tay-MWANG	witness (one who testifies)
syndicat, <i>m.</i>	sam-dee-KAH	union (trade union)	tempe, <i>f.</i>	TAHMP	temple ( <i>anat.</i> )
système, <i>m.</i>	see-STEM	system (method)	température, <i>f.</i>	tahm-pay-rah-TÜR	temperature
ta	TAH	your	tempête, <i>f.</i>	tahm-PET	tempest
tabac, <i>m.</i>	tah-BAH	tobacco	tempête de neige, <i>f.</i>	tahm-pet dih NEHZH	blizzard
table, <i>f.</i>	TAH-bl(ik)	table (furniture)	tempêter (1)	tahm-peh-TAY	rave (rant), to
tableau, <i>m.</i>	tah-BLOH	table (tabulation)	temple, <i>m.</i>	TAHM-pl(ik)	temple (place of worship)
tableau noir, <i>m.</i>	tah-bloh NWAHR	blackboard	temps, <i>m.</i>	TAHNG	time (interval)
tablier, <i>m.</i>	tah-blee-YAY	apron (garment)	"	"	weather
tache, <i>f.</i>	TAHSH	blot	(espace de) temps, <i>m.</i>	(eh-spahss dih) TAHNG	while (short time, <i>n.</i> )
"	"	spot	temps en temps, de	dih tahn-zahn-TAHNG	occasional
"	"	stain	"	"	occasionally
tâche, <i>f.</i>	TAHSH	task	tendance, <i>f.</i>	tahn-DAHNS	tendency
tacher (1)	tah-SHAY	blot (stain), to	tendre (3)	TAHN-dr(ik)	strain (stretch), to
taille, <i>f.</i>	TYE	size (of suits, dresses, coats)	tendre	TAHN-dr(ik)	tender (loving)
"	"	waist ( <i>anat.</i> )	tendresse, <i>f.</i>	tahn-DRESS	tenderness (love)
tailleur, <i>m.</i>	tah-YUHR	suit, woman's	tendu	tahn-DÜ	tight (taut)
"	"	tailor	teneur de livres, <i>m.</i>	tih-nuhr dih LEE-or(ik)	bookkeeper ( <i>bus.</i> )
talent, <i>m.</i>	tah-LAHNG	talent	tenir (55)	tih-NEER	hold, to
talon, <i>m.</i>	tah-LOHNG	heel ( <i>anat.</i> )	"	"	last (withstand use), to
tambour, <i>m.</i>	tahm-BOOR	drum ( <i>mus.</i> )	tennis, <i>m.</i>	teh-NEESS	tennis
tampon, <i>m.</i>	tahm-POHNG	plug (stopper)	tension, <i>f.</i>	tahn-S YOHNG	stress
tanière, <i>f.</i>	tah-N YEHR	den (animal lair)	"	"	tension (stretching)
tante, <i>f.</i>	TAHNT	aunt	tension (des nerfs), <i>f.</i>	tahn-S YOHNG (day NEHR)	tension (anxiety)
tape, <i>f.</i>	TAHP	pat (tap)	tentation, <i>f.</i>	tahn-tah-S YOHNG	temptation
taper (1)	tah-PAY	pat, to	tentative, <i>f.</i>	tahn-tah-TEEV	attempt
"	"	tap (rap), to	tente, <i>f.</i>	TAHNT	tent
taper à la machine	tah-pay ah lah mah-SHEEN	type (typewrite), to	tenter (1)	tahn-TAY	attempt, to
tapis, <i>m.</i>	tah-PEE	carpet	"	"	tempt, to
"	"	rug	tenue des livres, <i>f.</i>	tih-nü day LEE-or(ik)	bookkeeping ( <i>bus.</i> )
taquiner (1)	tah-kee-NAY	tease, to	terme, <i>m.</i>	TEHRM	term
tard	TAHR	late (at relative time, <i>adv.</i> )	terminer (1)	tehr-mee-NAY	close (finish), to
tardif, -dive	tahr-DEEF, -DEEV	slow	terminer, se	sik tehr-mee-NAY	end (come to an end), to
tarif, <i>m.</i>	tah-REEF	tardy ( <i>adj.</i> )	"	"	finish (reach the end), to
"	"	rate (price)	terrasse, <i>f.</i>	teh-RAHSS	terrace
tarte, <i>f.</i>	TAHRT	tariff (duty)	terre, <i>f.</i>	TEHR	dirt (soil)
"	"	pie	"	"	earth
tas, <i>m.</i>	TAH	heap	"	"	ground
"	"	pile	"	"	land
tasse, <i>f.</i>	TAHSS	cup	terreur, <i>f.</i>	teh-RUHR	terror
tâtonner vers (1)	tah-tuh-NAY vehr	feel (grope) for, to	terrible	teh-REE-bl(ik)	awful
taupe, <i>f.</i>	TOHP	mole (animal)	"	"	fearful
taureau, <i>m.</i>	tuh-ROH	bull (male bovine)	"	"	terrible
taux, <i>m.</i>	TOH	rate (exchange)	terrifier (1)	teh-ree-F YAY	terrify, to
taxi, <i>m.</i>	tah-KSEE	cab	territoire, <i>m.</i>	teh-ree-TWAHR	territory
"	"	taxi	tertre, <i>m.</i>	TEHR-tr(ik)	mound (hill)
te	TIH	(to) you	tes	TAY	your
teindre (19)	TAN-dr(ik)	dye, to	testament, <i>m.</i>	teh-stah-MAHNG	will (document)
teinte, <i>f.</i>	TANT	hue	tête, <i>f.</i>	TETT	head ( <i>anat.</i> )
teinture d'iode, <i>f.</i>	tan-tür D YUHD	iodine (antiseptic)	texte, <i>m.</i>	TEXT	text
tel, -le	TELL	such (of that kind, <i>adj.</i> )	textile, <i>m.</i>	teh-KSTEEL	textile ( <i>n.</i> )
Tel-Aviv, <i>m.</i>	teh-lah-VEEV	Tel Aviv	thé, <i>m.</i>	TAY	tea
télégramme, <i>m.</i>	tay-lay-GRAHM	telegram	théâtre, <i>m.</i>	tay-AH-tr(ik)	theater
"	"	wire (telegram)	thème, <i>m.</i>	TEMM	theme (subject)
télégraphier (1)	tay-lay-grah-F YAY	telegraph, to	théorie, <i>f.</i>	tay-uh-REE	theory
téléphone, <i>m.</i>	tay-lay-FUN	telephone	thermomètre, <i>m.</i>	tehr-muh-MEH-tr(ik)	thermometer
téléphoner (1)	tay-lay-fuh-NAY	phone, to	tien, le	lih T YANG	yours
"	"	telephone, to	tienne, la	lah T YENN	yours
télescope, <i>m.</i>	tay-leh-SKUPP	telescope	tiennes, les	lay T YENN	yours
télévision, <i>f.</i>	tay-lay-vee-Z YOHNG	television	tiens, les	lay T YANG	yours
téméraire	tay-may-REHR	rash ( <i>adj.</i> )	tige, <i>f.</i>	TEEZH	stalk

<i>French</i>	<i>Pronunciation</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>Pronunciation</i>	<i>English</i>
tige, f.	TEEZH	stem ( <i>bot.</i> )	tous, toutes (les)	too, toot (lay) DUH	both ( <i>pron.</i> )
tigre, m.	TEE-gr ( <i>ih</i> )	tiger	deux		
timbre-poste, m.	tam-brih-PUHST	stamp, postage	tout	TOO	all (entirely, <i>adv.</i> )
timbrer (1)	tam-BRAY	stamp (mark), to	tout	TOO, TOOT	all ( <i>adj.</i> )
			"	"	any ( <i>adj.</i> )
timide	tee-MEED	bashful	"	"	every
"	"	shy	tout	TOO	everything ( <i>pron.</i> )
"	"	timid	tout, m.	TOO	all (everything, <i>n.</i> )
tirer (1)	tee-RAY	derive (get), to	"	"	whole (entirety, <i>n.</i> )
"	"	draw, to			
"	"	haul (pull), to			
tirer (1)	tee-RAY	pull, to	tout cas, en	ahn too KAH	anyway (in any case)
"	"	tug (drag), to	tout ce que	TOO S ( <i>ih</i> ) KIH	whatever ( <i>pron.</i> )
tirer sur	tee-RAY sür	shoot (fire at), to	tout ce qui	TOO S ( <i>ih</i> ) KEE	whatever ( <i>pron.</i> )
tiroir, m.	tee-RWAHR	drawer (sliding box)	toute façon, de	dih toot fah-SOHNG	anyhow (in any case)
tisser (1)	tee-SAY	weave, to	toutes les fois que	toot lay FWAH kih	whenever
			tout le monde	too l ( <i>ih</i> ) MOHND	everybody
tissu, m.	tee-sü	fabric (cloth)			
"	"	tissue ( <i>biol.</i> )	tout petit	TOO P ( <i>ih</i> ) TEE	tiny
titre, m.	TEE-tr ( <i>ih</i> )	title (name)	"	"	wee
titres, m. pl.	TEE-tr ( <i>ih</i> )	securities (stocks, etc.)	toux, f.	TOO	cough
tituber (1)	tee-tü-BAY	reel (stagger), to	trace, f.	TRAHSS	trace (vestige)
toi	TWAH	you	tracteur agricole, m.	trah-KTUHR ah-gree-KUHL	tractor (farm machine)
toi(-même)	TWAH(-MEMM)	yourself	tradition, f.	trah-dee-S YOHNG	tradition
toile, f.	TWAHL	canvas (cloth)	traduire (14)	trah-DÜ EER	translate, to
toile (de lin), f.	TWAHL (dih LANG)	linen (fabric)	tragédie, f.	trah-zhay-DEE	tragedy
toison, f.	twah-ZOHNG	fleece	tragique	trah-ZHEEK	tragic
			trahir (2)	trah-EER	betray, to
toit, m.	TWAH	roof			
Tokyo, m.	tuh-K YOH	Tokyo	trahison, f.	trah-ee-ZOHNG	treason
tolérer (1)	tuh-lay-RAY	tolerate (permit), to	train, m.	TRANG	pace
tomate, f.	tuh-MAHT	tomato	"	"	rate (degree of speed)
tombe, f.	TOHMB	grave (tomb)	"	"	train, railroad
			traineau, m.	treh-NOH	sleigh
tomber (1)	tohm-BAY	drop (fall), to			
"	"	fall, to	trainer (1)	treh-NAY	drag (pull), to
"	"	tumble, to	"	"	lag (fall behind), to
ton	TOHNG	your	trait, m.	TREH	feature
ton, m.	TOHNG	tone (quality of sound)	trait d'union, m.	treh dü-N YOHNG	hyphen
			traite, f.	TRETT	bill of exchange
tondre (3)	TOHN-dr ( <i>ih</i> )	shear, to	"	"	draft (check)
tonneau, m.	tuh-NOH	barrel (cask)			
tonnerre, m.	tuh-NEHR	thunder	traité, m.	treh-TAY	treaty
torché, f.	TORSH	torch	traite à vue, f.	treh ah VÜ	sight draft ( <i>bus.</i> )
tordre (3)	TOR-dr ( <i>ih</i> )	twist (wind), to	traitement, m.	treh-TMAHNG	treatment
			traiter (1)	treh-TAY	treat (behave toward), to
torpille, f.	tor-PEE	torpedo			
torrent, m.	tuh-RAHNG	torrent	traître, m.	TREH-tr ( <i>ih</i> )	traitor
tortu	tor-TÜ	crooked	tramway, m.	trah-MWAY	trolley (street car)
tortue, f.	tor-TÜ	turtle	tranchant, m.	trahn-SHAHNG	edge (sharp side)
torture, f.	tor-TÜR	torture	tranche, f.	TRAHNSH	slice
			tranchée, f.	trahn-SHAY	trench ( <i>mil.</i> )
tôt	TOH	soon (early)	tranquille	trahn-KEEL	quiet (without motion, <i>adj.</i> )
tôt, plus	plü TOH	before (earlier, <i>adv.</i> )	"	"	still ( <i>adj.</i> )
total	tuh-TAHL	total (complete)	tranquillité, f.	trahn-kee-lee-TAY	quiet (stillness)
total, m.	tuh-TAHL	total (sum)	transaction, f.	trahn-zahk-S YOHNG	settlement (compromise, <i>bus.</i> )
toucher (1)	too-SHAY	cash (receive cash for), to			
"	"	feel, to	transformer (1)	trahn-sfor-MAY	transform, to
"	"	touch, to	transmettre (39)	trahn-SMEH-tr ( <i>ih</i> )	forward (send by mail), to
toujours	too-ZHOOR	always			
"	"	ever (at all times)	transparent	trahn-spah-RAHNG, -RAHNT	transparent
tour, f.	TOOR	tower			
tour, m.	TOOR	tour	transpirer (1)	trahn-spee-RAY	perspire, to
"	"	trick (ruse)	transport, m.	trahn-SPOR	transportation (conveying)
tour de tête, m.	toor dih TETT	size (of hats)	transporter (1)	trahn-spor-TAY	convey, to
touriste, m., f.	too-REEST	tourist ( <i>n.</i> )	"	"	transport, to
tourment, m.	toor-MAHNG	torment	transporteur, m.	trahn-spor-TUHR	carrier ( <i>bus.</i> )
tourmenter (1)	toor-mahn-TAY	torment, to			
tourner (1)	toor-NAY	turn (make rotate), to			
tournevis, m.	toor-nih-VEESS	screw driver			
tournoyer (1)	toor-nwah-YAY	spin (revolve), to	travail, m.	trah-VYE	job (task)
			"	"	labor (labor force)
			"	"	work
			travail à la tâche, m.	trah-vye ah lah TAHSH	piecework ( <i>n.</i> )
			travailler (1)	trah-vah-YAY	work (labor), to

French	Pronunciation	English	French	Pronunciation	English
travers, à	ah trah-VEHR	across (to the other side)	type, m.	TEEP	guy
"	"	through (from end to end of, <i>prep.</i> )	typique	tee-PEEK	typical
traversée, f.	trah-vehr-SAY	crossing (ocean voyage)	tyran, m.	tee-RAHNG	tyrant
traverser (1)	trah-vehr-SAY	cross (traverse), to	ulcère, m.	ül-SEHR	ulcer
trébucher (1)	tray-bü-SHAY	stumble, to	un, une	UHNG; ÜN	a (an)
"	"	trip, to	un autre	uh-NOH-tr(ih)	another (different, <i>adj.</i> )
trèfle, m.	TREH-fl(ih)	clover	"	"	another (different one, <i>pron.</i> )
tremblement de terre, m.	trahm-blih-mahn dih TEHR	earthquake	une fois	ün FWAH	once (one time, <i>adv.</i> )
trembler (1)	trahm-BLAY	quake (shake), to	uniforme	ü-nee-FORM	uniform ( <i>adj.</i> )
"	"	tremble, to	uniforme, m.	ü-nee-FORM	uniform ( <i>n.</i> )
tremper (1)	trahm-PAY	soak (saturate), to	union, f.	ü-N YOHN	union (league)
trépigner (1)	tray-pee-N YAY	stamp (tread heavily), to	unir (2)	ü-NEER	unite (make one), to
très	TREH	very (extremely)	unité, f.	ü-nee-TAY	unity (accord)
trésor, m.	tray-ZOR	treasure	univers, m.	ü-nee-VEHR	universe
trésorerie, f.	tray-zor-REE	treasury ( <i>govt.</i> )	universel, -le	ü-nee-vehr-SELL	universal ( <i>adj.</i> )
tresser (1)	trah-SAY	braid (plait), to	université, f.	ü-nee-vehr-see-TAY	university
triangle, m.	tree-YAHN-gl(ih)	triangle ( <i>geom.</i> )	un moment	uhn muk-MAHNG	awhile ( <i>adv.</i> )
tribu, f.	tree-BÜ	tribe	un ou l'autre, l'	luh-noo-LOH-tr(ih)	either ( <i>adj., pron.</i> )
tribunal, m.	tree-bü-NAHL	court (of law)	urbain	ür-BANG, -BENN	urban
tribut, m.	tree-BÜ	tribute (money)	urgent	ür-ZHAHNG	urgent
tricotage, m.	tree-kuh-TAHZH	knitting	Uruguay, m.	ü-rü-GAY	Uruguay
tricoter (1)	tree-kuh-TAY	knit, to	usage, m.	ü-ZAHZH	practice (custom)
trimestriel, -le	tree-meh-stree-YELL	quarterly (four times a year)	"	"	use (utilization)
triomphe, m.	tree-YOHMF	triumph	usine, f.	ü-ZEEN	plant (factory)
triste	TREEST	mournful (saddening)	utile	ü-TEEL	helpful
"	"	sad (sorrowful)	"	"	useful
tristesse, f.	tree-STESS	sadness	utilité, f.	ü-tee-lee-TAY	use (usefulness)
trombone, m.	troh-m-BUN	trombone	"	"	utility
tromper (1)	troh-m-PAY	deceive, to	vacances, f. pl.	vah-KAHNSS	vacation (work holidays)
tromper, se	sih trohm-PAY	err, to	vacarme, m.	vah-KAHRM	din
tromperie, f.	troh-m-PREE	deceit	vaccination, f.	vah-ksee-nah-S YOHN	vaccination
trompette, f.	troh-m-PET	trumpet ( <i>mus.</i> )	vache, f.	VAHSH	cow
tronc, m.	TROHNG	trunk (stem)	vague	VAHG	vague (not precise)
trône, m.	TROH N	throne	vague, f.	VAHG	wave (billow)
trop	TROH	too (overly)	vaguer (1)	vah-GAY	stray (roam), to
trot, m.	TROH	trot	vain	VANG, VENN	vain (futile)
trottoir, m.	truh-TWAHR	sidewalk	vaincre (57)	VAN-kr(ih)	conquer, to
"	"	"	"	"	defeat, to
"	"	"	"	"	overcome, to
trou, m.	TROO	hole (cavity)	vainqueur, m.	van-KUHR	victor
trouée, f.	troo-AY	gap	vaisseau, m.	veh-SOH	vessel (ship)
troupeau, m.	troo-POH	flock	vaisselle, f.	veh-SELL	dishes (tableware)
"	"	herd (of animals)	valeur, f.	vah-LUHR	asset ( <i>bus.</i> )
troupes, f. pl.	TROOP	troops ( <i>mil.</i> )	"	"	value
trouver (1)	troo-VAY	find (discover), to	"	"	worth
"	"	locate, to	valeur, de	dih vah-LUHR	valuable
trouver, se	sih troo-VAY	lie (be located), to	valeur nominale, f.	vah-luhr nuh-mee-NAHL	face value ( <i>bus.</i> )
truc, m.	TRÜK	trick (knack)	vallée, f.	vah-LAY	valley
truite, f.	TRÜ EET	trout	valse, f.	VAHLSS	waltz (dance step)
trust, m.	TRUST	trust (cartel)	vanité, f.	vah-nee-TAY	vanity (self-conceit)
"	"	"	vaniteux, -teuse	vah-nee-TUH, -TUHZ	vain (conceited)
tu	TÜ	you	vanter, se (1)	sih vahn-TAY	boast, to
tube, m.	TÜB	tube (pipe)	vapeur, f.	vah-PUHR	steam
tuer (1)	TÜ AY	kill, to	"	"	vapor
"	"	slay, to	varicelle, f.	vah-ree-SELL	chicken pox
tulipe, f.	tü-LEEP	tulip	varié	vah-R YAY	miscellaneous
tumeur, f.	tü-MUHR	tumor	"	"	various (different)
tunnel, m.	tü-NELL	tunnel	varier (1)	vah-R YAY	vary (differ), to
turc, turque	TÜRK	Turkish ( <i>adj.</i> )	"	"	vary (undergo change), to
Turquie, f.	tür-KEE	Turkey	variété, f.	vah-r yay-TAY	variety (diversity)
tuteur, m.	tü-TUHR	guardian (protector)	variole, f.	vah-R YULL	smallpox
tuyau, m.	tü ee-YOH	hose	Varsovie, f.	vahr-suh-VEE	Warsaw
"	"	pipe (tube)	vase, m.	VAHZ	vase
"	"	"	vaste	VAHST	mighty
"	"	"	"	"	vast
tweed, m.	TWEED	tweed (cloth)	veau, m.	VOH	calf (animal)
type, m.	TEEP	chap	"	"	veal
"	"	fellow	"	"	"

French	Pronunciation	English	French	Pronunciation	English
véhicule, <i>m.</i>	vay-ee-KÜL	vehicle (conveyance)	vieux (vieil), vieille	V_YUH (V_YAY), V_YAY	veteran (experienced)
veiller (1)	veh-YAY	watch (guard), to	vif, vive	VEEF, VEEV	vivid
veine, <i>f.</i>	VENN	vein ( <i>anat.</i> )	vigne, <i>f.</i>	VEE-n_yih	vine (grapevine)
velours, <i>m.</i>	vih-LOOR	velvet ( <i>n.</i> )	vignoble, <i>m.</i>	vee-N_YUH-bl(ih)	vineyard
veloutine, <i>f.</i>	vih-loo-TEEN	velveteen ( <i>n.</i> )	vigoureux, -reuse	vee-goo-RUH, -RUHZ	vigorous
vendeur, <i>m.</i>	vahn-DUHR	clerk (salesperson)	vigueur, <i>f.</i>	vee-GUHR	vigor (strength)
"	"	vendor (seller)	vigueur, <i>en</i>	ahn vee-GUHR	active (in force)
vendeur, (commis), <i>m.</i>	(kuh-mee) vahn-DUHR	salesman	vilain	vee-LANG, -LENN	mean (malicious)
vendre (3)	VAHN-dr(ih)	sell, to	village, <i>m.</i>	vee-LAHZH	village
Venezuela, <i>m.</i>	vay-nay-zway-LAH	Venezuela	ville, <i>f.</i>	VEEL	city
vénézuélien, -ne	vay-nay-zü ay-L YANG, -L_YENN	Venezuelan ( <i>adj.</i> )	vin, <i>m.</i>	VANG	town
vengeance, <i>f.</i>	vahn-ZHANSS	revenge	vinaigre, <i>m.</i>	vee-NEH-gr(ih)	wine (beverage)
"	"	vengeance	violence, <i>f.</i>	v_yuh-LAHNSS	vinegar
venir (59)	vih-NEER	come, to	violent	v_yuh-LAHNG	violence
Venise, <i>f.</i>	vih-NEEZ	Venice	violenter (1)	v_yuh-LAY	violent
vent, <i>m.</i>	VAHNG	wind	violet, <i>f.</i>	v_yuh-LETT	violate (infringe upon), to
vente, <i>f.</i>	VAHNT	sale (exchange)	violon, <i>m.</i>	v_yuh-LOHNG	violet (flower)
vente à l'enchère, <i>f.</i>	vahnt ah-lahm-SHEHR	auction (sale)	virage, <i>m.</i>	vee-RAHZH	violin
vente de soldes, <i>f.</i>	vahnt dih SUHLD	clearance sale	virgule, <i>f.</i>	vee-r-GÜL	turn (change of direction)
ventilateur, <i>m.</i>	vahn-tee-lah-TUHR	fan, electric	viril	vee-REEL	comma
ventre, <i>m.</i>	VAHN-tr(ih)	belly (abdomen)	vis, <i>f.</i>	VEESS	manly
ver, <i>m.</i>	VEHR	worm	visage, <i>m.</i>	vee-ZAHZH	screw (threaded nail)
véranda, <i>f.</i>	vay-rahm-DAH	porch	"	"	countenance
verbe, <i>m.</i>	VEHRB	verb	viser (1)	vee-ZAY	face ( <i>anat.</i> )
verge, <i>f.</i>	VEHRZH	rod (bar)	visible	vee-ZEE-bl(ih)	aim (direct), to
verger, <i>m.</i>	vehr-ZHAY	orchard	vision, <i>f.</i>	vee-Z_YOHNG	visible
vérificateur des comptes, <i>m.</i>	vay-ree-fee-kah-tuhr	auditor	visite, <i>f.</i>	vee-ZEET	vision (eyesight)
vérification, <i>f.</i>	vay-ree-fee-kah-S_YOHNG	check (examination)	visiter (1)	vee-zee-TAY	visit (social call)
vérification de comptes, <i>f.</i>	vay-ree-fee-kah-s_yohng	audit ( <i>n.</i> )	visiteur, <i>m.</i>	vee-zee-TUHR	visit (go to view), to
vérifier (1)	vay-ree-f_YAY	check (test), to	vital	vee-TAHL	visitor
vérité, <i>f.</i>	vay-ree-TAY	truth	vitamine, <i>f.</i>	vee-tah-MEEN	vital (essential)
vernis, <i>m.</i>	vehr-NEE	varnish	vite	VEET	vitamin
verre, <i>m.</i>	VEHR	glass	vitesse, <i>f.</i>	vee-TESS	fast (quickly)
"	"	tumbler	vitre, <i>f.</i>	VEE-tr(ih)	speed (rapidity)
verrou, <i>m.</i>	veh-ROO	bolt (lock)	vivant	vee-VAHNG	pane, window
vers	VEHR	toward	"	"	alive
vers, <i>m.</i>	VEHR	verse (poetic writing)	vivre (61)	VEE-vr(ih)	live ( <i>adj.</i> )
vers sa demeure	vehr sah D(ih)MUHR	homeward	voeu, <i>m.</i>	VUH	live (be alive), to
verser (1)	vehr-SAY	pour (make flow), to	"	"	pledge
vert	VEHR, VEHRT	green (color)	vogue, <i>en</i>	ahn VUHG	vow
vertu, <i>f.</i>	vehr-TÜ	virtue (moral excellence)	voie, <i>f.</i>	VWAH	popular (prevalent)
vessie, <i>f.</i>	veh-SEE	bladder ( <i>anat.</i> )	voile, <i>m.</i>	VWAHL	track (rails)
vêtement, <i>m.</i>	veh-TMAHNG	garment	voir (62)	VWAHR	veil ( <i>n.</i> )
vêtements, <i>m.pl.</i>	veh-TMAHNG	attire (apparel)	"	"	behold, to
"	"	clothing	voisin, <i>m.</i>	vwah-ZANG	see, to
veuf, <i>m.</i>	VUHF	widower	voisinage, <i>m.</i>	vwah-zee-NAHZH	neighbor
veuve, <i>f.</i>	VUHV	widow	voiture, <i>f.</i>	vwah-TÜR	neighborhood
vexer (1)	veh-KSAY	vex (anger), to	"	"	vicinity
viande, <i>f.</i>	V_YAHND	meat	"	"	car (auto)
vice, <i>m.</i>	VEESS	vice (moral fault)	voiture d'enfant, <i>f.</i>	vwah-tür dahn-FAHNG	carriage (horse-drawn vehicle)
victime, <i>f.</i>	vee-KTEEM	victim	voiturée, <i>f.</i>	vwah-tü-RAY	coach, railroad
victoire, <i>f.</i>	vee-KTWAHR	victory	voix, <i>f.</i>	VWAH	carriage (baby buggy)
victorieux, -rieuse	vee-kuh-R_YUH, -R_YUHZ	victorious	voix, à haute	ah oht VWAH	carload ( <i>bus.</i> )
vide	VEED	empty	vol, <i>m.</i>	VUHL	voice
vider (1)	vee-DAY	empty (remove contents of), to	volaille, <i>f.</i>	vuh-LYE	aloud
vie, <i>f.</i>	VEE	life	"	"	flight (journey by air)
"	"	living (livelihood)	volcan, <i>m.</i>	vull-KAHNG	fowl
Vienne, <i>f.</i>	V_YENN	Vienna	voler (1)	vuh-LAY	poultry
viennois	v_yeh-NWAH, -NWAHZ	Viennese ( <i>adj.</i> )	"	"	volcano
vierge, <i>f.</i>	V_YEHRZH	virgin ( <i>n.</i> )	"	"	fly, to
vieux (vieil), vieille	V_YUH (V_YAY), V_YAY	old	voleur, <i>m.</i>	vuh-LUHR	rob, to
					steal, to
					robber

French	Pronunciation	English	French	Pronunciation	English
voleur, m.	vuh-LUHR	thief	voyageur, m.	vwah-yah-ZHUHR	passenger
volontaire, m.	vuh-lohn-TEHR	volunteer (mil.)	"	"	traveler
volonté, f.	vuh-lohn-TAY	will (power of choice)	voyageur de com- merce, m.	vwah-yah-zhuhr dih kuh-MEHRSS	traveling salesman
volume, m.	vuh-LÜM	volume	vrai	VRAY	true
vomir (2)	vuh-MEER	vomit, to	vraiment	vray-MAHNG	indeed (adv.)
vos	VOH	your	"	"	really
vote, m.	VOHT	vote	vue, f.	VÜ	sight (eyesight)
voter (1)	vuh-TAY	vote, to	"	"	sight (range of view)
votre	VOH-tr(ih)	your	vue momentanée, f.	vü muh-mahn-tah-NAY	view
vôtre, la	lah VOH-tr(ih)	yours	"	"	glimpse
vôtre, le	lih VOH-tr(ih)	yours	vulgaire	vül-GEHR	common
vôtres, les	lay VOH-tr(ih)	yours	"	"	vulgar (ill-bred)
vouloir (63)	voo-LWAHR	want (desire), to	wagon, m.	vah-GOHNG	car, railroad
vouloir dire	voo-hwahr DEER	mean (have in mind), to	wagon-restaurant, m.	vah-gohn-reh-stuh- RAHNG	diner (railway dining car)
vous	VOO	you	whisk(e)y, m.	wee-SKEE	whiskey
vous(-même)	VOO(-MEMM)	yourself	y	EE	it
vous(-mêmes)	VOO(-MEMM)	yourselves	"	"	there (at that place)
voûte, f.	VOOT	arch (curved struc- ture)	zèbre, m.	ZEH-br(ih)	zebra
voyage, m.	vwah-YAHZH	journey	zèle, m.	ZELL	zeal
"	"	trip	zéro, m.	zay-ROH	zero (n.)
"	"	voyage	zinc, m.	ZAN_GH	zinc
voyager (1)	vwah-yah-ZHAY	travel, to	zone, f.	ZONE	zone
			zoologie, f.	zuh-luh-ZHEE	zoology

# French Special Lists

## Alphabet

a	AH	j	ZHEE	s	ESS
b	BAY	k	KAH	t	TAY
c	SAY	l	ELL	u	Û
d	DAY	m	EM	v	VAY
e	IH (AY, EH)	n	EN	w	doo-bl(ih) VAY
f	EFF	o	OH	x	EEX
g	ZHAY	p	PAY	y	ee GRECK
h	AHSH	q	KÛ	z	ZEDD
i	EE	r	EHR		

## Cardinal Numbers

French	Pronunciation	English	French	Pronunciation	English
un, une	UHG, ÛN	one	vingt et un	van-tay-UHG	twenty-one
deux	DUH	two	vingt-deux	vant-DUH	twenty-two
trois	TRWAH	three	trente	TRAHNT	thirty
quatre	KAH-tr(ih)	four	quarante	kah-RAHNT	forty
cinq	SANK	five	cinquante	san-KAHNT	fifty
six	SEESS	six	soixante	swah-SAHNT	sixty
sept	SET	seven	soixante-dix	swah-sahnt-DEESS	seventy
huit	Û EET	eight	quatre-vingts	kah-tr(ih)-VANG	eighty
neuf	NUFF	nine	quatre-vingt-dix	kah-tr(ih)-van-DEESS	ninety
dix	DEESS	ten	cent	SAHG	one hundred
onze	OHNZ	eleven	cent un	sahng UHG	one hundred one
douze	DOOZ	twelve	deux cents	duh SAHG	two hundred
treize	TREZZ	thirteen	deux cent un	duh sahng UHG	two hundred one
quatorze	kah-TORZ	fourteen	mille	MEEL	one thousand
quinze	KANZ	fifteen	mille un	meel UHG	one thousand one
seize	SEZ	sixteen	deux mille	duh MEEL	two thousand
dix-sept	deess-SET	seventeen	deux mille un	duh meel UHG	two thousand one
dix-huit	dee-ZÛ EET	eighteen	un million	uhn mee-L YOHG	one million
dix-neuf	dee-ZNUFF	nineteen	un milliard	uhn mee-L YAHR	one billion
vingt	VANG	twenty			

## Ordinal Numbers

French	Pronunciation	English	French	Pronunciation	English
premier, -mière	prih-M YAY, -M YEHR	first	septième	sek-T YEMM	seventh
deuxième; second, -e	duh-Z YEMM; sih-GOHNG, -GOHND	second	huitième	ü ee-T YEMM	eighth
troisième	trwah-Z YEMM	third	neuvième	nuh-V YEMM	ninth
quatrième	kah-tree-YEMM	fourth	dixième	dee-Z YEMM	tenth
cinquième	san-K YEMM	fifth	onzième	ohn-Z YEMM	eleventh
sixième	see-Z YEMM	sixth	douzième	doo-Z YEMM	twelfth

## Days of the Week

French	Pronunciation	English	French	Pronunciation	English
dimanche, m.	dee-MAHNSH	Sunday	jeudi, m.	zhuh-DEE	Thursday
lundi, m.	luhn-DEE	Monday	vendredi, m.	vahn-drih-DEE	Friday
mardi, m.	mahr-DEE	Tuesday	samedi, m.	sah-MDEE	Saturday
mercredi, m.	mehr-krih-DEE	Wednesday			

## Months of the Year

French	Pronunciation	English	French	Pronunciation	English
janvier, m.	zhahn-V YAY	January	juillet, m.	zhü ee-YAY	July
février, m.	feh-vree-YAY	February	août, m.	OO	August
mars, m.	MARSS	March	septembre, m.	sek-PTAHM-br(ih)	September
avril, m.	ah-VREEL	April	octobre, m.	uh-KTUH-br(ih)	October
mai, m.	MAY	May	novembre, m.	nuh-VAHM-br(ih)	November
juin, m.	ZHÛ ANG	June	décembre, m.	day-SAHM-br(ih)	December

## First Names

French	Pronunciation	English	French	Pronunciation	English
Abraham	ah-brah-AHM	Abraham	Albert	ahl-BEHR	Albert
Adam	ah-DAHNG	Adam	Alexandre	ah-leh-KSAHN-dr(ih)	Alexander
Agnès	ah-N YESS	Agnes	Alfred	ahl-FRED	Alfred



French	Pronunciation	English
Alice	ah-LEESS	Alice
André	ahn-DRAY	Andrew
Anne	AHN	Ann, Anne
Antoine	ahn-TWAH N	Anthony
Arnaud	ahr-NO	Arnold
Arthur	ahr-TÜR	Arthur
Barbe	BAHRB	Barbara
Béatrice	bay-ah-TREESS	Beatrice
Benjamin	ban-zhah-MANG	Benjamin
Bernard	behr-NAHR	Bernard
Berthe	BEHRT	Bertha
Caroline	kah-ruh-LEEN	Caroline
Catherine	kah-TREEN	Kate
"	"	Katharine
Charles	SHAHRL	Charles
Charlotte	shahr-LUHT	Charlotte
Christine	kree-STEEN	Christine
Christophe	kree-STUFF	Christopher
Claire	KLEHR	Clara
"	"	Clare
Conrad	kohn-RAHD	Conrad
Constance	kohn-STAHNSS	Constance
Daniel	dah-N YELL	Daniel
David	dah-VEED	David
Dorothée	dah-ruh-TAY	Dorothy
Édith	ay-DEET	Edith
Edmond	ed-MOHNG	Edmund
Édouard	ay-DWAHR	Edward
Éléonore	ay-lay-uh-NOR	Eleanor
Élisabeth	ay-lee-zah-BET	Elizabeth
Émilie	ay-mee-LEE	Emily
Emma	eh-MAH	Emma
Ernest	ehr-NEST	Ernest
Étienne	ay-T YENN	Stephen
Eugène	uh-ZHENN	Eugene
Félix	fay-LIX	Felix
Ferdinand	fehr-dee-NAHNG	Ferdinand
Florence	fluh-RAHNSS	Florence
François	frahn-SWAH	Francis
Françoise	frahn-SWAHZZ	Frances
Frédéric	fray-day-REEK	Frederick
Gautier	goh-T YAY	Walter
Georges	ZHORZH	George
Gertrude	zhehr-TRÜD	Gertrude
Guillaume	ghee-YOHN	William
Gustave	gü-STAHV	Gustav
Harold	ah-RUULD	Harold
Hélène	ay-LEN	Helen
Henri	ahn-REE	Harry
"	"	Henry
Henriette	ahn-R YETT	Henrietta
Herbert	ehr-BEHR	Herbert
Hermann	ehr-MAH N	Herman
Horace	uh-RAHSS	Horace
Hugues	ÜG	Hugh
Irène	ee-REN	Irene

French	Pronunciation	English
Isaak	ee-ZAHK	Isaac
Isabelle	ee-zah-BELL	Isabel
Jacob	zhah-KUBB	Jacob
Jacques	ZHAHK	James
Jean	ZHAHNG	John
Jeanne	ZHAH N	Jane
"	"	Jean
"	"	Joan
Joseph	zho-ZEFF	Joseph
Joséphine	zho-zay-FEEN	Josephine
Judith	zhü-DEET	Judith
Julien	zhü-L YANG	Julian
Laure	LOR	Laura
Léo	lay-OH	Leo
Léon	lay-OHNG	Leon
Léonard	lay-uh-NAHR	Leonard
Léonore	lay-uh-NOR	Leonora
Léopold	lay-uh-PUULD	Leopold
Louis	L WEE	Louis
Louise	L WEEZ	Louise
Marc	MAHRK	Mark
Marguerite	mahr-ghih-REET	Margaret
Marie	mah-REE	Marie
"	"	Mary
Marthe	MAHRT	Martha
Martin	mahr-TANG	Martin
Mathieu	mah-T YUH	Matthew
Michel	mee-SHELL	Michael
Nicolas	nee-kuh-LAH	Nicholas
Olga	uhl-GAH	Olga
Othon	oh-TOHNG	Otto
Patrice	pah-TREESS	Patrick
Paul	PUHL	Paul
Paule	POHL	Paula
Philippe	fee-LEEP	Philip
Pierre	P YEHR	Peter
Raoul	rah-OOL	Ralph
Raymond	ray-MOHNG	Raymond
Rébecca	ray-beh-KAH	Rebecca
Richard	ree-SHAHR	Richard
Robert	ruh-BEHR	Robert
Rosalie	ro-zah-LEE	Rosalie
Rose	ROHZ	Rose
Rose-Marie	roh-z-mah-REE	Rosemary
Rudolph	rü-DUHLF	Rudolph
Ruth	RÜT	Ruth
Samuel	sah-MÜ ELL	Samuel
Sarah	sah-RAH	Sarah
Saül	sah-ÜL	Saul
Susanne	sü-ZAH N	Susan
Sylvie	seel-VEE	Sylvia
Thérèse	tay-REZZ	Theresa
Thomas	tuh-MAH	Thomas
Victor	vee-KTOR	Victor
Vincent	van-SAHNG	Vincent
Virginie	veer-zhee-NEE	Virginia

## USEFUL EXPRESSIONS

## Greetings

English	Pronunciation	French
How are you?	kuh-mahn-tah-lay-VOO?	Comment allez-vous?
Well, thanks, and you?	b yan, mehr-see, ay VOO?	Bien, merci, et vous?
Good morning.	bohn-ZHOOR.	Bonjour.
Good afternoon.	bohn-ZHOOR.	Bonjour.
Good evening.	bohn-SWAHR.	Bonsoir.
Good night.	bun NÜ EE.	Bonne nuit.

English	Pronunciation	French
See you again.	oh play-ZEER.	Au plaisir.
So long.	ah b yan-TOH.	A bientôt.
Good luck!	bun SHAHNSS!	Bonne chance!
Good-by.	oh R(ih)VWAHR.	Au revoir.
Glad to meet you.	ahn-shahn-tay dih fehr vuh-trih kuh-neh-SAHNSS.	Enchanté de faire votre connaissance.
Congratulations.	toot may fay-lee-see-tah-S YOHNG.	Toutes mes félicitations.
Happy Birthday.	bun ah-nee-veh-SEHR.	Bonne anniversaire.
Merry Christmas.	zhwah-yuh nuh-ELL.	Joyeux Noël.
Happy New Year.	bun ah-NAY.	Bonne Année.

## Ordinary Conversation

English	Pronunciation	French
Thank you.	mehr-SEE.	Merci.
Please.	vuh-YAY.	Veuillez.
You're welcome.	zhih voo-zahn PREE.	Je vous en prie.
Pardon me.	ex-kü-zay-MWAH.	Excusez-moi.
What do you call this?	kuh-mahn ah-pell-tohn sih-SEE?	Comment appelle-t-on ceci?
I'm sorry.	zhih rih-GRETT.	Je regrette.
Allow me.	pehr-meh-tay-MWAH.	Permettez-moi.
I would like...	zhih voo-DRAY...	Je voudrais...
Come in.	ahn-TRAY.	Entrez.
May I introduce...	pehr-meh-tay-mwah d(ih) voo pray-zahn-TAY...	Permettez-moi de vous présenter...
What is your name?	kuh-mahn voo-zah-play-VOO?	Comment vous appelez-vous?
My name is...	zhih mah-PELL...	Je m'appelle...
I don't know.	zhih n(ih) say PAH.	Je ne sais pas.
I'm thirsty.	zhay SWAHF.	J'ai soif.
I'm hungry.	zhay FANG.	J'ai faim.
I'm an American.	zhih sü ee-zah-may-ree-KANG (-KENN).	Je suis Américain(e).
Where can I find...?	oo pü eezh troo-VAY...?	Où puis-je trouver...?
What is this?	keh-skih say kih sih-SEE?	Qu'est-ce que c'est que ceci?

## Foreign Languages

English	Pronunciation	French
Do you speak...?	pahr-lay-VOO...?	Parlez-vous...?
I speak (understand) a little...	zhih pahrl (kohm-prahng) uhn PUH...	Je parle (comprends) un peu...
I do not speak...	zhih n(ih) pahrl PAH...	Je ne parle pas...
Is there someone here who speaks English?	yah-teel kell-kuhng ee-see kee pahr-lahn-GLEH?	Y a-t-il quelqu'un ici qui parle anglais?
I understand you.	zhih voo kohm-PRAHNG.	Je vous comprends.
I don't understand.	zhih n(ih) kohm-prahng PAH.	Je ne comprends pas.
Please speak more slowly.	pahr-lay plü lahnt-MAHNG, seel voo PLEH.	Parlez plus lentement, s'il vous plaît.
Please repeat.	ray-pay-TAY, seel voo PLEH.	Répétez, s'il vous plaît.

## Asking Directions

English	Pronunciation	French
In which direction is...?	dih kell kuh-TAY eh...?	De quel côté est...?
Please take me to...	voo-lay-voo b yan mah-mnay ah...	Voulez-vous bien m'emmener à...
Please take me there.	voo-lay-voo b yan mee ah-mnay.	Voulez-vous bien m'y emmener.
Where can I mail this?	oo pü eezh meh-trih sih-see ah lah PUHST?	Où puis-je mettre ceci à la poste?
Please direct me to...	voo-lay-voo b yan man-dee-kay oo s(ih) TROOV...	Voulez-vous bien m'indiquer où se trouve...
...the telephone.	...lih tay-lay-FUN.	...le téléphone.
...the toilet.	...lay lah-vah-BOH.	...les lavabos.
...the post office.	...lah PUHST.	...la poste.
...the bank.	...lah BAHNK.	...la banque.
...the police station.	...lih kuh-mee-sah-r yah d(ih) puh-LEESS.	...le commissariat de police.
...the U. S. consulate.	...lih kohm-sü-lah ah-may-ree-KANG.	...le consulat américain.
Please point.	mohn-tray dü DWAH, seel voo PLEH.	Montrez du doigt, s'il vous plaît.

## The Hotel

English	Pronunciation	French
I would like a room...	zhih voo-dray-(z)ün SHAHM-br(ih)...	Je voudrais une chambre...
...with a single bed.	...ah uhn LEE.	...à un lit.
...with two beds.	...ah duh LEE.	...à deux lits.

English	Pronunciation	French
...with bath.	...ah-veck sahl dih BANG.	...avec salle de bain.
...without meals.	...sahn rih-PAH.	...sans repas.
Please, the key for Room...	lah klay poor lih nü-may-roh..., seel voo PLEH.	La clef pour le numéro..., s'il vous plaît.
Please call me at...o'clock.	voo-lay-voo b_yan mih ray-veh-yay ah...UHR.	Voulez-vous bien me réveiller à...heures.
I want this...	zhih voo-dray fehr...	Je voudrais faire...
...pressed.	...rih-pah-say sih-SEE.	...repasser ceci.
...cleaned.	...neh-twah-yay sih-SEE.	...nettoyer ceci.
...washed.	...lah-vay sih-SEE.	...laver ceci.
...repaired.	...ray-pah-ray sih-SEE.	...réparer ceci.
When will (my suit) be returned?	kahn-teh-skohn rah-por-tih-rah (mohn kohm- PLEH)?	Quand est-ce qu'on rapportera (mon complet)?
Please return (my suit) at...	voo-lay-voo b_yan rah-por-tay (mohn kohm- PLEH) ah...	Voulez-vous bien rapporter (mon complet) à...

## The Restaurant

English	Pronunciation	French
A table for two, please.	ün tah-bl(ih) poor DUH, seel voo PLEH.	Une table pour deux, s'il vous plaît.
I would like to see the menu.	zhih voo-dray vvaht lah KAHRT.	Je voudrais voir la carte.
I want it...	zhih l(ih) VUH...	Je le veux...
...rare.	...seh-N YAHNG.	...saignant.
...medium.	...ah PWANG.	...à point.
...well done.	...b_yan KÜ EE.	...bien cuit.
Check, please!	lah-dee-s YOHNG, seel voo PLEH!	L'addition, s'il vous plaît!

## Telephoning

English	Pronunciation	French
I wish to telephone.	zhih day-zeer tay-lay-fuh-NAY.	Je désire téléphoner.
Please get me this number.	voo-lay-voo b_yan mih duh-nay sih nü-may- ROH.	Voulez-vous bien me donner ce numéro.
Please give me the number of...	voo-lay-voo b_yan mih duh-nay lih nü-may-roh dih tay-lay-FUN dih...	Voulez-vous bien me donner le numéro de téléphone de...
What did you say?	kuh-MAHNG?	Comment?
The line is busy.	lah lee-n yeh-tuh-kü-PAY.	La ligne est occupée.
What is the charge?	kohm-b_yan ESS?	Combien est-ce?

## Time

English	Pronunciation	French
What time is it?	kell uhr eh-TEEL?	Quelle heure est-il?
It is...	eel eh...	Il est...
...five o'clock.	...san-KUHR.	...cinq heures.
...ten past eight.	...ü ee-tuhr DEESS.	...huit heures dix.
...a quarter past six.	...see-zuhr ay KAHRT.	...six heures et quart.
...half past five.	...san-kuhr ay D(ih)MEE.	...cinq heures et demie.
...five to seven.	...seh-tuhr mwan SANK.	...sept heures moins cinq.
The day before yesterday	ah-vahn-T YEHR	Avant-hier
Yesterday evening	yehr SWAHR	Hier soir
This morning	sih mah-TANG	Ce matin
At noon	ah mee-DEE	À midi
In the afternoon	(pahm-dahn) lah-preh-mee-DEE	(Pendant) l'après-midi
In the evening	lih SWAHR	Le soir
At night	(pahm-dahn) lah NÜ EE	(Pendant) la nuit
At midnight	ah mee-NÜ EE	À minuit
Tomorrow morning	dih-man mah-TANG	Demain matin
Tomorrow evening	dih-man SWAHR	Demain soir
The day after tomorrow	ah-preh-D(ih)MANG	Après-demain

## Weather

English	Pronunciation	French
It's hot.	eel feh SHOH.	Il fait chaud.
It's cold.	eel feh FRWAH.	Il fait froid.
It's raining.	eel PLUH.	Il pleut.
It's snowing.	eel NEHZH.	Il neige.
What fine weather!	kell boh TAHNG!	Quel beau temps!

## Postal Information

English	Pronunciation	French
How much is the postage on this?	ah kohm-B YAN dwah-tohn ah-frahn-SHEER sih-SEE?	À combien doit-on affranchir ceci?
Give me...worth of stamps.	duh-nay-mwah day TAM-brah...	Donnez-moi des timbres à...
Please send this letter...	voo-lay-voo b yan ahn-vwah-yay set LEH-tr(ih)...	Voulez-vous bien envoyer cette lettre...
...airmail.	...pah ah-V YOHNG.	...par avion.
...special delivery.	...pah ex-PREH.	...par exprès.
...registered.	...rih-kuh-mahn-DAY.	...recommandée.
Please send this parcel post.	voo-lay-voo b yan ahn-vwah-yay sih-see pah kuh-lee puh-STAH.	Voulez-vous bien envoyer ceci par colis postal.

## Barber and Beauty Shop

English	Pronunciation	French
I want a haircut.	zhih voo-dray-(z)ün koop dih SHVUH.	Je voudrais une coupe de cheveux.
Not too short.	pah troh KOOR.	Pas trop courts.
No hair oil, thank you.	pah d(ih) kuh-smay-TEEK, mehr-see.	Pas de cosmétique, merci.
I want a shave.	zhih voo-dray mih fehr rah-ZAY.	Je voudrais me faire raser.
I want a shampoo.	zhih voo-dray-zuhn shahm-PWANG.	Je voudrais un shampoing.
I want my hair set.	zhih voo-dray-(z)ün mee-zahn-PLÉE.	Je voudrais une mise-en-plis.

## Transportation

English	Pronunciation	French
Where is the ticket office?	oo ay l(ih) ghee-SHEH?	Où est le guichet?
When does...arrive?	ah kell uhr ah-reev...	À quelle heure arrive...
...the train...	...lih TRANG?	...le train?
...the plane...	...lah-V YOHNG?	...l'avion?
...the bus...	...loh-luh-BÜSS?	...l'autobus?
At what time does the train leave for...?	ah kell uhr pah lih trang poor...?	À quelle heure part le train pour...?
From which track does the train for... leave?	sür kell vwah pah lih trang poor...?	Sur quelle voie part le train pour...?
Is this the right train for...?	say b yan lih tran poor...?	C'est bien le train pour...?
Where is my baggage?	oo söhn may bah-GAHZH?	Où sont mes bagages?
Where is the baggage room?	oo ay lahn-rih-zhee-strih-mahn day bah-GAHZH?	Où est l'enregistrement des bagages?
Please call a taxi.	ah-play uhn tah-KSEE, seel voo PLEH.	Appelez un taxi, s'il vous plait.

## Auto Travel

English	Pronunciation	French
What place is this?	kell ahn-drwah ESS?	Quel endroit est-ce?
Where is the town?	oo s(ih) troov lah VEEL?	Où se trouve la ville?
Which is the best road for...?	kell ay lih meh-yuhr shih-man poor ah-lay ah...?	Quel est le meilleur chemin pour aller à...?
Turn to the right.	ah-lay ah DRWAHT.	Allez à droite.
Turn to the left.	ah-lay ah GOHSH.	Allez à gauche.
Go straight on.	ah-lay too DRWAH.	Allez tout droit.
Go back.	rih-toor-NAY.	Retournez.
This way.	pahr ee-SEE.	Par ici.
That way.	pahr LAH.	Par là.
How far is it to...?	ah kell dee-stahnss sih troov...?	À quelle distance se trouve...?
Is this the road to...?	eh-skiah set root men ah...?	Est-ce que cette route mène à...?
Is it...	eh-skiah seh...	Est-ce que c'est...
...near?	...PREH?	...près?
...far?	...LWANG?	...loin?
...very far?	...treh LWANG?	...très loin?
Which way is...	dih kell kuh-lay eh...	De quel côté est...
...north?	...lih NOR?	...le nord?
...south?	...lih SÜD?	...le sud?
...east?	...LEST?	...l'est?
...west?	...LWEST?	...l'ouest?
Is the road...?	lah roo t eh-tell...?	La route est-elle...?
Is there a detour?	eh-skee-l yah uhn day-v yah-S YOHNG?	Est-ce qu'il y a une déviation?
What is the speed limit?	kell eh lah-vee-less mah-ksee-MAH?	Quelle est la vitesse maxima?
Where is the nearest gas station?	oo eh lih puhst day-sahnss lih plü PRUHSH?	Où est le poste d'essence le plus proche?
Where can I find a garage (for repairs)?	oo pü eezh troo-vay uhn gah-RAHZH?	Où puis-je trouver un garage?

English	Pronunciation	French
I need...	zhay bih-ZWANG...	J'ai besoin...
...oil.	...DÜ_EEL.	...d'huile.
...gasoline.	...day-SAHNSS.	...d'essence.
...a tire.	...duhn PNUH.	...d'un pneu.

## Public Signs

English	Pronunciation	French
Keep Out	day-fahnss dahn-TRAY	Défense d'entrer
For Hire	ah LWAY	À louer
No Parking	day-fahnss dih stah-s yuh-NAY	Défense de stationner
No Smoking	day-fahnss dih fü-MAY	Défense de fumer
Sale	SULLD	Soldes
Women	DAHM	Dames
Men	UMM	Hommes
No Spitting	day-fahnss dih krah-SHAY	Défense de cracher
Railroad	sh(ik)mang d(ik) FEHR	Chemin de fer
Dangerous Curve	toor-nahn dahn-ZHRUH	Tournant dangereux
Keep to the Right (Left)	tih-nay vuh-trih DRWAHT (GOHSH)	Tenez votre droite (gauche)
Dead End	am-PAHSS	Impasse
Men Working	trah-VOH	Travaux
No Thoroughfare	sahn-san-tehr-DEE	Sens interdit
One-way Street	sahn-sü-NEEK	Sens unique
Go Slow	rah-lahn-TEER	Ralentir
Toilet	doo-blih vay SAY	W.C.
Entrance	ahn-TRAY	Entrée
Exit	sor-TEE	Sortie

## French Grammar

## ARTICLES

## Definite article

	Sing.		Pl.
Masc.	le the	Masc. and Fem.	les the
Fem.	la the		
(l' before vowel or mute h) *			
le garçon	the boy	les garçons	the boys
l'alphabet	the alphabet	les alphabets	the alphabets
l'hôtel	the hotel	les hôtels	the hotels
la pomme	the apple	les pommes	the apples
l'orange	the orange	les oranges	the oranges
l'herbe	the grass	les herbes	the grasses

Contractions of the definite article. The prepositions *de* and *d'* are always contracted with the articles *le* and *les* as follows:

<i>de</i> and <i>le</i> = <i>du</i>	le nom <i>du</i> garçon	the name <i>of the</i> boy
	loin <i>du</i> théâtre	far <i>from the</i> theater
<i>de</i> and <i>les</i> = <i>des</i>	le prix <i>des</i> chambres	the price <i>of the</i> rooms
<i>d'</i> and <i>le</i> = <i>au</i>	Je vais <i>au</i> théâtre.	I am going <i>to the</i> theater.
	Il est <i>au</i> restaurant.	He is <i>at the</i> restaurant.
<i>d'</i> and <i>les</i> = <i>aux</i>	Je parle <i>aux</i> garçons.	I speak <i>to the</i> boys.

\* Words beginning with aspirate *h* require the full rather than the elided form of articles, pronouns, prepositions, etc., and permit no linking in pronunciation with consonant sounds preceding them; for example, *l'homme*, but *le héros*; *un hôtel* (*uhn noh-TELL*), but *un héros* (*uhng ay-ROH*).

## With nouns in the general sense

Nouns used with the meaning of "all," "every," "in general" regularly have the definite article in French, though not always in English.

J'aime <i>le</i> café.	I like coffee.
<i>Le</i> chien est l'ami de <i>l'</i> homme.	<i>The</i> dog is man's friend.
<i>La</i> bonté est une vertu.	Kindness is a virtue.

## With nouns in the partitive sense

Nouns with the words "some" or "any" expressed or implied are said to be used in a partitive sense. This is regularly expressed in French by *de* and the definite article before the noun.

A-t-il <i>de</i> l'argent?	Has he ( <i>some, any</i> ) money?
Voulez-vous <i>du</i> pain?	Do you want ( <i>some, any</i> ) bread?
J'ai <i>de</i> la monnaie.	I have ( <i>some</i> ) change.
Il est avec <i>des</i> amis.	He is with friends.

## Indefinite article

Masc.	un	a, an	un garçon	a boy
Fem.	une	a, an	un bras	an arm
			une maison	a house
			une pomme	an apple
Masc. and Fem. Pl.	des	(some)	des garçons	(some) boys

## NOUNS

Nouns ending in *-s*, *-x* or *-z* remain unchanged in the plural.

le pas	the step	les pas	the steps
la voix	the voice	les voix	the voices
le nez	the nose	les nez	the noses

Most nouns ending in *-al* change the *-al* to *-au* and add *-x* to form the plural.

## Plural of nouns

The plural of nouns is regularly formed by adding *-s* to the singular.

le garçon	the boy	les garçons	the boys
la pomme	the apple	les pommes	the apples
l'hôtel	the hotel	les hôtels	the hotels

le cheval	the horse	les chevaux	the horses
le journal	the newspaper	les journaux	the newspapers

Nouns ending in *-au* and *-eu* add *-x* to form the plural.

le château	the castle	les châteaux	the castles
le jeu	the game	les jeux	the games

Exceptions to these rules are given in the word list.

### Gender of nouns

Nouns in French are masculine or feminine and thus are modified by the corresponding adjectives and articles.

le garçon	un hôtel
la pomme	une orange

Some nouns, usually denoting persons, are both masculine and feminine.

un (une) enfant	a child
un (une) camarade	a comrade
un (une) élève	a pupil

Most nouns denoting living beings distinguish the two genders by changes in the ending of the noun, as follows:

The feminine is generally formed by adding *-e* to the masculine.

Masc.	Fem.	
candidat	candidate	candidate
amie	amie	friend
ours	ourse	bear
voisin	voisine	neighbor

Masculine nouns ending in *-el* and *-eau* form the feminine by changing the endings to *-elle*.

criminel	criminelle	criminal
chameau	chamelle	camel

Masculine nouns ending in *-en* and *-on* double the *n* before adding the feminine *e*.

gardien	gardienne	guardian
baron	baronne	baron, baroness

Masculine nouns ending in *-er* have *-ère* for the feminine.

boulangier	boulangère	baker
berger	bergère	shepherd, shepherdess

Some masculine nouns ending in *-eur* change the final *r* to *s* before the feminine *e*.

danseur	danseuse	dancer
chanteur	chanteuse	singer

A few masculine nouns ending in *-eur* change the *-eur* to *-eresse* in the feminine.

pêcheur	pêcheresse	sinner
---------	------------	--------

Some masculine nouns change final *-leur* to *-trice* in the feminine.

acteur	actrice	actor, actress
lecteur	lectrice	reader

Other irregular feminine endings are given in the French-to-English word list.

## PRONOUNS

The personal pronouns are usually classified as *unstressed* (or *conjunctive* = joined with) and *stressed* (or *disjunctive* = disjoined, separated from). The unstressed forms are connected immediately to the verb. The stressed forms are usually found removed from the verb, used as objects of prepositions, etc.

### Personal pronouns—unstressed forms

Subject of the verb

je	I	nous	we
tu	you	vous	you
il	he, it	ils	they
elle	she, it	elles	they
on	we, you, one, people, they		

Je vais au théâtre.	I am going to the theater.
Elles chantent bien.	They sing well.

The pronoun *on* is used indefinitely with the meanings listed. It is always the subject of a third person singular verb.

On voit cela tous les jours.	You see (we see, one sees) that every day.
On va au cinéma ce soir.	We (the folks) are going to the movies tonight.
On parle portugais au Brésil.	They speak Portuguese (Portuguese is spoken) in Brazil.

Direct object of the verb

me	me, myself	nous	us, ourselves
te	you, yourself	vous	you, yourself, yourselves
le	him, it	les	them
la	her, it	se	themselves
se	himself, herself, itself		

Il me voit.	He sees me.
Nous nous croyons.	We believe ourselves.
Elle se voit.	She sees herself.
Vous les entendez.	You hear them.

Indirect object of the verb

me	(to) me, myself	nous	(to) us, ourselves
te	(to) you, yourself	vous	(to) you, yourself, -selves

lui	(to) him, her, it	leur	(to) them
se	(to) himself, herself, itself	se	(to) themselves

Il me donne le livre.	He gives me the book.
Je lui ai donné le livre.	I gave him (her) the book.
Ils nous parlent.	They are speaking to us.
Il se parle.	He is talking to himself.

### Forms *y* and *en*

*Y* means: to (at, on, in, into) it, them; there; to (at, in, on, into) that place.

*En* means: of (from) it, them; some, any, some of it, some of them; from there; from that place.

The forms *y* and *en* were originally adverbs. They are sometimes classified as pronominal adverbs. Their position and connection to the verb are like those of the direct and indirect object pronouns.

*Y* replaces the preposition *à* (*en, dans, sur*) plus a noun of either number or gender. *Y* usually stands for things.

A-t-il répondu à la lettre?	Has he answered (to) the letter?
Il y a répondu.	He has answered (to) it.
Est-ce que le livre est sur la table?	Is the book on the table?
Il y est.	It is (there).

*En* replaces the preposition *de* plus a noun of either number or gender. It usually stands for things, ideas or statements.

Nous parlons des livres.	We are speaking of the books.
Nous en parlons.	We are speaking of them.

The use of *en* to express some, any, some of it, some of them gives it the classification of partitive pronoun. It thus replaces nouns used in the partitive sense.

A-t-elle des livres?	Has she (some, any) books?
Elle en a.	She has (some).

Position of unstressed object pronouns. In general, the unstressed object pronouns—direct, indirect or both—stand immediately before the verb of which they are the object.

Je vous vois.	I see you.
Je vous parle.	I'm speaking to you.
Je veux vous le donner.	I want to give it to you.



When the verb is an *affirmative command*, its object pronouns—direct, indirect or both—follow it immediately.

Parlez-moi.	Speak to me.
Lisez-le.	Read it.
Donnez-le-lui.	Give it to him (her).
Donnez-m'en.	Give me some (of it, of them).

**Note:** When the verb is an affirmative command, the stressed forms *moi* and *toi* (see below) are used instead of *me* and *te*, except before *en*.

Donnez-moi du pain.	Give me some bread.
Donnez-m'en.	Give me some.

**Relative position of object pronouns.** When two pronoun objects precede the verb, the following table gives their relative positions.

me	le	lui	y	en
te	la	leur		
se-	before les	before		
nous				
vous				

Il me le donne.	He gives it to me.
Je le lui donne.	I give it to him.
Vous nous en parlez.	You speak to us of it.
Nous l'y avons vu.	We saw him there.

When two pronoun objects follow the verb, the direct object precedes the indirect. *Y* and *en*, in that order, are always last.

Donnez-le-moi.	Give it to me.
Donnez-nous-en.	Give us some.

**Formal address.** In direct address to one person, the form *vous* is used formally and to express respect. The forms *tu*, *te*, *toi* are generally used within the family, between close friends, between children, by grownups to children, by everybody to animals.

**Elision.** The dropping of a vowel takes place when the following forms stand before words beginning with a vowel or mute *h*: *je*, *me*, *te*, *le*, *la*.

J'ai	I have
Il m'a donné le livre.	He gave me the book.
Je l'ai donné le livre.	I gave you the book.
Je l'ai donné à mon frère.	I gave it to my brother.

**Reflexive and reciprocal use.** The direct and indirect object forms *se*, *nous*, *vous* are used both reflexively and reciprocally (see also below, section on *Reflexive Verbs*).

Ils se voient.	They see themselves. (direct object, reflexive)
Ils se voient.	They see each other. (direct object, reciprocal)
Nous nous parlons.	We talk to ourselves. (indirect object, reflexive)
Nous nous parlons.	We talk to each other. (indirect object, reciprocal)

### Personal pronouns—stressed forms

moi	I, me, myself	nous	we, us, ourselves
toi	you, yourself	vous	you, yourself, yourselves
lui	he, himself, him	eux	they, them, themselves
elle	she, her, herself	elles	they, them, themselves
soi	himself, herself, oneself		

### Use of the stressed forms

When a verb is implied but not expressed.

Qui est là? — <i>Moi</i> .	Who is there? — <i>I</i> .
Qui voyez-vous? — <i>Eux</i> .	Whom do you see? — <i>Them</i> .

For emphasis, in apposition.

Je l'ai vu, <i>moi</i> .	I saw it.
<i>Lui</i> , il ne me croit pas.	He doesn't believe me.

*même(s)* attached to the stressed forms makes them more emphatic.

Il le fait lui-même.	He does it himself.
----------------------	---------------------

As logical subject of the verb after *ce*, plus form of verb *être* (to be).

C'est moi.	It is I.
C'est vous.	It is you.

When one element of a compound subject or object is a pronoun.

Son père et lui viendront.	His father and he will come.
----------------------------	------------------------------

As object of a preposition.

Je vais avec eux.	I'm going with them.
Chacun pour soi.	Everyone for himself.
On parle de moi.	People are talking about me.

### Possessive adjectives and pronouns

#### Possessive adjectives \*

Masc. Sing.	Fem. Sing.	Masc. and Fem. Pl.
mon my	ma my	mes my
ton your	ta your	tes your
son his, her, its, one's	sa his, her, its, one's	ses his, her, its, one's
notre our	notre our	nos our
votre your	votre your	vos your
leur their	leur their	leurs their

#### Possessive pronouns

Masc. Sing.	Fem. Sing.
le mien mine	la mienne mine
le tien yours	la tienne yours
le sien his, hers, its, one's own	la sienne his, hers, its, one's own
le nôtre ours	la nôtre ours
le vôtre yours	la vôtre yours
le leur theirs	la leur theirs
Masc. Pl.	Fem. Pl.
les miens mine	les miennes mine
les tiens yours	les tiennes yours
les siens his, hers, its, one's own	les siennes his, hers, its, one's own
les nôtres ours	les nôtres ours
les vôtres yours	les vôtres yours
les leurs theirs	les leurs theirs

Possessives, both adjectives and pronouns, agree in *number* and *gender* with the thing possessed, in *person* with the possessor.

Elle a son livre et le sien.	She has his book and hers.
Elle a ses livres et les nôtres.	She has her books and ours.

**Note:** The forms *mon*, *ton*, *son* are used instead of *ma*, *ta*, *sa* before a vowel or mute *h*.

son histoire	his (her) story
ton enfance	your childhood

The prepositions *de* and *à* contract with the masculine singular and the masculine and feminine plural possessive pronouns.

Vous avez répondu à votre père; je vais répondre au mien.	You have answered your father; I'm going to answer mine.
---	--

Si vous donnez vos opinions, il va parler des siennes.	If you give your opinions, he's going to speak of his.
--	--

### Relative pronouns

qui	who, which, that; whom (object of a preposition)
ce qui	that which, what, which
que	whom, which, that
ce que	that which, what, which
dont	whose, of whom, of which
lequel (masc. sing.)	which, that
laquelle (fem. sing.)	
lesquels (masc. pl.)	
lesquelles (fem. pl.)	
quoi	which, what

\* For convenience, possessive, demonstrative and interrogative adjectives are treated in this section on pronouns.

Relative pronouns agree in gender, number and person with their antecedents.

*Qui* is used:

As subject of a verb.

l'homme *qui* arrive the man *who* is arriving

As object of a preposition.

l'homme *avec qui* je parlais the man *with whom* I was speaking

*Ce qui* is the compound relative form (*ce* is the antecedent of *qui*) which is used as subject of a verb.

*ce qui* est vrai *what* (that which) is true

*Que* is used as direct object of a verb.

le livre *que* j'ai the book *that* I have

*Ce que* is the compound relative form (*ce* is the antecedent of *que*) which is used as direct object of a verb.

J'aime *ce que* vous m'apportez. I like *what* (that which) you bring me.

*Dont* equals the preposition *de* plus the relative pronouns *qui* or *que*.

les hommes *dont* je parle the men *of whom* I'm speaking  
la dame *dont* le fils est ici the lady *whose* son is here

*Lequel, laquelle, lesquels, lesquelles* are the forms used as objects of prepositions when the relative pronoun stands for a thing.

le stylo *avec lequel* j'écris the pen *with which* I'm writing  
les livres *sur lesquels* je compte the books I'm counting on (*on which* I'm counting)

*Quoi* is the relative pronoun used when the antecedent is indefinite, and is usually the object of a preposition.

Vous savez *à quoi* je pense. You know what I'm thinking of.

*Note:* The adverb *où* is frequently used instead of the prepositions *dans, à, sur, par* plus a relative pronoun.

la ville *où* je demeure the city *where* (in which) I live

## Interrogative adjectives and pronouns

### Interrogative adjectives \*

	Sing.	Pl.	
Masc.	quel	quels	what?, which?
Fem.	quelle	quelles	what?, which?
	Quel chapeau voulez-vous?		Which hat do you want?
	Quelle est votre adresse?		What is your address?

### Interrogative pronouns

#### Variable forms:

	Sing.	Pl.	
Masc.	lequel	lesquels	which? which ones?
	lesquels	lesquelles	which one?
	Voici des pommes. Lesquelles voulez-vous?		Here are some apples. Which do you want?

The prepositions *à* and *de* contract with *lequel, lesquels* and *lesquelles*.

Desquels avez-vous parlé? Which (ones) did you speak about?  
Auquel pensez-vous? Which one are you thinking of?

#### Invariable forms:

	qui	who?, whom?
	que	what?
	quoi	what?
	Qui êtes-vous? Who are you?	
	Qui voyez-vous? Whom do you see?	
	De qui parlez-vous? Of whom are you speaking?	

*Qui* is used:

As subject of a verb

Qui êtes-vous? Who are you?

As object of a verb

Qui voyez-vous? Whom do you see?

\* For convenience, possessive, demonstrative and interrogative adjectives are treated in this section on pronouns.

As object of a preposition

De qui parlez-vous? Of whom are you speaking?

*Que* is the unstressed (conjunctive) form used as direct object or predicate of a verb.

Que dites-vous? What are you saying?

Que sont-ils devenus? What has become of them? (What have they become?)

*Note:* The form *qu'est-ce qui...* ("what...?") is regularly used as subject of a verb.

Qu'est-ce qui se passe? What is going on?

*Quoi* is the stressed (disjunctive) form used:

When the verb is understood

J'ai quelque chose pour vous. I have something for you.

Quoi? What?

As object of a preposition

De quoi parlez-vous? What are you talking about?

## Demonstrative adjectives and pronouns

### Demonstrative adjectives \*

#### Masc. Sing.

*ce* (before consonant or aspirate *h*) this, that  
*cet* (before vowel or mute *h*) this; that

#### Fem. Sing.

*cette* this, that

#### Masc. and Fem. Pl.

*ces* these, those

The demonstrative adjective agrees in number and gender with the noun which it modifies.

<i>ce</i> livre	this (that) book
<i>cet</i> arbre	this (that) tree
<i>cet</i> hôtel	this (that) hotel
<i>cette</i> pomme	this (that) apple
<i>cet</i> autre livre	this (that) other book

To distinguish the meanings of *this* and *that*, *these* and *those*, *-ci* and *-là*, respectively, are attached to the noun modified.

Donnez-moi *ce* livre-ci. Give me *this* book.  
Gardez *ce* livre-là. Keep *that* book.

### Demonstrative pronouns

#### Masc. Sing.

*celui(-ci; -là)* this one, that one, the one, he

#### Fem. Sing.

*celle(-ci; -là)* this one, that one, the one, she

#### Masc. Pl.

*ceux(-ci; -là)* these, those, the ones, they

#### Fem. Pl.

*celles(-ci; -là)* these, those, the ones, they

#### Neuter

*ce* this, that, he, she, it  
*ceci* this  
*cela* that

*Masculine and feminine forms* are regularly:

Accompanied by *-ci* or *-là*

Donnez-moi *celles-ci*; Give me *these*;  
gardez *celles-là*. keep *those*.

Followed by a *de* phrase

mon livre et *celui de mon frère* my book and *my brother's*

Followed by a relative clause

J'aime *ceux qui sont sur la table*. I like *the ones that are on the table*.  
Donnez-moi *celui que vous avez*. Give me *the one that you have*.

#### Neuter forms:

*Ce* is used as subject of *être* when the predicate is a proper noun, a modified noun, a pronoun.

C'est Jean. It's John.  
C'est un grand homme. He's a great man.  
C'est lui. It's he.

*Ce* is used as subject of *être* when it refers back to a situation, fact or idea.

C'est vrai.

That (it) is true.

Note: The *e* of *ce* elides before a vowel.Ceci and *cela* stand for something indicated although not specifically named, or to ideas, facts, situations.

Prenez ceci; laissez cela.

Take this; leave that.

Regardez cela.

Look at that.

Note: *cela* is contracted to *ça* in familiar speech.

Ça ne fait rien.

That doesn't matter.

## ADJECTIVES \*

Adjectives regularly agree in number and gender with the nouns that they modify.

## Gender of adjectives

The feminine of an adjective is regularly formed by adding *-e* to the masculine singular. Adjectives whose masculine ends in *-e* remain unchanged in the feminine.

Masc.	Fem.	
joli	jolie	pretty
grand	grande	big
jeune	jeune	young

Irregular formations include the following changes in the masculine stem upon adding the feminine *-e*:

Final <i>f</i> becomes <i>v</i>		
" <i>-x</i> "	" <i>s</i> "	
" <i>-c</i> "	" sometimes <i>ch</i> , sometimes <i>qu</i> "	
" <i>-g</i> "	" <i>gu</i> "	
actif	active	active
dangereux	dangereuse	dangerous
blanc	blanche	white
public	publique	public
long	longue	long

Masculine adjectives ending in *-el*, *-eil*, *-ien*, *-on*, *-s*, *-t* usually double the final consonant before adding the feminine *-e*.

cruel	cruelle	cruel
pareil	pareille	alike
ancien	ancienne	ancient
bon	bonne	good
épais	épaisse	thick
sot	sotte	silly

Note: The adjectives *beau*, fine, beautiful; *fou*, mad, foolish; *mou*, soft; *nouveau*, new; *vieux*, old, have the following additional forms for the masculine singular, used only when the adjective comes immediately before a word beginning with a vowel or mute *h*: *bel*; *fol*; *mol*; *nouvel*; *vieil*.The *e* of final *-er* and *-et* of some adjectives becomes *è* in the feminine.

cher	chère	dear
léger	légère	light, slight
premier	première	first
complet	complète	complete

Some adjectives ending in *-eur* form the feminine by changing the *-r* to *-s* and adding *-e*.

rêveur	rêveuse	dreamy
trompeur	trompeuse	deceiving, deceitful

Some adjectives ending in *-teur* change the *-teur* to *-trice* to form the feminine.

créateur	créatrice	creative
----------	-----------	----------

## Plural of adjectives

Most masculine adjectives and all feminine adjectives form the plural by adding *-s* to the singular.

\* For convenience, possessive, demonstrative and interrogative adjectives are treated in the section on pronouns.

## Numbering of verbs

Each verb in the French-to-English list is followed by a number in parentheses. These numbers refer to verbs (1) through (63) whose forms are given for the most important tenses in this French grammar section (pp. 1716-23).

## Conjugation of verbs

Every verb form has two elements: the *stem* and the *ending*.

Classification of regular verbs. There are three regular classes of conjugations of verbs. They are numbered (1), (2) and (3)

Masc. Sing.	Masc. Pl.	Fem. Sing.	Fem. Pl.	
grand	grands	grande	grandes	big
joli	jolis	jolie	jolies	pretty

Special cases include the following:

Masculine adjectives ending in *-eau* add *-x* to form the plural.

Masc. Sing.	Masc. Pl.	
beau	beaux	beautiful
nouveau	nouveaux	new

Masculine adjectives ending in *-s* or *-x* remain unchanged.

bas	bas	low
gris	gris	gray

Masculine adjectives ending in *-al* regularly have a plural ending in *-aux*.

libéral	libéraux	liberal
légal	légaux	legal

A small number of masculine adjectives ending in *-al* form the plural by adding *-s*.

naval	navals	naval
fatal	fatals	fatal
final	finals	final

Other special cases are given in the word list.

## Comparison of adjectives

The comparative degree is regularly expressed by placing *plus*, more (comparison of superiority); *moins*, less (comparison of inferiority); or *aussi*, as (comparison of equality) before the adjective compared.

grand	big
plus grand	bigger
moins grand	less big
aussi grand	as big

The adjectives *bon*, *mauvais* and *petit* have special forms in the comparative degree.

bon	good	meilleur	better
mauvais	bad	pire	worse
petit	little	moindre	lesser (in importance)

Note: The form *plus petit* is also used, to mean smaller, or lesser in size.

The superlative degree is regularly expressed by placing the definite article or a possessive adjective before the forms used to express comparisons of superiority or inferiority.

Marie et Jeanne sont les plus belles jeunes filles de la classe. Marie and Jean are the most beautiful girls in the class.

C'est sa meilleure robe. It's her best dress.

When expressing the superlative degree of an adjective following the noun, the definite article remains.

Jean est l'étudiant le plus intelligent de la classe. John is the most intelligent student in the class.  
mon chien le plus fidèle my most faithful dog

## VERBS

in the French-to-English word list (pp. 1655-1705) according to their infinitive endings.

Model verbs:

Verb	Stem	Infinitive ending	Conjugation
chanter (to sing)	chant-	-er	(1)
finir (to finish)	fin-	-ir	(2)
vendre (to sell)	vend-	-re	(3)

The forms for these model verbs have been given in full in all the commonly used tenses (see pp. 1716-19). These will

serve as models for all verbs numbered (1), (2) and (3) in the French-to-English word list.

**Classification of irregular verbs.** Other verbs, which possess certain irregular forms, are numbered in classes (4) through (63). A sample for each class is conjugated in the commonly used tenses (see pp. 1720-23). These will serve as models for all verbs bearing the same numbers in the French-to-English word list.

### Moods of the verbs

The moods are the different ways of conceiving and presenting the action expressed by the verb. The following moods will be distinguished here: (1) the indicative, (2) the imperative and (3) the subjunctive.

#### Indicative mood

The indicative mood presents action or state objectively. It is the mood of direct or indirect statements and questions. It is used in both main and subordinate clauses of the sentence. It possesses the following commonly used tenses:

**Present tense.** Its use indicates that the action or state is taking place at the moment of speech. To form the present tense of regular verbs, the following endings are added to the infinitive stem:

(1) chanter				
je chante	I sing	nous chantons	we sing	
tu chantes	you sing	vous chantez	you sing	
il chante	he, it sings	ils chantent	they sing	
elle chante	she, it sings	elles chantent	they sing	
(2) finir				
je finis	I finish	nous finissons	we finish	
tu finis	you finish	vous finissez	you finish	
il finit	he, it finishes	ils finissent	they finish	
elle finit	she, it finishes	elles finissent	they finish	
(3) vendre				
je vends	I sell	nous vendons	we sell	
tu vends	you sell	vous vendez	you sell	
il vend	he sells	ils vendent	they sell	
elle vend	she sells	elles vendent	they sell	

The present tense of irregular verbs is given in the list of models for irregular verbs (see pp. 1720-23).

**Imperfect tense.** Its use indicates that the action or state was in progress, but not yet completed, at some point in the past to which the speaker is referring. The imperfect tense of regular verbs and most irregular verbs is formed by dropping the *-ons* from the first person plural form of the present tense and adding the following endings:

(1) chanter				
je chantais	I was singing (used to sing)			
tu chantais	you were singing (used to sing)			
il chantait	he, it was singing (used to sing)			
elle chantait	she, it was singing (used to sing)			
nous chantions	we were singing (used to sing)			
vous chantiez	you were singing (used to sing)			
ils chantaient	they were singing (used to sing)			
elles chantaient	they were singing (used to sing)			
(2) finir				
je finissais	I was finishing (used to finish)			
tu finissais	you were finishing (used to finish)			
il finissait	he, it was finishing (used to finish)			
elle finissait	she, it was finishing (used to finish)			
nous finissions	we were finishing (used to finish)			
vous finissiez	you were finishing (used to finish)			
ils finissaient	they were finishing (used to finish)			
elles finissaient	they were finishing (used to finish)			
(3) vendre				
je vendais	I was selling (used to sell)			
tu vendais	you were selling (used to sell)			
il vendait	he was selling (used to sell)			
elle vendait	she was selling (used to sell)			
nous vendions	we were selling (used to sell)			
vous vendiez	you were selling (used to sell)			
ils vendaient	they were selling (used to sell)			
elles vendaient	they were selling (used to sell)			

The imperfect tense is primarily a descriptive tense and may be termed also the past descriptive tense. Its use is illustrated

as follows:

To express what was happening when something else happened or was happening.

Nous parlions quand il est entré.	We were speaking when he came in.
Il parlait pendant qu'elle chantait.	He was talking while she was singing.

To express what used to happen (habitual or repeated action in the past).

Il se levait tard.	He used to get up late.
Il nous parlait souvent de son père.	He would often talk to us of his father.

To express a condition or state of mind at some time in the past.

Je voulais aller en France avec vous.	I wanted to go to France with you.
---------------------------------------	------------------------------------

In the if-clause of conditional sentences, when the verb in the result clause is in the conditional tense.

Si j'avais de l'argent, j'irais en France.	If I had the money, I'd go to France.
--	---------------------------------------

**Simple past tense.** This is a narrative tense. It expresses actions completed in the past without reference to the present time. Its use is limited to literary French and formal public address. It is almost never used in conversation. The simple past tense of regular verbs is formed by adding the following endings to the infinitive stem:

(1) chanter		
je chantai	I sang	
tu chantas	you sang	
il chanta	he, it sang	
elle chanta	she, it sang	
nous chantâmes	we sang	
vous chantâtes	you sang	
ils chantèrent	they sang	
elles chantèrent	they sang	
(2) finir		
je finis	I finished	
tu finis	you finished	
il finit	he, it finished	
elle finit	she, it finished	
nous finîmes	we finished	
vous finîtes	you finished	
ils finirent	they finished	
elles finirent	they finished	
(3) vendre		
je vendis	I sold	
tu vendis	you sold	
il vendit	he sold	
elle vendit	she sold	
nous vendîmes	we sold	
vous vendîtes	you sold	
ils vendirent	they sold	
elles vendirent	they sold	

The following endings are added to the infinitive stem of most irregular verbs: *-us, -us, -ut, -îmes, -îtes, -urent*.

The forms for irregular verbs are given in the list of model verbs, pp. 1720-23.

**Future tense.** This tense is used to express actions that will take place at some future time. The future tense of regular verbs is formed by adding the following endings to the infinitive of the first and second conjugations and to the infinitive minus final *-e* of the third conjugation.

(1) chanter		
je chanterai	I shall (will) sing	
tu chanteras	you will sing	
il chantera	he, it will sing	
elle chantera	she, it will sing	
nous chanterons	we shall (will) sing	
vous chanterez	you will sing	
ils chanteront	they will sing	
elles chanteront	they will sing	

(2) finir	
je finirai	I shall (will) finish
tu finiras	you will finish
il finira	he, it will finish
elle finira	she, it will finish
nous finirons	we shall (will) finish
vous finirez	you will finish
ils finiront	they will finish
elles finiront	they will finish

(3) vendre	
je vendrai	I shall (will) sell
tu vendras	you will sell
il vendra	he will sell
elle vendra	she will sell
nous vendrons	we shall (will) sell
vous vendrez	you will sell
ils vendront	they will sell
elles vendront	they will sell

The future tense of irregular verbs is given in the list of model irregular verbs, pp. 1720-23.

**Conditional tense.** This is used to express a result which depends on certain conditions implied or expressed in the imperfect tense.

Si j'avais de l'argent, j'irais      If I had money, I *would* go to en France.      France.

In indirect discourse, to express what was once future and is now past.

Il a dit qu'il *viendrait*.      He said that he *would* come.

To express polite statements or requests.

Je *voudrais* voir un chapeau.      I *would like* to see a hat.  
Auriez-vous la bonté de faire      *Would you* be kind enough to do cela?      that?

The conditional tense of regular verbs is formed by adding the endings of the imperfect tense to the infinitive of the first and second conjugations and to the infinitive minus final *-e* of the third conjugation.

(1) chanter	
je chanterais	I would sing
tu chanterais	you would sing
il chanterait	he, it would sing
elle chanterait	she, it would sing
nous chanterions	we would sing
vous chanteriez	you would sing
ils chanteraient	they would sing
elles chanteraient	they would sing

(2) finir	
je finirais	I would finish
tu finirais	you would finish
il finirait	he, it would finish
elle finirait	she, it would finish
nous finirions	we would finish
vous finiriez	you would finish
ils finiraient	they would finish
elles finiraient	they would finish

(3) vendre	
je vendrais	I would sell
tu vendrais	you would sell
il vendrait	he would sell
elle vendrait	she would sell
nous vendrions	we would sell
vous vendriez	you would sell
ils vendraient	they would sell
elles vendraient	they would sell

The conditional tense of irregular verbs is given in the list of model irregular verbs, pp. 1720-23.

**Present participle.** The present participle is used as a verbal adjective or verbal noun, with or without the preposition *en*, to express cause, action, manner, motive simultaneous to the main verb, or means.

Riant, elle a fini l'histoire.      Laughing, she finished the story.  
Étant malade, elle ne sort      Being ill, she does not go out.  
pas.

En faisant ceci, vous      By doing this, you will win.  
gagnerez.

(En) disant cela, il est sorti.      Saying that, he went out.

The present participle of regular verbs is formed by adding *-ant* to the infinitive stem of the 1st and 3rd conjugations *-issant* to the infinitive stem of the 2nd conjugation.

(1) chanter	
chantant	singing
(2) finir	
finissant	finishing
(3) vendre	
vendant	selling

The present participles of irregular verbs are given in the list of irregular verbs, pp. 1720-23.

**Past participle.** The past participle is used as an attributive or predicate adjective and, with the auxiliary verbs *avoir* and *être*, as the second element in the compound tenses (see below). As an adjective, it follows the regular rules for formation of the feminine singular and the masculine and feminine plural (see above, p. 1715).

des livres *donnés* par le pro-      books *given* by the teacher  
fesseur

Tenez la porte *ouverte*.      Hold the door *open*.

**Note:** The compound tenses are: the present perfect, past perfect, future perfect and conditional perfect.

The past participle of regular verbs is formed by adding *-é* to the infinitive stem of the 1st conjugation; *-i* to the infinitive stem of the 2nd conjugation; *-u* to the infinitive stem of the 3rd conjugation.

(1) chanter	
chanté	sung
(2) finir	
fini	finished
(3) vendre	
vendu	sold

The past participle of irregular verbs is given in the list of models of irregular verbs, pp. 1720-23.

**Present perfect tense.** The present perfect is a narrative tense. It is used in the following ways:

To express what has happened with respect to the present time.

J'ai lu ce livre.      I have read that book.

As the conversational equivalent of the simple past tense (see above, p. 1716).

J'ai lu ce livre la semaine      I read that book last week.  
dernière.

The present perfect tense is formed by compounding the present tense of the verb *avoir*, to have (of the verb *être* in the case of all reflexive verbs and those listed below), with the past participle.

j'ai chanté	I sang ( <i>have sung</i> )
nous nous sommes vus	we saw ( <i>have seen</i> ) each other
elle est partie	she left ( <i>has left</i> )

(1) chanter	
j'ai chanté	I sang ( <i>have sung</i> )
tu as chanté	you sang ( <i>have sung</i> )
il a chanté	he, it sang ( <i>has sung</i> )
elle a chanté	she, it sang ( <i>has sung</i> )
nous avons chanté	we sang ( <i>have sung</i> )
vous avez chanté	you sang ( <i>have sung</i> )
ils ont chanté	they sang ( <i>have sung</i> )
elles ont chanté	they sang ( <i>have sung</i> )

(2) finir	
j'ai fini, etc.	I ( <i>have</i> ) finished, etc.

(3) vendre	
j'ai vendu, etc.	I ( <i>have</i> ) sold, etc.

The verb *être* is used as the auxiliary of all reflexive verbs (see below, p. 1719, for discussion of reflexive verbs):

je me suis levé      I got up

The verb *être* is also used as the auxiliary of the following intransitive verbs and their compounds:

aller	to go	naître	to be born
arriver	to arrive, happen	partir	to leave
descendre	to go down	rester	to stay, remain

devenir	to become	retourner	to return
entrer	to enter, go in, come in	sortir	to go out
mourir	to die	tomber	to fall
		venir	to come

je suis allé	I went ( <i>have gone</i> )
je suis tombé	I fell ( <i>have fallen</i> )
vous êtes venu	you came ( <i>have come</i> )

Verbs Compounded with *Être*

## se flatter

je me suis flatté(e)	I (have) flattered myself
tu t'es flatté(e)	you (have) flattered yourself
il s'est flatté	he (has) flattered himself
elle s'est flattée	she (has) flattered herself
nous nous sommes flatté(e)s	we (have) flattered ourselves
vous vous êtes flatté(e)s	you (have) flattered yourself (-selves)

ils se sont flattés	they (have) flattered them- selves
---------------------	---------------------------------------

elles se sont flattées	they (have) flattered them- selves
------------------------	---------------------------------------

## aller

je suis allé, etc.	I went ( <i>have gone</i> ), etc.
--------------------	-----------------------------------

*Note:* The past participle of verbs compounded with *avoir* agrees in gender and number with the preceding direct object of the verb.

Où est la robe? Je l'ai ven- due.	Where is the dress? I sold it.
--------------------------------------	--------------------------------

The past participle of reflexive verbs usually agrees in gender and number with the preceding direct object of the verb.

Elles se sont vues.	They saw themselves.
---------------------	----------------------

The past participle of other verbs compounded with *être* agrees in gender and number with the subject of the verb.

Elle est entrée.	She went ( <i>came</i> ) in.
Ils sont partis.	They ( <i>have</i> ) left.

**Past perfect (pluperfect) tense.** The past perfect or pluperfect tense is used to express actions completed in the past before some other time in the past. It is formed as is the present perfect tense, with the exception that the imperfect tense of the auxiliary verb, *avoir* or *être*, is used in every case.

j'avais chanté	I <i>had</i> sung
nous nous étions vus	we <i>had</i> seen each other
elles étaient parties	they <i>had</i> left

## (1) chanter

j'avais chanté	I had sung
tu avais chanté	you had sung
il avait chanté	he, it had sung
elle avait chanté	she, it had sung
nous avions chanté	we had sung
vous aviez chanté	you had sung
ils avaient chanté	they had sung
elles avaient chanté	they had sung

## (2) finir

j'avais fini, etc.	I had finished, etc.
--------------------	----------------------

## (3) vendre

j'avais vendu, etc.	I had sold, etc.
---------------------	------------------

Verbs Compounded with *Être*

## aller

j'étais allé(e)	I had gone
tu étais allé(e)	you had gone
il était allé	he had gone
elle était allée	she had gone
nous étions allé(e)s	we had gone
vous étiez allé(e)s	you had gone
ils étaient allés	they had gone
elles étaient allées	they had gone

**Future-perfect tense.** The future perfect tense is used to express actions which will be completed after some time in the future. It is formed as is the present perfect, with the exception that the future tense of the auxiliary verb, *avoir* or *être*, is used in every case.

j'aurai chanté	I <i>will have</i> sung
nous nous serons vus	we <i>will have</i> seen each other
elle sera partie	she <i>will have</i> left

## (1) chanter

j'aurai chanté	I will have sung
tu auras chanté	you will have sung
il aura chanté	he will have sung
elle aura chanté	she will have sung
nous aurons chanté	we will have sung
vous aurez chanté	you will have sung
ils auront chanté	they will have sung
elles auront chanté	they will have sung

## (2) finir

j'aurai fini, etc.	I will have finished, etc.
--------------------	----------------------------

## (3) vendre

j'aurai vendu, etc.	I will have sold, etc.
---------------------	------------------------

Verbs Compounded with *Être*

## aller

je serai allé(e)	I will have gone
tu seras allé(e)	you will have gone
il sera allé	he, it will have gone
elle sera allée	she, it will have gone
nous serons allé(e)s	we will have gone
vous serez allé(e)s	you will have gone
ils seront allés	they will have gone
elles seront allées	they will have gone

**Conditional perfect tense.** The uses of the conditional perfect tense are parallel to those of the conditional, to express actions that would have taken place. It is formed as is the present perfect, with the exception that the conditional tense of the auxiliary verb, *avoir* or *être*, is used in every case.

j'aurais chanté	I <i>would have</i> sung
nous nous serions vus	we <i>would have</i> seen each other
elle serait partie	she <i>would have</i> left

## (1) chanter

j'aurais chanté	I would have sung
tu aurais chanté	you would have sung
il aurait chanté	he, it would have sung
elle aurait chanté	she, it would have sung
nous aurions chanté	we would have sung
vous auriez chanté	you would have sung
ils auraient chanté	they would have sung
elles auraient chanté	they would have sung

## (2) finir

j'aurais fini, etc.	I would have finished, etc.
---------------------	-----------------------------

## (3) vendre

j'aurais vendu, etc.	I would have sold, etc.
----------------------	-------------------------

Verbs Compounded with *Être*

## aller

je serais allé(e)	I would have gone
tu serais allé(e)	you would have gone
il serait allé	he, it would have gone
elle serait allée	she, it would have gone
nous serions allé(e)s	we would have gone
vous seriez allé(e)s	you would have gone
ils seraient allés	they would have gone
elles seraient allées	they would have gone

## Imperative mood

The imperative mood expresses action in the form of a command, a request or a prayer. It is always distinguished by the absence of any pronoun subject.

The familiar imperative (see above, p. 1713, note on the use of *tu*, *te* and *toi*) for second and third conjugation verbs has the same form as the second person singular, present indicative.

Finis-le.	Finish it.
Vends-le.	Sell it.

The familiar imperative for 1st conjugation verbs except *aller* has the same form as the first person singular, present indicative.

Donne-le-moi.	Give it to me.
---------------	----------------

*Note:* 1st conjugation familiar imperatives add an -s when the verb is followed by *y* or *en*.

Penses-y.	Think of it.
Parles-en.	Speak of it.



*Note:* The familiar imperative of the verb *aller* is *va*. This form also adds an -s when followed by *y*.

Vas-y. Go ahead; go there.

The first person plural imperative has the same form as the first person plural, present indicative.

Chantons-le.	Let's sing it.
Finissons-le.	Let's finish it.
Vendons-le.	Let's sell it.

The second person plural or polite imperative has the same form as the second person plural, present indicative.

Chantez-le.	Sing it.
Finissez-le.	Finish it.
Vendez-le.	Sell it.

The following verbs have irregular imperatives which have the same form as the second person singular and first and second person plural, present subjunctive (see below for explanation of the subjunctive):

	<i>Familiar</i>	<i>First Person Pl.</i>	<i>Polite</i>
<i>être</i>	sois be	soyons let's be	soyez be
<i>avoir</i>	aie have	ayons let's have	ayez have
<i>savoir</i>	sache know	sachons let's know	sachez know

### Subjunctive mood

The subjunctive mood expresses action regarded in the mind as uncertain, desirable or undesirable, dependent. It occurs usually in subordinate clauses. It is used:

After verbal expressions of wishing, willing, preferring.

*Je veux qu'il reste à la maison.* I want him to stay at home.

After verbal expressions of necessity and judgment involving approval and disapproval.

*Il faut que nous soyons là à l'heure.* -We must (it is necessary that we) be there on time.

After verbal expressions of emotion such as joy, sorrow, anger, surprise, fear.

*Je suis content que vous soyez venu.* I am happy that you have come.

After verbal expressions of doubt, denial, possibility.

*Je doute qu'il soit riche.* I doubt that he is rich.

After verbal expressions of thinking, perceiving, knowing, when uncertainty or doubt is implied.

*Croyez-vous qu'il vienne?* Do you think that he will come?

In adverbial clauses after the following conjunctions expressing time, purpose, condition, concession.

avant que	before	jusqu'à ce que	until
à moins que	unless	afin que	in order that
bien que	although	de peur que	for fear that

*Donnez-lui le livre avant qu'il parte.* Give him the book before he goes.

*Je resterai jusqu'à ce qu'il revienne.* I'll stay until he comes back.

*Je le lui montrerai afin qu'il sache la vérité.* I'll show it to him so that he may know the truth.

*Nous commencerons à huit heures, à moins qu'il soit en retard.* We'll begin at eight o'clock, unless he is late.

*J'irai avec vous, bien que je n'aie pas beaucoup d'argent.* I'll go with you, although I don't have much money.

Only the present and the present perfect tenses are in common use in the subjunctive mood. Their forms are given below.

**Present subjunctive.** The present subjunctive tense is formed by adding the following endings to the stem of the third person plural, present indicative.

(1) chanter	
(que) je chante	(that) I (may) sing
(que) tu chantes	(that) you (may) sing
(qu')il chante	(that) he (may) sing
(qu')elle chante	(that) she (may) sing
(que) nous chantions	(that) we (may) sing
(que) vous chantiez	(that) you (may) sing

(qu')ils chantent	(that) they (may) sing
(qu')elles chantent	(that) they (may) sing

(2) finir	
(que) je finisse	(that) I (may) finish
(que) tu finisses	(that) you (may) finish
(qu')il finisse	(that) he (may) finish
(qu')elle finisse	(that) she (may) finish
(que) nous finissions	(that) we (may) finish
(que) vous finissiez	(that) you (may) finish
(qu')ils finissent	(that) they (may) finish
(qu')elles finissent	(that) they (may) finish

(3) vendre	
(que) je vende, etc.	(that) I (may) sell, etc.

The present subjunctive of irregular verbs is given in the list of models of irregular verbs, pp. 1720-23.

**Present perfect subjunctive.** The present perfect tense of the subjunctive is formed as is the present perfect of the indicative, with the exception that the present subjunctive of the auxiliary verb, *avoir* or *être*, is used in every case.

(que) j'aie chanté	(that) I have sung
(que) je me sois dépêché	(that) I have hurried
(que) vous soyez venu	(that) you have come

(1) chanter	
(que) j'aie chanté	(that) I have sung
(que) tu aies chanté	(that) you have sung
(qu')il ait chanté	(that) he has sung
(qu')elle ait chanté	(that) she has sung
(que) nous ayons chanté	(that) we have sung
(que) vous ayez chanté	(that) you have sung
(qu')ils aient chanté	(that) they have sung
(qu')elles aient chanté	(that) they have sung

(2) finir	
(que) j'aie fini, etc.	(that) I have finished, etc.

(3) vendre	
(que) j'aie vendu, etc.	(that) I have sold, etc.

Verbs Compounded with *Être*

aller	
(que) je sois allé(e)	(that) I have gone
(que) tu sois allé(e)	(that) you have gone
(qu')il soit allé	(that) he has gone
(qu')elle soit allée	(that) she has gone
(que) nous soyons allé(e)s	(that) we have gone
(que) vous soyez allé(e)s	(that) you have gone
(qu')ils soient allés	(that) they have gone
(qu')elles soient allées	(that) they have gone

### Reflexive verbs

Reflexive verbs are those in which the subject acts upon itself.

<i>Je me lave.</i>	I wash myself.
<i>Je me parle</i>	I talk to myself.

When the subject acts upon only a part of itself, the reflexive verb is said to be used reciprocally.

<i>Ils se voient.</i>	They see themselves (each other).
-----------------------	-----------------------------------

Most transitive verbs can be made reflexive by using the proper reflexive object pronouns with them. These may be construed as direct or indirect object. (See above, section on unstressed object pronouns, pp. 1712-13.)

me	nous
te	vous
se	se
parler	to speak
se parler	to speak to oneself
laver	to wash
se laver	to wash oneself

The reflexive verb is used much more frequently in French because:

It often expresses what would be rendered by the passive voice in English.

*Cela ne se dit pas.* That is not said.

It often expresses what would be rendered in English by an intransitive verb.

Arrêtez-vous!      Stop!  
Il se lève.          He gets up.

Some French verbs, with meanings corresponding to intransitive verbs in English, are always accompanied by a reflexive pronoun. These are sometimes known as essentially pronominal verbs. Examples are:

s'agenouiller	to kneel
s'écrouler	to collapse
s'efforcer	to strive
s'enfuir	to flee
s'évanouir	to faint; vanish
se méfier	to mistrust
se souvenir	to remember

### Negation

Negative sentences or clauses are formed in French by the use of *ne* and some other word, usually an adverb or indefinite adjective or pronoun, attached to the verb. The following is the principal list of words used thus negatively:

pas	not
point	not
guère	hardly, scarcely
jamais	never
plus	no more, no longer, not...any longer, not...any more
aucun	no, none, none at all
personne	no one, nobody, not...anybody
rien	nothing, not anything
ni...ni	neither...nor

*Ne* stands immediately before the verb and any unstressed object pronouns it may have. The other negative expressions will follow the verb if they constitute its complement, or precede it if they constitute its subject. *Jamais*, *aucun*, *personne*, *rien* and *ni...ni* are frequently construed as subject of the verb.

Je ne le vois pas.	I do not see him.
Je n'y vais guère.	I scarcely go there.
Je ne le fais jamais.	I never do it.
Je ne le vois plus.	I no longer see him.
Je n'en ai aucun.	I haven't any at all.
Je ne vois personne.	I see no one.
Je n'ai rien.	I have nothing.
Je n'ai ni argent ni amis.	I have neither money nor friends.
Personne n'est venu.	No one came.
Rien n'est perdu.	Nothing is lost.
Ni l'un ni l'autre n'est venu.	Neither one nor the other came.

Negation may be expressed with two or more of these adverbs or indefinites placed after the same verb.

Il ne donnera jamais plus rien à personne.	He will never give anything to anyone any more.
Je n'ai plus rien à faire.	I have nothing to do any more.

### Irregular verbs

Following is a list of irregular verbs. Except where its absence would cause confusion, the subject pronoun (*je*, *tu*, etc.) has been omitted.

#### (4) Acquérir (to acquire); also conquérir

*Present*: acquiers, acquiers, acquiert, acquérons, acquérez, acquièrent  
*Future*: acquerrai, etc.; *Conditional*: acquerrais, etc.  
*Present Perfect*: ai acquis, etc.  
*Present Participle*: acquérant  
*Past Participle*: acquis

#### (5) Aller (to go)

*Present*: vais, vas, va, allons, allez, vont  
*Future*: irai, etc.; *Conditional*: irais, etc.  
*Present Perfect*: suis allé, etc.

*Present Participle*: allant

*Past Participle*: allé

#### (6) Asseoir (to seat) (generally employed reflexively: *s'asseoir*, to sit down)

*Present*: assieds, assieds, assied, asseyons, asseyez, asseyent; or assois, assois, assoit, assoyons, assoyez, assoient

*Future*: assiérai, etc.; or assoirai, etc. *Conditional*: assiérais, etc.; or assoirais, etc.

*Present Perfect*: ai assis, etc.

*Present Participle*: asseyant or assoyant

*Past Participle*: assis

#### (7) Avoir (to have)

*Present*: ai, as, a, avons, avez, ont

*Imperfect*: avais, avais, avait, avions, aviez, avaient

*Past Definite*: eus, eus, eut, eûmes, eûtes, eurent

*Future*: aurai, auras, aura, aurons, aurez, auront; *Conditional*: aurais, etc.

*Present Perfect*: ai eu, etc.

*Present Subjunctive*: aie, aies, ait, ayons, ayez, aient

*Imperfect Subjunctive*: eusse, eusses, eût, eussions, eussiez, eussent

*Present Participle*: ayant

*Past Participle*: eu

#### (8) Battre (to beat)

*Present*: bats, bats, bat, battons, battez, battent

*Future*: battrai, etc.; *Conditional*: battrais, etc.

*Present Perfect*: ai battu, etc.

*Present Participle*: battant

*Past Participle*: battu

#### (9) Bénir (to bless) is regular except for the past participle; benit is used only as an adjective. Example: de l'eau bénite (holy water, *f.*); du pain bénit (holy bread, *m.*)

#### (10) Boire (to drink)

*Present*: bois, bois, boit, buvons, buvez, boivent

*Future*: boirai, etc.; *Conditional*: boirais, etc.

*Present Perfect*: ai bu, etc.

*Present Subjunctive*: boive, boives, boive, buvions, buviez, boivent

*Present Participle*: buvant

*Past Participle*: bu

#### (11) Bruire (to murmur, rustle) (generally used impersonally)

*Present*: il bruit

*Imperfect*: il bruissait, (ils) bruissaient

*Present Participle*: bruissant; bruyant (used only as adjective)

*Past Participle*: bruit

#### (12) Clore (to close); also déclore, éclore, enclorre, forclore

*Present*: clos, clos, clôt, closions, closez, closent

*Future*: clorai, etc.; *Conditional*: clorais, etc.

*Present Perfect*: ai clos, etc.

*Present Subjunctive*: close, closes, close, closions, closiez, closent

*Past Participle*: clos

#### (13) Conclure (to conclude); also exclure

*Present*: conclus, conclus, conclut, concluons, concluez, concluent

*Future*: conclurai, etc.; *Conditional*: conclurais, etc.

*Present Perfect*: ai conclu, etc.

*Present Participle*: concluant

*Past Participle*: conclu

#### (14) Conduire (to conduct); also déduire, détruire, cuire, construire, instruire, introduire, nuire, produire, réduire, traduire

*Present*: conduis, conduis, conduit, conduisons, conduisez, conduisent

*Future*: conduirai, etc.; *Conditional*: conduirais, etc.

*Present Perfect*: ai conduit, etc.

*Present Participle*: conduisant

*Past Participle*: conduit

- (15) **Confire** (to preserve); also *suffire*  
*Present*: confis, confis, confit, confisons, confisez, confisent  
*Imperfect*: confisais, etc.  
*Future*: confirai, etc.; *Conditional*: confirais, etc.  
*Present Perfect*: ai confit, etc.  
*Present Subjunctive*: confise, confises, confise, confisions, confisiez, confisent  
*Present Participle*: confisant  
*Past Participle*: confit
- (16) **Connaître** (to know); also *apparaître, disparaître, paraître, pâître, reconnaître*  
*Present*: connais, connais, connaît, connaissons, connaissez, connaissent  
*Future*: connaîtrai, etc.; *Conditional*: connaîtrais, etc.  
*Present Perfect*: ai connu, etc.  
*Present Participle*: connaissant  
*Past Participle*: connu
- (17) **Coudre** (to sew)  
*Present*: couds, couds, coud, cousons, cousez, cousent  
*Future*: coudrai, etc.; *Conditional*: coudrais, etc.  
*Present Perfect*: ai cousu, etc.  
*Present Participle*: cousant  
*Past Participle*: cousu
- (18) **Courir** (to run); also *accourir, concourir, secourir*  
*Present*: cours, cours, court, courons, courez, courent  
*Future*: courrai, etc.; *Conditional*: courrais, etc.  
*Present Perfect*: ai couru, etc.  
*Present Participle*: courant  
*Past Participle*: couru
- (19) **Craindre** (to fear); also *atteindre, êtreindre, feindre, geindre, joindre, peindre, plaindre, teindre*  
*Present*: crains, crains, craint, craignons, craignez, craignent  
*Future*: craindrai, etc.; *Conditional*: craindrais, etc.  
*Present Perfect*: ai craint, etc.  
*Present Participle*: craignant  
*Past Participle*: craint
- (20) **Croire** (to believe)  
*Present*: crois, crois, croit, croyons, croyez, croient  
*Future*: croirai, etc.; *Conditional*: croirais, etc.  
*Present Perfect*: ai cru, etc.  
*Present Participle*: croyant  
*Past Participle*: cru
- (21) **Croître** (to grow)  
*Present*: crois, crois, croît, croissons, croissez, croissent  
*Future*: croîtrai, etc.; *Conditional*: croîtrais, etc.  
*Present Perfect*: ai crû, etc.  
*Present Participle*: croissant  
*Past Participle*: crû, *m.*, *crue*, *f.*
- (22) **Cueillir** (to gather); also *accueillir, assaillir, tressaillir*  
*Present*: cueille, cueilles, cueille, cueillons, cueillez, cueillent  
*Future*: cueillerai, etc.; *Conditional*: cueillerais, etc.  
*Present Perfect*: ai cueilli, etc.  
*Present Participle*: cueillant  
*Past Participle*: cueilli
- (23) **Déchoir** (to decline)  
*Present*: déchais, déchais, déchoit, déchoyons, déchoyez, déchotent  
*Past*: déchus, déchus, déchut, déchûmes, déchûtes, déchurent  
*Future*: décherrai, etc.; *Conditional*: décherrais, etc.  
*Present Perfect*: ai déchu or suis déchu, etc.  
*Present Subjunctive*: déchoie, déchoies, déchoie, déchoyions, déchoyiez, déchotent  
*Present Participle*: déchoissant  
*Past Participle*: déchu
- (24) **Devoir** (ought)  
*Present*: dois, dois, doit, devons, devez, doivent  
*Past*: dus, dus, dut, dûmes, dûtes, durent  
*Future*: devrai, etc.; *Conditional*: devrais, etc.  
*Present Perfect*: ai dû, etc.
- Present Subjunctive*: doive, doives, doive, devions, deviez, doivent  
*Present Participle*: devant  
*Past Participle*: dû, *m.*, *due*, *f.*, *du(e)s*, *pl.*
- (25) **Dire** (to say, tell); also *contredire, dédire, prédire, redire*  
*Present*: dis, dis, dit, disons, dites, disent  
*Future*: dirai, etc.; *Conditional*: dirais, etc.  
*Present Perfect*: ai dit, etc.  
*Present Participle*: disant  
*Past Participle*: dit
- (26) **Dormir** (to sleep); also *bouillir, consentir, assortir, mentir, partir, sentir, servir, sortir, repentir*  
*Present*: dors, dors, dort, dormons, dormez, dorment  
*Future*: dormirai, etc.; *Conditional*: dormirais, etc.  
*Present Perfect*: ai dormi, etc.  
*Present Participle*: dormant  
*Past Participle*: dormi
- (27) **Échoir** (to fall due)  
*Present*: il échoit or échet; ils échoient or échéent  
*Imperfect*: il échoyait  
*Future*: il écherra or échoira; *Conditional*: il écherrait or échoirait  
*Present Perfect*: il est échu, etc.  
*Present Subjunctive*: il échoie  
*Present Participle*: échéant  
*Past Participle*: échu
- (28) **Écrire** (to write); also *décrire, inscrire, prescrire*  
*Present*: écris, écris, écrit, écrivons, écrivez, écrivent  
*Future*: écrirai, etc.; *Conditional*: écrirais, etc.  
*Present Perfect*: ai écrit, etc.  
*Present Participle*: écrivant  
*Past Participle*: écrit
- (29) **Envoyer** (to send); also *renvoyer*  
*Present*: envoie, envoies, envoie, envoyons, envoyez, envoient  
*Future*: enverrai, etc.; *Conditional*: enverrais, etc.  
*Present Perfect*: ai envoyé, etc.  
*Present Participle*: envoyant  
*Past Participle*: envoyé
- (30) **Être** (to be)  
*Present*: suis, es, est, sommes, êtes, sont  
*Imperfect*: étais, étais, était, étions, étiez, étaient  
*Past*: fus, fus, fut, fûmes, fûtes, furent  
*Future*: serai, etc.; *Conditional*: serais, etc.  
*Present Perfect*: ai été, etc.  
*Present Subjunctive*: sois, sois, soit, soyons, soyez, soient  
*Imperfect Subjunctive*: fusse, fusses, fût, fussions, fussiez, fussent  
*Present Participle*: étant  
*Past Participle*: été
- (31) **Faillir** (to fail); also *défaillir*  
*Present*: faux, faux, faut, faillons, faillez, faillent  
*Imperfect*: faillais, etc.  
*Past*: faillis, faillis, faillit, faillîmes, faillîtes, faillirent  
*Future*: faudrai, faudras, etc.; *Conditional*: faudrais, etc.  
*Present Perfect*: ai failli, etc.  
*Present Subjunctive*: faille, failles, faille, faillions, failliez, faillent  
*Present Participle*: failli  
*Past Participle*: faillant
- (32) **Faire** (to do, make); also *contrefaire, défaire, refaire, satisfaire*  
*Present*: fais, fais, fait, faisons, faites, font  
*Future*: ferai, etc.; *Conditional*: ferais, etc.  
*Present Perfect*: ai fait, etc.  
*Present Subjunctive*: fasse, etc.  
*Present Participle*: faisant  
*Past Participle*: fait
- (33) **Falloir** (must) (impersonal)  
*Present*: il faut  
*Imperfect*: il fallait  
*Past*: il fallut  
*Future*: il faudra; *Conditional*: il faudrait  
*Present Perfect*: il a fallu

*Present Subjunctive:* il faille  
*Past Participle:* fallu

- (34) **Frire** (to fry)  
*Present:* fris, fris, frit, frions, friez, frient  
*Future:* frirai, etc.; *Conditional:* frirais, etc.  
*Present Perfect:* ai frit, etc.  
*Present Participle:* friant  
*Past Participle:* frit
- (35) **Fuir** (to flee); also *s'enfuir*  
*Present:* fuis, fuis, fuit, fuyons, fuyez, fuient  
*Future:* fuirai, etc.; *Conditional:* fuirais, etc.  
*Present Perfect:* ai fui, etc.  
*Present Participle:* fuyant  
*Past Participle:* fui
- (36) **Gésir** (to lie, lie buried)  
*Present:* gésis, gésis, gît, gisons, gisez, gisent  
*Imperfect:* gisais, etc.  
*Present Participle:* gisant
- (37) **Hair** (to hate)  
*Present:* hais, hais, hait, haïssons, haïssez, haïssent  
*Future:* haïrai, etc.; *Conditional:* haïrais, etc.  
*Present Perfect:* ai haï, etc.  
*Present Subjunctive:* haïsse, etc.  
*Present Participle:* haïssant  
*Past Participle:* haï
- (38) **Lire** (to read); also *élire, relire*  
*Present:* lis, lis, lit, lisons, lisez, lisent  
*Future:* lirai, etc.; *Conditional:* lirais, etc.  
*Present Perfect:* ai lu, etc.  
*Present Participle:* lisant  
*Past Participle:* lu
- (39) **Mettre** (to place, put); also *admettre, commettre, permettre, promettre, remettre, soumettre*  
*Present:* mets, mets, met, mettons, mettez, mettent  
*Future:* mettrai, etc.; *Conditional:* mettrais, etc.  
*Present Perfect:* ai mis, etc.  
*Present Participle:* mettant  
*Past Participle:* mis
- (40) **Moudre** (to grind)  
*Present:* mouds, mouds, moud, moulons, moulez, moulent  
*Future:* moudrai, etc.; *Conditional:* moudrais, etc.  
*Present Perfect:* ai moulu, etc.  
*Present Participle:* moulant  
*Past Participle:* moulu
- (41) **Mourir** (to die)  
*Present:* meurs, meurs, meurt, mourons, mourez, meurent  
*Future:* mourrai, etc.; *Conditional:* mourrais, etc.  
*Present Perfect:* suis mort, etc.  
*Present Participle:* mourant  
*Past Participle:* mort
- (42) **Mouvoir** (to move); also *émouvoir, promouvoir*  
*Present:* meus, meus, meut, mouvons, mouvez, meuvent  
*Imperfect:* mauvais, etc.  
*Past:* mus, mus, mut, mûmes, mûtes, murent  
*Future:* mouvrai, etc.; *Conditional:* mouvrais, etc.  
*Present Perfect:* ai mû, etc.  
*Present Subjunctive:* meuve, meuves, meuve, mouvions, mouviez, meuvent  
*Present Participle:* mouvant  
*Past Participle:* mû, *m.*, mue, *f.*, mu(e)s, *pl.*
- (43) **Naître** (to be born); also *renâître*  
*Present:* nais, nais, naît, naissons, naissez, naissent  
*Imperfect:* naissais, etc.  
*Past:* naquis, naquis, naquit, naquîmes, naquîtes, naquirent  
*Future:* naîtrai, etc.; *Conditional:* naîtrais, etc.  
*Present Perfect:* suis né, etc.  
*Present Subjunctive:* naisse, naissez, naisse, naissions, naissiez, naissent
- Present Participle:* naissant  
*Past Participle:* né
- (44) **Ouvrir** (to open); also *couvrir, découvrir, offrir, souffrir*  
*Present:* ouvre, ouvre, ouvre, ouvrons, ouvrez, ouvrent  
*Future:* ouvrirai, etc.; *Conditional:* ouvrirais, etc.  
*Present Perfect:* ai ouvert, etc.  
*Present Participle:* ouvrant  
*Past Participle:* ouvert
- (45) **Plaire** (to please); also *déplaire, taire*  
*Present:* plais, plais, plaît, plaisons, plaisez, plaisent  
*Future:* plairai, etc.; *Conditional:* plairais, etc.  
*Present Perfect:* ai plu, etc.  
*Present Participle:* plaisant  
*Past Participle:* plu
- (46) **Pleuvoir** (impersonal) (to rain)  
*Present:* il pleut  
*Future:* il pleuvra; *Conditional:* il pleuvrait  
*Present Perfect:* il a plu  
*Present Subjunctive:* il pleuve  
*Present Participle:* pleuvant  
*Past Participle:* plu
- (47) **Pouvoir** (to be able)  
*Present:* puis or peux, peux, peut, pouvons, pouvez, peuvent  
*Imperfect:* pouvais, etc.  
*Past:* pus, pus, put, pûmes, pûtes, purent  
*Future:* pourrai, etc.; *Conditional:* pourrais, etc.  
*Present Perfect:* ai pu, etc.  
*Present Subjunctive:* puisse, puisses, puisse, puissions, puissiez, puissent  
*Present Participle:* pouvant  
*Past Participle:* pu
- (48) **Prendre** (to take); also *apprendre, comprendre, entreprendre, reprendre, surprendre*  
*Present:* prends, prends, prend, prenons, prenez, prennent  
*Future:* prendrai, etc.; *Conditional:* prendrais, etc.  
*Present Perfect:* ai pris, etc.  
*Present Participle:* prenant  
*Past Participle:* pris
- (49) **Recevoir** (to receive); also *concevoir, apercevoir, décevoir*  
*Present:* reçois, reçois, reçoit, recevons, recevez, reçoivent  
*Future:* recevrai, etc.; *Conditional:* recevrais, etc.  
*Present Perfect:* ai reçu, etc.  
*Present Subjunctive:* reçoive, etc.  
*Present Participle:* recevant  
*Past Participle:* reçu
- (50) **Résoudre** (to resolve); also *absoudre, dissoudre*  
*Present:* résous, résous, résout, résolvons, résolvez, résolvent  
*Imperfect:* résolvais, etc.  
*Future:* résoudrai, etc.; *Conditional:* résoudrais, etc.  
*Present Perfect:* ai résolu, etc.  
*Present Subjunctive:* résolve, résolves, résolve, résolvions, résolviez, résolvent  
*Present Participle:* résolvant  
*Past Participle:* résolu and résous  
*Past Participle (absoudre):* absous, absoute  
*Past Participle (dissoudre):* dissous, dissoute
- (51) **Rire** (to laugh); also *sourire*  
*Present:* ris, ris, rit, rions, riez, rient  
*Future:* rirai, etc.; *Conditional:* rirais, etc.  
*Present Perfect:* ai ri, etc.  
*Present Participle:* riant  
*Past Participle:* ri
- (52) **Rompre** (to break); also *corrompre*  
*Present:* romps, romps, rompt, rompons, rompez, rompent  
*Future:* romprai, etc.; *Conditional:* romprais, etc.  
*Present Perfect:* ai rompu, etc.  
*Present Participle:* rompant  
*Past Participle:* rompu

(53) **Savoir** (to know)*Present:* sais, sais, sait, savons, savez, savent*Future:* saurai, etc.*Present Perfect:* ai su, etc.*Present Subjunctive:* sache, saches, sache, sachiez, sachiez, sachent*Present Participle:* sachant*Past Participle:* su(54) **Suivre** (to follow); also *s'ensuivre*, *poursuivre**Present:* suis, suis, suit, suivons, suivez, suivent*Future:* suivrai, etc.*Present Perfect:* ai suivi, etc.*Present Participle:* suivant*Past Participle:* suivi(55) **Tenir** (to hold); also *appartenir*, *contenir*, *maintenir*, *obtenir*, *retenir*, *soutenir**Present:* tiens, tiens, tient, tenons, tenez, tiennent*Future:* tiendrai, etc.*Present Perfect:* ai tenu, etc.*Present Subjunctive:* (que) je tienne, etc.*Present Participle:* tenant*Past Participle:* tenu(56) **Traire** (to milk); also *abstraire*, *attirer*, *distraindre*, *extraire*, *retraiter*, *retraiter*, *soustraire*, *braire**Present:* traie, traie, traite, trayons, trayez, traient*Imperfect:* trayais, etc.*Future:* trairai, etc.; *Conditional:* trairais, etc.*Present Perfect:* ai traité, etc.*Present Subjunctive:* traie, traies, traie, trayions, trayiez, traient*Present Participle:* trayant*Past Participle:* traité(57) **Vaincre** (to conquer); also *convaincre**Present:* vaincs, vaincs, vainc, vainquons, vainquez, vainquent*Future:* vaincrai, etc.; *Conditional:* vaincrais, etc.*Present Perfect:* ai vaincu, etc.*Present Participle:* vainquant*Past Participle:* vaincu(58) **Valoir** (to be worth); also *équivaloir*, *prévaloir*, *revaloir**Present:* vaud, vaud, vaut, valons, valez, valent*Imperfect:* valais, etc.*Past:* valus, valus, valut, valûmes, valûtes, valurent*Future:* vaudrai, etc.; *Conditional:* vaudrais, etc.*Present Subjunctive:* vaille, vailles, vaille, valions, valiez, valient*Present Participle:* valant*Past Participle:* valu(59) **Venir** (to come); also *convenir*, *devenir*, *parvenir*, *revenir**Present:* viens, viens, vient, venons, venez, viennent*Future:* viendrai, etc.; *Conditional:* viendrais, etc.*Present Perfect:* suis venu, etc.*Present Subjunctive:* (que) je vienne, etc.*Present Participle:* venant*Past Participle:* venu(60) **Vêtir** (to clothe)*Present:* vêts, vêts, vêt, vêtions, vêtez, vêtent*Future:* vêtirai, etc.; *Conditional:* vêtirais, etc.*Present Perfect:* ai vêtu, etc.*Present Participle:* vêtant*Past Participle:* vêtu(61) **Vivre** (to live); also *survivre**Present:* vis, vis, vit, vivons, vivez, vivent*Future:* vivrai, etc.; *Conditional:* vivrais, etc.*Present Perfect:* ai vécu, etc.*Present Participle:* vivant*Past Participle:* vécu(62) **Voir** (to see); also *entrevoir*, *prévoir*, *revoir**Present:* vois, vois, voit, voyons, voyez, voient*Future:* verrai, etc.; *Conditional:* verrais, etc.*Present Perfect:* ai vu, etc.*Present Participle:* voyant*Past Participle:* vu(63) **Vouloir** (to wish)*Present:* veux, veux, veut, voulons, voulez, veulent*Imperfect:* voulais, etc.*Past:* voulus, voulus, voulut, voulûmes, voulûtes, voulurent*Future:* voudrai, etc.; *Conditional:* voudrais, etc.*Present Perfect:* ai voulu*Present Subjunctive:* veuille, veuilles, veuille, voulions, vouliez, veuillent*Present Participle:* voulant*Past Participle:* voulu*Imperative:* veuillez

# French Pronunciation

English pronunciation differs fundamentally from French in tension, frontal articulation and syllabic division. English is characterized by very relaxed pronunciation, French by very tense pronunciation. Tension of the muscles of articulation prevents wavering or diphthongized vowels in French, whereas the relaxed articulation of English produces vowels which waver constantly and change timbre. The presence of this tension in French also accounts for the absence of friction in the pronunciation of French consonants, whereas the lack of tension pro-

duces this friction in English.

French is characterized by a frontal resonance, because (1) all consonants pronounced with the tip of the tongue are articulated farther forward in the mouth than in English, (2) most French vowels are pronounced with lips rounded, whereas in English less than twenty-five per cent of the vowels are so pronounced, (3) French has a series of vowels which have frontal resonance by means of both tongue and lips, which English does not possess.

## VOWELS

<i>French Spelling Group</i>	<i>English Words with the Approximate Vowel Sound</i>	<i>French Examples</i>
a, à, â	ah	la, pas, classe
ai	peck	française, aime, américaine
	late	j'ai, gai, mai
ain, aim <sup>†</sup>	hang, thank	main, pain, faim, daim
an, am <sup>†</sup>	gong, honk	an, dans, champ, camp, manque
au	note, wrote love, blood	au, haut, gauche automobile, restaurant, augmenter
è	peck	mère, cèdre, après
ê	peck	être, même, bête
é	late	été, déjà, Amérique
e	peck	certain, avec, quel, cher, belle
	late typical ah	parler, nez, chez petit, tenir, de, le femme, évidemment, récemment
ei	peck	neige, veine, Seine
ein <sup>†</sup>	hang, thank	plein, ceinture
en <sup>†</sup>	gong, honk hang, thank	vent, entrer, comment rien, bien, examen
em <sup>†</sup>	gong, honk	sembler, Luxembourg, trembler

<i>French Spelling Group</i>	<i>English Words with the Approximate Vowel Sound</i>	<i>French Examples</i>
eu <sup>†</sup>	curb, hurt	bleu, deux, heure, jeune
i	machine yes	il, qui, rire, tranquille bien, lieu, nation, rien
in, im <sup>†</sup>	hang, thank	vin, fin, Inde, médecin, simple, important
o	note, wrote love, blood	chose, métro, stylo docteur, obtenir, moteur
ô	note, wrote	plutôt, le nôtre, le vôtre
oe, oeu <sup>†</sup>	curb, hurt	oeil, oeuf, boeuf
oi	wad, waffle	moi, bois, voir, loi
oin <sup>†</sup>	wangle	moins, loin, coin
on, om <sup>†</sup>	only	mon, bon, nom, ombre
ou	moon we, way	ou, pour, nous, trou oui, louer, jouer
u <sup>†</sup>	(no equivalent— see below)	du, une, rue, étudier, lui, nuit, huit, depuis
ue	curb, hurt	cueillir, orgueil
un, um <sup>†</sup>	sung, hung	un, chacun, parfum, humble
y	machine yes	stylo, système yeux, bruyant
yn, ym <sup>†</sup>	hang, thank	syncope, symbole

## CONSONANTS

Consonants which do not appear in the list below are to be given approximately the same sound as in English (see "Notes on Pronunciation," p. 1655).

<i>French Spelling Group</i>	<i>English Words Possessing the Approximate Consonant Sound</i>	<i>French Examples</i>
c (except before e, i, y)	come, coat, cat	comme, cours, car, curé
(before e, i, y)	certain, citrus, Cyrus	cent, cinq, cylindre
ç	certain, citrus	français, garçon
cc (except before e, i, y)	occur, raccoon	accord, occuliste
(before e, i, y)	accident, accent	accident, accent
ch	champagne, chandelier orchestra	chercher, acheter, champ orchestre, Christ
g (except before e, i, y)	go, garb, gun	gauche, garçon, légume
(before e, i, y)	measure, pleasure, azure	gentil, agent, potage

<i>French Spelling Group</i>	<i>English Words Possessing the Approximate Consonant Sound</i>	<i>French Examples</i>
gg (except before e, i, y)	go, garb, gun	aggraver
(before e, i, y)	(the sound g in go plus the sound s in measure)	suggérer
gn	canyon, banyan	campagne, gagner
gu (before e, i, y)	go, garb, gun	guerre, guère, Guy
h (mute) (aspirate)	Entirely silent Entirely silent, but prevents elision and linking. See below.	homme, heure, heureux *hâte, *héros, *haut
il (final after vowel)	play	travail, fauteuil, soleil



French Spelling Group	English Words Possessing the Approximate Consonant Sound	French Examples
ill (between vowels)	play	travailler, meilleur
j	measure, azure	jardin, jaune, jour
q	peck	cing, coq
qu	cat, cut, kit	que, quart, qui
r §		
s (except between written vowels)	sit, sell	sans, soeur, monsieur

\* *H* is always silent. Mute *h*, however, permits the following:

*linking* of the final consonant sound of the preceding word with the vowel immediately following; for example, *un hôtel* (uhn noh-TELL).

*elision* of the final vowel sound of the preceding word; for example, *l'hôtel* (loh-TELL).

Aspirate *h*, indicated here and in the French to English list by \*, prevents both linking and elision; for example, *un héros* (uhng ay-ROH), *le héros* (leh ay-ROH).

† The spellings *in, im, yn, ym, ain, aim, ein, oin, an, am, en, em, on, om, un, um* represent nasal vowels, except when followed immediately by a vowel or by another *n* or *m*. They are so-called because their resonance is produced in the mouth and nose simultaneously. The mouth remains open at the end of their pronunciation, and the *n* or *m* is entirely silent. The nasal resonance of these vowels resembles somewhat the sound of the vowel plus *n* in the English words "hang," "hank" (for the transliteration *ang*), "bong," "conk" (for the transliteration *ahng*), "sung," "sunk" (for the transliteration *uhng*).

‡ The spellings *eu, oeu, oe* represent two distinct vowel sounds in French, depending upon whether they are in syllables which end in vowel sounds or in consonant sounds. The closest equivalent in English is perhaps the sound of the vowel in some New

French Spelling Group	English Words Possessing the Approximate Consonant Sound	French Examples
s (between written vowels)	rose, nose	rose, maison, besoin
t (before i plus vowel)	miss	nation, portion
th	take	théâtre, bibliothèque
w	vain	wagon
x (in "ex" before vowel)	exact	examen, exact, exister

England pronunciations of words like "first," "third," "hurt," "curb," with no *r* consonant pronounced.

¶ The spelling *u* represents both a vowel and a consonant in French, the latter when it is the initial sound of a syllable. The vowel sound *u* is produced approximately by pronouncing *ee* in English while the lips are rounded as in whistling. The consonant sound *u* is produced by beginning to produce the vowel *u* and then abruptly drawing the corners of the lips apart for the pronunciation of the following vowel.

§ There are two distinct *r* sounds found in France. The first is generally known as the tip-trill *r* because it is pronounced with the tip of the tongue. It resembles the *r* commonly heard in Italian and Spanish and used by singers on the concert stage for clarity. The second, known generally as the French *r*, is heard commonly in the area around Paris as well as in certain other regions of France. It differs considerably from the characteristic American *r* as heard in the midwest, which is produced by turning the tip of the tongue up and back against the middle of the soft palate in the roof of the mouth. The French *r* is produced by creating friction between the back of the tongue and the back of the soft palate while the vocal chords vibrate. The tip of the tongue is down and does not enter at all into the production of the sound. The French *r* has been rendered below by the transliteration *r*.

# German

to English

## CONTENTS

	PAGE
Main word list—German to English . . . . .	1726
Special lists (Alphabet, Cardinal numbers, Ordinal numbers, Days of the week, Months of the year, First Names). . . . .	1777
Useful expressions . . . . .	1778
German grammar . . . . .	1782
Basic key to German pronunciation . . . . .	1792

**Note on Symbols.** For a list of abbreviations used in the main word list, see p. 1540. The number indicated for each German verb in the word list is the key to its conjugation. Verbs numbered (1) are weak verbs and are conjugated according to models under *Present Tense*, *Simple Past Tense*, *Compound Past Tense*, etc., pp. 1787–88 of the German grammar. Verbs numbered (2) through (162) are strong, (163) through (169) modal auxiliaries, (170) through (177) weak but irregular in some way, (178) through (181) irregular; for their patterns of conjugation, see the corresponding numbers, pp. 1788–91 of the German grammar.

**Notes on Pronunciation, Spelling, etc.** The pronunciation in the following list is indicated wherever possible by words or syllables

easily recognized by English-speaking persons. Thus, the German word *Problem* is rendered *pro-BLAME*. There are some sounds in the German language, however, which cannot be reproduced in this manner: *ü*, shown in the pronunciation column as *ü*, is pronounced like the English *ee* but with rounded lips; *ö*, rendered as *ö*, is pronounced like the *i* in the English word “fir”; *ch*, rendered as *kh*, is pronounced like the gargling sound in the Scottish word *loch* when it follows *a*, *o* or *u*; but, when it follows any other letter, or when it begins a word, it is pronounced correctly by shaping the mouth to say the English word “hue” and creating friction for the *h* by pressing the tip of the tongue against the lower front teeth. *Ei*, shown in the phonetics as *ye*, *ie*, *y* or *i*-consonant-*e* as in “line,” is pronounced like the *ie* in the English word “tie.” Double consonants in the pronunciation column indicate that the vowel preceding them should be short. *G* is always pronounced hard as in “go”; *ow* always as in “cow.” Readers who are interested in more detailed rules of German pronunciation are referred to “Basic Key to German Pronunciation,” p. 1792.

All German nouns are spelled with capital initial letters. German adjectives which form compounds with the nouns they modify are indicated in the lists as prefixes; for example, *Exekutiv*- . . . , executive (*adj.*).

German	Pronunciation	English	German	Pronunciation	English
Aal, <i>m.</i>	AHL	eel	Absatzgebiet, <i>n.</i>	AHPP-zahhts-guh-beet	outlet (market, <i>bus.</i> )
Abbildung, <i>f.</i>	AHPP-bill-doong	illustration (pictorial representation)	abschaffen (92)	AHPP-shahff-en	abolish, to
abbrechen (20)	AHPP-breh-kh-en	break (make divide), to	Abschied, <i>m.</i>	AHPP-sheet	farewell (leave-taking)
Abdruck, <i>m.</i>	AHPP-droo-k	print (printed reproduction)	Abschnitt, <i>m.</i>	AHPP-shnitt	coupon (detachable certificate)
Abend, <i>m.</i>	AH-bent	evening	Absicht, <i>f.</i>	AHPP-zikht	design
Abendbrot, <i>n.</i>	AH-bent-brote	supper (light evening meal)	"	"	intention
Abenteuer, <i>n.</i>	AH-ben-toy-ehr	adventure	"	"	purpose (aim)
aber	AH-behr	but (yet, <i>conj.</i> )	absichtlich	AHPP-zikht-likh	deliberate (intentional)
Aberglaube, <i>m.</i>	AH-behr-gl-ow-buh	superstition	abstreifen (1)	AHPP-shtrye-fen	strip (denude), to
abergläubisch	AH-behr-gloy-bish	superstitious	abstürzen (1)	AHPP-shtürts-en	crash (be smashed), to
Abfahrt, <i>f.</i>	AHPP-fahrt	departure (setting out)	Abteil, <i>n.</i>	AHPP-tile	compartment (of train)
Abfall, <i>m.</i>	AHPP-fahll	garbage	Abteilung, <i>f.</i>	AHPP-tile-oong	department (administrative unit)
"	"	rubbish (litter)	"	"	division (portion)
Abflussrohr, <i>n.</i>	AHPP-flooss-roar	drain (conduit)	Abtretung, <i>f.</i>	AHPP-tray-toong	assignment (legal transfer)
Abgeordnete, <i>m., f.</i>	AHPP-guh-ord-nuh-tuh	delegate	ab und zu	AHPP-oont TSOO	occasionally
Abgrund, <i>m.</i>	AHPP-groonnt	precipice	abweichen (154)	AHPP-vye-kh-en	deviate (diverge), to
abhalten (59)	AHPP-hahl-ten	keep (prevent), to	"	"	vary (differ), to
abhängen von... (60)	AHPP-heng-en fun...	depend (be contingent) on, to	Abweichung, <i>f.</i>	AHPP-vye-kh-oong	departure (deviation)
abhängig	AHPP-heng-ick	dependent (reliant)	abwenden (177)	AHPP-venn-den	avert (prevent), to
Abkürzung, <i>f.</i>	AHPP-kürts-oong	abbreviation	abwesend	AHPP-vay-zent	absent
abladen (70)	AHPP-lah-den	unload, to	Abwesenheit, <i>f.</i>	AHPP-vay-zen-hite	absence
ablaufen (72)	AHPP-l-ow-fen	expire (become void, <i>bus.</i> ), to	abwerfen (157)	AHPP-vehr-fen	shed (cast off), to
ablehnen (1)	AHPP-lay-nen	decline, to	abziehen (161)	AHPP-tsee-en	deduct, to
"	"	refuse (make a refusal), to	Abzugskanal, <i>m.</i>	AHPP-tsooks-kah-nahl	sewer (conduit)
"	"	reject, to	Acht, <i>f.</i>	AH_KHT	care (heed)
ablenken (1)	AHPP-leng-ken	distract (divert), to	achten (1)	AH_KH-ten	respect (esteem), to
abmachen (1)	AHPP-mah-kh-en	settle (agree on), to	Achtung, <i>f.</i>	AH_KH-toong	respect (esteem)
Abmachung, <i>f.</i>	AHPP-mah-kh-oong	bargain (agreement)	addieren (1)	ahd-DEER-en	add (find sum of), to
Abnahme, <i>f.</i>	AHPP-nah-muh	decrease	Addition, <i>f.</i>	ahd-deet-tsee-YOHN	addition (process of adding)
Abneigung, <i>f.</i>	AHPP-nye-goong	dislike	Adel, <i>m.</i>	AH-del	nobility
Abonnement, <i>n.</i>	ah-bawnn-ay-MAHNG	subscription (for periodicals, etc.)	Ader, <i>f.</i>	AH-dehr	vein ( <i>anat.</i> )
abreisen (1)	AHPP-rye-zenn	depart, to	Adler, <i>m.</i>	AHD-lehr	eagle
"	"	leave, to	Admiral, <i>m.</i>	ahd-mee-RAHL	admiral
abreißen (85)	AHPP-rice-en	rip (tear away), to	Adressat, <i>m.</i>	ah-dress-SAHT	addressee
Absatz, <i>m.</i>	AHPP-zahhts	paragraph	Advokat, <i>m.</i>	ahd-voh-KAH_T	lawyer

German	Pronunciation	English	German	Pronunciation	English
Affe, <i>m.</i>	AHFF-uh	monkey	anders	AHNN-dehrss	else (different, <i>adj.</i> )
Afrika, <i>n.</i>	AH-free-kah	Africa	"	"	otherwise (contra-
afrikanisch	ah-free-KAH-nish	African ( <i>adj.</i> )			rily)
A. G. (Aktiengesellschaft), <i>f.</i>	AH-GAY (AHK-tsee-yen-guh-zell-shahff)	corporation	anderswo	AHNN-dehrss-voh	elsewhere
Ägypten, <i>n.</i>	ay-GÜP-ten	Egypt	(Ver) Änderung, <i>f.</i>	(fehr-)ENN-duh-roong	change (alteration)
ägyptisch	ay-GÜP-tish	Egyptian ( <i>adj.</i> )	andeuten (1)	AHNN-doy-ten	indicate (suggest), to
ähneln (1)	AY-nel'n	resemble, to	Andeutung, <i>f.</i>	AHNN-doy-toong	hint (inkling)
ähnlich	AYN-likh	similar	anerkennen (173)	AHNN-ehr-ken-nen	acknowledge (admit), to
Ähnlichkeit, <i>f.</i>	AYN-likh-kite	similarity	Anerkennung, <i>f.</i>	AHNN-ehr-ken-noong	recognition (acknowledgment)
Ahorn, <i>m.</i>	AH-horn	maple (tree)	Anfang, <i>m.</i>	AHNN-fahnnng	beginning
Akkumulator, <i>m.</i>	ahk-koom-muh-LAH-tor	battery (storage)	"	"	start
Akten, <i>m. pl.</i>	AHK-ten	file (collection of papers)	anfangen (33)	AHNN-fahnnng-en	begin (start to do), to
"	"	records (files)	"	"	commence (make a start), to
Aktenmappe, <i>f.</i>	AHK-ten-mah-puh	briefcase	"	"	start (initiate), to
Aktie, <i>f.</i>	AHK-tsee-uh	share (stock)	Anfangs-...	AHNN-fahnnngss-...	initial (first, <i>adj.</i> )
Aktien, <i>f. pl.</i>	AHK-tsee-en	stock (shares)	Anfangsbuchstabe, <i>m.</i>	AHNN-fahnnngs-boo kh-shtah-buh	initial (letter)
Aktienbesitzer, <i>m.</i>	AHK-tsee-en-buh-zitt-sehr	stockholder	angeben (43)	AHNN-gay-ben	state (say), to
Aktivposten, <i>m.</i>	ahk-TEEF-pawss-ten	asset ( <i>bus.</i> )	Angebot, <i>n.</i>	AHNN-guh-boht	bid (amount offered)
Albanien, <i>n.</i>	ahl-BAHN-yen	Albania	"	"	offer
albern	AHLL-behrn	silly	angehen (46)	AHNN-gay-en	concern (affect), to
Alkohol, <i>m.</i>	AHLL-koh-hohl	alcohol	angemessen	AHNN-guh-mess-en	suitable
Allee, <i>f.</i>	ahl-LAY	avenue (street)	angenehm	AHNN-guh-name	agreeable (pleasing)
allein	ahl-LINE	alone	"	"	pleasant
Allergie, <i>f.</i>	ahl-lehr-G-EE	allergy ( <i>med.</i> )	Angestellte, <i>m., f.</i>	AHNN-guh-shtell-tuh	employee
alles	AHLL-less	all (everything, <i>n.</i> )	angleichen (55)	AHNN-glye kh-en	match (equal), to
"	"	everything ( <i>pron.</i> )	angreifen (58)	AHNN-grife-en	assault, to
allgemein	AHLL-guh-mine	general ( <i>adj.</i> )	"	"	attack (assault physically), to
"	"	universal ( <i>adj.</i> )	Angriff, <i>m.</i>	AHNN-griff	attack (personal assault)
allgemeine Unkosten, <i>pl.</i>	AHLL-guh-mine-uh OON-kawss-ten	overhead (expenses, <i>bus.</i> )	"	"	offense
allmählich	ahll-MAY-likh	gradual	Angst, <i>f.</i>	AHNNGST	anxiety
Alphabet, <i>n.</i>	ahl-fah-BAIT	alphabet	ängstigen, sich (1)	zikh ENG-stee-gen	worry (feel anxious), to
als	AHLLSS	as (in the role of, <i>prep.</i> )	ängstlich	ENGST-likh	afraid
"	"	than	anhalten (59)	AHNN-hahl-ten	stop (come to a standstill), to
"	"	when (at the time that, <i>conj.</i> )	anhängen (60)	AHNN-heng-en	attach (join), to
also	AHLL-zoh	so (therefore, <i>adv.</i> )	Anhänger, <i>m.</i>	AHNN-heng-ehr	follower (adherent)
"	"	thus (therefore)	Anhängerschaft, <i>f.</i>	AHNN-heng-ehr-shahff	following (followers)
alt	AHLLT	old	anhäufen (1)	AHNN-hoy-fen	accumulate (amass), to
Altar, <i>m.</i>	ahl-TAHR	altar	Anker, <i>m.</i>	AHNN-kehr	anchor
altbacken	AHLLT-bahk-ken	stale	Anklage, <i>f.</i>	AHNN-klah-guh	accusation
älter	ELL-tehr	senior (older)	"	"	charge
Alter, <i>n.</i>	AHL-tehr	age (accumulated years)	anklagen (1)	AHNN-klah-gen	accuse, to
Altertümlichkeit, <i>f.</i>	AHLL-tehr-tüm-likh-kite	antiquity (ancientness)	ankleiden (1)	AHNN-klie-den	to clothe, to
Aluminium, <i>n.</i>	ah-loo-MEEN-ee-oom	aluminum	anklopfen (1)	AHNN-klawpp-fen	rap, to
Ameise, <i>f.</i>	AH-my-zuh	ant	ankommen (68)	AHNN-kawm-men	arrive, to
Amerika, <i>n.</i>	ah-MAY-ree-kah	America	Ankündigung, <i>f.</i>	AHNN-kün-dee-goong	notice (notification)
amerikanisch	ah-may-ree-KAH-nish	American ( <i>adj.</i> )	Ankunft, <i>f.</i>	AHNN-koonft	arrival
amortisieren (1)	ah-more-tih-ZEE-ren	amortize, to	anlegen (1)	AHNN-lay-gen	invest, to ( <i>bus.</i> )
Amsterdam, <i>n.</i>	ahmm-stehr-DAHm	Amsterdam	Anleihe, <i>f.</i>	AHNN-lye-uh	loan
Amt, <i>n.</i>	AHMMT	office (position)	Anmut, <i>f.</i>	AHNN-moot	grace (gracefulness)
amtlich	AHMMT-likh	official ( <i>adj.</i> )	anmutig	AHNN-moo-likh	graceful
an	AHNN	at (by)	Annahme, <i>f.</i>	AHNN-nah-muh	acceptance (receipt)
anbeten (1)	AHNN-bay-ten	adore, to	annehmen (80)	AHNN-nay-men	accept, to
"	"	worship, to ( <i>rel.</i> )	"	"	adopt (embrace), to
Anbetung, <i>f.</i>	AHNN-bay-toong	worship ( <i>rel.</i> )	"	"	assume (take for granted), to
anbieten (13)	AHNN-bee-ten	offer (tender), to	annoncieren (1)	ahnn-nohn-SEE-renn	advertise (give notice of), to
Anblick, <i>m.</i>	AHNN-blick	sight (spectacle)	Anordnung, <i>f.</i>	AHNN-ord-noong	disposition (arrangement)
Andenken, <i>n.</i>	AHNN-deng-ken	souvenir	anpacken (1)	AHNN-pahk-en	seize (clutch), to
ander	AHNN-dehr	other ( <i>adj.</i> )	anpassen (1)	AHNN-pahss-sen	adapt, to
Andere	AHNN-dehr-uh	other ( <i>pron.</i> )	anregen (1)	AHNN-ray-gen	stimulate (incite), to
anderer, ein	INE AHNN-dehr-ehr	another ( <i>adj., pron.</i> )	Anregung, <i>f.</i>	AHNN-ray-goong	impulse (sudden incitement)
(ver)ändern (1)	(fehr-)ENN-dehrn	alter (make different), to			
ändern, sich	ZIKH ENN-dehrn	change (become different), to			

German	Pronunciation	English	German	Pronunciation	English
anrufen (89)	AHNN-roo-fen	telephone, to	Arbeiter, m.	AHR-by-tehr	laborer
Ansässige, m., f.	AHNN-zess-eeg-uh	resident (n.)	"	"	worker
anschliessend	AHNN-shlee-sent	next (adv.)	Arbeitgeber, m.	AHR-bite-gay-behr	employer (boss)
anschriften (109)	AHNN-shrye-ben	charge (debit), to	Arbeitskraft, f.	AHR-bites-krahft	labor (labor force)
Anschrift, f.	AHNN-shrift	address (postal direc- tions)	Arbeitslosigkeit, f.	AHR-bites-loh-zikk-kite	unemployment
ansehen (118)	AHNN-zay-en	behold, to	Argentinien, n.	ahr-gen-TEEN-yen	Argentina
"	"	look (gaze), to	argentinisch	ahr-gen-TEEN-ish	Argentinian (adj.)
Ansicht, f.	AHNN-zikht	view (opinion)	ärgern (1)	EHR-gehrn	annoy (irk), to
Ansiedler, m.	AHNN-zeed-lehr	settler	"	"	vex (anger), to
Ansiedlung, f.	AHNN-zeed-loong	settlement (colony)	Arithmetik, f.	ah-ritt-may-TEEK	arithmetic
Anspruch, m.	AHNN-shprookh	claim	arm	ARM	poor (unfortunate)
Anstalt, f.	AHNN-shtahlt	asylum (institution)	Arm, m.	ARM	arm (anal.)
"	"	institute	Armband, n.	ARM-bahnt	bracelet
anständig	AHNN-shten-dick	decent	Ärmel, m.	EHR-mel	sleeve
"	"	respectable	Armut, f.	AHR-moot	poverty
anstarren (1)	AHNN-shlahr-en	gaze, to	Art, f.	ART	kind (n.)
anstellen (1)	AHNN-shlell-len	employ, to	"	"	mode (manner)
"	"	engage, to	"	"	type
"	"	hire, to	Arthritis, f.	ahr-TREE-tiss	arthritis
anstreichen (135)	AHNN-shtrye-kh-en	paint (spread color), to	Artikel, m.	ahr-TEE-kell	article (literary composition)
Anstrengung, f.	AHNN-shtreng-oong	effort	Arznei, f.	arts-NYE	medicine (medica- ment)
"	"	labor (exertion)	Arzt, m.	ARTST	physician
"	"	strain	ärztlich	EHRts-likh	medical
Anteil, m.	AHNN-tile	proportion (part)	Asche, f.	AHSH-uh	ashes
"	"	share	Aschenbecher, m.	AHSH-en-beh-kh-ehr	ash tray
Antenne, f.	ahn-TEN-nuh	aerial (antenna)	Aschermittwoch, m.	AHSH-ehr-mitt-vawkh	Ash Wednesday
Anthologie, f.	ahn-loh-lo-G EE	anthology	asiatisch	ah-zee-AH-tish	Asiatic (adj.)
Anthropologie, f.	ahn-troh-po-lo-G EE	anthropology	Asien, n.	AH-zee-en	Asia
Antibiotikum, n.	ahn-tee-bee-OH-tee- koom	antibiotic	Aspirin, n.	ahss-pih-REEN	aspirin
Antlitz, n.	AHNT-litts	countenance (face)	Ast, m.	AHSST	bough
Antrag, m.	AHNN-trahk	resolution (formal expression)	Atem, m.	AH-tem	breath
Antwort, f.	AHNT-vort	answer	Athen, n.	ah-TAYN	Athens
"	"	response (reply)	Athlet, m.	ah-LATE	athlete
antworten (1)	AHNT-vor-len	answer (address reply to), to	athletisch	ah-LAY-tish	athletic
"	"	respond (reply), to	Atlantische Ozean, m.	ah-LAHNN-tish-uh OATS-ay-ahnn	Atlantic (n.)
Anwalt, m.	AHNN-vahlt	counsel (lawyer)	Atlas, m.	AHT-lahss	atlas
(Rechts)Anwalt, m.	(rehkhts-)AHNN-vahlt	attorney	"	"	satin (n.)
anweisen (155)	AHNN-vye-zenn	instruct (direct), to	atmen (1)	AHT-men	breathe (draw breath), to
anwenden (177)	AHNN-ven-den	apply (put to use), to	Atmosphäre, f.	ah-mawss-FAIR-uh	atmosphere (environ- ment)
Anwendung, f.	AHNN-ven-doong	application	Atom, n.	ah-TOHM	atom
"	"	use (usefulness)	auch	OW_KH	also
Anwesenheit, f.	AHNN-vay-zen-hite	attendance	"	"	so (also, adv.)
"	"	presence (being present)	"	"	too
Anzahlung, f.	AHNN-tsah-loong	down payment (bus.)	auch nicht	OW_KH NIKHT	either (not...either, adv.)
Anzeige, f.	AHNN-tsye-guh	advertisement	auf	OWF	at (on)
anziehen (161)	AHNN-tsee-en	attract, to	"	"	on (prep.)
"	"	dress (clothe), to	"	"	upon
anziehen, sich	zikk AHNN-tsee-en	dress (get dressed), to	aufbringen (171)	OWF-bring-en	raise (collect), to
anziehend	AHNN-tsee-ent	attractive (pleasing)	aufdecken (1)	OWF-deck-en	detect, to
Anziehung, f.	AHNN-tsee-oong	attraction	Aufenthalt, m.	OWF-ent-hahlt	stay (sojourn)
Anziehungskraft, f.	AHNN-tsee-oongs-krahft	interest (engaging quality)	auflegen (1)	OWF-ehr-lay-gen	impose (inflict), to
Anzug, m.	AHNN-tsook	suit, man's	auffordern (1)	OWF-for-dehrn	summon (send for), to
anzünden (1)	AHNN-tsun-den	light (set fire to), to	Aufführung, f.	OWF-fü-roong	performance (stage presentation)
Apfel, m.	AHP-fel	apple	Aufgabe, f.	OWF-gah-buh	assignment (educ.)
Apostel, m.	ah-PAWSS-tel	apostle	"	"	job
Apotheke, f.	ah-poh-TAY-kuh	pharmacy (drug store)	"	"	lesson (assignment)
Apotheker, m.	ah-poh-TAY-kehr	pharmacist	"	"	task
appellieren (1)	ahp-pell-LEE-ren	appeal (ask recon- sideration of), to	aufgeben (43)	OWF-gay-ben	abandon (give up), to
Appetit, m.	ahp-puh-TEET	appetite	"	"	assign (prescribe lesson), to
Aprikose, f.	ahp-ree-KOH-zuh	apricot	"	"	surrender (relin- quish), to
Arbeit, f.	AHR-bite	job (employment)	"	"	
"	"	work (labor)			
arbeiten (1)	AHR-by-len	work (labor), to			

German	Pronunciation	English	German	Pronunciation	English
aufgehen (46)	OWF-gay-en	rise (in sky), to	ausfindig machen (1)	OWSS-fin-dikh MAH_KH-en	locate (find), to
aufhalten (59)	OWF-hahl-ten	arrest (halt), to	Ausfuhr, f.	OWSS-foor	exportation
"	"	check, to	ausführen (1)	OWSS-fü-ren	execute (carry out), to
"	"	delay (retard), to	"	"	to
aufheben (62)	OWF-hay-ben	stop (make halt), to	Ausgabe, f.	OWSS-gah-buh	export, to
"	"	annul, to	"	"	edition
aufheitern (1)	OWF-hy-tehrn	cancel (revoke), to	Ausgang, m.	OWSS-gahng	expenditure (outlay)
aufhören (1)	OWF-hö-ren	cheer (gladden), to	"	"	exit
"	"	cease, to	ausgeben (43)	OWSS-gay-ben	outlet
"	"	quit, to	ausgedehnt	OWSS-guh-dane t	spend (pay out), to
aufhören (1)	OWF-lö-zenn	stop, to	ausgezeichnet	OWSS-guh-tsye kh-net	extensive
aufhören (1)	OWF-lö-zenn	dissolve, to	ausgleiten (56)	OWSS-glye-ten	distinguished (notable)
aufmerksam	OWF-mehr-k-zahmm	attentive (heedful)	Ausguss, m.	OWSS-gooss	slip (slide), to
Aufmerksamkeit, f.	OWF-mehr-k-zahmm-kite	attention (heed)	aushalten (59)	OWSS-hahl-ten	sink
aufnehmen (80)	OWF-nay-men	absorb (suck up), to	ausheben (62)	OWSS-hay-ben	sustain (maintain), to
aufpicken (1)	OWF-pick-en	pick up (lift), to	Auskunft, f.	OWSS-koonft	draft (conscript), to
aufputzen (1)	OWF-poott-sen	dress (decorate), to	Auskunft geben (43)	OWSS-koonft GAY-ben	information (knowledge)
"	"	trim, to	Auslage, f.	OWSS-lah-guh	inform (apprise), to
aufrecht	OWF-rekkht	erect (adj.)	Ausland, im	imm OWSS-lahnt	disbursement (bus.)
aufregen (1)	OWF-ray-gen	arouse, to	Ausländer, m.	OWSS-len-der	abroad (in foreign land)
Aufregung, f.	OWF-ray-goong	excite, to	ausländisch	OWSS-len-dish	foreigner
aufrechtig	OWF-rikkh-tikkh	sincere	auslassen (71)	OWSS-lahss-sen	foreign
Aufruhr, f.	OWF-roor	revolt	Ausmass, n.	OWSS-mahss	omit (leave out), to
"	"	riot (disturbance)	Ausnahme, f.	OWSS-nah-muh	extent (magnitude)
aufschwingen, sich (116)	zikkh OWF-shving-en	soar (rise), to	ausradieren (1)	OWSS-rah-deer-en	exception (unusual case)
Aufsicht, f.	OWF-zikht	charge (responsibility)	Ausruf, m.	OWSS-roo f	erase, to
aufsitzen (122)	OWF-zit-sen	perch (sit), to	ausrufen (89)	OWSS-roo-fen	exclamation (n.)
aufstehen (129)	OWF-shlay-en	rise, to	Ausrüstung, f.	OWSS-rüss-toong	exclaim, to
"	"	stand up, to	"	"	equipment
aufstellen (1)	OWF-shlell-en	install (set up for use), to	Aussatz, m.	OWSS-zahnts	outfit
Aufstellung, f.	OWF-shlell-oong	nomination	ausscheiden (93)	OWSS-shy-den	leprosy
"	"	statement (accounting, bus.)	ausschliessen (104)	OWSS-shlee-sen	eliminate, to
auftauchen (1)	OWF-i ow kh-en	emerge, to	ausschliesslich	OWSS-shleess-likh	exclusive (not including)
Auftrag, m.	OWF-trahk	errand (commission)	Ausschuss, m.	OWSS-shooss	board (council)
"	"	order (purchase)	"	"	commission (group)
Auftritt, m.	OWF-tritt	act (dramatic unit)	"	"	committee
"	"	scene	Aussehen, n.	OWSS-zay-en	appearance
aufwachen (1)	OWF-vahkh-en	awaken (rouse oneself), to	"	"	look (aspect)
aufwärts	OWF-vehrts	upward (to a higher level, adv.)	aussehen (118)	OWSS-zay-en	look (seem), to
aufwecken (1)	OWF-veck-en	awaken (make awaken), to	Aussenseite, f.	OWSS-en-zile-uh	outside (n.)
aufzeichnen (1)	OWF-tsye kh-nen	record (set down), to	ausser	OWSS-ehr	beside (other than, prep.)
Auge, n.	OW-guh	to eye (anat.)	"	"	except (prep.)
Augenblick, n.	OW-gen-blick	instant (n.)	ausser dass	OWSS-ehr dahss	but (if not, conj.)
"	"	moment	ausserdem	OWSS-ehr-dame	besides (adv.)
augenblicklich	OW-gen-blick-likh	immediate (instant)	"	"	moreover
Augenbraue, f.	OW-gen-brow-uh	eyebrow	äussere	OYSS-ehr-uh	outer
Augenlid, n.	OW-gen-leet	eyelid	"	"	outside (adj.)
aus	OWSS	from	äusserlich	OYSS-ehr-likh	exterior (adj.)
"	"	out (not in, adv.)	ausserordentlich	OWSS-ehr-or-dent-likh	extraordinary
ausbessern (1)	OWSS-bess-ehrn	repair (fix), to	äusserst	OYSS-ehrst	extreme
Ausbesserung, f.	OWSS-bess-uh-roong	repair (n.)	"	"	utmost (adj.)
Ausblick, m.	OWSS-blick	outlook (attitude)	aussetzen (1)	OWSS-zett-sen	expose (lay open), to
ausbreiten (1)	OWSS-brite-en	expand (make larger), to	"	"	stall (stop going), to
ausdehnen (1)	OWSS-day-nen	stretch (draw out), to	Aussicht, f.	OWS-zikht	chance (possibility)
"	"	to	"	"	prospect (thing expected)
Ausdruck, m.	OWSS-droock	expression	"	"	view (scene)
"	"	term	Aussprache, f.	OWSS-shprah-kh uh	accent (speech)
ausdrücken (1)	OWSS-drück-en	express (state), to	aussprechen (125)	OWSS-shprekh-en	pronounce (enunciate), to
Auseinandersetzung, f.	owss-ine-AHNN-dehr-zet-tsoong	argument (dispute)	ausstatten (1)	OWSS-shtaht-en	furnish (put furniture in), to
auserlesen	OWSS-ehr-lay-zenn	exquisite			
ausgewählt	OWSS-ehr-vale t	chosen			

German	Pronunciation	English	German	Pronunciation	English
ausstellen (1)	OWSS-sh <sup>h</sup> ell-len	display, to	Baseball, m.	BASE-ball	baseball
"	"	exhibit, to	Basel, n.	BAHZL	Basle
Ausstellung, f.	OWSS-sh <sup>h</sup> ell-oong	exhibit	Batterie, f.	bah <sup>h</sup> -leh-REE	battery (artillery)
"	"	exhibition (exposi- tion)	"	"	battery (primary cell)
"	"	show	Bau, m.	B_OW	construction (fabri- cation)
ausstossen (134)	OWSS-sh <sup>h</sup> toh-sen	expel (eject), to	"	"	structure (thing built)
ausstrecken (1)	OWSS-sh <sup>h</sup> treck-en	extend (stretch out), to	Bauch, m.	B_OWKH	abdomen
ausstreuen (1)	OWSS-sh <sup>h</sup> troy-en	scatter (strew), to	"	"	belly
Auster, f.	OWSS-tehr	oyster	bauen (1)	B_OW-en	build, to
austilgen (1)	OWSS-till-gen	blot out (efface), to	(an)bauen	(AHNN-)b <sup>h</sup> ow-en	grow (cultivate), to
Australien, n.	owss-TRAHL-yen	Australia	(er)bauen	(ehr-)B_OW-en	construct, to
australisch	owss-TRAHL-ish	Australian (adj.)	Bauer, m.	B_OW-er	farmer
austrocknen (1)	OWSS-traw <sup>h</sup> -nen	dry (make dry), to	"	"	peasant
ausüben (1)	OWSS-ü-ben	exercise (employ), to	Bauerngut, n.	B_OW-ehrn-goot	farm
"	"	practice (put to prac- tice), to	Bauholz, n.	B_OW-hawlt <sup>s</sup>	lumber (timber)
Ausübung, f.	OWSS-ü-boong	practice (perform- ance)	Baukünstler, m.	B_OW-künst-lehr	architect
Auswahl, f.	OWSS-vahl	selection	Baum, m.	B_OWm	tree
"	"	variety (assortment)	Baumwolle, f.	B_OWm-vawll-uh	cotton
auswählen (1)	OWSS-vay-len	pick (choose), to	Baumwollensamt, m.	B_OWm-vawll-en- zahmm <sup>t</sup>	velveteen (n.)
Ausverkauf, m.	OWSS-fehr-kowf	clearance sale	Bayern, n.	BY-ehrn	Bavaria
Auto, n.	OW-toh	car (auto)	beabsichtigen (1)	buh-AHPP-zikh-tih-gen	mean, to
Axt, f.	AHXT	axe	"	"	intend (propose), to
Bach, m.	BAHKH	brook	beachten (1)	buh-AHKH-ten	heed (mind), to
"	"	creek (stream)	Beamte, m.	buh-AHMM-tuh	official (n.)
Backe, f.	BAHK-uh	cheek	beanspruchen (1)	buh-AHNN-sh <sup>h</sup> prookh-en	claim, to
backen (2)	BAHK-ken	bake (be cooking), to	beantworten (1)	buh-AHNNT-vor-ten	answer (give answer to), to
Bäcker, m.	BECK-eh <sup>r</sup>	baker	beargwöhnen (1)	buh-ARG-vö-nen	suspect (distrust), to
Backofen, m.	BAHK-oh-fen	oven	bebauen (1)	buh-B_OW-en	cultivate, to
Bad, n.	BAHT	bath	"	"	till, to
Badeanzug, m.	BAH-duh-ahn <sup>n</sup> -tsook	bathing suit	beben (1)	BAY-ben	quake (shake), to
baden (1)	BAH-den	bathe (take a bath), to	Becher, m.	BEHKH-eh <sup>r</sup>	tumbler (glass)
Badewanne, f.	BAH-duh-vahn-nuh	bathtub	bedacht auf	buh-DAHKH T OWF	intent (engrossed)
Badezimmer, n.	BAH-duh-tsim-mehr	bathroom	Bedauern, n.	buh-D_OW-ehrn	regret (sorrow)
Bahnhof, m.	BAHN-hohf	depot	bedauern (1)	buh-D_OW-ehrn	pity, to
"	"	station, railroad	"	"	regret, to
Bahnsteig, m.	BAHN-sh <sup>h</sup> tye k	platform, railroad	"	"	sorry, to be
Bakterium, n.	bahk-TARE-ee-oom	germ (micro-organ- ism)	bedeuten (1)	buh-DOY-ten	signify (denote), to
bald	BAHLT	soon (shortly)	bedeutsam	buh-DOYT-zahm	significant (meaning- ful)
Balken, m.	BAHL-ken	beam (rafter)	Bedeutung, f.	buh-DOY-toong	significance (import- tance)
Ball, m.	BAHL	ball (sphere)	Bedingung, f.	buh-DING-oong	condition
Backpflaume, f.	BAHK-pl <sup>h</sup> ow-muh	prune	"	"	provision
Ballon, m.	bah-LONG	balloon	Bedingungen, f. pl.	buh-DING-oong-en	terms (conditions)
Banane, f.	bah-NAH-nuh	banana	bedrängen (1)	buh-DRENG-en	oppress (weigh down), to
Band, n. (pl. Bänder)	BAHNNT (BEND-eh <sup>r</sup> )	band	Bedürftigkeit, f.	buh-D_ÜRF-tikh-kite	want (need)
"	"	ribbon	beeilen, sich (1)	zikh buh-EYE-len	hasten, to
Band, n. (pl. Bande)	BAHNNT (BAHNN-duh)	bond (emotional tie)	"	"	hurry, to
"	"	tie	beenden (1)	buh-ENN-den	end (bring to an end), to
Band, m.	BAHNNT	volume (book)	Beere, f.	BARE-ruh	berry (fruit)
Bande, f.	BAHNN-duh	band	Befehl, m.	buh-FAIL	command
"	"	gang	"	"	order
Bandit, m.	bahn-DEET	bandit	befehlen (3)	buh-FAIL-en	command, to
Banjo, n.	BAN-jo	banjo	"	"	order, to
Bank, f.	BAHNK	bank (treasury)	Befehlshaber, m.	buh-FAILS-hah-behr	commander (officer)
"	"	bench (long seat)	befestigen (1)	buh-FESS-tee-gen	fasten, to
Bankier, m.	bahn <sup>n</sup> k-YAY	banker	beflecken (1)	buh-FLECK-en	blot (stain), to
Bankrott, m.	bahn <sup>n</sup> k-RAWTT	bankruptcy	befördern (1)	buh-FÖR-dehrn	convey, to
"	"	failure (bus.)	"	"	promote (raise in rank), to
Bankwesen, n.	BAHNK-vay-zen	banking	"	"	transport, to
Banner, n.	BAHNN-nehr	banner	Beförderung, f.	buh-FÖR-duh-roong	promotion (advance)
Bar, f.	BAR	bar (barroom)	"	"	transportation (con- veying)
Bär, m.	BARE	bear (animal)			
Bargeld, m.	BAR-gell <sup>t</sup>	cash (money)			
barmherzig	barm-HEHRT-sikh	merciful			
Bart, m.	BAHRT	beard			



German	Pronunciation	English
befragen (1)	buh-FRAHG-en	question (query), to
befreien (1)	buh-FRY-en	free, to
"	"	liberate, to
"	"	relieve, to
"	"	rid, to
befreit	buh-FRITE	exempt
befriedigen (1)	buh-FREE-dee-gen	satisfy, to
befriedigend	buh-FREE-dee-g <sub>ent</sub>	satisfactory
Befriedigung, f.	buh-FREE-dee-goong	satisfaction (gratification)
befürworten (1)	buh-FÜR-vor-ten	advocate, to
begabt	buh-GAHT	gifted (talented)
begegnen (1)	buh-GAYG-nen	encounter, to
begehen (46)	buh-GAY-en	commit (perpetrate), to
begehren (1)	buh-GAY-ren	desire (long for), to
"	"	want, to
begeistern (1)	buh-GICE-tehrn	inspire, to
Begeisterung, f.	buh-GICE-tehr-oong	enthusiasm
beginnen (5)	buh-GINN-nen	begin (come into being), to
beglaubigen (1)	buh-GL <sub>OW</sub> -bee-gen	certify, to
begleiten (1)	buh-GLITE-en	accompany (go along with), to
Begleiter, m.	buh-GLYE-tehr	escort (social companion)
Begnadigung, f.	buh-G <sub>NAH</sub> -dee-goong	pardon (law)
begraben (57)	buh-GRAH-ben	bury (entomb), to
Begräbnis, n.	buh-GRAYP-miss	burial
"	"	funeral
begreifen (58)	buh-GRIFE-en	comprehend, to
"	"	grasp, to
Begriff, m.	buh-GRIFF	conception (notion)
begründen (1)	buh-GRÜNN-den	base (found), to
begrüßen (1)	buh-GRÜ-sen	welcome (receive hospitably), to
Begrüßung, f.	buh-GRÜ-soong	greeting
Behagen, n.	buh-HAH-gen	ease (comfort)
behalich	buh-HAHG-likh	comfortable (affording comfort)
behalten (59)	buh-HAHL-ten	keep, to
"	"	retain, to
(bei)behalten (6)	(BY-)buh-HAHL-ten	maintain (preserve), to
behandeln (1)	buh-HAHNN-del'n	treat (behave toward), to
Behandlung, f.	buh-HAHNN-d <sub>loong</sub>	treatment (behavior toward)
"	"	treatment (medical care)
beharren (1)	buh-HAHR-renn	persist (persevere), to
behaupten (1)	buh-HOWP-ten	argue (maintain), to
"	"	assert (declare), to
"	"	contend, to
Behauptung, f.	buh-HOWP-toong	assertion
"	"	statement
behende	buh-HEN-duh	nimble (agile)
beherrschen (1)	buh-HEHR-shen	master (learn), to
bei	BY	at (in)
"	"	at (by)
"	"	by ( <i>prep.</i> )
"	"	in (during, <i>prep.</i> )
"	"	near ( <i>prep.</i> )
beide	BY-duh	both
Beifall, m.	BY-fahl	applause
Beifall rufen (89)	BY-fahl <sub>loo</sub> -fen	cheer (applaud), to
beifügen (1)	BY-fü-gen	add (include), to
Beil, n.	BILE	hatchet
Beilage, f.	BY-lah-guh	enclosure (addition)
beiläufig	BY-loy-fikh	casual (offhand)

German	Pronunciation	English
beilegen (1)	BY-lay-gen	enclose (include in envelope), to
Bein, n.	BINE	leg ( <i>anat.</i> )
beiseite	by-ZITE-uh	aside (away)
Beispiel, n.	BY-sh <sub>peel</sub>	example
"	"	instance
beissen (7)	BICE-en	bite, to
Beistand, m.	BY-sh <sub>tahnt</sub>	assistance
beistehen (129)	BY-sh <sub>tay</sub> -en	assist, to
beistimmen (1)	BY-sh <sub>tim</sub> -men	agree, to
"	"	assent, to
Beitrag, m.	BY-trahk	contribution
beitragen (137)	BY-trah-gen	contribute, to
beitreten (140)	BY-tray-ten	enter (join), to
"	"	join (become a member of), to
beiwohnen (1)	BY-voh-nen	attend (be present at), to
Beiwort, n.	BY-vort	adjective
Bejahung, f.	buh-YAH-oong	acceptance (approval)
bekämpfen (1)	buh-KEMP-fen	fight (struggle against), to
bekannt	buh-KAHNT	familiar
"	"	known
Bekannte, m., f.	buh-KAHNN-tuh	acquaintance (person known)
bekannt machen (1)	buh-KAHNT MAH-kh <sub>en</sub>	acquaint (inform), to
Bekanntmachung, f.	buh-KAHNT-mahk <sub>h</sub> -oong	introduction (presentation)
Bekehrte, m., f.	buh-CARE-tuh	convert (proselyte)
bekommen (68)	buh-KAWMM-en	get (obtain), to
Belagerung, f.	buh-LAH-guh-roong	siege ( <i>mil.</i> )
belasten (1)	buh-LAHSS-ten	debit, to
belästigen (1)	buh-LESS-tih-gen	trouble (inconvenience), to
beleidigen (1)	buh-LYE-dih-gen	offend (affront), to
Beleidigung, f.	buh-LYE-dih-goong	insult
beleuchten (1)	buh-LOY KH-ten	illuminate, to
"	"	light, to
Belgien, n.	BELG-ee-en	Belgium
belgisch	BELL-gish	Belgian ( <i>adj.</i> )
belieben (1)	buh-LEEB-en	please (satisfy), to
bellen (1)	BELL-en	bark (bay), to
belohnen (1)	buh-LOAN-en	reward, to
Belohnung, f.	buh-LOAN-oong	reward (recompense)
bemerken (1)	buh-MEHR-ken	note (mention), to
"	"	notice (see), to
"	"	observe, to
"	"	remark (say), to
bemerkenswert	buh-MEHR-kenns-vehrt	notable ( <i>adj.</i> )
Bemerkung, f.	buh-MEHR-koong	comment
"	"	remark
Bemerkungen	buh-MEHR-koong-en	comment, to
machen (1)	MAH-kh <sub>en</sub>	
bemühen, sich (1)	zikh buh-MÜ-en	endeavor, to
benachrichtigen (1)	buh-NAHKH-rikk-tih-gen	notify, to
Benehmen, n.	buh-NAY-men	behavior
benahmen, sich (80)	zikh buh-NAY-men	behave (conduct oneself), to
beneiden (1)	buh-NIDE-en	envy, to
benutzen (1)	buh-NOOTT-sen	use (utilize), to
Benzin, n.	ben-TSEEN	gasoline
beobachten (1)	buh-OHB-ah kh-ten	observe, to
"	"	watch, to
Beobachter, m.	buh-OHB-ah kh-tehr	observer
Beobachtung, f.	buh-OHB-ah kh-toong	observation (watching)
bequem	buh-KVAYM	convenient
Bequemlichkeit, f.	buh-KVAYM-likh-kite	comfort (ease)
"	"	convenience

German	Pronunciation	English	German	Pronunciation	English
beraten (83)	buh-RAH-ten	counsel, to	besonder	buh-ZAWN-dehr	individual (adj.)
berauben (1)	buh-ROWB-en	rob (steal from), to	"	"	particular (specific, adj.)
berechnen (1)	buh-REHKH-nen	calculate (compute), to	"	"	special
berechtigen (1)	buh-REHKH-tih-gen	entitle (give a right to), to	besonders	buh-ZAWN-dehrss	especially
beredt	buh-RATE	eloquent	besprechen (125)	buh-SHPREH KH-en	discuss, to
Bereich, m.	buh-RYE KH	range (scope)	Besprechung, f.	buh-SHPREH KH-oong	discussion
bereit	buh-RITE	ready (prepared)	"	"	review (critique)
bereitwillig	buh-RITE-vill-ick	willing (favorably disposed)	besprengen (1)	buh-SHPRENG-en	spray, to
bereuen (1)	buh-ROY-en	repent, to	besser	BESS-sehr	better (adj., adv.)
Berg, m.	BEHRK	mountain	bestätigen (1)	buh-SHTAY-tih-gen	acknowledge (note receipt of), to
Bergkette, f.	BEHRK-ket-tuh	range (of mountains)	"	"	confirm (corroborate), to
Bergmann, m.	BEHRK-mahnn	miner	Bestätigung, f.	buh-SHTAY-tih-goong	confirmation (corroboration)
Bergwerk, n.	BEHRK-vehrk	mine (pit)	beste, (der)	(dehr) BESS-tuh	best
Bericht, m.	buh-RIKH T	report (account)	bestechen (128)	buh-SHTEH KH-en	bribe, to
berichten (1)	buh-RIKH-ten	report (account formally), to	bestehen (129)	buh-SHTAY-en	exist, to
Berichterstatte, m.	buh-RIKH T-ehrshtahlt-ehrs	reporter (journalist)	"	"	insist, to
Berlin, n.	behr-LEEN	Berlin	bestehen aus	buh-SHTAY-en OWSS	pass (not fail in), to consist of (comprise), to
Bern, n.	BEHRN	Berne	be steigen (131)	buh-SHTYE-gen	ascend (go upward along), to
bernsteinfarbig	BEHRN-shtine-fahr-bikk	amber (adj.)	"	"	climb (scale), to
bersten (9)	BEHR-stenn	burst, to	"	"	mount (climb upon), to
berüchtigt	buh-RÜKH-tickt	notorious	bestellen (1)	buh-SHTELL-en	book (engage space), to
Beruf, m.	buh-ROOF	occupation (calling) profession	"	"	order (purchase), to
berühmt	buh-RÜMT	famous	besteuern (1)	buh-SHTOY-ehrn	assess (impose tax), to
berühren (1)	buh-RÜ-ren	touch, to	bestimmt	buh-SHTIMMT	definite
Berührung, f.	buh-RÜ-roong	contact (meeting)	Bestimmungsort, m.	buh-SHTIMM-oongs-ort	destination
besänftigen (1)	buh-ZENF-tih-gen	soothe (calm), to	Bestrebung, f.	buh-SHTRAY-boong	endeavor
beschädigen (1)	buh-SHAY-dih-gen	damage (injure), to	bestreiten (136)	buh-SHTRYE-ten	contest, to
beschäftigen (1)	buh-SHEFF-tih-gen	occupy (make busy), to	"	"	dispute (oppose by argument), to
beschäftigen, sich mit...	ZIKH mit...buh-SHEFF-tih-gen	engage (be occupied) in, to	"	"	oppose (combat), to
beschäftigt	buh-SHEFF-tickt	busy (occupied)	Bestürzung, f.	buh-SHTÜR-tsoong	dismay
Beschäftigung, f.	buh-SHEFF-tih-goong	employment (work)	Besuch, m.	buh-ZOO KH	visit (social call)
beschämt	buh-SHAME T	ashamed (mortified)	"	"	visit (stay)
bescheiden (93)	buh-SHY-den	modest	besuchen (1)	buh-ZOO-kh en	visit, to
Bescheinigung, f.	buh-SHY-nee-goong	certificate	besuchen, häufig	HOY-fikk buh-ZOO-kh en	haunt (visit often), to
"	"	license (permit)	Besucher, m.	buh-ZOO-kh ehr	visitor
beschirmen (1)	buh-SHEERR-men	shield, to	beten (1)	BAY-ten	pray, to
Beschlagnahme, f.	buh-SHLAHK-nah-muh	attachment (legal seizure)	beteuern (1)	buh-TOY-ehrn	protest, to
beschleunigen (1)	buh-SHOY-nih-gen	hasten (expedite), to	Beton, m.	bay-TOHNG	concrete (artificial stone)
"	"	quicken, to	Betonung, f.	buh-TONE-oong	accent (stress)
beschliessen (104)	buh-SHLEE-sen	resolve (determine), to	betrachten (1)	buh-TRAH KH-ten	regard (consider), to
beschmutzen (1)	buh-SHMOOTT-sen	soil (make dirty), to	beträchtlich	buh-TREH KHT-likh	considerable (adj.), substantial (sizable)
beschränken (1)	buh-SHRENG-ken	confine (limit), to	"	"	"
beschreiben (109)	buh-SHRY-ben	describe (portray), to	Betrag, m.	buh-TRAHK	amount
Beschreibung, f.	buh-SHRY-boong	description (account)	betragen (137)	buh-TRAH-gen	amount to, to
beschwichtigen (1)	buh-SHVIKH-tih-gen	appease (calm), to	betreffen (138)	buh-TREFF-fen	affect (influence), to
beseitigen (1)	buh-ZITE-tih-gen	dispose of (put away), to	betreffend	buh-TREFF-ent	concerning
"	"	remove (take away), to	betreffs	buh-TREFFS	regarding
"	"	to	betreiben (139)	buh-TRY-ben	operate (handle), to
Besen, m.	BAY-zen	broom	Betrieb, m.	buh-TREEP	operation (functioning)
Besetzung, f.	buh-ZETTS-oong	occupation (mil.)	Betriebsanlage, f.	buh-TREEPS-ahn-lah-guh	plant (factory)
besichtigen (1)	buh-ZIKH-tih-gen	inspect, to	Betriebskosten, pl.	buh-TREEPS-kawss-ten	operating expenses (bus.)
Besichtigung, f.	buh-ZIKH-tih-goong	survey (inspection)	Betrug, m.	buh-TROOK	deceit
besiegen (1)	buh-ZEE-gen	beat (defeat), to	betrügen (10)	buh-TRÜ-gen	cheat (defraud), to
"	"	defeat (conquer), to	"	"	deceive (delude), to
Besitz, m.	buh-ZITTS	estate (total possessions)	betrunken	buh-TROONG-ken	drunk (intoxicated)
"	"	possession (ownership)	Bett, n.	BET	bed
"	"	possession (ownership)	(Schlafwagen) Bett, n.	(SHLAHF-vahg-en-) BET	berth (train bunk)
besitzen (122)	buh-ZITT-sen	own, to	betteln (1)	BET-tel'n	beg (solicit alms), to
"	"	possess, to	Bettler, m.	BET-lehr	beggar

German	Pronunciation	English	German	Pronunciation	English
Bettuch, n.	BET-too kh	sheet (bedding)	binden (14)	BINN-den	bind, to
beugen, sich (1)	zikh BOY-gen	bend (be bent), to	"	"	tie (fasten), to
beunruhigt	buh-OONN-roo-ickt	anxious (uneasy)	bindend	BINN-dent	obligatory (binding)
Beute, f.	BOY-tuh	prey (victim)	Bindestrich, m.	BINN-duh-shtrikh	hyphen
Bevölkerung, f.	buh-FÖL-kehr-oong	population (number of people)	Bindewort, n.	BINN-duh-vort	conjunction (gram.)
Bevollmächtigte, m., f.	buh-FAWLL-meh kh-tick-tuh	authority (person with power)	Biologie, f.	bee-o-loh-G EE	biology
Bevollmächtigung, f.	buh-FAWLL-meh kh-tih-goong	authorization	Birke, f.	BEERR-kuh	birch (tree)
bevor	buh-FOR	before (prior to the time when, conj.)	Birne, f.	BEERR-nuh	pear
bewachen (1)	buh-VAH KH-en	watch (guard), to	bis	BISS	until (conj.)
bewaffnen (1)	buh-VAHFF-nen	arm, to	"	"	until (before, prep.)
bewähren, sich (1)	zikh buh-VARE-en	last (withstand use), to	"	"	until (up to the time of, prep.)
bewegen (11)	buh-VAY-gen	induce (persuade), to	Bischof, m.	BISH-ohf	bishop
"	"	move (shift the position of), to	bisher	biss-HARE	hitherto (thus far)
bewegen, sich	zikh buh-VAY-gen	move (shift one's position), to	Biss, m.	BISS	bite
Beweggrund, m.	buh-VAKE-groont	motive (n.)	Bisschen, n.	BISS-kh en	bit (small part)
Bewegung, f.	buh-VAY-goong	motion	Bitte, f.	BIT-tuh	appeal (entreaty)
"	"	movement	"	"	request
Beweis, m.	buh-VICE	demonstration	bitten (15)	BIT-len	beg (entreat), to
"	"	evidence (law)	bitten um	BIT-len oom	ask (request), to
"	"	proof (demonstration)	bitter	BIT-lehr	bitter
beweisen (155)	buh-VIZE-en	prove (verify), to	Bittschrift, f.	BIT-shriff	petition (written request)
bewirten (1)	buh-VEERR-ten	entertain (be host to), to	blank putzen (1)	BLAHNNK POOTT-sen	shine (polish), to
bewohnen (1)	buh-VOH-nen	inhabit, to	Blase, f.	BLAH-zuh	blister
"	"	occupy (live in), to	blasen (1)	BLAH-zen	blow, to
bewundern (1)	buh-VOONN-dehrn	admire, to	blass	BLAHSS	pale (wan)
Bewunderung, f.	buh-VOONN-duh-roong	admiration	blassrot	BLAHSS-rote	pink (color)
bewusst	buh-VOOST	aware	Blatt, n.	BLAHTT	leaf (bot.)
"	"	conscious	Blattern, f. pl.	BLAHTT-ehrn	smallpox
bezahlen (1)	buh-TSAH-len	pay, to	blau	BL OW	blue
bezaubern (1)	buh-TS OW-behrn	charm (delight), to	Blaupause, f.	BL OW-p ow-zuh	blueprint
bezeichnen (1)	buh-TSYE KH-nen	mark (designate), to	Blei, n.	BLYE	lead (metal)
bezeichnend	buh-TSYE KH-nent	characteristic (typical)	bleiben (17)	BLIBE-en	abide, to
bezeugen (1)	buh-TSOY-gen	testify, to	"	"	remain (continue unchanged), to
beziehen, sich (161)	zikh buh-TSEE-en	refer (allude), to	"	"	remain (stay behind), to
"	"	relate (pertain) to, to	bleichen (18)	BLYE-kh en	stay, to
Beziehung, f.	buh-TSEE-oong	relation (connection)	Bleistift, m.	BLYE-shift	bleach (make white), to
Bezirk, m.	buh-TSEERRK	district (locality)	blenden (1)	BLENN-den	pencil
bezweifeln (1)	buh-TSVYE-fel'n	doubt (be uncertain about), to	"	"	blind, to
"	"	question, to	Blick, m.	BLICK	dazzle, to
Bibel, f.	BEE-bel	Bible	"	"	glance
Biber, m.	BEE-behr	beaver (animal)	"	"	look
Bibliothek, f.	bee-blee-oh-TAKE	library	Blick, flüchtiger, m.	FLÜKH-tih-gehr	glimpse
Bibliothekar, m.	bee-blee-oh-tay-KAHR	librarian	blind	BLINNT	blind (lacking sight)
biegen (12)	BEE-gen	bend (make bend), to	Blinddarmenzündung, f.	BLINNT-dahrm-ent-tsün-doong	appendicitis
Biene, f.	BEE-nuh	bee	blinken (1)	BLING-ken	twinkle, to
Bienenkorb, m.	BEE-nen-kawrp	hive (beehive)	blinzeln (1)	BLINN-tsel'n	wink, to
Bier, n.	BEER	beer	Blitz, m.	BLITTS	flash (burst of light)
Bieter, m.	BEAT-eh	bidder (bus.)	"	"	lightning
Bild, n.	BILT	picture (depiction)	Block, m.	BLAWK	block (solid piece)
bilden (1)	BILL-den	constitute (make up), to	blöken (1)	BLÖ-ken	bleat, to
"	"	form (shape), to	blond	BLAWNNT	blond
Bilderserie, f.	BILL-dehr-sare-yeh	comic strip	bloss	BLOHSS	just
Bildhauer, m.	BILT-how-eh	sculptor	"	"	mere
Bildnis, n.	BILT-niss	portrait	"	"	merely
Bildsäule, f.	BILT-zoy-luh	statue	"	"	only
Bildung, f.	BILL-doong	culture (refinement)	blühen (1)	BLÜ-en	bloom, to
"	"	formation (creation)	Blume, f.	BLOO-muh	flower (blossom)
billig	BILL-ikh	cheap (inexpensive)	Blumenkohl, m.	BLOO-men-kole	cauliflower
billigen (1)	BILL-ig-en	approve (think well of), to	Bluse, f.	BLOO-zuh	blouse (shirtwaist)
Billigung, f.	BILL-ig-oong	approval	Blut, n.	BLOOT	blood
			Blüte, f.	BLÜ-tuh	blossom
			bluten (1)	BLOO-ten	bleed (lose blood), to
			Blutsturz, m.	BLOOT-shtoorts	hemorrhage

German	Pronunciation	English
Bock, <i>m.</i>	BAWK	buck (male deer)
Boden, <i>m.</i>	BOH-den	bottom
"	"	earth (land)
"	"	ground
"	"	soil
(Fuss)Boden, <i>m.</i>	(FOOSS-)BOH-den	floor (bottom surface)
Bogen, <i>m.</i>	BOH-gen	arch (curved structure)
"	"	sheet (of paper)
(grüne) Bohne, <i>f.</i>	(GRÜ-nuh) BOH-nuh	bean (string bean)
bohren (1)	BOH-ren	drill (bore), to
Bohrloch, <i>n.</i>	BORE-law_kh	well (oil, gas shaft, <i>n.</i> )
Bolzen, <i>m.</i>	BAWLL-isen	bolt (long metal fastener)
Bombe, <i>f.</i>	BAWMM-buh	bomb (projectile)
Boot, <i>n.</i>	BOAT	boat
Bord, <i>an</i>	AHNN BORT	aboard
borgen (1)	BOR-gen	borrow, to
Borger, <i>m.</i>	BOR-gehr	borrower ( <i>bus.</i> )
Börse, <i>f.</i>	BÖR-zuh	exchange, stock
boshafft	BOHSS-hahft	mean (malicious)
Bosheit, <i>f.</i>	BOHSS-hite	malice
"	"	spite (ill will)
Botanik, <i>f.</i>	boh-TAH-nick	botany
Bote, <i>m.</i>	BOH-tuh	messenger (courier)
Botschafter, <i>m.</i>	BOAT-shahf-tehr	ambassador
boxen (1)	BAWX-en	box (fight), to
brasilianisch	brah-zeel-ee-AHN-ish	Brazilian ( <i>adj.</i> )
Brasilien, <i>n.</i>	brah-ZEEL-yen	Brazil
Braten, <i>m.</i>	BRAH-len	roast
braten, sich (19)	zikh BRAH-len	fry (be cooked in fat), to
"	"	roast (be roasted), to
Bratsaft, <i>m.</i>	BRAHT-zahft	gravy
Brauch, <i>m.</i>	BROW_KH	practice (custom)
brauchen (1)	BROW_KH-en	need (require), to
braun	BROWN	brown
Brausebad, <i>n.</i>	BROW-zuh-baht	shower (bath)
Braut, <i>f.</i>	BROWT	bride
Bräutigam, <i>m.</i>	BROY-tih-gahm	groom (bridegroom)
brechen (20)	BREH-kh_en	break (come apart), to
breit	BRIGHT	broad
"	"	wide (of specified width)
Breite, <i>f.</i>	BRIGHT-uh	breadth
"	"	width
Bremse, <i>f.</i>	BREMM-zuh	brake ( <i>n.</i> )
brennen (170)	BRENN-en	burn (be on fire), to
Brennstoff, <i>m.</i>	BRENN-shlawf	fuel
Brett, <i>n.</i>	BRETT	board
"	"	plank (timber)
Brief, <i>m.</i>	BREEF	letter (epistle)
Briefchen, <i>n.</i>	BREEF-kh_en	note (letter)
Briefträger, <i>m.</i>	BREEF-tray-gehr	postman
Briefumschlag, <i>m.</i>	BREEF-oom-shlahk	envelope (folded wrapper)
Briefwechsel, <i>m.</i>	BREEF-ves'l	correspondence (letters)
Brille, <i>f.</i>	BRILL-uh	glasses
"	"	spectacles
bringen (171)	BRING-en	bring, to
britisch	BREE-tish	British ( <i>adj.</i> )
Brocken, <i>m.</i>	BRAWCK-en	scrap (fragment)
Brombeere, <i>f.</i>	BRAWMM-bare-uh	blackberry
Bronchitis, <i>f.</i>	brawn-KH_ee-tiss	bronchitis
Bronze, <i>f.</i>	BRAWNG-zuh	bronze ( <i>n.</i> )
Brosche, <i>f.</i>	BRAWSH-uh	brooch
Broschüre, <i>f.</i>	braw-SHÜ-ruh	booklet
Brot, <i>n.</i>	BROH_T	bread

German	Pronunciation	English
Brötchen, <i>n.</i>	BRÖT-kh_en	roll (bread)
Brotschnitte, <i>f.</i>	guh-RÖ-stuh-tuh	toast (bread)
geröstete, <i>f.</i>	BROH_T-shnitt-tuh	
Bruch, <i>m.</i>	BROOKH	fracture ( <i>med.</i> )
Bruchstück, <i>n.</i>	BROOKH-shlük	fragment
Bruchteil, <i>m.</i>	BROOKH-tile	fraction (part)
Brücke, <i>f.</i>	BRÜK-uh	bridge (span)
Bruder, <i>m.</i>	BROO-dehr	brother
brüllen (1)	BRÜLL-en	bellow (roar), to
brummen (1)	BRUHMM-en	grumble, to
brünett	brü-NET	brunette ( <i>adj.</i> )
Brunnen, <i>m.</i>	BROONN-en	well (water pit, <i>n.</i> )
Brüssel, <i>n.</i>	BRÜSS-el	Brussels
Brust, <i>f.</i>	BROOSST	breast
"	"	chest ( <i>anat.</i> )
brüten (1)	BRÜ-ten	hatch, to
brüten, über	BRÜ-ten ü-behr	brood over, to
brutto	BROOTT-toh	gross (before deductions, <i>adj.</i> )
Buch, <i>n.</i>	BOOKH	book
Buche, <i>f.</i>	BOO-kh_uh	beech (tree)
Bücherrevision, <i>f.</i>	BÜKH-ehr-ray-veez-YOHN	audit ( <i>n.</i> )
Buchführer, <i>m.</i>	BOOKH-fü-rehr	accountant
Buchhalter, <i>m.</i>	BOOKH-hahl-tehr	bookkeeper ( <i>bus.</i> )
Buchhaltung, <i>f.</i>	BOOKH-hahl-toong	bookkeeping ( <i>bus.</i> )
(Konserven)Büchse, <i>f.</i>	(kawn-ZEHR-ven-) BÜKH-suh	can (tin)
Buchstabe, <i>m.</i>	BOOKH-shlah-buh	letter (character)
buchstabieren (1)	bookh-shlah-BEE-ren	spell, to
Bucht, <i>f.</i>	BOOKHT	bay (inlet)
Buckel, <i>m.</i>	BOOK-el	hump
bücken, sich (1)	zikh BÜCK-en	stoop (bend forward), to
Budget, <i>n.</i>	bü-JAY	budget ( <i>n.</i> )
Buenos Aires, <i>n.</i>	BWEH-nohss EYE-ress	Buenos Aires
Büffel, <i>m.</i>	BÜF-fel	buffalo
Bug, <i>m.</i>	BOO_K	bow (of ship)
Bügeleisen, <i>n.</i>	BÜ-gel-eye-zen	iron, electric
bügeln (1)	BÜ-gel'n	press (iron), to
Bühne, <i>f.</i>	BÜ-nuh	stage (dais)
Bulgarien, <i>n.</i>	booll-GAR-yen	Bulgaria
Bund, <i>m.</i>	BOONNT	league
"	"	union
Bundes-...	BOONN-dess-...	federal
Bündnis, <i>n.</i>	BÜNNT-niss	alliance
bunt	BOONNT	motley (diverse)
Buntstift, <i>m.</i>	BOONNT-shift	crayon
Bürge, <i>m.</i>	BÜRR-guh	guarantor
(Staats)Bürger, <i>m.</i>	(SHTAHTS-)BÜR-gehr	citizen
bürgerlich	BÜR-gehr-likh	civil (secular)
Bürgermeister, <i>m.</i>	BÜR-gehr-mice-tehr	mayor
Bürgersteig, <i>m.</i>	BÜR-gehr-shlike	sidewalk
Bürgschaft, <i>f.</i>	BÜRG-shahft	guarantee (warrant)
Büro, <i>n.</i>	bü-ROH	bureau
"	"	office (place of business)
Bürste, <i>f.</i>	BÜR-stuh	brush (scrubbing utensil)
Busch, <i>m.</i>	BUSH	bush (plant)
Busen, <i>m.</i>	BOO-zen	bosom
Büste, <i>f.</i>	BÜSS-tuh	bust (statue)
Büstenhalter, <i>m.</i>	BÜSS-ten-hahl-tehr	brassiere
Butter, <i>f.</i>	BOOTT-tehr	butter
Butterbrot, <i>n.</i>	BOOTT-tehr-broht	sandwich
Charakter, <i>m.</i>	kahr-AHK-tehr	character (nature)
Chef, <i>m.</i>	SHEFF	boss (master)
Chemie, <i>f.</i>	kh_ay-MEE	chemistry
Chile, <i>n.</i>	CHEE-lay	Chile
chilenisch	chee-LAY-nish	Chilean ( <i>adj.</i> )
China, <i>n.</i>	KH_ee-nah	China

German	Pronunciation	English	German	Pronunciation	English
chinesisch	kh ee-NAY-zish	Chinese (adj.)	Dekoration, f.	day-ko-rahts-YOHN	decoration (décor)
Chirurg, m.	kh ee-ROORRK	surgeon	dem	DAME	the
Cholera, f.	KOHL-uh-rah	cholera	"	"	whom (rel. pron.)
Chor, m.	CORE	choir	Demokrat, m.	day-moh-KRAHT	democrat
Christ, m.	KRISS	Christian (n.)	Demokratie, f.	day-moh-krah-TEE	democracy
Christus, m.	KRISS-tooss	Christ	demokratisch	day-moh-KRAH-tish	democratic
Chronik, f.	KROH-nick	chronicle	Demut, f.	DAY-moot	humility
Cocktail, m.	COCK-tail	cocktail	demütig	DAY-mü-tick	humble (lowly)
Couch, f.	KOWTCH	couch	den	DANE	the
da	DAH	since (because, conj.)	"	"	whom (rel. pron.)
Dach, n.	DAH_KH	roof	denken (172)	DENG-ken	think (reason), to
Dachboden, m.	DAH_KH-boh-den	attic	Denkmal, n.	DENG_K-mahl	to memorial (n.)
Dachs, m.	DAH_X	badger (animal)	"	"	monument
danach	dah-NAH_KH	thereafter	denn	DENN	for (conj.)
daher	dah-HAIR	hence (consequently)	dennoch	DENN-naw_kh	still (nevertheless, conj.)
"	"	therefore	"	"	yet (nevertheless, adv.)
Dame, f.	DAH-muh	lady	Depression, f.	day-press-YOHN	depression (econ.)
damit	dah-MITT	so (in order that, conj.)	der	DAIR	that (rel. pron.)
"	"	thereby	"	"	the
damit...nicht	dah-MITT...NIKHT	lest	"	"	which (rel. pron.)
(Stau) Damm, m.	(SHTOW)-DAHMM	dam (dike)	"	"	who (rel. pron.)
Dämmerung, f.	DEM-muh-roong	twilight	"	"	whom (rel. pron.)
Dampf, m.	DAHMPF	steam	deren	DAIR-en	whose (rel. pron.)
Dänemark, n.	DAY-nuh-mark	Denmark	derselbe	dair-ZELL-buh	same (adj.)
dänisch	DAY-nish	Danish (adj.)	dessen	DESS-en	whose (rel. pron.)
Dank, m.	DAHNNK	thanks (gratitude)	deuten (1)	DOY-ten	interpret (explain), to
dankbar	DAHNNK-bar	grateful	deutlich	DOYT-likh	distinct (unmistakable)
"	"	thankful	"	"	plain (clear)
Dankbarkeit, f.	DAHNNK-bar-kite	gratitude	deutsch	DOYTSH	German (adj.)
danken (1)	DAHNNG-ken	thank, to	Deutschland, n.	DOYTSH-lahnt	Germany
dann	DAHNN	then (at that time)	Diagramm, n.	dee-ah-GRAHMM	chart (graph)
"	"	then (in that case)	Diamant, m.	dee-ah-MAHNT	diamond (gem)
"	"	then (subsequently)	Diät, f.	dee-ATE	diet
darlegen (1)	DAHR-lay-gen	present (set forth), to	dich	DIKH	you (sing.), yourself
darstellen (1)	DAHR-shtell-en	represent (symbolize), to	dicht	DIKHT	dense
Darstellung, graphische, f.	GRAH-fish-uh DAHR-shtel-loong	graph	Dichter, m.	DIKH-tehr	poet
das	DAHSS	that (rel. pron.)	Dichtung, f.	DIKH-toong	poetry
"	"	the	dick	DICK	fat (obese, adj.)
"	"	which (rel. pron.)	"	"	thick (not thin)
"	"	who (rel. pron.)	Dicke, f.	DICK-uh	thickness (dimension)
"	"	whom (rel. pron.)	Dickicht, n.	DICK-ikht	thicket
Dasein, n.	DAH-zine	existence	die	DEE	that (rel. pron.)
dass	DAHSS	that (conj.)	"	"	the
dasselbe	dahss-ZELL-buh	same (adj.)	"	"	which (rel. pron.)
Dattel, f.	DAHTT-tel	date (fruit)	"	"	who (rel. pron.)
Datum, n.	DAH-toomm	date (calendar designation)	"	"	whom (rel. pron.)
Dauer, f.	DOW-ehr	duration	Dieb, m.	DEEP	thief
dauern (1)	DOW-ehrn	last (continue), to	dienen (1)	DEE-nen	serve, to
dauernd	DOW-ehrnt	constant	Dienst, m.	DEENST	service
"	"	continual	Dienstbote, m.	DEENST-boh-tuh	servant (in a household)
"	"	continuous	Dienstmädchen, n.	DEENST-maid-kh_en	maid (servant)
"	"	permanent (adj.)	diese	DEE-zuh	these (adj., pron.)
Daumen, m.	DOW-men	thumb	diese(r, -s)	DEE-zeh(r, -s)	this (adj., dem. pron.)
davon	dah-FAWNN	thereof	dieselbe	dee-ZELL-buh	same (adj.)
Debatte, f.	day-BAHTT-tuh	debate	diktieren (1)	dick-TEER-ren	dictate, to
Deck, n.	DECK	deck (of ship)	Ding, n.	DING	thing (material object)
Decke, f.	DECK-uh	blanket	dir	DEER	you (sing.)
"	"	ceiling (of room)	Direktor, m.	dee-RECK-tor	director
Deckel, m.	DECK-el	cover	Dirigent, m.	deer-rih-G_ENT	conductor (mus.)
"	"	lid	Disziplin, f.	dis-tsip-LEEN	discipline (training)
(be)decken (1)	(buh)-DECK-en	cover, to	Dividende, f.	dee-vee-DEN-duh	dividend (bus.)
definieren (1)	day-fih-NEAR-en	define, to	Division, f.	dee-veez-YOHN	division (mil.)
dein	DINE	your	doch	DAW_KH	yes (after negative question)
deine(r, -s)	DYE-neh(r, -s)	yours	Dock, n.	DAWCK	dock (wharf)
			Doktor, m.	DAWCK-tohr	doctor

German	Pronunciation	English
Dokument, <i>n.</i>	DOH-koo-MENT	document
Dolch, <i>m.</i>	DAWLKH	dagger
Dom, <i>m.</i>	DOMÉ	cathedral
Donau, <i>f.</i>	DOH-now	Danube
Donner, <i>m.</i>	DAWNN-ehr	thunder
Doppelpunkt, <i>ml</i>	DAWPP-pel-poonk t	colon ( <i>punct.</i> )
doppelt	DAWPP-elt	double ( <i>adj.</i> )
Dorf, <i>n.</i>	DORF	village
Dorn, <i>m.</i>	DORN	thorn
dort	DORT	there (at that place)
Dosis, <i>f.</i>	DOH-sis	dose ( <i>med.</i> )
Drache, <i>m.</i>	DRAH KH-uh	dragon
(Flug)Drache, <i>m.</i>	(FLOOK-)DRAH KH-uh	kite
Draht, <i>m.</i>	DRAHT	wire (metal thread)
Drama, <i>n.</i>	DRAH-mah	drama
draussen	DROWSS-en	outdoors ( <i>adv.</i> )
"	"	outside ( <i>adv.</i> )
Drehbuch, <i>n.</i>	DRAY-boo kh	scenario
drehen (1)	DRAY-en	tum (make rotate), to
drehen, sich	zikh DRAY-en	spin (revolve), to
Dreieck, <i>n.</i>	DRY-eck	triangle ( <i>geom.</i> )
dringend	DRING-ent	urgent
drinnen	DRINN-en	indoors ( <i>adv.</i> )
"	"	inside (within, <i>adv.</i> )
"	"	within (on the inside, <i>adv.</i> )
Droge, <i>f.</i>	DROH-guh	drug (medicine)
drohen (1)	DROH-en	threaten, to
Drohung, <i>f.</i>	DROH-oong	threat
Druck, <i>m.</i>	DROOCK	pressure (force)
"	"	stress (physical tension)
drucken (1)	DROOCK-en	print, to
drücken (1)	DRÜCK-en	press (bear upon), to
"	"	squeeze, to
Drucker, <i>m.</i>	DROOCK-ehr	printer
du	DOO	you
dulden (1)	DOOLL-den	tolerate (permit), to
dumm	DOOMM	stupid
"	"	dumb
dunkel	DOONNG-kell	dark (in color, <i>adj.</i> )
"	"	dark (without light, <i>adj.</i> )
"	"	obscure (unclear)
Dunkelheit, <i>f.</i>	DOONNG-kel-hite	darkness
dünn	DÜNN	thin (not thick)
Dunst, <i>m.</i>	DOONNST	vapor
durch	DOORRKH	through (by means of, <i>prep.</i> )
"	"	through (from end to end of, <i>prep.</i> )
durchdringen (22)	doorrkH-DRING-en	penetrate (pierce), to
durch...hindurch	DOORRKH...hin-DOORRKH	throughout (from start to finish of, <i>prep.</i> )
durchleuchten (1)	doorrkH-LOY KH-ten	X-ray (examine), to
Durchmesser, <i>m.</i>	DOORRKH-mess-sehr	diameter
durchnässen (1)	doorrkH-NESS-en	soak (saturate), to
Durchschlag, <i>m.</i>	DOORRKH-shlahk	carbon copy
Durchschnitt, <i>m.</i>	DOORRKH-shnitt	average (mean, <i>n.</i> )
durchschnittlich	DOORRKH-shnitt-likh	average (ordinary, <i>adj.</i> )
durchsehen (1)	DOORRKH-zye-en	strain (filter), to
durchsichtig	DOORRKH-zikh-tikh	transparent
durchstechen (128)	doorrkH-SHTEH KH-en	pierce, to
durchwaten (1)	doorrkH-VAH-ten	ford, to
dürfen (163)	DÜR-fen	may ( <i>v.</i> )
dürftig	DÜRF-tick	poor (needy)
Durst, <i>m.</i>	DOORSST	thirst
durstig	DOORSST-tick	thirsty
Düsenantrieb, <i>m.</i>	DÜ-zenn-ahn-teeep	jet engine
düster	DÜS-tehr	dismal

German	Pronunciation	English
Dutzend, <i>n.</i>	DOOTT-sent	dozen
Ebbe, <i>f.</i>	EBB-uh	tide, low
eben	AY-ben	even ( <i>adj.</i> )
"	"	level (flat)
Ebene, <i>f.</i>	AY-ben-uh	plain (level land)
ebenfalls	AY-ben-fahlls	likewise (also)
echt	EH KHT	genuine
Ecke, <i>f.</i>	ECK-uh	corner
edel	AY-del	noble ( <i>adj.</i> )
Edelstein, <i>m.</i>	AY-del-shline	gem
Edinburgh, <i>n.</i>	AY-dinn-boork	Edinburgh
Efeu, <i>n.</i>	EFF-foy	ivy
Ehe, <i>f.</i>	AY-uh	marriage
eher	AY-ehr	rather (preferably)
Ehescheidung, <i>f.</i>	AY-uh-shy-doong	divorce ( <i>law</i> )
Ehre, <i>f.</i>	AY-ruh	credit (commendation)
"	"	honor
(ver)ehren (1)	(fehr-)AIR-en	honor (respect), to
Ehrfurcht, <i>f.</i>	AIR-foorkht	awe
Ehrgeiz, <i>m.</i>	AIR-giles	ambition
ehrgeizig	AIR-giles-sick	ambitious (aspiring)
ehrlich	AIR-likh	honest
Ei, <i>n.</i>	EYE	egg
Eiche, <i>f.</i>	EYE KH-uh	oak
Eichel, <i>f.</i>	EYE-kh ell	acorn
Eichhörnchen, <i>n.</i>	EYE KH-hörn-kh en	squirrel
Eid, <i>m.</i>	ITE	oath (vow)
Eifer, <i>m.</i>	EYE-fehr	zeal
eifersüchtig	EYE-fehr-sükh-tick	jealous
eifrig	EYE-frick	anxious (wanting very much)
"	"	eager
"	"	keen
eigen	EYE-gen	own ( <i>adj.</i> )
Eigenschaft, <i>f.</i>	EYE-gen-shahft	attribute (characteristic)
"	"	feature
"	"	quality
Eigentum, <i>n.</i>	EYE-gen-toomm	property (possession)
Eigentümer, <i>m.</i>	EYE-gen-tü-mehr	owner
eigentümlich	EYE-gen-tüm-likh	peculiar (odd)
Elle, <i>f.</i>	EYE-luh	hurry (haste)
eilig	EYE-lick	hasty (hurried)
Eimer, <i>m.</i>	EYE-mehr	bucket
"	"	pail
ein, eine	INE, INE-uh	a (an)
einbilden, sich (1)	zikh INE-bill-den	fancy (imagine), to
Einbildung, <i>f.</i>	INE-bill-doong	fancy (fantasy)
Einbildungskraft, <i>f.</i>	INE-bill-doongs-krahft	imagination
Einbrecher, <i>m.</i>	INE-brch kh-ehr	burglar
Eindruck, <i>m.</i>	INE-droock	impression (effect)
eindrücken (1)	INE-drük-ken	impress (affect deeply), to
einer (von beiden)	EYE-nehr (fun BY-den)	either (one or the other, <i>adj.</i> )
Einer (von Beiden)	EYE-nehr (fun BY-den)	either (either one, <i>pron.</i> )
einfach	INE-fahkh	simple (uninvolved)
Einfachheit, <i>f.</i>	INE-fahkh-hite	simplicity
einfallen in (32)	INE-fahll-en inn	invade, to ( <i>mil.</i> )
Einfluss, <i>m.</i>	INE-flooss	influence
"	"	sway
Einfuhr, <i>f.</i>	INE-foor	importation
einführen (1)	INE-fü-ren	import, to ( <i>bus.</i> )
"	"	introduce (bring in), to
Einführung, <i>f.</i>	INE-fü-roong	introduction (preliminary part)
Eingang, <i>m.</i>	INE-gahng	entrance
eingeschlafen	INE-guh-shlah-fen	asleep (sleeping)



German	Pronunciation	English	German	Pronunciation	English
eingeschrieben	INE-guh-shree-ben	registered (postal designation)	einziehen (161)	INE-tsee-en	collect, to (bus.)
Eingeweide, n.	INE-guh-vye-duh	bowels (anat.)	einzig	INE-tick	only
einhalten (59)	INE-hahll-ten	keep (continue), to	"	"	sole
einheimisch	INE-hime-ish	domestic (not foreign)	einzigartig	INE-tsick-ahr-tick	singular (peculiar)
einheitlich	INE-hite-likh	uniform (adj.)	Eis, n.	ICE	ice (frozen water)
einige	INE-ee-guh	some (a few, adj.)	(Speise) Eis, n.	(SHPYE-zuh-)ICE	ice-cream
Einigkeit, f.	INE-ick-kite	unity (accord)	Eisen, n.	EYE-zen	iron (metal)
einkaufen (1)	INE-kow-fen	shop, to	Eisenbahn, f.	EYE-zen-bahn	railroad
Einkommen, n.	INE-kawmm-en	income	eisig	EYE-zick	icy
"	"	revenue (govt.)	Eisschrank, m.	ICE-shrahnk	icebox
Einkommensteuer, f.	INE-kawmm-en-shtoy-ehr	income tax	"	"	refrigerator
einladen (70)	INE-lah-den	invite, to	eitel	EYE-tell	vain (conceited)
Einladung, f.	INE-lah-doong	invitation	Eitelkeit, f.	EYE-tell-kite	vanity (self-conceit)
einlaufen (72)	INE-low-fen	shrink (become contracted), to	Ekel, m.	AY-kel	disgust
einlösen (1)	INE-lö-zen	cash (receive cash for), to	Ekuador, n.	eck-vah-DOOR	Ecuador
einmal	INE-mahl	once (one time, adv.)	elastisch	ay-LAHSS-tish	elastic (springy)
einmischen, sich (1)	zikh INE-mish-en	interfere, to	Elefant, m.	el-luh-FAHNNT	elephant
"	"	meddle, to	elektrisch	el-LECK-trish	electric
einnehmen (80)	INE-nay-men	occupy (fill), to	Elektrizität, f.	el-leck-trih-tsih-TATE	electricity
einordnen (1)	INE-ord-nen	arrange (place), to	Elektronik, f.	el-leck-TRO-nick	electronics
Einordnung, f.	INE-ord-noong	arrangement (order)	Element, n.	el-luh-MENT	element
einpacken (1)	INE-pahck-en	wrap (envelop), to	elementar	el-luh-men-TAR	elementary (rudimentary)
einpökeln (1)	INE-pök-el'n	pickle (preserve), to	elend	AY-lent	miserable (unhappy)
einrichten (1)	INE-rikh-ten	arrange (plan), to	Elend, n.	AY-lent	misery (grief)
"	"	organize (systematize), to	Elende, m., f.	AY-len-duh	wretch (hapless person)
einsam	INE-zahm	lone	Elfenbein, n.	ELL-fen-bine	ivory
"	"	lonely	Ellbogen, m.	ELL-boh-gen	elbow
"	"	lonesome	Eltern, pl.	ELL-tehrn	parents
Einsamkeit, f.	INE-zahm-kite	solitary (unaccompanied)	Empfang, m.	emp-FAHNNG	receipt (receiving)
Einsatz, m.	INE-zahs	solitude	"	"	reception
einstecken (1)	INE-sheng-ken	stake (thing wagered)	empfangen (33)	emp-FAHNNG-en	receive, to
einschläfern (1)	INE-shlay-fehrn	pour (make flow), to	Empfänger, m.	emp-FENG-ehr	consignee (bus.)
einschliessen (104)	INE-shlee-sen	lull (quiet), to	Empfängnis, f.	emp-FENG-niss	conception (physiol.)
"	"	enclose (surround), to	empfehlen (24)	emp-FAY-len	recommend (advise), to
einschränken (1)	INE-shreng-ken	include (contain), to	Empfehlung, f.	emp-FAY-loong	recommendation
einschreiben (109)	INE-shribe-en	to qualify (modify), to	empfindlich	emp-FINN-likh	sensitive (susceptible)
einsetzen (1)	INE-zets-en	register, to	Empfindung, f.	emp-FINN-doong	feeling
Einsicht, f.	INE-zikht	insert, to	"	"	sensation
Einspritzung, f.	INE-shpirts-oong	vision (foresight)	Empörung, f.	em-PÖ-roong	rebellion
Einspruch, m.	INE-shprookh	injection (med.)	Ende, n.	ENN-duh	ending (conclusion)
einst	INE-ST	protest	enden (1)	ENN-den	end (come to an end), to
einstellen (1)	INE-shtell-en	once (formerly, adv.)	"	"	finish (reach the end), to
"	"	adjust (regulate), to	endgültig	END-gül-tick	final (last)
einstürzen (1)	INE-shtür-tsen	suspend (terminate), to	endlich	END-likh	finally
eintönig	INE-tö-nick	collapse (cave in), to	endlos	END-lohss	endless
eintragen (137)	INE-trah-gen	monotonous (boring)	Energie, f.	enn-ehr-G EE	energy
einträglich	INE-tray-glikh	enter (make record of), to	eng, (zu)	(tsou) ENG	tight (close-fitting)
eintreten, in... (140)	inn...INE-tray-ten	enter (come or go into), to	Engel, m.	ENG-el	angel
einverstanden sein, mit... (179)	INE-fehr-shtahn-den ZINE	agree with, to	England, n.	ENG-lahnt	England
Einwand, m.	INE-vahnt	objection	englisch	ENG-lish	English (adj.)
einwenden (177)	INE-ven-den	object, to	Engros-...	ahng-GROH-...	wholesale (adj., bus.)
Einwohner, m.	INE-voh-nehr	inhabitant	Enkel, m.	ENG-kell	grandson
Einzahl, f.	INE-tsahl	singular (gram., n.)	Enkelin, f.	ENG-kell-lin	granddaughter
einzahlen (1)	INE-tsah-len	deposit, to (fin.)	entdecken (1)	ent-DECK-en	discover, to
Einzahlung, f.	INE-tsah-loong	deposit (money deposited)	Entdeckung, f.	ent-DECK-oong	discovery
Einzelheit, f.	INE-tsell-hite	detail (minor item)	Ente, f.	ENN-tuh	duck
"	"	item (detail)	entfernt	ent-FEHRNT	distant (far-off)
"	"	particular (n.)	"	"	away (from a place, adv.)
einzelnen	INE-tsel'n	single (sole)	Entfernung, f.	ent-FEHR-noong	distance
			entgegengesetzt	ent-GAY-gen-guh-zetist	contrary (opposite)
			entgehen (46)	ent-GAY-en	escape, to
			enthaltend (59)	ent-HAHL-ten	contain, to

German	Pronunciation	English	German	Pronunciation	English
enthüllen (1)	ent-HÜLL-len	expose (disclose), to	erfinden (35)	ehr-FIN-den	invent, to
"	"	reveal (divulge), to	Erfindung, f.	ehr-FIN-doong	invention
entlang	ent-LAHNG	along (lengthwise of)	Erfolg, m.	ehr-FAWLLK	success (attainment)
entlassen (71)	ent-LAHSS-sen	dismiss (discharge), to	Erfolg haben (178)	ehr-FAWLLK hah-ben	succeed (attain goal), to
Entlassung, f.	ent-LAHSS-oong	discharge (dismissal)	erfolgreich	ehr-FAWLLG-rye kh	successful
entlegen	ent-LAY-gen	remote (far-off)	erfordern (1)	ehr-FOR-dehrn	require (need), to
entmutigen (1)	ent-MOO-tih-gen	discourage (dishearten), to	erfrischen (1)	ehr-FRISH-shen	refresh, to
entreissen (85)	ent-RYE-sen	wrench (wrest), to	Erfrischungen, f. pl.	ehr-FRISH-shoong-en	refreshments
Entrüstung, f.	ent-RÜSS-toong	indignation	erfüllen (1)	ehr-FÜLL-len	fulfill, to
entschädigen (1)	ent-SHAY-dih-gen	reimburse, to	ergeben, sich (43)	zikh ehr-GAY-ben	surrender (give oneself up), to
Entschädigung, f.	ent-SHAY-dih-goong	indemnity (compensation)	Ergebnis, n.	ehr-GAPE-niss	result (consequence)
entscheidend	ent-SHY-dent	positive (decisive)	ergreifen (58)	ehr-GRIFE-en	seize (capture), to
Entscheidung, f.	ent-SHY-doong	decision (judgment)	erhalten (59)	ehr-HAHL-len	derive (get), to
entschiessen, sich (104)	zikh ent-SHLEE-sen	decide (make up one's mind), to	"	"	obtain, to
"	"	determine (make up one's mind), to	erhaschen (1)	ehr-HASH-en	preserve, to
Entschlossenheit, f.	ent-SHLAWSS-en-kite	determination (fixed intent)	erheben (62)	ehr-HAY-ben	snatch, to
entschuldigen (1)	ent-SHOOL-dih-gen	excuse (pardon), to	erhöhen (1)	ehr-HÖ-en	exalt, to
entschuldigen, sich	zikh ent-SHOOL-dih-gen	apologize, to	erholen, sich (1)	zikh ehr-HOLE-en	elevate (lift up), to
Entsetzen, n.	ent-ZETTS-en	horror (dread)	erinnern (1)	ehr-IN-ehrn	recover (get well), to
entsetzlich	ent-ZETTS-likh	horrible	erinnern, sich	zikh ehr-IN-ehrn	remind, to
entsprechen (125)	ent-SHPREH KH-en	correspond (agree), to	"	"	recall (remember), to
entstehen (129)	ent-SHTAY-en	arise (come about), to	Erinnerung, f.	ehr-IN-uh-roong	remember (recollect), to
entstellen (1)	ent-SHTELL-len	mar (disfigure), to	"	"	memory
enttäuschen (1)	ent-TOY-shen	disappoint, to	Erkältung, f.	ehr-KELL-toong	remembrance (recollection)
Enttäuschung, f.	ent-TOY-shoong	disappointment	erklären (1)	ehr-KLAIR-ren	cold (disease)
entwässern (1)	ent-VESS-ehrn	drain (make dry), to	"	"	declare (state), to
entweder...oder	ENT-vay-dehr...OH-dehr	either...or (conj.)	Erklärung, f.	ehr-KLAIR-roong	explain (account for), to
entwerfen (157)	ent-VEHR-fen	plan (prearrange), to	"	"	declaration (announcement)
entwickeln (1)	ent-VICK-el'n	develop, to	erlangen (1)	ehr-LAHNGNG-en	explanation
Entwicklung, f.	ent-VICK-loong	development	erlauben (1)	ehr-L OW-ben	secure (obtain), to
Entwurf, m.	ent-VOORRF	design (pattern)	"	"	allow, to
"	"	draft	Erlaubnis, f.	ehr-I OWP-niss	permit, to
"	"	outline (general plan)	erläutern (1)	ehr-LOY-tehrn	permission
"	"	project	Erlebnis, n.	ehr-LAPE-niss	explain (clarify), to
"	"	sketch (rough drawing)	Erledigung, f.	ehr-LAY-dih-goong	experience (conscious event)
entziehen (161)	ent-TSEE-en	deprive (divest), to	erleichtern (1)	ehr-LYE KH-tehrn	disposition (disposal)
entzücken (1)	ent-TSÜK-ken	delight (give pleasure to), to	Erleichterung, f.	ehr-LYE KH-tuh-roong	ease, to
Entzücken, n.	ent-TSÜK-ken	delight	erleuchten (1)	ehr-LOY KH-ten	relieve, to
"	"	rapture	ermöglichen (1)	ehr-MÖG-lee-kh en	relief (alleviation)
entzückend	ent-TSÜK-ent	delightful	ermüden (1)	ehr-MÜ-den	illuminate (elucidate), to
Entzündung, f.	ent-TSÜN-doong	inflammation	Ermüdung, f.	ehr-MÜ-doong	enable (make able), to
Enzyklopädie, f.	enn-tsi-kloh-pay-DEE	encyclopaedia	ermutigen (1)	ehr-MOO-tih-gen	tire (make weary), to
Epidemie, f.	eh-pih-duh-MEE	epidemic	ernennen (174)	ehr-NENN-nien	fatigue
er	AIR	he	Ernennung, f.	ehr-NENN-noong	encourage, to
"	"	it	erneuern (1)	ehr-NOY-ehrn	appoint, to
Erbe, m.	EHR-buh	heir	erst	EHRNST	appointment (nomination)
(er)erben (1)	(ehr-)EHR-ben	inherit, to	"	"	renew, to
erbitten (15)	ehr-BITT-en	solicit, to	"	"	earnest
Erblichkeit, f.	EHRP-likh-kite	heredity	Ernte, f.	EHRN-tuh	grave
erbrechen (20)	ehr-BREHKH-en	vomit, to	"	"	serious
Erbse, f.	EHRP-suh	pea	ernten (1)	EHRN-ten	crop (produce)
Erdbeben, n.	AIRT-bay-ben	earthquake	erobern (1)	ehr-OH-behrn	harvest
Erdbeere, f.	AIRT-bay-ruh	strawberry	Eroberung, f.	ehr-OH-behr-oong	reap, to
Erde, f.	AIR-duh	dirt (soil)	Eröffnung, f.	ehr-ÖFT-noong	conquer, to
"	"	earth (planet)	erprobt	ehr-PROHPT	conquest
erdenken (172)	ehr-DENG-ken	devise (contrive), to	erreichen (1)	ehr-RYE-kh en	opening (beginning, n.)
Erdhügel, m.	AIRT-hii-gel	mound (hill)	"	"	veteran (experienced)
Erdkunde, f.	AIRT-koon-duh	geography	errichten (1)	ehr-RIKH-ten	attain (arrive at), to
Erdnuss, f.	AIRT-nooss	peanut	erröten (1)	ehr-RÖ-ten	reach, to
Ereignis, n.	ehr-IKE-niss	event (happening)	Ersatzmittel, n.	ehr-ZAHTTS-mitt-el	erect (build), to
erfahren (31)	ehr-FAR-en	learn (find out), to			blush, to
Erfahrung, f.	ehr-FAR-oong	experience (skill)			substitute (thing replacing another)

German	Pronunciation	English	German	Pronunciation	English
erschallen (27)	ehr-SHAHL-len	peal, to	etwas	ETT-vahss	some (a quantity, <i>pron.</i> )
erscheinen (94)	ehr-SHY-nen	appear (come in sight), to	"	"	some (a quantity of, <i>adj.</i> )
erschlagen (100)	ehr-SHLAHG-en	slay, to	"	"	something
erschöpfen (1)	ehr-SHÖPP-fen	exhaust (use up), to	"	"	somewhat ( <i>adv.</i> )
erschrecken (28)	ehr-SHRECK-en	frighten (make afraid), to	euch	OYKH	you ( <i>pl.</i> ), yourselves
"	"	terrify, to	euer	OY-ehr	yours
"	"	scare, to	euere(r, -s)	OY-uh-reh(r, -s)	owl
erschüttern (1)	ehr-SHÜTT-ehrn	shock (jar), to	Eule, f.	OY-luh	
Erschütterung, f.	ehr-SHÜTT-luh-roong	shock (mental jolt)			
ersetzen (1)	ehr-ZET-sen	replace (be a substitute for), to	Europa, n.	oy-ROH-pah	Europe
Ersparnis, n.	ehr-SHPAHR-niss	savings (money)	europäisch	oy-roh-PAY-ish	European ( <i>adj.</i> )
erst	EHRST	first ( <i>adj.</i> )	ewig	AY-wick	eternal
"	"	primary ( <i>adj.</i> )		"	everlasting
"	"	prime ( <i>adj.</i> )	Exekutiv-...	ex-ek-koo-TEEF-...	executive ( <i>adj.</i> )
erstaunen (1)	ehr-SHT-OW-nen	amaze, to	Exemplar, n.	ex-emm-PLAHR	copy (of a publication)
"	"	astonish, to	Expedition, f.	ex-pay-deets-YOHN	expedition (journey)
Erstaunen, n.	ehr-SHT-OW-nen	amazement	Exporteur, m.	ex-pawr-TÖR	exporter
"	"	astonishment	extra	EX-trah	extra (additional)
erstere	EHRSS-teh-ruh	former (first of two, <i>adj.</i> )	Fabel, f.	FAH-bel	fable
erstrecken, sich (1)	zikh ehr-SHTRECK-en	run (extend), to	Fabrik, f.	fah-BREEK	factory
"	"	stretch (extend), to	Fabrikant, m.	fah-bree-KAHNNT	manufacturer
ersuchen (1)	ehr-ZOO-kh-en	appeal to (entreat), to	Fach, n.	FAHKH	shelf
"	"	request, to	fachmännisch	FAHKH-men-ish	professional
ertönen lassen (71)	ehr-TÖ-nen lahss-en	sound (make heard), to	Fackel, f.	FAHCK-el	torch
Ertrag, m.	ehr-TRAHK	produce	Faden, m.	FAH-den	thread (sewing thread)
"	"	yield (product)	fähig	FAY-ick	able (capable)
ertragen (137)	ehr-TRAH-gen	bear, to	Fähigkeit, f.	FAY-ick-kite	ability
"	"	endure, to	Fahne, f.	FAH-nuh	faculty
"	"	stand, to	Fähre, f.	FARE-uh	flag
ertränken (1)	ehr-TRENG-ken	drown (kill by drowning), to	fahren (31)	FAH-ren	ferry (boat)
ertrinken (142)	ehr-TRING-ken	drown (die by drowning), to	"	"	drive (a vehicle), to
erwachen (1)	ehr-VAH-KH-en	wake (rouse oneself), to	"	"	go, to
erwachsen (151)	ehr-VAHX-en	grow up (mature), to	Fahrer, m.	FAR-ehr	ride (in a car), to
erwähnen (1)	ehr-VAY-nen	mention, to	Fahrt, f.	FAR-gelt	driver (of automobile)
erwarten (1)	ehr-VAR-len	anticipate, to	Fahrt, f.	FAR-plahn	fare ( <i>transp.</i> )
"	"	await, to	Fahrplan, m.	FAR-shool	timetable
"	"	expect, to	Fahrstuhl, m.		elevator (passenger lift)
Erwartung, f.	ehr-VAR-toong	expectation	Fahrt, f.	FAHRRT	ride (in a car)
erweichen (154)	ehr-VIE-kh-en	soften (mitigate), to	Fahrzeug, n.	FAR-tsoyg	vehicle (conveyance)
erweitern (1)	ehr-VITE-ehrn	extend (enlarge), to	fair	FARE	fair (impartial)
Erweiterung, f.	ehr-VIE-luh-roong	extension (enlargement)	"	"	fairly (impartially)
erwerben (156)	ehr-VEHR-ben	acquire, to	Faktor, m.	FAHK-tor	factor (element)
erwidern (1)	ehr-VEE-dehrn	reply, to	Fall, m.	FAHLL	case (instance)
Erz, n.	ehr-VEE-duh-roong	reply	Falle, f.	FAHLL-uh	trap (snare)
Erz, n.	EHRSS	ore	fallen (32)	FAHLL-en	fall, to
erzählen (1)	ehr-TSAY-len	relate, to	"	"	tumble, to
"	"	tell (narrate), to	(um)fallen	(OOMM-)FAHLL-en	drop, to
Erzählung, f.	ehr-TSAY-loong	tale (narrative)	fallen lassen (71)	FAHLL-en LAHSS-senn	drop (let fall), to
Erzeugnis, n.	ehr-TSOYG-niss	product	fällig	FELL-ick	due (payable)
erziehen (161)	ehr-TSEE-en	educate, to	Fälligkeit, f.	FELL-ick-kite	maturity (due date, <i>bus.</i> )
Erziehung, f.	ehr-TSEE-oong	education (schooling process)	fällig werden (181)	FELL-ick VARE-den	mature (fall due), to
"	"	training (instruction)	Fallschirm, m.	FAHLL-sheerm	parachute
erzielen (1)	ehr-TSEE-len	achieve (attain), to	falsch	FAHLLSH	false
es	ESS	it	"	"	wrong (erroneous, <i>adj.</i> )
Esel, m.	AY-zel	donkey	fälschen (1)	FELSH-en	forge (counterfeit), to
essen (30)	ESS-sen	eat, to	Falte, f.	FAHLL-tuh	fold (plait, <i>n.</i> )
essen, (zu Mittag)	(tsoo MITT-tahk) ESS-en	dine, to	"	"	wrinkle
Essig, m.	ESS-ikh	vinegar	fallen (1)	FAHLL-len	fold (lap over), to
Esslöffel, m.	ESS-löff-el	spoon (tablespoon)	Familie, f.	fah-MEEL-yuh	family
Etikett, n.	eh-tee-KETT	label	fangen (33)	FAHNNG-en	catch (nab), to
Etikette, f.	eh-tee-KETT-tuh	etiquette	Farbe, f.	FAR-buh	color
			"	"	paint
			färben (1)	FARE-ben	dye, to
			Farbton, m.	FAHRP-tone	hue
			Farn(kraut), n.	FAHRN(-krowl)	fern

German	Pronunciation	English
Faschismus, <i>m.</i>	fah-SHISS-mooss	Fascism
Fass, <i>n.</i>	FAHSS	barrel (cask)
fast	FAHSST	almost
"	"	nearly
Fastenzeit, <i>f.</i>	FAHSST-en-tsite	Lent
faul	FOWL	lazy
"	"	rotten (decayed)
faulen (1)	FOW-len	rot, to
faulenz (1)	FOW-lenis-en	loaf, to
Fäulnis, <i>f.</i>	FOIL-niss	decay (rotteness)
Faust, <i>f.</i>	FOWST	fist
Fausthandschuh, <i>m.</i>	FOWST-hahnnt-shoo	mitten
Feder, <i>f.</i>	FAY-dehr	feather
"	"	spring (coil)
Federvieh, <i>n.</i>	FAY-dehr-fee	poultry
Fée, <i>f.</i>	FAY	fairy ( <i>n.</i> )
fegen (1)	FAY-gen	sweep (clean), to
Fehlbetrag, <i>m.</i>	FAIL-buh-trahk	deficit ( <i>bus.</i> )
fehlen (1)	FAY-len	lack (be without), to
Fehler, <i>m.</i>	FAY-lehr	blunder
"	"	fault (defect)
"	"	mistake
feierlich	FIRE-likh	solemn (grave)
feiern (1)	FYE-ehrn	celebrate, to
Feiertag, <i>m.</i>	FYE-ehr-tahk	holiday
Feige, <i>f.</i>	FYE-guh	fig
Feigling, <i>m.</i>	FIGE-ling	coward
Feile, <i>f.</i>	FYE-luh	file (tool)
fein	FINE	fine (very small)
Feind, <i>m.</i>	FINE T	enemy
"	"	foe
feindlich	FINE T-likh	hostile
Feld, <i>n.</i>	FELT	field (cleared land)
Feldbett, <i>n.</i>	FELD-bel	cot (bed)
Feldzug, <i>m.</i>	FELT-tsoo k	campaign ( <i>mil.</i> )
Fell, <i>n.</i>	FELL	hide
"	"	skin (animal hide)
Felsen, <i>m.</i>	FELL-zen	rock (large stone)
felsig	FELL-zikh	rocky (rock-covered)
Fenster, <i>n.</i>	FENN-slehr	window
Fensterscheibe, <i>f.</i>	FENN-slehr-shy-buh	pane, window
Ferien, <i>pl.</i>	FEHR-yen	vacation (work holi-days)
ferner	FEHR-nehr	further (additional, <i>adj.</i> )
Fernrohr, <i>n.</i>	FEHRN-roar	telescope
Fernsehen, <i>n.</i>	FEHRN-zay-en	television
Fernsprecher, <i>m.</i>	FEHRN-sprekhk-eh	telephone
Fernunterrichts-schule, <i>f.</i>	FEHRN-oon-lehr-rikhts-shoo-luh	correspondence school
Ferse, <i>f.</i>	FEHR-suh	heel ( <i>anat.</i> )
fest	FEST	fast
"	"	firm ( <i>adj.</i> )
"	"	solid (compact)
"	"	steady
Fest, <i>n.</i>	FEST	festival
festbinden (14)	FEST-bin-den	lash (fasten), to
Festmahl, <i>n.</i>	FEST-mahl	banquet
"	"	feast (meal)
festnehmen (80)	FEST-nay-men	capture (seize), to
festsetzen (1)	FEST-zett-sen	to fix (settle), to
"	"	settle (arrange), to
feststehend	FEST-shlay-ent	stationary (unmoving)
feststellen (1)	FEST-shie-llen	determine (ascertain), to
Festung, <i>f.</i>	FESS-toong	fortress
Fett, <i>n.</i>	FETT	fat (fatty tissue, <i>n.</i> )
"	"	grease (cooking fat)
feucht	FOYKHT	damp
"	"	moist

German	Pronunciation	English
Feuchtigkeit, <i>f.</i>	FOYKH-tick-kite	moisture
Feuer, <i>n.</i>	FOY-eh	fire
Feuerstein, <i>m.</i>	FOY-eh-shline	flint
Feuerversicherung, <i>f.</i>	FOY-eh-fehr-zikh-eh-oong	fire insurance
Feuerwehrmann, <i>m.</i>	FOY-eh-vare-mahnn	fireman
Fichte, <i>f.</i>	FIKH-tuh	fir
Fieber, <i>n.</i>	FEE-behr	fever
Film, <i>m.</i>	FILM	film ( <i>photog.</i> )
Filz, <i>m.</i>	FILTS	felt ( <i>n.</i> )
Finanzen, <i>pl.</i>	fee-NAHNN-tsen	finances
finanziell	fee-NAHNN-tsee-el	financial
finden (35)	FINN-den	find (discover), to
Finger, <i>m.</i>	FING-eh	finger
Finnland, <i>n.</i>	FINN-lahnt	Finland
finnländisch	FINN-lenn-dish	Finnish ( <i>adj.</i> )
Firma, <i>f.</i>	FEERR-muh	firm (business company)
Firnis, <i>m.</i>	FEERR-niss	varnish
Fisch, <i>m.</i>	FISH	fish
fischen (1)	FISH-en	fish, to
Fischer, <i>m.</i>	FISH-eh	fisherman
flach	FLAHKH	flat (level, <i>adj.</i> )
Fläche, <i>f.</i>	FLEH KH-uh	plane (surface)
Flachs, <i>m.</i>	FLAHX	flax
Flamme, <i>f.</i>	FLAHMM-uh	flame
Flasche, <i>f.</i>	FLAHSH-uh	bottle
flattern (1)	FLAHTT-ehrn	flutter (flap), to
"	"	wave, to
flechten (36)	FLEH KH-ten	braid (plait), to
Fleck, <i>m.</i>	FLECK	spot
"	"	stain
Fledermaus, <i>f.</i>	FLAY-dehr-mouse	bat (animal)
fliehen (1)	FLAY-en	plead (appeal earnestly), to
Fleisch, <i>n.</i>	FLY SH	flesh
"	"	meat
Fleischer, <i>m.</i>	FLY SH-eh	butcher
Flaiss, <i>m.</i>	FLICE	diligence
fleissig	FLICE-ick	diligent
"	"	industrious
flick (1)	FLICK-en	mend (repair), to
Flicken, <i>m.</i>	FLICK-en	patch (repair)
Flieder, <i>m.</i>	FLEE-dehr	lilac (flower)
Fliege, <i>f.</i>	FLEE-guh	fly (housefly)
fliegen (37)	FLEE-gen	fly, to
Flieger, <i>m.</i>	FLEE-gehr	aviator
fliehen (38)	FLEE-en	flee (run from), to
fliessen (39)	FLEE-sen	flow (circulate), to
"	"	run, to
Flöte, <i>f.</i>	FLÖ-tuh	flute ( <i>mus.</i> )
Flotte, <i>f.</i>	FLAWTT-tuh	fleet (group of vessels)
Fluch, <i>m.</i>	FLOO KH	curse
fluchen (1)	FLOO kh-en	curse, to
"	"	swear, to
Flucht, <i>f.</i>	FLOO KHT	flight (hasty departure)
flüchtig blicken (1)	FLÜKH-tick BLICK-ken	glance, to
Flüchtling, <i>m.</i>	FLÜKHT-ling	refugee
Flug, <i>m.</i>	FLOCK	flight (journey by air)
Flügel, <i>m.</i>	FLÜ-gel	wing ( <i>zool.</i> )
Flughafen, <i>m.</i>	FLOO K-hah-fen	airport
Flugpost, <i>f.</i>	FLOO K-pawst	air mail
Flugzeug, <i>n.</i>	FLOO K-tsoyk	airplane
Flugzeugträger, <i>m.</i>	FLOCK-Isogy-tray-gehr	aircraft carrier
Fluss, <i>m.</i>	FLOOSS	river
Flüssigkeit, <i>f.</i>	FLÜSS-ick-kite	liquid ( <i>n.</i> )

German	Pronunciation	English	German	Pronunciation	English
flüstern (1)	FLÜSS-tehrn	whisper (utter softly), to	Frost, m.	FRAWSST	frost
Flut, f.	FLOO_T	tide, high	Frösteln, n.	FRÖSS-tel'n	chill (shivering sensation)
Folge, f.	FAWLL-guh	consequence	Frucht, f.	FROOKHT	fruit
Folge haben, zur (178)	tsoor FAWLL-guh haben	involve (entail), to	fruchtbar	FROOKHT-bar	fertile
folgen (1)	FAWLL-gen	follow, to	früh	FRÜ	early (before-time, adj.)
"	"	succeed, to	"	"	soon
folgend	FAWLL-g-ent	subsequent	früh, zu	tsoo FRÜ	early (ahead of time, adv.)
Folter, f.	FAWLL-tehr	torture	früher	FRÜ-ehr	before (earlier, adv.)
Fonds, m.	FOHNG	fund	"	"	former (preceding, adj.)
fördern (1)	FÖR-dehrn	foster (encourage), to	Frühling, m.	FRÜ-ling	spring (season)
"	"	promote (further), to	Frühstück, n.	FRÜ-shtück	breakfast
Forelle, f.	foh-RELL-uh	trout	Fuchs, m.	FOOX	fox
Form, f.	FORM	form	fügen, sich (1)	zikh FÜ-gen	comply (acquiesce), to
"	"	shape (contour)	fühlen (1)	FÜ-len	feel (touch), to
Formel, f.	FOR-mel	formula (prescribed guide)	fühlen, (sich)	(zikh) FÜ-len	feel (experience), to
Förmlichkeit, f.	FÖRM-likh-kite	formality	führen (1)	FÜ-ren	lead (guide), to
(er)forschen (1)	(ehr-)FOR-shen	explore, to	(vor)führen (1)	(FOR-)FÜ-ren	lead (be in advance), to
Forschung, f.	FOR-shoong	research	Führer, m.	FÜ-rehr	guide (one who guides)
Fort, n.	FORT	fort	Führung, f.	FÜ-roong	leadership (authority)
fortschreiten (111)	FORT-shrye-ten	proceed (advance), to	Fülle, f.	FÜLL-uh	abundance
Fortschritt, m.	FORT-shritt	advance	"	"	plenty (n.)
"	"	progress	füllen (1)	FÜLL-en	fill (make full), to
fortschrittlich	FORT-shritt-likh	progressive	Füllen, n.	FÜLL-en	colt
fortsetzen (1)	FORT-zetts-en	continue, to	Füllfeder, f.	FÜLL-fay-dehr	pen, fountain
Fortsetzung, f.	FORT-zetts-soong	continuation	Fundament, n.	foon-dah-MENT	foundation (base)
fortwährend	FORT-vare-ent	perpetual	Funke, m.	FOONG-kuh	spark
Fracht, f.	FRAHKHT	freight	funkeln (1)	FOONG-kel'n	sparkle, to
Frachtbefrag, m.	FRAHKHT-breef	bill of lading	Funktion, f.	foonk-tsee-OHN	function
Frage, f.	FRAH-guh	question (query)	für	FÜR	for (prep.)
fragen (1)	FRAHG-en	ask (put question to), to	"	"	per (for each)
fragen, sich	zikh FRAH-gen	wonder (ask oneself), to	Furche, f.	FOORR-kh-uh	furrow (agric.)
fragen über	FRAH-gen ü-behr	ask about, to	Furcht, f.	FOORRKHT	alarm
Frankreich, n.	FRAHNK-rye kh	France	"	"	dread
Fränse, f.	FRAHN-zuh	fringe	"	"	fear
französisch	frahn-TSÖ-zish	French (adj.)	furchtbar	FOORRKHT-bar	awful
Frau, f.	FR-ow	Mrs. (Mistress)	"	"	dreadful
"	"	wife	fürchten (1)	FÜRKH-ten	fear (be afraid of), to
"	"	woman	fürchterlich	FÜRKH-tehr-likh	fearful (terrible)
Fräulein, n.	FROY-line	Miss	furchtsam	FOORRKHT-zahm	fearful (afraid)
frei	FRY	free (independent)	für sich allein	für ZIKH ahl-LINE	timid
freigebig	FRY-gay-bick	generous	Fürsorge, f.	FÜR-zor-guh	apart
Freiheit, f.	FRY-hite	freedom	Fuss, m.	FOOSS	care (custody)
"	"	liberty	Fussball, m.	FOOSS-bahll	foot (anat.)
freilassen (71)	FRY-lahss-sen	release (let go of), to	Fusstritt, m.	FOOSS-tritt	soccer
Freiwillige, m.	FRY-vill-ee-guh	volunteer (mil.)	Fusstritt geben, einen (43)	ine-en FOOSS-tritt GAY-ben	kick (boot)
Fremde, m., f.	FREM-duh	stranger (unknown person)	Futter, n.	FOOTT-tehr	kick (boot), to
Freude, f.	FRÖY-duh	gladness	füttern (1)	FÜTT-ehrn	lining
"	"	joy	Gabel, f.	GAH-bel	feed (give food to), to
freuen, sich (1)	zikh FROY-en	rejoice, to	gähnen (1)	GAY-nen	to
Freund, m.	FROYNT	friend	Galerie, f.	gah-luh-REE	fork (eating utensil)
freundlich	FROYNT-likh	friendly	Galopp, m.	gah-LAWPP	yawn, to
Freundlichkeit, f.	FROYNT-likh-kite	kindness (favor)	Gang, m.	GAHNNG	gallery (balcony)
Freundschaft, f.	FROYNT-shahft	friendship	"	"	gallop (n.)
Frieden, m.	FREE-den	peace	"	"	aisle (passageway)
Friedhof, m.	FREET-hohf	cemetery	"	"	gear (mech.)
(ge)frieren (41)	(guh-)FREE-ren	freeze (turn to ice), to	"	"	hall (corridor)
frisch	FRISH	fresh	"	"	passage
Frisör, m.	frih-ZÖR	barber	Gang setzen, in (1)	in GAHNNG ZETTS-en	launch (start), to
Frist, f.	FRISST	term (duration)	Gans, f.	GAHNSS	goose
froh	FRO	glad	Gänseblümchen, n.	GENN-zuh-blüm-kh-en	daisy
"	"	joyful	ganz	GAHNNTS	all (entirely, adv.)
fröhlich	FRÖ-likh	merry	"	"	all (whole of, adj.)
Front, f.	FRAWNNT	front (battle front)	"	"	altogether (entirely)
Frosch, m.	FRAWSH	frog	"	"	

German	Pronunciation	English
ganz	GAHNNTS	entire
"	"	quite (considerably)
"	"	whole ( <i>adj.</i> )
Ganze, <i>n.</i>	GAHNNT-suh	whole (entirety, <i>n.</i> )
gänzlich	GENTS-likh	total (complete)
Garage, <i>f.</i>	gah-RAH-zhuh	garage
Garderobe, <i>f.</i>	gahr-duh-ROH-buh	wardrobe (apparel)
Garn, <i>n.</i>	GAHRN	yarn (fiber)
Garnele, <i>f.</i>	gahr-NAY-luh	shrimp
gar nicht	GAHR NIKHT	no (not any, <i>adv.</i> )
Garnison, <i>f.</i>	gahr-nee-ZONE	garrison
Garten, <i>m.</i>	GAHR-ten	garden
Gärtner, <i>m.</i>	GEHRT-nehr	gardener
Gas, <i>n.</i>	GAH SS	gas
Gast, <i>m.</i>	GAH SST	guest (visitor)
Gastgeber, <i>m.</i>	GAH SST-gay-behr	host
Gasthof, <i>m.</i>	GAH SST-hohf	inn
Gebärde, <i>f.</i>	guh-BARE-duh	gesture (motion)
gebären (42)	guh-BARE-en	bear (give birth to), to
Gebärmutter, <i>f.</i>	guh-BARE-moott-eh	womb
Gebäude, <i>n.</i>	guh-BOY-duh	building
geben (43)	GAY-ben	give (bestow), to
Gebet, <i>n.</i>	guh-BATE	prayer (petition)
Gebiet, <i>n.</i>	guh-BEET	area (region)
"	"	field (sphere of ac- tion)
"	"	realm (field)
"	"	territory
gebirgig	guh-BEER-gick	mountainous
gebogen	guh-BOH-gen	bent (curved)
geboren sein (werden) (179)	guh-BORE-ren ZINE (VARE-den)	born, to be
Gebrauch, <i>m.</i>	guh-BROW-KH	use (utilization)
Gebrüll, <i>n.</i>	guh-BR ÜLL	roar ( <i>n.</i> )
Gebühr, <i>f.</i>	guh-BÜR	fee
gebührend	guh-BÜR-ent	due (proper)
Geburt, <i>f.</i>	guh-BOO RT	birth
gebürtig ( <i>adj.</i> )	guh-BÜR-tick	native
Geburtstag, <i>m.</i>	guh-BOO RTS-tahk	birthday
Gedächtnis, <i>n.</i>	guh-DEKHT-niss	memory (ability to recall)
Gedanke, <i>m.</i>	guh-DAHNNG-kuh	thought (idea)
gedeihen (44)	guh-DYE-en	flourish, to
"	"	prosper, to
"	"	thrive (grow vigor- ously), to
gedeihlich	guh-DYE-likh	prosperous
Gedicht, <i>n.</i>	guh-DIKHT	poem
Gedränge, <i>n.</i>	guh-DRENG-uh	throng
gedrungen	guh-DROONG-en	compact (packed firmly)
Geduld, <i>f.</i>	guh-DOOLLT	patience
geduldig	guh-DOOLL-dick	patient (forbearing)
Geduldspiel, <i>n.</i>	guh-DOOLLT-shpeel	puzzle (game)
Gefahr, <i>f.</i>	guh-FAR	danger
"	"	peril
"	"	risk
gefährlich	guh-FAIR-likh	dangerous
Gefährte, <i>m.</i>	guh-FAIR-tuh	companion
Gefallen, <i>m.</i>	guh-FAHL-en	favor (kindness)
gefälscht	guh-FELSHT	counterfeit ( <i>adj.</i> )
Gefangene, <i>m., f.</i>	guh-FAHNNG-en-uh	captive
"	"	prisoner
Gefängnis, <i>n.</i>	guh-FENG-niss	jail
"	"	prison
Gefäß, <i>n.</i>	guh-FACE	vessel (receptacle)
Geflügel, <i>n.</i>	guh-FLÜ-gel	fowl (poultry)
Geflüster, <i>n.</i>	guh-FL ÜSS-tehr	whisper
gefroren	guh-FROH-ren	frozen

German	Pronunciation	English
Gefühl, <i>n.</i>	guh-FÜL	emotion
"	"	feeling
"	"	sentiment
gegen	GAY-gen	against
"	"	at (to, toward)
"	"	toward
Gegend, <i>f.</i>	GAY-g ent	region (area)
Gegensatz, <i>m.</i>	GAY-gen-zahnts	conflict (opposition)
"	"	contrast
gegenseitig	GAY-gen-zite-tick	mutual
Gegenstand, <i>m.</i>	GAY-gen-shtahnt	object (thing)
"	"	subject (topic)
Gegenteil, <i>n.</i>	GAY-gen-tile	opposite ( <i>n.</i> )
gegenüber	gay-gen-Ü-behr	opposite ( <i>prep.</i> )
gegenüberstehend	gay-gen-Ü-behr-shtay- ent	opposite ( <i>adj.</i> )
Gegenwart, <i>f.</i>	GAY-gen-vahrt	present (present time, <i>n.</i> )
gegenwärtig	GAY-gen-vare-tick	present (current, <i>adj.</i> )
Gegenzeichnung, <i>f.</i>	GAY-gen-TSYEKH-noong	countersignature ( <i>bus.</i> )
Gegner, <i>m.</i>	GAYG-nehr	opponent ( <i>n.</i> )
Gehalt, <i>n.</i>	guh-HAHLT	salary
geheim	guh-HIME	secret ( <i>adj.</i> )
Geheimnis, <i>n.</i>	guh-HIME-niss	mystery (enigma)
"	"	secret ( <i>n.</i> )
geheimnisvoll	guh-HIME-niss-fawll	mysterious
gehen (46)	GAY-en	go (walk), to
"	"	walk, to
Gehilfe, <i>m.</i>	guh-HILL-fuh	assistant
Gehirn, <i>n.</i>	guh-HEERN	brain ( <i>anat.</i> )
gehörchen (1)	guh-HOAR-kh en	obey, to
gehörchen, nicht	NIKHT guh-HOAR-kh en	disobey, to
gehören (1)	guh-HÖR-en	belong, to
"	"	belong to, to
gehorsam	guh-HOAR-zahm	obedient
Gehorsam, <i>m.</i>	guh-HOAR-zahm	obedience (com- pliance)
Geige, <i>f.</i>	GUY-guh	violin
geisseln (1)	GUY-sel'n	lash (whip), to
Geist, <i>m.</i>	GUY-ST	mind (intellect)
"	"	spirit
geistig	GUY-stick	intellectual ( <i>adj.</i> )
"	"	mental
"	"	spiritual ( <i>adj.</i> )
geistiges Getränk, <i>n.</i>	GUY SS-tih-gess guh- TRENG K	liquor (alcoholic beverage)
geistreich	GUY ST-rye kh	witty
Geizhals, <i>m.</i>	GITES-hahlls	miser
geizig	GUY-tsick	stingy
Gelächter, <i>n.</i>	guh-LEKH-tehr	laughter
gelb	GELP	yellow ( <i>adj.</i> )
gelbe Fieber, <i>n.</i>	GELL-buh FEE-behr	yellow fever
Geld, <i>n.</i>	GELT	money
Geldanlage, <i>f.</i>	GELT-ahnn-lah-guh	investment ( <i>bus.</i> )
Geldanweisung, <i>f.</i>	GELT-ahnn-vize-oong	money order
Geldbeutel, <i>m.</i>	GELT-boy-tel	purse (coin pouch)
Geldschein, <i>m.</i>	GELT-shine	bill (currency)
Geldstrafe, <i>f.</i>	GELT-shtrah-fuh	fine (penalty, <i>n.</i> )
Gelee, <i>n.</i>	zhuh-LAY	jelly
Gelegenheit, <i>f.</i>	guh-LAY-gen-hite	chance
"	"	occasion
"	"	opportunity
Gelegenheitskauf, <i>m.</i>	guh-LAY-gen-hites-kowf	bargain (advanta- geous purchase)
gelegentlich	guh-LAY-g ent-likh	occasional
Gelehrte, <i>m.</i>	guh-LAIR-tuh	scholar (savant)
Geleise, <i>n.</i>	guh-LYE-zuh	track (rails)
(Schutz) Geleit, <i>n.</i>	(SHUHTS-)guh-LITE	convoy ( <i>mil.</i> )
geliebt	guh-LEEBT	beloved ( <i>adj.</i> )



German	Pronunciation	English	German	Pronunciation	English
Geliebte, <i>m., f.</i>	guh-LEEB-tuh	lover	Geschirr, <i>n.</i>	guh-SHEERR	dishes (tableware)
gellend schreien (110)	GELL-ent SHRYE-en	yell, to	"	"	harness
Gelöbnis, <i>n.</i>	guh-LÖP-niss	pledge	Geschlecht, <i>n.</i>	guh-SHLEH KHT	sex
Gelübde, <i>n.</i>	guh-LÜPP-duh	vow	Geschmack, <i>m.</i>	guh-SHMAHCK	flavor (savor)
Gemälde, <i>n.</i>	guh-MEL-duh	painting (picture)	"	"	taste
gemein	guh-MINE	common	Geschwätz, <i>n.</i>	guh-SHVETTS	gossip (idle talk)
"	"	vulgar (ill-bred)	geschwind	guh-SHVINNT	fast (quickly)
Gemeinde, <i>f.</i>	guh-MINE-duh	community (neighborhood)	"	"	swift
"	"	congregation (religious community)	Geschwindigkeit, <i>f.</i>	guh-SHVINN-dick-kite	rate (degree of speed)
gemeinsam	guh-MINE-zahm	joint (combined)	"	"	speed (rapidity)
Gemeinschaft, <i>f.</i>	guh-MINE-shahfft	community (the public)	Geschworenen, <i>pl.</i>	guh-SHVOR-uh-nen	jury
Gemüse, <i>n.</i>	guh-MÜ-zuh	vegetable	Geschwulst, <i>f.</i>	guh-SHVOOLST	tumor
Gemütsart, <i>f.</i>	guh-MÜHTS-art	disposition (temperament)	Geschwür, <i>n.</i>	guh-SHVÜR	ulcer
genau	guh-NOW	accurate	gesellig	guh-ZELL-lick	sociable (companionable)
"	"	exact	Gesellschaft, <i>f.</i>	guh-ZELL-shahfft	company
"	"	precise	"	"	society
genehmigen (1)	guh-NAY-mih-gen	approve (sanction), to	gesellschaftlich	guh-ZELL-shahfft-likh	social (societal)
geneigt	guh-NIKE T	apt to (prone to)	Gesetz, <i>n.</i>	guh-ZETTS	law (statute)
General, <i>m.</i>	gay-nay-RAHL	general (officer)	Gesetzbuch, <i>n.</i>	guh-ZETTS-boo_kh	code (law)
Generation, <i>f.</i>	gay-nuh-rahts-YOHN	generation (period of time)	gesetzgebende Körperschaft, <i>f.</i>	guh-ZETTS-gay-ben-duh KÖR-pehr-shahfft	legislature
Genf, <i>n.</i>	GENF	Geneva	Gesetzgebung, <i>f.</i>	guh-ZETTS-gay-boong	legislation
Genie, <i>n.</i>	zhay-NEE	genius	gesetzlich	guh-ZETTS-likh	legal
geniessen (50)	guh-NEE-senn	enjoy (derive joy from), to	gesetzmässig	guh-ZETTS-may-sick	lawful
Genossenschaft, <i>f.</i>	guh-NAWSS-sen-shahfft	cooperative ( <i>n.</i> )	Gesicht, <i>n.</i>	guh-ZIKHT	face ( <i>anat.</i> )
genug	guh-NOO_K	enough ( <i>adv.</i> )	Gesims, <i>n.</i>	guh-ZIMMSS	ledge
"	"	enough ( <i>n.</i> )	Gespenst, <i>n.</i>	guh-SHPENNST	ghost
genügend	guh-NÜ-g-ent	adequate	Gespräch, <i>n.</i>	guh-SPREH_KH	talk (conversation)
"	"	enough ( <i>adj.</i> )	Gestalt, <i>f.</i>	guh-SHTAHLIT	figure (human form)
"	"	sufficient	gestehen (129)	guh-SHTAY-en	confess (admit), to
Geologie, <i>f.</i>	gay-oh-loh-G_EE	geology	gestern	GUESS-tehrn	yesterday
Gepäck, <i>n.</i>	guh-PECK	baggage	Gesuch, <i>n.</i>	guh-ZOOKH	application (request)
"	"	luggage	gesund	guh-ZOONNT	healthy
Gepäckträger, <i>m.</i>	guh-PECK-tray-gehr	porter (baggage carrier)	"	"	sound
gerade	guh-RAH-duh	straight (not crooked, <i>adj.</i> )	"	"	wholesome (beneficial)
geradewegs	guh-RAH-duh-vake_ss	straight (directly, <i>adv.</i> )	Gesundheit, <i>f.</i>	guh-ZOONNT-hite	health
geräuschvoll	guh-ROYSH-fawll	noisy	Getöse, <i>n.</i>	guh-TÖ-zuh	din
gerecht	guh-REHKHT	just (equitable, <i>adj.</i> )	Getränk, <i>n.</i>	guh-TRENGK	drink (beverage)
Gerechtigkeit, <i>f.</i>	guh-REHKH-tick-kite	justice (rightfulness)	Getreide, <i>n.</i>	guh-TRY-duh	cereal
Gericht, <i>n.</i>	guh-RIKHT	court (of law)	"	"	grain
"	"	dish (food)	getrennt	guh-TRENT	separate
Gerichtsverhandlung, <i>f.</i>	guh-RIKHTS-fehr-hahnnd-loong	trial (court proceeding)	gewähren (1)	guh-VARE-en	grant (bestow), to
gering	guh-RING	slight ( <i>adj.</i> )	Gewalt, <i>f.</i>	guh-VAHLLT	force (coercion)
gering(er)	guh-RING(-ehr)	minor (lesser)	"	"	violence
geringfügig	guh-RING-füg-ick	petty (minor)	gewaltsam	guh-VAHLLT-zahm	violent
geringst	guh-RINGSST	least ( <i>adj.</i> )	Gewandtheit, <i>f.</i>	guh-VAHNNT-hite	dexterity
gern haben (178)	GEHRN shah-ben	like (be fond of), to	Gewebe, <i>n.</i>	guh-VAY-buh	tissue ( <i>biol.</i> )
Gerste, <i>f.</i>	GEHR-shuh	barley	Gewehr, <i>n.</i>	guh-VARE	gun
Geruch, <i>m.</i>	guh-ROO_KH	odor	"	"	rifle
"	"	scent	Gewerbe, <i>n.</i>	guh-VEHR-buh	trade (craft)
"	"	smell	Gewerkschaft, <i>f.</i>	guh-VEHRK-shahfft	union (trade union)
Gerücht, <i>n.</i>	guh-RÜKHT	rumor	Gewicht, <i>n.</i>	guh-VIKHT	weight (scale weight)
Gesamtbetrag, <i>m.</i>	guh-ZAHMMT-buh-trahk	total (sum)	Gewinn, <i>m.</i>	guh-VINN	gain (increase)
Geschäft, <i>n.</i>	guh-SHEFFT	business (commerce)	"	"	profit ( <i>bus.</i> )
Geschäftsmann, <i>m.</i>	guh-SHEFFTS-mahnn	businessman	gewinnen (53)	guh-VINN-nen	gain (get), to
geschehen (52)	guh-SHAY-en	happen (occur), to	"	"	win (be victor in), to
Geschenk, <i>n.</i>	guh-SHENK	gift (present)	gewiss	guh-VISS	certain (particular)
Geschichte, <i>f.</i>	guh-SHIKH-tuh	history	Gewissen, <i>n.</i>	guh-VISS-sen	conscience
"	"	story (account)	Gewitter, <i>n.</i>	guh-VITT-ehr	tempest
Geschicklichkeit, <i>f.</i>	guh-SHICK-likh-kite	skill (proficiency)	gewöhnen, sich (1)	zikh guh-VÖ-nen	accustom oneself, to
geschickt	guh-SHICKT	skillful	Gewohnheit, <i>f.</i>	guh-VOHN-hite	habit (custom)
			gewöhnlich	guh-VÖN-likh	common
			"	"	ordinary
			"	"	usual
			Gewürz, <i>n.</i>	guh-VÜRTS	spice
			geziehend	guh-TSEE-ment	proper (acceptable)
			gierig	GEAR-ick	greedy

German	Pronunciation	English
Gift, <i>n.</i>	GIFT	poison
Gipfel, <i>m.</i>	GIPP-fel	crest
"	"	summit
"	"	top
girieren (1)	zhee-REE-ren	endorse (sign), to
Giro, <i>n.</i>	ZHEE-ro	endorsement (signature)
Glanz, <i>m.</i>	GLAHNNTS	luster (sheen)
"	"	polish
glänzen (1)	GLENNT-sen	gleam, to
"	"	shine, to
glänzend	GLENNT-sent	brilliant (remarkable)
Glas, <i>n.</i>	GLAHSS	glass (material)
(Trink) Glas, <i>n.</i>	(TRING K-) GLAHSS	glass (vessel)
glatt	GLAHTT	smooth ( <i>adj.</i> )
glätten	GLETT-ten	smooth (level), to
Glaube, <i>m.</i>	GL_ow-buh	belief (opinion)
glauben (1)	GL_ow-ben	believe (accept), to
Glaubensbekenntnis, <i>n.</i>	GL_ow-bens-buh-kennt-niss	faith (creed)
Gläubiger, <i>m.</i>	GLOY-bih-gehr	creditor ( <i>bus.</i> )
gleich	GLYE_KH	alike
"	"	equal ( <i>adj.</i> )
"	"	like ( <i>adj.</i> )
(so)gleich	(zoh-)GLYE_KH	immediately (instantly)
Gleiche, <i>m.</i>	GLYE_khuh	peer (equal)
Gleichgewicht, <i>n.</i>	GLYE_KH-guh-vikht	balance (equilibrium)
gleichgültig	GLYE_KH-gül-tick	indifferent (unconcerned)
gleiten (56)	GLITE-en	glide, to
"	"	slide, to
Glied, <i>n.</i>	GLEET	limb ( <i>anat.</i> )
(Ketten) Glied, <i>n.</i>	(KETT-ten-)GLEET	link (connecting part)
glitzern (1)	GLITTS-ehrn	glitter, to
Globus, <i>m.</i>	GL_ow-buhss	globe
Glocke, <i>f.</i>	GLAWK-uh	bell
Glück, <i>n.</i>	GLÜCK	fortune
"	"	happiness
"	"	luck
Glück haben (178)	GLÜCK hah-ben	thrive (succeed), to
glücklich	GLÜCK-likh	fortunate
"	"	happy (glad)
"	"	lucky
glücklicherweise	GLÜCK-likh-eh-r-vize-uh	happily (luckily)
Glühbirne, <i>f.</i>	GLÜ-beer-nuh	bulb (light bulb)
glühen (1)	GLÜ-en	glow (shine), to
Gnade, <i>f.</i>	G_NAH-duh	mercy
Gold, <i>n.</i>	GAWLT	gold
golden	GAWLL-den	golden
Golf, <i>m.</i>	GAWLF	gulf (large bay)
Golf(spiel), <i>n.</i>	GAWLF-(shpeel)	golf
Gott, <i>m.</i>	GAWTT	God
göttlich	GÖTT-likh	divine ( <i>adj.</i> )
Götze, <i>m.</i>	GÖTT-suh	idol
Gouverneur, <i>m.</i>	goo-vehr-NÖR	governor
Grab, <i>n.</i>	GRAHP	grave (tomb)
graben (57)	GRAH-ben	dig (excavate), to
"	"	mine (dig for), to
Graben, <i>m.</i>	GRAH-ben	ditch
"	"	trench ( <i>mil.</i> )
Grabstätte, <i>f.</i>	GRAHP-shlett-uh	tomb
Grad, <i>m.</i>	GRAHT	degree (unit of measurement)
grämen, sich (1)	zikh GRAY-men	fret (worry), to
Grammatik, <i>f.</i>	grahm-MAH-tick	grammar
Granit, <i>m.</i>	grah-NEET	granite
Gras, <i>n.</i>	GRAHSS	grass
gratulieren (1)	grah-too-LEE-ren	congratulate, to
grau	GR_ow	gray

German	Pronunciation	English
grausam	GR_ow-zahm	cruel
(er)greifen (58)	(eh-)GRIFE-en	grasp (grip), to
Grenze, <i>f.</i>	GRENT-suh	border
"	"	frontier
"	"	limit
Griechenland, <i>n.</i>	GREE_KH-en-lahnt	Greece
griechisch	GREE_KH-ish	Greek ( <i>adj.</i> )
Griff, <i>m.</i>	GRIFF	grip (grasp)
"	"	handle
Grille, <i>f.</i>	GRILL-luh	cricket (insect)
"	"	fancy (notion)
grinsen (1)	GRIN-zen	grin, to
Grippe, <i>f.</i>	GRIPP-uh	influenza
grob	GRAWPP	coarse
"	"	gross (flagrant)
"	"	rough (harsh)
"	"	rude (impolite)
Gros, <i>n.</i>	GRAWSS	gross (twelve dozen)
gross	GROHSS	big
"	"	great
"	"	large
grossartig	GROHSS-ahr-tick	grand (imposing)
Grossbritannien, <i>n.</i>	grohss-britt-TAHN-yen	Great Britain
Grösse, <i>f.</i>	GRÖ-suh	greatness (eminence)
"	"	size
größer	GRÖ-sehr	major (larger)
Grosshändler, <i>m.</i>	GROHSS-hend-lehr	wholesaler ( <i>bus.</i> )
Grossmutter, <i>f.</i>	GROHSS-moott-tehr	grandmother
grösst	GRÖSST	most (greatest quantity, <i>adj.</i> )
Grossvater, <i>m.</i>	GROHSS-fah-tehr	grandfather
Grube, <i>f.</i>	GROO-buh	pit (hole)
grün	GRÜN	green (color)
Grund, <i>m.</i>	GROONNT	ground (basis)
"	"	reason
Grundeigentum, <i>n.</i>	GROONNT-eye-gen-toomm	real estate
gründen (1)	GRÜNN-den	establish (found), to
"	"	found (originate), to
Gründer, <i>m.</i>	GRÜNN-dehr	founder ( <i>n.</i> )
Grundfläche, <i>f.</i>	GROONNT-fleh kh-uh	area (extent)
Grundkapital, <i>n.</i>	GROONNT-kah-pee-TAHL	capital (wealth)
Grundlage, <i>f.</i>	GROONNT-lah-guh	basis
grundlegend	GROONNT-lay-g-ent	fundamental
gründlich	GRÜNT-likh	radical (basic)
"	"	thorough (complete)
"	"	thoroughly
Grundsatz, <i>m.</i>	GROONNT-zahhts	principle (basic truth)
Grundstück, <i>n.</i>	GROONNT-shstück	land (property)
Gründung, <i>f.</i>	GRÜNN-doong	establishment (founding)
Gruppe, <i>f.</i>	GROOPP-uh	group
grüssen (1)	GRÜSS-sen	salute, to
(be)grüssen (1)	(buh-)GRÜSS-sen	greet (salute), to
gültig	GÜL-tick	active (in force)
Gummi, <i>n.</i>	GOOMM-ee	rubber
Gummischuhe, <i>m.</i>	GOOMM-ee-shoo-uh	galoshes
pl.	"	"
"	"	rubbers (overshoes)
Gunst, <i>f.</i>	GOONNST	favor (approval)
günstig	GÜNN-stick	favorable
Gurke, <i>f.</i>	GOORR-kuh	cucumber
Gürtel, <i>m.</i>	GÜRR-tel	belt (article of clothing)
gut	GOOT	good
"	"	well (commendably, <i>adv.</i> )
Güte, <i>f.</i>	GÜ-tuh	goodness (kindliness)
"	"	kindness
gütig	GÜ-tick	kind ( <i>adj.</i> )
gutschreiben (109)	GOOT-shrye-ben	credit, to ( <i>bus.</i> )

German	Pronunciation	English	German	Pronunciation	English
Haar, n.	HAHR	hair	hartnäckig	HAHRT-neck-ick	stubborn
haben (178)	HAH-ben	have, to	Hase, m.	HAH-zuh	hare
Habicht, m.	HAH-bikht	hawk	Hass, m.	HAHSS	hate (hatred)
Hacke, f.	HAHCK-kuh	hoe	hassen (1)	HAHSS-sen	hate, to
hacken (1)	HAHCK-en	hoe, to	hässlich	HESS-likh	ugly
Hafen, m.	HAH-fen	harbor	Hast, f.	HAHST	haste
"	"	port			
Hafer, m.	HAH-fehr	oats	Haufen, m.	HOW-fen	heap
haftbar	HAHFFT-bar	liable (responsible)	"	"	pile
haften, für... (1)	für... HAHFF-ten	guarantee, to	häufig	HOY-fick	frequent
Haftpflcht, f.	HAHFFT-pfikh	liability (responsibility)	Haupt-...	HOWPT-...	chief (leading)
			"	"	main
			"	"	principal
Hagel, m.	HAH-gel	hail (ice)	Hauptquartier, n.	HOWPT-kvahr-teer	headquarters
hageln (1)	HAH-gel'n	hail (precipitate hail), to	hauptsächlich	HOWPT-zeh kh-likh	chiefly (mainly)
Hahn, m.	HAHN	cock	Hauptstadt, f.	HOWPT-shlah	capital (city)
"	"	rooster	Hauptteil, m.	HOWPT-tile	bulk (largest part)
"	"	tap (faucet)	Hauptwort, n.	HOWPT-vort	noun
Haken, m.	HAH-ken	hook			
halb	HAHLLP	half (adj.)	Haus, n.	HOWSS	house
			Hausfrau, f.	HOWSS-fr_ow	housewife
Halbinsel, f.	HAHLLP-in-zel	peninsula	Haushalt, m.	HOWSS-hahlt	household
Halbkugel, f.	HAHLLP-koo-gel	hemisphere (geog.)	Hausierer, m.	how-ZEE-rehr	canvasser (bus.)
Halbte, f.	HELF-fuh	half (n.)	häuslich	HOYSS-likh	domestic (household, adj.)
Hals, m.	HAHLSS	neck (anat.)			
"	"	throat	Hausschuh, m.	HOWSS-shoo	slipper
Halskette, f.	HAHLSS-kett-tuh	necklace	Haut, f.	HOWT	skin (human skin)
Halsweh, n.	HAHLSS-vay	sore throat	Häutchen, n.	HOYT-kh_en	film (thin coating)
Halt, m.	HAHLT	stop (halt)	Hebel, m.	HAY-bel	lever
halten (59)	HAHL-ten	hold, to	heben (62)	HAY-ben	heave, to
(an)halten	(AHNN-)HAHL-ten	halt (come to a stop), to	"	"	raise, to
halten, für...	für...HAHL-ten	deem (regard), to	(auf)heben	(OWF-)HAY-ben	lift (raise), to
Haltung, f.	HAHL-toong	attitude (manner)	hebräisch	huh-BRAY-ish	Hebrew (adj.)
(Körper)Haltung, f.	(KÖR-pehr-)HAHL-toong	carriage (posture)	Hecke, f.	HECK-kuh	hedge (bushes)
			Heer, n.	HAIR	army
Hammelfleisch, n.	HAHMM-mel-fly_sh	mutton	Hefe, f.	HAY-fuh	yeast
Hammelkotelett, n.	HAHMM-mel-kaw-tell-let	lamb chop	(Schreib)Heft, n.	(SHRIPE-)HEFFT	notebook
Hammer, m.	HAHMM-mehr	hammer (tool)	hegen (1)	HAY-gen	cherish, to
Hand, f.	HAHNNT	hand (anat.)			
			Heidelbeere, f.	HYE-del-bay-ruh	blueberry
Hand, bei der	BY dehr HAHNNT	handy (near at hand)	heil	HILE	safe (unharmed)
Hand, mit der	mit dehr HAHNNT	manual (by hand)	Heil, n.	HILE	salvation
Handbuch, n.	HAHNNT-bookh	manual (small book)	Heiland, m.	HYE-lahnt	savior
Handel, m.	HAHNN-del	commerce	heilen (1)	HYE-len	cure, to
"	"	trade	"	"	heal, to
handeln (1)	HAHNN-del'n	act (do), to	heilig	HYE-lick	holy
"	"	deal (trade), to	"	"	sacred
Handelsgesellschaft, offene, f.	AWF-fen-nuh HAHNN-delss-guh-zell-shahft	copartnership (bus.)	Heilige, m., f.	HILE-ee-guh	saint
Handelskammer, f.	HAHNN-delss-kahmm-mehr	chamber of commerce	Heilmittel, n.	HILE-mil-tel	cure (remedy)
			Heilung, f.	HYE-loong	cure (healing)
Handelsmarke, f.	HAHNN-delss-mahr-kuh	trade mark	heim	HIME	homeward
Handelsreisende, m.	HAHNN-delss-rye-zen-duh	traveling salesman			
Handfläche, f.	HAHNNT-fleh kh-uh	palm (of hand)	Heim, n.	HIME	home
Handgelenk, n.	HAHNNT-guh-lenk	wrist	heimelig	HIME-uh-lick	homely (everyday)
Händler, m.	HENND-lehr	dealer (trader)	(ein)heimisch	(INE-)HIME-ish	native (indigenous)
Handlung, f.	HAHNND-loong	action (deed)	Heimweh, n.	HIME-vay	homesick
Handschuh, m.	HAHNNT-shoo	glove	Heiratsantrag	eye-nen HYE-rahts-	propose (offer marriage), to
Handtasche, f.	HAHNNT-tahsh-uh	bag (purse)	machen, einen	ahn-trahk MAH_KH-en	
			(1)		
Handtuch, n.	HAHNNT-too kh	towel, hand	heiss	HICE	hot
Handvoll, f.	HAHNNT-fawll	handful	heiter	HYE-tehr	cheerful (joyful)
Handwerk, n.	HAHNND-vehrk	craft (trade)	Heiterkeit, f.	HYE-tehr-kite	glee (joy)
hängen (60)	HENG-en	hang, to	heizen (1)	HITES-en	heat, to
Harfe, f.	HAHR-fuh	harp	Heizkörper, m.	HITES-kör-pehr	radiator (heater)
Harke, f.	HAHR-kuh	rake (tool)	Held, m.	HELLT	hero
Harmonie, f.	hahr-moh-NEE	harmony (mus.)	Heldin, f.	HELL-din	heroine
Harnblase, f.	HAHRN-blah-zuh	bladder (anat.)	helfen (64)	HELL-fen	aid, to
hart	HAHRT	grim (stern)	"	"	help, to
"	"	hard (not soft)	Helfer, m.	HELL-fehr	helper
			hell	HELL	bright (shining)
			"	"	light
härten (1)	HEHR-ten	harden (make hard), to	hell(farbig)	HELL(-fahr-bick)	fair (blond)
			Helm, m.	HELM	helmet

German	Pronunciation	English
Helsinki, <i>n.</i>	HELL-sing-kee	Helsinki
Hemd, <i>n.</i>	HEMM T	shirt
Hemmung, <i>f.</i>	HEMM-moong	check (restraint)
Hengst, <i>m.</i>	HENGST	stallion
Henne, <i>f.</i>	HENN-nuh	hen
herab	hehr-AHPP	down (downward, <i>adv.</i> )
herabsetzen (1)	hehr-AHPP-zetts-en	lower (decrease), to
herabsteigen (131)	hehr-AHPP-shtye-gen	descend (move downward), to
heraus	hehr-OWSS	out (forth, <i>adv.</i> )
Herausforderung, <i>f.</i>	hehr-OWSS-for-dehr-oong	challenge
herausgeben (43)	hehr-OWSS-geh-ben	publish, to
Herbst, <i>m.</i>	HEHRPST	autumn
"	"	fall
Herd, <i>m.</i>	HEHRT	hearth
"	"	stove (for cooking)
Herde, <i>f.</i>	HEHR-duh	flock
"	"	herd (of animals)
hereinlassen (71)	hehr-INE-lahss-sen	admit (permit to enter), to
Hering, <i>m.</i>	HEHR-ing	herring
hernach	hehr-NAH KH	hereafter (after this, <i>adv.</i> )
Herr, <i>m.</i>	HEHRR	gentleman
"	"	lord
"	"	master (one in authority)
"	"	Mr. (Mister)
"	"	sir
herrlich	HEHRR-likh	glorious (resplendent)
"	"	magnificent
Herrschaft, <i>f.</i>	HEHRR-shakft	dominion
"	"	reign (period of rule)
"	"	rule (political control)
herrschen (1)	HEHRR-shen	rule (govern), to
Herrscher, <i>m.</i>	HEHRR-shehr	ruler
"	"	sovereign
herstellen (1)	HEHR-shtell-en	manufacture, to
Herstellung, <i>f.</i>	hehr-SHTELL-oong	production (manufacture)
herunter	hehr-OONN-tehr	downward ( <i>adv.</i> )
hervorbringen (171)	hehr-FOR-bring-en	produce (make), to
hervorragend	hehr-FOR-rahg-ent	prominent
Herz, <i>n.</i>	HEHRRTS	heart
herzlich	HEHRRTS-likh	cordial ( <i>adj.</i> )
"	"	heartly
Heu, <i>n.</i>	HOY	hay
heucheln (1)	HOY-kh el'n	affect, to
"	"	pretend (feign), to
heulen (1)	HOY-len	howl (wail), to
Heuschrecke, <i>f.</i>	HOY-shreck-uh	grasshopper
heute	HOY-tuh	today
heute abend	HOY-tuh AH-bent	tonight
heutig	HOY-tick	contemporary (modern)
Hexe, <i>f.</i>	HEX-uh	witch
hier	HEER	here (in this place, <i>adv.</i> )
hierher	HEER-hehr	here (to this place, <i>adv.</i> )
Hilfe, <i>f.</i>	HILL-fuh	aid
"	"	help (assistance)
Hilfe, erste, <i>f.</i>	EHR-stuh HILL-fuh	first aid ( <i>med.</i> )
hilflos	HILLF-lohss	helpless
hilfreich	HILLF-rye kh	helpful
Hilfsmittel, <i>n.</i>	HILLFS-mit-tel	remedy
Himbeere, <i>f.</i>	HIMM-bay-ruh	raspberry
Himmel, <i>m.</i>	HIMM-mel	heaven
"	"	sky

German	Pronunciation	English
hinab	hinn-AHPP	down (downward, <i>adv.</i> )
hinabsteigen (131)	hinn-AHPP-shtye-gen	descend (move downward), to
(ver)hindern (1)	(fehr-)HINN-dehrn	hinder, to
Hindernis, <i>n.</i>	HINN-dehr-niss	obstacle
hineinlassen (71)	hinn-INE-lahss-sen	admit (permit to enter), to
Hingebung, <i>f.</i>	HINN-gay-boong	devotion (loyal attachment)
hinken (1)	HING-ken	limp, to
hinlegen, sich (1)	zikh HINN-lay-gen	lie down, to
hinneigen, (sich)	(zikh) HINN-nye-gen	lean (bend), to
hinrichten (1)	HINN-rikh-ten	execute (put to death), to
Hinsicht, <i>f.</i>	HINN-zikht	aspect (phase)
hinten	HINN-ten	behind (in the rear, <i>adv.</i> )
hinter	HINN-tehr	behind ( <i>prep.</i> )
Hinter-...	HINN-tehr-...	rear ( <i>adj.</i> )
hintere	HINN-tuh-ruh	hind (posterior, <i>adj.</i> )
hinterher	hinn-tehr-HEHR	behind (late, <i>adv.</i> )
hinunter	hinn-OONN-tehr	downward ( <i>adv.</i> )
hinweisen (155)	HINN-vye-zen	point (indicate), to
Hirsch, <i>m.</i>	HEERRSH	deer
Hirt, <i>m.</i>	HEERT	shepherd
historisch	hiss-TOH-rish	historical
Hitze, <i>f.</i>	HIT-suh	heat
hoch	HOH KH	high
"	"	lofty
"	"	tall
Hochebene, <i>f.</i>	HOH KH-ay-buh-nuh	plateau (tableland)
höchst	HÖKH ST	supreme
"	"	top (highest, <i>adj.</i> )
Hochzeit, <i>f.</i>	HOH KH-tsye	wedding
Hof, <i>m.</i>	HOHF	court (of ruler)
"	"	yard (enclosure near house)
hoffen (1)	HAWFF-en	hope, to
Hoffnung, <i>f.</i>	HAWFF-noong	hope
hoffnungslos	HAWFF-noongs-lohss	hopeless
hoffnungsvoll	HAWFF-noongs-fawll	hopeful
höflich	HÖF-likh	civil
"	"	courteous
"	"	polite
Höflichkeit, <i>f.</i>	HÖF-likh-kite	courtesy
Höhe, <i>f.</i>	HÖ-yuh	height (highness)
"	"	level (plane, <i>n.</i> )
höhere Schule, <i>f.</i>	HÖ-ehr-uh SHOO-luh	high school
hohl	HOLE	hollow ( <i>adj.</i> )
Höhle, <i>f.</i>	HÖ-luh	cave
"	"	den (animal lair)
holen (1)	HOH-len	fetch (bring), to
Holland, <i>n.</i>	HAWLL-lahnt	Holland
holländisch	HAWLL-en-dish	Dutch ( <i>adj.</i> )
Hölle, <i>f.</i>	HÖLL-uh	hell
Holz, <i>n.</i>	HAWLLTS	timber (standing trees)
"	"	wood (lumber)
Honig, <i>m.</i>	HOH-nick	honey
hören (1)	HÖ-ren	hear, to
Horizont, <i>m.</i>	haw-ree-TSAWNT	horizon
horizontal	haw-ree-tsawn-TAHL	horizontal ( <i>adj.</i> )
Horn, <i>n.</i>	HORN	horn ( <i>anat.</i> )
"	"	horn ( <i>mus.</i> )
Hörsaal, <i>m.</i>	HÖR-zah l	auditorium
Hose(n), <i>f. pl.</i>	HOH-zuh(n)	trousers
Hosenträger, <i>m. pl.</i>	HOH-zen-tray-y-gehr	suspenders
Hotel, <i>n.</i>	ho-TELL	hotel
hübsch	HÜPSH	pretty

German	Pronunciation	English	German	Pronunciation	English
Hubschrauber, m.	HOOP-shr ow-behr	helicopter	inner(lich)	INN-eh(-likh)	internal
Huf, m.	HOO <sub>F</sub>	hoof	Inschrift, f.	INN-shrift	inscription
Hüfte, f.	HÜFF-tuh	hip	Insel, f.	INN-zel	island (geog.)
Hügel, m.	HÜ-gel	hill	Inspiration, f.	inn-spee-rahts-YOHN	inspiration
Hügelabhang, m.	HÜ-gel-ahpp-hahng	hillside	Instinkt, m.	in-STINKT	instinct
Huhn, n.	HOON	chicken	Institution, f.	in-stee-toots-YOHN	institution (establishment)
Hund, m.	HOONNT	dog	Instrument, n.	in-stroo-MENT	instrument (implement)
Hunger, m.	HOONN-gehr	hunger	intensiv	in-ten-SEEFF	intense
Hunger haben (178)	HOONN-gehr HAH-ben	hungry, to be	interessant	in-tehr-ruh-SAHNNT	interesting
hungrig	HOONNG-rick	hungry	Interesse, n.	in-tehr-ESS-uh	interest (attention)
Hummer, m.	HOOMM-mehr	lobster	interessieren (1)	in-tehr-ruh-SEE-ren	interest, to
Humor, m.	hoo-MORE	humor (drollery)	international	in-tehr-nahts-yoh-NAHL	international
hüpfen (1)	HÜPP-fen	hop, to	Interview, n.	in-tehr-VIEW	interview
"	"	skip (caper), to	Intuition, f.	in-too-its-YOHN	intuition
Hupe, f.	HOO-puh	horn (auto.)	Inventar, n.	in-venn-TAHR	inventory (bus.)
Husten, m.	HOO-sten	cough	inzwischen	in-TSVISH-en	meanwhile (adv.)
Hut, m.	HO <sub>U</sub> T	hat	irgend ein	EAR-g <sub>ent</sub> ine	any (any one, adj.)
hüten (1)	HÜ-ten	guard (watch over), to	"	"	some (an unspecified, adj.)
hüten vor, sich	zikh HÜ-ten for	beware of, to	irgendeiner	EAR-g <sub>ent</sub> -INE-eh	anyone (someone)
Hütte, f.	HÜTT-tuh	hut	irgendetwas	EAR-g <sub>ent</sub> -ETT-vahss	anything (something)
Hypothek, f.	hü-po-TAKE	mortgage	irgend jemand	EAR-g <sub>ent</sub> YAY-mahnt	anybody (somebody)
ich	IKH	I	irgendwelche	EAR-g <sub>ent</sub> -VELL-kh uh	any (any at all, adj.)
Ideal, n.	ee-day-AHL	ideal (n.)	"	"	any (a quantity of, adj.)
Idee, f.	ee-DAY	idea	irgendwie	EERR-g <sub>ent</sub> -vee	somehow
"	"	notion	irgendwo	EERR-g <sub>ent</sub> -voh	somewhere
identifizieren (1)	ee-den-tih-fih-TSEE-ren	identify, to	irisch	EERR-ish	Irish (adj.)
ihm	EEM	him	Irland, n.	EERR-lahnt	Ireland
ihn	EEN	him	irren, sich (1)	zikh EERR-en	err, to
"	"	it	Irrtum, m.	EERR-toomm	error
ih	EAR	her	Israel, n.	IZZ-rah-ale	Israel
"	"	its	israelisch	iz-rah-ALE-ish	Israeli (adj.)
"	"	their	Italien, n.	ee-TAHL-yen	Italy
"	"	your	italienisch	ee-tahl-YAY-nish	Italian (adj.)
Ihr	EAR	their	ja	YAH	yes
"	"	your	Jacke, f.	YAHCK-uh	jacket (short coat)
ihre(r)	EAR-eh(r)	theirs	Jagd, f.	YAHGT	hunt (sport)
Ihre(r, -s)	EAR-eh(r, -s)	yours	Jagdhaus, n.	YAHGT-howss	lodge (cabin)
ihrer	EAR-eh	hers	Jagdhund, m.	YAHGT-hoont	hound
illusion, f.	ill-looz-YOHN	illusion	jagen (1)	YAH-gen	chase, to
Illustration, f.	ill-looss-trahts-YOHN	illustration (example)	Jäger, m.	YAY-gehr	hunter
illustrieren (1)	ill-looss-TREE-ren	illustrate (exemplify), to	Jahr, n.	YAH	year
immer	IMM-mehr	always	Jahresrente, f.	YAH-ress-ren-tuh	annuity
"	"	ever (at all times)	Jahrestag, m.	YAH-ress-tahk	anniversary
immer, für	für IMM-mehr	forever	Jahreszeit, f.	YAH-ress-tsie	season (of year)
Impfung, f.	IMP-foong	vaccination	Jahrhundert, n.	yahr-HOONN-dehrt	century
Importeur, m.	im-pawr-TÖR	importer	jährlich	YEHR-likh	annual
in	INN	at	"	"	yearly (adv., adj.)
"	"	in (inside, prep.)	Japan, n.	YAH-pahn	Japan
"	"	into (to the inside)	japanisch	yah-PAH-nish	Japanese (adj.)
Indianer, m.	in-dee-AHNN-eh	Indian, American	je	YAY	each (apiece, adv.)
Indien, n.	IND-yen	India	jedenfalls	YAY-den-fahlls	anyhow (in any case)
Individuum, n.	in-dih-VEE-doo-oomm	individual (person, n.)	"	"	anyway (in any case)
Industrie, f.	in-dooss-TREE	industry (trade)	jede(r, -s)	YAY-deh(r, -s)	all (every, adj.)
industriell	in-dooss-tree-YELL	industrial	"	"	any (every, adj.)
Inflation, f.	in-flah-tsee-YOHN	inflation (econ.)	"	"	each (every, adj.)
infolgedessen	inn-fawll-guh-DESS-en	consequently	"	"	each one (pron.)
Ingenieur, m.	inn-zhem-YÖR	engineer (professional engineer)	"	"	every (adj.)
Ingwer, m.	INNG-vehr	ginger (spice)	jeder(mann)	YAY-dehr(-mahnn)	everybody
Inhalt, m.	INN-hahlt	capacity (volume)	"	"	everyone
"	"	contents	jedoch	YAY-dawkh	however (nevertheless)
innen-...	INN-en-...	inside (inner, adj.)	je(mals)	YAY(-mahlss)	ever (at any time)
inner	INN-eh	inner	jemand	YAY-mahnt	somebody
Innere, n.	INN-eh-uh	inside	"	"	someone
"	"	interior			
innerhalb	INN-eh-hahlp	inside (prep.)			
"	"	within (prep.)			

German	Pronunciation	English	German	Pronunciation	English
jene	YAY-nuh	those ( <i>adj.</i> , <i>pron.</i> )	Kandidat, m.	kahn-dee-DAHT	candidate
jener, -s)	YAY-neh(r, -s)	that ( <i>dem. adj.</i> , <i>dem. pron.</i> )	Kaninchen, n.	kah-NEEN-kh_en	rabbit
jenseits	YANE-zites	across (beyond)	Kanone, f.	kah-NO-nuh	cannon
"	"	beyond (out of reach of, <i>prep.</i> )	Kanu, n.	kah-NOO	canoe
Jerusalem, n.	yeh-ROO-zah-lem	Jerusalem	Kap, n.	KAHP	cape (headland)
Jesus	YAY-zooss	Jesus	Kapelle, f.	kah-PELL-uh	band (instrumental group)
jetzt	YETTST	now ( <i>adv.</i> )	"	"	chapel
jeweilig	YAY-vile-ick	respective ( <i>adj.</i> )	Kapital, n.	kah-pee-TAHL	funds
Joch, n.	YAW_KH	yoke (wooden frame)	Kapitän, m.	kah-pee-TAYN	captain (officer)
Jodtinktur, f.	YOHT-tink-toor	iodine (antiseptic)	Kapitel, n.	kah-PIT-tel	chapter (of book)
Jude, m.	YOO-duh	Jew ( <i>n.</i> )	Kapuze, f.	kah-POO-tsuh	hood (cowl)
jüdisch	YÜ-dish	Jewish ( <i>adj.</i> )	Karachi, n.	kah-RAH-tshee	Karachi
Jugend, f.	YOO-g_ent	youth (period of life)	Karikatur, f.	kahr-ih-kah-TOOR	cartoon (caricature)
"	"	youthfulness	karmesinrot	kahr-muh-ZEEN-rote	crimson
jugendlich	YOO-g_ent-likh	youthful	Karneval, m.	KAHR-nuh-vahl	carnival
jung	YOONNG	young ( <i>adj.</i> )	Karren, m.	KAHRR-en	cart
Junge, m.	YOONNG-uh	boy	Karte, f.	KAHRR-tuh	ticket (entitling card)
"	"	lad	(Land)Karte, f.	(LAHNNT)-KAHRR-tuh	map
jünger	YÜNNG-ehr	junior (younger)	Kartoffel, f.	kahr-TAWFF-fell	potato (white)
Jungfrau, f.	YOONNG-fr_ow	maiden	Käse, m.	KAY-zuh	cheese
"	"	virgin ( <i>n.</i> )	Kassierer, m.	kahss-SEER-ehr	cashier
Junggeselle, m.	YOONNG-guh-zell-uh	bachelor (unmarried man)	Kastanie, f.	kahss-TAHN-yeh	chestnut (tree)
Jüngling, m.	YÜNNG-ling	youth (young man)	Katalog, m.	kah-tah-LOHK	catalogue
Justiz, f.	yooss-TEETS	justice (administration of law)	Katastrophe, f.	kah-tah-STROH-fuh	disaster
Juwel, n.	yoo-VALE	jewel	katholisch	kah-TOH-lish	Catholic ( <i>adj.</i> )
Kabel, n.	KAH-bel	cable (rope)	Kätzchen, n.	KETTS-kh_en	kitten
Kabelgramm, n.	KAH-bel-grahmm	cablegram	Katze, f.	KAHT-suh	cat
kabeln (1)	KAH-bel'n	cable, to	kauen (1)	KOW-en	chew, to
Kabine, f.	kah-BEE-nuh	cabin (of ship)	Kauf, m.	KOWF	purchase (act of buying)
Kabinett, n.	kah-bee-NET	cabinet ( <i>govt.</i> )	kaufen (1)	KOW-fen	buy, to
Kaffee, m.	KAHFF-ay	coffee	Käufer, m.	KOY-fehr	buyer
Kaffeekanne, f.	KAHFF-ay-kahn-nuh	coffee pot	Kaufmann, m.	KOWF-mahnn	merchant
Käfer, m.	KAY-fehr	beetle	kaufmännisch	KOWF-men-nish	mercantile
Käfig, m.	KAY-fick	cage	Kaugummi, m.	KOW-goomm-mee	gum (chewing gum)
kahl	KAHL	bald (hairless)	kaum	KOWM	hardly (barely)
Kairo, n.	KYE-ro	Cairo	kein	KINE	neither ( <i>adj.</i> , <i>pron.</i> )
Kaiser, m.	KYE-zehr	emperor	"	"	no (not any, <i>adj.</i> )
Kaiserin, f.	KYE-zehr-inn	empress	keine	KINE-uh	none ( <i>pron.</i> )
kaiserlich	KYE-zehr-likh	imperial	keiner	KINE-ehr	anyone (not...anyone)
Kakao, m.	kah-KAH-oh	cocoa	Keller, m.	KELL-ehr	basement
Kalb, n.	KAHLp	calf (animal)	"	"	cellar
Kalbsfleisch, n.	KAHLPS-fly_sh	veal	Kellner, m.	KELL-nehr	waiter
Kalbskotelett, n.	KAHLPS-koht-let	veal chop	kennen (173)	KENN-nen	know (be acquainted with), to
Kalender, m.	kah-LEN-dehr	calendar	kennenlernen (1)	KENN-nen-lehr-nen	meet (be introduced to), to
Kalkstein, m.	KAHLK-shine	limestone	Kenntnis, f.	KENNT-niss	acquaintance (knowledge)
Kalorie, f.	kah-loh-REE	calorie	"	"	notice (attention)
kalt	KAHLT	cold ( <i>adj.</i> )	(Er)Kenntnisse, f. pl.	(ehr)-KENNT-niss-uh	knowledge (information)
Kälte, f.	KELL-tuh	chill (coldness)	Kerbtier, m.	KEHRP-leer	bug
"	"	cold (low temperature)	"	"	insect
Kamel, n.	kah-MAIL	camel	Kerl, m.	KEHRL	chap
Kamera, f.	KAH-muh-rah	camera	"	"	fellow (person)
Kamerad, m.	kah-muh-RAHT	comrade	"	"	guy
"	"	pal	Kern, m.	KEHRN	kernel
Kamin, m.	kah-MEEN	fireplace	Kerze, f.	KEHR-tsuh	candle
Kamm, m.	KAHMM	comb (for hair)	Kessel, m.	KESS-el	kettle
Kampf, m.	KAHMMPF	combat	Kette, f.	KET-tuh	chain
"	"	fight	(Berg)Kette, f.	(BEHRG-)KET-tuh	ridge (of mountains)
(Wett)Kampf, m.	(vet)-KAHMMPF	contest	keuchen (1)	KOY-kh_en	gasp, to
Kampfbahn, f.	KAHMMPF-bahn	stadium	"	"	pant (puff), to
kämpfen (1)	KEMP-fen	fight (contend), to	Keuchhusten, m.	KOYKH-hoo_ss-ten	whooping cough
Kanada, n.	KAH-nah-dah	Canada	Keule, f.	KOY-luh	club (cudgel)
kanadisch	kah-NAH-dish	Canadian ( <i>adj.</i> )	keusch	KOYSH	chaste
Kanal, m.	kah-NAHL	canal	Kiefer, f.	KEE-fehr	pine (tree)
"	"	channel (strait)	Kiefer, m.	KEE-fehr	jaw
Kanarienvogel, m.	kah-NAHR-yen-foh-gel	canary	Kies, m.	KEESS	gravel



German	Pronunciation	English
Kiesel, <i>m.</i>	KEE-zell	pebble
Kind, <i>n.</i>	KINNT	child
	"	youngster
Kindergarten, <i>m.</i>	KINN-dehr-gahr-ten	kindergarten
Kinderlähmung, <i>f.</i>	KINN-dehr-lay-moong	infantile paralysis
Kinderstube, <i>f.</i>	KINN-dehr-shtoo-buh	nursery (children's room)
Kinderwagen, <i>m.</i>	KINN-dehr-vah-gen	carriage (baby buggy)
Kindheit, <i>f.</i>	KINNT-hite	childhood
Kindlein, <i>n.</i>	KINNT-line	baby
Kinn, <i>n.</i>	KINN	chin
Kino, <i>n.</i>	KEE-no	movies
Kirche, <i>f.</i>	KEERR-KH-uh	church
Kirchenlied, <i>n.</i>	KEERR-KH-en-leet	hymn (religious song)
Kirchspiel, <i>n.</i>	KEERR-KH-shpeel	parish
Kirchturm, <i>m.</i>	KEERR-KH-toorm	steeple
Kirsche, <i>f.</i>	KEERR-shuh	cherry (fruit)
Kissen, <i>n.</i>	KISS-en	cushion
"	"	pillow
Kiste, <i>f.</i>	KISS-tuh	chest (box)
kitzeln (1)	KITT-sel'n	tickle (touch lightly), to
Klage, <i>f.</i>	KLAH-guh	complaint
klagen (1)	KLAH-gen	complain, to
Klammern, <i>f. pl.</i>	KLAMMM-ehrn	parentheses
klappern (1)	KLAHPP-ehrn	rattle, to
Klaps, <i>m.</i>	KLAPSS	pat (tap)
klar	KLahr	clear
Klarinette, <i>f.</i>	klahr-ih-NETT-tuh	clarinet
Klasse, <i>f.</i>	KLASS-uh	class (kind)
"	"	grade (school division)
Klassenzimmer, <i>n.</i>	KLASS-en-tsim-mehr	classroom
"	"	schoolroom
klassisch	KLASS-ish	classic (first-class, <i>adj.</i> )
klatschen (1)	KLATCH-en	clap (applaud), to
Klaue, <i>f.</i>	KLOW-uh	claw (of animal)
Klausel, <i>f.</i>	KLOW-zel	clause (stipulation)
Klavier, <i>n.</i>	klav-VEER	piano ( <i>n.</i> )
kleben (1)	KLAY-ben	stick (adhere), to
Klecks, <i>m.</i>	KLEX	blot (stain)
Klee, <i>m.</i>	KLAY	clover
Kleid, <i>n.</i>	KLITE	dress (frock)
"	"	gown
Kleidung, <i>f.</i>	KLYE-doong	attire (apparel)
"	"	clothing
Kleidungsstück, <i>n.</i>	KLYE-doongs-shtük	garment
klein	KLINE	little ( <i>adj.</i> )
"	"	small
Kleinhandel, <i>m.</i>	KLINE-hahnn-del	retail ( <i>bus., n.</i> )
Kleinhändler, <i>m.</i>	KLINE-hennd-lehr	retailer ( <i>bus.</i> )
Kleinigkeit, <i>f.</i>	KLYE-nick-kite	trifle
Kleister, <i>m.</i>	KLICE-tehr	paste (adhesive)
Klima, <i>n.</i>	KLEE-mah	climate (weather)
Klimaanlage, <i>f.</i>	KLEE-mah-ahnn-lah-guh	air conditioning
Klinge, <i>f.</i>	KLING-uh	blade (cutting tool)
klingen (66)	KLING-en	ring (resound), to
Klinke, <i>f.</i>	KLING-kuh	latch
Klippe, <i>f.</i>	KLIP-puh	cliff
klirren (1)	KLEERR-en	clang, to
Klistier, <i>n.</i>	kliss-TEER	enema
klopfen (1)	KLAWPP-fen	knock (hit), to
"	"	tap (rap), to
Kloster, <i>n.</i>	KLOHSS-tehr	monastery
Klotz, <i>m.</i>	KLAWTSS	log (rough timber)
klug	KLOOK	clever
"	"	smart

German	Pronunciation	English
Klumpen, <i>m.</i>	KLOOMM-pen	lump (shapeless piece)
knacken (1)	K_NAHCK-en	snap (crackle), to
knapp	K_NAHPP	scarce
Knappheit, <i>f.</i>	K_NAHPP-hite	scarcity
kneifen (67)	K_NIFE-en	pinch (squeeze), to
Knie, <i>n.</i>	K_NEE	knee
knien (1)	K_NEE-en	kneel, to
Kniff, <i>m.</i>	K_NIFF	trick (knack)
Knoblauch, <i>m.</i>	K_NAWP-l_owkh	garlic
Knöchel, <i>m.</i>	K_NÖCK-el	ankle
Knochen, <i>m.</i>	K_NAW-kh-en	bone
Knopf, <i>m.</i>	K_NAWPF	button
Knospe, <i>f.</i>	K_NAWSS-puh	bud ( <i>bot.</i> )
Knoten, <i>m.</i>	K_NOH-ten	knot
Knuff, <i>m.</i>	K_NOOFF	punch (blow)
knurren (1)	K_NOORR-ren	growl, to
knusperig	K_NOOSS-puh-rick	crisp (brittle)
Koch, <i>m.</i>	KAWKH	cook
kochen (1)	KAW-kh-en	boil (bubble up), to
"	"	cook, to
Köder, <i>m.</i>	KÖ-dehr	bait (for animals)
Koffer, <i>m.</i>	KAWFF-fehr	trunk (baggage)
Kognak, <i>m.</i>	KAWNN-yahck	brandy
Kohl, <i>m.</i>	KOLE	cabbage
Kohle, <i>f.</i>	KOLE-uh	coal
Kohlenstoff, <i>m.</i>	KOLE-en-shtawff	carbon ( <i>chem.</i> )
Kokosnuss, <i>m.</i>	KOH-kohss-nooss	coconut
Koks, <i>m.</i>	COKES	coke
kolonial	koh-lohn-YAHL	colonial
Kolonie, <i>f.</i>	koh-loh-NEE	colony
Kolumbien, <i>n.</i>	koh-LOOMM-bee-en	Colombia
komisch	KOH-mish	funny (comical)
Komma, <i>n.</i>	KAWMM-ah	comma
kommen (68)	KAWMM-en	come, to
kommerziell	kawmm-ehrts-YELL	commercial
Kommissar, <i>m.</i>	kawmm-miss-SAHR	commissioner (deputized person)
Kommode, <i>f.</i>	kawmm-MOH-duh	bureau (chest)
"	"	dresser
Kommunismus, <i>m.</i>	kawmm-moo-NISS-mooss	communism
Komödie, <i>f.</i>	koh-MÖD-yuh	comedy (comic play)
Kompanie, <i>f.</i>	kawmm-pah-NEE	company ( <i>mil.</i> )
Kompass, <i>m.</i>	KAWMM-pahss	compass (magnetic instrument)
Kompliment, <i>n.</i>	kawmm-plee-MENT	compliment
komponieren (1)	kawmm-poh-NEE-ren	compose, to ( <i>mus.</i> )
Kompromiss, <i>m.</i>	kawmm-pro-MISS	compromise (mutual concessions)
Konferenz, <i>f.</i>	kawnn-fuh-RENTS	conference (meeting)
Kongress, <i>m.</i>	kawng-GRESS	congress (legislature)
König, <i>m.</i>	KÖ-nig	king
Königin, <i>f.</i>	KÖ-nig-in	queen
königlich	KÖ-nig-likh	regal
"	"	royal
Königreich, <i>n.</i>	KÖ-nig-rye_kh	kingdom
Konjunktur, <i>f.</i>	kawnn-yoonk-TOOR	boom ( <i>bus.</i> )
konkret	kawnn-KRATE	concrete (real)
Konkurrent, <i>m.</i>	kawnn-koo-RENT	competitor ( <i>bus.</i> )
"	"	rival
Konkurrenz, <i>f.</i>	kawnn-koo-RENTS	competition ( <i>bus.</i> )
können (164)	KÖNN-en	can ( <i>v.</i> )
konnte (164)	KAWNN-tuh	could ( <i>v.</i> )
konservativ	kawnn-zehr-vah-TEEF	conservative (cautious)
Konstitution, <i>f.</i>	kawnn-stee-toots-YOHN	constitution (nature)
Konsul, <i>m.</i>	KAWNN-zooll	consul
Konterbande, <i>f.</i>	kawnn-tehr-BAHNN-duh	contraband
Konto, <i>n.</i>	KAWNN-toh	account (bank account)

German	Pronunciation	English
Kontoinhaber, m.	KAWN-n-toh-inn-hah-behr	depositor ( <i>fin.</i> )
Kontrolle, f.	kawnn-TRAWLL-uh	check (examination)
"	"	inspection (scrutiny)
konzentrieren (1)	kawnn-tseenn-TREE-ren	concentrate (make converge), to
Konzert, n.	kawnn-TSEHRRRT	concert (musical performance)
Kopenhagen, n.	koh-pen-HAH-gen	Copenhagen
Kopf, m.	KAWPPF	head ( <i>anat.</i> )
Kopfsprung machen, einen (1)	eye-nen KAWPPF-shproong mah kh-en	dive, to
Kopfweh, n.	KAWPPF-vay	headache
Kopie, f.	kow-PEE	copy
"	"	duplicate ( <i>n.</i> )
Korb, m.	KAWRP	basket
Korbball, m.	KAWRP-bahll	basketball
Kork, m.	KAWRK	cork (stopper)
Körper, m.	KÖR-pehr	body ( <i>anat.</i> )
körperlich	KÖR-pehr-likh	physical (material)
Korrespondent, m.	kaw-res-pawnn-DENNT	correspondent (letter writer)
korrespondieren (1)	kaw-res-pawnn-DEE-ren	correspond with (write to), to
Korsett, n.	kor-SET	girdle (corset)
kosibar	KAWSST-bar	costly
"	"	precious
kosten (1)	KAWSS-ten	cost, to
"	"	taste (sample), to
Kosten, pl.	KAWSS-ten	cost (price)
köstlich	KÖST-likh	delicious
Kostüm, n.	kawss-TÜM	costume
"	"	suit, woman's
Krach, m.	KRAH_KH	crash (loud noise)
Kraft, f.	KRAHFFT	force (power)
"	"	strength
"	"	vigor
kräftig	KREHFF-tick	sturdy
"	"	vigorous
Kragen, m.	KRAH-gen	collar
Krähe, f.	KRAY-uh	crow (bird)
Kralle, f.	KRAHLL-uh	claw (of bird)
krank	KRAHNNK	ill
"	"	sick (ailing)
Kranke, m., f.	KRAHNNG-kuh	patient (invalid)
Krankenhaus, n.	KRAHNNG-ken-house	hospital
Krankensaal, m.	KRAHNNG-ken-zahl	ward (sickroom)
Krankenschwester, f.	KRAHNNG-ken-shvess-tehr	nurse (medical assistant)
Krankewagen, m.	KRAHNNG-ken-vah-gen	ambulance
Krankheit, f.	KRAHNNK-hite	disease
"	"	illness
"	"	sickness
Kranz, m.	KRAHNNTS	wreath
Kräuselung, f.	KROY-zel-oong	ripple
kratzen (1)	KRAHTT-sen	scratch, to
Kraut, n.	KR_OWT	herb
Krawatte, f.	krah-VAHTT-tuh	tie (necktie)
Krebs, m.	KRAYBSS	cancer
"	"	crab (shellfish)
Kredit, m.	kray-DEET	credit ( <i>bus.</i> )
Kreide, f.	KRYE-duh	chalk
Kreis, m.	KRICE	circle ( <i>geom.</i> )
"	"	sphere (range)
kreischen (1)	KRYE-shen	scream, to
"	"	shriek, to
kreisförmig	KRICE-för-mick	circular ( <i>adj.</i> )
Kreuz, n.	KROYTS	cross (crucifix)
kreuzen (1)	KROYTS-sen	cross (crossbreed), to
Kreuzung, f.	KROYTS-soong	crossing (intersection)

German	Pronunciation	English
kriechen (68)	KREE-kh-en	crawl (creep), to
Krieg, m.	KREEK	war
Kriegsmarine, f.	KREEKS-mah-REE-nuh	navy ( <i>n.</i> )
Kriminal-...	krimm-ee-NAHL-...	criminal ( <i>adj.</i> )
Krise, f.	KREE-zuh	crisis
Kristall, m.	kriss-TAHL	crystal ( <i>min.</i> )
Kritik, f.	krih-TEEK	criticism (judgment)
Kritiker, m.	KREE-tick-ehr	critic
Krone, f.	KROH-nuh	crown (headdress)
krönen (1)	KRÖN-en	crown, to
Kröte, f.	KRÖ-tuh	toad
Krücke, f.	KRÜCK-kuh	crutch
Krug, m.	KROO_K	jar (vessel)
"	"	jug
"	"	pitcher (container)
Krume, f.	KROO-muh	crumb
krumm	KROOMM	crooked
Krüppel, m.	KRÜPP-el	cripple
Kruste, f.	KROOS-tuh	crust
Küche, f.	KÜ-kh-uh	kitchen
Kuchen, m.	KOO-kh-en	cake (dessert)
Kuckuck, m.	KOOCK-koock	cuckoo (bird)
Kugel, f.	KOO-gel	bullet
"	"	sphere (globe)
Kugelschreiber, m.	KOO-gel-shrye-behr	ball-point pen
Kuh, f.	KOO	cow
kühl	KÜL	chilly
"	"	cool (having low temperature)
kühlen (1)	KÜ-len	cool (make less hot), to
kühn	KÜN	bold (courageous)
Kultur, f.	kooll-TOOR	civilization
"	"	culture (stage of civilization)
Kummer, m.	KOomm-ehr	grief
"	"	sorrow (sadness)
kümmern, sich (1)	zikh KÜMM-ehrn	care (be concerned), to
Kunde, m.	KOonn-duh	customer (buyer)
"	"	patron
(zu)künftig	(TSOO-)KÜNNF-tick	future ( <i>adj.</i> )
Kunst, f.	KOONST	art
Künstler, m.	KÜNST-lehr	artist
künstlerisch	KÜNST-lehr-ish	artistic (tasteful)
künstlich	KÜNNST-likh	artificial (synthetic)
Kunstseide, f.	KOONST-zye-duh	rayon
Kupfer, n.	KOOPP-fehr	copper
Kuppel, f.	KOOPP-ell	dome (cupola)
Kupplung, f.	KOOPP-loong	clutch (automotive device)
Kurator, m.	koor-AH-tor	curator
Kurort, m.	KOOR-ort	resort (spa)
Kurs, m.	KOORSS	conversion rate ( <i>bus.</i> )
"	"	rate (exchange)
Kurve, f.	KOOR-vuh	curve
kurz	KOORTS	brief (fleeting)
"	"	compact
"	"	short
Kuss, m.	KOOSS	kiss
küssen	KÜSS-en	kiss, to
Küste, f.	KÜSS-tuh	coast (seaboard)
Laboratorium, n.	lah-boh-rah-TOR-yoomm	laboratory
Lächeln, n.	LEH_KH-el'n	smile
lächeln (1)	LEH_KH-el'n	smile, to
lachen (1)	LAH_KH-en	laugh, to
lächerlich	LEH_KH-ehr-likh	ridiculous
Laden, m.	LAH-den	shop
"	"	store

German	Pronunciation	English
laden (70)	LAH-den	charge, to (elec.)
"	"	load (fill), to
Ladentisch, m.	LAH-den-tish	counter (table)
Ladung, f.	LAH-doong	cargo
Lage, f.	LAH-guh	location (place)
"	"	position
"	"	site
"	"	situation (circumstances)
Lager, n.	LAH-gehr	camp (encampment, mil.)
Lagerhaus, n.	LAH-gehr-howss	warehouse
lagern (1)	LAHG-ehrn	store (accumulate), to
Lagerung, f.	LAH-guh-roong	storage
lahm	LAHM	lame
Lähmung, f.	LAME-oong	paralysis
Laib, m.	LIPE	loaf
Lamm, n.	LAHMM	lamb
Lampe, f.	LAHMM-puh	lamp
Land, n.	LAHNNT	country
"	"	land (ground)
landen (1)	LAHNN-den	land, to
Landenge, f.	LAHNND-eng-uh	isthmus
ländlich	LEND-likh	rural
Landschaft, f.	LAHNNT-shahfft	land (region)
"	"	landscape (scenery)
Landstrasse, f.	LAHNNT-shträh-suh	highway
Landwirtschaft, f.	LAHNNT-veert-shahfft	agriculture
lang	LAHNG	long
Länge, f.	LENG-uh	length
langsam	LAHNG-zahm	slow (not fast)
Lang(e)weile, f.	LAHNG(-uh)-vye-luh	boredom
langweilig	LAHNG-vile-ick	dull (boring)
Lärm, m.	LAIRM	fuss (ado)
"	"	noise (din)
Larve, f.	LAHR-vuh	mask (face covering)
lassen (71)	LAHSS-senn	let (permit), to
(übrig)lassen	(Ü-brick-)LAHSS-senn	leave (let remain), to
Last, f.	LAHST	burden
"	"	load
Laster, n.	LAHSS-tehr	vice (moral fault)
Lästigkeit, f.	LEHSS-tick-kite	inconvenience
Lastwagen, m.	LAHST-vah-gen	truck (automobile)
lateinisch	lah-TINE-ish	Latin (adj.)
Laterne, f.	lah-TEHR-nuh	lantern
Laufbahn, f.	LOWF-bahn	career
laufend	LOWF-ent	current (contemporary, adj.)
Laune, f.	LOW-nuh	temper (mood)
laut	LOWT	aloud
"	"	loud (resounding)
Laut, m.	LOWT	sound (noise)
Leben, n.	LAY-ben	life
leben (1)	LAY-ben	live (be alive), to
Leben bleiben, am	ahmm LAY-ben bly-ben	survive (remain alive), to
(1)		live (adj.)
lebendig	lay-BEN-dick	alive
"	"	live (adj.)
Lebensgeschichte, f.	LAY-benss-guh-shikh-tuh	biography
Lebensmittelgeschäft, n.	LAY-benss-mit-tell-guh-shefft	grocery
Lebensunterhalt, m.	LAY-benss-oonn-tehr-hahllt	support (livelihood)
Leber, f.	LAY-behr	liver (anat.)
lebhaft	LAPE-hahfft	lively (adj.)
"	"	vivid
lecken (1)	LECK-en	lick (lap), to
Leder, n.	LAY-dehr	leather (n.)
ledig	LAY-dick	single (unmarried)

German	Pronunciation	English
leer	LAIR	blank (unmarked)
"	"	empty
(ent)leeren (1)	(ent-)LAIR-en	empty (remove contents of), to
leerstehend	LAIR-shlay-ent	vacant (untenanted)
legen (1)	LAY-gen	lay (put down), to
"	"	place, to
Legende, f.	lay-GENN-duh	legend (story)
Legierung, f.	luh-GEER-oong	alloy (metal)
Lehrbuch, n.	LAIR-boo kh	textbook
Lehre, f.	LAIR-uh	doctrine
lehren (1)	LAY-ren	teach, to
Lehrer, m.	LAY-rehr	teacher
Lehrkörper, m.	LAIR-kör-pehr	faculty (teaching staff)
Lehrling, m.	LAIR-ling	apprentice (trade student)
Leibesübungen, f. pl.	LYE-bess-ü-boong-en	exercise (physical exertion)
Leiche, f.	LYE-kh uh	corpse
leicht	LYE-KHT	easy (not difficult)
"	"	light (of little weight)
Leichtigkeit, f.	LYE-KH-tick-kite	ease (effortlessness)
leiden (73)	LYE-den	suffer (undergo), to
Leiden, n.	LYE-den	suffering
Leidenschaft, f.	LYE-den-shahfft	passion (emotion)
leidenschaftlich	LYE-den-shahfft-likh	passionate
leidlich	LITE-likh	decent (fairly good)
"	"	fair (passable)
(ver)leihen (74)	(fehr-)LYE-en	lend, to
Leihhaus, n.	LYE-howss	pawnshop
Leim, m.	LIME	glue
Leine, f.	LYE-nuh	line (cord)
Leinen, n.	LINE-en	linen (fabric)
Leinwand, f.	LINE-vahmnt	canvas (cloth)
"	"	screen (for movies)
leisten, sich (1)	zikh LICE-ten	afford (have the means), to
Leistung, f.	LICE-toong	feat
leistungsfähig	LICE-loongs-fay-ick	competent (able)
"	"	efficient (producing desired results)
leiten (1)	LYE-ten	conduct, to
"	"	direct, to
"	"	head (lead), to
"	"	manage (administer), to
Leiter, f.	LYE-tehr	ladder
(Betriebs)Leiter, m.	(buh-TREEPS-)LYE-tehr	manage (administrator)
Leitung, f.	LYE-toong	management (administration)
Leopard, m.	lay-oh-PART	leopard
Lerche, f.	LEHR-kh uh	lark (bird)
lernen (1)	LEHR-nen	learn (acquire knowledge), to
lesen (75)	LAY-zen	read, to
Leser, m.	LAY-zehr	reader
letzte(r, -s)	LETTS-tuh(r, -s)	last (final, adj.)
letzten, am	AHMM LETTS-ten	last (most recently, adv.)
letztere	LETTS-teh-ruh	latter (second of two, adj.)
Leuchtpetroleum, n.	LOYKHT-peh-troh-lee-oom	kerosene
leugnen (1)	LOYG-nen	deny (contradict), to
Leute, f. pl.	LOY-tuh	people (persons)
Leutnant, m.	LOYT-nahnt	lieutenant
liberal	lee-buh-RAHL	liberal (polit., adj.)
Licht, n.	LIKHT	light (illumination)
lieb	LEEP	dear (beloved, adj.)
Liebchen, n.	LEEP-kh en	sweetheart
Liebe, f.	LEE-buh	love

German	Pronunciation	English
lieben (1)	LEE-ben	love, to
liebenswürdig	LEE-bens-vür-dick	gracious
lieblich	LEEB-likh	adorable
Liebling, m.	LEEB-ling	darling
Lieblings-...	LEEB-lingss-...	favorite ( <i>adj.</i> )
Lied, n.	LEET	song
Lieferant, m.	lee-feh-RAHNNT	supplier ( <i>bus.</i> )
liefern (1)	LEE-fehrn	furnish (supply), to
(über)liefern	(ü-behr-) LEE-fehrn	deliver (hand over), to
liegen (76)	LEE-gen	lie (be located), to
"	"	lie (be prone), to
Likör, m.	lee-KÖR	liqueur
Lilie, f.	LEEL-yuh	lily
Lima, n.	LEE-mah	Lima
Limette, f.	lee-MET	lime (fruit)
Limonade, f.	lee-moh-NAH-duh	lemonade
Lineal, n.	leen-YAHL	ruler (measuring instrument)
Linie, f.	LEEN-yuh	line (mark)
link	LINK	left ( <i>adj.</i> )
Linke, f.	LING-kuh	left ( <i>n.</i> )
links	LINKS	left ( <i>adv.</i> )
Linoleum, n.	lee-NOH-lee-oom	linoleum
Lippe, f.	LIP-puh	lip ( <i>anat.</i> )
Lippenstift, m.	LIP-en-shtift	lipstick
Liste, f.	LISS-tuh	list
listig	LISS-tick	cunning ( <i>sly</i> )
literarisch	lih-tehr-AHR-rish	literary
Literatur, f.	lih-tuh-rah-TOOR	literature ( <i>belles-lettres</i> )
Lithographie, f.	tih-toh-grah-FEE	lithography
Lob, n.	LOHP	praise
loben (1)	LOH-ben	praise, to
Loch, n.	LAWKH	hole ( <i>cavity</i> )
Locke, f.	LAWCKK-uh	curl (ringlet)
locker	LAWCKK-ehr	loose (unbound)
lodern (1)	LOH-dehrn	blaze (burn brightly), to
Lohn, m.	LOHN	wages
Lokomotive, f.	loh-kuh-moh-TEE-vuh	engine
"	"	locomotive
Lokomotivführer, m.	loh-kuh-moh-TEEF-fü-rehr	engineer (railroad engineman)
London, n.	LAWN-done	London
löschen (1)	LÖSH-en	quench, to
Lösegeid, n.	LÖ-zuh-gellt	ransom ( <i>n.</i> )
lösen (1)	LÖ-zen	solve, to
losgehen (46)	LOHSS-gay-en	start (set out), to
loskaufen (1)	LOHSS-kow-fen	redeem (buy back), to
Lösung, f.	LÖ-zoong	solution ( <i>solving</i> )
Löwe, m.	LÖ-vuh	lion
Löwenzahn, m.	LÖ-venn-tsahn	dandelion
Lücke, f.	LÜCK-kuh	gap
Luft, f.	LOOFFT	air
"	"	atmosphere
Luftangriff, m.	LOOFFT-ahnn-griff	air raid
Lüftchen, n.	LÜFFT-kh-en	breeze
Luftdruckmesser, m.	LOOFFT-droock-mess-sehr	barometer
Lüge, f.	LÜ-guh	lie
lügen (77)	LÜ-gen	lie (prevaricate), to
Lügner, m.	LÜG-nehr	liar
Lumpen, m.	LOOMM-pen	rag (piece of cloth)
Lunge, f.	LOONNG-uh	lung
Lungenentzündung, f.	LOONNG-en-ent-tsün-doong	pneumonia
Lust, f.	LOOST	desire
lustig	LOOST-tick	gay (merry)
"	"	jolly ( <i>adj.</i> )
Lustigkeit, f.	LOOST-tick-kite	mirth
Luxus, m.	LOOX-ooss	luxury

German	Pronunciation	English
machen (1)	MAH-KH-en	do, to
"	"	make, to
"	"	render (cause to be come), to
Macht, f.	MAH-KHT	might ( <i>n.</i> )
"	"	power (authority)
mächtig	MEH-KH-tick	mighty
"	"	powerful
Mädchen, n.	MAID-kh-en	girl
"	"	lass
Mädchenname, m.	MAID-kh-en-nah-muh	maiden name
Madrid, n.	mah-DREED	Madrid
Magen, m.	MAH-gen	stomach
mager	MAH-gehr	lean
"	"	thin (not fat)
Magie, f.	mah-G-EE	magic ( <i>n.</i> )
Magnet, m.	mahg-NATE	magnet
mahlen (1)	MAH-len	grind (crush), to
Mähne, f.	MAY-nuh	mane (of horse)
Mahlzeit, f.	MAHL-tsile	meal (repat)
Mais, m.	MICE	corn (maize)
Majestät, f.	mah-yes-TATE	majesty
Makler, m.	MAHK-lehr	broker ( <i>bus.</i> )
Maklergebühr, f.	MAHK-lehr-guh-BÜR	brokerage (fee)
mal	MAHLL	by ( <i>prep., math.</i> )
malen (1)	MAHL-en	paint (represent), to
Maler, m.	MAHL-ehr	painter (artist)
malerisch	MAH-luh-rish	picturesque
manche	MAHNN-kh-eh	some (certain, <i>adj.</i> )
"	"	some (certain ones, <i>pron.</i> )
manchmal	MAHNNKH-mahl	sometimes
Mangel, m.	MAHNG-el	defect (flaw)
"	"	lack (deficiency)
"	"	shortage
"	"	want
Manieren, pl.	mahnn-EAR-en	manners (polite behavior)
Mann, m.	MAHNN	husband
"	"	man
Männchen, n.	MEHN-kh-en	male ( <i>zool., n.</i> )
mannhaft	MAHNN-hahft	manly
Mannigfaltigkeit, f.	MAHNN-ick-fahll-tick-kite	variety (diversity)
männlich	MEHN-likh	male ( <i>adj.</i> )
"	"	masculine
Mannschaft, f.	MAHNN-shahft	crew
"	"	team (in sports)
Manschette, f.	mahnn-SHETT-uh	cuff (of sleeve)
Mantel, m.	MAHNN-tell	coat
"	"	overcoat
Märchen, n.	MARE-kh-en	fairy tale
Marke, f.	MAHRR-kuh	brand (trade mark)
"	"	stamp, postage
Markt, m.	MAHRRKT	market (trading center)
Margarine, f.	mahr-guh-REE-nuh	margarine
Marmelade, f.	mahr-muh-LAH-duh	jam (preserve)
Marmor, m.	MAHR-more	marble (mineral)
marschieren (1)	mahr-SHÉE-ren	march, to
Maschine, f.	mah-SHÉE-nuh	machine
Maschinenschreiber, m.	mah-SHÉE-nen-shry-behr	typist
Maschinerie, f.	mah-shee-nuh-REE	machinery
Mass, n.	MAHSS	measure (dimensions)
mässig	MACE-ick	moderate (not extreme)
Masse, f.	MAHSS-uh	mass (matter)
Masstab, m.	MAHSS-shtahp	scale
Mast, m.	MAHSST	mast
Mathematik, f.	mah-tuh-mah-TEEK	mathematics
Matratze, f.	mah-TRAHT-suh	mattress
Mätresse, f.	mah-TRESS-suh	mistress (paramour)
Matrose, m.	mahlt-ROH-zuh	sailor

German	Pronunciation	English	German	Pronunciation	English
matt	MAHTT	faint (dim, <i>adj.</i> )	Mine, f.	MEE-nuh	mine (explosive)
Mauer, f.	M OW-ehr	wall (outside)	Mineral, n.	mee-nuh-RAHL	mineral
Maulesel, m.	M OWL-ay-zel	mule	Minister, m.	mee-NISS-tehr	minister (cabinet member)
Maulwurf, m.	M OWL-voorrff	mole (animal)	Minute, f.	mee-NOO-tuh	minute (unit of time)
Maurer, m.	M OW-rehr	mason (stonelayer)	mir	MEER	me
Maus, f.	MOUSE	mouse	"	"	myself
Mechaniker, m.	muh-KAHN-ee-kehr	mechanic	mischen (1)	MISH-en	blend (make combine), to
mechanisch	muh-KAH-nish	mechanical	"	"	mix (make blend), to
Medizin, f.	may-dih-TSEEN	medicine (medical science)	Mischung, f.	MISH-oong	blend
Meer, n.	MAIR	sea	"	"	mixture
Mehl, n.	MAIL	flour	missbrauchen (1)	miss-BROW-kh-en	abuse (misuse), to
mehr	MAIR	more ( <i>adj.</i> )	Missionar, m.	miss-yo-NAHR	missionary
mehrere	MAY-ruh-ruh	several (a few, <i>adj.</i> )	missliche Lage, f.	MISS-leekh-uh LAH-guh	plight (predicament)
Mehrheit, f.	MAIR-hite	majority (greater number)	misslingen (47)	miss-LING-en	fail (be unsuccessful), to
Mehrzahl, ...	MAIR-tsahl-...	plural ( <i>adj.</i> )	Misslingen, n.	miss-LING-en	failure (lack of success)
mein	MINE	mine ( <i>poss. pron.</i> )	Miteigentümer, m.	MITT-eye-gen-tü-mehr	co-owner ( <i>bus.</i> )
"	"	my	Mitgefühl, n.	MITT-guh-fül	sympathy (compassion)
Meineid, m.	MINE-ite	perjury	Mitglied, n.	MITT-gleet	member (one of a group)
meinen (1)	MY-nen	mean (have in mind), to	Mitleid, n.	MITT-lite	pity (compassion)
"	"	reckon (consider), to	Mittag, m.	MITT-tahk	noon
Meinung, f.	MINE-oong	mind (opinion)	Mittagessen, n.	MITT-tahg-ess-senn	dinner
"	"	opinion	"	"	lunch (midday meal)
Meissel, f.	MY-sel	chisel (tool)	Mitte, f.	MITT-tuh	middle (center)
meist	MICE-T	most (almost all, <i>adj.</i> )	mitteilen (1)	MITT-tile-en	convey (communicate), to
Meiste, (das), n.	(dahss) MICE-tuh	most ( <i>n.</i> )	Mitteilung, f.	MITT-tile-oong	account (report)
meisten, am	ahm MICE-ten	most ( <i>adv.</i> )	"	"	communication
meistens	MICE-tenss	mostly	"	"	message
Meister, m.	MICE-tehr	champion	Mittel, n.	MITT-tel	agency (instrumentality)
"	"	master (great artist)	"	"	means (method)
Meisterwerk, n.	MICE-tehr-vehrk	classic (first-class work)	"	"	medium
Melasse, f.	may-LAHSS-suh	molasses	"	"	indirect
melden (1)	MELL-den	announce, to	"	"	center
Meldung, f.	MELL-doong	announcement	"	"	amid
"	"	dispatch (communication)	"	"	"
Melodie, f.	may-loh-DEE	tune (melody)	"	"	"
Menge, f.	MENNG-uh	crowd	"	"	"
"	"	multitude	"	"	"
"	"	quantity (amount)	"	"	"
Menschheit, f.	MENNSH-hite	humanity	"	"	"
"	"	mankind	"	"	"
menschlich	MENNSH-likh	human ( <i>adj.</i> )	"	"	"
merken (1)	MAIR-kenn	note (perceive), to	"	"	"
Markmal, n.	MAIRK-mahl	mark (symbol)	"	"	"
merkwürdig	MAIRK-vür-dick	remarkable (extraordinary)	"	"	"
Merkzettel, m.	MAIRK-tset-tell	memorandum	"	"	"
Messe, f.	MESS-uh	mass ( <i>rel.</i> )	"	"	"
messen (79)	MESS-en	measure (find size of), to	"	"	"
Messer, n.	MESS-eh	knife	"	"	"
Messing, n.	MESS-ing	brass (metal, <i>n.</i> )	"	"	"
Metall, n.	may-TAHL	metal ( <i>n.</i> )	"	"	"
Metallwaren, pl.	may-TAHL-vahr-en	hardware	"	"	"
Methode, f.	may-TOH-duh	method	"	"	"
Mexiko, n.	MEX-ee-ko	Mexico	"	"	"
"	"	Mexico City	"	"	"
mexikanisch	mex-ee-KAH-nish	Mexican ( <i>adj.</i> )	"	"	"
mich	MIKH	me	"	"	"
"	"	myself	"	"	"
Miete, f.	MEE-tuh	rent (payment)	"	"	"
mieten (1)	MEE-ten	lease (hold by lease), to	"	"	"
"	"	rent (pay rent for), to	"	"	"
"	"	tenant	"	"	"
Mieter, m.	MEE-tehr	milk	"	"	"
Milch, f.	MILL-KH	military ( <i>adj.</i> )	"	"	"
militärisch	mill-ee-TARE-ish	minority (smaller number)	"	"	"
Minderheit, f.	MINN-dehr-hite	inferior (mediocre)	"	"	"
minderwertig	MINN-dehr-vare-tick		"	"	"

German	Pronunciation	English
Motor, <i>m.</i>	MOH-tor	engine
"	"	motor
Motorhaube, <i>f.</i>	MOH-tor-how-buh	hood (auto.)
Motte, <i>f.</i>	MAWT-tuh	moth
müde	MÜ-duh	tired
"	"	weary
müde werden (181)	MÜ-duh VAIR-den	tire (become weary), to
Mühe, <i>f.</i>	MÜ-uh	trouble (exertion)
Müller, <i>m.</i>	MÜLL-lehr	mill
multiplizieren (1)	mooll-lee-plee-TSEE-ren	multiply, to ( <i>arith.</i> )
Mund, <i>m.</i>	MOONNT	mouth ( <i>anat.</i> )
mündlich	MÜNN-d-likh	oral (spoken)
Münze, <i>f.</i>	MÜNT-suh	coin
murmeln (1)	MOORR-mel'n	murmur, to
murren (1)	MOORR-ren	mutter (mumble), to
Museum, <i>n.</i>	moO-ZAY-oomm	museum
Muskatnuss, <i>f.</i>	MOOSS-KAHT-nooss	nutmeg
Musik, <i>f.</i>	moO-ZEEK	music
musikalisch	moO-zee-KAH-lish	musical
Musiker, <i>m.</i>	MOO-zee-kehr	musician
Muskel, <i>m.</i>	MOOSS-kel	muscle
Musse, <i>f.</i>	MOO-suh	leisure
müssen (166)	MÜSS-en	must ( <i>v.</i> )
müßig	MÜ-sick	idle (not busy)
"	"	unemployed
Müssiggang, <i>m.</i>	MÜ-sick-gahng	idleness (inactivity)
Muster, <i>n.</i>	MOOSS-tehr	model (exemplar)
"	"	pattern (design)
"	"	sample
Mut, <i>m.</i>	MOOT	courage
"	"	morale
Mutter, <i>f.</i>	MOOTT-ehr	mother
(Schrauben) Mutter, <i>f.</i>	(SHR-OW-ben-)MOOTT-ehr	nut ( <i>mech.</i> )
Mütze, <i>f.</i>	MÜTT-suh	cap (hat)
Mythos, <i>n.</i>	MÜ-tawss	myth (legend)
nach	NAH KH	according to (in accordance with)
"	"	after ( <i>prep.</i> )
"	"	to (indicating destination, <i>prep.</i> )
nachahmen (1)	NAH KH-ah-men	copy, to
"	"	imitate, to
Nachbar, <i>m.</i>	NAH KH-bar	neighbor
nachdem	NAH KH-dame	after ( <i>conj.</i> )
nachdenken (172)	NAH KH-deng-ken	meditate (reflect), to
Nachdenken, <i>n.</i>	NAH KH-deng-ken	thought (contemplation)
nachdenklich	NAH KH-dengk-likh	thoughtful (reflective)
Nachfrage, <i>f.</i>	NAH KH-frah-guh	demand ( <i>econ.</i> )
"	"	inquiry (question)
nachfragen (1)	NAH KH-frah-gen	inquire (ask), to
nachgeben (43)	NAH KH-gay-ben	yield (give in), to
nachgehend	NAH KH-gay-ent	slow (tardy)
nachher	NAH KH-hehr	afterward (later)
Nachkomme, <i>m.</i>	NAH KH-kawmm-muh	descendant (offspring)
nachlässig	NAH KH-less-ick	careless (negligent)
Nachmittag, <i>m.</i>	NAH KH-mit-tahk	afternoon
Nachmittagsvorstellung, <i>f.</i>	NAH KH-mit-tahks-for-shtell-oong	matinee (theater performance)
Nachricht, <i>f.</i>	NAH KH-rikht	information (news)
nachschicken (1)	NAH KH-shick-ken	forward (send by mail), to
Nachschrift, <i>f.</i>	NAH KH-shriff	postscript
nachsinnen (121)	NAH KH-zinn-en	muse (meditate), to
nächst	NEXT	next (following, <i>adj.</i> )
Nacht, <i>f.</i>	NAH KHT	night
Nachthemd, <i>n.</i>	NAH KHT-hemm t	nightgown
Nachtigall, <i>f.</i>	NAH KH-tee-gahll	nightingale

German	Pronunciation	English
Nachtisch, <i>m.</i>	NAH KH-tish	dessert
nachweisen (155)	NAH KH-vize-en	establish (prove), to
Nacken, <i>m.</i>	NAHCK-en	nape
nackt	NAHKT	bare (nude)
"	"	naked
Nadel, <i>f.</i>	NAH-del	needle
Nagel, <i>m.</i>	NAH-gel	nail
nagen (1)	NAH-gen	gnaw (bite), to
nah	NAH	close ( <i>adj., adv.</i> )
"	"	near (not far, <i>adv.</i> )
Nähe, <i>f.</i>	NAY-uh	neighborhood
"	"	vicinity
nahelegen (1)	NAH-uh-lay-gen	suggest (bring to mind), to
nähen (1)	NAY-en	sew, to
nähern, sich (1)	zikh NAY-ehrn	approach (come near to), to
Nähmaschine, <i>f.</i>	NAY-mah-shee-nuh	sewing machine
(er)nähren (1)	(eh-)NAIR-en	nourish, to
Nahrung, <i>f.</i>	NAH-roong	food
"	"	nourishment
Naht, <i>f.</i>	NAHT	seam (line of stitches)
Name, <i>m.</i>	NAH-muh	name
nämlich	NAME-likh	namely
Narbe, <i>f.</i>	NAHRR-buh	scar
Narr, <i>m.</i>	NAHRR	fool
Nase, <i>f.</i>	NAH-zuh	nose ( <i>anat.</i> )
Nasenloch, <i>n.</i>	NAH-zen-lawkh	nostril
nass	NAHSS	wet
nässen (1)	NEHSS-en	wet, to
Nation, <i>f.</i>	nahts-YOHN	nation
national	nahts-yoh-NAHL	national ( <i>adj.</i> )
Natur, <i>f.</i>	nah-TOOR	nature (physical world)
natürlich	nah-TÜR-likh	natural
Neapel, <i>n.</i>	nay-AH-pel	Naples
Nebel, <i>m.</i>	NAY-bel	fog
"	"	mist
neben	NAY-ben	at (near)
"	"	beside ( <i>prep.</i> )
"	"	near ( <i>prep.</i> )
"	"	next to (alongside of, <i>prep.</i> )
Nebenprodukt, <i>n.</i>	NAY-ben-pro-doockt	by-product
necken (1)	NECK-en	tease, to
Neffe, <i>m.</i>	NEFF-uh	nephew
Neger, <i>m.</i>	NAY-gehr	Negro
nehmen (80)	NAY-men	take, to
Neid, <i>m.</i>	NYE t	envy
neigen (1)	NYE-gen	incline, to
"	"	tend (be apt), to
Neigung, <i>f.</i>	NYE-goong	bent (penchant)
"	"	inclination
"	"	slope (slant)
"	"	tendency
nein	NINE	no (nay)
Nelke, <i>f.</i>	NELL-kuh	carnation
(Gewürz) Nelke, <i>f.</i>	(guh-VÜRTS-)NELL-kuh	clove
Nennwert, <i>m.</i>	NENN-vehrt	face value ( <i>bus.</i> )
Nerv, <i>m.</i>	NEHRF	nerve ( <i>anat.</i> )
nervös	nehr-VÖSS	nervous (high-strung)
Nest, <i>n.</i>	NESST	nest (bird home)
nett	NETT	nice (agreeable)
netto	NETT-toh	net ( <i>adj.</i> )
Netz, <i>n.</i>	NETTS	net (mesh)
neu	NOY	new
"	"	recent
Neudelhi, <i>n.</i>	noy-DELL-kee	New Delhi



German	Pronunciation	English
Neugier(de),f.	NOY-gear(-duh)	curiosity (inquisitiveness)
neugierig	NOY-gear-ick	curious (inquisitive)
Neujahrstag,m.	NOY-yahrs-tahk	New Year's Day
neutral	noy-TRAHL	neutral
Neuyork,n.	NOY-yawrk	New York
nicht	NIKHT	not
Nichte,f.	NIKH-tuh	niece
nichtig	NIKH-tick	void (null)
nichts	NIKHTS	anything (not...anything)
"	"	nothing (n.)
Nickel,n.	NICK-kel	nickel (chem.)
nicken (1)	NICK-en	nod, to
nie(mals)	NEE(-mahls)	never
Niedergeschlagenheit,f.	NEE-dehr-guh-shlah-gen-hite	depression (sadness)
Niederlage,f.	NEE-dehr-lah-guh	defeat
Niederlande, die, pl.	dee NEE-dehr-lahnn-duh	Netherlands, The
niederlassen (71)	NEE-dehr-lahss-en	lower (let down), to
niederlassen, sich	zikh NEE-dehr-lahss-en	settle (make one's home), to
niedrig	NEE-drick	low
niemand	NEE-mahnnt	anybody (not...anybody)
"	"	nobody (pron.)
Niere,f.	NEAR-uh	kidney (anat.)
niesen (1)	NEE-zen	sneeze, to
Nil,m.	NEEL	Nile
nirgends	NEERR-g ents	anywhere (not...anywhere)
"	"	nowhere
noch	NAW_KH	nor
"	"	still (adv.)
"	"	yet (now, until now, adv.)
noch, (sonst)	(ZAWNNT) NAW_KH	else (in addition, adj.)
noch ein	NAW_KH INE	another (one more, more, adj., pron.)
Nonne,f.	NAWNN-uh	nun
Nordamerika,m.	NORD-ah-MAY-ree-kah	North America
Norden,m.	NOR-den	north (n.)
nördlich	NÖRD-likh	north (adv.)
"	"	northern
nordöstlich	nord-ÖSST-likh	northeast (adj.)
nordwestlich	nord-VEST-likh	northwest (adj.)
normal	nor-MAHL	normal (adj.)
"	"	standard (regular)
Norwegen,n.	NOR-vay-gen	Norway
norwegisch	NOR-vay-gish	Norwegian (adj.)
Not,f.	NOTE	distress
"	"	hardship (privation)
"	"	need
Notar,m.	no-TAR	notary
Note,f.	NO-tuh	grade (academic rating)
"	"	note (mus.)
Notfall,m.	NOTE-fahll	emergency (n.)
nötig	NÖ-tick	necessary
Notwendigkeit,f.	NOTE-venn-dick-kite	necessity
Novelle,f.	noh-VEL-luh	short story
nüchtern	NÜKH-tehrn	sober (serious)
Null,f.	NOOLL	zero (n.)
numerieren (1)	noomm-eh-ear-en	number (assign numbers to), to
Nummer,f.	NOOMM-eh-ear	number (numeral)
nun	NOONN	well (and then?, interj.)
nun an, von	fawnn NOON AHNN	henceforth
Nuss,f.	NOOSS	nut (food)

German	Pronunciation	English
nützlich	NÜTTS-likh	useful
Nützlichkeit,f.	NÜTTS-likh-kite	utility (usefulness)
nutzlos	NOOTTS-lohss	useless
Nylon,n.	NYE-lawnn	nylon (n.)
Oase,f.	oh-AH-zuh	oasis
ob	OHP	if
"	"	whether (conj.)
oben	OH-ben	above (overhead, adv.)
"	"	up (adv.)
"	"	upstairs (at upper story, adv.)
obere Seite,f.	OH-beh-ruh ZYE-tuh	top (upper surface)
Oberfläche,f.	OH-behr-fleh_kh-uh	surface
Oberst,m.	OH-behrst	colonel
obgleich	ohp-GLYE_KH	although
Oboe,f.	oh-BOH-eh	oboe
Obstgarten,m.	OHPST-gahr-ten	orchard
obwohl	ohp-VOHL	though (conj.)
Ochs,m.	AWX	ox
öde	Ö-duh	dreary
oder	OH-dehr	or
Ofen,m.	OH-fen	furnace (home heater)
"	"	stove (for heating)
offen	AWFF-fen	frank (adj.)
"	"	open (adj.)
offenbar	AWFF-fen-bar	apparent
"	"	evident
"	"	obvious
offenkundig	AWFF-fen-koon-dick	manifest (adj.)
Offenkundigkeit,f.	AWFF-en-koon-dick-kite	publicity (notoriety)
öffentlich	ÖFF-ent-likh	public (common, adj.)
Offizier,m.	awff-fee-TSEER	officer (mil.)
öffnen (1)	ÖFF-nen	open (make open), to
Öffnung,f.	ÖFF-noong	opening (aperture)
oft	AWFFT	often
ohne	OH-nuh	without (lacking, prep.)
ohne zu	OH-nuh tsoo	without (failing to, prep.)
Ohnmacht,f.	OHN-mah_kht	faint (swoon, n.)
Ohnmacht fallen, in (32)	in OHN-mah_kht FAHLL-len	faint, to
Ohr,n.	OAR	ear
Ohrring,m.	OAR-ring	earring
Öl,n.	ÖL	oil
Olive,f.	oh-LEE-vuh	olive (fruit)
Olivenöl,n.	oh-LEE-ven-öl	olive oil
Omnibus,m.	AWMM-nee-booss	bus
Onkel,m.	AWNG-kel	uncle
Oper,f.	OH-pehr	opera
Operation,f.	aw-pehr-rahls-YOHN	operation (med.)
operieren (1)	aw-pehr-REAR-en	operate (perform surgery), to
Opfer,n.	AWPP-fehr	sacrifice (giving up)
"	"	victim
opfern (1)	AWPP-fehrn	sacrifice (forego), to
optimistisch	awpp-tih-MISS-tish	optimistic
Orange,f.	oh-RAHNZH-uh	orange (fruit)
orange(farbig)	oh-RAHNZH-uh(-far-bick)	orange (color)
Orchester,n.	awr-KEHSST-eh-ear	orchestra (mus.)
Orchidee,f.	awrk-ee-DAY	orchid (flower)
Orden,m.	AWR-den	medal
Ordnung,f.	AWRD-noong	order (orderliness)
Ordnung bringen, in (171)	in AWRD-noong BRING-en	straighten (put in order), to
Organ,n.	or-GAHN	organ (anat.)
Orgel,f.	OR-gel	organ (mus.)
Ort,m.	ORT	locality (place)
"	"	point (in space)

German	Pronunciation	English	German	Pronunciation	English
örtlich	ÖRT-likh	local (regional)	Person, f.	pehr-ZOHN	character (person portrayed)
Oslo, n.	AWSS-loh	Oslo	"	"	person
Osten, m.	OHSS-ten	east	Personal, n.	pehr-zoh-NAHL	staff (personnel)
"	"	Orient	Personenwagen, m.	pehr-ZOHN-en-vah-gen	coach, railroad
Ostern, n.	OHSS-tehrn	Easter	persönlich	pehr-ZÖN-likh	personal
Österreich, n.	ÖS-tuh-rye kh	Austria	Persönlichkeit, f.	pehr-ZÖN-likh-kite	personality
Österreichisch	ÖS-tuh-rye kh-ish	Austrian (adj.)	Peru, n.	pay-ROO	Peru
östlich	ÖST-likh	eastern	peruanisch	pay-roo-AH-nish	Peruvian (adj.)
Ottawa, n.	AW-tuh-vah	Ottawa	pessimistisch	pess-ih-MISS-tish	pessimistic
Ozeän, m.	OH-tsay-ahn	ocean	Pest, f.	PEST	pest (nuisance)
Paar, n.	PAHR	couple	Pfad, m.	PFAHT	path
"	"	pair	"	"	trail
paar, ein	INE PAHR	few, a	Pfadfinder, m.	PFAHT-finn-dehr	Boy Scout
paaren (1)	PAHR-ren	mate (find mate for), to	Pfadfinderin, f.	PFAHT-finn-dehr-in	girl scout
packen (1)	PAHCK-en	grab, to	Pfahl, m.	PFAHL	stake (post)
Packmaterial, n.	PAHCK-mah-tehr-yahl	packing (n.)	Pfanne, f.	PFAHNN-uh	pan, frying
Paddelruder, n.	PAHDD-el-roo-dehr	paddle (oar)	Pfarrer, m.	PFAHRR-eh	minister (clergyman)
Paket, n.	pah-KATE	bundle	"	"	parson
"	"	package	Pfau(hahn), m.	PFOW(-hahnn)	peacock
"	"	parcel	Pfeffer, m.	PFEFF-eh	pepper
Paketpost, f.	pah-KATE-pawsst	parcel post	Pfeife, f.	PEIFE-uh	pipe (tobacco pipe)
Pakistan, n.	PAH-kee-stahn	Pakistan	pfeifen (81)	PEIFE-en	whistle, to
pakistanisch	pah-kee-STAH-nish	Pakistani (adj.)	Pfeil, m.	PEILE	arrow
Palast, m.	pah-LAHST	palace	Pfeiler, m.	PFYE-lehr	pillar (column)
Palästina, n.	pah-less-TEE-nah	Palestine	Pferd, n.	PFAIRT	horse
Palme, f.	PAHL-muh	palm (tree)	Pferdchen, n.	PFAIRD-kh en	pony (animal)
Palmsonntag, m.	pahllm-ZAWN-n-tahk	Palm Sunday	Pferdekraft, f.	PFAIR-duh-krahft	horsepower
Panik, f.	PAH-nick	panic (fear)	Pfirsich, m.	PFEER-zikh	peach
Panther, m.	PAHNN-tehr	panther	Pflanze, f.	PFLAHNN-tsu	plant (flora)
Panzer, m.	PAHNN-tsehr	armor (protective clothing)	pflanzen (1)	PFLAHNN-tsen	plant (sow), to
Papagei, m.	pah-pah-GUY	parrot	pflastern (1)	PFLAHSS-tehrn	pave, to
Papier, n.	pah-PEER	paper	Pflaume, f.	PFL-OW-muh	plum (fruit)
Pappe, f.	PAHPP-puh	cardboard	pflügen (1)	PFLAY-gen	nurse (give treatment to), to
Papst, m.	PAHPST	pope	Pflegling, m.	PFLAYG-ling	foster child
Parade, f.	pah-RAH-duh	parade (procession)	Pflicht, f.	PFLIKHT	duty (obligation)
Paradies, n.	pah-rah-DEESS	paradise	Pflock, m.	PFLAWCK	peg (pin)
Paraguay, n.	PAH-rah-gwah ee	Paraguay	pflücken (1)	PFLÜCK-en	pluck (pull off), to
parallel	pah-rah-LAYL	parallel (adj.)	Pflug, m.	PFLOQ K	plow (n.)
Parfüm, n.	pahr-FÜM	perfume (fragrance)	pflügen (1)	PFLÜ-gen	plow (till), to
Paris, n.	pah-REESS	Paris	Pfosten, m.	PFAWSS-ten	post (pole)
Park, m.	PAHRRK	park	Pfote, f.	PFOH-tuh	paw
parken (1)	PAHRR-ken	park (put in place), to	Pfuhl, m.	PFOOL	pool (standing water)
Parlament, n.	pahr-lah-MENT	parliament	Phase, f.	FAH-zuh	phase (stage)
Partie, f.	pahr-TEE	lot (salable items, bus.)	Philosophie, f.	fee-loh-zoh-FEE	philosophy
Partei, f.	pahr-TYE	party (pol.)	Phonograph, m.	foh-noh-GRAHF	phonograph
Pass, m.	PAHSS	passport	Photographie, f.	foh-toh-grah-FEE	photograph
Passagier, m.	pahss-sah-ZHEER	passenger	Phrase, f.	FRAH-zuh	phrase (gram.)
Passahfest, n.	PAHSS-sah-fest	Passover	Physik, f.	fü-ZEEK	physics (science)
passend	PAHSS-ent	fit (suitable)	physisch	FÜ-zish	physical (bodily)
Pastor, m.	PAHSS-tohr	pastor	picken (1)	PICK-en	peck, to
Patent, n.	pah-TENT	patent (n.)	Picknik, n.	PICK-nick	picnic
Patriot, m.	pah-tree-OHT	patriot	Pille, f.	PILL-luh	pill
patschen (1)	PAHTT-shen	pat (tap), to	Pilot, m.	pee-LOHT	pilot (flier)
Pause, f.	POW-zuh	recess (school intermission)	Pilz, m.	PILLTS	mushroom (n.)
(Ruhe)Pause, f.	(ROO-uh-)POW-zuh	lull (calm)	Pionier, m.	pee-oh-NEER	pioneer
pausieren (1)	pow-ZEE-ren	pause (wait), to	Pistole, f.	piss-TOH-luh	pistol
Pech, n.	PEH KH	pitch (tar)	plagen (1)	PLAH-gen	pester, to
Pötsche, f.	PIE-shuh	whip	Plan, m.	PLAHN	plan
peitschen (1)	PIE-shen	whip (flog), to	"	"	scheme
Peitschenhieb, m.	PIE-shen-heep	lash (whip)	Planet, m.	plah-NAYT	planet
Peking, n.	PEH-king	Peiping	plappern (1)	PLAHP-ehrn	chatter, to
Pelz, m.	PELS	fur	Platin, n.	plah-TEEN	platinum
Penizillin, n.	penn-ih-tsih-LEEN	penicillin	(Grammophon)-Platte, f.	(grahmm-o-PHONE)-PLAHTT-tuh	record (disk)
Pension, f.	pahn-see-YOHNG	boarding house	Platz, m.	PLAHTTS	place (locality)
Perle, f.	PEHR-luh	bead (jewelry)	"	"	square (plaza)
"	"	pearl (gem)	plaudern (1)	PLOW-dehrn	chat, to

German	Pronunciation	English
plötzlich	PLÖTTS-likh	sudden (unexpected)
plus	PLOOSS	plus ( <i>prep.</i> )
Pöbel, <i>m.</i>	PÖ-bel	mob (disorderly crowd)
Pol, <i>m.</i>	POLE	pole (end of axis)
Polen, <i>n.</i>	POH-len	Poland
polieren (1)	poh-LEE-ren	polish, to
Politik, <i>f.</i>	poh-lee-TEEK	policy (course)
"	"	politics
Politiker, <i>m.</i>	poh-LEE-lee-kehr	politician
politisch	poh-LEE-tish	political
Polize, <i>f.</i>	poh-LEE-tsu	policy (contract of insurance)
Polizei, <i>f.</i>	poh-lee-T SYE	police
Polizist, <i>m.</i>	poh-lee-TSIST	policeman
polnisch	PAWLL-nish	Polish ( <i>adj.</i> )
Pölster, <i>n.</i>	PAWLL-stehr	pad (cushion)
populär	poh-poo-LEHR	popular (well-liked)
Porto, <i>n.</i>	POR-toh	postage (postal charge)
Porzellan, <i>n.</i>	por-TSELL-lahn	porcelain ( <i>n.</i> )
Posaune, <i>f.</i>	poh-ZOW-nuh	trombone
Post, <i>f.</i>	PAWST	mail (letters exchanged)
Postamt, <i>n.</i>	PAWST-ahmm	postoffice
Postdienst, <i>m.</i>	PAWST-deenst	mail (postal system)
Posten, <i>m.</i>	PAWSS-ten	entry ( <i>acctg.</i> )
"	"	post (position)
Postkarte, <i>f.</i>	PAWST-kahr-tuh	card, postal
Pracht, <i>f.</i>	PRAH KHT	splendor
prächtigt	PREH KH-lick	gorgeous
"	"	splendid
prahlen (1)	PRAH-len	boast, to
praktisch	PRAHCK-tish	practical (not theoretical)
Prämie, <i>f.</i>	PRAY-mee-yuh	premium (payment)
Prärie, <i>f.</i>	PRAY-ree	prairie
Präsident, <i>m.</i>	pray-zee-DENT	president
predigen (1)	PRAY-dih-gen	preach, to
Prediger, <i>m.</i>	PRAY-dih-gehr	preacher
Predigt, <i>f.</i>	PRAY-dickt	sermon
Preis, <i>m.</i>	PRICE	charge
"	"	cost
"	"	price ( <i>bus.</i> )
"	"	prize (trophy)
"	"	rate
Preisnotierung, <i>f.</i>	PRICE-no-tee-roong	quotation (price)
Prellstein, <i>m.</i>	PRELL-shine	curb (edge of street)
Presse, <i>f.</i>	PRESS-uh	press (newspapers and periodicals)
Priester, <i>m.</i>	PREESS-tehr	priest
primitiv	primm-ih-TEEF	primitive (early)
Prinz, <i>m.</i>	PRINNTS	prince
Prinzessin, <i>f.</i>	prin-TSESS-inn	princess
privat	pree-VAHT	private (personal)
Probe, <i>f.</i>	PRO-buh	rehearsal
"	"	test (trial)
probieren (1)	pro-BEE-ren	test (try), to
Problem, <i>n.</i>	pro-BLAME	problem
Produktion, <i>f.</i>	pro-doochts-YOHN	output
produktiv	pro-dooch-TEEF	productive
Professor, <i>m.</i>	pro-FESS-ohr	professor (teacher)
Programm, <i>n.</i>	pro-GRAHMM	program (plan)
Prophet, <i>m.</i>	pro-FATE	prophet (religious teacher)
Prosa, <i>f.</i>	PRO-zah	prose
Protokoll, <i>n.</i>	pro-toh-KAWLL	minutes (record)
Provinz, <i>f.</i>	pro-VINNTS	province ( <i>pöl.</i> )
Provision, <i>f.</i>	pro-vee-YOHN	commission (fee)
Prozent, <i>n.</i>	pro-TSENT	percent ( <i>n.</i> )

German	Pronunciation	English
Prozentsatz, <i>m.</i>	pro-TSENT-zahltss	percentage
Prozess, <i>m.</i>	pro-TSESS	suit (lawsuit)
prüfen (1)	PRÜ-fen	check, to
"	"	try (test), to
Prüfung, <i>f.</i>	PRÜ-foong	examination (test)
"	"	test ( <i>educ.</i> )
prügeln (1)	PRÜ-gel'n	spank, to
Psychiatrie, <i>f.</i>	p sükh-yaht-REE	psychiatry
Psychologie, <i>f.</i>	p sü-kh oh-loh-G_EE	psychology
Publikum, <i>n.</i>	POO-blee-koomm	audience
"	"	public (populace, <i>n.</i> )
Pudding, <i>m.</i>	POODD-ing	pudding (dessert)
Puder, <i>m.</i>	POO-dehr	powder (cosmetic)
Puls, <i>m.</i>	POOLSS	pulse ( <i>physiol.</i> )
Pumpe, <i>f.</i>	POOMM-puh	pump
Punkt, <i>m.</i>	POONKT	dot
"	"	period ( <i>punct.</i> )
"	"	point (item)
Punkte machen (1)	POONK-tuh mah kh-en	score (gain points), to
pünktlich	PÜNKT-likh	prompt
"	"	punctual
Pupille, <i>f.</i>	poo-PILL-uh	pupil (of eye)
Puppe, <i>f.</i>	POOPP-puh	doll
purpurn	POORR-poorn	purple (color)
Pyjama, <i>n.</i>	pee-JAH-mah	pajamas
quadratisch	kvah-DRAH-tish	square ( <i>adj.</i> )
Qual, <i>f.</i>	KVAHL	agony (mental pain)
"	"	anguish
"	"	torment
quälen (1)	KVAY-len	torment, to
Quecksilber, <i>n.</i>	KVECK-zill-behr	mercury
Quelle, <i>f.</i>	KVELL-uh	source (origin)
quer über	kvahr Ü-behr	over (across, <i>prep.</i> )
Quetschung, <i>f.</i>	KVET-shoong	bruise
Quito, <i>n.</i>	KEE-toh	Quito
quittieren (1)	kvitt-TEE-ren	receipt, to ( <i>bus.</i> )
Quittung, <i>f.</i>	KVITT-toong	receipt (voucher)
Quote, <i>f.</i>	KVOH-tuh	quota
Rabatt, <i>m.</i>	rah-BAHTT	discount ( <i>n.</i> )
"	"	rebate ( <i>bus.</i> )
rabattieren (1)	rah-baht-TEE-ren	discount, to ( <i>bus.</i> )
Rabbiner, <i>m.</i>	rah-BEE-nehr	rabbi
Rache, <i>f.</i>	RAH KH-uh	revenge
"	"	vengeance
Rad, <i>n.</i>	RAHT	wheel
(Fahr)Rad, <i>n.</i>	(FAR-)RAHT	bicycle
Radar, <i>n.</i>	RAH-dahr	radar ( <i>n.</i> )
Radiergummi, <i>m.</i>	rah-DEER-goomm-mee	eraser (rubber eraser)
Radio, <i>n.</i>	RAHD-yoh	radio (receiving set)
raffinieren (1)	rahff-ce-NEE-ren	refine (purify), to
Rakete, <i>f.</i>	rah-KAY-tuh	rocket
rammen (1)	RAHMM-men	ram (butt), to
Rand, <i>m.</i>	RAHNNT	border
"	"	brink (verge)
"	"	edge
"	"	margin
"	"	rim
Rang, <i>m.</i>	RAHNNG	grade (relative position)
"	"	rank (standing)
Rascheln, <i>n.</i>	RAHSH-el'n	rustle
rasen (1)	RAH-zen	rave (rant), to
Rasen, <i>m.</i>	RAH-zen	lawn
Rasierapparat, elektrischer, <i>m.</i>	eh-LECK-trish-eh-rah-ZEER-ahp-pah-rah	shaver, electric
Rasiercreme, <i>f.</i>	rah-ZEER-kray-muh	shaving cream
rasieren, sich	zikh rah-ZEE-ren	shave (oneself), to
Rasierklinge, <i>f.</i>	rah-ZEER-king-uh	razor blade
Rasiermesser, <i>n.</i>	rah-ZEER-mess-eh	razor

German	Pronunciation	English	German	Pronunciation	English
Rasse, f.	RAHSS-suh	breed (stock)	regnen (1)	RAYG-nen	rain, to
"	"	race ( <i>anthrop.</i> )	regnerisch	RAYG-nuh-rish	rainy
Rat, m.	RAHT	advice	reiben (84)	RYE-ben	rub. to
"	"	council			
Rat(schlag), m.	RAHT(-shlahk)	counsel (advice)	reich	RYE KH	rich
Rate, f.	RAH-tuh	installment (pay- ment, <i>bus.</i> )	"	"	wealthy
raten (83)	RAH-ten	advise (counsel), to	Reich, n.	RYE KH	realm (kingdom)
"	"	guess (divine), to	(Kaiser) Reich, n.	(KYE-zehr-) RYE KH	empire
Rate ziehen, zu	tsoo RAH-tuh tsee-en	consult (seek profes- sional advice of), to	reichen (1)	RYE-kh en	reach (extend to), to
(161)			reichlich	RYE KH-likh	abundant
Ration, f.	rahks-YOHN	ration (allotment)	"	"	ample
Rätsel, n.	RATE-sel	riddle (n.)	"	"	plentiful
Ratte, f.	RAHTT-tuh	rat			
			Reichtum, m.	RYE KH-toom	riches
Räuber, m.	ROY-behr	robber	"	"	wealth
Rauch, m.	R_OWKH	smoke	Reichtümer, m. pl.	RYE KH-tü-mehr	resources (wealth)
rauchen (1)	R_OWKH-en	smoke, to	reif	RIFE	ripe
rauh	R_OW	harsh	reifen (1)	RYE-fen	mature (ripen), to
"	"	rough (uneven)			
			Reifen, m.	RYE-fen	tire
Raum, m.	R_OWM	room	Reihe, f.	RYE-uh	line
"	"	space (area)	"	"	rank
Rauminhalt, m.	R_OWM-in-hahlt	volume (space oc- cupied)	"	"	row
Raupe, f.	R_OW-puh	caterpillar	Reihenfolge, f.	RYE-en-fawl-guh	series
Rausch, m.	R_OWSH	intoxication (drunk- eness)			order (sequence)
Rauschgift, n.	R_OWSH-gift	drug (narcotic)	Reim, m.	RIME	rhyme
reagieren (1)	ray-ah-G EE-ren	respond (react), to	rein	RINE	clean
Reaktion, f.	ray-ahkts-YOHN	reaction	"	"	pure (unadulterated)
Rebell, m.	ray-BELL	rebel (n.)	Reinheit, f.	RINE-hite	purity (cleanness)
Rechenmaschine, f.	REH KH-en-mah-shee-nuh	adding machine	reinigen (1)	RINE-ih-gen	clean, to
Rechenschaft	REH KH-en-shahft	account for (ex- plain), to	Reis, m.	RICE	rice
geben über (43)	ben ü-behr		Reise, f.	RYE-zuh	journey
rechnen (1)	REH KH-nen	reckon (compute), to	"	"	trip
Rechnung, f.	REH KH-noong	account (calculation)	"	"	voyage
"	"	bill			
"	"	invoice	reisen (1)	RYE-zen	travel, to
Rechnung, laufende, f.	L_OW-fenn-duh	charge account	Reisende, m., f.	RYE-zen-duh	traveler
recht	REH KHT	right (on the right, <i>adj.</i> )	reissen (85)	RYE-sen	tear (rip), to
Recht, n.	REH KHT	law (governing code)	reissender Strom, m.	RYE-sen-dehr SHTRÖHM	torrent
"	"	right (claim)			
Rechte, f.	REH KH-tuh	right (right-hand side)	Reissverschluss, m.	RICE-fehr-shlooss	zipper
Rechteck, m.	REH KHT-eck	rectangle	Reiter, m.	RYE-tehr	rider (horseman)
rechtfertigen (1)	REH KHT-fehr-tee-gen	justify, to	Reiz, m.	RITES	charm (attraction)
"	"	warrant, to	(auf)reizen (1)	(OWF-) RITES-en	irritate (annoy), to
rechts	REH KHTS	right (to the right, <i>adv.</i> )	reizend	RYE-tsent	charming
rechtschaffen	REH KHT-shahff-en	honorable (upright)	Reklame machen	ray-KLAH-muh	advertise (sponsor advertising), to
Redakteur, m.	ray-dahck-TÖR	editor	(1)	MAH KH-en	
Rede, f.	RAY-duh	address	Religion, f.	ray-lig-YOHN	religion
"	"	speech	religiös	ray-lig-YÖS	religious ( <i>adj.</i> )
reden (1)	RAY-den	talk, to	rennen (175)	REN-nen	run (sprint), to
			Renntier, n.	RENN-teer	reindeer
Redlichkeit, f.	RAID-likh-kite	honesty	reparieren (1)	reh-par-REER-en	fix (repair), to
Redner, m.	RAID-nehr	speaker (orator)	Republik, f.	ray-poo-BLEEK	republic
Reform, f.	ray-FORM	reform (n.)			
Regel, f.	RAY-gel	rule (regulation)	republikanisch	ray-poo-blee-KAH-nish	republican ( <i>adj.</i> )
"	"	rule (usual case)	Reserven, f. pl.	ray-ZEHR-ven	reserve ( <i>bus.</i> )
			Reservoir, n.	ray-zehr-vo-AR	reservoir (water re- serve)
regelmässig	RAY-gel-may-sick	regular (normal)	Rest, m.	REST	difference ( <i>math.</i> )
Regelmässigkeit, f.	RAY-gel-may-sick-kite	regularity	"	"	remainder
regelwidrig	RAY-gel-veed-rich	irregular (not con- forming)	"	"	rest
			Restaurant, n.	ress-toh-RAHNG	restaurant
Regen, m.	RAY-gen	rain	retten (1)	RET-ten	rescue, to
Regenbogen, m.	RAY-gen-boh-gen	rainbow	"	"	save, to
Regenmantel, m.	RAY-gen-mahnn-tel	raincoat	Rettung, f.	RETT-oong	rescue
Regenschauer, m.	RAY-gen-sh_ow-eh	shower (rainfall)	Revisor, m.	ray-vee-ZOR	auditor
regieren (1)	ray-GEAR-ren	govern, to	Revolution, f.	ray-voh-loots-YÖHN	revolution ( <i>pol.</i> )
Regierung, f.	ray-GEAR-oong	government			
			Revolver, m.	ray-VAWILL-vehr	revolver (weapon)
Regiment, n.	ray-g ee-MENT	regiment (n.)	Rezept, n.	ray-TSEPT	prescription ( <i>med.</i> )
Register, n.	ray-GISS-tehr	index (list)	"	"	recipe
			Rhein, m.	RINE	Rhine
			Rheumatismus, m.	roy-mah-TISS-mooss	rheumatism
			richten (1)	RIKH-ten	direct (aim), to
			Richter, m.	RIKH-tehr	judge

German	Pronunciation	English	German	Pronunciation	English
richtig	RIKH-tick	correct	Ruhe, f.	ROO-uh	quiet (stillness)
"	"	right (correct, <i>adj.</i> )	"	"	repose (calm)
Richtstrahl, m.	RIKHT-shtrahl	beam (radio signal)	"	"	rest
Richtung, f.	RIKH-toong	direction (course)	ruhen (1)	ROO-en	rest (repose), to
riechen (87)	REE-kh-en	smell (perceive odor), to	ruhig	ROO-ick	calm ( <i>adj.</i> )
Riegel, m.	REE-gel	bolt (lock)	"	"	peaceful (tranquil)
Riemen, m.	REE-men	strap	"	"	quiet (without motion, <i>adj.</i> )
Riese, m.	REE-zuh	giant	"	"	still ( <i>adj.</i> )
riesig	REE-zick	huge	Ruhm, m.	ROOM	fame
(Baum)Rinde, f.	(B_OWM-)RINN-duh	bark (of tree)	"	"	glory (renown)
Rindfleisch, n.	RINNT-fly-sh	beef	Rührei, n.	RÜR-eye	scrambled eggs
Rindvieh, n.	RINNT-fee	cattle	rühren (1)	RÜ-ren	stir (mix), to
Ring, m.	RING	ring	Ruine, f.	roo-EE-nuh	ruins (remains)
ringen (88)	RING-en	wrestle, to	Rum, m.	ROOMM	rum
Ringen, n.	RING-en	struggle (great effort)	rund	ROONNT	round ( <i>adj.</i> )
Rinnstein, m.	RINN-shine	gutter (of street)	Rundfunkübertragung, f.	ROONNT-foonk-ü-behr-trah-goong	broadcasting ( <i>rad.</i> )
Rio de Janeiro, n.	REE-oh day zhah-NAY-roh	Rio de Janeiro	rundlich	ROONND-likh	plump (chubby)
Rippe, f.	RIP-puh	rib ( <i>anat.</i> )	Rundschreiben, n.	ROONNT-shrye-ben	circular (letter or brochure, <i>bus.</i> )
Riss, m.	RISS	crack (fissure)	russisch	ROOSS-ish	Russian ( <i>adj.</i> )
Ritter, m.	RITT-ehr	knight	Russland, n.	ROOSS-lahnnt	Russia
Ritus, m.	REE-looss	rite	Saal, m.	ZAHL	hall (meeting room)
Rock, m.	RAWCK	skirt (garment)	Sache, f.	ZAH_KH-uh	affair
Roggen, m.	RAWG-gen	rye (grain)	"	"	article (thing)
roh	ROH	crude	"	"	matter
"	"	raw (in natural state)	Sachverständige, m., f.	ZAH_KH-fehr-shuenn-dih-guh	expert ( <i>n.</i> )
Rohr, n.	ROHR	reed (grass)	Sack, m.	ZAHCK	bag
Röhre, f.	RÖ-ruh	pipe	"	"	sack
"	"	tube	säen (1)	ZAY-en	sow, to
Rolle, f.	RAWLL-luh	role	Saft, m.	ZAHFFT	juice
"	"	"	"	"	sap (fluid)
rollen (1)	RAWLL-len	roll (impel), to	Säge, f.	ZAY-guh	saw (tool)
Rom, n.	ROME	Rome	sagen (1)	ZAH-gen	say, to
Roman, m.	roh-MAHN	novel (book)	"	"	tell (inform), to
romantisch	roh-MAHNN-tish	romantic	Sahne, f.	ZAH-nuh	cream
römisch	RÖ-mish	Roman ( <i>adj.</i> )	Salat, m.	zah-LAHT	salad
Röntgenaufnahme, f.	RÖNT-gen-owf-nah-muh	X-ray (X-ray picture)	(Kopf)Salat, m.	(KAWPF)-zah-LAHT	lettuce
Röntgenstrahlen, m. pl.	RÖNT-gen-shtrahl-en	X-ray (Roentgen ray)	Salatsosse, f.	zah-LAHT-zoh-suh	dressing (sauce)
Rose, f.	ROH-zuh	rose (flower)	Salbe, f.	ZAHLL-buh	ointment
Rosine, f.	roh-ZEE-nuh	raisin	Salm, m.	ZAHLLM	salmon
Rost, m.	RAWSST	grate (of furnace)	Salz, n.	ZAHLLTS	salt
"	"	rust	Samen, m.	ZAH-men	seed (ovule)
rostfreier Stahl, m.	RAWSST-fry-ehr SHTAHL	stainless steel	sammeln (1)	ZAHMM-mel'n	collect (bring together), to
rostig	RAWSS-tick	rusty	(ver)sammeln, sich	zikh (fehr)-ZAHMM-mel'n	gather (congregate), to
rot	ROHT	red	Sammlung, f.	ZAHMM-loong	collection
rote Rübe, f.	RÖH-tuh RÜ-buh	beet (red root)	Samt, m.	ZAHMMT	velvet ( <i>n.</i> )
Rotkehlchen, n.	ROTE-kale-kh-en	robin	Sand, m.	ZAHNNT	sand
Rouleau, n.	roo-LOH	shade (window blind)	sandig	ZAHNN-dick	sandy
Route, f.	ROO-tuh	route	sanft	ZAHNFFT	gentle (soothing)
Rubin, m.	roo-BEE_N	ruby (gem)	Sänger, m.	ZENG-ehr	singer
Rücken, m.	RÜCK-ken	back ( <i>anat.</i> )	Santiago, n.	sahnnt-YAH-go	Santiago
"	"	ridge (raised area)	Saphir, m.	ZAH-fear	sapphire (gem)
Rückgrat, n.	RÜCK-graht	spine ( <i>anat.</i> )	Sardine, f.	zahr-DEE-nuh	sardine
Rückkehr, f.	RÜCK-kair	return (coming or going back)	Sarg, m.	ZARK	coffin
Rückseite, f.	RÜCK-zite-uh	back (reverse side)	Sattel, m.	ZAHTT-tel	saddle (seat)
Rücksicht, f.	RÜCK-zikht	consideration (regard)	Satz, m.	ZAHTTTS	sentence ( <i>gram.</i> )
rücksichtslos	RÜCK-zikhts-lohss	reckless	sauber	ZOW-behr	neat (tidy)
rückwärts	RÜCK-vehrts	backward (rearward, <i>adv.</i> )	Sauce, f.	ZOH-suh	sauce
Rückzahlung, f.	RÜCK-tsah-loong	refund ( <i>bus.</i> )	sauer	ZOW-ehr	sour (tart)
Rückzug, m.	RÜCK-look	retreat ( <i>mil.</i> )	Sauerstoff, m.	ZOW-ehr-shlawf	oxygen
Ruder, n.	ROO-dehr	oar ( <i>n.</i> )	saugen (91)	ZOW-gen	suck, to
"	"	rudder (of a boat)	Säugling, m.	ZOYG-ling	infant ( <i>n.</i> )
Ruf, m.	ROO_F	call (shout)	Säule, f.	ZOY-luh	column (pillar)
"	"	cry (utterance)	Saum, m.	Z_OWM	hem
rufen (88)	ROO-fen	reputation	Säure, f.	ZOY-ruh	acid
rufen lassen (70)	ROO-fen LAHSS-en	call (shout), to			
		call (summon), to			

German	Pronunciation	English
Sausen, n.	ZOW-zen	rush (rapid motion)
schaben (1)	SHAH-ben	scrape (make smooth or clean), to
Schablone, f.	shahb-LOH-nuh	stencil
Schachtel, f.	SHAH KH-tel	box (container)
Schädel, m.	SHAY-del	skull
schaden (1)	SHAH-den	harm (damage), to
Schaden, m.	SHAH-den	damage (injury)
Schadenersatz, m.	SHAH-den-ehr-ZAHTTS	damages (indemnification)
Schaf, n.	SHAHF	sheep
(er)schaffen (92)	(ehr-)SHAHF-en	create, to
Schaffner, m.	SHAFF-nehr	conductor (ticket collector)
Schal, m.	SHAHL	scarf (neck cloth)
Schale, f.	SHAH-luh	shell (covering)
(ab)schälen (1)	(AHPP-)SHALE-len	peel (take skin from), to
Schalter, m.	SHAHLT-ehr	switch (elec.)
Schande, f.	SHAHNN-duh	shame
schändlich	SHEND-likh	profane (blasphemous)
"	"	shameful
scharf	SHAHRF	keen
"	"	sharp
schärfen (1)	SHARE-fen	sharpen, to
scharfsinnig	SHAHRF-zin-nick	shrewd
Scharlachfieber, n.	SHAHR-lah kh-fee-behr	scarlet fever
scharlachrot	SHAHR-lah kh-rote	scarlet (adj.)
Schatten, m.	SHAHT-en	shade
"	"	shadow
schattig	SHAHT-ick	shady
Schatz, m.	SHAHTTS	treasure
"	"	treasury (govt.)
schätzen (1)	SHETT-sen	appreciate, to
"	"	esteem, to
"	"	estimate (calculate), to
"	"	value, to
Schätzung, f.	SHETT-soong	rating (evaluation)
schauern (1)	SH OW-dehrn	shudder, to
Schauern (1)	SH OW-ehrn	shiver (quake), to
Schaufel, f.	SH OW-fel	shovel (tool)
Schaum, m.	SH OWM	foam
Schaumgummi, m.	SH OWM-goomm-mee	foam rubber
Schauspiel, n.	SH OW-shpeel	play (stage presentation)
"	"	spectacle (pageant)
Schauspieler, m.	SH OW-shpeel-ehr	actor (player)
Schauspielerin, f.	SH OW-shpeel-ehr-in	actress
Scheck, m.	SHECK	check (bank check)
scheinen (94)	SHY-nen	appear, to
"	"	seem, to
Scheitern bringen, zum (171)	tsoom SHY-tehrn bring-en	wreck, to
schelten (95)	SHELL-ten	scold, to
Schemel, m.	SHAY-mel	stool (seat)
Schenkel, m.	SHENNG-kel	thigh
Schere, f.	SHAY-ruh	scissors
scheren (96)	SHARE-en	shear, to
Scherz, m.	SHEHRTS	jest (joke)
scherzen (1)	SHEHRTS-en	jest (joke), to
scheuern (1)	SHOY-ehrn	scrub, to
Scheune, f.	SHOY-nuh	barn
Schicht, f.	SHEE KHT	layer (thickness)
"	"	shift (crew)
schick	SHICK	smart (chic)
Schicksal, n.	SHICK-zahl	destiny
"	"	fate
Schiene, f.	SHEE-nuh	rail (bar on track)
schier	SHEER	sheer (pure)

German	Pronunciation	English
schießen (98)	SHEE-sen	shoot (fire at), to
Schiff, m.	SHIFF	craft
"	"	ship
"	"	vessel
Schiffahrt, f.	SHIFF-fahrt	navigation
Schiffswerft, f.	SHIFFS-vehrft	shipyard
Schi laufen (72)	SHEE Low-fen	ski, to
Schildkröte, f.	SHILT-krö-luh	turtle
schimmelig	SHIMM-mel-lick	moldy
Schinken, m.	SHINNG-ken	ham (food)
Schirm, m.	SHEERM	screen (partition)
(Regen) Schirm, m.	(RAY-gen-)SHEERM	umbrella
Schlacht, f.	SHLAH KHT	battle
Schlachten, n.	SHLAH KH-len	slaughter
Schlaf, m.	SHLAHF	sleep
Schläfchen, n.	SHLAFE-kh en	nap (doze, n.)
Schläfe, f.	SHLAY-fuh	temple (anat.)
schlafen (99)	SHLAH-fen	sleep, to
schlaff	SHLAHFF	limp (flaccid)
Schlafrock, m.	SHLAHF-rawck	robe (dressing gown)
Schlafzimmer, n.	SHLAHF-tsim-mehr	bedroom
Schlag, m.	SHLAHK	blow
"	"	stroke
Schlagader, f.	SHLAHG-ahd-dehr	artery (anat.)
Schlaganfall, m.	SHLAHG-ahnn-fahll	stroke (attack of paralysis)
schlagen (100)	SHLAH-gen	beat (thrash), to
"	"	hit, to
"	"	strike, to
Schläger, m.	SHLAY-gehr	bat (club)
Schlamm, m.	SHLAHMM	mud
Schlange, f.	SHLAHNNG-uh	serpent
"	"	snake
schlank	SHLAHNK	slender (lean)
Schlauch, m.	SHL OWKH	hose (tube)
schleichen (101)	SHLYE-kh en	creep, to
Schleier, m.	SH LYE-ehr	veil (n.)
schlendern (1)	SHLENN-dehrn	stroll, to
schleppen (1)	SHLEPP-en	haul (pull), to
"	"	tug (drag), to
schleudern (1)	SHLOY-dehrn	hurl, to
Schlichtung, f.	SHLEE KH-toang	settlement (compromise, bus.)
schliessen (104)	SHLEE-sen	close (finish), to
"	"	close (shut), to
"	"	conclude (make end), to
"	"	shut (make close), to
(ver)schliessen	(fehr-)SHLEE-sen	lock (fasten), to
schlimm	SHLIMM	bad
schlimmer	SHLIMM-mehr	worse (adj., adv.)
schlimmst	SHLIMMST	worst (adj.)
Schlimmste, (der), n.	(dehr)SHLIMM-stuh	worst (n.)
schlimmsten, am	ahmm SHLIMM-sten	worst (adv.)
Schlinge, f.	SHLINNG-uh	snare (trap)
Schlitten, m.	SHLITT-en	sled
"	"	sleigh
Schlittschuh, m.	SHLITT-shoo	skate, ice
Schloss, n.	SHLAWSS	castle
"	"	lock (fastening)
schluchzen (1)	SHLOOKH-tsen	sob, to
schlucken (1)	SHLOOCK-en	swallow, to
Schlummer, m.	SHLOOMM-ehr	slumber
schlüpfrig	SHLÜPP-frick	slippery
schlürfen (1)	SHLÜR-fen	sip, to
Schluss, m.	SHLOOSS	conclusion
"	"	end
Schlüssel, m.	SHLÜSS-el	key (for lock)



German	Pronunciation	English	German	Pronunciation	English
Schmach, f.	SHMAH KH	disgrace (shame)	Schreibmaschine, f.	SHRIBE-mah-shee-nuh	typewriter
schmal	SHMAHL	narrow	Schreibpapier, n.	SHRIPE-pah-PEER	stationery (writing paper)
Schmalz, m.	SHMAHLTS	lard	Schreibtisch, m.	SHRIPE-tish	desk
schmeicheln (1)	SHMYE KH-el'n	flatter (praise in-sincerely), to	schreien (110)	SHRYE-en	cry (shout), to
schmeissen (106)	SHMICE-en	fling, to	"	"	shout (say loudly), to
schmelzen (107)	SHMELLT-sen	melt (become liquid), to	schreiten (111)	SHRITE-en	stride (walk), to
Schmerz, m.	SHMEHRTS	ache	Schrift, f.	SHRIFT	writing (handwriting)
"	"	pain	Schriftsteller, m.	SHRIFT-shuell-ehr	writer (author)
schmerzen (1)	SHMEHR-lsen	ache, to	Schriftstellerei, f.	SHRIFT-shuell-uh-RYE	writing (art of writing)
"	"	hurt (be painful), to	Schrifttum, n.	SHRIFT-toom	bibliography
schmerzhaft	SHMEHRTS-hahfft	painful	schrill	SHRILL	shrill
Schmetterling, m.	SHMET-tehr-ling	butterfly	Schritt, m.	SHRITT	step, (stride)
Schmied, m.	SHMEET	blacksmith	Schublad, f.	SHOOP-lah-duh	drawer (sliding box)
schmieden (1)	SHMEE-den	forge (shape), to	schüchtern	SHÜKH-tehrn	bashful
Schminke, f.	SHMINN-kuh	rouge	"	"	shy
Schmuck, m.	SHMOOCK	jewelry	Schuh, m.	SHOO	shoe (footwear)
schmücken (1)	SHMÜCK-en	decorate (adorn), to	Schuld, f.	SHOOLLT	blame
schmucklos	SHMOOCK-lohss	severe (austere)	"	"	debt
Schmutz, m.	SHMOOTTS	dirt (unclean matter)	"	"	fault (cause for blame)
schmutzig	SHMOOTTS-ick	dirty (soiled)	"	"	guilt
"	"	foul (filthy)	schulden (1)	SHOOLL-den	owe, to
Schnabel, m.	SHNAH-bel	bill (beak)	schuldig	SHOOLL-dick	guilty
Schnecke, f.	SHNECK-kuh	snail	Schuldner, m.	SHOOLL-nehr	debtor (bus.)
Schnee, m.	SHNAY	snow	Schuldschein, m.	SHOOLL-shine	bond (debenture)
Schneesturm, m.	SHNAY-shloorm	blizzard	"	"	note (promise to pay, bus.)
Schneide, f.	SHNYE-duh	edge (sharp side)	Schuldverschreibung, f.	SHOOLL-fehr-shrye-boong	debenture
schneiden (108)	SHNYE-den	cut (divide into parts), to	Schule, f.	SHOO-luh	school
"	"	cut (wound), to	Schüler, m.	SHÜ-lehr	pupil (student)
Schneider, m.	SHNYE-dehr	tailor	Schulgeld, n.	SHOOL-gelt	tuition (school fee)
schnell	SHNELL	fast	Schulhaus, n.	SHOOL-howss	schoolhouse
"	"	quick	Schulter, f.	SHOOLL-tehr	shoulder (anat.)
Schnellschrift, f.	SHNELL-shrift	shorthand (stenography, n.)	Schulunterricht, m.	SHOOL-oonn-tehr-rikht	schooling (instruction)
Schnitte, f.	SHNITT-tuh	slice	Schuppen, m.	SHOOPP-en	shed (shelter)
schnitzen (1)	SHNITT-zen	carve (cut designs), to	Schurke, m.	SHOORR-kuh	villain
schnüffeln (1)	SHNÜFF-el'n	sniff, to	Schürze, f.	SHÜR-tsuu	apron (garment)
Schnur, f.	SHNOOR	string (cord)	Schuss, m.	SHOOS	shot (from firearm)
Schnurrbart, m.	SHNOOR-bahrst	mustache	Schüssel, f.	SHÜSS-sel	bowl (dish)
Schnürsenkel, m.	SHNÜR-zeng-kel	lace (shoelace)	Schuster, m.	SHOO-ss-tehr	shoemaker
Schokolade, f.	shoh-koh-LAH-duh	chocolate	schütteln (1)	SHÜTT-tel'n	shake, to
schon	SHONE	already	Schutz, m.	SHOOTTS	protection
schön	SHÖN	beautiful	"	"	shelter
"	"	fair (not cloudy)	schützen (1)	SHÜTT-sen	protect, to
"	"	fine (good)	"	"	shelter, to
"	"	handsome (attractive)	schwach	SHVAH KH	feeble
schonen	SHOH-nen	spare (not harm), to	"	"	weak
Schönheit, f.	SHÖN-hite	beauty	Schwäche, f.	SHVEH KH-uh	weakness
Schönheitsmittel, n.	SHÖN-hites-mit-tel	cosmetic (n.)	schwächen (1)	SHVEH KH-en	weaken (make weak), to
Schöpfung, f.	SHÖPP-foong	creation	schwächlich	SHVEH KH-likh	delicate (sickly)
Schornstein, m.	SHORN-shline	chimney	Schwager, m.	SHVAH-gehr	brother-in-law
Schoss, m.	SHOHSS	lap (of seated person)	Schwägerin, f.	SHVAY-guh-rin	sister-in-law
schottisch	SHAWTT-ish	Scotch (adj.)	Schwalbe, f.	SHVAHL-buh	swallow (bird)
Schottland, n.	SHAWTT-lahnnt	Scotland	Schwamm, m.	SHVAHMM	sponge
schräg liegen (76)	SHRAYG leeg-en	slant (slope), to	Schwan, m.	SHVAHN	swan
Schrank, m.	SHRAHNNK	cupboard	schwanken (1)	SHVAHNNG-ken	sway (swing), to
Schranke, f.	SHRAHNN-kuh	barrier	Schwanz, m.	SHVAHNNTS	tail (of animal)
Schraube, f.	SHR OW-buh	screw (threaded nail)	schwarz	SHVAHRRTS	black
Schraubenzieher, m.	SHR OW-ben-tsee-ehr	screw driver	Schweden, n.	SHVAY-den	Sweden
Schreck, m.	SHRECK	fright (alarm)	schwedisch	SHVAY-dish	Swedish (adj.)
Schrecken, m.	SHRECK-en	terror	Schwefel, m.	SHVAY-fel	sulphur
schrecklich	SHRECK-likh	terrible	Schweigen bringen, zum (171)	tsoom SHVYE-gen	hush (make quiet), to
Schrei, m.	SHRYE	shout (cry)	"	BRINGNG-en	"
schreiben (109)	SHRIBE-en	write, to	Schwein, n.	SHVINE	hog
Schreibfeder, f.	SHRIPE-fay-dehr	pen	"	"	pig
			"	"	swine
			Schweinefleisch, n.	SHVINE-uh-fly sh	pork

German	Pronunciation	English	German	Pronunciation	English
Schweinsrippchen, <i>pl.</i>	SHVINES-rip-kh-en	pork chop	selbstverständlich	ZELLPST-fehr-SHTENNT-likh	certainly ( <i>interj.</i> )
Schweiss, <i>m.</i>	SHVICE	sweat	"	"	course, of
Schweiz, <i>f.</i>	SHVITES	Switzerland	selig	ZAY-lick	late (deceased, <i>adj.</i> )
schweizerisch	SHVITE-suh-rish	Swiss ( <i>adj.</i> )	Sellerie, <i>m.</i>	ZELL-uh-ree	celery
schwellen (113)	SHVEL-len	swell (bulge), to	selten	ZELL-ten	rare (uncommon)
"	"	"	"	"	seldom
schwer	SHVAIR	difficult	seltsam	ZELLT-zahm	funny (odd)
"	"	hard	"	"	quaint (unusual)
"	"	heavy	"	"	strange (peculiar)
Schwermut, <i>m.</i>	SHVAIR-moot	melancholy (dejection)	Senat, <i>m.</i>	zay-NAHT	senate
"	"	sadness	Senator, <i>m.</i>	zay-NAH-tor	senator
Schwert, <i>n.</i>	SHVAIRT	sword	senden (176)	ZENN-den	beam (direct, <i>rad.</i> ), to
Schwester, <i>f.</i>	SHVESS-tehr	sister ( <i>n.</i> )	"	"	send, to
Schwiegermutter, <i>f.</i>	SHVEE-gehr-moott-ehr	mother-in-law	senden, mit der Post (176)	MITT dehr-PAWSST ZENN-den	mail (post), to
Schwiegersohn, <i>m.</i>	SHVEE-gehr-zohn	son-in-law	Sendung, <i>f.</i>	ZENN-doong	consignment ( <i>bus.</i> )
Schwiegertochter, <i>f.</i>	SHVEE-gehr-lawkht-ehr	daughter-in-law	"	"	shipment (goods)
Schwiegervater, <i>m.</i>	SHVEE-gehr-fah-tehr	father-in-law	(Geld)Sendung, <i>f.</i>	(GELLT-)ZENN-doong	remittance
Schwierigkeit, <i>f.</i>	SHVEE-rick-kile	difficulty	senkrecht	ZENK-rekht	vertical ( <i>adj.</i> )
Schwierigkeiten, <i>f.</i>	SHVEE-rick-kye-ten	trouble (distress)	"	"	"
<i>pl.</i>	"	"	Sergeant, <i>m.</i>	zehr-ZHAHNNT	sergeant
schwimmen (114)	SHVIMM-men	float (be buoyant), to	Serviette, <i>f.</i>	zehr-YET-tuh	napkin
"	"	swim, to	setzen (1)	ZET-sen	set (put), to
Schwindel, <i>m.</i>	SHVINN-del	fraud (deception)	setzen, sich	zikh ZET-sen	sit down, to
(ver)schwinden (115)	(fehr-)SHVINN-den	fade (disappear), to	seufzen (1)	ZÖYF-tsen	sigh, to
schwindlig	SHVINND-lick	dizzy (unsteady)	sich	ZIKH	itself
schwingen (116)	SHVINNG-en	swing (oscillate), to	"	"	myself, yourself, etc.
schwitzen (1)	SHVITT-sen	perspire, to	"	"	oneself
schwören (117)	SHVÖ-ren	swear (vow), to	sicher	ZIKH-ehr	certain (sure)
"	"	"	"	"	certainly (surely, <i>adv.</i> )
See, <i>m.</i>	ZAY	lake	"	"	safe (without risk)
See-...	ZAY-...	marine (oceanic)	"	"	secure
Seehund, <i>m.</i>	ZAY-hoont	seal (animal)	"	"	sure
Seele, <i>f.</i>	ZAY-luh	soul	Sicherheit, <i>f.</i>	ZIKH-ehr-hite	safety ( <i>n.</i> )
Seeräuber, <i>m.</i>	ZAY-roy-behr	pirate	"	"	security
Segen, <i>m.</i>	ZAYG-en	blessing (boon)	"	"	"
segnen (1)	ZAYG-nen	bless, to	Sicherheitsnadel, <i>f.</i>	ZIKH-ehr-hite s-nah-del	safety pin
sehen (118)	ZAY-en	see, to	Sicherung, <i>f.</i>	ZIKH-ehr-roong	fuse ( <i>elec.</i> )
Sehkraft, <i>f.</i>	ZAY-krahfft	sight (eyesight)	sichtbar	ZIKHT-bar	visible
"	"	vision (eyesight)	Sichttratte, <i>f.</i>	ZIKHT-traht-tuh	sight draft ( <i>bus.</i> )
sehen, sich (1)	zikh ZAY-nen	long for, to	sie	ZEE	her
sehr	ZAIR	very (extremely)	"	"	it
"	"	"	"	"	she
Sehweite, <i>f.</i>	ZAY-vye-tuh	sight (range of view)	"	"	them
seicht	ZYE-KHT	shallow	"	"	they
Seide, <i>f.</i>	ZIDE-uh	silk ( <i>n.</i> )	Sie	ZEE	you
Seife, <i>f.</i>	ZIFE-uh	soap	sieben (1)	ZEE-ben	sift (separate), to
sein (179)	ZINE	be, to	(An)Siedler, <i>m.</i>	(AHNN-)ZEED-lehr	colonist
sein	ZINE	his ( <i>poss. adj., poss. pron.</i> )	Sieg, <i>m.</i>	ZEEK	victory
"	"	its ( <i>poss. adj., poss. pron.</i> )	Siegel, <i>m.</i>	ZEEG-el	seal (mark)
seit	ZITE	since (after, <i>prep.</i> )	Sieger, <i>m.</i>	ZEEG-ehr	victor
seitdem	zite-DAME	since (from then to now, <i>adv.</i> )	siegreich	ZEEG-rye-kh	victorious
Seite, <i>f.</i>	ZITE-tuh	face (surface)	Signal, <i>n.</i>	zig-NAHL	signal
"	"	page (leaf)	Signalhorn, <i>n.</i>	zig-NAHL-horn	bugle
"	"	side	Silbe, <i>f.</i>	ZILL-buh	syllable
Sekretärin, <i>f.</i>	zeck-ray-TAIR-een	secretary (stenographer)	Silber, <i>n.</i>	ZILL-behr	silver (metal, <i>n.</i> )
Sekunde, <i>f.</i>	zay-KOONN-duh	second (time unit)	singen (119)	ZING-en	sing, to
selber	ZELL-behr	myself, yourself, etc.	(ver)sinken (120)	(fehr-)ZING-ken	sink, to
"	"	oneself	Sinn, <i>m.</i>	ZINN	meaning
"	"	self ( <i>pron.</i> )	"	"	sense (signification)
selbst	ZELLPST	itself	Sitte, <i>f.</i>	ZITT-tuh	custom (habit)
"	"	myself, yourself, etc.	sittlich	ZITT-likh	moral (ethical)
"	"	oneself	Sitz, <i>m.</i>	ZITTS	seat
selbstbewusst	ZELLPST-buh-voost	confident (self-assured)	sitzen (122)	ZITT-sen	sit (be sitting), to
Selbstbiographie, <i>f.</i>	ZELLPST-bee-oh-grah-fee	autobiography	Sitzung, <i>f.</i>	ZITT-soong	session
selbstsüchtig	ZELLPST-zükh-tick	selfish	Skandal, <i>m.</i>	skahn-DAHL	scandal
"	"	"	Skelett, <i>n.</i>	skay-LETT	skeleton ( <i>anat.</i> )
"	"	"	Sklave, <i>m.</i>	SKLAH-vuh	slave

German	Pronunciation	English
Sklaverei, f.	SKLAH-vuh-rye	slavery
Slang, m.	SLANG	slang (n.)
slawisch	SLAH-vish	Slavic (adj.)
so	ZOH	so (to such a degree, adv.)
"	"	thus (in this way)
Socke, f.	ZAWCK-uh	sock (garment)
Sockel, m.	ZAWCK-el	base (foundation)
Sofa, n.	ZOH-fah	sofa
Sohle, f.	ZOH-luh	sole (of shoe)
Sohn, m.	ZONE	son
solch	ZOHLKH	such (of that kind, adj.)
Soldat, m.	zawll-DAHT	soldier
sollen (167)	ZAWLL-en	ought (v.)
"	"	should (v.)
Sommer, m.	ZAWMM-ehr	summer (n.)
sonderbar	ZAWNN-dehr-bar	odd
"	"	queer
Sondervergütung, f.	ZAWNN-dehr-fehr-GÜ-toong	bonus (extra wages)
Sonne, f.	ZAWNN-uh	sun
Sonnenaufgang, m.	ZAWNN-en-owf-gahnung	sunrise
Sonnenlicht, n.	ZAWNN-en-likht	sunlight
Sonnenschein, m.	ZAWNN-en-shine	sunshine
Sonnenuntergang, m.	ZAWNN-en-oonn-tehr-gahnung	sunset
sonnig	ZAWNN-ick	sunny
sonst	ZAWNNST	else (if not, adv.)
"	"	else (instead, adv.)
"	"	otherwise (under other conditions)
so oft	zo AWWFT	whenever
Sorge, f.	ZAWR-guh	worry (anxiety)
Sorte, f.	ZAWR-tuh	sort
Sozialismus, m.	zohts-yah-LISS-mooss	socialism
Sozialist, n.	zohts-yah-LIST	socialist (n.)
Soziologie, f.	zohts-yoh-loh-G_EE	sociology
spähen (1)	SHPAY-en	peer (look intently), to
Späher, m.	SHPAY-ehr	scout (lookout)
Spalte, f.	SHPAHL-tuh	column (print.)
spalten (1)	SHPAHL-ten	crack (make split), to
"	"	split (rend), to
Spanien, n.	SHPAHN-yen	Spain
spanisch	SHPAH-nish	Spanish (adj.)
Spanne, f.	SHPAHNN-muh	span (spread)
Spannung, f.	SHPAHNN-noong	tension
sparen (1)	SHPAH-ren	save (store up), to
Spargel, m.	SHPAHR-gel	asparagus
Sparkonto, n.	SHPAHR-kawnn-toh	savings account
sparsam	SHPAHR-zahm	economical (thrifty)
Sparsamkeit, f.	SHPAHR-zahm-kite	economy (thrift)
Spass, m.	SHPAHSS	fun
Spass machen (1)	SHPAHSS MAH_KH-en	joke (jest), to
spät	SHPATE	late (at relative time, adv.)
"	"	late (tardily, adv.)
"	"	tardy (adj.)
Spaten, m.	SHPAH-ten	spade (tool)
Spatz, m.	SHPAHTTS	sparrow
Spaziergang, m.	shpah-TSEER-gahng	walk (stroll)
Spazierstock, m.	shpah-TSEER-shtawck	cane (walking stick)
Speck, m.	SHPECK	bacon
Spediteur, m.	shpay-dee-TÖR	carrier (bus.)
"	"	shipping agent
Speer, m.	SHPAIR	spear (weapon)
Speisekarte, f.	SHPYE-zuh-kahr-tuh	menu
Speisewagen, m.	SHPYE-zuh-vah-gen	diner (railway dining car)
Speisezimmer, n.	SHPYE-zuh-tsimm-ehr	dining room

German	Pronunciation	English
spenden (1)	SHPENN-den	donate, to
(ver)sperren (1)	(fehr-)SHPEHRR-ren	bar, to
"	"	block (obstruct), to
Spiegel, m.	SHPEE-gel	mirror
Spiegelbild, n.	SHPEE-gel-billt	reflection (image)
Spiel, n.	SHPHEEL	game (contest)
spielen (1)	SHPEE-len	play, to
Spieler, m.	SHPEE-lehr	player (in a game)
Spielgefährte, m.	SHPHEEL-guh-fair-tuh	playmate
Spielkarte, f.	SHPHEEL-kahr-tuh	card, playing
Spielplatz, m.	SHPHEEL-plahhts	playground
Spielraum, m.	SHPHEEL-r_owm	margin (surplus)
Spielzeug, n.	SHPHEEL-tsoyk	toy
Spinat, m.	shpee-NAHT	spinach
Spinne, f.	SHPINN-nuh	spider
spinnen (124)	SHPINN-nen	spin (form thread), to
Spion, m.	shpee-OHN	spy
Spionage, f.	shpee-oh-NAH-zhuh	espionage
Spitze, f.	SHPITT-suh	lace (fabric)
"	"	peak (mountain top)
"	"	point (sharp end)
"	"	tip
spitzig	SHPITT-sick	pointed (tapered)
Spitzname, m.	SHPITTS-nah-muh	nickname
Sporn, m.	SHPAWRN	spur (spike)
Sport, m.	SHPAWRT	sport (game)
Spott, m.	SHPAWTT	ridicule
Sprache, f.	SHPRAH_KH-uh	language
sprechen (125)	SHPREH_KH-en	speak (talk), to
Sprechen, n.	SHPREH_KH-en	speech (oral expression)
sprengen (1)	SHPRENG-en	blast (explode), to
Sprengstoff, m.	SHPRENG-shtawff	explosive (n.)
sprenkeln (1)	SHPRENG-kel'n	sprinkle (scatter), to
Spruchwort, n.	SHPRIKH-vort	proverb
Springbrunnen, m.	SHPRING-broonn-en	fountain
springen (127)	SHPRING-en	bounce, to
"	"	jump (bound), to
"	"	leap, to
"	"	spring, to
Spritze, f.	SHPRITT-suh	syringe
spritzen (1)	SHPRITT-sen	splash, to
"	"	squirt, to
spröde	SHPRÖ-duh	brittle
sprudeln (1)	SHPROO-del'n	bubble, to
Sprung, m.	SHPROONNG	bound
"	"	jump
"	"	leap
spucken (1)	SHPOOCK-en	spit, to
Spule, f.	SHPOO-luh	coil (elec.)
Spur, f.	SHPOOR	mark (evidence)
"	"	trace (vestige)
Staat, m.	SHTAHT	state (nation)
Staatenbund, m.	SHTAH-ten-boonnit	commonwealth
Staatsmann, m.	SHTAHTS-mahnn	statesman
Staatswissen-schaft, f.	SHTAHTS-viss-en-shahfft	political science
Stab, m.	SHTAHP	staff (stick)
Stadt, f.	SHTAHTT	city
"	"	town
städtlich	SHTETT-likh	urban
Stahl, m.	SHTAHL	steel
Stall, m.	SHTAHL	stable (shelter)
Stamm, m.	SHTAHMM	tribe
"	"	trunk (stem)
stammeln (1)	SHTAHMM-el'n	stammer, to
stampfen (1)	SHTAHMMP-fen	stamp (tread heavily), to

German	Pronunciation	English
standfest	SHTAHNNT-fest	stable (steadfast)
Stange, f.	SHTAHNNG-uh	bar
"	"	pole
"	"	rod
Stapel lassen, vom (71)	fawmm SHTAH-pel LAHSS-senn	launch (set afloat), to
Star, m.	SHTAHR	blackbird
stark	SHTARK	stout
"	"	strong
Stärke, f.	SHTEHR-kuh	starch (in food)
stärken (1)	SHTEHR-ken	strengthen, to
starr	SHTAHR	numb
starren (1)	SHTAHR-en	stare, to
(an)starren	(AHNN-)SHTAHR-en	glare (stare), to
statt	SHTAHT	instead of
Statut, n.	shtah-TOO-T	by-law
Staub, m.	SHT-OWP	dust
"	"	powder
staubig	SHT-OW-bick	dusty
Staubsauger, m.	SHTOWB-zow-gehr	vacuum cleaner
stechen (128)	SHTEH-KH-en	prick, to
"	"	sting (pierce skin), to
(er)stechen	(chr-)SHTEH-KH-en	stab, to
Steckdose, f.	SHTECK-doh-zuh	outlet (elec.)
stecken (1)	SHTECK-en	stick (thrust), to
"	"	tuck (slip inside), to
Stecker, m.	SHTECK-ehr	plug (elec.)
Stecknadel, f.	SHTECK-nah-del	pin (sewing accessory)
stehen (129)	SHTAY-en	stand (be upright), to
stehlen (130)	SHTAY-len	steal, to
steif	SHTIFE	stiff (inflexible)
steigen (131)	SHTYE-gen	climb (rise), to
"	"	rise (ascend), to
"	"	rise (increase), to
steil	SHTILE	steep (adj.)
Stein, m.	SHTINE	stone (piece of rock)
Stelle, f.	SHTELL-uh	spot (place)
"	"	stead (place)
stellen (1)	SHTELL-en	put (place), to
Stelle setzen, an die (1)	ahn dee SHTELL-uh zett-sen	substitute (put in place of), to
stempeln (1)	SHTEMM-pel'n	stamp (mark), to
Stengel, m.	SHTENG-el	stalk (stem)
Stenografin, f.	shtay-noh-GRAHF-in	stenographer
Stoppdecke, f.	SHTOPP-deck-uh	quilt (bedcover)
sterben (132)	SHTEHR-ben	die, to
sterblich	SHTEHRP-likh	mortal (adj.)
Stern, m.	SHTEHRN	star (astron.)
stetig	SHTAY-tick	steady (regular)
Steuer, f.	SHTOY-ehr	tax n.
steuern (1)	SHTOY-ehrn	control (direct), to
"	"	steer, to
Steward, m.	STOO-art	steward (attendant on ship)
Stich, m.	SHTIKH	stitch (of sewing)
Stiefel, m.	SHTEE-fel	boot (footgear)
Stiefmutter, f.	SHTEEF-moott-tehr	stepmother
Stiefmütterchen, n.	SHTEEF-müüt-tehr-kh-en	pansy
Stiefsohn, m.	SHTEEF-zohn	stepson
Stieftochter, f.	SHTEEF-tawkh-tehr	stepdaughter
Stiefvater, m.	SHTEEF-fah-tehr	stepfather
Stiel, m.	SHTEEL	shaft (mech.)
"	"	stem (bot.)
Stier, m.	SHTEER	bull (male bovine)
Stil, m.	SHTEEL	style (manner)
still	SHTILL	quiet (adj.)
"	"	silent (mute)
Stille, f.	SHTILL-uh	silence (stillness)
Stiller Ozean, m.	SHTILL-ehr OH-tsay-ahn	Pacific (n.)

German	Pronunciation	English
Stimme, f.	SHTIMM-muh	voice
"	"	vote
stimmen (1)	SHTIMM-men	vote, to
Stimmung, f.	SHTIMM-oong	mood (humor)
stinken (133)	SHTING-ken	stink, to
Stirn, f.	SHTEERN	forehead
Stirn runzeln, die (1)	dee SHTEERN ROONTS-el'n	frown, to
Stock, m.	SHTAWCK	floor (story)
"	"	stick (small branch)
Stockholm, n.	SHTAWCK-hawlm	Stockholm
Stockwerk, n.	SHTAWCK-vehrk	story (floor)
Stoff, m.	SHTAWFF	cloth
"	"	fabric
"	"	material
"	"	matter
"	"	stuff
"	"	substance
stöhnen (1)	SHTÖ-nen	groan, to
"	"	moan, to
stolpern (1)	SHTAWLL-pehrn	stumble, to
"	"	trip, to
stolz	SHTAWLLTS	proud (taking pride in)
Stolz, m.	SHTAWLLTS	pride (self-esteem)
stopfen (1)	SHTAWP-fen	darn (mend), to
Stöpsel, m.	SHTÖPP-sel	plug (stopper)
Storch, m.	SHTAWRKH	stork
stören (1)	SHTÖ-ren	bother (annoy), to
"	"	disturb, to
"	"	trouble (disquiet), to
Stoss, m.	SHTAWSS	push (shove)
stossen (134)	SHTOH-sen	pound (pummel), to
"	"	push (shove), to
"	"	thrust, to
stottern (1)	SHTAWTT-ehrn	stutter, to
Strafe, f.	SHTRAH-fuh	penalty
"	"	punishment
strafen (1)	SHTRAH-fen	punish, to
straff	SHTRAHFF	tight (taut)
Strahl, m.	SHTRAHL	beam
"	"	ray
strahlen (1)	SHTRAH-len	beam (shine), to
strahlend	SHTRAH-lent	radiant
Strähne, f.	SHTRAY-nuh	strand (thread)
Strand, m.	SHTRAHNNT	beach (strand)
Strasse, f.	SHTRAH-suh	road
"	"	street
Strassenbahn, f.	SHTRAH-sen-bahn	trolley (street car)
Strassenkreuzung, f.	SHTRAH-sen-kroyts-soong	crossroads
Strassenpflaster, n.	SHTRAH-sen-pflahss-tehr	pavement
Strauch, m.	SHTR-OWKH	shrub
streben (1)	SHTRAY-ben	strive (exert oneself), to
streicheln (1)	SHTRYE-kh-el'n	stroke (rub gently), to
Streichholz, n.	SHTRYE-KH-hawllts	match (lucifer)
Streifen, m.	SHTRYE-fen	streak
"	"	strip (band)
"	"	stripe
Streik, m.	SHTRIKE	strike (work stoppage)
streiken (1)	SHTRIKE-en	strike (stop work), to
Streit, m.	SHTRITE	conflict (struggle)
"	"	dispute
"	"	quarrel
streiten (136)	SHTRYE-len	quarrel (dispute), to
Streitfrage, f.	SHTRITE-frah-guh	issue (question)
Streitigkeit, f.	SHTRITE-ick-kite	litigation

German	Pronunciation	English	German	Pronunciation	English
streng	SHTRENG	severe	Süssigkeit, f.	ZÜ-sick-kile	candy
"	"	stern ( <i>adj.</i> )	"	"	sweetness
"	"	strict (stringent)	Sweater, m.	SVAY-tehr	sweater
Streng, f.	SHTRENG-uh	severity (sternness)	Symphonie, f.	zim-fok-NEE	symphony
Strichpunkt, m.	SHTRIKH-poonkt	semicolon	System, n.	züs-TAME	system (method)
Strick, m.	SHTRICK	cord (rope)	Tabelle, f.	tah-BELL-luh	table (tabulation)
Strickarbeit, f.	SHTRICK-ahrr-bite	knitting	Tablett, n.	tah-BLETT	tray
stricken (1)	SHTRICK-en	knit, to	Tabak, m.	TAH-bahck	tobacco
Stroh, n.	SHTROH	straw (dry grain stalks)	Tadel, m.	TAH-del	criticism (censure)
Strom, m.	SHTROHM	current (of electricity)	tadeln (1)	TAH-del'n	blame, to
"	"	stream (rivulet)	Tag, m.	TAHK	day
strömen (1)	SHTRÖ-men	stream, to	Tag, folgender, m.	FAWLL-gen-dehr TAHK	morrow
Strömung, f.	SHTRÖ-moong	current (of water)	Tageslicht, n.	TAH-gess-likht	daylight
Struktur, f.	shTROOCK-TOOR	structure (arrangement of parts)	täglich	TAYG-likh	daily ( <i>adj.</i> )
Strumpf, m.	SHTROOMPF	stocking	Tagung, f.	TAH-goong	convention
Strumpfband, n.	SHTROOMPF-bahnnt	garter	"	"	meeting (assembly)
Stubentier, n.	SHTOO-ben-teer	pet (animal)	Taille, f.	TAHLL-yuh	waist ( <i>anat.</i> )
Stück, n.	SHTÜCK	piece (bit)	Tal, n.	TAHL	valley
Stückarbeit, f.	SHTÜCK-ahr-bite	piecework ( <i>n.</i> )	Talent, n.	tah-LENT	talent
Stückchen, n.	SHTÜCK-kh-en	morsel (small bit)	Tante, f.	TAHNN-tuh	aunt
stückweise	SHTÜCK-vize-uh	piecemeal ( <i>adv.</i> )	Tantieme, f.	tahng-tee-EH-muh	royalty (fee)
Student, m.	shTOO-DENT	student	Tanz, m.	TAHNNTS	dance (movement to music)
studieren (1)	shTOO-DEE-ren	study, to	tanzen (1)	TAHNNTS-sen	dance, to
Studium, n.	SHTOOD-yoomm	study (active learning)	Tanzgesellschaft, f.	TAHNNTS-guh-zell-shakfft	dance (party)
Stufe, f.	SHTOO-fuh	stage (period)	tapfer	TAHPP-fehr	brave
"	"	step (stair)	Tasche, f.	TAHSH-uh	pocket
Stuhl, m.	SHTOOL	chair	Taschenlampe, f.	TAHSH-en-lahm-puh	flashlight
stumm	SHTOOMM	dumb	Taschentuch, n.	TAHSH-en-too_kh	handkerchief
"	"	mute (silent)	Tasse, f.	TAHSS-suh	cup
stumpf	SHTOOMPf	blunt	tasten, nach... (1)	NAH_KH... TAHSS-ten	feel (grope) for, to
"	"	dull	Tat, f.	TAHT	act
Stumpf, m.	SHTOOMPf	stump (of tree)	"	"	deed
Stunde, f.	SHTOONN-duh	hour	Tat, in der	in dare TAHT	really (indeed)
Stundenplan, m.	SHTOONN-den-plahn	schedule (timetable)	tätig	TAY-tick	active (energetic)
Sturm, m.	SHTOORM	storm	Tätigkeit, f.	TAY-tick-kile	activity (exertion of energy)
Sturm(wind), m.	SHTOORM(-vinnt)	gale (wind)	Tatsache, f.	TAHT-zahkh-uh	fact
stürmisch	SHTÜRR-mish	stormy	Tau, n.	TOW	dew
Sturz, m.	SHTOORTS	drop (sudden fall)	"	"	rope
"	"	fall	taub	TOWP	deaf
stürzen (1)	SHTÜR-tsen	dash (rush), to	Taube, f.	TOW-buh	dove
stürzen, sich	zikh SHTÜR-tsen	rush (dash), to	"	"	pigeon
Stute, f.	SHTOO-tuh	mare	tauchen (1)	TOW-kh-en	plunge (hurl oneself), to
(unter)stützen (1)	(oonn-tehr-)SHTÜTT-sen	support (hold up), to	(ein)tauchen	(INE-)TOW-kh-en	dip (immerse), to
subjektiv	zooB-yeck-TEEF	subjective	tauen (1)	TOW-en	thaw, to
Suche, f.	ZOOKH-uh	quest	taumeln (1)	TOW-mel'n	reel (stagger), to
"	"	search (hunt)	(Aus)Tausch, m.	(OWSS-)TOWSH	exchange (barter)
suchen (1)	ZOOKH-en	look for, to	(aus)tauschen (1)	(OWSS-)TOW-shen	exchange (interchange), to
Südamerika, n.	ZÜD-ah-MAY-ree-kah	South America	Taxi, n.	TAHCK-see	cab
Süden, m.	ZÜ-den	south ( <i>n.</i> )	"	"	taxi
südlich	ZÜD-likh	southern	Tee, m.	TAY	tea
südöstlich	züd-ÖST-likh	southeast ( <i>adj.</i> )	Teelöffel, m.	TAY-löff-el	spoon (teaspoon)
südwestlich	züd-VEST-likh	southwest ( <i>adj.</i> )	Teer, m.	TAIR	tar
Summe, f.	ZOOMM-uh	sum (quantity)	Teich, m.	TYE_KH	pond
Summen, n.	ZOOMM-en	hum (murmur)	Teig, m.	TIKE	batter (flour mixture)
Sumpf, m.	ZOOMPF	marsh	Teil, m.	TILE	part
"	"	mire (bog)	"	"	portion
"	"	swamp ( <i>n.</i> )	"	"	section
Sumpffieber, n.	ZOOMPF-fee-behr	malaria	teilen (1)	TILE-en	divide (make separate), to
Sünde, f.	ZÜNN-duh	sin	"	"	share, to
Sünder, m.	ZÜNN-dehr	sinner	teilen, sich	zikh TILE-en	divide (become separate), to
sündigen (1)	ZÜNN-dee-gen	sin, to	Teilhaber, m.	TILE-kah-behr	partner ( <i>bus.</i> )
Suppe, f.	ZOOPP-uh	soup	Teilnahme, f.	TILE-nah-muh	interest (share)
Surinam, n.	ZOO-ree-nahm	Surinam	teilnehmen (80)	TILE-nay-men	participate, to
süss	ZÜSS	sweet (pleasant tasting)	teils	TILES	partly

German	Pronunciation	English	German	Pronunciation	English
teilweise	TILE-vize-uh	partial (incomplete)	trampeln (1)	TRAHMM-pel'n	trample, to
Tel Aviv, n.	tell ah-VEEF	Tel Aviv	Träne, f.	TRAY-nuh	tear (teardrop)
Telegramm, n.	tay-luh-GRAHMM	telegram	Transport, m.	trahns-PORT	transit (passage)
"	"	wire	Transportwagen, m.	trahns-PORT-vahg-en	van (vehicle)
telegraphieren (1)	tay-luh-grah-FEE-ren	telegraph, to	Tratte, f.	TRAHT-tuh	draft (check)
telefonieren (1)	tay-luh-foh-NEE-ren	phone, to	Traube, f.	TR_ow-buh	grape
Teller, m.	TELL-ehr	plate (shallow dish)	trauern (1)	TR_ow-ehrn	grieve, to
Tempel, m.	TEMM-pel	temple (place of worship)	"	"	mourn (feel grief), to
Temperatur, f.	temm-puh-rah-TOOR	temperature	Traum, m.	TR_owm	dream
Tempo, n.	TEMM-po	pace (rate)	träumen (1)	TROY-men	dream, to
Tennis, n.	TENN-niss	tennis	traurig	TR_ow-rick	mournful (saddening)
Teppich, m.	TEPP-ikh	carpet	"	"	sad (sorrowful)
"	"	rug	treffen, (sich) (138)	(zikh) TREFF-en	meet (encounter), to
Terrasse, f.	tehr-RAHSS-uh	terrace	treiben (139)	TRY-ben	drift (float), to
Testament, n.	tess-tah-MENT	will (document)	(an)treiben	(AHNN)-TRY-ben	drive (propel), to
teuer	TOY-ehr	expensive	trennen (1)	TRENN-en	separate (disconnect), to
Teufel, m.	TOY-fel	devil	"	"	sever, to
Text, m.	TEXT	text	trennen, sich	zikh TRENN-en	part (leave each other), to
Theater, n.	tay-AH-tehr	theater	"	"	separate (come apart), to
Thema, n.	TAY-mah	theme (subject)	Trennung, f.	TRENN-oong	separation
"	"	topic	Treppe, f.	TREPP-puh	stairway
Theorie, f.	tay-oh-REE	theory	Treppe hinauf, die	dee TREPP-puh hin-OWF	upstairs (to upper story, adv.)
Thermometer, n.	tehr-moh-MAY-tehr	thermometer	Treppe hinunter (herunter), die	dee TREPP-puh hin-OONN-tehr (hair-OONN-tehr)	downstairs (downward)
Thron, m.	TROHN	throne	treten (140)	TRAY-ten	step, to
tief	TEEF	deep	treu	TROY	faithful
"	"	profound	"	"	loyal
Tiefe, f.	TEE-fuh	depth (deepness)	Treue, f.	TROY-uh	allegiance
Tier, n.	TEER	animal	"	"	loyalty
"	"	beast	Treulosigkeit, f.	TROY-loh-zick-kite	disloyalty
"	"	brute (n.)	Trick, m.	TRICK	trick (ruse)
Tiger, m.	TEE-gehr	tiger	trinken (142)	TRING-ken	drink, to
Tilgung, f.	TILL-goong	amortization (bus.)	Trinkgeld, n.	TRINK-gelt	tip (gratuity)
Tinte, f.	TINN-tuh	ink	Triumph, m.	tree-OOMMF	triumph
tippen (1)	TIPP-pen	type (typewrite), to	trocken	TRAWCK-en	dry
Tisch, m.	TISH	table (furniture)	trocknen (1)	TRAWCK-nen	dry (become dry), to
Tischtuch, n.	TISH-too_kh	tablecloth	tropfen (1)	TRAWPP-fen	drip, to
Tochter, f.	TAWKH-tehr	daughter	Tropfen, m.	TRAWPP-fen	drop (droplet)
Tod, m.	TOTE	death	Trommel, f.	TRAWMM-el	drum (mus.)
Todesanzeige, f.	TOH-dess-ahnn-tsye-guh	obituary (n.)	Trompete, f.	trawm-PAY-tuh	trumpet (mus.)
tödlich	TÖD-likh	deadly	Trost, m.	TROHST	comfort (solace)
"	"	fatal	"	"	consolation
Toilette, f.	too-ah-LETT-tuh	toilet (water closet)	trösten (1)	TRÖS-ten	comfort (console), to
Tokio, n.	TOHK-yoh	Tokyo	trotz	TRAWTTS	despite (prep.)
Tomate, f.	toh-MAH-tuh	tomato	trotzdem	TRAWTTS-dame	nevertheless
Ton, m.	TONE	clay	trotzen (1)	TRAWTT-sen	defy, to
"	"	tone (quality of sound)	trübe	TRÜ-buh	dim
Topf, m.	TAWPPF	pot (container)	Trübsinn, m.	TRÜB-zin	gloom (depression)
Tor, n.	TOHR	gate	trübsinnig	TRÜB-zin-ick	gloomy (melancholy)
Torheit, f.	TOHR-hite	folly	Truppen, f. pl.	TROOPP-en	troops (mil.)
töricht	TÖ-rikht	foolish	Trust, m.	TROOST	trust (cartel)
Torpedo, n.	tohr-PAY-doh	torpedo	Truthahn, m.	TROOT-hahn	turkey
Torte, f.	TAWR-tuh	pie	tüchtig	TÜKH-tick	capable
tot	TOTE	dead	"	"	efficient
töten (1)	TÖ-ten	kill, to	Tugend, f.	TOO-g_ent	virtue (moral excellence)
Tour, f.	TOOR	tour	Tulpe, f.	TOOLL-puh	tulip
Tourist, m.	too-RIST	tourist (n.)	tun (180)	TOON	do, to
Trab, m.	TRAHP	trot	Tunnel, m.	TOONN-el	tunnel
Tragbahre, f.	TRAHK-bar-uh	litter (stretcher)	Tür, f.	TÜRR	door
tragen (137)	TRAH-gen	bear, to	Türkei, f.	türr-KYE	Turkey
"	"	carry, to	türkisch	TÜRR-kish	Turkish (adj.)
"	"	wear (have on), to	Turm, m.	TOORRM	tower
tragisch	TRAH-gish	tragic			
Tragödie, f.	trah-GÖD-yuh	tragedy			
trainieren (1)	tray-NEE-ren	coach (train), to			
Traktor, m.	TRAHCK-tor	tractor (farm machine)			



German	Pronunciation	English	German	Pronunciation	English
Turnhalle, f.	TOORRN-hahll-luh	gymnasium (athletic arena)	überweisen (155)	ü-behr-VIZE-en	remit (send payment), to
Tweed, m.	TWEED	tweed (cloth)	überzeugen (1)	ü-behr-TSOY-gen	convince, to
typisch	TÜ-pish	typical	Überzeugung, f.	ü-behr-TSOY-goong	conviction (belief)
Tyrann, m.	tü-RAHNN	tyrant	übrigbleiben (17)	ÜB-rick-blibe-en	remain (be left), to
übel	Ü-bel	evil (adj.)	Übung, f.	Ü-boong	exercise (drill)
Übel, n.	Ü-bel	evil (n.)	Ufer, n.	OO-fehr	bank
übelnehmen (80)	ü-bel-nay-men	resent, to	"	"	shore
über	Ü-behr	about (concerning)			
"	"	above (higher than, prep.)	Uhr, f.	OOR	clock
"	"	across (from side to side)	"	"	watch (timepiece)
"	"	across (to the other side)	Ulme, f.	OOLL-muh	elm
"	"	by (via, prep.)	um	OOMM	around (prep.)
"	"	over (above, prep.)	"	"	at (to, toward)
"	"	past (beyond, prep.)	"	"	at (for the price of)
überall	ü-behr-AHLL	everywhere	umarmen (1)	oomm-ARM-en	clasp, to
überall in	ü-behr-AHLL in	throughout (in every part of, prep.)	"	"	embrace (hug), to
überblicken (1)	ü-behr-BLICK-en	review (look over again), to	"	"	hug, to
Überbringer, m.	ü-behr-BRING-ehr	bearer (banking)	umdrehen, sich (1)	zikh OOMM-dray-en	turn (face about), to
überdies	ü-behr-DEESS	further (to greater extent), to	(Kreis)Umfang, m.	(CRISE-)OOMM-fahngg	circumference
Übereinkunft, f.	ü-behr-INE-koonnft	agreement (mutual understanding)	umfangreich	OOMM-fahngg-rye_kh	wide (comprehensive)
übereinstimmen (1)	ü-behr-INE-shtimm-men	agree (concur), to	umfassen (1)	oomm-FAHSS-en	embrace (include), to
übereinstimmen, nicht	NIKHT ü-behr-INE-shtimm-en	disagree (differ), to	Umfrage, f.	OOMM-frah-guh	poll (survey)
Übereinstimmung, f.	Ü-behr-INE-shtimm-oong	accord (agreement)	umgeben (43)	oomm-GAY-ben	surround (enclose), to
"	"	sympathy	Umgebung, f.	oomm-GAY-boong	surroundings
Überfahrt, f.	Ü-behr-fahrt	crossing (ocean voyage)	umgekehrt	OOMM-guh-kehr	backward (in reverse, adv.)
überfällig	Ü-behr-fell-ick	overdue (in arrears)	Umgekehrte, n.	OOMM-guh-kehr-luh	reverse (contrary, n.)
Übergabe, f.	Ü-behr-gah-buh	surrender (mil.)	Umhang, m.	OOMM-hahng	cloak (apparel)
übergeben (43)	ü-behr-GAY-ben	cede, to	umherschweifen (1)	oomm-HAIR-shrye-fen	stray (roam), to
"	"	give (deliver), to	"	"	roam, to
über... hinaus	ü-behr...hin-OWSS	beyond (farther on than, prep.)	umherstreifen	oomm-HAIR-shtrye-fen	rove, to
überlegen, sich (1)	zikh ü-behr-LAY-gen	consider (reflect on), to	"	"	perish, to
Überlegung, f.	ü-behr-LAY-goong	consideration	umkommen (68)	OOMM-kawmm-men	circulation (dissemination)
"	"	(thought)	Umlauf, m.	OOMM-l_owf	cuff (of trouser)
Überlieferung, f.	ü-behr-LEE-fehr-oong	reflection (meditation)	Umschlag, m.	oomm-SHLAHK	circumstance (external condition)
"	"	delivery (handing over)	Umstand, m.	OOMM-shtahkt	adverb
Übermass, n.	Ü-behr-mahss	tradition	Umstandswort, n.	OOMM-shtahkts-vort	overtown (upset), to
übermässig	Ü-behr-may-sick	excess	umstürzen (1)	OOMM-shtür-tsen	upset (knock over), to
überraschen (1)	ü-behr-RAHSH-en	excessive	"	"	to
Überraschung, f.	ü-behr-RAHSH-oong	surprise	umwandeln (1)	OOMM-vahn-del'n	convert (transform), to
überreden (1)	ü-behr-RAY-den	surprise	Umweg, m.	OOMM-vake	detour
überreichen (1)	ü-behr-RYE-kh_en	persuade, to	umziehen (161)	OOMM-tsee-en	move (change residence), to
überschreiten (111)	ü-behr-SHRYE-ten	present (give), to	um zu	OOMM tsoo	to (in order to, prep.)
"	"	cross (traverse), to	unabhängig	OONN-ahpp-heng-ick	independent
Überschrift, f.	Ü-behr-skrift	surprise	Unabhängigkeit, f.	OONN-ahpp-heng-ick-kite	independence
"	"	exceed, to	unähnlich	OONN-ane-likh	unlike (adj.)
Überschuss, m.	Ü-behr-shooss	heading	unangenehm	OONN-ahn-guh-name	disagreeable
Überschwemmung, f.	ü-behr-SHVEMM-moong	title (name)	"	"	unpleasant
überseeisch	Ü-behr-zay-ish	surplus (n.)	unartig	OONN-ahr-tick	naughty (disobedient)
übersehen (1)	ü-behr-ZAY-en	flood	unbedeutend	OONN-buh-doy-tent	insignificant (trivial)
übersetzen (1)	ü-behr-ZET-sen	to	unbekannt	OONN-buh-kahnnl	obscure (unknown)
überspringen (127)	ü-behr-SHPRING-en	exceed, to	"	"	unknown
Überstunden, f. pl.	Ü-behr-shtoon-den	heading	unbezahlt	OONN-buh-tsahll	unpaid (due)
übertragbar	ü-behr-TRAHG-bar	title (name)	und	OONNT	and
übertreffen (138)	ü-behr-TREFF-en	skip (omit), to	Unehre, f.	OONN-air-uh	dishonor
übertreiben (139)	ü-behr-TRY-ben	overtime (bus., n.)	unendlich	OONN-ent-likh	infinite
überwältigen (1)	ü-behr-VELL-tih-gen	negotiable (bus.)	unentgeltlich	OONN-ent-CELT-likh	free (gratuitous)
		surpass, to	unermesslich	OONN-ehr-MESS-likh	immense
		exaggerate, to	"	"	vast
		overcome (conquer), to	unerwartet	OONN-ehr-VAHRR-tet	unexpected (adj.)
			Unfall, m.	OONN-fahll	accident (mishap)
			unfruchtbar	OONN-frookht-bar	barren
			Unfug, m.	OONN-foock	mischief (harm)
			Ungeduld, f.	OONN-guh-dooll	impatience

German	Pronunciation	English
ungeduldig	OONN-guh-dool-dick	impatient
ungefähr	OONN-guh-FARE	about (approximately)
ungeheuer	OONN-guh-hoy-ehr	enormous
Ungeheu er, n.	OONN-guh-hoy-ehr	monstrous (horrible)
ungenau	OONN-guh-now	monster (beast)
		inaccurate
ungenügend	OONN-guh-nü-g-ent	insufficient
ungerade	OONN-guh-rah-duh	odd (not even)
ungerecht	OONN-guh-reh kht	unjust (inequitable)
Ungerechtigkeit, f.	OONN-guh-rehh kh-tick-kite	injustice
ungeschickt	OONN-guh-shickt	awkward
ungesetzlich	OONN-guh-zetts-likh	illegal
ungleich	OONN-glye kh	unequal
Unglück, n.	OONN-glück	misfortune
unglücklich	OONN-glück-likh	unfortunate
"	"	unhappy (sorrowful)
"	"	unlucky
unheimlich	OONN-hime-likh	weird (unearthly)
Uniform, f.	oo-nee-FORM	uniform (n.)
Universität, f.	oo-nee-vehr-zee-TAYT	university
Unkosten, pl.	OONN-kawss-ten	expense (cost)
Unkraut, n.	OONN-krowt	weed
unlängst	OONN-lengst	recently
unmittelbar	OONN-mitt-tell-bar	direct (immediate)
unmöglich	OONN-MÖG-likh	impossible
Unmöglichkeit, f.	OONN-MÖG-likh-kite	impossibility
unnötig	OONN-nö-tikh	needless
"	"	unnecessary
unnütz	OONN-nütts	idle (useless)
Unordnung, f.	OONN-ord-noong	disorder (confusion)
"	"	mess (muddle)
unrecht	OONN-reh kht	wrong (unjust, adj.)
Unrecht, n.	OONN-reh kht	wrong (injustice)
unrein	OONN-rine	impure
unregelmässig	OONN-ray-gel-may-sick	irregular (asymmetrical)
unrichtig	OONN-rikk-tick	incorrect
unruhig	OONN-roo-ick	restless
"	"	uneasy (anxious)
uns	OONNS	us
unschuldig	OONN-shooll-dick	innocent (guiltless)
unser	OONN-zehr	our
unser(e)	OONN-zehr(-uh)	ours
unsichtbar	OONN-zikht-bar	invisible
Unsinn, m.	OONN-zin	nonsense
unsterblich	OONN-shtehr-p-likh	immortal (adj.)
unten	OONN-ten	beneath (below, adv.)
"	"	below (lower down, adv.)
"	"	down (in lower place, adv.)
"	"	downstairs (on a lower floor)
unter	OONN-tehr	among
"	"	beneath (below, prep.)
"	"	below (less than, prep.)
"	"	under
"	"	underneath (prep.)
unterbrechen (20)	oonn-tehr-BREH KH-en	interrupt, to
unterbringen (171)	oonn-tehr-BRING-en	accommodate (have room for), to
unterdrücken (1)	oonn-tehr-DRÜCK-en	oppress (tyrannize), to
"	"	suppress (subdue), to
Untergang, m.	OONN-tehr-gahng	doom (ruin)
untergehen (46)	OONN-tehr-gay-en	set (in sky), to
Untergrundbahn, f.	OONN-tehr-groönnt-bahn	subway (underground railway)

German	Pronunciation	English
unter(halb)	OONN-tehr(-hahlp)	below (lower than, prep.)
(Lebens)Unterhalt, m.	(LAY-bens-)OONN-tehr-hahlt	living (livelihood)
unterhalten (59)	oonn-tehr-HAHL-ten	amuse, to
"	"	entertain, to
Unterhaltung, f.	oonn-tehr-HAHL-loong	conversation
"	"	entertainment
unterirdisch	OONN-tehr-eerr-dish	underground (adj.)
Unterkleidung, f.	OONN-tehr-klye-doong	underwear
Unterkunft, f.	OONN-tehr-koonnft	lodging (temporary quarters)
Unterlassung, f.	oonn-tehr-LAHSS-oong	failure (neglect)
Unterleibstypus, m.	OONN-tehr-lipes-tü-fooss	typhoid fever
unterliegen (76)	oonn-tehr-LEEG-en	succumb (yield), to
Unternehmen, n.	oonn-tehr-NAY-men	concern (business firm)
"	"	enterprise (undertaking)
"	"	establishment (firm)
unternehmen (80)	oonn-tehr-NAY-men	undertake (attempt), to
Unternehmung, f.	oonn-tehr-NAY-moong	undertaking (enterprise)
Unterricht, m.	OONN-tehr-rikht	instruction (teaching)
unterrichten (1)	oonn-tehr-RIKH-ten	instruct (teach), to
Unterrock, m.	OONN-tehr-rawck	petticoat
"	"	slip
unterscheiden (93)	oonn-tehr-SHY-den	distinguish (differentiate), to
unterscheiden, sich	zikh oonn-tehr-SHY-den	differ (be unlike), to
Unterschied, m.	OONN-tehr-sheet	difference (dissimilarity)
"	"	distinction (difference)
unterschreiben	oonn-tehr-SHRIBE-en	sign (endorse), to
(109)		
Unterschrift, f.	OONN-tehr-shrift	signature (name)
Unterseeboot, n.	OONN-tehr-zay-boat	submarine
Unterstützung, f.	oonn-tehr-SHTÜTT-soong	relief (aid)
"	"	support (approval)
untersuchen (1)	oonn-tehr-ZOO_KH-en	examine, to
"	"	investigate, to
Untersuchung, f.	oonn-tehr-ZOO_KH-oong	investigation
Untertan, m.	OONN-tehr-tahn	subject (citizen)
Untertasse, f.	OONN-tehr-tahss-suh	saucer
unterwerfen (157)	oonn-tehr-VEHR-fen	subdue (conquer), to
unvermeidlich	OONN-fehr-mide-likh	inevitable (adj.)
unvernünftig	OONN-fehr-nünf-tikh	unreasonable (unreasoning)
unverzüglich	OONN-fehr-tsüg-likh	prompt (quick)
unvollkommen	OONN-fawl-kawmm-en	imperfect (defective)
Unwahrheit, f.	OONN-vahr-hite	falsehood (lie)
unwissend	OONN-viss-ent	ignorant
Unwissenheit, f.	OONN-viss-en-hite	ignorance
unwürdig	OONN-vür-dick	unworthy
unzulänglich	OONN-tsoo-leng-likh	inadequate
uralt	OOR-ahlt	ancient
Urheberrecht, n.	OOR-hay-behr-reh kht	copyright (n.)
Urkunde, f.	OOR-koonn-duh	charter (act of incorporation)
"	"	deed (transfer agreement)
Ursache, f.	OOR-zah kh-uh	cause
Ursprung, m.	OOR-shproung	origin (source)
ursprünglich	OOR-shprüng-likh	original (first)
Urteil, n.	OOR-tile	judgment (law)
"	"	judgment (estimation)
(be)urteilen (1)	(buk-)OOR-tie-len	judge, to
Uruguay, n.	oo-roog-WYE	Uruguay
vag	VAHK	vague (not precise)
Vase, f.	VAH-zuh	vase

German	Pronunciation	English
Vater, m.	FAH-tehr	father
Vati, m.	FAH-tee	dad
Veilchen, n.	FILE-kh-en	violet (flower)
Venedig, n.	vay-NAY-dick	Venice
Venezuela, n.	vay-nay-tsoo-AY-lah	Venezuela
venezuelanisch	vay-nay-tsoo-eh-LAH-nish	Venezuelan (adj.)
Ventilator, m.	vehr-tee-LAH-tor	fan, electric
Venusmuschel, f.	VAY-nooss-moosh-el	clam
Verabredung, f.	fehr-AHPP-ray-doong	appointment (meeting)
"	"	date
"	"	engagement
verachten (1)	fehr-AH KH-ten	despise, to
"	"	scorn, to
Verachtung, f.	fehr-AH KH-loong	contempt
"	"	scorn
verändern (1)	fehr-ENN-dehrn	change (make different), to
verändern, sich	zikh fehr-ENN-dehrn	vary (undergo change), to
verantwortlich	fehr-AHNNT-vort-likh	responsible (answerable)
Verantwortung, f.	fehr-AHNNT-vor-toong	responsibility (accountability)
Verband, m.	fehr-BAHNNT	bandage
verbannen (1)	fehr-BAHNN-nen	banish (exile), to
Verbannung, f.	fehr-BAHNN-oong	exile (banishment)
verbergen (145)	fehr-BEHR-gen	conceal, to
verbessern (1)	fehr-BESS-ehrn	improve (make better), to
Verbesserung, f.	fehr-BESS-eh-oong	improvement (betterment)
verbeugen, sich (1)	zikh fehr-BOY-gen	bow (in greeting), to
Verbeugung, f.	fehr-BOY-goong	bow (nod)
verbieten (13)	fehr-BEE-ten	forbid, to
verbinden (14)	fehr-BINN-den	associate (relate), to
"	"	combine (make join), to
"	"	connect (link), to
"	"	dress, to (med.)
"	"	join (bring together), to
Verbindung, f.	fehr-BINN-doong	combination
"	"	communication
"	"	(intercourse)
verblassen (1)	fehr-BLAHSS-sen	compound (mixture)
Verbot, m.	fehr-BOAT	fade (lose color), to
verboten	fehr-BOH-ten	prohibition
Verbrauch, m.	fehr-BROWKH	forbidden
verbrauchen (1)	fehr-BROW-kh-en	consumption (using up)
Verbrechen, n.	fehr-BREH KH-en	consume, to
Verbrecher, m.	fehr-BREH KH-eh	crime
verbreiten (1)	fehr-BRYE-ten	criminal (n.)
verbreitet	fehr-BRYE-tet	spread (diffuse), to
verbrennen (170)	fehr-BRENN-nen	popular (prevalent)
		burn (set fire to), to
verbuchen (1)	fehr-BOO-kh-en	enter, to (acctg.)
Verbündete, m., f.	fehr-BÜNN-duh-tuh	ally
Verdacht, m.	fehr-DAH KHT	suspicion
verdammen (1)	fehr-DAHMM-men	damn, to
verdauen (1)	fehr-DOW-en	digest, to
Verdauungs- störung, f.	fehr-DOW-oongs-shtör-oong	indigestion
verderben (146)	fehr-DEHR-ben	spoil (mar), to
verdichten (1)	fehr-DIKH-ten	condense (compress), to
verdienen (1)	fehr-DEE-nen	deserve, to
"	"	earn (be paid), to
"	"	merit, to
Verdienst, n.	fehr-DEENST	merit
verdrehen (1)	fehr-DRAY-en	pervert (distort), to
verdunkeln (1)	fehr-DOON-kel'n	darken (make dark), to

German	Pronunciation	English
Verehrung, f.	fehr-AIR-oong	reverence (respect)
Verein, m.	fehr-INE	association (body of persons)
"	"	club
vereinigen (1)	fehr-INE-ee-gen	unite (make one), to
vereinigen, sich	zikh fehr-INE-ee-gen	combine (coalesce), to
Vereinigten Na- tionen, f. pl.	fehr-INE-ick-ten nahts-YOH-nen	United Nations
Vereinigten Staa- ten, m. pl.	fehr-INE-ick-ten SHTAH-ten	United States
Vereinigung, f.	fehr-INE-ee-goong	organization (association)
vereiteln (1)	fehr-EYE-tel'n	defeat (thwart), to
"	"	foil (frustrate), to
Verfahren, n.	fehr-FAH-ren	process (set of operations)
Verfall, m.	fehr-FAHLL	decline (deterioration)
verfallen (32)	fehr-FAHLL-len	decline (deteriorate), to
"	"	lapse (become void), to
Verfasser, m.	fehr-FAHSS-sehr	author
Verfassung, f.	fehr-FAHSS-oong	constitution (law)
verfehlen (1)	fehr-FAY-len	miss (fail to do), to
verfluchen (1)	fehr-FLOO-kh-en	curse (damn), to
verfolgen (1)	fehr-FAWLL-gen	pursue (chase), to
Verfolgung, f.	fehr-FAWLL-goong	pursuit (chase)
Verfügung stehen, zur	tsoor fehr-FÜ-goong SHTAY-en	available
vergangen	fehr-GAHNNNG-en	past (bygone, adj.)
Vergangenheit, f.	fehr-GAHNNNG-en-hite	past (n.)
vergeblich	fehr-GABE-likh	vain (futile)
vergegenwärtigen, sich (1)	zikh fehr-GAY-gen-vehr-tee-gen	realize (recognize), to
Vergehen, n.	fehr-GAY-en	offense (transgression)
vergessen	fehr-GESS-en	forgotten
vergessen (148)	fehr-GESS-en	forget, to
vergiessen (54)	fehr-G EE-sen	spill (let pour out), to
vergiften (1)	fehr-GIFF-ten	poison, to
Vergleich, m.	fehr-GLYE KH	comparison
vergleichen (55)	fehr-GLYE KH-en	compare (consider relatively), to
Vergnügen, n.	fehr-G NÜ-gen	pleasure
Vergnügung, f.	fehr-G NÜ-goong	amusement
vergrössern (1)	fehr-GRÖ-sehrn	enlarge (make larger), to
Vergütung, f.	fehr-GÜ-toong	compensation (bus.)
verhaften (1)	fehr-HAHFF-ten	arrest (take into custody), to
verhalten, sich (59)	zikh fehr-HAHLL-ten	act (behave), to
Verhältnis, n.	fehr-HELLT-niss	proportion
"	"	ratio
verhältnismässig	fehr-HELLT-niss-may-sick	comparative
"	"	relative (adj.)
Verhältniswort, n.	fehr-HELLT-niss-vawrt	preposition (gram.)
verhandeln (1)	fehr-HAHNN-del'n	bargain (negotiate), to
verhandeln über	fehr-HAHNN-del'n ü-behr	negotiate, to
Verhandlung, f.	fehr-HAHNNNT-loong	negotiation
verhängnisvoll	fehr-HENG-niss-fawll	fatal (fateful)
verheiratet	fehr-HYE-rah-tett	married
verhöhnern (1)	fehr-HÖ-nen	mock (deride), to
verhungern (1)	fehr-HOONNG-ehrn	starve (die of hunger), to
verhüten (1)	fehr-HÜ-ten	prevent (stop), to
Verkauf, m.	fehr-KOWF	sale (exchange)
verkaufen (1)	fehr-KOW-fen	sell, to
Verkäufer, m.	fehr-KOY-fehr	clerk (salesperson)
"	"	salesman
"	"	vendor (seller)

German	Pronunciation	English
Verkaufsschein, m.	fehr-KOWFS-shine	bill of sale
Verkehr, m.	fehr-KAIR	dealings (relations)
"	"	traffic (flow of vehicles)
verkehrt	fehr-KAIRT	wrong (amiss, <i>adv.</i> )
verklagen (1)	fehr-KLAHG-en	sue (bring action against), to
Verkleidung, f.	fehr-KLYE-doong	disguise
verkleinern (1)	fehr-KLYE-nehrn	diminish (make smaller), to
verkünd(ig)en (1)	fehr-KÜND-(ig)-en	proclaim, to
"	"	pronounce (declare), to
verlangen (1)	fehr-LAHNNG-en	demand (ask for), to
verlangen, nach...	NAH KH...fehr-LAHNNG-en	crave (desire), to
Verlangen, n.	fehr-LAHNNG-en	demand (request)
verlängern (1)	fehr-LENG-ehrn	prolong, to
verlassen	fehr-LAHSS-sen	lonely (unfrequented)
verlassen (71)	fehr-LAHSS-sen	forsake, to
verlassen, sich auf...	zikh OWF...fehr-LAHSS-sen	count (rely) on, to
"	"	depend (rely) on, to
verlegen (1)	fehr-LAY-gen	to mislay, to
Verlegenheit, f.	fehr-LAY-gen-hile	embarrassment
"	"	quandary
Verleger, m.	fehr-LAY-gehr	publisher
verleihen (74)	fehr-LYE-en	bestow, to
"	"	confer, to
verletzen (1)	fehr-LET-sen	injure, to
"	"	violate (infringe upon), to
Verletzung, f.	fehr-LET-soong	injury
verlieren (149)	fehr-LEE-ren	lose, to
Verlobung, f.	fehr-LOH-boong	engagement (betrothal)
Verlust, m.	fehr-LOOSST	loss
vermählen, sich mit...(1)	zikh mitt...fehr-MAY-len	marry, to
vermehrten (1)	fehr-MARE-en	increase (add to), to
vermehrten, sich	zikh fehr-MARE-en	multiply (grow numerous), to
vermeiden (78)	fehr-MY-den	avoid, to
vermieten (1)	fehr-MEE-len	rent (charge rent for), to
vermindern (1)	fehr-MIN-dehrn	lessen (make less), to
Verminderung, f.	fehr-MIN-duh-roong	reduction (lessening)
vermischt	fehr-MISHT	miscellaneous
vermissen (1)	fehr-MISS-en	miss (feel the loss of), to
Vermögen, n.	fehr-MÖ-gen	fortune (wealth)
"	"	holdings (possessions)
vermuten (1)	fehr-MOO-len	guess, to
"	"	presume (assume), to
"	"	suppose, to
"	"	suspect (surmise), to
vernachlässigen (1)	fehr-NAH KH-less-ih-gen	neglect (slight), to
Vernunft, f.	fehr-NOONNFT	reason (intellect)
"	"	sense (intelligence)
vernünftig	fehr-NÜNF-tick	reasonable (rational)
"	"	sane
"	"	sensible
Veröffentlichung, f.	fehr-ÖFF-ent-likh-oong	publication (published work)
Verordnung, f.	fehr-ORD-noong	decree (edict)
verpacken (1)	fehr-PAHCK-en	pack (wrap), to
verpfänden (1)	fehr-PFENN-den	pawn, to
verpflichten (1)	fehr-PFLIKH-len	oblige (compel), to
Verpflichtung, f.	fehr-PFLIKH-loong	commitment ( <i>bus.</i> )
"	"	obligation (duty)
Verrat, m.	fehr-RAHT	treason
verraten (82)	fehr-RAH-len	betray, to

German	Pronunciation	English	Ger
Verräter, m.	fehr-RAY-tehr	traitor	Vertr
verrenken (1)	fehr-RENG-ken	sprain, to	
verrichten (1)	fehr-RIKH-len	perform (do), to	Vertr
Verrichtung, f.	fehr-RIKH-loong	performance (action)	
verringern (1)	fehr-RING-ehrn	cut (reduce), to	
"	"	reduce (diminish), to	verur
verrückt	fehr-RÜCKT	crazy	verur
Verrücktheit, f.	fehr-RÜCKT-hile	craze (fad)	
versammeln, sich (1)	zikh fehr-SAHMM-el'n	assemble (meet), to	
Versammlung, f.	fehr-SAHMM-loong	assembly (meeting)	Verw
"	"	party (social gathering)	verw
versäumen (1)	fehr-ZOY-men	fail (neglect) to, to	verw
verschaffen (1)	fehr-SHAHFF-en	procure (obtain), to	verw
verschieben (97)	fehr-SHEE-ben	postpone, to	verw
verschieden	fehr-SHEE-den	different (unlike)	verw
"	"	distinct	verw
"	"	various	
verschlagen	fehr-SHLAH-gen	sly (crafty)	Verw
verschlingen (105)	fehr-SHLING-en	devour (eat), to	verw
verschwenden (1)	fehr-SHVENN-den	waste (squander), to	verw
Verschwendung, f.	fehr-SHVENN-doong	waste (squandering)	
verschwinden (115)	fehr-SHVINN-den	disappear, to	verw
"	"	vanish, to	verw
Verschwörung, f.	fehr-SHVÖR-oong	plot (conspiracy)	Verw
Verse, m.pl.	FEHR-zuh	verse (poetic writing)	verw
versehen (118)	fehr-ZAY-en	provide, to	Verw
"	"	supply, to	Verz
Versehen, n.	fehr-ZAY-en	oversight (error)	verz
versenden (176)	fehr-ZEND-en	ship (send goods), to	verz
versichern (1)	fehr-ZIKH-ehrn	assure, to	Verz
"	"	insure, to	
Versicherung, f.	fehr-ZIKH-eh-oong	insurance	verz
verspätet	fehr-SHPAY-tel	late (overdue, <i>adj.</i> )	verz
versprechen (125)	fehr-SHPREH KH-en	promise (pledge), to	Verz
Versprechen, n.	fehr-SHPREH KH-en	promise (pledge)	
Verstand, m.	fehr-SHTAHNNT	intelligence (understanding)	verz
verständlich	fehr-SHTENN-dick	intelligent	Verz
Verständnis, n.	fehr-SHTEND-niss	understanding (comprehension)	verz
verstecken (1)	fehr-SHTECK-en	hide (conceal), to	Verz
verstehen (129)	fehr-SHTAY-en	understand (comprehend), to	Vete
Versteigerung, f.	fehr-SHTYE-guh-roong	auction (sale)	Vett
Versuch, m.	fehr-ZOOKH	attempt	Vieh
"	"	experiment	viel
versuchen (1)	fehr-ZOO-kh-en	attempt, to	viell
"	"	tempt, to	Vier
"	"	try, to	vierl
Versuchung, f.	fehr-ZOO-kh-oong	temptation	Viol
verteidigen (1)	fehr-TYE-dih-gen	defend (protect), to	Visit
Verteidigung, f.	fehr-TYE-dih-goong	defense	Vita
verteilen (1)	fehr-TILE-en	distribute (allot), to	Vlies
Verteilung, f.	fehr-TILE-oong	distribution	Vog
Vertrag, m.	fehr-TRAHK	contract	Volh
"	"	treaty	Volh
Vertragsbruch, m.	fehr-TRAHKS-brookh	breach of contract ( <i>bus.</i> )	voll
Vertrauen, n.	fehr-TR_OW-en	confidence	voll
"	"	faith	voll
"	"	trust	volle
vertrauen (1)	fehr-TR_OW-en	trust (rely on), to	völli
vertraulich	fehr-TR_OW-likh	confidential (private)	völli
vertraut	fehr-TR_OWT	familiar	völli
"	"	intimate (personal)	
vertreten (140)	fehr-TRAY-len	represent (act for), to	

German	Pronunciation	English
Vertreter, m.	fehr-TRAY-tehr	agent
"	"	representative
Vertretung, f.	fehr-TRAY-toong	(deputy)
"	"	agency (business firm)
verursachen (1)	fehr-OOR-zahkh-en	representation (pol.)
verurteilen (1)	fehr-OOR-ti-e-len	cause, to
"	"	condemn (censure), to
"	"	doom (condemn), to
Verwaltung, f.	fehr-VAHLL-toong	sentence, to
verwandeln (1)	fehr-VAHNN-del'n	administration (bus.)
"	"	transform, to
"	"	turn (convert), to
verwandt	fehr-VAHNNNT	related (connected)
verwandte, m., f.	fehr-VAHNNNT-tuh	relative (kinsman)
verweigern (1)	fehr-VYE-gehrn	deny (refuse), to
verweilen (1)	fehr-VILE-en	linger (tarry), to
Verweisung, f.	fehr-VIE-zoong	reference (allusion)
verwelken (1)	fehr-VELL-ken	wither, to
verwenden (177)	fehr-VENN-den	employ (use), to
verwickelt	fehr-VICK-elt	complex (complicated)
verwirklichen (1)	fehr-VEERRK-likh-en	realize (accomplish), to
verwirren (1)	fehr-VEERR-en	bewilder, to
"	"	confuse (mix up), to
Verwirrung, f.	fehr-VEERR-roong	confusion (disorder)
verwunden (1)	fehr-VOONN-den	wound, to
Verwunderung, f.	fehr-VOONN-duh-roong	wonder
Verzeichnis, n.	fehr-TSYE-KH-niss	register (record)
verzeihen (160)	fehr-TSYE-en	forgive, to
"	"	pardon (forgive), to
Verzeihung, f.	fehr-TSYE-oong	forgiveness
"	"	pardon (forgiveness)
verzichten auf (1)	fehr-TSIKH-ten owff	renounce (give up), to
"	"	to
verzieren (1)	fehr-TSEE-ren	adorn (beautify), to
Verzierung, f.	fehr-TSEE-roong	decoration (ornament)
verzögern (1)	fehr-TSÖ-gehrn	delay (postpone), to
Verzögerung, f.	fehr-TSÖ-guh-roong	delay
verzweifeln (1)	fehr-TSVIFE-el'n	despair, to
verzweifelt	fehr-TSVIFE-elt	desperate
Verzweiflung, f.	fehr-TSVIFE-loong	despair (hopelessness)
Veteran, m.	vay-tuh-RAHN	veteran (mil., n.)
Vetter, m.	FET-tehr	cousin
Viehstand, m.	FEE-shtahnnt	stock (livestock)
viel	FEEL	much
viele	FEE-luh	many
vielleicht	feel-LYE KHT	maybe
"	"	perhaps
Viertel, n.	FEERR-tel	quarter (one-fourth)
vierteljährlich	feerr-tel-YAIR-likh	quarterly (four times a year)
Viole, f.	vee-OH-luh	viola
Visitenkarte, f.	vee-ZEE-ten-kahr-tuh	card, calling
Vitamin, n.	vee-tah-MEEN	vitamin
Vlies, n.	FLEECE	fleece
Vogel, m.	FOH-gel	bird
Volk, n.	FAWLLK	people (populace)
Volkswirtschaft, f.	FAWLLX-veert-shahfft	economics
Volkszählung, f.	FAWLLX-tsay-loong	census
voll	FAWLL	full (filled)
voll(ständig)	FAWLL(-shlenn-dick)	full (ample)
vollbringen (171)	fawll-BRING-en	accomplish, to
vollenden (1)	fawll-ENN-den	complete, to
"	"	finish, to
völlig	FÖLL-ick	utter (adj.)
vollkommen	FAWLL-kawm-men	absolute
"	"	full (complete)
"	"	perfect (flawless)

German	Pronunciation	English
Vollkommenheit, f.	FAWLL-kawm-men-hite	perfection (flawlessness)
Vollmacht, f.	FAWLL-mah_kht	authority (power)
"	"	power of attorney
vollständig	FAWLL-shlenn-dick	complete (entire)
Volumen, n.	vo-LOO-men	volume (quantity)
von	FAWNN	from
"	"	of
vor	FOR	ago (past, adj.)
"	"	before (prep.)
"	"	by (prior to, prep.)
Vorarbeiter, m.	FOR-ahr-bite-tehr	foreman (overseer)
voraus	for-OWSS	ahead (in front)
voraus, (im)	(imm) for-OWSS	beforehand (adv.)
vorausbestellen (1)	for-OWSS-buh-shlell-en	reserve (order in advance), to
Vorausbestellung, f.	for-OWSS-buh-shlell-oong	reservation (advance order)
voraussagen (1)	for-OWSS-zah-gen	predict, to
Vorbehalt, m.	FOR-buh-HAHLT	reservation (mental qualification)
vorbehalten (6)	FOR-buh-hahl-ten	reserve (withhold), to
vorbegehen (46)	for-BY-gay-en	pass (go by), to
vorbereiten (1)	FOR-buh-RYE-ten	prepare (make ready), to
Vorbereitung, f.	FOR-buh-rye-toong	arrangement
"	"	preparation (preparatory act)
Vorderseite, f.	FOR-dehr-zite-uh	front (forward part)
voreilig	FOR-eye-lick	hasty (rash)
Vorfahr, m.	FOR-far	ancestor
Vorfall, m.	FOR-fahll	incident (event)
vorführen (1)	FOR-für-en	demonstrate (show), to
Vorgeben, n.	for-GAY-ben	pretense (pretending)
Vorhalle, f.	FOR-hahll-uh	porch
Vorhang, m.	FOR-hahng	curtain (drape)
vorher	FOR-hair	before (in the past, adv.)
vorhergehend	for-HAIR-gay-ent	previous
vorherrschen (1)	FOR-HEHRR-shen	prevail (exist widely), to
vorig	FO-rick	last (most recent, adj.)
vorkommen (68)	FOR-kawm-men	occur (happen), to
vorläufig	FOR-loy-fick	preliminary (adj.)
"	"	temporary
vorlegen (1)	FOR-lay-gen	submit (offer), to
Vorlesung, f.	FOR-lay-zoong	lecture (speech)
Vormund, m.	FOR-moonnt	guardian (protector)
vorn(e)	FORN(-uh)	before (ahead, adv.)
Vornehmheit, f.	FOR-name-hite	distinction (eminence)
Vorrat, m.	FOR-raht	stock
"	"	supply (amount available)
Vorrecht, n.	FOR-reh_kht	privilege
Vorrichtung, f.	FOR-rikh-toong	device (apparatus)
vorrücken (1)	FOR-rück-en	advance (go forward), to
Vorschlag, m.	FOR-shlahk	proposal
"	"	suggestion
vorschlagen (100)	FOR-shlah-gen	propose, to
"	"	suggest (recommend), to
vorschlagen, zur Wahl	tsoor VAHL FOR-shlah-gen	nominate, to
vorschnell	FOR-shnell	rash (adj.)
Vorschrift, f.	FOR-shrift	regulation (rule)
Vorsicht, f.	FOR-zikht	caution (heed)
vorsichtig	FOR-zikh-tick	careful (cautious)
Vorsitzende, m., f.	FOR-zits-en-duh	chairman
Vorsteher, m.	FOR-shlay-ehr	head (leader)

German	Pronunciation	English
vorstellen (1)	FOR-shtell-en	introduce (make acquainted), to
"	"	present (introduce), to
vorstellen, sich	zikh FOR-shtell-en	conceive, to
"	"	imagine (picture mentally), to
Vorteil, m.	FOR-tile	advantage
"	"	benefit
vortragen (137)	FOR-trahg-en	recite (repeat something learned), to
vortrefflich	for-TREFF-likh	excellent
Vorurteil, n.	FOR-oor-tile	prejudice
Vorwand, m.	FOR-vahnnt	excuse
"	"	pretext
vorwärts	FOR-vehrts	ahead
"	"	forward (adv.)
"	"	onward (adv.)
vorwerfen (157)	FOR-vehr-fen	reproach, to
Vorwort, n.	FOR-vawrt	preface
Vorwurf, m.	FOR-voorrf	reproach
vorziehen (161)	FOR-lsee-en	prefer (like better), to
vorzüglich	FOHR-lsüg-likh	superior (excellent)
Vulkan, m.	VOOLL-KAHN	volcano
Waage, f.	VAH-guh	scales (balance)
wach	VAH KH	awake
Wache, f.	VAH_KH-uh	guard (watcher)
Wachs, m.	VAHX	wax (beeswax)
wachsen (151)	VAHX-en	grow, to (biol.)
"	"	grow (expand), to
Wachstum, n.	VAHX-toom	growth (development)
Wade, f.	VAH-duh	calf (anat.)
Waffe, f.	VAHFF-uh	weapon
wagen (1)	VAH-gen	dare, to
"	"	venture, to
Wagen, m.	VAH-gen	carriage (horse-drawn vehicle)
(Eisenbahn)Wagen	(EYE-zen-bahn-) VAH-gen	car, railroad
(Kraft)Wagen, m.	(krahfft-) VAH-gen	automobile
Wagenladung, f.	VAH-gen-lah-doong	carload (bus.)
Wagnis, n.	VAHG-niss	venture
Wahl, f.	VAHL	choice (act of choosing)
"	"	election
wählen (1)	VAY-len	choose, to
"	"	elect, to
"	"	select, to
Wähler, m.	VAY-lehr	voter
wahlfrei	VAHL-fry	optional
Wahlspruch, m.	VAHL-shprookh	motto
Wahlzettel, m.	VAHL-lset-tel	ballot
Wahnsinn, m.	VAHN-zin	madness (insanity)
wahnsinnig	VAHN-zin-ick	mad (insane)
wahr	VAHR	true
während	VAY-rent	as (while, conj.)
"	"	during
"	"	while (during the time that, conj.)
Wahrheit, f.	VAHR-hite	truth
wahrnehmen (80)	VAHR-nay-men	perceive, to
wahrscheinlich	vahr-SHINE-likh	likely
"	"	probable
Währung, f.	VARE-oong	currency (money)
Waise, m., f.	VIZE-uh	orphan (n.)
Wald, m.	VAHLLT	forest
"	"	wood (forest)
Wäldchen, n.	VELT-kh-en	grove (small woods)
Walfish, m.	VAHLL-fish	whale
Walnuss, f.	VAHLL-nooss	walnut (n.)

German	Pronunciation	English
Walze, f.	VAHLL-tsuh	roll (cylinder)
"	"	roller
Walzer, m.	VAHLL-tsehr	waltz (dance step)
Wand, f.	VAHNNT	wall (inside)
wandern (1)	VAHNN-dehrn	wander, to
Wanderung, f.	VAHNN-duh-roong	hike (march)
Wandtafel, f.	VAHNNT-tah-fel	blackboard
wanken (1)	VAHNN-ken	stagger (totter), to
wann	VAHNN	when (at what time, adv.)
"	"	when (which time, pron.)
Wanne, f.	VAHNN-nuh	tub (bathtub)
Ware, f.	VAHR-uh	commodity
"	"	merchandise
"	"	wares
Waren, f. pl.	VAHR-en	goods
Warenhaus, n.	VAHR-en-house	department store
warm	VAHRRM	warm
Wärme, f.	VEHR-muh	warmth
wärmen (1)	VEHR-men	warm, to
warnen (1)	VAHRR-nen	caution, to
"	"	warn, to
Warschau, n.	VAHR-sh-ow	Warsaw
warten (1)	VAHRR-len	wait (defer action), to
warten auf	VAHR-len owff	wait for, to
Wärter, m.	VEHR-lehr	keeper (guard)
warum	vah-ROOMM	why
was	VAHSS	what (pron.)
was auch	VAHSS ow_kh	whatever (pron.)
Wäsche, f.	VESH-uh	laundry (articles laundered)
waschen (152)	VAHSH-en	wash (cleanse), to
waschen, sich	zikh VAHSH-en	wash (cleanse oneself), to
Wäscherei, f.	vesh-uh-RYE	laundry (commercial plant)
was immer	VAHSS IMM-mehr	anything (anything whatever)
Wasser, n.	VAHSS-ehr	water
wasserdicht	VAHSS-ehr-dikht	waterproof
Wasserfall, m.	VAHSS-ehr-fahll	falls (waterfall)
Wasserhahn, m.	VAHSS-ehr-hahn	faucet
waten (1)	VAH-len	wade, to
weben (153)	VAY-ben	weave, to
Webstuhl, m.	VAPE-shtool	loom
Webwaren, f. pl.	VAPE-vah-ren	textile (n.)
Wechsel, m.	VECK-sel	bill of exchange
wecken (1)	VECK-en	rouse (awaken), to
"	"	wake (make awaken), to
weder...noch	VAY-dehr...NAW_KH	neither...nor (conj.)
weg	VECK	away (absent, adj.)
Weg, m.	VAYK	way (route)
(Fuss)Weg, m.	(FOO_SS-)VAYK	lane (narrow path)
wegen	VAY-gen	because of (adv.)
Weh, n.	VAY	woe
wehklagen (1)	VAY-klah-gen	wail, to
Wehrpflicht, f.	VARE-pflikht	draft (conscription)
weh tun (180)	VAY toon	hurt (inflict pain upon), to
Weibchen, n.	VIBE-kh-en	female (zool., n.)
weiblich	VIBE-likh	female (adj.)
"	"	feminine
weich	VYE_KH	soft (not hard)
Weide, f.	VYE-duh	pasture (grassland)
"	"	willow
weiden (1)	VYE-den	graze (feed), to
Weihnachten, f. pl.	VYE-nah kh-ten	Christmas
weil	VILE	because (conj.)
Weile, f.	VYE-luh	while (short time, n.)



German	Pronunciation	English	German	Pronunciation	English
Weile, eine	ine-uh VYE-luh	awhile (adv.)	Wertpapiere, pl.	VAIRT-fah-pee-ruh	securities (stocks, etc.)
Wein, m.	VINE	wine (beverage)	Wertschätzung, f.	VAIRT-shett-soong	appraisal (bus.)
weinen (1)	VINE-en	cry, to	wertvoll	VAIRT-fawll	valuable
weinen "	"	weep, to	Wesen, n.	VAY-zen	nature (character)
Weingarten, m.	VINE-gahr-ten	vineyard	(Lebe)Wesen, n.	(LAY-buh-) VAY-zen	creature (living being)
Weinstock, m.	VINE-shlawck	vine (grapevine)	wesentlich	VAY-zent-likh	essential (adj.)
weise "	VYE-zuh	sage (adj.)	"	"	vital
"	"	wise	wessen	VESS-en	whose (interrog. pron.)
Weise, f.	VYE-zuh	fashion	Weste, f.	VESS-tuh	vest
"	"	manner (mode)	Westen, m.	VESS-ten	west (n.)
Weisheit, f.	VIZE-kite	way	westlich	VEST-likh	western
weiss	VICE	wisdom	Wette, f.	VET-tuh	bet
weisse Rübe, f.	VYE-suh RÜ-buh	white (adj.)	wetten (1)	VET-ten	bet, to
weit	VITE	turnip (white)	Wetter, n.	VET-tehr	weather
weiter	VYE-tehr	far	Wettlauf, m.	VET-l_owf	race (contest)
Weizen, m.	VITE-sen	farther	Whisky, m.	VISS-kee	whiskey
welche	VELL-kh uh	wheat	wichtig	VIKH-tick	important
welche(r, -s)	VELL-kh_eh(r, -s)	any (pron.)	Wichtigkeit, f.	VIKH-tick-kite	importance
"	"	what (interrog. adj.)	Widder, m.	VID-dehr	ram (animal)
welche(r, -s)...	VELL-kh_eh(r, -s)...	which (interrog. adj.)	Widerhall, m.	VEE-dehr-hahll	echo
auch	OW_KH	whatever (adj.)	widerlegen (1)	vee-dehr-LAY-gen	refute, to
"	"	whichever (adj.)	widersprechen	vee-dehr-SHPREH_KH-en	contradict (deny), to
welches	VEL-kh_ess	which (interrog. pron.)	(125)		
welken (1)	VELL-ken	wilt, to	Widerstand, m.	VEE-dehr-shtahnnt	opposition
Welle, f.	VELL-uh	wave (billow)	"	"	resistance
Welt, f.	VELT	world	widerstehen (129)	vee-dehr-SHTAY-en	resist, to
Weltall, n.	VELT-ahll	universe	widmen, sich (1)	zikh VID-men	devote oneself, to
Weltteil, n.	VELT-tile	continent (geog.)	wie	VEE	as (in the same way, conj.)
wem	VAIM	whom (interrog. pron.)	"	"	as (equally, adv.)
wen	VAIN	whom (interrog. pron.)	"	"	how
Wendung, f.	VENN-doong	turn (change of direction)	"	"	like (adv.)
wenig	VAY-nick	little (not much, adj.)	wieder	VEE-dehr	again
"	"	little (slightly, adv.)	wiederaufnehmen	VEE-dehr-AHNN-fahnng-en	resume (recommence), to
"	"	little (small amount, n.)	(33)		
wenige	VAIN-ih-guh	few (not many), adj.	wiederbeleben (1)	VEE-dehr-buh-LAY-ben	revive, to
weniger	VAIN-ih-gehr	less (adj., adv.)	wiedererkennen	VEE-dehr-eh-ken-nen	recognize (identify), to
"	"	less (minus, prep.)	(173)		
Wenigste, n.	VAY-nick-stuh	least (n.)	Wiedererkennung, f.	VEE-dehr-eh-ken-noong	recognition (identification)
wenigsten, am	AHMM VAY-nick-sten	least (adv.)	wiedererlangen (1)	VEE-dehr-eh-lahnng-en	recover (get back), to
wenn	VENN	if (supposing that)	wiederherstellen	vee-dehr-HAIR-shtell-en	restore (reestablish), to
wenn immer	VENN imm-eh	when (any time that, conj.)	(1)		
wenn nicht	venn NIKHT	unless (conj.)	wiederholen (1)	vee-dehr-HOLE-en	repeat (reiterate), to
wer	VAIR	who (interrog. pron.)	Wiedersehen, auf	OWFF VEE-dehr-zay-en	good-by
wer auch immer	VAIR ow_kh imm-mehr	whoever	Wiederverkauf, m.	VEE-dehr-fehr-kowf	resale (bus.)
werben um (156)	VEHR-ben oomm	woo, to	Wiege, f.	VEE-guh	cradle
werden (181)	VAIR-den	become, to	wiegen (158)	VEE-gen	weigh, to
"	"	will (v.)	wiehern (1)	VEE-ehrn	neigh, to
werden aus	VAIR-den OWSS	become of (happen to), to	Wien, n.	VEEN	Vienna
werfen (157)	VEHR-fen	cast, to	wienerisch	VEE-nuh-rish	Viennese (adj.)
"	"	pitch, to	Wiese, f.	VEE-zuh	meadow
"	"	throw, to	wild	VILLT	fierce
"	"	toss, to	"	"	savage (adj.)
werfen, sich	zikh VEHR-fen	warp (become misshapen), to	"	"	wild
wer immer	VAIR IMM-mehr	anybody (anybody whosoever)	Wildnis, f.	VILLT-niss	wilderness
"	"	anyone (anyone whosoever)	Wille, m.	VILL-uh	will (power of choice)
Werk, n.	VEHRK	work (opus)	Willkommen, n.	vill-KAWMM-men	welcome (n.)
Werkzeug, n.	VEHRK-Isoyk	tool	Wimper, f.	VIMM-pehr	eyelash
Wert, m.	VAIRT	value	"	"	lash
"	"	worth	Wind, m.	VINNT	wind
wertlos	VAIRT-lohss	worthless (valueless)	winden (159)	VIN-den	twist (wind), to
			windig	VIN-dick	windy (windswept)
			Windpocken, f. pl.	VINNT-paw-kenn	chicken-pox
			Windschutzscheibe, f.	VINT-shootts-shy-buh	windshield
			Winkel, m.	VINC-kehl	angle (geom.)
			Winter, m.	VIN-tehr	winter (n.)

German	Pronunciation	English
winzig	VINT-sick	tiny
"	"	wee
wir	VEER	we
wirbeln (1)	VEERR-bel'n	whirl (make re- volve), to
wirklich	VEERR-klikh	actual
"	"	real
"	"	really (actually)
Wirklichkeit, f.	VEERR-klikh-kile	reality
wirksam	VEERR-kahm	effective (effectual)
Wirkung, f.	VEERR-koong	effect
wischen (1)	VISH-en	wipe (make dry by wiping), to
wissen (169)	VISS-en	know (have knowl- edge), to
Wissen, n.	VISS-en	knowledge (under- standing)
Wissenschaft, f.	VISS-en-shahfft	science
Wissenschaftler, m.	VISS-en-shahfft-lehr	scientist
wissenschaftlich	VISS-en-shahfft-likh	scientific
Witwe, f.	VIT-vuh	widow
Witwer, m.	VIT-vehr	widower
Witz, n.	VITS	joke (jest)
"	"	wit (humor)
wo	VOH	where (in, at the place that, conj.)
"	"	where (in, at what place, adv.)
Woche, f.	VAWKH-uh	week
Wochenende, n.	VAWKH-en-en-duh	weekend (n.)
Wochenschau, f.	VAWKH-en-sh ow	newsreel
wöchentlich	VÖKH-ent-likh	weekly (adj.)
wohin	voh-HIN	where (to what place, adv.)
wohl	VOHL	well (in health, adj.)
Wohlfahrt, f.	VOHL-fahrt	welfare (well-being)
Wohlstand, m.	VOHL-shlahnt	prosperity
Wohltätigkeit, f.	VOHL-tay-tick-kile	charity (philan- thropy)
wohnen (1)	VOH-nen	dwelt, to
"	"	live, to
"	"	lodge (reside), to
Wohnsitz, m.	VOHN-zills	residence (abode)
Wohnung, f.	VOH-noong	apartment
"	"	dwelling
Wohnzimmer, n.	VOHN-tsimm-ehr	parlor (living room)
wo immer	VOH IMM-mehr	anywhere (whereso- ever)
"	"	wherever (at, in whatever place)
Wolf, m.	VAWLLF	wolf
Wolke, f.	VAWLL-kuh	cloud
Wolkenkratzer, m.	VAWLL-ken-kralut-sehr	skyscraper
wolkig	VAWLL-kick	cloudy (overcast)
Wolle, f.	VAWLL-uh	wool
Wollust, f.	VAWLL-loosst	lust (desire)
Wonne, f.	VAWNN-nuh	bliss
Wort, n.	VAWRT	word
Wörterbuch, n.	VÖR-lehr-bookh	dictionary
Wörterverzeichnis, n.	VÖR-lehr-fehr-tsye kh-niss	glossary
Wrack, n.	VRAHCK	wreck (ruins)
Wuchs, m.	VOOX	stature (height)
wund	VOONNT	sore (adj.)
Wunde, f.	VOONN-duh	wound (injury)
Wunder, n.	VOONN-dehr	marvel
"	"	miracle
wunderbar	VOONN-dehr-bar	marvelous
"	"	wonderful
Wunsch, m.	VOONNSH	wish
wünschen (1)	VÜN-shen	wish (desire on be- half of), to
wünschen, sich	zikh VÜN-shen	wish for, to
wünschenswert	VÜN-shenns-vairt	desirable
würde	VÜRR-duh	would (v.)

German	Pronunciation	English
Würde, f.	VÜRR-duh	dignity
würdig	VÜRR-dick	worthy (deserving)
würdigen (1)	VÜRR-dih-gen	appreciate (perceive fully), to
Würfel, m.	VÜRR-fel	cube (geom.)
Würfel, m. pl.	VÜRR-fel	dice (marked cubes)
(er)würgen (1)	(ehr-)VÜRR-gen	choke, to
Wurm, n.	VOORRM	worm
Wurst, f.	VOORRST	sausage
Wurzel, f.	VOORR-tsel	root (bot.)
Wüste, f.	VÜ-slukh	desert
Wut, f.	VOO-T	fury
"	"	rage (wrath)
wüten (1)	VÜ-len	rage (rave), to
wütend	VÜ-lent	furious
zäh(e)	TSAY(-uh)	tough (resistant)
Zahl, f.	TSAHL	figure (numeral)
(An)Zahl, f.	(AHNN-)TSAHL	number (quantity)
zahlbar	TSAHL-bar	payable (due)
zählen (1)	TSAY-len	count (enumerate), to
zahlreich	TSAHL-rye kh	numerous
Zahlung, f.	TSAH-loong	payment
Zahlungsunfähig- keit, f.	TSAH-loongs-oon-fay- ick-kile	insolvency (bus.)
zahn	TSAHM	tame
Zahn, m.	TSAHN	tooth
Zahnarzt, m.	TSAHN-artst	dentist
Zahnbürste, f.	TSAHN-bür-slukh	toothbrush
Zahnfleisch, n.	TSAHN-fly sh	gum (anal.)
Zahnpaste, f.	TSAHN-pahss-tuh	tooth paste
Zahnweh, n.	TSAHN-vay	toothache
zart	TSAHRRT	delicate (dainty)
zärtlich	TSEHRT-likh	affectionate
"	"	tender (loving)
Zärtlichkeit, f.	TSEHRT-likh-kile	tenderness (love)
Zauber, m.	TS OW-behr	spell (charm)
Zauberer, m.	TS OW-buh-rehr	magician
"	"	wizard (sorcerer)
Zaum, m.	TS OWM	bridle (harness)
Zaun, m.	TS OW-N	fence (barrier)
Zebra, n.	TSABE-rah	zebra
Zeder, f.	TSAY-dehr	cedar (tree)
Zehe, f.	TSAY-uh	toe
Zeichen, n.	TSYE-kh en	evidence
"	"	sign (indication)
zeichnen (1)	TSYE KH-nen	draft (sketch), to
"	"	draw (sketch), to
Zeichnung, f.	TSYE KH-noong	drawing (sketch)
zeigen (1)	TSYE-gen	show (make visible), to
(an)zeigen	(AHNN-)TSYE-gen	indicate (point out), to
zeigen, sich	zikh TSYE-gen	show (be visible), to
Zeit, f.	TSITE	time
Zeitraum, m.	TSITE-r ovm	period (of time)
Zeitschrift, f.	TSITE-shrift	journal (magazine)
"	"	magazine (periodical)
Zeitung, f.	TSYE-loong	newspaper
Zeitungskiosk, m.	TSYE-loongs-kee-awssk	newsstand
Zeitvertreib, m.	TSITE-fehr-tripe	pastime
Zeitwort, n.	TSITE-vawrt	verb
Zelle, f.	TSEL-luh	cell (biol.)
Zelt, n.	TSELT	tent
Zement, m.	Isay-MENT	cement
zentral	Isen-TRAHL	central
zerbrechen (20)	Ischr-BREH-kh en	break (make smash), to
zerbrechlich	Ischr-BREH KH-likh	frail (fragile)

German	Pronunciation	English	German	Pronunciation	English
Zeremonie, f.	tsehr-uh-moh-NEE	ceremony	zu	Tsoo	to (indicating direction, <i>prep.</i> )
Zerfall, m.	tsehr-FAHLL	decay (decline)	"	"	to (used with indirect object, <i>prep.</i> )
zerkrümeln (1)	tsehr-KRÜ-mel'n	crumble, to	"	"	too (overly)
zerquetschen (1)	tsehr-KVETCH-en	crush, to	Zucker, m.	Tsoock-eh	sugar
zerschmetter (1)	tsehr-SHMETT-ehrn	shatter (smash in pieces), to	Zufall, m.	Tsoo-fahll	accident (chance)
"	"	smash, to	"	"	chance (fate)
zerstören (1)	tsehr-SHTÖ-ren	destroy (demolish), to	Zufucht, f.	Tsoo-flookht	refuge
"	"	ruin, to	Zufucht nehmen zu (80)	tsoo-flookht NAY-men tsoo	resort (have recourse), to
Zerstörung, f.	tsehr-SHTÖ-roong	destruction (demolition)	zufrieden	tsoo-FREE-den	content
Zeuge, m.	TSOY-guh	witness (one who testifies)	Zufriedenheit, f.	tsoo-FREE-den-hite	satisfied (contented) satisfaction (contentment)
Zeugnis, n.	TSOYK-niss	testimony	Zug, m.	Tsook	train, railroad
Zicklein, n.	TSICK-line	kid (goat)	Zug, (feierliche), m.	(FYE-eh-lee-kh-eh) Tsook	procession (parade)
Ziege, f.	TSEE-guh	goat	(Gesichts) Zug, m.	(guh-ZIKHTS-) Tsook	feature (part of face)
Ziegel, m.	TSEE-gel	brick (building material)	(Luft) Zug, m.	(LOOFFT-) Tsook	draft (air current)
Ziegenleder, n.	TSEE-gen-lay-dehr	suede (n.)	zugeben (43)	Tsoo-gay-ben	admit (concede), to
Ziegenpeter, m.	TSEE-gen-pay-tehr	mumps	Zügel, m.	TSÜ-gel	curb (restraint)
ziehen (161)	TSEE-en	drag, to	"	"	rein (strap)
"	"	draw (pull along), to	züeln (1)	TSÜ-gel'n	curb (restrain), to
"	"	pull, to	zuhören (1)	Tsoo-hö-ren	listen (hearken), to
Ziehharmonika, f.	TSEE-hahr-moh-nee-kah	accordion	Zukunft, f.	Tsoo-koonft	future (n.)
Ziel, n.	TSEEL	end (purpose)	zuletzt	tsoo-LETTST	last (after all others, <i>adv.</i> )
"	"	goal	Zunahme, f.	Tsoo-nah-muh	increase (increment)
"	"	object (aim)	Zuname, m.	Tsoo-nah-muh	surname
"	"	objective	zunehmen (80)	Tsoo-nay-men	increase (grow), to
zielen (1)	TSEEL-en	aim (direct), to	Zuneigung, f.	Tsoo-nye-goong	affection (love)
ziemlich	TSEEM-likh	fairly (somewhat)	Zunge, f.	Tsoonng-uh	tongue ( <i>anat.</i> )
"	"	rather	zureden (1)	Tsoo-ray-den	urge (try to persuade), to
Zierde, f.	TSEER-duh	ornament	zurück	tsoo-RÜCK	back (rearward, <i>adv.</i> )
zierlich	TSEER-likh	dainty	zurückbleiben (17)	tsoo-RÜCK-blye-ben	lag (fall behind), to
Zifferblatt, n.	TSIFF-fehr-blahtt	dial (graduated face)	zurückfallen (32)	tsoo-RÜCK-fahll-len	relapse, to
Zigarette, f.	tsee-gah-RET-tuh	cigarette	zurückgeben (43)	tsoo-RÜCK-gay-ben	return (give back), to
Zigarre, f.	tsee-GAHR-uh	cigar	zurückhalten (59)	tsoo-RÜCK-hahll-len	restrain (check), to
Zigeuner, m.	tsih-GOY-nehr	gypsy	zurückkehren (1)	tsoo-RÜCK-kay-ren	return (go back), to
Zimmer, n.	TSIMM-mehr	room (of house)	zurücktreten (140)	tsoo-RÜCK-tray-len	resign (tender resignation), to
Zimmermann, m.	TSIMM-mehr-mahnn	carpenter	zurückwerfen (157)	tsoo-RÜCK-vehr-fen	reflect (throw back), to
Zimt, m.	TSIMMT	cinnamon	zurückzahlen (1)	tsoo-RÜCK-tsah-len	repay (reimburse), to
Zink, n.	TSINK	zinc	zurückziehen (161)	tsoo-RÜCK-tsee-en	withdraw (take back), to
Zinn, n.	TSIN	tin (metal)	zurückziehen, sich	zikh tsoo-RÜCK-tsee-en	retire (stop working), to
Zins, m.	TSINSS	tribute (money)	"	"	withdraw (depart), to
Zinsen, m. pl.	TSIN-zen	interest (money rate)	zusammen	tsoo-ZAHMM-en	together
Zinseszinsen, m. pl.	TSIN-zess-tsin-zen	compound interest	zusammenbringen (171)	tsoo-ZAHMM-en-bring-en	assemble (bring together), to
Zirkel, m.	TSEERR-kel	compass (drawing instrument)	"	"	gather (bring together), to
Zirkus, m.	TSEERR-kooss	circus	Zusammenfassung, f.	tsoo-ZAHMM-en-fahss-oong	summary (synopsis)
zwischen (1)	TSISH-en	hiss, to	Zusammenhang, m.	tsoo-ZAHMM-en-hahng	connection (relationship)
Zisterne, f.	tsiss-TEHR-nuh	tank (container)	Zusammensetzung, f.	tsoo-ZAHMM-en-zets-oong	composition (make-up)
Zitat, n.	tsee-TAHT	quotation (selection)	zusammentreffen (138)	tsoo-ZAHMM-en-treff-en	meet (come together), to
zitieren (1)	tsee-TEE-ren	quote (cite), to	zusammenziehen (161)	tsoo-ZAHMM-men-tsee-en	contract (make shrink), to
Zitrone, f.	tsee-TROH-nuh	lemon	Zusatz, m.	Tsoo-zahs	addition (supplement)
zittern (1)	TSIT-ehrn	quiver, to	Zusatzartikel, m.	Tsoo-zahs-ahr-tee-kell	amendment (enacted change)
"	"	tremble, to	zusätzlich	Tsoo-zetts-likh	additional
Zivilisation, f.	tsee-vee-lee-zahs-YOHN	civilization (civilized condition)	Zuschauer, m.	Tsoo-sh ow-eh	spectator
zögern (1)	TSÖ-gehrn	hesitate, to	Zuschlag, m.	Tsoo-shlahk	surcharge ( <i>bus.</i> )
Zoll, m.	TSAWLL	customs (tax)	Zustand, m.	Tsoo-shlahnm	condition
"	"	duty (tax)	"	"	state
"	"	tariff			
Zollabfertigung, f.	TSAWLL-ahpp-fehr-tee-goong	clearance (customs clearance)			
Zollamt, n.	TSAWLL-ahmm	customhouse			
zollfrei	TSAWLL-fry	duty-free			
Zone, f.	Tso-nuh	zone			
Zoo, m.	Tso	zoo			
Zoologie, f.	tso-oh-loh-G EE	zoology			
Zorn, m.	TSAWRN	anger			
"	"	wrath			
zornig	TSAWR-nick	angry			

German	Pronunciation	English	German	Pronunciation	English
zustandebringen (171)	<i>tsoo-SHTAHNN-duh- bring-en</i>	manage (contrive), to	Zweig, <i>m.</i>	TSVIKE	branch (bough)
zustimmen (1)	<i>TSOO-shimm-men</i>	consent, to	"	"	twig
zutreffen (138)	<i>TSOO-treff-fen</i>	apply (be fitting), to	zweimal	TSVYE-mahl	twice
Zutritt, <i>m.</i>	<i>TSOO-tritt</i>	admission (right to enter)	zweite	TSVYE-tuh	second ( <i>adj.</i> )
zuverlässig	<i>TSOO-fehr-less-ick</i>	reliable	Zwerg, <i>m.</i>	TSVEHRK	dwarf
zwar	TSVAHR	indeed ( <i>adv.</i> )	Zwiebel, <i>f.</i>	TSVEE-bel	onion
Zweck, <i>m.</i>	TSVECK	aim (purpose)	Zwilling, <i>m.</i>	TSVILL-ing	twin ( <i>n.</i> )
Zweifel, <i>m.</i>	TSVIFE-el	doubt	zwingen (162)	TSVING-en	compel, to
zweifelhaft	<i>TSVIFE-el-hahfft</i>	doubtful	"	"	force, to
zweifellos	<i>TSVIFE-el-lohss</i>	doubtless	zwischen	TSVISH-en	between ( <i>prep.</i> )
"	"	undoubtedly	Zwischenraum, <i>m.</i>	TSVISH-en-r_own	interval (period of time)
			Zwischenzeit, <i>f.</i>	TSVISH-en-tsite	meantime ( <i>n.</i> )
			Zylinder, <i>m.</i>	<i>tsee-LIN-dehr</i>	cylinder ( <i>geom.</i> )

# German Special Lists

## Alphabet

a	AH	j	YAWT	s	ESS
b	BAY	k	KAH	t	TAY
c	TSAY	l	ELL	u	OO
d	DAY	m	EM	v	FOW
e	AY	n	EN	w	VAY
f	EFF	o	OH	x	IX
g	GAY	p	PAY	y	IP-see-lawnn
h	HAH	q	KOO	z	TSET
i	EE	r	EHK		

## Cardinal Numbers

German	Pronunciation	English	German	Pronunciation	English
eins	EYE_NSS	one	zweiundzwanzig	TS_VYE-oont-TSVAHNN-tsick	twenty-two
zwei	TS_VYE	two	dreissig	DRY-sick	thirty
drei	DRY	three	vierzig	FEERR-tsick	forty
vier	FEAR	four	fünfzig	FÜNF-tsick	fifty
fünf	FÜNF	five	sechzig	ZEH_KH-tsick	sixty
sechs	ZEX	six	siebzig	ZEEP-tsick	seventy
sieben	ZEE-ben	seven	achtzig	AH_KH-tsick	eighty
acht	AH_KHT	eight	neunzig	NOYN-tsick	ninety
neun	NOYN	nine	hundert	HOONN-dehrt	one hundred
zehn	TSAYN	ten	hundert und eins	HOONN-dehrt oont EYE_NSS	one hundred one
elf	ELF	eleven	zweihundert	TS_VYE-hoonn-dehrt	two hundred
zwölf	TSVÖLF	twelve	zweihundert und eins	TS_VYE-hoonn-dehrt oont EYE_NSS	two hundred one
dreizehn	DRY-tsayn	thirteen	(ein) tausend	(ine) T_OW-zent	one thousand
vierzehn	FEERR-tsayn	fourteen	tausend und eins	T_OW-zent oont EYE_NSS	one thousand one
fünfzehn	FÜNF-tsayn	fifteen	zweitausend	TS_VYE-l_ow-zent	two thousand
sechzehn	ZEH_KH-tsayn	sixteen	zweitausend und eins	TS_VYE-l_ow-zent oont EYE_NSS	two thousand one
siebzehn	ZEEP-tsayn	seventeen	eine Million	EYE-nuh mill-YOHN	one million
achtzehn	AH_KHT-tsayn	eighteen	eine Milliarde	EYE-nuh mill-YAHR-duh	one billion
neunzehn	NOYN-tsayn	nineteen			
zwanzig	TSVAHNN-tsick	twenty			
einundzwanzig	INE-oont-TSVAHNN-tsick	twenty-one			

## Ordinal Numbers

German	Pronunciation	English	German	Pronunciation	English
erste	AIR-stuh	first	siebente	ZEE-ben-tuh	seventh
zweite	TS_VYE-tuh	second	achte	AH_KH-tuh	eighth
dritte	DRIT-tuh	third	neunte	NOYN-tuh	ninth
vierte	FEAR-tuh	fourth	zehnte	TSAYN-tuh	tenth
fünfte	FÜNF-tuh	fifth	elfte	ELF-tuh	eleventh
sechste	ZEH_KH-stuh	sixth	zwölfte	TSVÖLF-tuh	twelfth

## Days of the Week

German	Pronunciation	English	German	Pronunciation	English
Sonntag, m.	ZAWNN-tahk	Sunday	Donnerstag, m.	DAWNN-ehrss-tahk	Thursday
Montag, m.	MOHN-tahk	Monday	Freitag, m.	FRY-tahk	Friday
Dienstag, m.	DEENSS-tahk	Tuesday	Samstag (Sonabend), m.	ZAHMMS-tahk (ZAWNN-ah-bent)	Saturday
Mittwoch, m.	MIT-vawkh	Wednesday			

## Months of the Year

German	Pronunciation	English	German	Pronunciation	English
Januar, m.	YAH-noo-ahr	January	Juli, m.	YOO-lee	July
Februar, m.	FAY-broo-ahr	February	August, m.	ow-GOOST	August
März, m.	MEHRTS	March	September, m.	zep-TEM-behr	September
April, m.	ah-PRILL	April	Oktober, m.	awck-TOH-behr	October
Mai, m.	MY	May	November, m.	no-VEM-behr	November
Juni, m.	YOO-nee	June	Dezember, m.	day-TSEM-behr	December

## First Names

German	Pronunciation	English	German	Pronunciation	English
Abraham	AH-brah-hahm	Abraham	Albert	AHLL-behrt	Albert
Adam	AH-dahm	Adam	Alexander	ah-leck-ZAHNN-dehr	Alexander
Agnes	AHGG-ness	Agnes	Alfred	AHLL-frait	Alfred

German	Pronunciation	English	German	Pronunciation	English
Alice	ah-LEE-suh	Alice	Judith	YOO-ditt	Judith
Andreas	ahn-DRAY-ahss	Andrew	Julian	YOOL-yahn	Julian
Anna	AHNN-ah	Ann, Anne	Karl	KARL	Charles
Anton	AHNN-lone	Anthony	Karoline	kah-roh-LEE-nuh	Caroline
Arnold	AHR-nawlt	Arnold	Katharina	kah-tah-REE-nah	Katharine
Artur	AHR-loor	Arthur	Käthe	KAY-tuh	Kate
Barbara	BAR-bah-rah	Barbara	Klara	KLAH-rah	Clara
Beatrice	bay-ah-TREE-suh	Beatrice	Kläre	KLAY-ruh	Clare
Benjamin	BEN-yah-meen	Benjamin	Konrad	KAWNN-rah	Conrad
Bernhard	BEHRN-hart	Bernard	Konstanze	kawnn-STAHNN-tsuh	Constance
Berta	BEHR-tah	Bertha	Laura	LOW-rah	Laura
Charlotte	shahr-LAWTT-uh	Charlotte	Leo	LAY-oh	Leo
Christine	kriiss-TEE-nuh	Christine	"	"	Leon
Christoph	KRISS-tawff	Christopher	Leonhard	LAY-ohn-hart	Leonard
Daniel	DAH-nee-ell	Daniel	Leonore	lay-oh-NO-ruh	Leonora
David	DAH-feet	David	Leopold	LAY-oh-pawlt	Leopold
Dorothea	doh-roh-TAY-ah	Dorothy	Ludwig	LOOT-rikk	Louis
Edith	AY-dit	Edith	Luise	LOO-ee-zuh	Louise
Edmund	ED-moont	Edmund	Margarete	mahr-guh-RAY-tuh	Margaret
Eduard	AY-doo-art	Edward	Maria	mah-REE-ah	Mary
Eleonore	ay-lay-oh-NO-ruh	Eleanor	Marie	mah-REE	Marie
Elisabeth	ay-LEE-zah-bet	Elizabeth	Markus	MAHR-kooss	Mark
Emilie	ay-MEEL-yuh	Emily	Martha	MAHR-tah	Martha
Emma	EM-ah	Emma	Martin	MAHR-teen	Martin
Ernst	EHRNST	Ernest	Matthias	mah-TEE-ahss	Matthew
Eugen	oy-GAIN	Eugene	Michael	MEEKH-ah-ell	Michael
Felix	FAY-lix	Felix	Nikolas	NICK-o-lahss	Nicholas
Ferdinand	FEHR-dee-nahnt	Ferdinand	Olga	AWL-gah	Olga
Flora	FLOH-rah	Florence	Otto	AWT-toh	Otto
Franz	FRAHNNTS	Francis	Patricius	pah-TRITS-yooss	Patrick
Franziska	frahn-TSISS-kah	Frances	Paul	POWL	Paul
Friederich	FREE-duh-rikk	Frederick	Paula	POW-lah	Paula
Georg	gay-AWRK	George	Peter	PAY-tehr	Peter
Gertrud	GEHR-troot	Gertrude	Philipp	FEE-lip	Philip
Gustav	GOOSS-tahff	Gustav	Ralf	RAHLF	Ralph
Hans	HAHNNS	John	Raimund	RYE-moont	Raymond
Harold	HAH-ravlt	Harold	Rebekka	ray-BECK-ah	Rebecca
Heinrich (Heini)	HINE-rikk (HI-nee)	Harry	Richard	RIKH-art	Richard
"	"	Henry	Robert	ROH-behrt	Robert
Helene	hay-LAY-nuh	Helen	Rosa	ROH-zah	Rose
Henriette	hen-ree-ET-uh	Henrietta	Rosalie	roh-ZAHL-yuh	Rosalie
Herbert	HEHR-behrt	Herbert	Rosemarie	ROH-zuh-mah-ree	Rosemary
Hermann	HEHR-mahnn	Herman	Rudolf	ROO-dawlf	Rudolph
Horaz	hoh-RAHTS	Horace	Ruth	ROO T	Ruth
Hugo	HOO-go	Hugh	Samuel	ZAH-moo-ell	Samuel
Irene	ee-RAY-nuh	Irene	Sara	ZAH-rah	Sarah
Isaak	EE-zahck	Isaac	Saul	ZOWL	Saul
Isabella	ee-zah-BELL-ah	Isabel	Stefan	SHTEFF-ahn	Stephen
Jakob	YAH-kawp	Jacob	Susanne	zoo-ZAHNN-uh	Susan
"	"	James	Sylvia	ZEEL-vee-ah	Sylvia
Johann	yoh-HAHNN	John	Therese	tay-RAY-zuh	Theresa
Johanna	yoh-HAHNN-ah	Jane	Thomas	TOH-mahss	Thomas
"	"	Jean	Viktor	VICK-tor	Victor
"	"	Joan	Vinzenz	VIN-tsents	Vincent
Joseph	YOH-zeff	Joseph	Virginie	veer-G EE-nee	Virginia
Josephine	yoh-zeh-FEE-nuh	Josephine	Walter	VAHLL-tehr	Walter
			Wilhelm	VILL-helm	William

## USEFUL EXPRESSIONS

## Greetings

English	Pronunciation	German
How are you?	vee GATE ess EE-nen?	Wie geht es Ihnen?
Well, thanks, and you?	GOOT, DAHNNG-kuh, oont EE-nen?	Gut, danke, und Ihnen?
Good morning.	goo-ten MAWR-gen.	Guten Morgen.
Good afternoon.	goo-ten TAHK.	Guten Tag.
Good evening.	goo-ten AH-bent.	Guten Abend.



English	Pronunciation	German
Good night.	goo-tuh NAH KHT.	Gute Nacht.
See you again.	owf VEE-dehr-zay-en.	Auf Wiedersehen.
So long.	ahd-yö.	Adieu.
Good luck!	feel GLÜCK!	Viel Glück!
Good-by.	owf VEE-dehr-zay-en.	Auf Wiedersehen.
Glad to meet you.	ZAIR AHNN-guh-name.	Sehr angenehm.
Congratulations.	ikh grah-too-LEE-ruh.	Ich gratuliere.
Happy birthday.	HEHRts-likhs-tuh guh-BOORTS-tahks-VÜN-shuh.	Herzlichste Geburtstagswünsche.
Merry Christmas.	FRÖ-likh-uh VIE-nah kh-ten.	Fröhliche Weihnachten.
Happy New Year.	ine GLÜCK-likh-ess NOY-ess YAH.	Ein glückliches neues Jahr.

## Ordinary Conversation

English	Pronunciation	German
Thank you.	DAHNG-kuh (shön).	Danke (schön).
Please.	BIT-tuh.	Bitte.
You're welcome.	BIT-tuh (shön).	Bitte (schön).
Pardon me.	ent-SHOOL-dee-gen ZEE.	Entschuldigen Sie.
What do you call this?	vee NENT mahnn dahss?	Wie nennt man das?
I'm sorry.	ess toot meer LITE.	Es tut mir leid.
Allow me.	ehr-I OW-ben zee MEER.	Erlauben Sie mir.
I would like...	ikh MÖKH-tuh...	Ich möchte...
Come in.	hehr-RINE.	Herein.
May I introduce...	DARF ikh FOR-shüell-en...	Darf ich vorstellen...
What is your name?	vee HICE-sen zee?	Wie heissen Sie?
My name is...	ikh HICE-suh...; mine NAH-muh ist...	Ich heisse...; Mein Name ist...
I don't know.	ich VICE nikht.	Ich weiss nicht.
I'm thirsty.	ikh hah-buh DOORST.	Ich habe Durst.
I'm hungry.	ikh hah-buh HOONG-ehr.	Ich habe Hunger.
I'm an American.	ikh bin ah-may-ree-KAH-nehr(-in).	Ich bin Amerikaner(in).
Where can I find...?	VOH kahnn ikh...FIN-den?	Wo kann ich...finden?
What is this?	VAHSS ist DAHSS?	Was ist das?

## Foreign Languages

English	Pronunciation	German
Do you speak...?	SHPREH KH-en zee...?	Sprechen Sie...?
I speak (understand) a little...	ikh SHPREH KH-uh (fehr-SHTAY-uh) ET-vahss...	Ich spreche (verstehe) etwas...
I do not speak...	ikh SHPREH KH-uh kine...	Ich spreche kein...
Is there someone here who speaks English?	ist YAY-mahnn HEER dah, dair ENG-lish SHPRIKHT?	Ist jemand hier da, der englisch spricht?
I understand you.	ikh fehr-SHTAY-uh zee.	Ich verstehe Sie.
I don't understand.	ikh fehr-SHTAY-uh nikht.	Ich verstehe nicht.
Please speak more slowly.	BIT-tuh SHPREH KH-en zee LAHNNG-zah-mehr.	Bitte sprechen Sie langsamer.
Please repeat.	BIT-tuh vee-dehr-HOLE-en zee.	Bitte wiederholen Sie.

## Asking Directions

English	Pronunciation	German
In which direction is...?	in VEL-kh ehr RIKH-toong ist...?	In welcher Richtung ist...?
Please take me to...	BIT-tuh BRING-en zee mikh nah kh...	Bitte bringen Sie mich nach...
Please take me there.	BIT-tuh BRING-en zee mikh DORT-hin.	Bitte bringen Sie mich dorthin.
Where can I mail this?	VOH kahnn ikh dee-zuh PAWSST OWF-gay-ben?	Wo kann ich diese Post aufgeben?
Please direct me to...	BIT-tuh T SYE-gen zee meer, voh...	Bitte zeigen Sie mir, wo...
...the telephone.	...dahss tay-tuh-FONE ist.	...das Telefon ist.
...the toilet.	...dee twäh-LET-tuh ist.	...die Toilette ist.
...the post office.	...dahss PAWSST-ahmt ist.	...das Postamt ist.
...the bank.	...dee BAHNNK ist.	...die Bank ist.
...the police station.	...dahss pawll-ee-T SYE-ahmt ist.	...das Polizeiamt ist.
...the U.S. consulate.	...dahss ah-may-ree-KAH-nish-uh kawnn-zoo-LAHT ist.	...das amerikanische Konsulat ist.
Please point.	T SYE-gen zee meer BIT-tuh.	Zeigen Sie mir bitte.

## The Hotel

English	Pronunciation	German
I would like a room...	ikh vün-shuh ine TSIMM-mehr...	Ich wünsche ein Zimmer...
...with a single bed.	...mit ine-em BET.	...mit einem Bett.
...with two beds.	...mit ts vye BET-ten.	...mit zwei Betten.

English	Pronunciation	German
...with bath.	...mit BAHT.	...mit Bad.
...without meals.	...OH-muh MAHL-tsité-en.	...ohne Mahlzeiten.
Please, the key for Room...	BIT-tuh dane SHLÜSS-el tsoom TSIMM-ehr...	Bitte den Schlüssel zum Zimmer...
Please call me at...o'clock.	VECK-en zee mikh BIT-tuh oomm...OOR.	Wecken Sie mich bitte um...Uhr.
I want this...	ikh MÖKH-tuh deess...	Ich möchte dies...
...pressed.	...guh-BÜ-gelt HAH-ben.	...gebügelt haben.
...cleaned.	...guh-RINE-icht HAH-ben.	...gereinigt haben.
...washed.	...guh-VAHSH-en HAH-ben.	...gewaschen haben.
...repaired.	...ray-pah-REERT HAH-ben.	...repariert haben.
When will (my suit) be returned?	VAHNN veert mahnn (my-nen AHNN-tsook)	Wann wird man (meinen Anzug)
	tsoo-RÜCK-bring-en?	zurückbringen?
Please return (my suit) at...	BIT-tuh BRING-en zee (my-nen AHNN-tsook)	Bitte bringen Sie (meinen Anzug) um...
	oom...tsoo-RÜCK.	zurück.

### The Restaurant

English	Pronunciation	German
A table for two, please.	ine-ne TISH für TS_VYE pehr-ZOH-nen, BIT-tuh.	Einen Tisch für zwei Personen, bitte.
I would like to see the menu.	ikh MÖKH-tuh dee SHPYE-zuh-car-tuh ZAY-en.	Ich möchte die Speisekarte sehen.
I want it...	ikh MÖKH-tuh ess...	Ich möchte es...
...rare.	...NIKHT DOORKH-guh-brah-ten.	...nicht durchgebraten.
...medium.	...NIKHT ZAIR DOORKH-guh-brah-ten.	...nicht sehr durchgebraten.
...well done.	...GOOT DOORKH-guh-brah-ten.	...gut durchgebraten.
Check, please!	dee REH KH-noong, BIT-tuh!	Die Rechnung, bitte!

### Telephoning

English	Pronunciation	German
I wish to telephone.	ikh MÖKH-tuh tay-luh-fo-NEE-ren.	Ich möchte telefonieren.
Please get me this number.	BIT-tuh fehr-BIN-den zee mikh dee-zehr	Bitte verbinden Sie mich mit dieser
	NOOMM-ehr.	Nummer.
Please give me the number of...	BIT-tuh GAY-ben zee meer dee NOOMM-ehr	Bitte geben Sie mir die Nummer von...
	fawnn...	
What did you say?	VEE bit-tuh?	Wie bitte?
The line is busy.	buh-ZETST.	Besetzt.
What is the charge?	vee-FEEL buh-TRAIKT dee guh-BÜR?	Wieviel beträgt die Gebühr?

### Time

English	Pronunciation	German
What time is it?	vee SHPAYT ist ess?	Wie spät ist es?
It is...	ess ist...	Es ist...
...five o'clock.	...FÜNF oor.	...fünf Uhr.
...ten past eight.	...TSAYN (mee-noo-ten) nah kh AH_KHT.	...zehn (Minuten) nach acht.
...a quarter past six.	...FEERR-tel ZEE-ben.	...viertel sieben.
...half past five.	...hahllp ZEX.	...halb sechs.
...five to seven.	...FÜNF (mee-noo-ten) for ZEE-ben.	...fünf (Minuten) vor sieben.
The day before yesterday	FOR-guess-tehrn	Vorgestern
Yesterday evening	GUESS-tehrn AH-bent	Gestern abend
This morning	HOY-tuh MOR-gen	Heute morgen
At noon	MIT-tahks	Mittags
In the afternoon	ahmm NAH KH-mit-tahk	Am Nachmittag
In the evening	ahmm AH-bent	Am Abend
At night	in dair NAH_KHT	In der Nacht
At midnight	oomm MIT-tehr-nah_kht	Um Mitternacht
Tomorrow morning	mawr-gen FRÜ	Morgen früh
Tomorrow evening	mawr-gen AH-bent	Morgen abend
The day after tomorrow	ü-behr-mawr-gen	Übermorgen

### Weather

English	Pronunciation	German
It's hot.	ess ist HICE.	Es ist heiss.
It's cold.	ess ist KAHLT.	Es ist kalt.
It's raining.	ess RAIG-nel.	Es regnet.
It's snowing.	ess SHNITE.	Es schneit.
What fine weather!	vahss für SHÖ-ness VET-tehr!	Was für schönes Wetter!

## Postal Information

English	Pronunciation	German
How much is the postage on this?	vee-feel buh-TRAYKT dahss POR-toh?	Wieviel beträgt das Porto?
Give me...worth of stamps.	GAY-ben zee meer für...MARK-en.	Geben Sie mir für...Marken.
Please send this letter...	BIT-tuh SHICK-en zee dee-zen BREEF...	Bitte schicken sie diesen Brief...
...air mail.	...pehr LOOFT-pawst.	...per Luftpost.
...special delivery.	...pehr ILE-pawst.	...per Eilpost.
...registered.	...ahls INE-shrube-uh-breef.	...als Einschreibebrief.
Please send this parcel post.	BIT-tuh SHICK-en zee deess pehr pah-KATE-pawst.	Bitte schicken sie dies per Paketpost.

## Barber and Beauty Shop

English	Pronunciation	German
I want a haircut.	HAH-ruh SENIE-den, BIT-tuh.	Haare schneiden, bitte.
Not too short.	NIKHT tsoo KOORTS.	Nicht zu kurz.
No hair oil, thank you.	KINE HAHR-öl, BIT-tuh.	Kein Haaröl, bitte.
I want a shave.	rah-ZEE-ren, BIT-tuh.	Rasieren, bitte.
I want a shampoo.	ikh MÖKH-tuh mine HAHR guh-VAHSH-en hah-ben.	Ich möchte mein Haar gewaschen haben.
I want my hair set.	ikh MÖKH-tuh mine HAHR guh-LAYKT HAH-ben.	Ich möchte mein Haar gelegt haben.

## Transportation

English	Pronunciation	German
Where is the ticket office?	VOH ist dair FAR-car-ten-shahll-tehr?	Wo ist der Fahrkartenschalter?
When does...	VAHNN KAWMMT...	Wann kommt...
...the train arrive?	...dair TSOOK ahnn?	...der Zug an?
...the plane arrive?	...dahss FLOOK-tsoyk ahnn?	...das Flugzeug an?
...the bus arrive?	...dair AWMM-nee-booss ahnn?	...der Omnibus an?
At what time does the train leave for...?	oomm VEE-feel OOR fairt dair TSOOK nah kh... ahpp?	Um wieviel Uhr fährt der Zug nach...ab?
From which track does the train for... leave?	fawn vell-shem BAHN-shtike fairt dair TSOOK nah kh...ahpp?	Von welchem Bahnsteig fährt der Zug nach...ab?
Is this the right train for...?	ist deess dair TSOOK nah kh...?	Ist dies der Zug nach...?
Where is my baggage?	VOH ist mine guh-PECK?	Wo ist mein Gepäck?
Where is the baggage room?	VOH ist dair guh-PECK-r oww?	Wo ist der Gepäckraum?
Please call a taxi.	BIT-tuh ROO-fen zee ine TAHCK-see.	Bitte rufen Sie eine Taxi.

## Auto Travel

English	Pronunciation	German
What place is this?	VEL-kh ehr ORT ist dahss?	Welcher Ort ist das?
Where is the town?	VOH ist dee SHTAHT?	Wo ist die Stadt?
Which is the best road for...?	VEL-kh ehr ist dair BESS-tuh VAYK nah kh...?	Welcher ist der beste Weg nach...?
Turn to the right.	FAH-ren zee REH KHTS.	Fahren Sie rechts.
Turn to the left.	FAH-ren zee LINKS.	Fahren Sie links.
Go straight on.	FAH-ren zee guh-RAH-duh-OWSS.	Fahren Sie geradeaus.
Go back.	FAH-ren zee tsoo-RÜCK.	Fahren Sie zurück.
This way.	in DEE-zehr RIKH-toong.	In dieser Richtung.
That way.	in YAY-nehr RIKH-toong.	In jener Richtung.
How far is it to...?	vee VITE ist ess biss...?	Wie weit ist es bis...?
Is this the road to...?	ist DEESS dair VAYK nah kh...?	Ist dies der Weg nach...?
Is it...	ist ess...	Ist es...
...near?	...NAH?	...nah?
...far?	...VITE?	...weit?
...very far?	...ZAIR vite?	...sehr weit?
Which way is...	VOH ist...	Wo ist...
...north?	...NOR-den?	...Norden?
...south?	...ZÜ-den?	...Süden?
...east?	...AWSS-ten?	...Osten?
...west?	...VESS-ten?	...Westen?
Is the road...?	ist dee SHTRAH-suh...?	Ist die Strasse...?
Is there a detour?	GIPT ess ine-en OOMM-vayk?	Gibt es einen Umweg?
What is the speed limit?	VAHSS ist dee HÖKH ST-guh-shvinn-dikh-kite?	Was ist die Höchstgeschwindigkeit?
Where is the nearest gas station?	VOH ist dee NEH KH-stuh TAHNNK-shtell-uh?	Wo ist die nächste Tankstelle?
Where can I find a garage (for repairs)?	VOH kahnn ikh ine-uh gah-RAH-zhuh FIN-den?	Wo kann ich eine Garage finden?
I need...	ikh BROW-kh uh...	Ich brauche...

English	Pronunciation	German
...oil.	...ÖL.	...Öl.
...gasoline.	...ben-TSEEN.	...Benzin.
...a tire.	...ine-en RIFE-en.	...einen Reifen.

## Public Signs

English	Pronunciation	German
Keep out	TSOO-tritt fehr-BOH-ten	Zutritt Verboten
For Hire	tsoo fehr-MEE-ten	Zu Vermieten
No Parking	PAR-ken fehr-BOH-ten	Parken Verboten
No Smoking	R_OW-kh en fehr-BOH-ten	Rauchen Verboten
Sale	OWSS-fehr-kowf	Ausverkauf
Women	FROW-en; DAH-men	Frauen; Damen
Men	MEN-nehr; HEHR-ren	Männer; Herren
No Spitting	SHPOOCK-en fehr-BOH-ten	Spucken Verboten
Railroad	EYE-zen-bahn	Eisenbahn
Dangerous Curve	guh-FAIR-likh-uh KOORR-vuh	Gefährliche Kurve
Keep to the Right (Left)	REH KHITS (LINKS) fah-ren	Rechts (Links) Fahren
Dead End	ZAHCK-gahss-uh	Sackgasse
Men Working	AH KH-toonk! B OW-shtell-uh!	Achtung! Baustelle!
No Thoroughfare	KIE-nuh DOORKH-fahrt	Keine Durchfahrt
One-way Street	INE-bahn-shtrah-suh	Einbahnstrasse
Go Slow	LAHNNG-zähm	Langsam
Toilet	twah-LET-tuh	Toilette
Entrance	INE-gahng	Eingang
Exit	OWSS-gahng	Ausgang

## German Grammar

## ARTICLES

In German the article has the same gender, number and case as the noun with which it is used.

## Definite article

	Masc. Sing.	Fem. Sing.	Neuter Sing.	Masc., Fem., Neuter Pl.
Nominative	der	die	das	die
Genitive	des	der	des	der
Dative	dem	der	dem	den
Accusative	den	die	das	die

Contractions of the definite article. The masculine and neuter definite article, in its dative form, *dem*, is commonly contracted with a preceding preposition, thus: *an dem* = *am*, *bei dem* =

*beim*, *von dem* = *vom*, *zu dem* = *zum*. The neuter definite article in the accusative, *das*, may be contracted with prepositions, thus: *an das* = *ans*, *auf das* = *aufs*, *für das* = *fürs*, *in das* = *ins*. The feminine dative definite article, *der*, may be contracted with a preceding *zu*, thus: *zu der* = *zur*.

## Indefinite article

	Masc. Sing.	Fem. Sing.	Neuter Sing.	Masc., Fem., Neuter Pl.
Nominative	ein	eine	ein	
Genitive	eines	einer	eines	
Dative	einem	einer	einem	none
Accusative	einen	eine	ein	

## NOUNS

## Plural of nouns

German nouns differ in the way they form their plurals. The nouns contained in this dictionary belong to the following categories:

**Plural ending -er.** If the stressed vowel of the noun in the singular is *a*, *o*, *u* or *au*, it is changed to *ä*, *ö*, *ü* or *äu*, respectively, thus: *Mann*—*Männer*, *Dorf*—*Dörfer*, *Buch*—*Bücher*, *Haus*—*Häuser*.

Am	Brett	Fass	Gesicht
Augenlid	Buch	Feld	Gespens
Bad	Dach	Feuerwehr-	Glas
Band	Denkmal	mann	Glied
Bauerngut	Dorf	Gehalt	Gott
Beiwort	Dorn	Geist	Grab
Bergmann	Drehbuch	Geld	Gras
Bettuch	Ei	Geschäfts-	Handbuch
Bild	Fach	mann	Handtuch
Bindewort	Fahrrad	Geschlecht	Hauptwort
Blatt	Farnkraut	Gesetzbuch	Haus

Holz	Lehrbuch	Schild	Trinkgeld
Horn	Leihhaus	Schloss	Umstandswort
Huhn	Licht	Schulhaus	Verhältniswort
Jagdhaus	Lied	Schwert	Volk
Kalb	Loch	Signalhorn	Wald
Kaufmann	Mann	Spiegelbild	Warenhaus
Kind	Mitglied	Sprichwort	Wort
Kirchenlied	Nasenloch	Staatsmann	Wörterbuch
Kleid	Nest	Strauch	Wurm
Krankenhaus	Ort	Streichholz	Zeitwort
Kraut	Postamt	Tal	Zifferblatt
Lagerhaus	Rad	Taschentuch	Zimmermann
Lamm	Rand	Tischtuch	Zollamt
Land			

This pattern also applies to all nouns ending in *-tum*; e.g., *Irrtum*—*Irrtümer*.

No plural ending, but change of vowels *a*, *o*, *u* and *au*, respectively, to *ä*, *ö*, *ü* and *äu* (e.g., *Vater*—*Väter*).

Apfel	Hafen	Nagel	Schwieger-	Segen	Teilhaber	Vergnügen	Winkel
Boden	Hammer	Obstgarten	tochter	(An)Siedler	Teller	Verkäufer	Winter
Bruder	Kanarienvogel	Ofen	Schwiegervater	Sieger	Tempel	Verleger	Wissenschaft-
Dachboden	Kindergarten	Regenmantel	Stiefmutter	Sommer	Teufel	Vermögen	ler
Faden	Kloster	Sattel	Stieftochter	Späher	Theater	Verräter	Witwer
Flughafen	Laden	Schaden	Tochter	Spargel	Thermometer	Versehen	Wohnzimmer
Garten	Magen	Schnabel	Vater	Spaten	Tiger	Versprechen	Wolkenkratzer
Gräben	Mangel	Schwager	Vogel	Speisewagen	Tischfächer	Vertreter	Wunder
Grossmutter	Mantel	Schwieger-	Wasser	Speisezimmer	Transport-	Vetter	Würfel
Grossvater	Mutter	mutter		Spiegel	wagen	Viertel	Zauber

**No plural ending.** The plural is distinguished from the singular only by the form of the accompanying article or adjective(s).

Adler	Esel	Keller	Opfer	Stengel	Ufer	Wähler	Zigeuner
Aktivposten	Esslöffel	Kellner	Orchester	Stiefel	Ungeheuer	Wahlzettel	Zimmer
Andenken	Fahrer	Kessel	Orden	Stiefmütter-	Unternehmen	Wäldchen	Zirkel
Anhänger	Fehler	Kiefer (jaw)	Paddelruder	chen	Veilchen	Walzer	Zügel
Anker	Felsen	Kiesel	Panther	Stöpsel	Verbrechen	Wärter	Zusatzartikel
Ansiedler	Fenster	Kinderwagen	Panzer	Streifen	Verbrecher	Wechsel	Zuschauer
Apostel	Fernsprecher	Kindlein	Personen-	Stückchen	Verfahren	Weibchen	Zweifel
Apotheker	Feuer	Kissen	wagen	Sünder	Verfasser	Wesen	Zylinder
Arbeiter	Finger	Klassenzimmer	Pfadfinder	Teelöffel	Vergehen	Widder	
Arbeitsgeber	Fleischer	Kleinhändler	Pfarrer				
Ärmel	Flicken	Klumpen	Pfeiler				
Artikel	Flieder	Knöchel	Pferdchen				
Äschenbecher	Flieger	Knochen	Pfosten	Abdruck	Damm	Hand	Prozentsatz
Bäcker	Flügel	Knoten	Politiker	Abfluss	Dampf	Hauptstadt	Rang
Badezimmer	Flugzeugträger	Koffer	Polster	Abgrund	Draht	Haut	Ratschlag
Balken	Fonds	Kontoinhaber	Posten	Absatz	Druck	Hof	Raum
Banner	Führer	Körper	Prediger	Abzugskanal	Duft	Hörsaal	Reissver-
Baukünstler	Futter	Krankenwagen	Priester	Admiral	Dunst	Hügelabhang	schluss
Becher	Gänseblüm-	Kritiker	Rasen	Altar	Eindruck	Hut	Rock
Befehlshaber	chen	Krüppel	Rasiermesser	Anfang	Einfluss	Kamm	Rückzug
Begleiter	Gärtner	Kuchen	Rätsel	Angst	Eingang	Kampf	Saal
Beobachter	Gastgeber	Kugelschreiber	Räuber	Anspruch	Einsatz	Kanal	Sack
Berichter-	Gebäude	Künstler	Redner	Antrag	Einspruch	Kauf	Saft
statter	Gegner	Lager	Regen	Anwalt	Einwand	Kirchturm	Sand
Besen	Geldbeutel	Laster	Regenbogen	Anzug	Eisschrank	Klang	Sarg
Besucher	Gelübde	Leben	Regenschauer	Arbeitskraft	Empfang	Klotz	Satz
Bettler	Gemälde	Lehrer	Register	Armband	Entwurf	Knopf	Saum
Biber	Gemüse	Leiden	Reifen	Arzt	Erdnuss	Knuff	Schatz
Bieter	Gepäckträger	(Betriebs)-	Reiter	Ast	Ertrag	Koch	Schaum
Bildhauer	Gewebe	Leiter	Revolver	Auftrag	Fahrplan	Kokosnuss	Schlafrack
Bisschen	Gewerbe	Leser	Richter	Ausdruck	Fahrstuhl	Kopf	Schlag
Bogen	Gewissen	Liebchen	Riegel	Ausgang	Fall	Korb	Schlaganfall
Bolzen	Gewitter	Lokomotiv-	Riemen	Ausguss	Farbton	Kraft	Schlauch
Borger	Gipfel	fürher	Ritter	Auskunft	Faust	Krampf	Schluss
Botschafter	Graben	Luftchen	Rotkehlchen	Ausschuss	Fehlbetrag	Krankensaal	Schneesturm
Briefchen	Grosshändler	Luftdruck-	Rücken	Ausverkauf	Feldzug	Kranz	Schnurrbart
Briefträger	Gründer	messer	Ruder	Axt	Fledermaus	Krug	Schoss
Brocken	Gürtel	Lügner	Rundschreiben	Bach	Fluch	Kuh	Schrank
Brötchen	Haken	Lumpen	Samen	Badeanzug	Flug	Kunst	Schuss
Brunnen	Händler	Mädchen	Sänger	Bahnhof	Fluss	Kuss	Schwamm
Buchführer	Haufen	Makler	Schaffner	Ball	Friedhof	Leinwand	Schwan
Buchhalter	Hausierer	Maler	Schalter	Band	Frosch	Lohn	Schwanz
Bückel	Häutchen	Männchen	Schatten	Bank	Frost	Löwenzahn	Schwarm
Büffel	Hebel	Märchen	Schauspieler	Bart	Frucht	Luft	Schwiegersohn
Bügeleisen	Heilmittel	Maulesel	Schemel	Bauch	Fuchs	Lust	Sohn
Bürgermeister	Heizkörper	Maurer	Schenkel	Baum	Fuss	Macht	Sonnenaufgang
Busen	Helfer	Mechaniker	Schinken	Beinbruch	Gang	Markt	Sonnenunter-
Daumen	Herrscher	Meister	Schlafzimmer	Beitrag	Gans	Masstab	gang
Deckel	Hilfsmittel	Menschenalter	Schläger	Betrag	Gast	Maulwurf	Spass
Dichter	Hüftgürtel	Merkzettel	Schleier	Beweggrund	Gasthof	Maus	Spaziergang
Dienstmäd-	Hügel	Messer	Schlitten	Bienenkorb	Gebrauch	Muskatnuss	Spielplatz
chen	Hummer	Mieter	Schlüssel	Bischof	Gegensatz	Nacht	Sprung
Drucker	Indianer	Minister	Schneider	Block	Gegenstand	Naht	Staatenbund
Durchmesser	Kabel	Miteigentümer	Schnürsenkel	Blutsturz	Geizhals	Not	Stab
Eichhörnchen	Käfer	Mittel	Schönheits-	Bock	Gelegenheits-	Notfall	Stadt
Eimer	Kaiser	Mörder	mittel	Bohrloch	kauf	Nuss	Stahl
Einbrecher	Kalender	Mörtel	Schrauben-	Brand	General	Palast	Stall
Einwohner	Kaninchen	Müller	zieher	Brauch	Geruch	Papst	Stamm
Ellbogen	Kapitel	Musiker	Schriftsteller	Braut	Geschmack	Pass	Stiefsohn
Empfänger	Karren	Muster	Schuldner	Briefumschlag	Geschwulst	Pfahl	Stock
Engel	Käse	Nacken	Schüler	Brust	Grund	Pferdekraft	Storch
Enkel	Kassierer	Nebel	Schuppen	Bund	Grundsatz	Pflock	Stoss
Erdbeben	Kätzchen	Neger	Schuster	Busch	Gruss	Pflug	Strauch
Erdhügel	Käufer	Onkel	Seeräuber	Butterbrot	Hahn	Plan	Strom
Ersatzmittel				Chor	Hals	Platz	Strumpf

**Plural ending -e, and change of vowels a, o, u and au to ä, ö, ü and äu, respectively (e.g., Arzt—Ärzte).**

Strumpfband	(Kreis)-	Vorschlag	Wunsch	Lippenstift	Pilz	Schmuck	Tisch
Stuhl	Umfang	Vorwand	Wurst	Luftangriff	Pionier	Schornstein	Tod
Stumpf	Umgang	Vorwurf	Zahn	Magnet	Pol	Schrei	Tor (gate)
Stundenplan	Umschlag	Wahlspruch	Zahnarzt	Mass	Porzellan	Schreibheft	Transport
Sturm	Umstand	Walnuss	Zaum	Mast	Preis	Schreibtisch	Trick
Sturz	Unfall	Wand	Zaun	Meer	Prellstein	Schritt	Triumph
Sumpf	Unterrock	Wasserfall	Zeitraum	Meineid	Problem	Schuh	Umweg
Tanz	Unterkunft	Wasserhahn	Zoll	Meisterwerk	Programm	Schuldschein	Unterschied
Ton	Ursprung	Webstuhl	Zufall	Merkmal	Protokoll	Schwein	Unterseeboot
Topf	Verband	Weinstock	Zug	Metall	Prozent	Seehund	Urteil
Traum	Verkauf	Wettkampf	Zusammen-	Mineral	Prozess	Signal	Verbot
Truthahn	Vertrag	Wettlauf	hang	Missionar	Pudding	Sinn	Verdienst
Turn	Vollmacht	Wiederverkauf	Zusatz	Mittelpunkt	Punkt	Sitz	Verein
Übereinkunft	Vorfall	Wolf	Zuschlag	Modell	Rabatt	Skandal	Vergleich
Überschuss	Vorhang	Wollust	Zustand	Monat	Rasierapparat	Skelett	Verhältnis
	Vorrat	Wuchs	Zwischenraum	Mönch	Rat	Spediteur	Verkaufsschein

## Plural ending -e and no change in vowel

Aal	Deck	Geheimnis	Jahr
Abend	Diagramm	Gehirn	Jahrestag
Abflussrohr	Dickicht	Geldschein	Jahrhundert
Absatzgebiet	Dieb	(Schutz)Geleit	Joch
Abschied	Dienst	Gelöbnis	Jüngling
Abschnitt	Ding	Gericht	Kabelgramm
Abteil	Dokument	Gerücht	Kabinett
Ahorn	Doppelpunkt	Geschäft	Käfig
Alphabet	Dreieck	Geschenk	Kalbskotelett
Anblick	Druck	Geschirr	Kamel
Angebot	Düsenantrieb	Geschwür	Kamin
Angriff	Dutzend	Gesetz	Kapitän
Anteil	Edelstein	Gesims	Karneval
Antlitz	Eid	Gespräch	Katalog
Arm	Element	Gesuch	Kenntnis
Atom	Ereignis	Getränk	Kerbtier
Aufenthalt	Erfolg	Gewehr	Kerl
Auftritt	Ergebnis	Gewicht	Kern
Augenblick	Erlaubnis	Gewinn	Kinn
Ausblick	Erlebnis	Gewürz	Kirchspiel
Ausmass	Ersparnis	Gift	Klaps
Ausruf	Erz	Glaubensbe-	Klavier
Bähsteig	Erzeugnis	kenntnis	Klecks
Band	Etikett	Golf	Kleidungs-
Bankrott	Exemplar	Grad	stück
Bau	Exporteur	Granit	Klima (pl.
Befehl	Fahrzeug	Griff	Klimare)
Begräbnis	Fallschirm	Gros	Klistier
Begriff	Fausthand-	Grundstück	Knie
Beil	schuh	Haar	Kniff
Bein	Feiertag	Habicht	Kommissar
Beispiel	Feigling	Halt	Kompass
Bereich	Feind	Hammekote-	Kompliment
Berg	Fell	lett	Kompromiss
Bergwerk	Fernrohr	Handgelenk	Kongress
Bericht	Fest	Handschuh	König
Beruf	Festmahl	Handwerk	Königsreich
Bestimmungs-	Film	Hauptquartier	Konzert
ort	Firnis	Hauptteil	Kork
Besuch	Fisch	Haushalt	Kostüm
Betrieb	Fleck	Hausschuh	Krach
Beweis	Flüchtling	Heer	Krebs
Bezirk	Flugzeug	Heiland	Kredit
Bibliothekar	Frachtbrief	Heim	Kreis
Bildnis	Freund	Helm	Kreuz
Bindestrich	Frisör	Hengst	Krieg
Biss	Frühling	Herd	Kristall
Bleistift	Frühstück	Hering	Kuckuck
Blick-	Fundament	Hindernis	Kurort
Blitz	Fusstritt	Hirsch	Kurs
Boot	Garn	Hirt	Ladentisch
Bräutigam	Gas	Huf	Laib
Brennstoff	Gebet	Hund	Lärm
Brief	Gebiet	Ideal	Lebensmittel-
Bruchstück	Geburtstag	Importeur	geschäft
Bruchteil	Gedicht	Ingenieur	Lehrling
Bug	Geduldspiel	Inhalt	Leim
Buntstift	Gefängnis	Instinkt	Leutnant
Bürgersteig	Gefäss	Instrument	Liebling
Charakter	Gefühl	Inventar	Likör
Dachs	Gegenteil	Jagdhund	Lineal

Mond	Rausch	Speer	Verlust
Moor	Rauschgift	Spiel	Versuch
Moos	Recht	Spielzeug	Verzeichnis
Mord	Rechteck	Spion	Vitamin
Mund	Redakteur	Sprengstoff	Vlies
Nachmittag	Regiment	Star	Vorbehalt
Nachtisch	(Kaiser)Reich	Stein	Vormund
Nebenprodukt	Reim	Stern	Vorrecht
Nennwert	Reiz	Steward	Vorteil
Netz	Renntier	Stich	Vorurteil
Notar	Reservoir	Stiel	Vorwort
Offizier	Rest	Stier	Vulkan
Ohrring	Rezept	Stil	Wagnis
Öl	Ring	Stockwerk	Walfish
Omnibus	Rinnstein	Stoff	Weg
Organ	Riss	Strand	Wein
Ort	Rohr	Streik	Weltteil
Ozean	Roman	Streit	Werk
Paar	Rost	Strich	Werkzeug
Packmaterial	Rubin	Strichpunkt	Wert
Paket	Rückgrat	Strick	Wind
Papier	Ruf	Stubentier	Witz
Paradies	Salat	Stück	Wohnsitz
Parfüm	Salm	Sturmwind	Wörterver-
Park	Salz	System	zeichnis
Parlament	Sand	Tablett	Wrack
Passagier	Saphir	Tag	Zeitungskiosk
Patent	Säugling	Talent	Zeitvertreib
Peitschenhieb	Schaf	Tau	Zelt
Pelz	Schal	(Aus)Tausch	Zement
Personal	Schauspiel	Teig	Zeugnis
Pfad	Scheck	Teil	Ziel
Pfeil	Scherz	Telegramm	Zirkus
Pferd	Schicksal	Teppich	Zitat
Pfirsich	Schiff	Testament	Zweck
Pflegling	Schirm	Text	Zweig
Pfuhl	Schlittschuh	Thron	Zwerg
Picknik	Schmetterling	Tier	Zwilling

## Plural ending -s and no change in vowel

Abonnement	Dock	Kino	Sofa
Auto	Fort	Kognak	Sparkonto
Ballon	Fräulein	Komma	Sweater
Banjo	Gelee	Konto	Taxi
Bankier	Genie	Pyjama	Tee
Bar	Giro	Radiergummi	Tempo
Budget	Hotel	Radio	Torpedo
Büro	Interview	Rasiercreme	Trust
Chef	Kamera	Restaurant	Zebra
Cocktail	Kanu	Rouleau	Ziehharmonika
Couch (pl.	Kap	Rum	Zoo
Couches)			

Plural ending -n or -en and no change in vowel. This classification includes all feminine nouns not listed in the previous groups, and the masculine and neuter nouns enumerated below. Plural forms in which the base undergoes a change are specified in parentheses.

Adressat	Athlet	(Bakterien)	Bekannte
Advokat	Atlas	Bandit	Bett
Affe	(Atlanten)	Bär	Bevollmäch-
Akkumulator	Auge	Basis (Basen)	tigte
Angestellte	Auster	Bauer	Bote
Ansässige	Bakterium	Beamte	Buchstabe



Bürge	Götze	Monarch	Schmerz
Chirurg	Handelsrei-	Motor	Schreck
Christ	sende	Museum (Mu-	Schurke
Datum (Daten)	Hase	seen)	See
Demokrat	Heilige	Muskel	Senat
Diamant	Held	Mythos (My-	Senator
Dienstbote	Hemd	then)	Sergeant
Dirigent	Herr	Nachbar	Soldat
Doktor	Herz	Nachkomme	Sozialist
Dosis (Dosen)	Individuum	Nachthemd	Spatz
Drache	Interesse	Name	Spielgefährte
Drama (Dra-	Jude	Narr	Spitzname
men)	Junge	Neffe	Staat
Eisenbahn	Jungeselle	Nerv	Statut
Elefant	Juwel	Oberst	Stirn
Ende	Kamerad	Ochs	Strahl
Erbe	Kandidat	Ohr	Student
Ernte	Kartoffel	Pastor	Studium (Stu-
Fabrikant	Kiefer (pine)	Patriot	dien)
Faktor	Konkurrent	Pfau	Thema (The-
Feldbett	Konsul	Phonograph	men)
Firma (Fir-	Korrespondent	Pilot	Tourist
men)	Kranke	Planet	Traktor
Freiwillige	Kranken-	Polizist	Tyrann
Fremde	schwester	Präsident	Uniform
Funke	Kunde	Prinz	Universität
Gedanke	Kurator	Professor	Untertan
Gefährte	Laboratorium	Prophet	Verbündete
Gefangene	(Labora-	Rebell	Verwandte
Gehilfe	torien)	Reisende	Veteran
Gelehrte	Leiter (ladder)	Revisor	Vorfahr
Geliebte	Leopard	Richtstrahl	Vorsitzende
Gläubiger	Lieferant	Riese	Waise
Gleicher	Löwe	Ritus (Riten)	Zeuge
Globus (Glo-	Mädchenname	Sachverständ-	Zins
ben)	Matrose	dige	Zuname

### Gender of nouns

Every German noun is either masculine, feminine or neuter in gender. The article and adjectives, if any, which are used with a noun must be of the same gender as the noun. Gender of nouns is shown in the main word list by the designations *m.* for masculine, *f.* for feminine and *n.* for neuter.

To designate women German usually employs special feminine nouns even where English does not do this; for example, *Freund* means "friend," but for a girl or woman friend the feminine *Freundin* is used. Some of these special feminine nouns are listed in the dictionary. Other nouns may be made feminine by adding *-in*; e.g., if a "borrower" (*Borger*) is a woman, she is called a *Borgerin*.

### Case of nouns

Nouns in German appear in one of four cases, according to their function in the sentence. The cases are nominative, geni-

tive, dative and accusative. Nouns appear in the dictionary in the nominative case. The other cases are formed from the nominative in several ways, according to the plural group to which the noun belongs.

#### Plural ending -er

	Sing.	Pl.
Nominative	Mann	Männer
Genitive	Mannes	Männer
Dative	Mann(e) *	Männern
Accusative	Mann	Männer

#### No plural ending

	<i>Masc. and Neuter</i>		<i>Fem.</i>	
	<i>Sing.</i>	<i>Pl.</i>	<i>Sing.</i>	<i>Pl.</i>
<i>Nominative</i>	Vater	Väter	Mutter	Mütter
<i>Genitive</i>	Vaters	Väter	Mutter	Mütter
<i>Dative</i>	Vater	Vätern	Mutter	Müttern
<i>Accusative</i>	Vater	Väter	Mutter	Mütter

#### Plural ending -e

	<i>Masc. and Neuter</i>		<i>Fem.</i>	
	<i>Sing.</i>	<i>Pl.</i>	<i>Sing.</i>	<i>Pl.</i>
<i>Nominative</i>	Baum	Bäume	Hand	Hände
<i>Genitive</i>	Baumes	Bäume	Hand	Hände
<i>Dative</i>	Baum(e) *	Bäumen	Hand	Händen
<i>Accusative</i>	Baum	Bäume	Hand	Hände

#### Plural ending -s

	<i>Masc. and Neuter</i>		<i>Fem.</i>	
	<i>Sing.</i>	<i>Pl.</i>	<i>Sing.</i>	<i>Pl.</i>
<i>Nominative</i>	Hotel	Hotels	Kamera	Kameras
<i>Genitive</i>	Hotels	Hotels	Kamera	Kameras
<i>Dative</i>	Hotel	Hotels	Kamera	Kameras
<i>Accusative</i>	Hotel	Hotels	Kamera	Kameras

#### Plural ending -en

	<i>Masc.</i>		<i>Fem.</i>	
	<i>Sing.</i>	<i>Pl.</i>	<i>Sing.</i>	<i>Pl.</i>
<i>Nominative</i>	Student	Studenten	Frau	Frauen
<i>Genitive</i>	Studenten	Studenten	Frau	Frauen
<i>Dative</i>	Studenten	Studenten	Frau	Frauen
<i>Accusative</i>	Studenten	Studenten	Frau	Frauen

*Note:* A few nouns in the last group are inflected in the singular as if they belonged to the first group; e.g., *Staat*, *Auge*.

\* The (e) in parentheses means that in the dative this ending may, but need not, be added.

## PRONOUNS

### Personal pronouns

German has three pronouns meaning "you": *du*, which is used with a child, a relative or a close friend; *ihr*, which is used to more than one individual of the kind to whom one would say *du*; and *Sie*, which is used to either one or several persons with whom one is not on sufficiently familiar terms to say *du* or *ihr*. *Sie* also means "they," but in writing it is capitalized only when it means "you."

#### Subject of the verb (nominative)

ich	I	wir	we
du	you	ihr	you
er	he	sie	they
sie	she	Sie	you
es	it		

*Ich lese.*                      *I am reading.*

#### Direct object of the verb (accusative)

mich	me	uns	us
dich	you	euch	you
ihn	him	sie	them

sie	her	Sie	you
es	it		
Er	sieht <i>mich</i> .	He	sees <i>me</i> .

These forms of the personal pronoun are also used after certain prepositions; see the section on *Prepositions*, below.

Ein Buch für *mich*.                      A book for *me*.

#### Indirect object of the verb (dative)

mir	me	uns	us
dir	you	euch	you
ihm	him	ihnen	them
ihr	her	Ihnen	you
ihm	it		

Er hilft *mir*.                      He helps *me*.

These forms of the personal pronoun are also used after certain prepositions; see the section on *Prepositions* for a list of them.

Er kommt mit *mir*.                      He is coming with *me*.

## Object of a few special verbs and prepositions (genitive)

meiner	me	unser	us
deiner	you	euer	you
seiner	him	ihrer	them
ihrer	her	Ihrer	you
seiner	it		

Er erinnert sich *meiner*. He remembers *me*.

See the section on *Prepositions* (p. 1787) for a list of the prepositions that take the genitive.

## Possessive pronouns

For the German words corresponding to "my," "your," etc., see the section on *Possessive Adjectives*, p. 1787.

## Reflexive pronouns

mich	myself	uns	ourselves
dich	yourself	euch	yourselves
sich	himself, herself, itself	sich	themselves, yourselves

Ich rasiere *mich*. I shave *myself*.

## Relative pronouns

The German equivalents of English "who," "whom," "whose," "which" and "that" depend not on whether the reference is to a person or to a thing but on the gender of the noun referred to. The relative pronoun also has the same number—singular or plural—as the noun it refers to. Its case is determined by its own function in the relative clause.

	Masc. Sing.	Fem. Sing.	Neuter Sing.	Pl.
Nominative	der	die	das	die
Genitive	dessen	deren	dessen	deren
Dative	dem	der	dem	denen
Accusative	den	die	das	die

ein Mann, <i>der</i> dort war	a man <i>who</i> was there
eine Geschichte, <i>die</i> wahr ist	a story <i>that</i> is true
ein Kind, <i>dessen</i> Augen blau sind	a child <i>whose</i> eyes are blue
ein Buch, <i>das</i> ich brauche	a book <i>which</i> I need
die Freunde, mit <i>denen</i> ich sprach	the friends with <i>whom</i> I spoke

## Interrogative pronouns

Who, whom, whose

*Wer*—used as the subject of a verb (nominative).

*Wer* ist das? *Who* is this?

*Wem*—used as the indirect object of a verb and with certain prepositions (dative).

*Wem* begegnetest du? *Whom* did you meet?

Mit *wem* sprachst du? *With whom* did you speak?

*Wen*—used as the direct object of a verb and with certain prepositions (accusative).

*Wen* sahst du? *Whom* did you see?

Auf *wen* wartest du? *For whom* are you waiting?

*Wessen*—used as a possessive and as an object after certain verbs and prepositions (genitive).

*Wessen* Mantel ist das? *Whose* coat is this?

What

*Was* will er? *What* does he want?

Which, which one

*Welcher*, meaning "which" or "which one," is an adjective and has to agree in number, case and gender with the noun with which it is used (if any). For rules of its inflection, see the section on *Interrogative Adjectives*, p. 1787.

*Welches* Buch (sing., neuter, nom.) ist das beste? *Which* book is the best?

Auf *welcher* Strasse (sing., fem., dat.) wohnen Sie? *On which* street do you live?

*Welche* (pl., acc.) möchtest du haben? *Which ones* would you like to have?

## Demonstrative pronouns

This, this one

*Dieser*, meaning "this" or "this one," is an adjective and agrees in number, case and gender with the noun with which it is used (if any). For details of its inflection, see the section on *Demonstrative Adjectives*, p. 1787.

*Dieser* Mann (sing., masc., nom.) ist nicht alt. *This* man is not old.

Mit *diesem* Auge (sing., neuter, dat.) sehe ich besser. *With this* eye I see better.

Zeige es *dieser* (sing., fem., dat.). *Show it to this one.*

That, that one

*Jener*, meaning "that" or "that one," is an adjective and agrees in number, case and gender with the noun with which it is used (if any). For details of its inflection, see the section on *Demonstrative Adjectives*, p. 1787.

in *jenem* Jahr (sing., neuter, dat.) *in that* year

auf *jenen* (pl., dat.) *on those*

## ADJECTIVES

## Declension of adjectives

In German, adjectives agree in number, gender and case with the nouns with which they are used. In addition, they are inflected differently depending on whether they are preceded by a definite article ("weak" inflection), by an indefinite article ("mixed" inflection) or by no article ("strong" inflection). Predicate adjectives are not inflected.

## Strong inflection

	Masc. Sing.	Fem. Sing.	Neuter Sing.	Pl.
Nominative	guter	gute	gutes	gute
Genitive	guten	guter	guten	guter
Dative	gutem	guter	gutem	guten
Accusative	guten	gute	gutes	gute

## Weak inflection

	Masc. Sing.	Fem. Sing.	Neuter Sing.	Pl.
Nominative	gute	gute	gute	guten
Genitive	guten	guten	guten	guten
Dative	guten	guten	guten	guten
Accusative	guten	gute	gute	guten

This inflection is used if the adjective is preceded by a definite article or by *dieser*, *jener*, *jeder*, *welcher*, *mancher* or *solcher*.

## Mixed inflection

	guter	gute	gutes	guten
Nominative	guten	guten	guten	guten
Genitive	guten	guten	guten	guten
Dative	guten	gute	gutes	guten
Accusative				

This inflection is used if the adjective is preceded by an indefinite article, by a possessive adjective or by *kein*.

ein <i>guter</i> Brief	a good letter
seine <i>guten</i> Wörter	his good words
kein <i>gutes</i> Zeichen	not a good sign

## Comparison of adjectives

Regular comparison

<i>Simple</i>	reich	rich
<i>Comparative</i>	reicher	richer
<i>Superlative</i>	(der) reichst(e)	the richest

Most one-syllable adjectives which have the vowels *a*, *o* or *u* change them to *ä*, *ö* or *ü*, respectively, in the comparative and superlative. Thus *alt*, *älter*, *der älteste*; *dumm*, *dümmer*, *der dümmste*.

Irregular comparison

A few common adjectives have irregular comparisons. The most important are the following:

Simple	Comparative	Superlative
gut	besser	der beste
hoch	höher	der höchste
nah	näher	der nächste
viel	mehr	der meiste

**Interrogative adjectives**

The interrogative adjective *welcher*, meaning "which," is inflected like a regular adjective in the strong inflection, except that the genitive singular of the masculine and neuter takes the ending *-es*, thus: *welches*.

**Demonstrative adjectives**

The demonstrative adjectives *dieser*, "this," and *jener*, "that," are inflected like regular adjectives in the strong inflection, except that the genitive singular of the masculine and neuter takes the ending *-es*, thus: *dieses*, *jenes*.

**Possessive adjectives**

Forms			
mein	my	unser	our
dein	your	euer	your
sein	his	ihr	their
ihr	her	Ihr	your
sein	its		

**Inflection**

	Masc. Sing.	Fem. Sing.	Neuter Sing.	Pl.
Nominative	mein	meine	mein	meine
Genitive	meines	meiner	meines	meiner
Dative	meinem	meiner	meinem	meinen
Accusative	meinen	meine	mein	meine

The numeral *ein* and the adjective *kein*, meaning "no," "not any," are also inflected like possessive adjectives.

**PREPOSITIONS**

The following prepositions require the dative case: *aus*, *bei*, *dank*, *entgegen*, *gegenüber*, *längs*, *mit*, *nach*, *seit*, *von*, *zu*; for example: *zu dem Knaben*, *zu mir*, *zu ihm*.

The following prepositions require the accusative case: *bis*, *durch*, *für*, *gegen*, *ohne*, *um*; for example: *für den Knaben*, *für mich*, *für ihn*.

The following prepositions require the dative case when they denote location and the accusative when they denote direction:

*an*, *auf*, *ausser*, *hinter*, *in*, *neben*, *über*, *unter*, *vor*, *zwischen*; for example: *auf dem Tisch* (on the table: location), *auf den Tisch* (onto the table: direction).

The following prepositions require the genitive case: *anstatt*, *ausserhalb*, *betreffs*, *bezüglich*, *infolge*, *innerhalb*, *laut*, *statt*, *trotz*, *um...willen*, *während*, *zwecks*; for example: *anstatt des Lehrers* (instead of the teacher), *während der Jahre* (during the years).

**VERBS****Types of verbs**

German verbs are classified as "weak," "strong," modal auxiliaries and irregular. Each type of verb may also have a prefix which is either separable or inseparable (see section on *Prefixes*, p. 1788).

**Numbering of verbs**

Each verb in the German-to-English list is followed by a number in parentheses. Number (1) means a weak verb. Other numbers correspond to models (2) through (181) in this German grammar section, pp. 1788-91.

**Infinitive and verb root**

Each verb in the main word list appears in its infinitive form. The infinitive is made up of a verb root and an infinitive ending.

Infinitive	Root	Ending
lieben	lieb-	-en

**Present tense****Weak verbs**

ich liebe	I love	wir lieben	we love
du liebst	you love	ihr liebt	you love
er liebt	he loves	sie lieben	they love

**Strong verbs.** Strong verbs are inflected in the present tense like weak ones, except that if the vowel is *a* it is changed to *ä* in the second and third persons singular, while *e* is changed to *i* or *ie*. Thus:

ich trage	ich helfe	ich befehle
du trägst	du hilfst	du befehlst
er trägt	er hilft	er befiehlt

**Modal auxiliaries**

Infinitive	ich	du	er	wir	ihr	sie
dürfen	darf	darfst	darf	dürfen	dürft	dürfen
können	kann	kannst	kann	können	könnt	können
mögen	mag	magst	mag	mögen	mögt	mögen
müssen	muss	musst	muss	müssen	müsst	müssen
sollen	soll	sollst	soll	sollen	sollt	sollen
wollen	will	willst	will	wollen	wollt	wollen

The following verb is also conjugated like a modal auxiliary:

wissen	weiss	weisst	weiss	wissen	wisst	wissen
--------	-------	--------	-------	--------	-------	--------

**Irregular verbs**

Infinitive	ich	du	er	wir	ihr	sie
haben	habe	hast	hat	haben	habt	haben
sein	bin	bist	ist	sind	seid	sind
werden	werde	wirst	wird	werden	werdet	werden

**Simple past tense**

The simple past tense is ordinarily used to describe past events with reference to other past events, but without reference to the present.

**Weak verbs.** To form the simple past tense, endings are added to the verb root, as follows:

ich liebte	I loved	wir liebten	we loved
du liebtest	you loved	ihr liebtet	you loved
er liebte	he loved	sie liebten	they loved

**Strong verbs.** To form the simple past tense, the reader can look up the simple past tense form in the list of verbs at the end of this section, and add the appropriate ending.

*tragen*—simple past tense form: *trug*

ich trug	I carried	wir trugen	we carried
du trugst	you carried	ihr trugt	you carried
er trug	he carried	sie trugen	they carried

**Past participle**

**Weak verbs.** To form the past participle, add *ge-* before the verb root and *-t* (or *-et*) after it; for example: *lieb*, *geliebt*.

Some verbs which are not stressed on the first syllable of the verb root do not add *ge-*; for example: *marschier*, *marschiert*.

**Strong verbs, modal auxiliaries and irregular verbs.** The past participles may be found in the list at the end of this section.

Verbs with prefix. See section on *Prefixes*, p. 1788.

**Compound past tense**

The compound past tense is used to describe past events with some reference to the present; e.g., events that are still going on, events that are no longer going on and the like. The compound past tense is made up of an auxiliary and the past participle. The auxiliary is generally the appropriate form of the verb *haben*, but a few verbs, mostly indicating motion, use *sein* as the auxiliary.

ich habe geliebt	I loved	ich bin gekommen	I came
du hast geliebt	you loved	du bist gekommen	you came
er hat geliebt	he loved	er ist gekommen	he came

wir <i>haben</i> geliebt	we loved	wir <i>sind</i> gekommen	we came
ihr <i>habt</i> geliebt	you loved	ihr <i>seid</i> gekommen	you came
sie <i>haben</i> geliebt	they loved	sie <i>sind</i> gekommen	they came

**Future tense**

The future tense is formed by using the irregular verb *werden* (see section on *Irregular Verbs*, above) as an auxiliary with the infinitive of the main verb.

ich <i>werde</i> lieben	I <i>shall</i> love
du <i>wirst</i> kommen	you <i>will</i> come
er <i>wird</i> aufstehen	he <i>will</i> rise

**Present participle**

The present participle is formed by adding *-d* to the infinitive:

lieben	
liebend	loving
kommen	
kommend	coming

**Imperative mood**

**Weak verbs.** The singular of the imperative is identical in form with the first person singular of the present tense. The plural is identical with the second person plural of the present tense; for example: *liebe, liebt*.

**Strong verbs.** The singular of the imperative is identical with the verb root. If it is a verb whose vowel changes from *e* to *i* or *ie* in the second and third persons singular of the present tense, the imperative also uses the changed vowel; for example: *trag, hilf*.

The plural of the imperative is identical with the second person plural of the present tense; for example: *tragt, helft*.

**Present subjunctive**

The chief use of the present subjunctive is in reporting things for the truth of which the speaker does not wish to take responsibility.

Er sagt, er <i>sei</i> krank.	He says he <i>is</i> sick (but I can't vouch for it).
-------------------------------	---

The present subjunctive is formed by adding endings to the verb root, as follows:

ich <i>helfe</i> (that) I help	wir <i>helfen</i> (that) we help
du <i>helfest</i> (that) you help	ihr <i>helfet</i> (that) you help
er <i>helfe</i> (that) he helps	sie <i>helfen</i> (that) they help

The only verb which has an irregular present subjunctive is *sein*. It is formed as follows:

ich <i>sei</i> (that) I am	wir <i>seien</i> (that) we are
du <i>seiest</i> (that) you are	ihr <i>seiet</i> (that) you are
er <i>sei</i> (that) he is	sie <i>seien</i> (that) they are

**Past subjunctive**

The chief use of the past subjunctive is in conditional clauses.

Wenn es warm <i>wäre</i> , <i>trüge</i>	If it <i>were</i> warm, I <i>would</i> not
ich keinen Mantel.	<i>wear</i> an overcoat.

**Weak verbs.** The past subjunctive of weak verbs is exactly like the simple past tense.

**Strong verbs, modal auxiliaries and irregular verbs.** The past subjunctive is formed by adding endings to the simple past tense form of the verb and by changing its vowel, if it is *a*, *o* or *u*, to *ä*, *ö* or *ü*, respectively.

<b>Infinitive:</b>	halten	tragen	sein
<b>Past tense:</b>	hielt	trug	war
<b>Past subjunctive:</b>	ich <i>hielte</i>	ich <i>trüge</i>	ich <i>wäre</i>
	du <i>hieltest</i>	du <i>trägest</i>	du <i>wärest</i>
	er <i>hielte</i>	er <i>trüge</i>	er <i>wäre</i>
	wir <i>hielten</i>	wir <i>trägen</i>	wir <i>wären</i>
	ihr <i>hieltet</i>	ihr <i>trüget</i>	ihr <i>wäret</i>
	sie <i>hielten</i>	sie <i>trägen</i>	sie <i>wären</i>

**Reflexive verbs**

When the subject and the object of a verb are the same, the verb is called reflexive.

Er rasiert <i>sich</i> .	He shaves <i>himself</i> .
--------------------------	----------------------------

In German, reflexive verbs are commoner than in English.

<i>sich</i> waschen	to wash
<i>sich</i> verändern	to change

Verbs which must be used reflexively to translate the English meaning are indicated as follows in the vocabulary lists:

freuen, <i>sich</i>	to rejoice
---------------------	------------

For verbs which are used both reflexively and nonreflexively for the meaning of the English verb, the reflexive pronoun appears in parentheses after the verb in the vocabulary lists:

rasieren, ( <i>sich</i> )	to shave
---------------------------	----------

For the reflexive pronoun, see the section on *Reflexive Pronouns*, p. 1786.

**Prefixes**

There are two kinds of prefixes, separable and inseparable.

**Separable prefixes.** The separable prefixes are *ab*, *an*, *auf*, *aus*, *bei*, *dar*, *ein*, *entgegen*, *fort*, *heim*, *herab*, *hinab*, *los*, *mit*, *nach*, *nieder*, *vor*, *weg*, *zu*, *zurück* and *zusammen*.

In normal word order, the separable prefix is detached and placed after the verb in the present tense, the simple past tense, the present subjunctive and the past subjunctive; for example: *er kommt an*, *er kam an*, *er komme an*, *er käme an*. It is attached before the infinitive and the past participle: *ankommen*, *angekommen*.

In certain kinds of subordinate clauses the prefix is attached to the verb even in the other tenses.

**Inseparable prefixes.** The inseparable prefixes are *be*, *ent*, *ge*, *miss*, *ver*, *wider* and *zer*. They are never separated from the verb. In the past participle of verbs with inseparable prefixes, *ge* is not added; for example: *er besucht*, *er besuchte*, *er besuche*; *besuchen*, *besucht*.

**Separable or inseparable prefixes.** Some prefixes are separable when stressed and inseparable when unstressed. These are *durch*, *über*, *um* and *wieder*; for example: *er überreicht* (*ü-behr-rye\_KHT*) but *er setzt über* (*ZETST Ü-behr*).

**Strong and irregular verbs and modal auxiliaries**

Below is a list of verbs, numbered (2) through (181) in the German-to-English word list. Verbs numbered (1) are weak and are conjugated according to patterns found under *Present Tense*, *Simple Past Tense*, *Compound Past Tense*, etc., above. Verbs numbered (2) through (162) are strong; numbers (163) through (169) are modal auxiliaries; (170) through (177) are weak, but irregular in some way; (178) through (181) are irregular.

**STRONG VERBS**

	Present Tense Third Person Sing.	Past Tense First Person Sing.	Past Participle
(2) Backen (to bake)	bäckt	buk	gebacken
(3) Befehlen (to order, command)	befiehlt	befahl	befohlen
(4) Befleissen ( <i>sich</i> ) (to apply oneself)	befleisst	befliss	beflissen
(5) Beginnen (to begin)	beginnt	begann	begonnen
(6) Behalten (to retain)	behält	behielt	behalten
(7) Beissen (to bite)	beisst	biss	gebissen
(8) Bergen (to hide)	birgt	barg	geborgen
(9) Bersten (to burst)	birst	barst	geborsten
(10) Betrügen (to cheat, deceive)	betrügt	betrog	betrogen
(11) Bewegen (to induce) ( <i>Note:</i> Weak verb as, to move)	bewegt	bewog	bewogen
(12) Biegen (to bend)	biegt	bog	gebogen
(13) Bieten (to bid, offer)	bietet	bot	geboten
(14) Binden (to bind)	bindet	band	gebunden

<i>Infinitive</i>	<i>Present Tense Third Person Sing.</i>	<i>Past Tense First Person Sing.</i>	<i>Past Participle</i>	<i>Infinitive</i>	<i>Present Tense Third Person Sing.</i>	<i>Past Tense First Person Sing.</i>	<i>Past Participle</i>
(15) Bitten (to beg, ask)	bittet	bat	gebeten	(56) Gleiten (to glide)	gleitet	glitt	geglitten
(16) Blasen (to blow)	bläst	blies	geblasen	(57) Graben (to dig)	gräbt	grub	gegraben
(17) Bleiben (to stay, remain)	bleibt	blieb	geblieben	(58) Greifen (to grasp, seize)	greift	griff	gegriffen
(18) Bleichen (to fade, pale)	bleicht	blich	geblichen	(59) Halten (to hold, stop)	hält	hielt	gehalten
(19) Braten (to roast, fry)	brät	briet	gebraten	(60) Hängen (to hang)	hängt	hing	gehangen
(20) Brechen (to break)	bricht	brach	gebrochen	(61) Hauen (to hew, hit)	haut	hieb	gehauen
(21) Dingen (to hire, engage)	dingt	dang	gedungen	(62) Heben (to raise, lift)	hebt	hob	gehoben
(22) Dringen (to urge, press)	dringt	drang	gedrungen	(63) Heissen (to be called, bid)	heisst	hiess	geheissen
(23) Dreschen (to thrash)	drischt	drasch	gedroschen	(64) Helfen (to help)	hilft	half	geholfen
(24) Empfehlen (to recommend)	empfiehlt	empfohl	empfohlen	(65) Klimmen (to climb)	klimmt	klomm	geklimmen
(25) Erbleichen (to grow pale)	erbleicht	erblich	erblichen	(66) Klingen (to sound, ring)	klingt	klang	geklungen
(26) Erlöschen (to extinguish)	erlöscht	erlosch	erloschen	(67) Kneifen (to pinch)	kneift	kniff	gekniffen
(27) Erschallen (to resound)	erschallt	erscholl	erschollen	(68) Kommen (to come)	kommt	kam	gekommen
(28) Erschrecken (to frighten, terrify)	erschreckt	erschrak	erschrocken	(69) Kriechen (to creep)	kriecht	kroch	gekrochen
(29) Erwägen (to consider)	erwägt	erwog	erwogen	(70) Laden (to load)	ladet	lud	geladen
(30) Essen (to eat)	isst	ass	gegessen	(71) Lassen (to let, allow, permit)	lässt	liess	gelassen
(31) Fahren (to drive)	fährt	fuhr	gefahren	(72) Laufen (to run)	läuft	lief	gelaufen
(32) Fallen (to fall)	fällt	fiel	gefallen	(73) Leiden (to suffer, endure)	leidet	litt	gelitten
(33) Fangen (to catch)	fängt	fang	gefangen	(74) Leihen (to lend)	leiht	lieh	geliehen
(34) Fechten (to fight)	ficht	focht	gefochten	(75) Lesen (to read)	liest	las	gelesen
(35) Finden (to find)	findet	fand	gefunden	(76) Liegen (to lie—place)	liegt	lag	gelegen
(36) Flechten (to plait)	flicht	flocht	geflochten	(77) Lügen (to lie—untruth)	lügt	log	gelogen
(37) Fliegen (to fly)	fliegt	flog	geflogen	(78) Meiden (to avoid)	meidet	mied	gemieden
(38) Fliehen (to flee)	flieht	floh	geflohen	(79) Messen (to measure)	misst	mass	gemessen
(39) Fliesen (to flow)	fliest	floss	geflossen	(80) Nehmen (to take)	nimmt	nahm	genommen
(40) Fressen (to eat—of animals)	frisst	frass	gefressen	(81) Pfeifen (to whistle)	pfeift	pfiff	gepiffen
(41) Frieren (to freeze)	friert	fror	gefroren	(82) Quellen (to gush, well up)	quillt	quoll	gequollen
(42) Gebären (to bear)	gebirt	gebar	geboren	(83) Raten (to advise)	rät	riet	geraten
(43) Geben (to give)	gibt	gab	gegeben	(84) Reiben (to rub)	reibt	rieb	gerieben
(44) Gedeihen (to thrive)	gedeiht	gedieh	gediehen	(85) Reißen (to tear)	reisst	riss	gerissen
(45) Gefallen (to please)	gefällt	gefiel	gefallen	(86) Reiten (to ride)	reitet	ritt	geritten
(46) Gehen (to go)	geht	ging	gegangen	(87) Riechen (to smell)	riecht	roch	gerochen
(47) Gelingen (to succeed)	gelingt	gelang	gelungen	(88) Ringen (to wrestle, struggle)	ringt	rang	gerungen
(48) Gelten (to be worth, valid)	gilt	galt	gegolten	(89) Rufen (to call, exclaim)	ruft	rief	gerufen
(49) Genesen (to recover)	genest	genas	genesen	(90) Saufen (to swill, drink to excess)	säuft	soff	gesoffen
(50) Geniessen (to enjoy)	geniesst	genoss	genossen	(91) Saugen (to suck)	säugt	sog	gesogen
(51) Geraten (to thrive)	gerät	geriet	geraten	(92) Schaffen (to create, make, work)	schafft	schuf	geschaffen
(52) Geschehen (to happen)	geschieht	geschah	geschehen	(93) Scheiden (to part, separate)	scheidet	schied	geschieden
(53) Gewinnen (to win, obtain)	gewinnt	gewann	gewonnen	(94) Scheinen (to seem, shine)	scheint	schien	geschieden
(54) Giessen (to pour)	giesst	goss	gegossen	(95) Schelten (to scold)	schilt	schalt	gescholten
(55) Gleichen (to resemble)	gleicht	glich	geglichen	(96) Scheren (to shear, clip)	schiert	schor	geschoren

	<i>Infinitive</i>	<i>Present Tense Third Person Sing.</i>	<i>Past Tense First Person Sing.</i>	<i>Past Participle</i>		<i>Infinitive</i>	<i>Present Tense Third Person Sing.</i>	<i>Past Tense First Person Sing.</i>	<i>Past Participle</i>
(97)	Schieben (to shove, push)	schiebt	schob	geschoben	(134)	Stossen (to push)	stösst	stiess	gestossen
(98)	Schiessen (to shoot)	schießt	schoss	geschossen	(135)	Streichen (to stroke)	streicht	strich	gestrichen
(99)	Schlafen (to sleep)	schläft	schief	geschlafen	(136)	Streiten (to dispute)	streitet	stritt	gestritten
(100)	Schlagen (to strike, beat, hit)	schlägt	schlug	geschlagen	(137)	Tragen (to carry, bear, wear)	trägt	trug	getrogen
(101)	Schleichen (to sneak, slink, skulk)	schleicht	schlich	geschlichen	(138)	Treffen (to meet)	trifft	traf	getroffen
(102)	Schleifen (to grind)	schleift	schliff	geschliffen	(139)	Treiben (to drive)	treibt	trieb	getrieben
(103)	Schleissen (to slit, split)	schleisst	schliss	geschlissen	(140)	Treten (to tread, step)	tritt	trat	getreten
(104)	Schliessen (to close, shut)	schliesst	schloss	geschlossen	(141)	Triefen (to drip)	triefte	troff	getroffen
(105)	Schlingen (to wind, devour)	schlingt	schlang	geschlungen	(142)	Trinken (to drink)	trinkt	trank	getrunken
(106)	Schmeissen (to throw, cast, smite)	schmeisst	schmiss	geschmissen	(143)	Trügen (to deceive, mislead)	trügt	trog	getrogen
(107)	Schmelzen (to melt)	schmilzt	schmolz	geschmolzen	(144)	Verbleichen (to fade)	verbleicht	verblich	verblichen
(108)	Schneiden (to cut)	schneidet	schnitt	geschnitten	(145)	Verbergen (to conceal, hide)	verbirgt	verbarg	verborgen
(109)	Schreiben (to write)	schreibt	schrieb	geschrieben	(146)	Verderben (to spoil, corrupt)	verdirbt	verdarb	verdorben
(110)	Schreien (to scream)	schreit	schrie	geschrien	(147)	Verdriessen (to vex)	verdriesst	verdross	verdrossen
(111)	Schreiten (to step, stride, proceed)	schreitet	schrift	geschritten	(148)	Vergessen (to forget)	vergisst	vergass	vergessen
(112)	Schweigen (to be silent)	schweigt	schwie	geschwiegen	(149)	Verlieren (to lose)	verliert	verlor	verloren
(113)	Schwellen (to swell)	schwillt	schwell	geschwollen	(150)	Verschallen (to die away—of sound)	verschallt	verscholl	verschollen
(114)	Schwimmen (to swim)	schwimmt	schwamm	geschwommen	(151)	Wachsen (to grow)	wächst	wuchs	gewachsen
(115)	Schwinden (to vanish, disappear)	schwindet	schwand	geschwunden	(152)	Waschen (to wash)	wäscht	wusch	gewaschen
(116)	Schwingen (to swing)	schwingt	schwang	geschwungen	(153)	Weben (to weave)	webt	wob	gewoben
(117)	Schwören (to swear)	schwört	schwur	geschworen	(154)	Weichen (to yield)	weicht	wich	gewichen
(118)	Sehen (to see)	sieht	sah	gesehen	(155)	Weisen (to show, direct)	weist	wies	gewiesen
(119)	Singen (to sing)	singt	sang	gesungen	(156)	Werben (to enlist, court, sue)	wirbt	warb	geworben
(120)	Sinken (to sink)	sinkt	sank	gesunken	(157)	Werfen (to throw)	wirft	warf	geworfen
(121)	Sinnen (to reflect, meditate)	sinnt	sann	gesonnen	(158)	Wiegen (to weigh)	wiegt	wog	gewogen
(122)	Sitzen (to sit)	sitzt	sass	gesessen	(159)	Winden (to wind)	windet	wand	gewunden
(123)	Speien (to spew)	speit	spie	gespien	(160)	Zeihen (to accuse)	zeiht	zieh	geziehen
(124)	Spinnen (to spin)	spinnt	spann	gesponnen	(161)	Ziehen (to pull, draw)	zieht	zog	gezogen
(125)	Sprechen (to speak)	spricht	sprach	gesprochen	(162)	Zwingen (to force, compel)	zwingt	zwang	gezwungen
(126)	Spriessen (to sprout)	spriest	spross	gesprossen					
(127)	Springen (to jump, leap, spring)	springt	sprang	gesprungen					
(128)	Stechen (to sting, prick, stab, pierce)	sticht	stach	gestochen					
(129)	Stehen (to stand)	steht	stand	gestanden					
(130)	Stehlen (to steal)	stiehlt	stahl	gestohlen					
(131)	Steigen (to rise, mount)	steigt	stieg	gestiegen					
(132)	Sterben (to die)	stirbt	starb	gestorben					
(133)	Stinken (to stink)	stinkt	stank	gestunken					

## MODAL AUXILIARIES

(163)	Dürfen (permission: to be allowed, may, dare)	darf	durfte	gedurft
(164)	Können (ability: can, be able to)	kann	konnte	gekonnt
(165)	Mögen (possibility: may, dare to, like to)	mag	mochte	gemocht
(166)	Müssen (necessity: must, have to)	muss	musste	gemusst



	<i>Present Tense Third Person Sing.</i>	<i>Past Tense First Person Sing.</i>	<i>Past Participle</i>
<i>Infinitive</i>			
(167) <b>Wollen</b> (intention: will, want to, intend to)	will	wollte	gewollt
(168) <b>Sollen</b> (obligation: shall, is to)	soll	sollte	gesollt

## LIKE MODAL AUXILIARIES

(169) <b>Wissen</b> (to know)	weiss	wusste	gewusst
-------------------------------	-------	--------	---------

## IRREGULAR WEAK VERBS

(170) <b>Brennen</b> (to burn)	brennt	brannte	gebrannt
(171) <b>Bringen</b> (to bring)	bringt	brachte	gebracht
(172) <b>Denken</b> (to think)	denkt	dachte	gedacht
(173) <b>Kennen</b> (to know)	kennt	kannte	gekannt
(174) <b>Nennen</b> (to name)	nennt	nannte	gennant
(175) <b>Rennen</b> (to run)	rennt	rännte	gerannt
(176) <b>Senden</b> (to send)	sendet	sandte	gesandt

	<i>Present Tense Third Person Sing.</i>	<i>Past Tense First Person Sing.</i>	<i>Past Participle</i>
<i>Infinitive</i>			
(177) <b>Wenden</b> (to turn)	wendet	wandte	gewandt

## IRREGULAR VERBS

(178) **Haben** (to have)

*Present:* ich habe, du hast, er hat, wir haben, ihr habt, sie haben

*Simple Past:* ich hatte, etc.

*Past Participle:* gehabt

(179) **Sein** (to be)

*Present:* ich bin, du bist, er ist, wir sind, ihr seid, sie sind

*Simple Past:* ich war, etc.

*Imperative:* sei, seid

*Present Subjunctive:* ich sei, du seiest, er sei, wir seien, ihr seiet, sie seien

*Past Participle:* gewesen

(180) **Tun** (to do)

*Present:* ich tue, du tust, er tut, wir tun, ihr tut, sie tun

*Simple Past:* ich tat, etc.

*Past Participle:* getan

(181) **Werden** (to become)

*Present:* ich werde, du wirst, er wird, wir werden, ihr werdet, sie werden

*Simple Past:* ich wurde, etc.

*Past Participle:* geworden

# German Pronunciation

## VOWELS

In general German vowels are pronounced long when they come at the end of a syllable, when followed by an *h* and/or

one consonant, and when doubled. Double consonants or any two consonants are usually preceded by a short vowel.

German Vowel	Closest English Equivalent	German Example
long a	a as in father	Vater, Zahn
short a	u as in fun, o as in come	Stadt, Mann
long e, ee	ai as in air	ewig, Seele
short e	e as in set	Brett, wenn
short e in unstressed syllable	e as in taken	Gebirge, bezahlen
long i, and ie	ee as in bee	sie, Krise
short i	i as in still	still, Himmel
long o, oo	o as in obey	Boden, Sohn, Boot
short o	o as in corn	Korn, kommen
long ä	ai as in air	Käse, mässig

German Vowel	Closest English Equivalent	German Example
short ä	e as in set	Hände, kälter
long ö	i as in fir, only longer	Öl, schön
short ö	i as in fir	Hölle, können
long ü, y	like the English ee, but pronounced with rounded lips; like the u in the French lune	kühn, müde
short ü	same as long ü, only shorter	stürzen, Künstler
ei, ai	i as in side, ye as in rye	Seide, Waise
au	ow as in cow	kauen, Haus
äu, eu	oy as in toy	täuschen, Freude

## CONSONANTS

Many consonants (for example, *f*, *m*, *t*) have approximately the same values in English and German. Those German con-

sonants whose pronunciations differ are listed below (special cases are indicated in parentheses):

German Consonant	Closest English Equivalent	German Example
b	b as in bear (or, if final, <i>p</i> as in carp)	Bär (Korb)
ch	ch as in the Scottish loch, or ch as in Gretchen *	Koch, ich
d	d as in door (or, if final, <i>t</i> as in court)	Dank (Band)
g	g as in go (or, if final, sometimes <i>k</i> as in mark; and, if final and preceded by an <i>i</i> , <i>ch</i> as in Gretchen) *	gut (Tag, König)
h	h as in house (or silent when following a vowel; <i>h</i> then indicates that the vowel is long)	Haus (Zahl)

German Consonant	Closest English Equivalent	German Example
j	y as in yes	ja
qu	kv	Qualität
s	before a vowel z as in zoo, finally ss as in less	sagen, Haus
sch	sh as in shoe	Scham
sp	initially <i>shp</i> otherwise <i>sp</i> as in rasp	spät, Knospe
st	initially <i>shl</i> , otherwise <i>st</i> as in last	Stadt, Last
v	usually <i>f</i> as in father (sometimes <i>v</i> as in vase)	Vater (Vase)
w	v as in vest	Westen
z	ts as in cats	Zigarre

\* For a more detailed explanation of these sounds see the introduction to the German-to-English word list on p. 1726.

# Italian

to English

## CONTENTS

	PAGE
Main word list—Italian to English . . . . .	1793
Special lists (Alphabet, Cardinal numbers, Ordinal numbers, Days of the week, Months of the year, First names) . . . .	1844
Useful expressions . . . . .	1845
Italian grammar . . . . .	1849
Basic key to Italian pronunciation . . . . .	1865

**Note on Symbols.** For a list of abbreviations used in the main word list, see p. 1540. The number indicated for each Italian verb in the word list is the key to its conjugation. Verbs numbered (1), (2), (3) and (4) are considered regular; they are conjugated according to models bearing the corresponding numbers under *Present Tense, Imperfect Tense, Simple Past Tense*, etc., pp. 1855-60 of the Italian grammar. Verbs numbered (5) through (118) are irregular; for their forms, see the corresponding numbers in the list of irregular verbs, pp. 1860-64 of the Italian grammar.

**Notes on Pronunciation.** The pronunciation of words in the following list is indicated wherever possible by words or syllables easily recognized by English-speaking persons. Thus, the Italian word *circa* is rendered *CHEER-kah*. The vowels *a*, *e* and *o* are rendered *ah*, *eh* and *oh*, respectively, in the pronunciation column, except where clear equivalents in English words or syllables can be formed without the inclusion of the *h*. In some cases, for instance, the *eh* sound has been obtained by inserting a double consonant after *e*, as in *vendita* (VENN-dee-tah). In both instances (*eh*- or *venn*-, etc.) the *e* is to be pronounced the same; i.e., without the final glide sound (*y*) of the interjection "eh?" The transcription *oh* is to be pronounced without the final glide sound (*w*). Because of practical limitations no attempt has been made to indicate the differences between "open" and "close" *o* and *e*. Wherever the letters *ow* appear in the pronunciation column, they are to be pronounced as they are in the English word "cow." Wherever *g* appears in the pronunciation column it is to be pronounced with a hard sound as in the English word "go."

Readers who are interested in more detailed rules of Italian pronunciation are referred to "Basic Key to Italian Pronunciation," p. 1866.

Italian	Pronunciation	English
a	ah	at (by)
"	"	at (for the price of)
"	"	to (indicating destination, <i>prep.</i> )
"	"	to (indicating direction, <i>prep.</i> )
"	"	to (used with indirect object, <i>prep.</i> )
abbagliare (1)	ahb-bah-L YAH-reh	dazzle, to
abbaiare (1)	ahb-bah-YAH-reh	bark (bay), to
abbandonare (1)	ahb-bahn-doh-NAH-reh	abandon (give up), to
"	"	forsake, to
abbassare (1)	ahb-bahss-SAH-reh	lower, to
abbastanza	ahb-bah-STAHN-tsah	enough ( <i>adj.</i> )
"	"	quite (considerably)
abbastanza, f.	ahb-bah-STAHN-tsah	enough ( <i>n.</i> )
abbigliamento, m.	ahb-bee-L yah-MENN-toh	attire (apparel)
abbigliare (1)	ahb-bee-L YAH-reh	clothe, to
abbonamento, m.	ahb-boh-nah-MENN-toh	subscription (for periodicals, etc.)
abbondante	ahb-bohn-DAHN-teh	abundant
"	"	plentiful
abbondanza, f.	ahb-bohn-DAHN-tsah	abundance
"	"	plenty ( <i>n.</i> )
abbozzare (1)	ahb-boht-TSAH-reh	draft (sketch), to
abbozzo, m.	ahb-BOHT-tsoh	draft (sketch)
"	"	outline
abbracciare (1)	ahb-braht-CHAH-reh	clasp, to
"	"	embrace, to
"	"	hug, to
abbreviazione, f.	ahb-breht-v yah-TS YOH-neh	abbreviation
abete, m.	ah-BEH-teh	fir
abile	ah-bee-leh	skillful
abilità, f.	ah-bee-lee-TAH	skill (proficiency)
abitante, m., f.	ah-bee-TAHN-teh	inhabitant
"	"	resident ( <i>n.</i> )
abitare (1)	ah-bee-TAH-reh	inhabit, to
"	"	live (dwell), to
abitazione, f.	ah-bee-tah-TS YOH-neh	dwelling
abito, m.	ah-bee-toh	garment
"	"	gown (dress)
"	"	suit, man's

Italian	Pronunciation	English
abituarsi (1)	ah-bee-TWAHR-see	accustom oneself, to
abitudine, f.	ah-bee-TOO-dee-neh	habit (custom)
abolire (3)	ah-boh-LEE-reh	abolish, to
abusare di (1)	ah-boo-ZAH-reh dee	abuse (misuse), to
accadere (21)	ahk-kah-DEH-reh	happen, to
"	"	occur, to
accampamento, m.	ahk-kahm-pah-MENN-toh	camp (encampment mil.)
accanto a	ahk-KAHN-toh ah	beside (next to, <i>prep.</i> )
"	"	next (alongside of, <i>prep.</i> )
accecare (1)	ahk-cheh-KAH-reh	blind, to
accelerare (1)	ahk-cheh-leh-RAH-reh	hasten (expedite), to
accendere (5)	ahk-CHENN-deh-reh	light (set fire to), to
accento, m.	ahk-CHENN-toh	accent
accetta, f.	ahk-CHETT-tah	hatchet
accettare (1)	ahk-chett-TAH-reh	accept, to
accettazione, f.	ahk-chett-tah-TS YOH-neh	acceptance (receipt)
acchiappare (1)	ahk-k yahp-PAH-reh	catch (nab), to
acchiudere (23)	ahk-K YOO-deh-reh	enclose (include in envelope), to
acchiusa, f.	ahk-K YOO-sah	enclosure (addition)
acciaio, m.	ahk-CHAH-yoh	steel
acciaio inossidabile, m.	ahk-CHAH-yoh ee-nohss-see-DAH-bee-leh	stainless steel
accidente, m.	ahk-chee-DENN-teh	accident (mishap)
acciocchè	ahk-chohk-KEH	so (in order that, <i>conj.</i> )
acclamare (1)	ahk-klah-MAH-reh	cheer (applaud), to
accoglienza, f.	ahk-koh-L YENN-tsah	greeting
"	"	reception
"	"	welcome ( <i>n.</i> )
accogliere	ahk-KOH-L yah-reh	welcome (receive)
cordialmente (25)	kohr-d yahl-MENN-teh	hospitably, to
accomodare (1)	ahk-koh-moh-DAH-reh	accommodate (have room for), to
"	"	fix, to
"	"	mend (repair), to
"	"	settle (arrange), to
accompagnare (1)	ahk-kohm-pah-N YAH-reh	accompany (go along with), to
acconsentire (4)	ahk-kohn-senn-TEE-reh	agree (assent), to

Italian	Pronunciation	English
accontentare (1)	ahk-kohn-tenn-TAH-reh	please (satisfy), to
acconto, m.	ahk-KOHN-toh	down payment (bus.)
accoppiare (1)	ahk-kohp-P_YAH-reh	mate (find mate for), to
accordare (1)	ahk-kohr-DAH-reh	grant (bestow), to
accordo, m.	ahk-KOHR-doh	accord
"	"	agreement (mutual understanding)
accorgersi (95)	ahk-KOHR-jehr-see	perceive, to
accorto	ahk-KOHR-toh	clever
"	"	smart
accreditare (1)	ahk-kreh-dee-TAH-reh	credit, to (bus.)
accumulare (1)	ahk-koo-moo-LAH-reh	accumulate (amass), to
"	"	store, to
accumulatore, m.	ahk-koo-moo-lah-TOH-reh	battery (storage)
accurato	ahk-koo-RAH-toh	accurate
accusa, f.	ahk-KOO-zah	accusation
"	"	charge
accusare (1)	ahk-koo-ZAH-reh	accuse, to
accusare ricevuta (di)	ahk-koo-ZAH-reh ree-cheh-VOO-tah (dee)	acknowledge (note receipt of), to
acero, m.	AH-cheh-roh	maple (tree)
aceto, m.	AH-CHEH-toh	vinegar
acido, m.	AH-chee-doh	acid
acqua, f.	AHK-kwah	water
acquaio, m.	ahk-KWAH-yoh	sink (n.)
acquavite, f.	ahk-kwah-VEE-teh	brandy
acquazzone, m.	ahk-kwaht-TSOH-neh	shower (rainfall)
acquistare (1)	ahk-kwee-STAH-reh	acquire, to
acuto	ah-KOO-toh	shrill
adattare (1)	ah-daht-TAH-reh	adapt, to
adatto	ah-DAHT-toh	fit
"	"	suitable
addebitare (1)	ahd-deh-bee-TAH-reh	charge, to
"	"	debit, to
addio	ahd-DEE-oh	good-bye
addio, m.	ahd-DEE-oh	farewell (leave-taking)
addizionale	ahd-dee-ts_yoh-NAH-leh	extra (additional)
addizionare (1)	ahd-dee-ts_yoh-NAH-reh	add (find sum of), to
addizione, f.	ahd-dee-TS_YOH-neh	addition (process of adding)
addome, m.	ahd-DOH-meh	abdomen
addormentato	ahd-dohr-menn-TAH-toh	asleep (sleeping)
adeguato	ah-deh-GWAH-toh	adequate (sufficient)
adempiere (45)	ah-DEMM-p_yeh-reh	fulfill, to
aderenti, m. pl.	ah-deh-RENN-tee	following (followers)
aderire (3)	ah-deh-REE-reh	stick (adhere), to
adirato	ah-dee-RAH-toh	angry
adorabile	ah-doh-RAH-bee-leh	adorable
adorare (1)	ah-doh-RAH-reh	adore, to
"	"	worship, to (rel.)
adorazione, f.	ah-doh-rah-TS_YOH-neh	worship (rel.)
adottare (1)	ah-doh-TAH-reh	adopt (embrace), to
adulare (1)	ah-doo-LAH-reh	flatter (praise in-sincerely), to
adunanza, f.	ah-doo-NAHN-tsah	assembly (meeting)
adunarsi (1)	ah-doo-NAHR-see	assemble (meet), to
aeroplano, m.	ah_eh-roh-PLAH-noh	airplane
"	"	plane
aeroporto, m.	ah_eh-roh-POHR-toh	airport
aeroposta, f.	ah_eh-roh-POH-stah	air mail
affamato	ahf-fah-MAH-toh	hungry
affare, m.	ahf-FAH-reh	affair
"	"	matter
affare rischioso, m.	ahf-FAH-reh ree-SK_YOH-soh	venture
affari, m. pl.	ahf-FAH-ree	business (commerce)
affaticato	ahf-fah-tee-KAH-toh	weary
affermare (1)	ahf-fehr-MAH-reh	assert (declare), to

Italian	Pronunciation	English
afferrare (1)	ahf-fehr-RAH-reh	grab, to
"	"	seize (clutch), to
"	"	snatch, to
affettare (1)	ahf-fett-TAH-reh	affect (pretend), to
affetto, m.	ahf-FETT-toh	affection (love)
affettuoso	ahf-fett-TWOH-soh	affectionate (loving)
affilare (1)	ahf-fee-LAH-reh	sharpen, to
affilato	ahf-fee-LAH-toh	sharp
affittare (1)	ahf-feet-TAH-reh	lease, to
"	"	rent, to
affitto, m.	ahf-FEET-toh	rent (payment)
affliggersi (9)	ahf-FLEED-jehr-see	grieve (mourn), to
afflizione, f.	ahf-flee-TS_YOH-neh	distress
"	"	grief
"	"	misery
affogare (1)	ahf-foh-GAH-reh	drown, to
affondare (1)	ahf-fohn-DAH-reh	sink (become submerged), to
affrettare (1)	ahf-frett-TAH-reh	quicken, to
affrettarsi	ahf-frett-TAHR-see	hasten, to
"	"	hurry, to
Africa, f.	AH-free-kah	Africa
africano	ah-free-KAH-noh	African (adj.)
agenzia, f.	ah-jenn-TSEE-ah	agency (business firm)
aggettivo, m.	ahd-jett-TEE-voh	adjective
aggiungere (57)	ahd-JOON-jeh-reh	add (include), to
aggiunta, f.	ahd-JOON-tah	addition (supplement)
aggiustare (1)	ahd-joo-STAH-reh	adjust (regulate), to
aggreire (3)	ahg-greh-DEE-reh	attack (assault physically), to
aggressione, f.	ahg-gress-S_YOH-neh	attack (personal assault)
aggrottare le ciglia (1)	ahg-groht-TAH-reh leh CHEE-l_yah	frown, to
agile	AH-jee-leh	nimble (agile)
agio, m.	AH-joh	ease (comfort)
"	"	leisure
agire (3)	ah-JEE-reh	act (do), to
agitato	ah-jee-TAH-toh	restless
aglio, m.	AH-l_yoh	garlic
agnello, m.	ah-N_YELL-loh	lamb
ago, m.	AH-goh	needle
agricoltura, f.	ah-gree-kohl-TOO-rah	agriculture
agro	AH-groh	sour (tart)
aguzzo	ah-GOOT-tsoh	keen (sharp)
aiutante, m., f.	ah-yoo-TAHN-teh	helper
aiutare (1)	ah-yoo-TAH-reh	aid, to
"	"	help, to
aiuto, m.	ah-YOO-toh	aid
"	"	help (assistance)
ala, f.	AH-lah	wing (zool.)
alba, f.	AHL-bah	dawn (daybreak)
Albania, f.	ahl-bah-NEE-ah	Albania
albergo, m.	ahl-BEHR-goh	hotel
"	"	inn
albero, m.	AHL-beh-roh	mast
"	"	tree
albicocca, f.	ahl-bee-KOHK-kah	apricot
alcool, m.	AHL-kohl	alcohol
alcuni, alcune	ahl-KOO-nee, ahl-KOO-neh	few, a
"	"	some (a few, adj.)
"	"	some (certain ones, pron.)
alfabeto, m.	ahl-fah-BEH-toh	alphabet
alimentazione, f.	ah-lee-menn-tah-TS_YOH-neh	diet (total food consumed)
allarme, m.	ahl-LAHR-meh	alarm (fear)
alleanza, f.	ahl-leh-AHN-tsah	alliance
alleato, m.	ahl-leh-AH-toh	ally

Italian	Pronunciation	English	Italian	Pronunciation	English
allegrezza, f.	ahl-leh-GRETT-tsah	gladness	ammiraglio, m.	ahm-mee-RAH-l yoh	admiral
allegria, f.	ahl-leh-GREE-ah	glee (joy)	ammirare (1)	ahm-mee-RAH-reh	admire, to
allegro	ahl-LEH-groh	glad	ammirazione, f.	ahm-mee-rah-TS_YOH-neh	admiration
"	"	merry	ammissione, f.	ahm-mees-S_YOH-neh	admission (right to enter)
allergia, f.	ahl-lehr-JEE-ah	allergy (med.)	ammobiliare (1)	ahm-moh-bee-L_YAH-reh	furnish (put furniture in), to
alleviare (1)	ahl-leh-V_YAH-reh	ease (relieve), to	ammontare a (1)	ahm-mohn-TAH-reh ah	amount to, to
allievo, m.	ahl-L_YEH-voh	pupil (student)	ammortizzare (1)	ahm-mohr-teed-DZAH-reh	amortize, to
alodola, f.	ahl-LOH-doh-lah	lark (bird)	ammortizzazione, f.	ahm-mohr-teed-dzah-TS_YOH-neh	amortization (bus.)
alloggiare (1)	ahl-lohd-JAH-reh	lodge (reside), to	ammuffito	ahm-moof-FEE-toh	moldy
alloggio, m.	ahl-LOHD-joh	lodging (temporary quarters)	amore, m.	ah-MOH-reh	love
allora	ahl-LOH-rah	then (at that time)	ampio	AHM-p yoh	full (ample)
"	"	then (in that case)	Amsterdam, f.	ahm-slehr-DAHm	Amsterdam
allorchè	ahl-lohr-KEH	when (at the time that, conj.)	anca, f.	AHNG-kah	hip
alluminio, m.	ahl-loo-MEE-n yoh	aluminum	anche	AHNG-keh	also
allungare (1)	ahl-loong-GAH-reh	extend (stretch out), to	"	"	so (adv.)
alquanto	ahl-KWAHN-toh	fairly (somewhat)	"	"	too
altare, m.	ahl-TAH-reh	altar	ancora	ahng-KOH-rah	still (as yet, adv.)
alterare (1)	ahl-teh-RAH-reh	alter (make different), to	"	"	still (even more, adv.)
alterco, m.	ahl-TEHR-koh	quarrel (dispute)	"	"	yet (now, until now, adv.)
altezza, f.	ahl-TETT-tsah	height (highness)	ancora, f.	AHNG-koh-rah	anchor
altipiano, m.	ahl-tee-P_YAH-noh	plateau (tableland)	andamento, m.	ahn-dah-MENN-toh	pace (rate)
alto	AHL-toh	high	andare (10)	ahn-DAH-reh	go, to
"	"	tall	andare (in auto-mobile)	ahn-DAH-reh (een ow-toh-MOH-bee-leh)	ride (in a car), to
alto, in	een AHL-toh	above (overhead, adv.)	andare alla deriva	ahn-DAH-reh ahl-lah	drift (float), to
"	"	upward (to a higher level, adv.)	andazzo, m.	deh-REE-vah	craze (fad)
alto, più	p_yoo AHL-toh	top (highest, adj.)	anello, m.	ahn-DAHT-tsoh	link (connecting part)
altrimenti	ahl-tree-MENN-tee	else (if not, adv.)	"	"	ring (jewelry)
"	"	otherwise	angelo, m.	AHN-jeh-loh	angel
altro	AHL-troh	else (adj.)	angolo, m.	AHNG-goh-loh	angle (geom.)
"	"	else (instead, adv.)	"	"	corner
"	"	further (additional, adj.)	angoscia, f.	ahng-GOH-shah	agony (mental pain)
"	"	other (adj., pron.)	"	"	anguish
altro, un	oon AHL-troh	another	anguilla, f.	ahng-GWEEL-lah	eel
altrove	ahl-TROH-veh	elsewhere	anima, f.	AH-nee-mah	soul
alveare, m.	ahl-veh-AH-reh	hive (beehive)	animale, m.	ah-nee-MAH-leh	animal
alzare (1)	ahl-TSAH-reh	pick up, to	animale favorito, m.	ah-nee-MAH-leh fah-voh-REE-toh	pet (animal)
"	"	raise (lift up), to	anitra, f.	AH-nee-trah	duck
amante, f.	ah-MAHN-teh	mistress (paramour)	anniversario, m.	ahn-nee-vehr-SAH-r_yoh	anniversary
amare (1)	ah-MAH-reh	love, to	anno, m.	AHN-noh	year
amaro	ah-MAH-roh	bitter	annoiare (1)	ahn-noh-YAH-reh	annoy (irk), to
amato	ah-MAH-toh	beloved (adj.)	annuale	ahn-NWAH-leh	annual
"	"	"	"	"	yearly (adj.)
ambasciatore, m.	ahm-bah-shah-TOH-reh	ambassador	annualmente	ahn-rwahl-MENN-teh	yearly (adv.)
ambizione, f.	ahm-bee-TS_YOH-neh	ambition	annullare (1)	ahn-nool-LAH-reh	annul, to
ambizioso	ahm-bee-TS_YOH-soh	ambitious (aspiring)	"	"	cancel (revoke), to
ambra, del colore dell'	dell koh-LOH-reh dell-LAHM-brah	amber (adj.)	annunziare (1)	ahn-noon-TS_YAH-reh	advertise (give notice of), to
America, f.	ah-MEH-ree-kah	America	"	"	announce, to
America del Nord, f.	ah-MEH-ree-kah dell-NOHRD	North America	annunzio, m.	ahn-NOON-ts_yoh	advertisement
America del Sud, f.	ah-MEH-ree-kah dell-SOOD	South America	"	"	announcement
americano	ah-meh-ree-KAH-noh	American (adj.)	annusare (1)	ahn-noo-ZAH-reh	sniff, to
amichevole	ah-mee-KEH-voh-leh	friendly	ansare (1)	ahn-SAH-reh	gasp, to
amicizia, f.	ah-mee-CHEE-ts_yah	friendship	"	"	pant (puff), to
amico, m.	ah-MEE-koh	friend	ansia, f.	AHN-s_yah	anxiety
"	"	pal	ansietà, f.	ahn-s_yeh-TAH	tension (anxiety)
amido, m.	AH-mee-doh	starch (in food)	ansioso	ahn-S_YOH-soh	anxious (uneasy)
ammaccatura, f.	ahm-mahk-kah-TOO-rah	bruise	antenato, m.	ahn-teh-NAH-toh	ancestor
ammalato	ahm-mah-LAH-toh	ill (sick)	antenna, f.	ahn-TENN-nah	aerial (antenna)
ammenda, f.	ahm-MENN-dah	fine (penalty, n.)	anteriore	ahn-teh-R_YOH-reh	previous
ammettere (60)	ahm-MET-teh-reh	admit, to	antibiotico, m.	ahn-tee-bee-OH-tee-koh	antibiotic
amicciare (1)	ahm-meek-KAH-reh	wink, to	antichità, f.	ahn-tee-kee-TAH	antiquity (ancientness)
amministrazione, f.	ahm-mee-nee-strah-TS_YOH-neh	administration (bus.)			

Italian	Pronunciation	English	Italian	Pronunciation	English
anticipo, in	een ahn-TEE-chee-poh	beforehand (adv.)	argento, m.	ahr-JENN-toh	silver (metal, n.)
antico	ahn-TEE-koh	ancient	argilla, f.	ahr-JEEL-lah	clay
antipatia, f.	ahn-tee-pah-TEE-ah	dislike	argomento, m.	ahr-goh-MENN-toh	subject (topic)
antologia, f.	ahn-toh-loh-JEE-ah	anthology	aria, f.	AH-r yah	air
antro, m.	AHN-troh	den (animal lair)	"	"	tune (melody)
antropologia, f.	ahn-troh-poh-loh-JEE-ah	anthropology	aria condizionata, f.	ah-r yah kohn-dee-ts yoh-NAH-tah	air conditioning
anziano	ahn-TS YAH-noh	old (elderly)	aria libera, all'	ah-l LAH-r yah LEE-beh-rah	outdoors (adv.)
ape, f.	AH-peh	bee	aringa, f.	ah-REENG-gah	herring
aperto	ah-PEHR-toh	open (adj.)	aritmetica, m.	ah-reet-MEH-tee-kah	arithmetic
apertura, f.	ah-pehr-TOO-rah	gap	arma, f.	AHR-mah	weapon
"	"	opening (aperture)	armare (1)	ahr-MAH-reh	arm, to
apostolo, m.	ah-POH-stoh-loh	apostle	armatura, f.	ahr-mah-TOO-rah	armor (protective clothing)
apparato, m.	ahp-pah-RAH-toh	device (apparatus)	armonia, f.	ahr-moh-NEE-ah	harmony (mus.)
apparecchio foto-grafico, m.	ahp-pah-REKK-k yoh foh-toh-GRAH-fee-koh	camera	arnese, m.	ahr-NEH-zeh	tool
apparenza, f.	ahp-pah-RENN-tsah	appearance (aspect)	arpa, f.	AHR-pah	harp
apparire (12)	ahp-pah-REE-reh	appear (come in sight), to	arrabbiarsi (1)	ahr-rahb-B YAH-see	rage (rave), to
appartamento, m.	ahp-pahr-tah-MENN-toh	apartment	arrendersi (84)	ahr-RENN-dehr-see	surrender (give one-self up), to
appartenere (112)	ahp-pahr-teh-NEH-reh	belong (be a part of), to	arrestare (1)	ahr-reh-STAH-reh	arrest, to
appartenere a	ahp-pahr-teh-NEH-reh ah	belong to (be the property of), to	arrischiarsi (1)	ahr-ree-SK YAH-see	venture (dare), to
appassionato	ahp-pahss-s yoh-NAH-toh	passionate	arrivare (1)	ahr-ree-VAH-reh	arrive, to
appassire (3)	ahp-pahss-SEE-reh	wither, to	"	"	manage (contrive), to
appellare contro (1)	ahp-pell-LAH-reh KOHN-troh	appeal (ask reconsideration of), to	arrivo, m.	ahr-REE-voh	arrival
appello, m.	ahp-PELL-loh	appeal (entreaty)	arrolare (1)	ahr-roh-LAH-reh	draft (conscript), to
appena	ahp-PEH-nah	hardly (barely)	arrossire (3)	ahr-rohss-SEE-reh	blush, to
appendere (13)	ahp-PENN-deh-reh	hang (suspend), to	arrostiti (3)	ahr-roh-STEER-see	roast (be roasted), to
appendicite, f.	ahp-penn-dee-CHEE-teh	appendicitis	arrosto, m.	ahr-ROH-stoh	roast
appetito, m.	ahp-peh-TEE-loh	appetite	arrugginito	ahr-rood-jee-NEE-loh	rusty
applaudire (4)	ahp-plow-DEE-reh	clap (applaud), to	arte, f.	AHR-teh	art
applauso, m.	ahp-PLOW-soh	applause	arte di scrivere, l'	LAHR-teh dee SKREE-veh-reh	writing (art of writing)
applicare (1)	ahp-plee-KAH-reh	apply (put to use), to	arteria, f.	ahr-TEH-r yah	artery (anat.)
applicazione, f.	ahp-plee-kah-TS YOH-neh	application (use)	articolo, m.	ahr-TEE-koh-loh	article (literary composition)
apprendere (78)	ahp-PRENN-deh-reh	learn (find out), to	"	"	item (particular)
apprendista, m., f.	ahp-prenn-DEE-stah	apprentice (trade student)	artificiale	ahr-tee-fee-CHAH-leh	artificial (synthetic)
apprezzare (1)	ahp-pret-TSAH-reh	appreciate (perceive fully), to	artiglio, m.	ahr-TEE-l yoh	claw
"	"	value (prize), to	artista, m., f.	ahr-TEE-stah	artist
approvare (1)	ahp-proh-VAH-reh	approve, to	artrite, f.	ahr-TREE-teh	arthritis
approvazione, f.	ahp-proh-vah-TS YOH-neh	acceptance	ascensore, m.	ah-shenn-SOH-reh	elevator (passenger lift)
"	"	approval	ascia, f.	AH-shah	axe
appuntamento, m.	ahp-poon-tah-MENN-toh	appointment (meeting)	asciugamani, m.	ah-shoo-gah-MAH-nee	towel, hand
"	"	date	asciugare (1)	ah-shoo-GAH-reh	dry (make dry), to
"	"	engagement	"	"	wipe (make dry by wiping), to
appuramento, m.	ahp-poo-rah-MEN-toh	audit (n.)	asciugarsi	ah-shoo-GAHR-see	dry (become dry), to
aprire (14)	ah-PREE-reh	open (make open), to	ascoltare (1)	ah-skohl-TAH-reh	listen (hearken), to
aquila, f.	AH-kwee-lah	eagle	Asia, f.	AH-z yah	Asia
arachide, f.	ah-RAH-kee-deh	peanut	asiatico	ah-z YAH-tee-koh	Asiatic (adj.)
aragosta, f.	ah-rah-GOH-stah	lobster	asimmetrico	ah-seem-MEH-tree-koh	irregular (asymmetrical)
arancia, f.	ah-RAHN-chah	orange (fruit)	asino, m.	AH-see-noh	donkey
arancione	ah-rah-CHOH-neh	orange (color)	asparago, m.	ah-SPAH-rah-goh	asparagus
arare (1)	ah-RAH-reh	plow (till), to	aspettare (1)	ah-spett-TAH-reh	wait (defer action), to
aratro, m.	ah-RAH-troh	plow (n.)	"	"	wait for, to
arbusto, m.	ahr-BOO-stoh	shrub	aspettarsi	ah-spett-TAHR-see	anticipate (expect), to
architetto, m.	ahr-kee-TETT-toh	architect	aspetto, m.	ah-SPETT-toh	aspect (phase)
arco, m.	AHR-koh	arch (curved structure)	"	"	look
arcobaleno, m.	ahr-koh-bah-LEH-noh	rainbow	aspiratore, m.	ah-spee-rah-TOH-reh	vacuum cleaner
ardente	ahr-DENN-teh	eager	aspirina, f.	ah-spee-REE-nah	aspirin
"	"	keen	aspro	AH-sproh	harsh (grating)
ardito	ahr-DEE-toh	bold (courageous)	"	"	rough
area, f.	AH-reh-ah	area (extent)	assaggiare (1)	ahss-sahd-JAH-reh	taste (sample), to
Argentina, f.	ahr-jenn-TEE-nah	Argentina	assai	ahss-SYE	rather (somewhat)
argentino	ahr-jenn-TEE-noh	Argentinian (adj.)	assalire (90)	ahss-sah-LEE-reh	assault, to
			assassinio, m.	ahss-sahss-SEE-n yoh	murder
			assassino, m.	ahss-sahss-SEE-noh	murderer



Italian	Pronunciation	English	Italian	Pronunciation	English
assedio, m.	ahss-SEH-d_yoh	siege (mil.)	attraverso	ah-t-trah-VEHR-soh	across (to the other side)
assegnare (1)	ahss-sch-N_YAH-reh	assign (prescribe lesson), to	"	"	through (from end to end of, <i>prep.</i> )
assegno, m.	ahss-SEH-n_yoh	check (bank check)	"	"	over (across, <i>prep.</i> )
assente	ahss-SENN-teh	absent	attrazione, f.	ah-t-trah-TS_YOH-neh	interest (engaging quality)
"	"	away ( <i>adj.</i> )	attrezzamento, m.	ah-t-trett-tsah-MENN-toh	equipment
assentire (4)	ahss-senn-TEE-reh	assent, to	attributo, m.	ah-t-tree-BOO-toh	attribute (characteristic)
assenza, f.	ahss-SENN-tsah	absence	attrice, f.	ah-t-TREE-cheh	actress
asserzione, f.	ahss-sehr-TS_YOH-neh	assertion (declaration)	attuale	ah-t-TWAH-leh	current (contemporary, <i>adj.</i> )
assetato	ahss-seh-TAH-toh	thirsty	"	"	present ( <i>adj.</i> )
assicurare (1)	ahss-see-koo-RAH-reh	assure, to	auditorio, m.	ow-dee-TOH-r_yoh	auditorium
"	"	insure, to	augurare (1)	ow-goo-RAH-reh	wish (desire on behalf of), to
assicurazione, f.	ahss-see-koo-rah-TS_YOH-neh	insurance	aula, f.	OW-lah	classroom
assicurazione contro l'incendio, f.	ahss-see-koo-rah-TS_YOH-neh KOHN-troh leen-CHENN-d_yoh	fire insurance	"	"	schoolroom
assistente, m., f.	ahss-see-STENN-teh	assistant	aumentare (1)	ow-menn-TAH-reh	rise (increase), to
assistenza, f.	ahss-see-STENN-tsah	assistance	aumentarsi	ow-menn-TAHR-see	increase (grow), to
"	"	attendance (presence)	aumento, m.	ow-MENN-toh	gain
assistere (16)	ahss-SEE-steh-reh	assist, to	"	"	increase (increment)
assistere a	ahss-SEE-steh-reh ah	attend (be present at), to	austero	ow-STEH-roh	severe (austere)
associarsi (a) (1)	ahss-soh-CHAH-reh see (ah)	join (become a member of), to	Australia, f.	ow-STRAH-l_yah	Australia
associazione, f.	ahss-soh-chah-TS_YOH-neh	association (body of persons)	australiano	ow-strah-L_YAH-noh	Australian ( <i>adj.</i> )
assoluto	ahss-soh-LOO-toh	absolute (complete)	Austria, f.	OW-str_yah	Austria
assomigliare a (1)	ahss-soh-mee-L_YAH-reh	resemble, to	austriaco	ow-STREE-ah-koh	Austrian ( <i>adj.</i> )
assorbire (3)	ahss-sohr-BEE-reh	absorb (suck up), to	autista, m., f.	ow-TEE-stah	driver (of automobile)
assortimento, m.	ahss-sohr-tee-MENN-toh	variety (assortment)	auto, f.	OW-toh	car (auto)
assumere (18)	ahss-SOO-meh-reh	assume (take for granted), to	autoambulanza, f.	ow-toh-ahm-boo-LAHN-tsah	ambulance
"	"	engage (employ), to	autobiografia, f.	ow-toh-bee-oh-grah-FEE-ah	autobiography
"	"	presume, to	autobus, m.	ow-toh-BOOSS	bus
asta, f.	AH-stah	rod (bar)	autocarro, m.	ow-toh-KAHR-roh	truck (automobile)
"	"	shaft ( <i>mech.</i> )	automobile, f.	ow-toh-MOH-bee-leh	automobile
Atene, f.	ah-TEH-neh	Athens	autore, m.	ow-TOH-reh	author
atlante, m.	ah-t-LAHN-teh	atlas	autorimessa, f.	ow-toh-ree-MESS-sah	garage
Atlantico, m.	ah-t-LAHN-tee-koh	Atlantic ( <i>n.</i> )	autorità, f.	ow-toh-ree-TAH	authority
atleta, m., f.	ah-t-LEH-tah	athlete	autorizzazione, f.	ow-toh-ree-dzah-TS_YOH-neh	authorization
atletico	ah-t-LEH-tee-koh	athletic	autostrada, f.	ow-toh-STRAH-dah	highway
atmosfera, f.	ah-t-moh-SFEH-rah	atmosphere	autunno, m.	ow-TOON-noh	autumn
atomo, m.	AH-toh-moh	atom	"	"	fall ( <i>n.</i> )
attaccare (1)	ah-t-ahk-KAH-reh	attach (join), to	avanti	ah-VAHN-tee	ahead ( <i>adv.</i> )
"	"	fasten, to	"	"	forward ( <i>adv.</i> )
atteggiamento, m.	ah-t-ehd-jah-MENN-toh	attitude (manner)	"	"	onward ( <i>adv.</i> )
attendere (111)	ah-t-TENN-deh-reh	await, to	avanti, d'ora in	DOH-rah een ah-VAHN-tee	henceforth
"	"	expect, to	avanzare (1)	ah-vahn-TSAH-reh	advance (go forward), to
attento	ah-t-TENN-toh	attentive (heedful)	avaro, m.	ah-VAH-roh	miser
attenzione, f.	ah-t-tenn-TS_YOH-neh	attention	avena, f.	ah-VEH-nah	oats
"	"	care (heed)	avere (19)	ah-VEH-reh	have, to
"	"	interest	avere, m.	ah-VEH-reh	holdings (possessions)
"	"	notice	"	"	property
atterrare (1)	ah-t-tehr-RAH-reh	land (an airplane), to	avere bisogno di	ah-VEH-reh bee-ZOH-n_yoh dee	need (require), to
atterrire (3)	ah-t-tehr-REE-reh	terrify, to	avere l'intenzione	ah-VEH-reh leen-tenn-TS_YOH-neh	mean (intend), to
attesa, f.	ah-t-TEH-sah	expectation	avere l'intenzione di	ah-VEH-reh leen-tenn-TS_YOH-neh dee	intend (propose), to
attestare (1)	ah-t-teh-STAH-reh	testify, to	aver fame	ah-vehr FAH-meh	hungry, to be
attività, f.	ah-t-tee-vee-TAH	activity (exertion of energy)	aviatore, m.	ah-v_yah-TOH-reh	aviator
attivo	ah-t-TEE-voh	active (energetic)	avido	AH-vee-doh	greedy
atto, m.	AHT-toh	act	avorio, m.	ah-VOH-r_yoh	ivory
"	"	deed	avvenimento, m.	ahv-veh-nee-MENN-toh	incident (event)
atto di vendita, m.	AHT-toh dee VENN-dee-tah	bill of sale	avvenire (123)	ahv-veh-NEE-reh	become of (happen to), to
attore, m.	ah-t-TOH-reh	actor (player)	avventura, f.	ahv-venn-TOO-rah	adventure
attraente	ah-t-trah-ENN-teh	attractive (pleasing)	avverbio, m.	ahv-VEHR-b_yoh	adverb
attrarre (116)	ah-t-TRAHR-reh	attract, to			
attrattiva, f.	ah-t-traht-TEE-vah	attraction			
"	"	charm			

Italian	Pronunciation	English	Italian	Pronunciation	English
avversario, m.	ahv-vehr-SAH-r_yoh	opponent (n.)	barca di passaggio, f.	BAHR-kah dee pahss-SAH-d-joh	ferry (boat)
avvertire (4)	ahv-vehr-TEE-reh	caution, to	barcollare (1)	bahr-kohl-LAH-reh	reel, to
"	"	warn, to	"	"	stagger (totter), to
avviarsi (1)	ahv-V_YAHR-see	start (set out), to	bardatura, f.	bahr-dah-TOO-rah	harness
avvicinarsi a (1)	ahv-vee-chee-NAHR-see	approach (come near to), to	barella, f.	bah-RELL-lah	litter (stretcher)
avviso, m.	ahv-VEE-zoh	mind (opinion)	barile, m.	bah-REE-leh	barrel (cask)
avvocato, m.	ahv-voh-KAH-toh	notice (notification)	barometro, m.	bah-ROH-meh-troh	barometer
"	"	attorney	barra, f.	BAHR-rah	bar (pole)
"	"	counsel	barriera, f.	bahr-R_YEH-rah	barrier
"	"	lawyer	"	"	fence
avvolgere (127)	ahv-VOHL-jeh-reh	wrap (envelop), to	basare (1)	bah-ZAH-reh	base (found), to
azione, f.	ah-TS_YOH-neh	action (deed)	base, f.	BAH-zeh	base (foundation)
"	"	share (stock)	"	"	basis
azione straordinaria, f.	ah-TS_YOH-neh strah-ohr-dee-NAH-r_yah	feat	Basilea, f.	bah-zee-LEH-ah	Basle
azioni, f. pl.	ah-TS_YOH-nee	stock (shares)	basso	BAHSS-soh	low
azionista, m., f.	ah-ts_yoh-NEE-stah	stockholder	basso, in	een BAHSS-soh	down (in lower place, adv.)
azzurro	ahd-DZOOR-roh	blue	"	"	downstairs (on a lower floor)
babbo, m.	BAHB-boh	dad	bastantemente	bah-stahn-teh-MENN-teh	enough (adv.)
bacca, f.	BAHK-kah	berry (fruit)	bastimento, m.	bah-stee-MENN-toh	vessel (ship)
bacca di mirtillo, f.	BAHK-kah dee meer-TEEL-loh	blueberry	bastone, m.	bah-STOH-neh	bat
"	"	"	"	"	cane (walking stick)
baciare (1)	bah-CHAH-reh	kiss, to	"	"	club (cudgel)
bacio, m.	BAH-choh	kiss	"	"	staff (stick)
badare a (1)	bah-DAH-reh ah	heed (mind), to	battaglia, f.	baht-TAH-l_yah	battle
baffi, m. pl.	BAHF-fee	mustache	battello, m.	baht-TELL-loh	boat
bagaglio, m.	bah-GAH-l_yoh	baggage	battere (2)	BAHT-teh-reh	beat (thrash), to
"	"	luggage	battere legger-mente	BAHT-teh-reh ledd-jehr-MENN-teh	pat, to
bagatella, f.	bah-gah-TELL-lah	trifle	"	"	tap (rap), to
bagnare (1)	bah-N_YAH-reh	wet, to	batteria, f.	baht-teh-REE-ah	battery (artillery)
bagnato	bah-N_YAH-toh	wet	battersi	BAHT-tehr-see	fight (contend), to
bagno, m.	BAH-n_yoh	bath	baule, m.	bah-OO-leh	trunk (baggage)
baia, f.	BAH-yah	bay (inlet)	Baviera, f.	bah-V_YEH-rah	Bavaria
balbettare (1)	bahl-bett-TAH-reh	stammer, to	beccare (1)	bekk-KAH-reh	peck, to
"	"	stutter, to	becco, m.	BEKK-koh	bill (beak)
balena, f.	bah-LEH-nah	whale	belare (1)	beh-LAH-reh	bleat, to
ballare (1)	bahl-LAH-reh	dance, to	belga	BELL-gah	Belgian (adj.)
ballo, m.	BAHL-loh	dance (party)	Belgio, m.	BELL-joh	Belgium
balordaggine, f.	bah-lohr-DAHD-jee-neh	blunder	bellezza, f.	bell-LETT-tsah	beauty
balzare (1)	bahl-TSAH-reh	bounce, to	bello	BELL-loh	beautiful
balzo, m.	BAHL-tsoh	bound	"	"	handsome (attrac-tive)
"	"	leap	benchè	beng-KEH	although
bambino, m.	bahm-BEE-noh	baby	benda, f.	BENN-dah	bandage
"	"	child	bene	BEH-neh	well (commendably, adv.)
"	"	infant (n.)	bene, m.	BEH-neh	asset (bus.)
bambola, f.	BAHM-boh-lah	doll	benedire (36)	beh-neh-DEE-reh	bless, to
banana, f.	bah-NAH-nah	banana	beneficenza, f.	beh-neh-fee-CHENN-tsah	charity (philan-thropy)
banca, f.	BAHN-kah	bank (treasury)	benessere, m.	beh-NESS-seh-reh	welfare (well-being)
banchetto, m.	bahng-KETT-toh	banquet	beni, m. pl.	BEH-nee	estate (total posses-sions)
"	"	feast (meal)	beni immobili, m. pl.	BEH-nee eem-MOH-bee-lee	real estate
banchiere, m.	bahng-K_YEH-reh	banker	benzina, f.	benn-DZEE-nah	gasoline
banco, m.	BAHNG-koh	bench (long seat)	bere (20)	BEH-reh	drink, to
"	"	counter (table)	Berlino, m.	behr-LEE-noh	Berlin
banda, f.	BAHN-dah	band	Berna, f.	BEHR-nah	Berne
"	"	gang	berretto, m.	behr-RETT-toh	cap (hat)
banda musicale, f.	BAHN-dah moo-zee-KAH-leh	band (instrumental group)	bestemmiare (1)	beh-stemm-M_YAH-reh	curse, to
bandiera, f.	bahn-D_YEH-rah	banner	"	"	swear, to
"	"	flag	bestia, f.	BEH-st_yah	beast
bandire (3)	bahn-DEE-reh	banish (exile), to	"	"	brute (animal, n.)
bandito, m.	bahn-DEE-toh	bandit	bestiame, m.	beh-ST_YAH-meh	cattle
banjo, m.	BAHN-joh	banjo	"	"	stock (livestock)
bar, m.	BAHR	bar (barroom)	betulla, f.	beh-TOOL-lah	birch (tree)
bara, f.	BAH-rah	coffin	biancheria (in-tima), f.	b_yahng-keh-REE-ah (EEN-tee-mah)	underwear
barattolo, m.	bah-RAHT-toh-loh	jar (vessel)			
barba, f.	BAHR-bah	beard			
barbabetola rossa, f.	bahr-bah-B_YEH-toh-lah	beet (red root)			
"	ROHS-sah				
barbiere, m.	bahr-B_YEH-reh	barber			
barca, f.	BAHR-kah	craft (vessel)			

Italian	Pronunciation	English
bianco	B YAHNG-koh	white (adj.)
bianco, in	een B YAHNG-koh	blank (unmarked)
biasimare (1)	b yah-zee-MAH-reh	blame, to
Bibbia, f.	BEEB-b yah	Bible
bibita, f.	BEE-bee-tah	drink (beverage)
bibita alcolica, f.	BEE-bee-tah ahl-KOH-lee-kah	liquor (alcoholic beverage)
bibliografia, f.	bee-blee-oh-grah-FEE-ah	bibliography
biblioteca, f.	bee-bl yoh-TEH-kah	library
bibliotecario, m.	bee-bl yoh-teh-KAH-r yoh	librarian
bicchiere, m.	beek-K YEH-reh	glass (vessel)
"	"	tumbler
bicicletta, f.	bee-chee-KLETT-tah	bicycle
biglietto, m.	bee-L YETT-toh	note (letter)
"	"	ticket (entitling card)
biglietto (di banca) m.	bee-L YETT-toh (dee BAHN-kah)	bill (currency)
bilancia, f.	bee-LAHN-chah	scales (balance)
bilancio, m.	bee-LAHN-choh	budget (n.)
binario, m.	bee-NAH-r yoh	track (rails)
biografia, f.	bee-oh-grah-FEE-ah	biography
biologia, f.	bee-oh-loh-JEE-ah	biology
biondo	B YOHN-doh	blond
"	"	fair
birra, f.	BEER-rah	beer
bisbigliare (1)	bee-zbee-L YAH-reh	whisper (utter softly), to
bisbiglio, m.	bee-ZBEE-l yoh	whisper
bisogno, m.	bee-ZOH-n yoh	need
"	"	want
bizzarro	beed-DZAH-rah	funny (odd)
"	"	queer
blasfematorio	blah-sfek-mah-TOH-r yoh	profane (blasphemous)
blocco, m.	BLOHK-koh	block (solid piece)
"	"	lump (shapeless piece)
blusa, f.	BLOO-zah	blouse (shirtwaist)
bobina, f.	boh-BEE-nah	coil (elec.)
bocca, f.	BOHK-kah	mouth (anat.)
boccone, m.	bohK-KOH-neh	morsel (small bit)
bodino, m.	boh-DEE-noh	pudding (dessert)
bollire (4)	bohl-LEE-reh	boil (bubble up), to
bollone, m.	bohl-LOH-neh	bolt (long metal fastener)
bomba, f.	BOHM-bah	bomb (projectile)
bontà, f.	bohm-TAH	goodness (kindliness)
borbottare (1)	bohr-boht-TAH-reh	mutter (mumble), to
bordo, m.	BOHR-doh	border (edge)
bordo, a	ah BOHR-doh	aboard
borsa, f.	BOHR-sah	bag (purse)
"	"	purse (coin pouch)
Borsa, f.	BOHR-sah	exchange, stock
boschetto, m.	boh-SKETT-toh	grove (small woods)
bosco, m.	BOH-skoh	timber (standing trees)
"	"	wood (forest)
botanica, f.	boh-TAH-nee-kah	botany
bottega dei comestibili, f.	boht-TEH-gah day koh-meh-STEE-bee-lee	grocery
bottiglia, f.	boht-TEE-l yah	bottle
bottone, m.	boht-TOH-neh	button
Boy Scout, m.	BOY SKOWT	Boy Scout
braccialetto, m.	braht-chah-LETT-toh	bracelet
bracciante, m.	braht-CHAHN-teh	laborer
braccio, m.	BRAHT-choh	arm (anat.)
bracco, m.	BRAHK-koh	hound
Brasile, m.	brah-ZEE-leh	Brazil
brasiliano	brah-zee-L YAH-noh	Brazilian (adj.)
bretelle, f. pl.	breh-TELL-leh	suspenders

Italian	Pronunciation	English
breve	BREH-veh	brief (fleeting)
"	"	short
brevetto, m.	breh-VETT-toh	patent (n.)
brezza, f.	BREDD-dzah	breeze
briciola, f.	BREE-choh-lah	crumb
briglia, f.	BREE-L yah	bridle (harness)
brillante	breel-LAHN-teh	bright (shining)
"	"	brilliant
brillare (1)	breel-LAH-reh	beam, to
"	"	gleam (shine), to
brina, f.	BREE-nah	frost
britannico	bre-TAHN-nee-koh	British (adj.)
brividi, m. pl.	BREE-vee-dee	chill (shivering sensation)
brocca, f.	BROHK-kah	jug
"	"	pitcher (container)
bronchite, f.	brohn-KEE-teh	bronchitis
brontolare (1)	brohn-loh-LAH-reh	grumble, to
bronzo, m.	BROHN-dzoh	bronze
bruciare (1)	broo-CHAH-reh	burn, to
bruco, m.	BROO-koh	caterpillar
bruna	BROO-nah	brunette (adj.)
brutto	BROOT-toh	ugly
Bruxelles, f.	broos-SELL-less	Brussels
bucato, m.	boo-KAH-toh	laundry (articles laundered)
buco, m.	BOO-koh	hole (cavity)
bue, m. (pl. buoi)	BOO-eh (BWOY)	ox
Buenos Aires, f.	BWEH-nohss EYE-ress	Buenos Aires
bufalo, m.	BOO-fah-loh	buffalo
bufera, f.	boo-FEH-rah	gale (wind)
bugia, f.	boo-JEE-ah	lie
bugiardo, m.	boo-JAHR-doh	liar
buio	BOO-yoh	dark (without light, adj.)
Bulgaria, f.	bool-gah-REE-ah	Bulgaria
buono	BWOH-noh	fine
"	"	good
buona educazione, f.	BWOH-nah eh-doo-kah-TS YOH-neh	etiquette
buon mercato, a	ah BWOHN mehr-KAH-toh	cheap (inexpensive)
buon'ora, di	dee bwoh-NOH-rah	early (adj., adv.)
burro, m.	BOOR-roh	butter
bussola, f.	BOOSS-soh-lah	compass (magnetic instrument)
busta, f.	BOO-stah	envelope (folded wrapper)
busto, m.	BOO-stoh	bust (statue)
cabina, f.	kah-BEE-nah	cabin
"	"	lodge
cablografare (1)	kah-bloh-grah-FAH-reh	cable, to
cablogramma, m.	kah-bloh-GRAHM-mah	cablegram
cacao, m.	kah-KAH-oh	cocoa
caccia, f.	KAHT-chah	hunt (sport)
cacciatore, m.	kaht-chah-TOH-reh	hunter
cacciavite, f.	kaht-chah-VEE-teh	screw driver
cadavere, m.	kah-DAH-veh-reh	corpse
cadere (21)	kah-DEH-reh	fall, to
caduta, f.	kah-DOO-tah	drop
"	"	fall
caffè, m.	kahf-FEH	coffee
caffettiera, f.	kahf-feh-T YEH-rah	coffee pot
Cairo, il	eel KYE-roh	Cairo
calamita, f.	kah-lah-MEE-tah	magnet
calare lentamente (1)	kah-LAH-reh lenn-tah-MENN-teh	sink (fall slowly), to
calata, f.	kah-LAH-tah	dock
calca, f.	KAHL-kah	throng
calcagno, m.	kahl-KAH-n yoh	heel (anat.)
calcare, m.	kahl-KAH-reh	limestone

Italian	Pronunciation	English	Italian	Pronunciation	English
calcestruzzo, m.	kahl-cheh-STROOT-tsoh	concrete (artificial stone)	cantiere navale, m.	kahn-T YEH-reh nah-VAH-leh	shipyard
calcio, m.	KAHL-choh	kick (boot)	cantina, f.	kahn-TEE-nah	cellar
calcolare (1)	kahl-koh-LAH-reh	calculate (compute), to	canzone, f.	kahn-TSOH-nah	song
caldaia, f.	kahl-DAH-yah	kettle	capace	kah-PAH-cheh	able
caldo	KAHL-doh	hot	"	"	capable (competent)
calendario, m.	kah-lenn-DAH-r yoh	warm	capacità, f.	kah-pah-chee-TAH	ability
calma, f.	KAHL-mah	calendar	"	"	capacity (volume)
calmare (1)	kahl-MAH-reh	lull (calm)	capanna, f.	kah-PAHN-nah	hut
"	"	lull (quiet), to soothe (calm), to calm (adj.)	capelli, m. pl.	kah-PELL-lee	hair
calmo	KAHL-moh	heat	capire (3)	kah-PEE-reh	understand (comprehend), to
calore, m.	kah-LOH-reh	warmth	capitale, f.	kah-pee-TAH-leh	capital (city)
"	"	calorie	capitale, m.	kah-pee-TAH-leh	capital (wealth)
caloria, f.	kah-loh-REE-ah		capitano, m.	kah-pee-TAH-noh	captain (officer)
calorifero, m.	kah-loh-REE-feh-roh	furnace (home heater)	capitolo, m.	kah-PEE-toh-loh	chapter (of book)
calpestare (1)	kahl-peh-STAH-reh	trample, to	capo, m.	KAH-poh	cape (headland)
calvo	KAHL-voh	bald (hairless)	"	"	head (leader)
calza, f.	KAHL-tsah	stocking	Capodanno, m.	kah-poh-DAH-noh	New Year's Day
calzino, m.	kahl-TSEE-noh	sock (garment)	capolavorante, m.	kah-poh-lah-voh-RAHN-teh	foreman (overseer)
calzolaio, m.	kahl-tsoh-LAH-yoh	shoemaker	capovolgere (127)	kah-poh-VOHL-jeh-reh	upset (knock over), to
cambiale, f.	kahm-B YAH-leh	bill of exchange	cappella, f.	kah-PELL-lah	chapel
cambiamento, m.	kahm-b yah-MENN-toh	change (alteration)	cappello, m.	kahp-PELL-loh	hat
cambiare (1)	kahm-B YAH-reh	change, to	cappuccio, m.	kahp-POOT-choh	hood (cowl)
camera, f.	KAH-meh-rah	bedroom	capra, f.	KAH-prah	goat
camera di commercio, f.	KAH-meh-rah dee kohm-MEHR-choh	chamber of commerce	capretto, m.	kah-PRETT-toh	kid (goat)
cameriera, f.	kah-meh-R YEH-rah	maid (servant)	capriccio, m.	kah-PREET-choh	fancy (notion)
cameriere, m.	kah-meh-R YEH-reh	waiter	carattere, m.	kah-RAHT-teh-reh	character (nature)
cameriere (di bordo), m.	kah-meh-R YEH-reh (dee BOHR-doh)	steward (attendant on ship)	caratteristico	kah-raht-teh-REE-stee-koh	characteristic (typical)
camicia, f.	kah-MEE-chah	shirt	carbone (fossile), m.	kahr-BOH-nah (fohss-SEE-leh)	coal
camicia da notte, f.	kah-MEE-chah dah NOHT-teh	nightgown	carbonio, m.	kahr-BOH-n yoh	carbon (chem.)
camino, m.	kah-MEE-noh	chimney	carcere, m.	KAHR-cheh-reh	jail
"	"	fireplace	caricare (1)	kah-ree-KAH-reh	charge, to (elec.)
cammello, m.	kahm-MELL-loh	camel	"	"	load (fill), to
camminare (1)	kahm-mee-NAH-reh	walk, to	caricatura, f.	kah-ree-kah-TOO-rah	cartoon (caricature)
camminare a grandi passi	kahm-mee-NAH-reh ah GRAHN-dee PAHSS-see	stride (walk), to	carico	KAH-ree-koh	deep (in color)
camminata, f.	kahm-mee-NAH-tah	hike (march)	carico, m.	KAH-ree-koh	burden
campagna, f.	kahm-PAH-n yah	campaign (mil.)	"	"	cargo
"	"	country (country-side)	"	"	load
campanello, m.	kahm-pah-NELL-loh	bell	carino, m.	kah-REE-noh	darling
campanile, m.	kahm-pah-NEE-leh	steeple	carne, f.	KAHR-nah	flesh
campione, m.	kahm-P YOH-nah	champion	"	"	meat
"	"	sample	carne di maiale, f.	KAHR-nah dee mah-YAH-leh	pork
campo, m.	KAHM-poh	field	carne di montone, f.	KAHR-nah dee mohn-TOH-nah	mutton
"	"	realm	carnesecca, f.	kahr-nah-SEKK-kah	bacon
campo di ricreazione, m.	KAHM-poh dee ree-kreh-ah-TS YOH-nah	playground	carnevale, m.	kahr-nah-VAH-leh	carnival
Canadà, m.	kah-nah-DAH	Canada	caro	KAH-roh	dear (beloved, adj.)
canadese	kah-nah-DEH-seh	Canadian (adj.)	carota, f.	kah-ROH-tah	carrot
canale, m.	kah-NAH-leh	canal	carrata, f.	kahr-RAH-tah	carload (bus.)
canarino, m.	kah-nah-REE-noh	canary	carretta, f.	kahr-RETT-tah	cart
cancellare (1)	kahn-chell-LAH-reh	blot out (efface), to	carriera, f.	kahr-R YEH-rah	career
"	"	erase, to	carro, m.	KAHR-roh	van (vehicle)
cancello, m.	kahn-CHELL-loh	gate	carrozza, f.	kahr-ROHT-tsah	carriage (horse-drawn vehicle)
cancro, m.	KAHNG-kroh	cancer	"	"	coach, railroad
candela, f.	kahn-DEH-lah	candle	carrozzina, f.	kahr-roht-TSEE-nah	carriage (baby buggy)
candidato, m.	kahn-dee-DAH-toh	candidate	carta, f.	KAHR-tah	map
cane, m.	KAH-nah	dog	"	"	paper
canna, f.	KAHN-nah	reed (grass)	carta (da giuoco), f.	KAHR-tah (dah JWOH-koh)	card, playing
cannella, f.	kahn-NELL-lah	cinnamon	carta da lettere, f.	KAHR-tah dah LETT-teh-reh	stationery (writing paper)
cannone, m.	kahn-NOH-nah	cannon	carta (da visita), f.	KAHR-tah (dah VEE-zee-tah)	card, calling
canoa, f.	kah-NOH-ah	canoe	cartolina, f.	kahr-toh-LEE-nah	card, postal
cantante, m., f.	kahn-TAHN-teh	singer			
cantare (1)	kahn-TAH-reh	sing, to			

Italian	Pronunciation	English	Italian	Pronunciation	English
cartone, m.	kahr-TOH-neh	cardboard	censimento, m.	chenn-see-MENN-toh	census
casa, f.	KAH-sah	home	centrale	chenn-TRAH-leh	central
"	"	house	centro, m.	CHENN-troh	center
casa, verso	VEHR-soh KAH-sah	homeward	ceppo, m.	CHEPP-poh	log (rough timber)
casa di salute, f.	KAH-sah dee sah-LOO-teh	asylum (institution)	"	"	stump (of tree)
cascare (1)	kah-SKAH-reh	drop (fall), to	cera, f.	CHEH-rah	wax (beeswax)
"	"	tumble, to	cerca, f.	CHEHR-kah	quest (search)
cascata, f.	kah-SKAH-tah	falls (waterfall)	cercare (1)	chehr-KAH-reh	look for, to
caso, m.	KAH-zoh	accident	cercare a tastoni	chehr-KAH-reh ah tah- STOH-nee	feel (grope) for, to
"	"	case (instance)	cerchio, m.	CHEHR-k_yoh	ring (circle)
"	"	chance (fate)	cereale, m.	cheh-reh-AH-leh	cereal
cassa, f.	KAHSS-sah	chest (box)	"	"	grain
cassetto, m.	kahss-SETT-toh	drawer (sliding box)	cereale confezion- ato, m.	cheh-reh-AH-leh kohn- feh-is_yoh-NAH-toh	cereal (prepared food)
cassettone, m.	kahss-sett-TOH-neh	bureau (chest)	cerimonia, f.	cheh-ree-MOH-n_yah	ceremony
cassiere, m., f.	kahss-S_YEH-reh	cashier	certamente	chehr-tah-MENN-teh	certainly
castagno, m.	kah-STAH-n_yoh	chestnut (tree)	certificare (1)	chehr-tee-fee-KAH-reh	certify, to
castello, m.	kah-STELL-loh	castle	certificato, m.	chehr-tee-fee-KAH-toh	certificate
casto	KAH-stoh	chaste	certo	CHEHR-loh	certain (particular)
castoro, m.	kah-STOH-roh	beaver (animal)	"	"	some (certain, adj.)
catalogo, m.	kah-TAH-loh-goh	catalogue	cervello, m.	chehr-VELL-loh	brain (anat.)
catena, f.	kah-TEH-nah	chain	cervo, m.	CHEHR-voh	deer
"	"	range (of mountains)	cervo volante, m.	CHEHR-voh voh-LAHN- teh	kite
"	"	ridge (of mountains)	cesello, m.	cheh-ZELL-loh	chisel (tool)
catino, m.	kah-TEE-noh	basin (small bowl)	cespuglio, m.	cheh-SPOO-l_yoh	bush (plant)
catrame, m.	kah-TRAH-meh	tar	cessare (1)	chess-SAH-reh	cease, to
cattedrale, f.	kah-tah-DRAH-leh	cathedral	"	"	stop, to
cattivo	kah-TEE-voh	bad	cessione, f.	chess-S_YOH-neh	assignment (legal transfer)
"	"	evil (adj.)	cetriolo, m.	cheh-TR_YOH-loh	cucumber
"	"	naughty (disobedi- ent)	che	KEH	than
cattolico	kah-TOH-lee-koh	Catholic (adj.)	"	"	that (conj., rel. pron.)
catturare (1)	kah-too-RAH-reh	capture, to	"	"	what (interrog. adj.)
"	"	seize, to	"	"	which (rel. pron.)
causa, f.	KOW-zah	cause	"	"	who (rel. pron.)
"	"	suit (lawsuit)	"	"	whom (rel. pron.)
causa di, a	ah KOW-zah dee	because of (adv.)	che cosa	keh KOH-sah	what (interrog. pron.)
causare (1)	kow-ZAH-reh	cause, to	chi	KEE	who (interrog. pron.)
cautela, f.	kow-TEH-lah	caution (heed)	"	"	(person) who (rel. pron.)
cauto	KOW-toh	careful (cautious)	"	"	whom (interrog. pron.)
cavaliere, m.	kah-vah-L_YEH-reh	escort (social com- panion)	"	"	(person) whom (rel. pron.)
"	"	knight	chi, di	dee KEE	whose (interrog. pron., rel. pron.)
"	"	rider (horseman)	chiacchierare (1)	k_yahk-k_yeh-RAH-reh	chatter, to
cavalla, f.	kah-VAHL-lah	mare	chiamare (1)	k_yah-MAH-reh	call, to
cavalletta, f.	kah-vahl-LETT-tah	grasshopper	"	"	summon (send for), to
cavallino, m.	kah-vahl-LEE-noh	pony (animal)	chiamata, f.	k_yah-MAH-tah	call (shout)
cavallo, m.	kah-VAHL-loh	horse	chiarire (3)	k_yah-REE-reh	illuminate (eluci- date), to
cavallo vapore, m.	kah-VAHL-loh vah-POH- reh	horsepower	chiaro	K_YAH-roh	clear
caverna, f.	kah-VEHR-nah	cave	"	"	fair (not cloudy)
caviglia, f.	kah-VEE-l_yah	ankle	"	"	light (bright)
cavo	KAH-voh	hollow (adj.)	"	"	plain
cavolfiore, m.	kah-vohl-F_YOH-reh	cauliflower	chiaro di luna, m.	K_YAH-roh dee LOO-nah	moonlight
cavolo, m.	KAH-voh-loh	cabbage	chiasso, m.	K_YAHSS-soh	din
cedere (2)	CHEH-deh-reh	cede, to	chiave, f.	K_YAH-veh	key (for lock)
"	"	succumb, to	chicco, m.	KEEK-koh	kernel
"	"	surrender (relin- quish), to	chiedere (22)	K_YEH-deh-reh	ask (request), to
"	"	yield (give in), to	chiesa, f.	K_YEH-zah	church
cedro, m.	CHEH-droh	cedar (tree)	chimica, f.	KEE-mee-kah	chemistry
"	"	lime (fruit)	chinarsi (1)	kee-NAHR-see	stoop (bend for- ward), to
celare (1)	cheh-LAH-reh	conceal, to	chincaglieria, f.	keeng-kah-l_yeh-REE-ah	hardware
celebrare (1)	cheh-leh-BRAH-reh	celebrate, to	chiodo, m.	K_YOH-doh	nail (hardware)
celibe	CHEH-lee-beh	single (unmarried)	chirurgo, m.	kee-ROOR-goh	surgeon
cellula, f.	CHELL-loo-lah	cell (biol.)	chiudere (23)	K_YOO-deh-reh	close, to
cemento, m.	cheh-MEN-toh	cement	"	"	shut (make close), to
cena, f.	CHEH-nah	supper (light evening meal)			
cenere, f.	CHEH-neh-reh	ashes			
cenno, m.	CHENN-noh	hint (inkling)			

Italian	Pronunciation	English
chiudere a chiave	K YOO-deh-reh ah K YAH-veh	lock (fasten with key), to
chiunque	kee-OONG-kweh	anybody (anybody whosoever)
"	"	anyone (anyone whosoever)
"	"	whoever (any person who)
chiusura lampo, f.	k yoo-SOO-rah LAHM-poh	zipper
ci	CHEE	ourselves
"	"	(to) us
cianografia, f.	chah-noh-grah-FEE-ah	blueprint
ciascuno	chah-SKOO-noh	everyone
cibo, m.	CHEE-boh	food
cicatrice, f.	chee-kah-TREE-cheh	scar
cicogna, f.	chee-KOH-n yah	stork
cieco	CH YEH-koh	blind (lacking sight)
cielo, m.	CH YEH-loh	heaven
"	"	sky
cifra, f.	CHEE-frah	figure (numeral)
ciglio, m. (pl. -glia, f.)	CHEE-l yoh	eyelash
cigno, m.	CHEE-n yoh	swan
Cile, m.	CHEE-leh	Chile
cileno	chee-LEH-noh	Chilean (adj.)
ciliegia, f.	chee-L YEH-jah	cherry (fruit)
cilindro, m.	chee-LEEN-droh	cylinder (geom.)
cimitero, m.	chee-mee-TEH-roh	cemetery
Cina, f.	CHEE-nah	China
cinegiornale, m.	chee-neh-johr-NAH-leh	newsreel
cinema, m.	CHEE-neh-mah	movies
cinese	chee-NEH-seh	Chinese (adj.)
cingere (24)	CHEEN-jeh-reh	enclose (surround), to
cinghia, f.	CHEENG-g yah	strap
cintura, f.	cheen-TOO-rah	belt (article of clothing)
ciò	CHOH	it
"	"	this (dem. pron.)
ciò, di	dee CHOH	thereof
ciò che	CHOH keh	that which
cioccolata, f.	chohk-koh-LAH-tah	chocolate
cioè	choh-EH	namely
ciottolo, m.	CHOHT-loh-loh	pebble
cipolla, f.	chee-POHL-lah	onion
cipria, f.	CHEE-pr yah	powder (cosmetic)
circa	CHEER-kah	about
circo, m.	CHEER-koh	circus
circolare	cheer-koh-LAH-reh	circular (adj.)
circolare, f.	cheer-koh-LAH-reh	circular (letter or brochure, bus.)
circolo, m.	CHEER-koh-loh	circle (geom.)
"	"	club (association)
circondare (1)	cheer-kohn-DAH-reh	surround (enclose), to
circonferenza, f.	cheer-kohn-feh-RENN-tah	circumference
circonstanza, f.	cheer-kohn-STAHN-tah	circumstance (external condition)
citare (1)	chee-TAH-reh	quote (cite), to
citare in giudizio	chee-TAH-reh een joo-DEE-ts yoh	sue (bring action against), to
citazione, f.	chee-tah-TS YOH-neh	quotation (selection)
città, f.	cheet-TAH	city
"	"	town
cittadino, m.	cheet-tah-DEE-noh	citizen
civile	chee-VEE-leh	civil
civilizzazione, f.	chee-vee-leed-dzah-TS YOH-neh	civilization (civilized condition)
"	"	culture (stage of civilization)
civiltà, f.	chee-veel-TAH	civilization (culture)

Italian	Pronunciation	English
clandestino	klahn-deh-STEE-noh	underground (secret, adj.)
clarinetto, m.	klah-ree-NETT-toh	clarinet
classe, f.	KLAHSS-seh	grade (school division)
classico	KLAHSS-see-koh	classic (first-class, adj.)
classico, m.	KLAHSS-see-koh	classic (first-class work)
clausola, f.	KLOW-zoh-lah	clause (stipulation)
clemente	kleh-MENN-teh	merciful
cliente, m., f.	klee-ENN-teh	buyer
"	"	customer
"	"	patron
clima, m.	KLEE-mah	climate (weather)
clistere, m.	klee-STEH-reh	enema
cocco, m.	KOHK-koh	coconut
cocktail, m.	KOHK-tell	cocktail
coda, f.	KOH-dah	tail (of animal)
codardo, m.	koh-DAHR-doh	coward
codesti	koh-DEH-stee	those
codesto	koh-DEH-stoh	that
codice, m.	KOH-dee-cheh	code (law)
cofano, m.	KOH-fah-noh	hood (auto.)
cognata, f.	koh-N YAH-tah	sister-in-law
cognato, m.	koh-N YAH-toh	brother-in-law
cognome, m.	koh-N YOH-meh	surname
coke, m.	KOHK	coke
colazione (prima), f.	(PREE mah) koh-lah-TS YOH-neh	breakfast
colazione, (seconda), f.	(seh-KOHN-dah) koh-lah-TS YOH-neh	lunch (midday meal)
colera, f.	koh-LEH-rah	cholera
colla, f.	KOHL-lah	glue
"	"	paste (adhesive)
collana, f.	kohl-LAH-nah	necklace
collera, f.	KOHL-leh-rah	anger
"	"	wrath
collettivo	kohl-lett-TEE-voh	joint (combined)
colletto, m.	kohl-LETT-toh	collar
collina, f.	kohl-LEE-nah	hill
collo, m.	KOHL-loh	neck (anat.)
collocare (1)	kohl-loh-KAH-reh	lay (put down), to
"	"	place, to
"	"	set (put), to
colomba, f.	koh-LOHM-bah	dove
Colombia, f.	koh-LOHM-b yah	Colombia
colonia, f.	koh-LOH-n yah	colony
"	"	settlement
coloniale	koh-loh-N YAH-leh	colonial
colonna, f.	koh-LOHN-nah	column
colonnello, m.	koh-lohn-NELL-loh	colonel
colono, m.	koh-LOH-noh	colonist
"	"	settler
color di rosa	koh-LOHR dee ROH-zah	pink (color)
colore, m.	koh-LOH-reh	color
"	"	paint
coloro che	koh-LOH-roh keh	those who
colpa, f.	KOHL-pah	blame
"	"	fault (cause for blame)
colpabilità, f.	kohl-pah-bee-lee-TAH	guilt
colpetto, m.	kohl-PETT-toh	pat (tap)
colpevole	kohl-PEH-voh-leh	guilty
colpire (3)	kohl-PEE-reh	hit, to
"	"	strike, to
colpire col piede	kohl-PEE-reh kohl P YEH-deh	kick (boot), to
colpo, m.	KOHL-poh	blow
"	"	stroke



Italian	Pronunciation	English
coltello, m.	kohl-TELL-loh	knife
coltivare (1)	kohl-tee-VAH-reh	cultivate, to
"	"	grow, to
"	"	till, to
coltivatore, m.	kohl-tee-vah-TOH-reh	farmer
coltrone, m.	kohl-TROH-neh	quilt (bedcover)
colui	koh-LOO-ee	that
colui che	koh-LOO-ee keh	he who
comandante, m.	koh-mahn-DAHN-teh	commander (officer)
comandare (1)	koh-mahn-DAH-reh	command, to
"	"	order, to
comando, m.	koh-MAHN-doh	command
combattere contro	kohm-BAHT-teh-reh	fight (struggle
(2)	KOHN-troh	against), to
combattimento, m.	kohm-baht-tee-MENN-toh	combat
combinare (1)	kohm-bee-NAH-reh	combine (make join),
"	"	to
combinarsi	kohm-bee-NAHR-see	combine (coalesce),
"	"	to
combinazione, f.	kohm-bee-nah-TS_YOH-neh	combination
combustibile, m.	kohm-boo-STEE-bee-leh	fuel
come	KOH-meh	as (in the role of,
"	"	prep.)
"	"	as (in the same way,
"	"	conj.)
"	"	how
"	"	like (adv.)
comico	KOH-mee-koh	funny (comical)
cominciare (1)	koh-meen-CHAH-reh	begin, to
comitato, m.	koh-mee-TAH-toh	committee
commedia, f.	kohm-MEH-d yah	comedy (comic play)
commemorazione, f.	kohm-meh-moh-rah-TS_YOH-neh	memorial (n.)
commentare (1)	kohm-menn-TAH-reh	comment, to
commerciale	kohm-mehr-CHAH-leh	commercial
"	"	mercantile
commercio, m.	kohm-MEHR-choh	commerce
"	"	trade
commercio bancario, m.	kohm-MEHR-choh bahng-KAH-r_yoh	banking
commesso, m.	kohm-MESS-soh	clerk (salesperson)
committere (60)	kohm-METT-teh-reh	commit (perpetrate),
"	"	to
commissario, m.	kohm-meess-SAH-r_yoh	commissioner (deputized person)
missione, f.	kohm-meess-S_YOH-neh	commission
"	"	errand
commuovere (64)	kohm-MWOH-veh-reh	impress (affect
"	"	deeply), to
comò, m.	koh-MOH	dresser (bureau)
comodità, f.	koh-moh-dee-TAH	comfort (ease)
"	"	convenience
comodo	KOH-moh-doh	comfortable (afford-
"	"	ing comfort)
"	"	convenient
"	"	handy (near at hand)
compagnia, f.	kohm-pah-N_YEE-ah	company (mil.)
compagno, m.	kohm-PAH-n_yoh	companion
"	"	comrade
compagno di giuoco, m.	kohm-PAH-n_yoh dee JWOH-koh	playmate
compartimento, m.	kohm-pahr-tee-MENN-to	compartment (of
"	"	train)
compassi, m. pl.	kohm-PAHSS-see	compass (drawing
"	"	instrument)
compassione, f.	kohm-pahss-S_YOH-neh	pity (compassion)
compatire (3)	kohm-pah-TEE-reh	pity, to
compatto	kohm-PAHT-toh	compact (packed
"	"	firmly)
competente	kohm-peh-TENN-teh	competent (able)
"	"	efficient
compiere (45)	KOHM-p_yeh-reh	accomplish, to
"	"	perform (do), to
compito, m.	KOHM-pee-toh	assignment (educ.)

Italian	Pronunciation	English
compito, m.	KOHM-pee-toh	job
"	"	task
compleanno, m.	kohm-pleh-AHN-noh	birthday
completamente	kohm-pleh-tah-MENN-teh	thoroughly
completare (1)	kohm-pleh-TAH-reh	complete (finish), to
completo	kohm-PLEH-toh	complete (entire)
"	"	full
"	"	thorough
"	"	utter (adj.)
complicato	kohm-plee-KAH-toh	complex (complicated)
complimento, m.	kohm-plee-MEN-toh	compliment
complotto, m.	kohm-PLOHT-toh	plot (conspiracy)
comporre (76)	kohm-POHR-reh	compose, to (mus.)
comportamento, m.	kohm-pohr-tah-MEN-toh	behavior
comportarsi (1)	kohm-pohr-TAHR-see	act, to
"	"	behave (conduct
"	"	oneself), to
composizione, f.	kohm-poh-zee-TS_YOH-neh	composition (make-up)
composto, m.	kohm-POH-stoh	compound (mixture)
compra, f.	KOHM-prah	purchase (act of
"	"	buying)
comprare (1)	kohm-PRAH-reh	buy, to
comprendere (78)	kohm-PRENN-deh-reh	comprehend (under-
"	"	stand), to
comprensione, f.	kohm-prenn-S_YOH-neh	understanding (com-
"	"	prehension)
compromissione, f.	kohm-proh-meess-S_YOH-neh	compromise (mutual
"	"	concessions)
comproprietà, f.	kohm-proh-pr_yeh-TAH	copartnership (bus.)
comproprietario, m.	kohm-proh-pr_yeh-TAH-r_yoh	co-owner (bus.)
computare (1)	kohm-poo-TAH-reh	reckon (compute), to
comune	koh-MOO-neh	common (usual)
comunicare (1)	koh-moo-nee-KAH-reh	convey (communi-
"	"	cate), to
comunicazione, f.	koh-moo-nee-kah-TS_YOH-neh	communication
"	"	message
comunicazioni, f. pl.	koh-moo-nee-kah-TS_YOH-nee	communication (intercourse)
comunismo, m.	koh-moo-NEE-zmoh	communism
comunque	koh-MOONG-kweh	anyway (in any case)
concentrare (1)	kohn-chenn-TRAH-reh	concentrate (make
"	"	converge), to
concepire (3)	kohn-cheh-PEE-reh	conceive (imagine),
"	"	to
concerto, m.	kohn-CHEHR-toh	concert (musical
"	"	performance)
concetto, m.	kohn-CHETT-toh	conception (notion)
concezione, f.	kohn-cheh-TS_YOH-neh	conception (physiol.)
conciso	kohn-CHEE-zoh	compact (brief)
concludere (6)	kohn-KLOO-deh-reh	conclude (make end),
"	"	to
conclusione, f.	kohn-kloo-Z_YOH-neh	conclusion
"	"	ending
concorrente, m., f.	kohn-kohr-RENN-teh	competitor (bus.)
concorrenza, f.	kohn-kohr-RENN-tsah	competition (bus.)
concorso, m.	kohn-KOHR-soh	contest
concreto	kohn-KREH-toh	concrete (real)
concupiscenza, f.	kohn-koo-pee-SHENN-tsah	lust (desire)
condannare (1)	kohn-dahn-NAH-reh	condemn, to
"	"	doom, to
"	"	sentence, to
condensare (1)	kohn-denn-SAH-reh	condense (compress),
"	"	to
condimento, m.	kohn-dee-MENN-toh	dressing (sauce)
condividere (40)	kohn-dee-VEE-deh-reh	share, to
condizione, f.	kohn-dee-TS_YOH-neh	condition
"	"	provision (stipula-
"	"	tion)
condurre (7)	kohn-DOO_R-reh	conduct, to
"	"	drive (a vehicle), to
"	"	lead (guide), to

Italian	Pronunciation	English
conferenza, f.	kohn-feh-RENN-tsah	conference (meeting) lecture (speech)
conferire (3)	kohn-feh-REE-reh	bestow, to
confermare (1)	kohn-fehr-MAH-reh	confer, to
confermazione, f.	kohn-fehr-mah-TS_YOH-neh	confirm (corroborate), to
confessare (1)	kohn-fess-SAH-reh	confess (admit), to
confidente	kohn-fec-DENN-teh	confident (self-assured)
confidenza, f.	kohn-fee-DENN-tsah	confidence (trust)
confidenziale	kohn-fee-den-TS_YAH-leh	confidential (private)
confine, m.	kohn-FEE-neh	border (frontier)
conflitto, m.	kohn-FLEET-toh	conflict
confondere (54)	kohn-FOHN-deh-reh	bewilder, to
	"	confuse (mix up), to
confortare (1)	kohn-fohr-TAH-reh	comfort (console), to
conforto, m.	kohn-FOHR-toh	comfort (solace)
confrontare (1)	kohn-frohn-TAH-reh	compare (consider relatively), to
confronto, m.	kohn-FROHN-toh	comparison
confusione, f.	kohn-foo-Z_YOH-neh	confusion (disorder)
confutare (1)	kohn-foo-TAH-reh	refute, to
congedo, m.	kohn-JEH-doh	discharge (dismissal)
congiunzione, f.	kohn-joon-TS_YOH-neh	conjunction (gram.)
congratulare con (1)	kohn-grah-too-LAH-reh	congratulate, to
congresso, m.	kohn-GRESS-soh	convention (meeting)
coniglio, m.	koh-NEE-L_yoh	rabbit
connesso	kohn-NESS-soh	related (connected)
connettere (11)	kohn-NETT-teh-reh	connect (link), to
conoscenza, f.	koh-noh-SHENN-tsah	acquaintance
"	"	knowledge
conoscere (28)	koh-NOH-sheh-reh	know (be acquainted with), to
conosciuto	koh-noh-SHOO-toh	familiar (well-known)
"	"	known
conquista, f.	kohn-KWEE-stah	conquest
conscio	KOHN-shoh	aware
"	"	conscious
consegna, f.	kohn-SEH-n_yah	consignment (bus.)
"	"	delivery (handing over)
consegnare (1)	koh-seh-N_YAH-reh	deliver (hand over), to
"	"	give, to
consegnatario, m.	kohn-seh-n_yah-TAH-r_yoh	consignee (bus.)
conseguenza, f.	kohn-seh-GWENN-tsah	consequence
"	"	result
conseguenza, in	een kohn-seh-GWENN-tsah	consequently
consentire (4)	kohn-senn-TEE-reh	consent, to
consentire (a)	kohn-senn-TEE-reh (ah)	comply (acquiesce), to
conservare (1)	kohn-sehr-VAH-reh	preserve, to
conservarsi	kohn-sehr-VAHR-see	last (withstand use), to
considerare (1)	kohn-see-deh-RAH-reh	consider, to
"	"	reckon, to
"	"	regard, to
considerazione, f.	kohn-see-deh-rah-TS_YOH-neh	consideration (thought)
considerevole	kohn-see-deh-REH-voh-leh	considerable (adj.)
consigliare (1)	kohn-see-L_YAH-reh	advise, to
"	"	counsel, to
consiglio, m.	kohn-SEE-L_yoh	advice
"	"	board
"	"	council
"	"	counsel
consistere in (16)	kohn-SEE-steh-reh een	consist of (comprise), to

Italian	Pronunciation	English
consolazione, f.	kohn-soh-lah-TS_YOH-neh	consolation (comfort)
console, m.	KOHN-soh-leh	consul
consultare (1)	kohn-sool-TAH-reh	consult (seek professional advice of), to
consumare (1)	kohn-soo-MAH-reh	consume, to
consumo, m.	kohn-SOO-moh	consumption (using up)
contabile, m., f.	kohn-TAH-bee-leh	accountant
"	"	bookkeeper (bus.)
contabilità, f.	kohn-tah-bee-lee-TAH	bookkeeping (bus.)
contadino, m.	kohn-tah-DEE-noh	peasant
contanti, m. pl.	kohn-TAHN-tee	cash (money)
contare (1)	kohn-TAH-reh	count (enumerate), to
contare su	kohn-TAH-reh soo	count (rely) on, to
"	"	depend (rely) on, to
contatto, m.	kohn-TAHT-toh	contact (meeting)
contemporaneo	kohn-temm-poh-RAH-neh-oh	contemporary (modern)
contenere (112)	kohn-teh-NEH-reh	contain, to
contento	kohn-TENN-toh	content (satisfied)
contenuto, m.	kohn-teh-NOO-toh	contents
contestare (1)	kohn-teh-STAH-reh	contest, to
"	"	dispute (oppose by argument), to
continente, m.	kohn-tee-NENN-teh	continent (geog.)
continuare (1)	kohn-tee-NWAH-reh	continue, to
continuare a	kohn-tee-NWAH-reh ah	keep (continue), to
continuazione, f.	kohn-tee-nwah-TS_YOH-neh	continuation
continuo	kohn-TEE-nwoh	constant
"	"	continual
"	"	continuous
conto, m.	KOHN-toh	account (bank account)
"	"	account (calculation)
conto corrente, m.	KOHN-toh kohr-RENN-teh	charge account
conto di risparmio, m.	KOHN-toh dee ree-SPAHR-m_yoh	savings account
contrabbando, m.	kohn-trahb-BAHN-doh	contraband
contraddire (36)	kohn-trahd-DEE-reh	contradict (deny), to
contraffare (51)	kohn-trahf-FAH-reh	forge (counterfeit), to
contraffatto	kohn-trahf-FAHT-toh	counterfeit (adj.)
contrario	kohn-TRAH-r_yoh	contrary (opposite)
contrario, m.	kohn-TRAH-r_yoh	reverse (contrary, n.)
contrarre (116)	kohn-TRAHR-reh	contract (make shrink), to
contrasto, m.	kohn-TRAH-stoh	contrast
contrattare (1)	kohn-traht-TAH-reh	bargain (negotiate), to
contratto, m.	kohn-TRAHT-toh	contract
contravvenire a (123)	kohn-trahv-veh-NEE-reh ah	violate (infringe upon), to
contribuire (3)	kohn-tree-BWEE-reh	contribute, to
contribuzione, f.	kohn-tree-boo-TS_YOH-neh	contribution
contro	KOHN-troh	against
controfirma, f.	kohn-troh-FEER-mah	countersignature (bus.)
controllare (1)	kohn-trohl-LAH-reh	check (test), to
controllo, m.	kohn-TROHL-loh	check (examination)
controllore, m.	kohn-trohl-LOH-reh	conductor (ticket collector)
convenire (123)	kohn-veh-NEE-reh	apply (be fitting), to
conversare (1)	kohn-vehr-SAH-reh	chat, to
conversazione, f.	kohn-vehr-sah-TS_YOH-neh	conversation
"	"	talk
conversione, f.	kohn-vehr-S_YOH-neh	conversion rate (bus.)
convertire (4)	kohn-vehr-TEE-reh	convert (transform), to
convertito, m.	kohn-vehr-TEE-toh	convert (proselyte)
convincere (124)	kohn-VEEN-cheh-reh	convince, to
convinzione, f.	kohn-veen-TS_YOH-neh	conviction (belief)

Italian	Pronunciation	English	Italian	Pronunciation	English
convoglio, m.	kohn-VOH-l yoh	convoy (mil.)	costituzione, f.	koh-stee-too-TS_YOH-neh	constitution
cooperazione, f.	koh-oh-peh-rah-TS_YOH-neh	cooperation	costo, m.	KOH-stoh	cost (price)
Copenaghen, f.	koh-peh-NAH-gen	Copenhagen	costola, f.	KOH-stoh-lah	rib (anat.)
coperchio, m.	koh-PEHR-k yoh	cover	costoletta d'a-	koh-stoh-LETT-tah dah-	lamb chop
"	"	lid	gnello, f.	N_YELL-loh	
coperta, f.	koh-PEHR-tah	blanket	costoletta di	koh-stoh-LETT-tah dee	pork chop
copia, f.	KOH-p yoh	copy (duplicate)	maiale, f.	mah-YAH-leh	
copia (a carta	koh-p yoh (ah KAHR-	carbon copy	costoletta di	koh-stoh-LETT-tah dee	veal chop
carbonte), f.	tah kahr-BOH-neh)		vitello, f.	vee-TELL-loh	
copiare (1)	koh-P_YAH-reh	copy (imitate), to	costoso	koh-STOH-soh	costly
coppia, f.	KOHP-p yoh	couple (pair, n.)	"	"	expensive
coprire (14)	koh-PREE-reh	cover, to	costringere (107)	koh-STREEN-jeh-reh	compel, to
coraggio, m.	koh-RAHD-joh	courage	costruire (30)	koh-STRWEE-reh	construct, to
coraggioso	koh-rahd-JOH-soh	brave	costruzione, f.	koh-stroo-TS_YOH-neh	construction (fabri-
			"	"	cation)
corda, f.	KOHR-dah	cord (rope)	"	"	structure (thing
"	"	line	costume, m.	koh-STOO-meh	built)
cordiale	kohr-D_YAH-leh	cordial (adj.)	"	"	costume
"	"	heartly	costume da bagno, m.	koh-STOO-meh dah BAH-	custom (habit)
cordone, m.	kohr-DOH-neh	curb (edge of street)	n yoh		bathing suit
coricarsi (1)	koh-ree-KAHR-see	lie down, to	cotone, m.	koh-TOH-neh	cotton (boll)
			cozzare (1)	koh-TSAH-reh	ram (butt), to
corno, m.	KOHR-noh	horn	cranio, m.	KRAH-n yoh	skull
coro, m.	KOH-roh	choir			
corona, f.	koh-ROH-nah	crown	cravatta, f.	krah-VAHT-tah	tie (necktie)
coronare (1)	koh-roh-NAH-reh	crown, to	creare (1)	kreh-AH-reh	create, to
corpo, m.	KOHR-poh	body (anat.)	creatura, f.	kreh-ah-TOO-rah	creature (living be-
					ing)
corpulento	kohr-poo-LENN-toh	stout (corpulent)	creazione, f.	kreh-ah-TS_YOH-neh	creation
corrente, f.	kohr-RENN-teh	current	credenza, f.	kreh-DENN-tsah	cupboard
"	"	stream (rivulet)	credere (2)	KREH-deh-reh	believe (accept), to
corrente d'aria, f.	kohr-RENN-teh DAH-	draft (air current)	credito, m.	KREH-dee-loh	credit (bus.)
	r yoh		creditore, m.	kreh-dee-TOH-reh	creditor (bus.)
correre (29)	KOHR-reh-reh	run, to	cremisino	kreh-mee-ZEE-noh	crimson
corretto	kohr-RETT-toh	correct	crepitare (1)	kreh-pee-TAH-reh	snap (crackle), to
"	"	proper (acceptable)	crepuscolo, m.	kreh-POO-skoh-loh	twilight
corridoio, m.	kohr-ree-DOH-yoh	hall (corridor)	crescere (31)	KREH-sheh-reh	grow, to
corriere, m.	koh-R_YEH-reh	mail (letters ex-	crescita, f.	KREH-shee-tah	growth (develop-
		changed)			ment)
corrispondente, m.,	kohr-ree-spohn-DENN-	correspondent (letter	crespa, f.	KREH-spah	ripple
f.	teh	writer)	criminale	kree-mee-NAH-leh	criminal (adj.)
corrispondenza, f.	kohr-ree-spohn-DENN-	correspondence	criniera, f.	kree-N_YEH-rah	mane (of horse)
	tsah	(letters)	crisi, f. (pl. crisi)	KREE-zee	crisis
corrispondere (87)	kohr-ree-SPOHN-deh-reh	correspond (agree),	crisi economica, f.	KREE-zee eh-koh-NOH-	depression (econ.)
		to		mee-kah	
corrispondere con	kohr-ree-SPOHN-deh-reh	correspond with	cristallo, m.	kree-STAHl-loh	crystal (min.)
	kohn	(write to), to	cristiano, m.	kree-ST_YAH-noh	Christian (n.)
corrompere (89)	koh-ROHM-peh-reh	bribe, to	Cristo, m.	KREE-stoh	Christ
corsa, f.	KOHR-sah	race (contest)	critica, f.	KREE-tee-kah	criticism
corsia, f.	kohr-SEE-ah	ward (sickroom)	critico, m.	KREE-tee-koh	critic
corso, m.	KOHR-soh	avenue (street)	croccante	krohk-KAHN-teh	crisp (brittle)
"	"	rate (exchange)			
corte, f.	KOHR-teh	court (of ruler)	croce, f.	KROH-cheh	cross (crucifix)
cortecchia, f.	kohr-TETT-chah	bark (of tree)	crollare (1)	krohl-LAH-reh	collapse (cave in), to
cortese	kohr-TEH-zeh	courteous (polite)	cronaca, f.	KROH-nah-kah	chronicle
cortesia, f.	kohr-teh-ZEE-ah	courtesy	cronista, m., f.	kroh-NEE-stah	reporter (journalist)
cortile, m.	kohr-TEE-leh	yard (enclosure near	crosta, f.	KROH-stah	crust
		house)	crudele	kroo-DEH-leh	cruel
corto	KOHR-toh	short (not long)			
corvo, m.	KOHR-voh	crow (bird)	cubo, m.	KOO-boh	cube (geom.)
cosa, f.	KOH-sah	thing (material ob-	cucchiaino, m.	kook-k yoh-EE-noh	spoon (teaspoon)
		ject)	cucchiaino, m.	kook-K_YAH-yoh	spoon (tablespoon)
coscia, f.	KOH-shah	thigh	cucetta, f.	koo-CHETT-tah	berth (train bunk)
coscienza, f.	koh-SH_YENN-tsah	conscience	cucina, f.	koo-CHEE-nah	kitchen
coscrizione, f.	koh-skree-TS_YOH-neh	draft (conscription)	cucinare (1)	koo-chee-NAH-reh	cook (prepare meals),
così	koh-SEE	as (equally, adv.)			to
"	"	so (to such a degree,	cucire (4)	koo-CHEE-reh	sew, to
"	"	adv.)	cucitura, f.	koo-chee-TOO-rah	seam (line of stitches)
"	"	thus	cuculo, m.	KOO-koo-loh	cuckoo (bird)
cosmetico, m. (pl.	koh-ZMEH-tee-koh	cosmetic (n.)	cugino, m.	koo-JEE-noh	cousin
-ci)			cui	KOO-ee	that (rel. pron.)
costa, f.	KOH-stah	coast (seaboard)	"	"	which (rel. pron.)
costante	koh-STAHN-teh	steady (regular)	"	"	whom (rel. pron.)
costare (1)	koh-STAH-reh	cost, to	cui, il	eel KOO-ee	whose (rel. pron.)
constituire (3)	koh-stee-TWEE-reh	constitute (make			
		up), to	culla, f.	KOOL-lah	cradle
			cultura, f.	kool-TOO-rah	culture (refinement)

Italian	Pronunciation	English
cunetta, f.	koo-NETT-tah	gutter (of street)
cuocere (32)	KWOH-cheh-reh	cook (heat food), to
cuocere al forno	KWOH-cheh-reh ahl FOHR-noh	bake (be cooking), to
cuoco, m.	KWOH-koh	cook
cuoio, m.	KWOH-yeh	leather (n.)
cuore, m.	KWOH-reh	heart
cupola, f.	KOO-poh-lah	dome (cupola)
cupone, m.	koo-POH-neh	coupon (detachable certificate)
cura, f.	KOO-rah	care (concern)
"	"	treatment (medical care)
curare (1)	koo-RAH-reh	nurse (give treat- ment to), to
curatore, m.	koo-rah-TOH-reh	curator
curiosità, f.	koo-r yoh-see-TAH	curiosity
curioso	koo-r YOH-soh	curious
curva, f.	KOOR-vah	curve
curvo	KOOR-voh	bent (curved)
cuscinetto, m.	koo-shee-NETT-toh	pad (cushion)
cuscino, m.	koo-SHEE-noh	cushion (pillow)
custode, m.	koo-STOH-deh	keeper (guard)
custodia, f.	koo-STOH-d yah	care (custody)
custodire (3)	koo-stoh-DEE-reh	guard (watch over), to
da	DAH	from
"	"	since (after, <i>prep.</i> )
da allora	dah ahl-LOH-rah	since (from then to now, <i>adv.</i> )
da allora in poi	dah ahl-LOH-rah een POY	thereafter
dadi, m. pl.	DAH-dee	dice (marked cubes)
dado, m.	DAH-doh	nut ( <i>mech.</i> )
daino, m.	DYE-noh	buck (male deer)
danese	dah-NEH-seh	Danish ( <i>adj.</i> )
Danimarca, f.	dah-nee-MAHR-kah	Denmark
dannare (1)	dahn-NAH-reh	damn, to
danno, m.	DAH-noh	damage (injury)
"	"	mischievous (harm)
Danubio, m.	dah-NOO-b yoh	Danube
danza, f.	DAH-n-tsah	dance (movement to music)
dappertutto	dahp-pehr-TOOT-toh	everywhere
"	"	throughout (in every part of, <i>prep.</i> )
dare (33)	DAH-reh	give (bestow), to
dare diritto	DAH-reh dee-REET-toh	entitle (give a right to), to
dare in pegno	DAH-reh een PEH-n yoh	pawn, to
dare istruzioni (a)	DAH-reh ee-stroo- TS YOH-nee (ah)	instruct (direct), to
dare un'occhiata	DAH-reh oo-nohk- K YAH-tah	glance, to
darsi pensiero	DAHR-see penm-S YEH- roh	fret (worry), to
data, f.	DAH-tah	date (calendar designation)
dattero, m.	DAHT-teh-roh	date (dried fruit)
dattilografo, m.	dah-tee-LOH-grah-foh	typist
davanti	dah-VAHN-tee	ahead (in front) before ( <i>adv.</i> )
"	"	front (forward part)
davanti, m.	dah-VAHN-tee	before (in front of, <i>prep.</i> )
davanti a	dah-VAHN-tee ah	duty (tax)
dazio, m.	DAH-ts yoh	tariff
"	"	debt
debito, m.	DEH-bee-toh	debtor ( <i>bus.</i> )
debitore, m.	deh-bee-TOH-reh	
debole	DEH-boh-leh	faint (dim, <i>adj.</i> )
"	"	feeble
"	"	weak
debolezza, f.	deh-boh-LETT-tsah	weakness
decadenza, f.	deh-kah-DENN-tsah	decay
"	"	decline (deteriora- tion)

Italian	Pronunciation	English
decadere (21)	deh-kah-DEH-reh	decline (deteriorate), to
decente	deh-CHENN-teh	decent
decidersi (34)	deh-CHEE-dehr-see	decide (make up one's mind), to
decisione, f.	deh-chee-S YOH-neh	decision (judgment)
declinare (1)	deh-klee-NAH-reh	decline (refuse), to
decorare (1)	deh-koh-RAH-reh	decorate (adorn), to
decorazione, f.	deh-koh-rah-TS YOH-neh	decoration
decreto, m.	deh-KREH-toh	decree (edict)
dedicarsi (1)	deh-dee-KAHR-see	devote oneself, to
dedurre (7)	deh-DOO R-reh	deduct, to
deficienza, f.	deh-fee-CHENN-tsah	shortage (lack)
deficit, m.	DEH-fee-cheet	deficit ( <i>bus.</i> )
definire (3)	deh-fee-NEE-reh	define, to
definito	deh-fee-NEE-toh	definite
deformarsi (1)	deh-fohr-MAHR-see	warp (become mis- shapen), to
defunto	deh-FOON-toh	late (deceased, <i>adj.</i> )
del, dei, degli,	DELL, DAY, DEH-l yee,	any (a quantity of, <i>adj.</i> )
della, delle, dell'	DELL-lah, DELL-leh,	
"	DELL	some (a quantity of, <i>adj.</i> )
delegato, m.	deh-leh-GAH-toh	delegate
deliberato	deh-lee-beh-RAH-toh	deliberate (inten- tional)
deliberazione, f.	deh-lee-beh-rah-TS YOH- neh	resolution (formal expression)
delicato	deh-lee-KAH-toh	dainty
"	"	delicate
delinquente, m., f.	deh-leeng-KWENN-teh	criminal (n.)
delirare (1)	deh-lee-RAH-reh	rave (rant), to
delitto, m.	deh-LEET-toh	crime
delizia, f.	deh-LEE-ts yah	delight
delizioso	deh-lee-TS YOH-soh	delicious
della (see del)		
delle (see del)		
deludere (6)	deh-LOO-deh-reh	deceive, to
"	"	disappoint, to
delusione, f.	deh-loo-Z YOH-neh	disappointment
democratico	deh-moh-KRAH-tee-koh	democratic
democratico, m.	deh-moh-KRAH-tee-koh	democrat
democrazia, f.	deh-moh-krah-TSEE-ah	democracy
denaro, m.	deh-NAH-roh	money
denso	DENN-soh	dense
dente, m.	DENN-teh	tooth
dentista, m.	denn-TEE-stah	dentist
dentro	DENN-troh	in (inside, <i>prep.</i> )
"	"	indoors ( <i>adv.</i> )
"	"	inside ( <i>adv.</i> , <i>prep.</i> )
"	"	within (inside, <i>prep.</i> )
depositante, m., f.	deh-poh-zee-TAHN-teh	depositor ( <i>fin.</i> )
depositare (1)	deh-poh-zee-TAH-reh	deposit, to ( <i>fin.</i> )
deposito, m.	deh-POH-zee-toh	deposit (money deposited)
depressione, f.	deh-press-S YOH-neh	depression (sadness)
deputato, m.	deh-poo-TAH-toh	representative (dep- uty)
deridere (85)	deh-REE-deh-reh	mock (deride), to
derivare (1)	deh-ree-VAH-reh	derive (get), to
derrata, f.	dehr-RAH-tah	commodity
descrivere (96)	deh-SKREE-veh-reh	describe (portray), to
descrizione, f.	deh-skree-TS YOH-neh	description (account)
deserto, m.	deh-ZEHR-toh	desert
"	"	wilderness
desiderabile	deh-see-deh-RAH-bee-leh	desirable
desiderare (1)	deh-see-deh-RAH-reh	desire, to
"	"	long for, to
"	"	wish for, to
desiderare arden- temente	deh-see-deh-RAH-reh ahr- denn-teh-MENN-teh	crave (desire), to
desiderio, m.	deh-see-DEH-r yoh	desire
"	"	wish

Italian	Pronunciation	English	Italian	Pronunciation	English
destare (1)	deh-STAH-reh	arouse (excite), to	dimettersi (60)	dee-METT-tehr-see	resign (tender
"	"	rouse (awaken), to	"	"	resignation), to
destinatario, m.	deh-stee-nah-TAH-r_yoh	addressee	diminuire (3)	dee-mee-NWEE-reh	diminish (make
destinazione, f.	deh-stee-nah-TS_YOH-neh	destination	"	"	smaller), to
destino, m.	deh-STEE-noh	destiny	diminuzione, f.	dee-mee-noo-TS_YOH-neh	lessen (make less), to
"	"	fate	dimorare (1)	dee-moh-RAH-reh	decrease
destra, f.	DEH-strah	right (right-hand	"	"	abide (stay), to
"	"	side)	dimostrare (1)	dee-moh-STRAH-reh	dwelt (reside), to
destra, a	ah DEH-strah	right (to the right,	"	"	demonstrate (show),
"	"	adv.)	dimostrazione, f.	dee-moh-strah-TS_YOH-neh	to
destrezza, f.	deh-STRETT-tsah	dexterity	"	"	demonstration
destro	DEH-stroh	right (on the right,	dintorni, m. pl.	deen-TOHR-nee	(proof)
"	"	adj.)	Dio, m.	DEE-oh	surroundings
detenere (112)	deh-teh-NEH-reh	reserve (withhold),	dipendente	dee-penn-DENN-teh	God
"	"	to	dipendere da (13)	dee-PENN-deh-reh dah	dependent (reliant)
determinare (1)	deh-tehr-mee-NAH-reh	determine (ascertain), to	"	"	depend (be contin-
determinarsi	deh-tehr-mee-NAHR-see	determine (make up	"	"	gent) on, to
"	"	one's mind), to	dipingere (73)	dee-PEEN-jeh-reh	paint, to
determinazione, f.	deh-tehr-mee-nah-TS_YOH-neh	determination (fixed	dire (36)	DEE-reh	say, to
dettagliante, m., f.	dett-tah-L_YAHN-teh	intent)	direttamente	dee-rett-tah-MENN-teh	straight (directly,
dettaglio, m.	dett-TAH-L_Yoh	retailer (bus.)	"	"	adv.)
"	"	detail	direttore, m.	dee-rett-TOH-reh	conductor (mus.)
"	"	item	"	"	director
"	"	particular (n.)	"	"	manager (administra-
"	"	retail (bus., n.)	"	"	tor)
dettare (1)	dett-TAH-reh	dictate, to	direzione, f.	dee-reh-TS_YOH-neh	direction (course)
deviamento, m.	deh-v_yah-MENN-toh	departure (deviation)	"	"	leadership (author-
deviare (1)	deh-v_YAH-reh	deviate (diverge), to	"	"	ity)
deviazione, f.	deh-v_yah-TS_YOH-neh	deviate (diverge), to	"	"	management admin-
devozione, f.	deh-voh-TS_YOH-neh	detour	"	"	istration
"	"	devotion (loyal at-	dirigere (37)	dee-REE-jeh-reh	control, to
"	"	tachment)	"	"	direct, to
di	DEE	of	diritto	dee-REET-toh	straight (not crooked,
diagramma, m.	dee-ah-GRAHM-mah	chart (graph)	"	"	adj.)
diamante, m.	dee-ah-MAHN-teh	diamond (gem)	diritto, m.	dee-REET-toh	right (claim)
diametro, m.	dee-AH-meh-troh	diameter	disastro, m.	dee-ZAH-stroh	disaster
diavolo, m.	D_YAH-voh-loh	devil	discendente, m., f.	dee-shenn-DENN-teh	descendant (off-
"	"	"	"	"	spring)
dibattito, m.	dee-BAHT-tee-toh	debate	discendere (93)	dee-SHENN-deh-reh	descend (move down-
dichiarare (1)	dee-k_yah-RAH-reh	declare, to	"	"	ward), to
"	"	pronounce, to	discernimento, m.	dee-shehr-nee-MENN-toh	judgment (estima-
"	"	state (say), to	"	"	tion)
dichiarazione, f.	dee-k_yah-rah-TS_YOH-neh	declaration (an-	disciplina, f.	dee-shee-PLIE-nah	discipline (training)
"	"	nouncement)	disco, m.	DEE-skoh	record (disk)
"	"	statement	discorso, m.	dee-SKOHR-soh	address
dieta, f.	D_YEH-tah	diet (restricted food	"	"	speech
"	"	allowance)	discussione, f.	dee-skooss-S_YOH-neh	discussion
dietro, di	dee D_YEH-troh	behind (in the rear,	"	"	"
"	"	adv.)	discutere (38)	dee-SKOO-teh-reh	discuss, to
dietro a	D_YEH-troh ah	rear (adj.)	disegnare (1)	dee-seh-N_YAH-reh	draw (sketch), to
difendere (35)	dee-FENN-deh-reh	behind (prep.)	disegni a fumetti,	dee-SEH-n_yee ah foo-	comic strip
difesa, f.	dee-FEH-sah	defend (protect), to	m. pl.	MEETT-tee	"
difetto, m.	dee-FEHT-toh	defect (flaw)	disegno, m.	dee-SEH-n_yoh	design
"	"	fault	"	"	drawing (sketch)
differente	deef-feh-RENN-teh	different (unlike)	"	"	illustration (pictorial
differenza, f.	deef-feh-RENN-tsah	difference (dissimilar-	"	"	representation)
"	"	ity)	"	"	pattern
differire (3)	deef-feh-REE-reh	delay (postpone), to	disfarsi di (51)	dee-SFAHR-see dee	dispose of (put
"	"	differ (be unlike), to	"	"	away), to
difficile	deef-FEE-chee-leh	difficult	disgraziato, m.	dee-zgrah-TS_YAH-toh	wretch (hapless per-
"	"	hard	"	"	son)
difficoltà, f.	deef-fee-kohl-TAH	difficulty	disgusto, m.	dee-ZGOO-stoh	disgust
diffusione, f.	deef-foo-Z_YOH-neh	circulation (dis-	disinvolto	dee-zeen-VOHL-toh	casual (offhand)
"	"	semination)	disobbedire (3)	dee-zohb-beh-DEE-reh	disobey, to
digerire (3)	dee-jeh-REE-reh	digest, to	disoccupazione, f.	dee-zohk-koo-pah-TS_YOH-neh	unemployment
dignità, f.	dee-n_yee-TAH	dignity	"	"	"
dilettare (1)	dee-lett-TAH-reh	delight (give pleasure	disonore, m.	dee-zoh-NOH-reh	dishonor
"	"	to), to	disordine, m.	dee-ZOHR-dee-neh	disorder (confusion)
dilettevole	dee-lett-TEH-voh-leh	delightful	disotto	dee-SOHT-toh	underneath (prep.)
diligente	dee-lee-JENN-teh	diligent	dispaccio, m.	dee-SPAHT-choh	dispatch (com-
diligenza, f.	dee-lee-JENN-tsah	diligence	"	"	munication)
dimensione, f.	dee-menn-S_YOH-neh	size (magnitude)	disperare (1)	dee-speh-RAH-reh	despair, to
dimenticare (1)	dee-menn-tee-KAH-reh	forget, to	disperato	dee-speh-RAH-toh	desperate
dimenticato	dee-menn-tee-KAH-loh	forgotten	"	"	hopeless
"	"	"	disperazione, f.	dee-speh-rah-TS_YOH-neh	despair (hopeless-
"	"	"	"	"	ness)
"	"	"	dispetto, m.	dee-SPETT-toh	spite (ill will)



Italian	Pronunciation	English
...dispiacere a (imp.) (71)	...dee-sp yah-CHEH-reh ah	sorry, to be
disponibile	dee-spoh-NEE-bee-leh	available
disporre (76)	dee-SPOHR-reh	arrange (place), to
disposizione, f.	dee-spoh-zee-TS_YOH-neh	arrangement (order)
"	"	bent (penchant)
"	"	disposition
disposto	dee-SPOH-stoh	willing (favorably disposed)
disprezzare (1)	dee-sprett-TSAH-reh	despise, to
"	"	scorn, to
disprezzo, m.	dee-SPRETT-tsoh	contempt
"	"	scorn
disputa, f.	DEE-spoo-tah	argument
"	"	dispute
dissimile	dees-SEE-mee-leh	unlike (adj.)
distante	dee-STAHN-leh	distant (far-off)
distanza, f.	dee-STAHN-tsay	distance
distinguere (39)	dee-STEENG-gweh-reh	distinguish (differentiate), to
distinto	dee-STEEN-toh	distinct
"	"	distinguished (notable)
distinzione, f.	dee-steen-TS_YOH-neh	distinction
distrarre (116)	dee-STRAHR-reh	distract (divert), to
distretto, m.	dee-STRETT-toh	district (locality)
distribuire (3)	dee-stree-BWEE-reh	distribute (allot), to
distributore, m.	dee-stree-boo-TOH-reh	dealer (trader)
distribuzione, f.	dee-stree-boo-TS_YOH-neh	distribution
distruggere (108)	dee-STROOD-jeh-reh	destroy (demolish), to
distruzione, f.	dee-stroo-TS_YOH-neh	destruction (demolition)
disturbare (1)	dee-stoor-BAH-reh	disturb, to
"	"	trouble (disquiet), to
dito, m.	DEE-toh	finger
dito del piede, m.	DEE-toh del P_YEH-deh	toe
ditta, f.	DEET-tah	company (bus.)
"	"	concern
"	"	firm
diventare (1)	dee-venn-TAH-reh	become, to
diverso	dee-VEHR-soh	various
divertimento, m.	dee-vehr-tee-MENN-toh	amusement
divertire (4)	dee-vehr-TEE-reh	amuse, to
"	"	entertain, to
dividendo, m.	dee-vee-DENN-doh	dividend (bus.)
dividere (40)	dee-VEE-deh-reh	divide (make separate), to
"	"	sever, to
dividersi	dee-VEE-dehr-see	divide (become separate), to
divino	dee-VEE-noh	divine (adj.)
divisione, f.	dee-vee-Z_YOH-neh	division
divorare (1)	dee-voh-RAH-reh	devour (eat), to
divorzio, m.	dee-VOHR-ts_yoh	divorce (law)
dizionario, m.	dee-ts_yoh-NAH-r_yoh	dictionary
doccia, f.	DOHT-chah	shower (bath)
documento, m.	doh-koo-MENN-toh	document
dogana, f.	doh-GAH-nah	customhouse
"	"	customs (tax)
dolce	DOHL-cheh	sweet (pleasant tasting)
dolce, m.	DOHL-cheh	dessert
dolcezza, f.	dohl-CHETT-tsah	sweetness
dolci, m. pl.	DOHL-chee	candy
dolere (41)	doh-LEH-reh	ache, to
"	"	hurt (be painful), to
dolore, m.	doh-LOH-reh	ache
"	"	pain
"	"	sorrow (sadness)
"	"	woe
doloroso	doh-loh-ROH-soh	painful

Italian	Pronunciation	English
domanda, f.	doh-MAHN-dah	application (request)
"	"	demand
"	"	inquiry
"	"	question (query)
domandare (1)	doh-mahn-DAH-reh	inquire, to
domandare la mano (di)	doh-mahn-DAH-reh lah MAH-noh (dee)	propose (offer marriage), to
domandarsi	doh-mahn-DAHR-see	wonder (ask oneself), to
domani	doh-MAH-nee	tomorrow
domare (1)	doh-MAH-reh	subdue (conquer), to
Domenica delle Palme, f.	doh-MEH-nee-kah dell-leh PAHL-meh	Palm Sunday
domestico	doh-MEH-stee-koh	domestic (household, adj.)
"	"	tame
domestico, m.	doh-MEH-stee-koh	servant (in a household)
dominio, m.	doh-MEE-n_yoh	dominion
"	"	rule (political control)
"	"	sway (influence)
donare (1)	doh-NAH-reh	donate, to
donna, f.	DOHN-nah	woman
dono, m.	DOH-noh	gift (present)
dopo	DOH-poh	after (prep.)
"	"	afterward (later)
dopo che	DOH-poh keh	after (conj.)
doppio	DOHP-p_yoh	double (adj.)
dormire (4)	dohr-MEE-reh	sleep, to
dorso, m.	DOHR-soh	back (n.)
dose, f.	DOH-zeh	dose (med.)
dottore, m.	doh-TOH-reh	doctor
dottrina, f.	doh-TRIE-nah	doctrine
dove	DOH-veh	where
dovere (42)	doh-VEH-reh	must (v.)
"	"	ought (v.)
"	"	owe, to
"	"	should (v.)
dovere, m.	doh-VEH-reh	duty (obligation)
dovunque	doh-VOONG-kweh	wherever (at, in whatever place)
dovuto	doh-VOO-toh	due (proper)
dozzina, f.	dohd-DZEE-nah	dozen
drago, m.	DRAH-goh	dragon
dramma, m.	DRAHM-mah	drama
dubbio, m.	DOOB-b_yoh	doubt
dubbioso	doob-B_YOH-soh	doubtful
dubitare (1)	doo-bee-TAH-reh	doubt (be uncertain about), to
due punti, m. pl.	doo-eh POON-tee	colon (punct.)
due volte	doo-eh VOHL-teh	twice
dunque	DOONG-kweh	so (therefore, adv.)
duplicato, m.	doo-plee-KAH-toh	duplicate (copy, n.)
durante	doo-RAHN-teh	during
"	"	in (during, prep.)
durante tutto	doo-RAHN-teh TOOT-toh	throughout (from start to finish of, prep.)
durare (1)	doo-RAH-reh	last (continue), to
durata, f.	doo-RAH-tah	duration
duro	DOO-roh	grim (stern)
"	"	hard (not soft)
e	EH	and
ebbene	ebb-BEH-neh	well (and then?, interj.)
ebreo	eh-BREH-oh	Hebrew (adj.)
"	"	Jewish (adj.)
ebreo, m.	eh-BREH-oh	Jew (n.)
eccedere (2)	ett-CHEH-deh-reh	exceed, to
eccellente	ett-chell-LENN-teh	excellent
eccessivo	ett-chess-SEE-voh	excessive



Italian	Pronunciation	English	Italian	Pronunciation	English
eccesso, m.	ett-CHESS-soh	excess	entusiasmo, m.	enn-too-z YAH-zmoh	enthusiasm
eccezione, f.	ett-cheh-TS YOH-neh	exception (unusual case)	epidemia, f.	eh-pee-deh-MEE-ah	epidemic
eccitare (1)	ett-chee-TAH-reh	excite, to	Equatore, m.	eh-kwah-TOH-reh	Ecuador
eccitazione, f.	ett-chee-tah-TS YOH-neh	excitement	equilibrio, m.	eh-kwee-LEE-br_yoh	balance (equilibrium)
eco, m.	EH-koh	echo	equipaggiamento, m.	eh-kwee-pahd-jah-MENN-toh	outfit
economia, f.	eh-koh-noh-MEE-ah	economy	equipaggio, m.	eh-kwee-PAHD-joh	crew
economico	eh-koh-NOH-mee-koh	economical (thrifty)	erba, f.	EHR-bah	grass
economizzare (1)	eh-koh-noh-meed-DZAH-reh	save (store up), to	"	"	herb
ed	edd	and	erbaccia, f.	ehr-BAHT-chah	weed
edera, f.	EH-deh-rah	ivy	erede, m., f.	eh-REH-deh	heir
edicola, f.	eh-DEE-koh-lah	newsstand	eredità, f.	eh-reh-dee-TAH	heredity
Edimburgo	eh-deem-BOOR-goh	Edinburgh	ereditare (1)	eh-reh-dee-TAH-reh	inherit, to
editore, m.	eh-dee-TOH-reh	publisher	eretto	eh-RETT-toh	erect ( <i>adj.</i> )
edizione, f.	eh-dee-TS YOH-neh	edition	erigere (37)	eh-REE-jeh-reh	erect (build), to
educare (1)	eh-doo-KAH-reh	educate, to	eroe, m.	eh-ROH-eh	hero
educazione, f.	eh-doo-kah-TS YOH-neh	education (schooling process)	eroina, f.	eh-roh-EE-nah	heroin
effetto, m.	ehf-FETT-toh	effect	errare (1)	ehr-RAH-reh	err, to
efficace	ehf-fee-KAH-cheh	effective (effectual)	"	"	roam, to
"	"	efficient (producing desired results)	"	"	stray, to
Egitto, m.	eh-JEET-toh	Egypt	erroneo	ehr-ROH-neh-oh	false (erroneous)
egiziano	eh-jee-TS YAH-noh	Egyptian ( <i>adj.</i> )	"	"	incorrect
egli	EH-l_yee	he	errore, m.	ehr-ROH-reh	error
egoistico	eh-goh-EE-stee-koh	selfish	erto	EHR-toh	steep ( <i>adj.</i> )
eguagliare (1)	eh-gwah-L YAH-reh	match (equal), to	esagerare (1)	eh-zah-jeh-RAH-reh	exaggerate, to
eguale	eh-GWAH-leh	equal ( <i>adj.</i> )	esalare (1)	eh-zah-LAH-reh	blow (breathe out), to
elastico	eh-LAH-stee-koh	elastic (springy)	esaltare (1)	eh-zahl-TAH-reh	exalt, to
elefante, m.	eh-leh-FAHN-teh	elephant	esame, m.	eh-ZAH-meh	examination
elegante	eh-leh-GAHN-teh	artistic (tasteful)	"	"	survey (inspection)
"	"	smart (chic)	"	"	test ( <i>educ.</i> )
eleggere (59)	eh-LEDD-jeh-reh	elect, to	esaminare (1)	eh-zah-mee-NAH-reh	examine (investigate), to
elementario	eh-leh-menn-TAH-r_yoh	elementary (rudimentary)	esatto	eh-ZAHT-toh	exact (precise)
elemento, m.	eh-leh-MENN-toh	element	"	"	right (correct)
elettricità, f.	eh-lett-tree-chee-TAH	electricity	esaurire (3)	eh-zow-REE-reh	exhaust (use up), to
elettrico	eh-LETT-tree-koh	electric	esca, f.	EH-skah	bait (for animals)
elettronica, f.	eh-lett-TROH-nee-kah	electronics	esclamare (1)	eh-sklah-MAH-reh	exclaim, to
elevare (1)	eh-leh-VAH-reh	elevate (lift up), to	esclamazione, f.	eh-sklah-mah-TS YOH-neh	exclamation ( <i>n.</i> )
elevato	eh-leh-VAH-toh	lofty (high)	escludere (6)	eh-SKLOO-deh-reh	exclude, to
elezione, f.	eh-leh-TS YOH-neh	election	esclusivo	eh-skloo-SEE-voh	exclusive (not including)
elicottero, m.	eh-lee-KOHT-teh-roh	helicopter	esecutivo	eh-zeh-koo-TEE-voh	executive ( <i>adj.</i> )
eliminare (1)	eh-lee-mee-NAH-reh	eliminate, to	esecuzione, f.	eh-zeh-koo-TS YOH-neh	performance (action)
ella	ELL-lah	she	eseguire (3)	eh-zeh-GWEE-reh	execute (carry out), to
elmetto, m.	ell-METT-toh	helmet	esempio, m.	eh-ZEMM-p_yoh	example
eloquente	eh-loh-KWENN-teh	eloquent	"	"	instance
emendamento, f.	eh-menn-dah-MENN-toh	amendment (enacted change)	esemplare, m.	eh-zemm-PLAH-reh	copy (of a publication)
emergenza, f.	eh-mehr-JENN-tsah	emergency ( <i>n.</i> )	esente	eh-ZENN-teh	exempt
emergere (44)	eh-MEHR-jeh-reh	emerge, to	esente da dazio	eh-ZENN-teh dah	duty-free
eminente	eh-mee-NENN-teh	prominent (eminent)	esequie, f. pl.	DAH-ts_yoh	funeral
emisfero, m.	eh-mee-SFEH-roh	hemisphere ( <i>geog.</i> )	esercitare (1)	eh-zehr-chee-TAH-reh	exercise (employ), to
emorragia, f.	eh-mohr-rah-JEE-ah	hemorrhage	esercito, m.	eh-ZEHR-chee-toh	army
emozione, f.	eh-moh-TS YOH-neh	emotion	esercizio, m.	eh-zehr-CHEE-ts_yoh	exercise (drill)
empire (3)	emm-PEE-reh	fill (make full), to	"	"	practice (performance)
enciclopedia, f.	enn-chee-kloh-peh-DEE-ah	encyclopaedia	esercizio fisico, m.	eh-zehr-CHEE-ts_yoh	exercise (physical exertion)
energia, f.	eh-nehr-JEE-ah	energy	esibire (3)	FEE-zee-koh	display, to
enigma, m.	eh-NEE-gmah	puzzle (game)	"	eh-zee-BEE-reh	exhibit, to
enorme	eh-NOHR-meh	enormous	esilio, m.	eh-ZEE-l_yoh	exile (banishment)
"	"	huge	esistenza, f.	eh-zee-STENN-tsah	existence
entrambi	enn-TRAHM-bee	both ( <i>pron.</i> )	esistere (16)	eh-ZEE-steh-reh	exist, to
entrare in (1)	enn-TRAH-reh een	enter (come or go into), to	esitare (1)	eh-zee-TAH-reh	hesitate, to
"	"	enter (join), to	espandere (101)	eh-SPAHN-deh-reh	expand (make larger), to
entrata, f.	enn-TRAH-tah	entrance	espellere (47)	eh-SPELL-leh-reh	expel (eject), to
"	"	income	esperienza, f.	eh-speh-r_YENN-tsah	experience (conscious event)
entrate pubbliche, f. pl.	enn-TRAH-teh POOB-blee-keh	revenue ( <i>govt.</i> )			
entro	ENN-troh	within (in less time than, <i>prep.</i> )			

Italian	Pronunciation	English
esperimentato	eh-spek-ree-menn-TAH-toh	veteran (experienced)
esperimento, m.	eh-spek-ree-MENN-toh	experiment
esperto, m.	eh-SPEHR-toh	expert (n.)
esplorare (1)	eh-sploh-RAH-reh	explore, to
esploratore, m.	eh-sploh-rah-TOH-reh	scout (lookout)
esplosivo, m.	eh-sploh-SEE-voh	explosive (n.)
esporre (76)	eh-SPOHR-reh	expose, to
esportare (1)	eh-spolhr-TAH-reh	export, to
esportatore, m.	eh-spolhr-tah-TOH-reh	exporter
esportazione, f.	eh-spolhr-tah-TS_YOH-neh	exportation
esposizione, f.	eh-spolh-zee-TS_YOH-neh	exhibition (exposition)
espressione, f.	eh-spress-S_YOH-neh	expression
esprimere (26)	eh-SPREE-meh-reh	express (state), to
essa	ESS-sah	it, her
essa stessa	ESS-sah STESS-sah	itself, herself
esse	ESS-seh	they
essenziale	ess-senn-TS_YAH-leh	essential (adj.)
"	"	vital
essere (49)	ESS-seh-reh	be, to
essere a capo di	ESS-seh-reh ah KAH-poh dee	head (lead), to
essere d'accordo	ESS-seh-reh dah-KOHR-doh	agree (concur), to
essere d'accordo, non	nohn ESS-seh-reh dah-KOHR-doh	disagree (differ), to
essere d'accordo con	ESS-seh-reh dah-KOHR-doh kohn	agree with, to
essere incandescente	ESS-seh-reh een-kahn-deh-SHENN-teh	glow (shine), to
essere presentato a	ESS-seh-reh preh-zenn-TAH-toh ah	meet (be introduced to), to
essere prevalente	ESS-seh-reh preh-vah-LENN-teh	prevail (exist widely), to
essi	ESS-see	they
esso	ESS-soh	it
esso stesso	ESS-soh STESS-soh	itself
est, m.	EST	east
estate, f.	eh-STAH-teh	summer (n.)
estendere (111)	eh-STENN-deh-reh	extend (enlarge), to
estendersi	eh-STENN-dehr-see	run (extend), to
estensione, f.	eh-stenn-S_YOH-neh	extension
"	"	extent (magnitude)
"	"	span (spread)
esteriore	eh-steh-R_YOH-reh	outer
esterno	eh-STEHR-noh	exterior (adj.)
"	"	outside (adj.)
estero, all'	ahl-LEH-steh-roh	abroad (in foreign land)
esteso	eh-STEH-soh	extensive
estinguere (39)	eh-STEEN-gweh-reh	quench, to
estraneo, m.	eh-STRAH-neh-oh	stranger (unknown person)
estratto di conto, m.	eh-STRAHT-toh dee KOHN-toh	statement (accounting, bus.)
estremo	eh-STREH-moh	extreme
età, f.	eh-TAH	age (accumulated years)
eterno	eh-TEHR-noh	eternal
etichetta, f.	eh-tee-KETT-tah	label
Europa, f.	eh go-ROH-pah	Europe
europeo	eh go-ROH-PEH-oh	European (adj.)
evento, m.	eh-VEHN-toh	event (happening)
evidente	eh-vee-DENN-teh	apparent (obvious)
"	"	evident
evidenza, f.	eh-vee-DENN-tsah	evidence (indication)
evitare (1)	eh-vee-TAH-reh	avoid, to
ex combattente, m.	ex kohn-baht-TENN-teh	veteran (mil., n.)
fa	FAH	ago (past, adj.)
fabbrica, f.	FAHB-bree-kah	factory

Italian	Pronunciation	English
fabbricante, m., f.	fahb-bree-KAHN-teh	manufacturer
fabbricare (1)	fahb-bree-KAH-reh	build, to
"	"	manufacture, to
fabbricato, m.	fahb-bree-KAH-toh	building
fabbro ferraio, m.	FAHB-broh fehr-RAH-yoh	blacksmith
faccia, f.	FAHT-chah	face (anat.)
faccia a, in	een FAHT-chah ah	opposite (prep.)
facile	FAH-chee-leh	easy (not difficult)
facilità, f.	fah-chee-lee-TAH	ease (effortlessness)
facoltà, f.	fah-kohl-TAH	faculty (ability)
Facoltà, f.	fah-kohl-TAH	faculty (teaching staff)
faggio, m.	FAHD-joh	beech (tree)
fagiolino, m.	fah-joh-LEE-noh	bean (string bean)
falco, m.	FAHL-koh	hawk
falegname, m.	fah-leh-N_YAH-meh	carpenter
fallimento, m.	fahl-lee-MENN-toh	bankruptcy
"	"	failure (bus.)
falso	FAHL-soh	false (deceitful)
fama, f.	FAH-mah	fame
fame, f.	FAH-meh	hunger
famiglia, f.	fah-MEE-l_yah	family
"	"	household
familiare	fah-mee-L_YAH-reh	familiar (intimate)
famoso	fah-MOH-soh	famous
fanciulla, f.	fahn-CHOOH-lah	maiden
fango, m.	FAHNG-goh	mire (bog)
"	"	mud
fantasia, f.	fahn-tah-ZEE-ah	fancy (fantasy)
fare (51)	FAH-reh	do, to
"	"	make, to
fare compere	FAH-reh KOHM-peh-reh	shop, to
fare della pubblicità	FAH-reh dell-lah poob-blee-chee-TAH	advertise (sponsor advertising), to
fare entrare	FAH-reh enn-TRAH-reh	tuck (slip inside), to
fare funzionare	FAH-reh foon-ts_yoh-NAH-reh	operate (handle), to
fare il pugilato	FAH-reh eel poo-jee-LAH-toh	box (fight), to
fare la corte a	FAH-reh lah KOHR-teh ah	woo, to
fare male a	FAH-reh MAH-leh ah	hurt (inflict pain upon), to
fare schiudere	FAH-reh SK_YOO-deh-reh	hatch, to
fare un inchino	FAH-reh oon een-KEE-noh	bow (in greeting), to
fare un passo	FAH-reh oon PAHSS-soh	step, to
fare un rapporto (di)	FAH-reh oon rahp-POHR-toh (dee)	report (account formally), to
fare volare	FAH-reh voh-LAH-reh	blow (make move), to
farfalla, f.	fahr-FAHL-lah	butterfly
far girare	FAHR-jee-RAH-reh	turn (make rotate), to
"	"	whirl (make revolve), to
farina, f.	fah-REE-nah	flour
farmacia, f.	fahr-mah-CHEE-ah	pharmacy (drug store)
farmacista, m.	fahr-mah-CHEE-stah	pharmacist
far male a	FAHR MAH-leh ah	hurt (inflict pain upon), to
far saltare	FAHR sahl-TAH-reh	blast (explode), to
farsi grande	FAHR-see GRAHN-deh	grow up (mature), to
farsi la barba	FAHR-see lah BAHR-bah	shave (oneself), to
far tacere	fahr tah-CHEH-reh	hush (make quiet), to
fascetta, f.	fah-SHETT-tah	girdle (corset)
Fascismo, m.	fah-SHEE-zmoh	Fascism
fase, f.	FAH-zeh	phase
"	"	stage (period)
fata, f.	FAH-tah	fairy (n.)
fatale	fah-TAH-leh	fatal (fateful)
fatica, f.	fah-TEE-kah	fatigue

Italian	Pronunciation	English
fatica, f.	fah-TEE-kah	labor (exertion)
"	"	trouble (exertion)
fattezza, f.	fahT-TETT-tsah	feature (part of face)
fatto, m.	FAHT-toh	fact
fattore, m.	fahT-TOH-reh	factor (element)
fattura, f.	fahT-TOO-rah	bill
"	"	invoice
favella, f.	fah-VELL-lah	speech (oral expres- sion)
favola, f.	FAH-voh-lah	fable
"	"	fairy tale
favore, m.	fah-VOH-reh	favor
favorevole	fah-voh-REH-voh-leh	favorable
favorito	fah-voh-REE-toh	favorite (adj.)
fazzoletto, m.	fahT-tsoh-LETT-toh	handkerchief
febbre, f.	FEBB-breh	fever
febbre gialla, f.	FEBB-breh JAHl-lah	yellow fever
fede, f.	FEH-deh	faith (creed)
fedele	feh-DEH-leh	faithful (loyal)
fedeltà, f.	feh-dehl-TAH	allegiance
federale	feh-deh-RAH-leh	federal
fegato, m.	FEH-gah-toh	liver (anat.)
felce, f.	FELL-cheh	fern
felice	feh-LEE-cheh	happy (glad)
"	"	successful
felicità, f.	feh-lee-chee-TAH	bliss
"	"	happiness
feltro, m.	FELL-troh	felt (n.)
femmina, f.	FEMM-mee-nah	female (zool., n.)
femminile	femm-mee-NEE-leh	female (adj.)
"	"	feminine
fendere (S2)	FENN-deh-reh	crack (make split), to
"	"	split (rend), to
ferire (3)	feh-REE-reh	injure, to
"	"	wound, to
ferita, f.	feh-REE-tah	injury
"	"	wound
fermare (1)	fehr-MAH-reh	stop (make halt), to
fermarsì	fehr-MAHR-see	halt (come to a stop), to
"	"	stop (come to a standstill), to
fermata, f.	fehr-MAH-tah	stop (halt)
fermo	FEHR-moh	firm (adj.)
"	"	steady
feroce	feh-ROH-cheh	fierce
ferro, m.	FEHR-roh	iron (metal)
ferro elettrico (per stirare), m.	FEHR-roh eh-LETT-tree- koh (fehr stee-RAH-reh)	iron, electric
ferrovia, f.	fehr-roh-VEE-ah	railroad
fertile	FEHR-tee-leh	fertile
fessura, f.	fehss-SOO-rah	crack (fissure)
fiesta pubblica, f.	FEH-stah POOB-blee-kah	festival
fetta, f.	FETT-tah	slice
fiamma, f.	F YAHM-mah	flame
fiammeggiare (1)	f yahn-medd-JAH-reh	blaze (burn brightly), to
fiammifero, m.	f yahn-MEE-feh-roh	match (lucifer)
fiato, m.	F YAH-toh	breath
fico, m.	FEE-koh	fig
fidanzamento, m.	fee-dahn-tsah-MENN-toh	engagement (be- trothal)
fidarsi di (1)	fee-DAHR-see dee	trust (rely on), to
fiducia, f.	fee-DOO-chah	faith
"	"	trust (confidence)
fieno, m.	F YEH-noh	hay
figlia, f.	FEE-l yah	daughter
figliastro, f.	fee-L YAH-strah	stepdaughter
figliastro, m.	fee-L YAH-stroh	stepson
figlio, m.	FEE-l yah	son
figlio adottivo, m.	FEE-l yah ah-doht-TEE- voh	foster child

Italian	Pronunciation	English
figurarsi (1)	fee-goo-RAHR-see	imagine (picture mentally), to
fila, f.	FEE-lah	line (row)
"	"	rank
filare (1)	fee-LAH-reh	spin (form thread), to
filato, m.	fee-LAH-toh	yarn (fiber)
filo, m.	FEE-loh	edge (sharp side)
"	"	strand
"	"	thread (sewing thread)
filo metallico, m.	FEE-loh meh-TAHL-lee- koh	wire (metal thread)
filosofia, f.	fee-loh-zoh-FEE-ah	philosophy
finale	fee-NAH-leh	final (last)
finalmente	fee-nahl-MENN-teh	finally
"	"	last (after all others, adv.)
finanze, f. pl.	fee-NAHN-tseh	finances
finanziario	fee-nahn-TS YAH-r yoh	financial
fine, f.	FEE-neh	end
fine di settimana, f.	FEH-nch dee sett-tee- MAH-nah	weekend (n.)
finestra, f.	fee-NEH-strah	window
finire (24)	FEEN-jeh-reh	pretend (feign), to
finire (3)	fee-NEE-reh	finish (complete), to
finlandese	feen-lahn-DEH-seh	Finnish (adj.)
Finlandia, f.	feen-LAHN-d yah	Finland
fino	FEE-noh	fine (very small)
fino a	FEE-noh ah	until (up to the time of, prep.)
fino a che	FEE-noh ah keh	until (conj.)
fino ad ora	FEE-noh ah-DOH-rah	hitherto (thus far)
finta, f.	FEEN-tah	pretense (pretend- ing)
fiore, m.	F YOH-reh	blossom
"	"	flower
fiorire (3)	f yoh-REE-reh	bloom, to
"	"	flourish, to
"	"	thrive (grow vigor- ously), to
firma, f.	FEER-mah	signature (name)
firmare (1)	feer-MAH-reh	sign (endorse), to
fisarmonica, f.	fee-zahr-MOH-nee-kah	accordion
fischiare (1)	fee-SK YAH-reh	hiss, to
"	"	whistle, to
fisica, f.	FEE-zee-kah	physics (science)
fisico	FEE-zee-koh	physical
fissare (1)	feess-SAH-reh	settle (agree on), to
fissare le tasse	feess-SAH-reh leh TAHSS-seh	assess (impose tax), to
fisso	FEESS-soh	fast (firm)
fiume, m.	F YOO-meh	river
flagrante	flah-GRAHN-teh	gross (flagrant)
flauto, m.	FL OW-toh	flute (mus.)
floscio	FLOH-shoh	limp (flaccid)
flotta, f.	FLOHT-tah	fleet (group of ves- sels)
foca, f.	FOH-kah	seal (animal)
focolare, m.	foh-koh-LAH-reh	hearth
fodera, f.	FOH-deh-rah	lining
foglia, f.	FOH-l yah	leaf (bot.)
foglio, m.	FOH-l yoh	sheet (of paper)
fogna, f.	FOH-n yah	sewer (conduit)
folla, f.	FOHL-lah	crowd
fondamentale	fohn-dah-menn-TAH-leh	fundamental
fondamento, m.	fohn-dah-MENN-toh	foundation (base)
fondare (1)	fohn-DAH-reh	establish, to
"	"	found, to
fondatore, m.	fohn-dah-TOH-reh	founder (n.)
fondere (54)	FOHN-deh-reh	melt (become liquid), to
fondi, m. pl.	FOHN-dee	funds
fondo, m.	FOHN-doh	bottom
"	"	fund

Italian	Pronunciation	English
fonografo, m.	foh-NOH-grah-foh	phonograph
fontana, f.	fohn-TAH-nah	fountain
fonte, f.	FOHN-teh	source (origin)
forbici, f. pl.	FOHR-bee-chee	scissors
forchetta, f.	fohr-KETT-tah	fork (eating utensil)
foresta, f.	foh-REH-stah	forest
forgiare (1)	fohr-JAH-reh	forge (shape), to
forma, f.	FOHR-mah	form
"	"	shape (contour)
formaggio, m.	fohr-MAHD-joh	cheese
formalità, f.	fohr-mah-lee-TAH	formality
formare (1)	fohr-MAH-reh	form (shape), to
formare bolle	fohr-MAH-reh BOHL-leh	bubble, to
formazione, f.	fohr-mah-TS YOH-neh	formation (creation)
formica, f.	fohr-MEE-kah	ant
formula, f.	FOHR-moo-lah	formula (prescribed guide)
fornello, m.	fohr-NELL-loh	stove (for cooking)
fornire (3)	fohr-NEE-reh	furnish (supply), to
fornitore, m.	fohr-nee-TOH-reh	supplier (bus.)
forno, m.	FOHR-noh	oven
forse	FOHR-seh	maybe
"	"	perhaps
forte	FOHR-teh	loud (resounding)
"	"	strong
forte, m.	FOHR-teh	fort
fortezza, f.	fohr-TETT-tsah	fortress
fortuna, f.	fohr-TOO-nah	fortune
"	"	luck
fortunatamente	fohr-too-nah-tah-MENN-teh	happily (luckily)
fortunato	fohr-too-NAH-toh	fortunate
"	"	lucky
forza, f.	FOHR-tsah	force
"	"	strength
forzare (1)	fohr-TSAH-reh	force, to
fossa, f.	FOHSS-sah	pit (hole)
fosso, m.	FOHSS-soh	ditch
fotografia, f.	foh-toh-grah-FEE-ah	photograph
fra	FRAH	among
"	"	between (prep.)
fracassare (1)	frah-kahss-SAH-reh	smash, to
fracassarsi	frah-kahss-SAHR-see	crash (be smashed), to
fracasso, m.	frah-KAHSS-soh	crash (loud noise)
fragile	FRAH-jee-leh	brittle
"	"	frail (fragile)
fragola, f.	FRAH-goh-lah	strawberry
frammento, m.	frahn-MENN-toh	fragment
francese	frahn-CHEH-zeh	French (adj.)
Francia, f.	FRAHN-chah	France
franco	FRAHNG-koh	frank (adj.)
francobollo, m.	frahng-koh-BOHL-loh	stamp, postage
frangia, f.	FRAHN-jah	fringe
frantumare (1)	frahn-too-MAH-reh	shatter (smash in pieces), to
frase, f.	FRAH-zeh	phrase (gram.)
"	"	sentence (gram.)
fratello, m.	frah-TELL-loh	brother
frattempo, m.	fraht-TEMM-poh	meantime (n.)
frattura, f.	fraht-TOO-rah	fracture (med.)
frazione, f.	frah-TS YOH-neh	fraction (part)
freccia, f.	FRETT-chah	arrow
freddezza, f.	fredd-DETT-tsah	chill (coldness)
freddo	FREDD-doh	chilly
"	"	cold (adj.)
freddo, m.	FREDD-doh	cold (low temperature)
fremere (2)	FREH-meh-reh	quiver, to
frenare (1)	freh-NAH-reh	check (stop), to

Italian	Pronunciation	English
frenare (1)	freh-NAH-reh	curb, to
"	"	restrain, to
freno, m.	FREH-noh	brake
"	"	check
"	"	curb (restraint)
frequentare (1)	freh-kwenn-TAH-reh	haunt (visit often), to
frequente	freh-KWENN-teh	frequent
fresco	FREH-skoh	cool (having low temperature)
"	"	fresh
fretta, f.	FRETT-tah	haste
"	"	hurry
frettoloso	frett-toh-LOH-sah	hasty (hurried)
friggere (55)	FREED-jeh-reh	fry (be cooked in fat), to
frigorifero, m.	free-goh-REE-feh-roh	refrigerator
frizione, f.	free-TS YOH-neh	clutch (automotive device)
frode, f.	FROH-deh	fraud (deception)
fronte, f.	FROHN-teh	forehead
"	"	front (battle front)
frontiera, f.	frohn-T YEH-rah	frontier
fruscio, m.	froo-SHEE-oh	rustle
frusta, f.	FROO-stah	lash
"	"	whip
frustare (1)	froo-STAH-reh	lash, to
"	"	whip (flog), to
frustrare (1)	froo-STRAH-reh	defeat (thwart), to
"	"	foil (frustrate), to
frutteto, m.	froot-TEH-toh	orchard
frutto, m. (pl. frutta, f.)	FROOT-toh	fruit
fucile, m.	foo-CHEE-leh	gun
"	"	rifle
fuga, f.	FOO-gah	flight (hasty departure)
fuggire (4)	food-JEE-reh	flee (run from), to
fulmine, m.	FOOL-mee-neh	lightning
fumare (1)	foo-MAH-reh	smoke, to
fumo, m.	FOO-moh	smoke
fune, f.	FOO-neh	rope
fungo, m.	FOONG-goh	mushroom (n.)
funzionamento, m.	foon-ts yoh-nah-MENN-toh	operation (functioning)
funzionario, m.	foon-ts yoh-NAH-r yoh	official (n.)
funzione, f.	foon-TS YOH-neh	function
fuoco, m.	FWOH-koh	fire
fuori	FWOH-ree	out (adv.)
"	"	outside (adv.)
fuori, di, m.	dee FWOH-ree	outside (n.)
furbo	F OOR-boh	sly (crafty)
furia, f.	FOO-r yah	fury
furioso	foo-R YOH-soh	furious
furore, m.	foo-ROH-reh	rage (wrath)
futuro	foo-TOO-roh	future (adj.)
futuro, m.	foo-TOO-roh	future (n.)
gabbia, f.	GAHB-b yah	cage
gabinetto, m.	gah-bee-NETT-toh	cabinet (govt.)
"	"	toilet (water closet)
gaio	GAH-yoh	gay (merry)
"	"	cheerful (joyful)
galantuomo, m.	gah-lahn-TWOH-moh	gentleman
galleggiare (1)	gahl-ledd-JAH-reh	float (be buoyant), to
galleria, f.	gahl-leh-REE-ah	gallery (balcony)
"	"	tunnel
gallina, f.	gahl-LEE-nah	hen
gallo, m.	GAHL-loh	cock
"	"	rooster
galoppo, m.	gah-LOHP-poh	gallop (n.)
galosce, f. pl.	gah-LOH-sheh	galoshes

Italian	Pronunciation	English	Italian	Pronunciation	English
gamba, f.	GAHM-bah	leg (anat.)	giardino, m.	jahr-DEE-noh	garden
gamberetto, m.	gahm-beh-RETT-toh	shrimp	giardino d'infanzia, m.	jahr-DEE-noh deen-FAHN-ts yah	kindergarten
gambo, m.	GAHM-boh	stalk (stem)	giardino zoologico, m.	jahr-DEE-noh dzoh-oh-LOH-jee-koh	zoo
gancio, m.	GAHN-choh	hook	giarrettiera, f.	jahr-rett-T YEH-rah	garter
garante, m., f.	gah-RAHN-leh	guarantor	gigante, m.	jee-GAHN-leh	giant
garantire (3)	gah-rah-TTEE-reh	guarantee, to	giglio, m.	JEE-l yoh	lily
garanzia, f.	gah-rah-TSEE-ah	guarantee (warrant)	Ginevra, f.	jee-NEH-vrah	Geneva
garbato	gahr-BAH-toh	polite	ginocchio, m. (pl. ginocchia, f.)	jee-NOHK-k yoh	knee
garofano, m.	gah-ROH-fah-noh	carnation	giocare (1)	joh-KAH-reh	play (engage in recreation), to
"	"	clove	giocatore, m.	joh-kah-TOH-reh	player (in a game)
gas, m.	GAHZ	gas	giocattolo, m.	joh-KAHT-toh-loh	toy
gattino, m.	gaht-TEE-noh	kitten	giogo, m.	JOH-goh	yoke (wooden frame)
gatto, m.	GAHT-toh	cat	gioia, f.	JOH-yah	joy
gelare (1)	jeh-LAH-reh	freeze (turn to ice), to	gioielli, m. pl.	joh-YELL-lee	jewelry
gelatina, f.	jeh-lah-TEE-nah	jelly	gioiello, m.	joh-YELL-loh	jewel
gelato	jeh-LAH-toh	frozen	giornale, m.	johr-NAH-leh	journal
gelato, m.	jeh-LAH-toh	ice-cream	"	"	newspaper
geloso	jeh-LOH-soh	jealous	giorno, m.	JOHR-noh	day
gemello, m.	jeh-MELL-loh	twin (n.)	giorno delle Ceneri, m.	JOHR-noh dell-leh CHEH-neh-ree	Ash Wednesday
gemere (2)	JEH-meh-reh	groan, to	giorno dopo, m.	JOHR-noh DOH-poh	morrow
"	"	moan, to	giorno festivo, m.	JOHR-noh feh-STEE-voh	holiday
"	"	wail, to	giovane	JOH-vah-neh	young (adj.)
gemma, f.	JEMM-mah	gem	"	"	youthful
generale	jeh-neh-RAH-leh	general (adj.)	giovane	"	lad
generale, m.	jeh-neh-RAH-leh	general (officer)	giovane	"	youth (young man)
generazione, f.	jeh-neh-rah-TS YOH-neh	generation (period of time)	giovane	"	"
genere, m.	JEH-neh-reh	class (kind)	giovane	"	"
genere umano, m.	JEH-neh-reh oo-MAH-noh	mankind	giovane	"	"
genero, m.	JEH-neh-roh	son-in-law	giovane	"	"
generoso	jeh-neh-ROH-soh	generous	giovane	"	"
gengiva, f.	jenn-JEE-vah	gum (anat.)	giovane	"	"
genio, m.	JEH-n yoh	genius	giovane	"	"
genitori, m. pl.	jeh-nee-TOH-ree	parents	giovane	"	"
gente, f.	JENN-leh	people (persons)	giovane	"	"
gentile	jenn-TEE-leh	gracious	giovane	"	"
"	"	nice (agreeable)	giovane	"	"
"	"	kind (adj.)	giovane	"	"
gentilezza, f.	jenn-tee-LETT-tsah	kindness	giovane	"	"
genuino	jeh-NWEE-noh	genuine	giovane	"	"
geografia, f.	jeh-oh-grah-FEE-ah	geography	giovane	"	"
geologia, f.	jeh-oh-loh-JEE-ah	geology	giovane	"	"
gergo, m.	JEHR-goh	slang (n.)	giovane	"	"
Germania, f.	jehr-MAH-n yah	Germany	giovane	"	"
germoglio, m.	jehr-MOH-l yoh	bud (bot.)	giovane	"	"
Gerusalemme, f.	jeh-roo-zah-LEMM-meh	Jerusalem	giovane	"	"
gesso, m.	JESS-soh	chalk	giovane	"	"
gestire (3)	jeh-STEE-reh	manage (administer), to	giovane	"	"
gesto, m.	JEH-stoh	gesture (motion)	giovane	"	"
Gesù	jeh-ZOO	Jesus	giovane	"	"
gettare (1)	jett-TAH-reh	cast, to	giovane	"	"
"	"	fling, to	giovane	"	"
"	"	shed (cast off), to	giovane	"	"
"	"	throw, to	giovane	"	"
ghiacciaia, f.	g yaht-CHAH-yah	icebox	giovane	"	"
ghiacciato	g yaht-CHAH-toh	icy	giovane	"	"
ghiaccio, m.	G YAHT-choh	ice (frozen water)	giovane	"	"
ghiaia, f.	G YAH-yah	gravel	giovane	"	"
ghiana, f.	G YAHN-dah	acorn	giovane	"	"
ghignare (1)	ghee-N YAH-reh	grin, to	giovane	"	"
ghirlanda, f.	gheer-LAHN-dah	wreath	giovane	"	"
già	JAH	already	giovane	"	"
giacca, f.	JAHK-kah	jacket (short coat)	giovane	"	"
giacere (56)	jah-CHEH-reh	lie (be prone), to	giovane	"	"
giallo	JAHL-loh	yellow (adj.)	giovane	"	"
Giappone, m.	jahp-POH-neh	Japan	giovane	"	"
giapponese	jahp-poh-NEH-seh	Japanese (adj.)	giovane	"	"
giardiniere, m.	jahr-dee-N YEH-reh	gardener	giovane	"	"

Italian	Pronunciation	English	Italian	Pronunciation	English
godere (2)	goh-DEH-reh	enjoy (derive joy from), to	gridare (1)	gree-DAH-reh	cry, to
goffo	GOHF-foh	awkward	"	"	shout (say loudly), to
gola, f.	GOH-lah	throat	"	"	yell, to
golf, m.	GOHLF	golf	grido, m.	GREE-doh	cry (utterance)
golfo, m.	GOHL-foh	gulf (large bay)	"	"	shout
gomena, f.	GOH-meh-nah	cable (rope)	grigio	GREE-joh	gray
gomito, m.	GOH-mee-toh	elbow	grillo, m.	GREEL-loh	cricket (insect)
gomma, f.	GOHM-mah	eraser (rubber eraser)	grinza, f.	GREEN-isah	wrinkle (fold)
"	"	rubber	grossa, f.	GROHSS-sah	gross (twelve dozen)
gomma da masticare, f.	GOHM-mah dah mah-stee-DAH-reh	gum (chewing gum)	grossista, m., f.	grohss-SEE-stah	wholesaler (bus.)
gomma spumosa, f.	GOHM-mah spoo-MOH-sah	foam rubber	grosso, m.	GROHSS-soh	bulk (largest part)
gonnella, f.	gohn-NELL-lah	skirt (garment)	grossolano	grohss-soh-LAH-noh	coarse
governare (1)	goh-vehr-NAH-reh	govern, to	gruccia, f.	GROOT-chah	crutch
"	"	rule, to	gruppo, m.	GROOP-poh	group
governatore, m.	goh-vehr-nah-TOH-reh	governor	guadagnare (1)	gwah-dah-N YAH-reh	earn (be paid), to
governo, m.	goh-VEHR-noh	government	guadare (1)	gwah-DAH-reh	ford, to
gradevole	grah-DEH-voh-leh	agreeable (pleasing)	guaio, m.	GWAH-yoh	plight (predicament)
gradino, m.	grah-DEE-noh	step (stair)	"	"	trouble (distress)
gradire (3)	grah-DEE-reh	appreciate (be grateful for), to	guancia, f.	GWAHN-chah	cheek
grado, m.	GRAH-doh	degree (unit of measurement)	guanciale, m.	gwahn-CHAH-leh	pillow
"	"	grade (relative position)	guanto, m.	GWAHN-toh	glove
graduale	grah-DWAH-leh	gradual	guardare (1)	gwahr-DAH-reh	look (gaze), to
grafico, m.	GRAH-fee-koh	graph	guardare attenta-mente	gwahr-DAH-reh aht-tenn-tah-MENN-teh	peer (look intently), to
grammatica, f.	grahm-MAH-tee-kah	grammar	guardare feroce-mente	gwahr-DAH-reh feh-roh-cheh-MENN-teh	glare (stare), to
Gran Bretagna, f.	grahn brett-TAHN-n yah	Great Britain	guardare fissa-mente	gwahr-DAH-reh feess-sah-MENN-teh	gaze, to
granchio, m.	GRAHNG-k yoh	crab (shellfish)	guardare fisso	gwahr-DAH-reh FEESS-soh	stare, to
grande	GRAHN-deh	big	guardarsi da	gwahr-DAHR-see dah	beware of, to
"	"	great	guardiano, m.	gwahr-D YAH-noh	guard (watcher)
grande magazzino, m.	GRAHN-deh mah-gahd-DZEE-noh	department store	guarigione, f.	gwah-ree-JOH-neh	cure (healing)
grandezza, f.	grahn-DETT-tsah	greatness (eminence)	guarire (3)	gwah-REE-reh	cure, to
grandinare (1)	grahn-dee-NAH-reh	hail (precipitate hail), to	"	"	heal, to
grandine, f.	GRAHN-dee-neh	hail (ice)	"	"	recover (get well), to
grandioso	grahn-D YOH-soh	grand (imposing)	guarnigione, f.	gwahr-nee-JOH-neh	garrison
granito, m.	grah-NEE-toh	granite	guastare (1)	gwah-STAH-reh	spoil (mar), to
grano, m.	GRAH-noh	wheat	guerra, f.	GWEHR-rah	war
granturco, m.	grahm-TOOR-koh	corn (maize)	gufo, m.	GOO-foh	owl
grassetto	grahss-SETT-toh	plump (chubby)	Guida, f.	GWEE-dah	Girl Scout
grasso	GRAHSS-soh	fat (obese, adj.)	guida, f.	GWEE-dah	guide (one who guides)
grasso, m.	GRAHSS-soh	fat (fatty tissue, n.)	guidare (1)	gwee-DAH-reh	steer, to
"	"	grease (cooking fat)	guscio, m.	GOO-shoh	shell (covering)
graticola, f.	grah-TEE-koh-lah	grate (of furnace)	gusto, m.	GOO-stoh	taste (flavor)
gratis	GRAH-teess	free (gratuitous)	Helsinki	ell-SEENG-kee	Helsinki
gratitudine, f.	grah-tee-TOO-dee-nch	gratitude	i	EE	the
grato	GRAH-toh	thankful	idea, f.	ee-DEH-ah	idea
grattacielo, m.	grah-tah-CH YEH-loh	skyscraper	"	"	thought
grattare (1)	grah-tah-reh	scratch, to	ideale, m.	ee-deh-AH-leh	ideal (n.)
grave	GRAH-veh	deep (in tone)	identificare (1)	ee-denn-tee-fee-KAH-reh	identify, to
"	"	grave (serious)	idolo, m.	EE-doh-loh	idol
"	"	solemn	ieri	YEH-ree	yesterday
grazia, f.	GRAH-is yah	blessing (boon)	ignorante	ee-n yoh-RAHN-teh	ignorant
"	"	grace (gracefulness)	ignoranza, f.	ee-n yoh-RAHN-tsah	ignorance
"	"	pardon (law)	il	EEL	the
grazioso	grah-TS YOH-soh	graceful	ilarità, f.	ee-lah-ree-TAH	mirth
"	"	pretty	illegale	eel-leh-CAH-leh	illegal
greco	GREH-koh	Greek (adj.)	illuminare (1)	eel-loo-mee-NAH-reh	illuminate, to
Grecia, f.	GREH-chah	Greece	"	"	light, to
gregge, m.	GREDD-jeh	flock	illusione, f.	eel-loo-Z YOH-neh	illusion
grembiale, m.	gremm-B YAH-leh	apron (garment)	illustrare (1)	eel-loo-STAH-reh	illustrate, to
grembo, m.	GREMM-boh	lap (of seated person)	illustrazione, f.	eel-loo-strah-TS YOH-neh	illustration
grezzo	GREDD-dzch	crude	imballaggio, m.	eem-bahl-LAHd-joh	packing (n.)
"	"	raw (in natural state)	imbarazzo, m.	eem-bah-RAHT-tsah	embarrassment
			imbiancare (1)	eem-b yahng-KAH-reh	bleach (make white), to
			imbroglio, m.	eem-BROH-l yoh	mess (muddle)
			imitare (1)	ee-mee-TAH-reh	imitate, to



Italian	Pronunciation	English	Italian	Pronunciation	English
immagazzinaggio, m.	eeem-mah-gahd-dzee-NAHD-joh	storage	incantare (1)	een-kahn-TAH-reh	charm (delight), to
immaginare (1)	eeem-mah-jee-NAH-reh	fancy, to	incantevole	een-kahn-TEH-voh-leh	charming
immaginazione, f.	eeem-mah-jee-nah-TS_YOH-neh	imagination	incanto, m.	een-KAHN-toh	spell (charm)
immediato	eeem-meh-D_YAH-toh	direct	incarico, m.	een-KAH-ree-koh	charge (responsibility)
"	"	immediate (instant)	incartamento, m.	een-kahr-tah-MENN-toh	file (collection of papers)
immenso	eeem-MENN-soh	immense	incassare (1)	een-kahss-SAH-reh	cash (receive cash for), to
immergere (44)	eeem-MEHR-jeh-reh	dip (immerse), to	inchino, m.	een-KEE-noh	bow (nod)
immischiarsi (1)	eeem-mee-SK_YAHR-see	interfere, to	inchiostro, m.	een-K_YOH-stroh	ink
"	"	meddle, to	inciampare (1)	een-chahm-PAH-reh	stumble, to
immobile	eeem-MOH-bee-leh	still (motionless, adj.)	"	"	trip, to
immortale	eeem-mohr-TAH-leh	immortal (adj.)	incisione, f.	een-chee-Z_YOH-neh	print (printed reproduction)
impaccare (1)	eeem-pahk-KAH-reh	pack (wrap), to	inclinare (1)	een-klee-NAH-reh	incline (tend), to
imparare (1)	eeem-pah-RAH-reh	learn (acquire knowledge), to	inclinare la testa	een-klee-NAH-reh lah TEH-stah	nod, to
impari	eeem-PAH-ree	odd (not even)	inclinarsi	een-klee-NAHR-see	lean (bend), to
imparzialmente	eeem-pahr-ts_yahl-MENN-teh	fairly (impartially)	"	"	slant (slope), to
impaurito	eeem-pah-oo-REE-toh	afraid	inclinazione, f.	een-klee-nah-TS_YOH-neh	inclination (tendency)
impaziente	eeem-pah-TS_YENN-teh	impatient	includere (6)	een-KLOO-deh-reh	include (contain), to
impazienza, f.	eeem-pah-TS_YENN-tsah	impatience	incolpare (1)	een-kohl-PAH-reh	charge (accuse), to
impedire (3)	eeem-peh-DEE-reh	avert (prevent), to	incomodare (1)	een-koh-moh-DAH-reh	trouble (inconvenience), to
"	"	hinder, to	incontrare (1)	een-kohm-TRAH-reh	encounter, to
impegno, m.	eeem-PEH-n_yoh	commitment (bus.)	"	"	meet, to
imperatore, m.	eeem-peh-rah-TOH-reh	emperor	incontrarsi (con)	een-kohm-TRAHR-see (kohn)	meet (come together), to
imperatrice, f.	eeem-peh-rah-TREE-cheh	empress	inconvenienza, f.	een-kohn-veh-N_YENN-tsah	inconvenience
imperfetto	eeem-peh-r_FETT-toh	imperfect (defective)	incoraggiare (1)	een-koh-rah-d-JAH-reh	encourage, to
imperiale	eeem-peh-R_YAH-leh	imperial	"	"	foster, to
impermeabile	eeem-pehr-meh-AH-bee-leh	waterproof	incrociare (1)	een-kroh-CHAH-reh	cross (crossbreed), to
impermeabile, m.	eeem-pehr-meh-AH-bee-leh	raincoat	incrocio, m.	een-KROH-choh	crossing (intersection)
impero, m.	eeem-PEH-roh	empire	"	"	crossroads
impiccio, m.	eeem-PEET-choh	quandary	incursione aerea, f.	een-koor-S_YOH-neh ah-EH-reh-ah	air raid
impiegare (1)	eeem-p_yeh-GAH-reh	employ, to	indagare (1)	een-dah-GAH-reh	investigate, to
impiegato, m.	eeem-p_yeh-GAH-toh	hire, to	indagine, f.	een-DAH-jee-neh	research
impiegato, m.	eeem-p_yeh-GAH-toh	employee	indebolire (3)	een-deh-boh-LEE-reh	weaken (make weak), to
impiego, m.	eeem-P_YEH-goh	employment (work), job	indegno	een-DEH-n_yoh	unworthy
imporre (76)	eeem-POHR-reh	impose (inflict), to	indennizzo, m.	een-denn-NEED-dzoh	damages (indemnification)
importante	eeem-pohr-TAHN-teh	important	"	"	indemnity (compensation)
importanza, f.	eeem-pohr-TAHN-tsah	importance	indipendente	een-deh-penn-DENN-teh	independent
"	"	significance	indipendenza, f.	een-deh-penn-DENN-tsah	independence
importare (1)	eeem-pohr-TAH-reh	import, to (bus.)	India, f.	EEN-d_yah	India
importatore, m.	eeem-pohr-tah-TOH-reh	importer	indicare (1)	een-dee-KAH-reh	indicate, to
importazione, f.	eeem-pohr-tah-TS_YOH-neh	importation	"	"	point, to
impossibile	eeem-pohss-SEE-bee-leh	impossible	indice, m.	EEN-dee-cheh	index (list)
impossibilità, f.	eeem-pohss-see-bee-lee-TAH	impossibility	indietro	een-D_YEH-troh	back (rearward, adv.)
imposta, f.	eeem-POH-stah	tax (n.)	"	"	backward (rearward, adv.)
impostare (1)	eeem-poh-STAH-reh	mail (post), to	indifferente	een-deef-feh-RENN-teh	indifferent (unconcerned)
imposta sul reddito, f.	eeem-POH-stah sool REDD-dee-toh	income tax	indigeno	een-DEE-jeh-noh	domestic (not foreign)
impotente	eeem-poh-TENN-teh	helpless	"	"	native (indigenous)
impregnare (1)	eeem-preh-N_YAH-reh	soak (saturate), to	indigeno, m.	een-DEE-jeh-noh	native (n.)
impresa, f.	eeem-PREH-sah	enterprise	indigestione, f.	een-dee-jeh-ST_YOH-neh	indigestion
"	"	undertaking	indignazione, f.	een-dee-n_yah-TS_YOH-neh	indignation
impressione, f.	eeem-press-S_YOH-neh	impression	indiretto	een-dee-RETT-toh	indirect
imprevisto	eeem-preh-VEE-stoh	unexpected (adj.)	indirizzo, m.	een-dee-REET-tsoh	address (postal directions)
improvviso	eeem-prohv-VEE-zoh	sudden (unexpected)	individuale	een-dee-vee-DWAH-leh	individual (particular, adj.)
imprudente	eeem-proo-DENN-teh	foolish	individuo, m.	een-dee-VEE-dwoh	guy (fellow)
"	"	rash (adj.)	"	"	individual (person, n.)
impugnare (1)	eeem-poo-N_YAH-reh	grasp (grip), to			
impulso, m.	eeem-POOL-soh	impulse (sudden incitement)			
impuro	eeem-POO-roh	impure			
in	EEN	at (in)			
"	"	in (into, prep.)			
"	"	into (to the inside)			
"	"	to (indicating destination, prep.)			
inadeguato	ee-nah-deh-GWAH-toh	inadequate			

Italian	Pronunciation	English
indolenzito	een-doh-lenn-TSEE-toh	sore ( <i>adj.</i> )
indovinare (1)	een-doh-vee-NAH-reh	guess (divine), to
indovinello, m.	een-doh-vee-NELL-loh	riddle ( <i>n.</i> )
indubbiamente	een-doo-b <sub>h</sub> -yah-MENN-teh	undoubtedly
indugiare (1)	een-doo-JAH-reh	lag (fall behind), to
"	"	stall (stop going), to
indurire (3)	een-doo-REE-reh	harden (make hard), to
industria, f.	een-DOO-str <sub>yah</sub>	industry (trade)
industriale	een-doo-STR <sub>YAH</sub> -leh	industrial
industrioso	een-doo-STR <sub>YOH</sub> -soh	industrious
ineguale	ee-neh-GWAH-leh	unequal
inesatto	ee-neh-ZAHT-loh	inaccurate
inevitabile	ee-neh-vee-TAH-bee-leh	inevitable ( <i>adj.</i> )
infanzia, f.	een-FAHN-ts <sub>yah</sub>	childhood
infastidire (3)	een-fah-stee-DEE-reh	bother (annoy), to
"	"	pester, to
infelice	een-feh-LEE-cheh	miserable
"	"	unhappy (sorrowful)
inferiore	een-feh-R <sub>YOH</sub> -reh	inferior (mediocre)
infermiera, f.	een-fehr-M <sub>YEH</sub> -rah	nurse (medical assistant)
inferno, m.	een-FEHR-noh	hell
infiammazione, f.	een-f <sub>yahm</sub> -mah-TS <sub>YOH</sub> -neh	inflammation
infinito	een-fee-NEE-toh	infinite
inflazione, f.	een-flah-TS <sub>YOH</sub> -neh	inflation ( <i>econ.</i> )
influenza, f.	een-floo-ENN-tsah	influence
"	"	influenza
influenzare (1)	een-floo-enn-TSAH-reh	affect (influence), to
informare (1)	een-fohr-MAH-reh	acquaint, to
"	"	inform (apprise), to
"	"	tell, to
informazioni, f. pl.	een-fohr-mah-TS <sub>YOH</sub> -nee	information
inganno, m.	een-GAHN-noh	deceit
ingegnere, m.	een-jeh-N <sub>YEH</sub> -reh	engineer (professional engineer)
Inghilterra, f.	een-gheel-TEHR-rah	England
inghiottire (3)	een-g <sub>yoh</sub> -TEE-reh	swallow, to
inginocchiarsi (1)	een-jee-nohk-K <sub>YAH</sub> -see	kneel, to
ingiustizia, f.	een-joo-STEE-ts <sub>yah</sub>	injustice
"	"	wrong
ingiusto	een-joo-stoh	unjust (inequitable)
"	"	wrong ( <i>adj.</i> )
inglese	een-GLEH-seh	English ( <i>adj.</i> )
ingombrare (1)	een-gohm-BRAH-reh	block (obstruct), to
ingranaggio, m.	een-grah-NAHD-joh	gear ( <i>mech.</i> )
ingrandire (3)	een-grahn-DEE-reh	enlarge (make larger), to
ingrossare (1)	een-grohss-SAH-reh	swell (bulge), to
ingrosso, all'	ahl-leeng-GROHSS-soh	wholesale ( <i>adj.</i> , <i>bus.</i> )
iniezione, f.	ee-n <sub>yeh</sub> -TS <sub>YOH</sub> -neh	injection ( <i>med.</i> )
iniziale	ee-nee-TS <sub>YAH</sub> -leh	initial (first, <i>adj.</i> )
iniziale, f.	ee-nee-TS <sub>YAH</sub> -leh	initial (letter)
iniziare (1)	ee-nee-TS <sub>YAH</sub> -reh	start (initiate), to
inizio, m.	ee-NEE-ts <sub>yoh</sub>	opening (beginning, <i>n.</i> )
"	"	start
innamorato, m.	een-nah-moh-RAH-toh	lover
"	"	sweetheart
innanzi, d'ora	DOH-rah een-NAHN-tsee	hereafter (after this, <i>adv.</i> )
inno, m.	EEN-noh	hymn (religious song)
innocente	een-noh-CHENN-teh	innocent (guiltless)
inoltrare (1)	ee-nohl-TRAH-reh	forward (send by mail), to
inoltre	ee-NOHL-treh	besides ( <i>adv.</i> )
"	"	moreover
inondazione, f.	ee-nohn-dah-TS <sub>YOH</sub> -neh	flood
inquieto	een-KW <sub>YEH</sub> -toh	uneasy (anxious)

Italian	Pronunciation	English
inquilino, m.	een-kwee-LEE-noh	tenant
insalata, f.	een-sah-LAH-tah	salad
inscrivere (96)	een-SKREE-veh-reh	enter (make record of), to
insegnare (1)	een-seh-N <sub>YAH</sub> -reh	coach (train), to
"	"	teach, to
inseguimento, m.	een-seh-gwee-MENN-loh	pursuit (chase)
inseguire (4)	een-seh-GWEE-reh	chase, to
"	"	pursue, to
insensibile	een-senn-SEE-bee-leh	numb
inserire (3)	een-seh-REE-reh	insert, to
insetto, m.	een-SETT-toh	bug
"	"	insect
insieme	een-S <sub>YEH</sub> -meh	together
insignificante	een-see-n <sub>yee</sub> -fee-KAHN-teh	insignificant (trivial)
"	"	petty (minor)
insistere (16)	een-SEE-steh-reh	insist, to
insolvenza, f.	een-sohl-VEHN-tsah	insolvency ( <i>bus.</i> )
installare (1)	een-stahl-LAH-reh	install (set up for use), to
insuccesso, m.	een-soot-CHESS-soh	failure (lack of success)
insufficiente	een-soof-fee-CHENN-teh	insufficient
insulto, m.	een-SOOL-toh	insult
intagliare (1)	een-tah-L <sub>YAH</sub> -reh	carve (cut designs), to
intanto	een-TAHN-toh	meanwhile ( <i>adv.</i> )
intelletto, m.	een-tell-LETT-toh	mind (intellect)
intellettuale	een-tell-lett-TWAH-leh	intellectual ( <i>adj.</i> )
intelligente	een-tell-lee-JENN-teh	intelligent
intelligenza, f.	een-tell-lee-JENN-tsah	intelligence (understanding)
intenso	een-TENN-soh	intense
intento	een-TENN-toh	intent (engrossed)
intenzione, f.	een-tem-TS <sub>YOH</sub> -neh	intention
interamente	een-teh-rah-MENN-teh	altogether (entirely)
interessante	een-teh-ress-SAHN-teh	interesting
interessare (1)	een-teh-ress-SAH-reh	interest, to
interesse, m.	een-teh-RESS-seh	interest (money rate)
interesse com-	een-teh-RESS-seh kohm-	compound interest
posto, m.	POH-stoh	
internazionale	een-tehr-nah-ts <sub>yoh</sub> -NAH-leh	international
interno	een-TEHR-noh	inner
"	"	inside ( <i>adj.</i> )
"	"	internal
interno, m.	een-TEHR-noh	inside ( <i>n.</i> )
"	"	interior ( <i>n.</i> )
interno, all'	ahl-leen-TEHR-noh	within (on the inside, <i>adv.</i> )
intero	een-TEH-roh	entire
"	"	whole ( <i>adj.</i> )
interpretare (1)	een-tehr-preh-TAH-reh	interpret (explain), to
interrogare (1)	een-tehr-roh-GAH-reh	question (query), to
interrogare circa	een-tehr-roh-GAH-reh CHEER-kah	ask about, to
interrompere (89)	een-tehr-ROHM-peh-reh	interrupt, to
interruttore, m.	een-tehr-root-TOH-reh	switch ( <i>elec.</i> )
intervallo, m.	een-tehr-VAHL-loh	interval (period of time)
intervento, m.	een-tehr-VEHN-toh	agency (instrumentality)
intervista, f.	een-tehr-VEE-stah	interview
intimo	EEN-tee-moh	close (intimate)
"	"	intimate (personal)
intonaco, m.	een-TOH-nah-koh	plaster (wall coating)
intorno a	een-TOHR-noh ah	around ( <i>prep.</i> )
intraprendere (78)	een-trah-PRENN-deh-reh	undertake (attempt), to
intrecciare (1)	een-trett-CHAH-reh	braid (plait), to
introdurre (7)	een-troh-DOO <sub>R</sub> -reh	introduce (bring in), to
"	"	stick (thrust), to

Italian	Pronunciation	English	Italian	Pronunciation	English
introduzione, f.	een-troh-doo-TS_YOH-neh	introduction (preliminary part)	lagrima, f.	LAH-gree-mah	tear (teardrop)
intuizione, f.	een-too_ee-TS_YOH-neh	intuition	lama, f.	LAH-mah	blade (cutting tool)
inutile	ee-NOO-tee-leh	needless	lama di rasoio, f.	LAH-mah dee rah-SOH-yoh	razor blade
"	"	unnecessary	lampada, f.	LAHM-pah-dah	lamp
"	"	useless	lampada (incandescente), f.	LAHM-pah-dah (een-kahn-deh-SHENN-teh)	bulb (light bulb)
invadere (50)	een-VAH-deh-reh	invade, to (mil.)	lampadina	lahm-pah-DEE-nah tah-	flashlight
invece di	een-VEH-cheh dee	instead of	tascabile, f.	SKAH-bee-leh	
inventare (1)	een-venn-TAH-reh	devise (contrive), to	lampo, m.	LAHM-poh	flash (burst of light)
"	"	invent, to	lampone, m.	lahm-POH-neh	raspberry
inventario, m.	een-venn-TAH-r_yoh	inventory (bus.)	lana, f.	LAH-nah	wool (fleece)
invenzione, f.	een-venn-TS_YOH-neh	invention	lancia, f.	LAHN-chah	spear (weapon)
inverno, m.	een-VEHR-noh	winter (n.)	lanciare (1)	lahm-CHAH-reh	hurl, to
investigazione, f.	een-veh-slee-gah-TS_YOH-neh	investigation	"	"	launch (start), to
investimento, m.	een-veh-slee-MENN-toh	investment (bus.)	"	"	pitch (throw), to
investire (4)	een-veh-STEE-reh	invest, to (bus.)	"	"	toss, to
invidia, f.	een-VEE-d_yah	envy	landa, f.	LAHN-dah	moor (waste land)
invidiare (1)	een-vee-d_YAH-reh	envy, to	languire (3)	lahng-GWEE-reh	wilt, to
invisibile	een-vee-ZEE-bee-leh	invisible	lanterna, f.	lahm-TEHR-nah	lantern
invitare (1)	een-vee-TAH-reh	invite, to	lardo, m.	LAHR-doh	lard
invito, m.	een-VEE-toh	invitation	larghezza, f.	lahr-GET-tsah	breadth
io	EE-oh	I	"	"	width
ipoteca, f.	ee-poh-TEH-kah	mortgage	largo	LAHR-goh	broad
Irlanda, f.	eer-LAHN-dah	Ireland	"	"	large
irlandese	eer-lahn-DEH-seh	Irish (adj.)	"	"	wide
irragionevole	eer-rah-joh-NEH-voh-leh	unreasonable (unreasoning)	lasciar cadere (1)	lah-SHAHR kah-DEH-reh	drop (let fall), to
irregolare (1)	eer-reh-goh-LAH-reh	irregular (not conforming)	lasciare	lah-SHAH-reh	leave (let remain), to
irritare (1)	eer-ree-TAH-reh	irritate (annoy), to	lastra metallica, f.	LAH-strah meh-TAHL-lee-kah	stencil
"	"	vex (anger), to	lastricare (1)	lah-stree-KAH-reh	pave, to
iscrizione, f.	ee-skree-TS_YOH-neh	inscription	latino	lah-TEE-noh	Latin (adj.)
isola, f.	EE-zoh-lah	island (geog.)	lato, m.	LAH-loh	side
ispezionare (1)	ee-speh-ts_yoh-NAH-reh	inspect, to	latta, f.	LAHT-lah	can (tin)
ispezione, f.	ee-speh-TS_YOH-neh	inspection (scrutiny)	latte, m.	LAHT-teh	milk
ispirare (1)	ee-spee-RAH-reh	inspire, to	latteria, f.	lahi-teh-REE-ah	dairy
ispirazione, f.	ee-spee-rah-TS_YOH-neh	inspiration	lattuga, f.	lahi-TOO-gah	lettuce
Israele, m.	ee-zrah-EH-leh	Israel	lavagna, f.	lah-VAH-n_yah	blackboard
israeli	ee-zrah-EH-lee	Israeli (adj.)	lavanderia, f.	lah-vahn-deh-REE-ah	laundry (commercial plant)
istante, m.	ee-STAHN-leh	instant (n.)	lavare (1)	lah-VAH-reh	wash (cleanse), to
istanza, f.	ee-STAHN-tsah	petition (written request)	lavarsi	lah-VAHR-see	wash (cleanse oneself), to
istinto, m.	ee-STEEH-toh	instinct	lavorare (1)	lah-voh-RAH-reh	work (labor), to
istituto, m.	ee-stee-TOO-loh	institute	lavorare a maglia	lah-voh-RAH-reh ah MAH-L_yah	knit, to
istituzione, f.	ee-stee-too-TS_YOH-neh	institution (establishment)	lavoro, m.	lah-VOH-roh	labor (labor force)
istmo, m.	EE-stmoh	isthmus	"	"	work
istruire (30)	ee-STRWEE-reh	instruct (teach), to	lavoro a cottimo, m.	lah-VOH-roh ah KOHT-tee-moh	piecework (n.)
istruzione, f.	ee-stroo-TS_YOH-neh	instruction (teaching)	lavoro a maglia, m.	lah-VOH-roh ah MAH-L_yah	knitting
"	"	schooling	le (art., f. pl.)	LEH	the
"	"	training	le (pron.)	LEH	(to) her, you
Italia, f.	ee-TAH-l_yah	Italy	"	"	them, you
italiano	ee-tah-L_YAH-noh	Italian (adj.)	leale	leh-AH-leh	loyal
itinerario, m.	ee-tee-neh-RAH-r_yoh	route	lealtà, f.	leh-ahl-TAH	loyalty
Karachi, f.	kah-RAH-kee	Karachi	lebbra, f.	LEBB-brah	leprosy
là	LAH	there (at that place)	leccare (1)	lekk-KAH-reh	lick (lap), to
la (art., f. sing.)	LAH	the	lega, f.	LEH-gah	alloy (metal)
la (pron.)	LAH	her, it, you	"	"	league
là di, al di	ahl dee LAH dee	across (beyond)	legale	leh-GAH-leh	legal
"	"	past (prep.)	legame, m.	leh-GAH-meh	bond (emotional tie)
labbro, m. (pl.)	LAHB-broh	lip (anat.)	legare (1)	leh-GAH-reh	bind, to
labbra, f.)			"	"	lash (fasten), to
laboratorio, m.	lah-boh-rah-TOH-r_yoh	laboratory	"	"	tie, to
laccio, m.	LAHT-chah	lace (shoelace)	"	"	law
"	"	snare (trap)	legge, f.	LEDD-jeh	
ladro, m.	LAH-droh	burglar	leggenda, f.	ledd-JENN-dah	legend (story)
"	"	robber	leggere (59)	LEDD-jeh-reh	read, to
"	"	thief	leggero	ledd-JEH-roh	light (of little weight)
lagnanza, f.	lah-N_YAHN-tsah	complaint	"	"	slight (adj.)
lagnarsi (1)	lah-N_YAHR-see	complain, to			
lago, m.	LAH-goh	lake			

Italian	Pronunciation	English
legislatura, f.	leh-jee-zlah-TOO-rah	congress
"	"	legislature
legislazione, f.	leh-jee-zlah-TS_YOH-neh	legislation
legittimo	leh-JEET-tee-moh	lawful
legname, m.	leh-N_YAH-meh	lumber (timber)
legno, m.	LEH-n_yoh	wood (lumber)
lei	LAY	her (pers. pron.)
Lei	LAY	you
lei stessa	LAY STESS-sah	herself
Lei stesso	LAY STESS-soh	yourself
lento	LENN-toh	slow (not fast)
lenzuolo, m. (pl. -la, f.)	lenn-TS_WOH-loh	sheet (bedding)
leone, m.	leh-OH-neh	lion
leopardo, m.	leh-oh-PAHR-doh	leopard
lepre, f.	LEH-preh	hare
lettera, f.	LETT-leh-rah	letter
letterario	lett-leh-RAH-r_yoh	literary
letteratura, f.	lett-leh-rah-TOO-rah	literature (belles-lettres)
lettino, m.	lett-TEE-noh	cot (bed)
letto, m.	LETT-toh	bed
lettore, m.	lett-TOH-reh	reader
leva, f.	LEH-vah	lever
levarsi (1)	leh-VAHR-see	rise (in sky), to
"	"	rise (stand up), to
"	"	stand up, to
levata del sole, f.	leh-VAH-tah dell SOH-leh	sunrise
lezione, f.	leh-TS_YOH-neh	lesson (assignment)
li	LEE	them, you
liberale	lec-beh-RAH-leh	liberal (polit., adj.)
liberare (1)	lee-beh-RAH-reh	free, to
"	"	liberate, to
"	"	relieve (free), to
libero	LEE-beh-roh	free (independent)
libertà, f.	lee-behr-TAH	freedom
"	"	liberty
libretto, m.	lee-BRETT-toh	booklet
libro, m.	LEE-broh	book
libro di testo, m.	LEE-broh dee TEH-stoh	textbook
licenziare (1)	lee-chenm-TS_YAH-reh	dismiss (discharge), to
lieto	L_YEH-toh	joyful
lievito, m.	L_YEH-vee-toh	yeast
lilla, f.	leel-LAH	lilac (flower)
lima, f.	LEE-mah	file (tool)
Lima, f.	LEE-mah	Lima
limitare (1)	lee-mee-TAH-reh	confine, to
"	"	limit, to
limite, m.	LEE-mee-teh	boundary
"	"	limit
limonata, f.	lee-moh-NAH-tah	lemonade
limone, m.	lee-MOH-neh	lemon
linea, f.	LEE-neh-ah	line (mark)
linea di condotta, f.	LEE-neh-ah dee kohn-DOHT-tah	policy (course)
linfa, f.	LEEN-fah	sap (fluid)
lingua, f.	LEENG-gwah	language
"	"	tongue (anat.)
lino, m.	LEE-noh	flax
linoleo, m.	lee-NOH-leh-oh	linoleum
liquido, m.	LEE-kwee-doh	liquid (n.)
liquore, m.	lee-KWOH-reh	liqueur
liscio	LEE-shoh	smooth (adj.)
lista, f.	LEE-stah	list
"	"	strip (band)
lista (delle vivande), f.	LEE-stah (dell-leh vee-VAHN-deh)	menu
litigare (1)	lee-tee-GAH-reh	quarrel (dispute), to

Italian	Pronunciation	English
litigio, m.	lee-TEE-joh	litigation
litografia, f.	lee-toh-grah-FEE-ah	lithography
livello, m.	lee-VELL-loh	level (plane, n.)
lo (pron.)	LOH	him, it
lo (art., m. sing.)	LOH	the
locale	loh-KAH-leh	local (regional)
località, f.	loh-kah-lee-TAH	locality (place)
locomotiva, f.	loh-koh-moh-TEE-vah	engine
"	"	locomotive
lodare (1)	loh-DAH-reh	praise, to
lode, f.	LOH-deh	praise
loggia, f.	LOHD-jah	porch
Londra, f.	LOHN-drah	London
lontano	lohn-TAH-noh	far (adj., adv.)
lontano, più	P_YOO lohn-TAH-noh	farther (adj., adv.)
lordo	LOHR-doh	gross (before deductions, adj.)
loro	LOH-roh	their, your
"	"	(to) them
"	"	(to) you
Loro	LOH-roh	you
loro, il (la, i, le)	eel (lah, ee, leh) LOH-roh	theirs, yours
Loro stessi	LOH-roh STESS-see	yourselves
lotta, f.	LOHT-tah	fight
"	"	struggle (great effort)
lottare (1)	loht-TAH-reh	wrestle, to
luccicare (1)	loot-chee-KAH-reh	shine (gleam), to
luce, f.	LOO-cheh	light (illumination)
luce del giorno, f.	LOO-cheh dell JOHR-noh	daylight
luce del sole, f.	LOO-cheh dell SOH-leh	sunlight
lucidare (1)	loo-chee-DAH-reh	polish, to
"	"	shine, to
lucido, m.	LOO-chee-doh	polish
lugubre	LOO-goo-breh	dismal
"	"	mournful (saddening)
lui	LOO-ee	him
lui stesso	LOO-ee STESS-soh	himself
lumaca, f.	loo-MAH-kah	snail
luna, f.	LOO-nah	moon
lunghezza, f.	loong-GETT-tsah	length
lungo	LOONG-goh	along (lengthwise of)
"	"	long (not short)
lungo...	LOONG-goh...	long (of a specified length)
luogo, m.	LWOH-goh	location
"	"	place (locality)
"	"	spot
"	"	stead
lupo, m.	LOO-poh	wolf
lusso, m.	LOOSS-soh	luxury
lustro, m.	LOO-stroh	luster (sheen)
ma	MAH	but (yet, conj.)
macchia, f.	MAHK-k_yah	blot
"	"	spot
"	"	stain
"	"	thicket
macchiare (1)	mahk-K_YAH-reh	blot (stain), to
macchina, f.	MAHK-kee-nah	machine
macchina calcolatrice, f.	MAHK-kee-nah kahl-koh-lah-TREE-cheh	adding machine
macchina da cucire, f.	MAHK-kee-nah dah koo-CHEE-reh	sewing machine
macchina da scrivere, f.	MAHK-kee-nah dah SKREE-veh-reh	typewriter
macchinario, m.	mahk-kee-NAH-r_yoh	machinery
macchinista, m.	mahk-kee-NEE-stah	engineer (railroad engineman)
macellaio, m.	mah-chell-LAH-yoh	butcher
macello, m.	mah-CHELL-loh	slaughter

Italian	Pronunciation	English	Italian	Pronunciation	English
macinare (1)	mah- <i>chee</i> -NAH-reh	grind (crush), to	marca, f.	MAHR-kah	brand (trade mark)
madre, f.	MAH-dreh	mother	"	"	mark (evidence)
Madrid, f.	mah-DREED	Madrid	marca di	MAHR-kah dee	trade mark
maestà, f.	mah- <i>eh</i> -STAH	majesty	fabbrica, f.	FAHB-bree-kah	
maestro, m.	mah-EH-stroh	master (great artist)	marcare (1)	mahr-KAH-reh	mark (designate), to
maestro (di scuola), m.	mah-EH-stroh (dee SKWOH-lah)	teacher	marciapiè, m.	mahr-chah- <i>p</i> -YEH-deh	platform, railroad sidewalk
magazzino, m.	mah-gahd-DZEE-noh	warehouse	"	"	march, to
maggioranza, f.	mahd-joh-RAHN-tsah	majority (greater number)	marciare (1)	mahr-CHAH-reh	rotten (decayed)
maggiore	mahd-JOH-reh	major (larger)	marcio	MAHR-choh	
"	"	senior (older)	marcire (3)	mahr-CHEE-reh	rot, to
magia, f.	mah-JEE-ah	magic (n.)	mare, m.	MAH-reh	sea
maglia, f.	MAH-l yah	sweater	mare alta, f.	mah-REH-ah AHL-tah	tide, high
magnifico	mah-N YEE-fee-koh	gorgeous	mare bassa, f.	mah-REH-ah BAHSS-sah	tide, low
"	"	magnificent	margarina, f.	mahr-gah-REE-nah	margarine
magò, m.	MAH-goh	magician	margherita, f.	mahr-geh-REE-tah	daisy
"	"	wizard (sorcerer)			
magro	MAH-groh	lean	margin, f.	MAHR-jee-neh	margin (edge)
"	"	thin (not fat)	marina, f.	mah-REE-nah	navy (n.)
mai	MY	never	marinaio, m.	mah-ree-NAH-yoh	sailor
maiale, m.	mah-YAH-leh	hog (animal)	marinare (1)	mah-ree-NAH-reh	pickle (preserve), to
"	"	swine	marino	mah-REE-noh	marine (oceanic)
malaria, f.	mah-LAH-r yah	malaria	marito, m.	mah-REE-toh	husband
malato	mah-LAH-toh	sick (ailing)	marmellata, f.	mahr-mell-LAH-tah	jam (preserve)
malattia, f.	mah-lah-TEE-ah	disease	marmo, m.	MAHR-moh	marble (mineral)
"	"	illness	marrone	mahr-ROH-neh	brown
"	"	sickness	martello, m.	mahr-TELL-loh	hammer (tool)
mal di capo, m.	MAHL dee KAH-poh	headache	mascella, f.	mah-SHELL-lah	jaw
mal di dente, m.	MAHL dee DENN-teh	toothache	maschera, f.	MAH-skeh-rah	mask (face covering)
mal di gola, m.	MAHL dee GOH-lah	sore throat			
male	MAH-leh	wrong (amiss, adv.)	maschile	mah-SKEE-leh	masculine
male, m.	MAH-leh	evil (n.)	maschio	MAH-sk yah	male (adj.)
maledire (36)	ma-leh-DEE-reh	curse (damn), to	massa, f.	MAHSS-sah	mass (matter)
maledizione, f.	mah-leh-dee-TS YOH-neh	curse	massaia, f.	mahss-SAH-yah	housewife
malfamato	mahl-fah-MAH-toh	notorious	massima parte, la, f.	lah MAHSS-see-mah PAHR-leh	most (n.)
malgrado	mahl-GRAH-doh	despite (prep.)	massima parte, per la	pehr lah MAHSS-see-mah PAHR-leh	mostly
malinconia, f.	mah-leen-koh-NEE-ah	gloom (depression)	massima parte di, la	lah MAHSS-see-mah PAHR-leh dee	most (greatest quantity, adj.)
"	"	melancholy (dejection)	massimo	MAHSS-see-moh	utmost (extreme, adj.)
malinconico	mah-leen-KOH-nee-koh	gloomy (melancholy)	masticare (1)	mah-stee-KAH-reh	chew, to
malizia, f.	mah-LEE-ts yah	malice	matematica, f.	mah-teh-MAH-tee-kah	mathematics
mancanza, f.	mahn- <i>KAHN</i> -tsah	failure (neglect)	materasso, m.	mah-teh-RAHSS-soh	mattress
"	"	lack (deficiency)			
"	"	want	materia, f.	mah-TEH-r yah	material (substance)
mancare di (1)	mahn-KAH-reh dee	fail (neglect) to, to lack (be without), to	"	"	matter
manca, f.	MAHN-chah	tip (gratuity)	"	"	stuff (substance)
mandare (1)	mahn-DAH-reh	send, to	matita, f.	mah-TEE-tah	pencil
mandria, f.	MAHN-dr yah	herd (of animals)	matita per labbra, f.	mah-TEE-tah pehr LAHB-brah	lipstick
mangiare (1)	mahr-JAH-reh	eat, to	matrigna, f.	mah-TREE-n yah	stepmother
manica, f.	MAH-nee-kah	sleeve	matrimonio, m.	mah-tree-MOH-n yah	marriage
manico, m.	MAH-nee-koh	handle	mattino, m.	maht-TEE-noh	morning
maniera, f.	mah-N YEH-rah	fashion	mattone, m.	maht-TOH-neh	brick (building material)
"	"	manner (mode)			
"	"	style	maturare (1)	mah-too-RAH-reh	mature (ripen), to
maniere, f. pl.	mah-N YEH-reh	manners (polite behavior)	maturo	mah-TOO-roh	ripe
manifesto	mah-nee-FEH-stoh	manifest (adj.)	me	MEH	me
mano, f.	MAH-noh	hand (anat.)	meccanico	mekk-KAH-nee-koh	mechanical
mantello, m.	mahn-TELL-loh	cloak (apparel)	meccanico, m.	mekk-KAH-nee-koh	mechanic
mantenere (112)	mahn-teh-NEH-reh	maintain (preserve), to	medaglia, f.	meh-DAH-l yah	medal
manuale	mah-NWAH-leh	manual (by hand)	media, f.	MEH-d yah	average (mean, n.)
manuale, m.	mah-NWAH-leh	manual (small book)	medicamento, m.	meh-dee-kah-MENN-toh	drug (medicine)
manzo, m.	MAHN-dzoh	beef	medicare (1)	meh-dee-KAH-reh	dress, to (med.)
maraviglia, f.	mah-rah-VEE-l yah	marvel	medicina, f.	meh-dee-CHEE-nah	medicine (medical science)
"	"	wonder	medico	MEH-dee-koh	medical
maraviglioso	mah-rah-vee-l YOH-soh	marvelous	medico, m.	MEH-dee-koh	physician
"	"	wonderful	mediocre	meh-d YOH-kreh	average (ordinary, adj.)
			meditare (1)	meh-dee-TAH-reh	meditate (reflect), to
			"	"	muse, to
			meglio	MEH-l yah	better (adv.)
			mela, f.	MEH-lah	apple

Italian	Pronunciation	English	Italian	Pronunciation	English
melassa, f.	meh-LAHSS-sah	molasses	mezzo, m.	MEDD-dzoh	middle (center)
membro, m.	MEMM-broh	limb ( <i>anat.</i> )	mezzo di, a	ah MEDD-dzoh dee	through (by means of, <i>prep.</i> )
"	"	member (one of a group)	mezzo, con tal	kohn tahl MEDD-dzoh	thereby
memoria, f.	meh-MOH-r yah	memory (ability to recall)	mezzo di, in	een MEDD-dzoh dee	amid
mendicante, m.	menn-dee-KAHN-teh	beggar	mezzogiorno, m.	medd-dzoh-JOHR-noh	noon
mendicare (1)	menn-dee-KAH-reh	beg (solicit alms), to	mezzo-guanto, m.	MEDD-dzoh-GWAHN-toh	mitten
meno	MEH-noh	less ( <i>adj., adv., prep.</i> )	mi	MEE	(to) me, myself
meno che, a	ah MEH-noh keh	unless ( <i>conj.</i> )	mia (see mio, il)		
meno, (il)	(eel) MEH-noh	least ( <i>adv.</i> )	microbo, m.	MEE-kroh-boh	germ (micro-organism)
mensile	menn-SEE-leh	monthly (every month, <i>adj.</i> )	mie (see mio, il)		
mentale	menn-TAH-leh	mental	miei (see mio, il)		
mentire (3)	menn-TEE-reh	lie (prevaricate), to	miele, m.	M YEH-leh	honey
mento, m.	MENN-toh	chin	mietere (2)	M YEH-teh-reh	reap, to
mentre	MENN-treh	as (while, <i>conj.</i> )	miglioramento, m.	mee-l yoh-rah-MENN-toh	improvement (betterment)
"	"	while (during the time that, <i>conj.</i> )	migliorare (1)	mee-l yoh-RAH-reh	improve (make better), to
menzionare (1)	menn-ts yoh-NAH-reh	mention, to	migliore	mee-l YOH-reh	better ( <i>adj.</i> )
menzogna, f.	menn-TSOH-n yah	falsehood (lie)	migliore, (il)	(eel) mee-l YOH-reh	best ( <i>adj.</i> )
mercante, m.	mehr-KAHN-teh	merchant	militare	mee-lee-TAH-reh	military ( <i>adj.</i> )
mercanzia, f.	mehr-kahn-TSEE-ah	wares	mina, f.	MEE-nah	mine (explosive)
mercato, m.	mehr-KAH-toh	market (trading center)	minaccia, f.	mee-NAHT-chah	threat
"	"	outlet (market, <i>bus.</i> )	minacciare (1)	mee-naht-CHAH-reh	threaten, to
merce, f.	MEHR-cheh	merchandise	minatore, m.	mee-nah-TOH-reh	miner
merci, f. pl.	MEHR-chee	freight	minerale, m.	mee-neh-RAH-leh	mineral
"	"	goods	"	"	ore
mercurio, m.	mehr-KOO-r yoh	mercury	minestra, f.	mee-NEH-strah	soup
meridionale	meh-ree-d yoh-NAH-leh	southern	miniera, f.	mee-N YEH-rah	mine (pit)
meritare (1)	meh-ree-TAH-reh	deserve, to	minimo, (il)	(eel) MEE-nee-moh	least ( <i>adj.</i> )
"	"	earn, to	minimo, m.	MEE-nee-moh	least ( <i>n.</i> )
"	"	merit, to	ministro, m.	mee-NEE-stroh	minister
meritevole	meh-ree-TEH-voh-leh	worthy (deserving)	"	"	parson
merito, m.	MEH-ree-toh	credit (commendation)	minoranza, f.	mee-noh-RAHN-tsah	minority (smaller number)
"	"	merit	minore	mee-NOH-reh	junior (younger)
merletto, m.	mehr-LETT-toh	lace (fabric)	"	"	minor (lesser)
merlo, m.	MEHR-loh	blackbird	minuto, m.	mee-NOO-toh	minute (unit of time)
meschino	meh-SKEE-noh	mean (malicious)	mio, il	eel MEE-oh	mine ( <i>poss. pron.</i> )
mescolare (1)	meh-skoh-LAH-reh	blend (make combine), to	"	"	my
"	"	stir (mix), to	miracolo, m.	mee-RAH-koh-loh	miracle
mese, m.	MEH-seh	month	mirare (1)	mee-RAH-reh	behold, to
messa, f.	MESS-sah	mass ( <i>rel.</i> )	miscela, f.	mee-SHEH-lah	blend (mixture)
"	"	stake (thing wagered)	miscelaneo	mee-shell-LAH-neh-oh	miscellaneous
messaggero, m.	mess-sahd-JEH-roh	messenger (courier)	mischiare (1)	mee-SK YAH-reh	mix (make blend), to
messicano	mess-see-KAH-noh	Mexican ( <i>adj.</i> )	misericordia, f.	mee-zeh-ree-KOHR-d yah	mercy
Messico, f.	MESS-see-koh	Mexico City	missionario, m.	mess-s yoh-NAH-r yoh	missionary
Messico, m.	MESS-see-koh	Mexico	misterioso	mee-steh-R YOH-soh	mysterious
me stesso	MEH STESS-soh	myself	mistero, m.	mee-STEh-roh	mystery (enigma)
mestiere, m.	meh-ST YEH-reh	craft	misto	MEE-stoh	motley (diverse)
"	"	trade	mistura, f.	mee-STOO-rah	mixture
meta, f.	MEH-tah	goal (objective)	misura, f.	mee-ZOO-rah	measure (dimensions)
metà, f.	meh-TAH	half ( <i>n.</i> )	"	"	size (of hats, suits, dresses, coats)
metallo, m.	meh-TAHL-loh	metal ( <i>n.</i> )	misurare (1)	mee-zoo-RAH-reh	measure (find size of), to
metodo, m.	MEH-toh-doh	method	mitigare (1)	mee-tee-GAH-reh	soften (mitigate), to
metropolitana, f.	meh-troh-poh-lee-TAH-nah	subway (underground railway)	mito, m.	MEE-toh	myth (legend)
mettere (60)	METT-teh-reh	put (place), to	mobilia, f.	moh-BEE-l yah	furniture
mettere in dubbio	METT-teh-reh een DOOB-b yoh	question (doubt), to	moda, f.	MOH-dah	fashion (current style)
mettere in grado	METT-teh-reh een GRAH-doh dee	enable (make able), to	modello, m.	moh-DELL-loh	model
di			moderato	moh-deh-RAH-toh	moderate (not extreme)
mettere in ordine	METT-teh-reh een OHR-dee-neh	straighten (put in order), to	moderno	moh-DEHR-noh	modern
mettere in relazione	METT-teh-reh een reh-lah-TS YOH-neh	associate (relate), to	modesto	moh-DEH-stoh	modest
mezzanotte, f.	medd-dzah-NOHT-teh	midnight	modificare (1)	moh-dee-fee-KAH-reh	qualify (modify), to
mezzo	MEDD-dzoh	half ( <i>adj.</i> )	modo, m.	MOH-doh	mode
mezzo, m.	MEDD-dzoh	means (method)	"	"	way (manner)
"	"	medium	modo di pensare, m.	MOH-doh dee penn-SAH-reh	outlook (attitude)



Italian	Pronunciation	English	Italian	Pronunciation	English
moglie, f.	MOH-l yeh	wife	muratore, m.	moo-rah-TOH-reh	mason (stonelayer)
molla, f.	MOHL-lah	spring (coil)	muro, m.	MOO-roh	wall (outside)
molti	MOHL-tee	many	muschio, m.	MOO-sk yoh	moss
moltiplicare (1)	mohl-tee-plee-KAH-reh	increase (add to), to multiply, to (arith.)	muscolo, m.	MOO-skoh-loh	muscle
"	"	"	museo, m.	moo-ZEH-ok	museum
moltiplicarsi	mohl-tee-plee-KAHR-see	multiply (grow numerous), to	musica, f.	MOO-zee-kah	music
moltitudine, f.	mohl-tee-TOO-dee-neh	multitude	musicale	moo-zee-KAH-leh	musical
molto	MOHL-toh	much	musicista, m.	moo-zee-CHEE-stah	musician
"	"	very (extremely)	mutarsi (1)	moo-TAHR-see	vary (undergo change), to
molto desideroso	MOHL-toh deh-see-deh-ROH-soh	anxious (wanting very much)	muto	MOO-toh	dumb
"	"	"	"	"	"
momento, m.	moh-MENN-toh	moment (instant)	mutuario, m.	moo-twah-TAH-r yoh	borrower (bus.)
monaca, f.	MOH-nah-kah	nun	mutuo	MOO-twoh	mutual
monaco, m.	MOH-nah-koh	monk	nailon, m.	NYE-lohn	nylon (n.)
monarca, m.	moh-NAHR-kah	monarch	nano, m.	NAH-noh	dwarf
monastero, m.	moh-nah-STEH-roh	monastery	Napoli, f.	NAH-poh-lee	Naples
mondo, m.	MOHN-doh	world	narcotico, m.	nahr-KOH-tee-koh	drug (narcotic)
moneta, f.	moh-NEH-tah	coin	narice, f.	nah-REE-cheh	nostril
"	"	currency (money)	nascere (65)	NAH-sheh-reh	arise (come about), to
monotono	moh-NOH-toh-noh	monotonous (boring)	"	"	born, to be
montagna, f.	mohn-TAH-n yah	mountain	nascita, f.	NAH-shee-tah	birth
montagnoso	mohn-tah-N YOH-soh	mountainous	nascondere (66)	nah-SKOHN-deh-reh	hide (conceal), to
montare (1)	mohn-TAH-reh	mount (climb upon), to	naso, m.	NAH-soh	nose (anat.)
Monte di Pietà, m.	MOHN-teh dee p yeh-TAH	pawnshop	nastro, m.	NAH-stroh	band
Montevideo, f.	mohn-teh-vee-DEH-oh	Montevideo	"	"	ribbon
montone, m.	mohn-TOH-nch	ram (animal)	Natale, m.	nah-TAH-leh	Christmas
monumento, m.	moh-noo-MENN-toh	monument	natura, f.	nah-TOO-rah	nature (physical world)
mora di rovo, f.	MOH-rah dee ROH-voh	blackberry	naturale	nah-too-RAH-leh	natural
morale	moh-RAH-leh	moral (ethical)	naturale, m.	nah-too-RAH-leh	nature (character)
morale, m.	moh-RAH-leh	morale	naturalmente	nah-too-rahl-MENN-teh	course, of
moralità, f.	moh-rah-lee-TAH	morals	nave, f.	NAH-veh	ship
mordere (61)	MOHR-deh-reh	bite, to	nave portaerei, f.	NAH-veh pohr-tah-EH-ray	aircraft carrier
morire (62)	moh-REE-reh	die, to	navigazione, f.	nah-vee-gah-TS YOH-neh	navigation
morire di fame	moh-REE-reh dee FAH-meh	starve (die of hunger), to	navone, m.	nah-VOH-neh	turnip (white)
mormorare (1)	mohr-moh-RAH-reh	murmur, to	nazionale	nah-ts yoh-NAH-leh	national (adj.)
mormorio, m.	mohr-moh-REE-oh	hum (murmur)	nazione, f.	nah-TS YOH-neh	nation
morso, m.	MOHR-soh	bite	Nazioni Unite, f. pl.	nah-TS YOH-nee oo-NEE-teh	United Nations
mortale	mohr-TAH-leh	deadly	ne	NEH	any (pron.)
"	"	fatal	"	"	some (a quantity, pron.)
"	"	mortal (adj.)	nè	NEH	nor
morte, f.	MOHR-teh	death	neanche	neh-AHNG-keh	either (not...either, adv.)
morto	MOHR-toh	dead	nebbia, f.	NEBB-h yah	fog
mosca, f.	MOH-skah	fly (housefly)	"	"	mist
Mosca, f.	MOH-skah	Moscow	necessario	neh-chess-SAH-r yoh	necessary
mostra, f.	MOH-strah	exhibit	necessità, f.	neh-chess-see-TAH	necessity
"	"	show	necrologia, f.	neh-kroh-loh-JEE-ah	obituary (n.)
mostrare (1)	moh-STRAH-reh	show (make visible), to	negare (1)	neh-CAH-reh	deny (contradict), to
mostrarsi	moh-STRAHR-see	show (be visible), to	negoziabile	neh-goh-TS YAH-bee-leh	negotiable (bus.)
mostro, m.	MOH-stroh	monster (beast)	negoziato, m.	neh-goh-TS YAH-loh	negotiation
mostroso	moh-STROWH-soh	monstrous (horrible)	negozio, m.	neh-GOH-ts yoh	shop
motivo, m.	moh-TEE-voh	motive (n.)	"	"	store
motore, m.	moh-TOH-reh	engine	negro, m.	NEH-groh	Negro
"	"	motor	nè l'uno nè l'altro	neh LOO-noh neh LAHL-troh	neither (adj., pron.)
motore a reazione, m.	moh-TOH-reh ah reh-ah-TS YOH-neh	jet engine	nemico, m.	neh-MEE-koh	enemy
motto, m.	MOHT-toh	motto	"	"	foe
movimento, m.	moh-vee-MENN-toh	motion	(non)...nè...nè	(NOHN)...NEH...NEH	neither...nor (conj.)
"	"	movement	nero	NEH-roh	black
mucchio, m.	MOOK-k yoh	heap	nervo, m.	NEHR-voh	nerve (anat.)
"	"	pile	nervoso	neh-VOH-soh	nervous (high-strung)
muggire (3)	mood-JEE-reh	bellow (roar), to	nessuna parte, in	een ness-SOO-nah PAHR-teh	anywhere (not... anywhere)
mugnaio, m.	moo-N YAH-yoh	mill	"	"	nowhere
mulo, m.	MOO-loh	mule	nessuno	ness-SOO-noh	anybody (not... anybody)
muovere (64)	MWOH-veh-reh	move (shift the position of), to	"	"	anyone (not...any-one)
muoversi	MWOH-vehr-see	move (shift one's position), to			

Italian	Pronunciation	English
nessuno	ness-SOO-noh	no (not any, <i>adj.</i> )
"	"	nobody ( <i>pron.</i> )
"	"	none ( <i>pron.</i> )
netto	NEHT-toh	net ( <i>adj.</i> )
neutrale	neh-oo-TRAH-leh	neutral
neve, f.	NEH-veh	snow
nichel, m.	NEE-kell	nickel ( <i>chem.</i> )
nido, m.	NEE-doh	nest (bird home)
niente	N-YENN-teh	anything (not... anything)
"	"	nothing ( <i>n.</i> )
Nilo, m.	NEE-loh	Nile
nipote, f.	nee-POH-teh	granddaughter
"	"	niece
nipote, m.	nee-POH-teh	grandson
"	"	nephew
nitrire (3)	nee-TREE-reh	neigh, to
no	NOH	no (nay)
nobile	NOH-bee-leh	noble ( <i>adj.</i> )
nobiltà, f.	noh-beel-TAH	nobility
noce, f.	NOH-cheh	nut (food)
"	"	walnut ( <i>n.</i> )
noce moscata, f.	NOH-cheh moh-SKAH-tah	nutmeg
nodo, m.	NOH-doh	knot
noi	NOY	us
"	"	we
noia, f.	NOH-yah	boredom
noioso	noh-YOH-soh	dull (boring)
noi stessi	NOY STESS-see	ourselves
nome, m.	NOH-meh	name
"	"	noun
nome di	NOH-meh dee fahn-	maiden name
fanciulla, m.	CHOOl-lah	
nomina, f.	NOH-mee-nah	appointment (nomi- nation)
nominare (1)	noh-mee-NAH-reh	appoint, to
"	"	nominate, to
nominazione, f.	noh-mee-nah-TS_YOH- neh	nomination
non	NOHN	no (not any, <i>adv.</i> )
"	"	not
nondimeno	nohn-dee-MEH-noh	nevertheless
"	"	yet ( <i>adv.</i> )
non importa chi	nohn eem-POHR-tah KEE	whoever (no matter who)
non importa dove	nohn eem-POHR-tah DOH-veh	wherever (no matter where)
nonna, f.	NOHN-nah	grandmother
nonno, m.	NOHN-noh	grandfather
...non piacere	...nohn p_yah-CHEH-reh	dislike, to
(imp.) (71)		
non riuscire (120)	nohn ree-oo-SHEE-reh	fail (be unsuccessful), to
non riuscire a	nohn ree-oo-SHEE-reh ah	miss (fail to do), to
nord, a	ah NOHRD	north ( <i>adv.</i> )
nord-est, del	dell nohr-DEST	northeast ( <i>adj.</i> )
nord-ovest, del	dell nohr-DOH-vest	northwest ( <i>adj.</i> )
normale	nohr-MAH-leh	normal ( <i>adj.</i> )
"	"	standard (regular)
norvegese	nohr-veh-JEH-seh	Norwegian ( <i>adj.</i> )
Norvegia, f.	nohr-VEH-jah	Norway
nostalgico	noh-STAHl-jee-koh	homesick
nostra (see nostro, il)		
nostre (see nostro, il)		
nostri (see nostro, il)		
nostro, il	eel NOH-stroh	our
"	"	ours
nota, f.	NOH-tah	note ( <i>mus.</i> )
notaio, m.	no-TAH-yoh	notary
notare (1)	noh-TAH-reh	note (perceive), to

Italian	Pronunciation	English
notevole	noh-TEH-voh-leh	notable ( <i>adj.</i> )
notificare (1)	noh-tee-fee-KAH-reh	notify, to
notte, f.	NOHT-teh	night
novella, f.	noh-VELL-lah	short story
nozione, f.	noh-TS_YOH-neh	notion (idea)
nuca, f.	NOO-kah	nape
nudo	NOO-doh	bare (nude)
"	"	naked
nullo	NOOL-loh	void (null)
numerare (1)	noo-meh-RAH-reh	number (assign numbers to), to
numero, m.	NOO-meh-roh	number (numeral)
"	"	size (of shoes, gloves)
numeroso	noo-meh-ROH-soh	numerous
nuocere a	NWOH-cheh-reh ah	harm (damage), to
nuora, f.	NWOH-rah	daughter-in-law
nuotare (1)	nwoh-TAH-reh	swim, to
Nuova Delhi, f.	NWOH-vah DEH-lee	New Delhi
Nuova York, f.	NWOH-vah YOHRK	New York
nuovo	NWOH-voh	new
nuovo, di	dee NWOH-voh	again
nutrimento, m.	noo-tree-MENN-toh	nourishment
nutrire (3)	noo-TREE-reh	cherish, to
"	"	feed (give food to), to
"	"	nourish, to
nuvola, f.	NOO-voh-lah	cloud
nuvoloso	noo-voh-LOH-soh	cloudy (overcast)
o	OH	or
oasi, f.	OH-ah-zee	oasis
obbediente	ohb-beh-D_YENN-teh	obedient
obbedienza, f.	ohb-beh-D_YENN-tsah	obedience (com- pliance)
obbedire a (3)	ohb-beh-DEE-reh ah	obey, to
obbiettare (1)	ohb-b_yett-TAH-reh	object, to
obbiezione, f.	ohb-b_yeh-TS_YOH-neh	objection
obbligare (1)	ohb-blee-GAH-reh	oblige (compel), to
obbligatorio	ohb-blee-gah-TOH-r_yoh	obligatory (binding)
obbligazione, f.	ohb-blee-gah-TS_YOH-neh	bond
"	"	debenture
"	"	obligation (duty)
oboe, m.	OH-boh-eh	oboe
oca, f.	OH-kah	goose
occasione, f.	ohk-kah-Z_YOH-neh	bargain (advanta- geous purchase)
"	"	chance
"	"	occasion
"	"	opportunity
occhiali, m. pl.	ohk-K_YAH-lee	glasses
"	"	spectacles
occhiata, f.	ohk-K_YAH-tah	glance (quick look)
occhio, m.	OHK-k_yoh	eye ( <i>anat.</i> )
occidentale	oh-t-chee-denn-TAH-leh	western
...occorrere (imp.)	...ohk-KOHR-reh-reh	require (need), to
(29)		
occupare (1)	ohk-koo-PAH-reh	occupy, to
occuparsi di	ohk-koo-PAHR-see dee	engage (be occupied) in, to
occupato	ohk-koo-PAH-toh	busy (occupied)
occupazione, f.	ohk-koo-pah-TS_YOH- neh	occupation
oceano, m.	oh-CHEH-ah-noh	ocean
odiare (1)	oh-D_YAH-reh	hate, to
odio, m.	OH-d_yoh	hate (hatred)
odorare (1)	oh-doh-RAH-reh	smell (perceive odor), to
odore, m.	oh-DOH-reh	odor
"	"	scent
"	"	smell
offendere (35)	ohf-FENN-deh-reh	offend (affront), to
offendersi di	ohf-FENN-dehr-see dee	resent, to

Italian	Pronunciation	English	Italian	Pronunciation	English
offensiva, f.	ohf-fenn-SEE-vah	offense (attack)	ordine, m.	OHR-dee-neh	order (orderliness)
offerente, m., f.	ohf-feh-RENN-teh	bidder (bus.)	"	"	order (sequence)
offerta, f.	ohf-FEHR-tah	bid (amount offered)	orecchino, m.	oh-rekk-KEE-noh	earring
"	"	offer	orecchio, m.	oh-REKK-k_yoh	ear
offesa, f.	ohf-FEH-sah	offense (transgression)	orecchioni, m. pl.	oh-rekk-k_YOH-nee	mumps
offrire (14)	ohf-FREE-reh	offer (tender), to	ore straordinarie, f. pl.	OH-reh strah-ohr-dee-NAH-r_yeh	overtime (bus., n.)
oggettivo, m.	ohd-jett-TEE-voh	objective (aim)	orfano, m.	OHR-fah-noh	orphan (n.)
oggetto, m.	ohd-JETT-toh	article (thing)	organizzare (1)	ohr-gah-need-DZAH-reh	organize (systematize), to
"	"	object	organizzazione, f.	ohr-gah-need-dzah-TS_YOH-neh	organization (association)
oggi	OHD-jee	today	organo, m.	OHR-gah-noh	organ
ogni	OH-n_yee	all (every, adj.)	orgoglio, m.	ohr-GOH-l_yoh	pride (self-esteem)
"	"	any (every, adj.)	orgoglioso	ohr-goh-L_YOH-soh	proud (taking pride in)
"	"	each (adj.)	orientale	oh-r_yenn-TAH-leh	eastern
ogni caso, in	een OH-n_yee KAH-zoh	anyhow (in any case)	Oriente, m.	oh-R_YENN-teh	Orient
ognuno	oh-N_YOO-noh	each one (pron.)	originale	oh-ree-jee-NAH-leh	original
"	"	everybody	"	"	quaint (unusual)
Olanda, f.	oh-LAHN-dah	Holland	"	"	singular (peculiar)
"	"	Netherlands, The	origine, f.	oh-REE-jee-neh	origin (source)
olandese	oh-lahn-DEH-seh	Dutch (adj.)	orizzontale	oh-reed-dzohn-TAH-leh	horizontal (adj.)
olio, m.	OH-l_yoh	oil	orizzonte, m.	oh-reed-DZOHN-teh	horizon
olio d'oliva, m.	OH-l_yoh doh-LEE-vah	olive oil	orlo, m.	OHR-loh	brink (verge)
oliva, f.	oh-LEE-vah	olive (fruit)	"	"	edge (border)
olmo, m.	OHL-moh	elm	"	"	hem
oltre	OHL-treh	beyond (farther on than, prep.)	"	"	ledge
oltre a	OHL-treh ah	beside (other than, prep.)	"	"	rim
oltremare, d'	dohl-treh-MAH-reh	oversea(s) (adj.)	orlo dei calzoni, m.	OHR-loh day kahl-TSOH-nee	cuff (of trouser)
ombra, f.	OHM-brah	shade	ornamento, m.	ohr-nah-MENN-toh	ornament
"	"	shadow	ornare (1)	ohr-NAH-reh	adorn (beautify), to
ombreggiante	ohm-bredd-JAHN-teh	shady	"	"	dress (decorate), to
ombrello, m.	ohm-BRELL-loh	umbrella	"	"	trim, to
omettere (60)	oh-METT-teh-reh	omit (leave out), to	oro, m.	OH-roh	gold
onda, f.	OHN-dah	wave (billow)	oro, d'	DOH-roh	golden
onestà, f.	oh-neh-STAH	honesty	orologio, m.	oh-roh-LOH-joh	clock
onesto	oh-NEH-stoh	honest	"	"	watch (timepiece)
onorare (1)	oh-noh-RAH-reh	honor (respect), to	orribile	ohr-REE-bee-leh	horrible
onorario, m.	oh-noh-RAH-r_yoh	fee	orrore, m.	ohr-ROH-reh	horror (dread)
onore, m.	oh-NOH-reh	honor	orso, m.	OHR-soh	bear (animal)
onorevole	oh-noh-REH-voh-leh	honorable (upright)	orzo, m.	OHR-dzoh	barley
o...o	OH...OH	either...or (conj.)	osare (1)	oh-ZAH-reh	dare (venture), to
opera, f.	OH-peh-rah	opera	oscillare (1)	oh-sheel-LAH-reh	sway, to
operai, m. pl.	oh-peh-RYE	worker	"	"	swing (oscillate), to
operare (1)	oh-peh-RAH-reh	operate (perform surgery), to	oscurare (1)	oh-skoo-RAH-reh	darken (make dark), to
operazione, f.	oh-peh-rah-TS_YOH-neh	operation (med.)	oscurità, f.	oh-skoo-ree-TAH	darkness
opinione, f.	oh-pee-N_YOH-neh	belief	oscuro	oh-SKOO-roh	dark (in color, adj.)
"	"	opinion	"	"	dim
"	"	view	"	"	obscure
opporsi a (76)	ohp-POHR-see	oppose (combat), to	Oslo, f.	OH-zloh	Oslo
opposizione, f.	ohp-poh-zee-TS_YOH-neh	opposition (resistance)	ospedale, m.	oh-speh-DAH-leh	hospital
opposto	ohp-POH-stoh	opposite (adj.)	ospite, m., f.	OH-spee-teh	guest
opposto, m.	ohp-POH-stoh	opposite (n.)	"	"	host
opprimere (26)	ohp-PREE-meh-reh	oppress, to	"	"	visitor
ora	OH-rah	now (adv.)	ospiti, m. pl.	OH-spee-tee	company (guests)
ora, f.	OH-rah	hour	osservare (1)	ohss-sehr-VAH-reh	notice (see), to
"	"	time (hour determined by clock)	"	"	observe, to
orale	oh-RAH-leh	oral (spoken)	"	"	remark (say), to
orario, m.	oh-RAH-r_yoh	schedule	osservatore, m.	ohss-sehr-vah-TOH-reh	observer
"	"	timetable	osservazione, f.	ohss-sehr-vah-TS_YOH-neh	comment
oratore, m.	oh-rah-TOH-reh	speaker (orator)	"	"	observation
orchestra, f.	ohr-KEH-strah	orchestra (mus.)	"	"	remark
orchidea, f.	ohr-kee-DEH-ah	orchid (flower)	ossigeno, m.	ohs-SEE-jeh-noh	oxygen
ordinare (1)	ohr-dee-NAH-reh	arrange (plan), to	osso, m.	OHSS-soh	bone
ordinario	ohr-dee-NAH-r_yoh	regular (normal)	ostacolo, m.	oh-STAH-koh-loh	obstacle
ordinazione, f.	ohr-dee-nah-TS_YOH-neh	order (purchase)	ostile	oh-STEE-leh	hostile
ordine, m.	OHR-dee-neh	order (command)	ostrica, f.	OH-stree-kah	oyster

Italian	Pronunciation	English	Italian	Pronunciation	English
Ottawa, f.	OHT-tah-wah	Ottawa	paniere, m.	pah-N YEH-reh	basket
ottenere (112)	oht-teh-NEH-reh	gain, to	panino, m.	pah-NEE-noh	roll (bread)
"	"	get, to	panna, f.	PAHN-nah	cream
"	"	obtain, to	pantaloni, m. pl.	pahn-tah-LOH-nee	trousers
"	"	secure, to	pantera, f.	pahn-TEH-rah	panther
ottenere punti	oht-teh-NEH-reh	score (gain points), to	pantofola, f.	pahn-TOH-foh-lah	slipper
	POON-tee		papa, m.	PAH-pah	pope
ottimistico	oht-tee-MEE-stee-koh	optimistic	pappagallo, m.	pahp-pah-GAHL-loh	parrot
ottone, m.	oht-TOH-neh	brass (metal, n.)	parabrezza, f.	pah-rah-BREDD-dzah	windshield
ovest, m.	OH-vest	west (n.)	paracadute, f.	pah-rah-kah-DOO-teh	parachute
ovvio	OHV-v yoh	obvious	paradiso, m.	pah-rah-DEE-zoh	paradise
oziare (1)	oh-TS YAH-reh	loaf, to			
ozio, m.	OH-ts yoh	idleness (inactivity)	paragrafo, m.	pah-RAH-grah-foh	paragraph
ozioso	oh-TS YOH-sok	idle	Paraguai, m.	pah-rah-GWAH Y	Paraguay
pacco, m.	PAHK-koh	bundle	paralisi, f.	pah-RAH-lee-zee	paralysis
"	"	package	paralisi infantile, f.	pah-RAH-lee-zee cen-fahn-TEE-leh	infantile paralysis
"	"	parcel			
pacco postale, m.	PAHK-koh pohss-TAH-leh	parcel post	parallelo	pah-rah-LAH-leh	parallel (adj.)
pace, f.	PAH-cheh	peace	paravento, m.	pah-rah-VEHN-toh	screen (partition)
Pacifico, m.	pah-CHEE-fee-koh	Pacific (n.)	parcare (1)	pahr-KAH-reh	park (put in place), to
padella, f.	pah-DELL-lah	pan, frying	parco, m.	PAHR-koh	park
padre, m.	PAH-dreh	father	parecchi	pah-REKK-kee	several (a few, adj.)
padrigno, m.	pah-DREE-n yoh	stepfather	parente, m.	pah-RENN-teh	relative (kinsman)
padrone, m.	pah-DROH-neh	boss	parentesi, f. pl.	pah-RENN-teh-zee	parentheses
"	"	employer	parere (68)	pah-REH-reh	seem (appear), to
"	"	lord			
"	"	master (one in authority)	parete, f.	pah-REH-teh	wall (inside)
paesaggio, m.	pah-eh-ZAHD-joh	landscape (scenery)	pari, m.	PAH-ree	peer (equal)
paese, m.	pah-EH-zeh	country (nation)	Parigi, f.	pah-REE-jee	Paris
pagabile	pah-GAH-bee-leh	payable (due)	Parlamento, m.	pahr-lah-MENN-toh	parliament
pagaia, f.	pah-GAH-yah	paddle (oar)			
pagamento, m.	pah-gah-MENN-toh	payment	parlare (1)	pahr-LAH-reh	speak, to
pagare (1)	pah-GAH-reh	pay, to	"	"	talk, to
pagherò, m.	pah-geh-ROH	note (promise to pay, bus.)	parola, f.	pah-ROH-lah	word
pagina, f.	PAH-jee-nah	page (leaf)	parrocchia, f.	pahr-ROHK-k yah	parish
paglia, f.	PAH-l yah	straw (dry grain stalks)	parrocchiani, m. pl.	pahr-rohk-K YAH-nee	congregation (religious community)
paio, m. (pl. paia, f.)	PAH-yoh	pair	parte, f.	PAHR-teh	interest
Pakistan, m.	pah-kee-STAHN	Pakistan	"	"	part (portion)
pakistano	pah-kee-STAH-noh	Pakistani (adj.)	"	"	section
pala, f.	PAH-lah	shovel (tool)	"	"	share
palazzo, m.	pah-LAHT-tsoh	palace	parte, a	ah PAHR-teh	apart
palchetto, m.	pahl-KETT-toh	shelf			
palcoscenico, m.	pahl-koh-SHEH-nee-koh	stage (dais)	parte, da	dah PAHR-teh	aside (away)
Palestina, f.	pah-leh-STEE-nah	Palestine	partecipare (1)	pahr-teh-chee-PAH-reh	participate, to
palestra, f.	pah-LEH-strah	gymnasium (athletic arena)	partenza, f.	pahr-TENN-tsoh	departure (setting out)
palla, f.	PAHL-lah	ball (sphere)	particolare	pahr-tee-koh-LAH-reh	individual (particular, adj.)
pallacanestro, m.	pahl-lah-kah-NEH-stroh	basketball	"	"	particular (adj.)
pallido	PAHL-lee-doh	pale (wan)	"	"	private (personal)
pallone, m.	pahl-LOH-neh	balloon	partigiano, m.	pahr-tee-JAH-noh	follower (adherent)
pallottola, f.	pahl-LOHT-toh-lah	bullet	partire (4)	pahr-TEE-reh	depart, to
palma, f.	PAHL-mah	palm (tree)	"	"	leave, to
palmo, m.	PAHL-moh	palm (of hand)	partita, f.	pahr-TEE-tah	lot (salable items, bus.)
palpebra, f.	pahl-PEH-brah	eyelid	partito, m.	pahr-TEE-toh	party (pol.)
palo, m.	PAH-loh	pole (rod)	partorire (3)	pahr-toh-REE-reh	bear (give birth to), to
"	"	post	parziale	pahr-TS YAH-leh	partial (incomplete)
"	"	stake	parzialmente	pahr-ts yahl-MENN-teh	partly
paltò, m.	pahl-TOH	coat (woman's overcoat)	pascersi (2)	PAH-shehr-see	graze (feed), to
palude, f.	pah-LOO-deh	marsh			
"	"	swamp (n.)	pascolo, m.	PAH-skoh-loh	pasture (grassland)
pancia, f.	PAHN-chah	belly (abdomen)	Pasqua, f.	PAH-skwah	Easter
panciotto, m.	pahn-CHOHT-toh	vest	Pasqua degli Israeliti, f.	PAH-skwah deh-l yee ee-zrah eh-LEE-tee	Passover
panico, m.	PAH-nee-koh	panic (fear)	passabile	pahss-SAH-bee-leh	fair (passable)
pane, m.	PAH-neh	bread	passaggio, m.	pahss-SAH-d-joh	aisle
"	"	loaf	"	"	passage
pane tostato, m.	PAH-neh toh-STAH-toh	toast (bread)	passaporto, m.	pahss-sah-POHR-toh	passport
panettiere, m.	pah-nett-T YEH-reh	baker	passare (1)	pahss-SAH-reh	pass (go by), to
			"	"	strain (filter), to
			passare la mano su	pahss-SAH-reh lah MAH-noh soo	stroke (rub gently), to

Italian	Pronunciation	English	Italian	Pronunciation	English
passare sopra	<i>pahss-SAH-reh SOH-prah</i>	overlook (disregard), to	pensione, f.	<i>penn-S YOH-neh</i>	boarding house
passatempo, m.	<i>pahss-sah-TEMM-poh</i>	pastime	pentirsi (4)	<i>penn-TEER-see</i>	repent, to
passato	<i>pahss-SAH-toh</i>	past (bygone, adj.)	pentola, f.	<i>PENN-toh-lah</i>	pot (container)
passato, m.	<i>pahss-SAH-toh</i>	past (n.)	pepe, m.	<i>PEH-peh</i>	pepper (seasoning)
passteggiare (1)	<i>pahss-sedd-JAH-reh</i>	stroll, to	peperone, m.	<i>peh-peh-ROH-neh</i>	pepper (green vegetable)
passteggiata, f.	<i>pahss-sedd-JAH-tah</i>	walk (stroll)	per	<i>PEHR</i>	by ( <i>prep.</i> , <i>math.</i> )
passteggiata (in automobile), f.	<i>pahss-sedd-JAH-tah (een ow-toh-MOH-bee-leh)</i>	ride (in a car)	"	"	by ( <i>via</i> , <i>prep.</i> )
passaggiere, m.	<i>pahss-sedd-JEH-roh</i>	passenger	"	"	for ( <i>prep.</i> )
passero, m.	<i>PAHSS-seh-roh</i>	sparrow	"	"	per (for each)
passione, f.	<i>pahss-S YOH-neh</i>	passion (emotion)	"	"	to (in order to, <i>prep.</i> )
passo, m.	<i>PAHSS-soh</i>	rate (degree of speed)	pera, f.	<i>PEH-rah</i>	pear
"	"	step (stride)	per cento, m.	<i>pehr-CHENN-toh</i>	percent (n.)
pasta, f.	<i>PAH-stah</i>	batter (flour mixture)	percentuale, f.	<i>pehr-chen-TWAH-leh</i>	percentage
pasta dentifricia, f.	<i>PAH-stah denn-tee-FREE-chah</i>	tooth paste	"	"	royalty (fee)
pastello, m.	<i>pah-STELL-loh</i>	crayon	perchè	<i>pehr-KEH</i>	because ( <i>conj.</i> )
pasto, m.	<i>PAH-stoh</i>	meal (repast)	"	"	for ( <i>conj.</i> )
pastore, m.	<i>pah-STOH-reh</i>	pastor	"	"	why
"	"	shepherd	perciò	<i>pehr-CHOH</i>	therefore
patata, f.	<i>pah-TAH-tah</i>	potato (white)	perdere (69)	<i>PEHR-deh-reh</i>	lose, to
patente, f.	<i>pah-TENN-teh</i>	license (permit)	perdita, f.	<i>PEHR-dee-tah</i>	loss
patriota, m., f.	<i>pah-TR YOH-tah</i>	patriot	perdonare (1)	<i>pehr-doh-NAH-reh</i>	forgive, to
patti, m. pl.	<i>PAHT-tee</i>	terms (conditions)	"	"	pardon, to
pattino, m.	<i>PAHT-tee-noh</i>	skate, ice	perdono, m.	<i>pehr-DOH-noh</i>	forgiveness
"	"	"	"	"	pardon
patto, m.	<i>PAHT-toh</i>	bargain (agreement)	perfetto	<i>pehr-FETT-loh</i>	perfect (flawless)
paura, f.	<i>pah-OO-rah</i>	fear	perfezione, f.	<i>pehr-feh-TS YOH-neh</i>	perfection (flawless-ness)
pauroso	<i>pah oo ROH-soh</i>	fearful (afraid)	perforare (1)	<i>pehr-foh-RAH-reh</i>	drill (bore), to
pavimento, m.	<i>pah-vee-MENN-toh</i>	floor (bottom surface)	"	"	pierce, to
"	"	pavement	pericolo, m.	<i>peh-REE-koh-loh</i>	danger
pavone, m.	<i>pah-VOH-neh</i>	peacock	"	"	peril
paziente	<i>pah-TS YENN-teh</i>	patient (forbearing)	pericoloso	<i>peh-ree-koh-LOH-soh</i>	dangerous
paziente, m., f.	<i>pah-TS YENN-teh</i>	patient (invalid)	periodo, m.	<i>peh-REE-oh-doh</i>	period (of time)
pazienza, f.	<i>pah-TS YENN-tsah</i>	patience	"	"	term (duration)
pazzia, f.	<i>pah-TSEE-ah</i>	madness (insanity)	perire (3)	<i>peh-REE-reh</i>	perish, to
pazzo	<i>PAHT-tsoh</i>	crazy	perizia, f.	<i>peh-REE-ts yah</i>	experience (skill)
"	"	mad (insane)	perla, f.	<i>PEHR-lah</i>	bead (jewelry)
peccare (1)	<i>pekk-KAH-reh</i>	sin, to	"	"	pearl (gem)
peccato, m.	<i>pekk-KAH-toh</i>	sin	permanente	<i>pehr-mah-NENN-teh</i>	permanent ( <i>adj.</i> )
peccatore, m.	<i>pekk-kah-TOH-reh</i>	sinner	permesso, m.	<i>pehr-MESS-soh</i>	permission
pece, f.	<i>PEH-cheh</i>	pitch (tar)	permettere (60)	<i>pehr-METT-teh-reh</i>	allow, to
Pechino, m.	<i>peh-KEE-noh</i>	Peiping	"	"	let, to
pecora, f.	<i>PEH-koh-rah</i>	sheep	"	"	permit, to
peggio	<i>PEDD-joh</i>	worse ( <i>adv.</i> )	permettersi	<i>pehr-METT-tehr-see</i>	afford (have the means), to
peggio, m.	<i>PEDD-joh</i>	worst (n.)	però	<i>peh-ROH</i>	however (nevertheless)
peggio, il	<i>eel PEDD-joh</i>	worst ( <i>adv.</i> )	perpetuo	<i>pehr-PEH-twoh</i>	perpetual
peggiore	<i>pedd-JOH-reh</i>	worse ( <i>adj.</i> )	persistere	<i>pehr-SEE-steh-reh</i>	persist (persevere), to
peggiore, (il)	<i>(eel) pedd-JOH-reh</i>	worst ( <i>adj.</i> )	persona, f.	<i>pehr-SOH-nah</i>	figure (human form)
pelle, f.	<i>PELL-leh</i>	hide	"	"	person
"	"	skin	personaggio, m.	<i>pehr-soh-NAHD-joh</i>	character (person portrayed)
pelle camosciata, f.	<i>PELL-leh kah-moh-SHAH-tah</i>	suede (n.)	personale	<i>pehr-soh-NAH-leh</i>	personal
pelliccia, f.	<i>pell-LEET-chah</i>	fur	personale, m.	<i>pehr-soh-NAH-leh</i>	staff (personnel)
pellicola, f.	<i>pell-LEE-koh-lah</i>	film ( <i>photog.</i> )	personalità, f.	<i>pehr-soh-nah-lee-TAH</i>	personality
pellirossa, m., f.	<i>pell-lee-ROHSS-sah</i>	Indian, American	persuadere (70)	<i>pehr-swah-DEH-reh</i>	induce, to
pena, f.	<i>PEH-nah</i>	penalty	"	"	persuade, to
pendenza, f.	<i>penn-DENN-tsah</i>	slope (slant)	Peru, m.	<i>peh-ROO</i>	Peru
pendere (2)	<i>PENN-deh-reh</i>	hang (be suspended), to	peruviano	<i>peh-roo-V YAH-noh</i>	Peruvian ( <i>adj.</i> )
penetrare (1)	<i>peh-neh-TRAH-reh</i>	penetrate (pierce), to	pervertire (3)	<i>pehr-vehr-TEE-reh</i>	pervert (distort), to
penicillina, f.	<i>peh-nee-cheel-LEE-nah</i>	penicillin	pesante	<i>peh-SAHN-teh</i>	heavy
penisola, f.	<i>peh-NEE-zoh-lah</i>	peninsula	pesare (1)	<i>peh-SAH-reh</i>	weigh, to
penna, f.	<i>PENN-nah</i>	pen	pesca, f.	<i>PEH-skah</i>	peach
penna a sfera, f.	<i>PENN-nah ah SFEH-rah</i>	ball-point pen	pescare (1)	<i>peh-SKAH-reh</i>	fish, to
penna stilografica, f.	<i>PENN-nah stee-loh-GRAH-fee-kah</i>	pen, fountain	pescatore, m.	<i>peh-skah-TOH-reh</i>	fisherman
pensare (1)	<i>penn-SAH-reh</i>	think (reason), to	pesce, m.	<i>PEH-sheh</i>	fish
pensiero, m.	<i>penn-S YEH-roh</i>	thought (contemplation)	peso, m.	<i>PEH-soh</i>	weight (scale weight)
			pessimistico	<i>peh-see-MEE-stee-koh</i>	pessimistic

Italian	Pronunciation	English	Italian	Pronunciation	English
pestare (1)	peh-STAH-reh	pound (pummel), to	piovere (74)	P_YOH-veh-reh	rain, to
"	"	stamp (tread heavily), to	piovigginoso	p_yoh-veed-jee-NOH-soh	rainy
peste, f.	PEH-steh	pest (nuisance)	pipa, f.	PEE-pah	pipe (tobacco pipe)
petrolio il-	peh-TROH-l_yoh eel-loo-	kerosene	pipistrello, m.	pee-pee-STRELL-loh	bat (animal)
luminante, m.	mee-NAHN-teh				
pettegolezza, m.	pett-teh-goh-LETT-tsoh	gossip (idle talk)	pirata, m.	pee-RAH-tah	pirate
pettine, m.	PETT-tee-neh	comb (for hair)	pisello, m.	pee-SELL-loh	pea
pettirosso, m.	pett-tee-ROHSS-soh	robin	pisolino, m.	pee-soh-LEE-noh	nap (doze, n.)
petto, m.	PETT-toh	breast	pista, f.	PEE-stah	trail (path)
"	"	chest (anat.)	pistola, f.	pee-STOH-lah	pistol
pezza, f.	PETT-tsah	patch (repair)	pittore, m.	peet-TOH-reh	painter (artist)
pezzetto, m.	pett-TSETT-toh	bit (small part)	pittresco	peet-toh-REH-skoh	picturesque
"	"	scrap (fragment)	pittura, f.	peet-TOO-rah	painting (picture)
pezzo, m.	PETT-tsoh	piece (bit)	più	P_YOO	more (adj.)
pezzo, al	ahl PETT-tsoh	each (apiece, adv.)	"	"	plus (prep.)
pezzo a pezzo	PETT-tsoh ah PETT-tsoh	piecemeal (adv.)	più, (di)	(dee) P_YOO	further (to greater extent, adv.)
piacere, m.	p_yah-CHEH-reh	pleasure	più, (il)	(eel) P_YOO	most (adv.)
...piacere (a)	...p_yah-CHEH-reh (ah)	like (be fond of), to	piuma, f.	P_YOO-mah	feather
(imp.) (71)					
piacere, ...non	...nohn p_yah-CHEH-reh	dislike, to	piuttosto	p_yoot-TOH-stoh	rather (preferably)
piacevole	p_yah-CHEH-voh-leh	pleasant	pizzicare (1)	peet-tsee-KAH-reh	pinch (squeeze), to
pianeta, m.	p_yah-NEH-tah	planet	placare (1)	plah-KAH-reh	appease (calm), to
piangere (72)	P_YAHN-jeh-reh	cry, to	platino, m.	PLAH-tee-noh	platinum
"	"	mourn (feel grief), to	plurale	ploo-RAH-leh	plural (adj.)
"	"	weep, to	pneumatico, m.	pneh-oo-MAH-tee-koh	tire
piano	P_YAH-noh	even (level, adj.)	poche	POH-keh	few (not many, adj.)
"	"	flat (adj.)	pochi	POH-kee	few (not many, adj.)
"	"	level	poco	POH-koh	little (not much, adj.)
piano, m.	P_YAH-noh	floor	"	"	little (slightly, adv.)
"	"	plan (scheme)	poco, m.	POH-koh	little (small amount, n.)
"	"	plane (surface)	poco, tra	trah POH-koh	soon (shortly)
"	"	story	poco, un	oon POH-koh	somewhat (adv.)
pianoforte, m.	p_yah-noh-FOHR-teh	piano (n.)	poco profondo	POH-koh proh-FOHN-doh	shallow
piano superiore, al	ahl P_YAH-noh soo-peh-R_YOH-reh	upstairs (adv.)	podere, m.	poh-DEH-reh	farm
pianta, f.	P_YAHN-tah	plant (flora)	poesia, f.	poh-eh-ZEE-ah	poem
piantare (1)	p_yahn-TAH-reh	plant (sow), to	"	"	poetry
pianura, f.	p_yah-NOO-rah	plain (level land)	poeta, m.	poh-EH-tah	poet
piatto, m.	P_YAHT-loh	dish (food)	poggio, m.	POHD-joh	mound (hill)
"	"	plate (shallow dish)	poi	POY	then (subsequently)
piazza, f.	P_YAHT-tsah	square (plaza)	polacco	poh-LAHK-koh	Polish (adj.)
picchiare (1)	peek-K_YAH-reh	knock (hit), to	politica, f.	poh-LEE-tee-kah	politics
"	"	rap, to	politico	poh-LEE-tee-koh	political
piccino	peet-CHEE-noh	wee	polizia, f.	poh-lee-TSEE-ah	police
piccione, m.	peet-CHOH-neh	pigeon	polizza, f.	POH-leet-tsah	policy (contract of insurance)
piccolino	peek-koh-LEE-noh	tiny	polizza di carico, f.	POH-leet-tsah dee KAH-ree-koh	bill of lading
piccolo	PEEK-koh-loh	little (small, adj.)	pollame, m.	pohl-LAH-meh	poultry
"	"	small	pollice, m.	POHL-lee-cheh	thumb
picnic, m.	pick-nick	picnic	pollo, m.	POHL-loh	chicken
piede, m.	P_YEH-deh	foot (anat.)	"	"	fowl (poultry)
piegare (1)	p_yeh-GAH-reh	bend (make bend), to	polmone, m.	pohl-MOH-neh	lung
"	"	fold (lap over), to	polmonite, f.	pohl-moh-NEE-teh	pneumonia
piegarsi (1)	p_yeh-GAHR-see	bend (be bent), to	polo, m.	POH-loh	pole (end of axis)
piego, m.	P_YEH-goh	fold (plait, n.)	Polonia, f.	poh-LOH-n_yah	Poland
pieno	P_YEH-noh	full (filled)	polpaccio, m.	pohl-PAHT-choh	calf (anat.)
pietà, f.	p_yeh-TAH	sympathy (compassion)	polsino, m.	pohl-SEE-noh	cuff (of sleeve)
pietra, f.	P_YEH-trah	stone (piece of rock)	polso, m.	POHL-soh	pulse (physiol.)
pietra focaia, f.	P_YEH-trah foh-KAH-yah	flint	"	"	wrist
pigiama, m.	pee-JAH-mah	pajamas	polvere, f.	POHL-veh-reh	dust
pigro	PEE-groh	lazy	"	"	powder
pila elettrica, f.	PEE-lah eh-LETT-tree-kah	battery (primary cell)	polverizzare (1)	pohl-veh-reed-DZAH-reh	crumble, to
pilastro, m.	pee-LAH-stroh	pillar (column)	polveroso	pohl-veh-ROH-soh	dusty
pillola, f.	PEEL-loh-lah	pill	pomeriggio, m.	poh-meh-REED-joh	afternoon
pilota, m.	pee-LOH-tah	pilot (flier)	pomodoro, m.	poh-moh-DOH-roh	tomato
pino, m.	PEE-noh	pine (tree)	pompa, f.	POHM-pah	pump
pioggia, f.	P_YOHD-jah	rain	pompieri, m.	pohm-P_YEH-reh	fireman
piolo, m.	P_YOH-loh	peg (pin)	ponte, m.	POHN-teh	bridge (span)
piombo, m.	P_YOHN-boh	lead (metal)	"	"	deck (of ship)
pioniere, m.	p_yoh-N_YEH-reh	pioneer			



Italian	Pronunciation	English	Italian	Pronunciation	English
popolare	<i>poh-poh-LAH-reh</i>	popular	preciso	<i>preh-CHEE-zoh</i>	precise (exact)
popolazione, f.	<i>poh-poh-lah-TS_YOH-neh</i>	population (number of people)	preda, f.	<i>PREH-dah</i>	prey (victim)
popolo, m.	<i>POH-poh-loh</i>	people (populace)	predicare (1)	<i>preh-dee-KAH-reh</i>	preach, to
porcellana, f.	<i>pohr-chell-LAH-nah</i>	porcelain (n.)	predicatore, m.	<i>preh-dee-kah-TOH-reh</i>	preacher
porco, m.	<i>POHR-koh</i>	pig (animal)	predire (36)	<i>preh-DEE-reh</i>	predict, to
porta, f.	<i>POHR-tah</i>	door	prefazione, f.	<i>preh-fah-TS_YOH-neh</i>	preface
portabagagli, m.	<i>pohr-tah-bah-GAH-l_yee</i>	porter (baggage carrier)	preferire (3)	<i>preh-feh-REE-reh</i>	prefer (like better), to
portacenere, m.	<i>pohr-tah-CHEH-neh-reh</i>	ash tray	pregare (1)	<i>preh-GAH-reh</i>	pray, to
portafoglio, m.	<i>pohr-tah-TOH-l_yoh</i>	briefcase	preghiera, f.	<i>preh-G_YEH-rah</i>	prayer (petition)
portamento, m.	<i>pohr-tah-MENN-toh</i>	carriage (posture)	pregiudizio, m.	<i>preh-joo-DEE-ts_yoh</i>	prejudice
portare (1)	<i>pohr-TAH-reh</i>	bear, to	preliminare	<i>preh-lee-mee-NAH-reh</i>	preliminary (adj.)
"	"	bring, to	premere (2)	<i>PREH-meh-reh</i>	press (bear upon), to
"	"	carry, to	premio, m.	<i>PREH-m_yoh</i>	bonus (extra wages)
"	"	fetch, to	"	"	premium (payment)
"	"	wear (have on), to	"	"	prize (trophy)
portatore, m.	<i>pohr-tah-TOH-reh</i>	bearer (banking)	prendere (78)	<i>PRENN-deh-reh</i>	take, to
"	"	carrier (bus.)	prendere a prestito	<i>PRENN-deh-reh ah</i>	borrow, to
porto, m.	<i>POHR-toh</i>	harbor	"	<i>PREH-stee-toh</i>	
"	"	port	prendere un bagno	<i>PRENN-deh-reh oon</i>	bath (take a bath), to
"	"	postage (postal charge)	"	<i>BAH-n_yoh</i>	to
porzione, f.	<i>pohr-TS_YOH-neh</i>	portion	prenotare (1)	<i>preh-noh-TAH-reh</i>	book (engage space), to
"	"	proportion (part)	"	"	to
posarsi (1)	<i>poh-SAH-reh</i>	perch (sit), to	"	"	reserve (order in advance), to
poscritto, m.	<i>poh-SKREET-toh</i>	postscript	prenotazione, f.	<i>preh-noh-tah-TS_YOH-neh</i>	reservation (advance order)
positivo	<i>poh-zee-TEE-voh</i>	positive (decisive)	preoccuparsi (di) (1)	<i>preh-ohk-koo-PAHR-see (dee)</i>	care (be concerned), to
posizione, f.	<i>poh-zee-TS_YOH-neh</i>	position	preoccupazione, f.	<i>preh-ohk-koo-pah-TS_YOH-neh</i>	worry (anxiety)
posporre (76)	<i>poh-SPOHR-reh</i>	postpone, to	preparare (1)	<i>preh-pah-RAH-reh</i>	prepare (make ready), to
possedere (98)	<i>pohss-seh-DEH-reh</i>	own, to	preparativo, m.	<i>preh-pah-rah-TEE-voh</i>	arrangement (preparation)
possessione, f.	<i>pohss-sess-S_YOH-neh</i>	possession (ownership)	preparazione, f.	<i>preh-pah-rah-TS_YOH-neh</i>	preparation (preparatory act)
possibile	<i>pohss-SEE-bee-leh</i>	possible	preposizione, f.	<i>preh-poh-zee-TS_YOH-neh</i>	preposition (gram.)
possibilità, f.	<i>pohss-see-bee-lee-TAH</i>	chance	presa, f.	<i>PREH-sah</i>	outlet (elec.)
"	"	possibility	presentare (1)	<i>preh-zenn-TAH-reh</i>	introduce (make acquainted), to
posta, f.	<i>POH-stah</i>	mail (postal system)	"	"	present, to
posteriore	<i>poh-steh-R_YOH-reh</i>	hind (posterior, adj.)	presentazione, f.	<i>preh-zenn-tah-TS_YOH-neh</i>	introduction (presentation)
postino, m.	<i>poh-STEE-noh</i>	postman	presente, m.	<i>preh-ZENN-teh</i>	present (present time, n.)
posto, m.	<i>POH-stoh</i>	post (position)	presenza, f.	<i>preh-ZENN-tsah</i>	presence (being present)
"	"	site	presidente, m., f.	<i>preh-see-DENN-teh</i>	chairman
potente	<i>poh-TENN-teh</i>	mighty	"	"	president
"	"	powerful	pressione, f.	<i>press-S_YOH-neh</i>	pressure (force)
potere (77)	<i>poh-TEH-reh</i>	can (v.)	presso	<i>PRESS-soh</i>	at (near)
"	"	may (v.)	"	"	by (near, prep.)
potere, m.	<i>poh-TEH-reh</i>	might (n.)	prestare (1)	<i>preh-STAH-reh</i>	lend, to
...povero	<i>...POH-veh-roh</i>	power (authority)	prestito	<i>PREH-stee-toh</i>	loan
povero...	<i>POH-veh-roh...</i>	poor (needy)	presto	<i>PREH-stoh</i>	soon (early)
povertà, f.	<i>poh-veh-r-TAH</i>	poor (unfortunate)	prete, m.	<i>PREH-teh</i>	priest
pozzo, m.	<i>POHT-tsoh</i>	poverty	pretendere (111)	<i>preh-TENN-deh-reh</i>	contend (maintain), to
"	"	pool (standing water)	pretesto, m.	<i>preh-TEH-stoh</i>	pretext
pranzare (1)	<i>prahn-DZAH-reh</i>	well (n.)	prevenire (123)	<i>preh-veh-NEE-reh</i>	prevent (stop), to
pranzo, m.	<i>PRAHN-dzoh</i>	dine, to	previdenza, f.	<i>preh-vee-DENN-tsah</i>	vision (foresight)
prateria, f.	<i>prah-teh-REE-ah</i>	dinner	prezioso	<i>preh-TS_YOH-soh</i>	precious (costly)
praticare (1)	<i>prah-tee-KAH-reh</i>	prairie	prezzo, m.	<i>PRETT-tsoh</i>	charge
pratico	<i>PRAH-tee-koh</i>	practice (put to practice), to	"	"	price (bus.)
prato, m.	<i>PRAH-toh</i>	practical (not theoretical)	"	"	rate
precedente	<i>preh-cheh-DENN-teh</i>	meadow	prezzo del viaggio, m.	<i>PRETT-tsoh dell V_YAHD-joh</i>	fare (transp.)
precedere (2)	<i>preh-CHEH-deh-reh</i>	former (preceding, adj.)	prigione, f.	<i>pre-JOH-neh</i>	prison
precipitare (1)	<i>preh-chee-pee-TAH-reh</i>	lead (be in advance), to	prigioniero, m.	<i>pre-joh-N_YEH-roh</i>	captive
precipitarsi	<i>preh-chee-pee-TAHR-see</i>	plunge (hurl oneself), to	"	"	prisoner
"	"	dash (rush), to	prima	<i>PREE-mah</i>	before (earlier, adv.)
precipitato	<i>preh-chee-pee-TAH-toh</i>	dive, to			
precipizio, m.	<i>preh-chee-PEE-ts_yoh</i>	hasty (rash)			
"	"	cliff			
		precipice			

Italian	Pronunciation	English
prima che	PREE-mah keh	before (prior to the time when, <i>conj.</i> )
prima di	PREE-mah dee	before (earlier than, <i>prep.</i> )
"	"	by (prior to, <i>prep.</i> )
"	"	until (before, <i>prep.</i> )
primario	pree-MAH-r_yoh	primary (first, <i>adj.</i> )
primavera, f.	pree-mah-VEH-rah	spring (season)
primitivo	pree-mee-TEE-voh	primitive (early)
primo	PREE-moh	chief (leading)
"	"	first ( <i>adj.</i> )
"	"	former (first of two, <i>adj.</i> )
"	"	prime ( <i>adj.</i> )
principale	preen-chee-PAH-leh	main
"	"	principal
principalmente	preen-chee-pahl-MENN-teh	chiefly (mainly)
principe, m.	PREEN-chee-peh	prince
principessa, f.	preen-chee-PESS-sah	princess
principiare (1)	preen-chee-P_YAH-reh	commence (make a start), to
principio, m.	preen-CHEE-p_yoh	beginning
"	"	principle (basic truth)
privare (1)	pree-VAH-reh	deprive (divest), to
privazione, f.	pree-vah-TS_YOH-neh	hardship (privation)
privilegio, m.	pree-vee-LEH-joh	privilege
probabile	proh-BAH-bee-leh	likely ( <i>adj.</i> )
"	"	probable
problema, m.	proh-BLEH-mah	problem
processione, f.	proh-chess-S_YOH-neh	procession (parade)
processo, m.	proh-CHESS-soh	trial (court proceeding)
"	"	process (set of operations)
proclamare (1)	proh-klah-MAH-reh	proclaim, to
procura, f.	proh-KOO-rah	power of attorney
procurare (1)	proh-koo-RAH-reh	procure (obtain), to
prodotto, m.	proh-DOHT-toh	produce (yield)
"	"	product
produrre (7)	proh-DOO-R_reh	produce (make), to
produttivo	proh-doot-TEE-voh	productive
produzione, f.	proh-doo-TS_YOH-neh	output
"	"	production (manufacture)
professionale	proh-fess-s_yoh-NAH-leh	professional
professione, f.	proh-fess-S_YOH-neh	profession (occupation)
professore, m.	proh-fess-SOH-reh	professor (teacher)
profeta, m.	proh-FEH-tah	prophet (religious teacher)
profittevole	proh-feet-TEH-voh-leh	profitable
profitto, m.	proh-FEET-toh	benefit (advantage)
"	"	profit ( <i>bus.</i> )
profondità, f.	proh-fohn-dee-TAH	depth (deepness)
profondo	proh-FOHN-doh	deep (in extent)
"	"	profound
profumo, m.	proh-FOO-moh	perfume (fragrance)
progettare (1)	proh-jett-TAH-reh	plan (prearrange), to
progetto, m.	proh-JETT-toh	project
"	"	scheme (plan)
programma, m.	proh-GRAHM-mah	program (plan)
progressivo	proh-gress-SEE-voh	progressive
progresso, m.	proh-GRESS-so	advance
"	"	progress
proibire (3)	proh-ce-BEE-reh	forbid, to
proibito	proh-ce-BEE-toh	forbidden
proibizione, f.	proh-ce-bee-TS_YOH-neh	prohibition
prolungare	proh-loong-GAH-reh	prolong, to
pro-memoria, m.	proh-meh-MOH-r_yah	memorandum

Italian	Pronunciation	English
promessa, f.	proh-MESS-sah	promise (pledge)
promettere (60)	proh-METT-teh-reh	promise (pledge), to
prominente	proh-mee-NENN-teh	prominent (jutting)
promozione, f.	proh-moh-TS_YOH-neh	promotion (advance)
promuovere (64)	proh-MWOH-veh-reh	promote, to
pronto	PROHN-toh	prompt (quick)
"	"	ready (prepared)
pronunziare (1)	proh-noon-TS_YAH-reh	pronounce (enunciate), to
propenso a	proh-PENN-soh ah	apt to (prone to)
proporre (76)	proh-POHR-reh	propose (suggest), to
proporzione, f.	proh-pohr-TS_YOH-neh	proportion (ratio)
proposito, m.	proh-POH-zee-toh	design (intention)
proposta, f.	proh-POH-stah	proposal (suggestion)
proprietà let- teraria, f.	proh-pr_yeh-TAH lett-teh-RAH-r_yah	copyright ( <i>n.</i> )
proprietario, m.	proh-pr_yeh-TAH-r_yoh	owner
proprio	PROH-pr_yoh	own ( <i>adj.</i> )
prora, f.	PROH-rah	bow (of ship)
prosa, f.	PROH-zah	prose
prosciugare (1)	proh-shoo-GAH-reh	drain (make dry), to
prosciutto, m.	proh-SHOOT-toh	ham (food)
prosperare (1)	proh-speh-RAH-reh	prosper, to
"	"	thrive (succeed), to
prosperità, f.	proh-speh-ree-TAH	boom ( <i>bus.</i> )
"	"	prosperity
prospero	PROH-speh-roh	prosperous
prospetto, m.	proh-SPETT-toh	prospect (thing expected)
proteggere (79)	proh-TEDD-jeh-reh	protect, to
protesta, f.	proh-TEH-stah	protest
protestare (1)	proh-teh-STAH-reh	protest, to
protezione, f.	proh-teh-TS_YOH-neh	protection
prova, f.	PROH-vah	evidence ( <i>law</i> )
"	"	proof (demonstration)
"	"	test (trial)
provare (1)	proh-VAH-reh	prove (verify), to
"	"	test, to
"	"	try, to
proverbio, m.	proh-VEHR-b_yoh	proverb
provincia, f.	proh-VEEN-chah	province ( <i>pol.</i> )
provvedere (122)	prohv-veh-DEH-reh	provide, to
"	"	supply, to
provvigione (di sensale), f.	prohv-vee-JOH-neh (dee senn-SAH-leh)	brokerage (fee)
provvisorio	prohv-vee-ZOH-r_yoh	temporary
provvista, f.	prohv-VEE-stah	stock
"	"	supply (amount available)
prudente	proo-DENN-teh	conservative (cautious)
prugna, f.	PROO-n_yah	plum (fruit)
prugna secca, f.	PROO-n_yah SEKK-kah	prune
psichiatria, f.	psee-k_yah-TREE-ah	psychiatry
psicologia, f.	psee-koh-loh-JEE-ah	psychology
pubblicare (1)	poob-blee-KAH-reh	publish, to
pubblicazione, f.	poob-blee-kah-TS_YOH-neh	publication (published work)
pubblicità, f.	poob-blee-chee-TAH	publicity (notoriety)
pubblico	POOB-blee-koh	public (common, <i>adj.</i> )
pubblico, m.	POOB-blee-koh	public (populace, <i>n.</i> )
pugnalare (1)	poo-n_yah-LAH-reh	stab, to
pugnale, m.	poo-N_YAH-leh	dagger
pugno, m.	POO-n_yoh	fist
"	"	handful
"	"	punch (blow)
puledro, m.	poo-LEH-droh	colt
pulire (3)	poo-LEE-reh	clean, to
pulito	poo-LEE-toh	clean
"	"	neat (tidy)

Italian	Pronunciation	English	Italian	Pronunciation	English
pungere (80)	POON-jeh-reh	prick, to sting (pierce skin), to	quarto, m.	KWAHR-toh	quarter (one-fourth)
"	"	"	quasi	KWAH-zee	almost
punire (3)	poo-NEE-reh	punish, to	"	"	nearly
punizione, f.	poo-nee-TS_YOH-neh	punishment	quasi tutto	KWAH-zee TOOT-toh	most (almost all, <i>adj.</i> )
punta, f.	POON-tah	point (sharp end)	quegli	KWEH-l_yee	that
"	"	tip	"	"	those ( <i>adj.</i> )
punta, a	ah POON-tah	pointed (tapered)	quei	KWAY	those ( <i>adj.</i> )
puntare (1)	pooN-TAH-reh	aim (direct), to	quel	KWELL	that ( <i>adj.</i> )
punto, m.	POON-toh	dot	quel che	KWELL keh	what ( <i>rel. pron.</i> )
"	"	period ( <i>punct.</i> )	quella (see quello)		
"	"	point	quelle (see quei)		
punto e virgola, m.	POON-toh eh VEER-goh-lah	semicolon	quelli	KWELL-lee	those ( <i>adj., pron.</i> )
puntuale	pooN-T_WAH-leh	prompt	quello	KWELL-loh	that ( <i>adj., pron.</i> )
"	"	punctual	quercia, f.	KWEHR-chah	oak
pupilla, f.	poo-PEEL-lah	pupil (of eye)	questa (see questo)		
purità, f.	poo-ree-TAH	purity (cleanness)	queste (see questi)		
puro	POO-roh	pure (unadulterated)	questi	KWEH-stee	these ( <i>adj., pron.</i> )
"	"	sheer	"	"	this
putridume, m.	poo-tree-DOO-meh	decay (rottenness)	questione, f.	kweh-ST_YOH-neh	issue (question)
puzzare (1)	poot-TSAH-reh	stink, to	questo	KWEH-stoh	this ( <i>adj., pron.</i> )
quaderno, m.	kwah-DEHR-noh	notebook	qui	KWEE	here ( <i>adv.</i> )
quadrante, m.	kwah-DRAHN-teh	dial (graduated face)	quietanzare (1)	kw_yeh-tahn-TSAH-reh	receipt, to ( <i>bus.</i> )
"			quiete, f.	KW_YEH-teh	quiet (stillness)
quadrato	kwah-DRAH-toh	square ( <i>adj.</i> )	quieto	KW_YEH-toh	quiet (without motion, <i>adj.</i> )
quadro, m.	KWAH-droh	picture (depiction)	quindi	KWEEN-dee	hence (consequently)
qualche	KWAHL-keh	some (an unspecified, <i>adj.</i> )	Quito, f.	KEE-toh	Quito
qualche cosa	KWAHL-keh KOH-sah	anything	quota, f.	KWOH-tah	quota
"	"	something	quotazione, f.	kwoh-tah-TS_YOH-neh	quotation (price)
qualche luogo, in	een KWAHL-keh LWOH-goh	somewhere	quotidiano	kwoh-tee-D_YAH-noh	daily ( <i>adj.</i> )
qualche modo, in	een KWAHL-keh MOH-doh	somehow	rabbrividire (3)	rahb-bree-vee-DEE-reh	shudder, to
qualche tempo, per	pehr KWAHL-keh TEMM-poh	awhile ( <i>adv.</i> )	rabino, m.	rah-BEE-noh	rabbi
qualche volta	KWAHL-keh VOHL-tah	sometimes	raccogliere (25)	rahk-KOH-l_yeh-reh	collect, to
qualcuno	kwahl-KOO-noh	anybody (somebody)	"	"	gather (bring together), to
"	"	anyone (someone)	"	"	raise (collect), to
"	"	somebody	raccolta, f.	rahk-KOHL-tah	collection
"	"	someone	raccolto, m.	rahk-KOHL-toh	crop (produce)
quale	KWAH-leh	which ( <i>interrog. adj., pron.</i> )	"	"	harvest
quale, del (della, dei, delle)	dell (dell-lah, day, dell-leh) KWAH-leh	whose ( <i>rel. pron.</i> )	raccomandare (1)	rahk-koh-mahn-DAH-reh	advocate, to
quale, il (la, i, le)	eel (lah, ee, leh) KWAH-leh	which ( <i>rel. pron.</i> )	"	"	recommend (advise), to
qualità, f.	kwah-lee-TAH	quality	raccomandato	rahk-koh-mahn-DAH-toh	registered (postal designation)
qualsiasi	kwahl-SEE-ah-see	any (any at all, <i>adj.</i> )	raccomandazione, f.	rahk-koh-mahn-dah-TS_YOH-neh	recommendation
"	"	any (any one, <i>adj.</i> )	raccontare (1)	rahk-kohn-TAH-reh	relate, to
"	"	whichever ( <i>adj.</i> )	"	"	tell (narrate), to
qualsiasi cosa	kwahl-SEE-ah-see KOH-sah	whatever ( <i>pron.</i> )	racconto, m.	rahk-KOHN-toh	story (account)
qualunque	kwah-LOONG-kweh	whatever ( <i>adj.</i> )	"	"	tale (narrative)
qualunque cosa	kwah-LOONG-kweh KOH-sah	anything (anything whatever)	raccorciarsi (1)	rahk-kohr-CHAH-reh	shrink (become contracted), to
qualunque luogo, in	een kwah-LOONG-kweh LWOH-goh	anywhere (wheresoever)	radar, m.	RAH-dahr	radar ( <i>n.</i> )
quando	KWAHN-doh	when (any time that, <i>conj.</i> )	radiante	rah-D_YAHN-teh	radiant
"	"	when (at what time, <i>adv.</i> )	radicale	rah-dee-KAH-leh	radical (basic)
"	"	when (which time, <i>pron.</i> )	radicchiella, f.	rah-deek-K_YELL-lah	dandelion
quando in quando, di	dee KWAHN-doh een KWAHN-doh	occasionally	radice, f.	rah-DEE-cheh	root ( <i>bot.</i> )
quandunque	kwahn-DOONG-kweh	whenever	radio, f.	RAH-d_yoh	radio (receiving set)
quantità, f.	kwahn-tee-TAH	number	radio diffusione, f.	RAH-d_yoh deef-foo-Z_YOH-neh	broadcasting ( <i>rad.</i> )
"	"	quantity (amount)	radiografare (1)	rah-d_yoh-grah-FAH-reh	X-ray (examine), to
quaresima, f.	kwah-REH-zee-mah	Lent	radiografia, f.	rah-d_yoh-grah-FEE-ah	X-ray (X-ray picture)
quartiere generale, m.	kwahr-T_YEH-reh jeh-neh-RAH-leh	headquarters	raffinare (1)	rahf-fee-NAH-reh	refine (purify), to
"			raffreddore, m.	rahf-fredd-DOH-reh	cold (disease)
"			ragazza, f.	rah-GAHT-tsah	girl
"			"	"	lass
"			ragazzo, m.	rah-GAHT-tsoh	boy (lad)
"			"	"	fellow (person)
"			"	"	youngster

Italian	Pronunciation	English
raggio, m.	RAHD-joh	beam
"	"	ray
raggio X, m.	RAHD-joh EE-kess	X-ray (Roentgen ray)
raggiungere (57)	rah-d-JOON-jeh-reh	attain (arrive at), to
ragione, f.	rah-JOH-neh	ground (basis)
"	"	reason
ragionevole	rah-joh-NEH-voh-leh	reasonable (rational)
"	"	sensible
ragno, m.	RAH-n_yoh	spider
rallegrare (1)	rah-l-leh-GRAH-reh	cheer (gladden), to
rallegrarsi	rah-l-leh-GRAH-see	rejoice, to
rame, m.	RAH-meh	copper
rametto, m.	rah-METT-toh	stick (small branch)
"	"	twig
rammendare (1)	rahm-menn-DAH-reh	darn (mend), to
ramo, m.	RAH-moh	bough
"	"	branch
rana, f.	RAH-nah	frog
rango, m.	RAHNG-goh	rank (standing)
rapidamente	rah-pee-dah-MENN-teh	fast (quickly)
rapido	RAH-pee-doh	fast
"	"	quick
"	"	rapid ( <i>adj.</i> )
"	"	swift
rapimento, m.	rah-pee-MENN-toh	rapture
rapporto, m.	rah-p-POHR-toh	account
"	"	connection (relation-ship)
"	"	ratio
"	"	relation
"	"	report
rappresentante, m., f.	rah-p-preh-zenn-TAHN-teh	agent (representative)
rappresentare (1)	rah-p-preh-zenn-TAH-reh	represent (act for), to
rappresentazione, f.	rah-p-preh-zenn-tah-TS_YOH-neh	performance
"	"	representation
raramente	rah-rah-MENN-teh	seldom
raro	RAH-roh	rare (uncommon)
raschiare (1)	rah-SK_YAH-reh	scrape (make smooth or clean), to
raso, m.	RAH-soh	satin ( <i>n.</i> )
rasoio, m.	rah-ZOH-yoh	razor
rasoio elettrico, m.	rah-ZOH-yoh eh-LETT-tree-koh	shaver, electric
rastrello, m.	rah-STRELL-loh	rake (tool)
rata, f.	RAH-tah	installment (payment, bus.)
razione, f.	rah-TS_YOH-neh	ration (allotment)
razza, f.	RAHT-tsah	breed (stock)
"	"	race ( <i>anthrop.</i> )
razzo, m.	RAHD-dzoh	rocket
re, m.	REH	king
reagire (3)	reh-ah-JEE-reh	respond (react), to
reale	reh-AH-leh	royal
realizzare (1)	reh-ah-leed-DZAH-reh	achieve (attain), to
"	"	realize (accomplish), to
realità, f.	reh-ahl-TAH	reality
realità, in	een reh-ahl-TAH	really (actually)
reame, m.	reh-AH-meh	realm (kingdom)
reazione, f.	reh-ah-TS_YOH-neh	reaction
recensione, f.	reh-chenn-S_YOH-neh	review (critique)
recente	reh-CHENN-teh	recent
recentemente	reh-chenn-teh-MENN-teh	recently
recipiente, m.	reh-chee-P_YENN-teh	vessel (receptacle)
recita diurna, f.	REH-chee-tah D_YOOR-nah	matinee (theater performance)
recitare (1)	reh-chee-TAH-reh	play (take the role of), to
"	"	recite, to
reclamare (1)	reh-klah-MAH-reh	claim, to

Italian	Pronunciation	English
reclamo, m.	reh-KLAH-moh	claim
redattore, m.	reh-dahl-TOH-reh	editor
redine, f.	REH-dee-neh	rein (strap)
regale	reh-GAH-leh	regal
reggimento, m.	redd-jee-MENN-toh	regiment ( <i>n.</i> )
reggipetto, m.	red-jee-PETT-toh	brassiere
regina, f.	reh-JEE-nah	queen
regione, f.	reh-JOH-neh	area
"	"	region
registrare (1)	reh-jee-STRAH-reh	record (set down), to
"	"	register, to
registri, m. pl.	reh-JEE-stree	records (files)
registro, m.	reh-JEE-stroh	register (record)
regno, m.	REH-n_yoh	kingdom
"	"	reign (period of rule)
regola, f.	REH-goh-lah	rule (regulation)
"	"	rule (usual case)
regolamento, m.	reh-goh-lah-MENN-toh	regulation (rule)
regolarità, f.	reh-goh-lah-ree-TAH	regularity
relativo	reh-lah-TEE-voh	comparative
"	"	relative
relazioni, f. pl.	reh-lah-TS_YOH-nee	dealings (relations)
religione, f.	reh-lee-JOH-neh	religion
religioso	reh-lee-JOH-soh	religious ( <i>adj.</i> )
remo, m.	REH-moh	oar ( <i>n.</i> )
remoto	reh-MOH-toh	remote (far-off)
render conto di (2)	RENN-dehr KOHN-toh dee	account for (explain), to
rendere	RENN-deh-reh	render (cause to become), to
rendersi conto	RENN-dehr-see KOHN-toh	realize (recognize), to
rendimento, m.	renn-dee-MENN-toh	yield (product)
rendita, f.	RENN-dee-tah	annuity
rene, m.	REH-neh	kidney ( <i>anat.</i> )
renna, f.	RENN-nah	reindeer
Reno, m.	REH-noh	Rhine
reparto, m.	reh-PAHR-toh	department (administrative unit)
repubblica, f.	reh-POOB-blee-kah	commonwealth
"	"	republic
repubblicano	reh-poob-blee-KAH-noh	republican ( <i>adj.</i> )
resa, f.	REH-sah	surrender ( <i>mil.</i> )
residenza, f.	reh-see-DENN-tsah	residence (abode)
resistente	reh-see-STENN-teh	tough (resistant)
resistenza, f.	reh-see-STENN-tsah	resistance
resistere a (16)	reh-SEE-steh-reh ah	resist, to
"	"	stand (bear), to
respirare (1)	reh-spee-RAH-reh	breathe (draw breath), to
responsabile	reh-spohn-SAH-bee-leh	liable
"	"	responsible (answerable)
responsabilità, f.	reh-spohn-sah-bee-lee-TAH	liability
"	"	responsibility
restare (1)	reh-STAH-reh	stay (remain), to
restituire (3)	reh-stee-TWEE-reh	return (give back), to
resto, m.	REH-stoh	difference ( <i>math.</i> )
"	"	remainder
"	"	rest
rete, f.	REH-teh	net (mesh)
rettangolo, m.	rett-TAHNG-goh-loh	rectangle
reumatismo, m.	reh-go-mah-TEE-zmoh	rheumatism
reverenza, f.	reh-veh-RENN-tsah	reverence
revolver, m.	reh-VOHL-veh	revolver (weapon)
ribelle, m., f.	ree-BELL-leh	rebel ( <i>n.</i> )
ribellione, f.	ree-bell-T_YOH-neh	rebellion
ricadere (21)	ree-kah-DEH-reh	relapse, to
ricchezza, f. pl.	reek-KETT-tseh	resources
"	"	riches
"	"	wealth

Italian	Pronunciation	English
ricciolo, m.	REET-choh-loh	curl (ringlet)
ricco "	REEK-koh	rich
	"	wealthy
ricerca, f.	ree-CHEHR-kah	search (hunt)
ricetta, f.	ree-CHETT-tah	prescription (med.)
"	"	recipe
ricevere (2)	ree-CHEH-veh-reh	entertain (be host to), to
"	"	receive, to
ricevimento, m.	ree-cheh-vee-MENN-toh	party (social gathering)
"	"	receipt (receiving)
ricevuta, f.	rec-cheh-VOO-tah	receipt (voucher)
richiedere (22)	rec-K YEH-deh-reh	demand (ask for), to
"	"	involve (entail), to
"	"	request, to
richiesta, f.	ree-K YEH-stah	request
ricominciare (1)	ree-koh-meen-CHAH-reh	resume (recommence), to
ricompensa, f.	rec-kohm-PENN-sah	reward (recompense)
ricompensare (1)	rec-kohm-penn-SAH-reh	reward, to
ricoscente	ree-koh-noh-SHENN-teh	grateful
ricoscere (28)	ree-koh-NOH-sheh-reh	acknowledge (admit), to
"	"	recognize (identify), to
ricoscimento, m.	ree-koh-noh-sheh-MENN-toh	recognition
ricordare a (1)	ree-kohr-DAH-reh ah	remind, to
ricordarsi	ree-kohr-DAHR-see	recall (remember), to
ricordarsi (di)	ree-kohr-DAHR-see (dee)	remember (recollect), to
ricordo, m.	ree-KOHR-doh	memory (recollection)
"	"	remembrance
"	"	souvenir
ricorrere (29)	ree-KOHR-reh-reh	resort (have recourse), to
ricreazione, f.	ree-kreh-ah-TS YOH-neh	recess (school intermission)
ricuperare (1)	ree-koo-peh-RAH-reh	recover (get back), to
ridere (85)	REE-deh reh	laugh, to
ridicolo	ree-DEE-koh-loh	ridiculous
ridicolo, m.	ree-DEE-koh-loh	ridicule
ridurre (7)	ree-DOO R-reh	cut (reduce), to
"	"	reduce, to
riduzione, f.	ree-doo-TS YOH-neh	reduction (lessening)
riferimento, m.	ree-feh-ree-MENN-toh	reference (allusion)
riferire (3)	ree-feh-REE-reh	refer (allude), to
riferirsi a	ree-feh-REER-see ah	relate (pertain) to, to
rifiutare (1)	ree-f yoo-TAH-reh	deny (refuse), to
"	"	refuse, to
rifiuti, m. pl.	ree-F YOO-tee	garbage
"	"	rubbish (litter)
riflessione, f.	ree-fless-S YOH-neh	reflection (image)
riflessivo	ree-fless-SEE-voh	thoughtful (reflective)
riflettere (2)	ree-FLETT-teh-reh	reflect (throw back), to
riforma, f.	ree-FOHR-mah	reform (n.)
rifugiato, m.	ree-foo-JAH-toh	refugee
rifugio, m.	ree-FOO-joh	refuge
riga, f.	REE-gah	ruler (measuring instrument)
rigettare (1)	ree-jett-TAH-reh	reject; to
rigido	REE-jee-doh	stiff (inflexible)
rigoroso	ree-goh-ROH-soh	strict (stringent)
riguardare (1)	ree-gwahr-DAH-reh	concern (affect), to
riguardo, m.	ree-GWAHR-doh	consideration (regard)
riguardo a, (con)	(kohn) ree-GWAHR-doh	concerning
"	ah	regarding

Italian	Pronunciation	English
rilasciare (1)	ree-lah-SHAH-reh	release (let go of), to
rilevare (1)	ree-leh-VAH-reh	detect, to
"	"	note (mention), to
rilievo, m.	ree-L YEH-voh	ridge (raised area)
rilucere (2)	ree-LOO-cheh-reh	glitter, to
rima, f.	REE-mah	rhyme
rimanere (86)	ree-mah-NEH-reh	remain, to
rimborsare (1)	reem-bohr-SAH-reh	reimburse, to
"	"	repay, to
rimborso, m.	reem-BOHR-soh	rebate (bus.)
"	"	refund (bus.)
rimedio, m.	ree-MEH-d yoh	cure
"	"	remedy
rimessa, f.	ree-MESS-sah	remittance
rimettere (60)	ree-METT-teh-reh	remit (send payment), to
rimpiazzare (1)	reem-p yaht-TSAH-reh	replace (be a substitute for), to
rimproverare (1)	reem-proh-veh-RAH-reh	reproach, to
rimprovero, m.	reem-PROH-veh-roh	reproach
..rincrescere (imp.) (31)	..reeng-KREH-sheh-reh	regret, to
rincrescimento, m.	reeng-kreh-sheh-MENN-toh	regret (sorrow)
rinforzare (1)	reen-fohr-TSAH-reh	strengthen, to
rinfrascare (1)	reen-freh-SKAH-reh	cool (make less hot), to
rinfreschi, m. pl.	reen-FREH-skee	refreshments
ringhiare (1)	reeng-G YAH-reh	growl, to
ringraziamenti, m. pl.	reeng-grah-ts yah-MENN-lee	thanks (gratitude)
ringraziare (1)	reeng-grah-TS YAH-reh	thank, to
rinnovare (1)	reen-noh-VAH-reh	renew, to
rinunciare (1)	ree-noon-CHAH-reh	renounce (give up), to
Rio de Janeiro, m.	REE-oh deh jah-NAY-roh	Rio de Janeiro
riparare (1)	ree-pah-RAH-reh	fix, to
"	"	repair, to
"	"	shelter, to
"	"	shield, to
riparazione, f.	ree-pah-rah-TS YOH-neh	repair (n.)
riparo, m.	ree-PAH-roh	shelter
ripetere (2)	ree-PEH-teh-reh	repeat (reiterate), to
ripetizione, f.	ree-peh-tee-TS YOH-neh	rehearsal
riposarsi (1)	ree-poh-SAH-reh	rest (repose), to
riposo, m.	ree-POH-soh	repose (calm)
"	"	rest
riputazione, f.	ree-poo-tah-TS YOH-neh	reputation
risa, f. pl.	REE-sah	laughter
risarcimento, m.	ree-sahr-cheh-MENN-toh	compensation (bus.)
riscaldare (1)	ree-skaht-DAH-reh	heat, to
"	"	warm, to
riscattare (1)	ree-skaht-TAH-reh	redeem (buy back), to
riscatto, m.	ree-SKAHT-toh	ransom (n.)
rischio, m.	REE-sk yoh	risk (danger)
riscuotere (97)	ree-SKWOH-teh-reh	collect, to (bus.)
riserva, f.	ree-SEHR-vah	reservation (mental qualification)
"	"	reserve (bus.)
riso, m.	REE-soh	rice
risolvere (17)	ree-SOHL-veh-reh	solve, to
risolversi	ree-SOHL-vehr-see	resolve (determine), to
risparmiare (1)	ree-spahr-M YAH-reh	spare (not harm), to
risparmio, m.	ree-SPAHR-m yoh	savings (money)
rispettabile	ree-spett-TAH-bee-leh	respectable
rispettare (1)	ree-spett-TAH-reh	respect (esteem), to
rispettivo	ree-spett-TEE-voh	respective (adj.)
rispetto, m.	ree-SPETT-toh	respect (esteem)

Italian	Pronunciation	English
rispondere (87)	ree-SPOHN-deh-reh	reply, to
"	"	respond, to
rispondere a	ree-SPOHN-deh-reh ah	answer (reply to), to
risposta, f.	ree-SPOH-stah	answer
"	"	reply
"	"	response
ristabilire (3)	ree-stah-bee-LEE-reh	restore (reestablish), to
ristorante, m.	ree-stoh-RAHN-teh	restaurant
ristorare (1)	ree-stoh-RAH-reh	refresh, to
risuonare (1)	ree-swoh-NAH-reh	clang, to
"	"	peal, to
"	"	rattle, to
"	"	ring (resound), to
risuscitare (1)	ree-soo-shee-TAH-reh	revive, to
ritardare (1)	ree-tahr-DAH-reh	delay (retard), to
ritardo, m.	ree-TAHR-doh	delay
ritardo, in	een ree-TAHR-doh	behind (late, adv.)
"	"	late (tardily, adv.)
"	"	late (overdue, adj.)
"	"	slow (tardy)
ritenere (112)	ree-teh-NEH-reh	deem (regard), to
"	"	keep, to
"	"	retain, to
ritirare (1)	ree-tee-RAH-reh	withdraw (take back), to
ritirarsi	ree-tee-RAHR-see	retire (stop working), to
"	"	withdraw (depart), to
ritirata, f.	ree-tee-RAH-tah	retreat (mil.)
rito, m.	ree-toh	rite
ritornare (1)	ree-tohr-NAH-reh	return (go back), to
ritorno, m.	ree-TOHR-noh	return (coming or going back)
ritratto, m.	ree-TRAHT-loh	portrait
ritroso	ree-TROH-soh	bashful
ritroso, a	ah ree-TROH-soh	backward (in reverse, adv.)
riunione, f.	ree oo-N YOH-neh	meeting (assembly)
riunire (3)	ree oo-NEE-reh	assemble (bring together), to
riunirsi	ree oo-NEER-see	gather (congregate), to
riuscire, non (120)	nohn ree oo-SHEE-reh	fail (be unsuccessful), to
riuscire (a)	ree oo-SHEE-reh (ah)	succeed (attain goal), to
riuscire a, non	nohn ree oo-SHEE-reh ah	miss (fail to do), to
riva, f.	ree-vah	bank
"	"	shore
rivale, m., f.	ree-VAH-leh	rival (competitor)
rivedere (122)	ree-veh-DEH-reh	review (look over again), to
rivelare (1)	ree-veh-LAH-reh	reveal (divulge), to
rivendita, f.	ree-VENN-dee-tah	resale (bus.)
rivista, f.	ree-VEE-stah	magazine (periodical)
rivolta, f.	ree-VOHL-tah	revolt
rivoluzione, f.	ree-voh-loo-TS YOH-neh	revolution (pol.)
robusto	roh-BOO-stoh	stout (strong)
"	"	sturdy
roccia, f.	ROHT-chah	rock (large stone)
roccioso	roht-CHOH-soh	rocky (rock-covered)
rodere (88)	ROH-deh-reh	gnaw (bite), to
Roma, f.	ROH-mah	Rome
romano	roh-MAH-noh	Roman (adj.)
romantico	roh-MAHN-tee-koh	romantic
romanzo, m.	roh-MAHN-dzoh	novel (book)
rompere (89)	ROHM-peh-reh	break (make divide), to
"	"	break (make smash), to
rompersi	ROHM-pehr-see	break (come apart), to
rondine, f.	ROHN-dee-neh	swallow (bird)

Italian	Pronunciation	English
rosa, f.	ROH-zah	rose (flower)
rospo, m.	ROH-spok	toad
rossetto, m.	rohss-SETT-toh	rouge
rosso	ROHSS-soh	red
rotaia, f.	roh-TAH-yah	rail (bar on track)
rotolare (1)	roh-toh-LAH-reh	roll (impel), to
rotolo, m.	ROH-toh-loh	roll (cylinder)
rotondo	roh-TOHN-doh	round (adj.)
rottura di contratto, f.	roht-TOO-rah dee kohn-TRAHT-loh	breach of contract (bus.)
rovesciare (1)	roh-veh-SHAH-reh	overturn (upset), to
rovina, f.	roh-VEE-nah	doom (ruin)
"	"	ruins (remains)
"	"	wreck
rovinare (1)	roh-vee-NAH-reh	ruin, to
"	"	wreck, to
rubare (1)	roo-BAH-reh	rob (steal from), to
"	"	steal, to
rubinetto, m.	roo-bee-NETT-toh	faucet
"	"	tap
rubino, m.	roo-BEE-noh	ruby (gem)
rubrica, f.	ROO-bree-kah	heading (title)
rude	ROO-deh	harsh (severe)
ruggine, f.	ROOD-jee-neh	rust
ruggito, m.	rood-JEE-loh	roar (n.)
rugiada, f.	roo-JAH-dah	dew
ruolo, m.	ROOL-loh	roller (cylinder)
rum, m.	ROOM	rum
ruminare tristamente (1)	roo-mee-NAH-reh tree-stah-MENN-teh	brood over, to
rumore, m.	roo-MOH-reh	noise (din)
"	"	rumor
rumoroso	roo-moh-ROH-soh	noisy
ruolo, m.	RWOH-loh	role
ruota, f.	RWOH-tah	wheel
rurale	roo-RAH-leh	rural
ruscello, m.	roo-SHELL-loh	brook
"	"	creek (stream)
Russia, f.	ROOSS-s yah	Russia
russo	ROOSS-soh	Russian (adj.)
sabbia, f.	SAHB-b yah	sand
sabbioso	sahb-B YOH-soh	sandy
sacco, m.	SAHK-koh	bag
"	"	sack
sacrificare (1)	sah-kree-fee-KAH-reh	sacrifice (forgo), to
sacrificio, m.	sah-kree-FEE-choh	sacrifice (giving up)
sacro	SAH-kroh	sacred
saggezza, f.	sahd-JETT-tsah	wisdom
saggio	SAHD-joh	sage (adj.)
"	"	wise
sala, f.	SAH-lah	hall (meeting room)
sala da pranzo, f.	SAH-lah dah PRAHN-dzoh	dining room
salario, m.	sah-LAH-r yoh	wages
salce, m.	SAHL-cheh	willow
sale, m.	SAH-leh	salt
salire (90)	sah-LEE-reh	climb, to
"	"	rise (ascend), to
"	"	soar, to
salmon, m.	sahl-MOH-neh	salmon
salotto, m.	sah-LOHT-toh	parlor (living room)
salsa, f.	SAHL-sah	sauce
salsiccia, f.	sahl-SEET-chah	sausage
saltare (1)	sahl-TAH-reh	jump (bound), to
"	"	leap, to
"	"	skip, to
"	"	spring (leap), to
saltellare (1)	sahl-tell-LAH-reh	hop, to
salto, m.	SAHL-toh	jump (bound)
saltuario	sahl-TWAH-r yoh	occasional



Italian	Pronunciation	English	Italian	Pronunciation	English
salutare (1)	sah-loo-TAH-reh	greet, to	scavare (1)	skah-VAH-reh	dig (excavate), to
"	"	salute, to	"	"	mine (dig for), to
salute, f.	sah-LOO-teh	health	scegliere (92)	SHEH-l_yeh-reh	choose, to
salvare (1)	sahl-VAH-reh	rescue, to	"	"	pick, to
"	"	save, to	scellerato, m.	shell-leh-RAH-toh	select, to
salvataggio, m.	sahl-vah-TAHD-joh	rescue	scelta, f.	SHELL-tah	villain
salvatore, m.	sahl-vah-TOH-reh	savior			choice (act of choos- ing)
salvezza, f.	sahl-VETT-tsah	salvation	scelta, a	ah SHELL-tah	optional
salvo	SAHL-voh	except ( <i>prep.</i> )	scelto	SHELL-toh	chosen
"	"	safe (unharmed)	scena, f.	SHEH-nah	scene (dramatic unit)
sandwich, m.	SEND-weech	sandwich	scenario, m.	sheh-NAH-r_yoh	scenario
sangue, m.	SAHNG-gweh	blood	scheda di	SKEH-dah dee voh-tah-	ballot
sanguinare (1)	sahng-gwee-NAH-reh	bleed (lose blood), to	votazione, f.	TS_YOH-neh	
sano	SAH-noh	healthy	scheletro, m.	SKEH-leh-troh	skeleton ( <i>anat.</i> )
"	"	sound	schermo, m.	SKEHR-moh	screen (for movies)
"	"	well ( <i>adj.</i> )	scherzare (1)	skehr-TSAH-reh	jest, to
"	"	wholesome (bene- ficial)	"	"	joke, to
sano di mente	SAH-noh dee MENN-teh	sane	scherzo, m.	SKEHR-tsoh	jest
Santiago, f.	sahn-T_YAH-goh	Santiago	"	"	joke
santo	SAHN-toh	holy	schiacciare (1)	sk_yah-CHAH-reh	crush, to
santo, m.	SAHN-toh	saint	schiavitù, f.	sk_yah-vee-TOO	slavery
sapere (91)	sah-PEH-reh	know (have knowl- edge), to	schiaivo, m.	SK_YAH-voh	slave
sapone, m.	sah-POH-neh	soap	schizzare (1)	skeet-TSAH-reh	splash, to
sapone per la	sah-POH-neh pehr lah	shaving cream	"	"	squirt, to
barba, m.	BAHR-bah		schizzo, m.	SKEET-tsoh	sketch (rough draw- ing)
sapore, m.	sah-POH-reh	flavor (savor)	sciare (1)	shee-AH-reh	ski, to
sardina, f.	sahr-DEE-nah	sardine	sciarpa, f.	SHAHR-pah	scarf (neck cloth)
sarto, m.	SAHR-toh	tailor	scientifico	sh_yenn-TEE-fee-koh	scientific
sbadigliare (1)	zbah-dee-L_YAH-reh	yawn, to	scienza, f.	SH_YENN-tsah	science
sbagliato	zbah-L_YAH-toh	wrong (erroneous, <i>adj.</i> )	scienza economica, f.	SH_YENN-tsah eh-koh- NOH-mee-kah	economics
sbaglio, m.	ZBAH-l_yoh	mistake	scienza politica, f.	SH_YENN-tsah poh-LEE- tee-kah	political science
sbarazzarsi di (1)	zbah-raht-TSAHR-see dee	rid (free), to	scienziato, m.	sh_yenn-TS_YAH-toh	scientist
sbarcare (1)	zbahr-KAH-reh	bar (block), to	scimmia, f.	SHEEM-m_yah	monkey
"	"	land (from a ship), to	scintilla, f.	sheen-TEEL-lah	spark
sbarramento, m.	zbahr-rah-MENN-toh	dam (dike)	scintillare (1)	sheen-teel-LAH-reh	sparkle, to
sbattere (2)	ZBAHT-teh-reh	flutter (flap), to	"	"	twinkle, to
sbiadire (3)	zb_yah-DEE-reh	fade (lose color), to	sciochezza, f.	shoh-KETT-tsah	folly
sborso, m.	ZBOHR-soh	disbursement ( <i>bus.</i> )	"	"	nonsense
sbucciare (1)	zbout-CHAH-reh	peel (take skin from), to	sciocco	SHOHK-koh	dumb (stupid)
scabro	SKAH-broh	rough (uneven)	"	"	silly
scadenza, f.	skah-DENN-tsah	maturity (due date, <i>bus.</i> )	sciocco, m.	SHOHK-koh	fool
scadere (21)	skah-DEH-reh	expire (become void, <i>bus.</i> ), to	sciogliere (94)	SHOH-l_yeh-reh	dissolve, to
"	"	lapse (become void), to	sciolto	SHOHL-toh	loose (unbound)
"	"	mature (fall due), to	scioperare (1)	shoh-peh-RAH-reh	strike (stop work), to
scaduto	skah-DOO-toh	due (payable)	sciopero, m.	SHOH-peh-roh	strike (work stop- page)
scala, f.	SKAH-lah	ladder	sciupare (1)	shoo-PAH-reh	waste (squander), to
"	"	scale (graduated measure)	sciupo, m.	SHOO-poh	waste (squandering)
"	"	scale (proportion)	scivolare (1)	shee-voh-LAH-reh	glide, to
"	"	stairway	"	"	slide, to
scaltro	SKAHL-troh	shrewd	"	"	slip, to
scambiare (1)	skahm-B_YAH-reh	exchange (inter- change), to	scodella, f.	skoh-DELL-lah	bowl (dish)
scambio, m.	SKAHM-b_yoh	exchange (barter)	scoiattolo, m.	skoh-YAHT-toh-loh	squirrel
scandalo, m.	SKAHN-dah-loh	scandal	scomessa, f.	skoh-MESS-sah	bet
scapolo, m.	SKAH-poh-loh	bachelor (unmarried man)	scomettere (60)	skoh-METT-teh-reh	bet, to
scappare (1)	skahp-PAH-reh	escape, to	scomparire (12)	skohm-pah-REE-reh	vanish (go out of sight), to
scarafaggio, m.	skah-rah-FAHD-joh	beetle	sconfiggere (53)	skohn-FEED-jeh-reh	defeat (conquer), to
scaricare (1)	skah-ree-KAH-reh	unload, to	sconfitta, f.	skohn-FEET-tah	defeat
scarlattina, f.	skahr-lah-TEE-nah	scarlet fever	sconosciuto	skoh-noh-SHOO-toh	unknown
scarlatto	skahr-LAHT-toh	scarlet ( <i>adj.</i> )	scontare (1)	skohn-TAH-reh	discount, to ( <i>bus.</i> )
scarpa, f.	SKAHR-pah	shoe (footwear)	sconto, m.	SKOHN-toh	discount ( <i>n.</i> )
scarsità, f.	skahr-see-TAH	scarcity	scopa, f.	SKOH-pah	broom
scarso	SKAHR-soh	scarce	scoperta, f.	skoh-PEHR-tah	discovery
scatola, f.	SKAH-toh-lah	box (container)	scoperto, allo	AHL-loh skoh-PEHR-toh	unpaid (due)
			scopo, m.	SKOH-poh	aim
			"	"	purpose
			scoppiare (1)	skohp-P_YAH-reh	burst, to
			scoprire (14)	skoh-PREE-reh	discover, to

Italian	Pronunciation	English	Italian	Pronunciation	English
scoraggiare (1)	skoh-rah-d-JAH-reh	discourage (dishearten), to	seme, m.	SEH-meh	seed (ovule)
scorrere (29)	SKOHR-reh-reh	flow (circulate), to	seminare (1)	seh-mee-NAH-reh	sow, to
scossa, f.	SKOHSS-sah	stream, to	sempiterno	semm-pee-TEHR-noh	everlasting
Scozia, f.	SKOH-ts yah	shock (mental jolt)	semplice	SEMM-plee-cheh	homely (everyday)
scozzese	skoht-TSEH-seh	Scotland	"	"	mere
scrittore, m.	skreet-TOH-reh	Scotch (adj.)	semplicemente	semm-plee-cheh-MENN-teh	simple (uninvolved)
scrittura, f.	skreet-TOO-rah	writer (author)	"	"	just
"	"	entry (acctg.)	semplicità, f.	semm-plee-chee-TAH	merely
scrivania, f.	skree-vah-NEE-ah	writing (handwriting)	sempre	SEMM-preh	simplicity
scrivere (96)	SKREE-veh-reh	desk	"	"	always
"	"	spell, to	"	"	ever
scrivere a macchina	SKREE-veh-reh ah MAHK-kee-nah	write, to	"	"	forever
scrutinio, m.	skroo-TEE-n yah	type (typewrite), to	senato, m.	seh-NAH-toh	senate
sculacciare (1)	skoo-lah-CHAH-reh	poll (survey)	senatore, m.	seh-nah-TOH-reh	senator
scultore, m.	skool-TOH-reh	spank, to	seno, m.	SEH-noh	bosom
"	"	sculptor	se non	seh NOHN	but (if not, conj.)
scuola, f.	SKWOH-lah	school	sensale, m.	senn-SAH-leh	broker (bus.)
"	"	schoolhouse	sensazione, f.	senn-sah-TS YOH-neh	feeling
scuola media	SKWOH-lah MEH-d yah	high school	"	"	sensation
superiore, f.	soo-pek-R YOH-reh	"	sensibile	senn-SEE-bee-leh	sensitive (susceptible)
scuola per corrispondenza, f.	SKWOH-lah pehr kohr-ree-spohn-DENN-tsah	correspondence	senso, m.	SENN-soh	sense (signification)
scuotere (97)	SKWOH-teh-reh	school	sentenza, f.	senn-TENN-tsah	judgment (law)
scusa, f.	SKOO-zah	shake, to	sentiero, m.	senn-T YEH-roh	lane
scusare (1)	skoo-ZAH-reh	excuse (pretext)	"	"	path
scusarsi	skoo-ZAHR-see	excuse (pardon), to	sentimento, m.	senn-tee-MENN-toh	feeling (emotion)
sdoganamento, m.	zdoh-gah-nah-MENN-toh	apologize, to	"	"	sentiment
"	"	clearance (customs clearance)	sentire (4)	senn-TEE-reh	feel (experience), to
sdruciolare (1)	zdroot-choh-LAH-reh	clearance	sentire la man-	senn-TEE-reh lah	miss (feel the loss of),
sdruciolevole	zdroot-choh-LEH-voh-leh	slip (slide), to	canza di	mahnk-KAHN-tsah dee	to
se	SEH	slippery	senza	SENN-tsah	without (prep.)
"	"	if	senza dubbio	SENN-tsah DOOB-b yah	doubtless
sebbene	sebb-BEH-neh	whether	senza fine	SENN-tsah FEE-neh	endless
"	"	though (conj.)	senza lavoro	SENN-tsah lah-VOH-roh	unemployed
secchia, f.	SEKK-k yah	bucket	senza valore	SENN-tsah vah-LOH-reh	worthless (valueless)
"	"	pail	separare (1)	seh-pah-RAH-reh	separate (disconnect), to
secco	SEKK-koh	dry	separarsi	seh-pah-RAHR-see	part (leave each other), to
secolo, m.	SEH-koh-loh	century	"	"	separate (come apart), to
secondo	seh-KOHN-doh	according to (in accordance with)	separato	seh-pah-RAH-toh	separate
"	"	latter (second of two, adj.)	separazione, f.	seh-pah-rah-TS YOH-neh	separation
"	"	second (adj.)	sepoltura, f.	seh-pohl-TOO-rah	burial
secondo, m.	seh-KOHN-doh	second (time unit)	seppellire (3)	sepp-pell-LEE-reh	bury (entomb), to
sedano, m.	SEH-dah-noh	celery	sequestro, m.	seh-KWEH-stroh	attachment (legal seizure)
sedere (98)	seh-DEH-reh	sit (be sitting), to	sera, f.	SEH-rah	evening
sedersi	seh-DEHR-see	sit down, to	serbatoio, m.	sehr-bah-TOH-yoh	reservoir (water reserve)
sedia, f.	SEH-d yah	chair	"	"	tank (container)
sedile, m.	seh-DEE-leh	seat	sergente, m.	sehr-JENN-teh	sergeant
seduta, f.	seh-DOO-tah	session	serie, f.	SEH-r yah	row
sega, f.	SEH-gah	saw (tool)	serio	SEH-r yah	series
segale, f.	SEH-gah-leh	rye (grain)	sermone, m.	sehr-MOH-neh	serious
segnale, m.	seh-N YAH-leh	beam (radio signal)	serpente, m.	sehr-PENN-teh	sermon
"	"	signal	"	"	serpent
segno, m.	SEH-n yah	mark (symbol)	serratura, f.	sehr-rah-TOO-rah	snake
segretaria, f.	seh-greh-TAH-r yah	sign (indication)	servire (4)	sehr-VEE-reh	lock (fastening)
"	"	secretary (stenographer)	servizio, m.	sehr-VEE-ts yah	serve, to
segreto	seh-GREH-toh	secret (adj.)	sessu, m.	SESS-soh	service
segreto, m.	seh-GREH-toh	secret (n.)	sè stessi	seh STESS-see	sex
seguito	seh-GWENN-teh	next (following, adj.)	sè stesso	SEH STESS-soh	themselves
seguire (4)	seh-GWEE-reh	follow, to	seta, f.	SEH-tah	self (pron.)
seguito, in	een SEH-gwee-toh	selection	seta artificiale, f.	SEH-tah ahr-tee-fee-CHAH-leh	silk (n.)
selezione, f.	seh-leh-TS YOH-neh	saddle (seat)	sete, f.	SEH-teh	rayon
sella, f.	SELL-lah	savage (adj.)	settentrionale	setl-tenn-tr yah-NAH-leh	thirst
selvaggio	sell-VAHD-joh	wild (undomesticated)	settentrione, m.	setl-tenn-TR YOH-neh	northern
"	"	look (seem), to			north (n.)
sembrare (1)	semm-BRAH-reh				

Italian	Pronunciation	English
settimana, f.	sett-tee-MAH-nah	week
settimanale	sett-tee-mah-NAH-leh	weekly (adj.)
severità, f.	seh-veh-ree-TAH	severity (sternness)
severo	seh-VEH-roh	severe
"	"	stern (adj.)
sfera, f.	SFEH-rah	sphere
sfera (d'attività), f.	SFEH-rah (dah-tee-vee-TAH)	range (scope)
sfida, f.	SFEE-dah	challenge
sfidare (1)	sfee-DAH-reh	defy, to
sfidurare (1)	sfee-goo-RAH-reh	mar (disfigure), to
sfilata, f.	sfee-LAH-tah	parade (procession)
sfortuna, f.	sfohr-TOO-nah	misfortune
sfortunato	sfohr-too-NAH-toh	unfortunate
"	"	unlucky
sforzarsi (1)	sfohr-TSAHR-see	strive (exert oneself), to
sforzarsi di	sfohr-TSAHR-see dee	endeavor, to
sforzo, m.	SFOHR-tsoh	effort
"	"	endeavor
"	"	strain (exertion)
sgabello, m.	zgah-BELL-loh	stool (seat)
sgarato	zgahr-BAH-toh	rude (impolite)
sgelarsi (1)	zjeh-LAHR-see	thaw, to
sgomberare (1)	zgohm-beh-RAH-reh	move (change residence), to
sgomento, m.	zgoh-MENN-toh	dismay
sgradevole	zgrah-DEH-voh-leh	disagreeable
"	"	unpleasant
sgridare (1)	zgree-DAH-reh	scold, to
sguardo, m.	ZGWAHR-doh	look (glance)
sguazzare (1)	zgwaht-TSAH-reh	wade, to
si	SEE	herself, himself, it- self, themselves, yourself, your- selves
si	SEE	yes
sia	SEE-ah	whether (either, conj.)
siccome	seek-KOH-meh	since (because; conj.)
sicurezza, f.	see-koo-RETT-tsah	safety (n.)
"	"	security
sicuro	see-KOO-roh	certain
"	"	reliable
"	"	safe (without risk)
"	"	secure
"	"	sure
siepe, f.	S_YEH-pek	hedge (bushes)
sigaretta, f.	see-gah-RETT-tah	cigarette
sigaro, m.	SEE-gah-roh	cigar
significare (1)	see-n yee-fee-KAH-reh	signify (denote), to
significativo	see-n yee-fee-kah-TEE-voh	significant (meaning- ful)
significato, m.	see-n yee-fee-KAH-toh	meaning (sense)
signora, f.	see-N YOH-rah	lady
signora, (la), f.	(lah) see-N YOH-rah	Mrs. (Mistress)
signore, m.	see-N YOH-reh	sir
signore, (il), m.	(eel) see-N YOH-reh	Mr. (Mister)
signorina, (la), f.	(lah) see-n yoh-REE-nah	Miss
silenzio, m.	see-LENN-ts yoh	silence (stillness)
silenzioso	see-lenn-TS YOH-soh	quiet (adj.)
"	"	silent
sillaba, f.	SEEL-lah-bah	syllable
siluro, m.	see-LOO-roh	torpedo
similarità, f.	see-mee-lah-ree-TAH	similarity
simile	SEE-mee-leh	alike
"	"	like (adj.)
"	"	similar
similmente	see-meel-MENN-teh	alike (similarly)
"	"	likewise (also)
simpatia, f.	seem-pah-TEE-ah	sympathy (accord)
sincero	seen-CHEH-roh	sincere

Italian	Pronunciation	English
sindacato, m.	seen-dah-KAH-toh	union (trade union)
siadaco, m.	SEEN-dah-koh	auditor
"	"	mayor
sinfonia, f.	seen-foh-NEE-ah	symphony
singhiozzare (1)	seeng-g yohht-TSAH-reh	sob, to
singolare, m.	seeng-goh-LAH-reh	singular (gram., n.)
sinistra, f.	see-NEE-strah	left (n.)
sinistra, a	ah see-NEE-strah	left (adv.)
sinistro	see-NEE-stroh	left (adj.)
siringa, f.	see-REENG-gah	syringe
sistema, m.	see-STEH-mah	system (method)
situazione, f.	see-twah-TS_YOH-neh	situation (circum- stances)
slanciarsi (1)	zlahn-CHAH-see	rush (dash), to
slanciato	zlahn-CHAH-toh	slender (lean)
slancio, m.	ZLAHN-choh	rush (rapid motion)
slavo	ZLAH-voh	Slavic (adj.)
slealtà, f.	zleh-ahl-TAH	disloyalty
slitta, f.	ZLEET-tah	sled
"	"	sleigh
smarrire (3)	zmahr-REE-reh	mislay, to
smettere di (60)	ZMETT-teh-reh dee	quit (stop), to
smussato	zmooss-SAH-toh	blunt
"	"	dull
soave	soh-AH-veh	gentle (soothing)
sobrio	SOH-bree_oh	sober
soccorrevole	sohk-kohr-REH-voh-leh	helpful (volunteering help)
soccorsi d'urgenza, m.pl.	sohk-KOHR-see doo_r-JENN-tsah	first aid (med.)
soccorso, m.	sohk-KOHR-soh	relief (aid)
sociale	soh-CHAH-leh	social (societal)
socialismo, m.	soh-chah-LEE-zmoh	socialism
socialista, m., f.	soh-chah-LEE-stah	socialist (n.)
società, f.	soh-ch_yeh-TAH	community (the public)
"	"	society
società anonima, f.	soh-ch_yeh-TAH ah-NOH-nee-mah	corporation
società coopera- tiva, f.	soh-ch_yeh-TAH koh-oh-pek-rah-TEE-vah	cooperative (n.)
socievole	soh-CH_YEH-voh-leh	sociable (companion- able)
socio, m.	SOH-choh	partner (bus.)
sociologia, f.	soh-choh-loh-JEE-ah	sociology
soddisfacente	sohd-dee-sfah-CHENN-teh	satisfactory
soddisfare (51)	sohd-dee-SFAH-reh	satisfy, to
soddisfatto	sohd-dee-SFAHT-toh	satisfied (contented)
soddisfazione, f.	sohd-dee-sfah-TS_YOH-neh	satisfaction
sofà, m. (pl. sofà)	soh-FAH	couch
"	"	sofa
sofferenza, f.	sohf-feh-RENN-tsah	suffering
sofferenza, in	een sohf-feh-RENN-tsah	overdue (in arrears)
soffermarsi (1)	sohf-fehr-MAHR-see	linger (tarry), to
"	"	pause (wait), to
soffice	SOHF-fee-cheh	soft (not hard)
soffitta, f.	sohf-FEET-tah	attic
soffitto, m.	sohf-FEET-toh	ceiling (of room)
soffocare (1)	sohf-foh-KAH-reh	choke, to
soffrire (14)	sohf-FREE-reh	suffer (undergo), to
soggettivo	sohd-jett-TEE-voh	subjective
soggetto, m.	sohd-JETT-toh	topic
soggiorno, m.	sohd-JOHR-noh	stay (sojourn)
"	"	visit
sognare (1)	soh-N_YAH-reh	dream, to
sogno, m.	SOH-n_yoh	dream
solco, m.	SOHL-koh	furrow (agric.)
soldato, m.	sohl-DAH-toh	soldier
sole, m.	SOH-leh	sun
"	"	sunshine

Italian	Pronunciation	English
soleggiato	soh-ledd-JAH-toh	sunny
solido	SOH-lee-doh	solid (compact)
solitario	soh-lee-TAH-r_yoh	lonely
"	"	lonesome
"	"	solitary (unaccompanied)
solito	SOH-lee-toh	usual
solitudine, f.	soh-lee-TOO-dee-neh	solitude
sollecitare (1)	sohl-leh-chee-TAH-reh	solicit (ask for), to
"	"	urge (try to persuade), to
solleticare	sohl-leh-tee-KAH-reh	tickle (touch lightly), to
sollevare (1)	sohl-leh-VAH-reh	heave, to
"	"	lift (raise), to
"	"	relieve (ease), to
solievo, m.	sohl-L_YEH-voh	relief (alleviation)
solo	SOH-loh	alone
"	"	lone (solitary)
"	"	single
"	"	sole (only)
soltanto	sohl-TAHN-toh	only (merely)
soluzione, f.	soh-loo-TS_YOH-neh	solution (solving)
somma, f.	SOHM-mah	amount
"	"	sum (quantity)
sommario, m.	sohm-MAH-r_yoh	summary (synopsis)
sommersibile, m.	sohm-mehr-JEE-bee-leh	submarine
sommità, f.	sohm-mee-TAH	summit
"	"	top
sonno, m.	SOHN-noh	sleep
"	"	slumber
sopportare (1)	sohp-pohr-TAH-reh	bear, to
"	"	endure, to
sopprimere (26)	sohp-PREE-meh-reh	suppress (subdue), to
sopra	SOH-prah	across (from side to side)
"	"	over (above, prep.)
"	"	upon
soprabito, m.	soh-PRAH-bee-toh	coat (man's overcoat)
"	"	overcoat
sopracciglio, m.	soh-prah-T-CHEE-l_yoh	eyebrow
(pl. -glia, f.)		
sopra di, al di	ahl dee SOH-prah dee	above (higher than, prep.)
"	"	beyond (out of reach of, prep.)
soprannaturale	soh-prahn-nah-too-RAH-leh	weird (unearthly)
soprannome, m.	soh-prahn-NOH-meh	nickname
soprappiù, m.	soh-prahp-P_YOO	margin (surplus)
"	"	surplus (n.)
sopraprezzo, m.	soh-prah-PRETT-tsoh	surcharge (bus.)
soprascarpe, f. pl.	soh-prah-SKAHR-peh	rubbers (overshoes)
sopravvivere (125)	soh-prahv-VEE-veh-reh	survive (remain alive), to
sordo	SOHR-doh	deaf
sorella, f.	soh-RELL-lah	sister (n.)
sorpassare (1)	sohr-pahss-SAH-reh	surpass, to
sorprendere (78)	sohr-PRENN-deh-reh	surprise, to
sorpresa, f.	sohr-PREH-sah	surprise
sorridere (85)	sohr-REE-deh-reh	smile, to
sorriso, m.	sohr-REE-soh	smile
sorseggiare (1)	sohr-sedd-JAH-reh	sip, to
sorta, f.	SOHR-tah	sort
sospendere (13)	soh-SPENN-deh-reh	suspend (terminate), to
sospettare (1)	soh-spett-TAH-reh	suspect, to
sospetto, m.	soh-SPETT-toh	suspicion
sospirare (1)	soh-spee-RAH-reh	sigh, to
sostanza, f.	soh-STAHN-tsah	substance (matter)
sostanziale	soh-stahm-TS_YAH-leh	substantial (sizable)
sostegno, m.	soh-STEH-n_yoh	support

Italian	Pronunciation	English
sostenere (112)	soh-steh-NEH-reh	argue (maintain), to
"	"	support (hold up), to
"	"	sustain, to
sostituire (3)	soh-stee-TWEE-reh	substitute (put in place of), to
sottana, f.	soht-TAH-nah	petticoat
sotteraneo	soht-teh-RAH-neh-oh	underground (below-ground, adj.)
sottile	soht-TEE-leh	thin (not thick)
sotto	SOHT-toh	beneath (below, prep.)
"	"	under (prep.)
sotto (a)	SOHT-toh (ah)	below (lower than, prep.)
sotto, di	dee SOHT-toh	below (lower down, adv.)
"	"	beneath (adv.)
sottogonna, f.	soht-toh-GOHN-nah	slip (petticoat)
sottoporre (76)	soht-toh-POHR-reh	submit (offer), to
sottoprodotto, m.	soht-toh-pròh-DOHT-toh	by-product
sottosuolo, m.	soht-toh-SWOH-loh	basement
sottotazza, f.	soht-toh-TAHT-tsah	saucer
sovrano, m.	soh-VRAH-noh	ruler
"	"	sovereign
spada, f.	SPAH-dah	sword
Spagna, f.	SPAH-n_yah	Spain
spagnuolo	spah-N_YWOH-loh	Spanish (adj.)
spago, m.	SPAH-goh	string (cord)
spalla, f.	SPAHL-lah	shoulder (anat.)
spargere (102)	SPAHR-jeh-reh	scatter (strew), to
"	"	spread (diffuse), to
"	"	sprinkle, to
sparire (3)	spah-REE-reh	disappear, to
sparo, m.	SPAH-roh	shot (from firearm)
spasso, m.	SPAHSS-soh	fun
spaventare (1)	spah-venn-TAH-reh	frighten (make afraid), to
"	"	scare, to
spavento, m.	spah-VENN-toh	fright (alarm)
spazio, m.	SPAH-ts_yoh	room
"	"	space (area)
spazzare (1)	spaht-TSAH-reh	sweep (clean), to
spazzola, f.	SPAHT-tsoh-lah	brush (scrubbing utensil)
spazzolino per i denti, m.	spaht-tsoh-LEE-noh pehr ee DENN-tee	toothbrush
specchio, m.	SPEKK-k_yoh	mirror
speciale	speh-CHAH-leh	special
specialmente	speh-chahl-MENN-teh	especially
specie, f.	SPEH-cheh	kind (n.)
spedire (3)	speh-DEE-reh	ship (send goods), to
spedizione, f.	speh-dee-TS_YOH-neh	expedition (journey)
"	"	shipment (goods)
spedizionario, m.	speh-dee-ts_yoh-N_YEH-reh	shipping agent
spendere (104)	SPENN-deh-reh	spend (pay out), to
speranza, f.	speh-RAHN-tsah	hope
speranzoso	speh-rahn-TSOH-soh	hopeful
sperare (1)	speh-RAH-reh	hope, to
spergiuro, m.	spehr-JOO-roh	perjury
sperone, m.	speh-ROH-neh	spur (spike)
spesa, f.	SPEH-sah	expenditure (outlay)
"	"	expense (cost)
spese d'azienda, f. pl.	SPEH-seh dah-TS_YENN-dah	operating expenses (bus.)
spese fisse, f. pl.	SPEH-seh FEESS-seh	overhead (expenses, bus.)
spesso	SPESS-soh	often
"	"	thick (not thin)
spessore, m.	spess-SOH-reh	thickness (dimension)
spettacolo, m.	spett-TAH-koh-loh	play (stage presentation)
"	"	sight (spectacle)

Italian	Pronunciation	English
spettacolo pubblico, m.	spett-TAH-koh-loh POOB-blee-koh	spectacle (pageant)
spettatore, m.	spett-tah-TOH-reh	spectator
spettro, m.	SPETT-troh	ghost
spezia, f.	SPEH-ts_yah	spice
spia, f.	SPEE-ah	spy
spiaggia, f.	SP_YAHd-jah	beach (strand)
spianare (1)	sp_yah-NAH-reh	smooth (level), to
spiegare (1)	sp_yeh-GAH-reh	explain, to
spiegazione, f.	sp_yeh-gah-TS_YOH-neh	explanation
spillo, m.	SPEEL-loh	pin (sewing accessory)
spillo di sicurezza, m.	SPEEL-loh dee see-koo-RETT-tsah	safety pin
spillone, m.	speel-LOH-neh	brooch
spina, f.	SPEE-nah	plug (elec.)
"	"	thorn
spinaci, m. pl.	spee-NAH-chee	spinach
spina dorsale, f.	SPEE-nah dohr-SAH-leh	spine (anat.)
spingere (105)	SPEEN-jeh-reh	drive (propel), to
"	"	push (shove), to
"	"	thrust (push), to
spinta, f.	SPEEN-tah	push (shove)
spionaggio, m.	sp_yoh-NAHD-joh	espionage
spirito, m.	SPEE-ree-toh	spirit
"	"	wit (humor)
spiritoso	spee-ree-TOH-soh	witty
spirituale	spee-ree-TWAH-leh	spiritual (adj.)
splendido	SPLENN-dee-doh	splendid
splendore, m.	splenn-DOH-reh	splendor
spogliare (1)	spoh-L_YAH-reh	strip (denude), to
sporcare (1)	spohr-KAH-reh	soil (make dirty), to
sporcizia, f.	spohr-CHEE-ts_yah	dirt (unclean matter)
sporco	SPOHR-koh	dirty (soiled)
sposa, f.	SPOH-zah	bride
sposalizio, m.	spoh-zah-LEE-ts_yoh	wedding
sposare (1)	spoh-ZAH-reh	marry, to
sposato	spoh-ZAH-toh	married
sposo, m.	SPOH-zoh	groom (bridegroom)
spruzzare (1)	sproot-TSAH-reh	spray, to
spugna, f.	SPOO-n_yah	sponge
spuma, f.	SPOO-mah	foam
sputare (?)	spoo-TAH-reh	spit, to
squadra, f.	SKWAH-drah	shift (crew)
"	"	team (in sports)
squisito	skwee-ZEE-toh	exquisite
stabile	STAH-bee-leh	stable (steadfast)
stabilimento, m.	stah-bee-lee-MENN-toh	establishment
"	"	plant (factory)
stabilire (3)	stah-bee-LEE-reh	establish, to
stabilirsi	stah-bee-LEER-see	settle (make one's home), to
stacciare (1)	stah-CHAH-reh	sift (separate), to
stadio, m.	STAH-d_yoh	stadium
stagione, f.	stah-JOH-neh	season (of year)
stagno, m.	STAH-n_yoh	pond
"	"	tin (metal)
stalla, f.	STAHL-lah	barn
"	"	stable
stallone, m.	stahl-LOH-neh	stallion
stampa, f.	STAHM-pah	press (newspapers and periodicals)
stampare (?)	stahm-PAH-reh	print, to
stancare (1)	stahng-KAH-reh	tire (make weary), to
stancarsi	stahng-KAHR-see	tire (become weary), to
stanco	STAHNG-koh	tired
stanghetta, f.	stahng-GETT-tah	bolt (lock)
"	"	latch
stantio	STAHN-l_yoh	stale
stanza, f.	STAHN-tsah	room (of house)

Italian	Pronunciation	English
stanza da bagno, f.	STAHN-tsah dah BAH-n_yoh	bathroom
stanza dei bambini, f.	STAHN-tsah day bahm-BEE-nee	nursery (children's room)
stare a guardare (106)	STAH-reh ah gwahr-DAH-reh	watch (observe), to
stare in pensiero	STAH-reh een penn-S_YEH-roh	worry (feel anxious), to
starnutare (1)	stahr-noo-TAH-reh	sneeze, to
stasera	stah-SEH-rah	tonight
Stati Uniti, m. pl.	STAH-tee oo-NEE-tee	United States
stato, m.	STAH-toh	state
statua, f.	STAH-twah	statue
statura, f.	stah-TOO-rah	stature (height)
statuto, m.	stah-TOO-toh	by-law
"	"	charter (act of incorporation)
stazionario	stah-ts_yoh-NAH-r_yoh	stationary (unmoving)
stazione, f.	stah-TS_YOH-neh	depot
"	"	station, railroad
stazione climatica, f.	stah-TS_YOH-neh klee-MAH-tee-kah	resort (spa)
stella, f.	STELL-lah	star (astron.)
stelo, m.	STEH-loh	stem (bot.)
stendere (111)	STENN-deh-reh	stretch (draw out), to
stendersi	STENN-dehr-see	stretch (extend), to
stendersi fino a	STENN-dehr-see FEE-noh ah	reach (extend to), to
stenografa, f.	steh-NOH-grah-fah	stenographer
stenografia, f.	steh-noh-grah-FEE-ah	shorthand (stenography, n.)
sterile	STEH-ree-leh	barren
stesso, m.	STESS-soh	same (adj.)
stimare (1)	stee-MAH-reh	esteem, to
"	"	estimate (calculate), to
stimolare (1)	stee-moh-LAH-reh	stimulate (incite), to
stipendio, m.	stee-PENN-d_yoh	salary
stirare (1)	stee-RAH-reh	press (iron), to
stivale, m.	stee-VAH-leh	boot (footgear)
Stoccolma, f.	stohk-KÖHL-mah	Stockholm
stoffa, f.	STOH-fah	cloth
stomaco, m.	STOH-mah-koh	stomach
storcersi (115)	STÖHR-chehr-see	sprain, to
storia, f.	STOH-r_yah	history
storico	STOH-ree-koh	historical
storie, f. pl.	STOH-r_yeh	fuss (ado)
storpio	STÖHR-p_yoh	cripple
stoviglie, f. pl.	stoh-VEE-l_yeh	dishes (tableware)
straccio, m.	STRAHT-choh	rag (piece of cloth)
strada, f.	STRAH-dah	road
"	"	street
straniero	strah-N_YEH-roh	foreign
straniero, m.	strah-N_YEH-roh	foreigner
strano	STRAH-noh	odd (queer)
"	"	peculiar
"	"	strange
straordinario	strah-ohr-dee-NAH-r_yoh	extraordinary
"	"	remarkable
strappare (1)	strahp-PAH-reh	pluck (pull off), to
"	"	rip (tear away), to
"	"	tear, to
"	"	wrench (wrest), to
strato, m.	STRAH-toh	layer (thickness)
strega, f.	STREH-gah	witch
stretta, f.	STRETT-tah	grip (grasp)
stretto	STRETT-toh	narrow
"	"	tight (close-fitting)
stretto, m.	STRETT-toh	channel (strait)
strillare (1)	streeL-LAH-reh	shriek, to

Italian	Pronunciation	English	Italian	Pronunciation	English
stringere (107)	STREEN-jeh-reh	squeeze, to	supplicare (1)	soop-plee-KAH-reh	appeal to (entreat), to
striscia, f.	STREE-shah	streak	"	"	beg (entreat), to
strisciare (1)	stree-SHAH-reh	stripe	"	"	plead, to
"	"	crawl, to	supporre (76)	soop-POHR-reh	guess, to
"	"	creep, to	"	"	suppose (assume), to
strofinare (1)	stroh-fee-NAH-reh	rub, to	supremo	soo-PREH-moh	supreme
"	"	scrub, to	Surinam	soo-ree-NAHM	Surinam
strumento, m.	stroo-MENN-toh	instrument (implement)	surrogato, m.	soor-roh-GAH-toh	substitute (thing replacing another)
struttura, f.	stroot-TOO-rah	structure (arrangement of parts)	sussequente	sooss-seh-GWENN-teh	subsequent
studente, m.	stoo-DENN-teh	student	svanire (3)	zvah-NEE-reh	fade (disappear), to
studiare (1)	stoo-D YAH-reh	study, to	"	"	vanish (cease to be), to
studio, m.	STOO-d yoh	study (active learning)	svedese	zveh-DEH-seh	Swedish (adj.)
studioso, m.	stoo-D YOH-soh	scholar (savant)	svegliare (1)	zveh-L YAH-reh	awaken (make awaken), to
stufa, f.	STOO-fah	stove (for heating)	"	"	wake (make awaken), to
stupido	STOO-pee-doh	stupid	"	"	awaken (rouse oneself), to
stupire (3)	stoo-PEE-reh	amaze, to	svegliarsi	zveh-L YAH-see	wake (rouse oneself), to
"	"	astonish, to	"	"	awake
stupore, m.	stoo-POH-reh	amazement	sveglio	ZVEH-L yoh	faint (swoon, n.)
"	"	astonishment	svenimento, m.	zveh-nee-MENN-toh	faint, to
stuzzicare (1)	stoots-tsee-KAH-reh	tease, to	svenire (123)	zveh-NEE-reh	faint, to
su	SOO	at (on)	sventolare (1)	zvemm-toh-LAH-reh	wave (flutter), to
"	"	on (prep.)	Svezia, f.	ZVEH-ts yah	Sweden
"	"	up (adv.)	"	"	"
sua (see suo, il)	"	"	sviluppare (1)	zvee-loop-PAH-reh	develop, to
subito	SOO-bee-toh	immediately (instantly)	sviluppo, m.	zvee-LOOP-poh	development
succedere (27)	soot-CHEH-deh-reh	succeed (follow), to	svista, f.	ZVEE-stah	oversight (error)
successo, m.	soot-CHESS-soh	success (attainment)	Svizzera, f.	ZVEET-tseh-rah	Switzerland
succhiare (1)	sook-K YAH-reh	suck, to	"	"	"
"	"	"	svizzero	ZVEET-tseh-roh	Swiss (adj.)
succo, m.	SOOK-koh	juice	tabacco, m.	tah-BAHK-koh	tobacco
sud, m.	SOOD	south (n.)	tacchino, m.	tahk-KEE-noh	turkey
sudare (1)	soo-DAH-reh	perspire, to	tagliare (1)	tah-L YAH-reh	cut (divide into parts), to
suddito, m.	SOOD-dee-toh	subject (citizen)	"	"	cut (wound), to
sud-est, del	dell soo-DEST	southeast (adj.)	tale	TAH-leh	such (of that kind, adj.)
"	"	"	"	"	"
sudicio	SOO-dee-choh	foul (filthy)	talento, m.	tah-LENN-toh	talent
sudore, m.	soo-DOH-reh	sweat	talento, di	dee tah-LENN-toh	gifted (talented)
sud-ovest, del	dell soo-DOH-vest	southwest (adj.)	talpa, f.	TAHL-pah	mole (animal)
sue (see suo, il)	"	"	tamburo, m.	tahm-BOO-roh	drum (mus.)
"	"	"	"	"	"
sufficiente	soof-fee-CH YENN-teh	ample	tappeto, m.	tahp-PEH-toh	carpet
"	"	sufficient	"	"	rug
suggerimento, m.	sood-jeh-ree-MENN-toh	suggestion (proposal)	tappeto verde, m.	tahp-PEH-toh VEHR-deh	lawn
suggerire (3)	sood-jeh-REE-reh	suggest, to	tappo, m.	TAHP-poh	cork (stopper)
"	"	"	tardi	TAHR-dee	late (at relative time, adv.)
sugo, m.	SOO-goh	gravy	tardivo	tahr-DEE-voh	tardy (adj.)
suo, il	eel SOO-oh	her, his, its, your	tarma, f.	TAHR-mah	moth
"	"	hers, his, its, yours	tartaruga, f.	tahr-tah-ROO-gah	turtle
suocera, f.	SWOH-cheh-rah	mother-in-law	tasca, f.	TAH-skah	pocket
suocero, m.	SWOH-cheh-roh	father-in-law	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
suoi (see suo, il)	"	"	tasse scolastiche, f. pl.	TAHSS-seh skoh-LAH-stee-keh	tuition (school fee)
suola, f.	SWOH-lah	sole (of shoe)	tassi, m.	tahss-SEE	cab
suolo, m.	SWOH-loh	soil (ground)	"	"	taxi
suonare (1)	swoh-NAH-reh	play (perform music upon), to	tasso, m.	TAHSS-soh	badger (animal)
"	"	sound (make heard), to	tavola, f.	TAH-voh-lah	board
"	"	"	"	"	plank (timber)
suono, m.	SWOH-noh	sound (noise)	"	"	table
superare (1)	soo-peh-RAH-reh	pass (not fail in), to	tazza, f.	TAHT-tsah	cup
superficie, f.	soo-pehr-FEE-ch yeh	face (surface)	"	"	"
"	"	surface	tè, m.	TEH	tea
"	"	top (upper surface)	teatro, m.	teh-AH-troh	theater
"	"	"	tedesco	teh-DEH-skoh	German (adj.)
superiore	soo-peh-R YOH-reh	superior (excellent)	tela di canapa, f.	TEH-lah dee KAH-nah-pah	canvas (cloth)
superstizione, f.	soo-pehr-stee-TS YOH-neh	superstition	"	"	"
"	"	"	tela di cotone, f.	TEH-lah dee koh-TOH-neh	cotton (fabric)
superstizioso	soo-pehr-stee-TS YOH-soh	superstitious	"	"	"
"	"	"	tela di lino, f.	TEH-lah dee LEE-noh	linen (fabric)
supplementare (1)	soop-pleh-menn-TAH-reh	additional	telaio, m.	teh-LAH-yoh	loom



Italian	Pronunciation	English	Italian	Pronunciation	English
Tel Aviv, f.	tell ah-VEEV	Tel Aviv	terrore, m.	tehr-ROH-reh	dread
telefonare (1)	teh-leh-foh-NAH-reh	phone, to	"	"	terror
"	"	telephone, to	teso	TEH-soh	tight (taut)
telefono, m.	teh-LEH-foh-noh	telephone	tesoro, m.	teh-ZOH-roh	treasure
telegrafare (1)	teh-leh-grah-FAH-reh	telegraph, to	Tesoro, m.	teh-ZOH-roh	treasury (govt.)
telegramma, m.	teh-leh-GRAHM-mah	telegram	tessere (2)	TESS-seh-reh	weave, to
"	"	wire	tessuto, m.	tess-SOO-toh	fabric (cloth)
telescopio, m.	teh-leh-SKOH-p_yoh	telescope	"	"	textile (n.)
televisione, f.	teh-leh-vee-Z_YOH-neh	television	"	"	tissue (biol.)
tema, m.	TEH-mah	theme (subject)	tessuto di lana, m.	tess-SOO-toh dee LAH-nah	wool (cloth)
tema che, per	pehr TEH-mah keh	lest	testa, f.	TEH-stah	head (anat.)
temerario	teh-meh-RAH-r_yoh	reckless	testamento, m.	teh-stah-MENN-toh	will (document)
temere (2)	teh-MEH-reh	fear (be afraid of), to	testardo	teh-STAH-rah-doh	stubborn
temperatura, f.	temm-peh-rah-TOO-rah	temperature	te stesso	TEH STESS-soh	yourself
tempesta, f.	temm-PEH-stah	storm	testimone, m.	teh-stee-MOH-neh	witness (one who testifies)
tempesta di neve, f.	temm-PEH-stah dee NEH-veh	blizzard	testimonianza, f.	teh-stee-moh-N_YAHN-tsah	testimony
tempestoso	temm-peh-STOH-soh	stormy	testo, m.	TEH-stoh	text
tempia, f.	TEMM-p_yah	temple (anat.)	tetto, m.	TETT-toh	roof
tempio, m.	TEMM-p_yoh	temple (place of worship)	tettoia, f.	tett-TOH-yah	shed (shelter)
tempo, m.	TEMM-poh	time (interval)	ti	TEE	(to) you, yourself
"	"	weather	tifoide, f.	tee-FOY-deh	typhoid fever
tempo, breve, m.	BREH-veh TEMM-poh	while (short time, n.)	tigre, f.	TEE-greh	tiger
tempo, un	oon TEMM-poh	before (in the past, adv.)	timbrare (1)	teem-BRAH-reh	stamp (mark), to
"	"	once (formerly, adv.)	timbro, m.	TEEM-broh	seal (mark)
tenda, f.	TENN-dah	tent	timido	TEE-mee-doh	shy (bashful)
tendenza, f.	tenn-DENN-tsah	tendency	"	"	timid
tendere (111)	TENN-deh-reh	tend (be apt), to	timone, m.	tee-MOH-neh	rudder (of a boat)
tendina, f.	tenn-DEE-nah	curtain (drape)	timore, m.	tee-MOH-reh	awe
"	"	shade (window blind)	tingere (113)	TEEN-jeh-reh	dye, to
tenente, m.	teh-NENN-teh	lieutenant	tinta, f.	TEEN-tah	hue
tenere (112)	teh-NEH-reh	hold, to	tintura d'iodio, f.	teen-TOO-rah d_YOH-d_yoh	iodine (antiseptic)
tenerezza, f.	teh-neh-RETT-tsah	tenderness (love)	tipico	TEE-pee-koh	typical
tenero	TEH-neh-roh	tender (loving)	tipo, m.	TEE-poh	type (kind)
tenersi in piedi	teh-NEHR-see een P_YEH-dee	stand (be upright), to	tipografo, m.	tee-POH-grah-foh	printer
tennis, m.	TENN-neess	tennis	tiranno, m.	tee-RAHN-noh	tyrant
tensione, f.	tenn-S_YOH-neh	stress (physical tension)	tirare (1)	tee-RAH-reh	haul (pull), to
"	"	tension	"	"	pull (draw), to
tentare (1)	tenn-TAH-reh	attempt, to	"	"	tug (drag), to
"	"	tempt, to	tirare su	tee-RAH-reh soo	shoot (fire at), to
"	"	try, to	tirchio	TEER-k_yoh	stingy
tentativo, m.	tenn-tah-TEE-voh	attempt	titoli, m.	TEE-toh-lee	securities (stocks, etc.)
tentazione, f.	tenn-tah-TS_YOH-neh	temptation	titolo, m.	TEE-toh-loh	title (name)
teoria, f.	teh-oh-REE-ah	theory	Tizio, m.	TEE-ts_yoh	chap (fellow)
terminare (1)	tehr-mee-NAH-reh	close (finish), to	toccare (1)	tohk-KAH-reh	feel (touch), to
"	"	end (bring to an end), to	"	"	touch, to
terminarsi	tehr-mee-NAHR-see	end (come to an end), to	togliere (114)	TOH-l_yeh-reh	remove (take away), to
"	"	finish (reach the end), to	Tokio, f.	TOH-k_yoh	Tokyo
termine, m.	TEHR-mee-neh	term (expression)	tollerare (1)	tohl-leh-RAH-reh	tolerate (permit), to
termometro, m.	tehr-MOH-meh-troh	thermometer	tomba, f.	TOHM-bah	grave
termosifone, m.	tehr-moh-see-FOH-neh	radiator (heater)	"	"	tomb
terra, f.	TEHR-rah	dirt (soil)	tono, m.	TOH-noh	tone (quality of sound)
"	"	earth	topo, m.	TOH-poh	mouse
"	"	ground	"	"	rat
"	"	land (ground)	torcere (115)	TOHR-cheh-reh	twist (wind), to
"	"	land (region)	torcia, f.	TOHR-chah	torch
terrazza, f.	tehr-RAHT-tsah	terrace	tormentare (1)	tohr-menn-TAH-reh	torment, to
terremoto, m.	tehr-reh-MOH-toh	earthquake	tormento, m.	tohr-MENN-toh	torment
terreno, m.	tehr-REH-noh	land (property)	toro, m.	TOH-roh	bull (male bovine)
terribile	tehr-REE-bee-leh	awful	torre, f.	TOHR-reh	tower
"	"	dreadful	torrente, f.	tohr-RENN-teh	torrent
"	"	fearful	torta, f.	TOHR-tah	cake (dessert)
"	"	terrible	"	"	pie
territorio, m.	tehr-ree-TOH-r_yoh	territory	torto	TOHR-toh	crooked
			tortura, f.	tohr-TOO-rah	torture

Italian	Pronunciation	English
tosare (1)	toh-ZAH-reh	shear, to
tosse, f.	TOHSS-seh	cough
tosse canina, f.	TOHSS-seh kah-NEE-nah	whooping cough
totale	toh-TAH-leh	total (complete)
totale, m.	toh-TAH-leh	total (sum)
tovaglia, f.	toh-VAH-l yah	tablecloth
tovagliolo, m.	toh-vah-l YOH-loh	napkin
traccia, f.	TRAHT-chah	trace (vestige)
tradimento, m.	trah-dee-MENN-toh	treason
tradire (3)	trah-DEE-reh	betray, to
traditore, m.	trah-dee-TOH-reh	traitor
tradizione, f.	trah-dee-TS YOH-neh	tradition
tradurre (7)	trah-D OOR-reh	translate, to
traffico, m.	TRAHF-fee-koh	traffic (flow of vehicles)
tragedia, f.	trah-JEH-d yah	tragedy
tragico	TRAH-jee-koh	tragic
tramontare (1)	trah-mohn-TAH-reh	set (in sky), to
tramonto, m.	trah-MOHN-toh	sunset
tranquillo	trahn-KWEEL-loh	peaceful (tranquil)
transazione, f.	trahn-zah-TS YOH-neh	settlement (compromise, bus.)
transito, m.	TRAHN-see-toh	transit (passage)
tranvia, f.	trahn-VEE-ah	trolley (street car)
trappola, f.	TRAHP-poh-lah	trap (snare)
trarre (116)	TRAHR-reh	draw (pull along), to
trascinare (1)	trah-shee-NAH-reh	drag (pull), to
trascurare (1)	trah-skoo-RAH-reh	neglect (slight), to
trascurato	trah-skoo-RAH-loh	careless (negligent)
trasformare (1)	trah-sfohr-MAH-reh	transform, to
"	"	turn (convert), to
trasmettere (60)	trah-ZMETT-teh-reh	beam (direct, rad.), to
trasparente	trah-spah-RENN-teh	transparent
trasportare (1)	trah-spohr-TAH-reh	convey, to
"	"	transport, to
trasporto, m.	trah-SPOHR-toh	transportation (conveying)
tratta, f.	TRAHT-tah	draft (check)
tratta a vista, f.	TRAHT-tah ah VEE-stah	sight draft (bus.)
trattamento, m.	trah-tah-MENN-toh	treatment (behavior toward)
trattare (1)	trah-TAH-reh	deal (trade), to
"	"	negotiate, to
"	"	treat (behave toward), to
trattato, m.	trah-TAH-toh	treaty
trattenere (112)	trah-teh-NEH-reh	keep (prevent), to
trattenimento, m.	trah-teh-nee-MENN-toh	entertainment
tratto caratteristico, m.	TRAHT-toh kah-raht-teh-REE-stee-koh	feature (attribute)
tratto d'unione, m.	TRAHT-toh doo-N YOH-neh	hyphen
trattore, m.	trah-TOH-reh	tractor (farm machine)
trave, f.	TRAH-veh	beam (rafter)
traversare (1)	trah-vehr-SAH-reh	cross (traverse), to
traversata, f.	trah-vehr-SAH-tah	crossing (ocean voyage)
travestimento, m.	trah-veh-stee-MENN-toh	disguise
tremare (1)	treh-MAH-reh	quake (shake), to
"	"	shiver, to
"	"	tremble, to
treno, m.	TREH-noh	train, railroad
triangolo, m.	tree-AHNG-goh-loh	triangle (geom.)
tribù, f.	tree-BOO	tribe
tribunale, m.	tree-boo-NAH-leh	court (of law)
tributo, m.	tree-BOO-toh	tribute (money)
trifoglio, m.	tree-FOH-l yoh	clover
trimestrale	tree-meh-STRAH-leh	quarterly (four times a year)
trincea, f.	treen-CHEH-ah	trench (mil.)
trionfo, m.	tree-OHN-foh	triumph

Italian	Pronunciation	English
triste	TREE-steh	dreary
"	"	sad (sorrowful)
tristezza, f.	tree-STETT-tsah	sadness
tromba, f.	TROHM-bah	bugle
"	"	horn (auto.)
"	"	trumpet (mus.)
trombone, m.	trohm-BOH-neh	trombone
tronco, m.	TROHNG-koh	trunk (stem)
trono, m.	TROH-noh	throne
troppo	TROHP-poh	too (overly)
trota, f.	TROH-lah	trout
trotto, m.	TROHT-toh	trot
trovare (1)	troh-VAH-reh	find (discover), to
"	"	locate, to
trovarsi	troh-VAHR-see	lie (be located), to
trucco, m.	TROOK-koh	trick
truffare (1)	troof-FAH-reh	cheat (defraud), to
truppe, f. pl.	TROOP-peh	troops (mil.)
trust, m.	TRUST	trust (cartel)
tu	TOO	you
tua (see tuo, il)		
tubo, m.	TOO-boh	hose
"	"	pipe
"	"	tube
tubo di scolo, m.	TOO-boh dee SKOH-loh	drain (conduit)
tue (see tuo, il)		
tulipano, m.	too-lee-PAH-noh	tulip
tumore, m.	too-MOH-reh	tumor
tumulto, m.	too-MOOL-toh	riot (disturbance)
tuo, il	eel TOO-oh	your
"	"	yours
tuoi (see tuo, il)		
tuono, m.	TWOH-noh	thunder
turacciolo, m.	too-RAHT-choh-loh	plug (stopper)
turba, f.	TOOR-bah	mob (disorderly crowd)
turchese	toor-KEH-seh	Turkish (adj.)
Turchia, f.	toor-KEE-ah	Turkey
turista, m., f.	too-REE-stah	tourist (n.)
tutore, m.	too-TOH-reh	guardian (protector)
tuttavia	toot-tah-VEE-ah	still (nevertheless, conj.)
tutti e due	TOOT-tee eh DOO-eh	both (adj.)
tutto	TOOT-toh	all (entirely, adv.)
"	"	all (whole of, adj.)
"	"	everything (pron.)
tutto, m.	TOOT-toh	all (everything, n.)
"	"	whole (entirety, n.)
tweed, m.	TWEED	tweed (cloth)
ubriachezza, f.	oo-br yah-KETT-tsah	intoxication (drunkenness)
ubriaco	oo-BR YAH-koh	drunk (intoxicated)
uccello, m.	oot-CHELL-loh	bird
uccidere (117)	oot-CHEE-deh-reh	kill, to
"	"	slay, to
udire (118)	oo-DEE-reh	hear, to
uditorio, m.	oo-dee-TOH-r yoh	audience
ufficiale	oof-fee-CHAH-leh	official (adj.)
ufficiale, m.	oof-fee-CHAH-leh	officer (mil.)
ufficio, m.	oof-FEE-choh	bureau
"	"	office
ufficio postale, m.	oof-FEE-choh poh-STAH-leh	post office
ulcera, f.	OOL-cheh-rah	ulcer
ultimamente	ool-tee-mah-MENN-teh	last (most recently, adv.)
ultimo	OOL-tee-moh	last (adj.)
umanità, f.	oo-mah-nee-TAH	humanity (mankind)
umano	oo-MAH-noh	human (adj.)
umidità, f.	oo-mee-dee-TAH	moisture

Italian	Pronunciation	English	Italian	Pronunciation	English
umido	OO-mee-doh	damp	vallata, f.	vahl-LAH-tah	valley
"	"	moist	valore, m.	vah-LOH-reh	value
umile	OO-mee-leh	humble (lowly)	"	"	worth
umiltà, f.	oo-meel-TAH	humility	valore, di	dee vah-LOH-reh	valuable
umore, m.	oo-MOH-reh	mood (humor)	valore nominale, m.	vah-LOH-reh noh-mee-NAH-leh	face value (bus.)
"	"	temper	valutare (1)	vah-loo-TAH-reh	value (appraise), to
umore faceto, m.	oo-MOH-reh fah-CHEH-toh	humor (drollery)	valutazione, f.	vah-loo-tah-TS_YOH-neh	appraisal (bus.)
un	OON	a (an)	"	"	rating (evaluation)
un'	OON	a (an)	valvola (elettrica) f.	VAHL-voh-lah (eh-LETT-tree-kah)	fuse (elec.)
una	OO-nah	a (an)	valzer, m.	VAHL-tsehr	waltz (dance step)
una volta	oo-nah VOHL-tah	once (one time, adv.)	vanga, f.	VAHNG-gah	spade (tool)
unghia, f.	OONG-g_yah	nail (anat.)	vanità, f.	vah-nee-TAH	vanity (self conceit)
unguento, m.	oong-GWENN-toh	ointment	vanitoso	vah-nee-TOH-soh	vain (conceited)
unico	OO-nee-koh	only (sole)	vano	VAH-noh	vain (futile)
uniforme	oo-nee-FOHR-meh	uniform (adj.)	vantaggio, m.	vahn-TAHD-joh	advantage
uniforme, f.	oo-nee-FOHR-meh	uniform (n.)	vantarsi (1)	vahn-TAHR-see	boast, to
unione, f.	oo-N_YOH-neh	union (league)	vapore, m.	vah-POH-reh	steam
unire (3)	oo-NEE-reh	join (bring together), to	"	"	vapor
"	"	unite (make one), to	varare (1)	vah-RAH-reh	launch (set afloat), to
unità, f.	oo-nee-TAH	unity (accord)	variare (1)	vah-R_YAH-reh	vary (differ), to
universale	oo-nee-vehr-SAH-leh	universal (adj.)	varicella, f.	vah-ree-CHELL-lah	chicken pox
università, f.	oo-nee-vehr-see-TAH	university	varietà, f.	vah-r_yeh-TAH	variety (diversity)
universo, m.	oo-nee-VEHR-soh	universe	Varsavia, f.	vahr-SAH-v_yah	Warsaw
uno	OO-noh	a (an)	vasca, f.	VAH-skah	tub (bathtub)
uno o l'altro, l'	LOO-noh oh LAHL-troh	either (adj., pron.)	vasca da bagno, f.	VAH-skah dah BAH-n_yoh	bathtub
uomo, m.	WOH-moh	man	vaso, m.	VAH-zoh	vase
uomo d'affari, m.	WOH-moh dah-FAH-ree	businessman	vassoio, m.	vahss-SOH-yoh	tray
uomo di stato, m.	WOH-moh dee STAH-toh	statesman	vasto	VAH-stoh	mighty
uomo politico, m.	WOH-moh poh-LEE-tee-koh	politician	"	"	vast
uova strapazzate, f. pl.	WOH-vah strah-paht-TSAH-leh	scrambled eggs	vecchio	VEKK-k_yoh	old (not new)
uovo, m. (pl. uova, f.)	WOH-voh	egg	vedere (122)	veh-DEH-reh	see, to
urbano	oor-BAH-noh	urban	vedova, f.	VEH-doh-vah	widow
urgente	oor-JENN-teh	urgent	vedovo, m.	VEH-doh-voh	widower
urlare (1)	oor-LAH-reh	howl (wail), to	veduta, f.	veh-DOO-tah	view (scene)
"	"	scream, to	veicolo, m.	veh-EE-koh-loh	vehicle (conveyance)
urtare (1)	oor-TAH-reh	shock (jar), to	velenare (1)	veh-leh-NAH-reh	poison, to
Uruguay, m.	oo-roo-GWAH_y	Uruguay	veleno, m.	veh-LEH-noh	poison
usare (1)	oo-ZAH-reh	use (utilize), to	vello, m.	VELL-loh	fleece
uscita, f.	oo-SHEE-tah	exit	velluto, m.	vell-LOO-toh	velvet (n.)
usignolo, m.	oo-zee-N_YOH-loh	outlet	velluto di cotone, m.	vell-LOO-toh dee koh-TOH-neh	velveteen (n.)
uso, m.	OO-zoh	nightingale	velo, m.	VEH-loh	film (thin coating)
"	"	practice (custom)	"	"	veil (n.)
"	"	use (utilization)	velocità, f.	veh-loh-chee-TAH	speed (rapidity)
usuale	oo-ZWAH-leh	ordinary (usual)	vena, f.	VEH-nah	vein (anat.)
utero, m.	OO-teh-roh	womb	vendere (2)	VENN-deh-reh	sell, to
utile	OO-tee-leh	helpful	vendetta, f.	venn-DETT-tah	revenge
"	"	useful	"	"	vengeance
utilità, f.	oo-tee-lee-TAH	use (usefulness)	vendita, f.	VENN-dee-tah	sale (exchange)
"	"	utility	vendita all'asta, f.	VENN-dee-tah ahl-LAH-stah	auction (sale)
uva, f.	OO-vah	grape	vendita di liquidazione, f.	VENN-dee-tah dee lee-kwee-dah-TS_YOH-neh	clearance sale
uva secca, f.	OO-vah SEKK-kah	raisin	venditore, m.	venn-dee-TOH-reh	salesman
vacante	vah-KAHN-teh	vacant (untenanted)	"	"	vendor (seller)
vacanze, f. pl.,	vah-KAHN-tseh	vacation (work holidays)	venditore ambulante, m.	venn-dee-TOH-reh ahm-boe-LAHN-teh	canvasser (bus.)
vacca, f.	VAHK-kah	cow	Venezia, f.	veh-NEH-ts_yah	Venice
vaccinazione, f.	vah-tee-chee-nah-TS_YOH-neh	vaccination	Venezuela, f.	veh-neh-ZWEH-lah	Venezuela
vagare (1)	vah-GAH-reh	rove, to	venezuelano	veh-neh-zweh-LAH-noh	Venezuelan (adj.)
"	"	wander, to	venire (123)	veh-NEE-reh	come, to
vaglia, m.	VAH-l_yah	money order	ventilatore, m.	venn-tee-lah-TOH-reh	fan, electric
vago	VAH-goh	vague (not precise)	vento, m.	VENN-toh	wind
vagone, m.	vah-COH-neh	car, railroad	ventoso	venn-TOH-soh	windy (windswept)
vagone ristorante, m.	vah-COH-neh ree-stoh-RAHN-teh	diner (railway dining car)	veramente	veh-rah-MENN-teh	indeed (adv.)
vaiolo, m.	vah-YOH-loh	smallpox	"	"	really
			verbale, (processo), m.	(proh-CHESS-soh) vehr-BAH-leh	minutes (record)

Italian	Pronunciation	English
verbo, <i>m.</i>	VEHR-boh	verb
verde	VEHR-deh	green (color)
verdura, <i>f.</i>	vehr-DOO-rah	vegetable
vergine, <i>f.</i>	VEHR-jee-neh	virgin ( <i>n.</i> )
vergogna, <i>f.</i>	vehr-GOH-n yah	disgrace
"	"	shame
vergognoso	vehr-goh-N YOH-soh	ashamed (mortified)
"	"	shameful
verità, <i>f.</i>	veh-ree-TAH	truth
verme, <i>m.</i>	VEHR-meh	worm
vernice, <i>f.</i>	vehr-NEE-cheh	varnish
vero	VEH-roh	actual
"	"	real
"	"	true
versante, <i>m.</i>	vehr-SAHN-teh	hillside
versare (1)	vehr-SAH-reh	pour (make flow), to
"	"	spill (let pour out), to
versi, <i>m. pl.</i>	VEHR-see	verse (poetic writing)
verso	VEHR-soh	at (to, toward)
"	"	toward
verticale	vehr-tee-KAH-leh	vertical ( <i>adj.</i> )
vertigini, <i>f. pl.</i>	vehr-TEE-jee-nee	dizziness
vescica, <i>f.</i>	veh-SHEE-kah	bladder ( <i>anat.</i> )
vescichetta, <i>f.</i>	veh-shee-KETT-tah	blister
vescovo, <i>m.</i>	VESS-koh-voh	bishop
vestaglia, <i>f.</i>	veh-STAH-l yah	robe (dressing gown)
veste, <i>f.</i>	VEH-steh	dress (frock)
vestiario, <i>m.</i>	veh-ST YAH-r yoh	clothing
"	"	wardrobe (apparel)
vestire (4)	veh-STEE-reh	dress (clothe), to
vestirsi	veh-STEE-see	dress (get dressed), to
vestito, <i>m.</i>	veh-STEE-toh	suit, woman's
vetro, <i>m.</i>	VEH-troh	glass (material)
"	"	pane (window)
vetta, <i>f.</i>	VETT-tah	crest (summit)
"	"	peak (mountain top)
vi	VEE	(to) you, yourself, yourselves
via	VEE-ah	away (from a place, <i>adv.</i> )
via, <i>f.</i>	VEE-ah	way (route)
viaggiare (1)	v yahd-JAH-reh	travel, to
viaggiatore, <i>m.</i>	v yahd-jah-TOH-reh	traveler
viaggiatore (di commercio), <i>m.</i>	v yahd-jah-TOH-reh (dee kohm-MEHR-choh)	traveling salesman
viaggio, <i>m.</i>	V YAHd-joh	journey
"	"	trip
"	"	voyage
vicinanza, <i>f.</i>	vee-chee-NAHN-tsah	community
"	"	(neighborhood)
vicinato, <i>m.</i>	vee-chee-NAH-toh	vicinity
vicino	vee-CHEE-noh	neighborhood
vicino, <i>m.</i>	vee-CHEE-noh	near (not far, <i>adv.</i> )
vicino (a)	vee-CHEE-noh (ah)	neighbor
vicino a	vee-CHEE-noh ah	close (near, <i>adv.</i> )
"	"	near ( <i>prep.</i> )
Vienna, <i>f.</i>	V YENN-nah	Vienna
viennese	v yenn-NEH-seh	Viennese ( <i>adj.</i> )
vigilare (1)	vee-jee-LAH-reh	watch (guard), to
vigile, <i>m.</i>	VEE-jee-leh	policeman
vigneto, <i>m.</i>	vee-N YEH-toh	vineyard
vigore, <i>m.</i>	vee-GOH-reh	vigor (strength)
vigore, in	een vee-GOH-reh	active (in force)
vigoroso	vee-goh-ROH-soh	vigorous
villaggio, <i>m.</i>	veel-LAHd-joh	village
vincere (124)	VEEN-cheh-reh	beat (defeat), to
"	"	conquer, to
"	"	overcome, to
"	"	win (be victor in), to

Italian	Pronunciation	English
vincere le difficoltà	VEEN-cheh-reh leh deef-fee-kohl-TAH dee	master (learn), to
vincitore, <i>m.</i>	veen-chee-TOH-reh	victor
vincolo, <i>m.</i>	VEENG-koh-loh	tie (bond)
vino, <i>m.</i>	VEE-noh	wine (beverage)
viola, <i>f.</i>	V YOH-lah	viola
viola del pensiero, <i>f.</i>	V YOH-lah dell penn-S YEH-roh	pansy
violente	v yoh-LENN-teh	violent
violenza, <i>f.</i>	v yoh-LENN-tsah	violence
violetta, <i>f.</i>	v yoh-LETT-tah	violet (flower)
violetto	v yoh-LETT-toh	purple (color)
violino, <i>m.</i>	v yoh-LEE-noh	violin
virgola, <i>f.</i>	VEER-goh-lah	comma
virile	vee-REE-leh	manly
virtù, <i>f.</i>	veer-TOO	virtue (moral excellence)
viscere, <i>f. pl.</i>	VEE-sheh-reh	bowels ( <i>anat.</i> )
visibile	vee-ZEE-bee-leh	visible
visione momentanea, <i>f.</i>	vee-Z YOH-neh moh-menn-TAH-neh-ah	glimpse
visita, <i>f.</i>	VEE-zee-tah	visit (social call)
visitare (1)	vee-zee-TAH-reh	visit, to
viso, <i>m.</i>	VEE-zoh	countenance (face)
vista, <i>f.</i>	VEE-stah	sight (eyesight)
"	"	sight (range of view)
"	"	vision (eyesight)
vita, <i>f.</i>	VEE-tah	life
"	"	waist ( <i>anat.</i> )
vita, (la), <i>f.</i>	(lah) VEE-tah	living (livelihood)
vitamina, <i>f.</i>	vee-tah-MEE-nah	vitamin
vite, <i>f.</i>	VEE-teh	screw (threaded nail)
"	"	vine (grapevine)
vitello, <i>m.</i>	vee-TELL-loh	calf (animal)
"	"	veal
vittima, <i>f.</i>	VEET-tee-mah	victim
vittoria, <i>f.</i>	veet-TOH-r yah	victory
vittorioso	veet-toh-R YOH-soh	victorious
vivace	vee-VAH-cheh	lively ( <i>adj.</i> )
vivere (125)	VEE-veh-reh	live (be alive), to
vivido	VEE-vee-doh	vivid
vivo	VEE-voh	alive
"	"	live ( <i>adj.</i> )
vizio, <i>m.</i>	VEE-ts yoh	vice (moral fault)
voce, <i>f.</i>	VOH-cheh	voice
voce, ad alta	ahd AHL-tah VOH-cheh	aloud
voi stessi	VOY STESS-see	yourselves
volare (1)	voh-LAH-reh	fly, to
voler dire (126)	voh-LEHR DEE-reh	mean (have in mind), to
volere	voh-LEH-reh	want (desire), to
volgare	vohl-GAH-reh	common (vulgar)
"	"	vulgar (ill-bred)
volo, <i>m.</i>	VOH-loh	flight (journey by air)
volontà, <i>f.</i>	voh-lohn-TAH	will (power of choice)
volontario, <i>m.</i>	voh-lohn-TAH-r yoh	volunteer ( <i>mil.</i> )
volpe, <i>f.</i>	VOHL-peh	fox
voltarsi (1)	vohl-TAHR-see	turn (face about), to
volume, <i>m.</i>	voh-LOO-meh	volume
vomitare (1)	voh-mee-TAH-reh	vomit, to
vongola, <i>f.</i>	VOHN-goh-lah	clam
vostra (see vostro)		
vostre (see vostro)		
vostri (see vostro)		
vostro, il	eel VOH-stroh	your
"	"	yours
votante, <i>m., f.</i>	voh-TAHN-teh	voter
votare (1)	voh-TAH-reh	vote, to

Italian	Pronunciation	English
voto, m.	VOH-toh	grade (academic rating)
"	"	pledge
"	"	vote
"	"	vow
vulcano, m.	VOOL-KAH-noh	volcano
vuotare (1)	VOOH-TAH-reh	empty (remove contents of), to
vuoto	VWOH-toh	empty
whiskey, m.	WEE-skee	whiskey
zaffiro, m.	DZAHF-FEE-roh	sapphire (gem)
zampa, f.	TSAHM-pah	paw
zappa, f.	TSAHP-pah	hoe
zappare (1)	tsahp-PAH-reh	hoe, to
zebra, f.	DZEH-brah	zebra
zelo, m.	DZEH-loh	zeal

Italian	Pronunciation	English
zeloso	dzeh-LOH-sok	earnest
zenzero, m.	DZENN-dzeh-roh	ginger (spice)
zero, m.	DZEH-roh	zero (n.)
zia, f.	TSEE-ah	aunt
zinco, m.	DZEENG-koh	zinc
zingaro, m.	TSEENG-gah-roh	gypsy
zio, m.	TSEE-oh	uncle
zoccolo, m.	TSOHK-koh-koh	hoof
zolfo, m.	DZOHL-foh	sulphur
zona, f.	DZOH-nah	zone
zoologia, f.	dzoh-oh-loh-JEE-ah	zoology
zoppicare (1)	tsohp-pee-KAH-reh	limp, to
zoppo	TSOHP-poh	lame
zucchero, m.	TSOOK-keh-roh	sugar

# Italian Special Lists

## Alphabet

a	AH	j	ee LOONG-goh	s	ESS-sch
b	BEE	k	KAHP-pah	t	TEE
c	CHEE	l	ELL-leh	u	OO
d	DEE	m	EMM-meh	v	VOO
e	EH	n	ENN-neh	w	DOHP- <i>h</i> yoh voo
f	EHF-feh	o	OH	x	EKKS
g	JEE	p	PEE	y	EE-psee-lohn
h	AHK-kah	q	KOO	z	DZEH-tah
i	EE	r	EHR-reh		

## Cardinal Numbers

Italian	Pronunciation	English	Italian	Pronunciation	English
uno	OO-noh	one	ventuno	venn-TOO-noh	twenty-one
due	DOO-eh	two	ventidue	venn-tee-DOO-eh	twenty-two
tre	TREH	three	trenta	TRENN-tah	thirty
quattro	KWAHT-troh	four	quaranta	kwah-RAHN-tah	forty
cinque	CHEEN-kweh	five	cinquanta	cheen-KWAHN-tah	fifty
sei	SAY	six	sessanta	sess-SAHN-tah	sixty
sette	SET-teh	seven	settanta	set-TAHN-tah	seventy
otto	OHT-toh	eight	ottanta	oht-TAHN-tah	eighty
nove	NOH-veh	nine	novanta	noh-VAHN-tah	ninety
dieci	D_YEH-chee	ten	cento	CHENN-toh	one hundred
undici	OON-dee-chee	eleven	cento uno	CHENN-toh OO-noh	one hundred one
dodici	DOH-dee-chee	twelve	duecento	doo-eh-CHENN-toh	two hundred
tredici	TREH-dee-chee	thirteen	duecento uno	doo-eh-CHENN-toh OO-noh	two hundred one
quattordici	kwah-t-TOHR-dee-chee	fourteen	mille	MEEL-leh	one thousand
quindici	KWEEN-dee-chee	fifteen	mille uno	MEEL-leh OO-noh	one thousand one
sedici	SEH-dee-chee	sixteen	due mila	DOO-eh MEE-lah	two thousand
diciassette	dee-chahss-SET-teh	seventeen	due mila uno	DOO-eh MEE-lah OO-noh	two thousand one
diciotto	dee-CHOHT-toh	eighteen	un milione	oon mee-L_YOH-neh	one million
diciannove	dee-chahn-NOH-veh	nineteen	un miliardo	oon mee-L_YAHR-doh	one billion
venti	VENN-tee	twenty			

## Ordinal Numbers

Italian	Pronunciation	English	Italian	Pronunciation	English
primo	PREE-moh	first	settimo	SETT-tee-moh	seventh
secondo	seh-KOHN-doh	second	ottavo	oht-TAH-voh	eighth
terzo	TEHR-tsoh	third	nono	NOH-noh	ninth
quarto	KWAHR-toh	fourth	decimo	DEH-chee-moh	tenth
quinto	KWEEN-toh	fifth	undicesimo	oon-dee-CHEH-zee-moh	eleventh
sesto	SEH-stoh	sixth	dodicesimo	doh-dee-CHEH-zee-moh	twelfth

## Days of the Week

Italian	Pronunciation	English	Italian	Pronunciation	English
domenica, f.	doh-MEH-nee-kah	Sunday	giovedì, m.	joh-veh-DEE	Thursday
lunedì, m.	loo-neh-DEE	Monday	venerdì, m.	veh-nehr-DEE	Friday
martedì, m.	mahr-teh-DEE	Tuesday	sabato, m.	SAH-bah-toh	Saturday
mercoledì, m.	mehr-koh-leh-DEE	Wednesday			

## Months of the Year

Italian	Pronunciation	English	Italian	Pronunciation	English
gennaio, m.	jenn-NAH-yoh	January	luglio, m.	LOO-l_yoh	July
febbraio, m.	feh-b-BRAH-yoh	February	agosto, m.	ah-GOH-stoh	August
marzo, m.	MAHR-tsoh	March	settembre, m.	set-TEMM-breh	September
aprile, m.	ah-FREE-leh	April	ottobre, m.	oht-TOH-breh	October
maggio, m.	MAHD-joh	May	novembre, m.	noh-VEMM-breh	November
giugno, m.	JOO-n_yoh	Jun	dicembre, m.	dee-CHEMM-breh	December

## First Names

Italian	Pronunciation	English	Italian	Pronunciation	English
Abramo	ah-BRAH-moh	Abraham	Alberto	ahl-BEHR-toh	Albert
Adamo	ah-DAH-moh	Adam	Alessandro	ah-lehss-SAHN-droh	Alexander
Agnese	ah-N_YEH-seh	Agnes	Alfredo	ahl-FREH-doh	Alfred



Italian	Pronunciation	English	Italian	Pronunciation	English
Alice	ah-LEE-cheh	Alice	Giuditta	joo-DEET-tah	Judith
Andrea	ahn-DREH-ah	Andrew	Giuliano	joo-L YAH-noh	Julian
Anna	AHN-nah	Ann, Anne	Giuseppe	joo-ZEPP-peh	Joseph
Antonio	ahn-TOH-n yoh	Anthony	Giuseppina	joo-zepp-PEE-nah	Josephine
Arnaldo	ahr-NAHL-doh	Arnold			
Aroldo	ah-ROHL-doh	Harold	Gualtiero	gwahl-T YEH-roh	Walter
			Guglielmo	goo-L YELL-moh	William
Arrigo	ahr-REE-goh	Harry	Gustavo	goo-STAH-voh	Gustav
Arturo	ahr-TOO-roh	Arthur	Irene	ee-REH-neh	Irene
Barbara	BAHR-bah-rah	Barbara	Isabella	ee-zah-BELL-lah	Isabel
Beatrice	beh-ah-TREE-cheh	Beatrice	Isacco	ee-ZAHK-koh	Isaac
Beniamino	behn-yah-MEE-noh	Benjamin			
Bernardo	behr-NAHR-doh	Bernard	Laura	L OW-rah	Laura
			Leonardo	leh-oh-NAHR-doh	Leonard
Berta	BEHR-tah	Bertha	Leone	leh-oh-neh	Leo
Carlo	KAHR-loh	Charles	"	"	Leon
Carlotta	kahr-LOHT-tah	Charlotte	Leonora	leh-oh-NOH-rah	Leonora
Carolina	kah-roh-LEE-nah	Caroline	Leopoldo	leh-oh-POHL-doh	Leopold
Caterina	kah-teh-REE-nah	Kate			
"	"	Katharine	Luigi	loo-EE-jee	Louis
			Luisa	loo-EE-zah	Louise
Clara	KLAH-rah	Clara	Marco	MAHR-koh	Mark
"	"	Clare	Margherita	mahr-geh-REE-tah	Margaret
Corrado	kohr-RAH-doh	Conrad	Maria	mah-REE-ah	Marie
Costanza	koh-STAHN-tsah	Constance	"	"	Mary
Cristina	kree-STEE-nah	Christine			
Cristoforo	kree-STOH-foh-roh	Christopher	Marta	MAHR-tah	Martha
			Martino	mahr-TEE-noh	Martin
Daniele	dah-N YEH-leh	Daniel	Matteo	maht-TEH-oh	Matthew
Davide	DAH-vee-deh	David	Michele	mee-KEH-leh	Michael
Dorotea	doh-roh-TEH-ah	Dorothy	Nicola	nee-KOH-lah	Nicholas
Editta	eh-DEET-tah	Edith	Olga	OHL-gah	Olga
Edmondo	ehd-MOHN-doh	Edmund			
Edoardo	eh-doh-AHR-doh	Edward	Orazio	oh-RAH-ts yoh	Horace
			Ottone	oh-TOH-neh	Otto
Elena	EH-leh-nah	Helen	Paola	PAH oh-lah	Paula
Eleonora	eh-leh-oh-NOH-rah	Eleanor	Paolo	PAH oh-loh	Paul
Elisabetta	eh-lee-zah-BETT-tah	Elizabeth	Patrizio	pah-TREE-ts yoh	Patrick
Emilia	eh-MEE-l yah	Emily	Pietro	P YEH-troh	Peter
Emma	EMM-mah	Emma			
Enrichetta	enn-ree-KEHT-tah	Henrietta	Raimondo	rah ee-MOHN-doh	Raymond
			Raulo	RAH-oo-loh	Ralph
Enrico	enn-REE-koh	Henry	Rebecca	reh-BEHK-kah	Rebecca
Erberto	ehr-BEHR-toh	Herbert	Riccardo	reek-KAHR-doh	Richard
Ermanno	ehr-MAHN-noh	Herman	Roberto	roh-BEHR-toh	Robert
Ernesto	ehr-NEH-stoh	Ernest	Rodolfo	roh-DOHL-foh	Rudolphi
Eugenio	eh oo-JEH-n yoh	Eugene			
Federico	feh-deh-REE-koh	Frederick	Rosa	ROH-zah	Rose
			Rosalia	roh-zah-LEE-ah	Rosalie
Felice	feh-LEE-cheh	Felix	Rosamaria	roh-zah-mah-REE-ah	Rosemary
Ferdinando	fehr-dee-NAHN-doh	Ferdinand	Ruth	ROOT	Ruth
Filippo	fee-LEEP-poh	Philip	Samuele	sah-M WEH-leh	Samuel
Fiorenza	f yoh-REHN-tsah	Florence	Sara	SAH-rah	Sarah
Francesca	frahn-CHEH-skah	Frances			
Francesco	frahn-CHEH-skoh	Francis	Saul	SAH-ool	Saul
			Silvia	SEEL-2 yah	Sylvia
Gertrude	gehr-TROO-deh	Gertrude	Stefano	STEh-fah-noh	Stephen
Giacobbe	jah-KOHB-beh	Jacob	Susanna	soo-ZAHN-nah	Susan
Giacomo	JAH-koh-moh	James	Teresa	teh-REH-zah	Theresa
Giorgio	JOHR-joh	George			
Giovanna	joh-VAHN-nah	Jane	Tomaso	toh-MAH-soh	Thomas
"	"	Jean	Ugo	OO-goh	Hugh
			Vincenzo	veen-CHENN-tsah	Vincent
Giovanna	joh-VAHN-nah	Joan	Virginia	veer-JEE-n yah	Virginia
Giovanni	joh-VAHN-nee	John	Vittorio	veel-TOH-r yoh	Victor

## USEFUL EXPRESSIONS

## Greetings

English	Pronunciation	Italian
How are you?	KOH-meh STAH?	Come sta?
Well, thanks, and you?	BEH-neh, GRAH-ts yeh, eh LAY?	Bene, grazie, e Lei?
Good morning.	bwohn JOHR-noh.	Buon giorno.
Good afternoon.	bwohn JOHR-noh.	Buon giorno.
Good evening.	BWOH-nah SEH-rah.	Buona sera.

English	Pronunciation	Italian
Good night.	BWOH-nah NOHT-teh.	Buona notte.
See you again.	ahr-ree-veh-DEHR-lah.	Arrivederla.
So long.	CHOW.	Ciao.
Good luck!	BWOH-nah fohr-TOO-nah!	Buona fortuna!
Good-by.	ahd-DEE-oh.	Addio.
Glad to meet you.	p_yah-CHEH-reh (dee FAH-reh lah SOO-ah koh-noh-SHENN-tsah).	Piacere (di fare la sua conoscenza).
Congratulations.	ow-GOO-ree.	Auguri.
Happy Birthday.	bwohn kohm-pleh-AHN-noh.	Buon compleanno.
Merry Christmas.	bwohn nah-TAH-leh.	Buon Natale.
Happy New Year.	feh-LEE-cheh kah-poh DAHN-noh.	Felice capo d'anno.

**Ordinary Conversation**

English	Pronunciation	Italian
Thank you.	GRAH-ts_yeh.	Grazie.
Please.	pehr fah-VOH-reh.	Per favore.
You're welcome.	PREH-goh.	Prego.
Pardon me.	SKOO-zee.	Scusi.
What do you call this?	KOH-meh see K_YAH-mah KWEH-stoh?	Come si chiama questo?
I'm sorry.	mee dee-SP_YAH-cheh.	Mi dispiace.
Allow me.	mee pehr-MET-tah.	Mi permetta.
I would like...	YOHR-ray...	Vorrei...
Come in.	ah-VAHN-tee.	Avanti.
May I introduce...	leh preh-ZENN-toh...	Le presento...
What is your name?	KOH-meh see K_YAH-mah?	Come si chiama?
My name is...	mee K_YAH-moh...	Mi chiamo...
I don't know.	nohn so.	Non so.
I'm thirsty.	oh SEH-teh.	Ho sete.
I'm hungry.	oh FAH-meh.	Ho fame.
I'm an American.	SOH-noh ah-meh-ree-KAH-noh (ah-meh-ree-KAH-nah).	Sono americano (americana).
Where can I find...?	DOH-veh poh-TRAY troh-VAH-reh...?	Dove potrei trovare...?
What is this?	keh KOH-sah eh KWEH-stoh?	Che cosa è questo?

**Foreign Languages**

English	Pronunciation	Italian
Do you speak...?	PAHR-lah...?	Parla...?
I speak (understand) a little...	PAHR-loh (kah-PEE-skoh) oon poh...	Parlo (capisco) un po'...
I do not speak...	nohn PAHR-loh...	Non parlo...
Is there someone here who speaks English?	CHEH kwahl-KOO-noh keh PAHR-lah eeng-GLEH-seh KWEE?	C'è qualcuno che parla inglese qui?
I understand you.	lah kah-PEE-skoh.	La capisco.
I don't understand.	nohn kah-PEE-skoh.	Non capisco.
Please speak more slowly.	pehr fah-VOH-reh, PAHR-lee p_yoo lenn-tah-MENN-leh.	Per favore, parli più lentamente.
Please repeat.	pehr fah-VOH-reh, ree-PEH-tah.	Per favore, ripeta.

**Asking Directions**

English	Pronunciation	Italian
In which direction is...	een KEH dee-reh-TS_YOH-neh eh...	In che direzione è...
Please take me to...	pehr fah-VOH-reh, mee POHR-tee ah...	Per favore, mi porti a...
Please take me there.	pehr fah-VOH-reh, mee POHR-tee lah.	Per favore, mi porti là.
Where can I mail this?	DOH-veh POHSS-soh eem-poh-STAH-reh KWEH-stoh?	Dove posso impostare questo?
Please direct me...	pehr fah-VOH-reh, poh-TREBB-beh dee-REE-jehr-mee...	Per favore, potrebbe dirgermi...
...to the telephone.	...ahl teh-LEH-foh-noh.	...al telefono.
...to the toilet.	...ahl gah-bee-NETT-toh.	...al gabinetto.
...the post office.	...AHL-lah POH-stah.	...alla posta.
...the bank.	...AHL-lah BAHNG-kah.	...alla banca.
...the police station.	...AHL-lah kweh-STOO-rah.	...alla questura.
...the U. S. consulate.	...ahl kohn-soh-LAH-toh ah-meh-ree-KAH-noh.	...al consolato americano.
Please point.	EEN-dee-kee, pehr fah-VOH-reh.	Indichi, per favore.

**The Hotel**

English	Pronunciation	Italian
I would like a room...	vohr-RAY OO-nah KAH-meh-rah...	Vorrei una camera...
...with a single bed.	...ah oon LETT-toh.	...a un letto.

English	Pronunciation	Italian
...with two beds.	...ah DOO-eh LETT-tee.	...a due letti.
...with bath.	...kohn BAH-n yoh.	...con bagno.
...without meals.	...SENN-tsah penn-s YOH-neh.	...senza pensione.
Please, the key for Room...	pehr fah-VOH-reh, lah K YAH-veh dell NOO-meh-roh...	Per favore, la chiave del numero...
Please call me at...o'clock.	pehr fah-VOH-reh, mee SVEH-l yee AHL-leh...	Per favore, mi svegli alle...
I want this...	deh-SEE-deh-roh keh KWEH-stoh SEE-ah...	Desidero che questo sia...
...pressed.	...stee-RAH-toh.	...stirato.
...cleaned.	...poo-LEE-toh.	...pulito.
...washed.	...lah-VAH-toh.	...lavato.
...repaired.	...rahm-menn-DAH-toh.	...rammendato.
When will (my suit) be returned?	KWAHN-doh rec-pohr-teh-RAHN-noh (eel MEE-oh veh-STEE-toh)?	Quando riporteranno (il mio vestito)?
Please return (my suit) at...	pehr fah-VOH-reh, ree-pohr-TAH-teh (eel MEE-oh veh-STEE-toh) ah...	Per favore, riportate (il mio vestito) a...

## The Restaurant

English	Pronunciation	Italian
A table for two, please.	oo-nah TAH-voH-lah pehr DOO-eh, pehr fah-VOH-reh.	Una tavola per due, per favore.
I would like to see the menu.	voHr-RAY veh-DEH-reh lah LEE-stah.	Vorrei vedere la lista.
I want it...	loh deh-SEE-deh-roh...	Lo desidero...
...rare.	...POH-koh KOHT-toh.	...poco cotto.
...medium.	...ah MEDD-dzah koht-TOO-rah.	...a mezza cottura.
...well-done.	...ben KOHT-toh.	...ben cotto.
Check, please!	eel KOHN-toh, pehr fah-VOH-reh!	Il conto, per favore!

## Telephoning

English	Pronunciation	Italian
I wish to telephone.	deh-SEE-deh-roh teh-leh-foh-NAH-reh.	Desidero telefonare.
Please get me this number.	pehr fah-VOH-reh, mee METT-tah een koh-moo-nee-kah-TS YOH-neh kohn KWEH-stoh NOO-meh-roh.	Per favore, mi metta in comunicazione con questo numero.
Please give me the number of...	pehr fah-VOH-reh, mee DEE-ah eel NOO-meh-roh dee...	Per favore, mi dia il numero di...
What did you say?	KOH-meh, PREH-goh?	Come, prego?
The line is busy.	lah LEE-neh ah eh ohk-koo-PAH-tah.	La linea è occupata.
What is the charge?	KWAHL eh lah tah-REEF-fah?	Qual è la tariffa?

## Time

English	Pronunciation	Italian
What time is it?	keh OH-rah eh?	Che ora è?
It is...	SOH-noh...	Sono...
...five o'clock.	...leh CHEEN-kweh.	...le cinque.
...ten past eight.	...leh OHT-toh eh D YEH-chee.	...le otto e dieci.
...a quarter past six.	...leh SAY eh oon KWAHR-toh.	...le sei e un quarto.
...half past five.	...leh CHEEN-kweh eh MEDD-dzah.	...le cinque e mezza.
...five to seven.	...leh SETT-teh MEH-noh CHEEN-kweh.	...le sette meno cinque.
The day before yesterday	LAHL-troh YEH-ree	L'altro ieri
Yesterday evening	YEH-ree SEH-rah	Ieri sera
This morning	stah-MAH-nee	Stamani
At noon	ah medd-dzoh-JOHR-noh	A mezzogiorno
In the afternoon	nell poh-meh-REED-joh	Nel pomeriggio
In the evening	dee SEH-rah	Di sera
At night	dee NOHT-teh	Di notte
At midnight	ah medd-dzah-NOHT-teh	A mezzanotte
Tomorrow morning	doh-MAH-nee mah-TEE-nah	Domani mattina
Tomorrow evening	doh-MAH-nee SEH-rah	Domani sera
The day after tomorrow	DOH-poh doh-MAH-nee	Dopo domani

## Weather

English	Pronunciation	Italian
It's hot.	fah KAHL-doh.	Fa caldo.
It's cold.	fah FREDD-doh.	Fa freddo.

English	Pronunciation	Italian
It's raining.	P_YOH-veh.	Piove.
It's snowing.	NEH-vee-kah.	Nevica.
What fine weather!	keh bell TEMM-poh!	Che bel tempo!

**Postal Information**

English	Pronunciation	Italian
How much is the postage on this?	KWAHN-toh pehr ahf-frahn-KAH-reh KWEH-stoh?	Quanto per affrancare questo?
Give me...worth of stamps.	mee DEE-ah...dee frahn-koh-BOHL-lee.	Mi dia...di francobolli.
Please send this letter...	pehr fah-VOH-reh, speh-DEE-skah KWEH-stah LETT-teh-rah	Per favore, spedisca questa lettera...
...airmail.	...pehr VEE-ah ah EH-reh ah.	...per via aerea.
...special delivery.	...pehr eh-SPRESS-soh.	...per espresso.
...registered.	...rahk-koh-mahn-DAH-tah.	...raccomandata.
Please send this parcel post.	pehr fah-VOH-reh, loh speh-DEE-skah PAHK-koh poh-STAH-leh.	Per favore, lo spedisca pacco postale.

**Barber and Beauty Shop**

English	Pronunciation	Italian
I want a haircut.	deh-SEE-deh-roh FAHR-mee tah-L YAH-reh ee kah-PELL-lee.	Desidero farmi tagliare i capelli.
Not too short.	NOHN TROHP-poh KOHR-lee.	Non troppo corti.
No hair oil, thank you.	NOH, GRAH-ts yeh, N_YENN-teh breel-lahn-TEE-nah.	No, grazie, niente brillantina.
I want a shave.	deh-SEE-deh-roh FAHR-mee FAH-reh lah BAHR-bah.	Desidero farmi fare la barba.
I want a shampoo.	deh-SEE-deh-roh FAHR-mee lah-VAH-reh ee kah-PELL-lee.	Desidero farmi lavare i capelli.
I want my hair set.	deh-SEE-deh-roh oo-nohn-doo-lah-TS_YOH-neh.	Desidero un'ondulazione.

**Transportation**

English	Pronunciation	Italian
Where is the ticket office?	DOH-veh EH lah bee-L yett-teh-REE-ah?	Dove è la biglietteria?
When does...arrive?	KWAHN-doh ahr-REE-vah...	Quando arriva...
...the plane...	...lah eh-roh-PLAH-noh?	...l'aeroplano?
...the train...	...eel TREH-noh?	...il treno?
...the bus...	...L_OW-toh-booss?	...l'autobus?
At what time does the train leave for...?	ah keh OH-rah PAHR-teh eel TREH-noh pehr...?	A che ora parte il treno per...?
From which track does the train for... leave?	dah KWAH-leh bee-NAH-r yoh PAHR-teh eel TREH-noh pehr...?	Da quale binario parte il treno per...?
Is this the right train for...?	eh KWEH-stoh eel TREH-noh pehr...?	È questo il treno per...?
Where is my baggage?	DOH-veh eh eel MEE-oh bah-GAH-L yoh?	Dove è il mio bagaglio?
Where is the baggage room?	DOH-veh eh eel deh-POH-zee-toh bah-GAH-L yee?	Dove è il deposito bagagli?
Please call a taxi.	pehr fah-VOH-reh, mee K_YAH-mee oon taks-SEE.	Per favore, mi chiami un tassì.

**Auto Travel**

English	Pronunciation	Italian
What place is this?	keh POH-stoh eh KWEH-stoh?	Che posto è questo?
Where is the town?	DOH-veh eh lah cheet-TAH?	Dove è la città?
Which is the best road for...?	KWAHL eh lah mee-L yohr STRAH-dah pehr...?	Qual è la miglior strada per...?
Turn to the right.	VOHL-tee ah DEH-strah.	Volti a destra.
Turn to the left.	VOHL-tee ah see-NEE-strah.	Volti a sinistra.
Go straight on.	kohn-TEE-n wee dee-REET-toh.	Continui diritto.
Go back.	ree-TOHR-nee.	Ritorni.
This way.	dee KWEE.	Di qui.
That way.	dee LEE.	Di là.
How far is it to...?	KWAHN-toh eh lohn-TAH-noh...dee KWEE?	Quanto è lontano...di qui?
Is this the road to...?	eh KWEH-stah lah STRAH-dah pehr...?	È questa la strada per...?
Is it...	eh...	È...
...near?	...vee-CHEE-noh?	...vicino?
...far?	...lohn-TAH-noh?	...lontano?
...very far?	...MOHL-toh lohn-TAH-noh?	...molto lontano?
Which way is...	een KWAH-leh dee-reh TS_YOH-neh eh...	In quale direzione è...
...north?	...eel NORD?	...il nord?
...south?	...eel SOOD?	...il sud?

English	Pronunciation	Italian
...east?	...LEST?	...l'est?
...west?	...LOH-vest?	...l'ovest?
Is the road...?	eh lah STRAH-dah...?	È la strada...?
Is there a detour?	CHEH oo-nah deh-v yah-TS YOH-neh?	C'è una deviazione?
What is the speed limit?	kwah-LEH lah MAHSS-see-mah veh-loh-chee-TAH?	Qual'è la massima velocità?
Where is the nearest gas station?	DOH-veh see TROH-vah lah stah-TS YOH-neh dee ree-fohr-nee-MENN-toh p yoo vee-CHEE-nah?	Dove si trova la stazione di rifornimento più vicina?
Where can I find a garage (for repairs)?	DOH-veh POHSS-soh troh-VAH-reh oon-ow-toh-ree-MESS-sah?	Dove posso trovare un'autorimessa?
I need...	oh bee-ZOH-n yoh dee...	Ho bisogno di...
...oil.	...OH-l yoh.	...olio.
...gasoline.	...ben-DZEE-nah.	...benzina.
...a tire.	...OO-nah GOHM-mah.	...una gomma.

## Public Signs

English	Pronunciation	Italian
Keep Out	v yeh-TAH-toh leen-GRESS-soh	Vietato l'Ingresso
For Hire	ahf-FEET-tah-see	Affittasi
No Parking	dee-v YEH-toh dee SOH-stah	Divieto di Sosta
No Smoking	v yeh-TAH-toh foo-MAH-reh	Vietato Fumare
Sale	VENN-dee-tah	Vendita
Women	see-N YOH-reh	Signore
Men	see-N YOH-ree	Signori
No Spitting	EH proh-ee-BEE-toh spoo-TAH-reh	È Proibito Sputare
Railroad	fehr-roh-VEE-ah	Ferrovia
Dangerous Curve	KOOR-vah peh-ree-koh-LOH-sah	Curva Pericolosa
Keep to the Right (Left)	mahn-teh-NEH-reh lah DEH-strah (see-NEE-strah)	Mantenere la Destra (Sinistra)
Dead End	VEE-ah CH YEH-kah	Via Cieca
Men Working	lah-VOH-ree een eh-zeh-koo-TS YOH-neh	Lavori in Esecuzione
No Thoroughfare	VEE-ah K YOO-sah	Via Chiusa
One-way Street	SENN-soh OO-nee-koh	Senso Unico
Go Slow	rahl-lenn-TAH-reh	Rallentare
Toilet	gah-bee-NETT-toh	Gabinetto
Entrance	enn-TRAH-tah	Entrata
Exit	oo-SHEE-tah	Uscita

## Italian Grammar

## ARTICLES

## Definite article

<b>Masc. Sing.</b>	il	the	il re	the king
	l' (before a vowel)	the	l'uomo	the man
	lo (before z, or s followed by a consonant)	the	lo zio	the uncle
<b>Fem. Sing.</b>	la	the	la sposa	the bride
	l' (before a vowel)	the	l'anima	the soul
<b>Masc. Pl.</b>	i	the	i muri	the walls
	gli (before z, or s followed by a consonant; before vowels, except i)	the	gli zii	the uncles
<b>Fem. Pl.</b>	gl' (before i)	the	gl'Italiani	the Italians
	le	the	le madri	the mothers
	l' (before e)	the	l'erbe	the grasses

Contractions of the definite article. Certain prepositions are usually contracted with the forms of the definite article:

Article:	il	lo	i	gli	la	le	l'
a to, at	al	allo	ai	agli	alla	alle	all'
da by, from	dal	dallo	dai	dagli	dalla	dalle	dall'
di of	del	dello	dei	degli	della	delle	dell'
in in	nel	nello	nei	negli	nella	nelle	nell'
su on	sul	sullo	sui	sugli	sulla	sulle	sull'

Less frequently, the prepositions *per* and *con* are contracted with the article.

al re	to the king	dalle madri	by the mothers
allo zio	to the uncle	dalla madre	from the mother
agli zii	to the uncles	dall'anima	from the soul
dai ragazzi	by the boys	dall'uomo	from the man

## Indefinite article

<b>Masc.</b>	un	a, an	un albero	a tree
	uno (before z, or s followed by a consonant)	a, an	uno sbaglio	a mistake
<b>Fem.</b>	una	a, an	una penna	a pen
	un' (before a vowel)	a, an	un'aquila	an eagle
<b>Masc. Pl.</b>	dei, etc. (see <i>With Nouns in the Partitive Sense</i> , below)	some	dei ragazzi	(some) boys
<b>Fem. Pl.</b>	delle, etc.	some	delle ragazze	(some) girls

## With nouns in the general sense

Nouns used with the meaning of "all," "every," "in general" regularly have the definite article in Italian, although not always in English.

Mi piace *il* caffè. I like coffee.  
*Il* cane è l'amico dell'uomo. The dog is man's friend.  
 L'avarizia è un vizio. Avarice is a vice.

### With nouns in the partitive sense

Nouns with the words "some" or "any" expressed or implied

are said to be used in the partitive sense. This is very often expressed in Italian by *di* and the definite article contracted before the noun. (See *Definite Article*, p. 1849.)

Avete *dei* libri? Have you (some, any) books?  
 Vuole Lei *del* pane? Do you want (some, any) bread?  
 Andai con *degli* amici. I went with friends.

## NOUNS

### Gender of nouns

The characteristic ending for a masculine noun in Italian is *-o*, while the characteristic ending for the feminine is *-a*. Another large group of nouns end in *-e* and may be masculine or feminine. The adjectives and articles that modify the nouns in Italian agree with the noun they modify in number and gender.

lo zio	the uncle	uno scaffale	a bookshelf
il padre	the father	una madre	a mother
la nonna	the grandmother	un'alunna	a student, <i>f.</i>
la madre	the mother	l'estate, <i>f.</i>	(the) summer
un albergo	a hotel	l'odore, <i>m.</i>	the odor

Other, smaller groups of nouns have characteristic endings of their own. Nouns ending with a stressed *-à* or a stressed *-ù* are feminine. Nouns of Greek origin (usually similar in English) ending in *-i* are feminine; nouns of Greek origin ending in *-a* are masculine.

la virtù	virtue	la tesi	the thesis
la bontà	goodness	il programma	the program
la crisi	the crisis	il poeta	the poet, <i>m.</i>

Some nouns, usually denoting persons, are either masculine or feminine. Many have the same suffixes as the following nouns:

<i>Masc.</i>	<i>Fem.</i>	
un cantante	una cantante	a singer
un pezzente	una pezzente	a beggar
un artista	un'artista	an artist
un suicida	una suicida	a suicide

Most nouns denoting living beings distinguish the two genders by changes in the ending of the noun, as shown below. (In the word list, generally, only the masculine forms of such nouns are given.)

By changing the masculine ending *-o* or *-e* to *-a*.

un professore	una professoressa	a professor
un bambino	una bambina	a boy baby, a girl baby
un giardiniere	una giardiniera	a gardener

By changing the masculine ending to *-essa*.

il poeta	la poetessa	the poet
il dottore	la dottoressa	the doctor
il conte	la contessa	the count, the countess

By changing the masculine ending *-tore* to *-trice*.

aviatore	aviatrice	aviator, aviatrix
attore	attrice	actor, actress
peccatore	peccatrice	sinner

A few nouns do not fit any of the classifications given above.

il brindisi	the toast	un dì	one day
l'eco, <i>f.</i>	the echo	la radio	the radio
un dio	a god	il boia	the executioner
una dea	a goddess	il tranvai	the streetcar
la mano	the hand	il vaglia	the money order

In other cases, a feminine noun may also (and sometimes almost exclusively) represent a person of the male sex.

la guida	the guide, <i>m.</i>	la recluta	the recruit, <i>m.</i>
la sentinella	the sentinel, <i>m.</i>	la spia	the spy, <i>m.</i>
la persona	the person, <i>m.</i>	la vittima	the victim, <i>m.</i>

### Plural of nouns

Masculine nouns ending in *-o*, *-e*, *-a*, *-i* in the singular take the ending *-i* to form their plural.

<i>Sing.</i>		<i>Pl.</i>	
il fratello	the brother	i fratelli	the brothers
il padre	the father	i padri	the fathers
il pianista	the pianist	i pianisti	the pianists

Feminine nouns ending in *-a* in the singular take the ending *-e* in the plural. Those ending in *-e* in the singular take the ending *-i* in the plural.

la guida	the guide	le guide	the guides
la pianista	the pianist	le pianiste	the pianists
la madre	the mother	le madri	the mothers

Certain nouns do not change their form in the plural, remaining invariable:

Those ending in *-i*.

la tesi	the thesis	le tesi	the theses
il brindisi	the toast	i brindisi	the toasts

Those ending in *-à* and *-ù* (feminine).

la bontà	the kindness	le bontà	the kindnesses
la virtù	the virtue	le virtù	the virtues

Nouns of one syllable, nouns ending in *-ie*, nouns of foreign origin ending in a consonant, and the noun *vaglia* do not change in the plural.

il re	the king	i re	the kings
la specie	the species,	le specie	the species, <i>pl.</i>
	<i>sing.</i>		
il revolver	the revolver	i revolver	the revolvers
il film	the film	i film	the films
il vaglia	the money order	i vaglia	the money orders

The consonant preceding the final vowel may be affected by the vowel change in the plural.

The change may be simply a *spelling* change, made necessary to preserve the original consonant sound.

The endings *-ca* and *-ga* preserve the velar (hard) sound of their consonants by adding an *h*.

il collega	the colleague	i colleghi	the colleagues
la formica	the ant	le formiche	the ants
la sega	the saw	le seghe	the saws

For the same reason, nouns ending in *-co* take the plural ending *-chi* if the stress is on the syllable before the last.

il sacco	the sack	i sacchi	the sacks
il fico	the fig	i fichi	the figs

The endings *-cia*, *-gia* and *-io*, with unstressed *i*, lose this *i* when they take the vowel ending of the plural form, since it is no longer needed to indicate the palatal (soft) sound of the preceding consonant.

la faccia	the face	le facce	the faces
il faggio	the beech	i faggi	the beeches
la spiaggia	the shore	le spiagge	the shores

The consonant preceding the final vowel may change in sound, although not in the spelling. The velar (hard) sound of the ending *-co* will become palatal (soft) when the stress is not on the syllable before the last. (Here and following, the irregular stresses—those not falling on the next-to-last syllable—are indicated by a vowel set in boldface type.)

il monaco	the monk	i monaci	the monks
il sindaco	the mayor	i sindaci	the mayors

The rule for the ending *-co* does not apply in the following cases (the stressed syllable, as indicated by the boldface vowel, would ordinarily indicate the opposite phenomenon):



## Soft c

gli amici	the friends
i Greci	the Greeks
i porci	the pigs
i nemici	the enemies

## Hard ch

i carichi	the loads
gli stomachi	the stomachs

Certain nouns may be said to have irregular plural forms.

A number of nouns ending in *-o* may take a plural denoting a collective group or pairs of parts, or combined multiple; the plural ending in this case is *-a* and the plural word is feminine.

*Il braccio* (the arm) becomes *le braccia*, etc.

braccio	arm	migliaio	about 1,000
centinaio	about 100	miglio	mile
ciglio	eyelash	osso	bone ( <i>pl.</i> , bones of the body)
dito	finger	paio	pair
frutto	fruit	riso	laugh ( <i>pl.</i> , laughter)
ginocchio	knee	sopracciglio	eyebrow
labbro	lip	uovo	egg
lenzuolo	sheet		
membro	(body) member		

Plurals of these nouns may be considered irregular:

## Sing.

il bue	the ox
l'uomo	the man
la moglie	the wife

## Pl.

i buoi	the oxen
gli uomini	the men
le mogli	the wives

*Note:* In certain very common Italian expressions, nouns are used where an adjective is to be found in the corresponding English expression. These nouns are used in conjunction with the verb *avere* (to have).

aver(e) sonno	to be sleepy	aver sete	to be thirsty
aver(e) fretta	to be in a hurry	aver fame	to be hungry
aver voglia	to want (to be wanting)	aver paura	to be afraid
aver caldo	to be warm	aver freddo	to be cold
aver coraggio	to be courageous	aver pazienza	to be patient
aver ragione	to be right	aver torto	to be wrong
avere le vertigini	to be dizzy		

## PRONOUNS

The personal pronouns are usually classified as *unstressed* (or *conjunctive* = joined with) and *stressed* (or *disjunctive* = disjoined, separated from). The unstressed forms are placed immediately before (or in some cases) after the verb. The stressed forms are usually found removed from the verb, used as objects of prepositions, etc. (See below.)

## Personal pronouns—unstressed forms

## Subject of the verb

io	I	noi	we
tu	you	voi	you
egli	he		
esso	he, it	essi	they ( <i>masc.</i> )
ella	she		
essa	she, it	esse	they ( <i>fem.</i> )
Lei†	you ( <i>sing.</i> )	Loro	you ( <i>pl.</i> )
Ella	you ( <i>sing.</i> )		

*Io vado al teatro.*

*I am going to the theater.*

*Esse cantano bene.*

*They sing well.*

Since the verb endings usually indicate person and number, the subject pronouns are seldom necessary for clearness. Unless emphasis is desired they may be omitted where no ambiguity will result.

*Vado al teatro.*

*I am going to the theater.*

*Cantano bene.*

*They sing well.*

*But: Anch'io canto bene.*

*I, too, sing well.*

## Direct object of the verb

mi	me, myself	ci	us, ourselves
ti	you, yourself	vi	you, yourself, yourselves
lo	him, it	li	them ( <i>masc.</i> )
la	her, it	le	them ( <i>fem.</i> )
si	himself, herself, itself	si	themselves
la†	you	li	you ( <i>masc.</i> )
—	—	le	you ( <i>fem.</i> )
si	yourself	si	yourselves

*Mi vede.*

*He (or she) sees me.*

*Noi ci crediamo.*

*We believe ourselves.*

*Essa si vede.*

*She sees herself.*

*Voi li capite.*

*You understand them.*

*Io la vedo.*

*I see you. or I see her.*

## Indirect object of the verb

mi	(to) me, myself	ci	(to) us, ourselves
ti	(to) you, yourself	vi	(to) you, yourself, yourselves
gli	(to) him	* loro	(to) them
le	(to) her		
le	(to) you	* loro	(to) you
si	(to) yourself	si	(to) yourselves

\* The conjunctive pronoun *loro* is placed after the verb.

† See *Direct Address*, p. 1852.

*Egli mi dà il libro.*

*He gives me the book.*

*Io le ho dato il libro.*

*I have given her the book. or*

*I have given you the book.*

*Essi vi parlano.*

*They are speaking to you.*

*Egli si vede.*

*He sees himself.*

*Note:* The prepositional relationship contained in the indirect object pronoun may be translatable in English by a word other than "to." In some cases (parts of the body, clothing, etc.) it may indicate possession and obviate the need for a possessive pronoun, which is replaced by the definite article.

*Le comprai un libro.*

*I bought a book for her.*

*Gli ho lavato la camicia.*

*I have washed his shirt.*

*Mi son lavato la faccia.*

*I have washed my face.*

**The forms *ci* and *ne*.** *Ci* as pronominal adverb refers to things, and means: "to (at, on, in, into) it"; "to (at, on, in, into) them"; "there"; "to (at, on, in, into) that place." It replaces the prepositions *a*, *in*, *su* plus a noun. (Alternate: *vi*.)

*Non ci badi.*

*Don't pay any attention to it.*

*Ci sono entrati?*

*Did you go into it (in there)?*

*Ci mette la tovaglia.*

*He is putting the tablecloth on it.*

*Ci penso.*

*I am thinking of (to) it.*

*Ci vado.*

*I am going to that place (there).*

*Ne* usually refers to things, and means: "of (from) it," "of (from) them"; "some," "any," "some of it," "some of them"; "from there"; "from that place." It replaces the preposition *di* plus a noun. (It may also refer to persons with the meanings of "of him," "of her," "of them.") With the meaning "some," "any," "some of it," "some of them," "of them," it replaces a noun used in the partitive sense, and may refer to persons.

*Ne ho uno.*

*I have one (of them).*

*Ne ho abbastanza.*

*I have enough (of it).*

*Io ne sono uscito.*

*I have come out from that place.*

*Ne abbiamo.*

*We have some.*

*Ne parlavamo.*

*We were speaking of it.*

**Position of unstressed object pronouns.** In general, the unstressed object pronouns—direct, indirect or both—stand immediately before the verb of which they are the object, when that verb is finite or personal, and not an affirmative imperative (command). However, *loro* follows the verb.

*Ti vedo.*

*I see you.*

*Vi parlo.*

*I am speaking to you.*

*Te lo davo.*

*I was giving it to you.*

*Scriverò loro.*

*I will write to them.*

When the verb is an affirmative imperative, an infinitive or a participle, its object pronouns are appended to it and are written as one word with it (except *loro*). The stress is retained on the same syllable of the verb. If it follows immediately after a stressed syllable, the beginning consonant of the pronoun doubles (except *gli*).

*Dammi.*

*Give me.*

*Dagli.*

*Give him.*

Fatelo.	Do it.
Dategli.	Give to him.
Desidero vederlo.	I wish to see him.
fattolo...	having done it...
Mostralo loro.	Show it to them.

Note: This does not apply to the subjunctive used in the place of an imperative.

When two pronoun objects are used, the indirect object precedes the direct, and the *-i* of the indirect object changes to *-e*. *Gli* and *le* become *glie*, which is written as one word with the following pronoun.

Me lo dà.	He gives it to me.
Dammelo.	Give it to me.
Dateglielo.	Give it to him.
Glieli daremo.	We shall give them to her (him).
Ce lo mando.	I send it there (to that place).
Datemenè.	Give me some.

**Direct address.** In direct address to one or several persons, the forms *Lei* (you, *sing.*) and *Loro* (you, *pl.*) are used formally and to express respect. The forms *tu*, *ti*, *te* (*sing.*) and *voi*, *vi* (*pl.*) are used within the family, between close friends, between children, by adults to children, by everybody to animals. However, *voi* is used by a speaker or writer addressing an audience; it is also used in some parts of Italy and by some speakers in place of *Lei* and *Loro*. The pronoun itself may often be omitted, but the personal ending of the verb will indicate the form of address.

Andate via!	(to children: <i>voi</i> )	Go away!
(Loro) Non parlano.	(formal address, <i>pl.</i> )	You do not speak.
(Lei) Vede.	(formal address, <i>sing.</i> )	You see.
Sai bene.	(to a friend: <i>tu</i> )	You know well.
Tu sai.	(to a child)	You know.

*Lei* and *Loro* are used in direct address but take verbs in the third person. They derive from ceremonial forms similar to the English "Your Excellency is indeed most kind." In order to avoid confusion with a "true" third person, *Lei* and *Loro* are omitted from the sentence only when the context has clearly established that the verb is being used in direct address.

When the third person is used as direct address, the object pronouns (often capitalized) are:

(one person)	la	you	le	(to) you
(men, or men and women)	li	you	loro	(to) you
(women)	le	you	loro	(to) you
Io la conosco.	I know you.	(a man or woman)		
Io le vedo.	I see you.	(women)		
Le parlo.	I am speaking to you.	(a man or woman)		
Parlo loro.	I am speaking to you.	(men or women)		

**Elision.** The dropping of a vowel usually takes place when *lo* and *la* stand before a vowel or silent *h*. Elision also occurs frequently with *mi*, *ti*, *si*.

L'ho veduta.	I have seen her.
T'ho parlato.	I have spoken to you.
S'avvicinò a lei.	He drew (himself) near (to) her.

**Reflexive and reciprocal use.** The direct and indirect object forms *si*, *ci*, *vi* are used both reflexively and reciprocally (see p. 1860 *Reflexive Verbs*).

Essi <i>si</i> vedono.	They see themselves. (direct object, reflexive)
Essi <i>si</i> vedono.	They see each other. (direct object, reciprocal)
Noi <i>ci</i> parliamo.	We talk to ourselves. (indirect object, reflexive)
Noi <i>ci</i> parliamo.	We talk to each other. (indirect object, reciprocal)

#### Personal pronouns—stressed forms

me	I, me, myself	noi	we, us, ourselves
te	you, yourself	voi	you, yourself, yourselves
lui	he, him, himself	loro	them, themselves
lei	she, her, herself		
esso	he, him, himself, it	essi	them, themselves ( <i>masc.</i> )
essa	she, her, herself, it	esse	them, themselves ( <i>fem.</i> )

sè	himself, herself, it-self, oneself	sè	themselves
Lei	you, yourself	Loro	you, yourselves

#### Use of the stressed forms

After prepositions.

Andate con lui.	Go with him.
Lavora da sè.	He works by himself.

After comparatives.

Essa è più alta di me.	She is taller than I.
------------------------	-----------------------

In the place of the conjunctive pronouns, when the verb has two or more direct or two or more indirect objects.

Visiterò lui e lei.	I shall visit him and her.
Parlo a te e a lei.	I am speaking to you and to her.

In place of the conjunctive pronoun for emphasis, clearness or contrast.

Amo te, non lui.	I love you, not him.
------------------	----------------------

In place of the subject pronouns, for emphasis, but only if the pronoun to be used is of the third person, singular or plural. The adjective *stesso* may be added for emphasis.

Io parlerò, ma non lui.	I shall speak, but not he.
Chi parla? Lui.	Who is speaking? He.
But: L'ho fatto io stesso.	I did it myself.

In exclamations.

Beata lei!	She's the happy one!
------------	----------------------

When the pronoun is in the predicate after the verb *essere* (to be).

Se fosse lui.	If it were he.
---------------	----------------

#### Possessive pronouns and adjectives \*

Masc.		Fem.		
Sing.	Pl.	Sing.	Pl.	
il mio	i miei	la mia	le mie	my, mine
il tuo	i tuoi	la tua	le tue	your, yours
il suo	i suoi	la sua	le sue	his, her, hers, its
il suo	i suoi	la sua	le sue	(Lei) your, yours
il nostro	i nostri	la nostra	le nostre	our, ours
il vostro	i vostri	la vostra	le vostre	your, yours
il loro	i loro	la loro	le loro	their, theirs
il loro	i loro	la loro	le loro	(Loro) your, yours

The possessives are used both as adjectives and pronouns. They agree in number and gender with the thing possessed, in person with the possessor.

Essa ha il suo libro e il vostro.	She has her book and yours.
Essa ha i suoi libri e i nostri.	She has her books and ours.

Note: *Suo* has four different meanings ("his," "her," "its," "your"), but the gender of the possessor is usually made clear in the context; while the person, if not clear in the context, may be indicated by the subject. When the possessor is not the subject of the sentence, ambiguity is avoided by the use of *di lui* for "his," *di lei* for "her," *di Lei* (or *di Loro*) for "your" and *di loro* for "their."

Egli legge il suo libro.	He is reading his book.
Egli legge il libro di Lei.	He is reading your book.
Egli legge il libro di lei.	He is reading her book.

The articles *il* and *la* are omitted before singular nouns denoting a family relationship. However, they remain in the case of *nonno* (grandfather), *nonna* (grandmother), *babbo* (daddy), *mamma* (mother) (from infants' speech); and whenever the noun carries a suffix.

mio padre	my father	mio zio	my uncle
mia cugina	my cousin	mio fratello	my brother
But: il mio nonno	my grandfather	la mia mamma	my mother
la tua nonna	my grandmother	il mio cuginetto	my little cousin

#### Relative pronouns

che	who, whom, which, that
cui	whom, which, that

\* For convenience, possessive, demonstrative and interrogative adjectives are treated in this section on pronouns.

il quale (*masc. sing.*)  
la quale (*fem. sing.*)  
i quali (*masc. pl.*)  
le quali (*fem. pl.*) } who, whom, that, which

chi he who, him who, one who (whom), a person who (whom), those who (whom)  
colui che (same as above; *sing.*)  
coloro che (same as above; *pl.*)

quel che (or quello che) } that which, what (for the definite  
ciò che } "the one," "the ones," see *Demonstrative Pronouns*, below)

il cui  
la cui  
i cui  
le cui } whose, of which (whose)

quale, quali which (one), which (ones)

*Che* is used as a subject or as a direct object.

l'uomo *che* arriva the man *who* is arriving  
l'uomo *che* vedi the man *whom* you see

*Cui* is used chiefly as the object of prepositions (but note *il cui*, below).

l'uomo *con cui* parlavo the man *with whom* I was speaking

*Il quale*, etc., agrees in gender and number with its antecedent. Certain prepositions preceding it combine with the article (*di + il quale = del quale*, etc.; see p. 1849). It is used for emphasis, or to avoid ambiguity, in place of the more frequent *che* and *cui*. It may be used as subject, direct object or object of a preposition. As object of *di* it means "whose" ("of which") when the phrase modifies a noun.

il marito di Maria, *al quale* Mary's husband, *to whom* I was  
parlavo speaking  
Maria e Giovanni, *il quale* Mary and John, *who* speaks so  
parla così bene well  
Parlo alla sorella di Gio- I am speaking to John's sister,  
vanni, *della quale* ho letto *whose* book I have read.  
il libro.

*Chi*, *colui che*, *coloro che* are used when the antecedent is an indefinite person or persons. They are used as subjects and objects of a verb and as objects of a preposition.

*Chi* cerca, trova. *He who (whoever)* looks, finds.

*Quel che* or *quello che* (with an indefinite antecedent) and *ciò che* translate the English relative pronoun "what" ("that which"):

Prendi *ciò che* vuoi. Take *what* you want.  
*Quello che* vuoi non c'è. *What* you want isn't there.

*Il cui*, etc., translates the English relative pronoun "whose" ("of which"). The article varies in gender and number according to the thing possessed.

un palazzo *le cui* finestre a building *whose* windows were  
eran chiuse closed

*Quale* is the pronominal form corresponding to the interrogative adjective.

Dimmi *quali* vuoi. Tell me *which (ones)* you want.

### Interrogative adjectives and pronouns \*

#### Interrogative adjectives

	<i>Sing.</i>	<i>Pl.</i>	
<i>Masc. and fem.</i>	quale	quali	what? which?
<i>Invariable</i>	che		what?
<i>Masc.</i>	quanto	quanti	how much? how many?
<i>Fem.</i>	quanta	quante	
Quale cappello vuole Lei?	Which hat do you want?		
Che libro vuoi?	What book do you want?		
Quanta carta vuoi?	How much paper do you want?		

#### Interrogative pronouns

*Variable forms:* The interrogative adjectives *quale* and *quanto*, shown above, may be used as interrogative pronouns.

\* For convenience, possessive, demonstrative and interrogative adjectives are treated in this section on pronouns.

Quante ne vuoi?

How many (of them) do you want?

Quali vuoi?

Which (ones) do you want?

*Invariable forms:* chi  
che

who? whom?  
what?

*Chi* is used:

As subject of a verb

*Chi* sei?

Who are you?

As object of a verb

*Chi* vedi?

Whom do you see?

As object of a preposition

*Di chi* parli?

Of whom are you speaking?

*Di chi* è questo libro?

Whose book is this?

*Che* or *che cosa* is used:

As subject of a verb

*Che cosa* è accaduto?

What has happened?

As direct object or predicate of a verb

*Che* dite?

What are you saying?

*Che* sono diventati?

What has become of them?  
(What have they become?)

As object of a preposition

*In che* posso servirla?

(In what) can I be of service?

### Demonstrative adjectives and pronouns \*

#### Demonstrative adjectives

<i>Masc. Sing.</i>	<i>Fem. Sing.</i>	
questo	questa	this
codesto	codesta	that (near the person addressed)
quel	quella	that (over there)
quello		that
quell'	quell'	that
<i>Masc. Pl.</i>	<i>Fem. Pl.</i>	
questi	queste	these
codesti	codeste	those (near the person addressed)
quei	quelle	those (over there)
quegli		those

Demonstrative adjectives agree in number and gender with the noun they modify. The demonstrative adjective *quello* is irregular and takes endings corresponding to those of the definite article. (Similarly, the adjective *bello*; see *Adjectives*, p. 1854.) *Questo*, *codesto* and their feminine forms elide with a following vowel.

<i>quel</i> ragazzo	<i>that</i> boy	<i>quello</i> sbaglio	<i>that</i> mistake
<i>quei</i> ragazzi	<i>those</i> boys	<i>codesto</i> scaffale	<i>that</i> bookcase
<i>quegli</i> uomini	<i>those</i> men	<i>codest'</i> armadio	<i>that</i> wardrobe

**Demonstrative pronouns.** The demonstrative pronouns most often used are similar in form to the demonstrative adjectives. However, *quel*, *quello* and *quell'* are reduced to *quello*, and *quei* and *quegli* to *quelli*.

Prenderò *quello* e *quelli*.

I shall take *that* and *those*.

Mi dia *codeste*.

Give me *those* (near you).

*Note:* The demonstrative pronouns listed above may refer to persons or things.

*Quelli* non sono bravi ragazzi. *Those* are not good boys.

Certain other demonstrative pronouns refer only to persons.

questi	this man	costei	this woman	costoro	these men or women
costui					
quegli	that man	colei	that woman	coloro	those men or women
colui					

*Questi* non sa dove andare. *This man* doesn't know where to go.

*Note:* *Costui*, *costei* and *costoro* usually convey an idea of disparagement.

*Costui* è un ladro.

*This fellow* is a thief.

Demonstrative pronouns are often followed by a *di* phrase or a relative clause. In the latter case they are usually translated as "the one," "the ones."

Il mio libro e *quello di mio* My book and *my father's*.  
*padre.*  
 Mi piacciono *quelli che sono* I like *the ones on the table*.  
*sulla tavola.*

The neuter forms *ciò* and *lo* are equivalent to *questo* or *questa cosa*. They may be translated by "this" or "that."  
*Ciò non sembra vero.* This doesn't seem true.  
*Siatelo per noi.* Be that for us.

## ADJECTIVES \*

Adjectives in Italian vary in gender and number in agreement with the nouns they modify, and in the same manner as the Italian nouns. (See *Gender of Nouns* and *Plural of Nouns* p. 1850.)

## Gender and number of adjectives

Certain adjectives, while regular when placed after a noun or in the predicate, are irregular when placed before the noun.

The forms of *bello* are similar to those of the definite article.

il	bel	un <i>bel</i> ragazzo	a <i>handsome</i> boy
lo	bello	un <i>bello</i> specchio	a <i>fine</i> mirror
i	bei	i <i>bei</i> quadri	the <i>beautiful</i> pictures
gli	begli	i <i>begli</i> specchi	the <i>fine</i> mirrors
la	bella	una <i>bella</i> ragazza	a <i>beautiful</i> girl
le	belle	le <i>belle</i> donne	the <i>beautiful</i> women
l'	bell'	un <i>bell'</i> uomo	a <i>handsome</i> man
		una <i>bell'</i> azione (f.)	a <i>fine</i> deed

The forms of *buono* are similar to those of the indefinite article.

un	buon	un <i>buon</i> ragazzo	a <i>good</i> boy
		un <i>buon</i> amico	a <i>good</i> friend
uno	buono	un <i>buono</i> zio	a <i>good</i> uncle
una	buona	una <i>buona</i> ragazza	a <i>good</i> girl
un'	buon'	una <i>buon'</i> azione (f.)	a <i>good</i> deed

The adjectives *grande* and *santo* become *gran* and *san* before a consonant (except *s* plus consonant and *z*) and elide before a vowel.

un <i>grande</i> specchio	a <i>big</i> mirror	<i>Santo</i> Stefano	<i>Saint</i> Stephen
un <i>gran</i> chiasso	a <i>great</i> noise	<i>San</i> Luigi	<i>Saint</i> Louis
un <i>grand'</i> amore	a <i>great</i> love	<i>San'</i> Antonio	<i>Saint</i> Anthony

## Position of adjectives

Most adjectives follow the noun in Italian when their usual meaning is intended. However certain adjectives of very common use, listed below, generally precede the noun, if not modified by an adverb.

bello	beautiful	giovane	young	breve	short
brutto	ugly	nuovo	new	lungo	long
buono	good	vecchio	old	piccolo	small
cattivo	bad	antico	ancient	grande	large

Note: If used emphatically, the adjectives which usually precede may follow the noun.

È una madre *buonal* She is a *good* mother!

\* For convenience, possessive, demonstrative and interrogative adjectives are treated in the section on pronouns.

## Comparison of adjectives

The comparison of equality is expressed by the forms *così*... *come* or *tanto*... *quanto*, equivalent to "as (so)...as" in English.

Maria non è *così* bella *come* Mary isn't *so* beautiful *as* Anna.

Giovanni è *tanto* buono John is *as* good *as* he is diligent *quanto* diligente.

The comparison of inequality is expressed by *più* (more) and *meno* (less) placed before the adjective.

Anna è *più* bella. Ann is *more* beautiful.

Anna è *meno* studiosa. Ann is *less* studious.

In comparisons of inequality the equivalent of the conjunction "than" before a noun or a pronoun is *di*.

Anna è *più* bella *di* Maria. Ann is *more* beautiful *than* Mary.

È *più* alto *di* quel che sem- He is *taller than* (that which) bra. he seems.

Note: *Che* is used where the use of *di* would result in a different meaning.

Egli non è *più* invidioso *che* He is not *more* envious *than* Pietro. Peter.

(Egli non è *più* invidioso *di* (He is no longer envious of Pietro.) Peter.)

Certain adjectives are often compared irregularly.

buono	good	migliore	better
cattivo	bad	peggiore	worse
alto	high	superiore	higher †
basso	low	inferiore	lower †
grande	big	maggiore	bigger †
piccolo	small	minore	smaller †

The superlative degree is regularly expressed by placing the definite article or a possessive pronoun before the forms used to express comparisons. If the superlative follows a noun already modified by a definite article, the definite article need not be repeated.

Paolo è *il meno* diligente Paul is *the least* diligent (stu- della classe. dent) in the class.

Paolo è *il peggiore* studente Paul is *the worst* student in the della classe. class.

Paolo è *lo studente meno* Paul is *the least* diligent student. diligente.

† The comparatives *superiore*, *inferiore*, *maggiore*, *minore* are usually figurative.

## ADVERBS

Adverbs in Italian usually follow the word they modify.

Comparison of adverbs. Adverbs are compared like adjectives. The following adverbs are compared irregularly.

bene	well	meglio	better	il meglio	best
male	badly	peggio	worse	il peggio	worst
molto	much	più	more	il più	most
poco	little	meno	less	il meno	least

## VERBS

## Numbering of verbs

Each verb in the Italian-to-English list is followed by a number in parentheses. These numbers refer to verbs (1) through (127) whose forms are given for the most important tenses in this Italian grammar section.

## Conjugation of verbs \*

Every verb form has two elements: the *stem* and the *ending*.

Classification of regular verbs. There are three regular classes

\* Stress in spoken Italian usually falls on the penultimate (next-to-last) syllable of a word. Irregularities of stress are indicated (1) in the Italian spelling by a grave accent (') on the final vowel, if stressed; and (2) conventionally and in the following lists by a vowel set in boldface type.

or conjugations of verbs. They are numbered (1), (2) and (3) in the Italian-to-English word list according to their infinitive endings. Certain verbs with the same infinitive ending as the 3rd conjugation (and usually considered part of that conjugation) have been numbered (4). Unlike the other verbs of the 3rd conjugation, they do not contain the syllable *-isc-* in the present indicative, present subjunctive and imperative.

Model verbs	Stem	Infinitive ending	Conjugation
parlare (to speak)	parl-	-are	(1)
vendere (to sell)	vend-	-ere	(2)
finire (to finish)	fin-	-ire	(3)
servire (to serve)	serv-	-ire	(4)

The forms for these verbs are given in full below in all the commonly used tenses. These will serve as models for all verbs numbered (1), (2), (3) and (4) in the Italian-to-English list.

**Classification of irregular verbs.** Other verbs, which possess certain irregular forms, are numbered (5) through (127) in the word list. Each of these verb types is conjugated in its irregular tenses in the list of irregular verbs, pp. 1860-65. These will serve as models for all verbs bearing the same numbers in the Italian-to-English word list.

### Moods of the verbs

The moods are the different ways of conceiving and presenting the action expressed by the verb. The indicative, imperative and subjunctive moods will be distinguished here.

#### Indicative mood

The indicative mood presents action or state objectively. It is the mood of direct or indirect statements and questions. It is used in both main and subordinate clauses of the sentence. It possesses the following commonly used tenses:

**Present tense.** This indicates that the action is taking place, or that the state exists, at the moment of speech. To form the present tense of regular verbs, the following endings are added to the infinitive stem:

(1) parlare			
parlo	I speak	parliamo	we speak
parli	you speak	parlate	you speak
parla	he, she, it speaks	parlano	they speak
(Lei) parla	you speak	(Loro) parlano	you speak
(2) vendere			
vendo	I sell	vendiamo	we sell
vendi	you sell	vendete	you sell
vende	he, she, it sells	vendono	they sell
(Lei) vende	you sell	(Loro) vendono	you sell
(3) finire			
finisco	I finish	finiamo	we finish
finisci	you finish	finite	you finish
finisce	he, she, it finishes	finiscono	they finish
(Lei) finisce	you finish	(Loro) finiscono	you finish
(4) servire (like <i>finire</i> )			
servo	I serve	serviamo	we serve
servi	you serve	servite	you serve
serve	he, she, it serves	servono	they serve
(Lei) serve	you serve	(Loro) servono	you serve

The present tense of irregular verbs is given in the list of irregular verbs (see pp. 1860-65).

**Imperfect tense.** This indicates that the action or state was in progress, but not yet completed, at some point in the past to which the speaker is referring. To form the imperfect tense of all verbs in Italian (except *essere*, "to be") the following endings are added to the infinitive stem:

(1) parlare			
parlavo	I was speaking	parlavamo	we were speaking
parlavi	you were speaking	parlavate	you were speaking
parlava	he, she, it was speaking	parlavano	they were speaking
(Lei) parlava	you were speaking	(Loro) parlavano	you were speaking
(2) vendere			
vendevo	I was selling	vendevamo	we were selling
vendevi	you were selling	vendevate	you were selling
vendeva	he, she, it was selling	vendevano	they were selling
(Lei) vendeva	you were selling	(Loro) vendevano	you were selling
(3) finire			
finivo	I was finishing	finivamo	we were finishing
finivi	you were finishing	finivate	you were finishing
finiva	he, she, it was finishing	finivano	they were finishing

(Lei) *finiva* you were finishing (Loro) *finivano* you were finishing

(4) *servire* (like *finire*)  
servivo, I was serving, etc.  
etc.

The imperfect tense is primarily a descriptive tense and may be termed also the past descriptive tense. Its use is illustrated as follows:

To express what was happening when something else was happening or happened.

Noi *parlavamo* mentre ella *cantava*. We were talking while she was singing.

Noi *parlavamo* quando egli *entrò*. We were speaking when he entered.

To express what used to happen (habitual or repeated action in the past).

Si *alzava* tardi. He used to get up late.

Ci *parlava* spesso di suo padre. He used to speak to us often of his father.

or He would often talk to us of his father.

To express a condition or state of mind at some time in the past.

Si *vedeva* molta gente nella via. One saw many people on the street.

Non lo *sapevo*. I did not know it.

*Volevo* andare in Francia con Lei. I wanted to go to France with you.

**Simple past tense.** This is a narrative tense. It expresses actions completed in the past, without reference to the present time (compare the imperfect tense, above, and the present perfect, below). The simple past tense of regular verbs is formed by adding the following endings to the infinitive stem:

(1) parlare			
parlai	I spoke	parlammo	we spoke
parlasti	you spoke	parlaste	you spoke
parlò	he, she, it spoke	parlarono	they spoke
(Lei) parlò	you spoke	(Loro) parlarono	you spoke
(2) vendere			
vendei	I sold	vendemmo	we sold
vendesti	you sold	vendeste	you sold
vendè	he, she, it sold	venderono	they sold
(Lei) vendè	you sold	(Loro) venderono	you sold
(3) finire			
finii	I finished	finimmo	we finished
finisti	you finished	finisti	you finished
finì	he, she, it finished	finirono	they finished
(Lei) finì	you finished	(Loro) finirono	you finished
(4) servire (like <i>finire</i> )			
servii,	I served, etc.		
etc.			

Most irregular verbs form the simple past upon both an irregular and a regular stem in a definite pattern. The irregular stem is used for the first person singular and the third person singular and plural. This pattern is found, for example, in the simple past of the verb *prendere*.

presi	I took	prendemmo	we took
prendesti	you took	prendeste	you took
prese	he, she, it took	presero	they took

Where such a pattern occurs, the simple past is shown in the list of irregular verbs as follows: *presi*, *prendesti*, etc.; *posi*, *ponesti*, etc.; *rasi*, *radesti*, etc.

**Future tense.** This is used to express actions that will take place at some future time. The future tense of regular verbs is formed by adding the future endings to the infinitive minus the final vowel; however, in the 1st conjugation the infinitive ending *-are* changes to *-er-*.



(1) parlare			
parlerò	I shall speak	parleremo	we shall speak
parlerai	you will speak	parlerete	you will speak
parlerà	he, she, it will speak	parleranno	they will speak
(Lei) parlerà	you will speak	(Loro) parleranno	you will speak

(2) vendere			
venderò	I shall sell	venderemo	we shall sell
venderai	you will sell	venderete	you will sell
venderà	he, she, it will sell	venderanno	they will sell
(Lei) venderà	you will sell	(Loro) venderanno	you will sell

(3) finire			
finirò	I shall finish	finiremo	we shall finish
finirai	you will finish	finirete	you will finish
finirà	he, she, it will finish	finiranno	they will finish
(Lei) finirà	you will finish	(Loro) finiranno	you will finish

(4) servire (like <i>finire</i> )	
servirò, I shall serve, etc.	

Only the stem on which the future tense is formed is ever irregular. The endings shown above are to be added to the irregular future stem, shown in the irregular verb list with the first person singular ending.

*Note:* The future tense is used in Italian to express probability in the present.

*Saranno in casa.* They are probably at home.  
*Canterà.* He probably sings.

**Conditional tense.** This is used as follows:

To express a result which depends on certain conditions expressed or implied.

Se avessi del denaro, *andrei* If I had money I would go to in Italia. Italy.  
Lo comprerei. I would buy it.

In indirect discourse, to express what was once future and is now past.

Ha detto che lo *comprerebbe*. He said he would buy it.

To express polite statements or requests.

*Vorrei vedere un cappello.* I would like to see a hat.

To express what is reported by others, or on the authority of another.

Secondo sua moglie, *guadagnerebbe* poco denaro. According to his wife, he earns little money.

The conditional tense of regular verbs is formed by adding the endings of the conditional tense to the infinitive minus the final vowel; however, in the 1st conjugation the infinitive ending *-are* changes to *-er-*.

(1) parlare	
parlerei	I would speak
parleresti	you would speak
parlerebbe	he, she, it would speak
(Lei) parlerebbe	you would speak
parleremmo	we would speak
parlereste	you would speak
parlerebbero	they would speak
(Loro) parlerebbero	you would speak

(2) vendere	
venderei	I would sell
venderesti	you would sell
venderebbe	he, she, it would sell
(Lei) venderebbe	you would sell
venderemmo	we would sell
vendereste	you would sell
venderebbero	they would sell
(Loro) venderebbero	you would sell

(3) finire	
finirei	I would finish
finiresti	you would finish
finirebbe	he, she, it would finish
(Lei) finirebbe	you would finish
finiremmo	we would finish
finireste	you would finish
finirebbero	they would finish
(Loro) finirebbero	you would finish

(4) servire (like <i>finire</i> )	
servirei, etc.	I would serve, etc.

Only the stem on which the conditional tense is formed is ever irregular, and it is the same as that used for the future. The endings shown above are to be added to the irregular stem, shown in the irregular verb list with the first person singular ending.

**Present participle.** The present participle is used as a verbal adjective or verbal noun to express means, or to express cause, action, manner or motive, simultaneous to the action of the main verb.

*Essendo malata, essa non esce.* Being ill, she does not go out.

*Facendo ciò, vincerete.* By doing that, you will win.  
*Dicendo questo, egli uscì.* Saying this, he went out.

The present participle of regular verbs is formed by adding *-ando* to the infinitive stem of the verbs of the 1st conjugation and *-endo* to the infinitive stem of the verbs of the other conjugations.

(1) parlare	
parlando	speaking
(2) vendere	
vendendo	selling
(3) finire	
finendo	finishing
(4) servire	
servendo	serving

The present participle of irregular verbs is not given in the list of irregular verbs, since it may readily be formed from the infinitive stem.

**Past participle.** The past participle is used as an attributive or predicate adjective and, with the auxiliary verbs *avere* and *essere*, as the second element in the compound tenses. As an adjective, it follows the regular rules for formation of the feminine singular and the masculine and feminine plural (see p. 1854).

dei libri *dati* dal professore books given by the teacher  
Tenga la porta *aperta*. Hold the door open.

*Note:* The compound tenses are the present perfect, past perfect, future perfect, conditional perfect and (see p. 1859) the subjunctive perfect.

The past participle of regular verbs is formed by adding *-ato* to the infinitive stem of the 1st conjugation; *-uto* to the infinitive stem of the 2nd conjugation; and *-ito* to the infinitive stem of the 3rd and 4th conjugations.

(1) parlare	
parlato	spoken
(2) vendere	
venduto	sold
(3) finire	
finito	finished
(4) servire	
servito	served

The past participle is given in the list of irregular verbs whenever it is irregular.

**Present perfect tense.** The present perfect is a narrative tense. It is used to express what has happened with respect to the present time. The action has taken place:

The very same day.

Stamane *ho parlato* con Luigi. This morning I spoke with Louis.



In a period of time extending into the present.

Non l'ho portata ancora I haven't worn it yet this year.  
quest'anno.

At an indefinite time, but with effects lasting into the present.

Io ho letto quel libro. I have read that book.  
Egli ha imparato a divertirsi. He has learned to have a good time.

The present perfect is formed by compounding the present tense of the verb *avere* (of the verb *essere* in the case of the verbs listed below) with the past participle.

Io ho parlato. I have spoken. or I spoke.  
Ci siamo visti. We have seen (saw) each other.  
Ella è partita. She (has) left.

(1) parlare

ho parlato I have spoken or I spoke  
hai parlato you have spoken or you spoke  
ha parlato he, she, it has spoken or spoke  
(Lei) ha parlato you have spoken or you spoke  
abbiamo parlato we have spoken or we spoke  
avete parlato you have spoken or you spoke  
hanno parlato they have spoken or they spoke  
(Loro) hanno parlato you have spoken or you spoke

(2) vendere

ho venduto, etc. I have sold or I sold, etc.

(3) finire

ho finito, etc. I have finished or I finished, etc.

(4) servire

ho servito, etc. I have served or I served, etc.

The verb *essere* is used as the auxiliary of:

All reflexive verbs (see p. 1860)

Io mi sono alzato I got up

Intransitive verbs of movement, rest or being or condition; the past participle describes the result of the displacement (or lack of it), the change of being or condition, etc.

io sono andato I have gone or I went  
egli è caduto he has fallen or he fell  
siamo ritornati we have returned or we returned  
essi sono stati they have been or they were

Verbs of this type (intransitive meaning) are:

andare	to go	rimanere	to remain
arrivare	to arrive	ritornare	to return
cadere	to fall	salire	to go up
correre	to run	saltare	to jump
diventare	to become	sbarcare	to land
durare	to last	scendere	to go down
entrare	to enter	stare	to stay, be, stand
giungere	to arrive	uscire	to go out, come out
morire	to die	venire	to come
nascere	to be born	vivere	to live
partire	to leave, depart		
restare	to remain		

Impersonal intransitive verbs.

dispiacere	to displease	parere	to seem
piacere	to please	sembrare	to seem
m'è sembrato	it seemed to me		

Impersonal verbs describing the weather.

piovere	to rain	nevicare	to snow
lampeggiare	to lighten	tuonare	to thunder
è piovuto	it rained or it has rained		

Note: The past participle of verbs compounded with *avere* agrees in gender and number with the preceding direct object.

Dov'è la veste? Where is the dress?  
L'ho venduta. I have sold it.

The past participle of reflexive verbs (compounded with *essere*) agrees in gender and number with the preceding direct object of the verb.

Esse si sono viste. They saw themselves (each other).

The past participle of other verbs compounded with *essere*

agrees in gender and number with the subject of the verb.

Ella è entrata. She has entered.

Essi sono partiti. They have left.

Verbs Compounded with *Essere*

andare

sono andato (-a) I have gone or I went  
sei andato (-a) you have gone or you went  
è andato (-a) he, she, it has gone or went  
(Lei) è andato (-a) you have gone or you went  
siamo andati (-e) we have gone or we went  
siete andati (-e) you have gone or you went  
sono andati (-e) they have gone or they went  
(Loro) sono andati (-e) you have gone or you went

Past perfect tense. The past perfect tense is used to express actions completed in the past before some other time in the past. It is formed as is the present perfect tense, with the exception that the imperfect tense of the auxiliary verb, *avere* or *essere*, is used in every case.

io avevo cantato I had sung  
noi ci eravamo veduti we had seen ourselves (each other)  
esse erano partite they had left

(1) parlare

avevo parlato I had spoken  
avevi parlato you had spoken  
aveva parlato he, she, it had spoken  
(Lei) aveva parlato you had spoken  
avevamo parlato we had spoken  
avevate parlato you had spoken  
avevano parlato they had spoken  
(Loro) avevamo parlato you had spoken

(2) vendere

avevo venduto, etc. I had sold, etc.

(3) finire

avevo finito, etc. I had finished, etc.

(4) servire

avevo servito, etc. I had served, etc.

Verbs Compounded with *Essere*

andare

ero andato (-a) I had gone  
eri andato (-a) you had gone  
era andato (-a) he, she, it had gone  
(Lei) era andato (-a) you had gone  
eravamo andati (-e) we had gone  
eravate andati (-e) you had gone  
erano andati (-e) they had gone  
(Loro) erano andati (-e) you had gone

Future perfect. The future perfect tense is used to express actions which will be completed after some time in the future. It is formed as is the present perfect, with the exception that the future tense of the auxiliary verb, *avere* or *essere*, is always used.

avrò cantato I shall have sung  
ci saremo veduti we shall have seen each other  
sarà partita she will have left

The future perfect tense may also express probability in the past (see *Future Tense*, pp. 1855-56).

sarà partita she has probably left

(1) parlare

avrò parlato I shall have spoken  
avrà parlato you will have spoken  
avrà parlato he, she, it will have spoken  
(Lei) avrà parlato you will have spoken  
avremo parlato we shall have spoken  
avrete parlato you will have spoken  
avranno parlato they will have spoken  
(Loro) avranno parlato you will have spoken

(2) vendere

avrò venduto, etc. I shall have sold, etc.

(3) finire

avrò finito, etc. I shall have finished, etc.

(4) servire

avrò servito, etc. I shall have served, etc.

## Verbs Compounded with Essere

andare	
sarò andato (-a)	I shall have gone
sarai andato (-a)	you will have gone
sarà andato (-a)	he, she, it will have gone
(Lei) sarà andato (-a)	you will have gone
saremo andati (-e)	we shall have gone
sarete andati (-e)	you will have gone
saranno andati (-e)	they will have gone
(Loro) saranno andati (-e)	you will have gone

**Conditional perfect tense.** The uses of the conditional perfect tense are parallel to those of the conditional, to express actions that would have taken place. The conditional perfect tense is formed as is the present perfect, with the exception that the conditional tense of the auxiliary verb, *avere* or *essere*, is used in every case.

<i>avrei cantato</i>	<i>I would have sung</i>
<i>noi ci saremmo visti</i>	<i>we would have seen each other</i>
<i>essa sarebbe andata</i>	<i>she would have gone</i>

- (1) *parlare*
- |                                 |                                      |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <i>avrei parlato</i>            | <i>I would have spoken</i>           |
| <i>avresti parlato</i>          | <i>you would have spoken</i>         |
| <i>avrebbe parlato</i>          | <i>he, she, it would have spoken</i> |
| (Lei) <i>avrebbe parlato</i>    | <i>you would have spoken</i>         |
| <i>avremmo parlato</i>          | <i>we would have spoken</i>          |
| <i>avreste parlato</i>          | <i>you would have spoken</i>         |
| <i>avrebbero parlato</i>        | <i>they would have spoken</i>        |
| (Loro) <i>avrebbero parlato</i> | <i>you would have spoken</i>         |
- (2) *vendere*
- |                            |                                |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>avrei venduto, etc.</i> | <i>I would have sold, etc.</i> |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
- (3) *finire*
- |                           |                                    |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <i>avrei finito, etc.</i> | <i>I would have finished, etc.</i> |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------|
- (4) *servire*
- |                            |                                  |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <i>avrei servito, etc.</i> | <i>I would have served, etc.</i> |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------|

## Verbs Compounded with Essere

andare	
sarei andato (-a)	I would have gone
saresti andato (-a)	you would have gone
sarebbe andato (-a)	he, she, it would have gone
(Lei) <i>sarebbe andato (-a)</i>	<i>you would have gone</i>
saremmo andati (-e)	we would have gone
sareste andati (-e)	you would have gone
sarebbero andati (-e)	they would have gone
(Loro) <i>sarebbero andati (-e)</i>	<i>you would have gone</i>

## Imperative mood

The imperative mood expresses action in the form of a command, a request or a prayer. It is usually distinguished by the absence of any pronoun subject.

The second person singular imperative (see p. 1852, *Direct Address*) for 1st conjugation verbs has the same form as the third person singular, present indicative.

Parla!	Speak!
--------	--------

The second person singular imperative for verbs of the other conjugations has the same form as the second person singular, present indicative.

Vendi!	Sell!
Finisci!	Finish!
Servi!	Serve!

The negative of the second person singular imperative for all the conjugations is formed with *non* and the infinitive.

Non parlare!	Don't speak!
Non vendere!	Don't sell!
Non finire!	Don't finish!
Non servire!	Don't serve!

The first person plural imperative has the same form as the first person plural, present indicative.

Parliamo!	Let us speak!
Vendiamo!	Let us sell!
Finiamo!	Let us finish!
Serviamo!	Let us serve!

The second person plural imperative has the same form as the second person plural, present indicative.

Parlate!	Speak!
Vendete!	Sell!
Finite!	Finish!

No "true" imperative exists for the "polite" or "formal" third person used in direct address (see *Direct Address*, p. 1852). An equivalent is obtained, however, with the use of subjunctive forms (see *Subjunctive Mood*, below).

Parli.	(Lei)	(Please) speak.
Venda.	(Lei)	(Please) sell.
Parlino.	(Loro)	(Please) speak.
Finisca.	(Lei)	(Please) finish.
Servano.	(Loro)	(Please) serve.

*Note:* See pp. 1851-52 for information concerning pronoun objects used with imperative forms.

Pronoun objects follow an affirmative imperative and (except *loro*) are attached to the verb, which does not alter its stress pattern. (Following one-syllable verbs, the initial consonant of the pronoun doubles [except *gli*].)

*Note:* This rule does not apply in the case of the subjunctive equivalent of the imperative.

Parlatecene.	Speak to us of it.
Vendiamolo.	Let us sell it.
Fallo.	Do it.

In the case of the negative imperative, the pronoun objects precede.

Non mi parlare.	Don't speak to me.
Non me lo dite.	Don't tell it to me.

## Subjunctive mood

The subjunctive mood expresses action regarded in the mind as uncertain, desirable or undesirable, dependent. It occurs usually in subordinate clauses.

It is used after verbal expressions of wishing, willing, preferring.

<i>Voglio che tu rimanga a casa.</i>	<i>I want you to stay at home.</i>
<i>Egli ordina che tu sia a casa.</i>	<i>He orders you to be at home.</i>
<i>Preferisco che sia qui.</i>	<i>I prefer that he be here.</i>

It is used after verbal expressions of necessity and judgment involving approval and disapproval.

<i>Bisogna che Lei ci vada.</i>	<i>It is necessary for you to go there.</i>
---------------------------------	---

<i>È meglio che tu rimanga.</i>	<i>It's better that you stay.</i>
---------------------------------	-----------------------------------

It is used after verbal expressions of emotion such as joy, sorrow, anger, surprise, fear.

<i>Son contento che Lei sia venuto.</i>	<i>I am happy that you have come.</i>
<i>Mi dispiace che tuo fratello sia malato.</i>	<i>I am sorry your brother is ill.</i>

It is used after verbal expressions of doubt, denial, possibility.

<i>Dubito che sia ricco.</i>	<i>I doubt that he is rich.</i>
<i>È possibile che abbia ragione.</i>	<i>It is possible that he is right.</i>

<i>Egli nega che sia vero.</i>	<i>He denies it is right.</i>
--------------------------------	-------------------------------

It is used after verbal expressions of thinking, perceiving, hoping, knowing, when uncertainty is implied.

<i>Credo che siano arrivati.</i>	<i>I think they have arrived.</i>
----------------------------------	-----------------------------------

It is frequently used in adverbial clauses after the following conjunctions expressing time, purpose, condition, concession.

prima che	before	finchè	until
avanti che	before	perchè	in order that
benchè	although	affinchè	in order that
sebbene	although	purchè	provided that
a meno che	unless		

<i>Dagli il libro prima che parta.</i>	<i>Give him the book before he leaves.</i>
--	--

<i>Rimarrò qui finchè venga.</i>	<i>I'll stay here until he comes.</i>
<i>Glielo mostrerò perchè sappia la verità.</i>	<i>I'll show it to him so that he may know the truth.</i>

Andrò con voi, *benchè io abbia poco denaro.* I'll go with you, *although I have little money.*

*Note:* When "may" and "might" indicate subjunctive meanings in English they are not translated; the appropriate subjunctive form of the Italian verb is used instead.

Ho paura che *venga.* I am afraid that *he may come.*  
Avevano paura che *venisse.* They were afraid that *he might come.*

When "may" and "might" indicate permission (i.e., have the meanings of "can" and "could") they are translated by forms of *potere* (see list of irregular verbs, p. 1863).

Egli *può* venire. He *may (can)* come.  
Gli fu detto che *potera* venire. He was told *he might (could)* come.

**Present subjunctive.** The present subjunctive is formed by adding the following endings to the infinitive stem.

(1) parlare	
parli	(that) I (may) speak
parli	(that) you (may) speak
parli	(that) he, she, it (may) speak
(Lei) parli	(that) you (may) speak
parliamo	(that) we (may) speak
parliate	(that) you (may) speak
parlino	(that) they (may) speak
(Loro) parlino	(that) you (may) speak
(2) vendere	
venda	(that) I (may) sell
venda	(that) you (may) sell
venda	(that) he, she, it (may) sell
(Lei) venda	(that) you (may) sell
vendiamo	(that) we (may) sell
vendiate	(that) you (may) sell
vendano	(that) they (may) sell
(Loro) vendano	(that) you (may) sell
(3) finire	
finisca	(that) I (may) finish
finisca	(that) you (may) finish
finisca	(that) he, she, it (may) finish
(Lei) finisca	(that) you (may) finish
finiamo	(that) we (may) finish
finiate	(that) you (may) finish
finiscano	(that) they (may) finish
(Loro) finiscano	(that) you (may) finish
(4) servire	
serva	(that) I (may) serve
serva	(that) you (may) serve
serva	(that) he, she, it (may) serve
(Lei) serva	(that) you (may) serve
serviamo	(that) we (may) serve
serviate	(that) you (may) serve
servano	(that) they (may) serve
(Loro) servano	(that) you (may) serve

The present subjunctive of irregular verbs is given in the list of the irregular verbs. Since the three persons of the singular are the same in all Italian verbs, both regular and irregular, only one form is shown for the singular in the list of irregular verbs.

**Present perfect subjunctive.** The present perfect of the subjunctive is formed as is the present perfect of the indicative, with the exception that the present subjunctive of the auxiliary verb, *avere* or *essere*, is used in every case.

È possibile che *abbia cantato.* It is possible that *he may have sung.*

Non credo che essi *siano venuti.* I don't believe that *they have come.*

(1) parlare	
abbia parlato	(that) I (may) have spoken
abbia parlato	(that) you (may) have spoken
abbia parlato	(that) he, she, it may have spoken
	or has spoken
(Lei) abbia parlato	(that) you (may) have spoken
abbiamo parlato	(that) we (may) have spoken
abbiate parlato	(that) you (may) have spoken
abbiano parlato	(that) they (may) have spoken
(Loro) abbiano parlato	(that) you (may) have spoken

(2) vendere	
abbia venduto, etc.	(that) I (may) have sold, etc.
(3) finire	
abbia finito, etc.	(that) I (may) have finished, etc.
(4) servire	
abbia servito, etc.	(that) I (may) have served, etc.

Verbs Compounded with Essere

andare	
sia andato (-a)	(that) I (may) have gone
sia andato (-a)	(that) you (may) have gone
sia andato (-a)	(that) he, she, it may have gone
	or has gone
(Lei) sia andato (-a)	(that) you (may) have gone
siamo andati (-e)	(that) we (may) have gone
siate andati (-e)	(that) you (may) have gone
siano andati (-e)	(that) they (may) have gone
(Loro) siano andati (-e)	(that) you (may) have gone

**Past subjunctive.** When the verbal expression in the main clause of a sentence is in a past tense or in the conditional, it is followed by the past (or past perfect, see below) subjunctive.

Pensavo che *fossero* in cucina. I thought *they might be* in the kitchen.

Pensavo che *fossero* venuti. I thought *they had come.*

Voleva che lo *facessi* io. He wanted me *to do* it.

Non credeva che li *avessi* fatti. He didn't believe that *I had done* them.

(1) parlare	
parlassi	(that) I spoke
parlassi	(that) you spoke
parlasse	(that) he, she, it spoke
(Lei) parlasse	(that) you spoke
parlassimo	(that) we spoke
parlaste	(that) you spoke
parlassero	(that) they spoke
(Loro) parlassero	(that) you spoke

(2) vendere	
vendessi	(that) I sold
vendessi	(that) you sold
vendesse	(that) he, she, it sold
(Lei) vendesse	(that) you sold
vendessimo	(that) we sold
vendeste	(that) you sold
vendessero	(that) they sold
(Loro) vendessero	(that) you sold

(3) finire	
finissi	(that) I finished
finissi	(that) you finished
finisse	(that) he, she, it finished
(Lei) finisse	(that) you finished
finissimo	(that) we finished
finiste	(that) you finished
finissero	(that) they finished
(Loro) finissero	(that) you finished

(4) servire (like <i>finire</i> )	
servissi, etc.	(that) I served, etc.

There are no irregular forms of the past subjunctive.

**Past perfect subjunctive.** The past perfect of the subjunctive is formed as is the past perfect of the indicative, with the exception that the past subjunctive of the auxiliary verb, *avere* or *essere*, is used in every case.

(1) parlare	
avessi parlato	(that) I had spoken
avessi parlato	(that) you had spoken
avesse parlato	(that) he, she, it had spoken
(Lei) avesse parlato	(that) you had spoken
avessimo parlato	(that) we had spoken
aveste parlato	(that) you had spoken
avessero parlato	(that) they had spoken
(Loro) avessero parlato	(that) you had spoken
(2) vendere	
avessi venduto, etc.	(that) I had sold, etc.
(3) finire	
avessi finito, etc.	(that) I had finished, etc.

(4) *servire* (like *finire*)

avessi servito, etc. (that) I had served, etc.

Verbs Compounded with *Essere*

## andare

fossi andato (-a)	(that) I had gone
fossi andato (-a)	(that) you had gone
fosse andato (-a)	(that) he, she, it had gone
(Lei) fosse andato (-a)	(that) you had gone
fossimo andati (-e)	(that) we had gone
foste andati (-e)	(that) you had gone
fossero andati (-e)	(that) they had gone
(Loro) fossero andati (-e)	(that) you had gone

*Note:* If the result, or principal clause, of a conditional sentence is in the conditional tense, the verb in the "if" clause will be in the past (or past perfect) subjunctive.

Ci sarei andato se Lei me I would have gone there if you  
l'avesse detto. had told me.

Parlerei se potessi. I would speak if I could.

## Reflexive verbs

A reflexive verb is a verb whose subject acts upon itself.

Io mi lavo. I wash myself.

Io mi parlo. I speak to myself.

When the subject acts upon only a part of itself, the reflexive verb is said to be used reciprocally.

Essi si vedono. They see themselves (each other).

Most transitive verbs can be made reflexive by using the proper reflexive object pronouns with them. These may be construed as direct or indirect objects. (See above, section on unstressed object pronouns, pp. 1851-52.)

mi	ci
ti	vi
si	si
lavare	to wash
lavarsi	to wash oneself
parlare	to speak
parlarsi	to speak to oneself

The reflexive verb is used more frequently in Italian because:

It expresses what would be rendered in English by the indefinite pronoun "one" (or the indefinite "you").

Non si sa mai. One never knows.

It often expresses what would be rendered by the passive voice in English.

Ciò non si dice. That is not said.

It often expresses what would be rendered in English by an intransitive verb.

Fermatevi! Stop!  
Egli si alza. He gets up.

*Note:* Thus, the English verb "to stop (make halt)" is translated in the word list as *fermare*, while the verb "to stop (come to a standstill)" is translated *fermarsi*. Other Italian verbs, with meanings corresponding to intransitive verbs in

English, are always accompanied by a reflexive pronoun; e.g., *inginocchiarsi* (to kneel).

## Impersonal verbal expressions

Certain verbal expressions are impersonal in Italian, while their corresponding forms in English are not impersonal.

*Mi occorre vederlo.* I need to see him.

*Mi rincresce.* I regret (it).

*Mi dispiace.* I am sorry.

With similar expressions the subject of the English sentence becomes the object in Italian.

*Mi piace il suo vestito.* I like his suit. (His suit is pleasing to me.)

## Negation of verbs

The equivalent of "not" is *non*, placed before the verb and any object pronouns it may have. Other negative expressions used in connection with negative verbs are:

mai	never	neanche	not even
niente	nothing	nemmeno	not even
nulla	nothing	nessuno	nobody, not one, not any
nè... nè	neither... nor	più	no more, no longer

When the above expressions follow the verb, *non* precedes the verb; when one of the above-mentioned expressions precedes the verb, *non* is omitted.

*Non ho nulla.* I have nothing.

*Non ho nemmeno una casa.* I don't even have a house.

*Nessuno arriva.* No one arrives.

The negative expressions used with the verb may be two or more.

*Non darò più niente a nessuno.* I won't give anyone anything more.

## Pronunciation changes

The pronunciation of the *c* or *g* of verbs ending in *-cere* or *-gere* will be determined by the vowel following the *c* or *g*. When the vowel is *a*, *o*, *u*, the consonant is velar (hard), and when the vowel is *e* or *i*, the consonant is palatal (soft).

vincere	VEEN-cheh-reh	crescere	KREH-sheh-reh
vinco	VEEN-koh	cresco	KREH-skoh
vincono	VEEN-koh-noh	crescono	KREH-skoh-noh

However, in the case of verbs ending in *-cere*, the past participle, when regular, will show an orthographical (spelling) change indicating that the *c* is palatal (soft). An *i* is inserted before the *u* of the past participle. (See "Basic Key to Italian Pronunciation," p. 1866.)

crescere	KREH-sheh-reh	cresciuto	kreh-SHOO-toh
----------	---------------	-----------	---------------

Verbs ending in *-care* and *-gare* show no pronunciation change from the *c* and *g* of the infinitive, and the necessary orthographical change takes place in the personal forms.

toccare	tohK-KAH-reh	pagare	pah-GAH-reh
tocco	TOHK-koh	paga	PAH-gah
tocchino	TOHK-kee-noh	paghi	PAH-g ee

## IRREGULAR VERBS

In the following list of irregular verbs only the irregular features of each verb are shown. Certain parts of any verb may be regular (the present participle, the imperfect tense and the past subjunctive of almost all verbs, for instance), and the appropriate ending for such forms of irregular verbs may be obtained by consulting the forms of model verbs (1), (2), (3) and (4), pp. 1855-60.

In the simple past tense the forms follow a definite pattern; the forms of the first and second person singular, shown here, provide the basis for constructing the other forms according to the pattern explained above (see p. 1855). Where only the stem of a tense form is irregular, the first person singular is the only form shown (for example, *Future*: *dirò*, etc.; *Conditional*: *direi*, etc.). In the present subjunctive the three personal forms in the singular are identical, so the singular form is shown only once (for example, *dica*, *diciamo*, *diciate*, *dicano*.)

All the forms are shown for the auxiliary verbs, *avere* and *essere*.

*Note:* Stress in spoken Italian usually falls on the penultimate (next-to-last) syllable of a word. Irregularities of stress are indicated (1) in the Italian spelling by a grave accent (') on the final vowel, if stressed; and (2) conventionally and in the following list by a vowel set in boldface type.

(5) *Accendere* (to light)

*Simple Past:* *accesi*, *accendesti*, etc.

*Past Participle:* *acceso*

(6) *Accludere* (to enclose); also *alludere*, *concludere*, *deludere*, *disilludere*, *eludere*, *escludere*, *illudere*, *includere*

*Simple Past:* *acclusi*, *accludesti*, etc.

*Past Participle:* *accluso*

- (7) **Addurre** (contracted from *adducere*) (to convey); also *condurre, dedurre, indurre, introdurre, produrre, ridurre, riprodurre, sedurre, tradurre*  
*Present*: adduco, etc.  
*Imperfect*: adducevo, etc.  
*Simple Past*: addussi, adducesti, etc.  
*Future*: addurrò, etc.; *Conditional*: addurrei, etc.  
*Past Participle*: addotto
- (8) **Affiggere** (to stick, fasten); also *prefiggersi*  
*Simple Past*: affissi, affiggesti, etc.  
*Past Participle*: affisso
- (9) **Affiggere** (to afflict); also *infliggere*  
*Simple Past*: afflissi, affliggesti, etc.  
*Past Participle*: afflitto
- (10) **Andare** (to go)  
*Present*: vado, vai, va, andiamo, andate, vanno  
*Future*: andrò, etc.; *Conditional*: andrei, etc.  
*Present Subjunctive*: vada, andiamo, andiate, vadano  
*Imperative*: va', andiamo, andate
- (11) **Annettere** (to annex); also *connettere, sconnettere*  
*Simple Past*: annessi, annetesti, etc.  
*Past Participle*: annesso
- (12) **Apparire** or **apparire**, regular (3) (to appear); also *comparire, scomparire, trasparire*  
*Present*: appaio, appari, appare, appariamo, apparite, appaiono  
*Simple Past*: apparsi, apparisti, etc.  
*Present Subjunctive*: appaia, appariamo, appariate, appaiano  
*Imperative*: appari, appariamo, apparite  
*Past Participle*: apparso
- (13) **Appendere** (to hang); also *dipendere, sospendere*  
*Simple Past*: appesi, appendesti, etc.  
*Past Participle*: appeso
- (14) **Aprire** (to open); also *coprire, offrire, ricoprire, scoprire*  
*Simple Past*: apersi or aprii, apristi, etc.  
*Past Participle*: aperto
- (15) **Ardere** (to burn)  
*Simple Past*: arsi, ardesti, etc.  
*Past Participle*: arso
- (16) **Assistere** (to assist, be present); also *consistere, esistere, insistere, resistere*  
*Past Participle*: assistito
- (17) **Assolvere** (to absolve); also *risolvere*  
*Simple Past*: assolsi or assolvi, assolvesti, etc.  
*Past Participle*: assolto or assoluto
- (18) **Assumere** (to assume); also *presumere*  
*Simple Past*: assunsi, assumesti, etc.  
*Past Participle*: assunto
- (19) **Avere** (to have)  
*Present*: ho, hai, ha, abbiamo, avete, hanno  
*Imperfect*: avevo, avevi, aveva, avevamo, avevate, avevano  
*Simple Past*: ebbi, avesti, ebbe, avemmo, aveste, ebbero  
*Future*: avrò, avrai, avrà, avremo, avrete, avranno  
*Conditional*: avrei, avresti, avrebbe, avremmo, avreste, avrebbero  
*Present Subjunctive*: abbia, abbia, abbia, abbiamo, abbiate, abbiano  
*Past Subjunctive*: avessi, avessi, avesse, avessimo, aveste, avessero
- Imperative*: abbi, abbiamo, abbiate  
*Present Participle*: avendo  
*Past Participle*: avuto
- (20) **Bere** (contracted from *bevere*) (to drink)  
*Present*: bevo, etc.  
*Imperfect*: bevevo, etc.  
*Simple Past*: bevvi, bevesti, etc.  
*Future*: berrò or beberò, etc.; *Conditional*: berrei or béverei, etc.  
*Past Participle*: bevuto
- (21) **Cadere** (to fall); also *accadere, decadere, ricadere, scadere*  
*Simple Past*: caddi, cadesti, etc.  
*Future*: cadrò, etc.; *Conditional*: cadrei, etc.
- (22) **Chiedere** (to ask, request); also *richiedere*  
*Present*: chiedo or chieggo, chiedi, chiede, chiediamo, chiedete, chiedono or chieggono  
*Simple Past*: chiesi, chiedesti, etc.  
*Past Participle*: chiesto
- (23) **Chiudere** (to close); also *acchiudere, conchiudere, dischiudere, racchiudere, rinchiudere, schiudere, socchiudere*  
*Simple Past*: chiusi, chiudesti, etc.  
*Past Participle*: chiuso
- (24) **Cingere** (to gird, embrace); also *ingere*  
*Simple Past*: cinsi, cingesti, etc.  
*Past Participle*: cinto
- (25) **Cogliere** (to gather); also *accogliere, raccogliere*  
*Present*: colgo, cogli, coglie, cogliamo, cogliete, colgono  
*Simple Past*: colsi, cogliesti, etc.  
*Present Subjunctive*: colga, cogliamo, cogliate, colgano  
*Past Participle*: colto
- (26) **Comprimere** (to compress); also *deprimere, esprimere, imprimere, opprimere, reprimere, sopprimere*  
*Simple Past*: compressi, comprimesti, etc.  
*Past Participle*: compresso
- (27) **Concedere** (to concede, grant); also *retrocedere, succedere*  
*Simple Past*: concessi or concedei, concedesti, etc.  
*Past Participle*: concesso or conceduto
- (28) **Conoscere** (to know); also *riconoscere, sconsocere*  
*Simple Past*: conobbi, conoscesti, etc.
- (29) **Correre** (to run); also *accorrere, concorrere, discorrere, incorrere, occorrere, percorrere, ricorrere, scorrere, soccorrere, trascorrere*  
*Simple Past*: corsi, corresti, etc.  
*Past Participle*: corso
- (30) **Costruire** (to construct, build); also *istruire*  
*Simple Past*: costrussi or costruisti, etc.  
*Past Participle*: costruito or costruito
- (31) **Crescere** (to grow); also *accrescere, decrescere, increscere, rincrescere*  
*Simple Past*: crebbi, crescesti, etc.
- (32) **Cuocere** (to cook)  
*Present*: cuocio, cuoci, cuoce, cociamo, cocete, cuociono  
*Simple Past*: cossi, cocesti, etc.  
*Present Subjunctive*: cuocia, cociamo, cociate, cuociano  
*Past Participle*: cotto
- (33) **Dare** (to give); also *ridare*  
*Present*: do, dai, dà, diamo, date, danno  
*Simple Past*: detti or diedi, desti, etc.

*Future:* darò, etc.; *Conditional:* darei, etc.  
*Present Subjunctive:* dia, diamo, diate, diano  
*Past Subjunctive:* dessi, etc.  
*Imperative:* da', diamo, date  
*Past Participle:* dato

- (34) **Decidere** (to decide); also *incidere, recidere*  
*Simple Past:* decisi, decidesti, etc.  
*Past Participle:* deciso

- (35) **Difendere** (to defend); also *offendere*  
*Simple Past:* difesi, difendesti, etc.  
*Past Participle:* difeso

- (36) **Dire** (contracted from *dicere*) (to say, tell); also *addirsi, benedire, contraddire, maledire, predire, ridire*  
*Present:* dico, dici, dice, diciamo, dite, dicono  
*Imperfect:* dicevo, etc.  
*Simple Past:* dissi, dicesti, etc.  
*Future:* dirò, etc.; *Conditional:* direi, etc.  
*Present Subjunctive:* dica, diciamo, diciate, dicano  
*Imperative:* di', diciamo, dite  
*Past Participle:* detto

- (37) **Dirigere** (to direct); also *erigere*  
*Simple Past:* diressi, dirigesti, etc.  
*Past Participle:* diretto

- (38) **Discutere** (to discuss); also *incutere*  
*Simple Past:* discussi, discutesti, etc.  
*Past Participle:* discusso

- (39) **Distinguere** (to distinguish); also *estinguere*  
*Simple Past:* distinsi, distinguesti, etc.  
*Past Participle:* distinto

- (40) **Dividere** (to divide); also *condividere*  
*Simple Past:* divisi, dividesti, etc.  
*Past Participle:* diviso

- (41) **Dolere** (to ache, pain); also *condolersi*  
*Present:* dolgo, duoli, duole, doliamo, dolete, dolgono  
*Simple Past:* dolsi, dolesti, etc.  
*Future:* dorrà, etc.; *Conditional:* dorrei, etc.  
*Present Subjunctive:* dolga, doliamo, doliate, dolgano

- (42) **Dovere** (to have to, be obliged, must)  
*Present:* devo or debbo, devi, deve, dobbiamo, dovete, devono or debbono.  
*Future:* dovrò, etc.; *Conditional:* dovrei, etc.  
*Present Subjunctive:* deva or debba, dobbiamo, doviate or dobbiate, devano or debbano.

- (43) **Elidere** (to elide)  
*Simple Past:* elisi, elidesti, etc.  
*Past Participle:* eliso

- (44) **Emergere** (to emerge); also *immergere, sommergere*  
*Simple Past:* emersi, emergesti, etc.  
*Past Participle:* emerso

- (45) **Empiere**, like *empire*, regular (3); also *adempiere, compiere*

- (46) **Esigere** (to exact, collect); also *redigere, transigere*  
*Past Participle:* esatto

- (47) **Espellere** (to expel)  
*Simple Past:* espulsi, espellesti, etc.  
*Past Participle:* espulso

- (48) **Esplodere** (to explode)  
*Simple Past:* esplosi, esplodesti, etc.  
*Past Participle:* esploso

- (49) **Essere** (to be)  
*Present:* sono, sei, è, siamo, siete, sono  
*Imperfect:* ero, eri, era, eravamo, eravate, erano  
*Simple Past:* fui, fosti, fu, fummo, foste, furono  
*Future:* sarò, sarai, sarà, saremo, sarete, saranno

*Conditional:* sarei, saresti, sarebbe, saremmo, sareste, sarebbero

*Present Subjunctive:* sia, sia, sia, siamo, siate, siano  
*Past Subjunctive:* fossi, fossi, fosse, fossimo, foste, fossero  
*Imperative:* sii, siamo, siate  
*Present Participle:* essendo  
*Past Participle:* stato

- (50) **Evadere** (to evade); also *invadere*  
*Simple Past:* evasi, evadesti, etc.  
*Past Participle:* evaso

- (51) **Fare** (contracted from *facere*) (to do, make); also *contrafare, disfare, rifare, soddisfare, sopraffare*  
*Present:* faccio or fo, fai, fa, facciamo, fate, fanno  
*Imperfect:* facevo, etc.  
*Simple Past:* feci, facesti, etc.  
*Future:* farò, etc.; *Conditional:* farei, etc.  
*Present Subjunctive:* faccia, facciamo, facciate, facciano  
*Imperative:* fa', facciamo, fate  
*Past Participle:* fatto

- (52) **Fendere** (to split)  
*Past Participle:* fesso

- (53) **Figgere** (to fix); also *configgere, sconfiggere, trafiggere*  
*Simple Past:* fissi, figgesti, etc.  
*Past Participle:* fitto

- (54) **Fondere** (to melt); also *confondere, diffondere, profondere*  
*Simple Past:* fusi, fondesti, etc.  
*Past Participle:* fuso

- (55) **Friggere** (to fry)  
*Simple Past:* frissi, friggesti, etc.  
*Past Participle:* fritto

- (56) **Giacere** (to lie)  
*Present:* giaccio, giaci, giace, giaciamo, giacete, giacciono  
*Simple Past:* giacqui, giacesti, etc.  
*Present Subjunctive:* giaccia, giaciamo, giaciate, giacciano

- (57) **Giungere** (to arrive, join the hands); also *aggiungere, congiungere, disgiungere, raggiungere, soggiungere*  
*Simple Past:* giunsi, giungesti, etc.  
*Past Participle:* giunto

- (58) **Ledere** (to hurt, offend)  
*Simple Past:* lesi, ledesti, etc.  
*Past Participle:* leso

- (59) **Leggere** (to read); also *eleggere*  
*Simple Past:* lessi, leggesti, etc.  
*Past Participle:* letto

- (60) **Mettere** (to put); also *ammettere, commettere, dimettere, emettere, omettere, permettere, premettere, promettere, rimettere, scommettere, smettere, sottomettere, tramettere*  
*Simple Past:* misi, mettesti, etc.  
*Past Participle:* messo

- (61) **Mordere** (to bite); also *rimordere*  
*Simple Past:* morsi, mordesti, etc.  
*Past Participle:* morso

- (62) **Morire** (to die)  
*Present:* muoio, muori, muore, moriamo, morite, muoiono  
*Future:* morirò or morirò, etc.; *Conditional:* morirei or morirei, etc.  
*Past Participle:* morto

- (63) **Mungere** (to milk)  
*Simple Past:* munsì, mungesti, etc.  
*Past Participle:* munto



- (64) **Muovere** (to move); also *commuovere*, *promuovere*, *rimuovere*, *smuovere*  
*Present*: muovo or movo, muovi or movi, muove or move, muoviamo, movete, muovono or movono  
*Simple Past*: mossi, movesti, etc.  
*Past Participle*: mosso
- (65) **Nascere** (to be born); also *rinascere*  
*Simple Past*: nacqui, nascesti, etc.  
*Past Participle*: nato
- (66) **Nascondere** (to hide, conceal)  
*Simple Past*: nascosi, nascondesti, etc.  
*Past Participle*: nascosto
- (67) **Nuocere** or **nocere** (to hurt, harm)  
*Present*: nocchio, nuoci, nuoce, nociamo, nocete, nociono  
*Simple Past*: nocqui, nocesti, etc.  
*Present Subjunctive*: noccia, nociamo, nociate, nociano
- (68) **Parere** (to seem, appear)  
*Present*: paio, pari, pare, paiamo or pariamo, parete, paiono  
*Simple Past*: parvi or parsi, paresti, etc.  
*Future*: parrò, etc.; *Conditional*: parrei, etc.  
*Present Subjunctive*: paia, paiamo, pariate, paiano  
*Past Participle*: parso
- (69) **Perdere** (to lose); also *disperdere*, *sperdersi*  
*Simple Past*: persi or perdei or perdetti, perdesti, etc.  
*Past Participle*: perso or perduto
- (70) **Persuadere** (to persuade); also *dissuadere*  
*Simple Past*: persuasi, persuadesti, etc.  
*Past Participle*: persuaso
- (71) **Piacere** (to be pleasing); also *compiacere*, *dispiacere*  
*Present*: piaccio, piaci, piace, piacciamo, piacete, piacciono  
*Simple Past*: piacqui, piacesti, etc.  
*Present Subjunctive*: piaccia, piacciamo, piacciate, piacciano
- (72) **Piangere** (to cry, weep); also *compiangere*, *rimpiangere*  
*Simple Past*: piansi, piangesti, etc.  
*Past Participle*: pianto
- (73) **Pingere** (to paint); also *dipingere*  
*Simple Past*: pinsi, pingesti, etc.  
*Past Participle*: pinto
- (74) **Piovere** (to rain) (impersonal)  
*Simple Past*: piovve
- (75) **Porgere** (to present, offer); also *sporgere*  
*Simple Past*: porsi, porgesti, etc.  
*Past Participle*: porto
- (76) **Porre** (contracted from *ponere*) (to put, place); also *apporre*, *comporre*, *deporre*, *disporre*, *esporre*, *frapporre*, *imporre*, *interporre*, *opporre*, *posporre*, *preporre*, *proporre*, *riporre*, *scomporre*, *soltoporre*, *supporre*  
*Present*: pongo, pòni, pone, poniamo, ponete, pongono  
*Simple Past*: posi, ponesti, etc.  
*Future*: porrò, etc.; *Conditional*: porrei, etc.  
*Present Subjunctive*: ponga, poniamo, poniate, pongano  
*Past Participle*: posto
- (77) **Potere** (to be able, may, can)  
*Present*: posso, puoi, può, possiamo, potete, possono  
*Future*: potrò, etc.; *Conditional*: potrei, etc.  
*Present Subjunctive*: possa, possiamo, possiate, possano
- (78) **Prendere** (to take); also *apprendere*, *comprendere*, *intraprendere*, *rapprendere*, *riprendere*, *sorprendere*  
*Simple Past*: presi, prendesti, etc.  
*Past Participle*: preso
- (79) **Proteggere** (to protect)  
*Simple Past*: protessi, proteggesti, etc.  
*Past Participle*: protetto
- (80) **Pungere** (to sting, prick)  
*Simple Past*: punsi, pungesti, etc.  
*Past Participle*: punto
- (81) **Radere** (to shave)  
*Simple Past*: rasi, radesti, etc.  
*Past Participle*: raso
- (82) **Redimere** (to redeem)  
*Simple Past*: redensi, redimesti, etc.  
*Past Participle*: redento
- (83) **Reggere** (to support); also *correggere*, *sorreggere*  
*Simple Past*: ressi, reggesti, etc.  
*Past Participle*: retto
- (84) **Rendere** (to render); also *arrendersi*  
*Simple Past*: resi, rendesti, etc.  
*Past Participle*: reso
- (85) **Ridere** (to laugh); also *deridere*, *sorridere*  
*Simple Past*: risi, ridesti, etc.  
*Past Participle*: riso
- (86) **Rimanere** (to remain)  
*Present*: rimango, rimani, rimane, rimaniamo, rimanete, rimangono  
*Simple Past*: rimasi, rimanesti, etc.  
*Future*: rimarrò, etc.; *Conditional*: rimarrei, etc.  
*Present Subjunctive*: rimanga, rimaniamo, rimaniate, rimangano  
*Past Participle*: rimasto
- (87) **Rispondere** (to answer, reply); also *corrispondere*  
*Simple Past*: risposi, rispondesti, etc.  
*Past Participle*: risposto
- (88) **Rodere** (to gnaw)  
*Simple Past*: rosi, rodesti, etc.  
*Past Participle*: roso
- (89) **Rompere** (to break); also *corrompere*, *interrompere*, *irrompere*, *prorompere*  
*Simple Past*: ruppi, rompesti, etc.  
*Past Participle*: rotto
- (90) **Salire** (to ascend, climb, go up, get on); also *assalire*  
*Present*: salgo, sali, sale, saliamo, salite, salgono  
*Present Subjunctive*: salga, saliamo, saliate, salgano
- (91) **Sapere** (to know, know how)  
*Present*: so, sai, sa, sappiamo, sapete, sanno  
*Simple Past*: seppi, sapesti, etc.  
*Future*: saprò, etc.; *Conditional*: saprei, etc.  
*Present Subjunctive*: sappia, sappiamo, sappiate, sapiano  
*Imperative*: sappi, sappiamo, sappiate
- (92) **Scegliere** (to select); also *prescegliere*  
*Present*: scelgo, scegli, sceglie, scegliamo, scegliete, scelgono  
*Simple Past*: scelsi, scegliesti, etc.  
*Present Subjunctive*: scelga, scegliamo, scegliate, scelgano  
*Past Participle*: scelto
- (93) **Scendere** (to descend, go down, get down); also *ascendere*, *condiscendere*, *discendere*  
*Simple Past*: scesi, scendesti, etc.  
*Past Participle*: sceso
- (94) **Sciogliere** (to untie, dissolve); also *disciogliere*  
*Present*: sciolgo, sciogli, scioglie, sciogliamo, sciogliete, sciolgono  
*Simple Past*: sciolsi, sciogliesti, etc.

- Present Subjunctive:* sciolga, sciogliamo, sciogliate, sciolgano  
*Past Participle:* sciolto
- (95) **Scorgere** (to perceive); also *accorgersi*  
*Simple Past:* scorsi, scorgesti, etc.  
*Past Participle:* scorto
- (96) **Scrivere** (to write); also *descrivere, inscrivere, iscrivere, prescrivere, proscrivere, trascrivere*  
*Simple Past:* scrissi, scrivesti, etc.  
*Past Participle:* scritto
- (97) **Scuotere** (to shake); also *percuotere, ripercuotere, riscuotere*  
*Present:* scuoto, scuoti, scuote, scuotiamo, scuotete, scuotono  
*Simple Past:* scossi, scotesti, etc.  
*Future:* scoterò, etc.; *Conditional:* scoterei, etc.  
*Past Participle:* scosso
- (98) **Sedere** (to sit); also *possedere*  
*Present:* siedo or seggo, siedi, siede, sediamo, sedete, siedono or seggono  
*Present Subjunctive:* sieda or segga, sediamo, sediate, siedano or seggano
- (99) **Solere** (to be accustomed)  
*Present:* soglio, suoli, suole, sogliamo, solete, sogliono  
*Present Subjunctive:* soglia, sogliamo, sogliate, sogliano  
*Past Participle:* solito
- (100) **Sorgere** (to arise); also *risorgere*  
*Simple Past:* sorsi, sorgesti, etc.  
*Past Participle:* sorto
- (101) **Spandere** (to spread, spill); also *espandere*  
*Past Participle:* spanto
- (102) **Spargere** (to spread, scatter)  
*Simple Past:* sparsi, spargesti, etc.  
*Past Participle:* sparso
- (103) **Spegnere or spengere** (to extinguish)  
*Simple Past:* spensi, spengesti, etc.  
*Past Participle:* spento
- (104) **Spendere** (to spend)  
*Simple Past:* spesi, spendesti, etc.  
*Past Participle:* speso
- (105) **Spingere** (to push); also *respingere*  
*Simple Past:* spinsi, spingesti, etc.  
*Past Participle:* spinto
- (106) **Stare** (to stay, stand, be)  
*Present:* sto, stai, sta, stiamo, state, stanno  
*Simple Past:* stetti, stesti, stette, stemmo, steste, stettero  
*Future:* starò, etc.; *Conditional:* starei, etc.  
*Present Subjunctive:* stia, stiamo, stiate, stiano  
*Past Subjunctive:* stessi, etc.  
*Imperative:* sta', stiamo, state  
*Past Participle:* stato
- (107) **Stringere** (to bind fast); also *costringere, restringere*  
*Simple Past:* strinsi, stringesti, etc.  
*Past Participle:* stretto
- (108) **Struggere** (to melt, pine away); also *distruggere*  
*Simple Past:* strussi, struggesti, etc.  
*Past Participle:* strutto
- (109) **Svellere** (to uproot)  
*Present:* svello or svelgo, svelli or svelgi, svelle or svelge, svelliamo or svelgiamo, svellete or svelgete, svellono or svelgono  
*Simple Past:* svelsi, svelgesti, etc.
- Present Subjunctive:* svelga, svelliamo, svelliate, svelgano  
*Past Participle:* svelto
- (110) **Tacere** (to be silent)  
*Present:* taccio, taci, tace, tacciamo, tacete, tacciono  
*Simple Past:* tacqui, tacesti, etc.
- (111) **Tendere** (to tend); also *attendere, contendere, distendere, estendere, intendere, pretendere, sottintendere, stendere*  
*Simple Past:* tesi, tendesti, etc.  
*Past Participle:* teso
- (112) **Tenere** (to hold, have); also *appartenere, astenersi, contenere, detenere, mantenere, ottenere, rattenere, ritenere, sostenere, tratteneere*  
*Present:* tengo, tieni, tiene, teniamo, tenete, tengono  
*Simple Past:* tenni, tenesti, etc.  
*Future:* terrò, etc.; *Conditional:* terrei, etc.  
*Present Subjunctive:* tenga, teniamo, teniate, tengano
- (113) **Tingere** (to dye); also *attingere*  
*Simple Past:* tinsi, tingesti, etc.  
*Past Participle:* tinto
- (114) **Togliere or torre** (to take from); also *distogliere or distorre*  
*Present:* tolgo, togli, toglie, togliamo, togliete, tolgono  
*Simple Past:* tolsi, togliesti, etc.  
*Future:* toglierò or torrò, etc.; *Conditional:* toglierei or torrei, etc.  
*Present Subjunctive:* tolga, togliamo, togliate, tolgano  
*Past Participle:* tolto
- (115) **Torcere** (to twist, writhe); also *attorcere, rattorcere, scontorcere, torcere*  
*Simple Past:* torsi, torcesti, etc.  
*Past Participle:* torto
- (116) **Trarre** (contracted from *trare*) (to draw, pull); also *attrarre, contrarre, distrarre, estrarre, rattrarsi, ritirare, sottrarre*  
*Present:* traggo, trai, trae, traiamo, traete, traggono  
*Simple Past:* trassi, traesti, etc.  
*Future:* trarrò, etc.; *Conditional:* trarrei, etc.  
*Present Subjunctive:* tragga, traiamo, traiate, traggano  
*Past Participle:* tratto
- (117) **Uccidere** (to kill)  
*Simple Past:* uccisi, uccidesti, etc.  
*Past Participle:* ucciso
- (118) **Udire** (to hear)  
*Present:* odo, odi, ode, udiamo, udite, odono  
*Present Subjunctive:* oda, udiamo, udiate, odano
- (119) **Ungere** (to grease)  
*Simple Past:* unsi, ungesti, etc.  
*Past Participle:* unto
- (120) **Uscire** (to go out); also *riuscire*  
*Present:* esco, esci, esce, usciamo, uscite, escono  
*Present Subjunctive:* esca, usciamo, usciate, escano
- (121) **Valere** (to be worth); also *equivalere*  
*Present:* valgo, vali, vale, valiamo, valetе, valgono  
*Simple Past:* valsei, volesti, etc.  
*Future:* varrò, etc.; *Conditional:* varrei, etc.  
*Present Subjunctive:* valga, valiamo, valiate, valgano  
*Past Participle:* valso
- (122) **Vedere** (to see); also *avvedere, prevedere, provvedere, ravvedere, rivedere*  
*Simple Past:* vidi, vedesti, etc.  
*Future:* vedrò, etc.; *Conditional:* vedrei, etc.  
*Past Participle:* visto or veduto

(123) **Venire** (to come); also *avvenire, contravvenire, convenire, devenire, intervenire, pervenire, prevenire, provenire, rinvenire, svenire*  
*Present*: vengo, vieni, viene, veniamo, venite, vengono  
*Simple Past*: venni, venisti, etc.  
*Future*: verrò, etc.; *Conditional*: verrei, etc.  
*Past Participle*: venuto

(124) **Vincere** (to win); also *convincere*  
*Simple Past*: vinsi, vincesti, etc.  
*Past Participle*: vinto

(125) **Vivere** (to live); also *convivere, rivivere, sopravvivere*  
*Simple Past*: vissi, vivesti, etc.

*Future*: vivrò, etc.; *Conditional*: vivrei, etc.  
*Past Participle*: vissuto

(126) **Volere** (to will, wish, want)  
*Present*: voglio, vuoi, vuole, vogliamo, volete, vogliono  
*Simple Past*: volli, volesti, etc.  
*Future*: vorrò, etc.; *Conditional*: vorrei, etc.  
*Present Subjunctive*: voglia, vogliamo, vogliate, vogliano  
*Imperative*: vogli, vogliamo, vogliate

(127) **Volgere** (to turn, revolve); also *avvolgere, capovolgere, involgere, rawvolgere, rivolgere, sconvolgere, svolgere, travolgere*  
*Simple Past*: volsi, volgesti, etc.  
*Past Participle*: volto

# Italian Pronunciation

The English equivalents given below cannot be exact transcriptions of the Italian sounds. The latter differ from those of English because the vocal organs are in a different "set." Compared to Italian, English is a "consonantal" language pronounced with a slack mouth which returns to the closed position of the consonants. As a result, stressed vowels are not held firmly, but change in quality and pitch while being pronounced; and unstressed vowels are slurred (*road* = *roh ood*;

*feel* = *fee ill*; *savor* = *saver*). Italian is a "vowel" language, and a greater tension is developed in the muscles of the lips and mouth. The vowel openings are anticipated, quickly attained and firmly held, so that the vowel does not waver in quality or pitch and is not slurred. In addition, the sounds of Italian, especially the consonants, are generally pronounced farther forward in the mouth.

## VOWELS

Italian Vowel	Closest English Equivalent	Italian Example
a	a as in father	carta, sala
e (close)	a as in late *	cena, mente
e (open)	e as in met	tema, bello
i	i as in machine	il, cima
i (unstressed before another vowel)	y as in yet	ieri, aiuto

Italian Vowel	Closest English Equivalent	Italian Example
o (close)	o as in rope *	ogni, corso
o (open)	o as in soft	può, porta
u	oo as in moon *	fumo, luna
u (unstressed before another vowel)	w as in well	uomo, nuovo

\* Italian *e*, pronounced "close," is a pure vowel without the *y* sound at the end of the *a* of "late"; the "close" *o* is pronounced without the *w* sound at the end of the English long *o*. Italian *u* is pronounced farther back in the mouth than English *oo*, and is more rounded.

## CONSONANTS

Consonants which do not appear in the list below are to be given approximately the same sound as in English, with the exception of *r*, which is trilled. The letter *n*, when it precedes a

hard *c*, *g* or *q*, is pronounced as in English ("anchor," "hunger"). Italian dentals *t*, *d*, *l*, *n* are pronounced farther forward in the mouth with the tongue touching the teeth.

Italian Consonant	Closest English Equivalent	Italian Example
c	c as in carry	carne, sicuro
c (before <i>e</i> , <i>i</i> )	ch as in chin	vicino, aceto
ch	k as in kill	chiave, schiavo
ci (before <i>a</i> , <i>o</i> , <i>u</i> )	ch as in chin	provincia, ciarla
g	g as in gun	gallo, grande
g (before <i>e</i> , <i>i</i> )	g as in general	gentile, regina
gh	g as in go	laghi
gi (before <i>a</i> , <i>o</i> , <i>u</i> )	j as in joke	giallo, ragione, giusto
gli	lli as in million	egli, paglia
gn	ni as in onion	bagno, ogni
h (always silent)	silent as in honest	ha, ahi
qu	qu as in quiet	quattro, questo

Italian Consonant	Closest English Equivalent	Italian Example
s (when initial before a vowel, when doubled, when followed by <i>c</i> , <i>f</i> , <i>p</i> , <i>q</i> , <i>t</i> )	s as in sand	santo, basso, sforzo
s	s as in muse	sbaglio, vaso
sc (before <i>e</i> , <i>i</i> )	sh as in ship	scena, scimmia
sch	sk as in skill	schiyo, scheda
sc	sk as in skip	oscuro, escluso
sci (before <i>a</i> , <i>o</i> , <i>u</i> )	sh as in ship	sciocco, sciame
z	ts as in bets	grazie, vizio
z	dz as in adze	analizzare

A marked distinction is made in Italian between single and double consonants. A double consonant is held twice as long as a single consonant, like the two *l*'s or *n*'s in the English words "at times" or "then neither," pronounced without pause. Double *c* and double *g* before *e* or *i* are pronounced as one sound, quite

like the *tch* in "at church" and the *d-j* in "mid-journey" (*faccio*, *faggio*). Before double consonants a stressed vowel is short. Before a single consonant a stressed vowel is longer, while the single consonant always begins the following syllable (*senno* = *sen-no*, *seno* = *se-no*; *nonno* = *non-no*, *nono* = *no-no*).

# Spanish

to English

CONTENTS	PAGE
Main word list—Spanish to English . . . . .	1867
Special lists (Alphabet, Cardinal numbers, Ordinal numbers, Days of the week, Months of the year, First names) . . . .	1918
Useful expressions . . . . .	1919
Spanish grammar . . . . .	1923
Basic key to Spanish pronunciation . . . . .	1939

**Note on Symbols.** For a list of abbreviations used in the main word list, see p. 1540. The number indicated for each Spanish verb in the word list is the key to its conjugation. Verbs numbered (1), (2) and (3) are considered regular; they are conjugated according to models bearing the corresponding numbers under *Present Tense*, *Imperfect Tense*, *Simple Past Tense*, etc., pp. 1928–32 of the grammar. Verbs numbered (4) through (39) are irregular; for their forms, see the corresponding numbers in the list of irregular verbs, pp. 1933–38 of the grammar.

Nouns with masculine and feminine forms appear in the masculine only unless irregularities appear in the feminine, in which case both forms appear. No genders are given with geographical names because the article is rarely used with place names in Spanish. In the few cases where the article is used, it appears in the text together with the noun.

**Notes on Pronunciation.** The pronunciation of words in the following list is indicated wherever possible by one-syllable English words or syllables easily recognized by English-speaking

persons. For example, the Spanish word *hora* is rendered OH-rah; *fulgurar* is rendered fool-goo-RAHR.

While the great majority of Spanish sounds are capable of approximate renderings in English syllables, certain sounds are either only vaguely suggested by means of such syllables or call for special devices for their clear designation. For example, *r* and *rr* have only vague equivalents in the English letters *r* and *rr*. To pronounce these sounds correctly, a trilling sound must be created by tapping the tip of the tongue several times against the front palate. The Spanish consonant *d* when transliterated *th* has the value of the unaspirated *th* in *this*, not the aspirated *th* in *thing*. Certain Spanish diphthongs, such as *ei* and *eu*, must be approximated by rendering the value of each separate vowel and linking these together with a ligature (EH ee and EH oo). In these cases the vowels are run together to form a single sound.

The same vowel occurring twice together in the same word is to be pronounced in such a way that the second vowel has the value of an echo of the first. In *cooperar* the second *o* is to be given a half-value both united with and distinguished from the value of the first *o*. This is suggested by placing the second *o* in parentheses, as in *koh(oh)-peh-RAHR*.

The vowels *a*, *e* and *o* are rendered with an *h* in order to show that they are always given a broad and full value, as in AH, EH and OH. In all cases the *h* so used is unaspirated. The consonant *g* is transliterated *gh* to give a hard sound in such words as ghee-OHN (*guión*). A more detailed and exact guide to pronunciation may be found at the end of this section in the "Basic Key to Spanish Pronunciation," p. 1939.

Spanish	Pronunciation	English	Spanish	Pronunciation	English
a	AH	at (by)	abonar en cuenta	ah-voh-NAH reh-m	credit, to (bus.)
"	"	at (for the price of)	(1)	KWEHN-tah	
"	"	at (near)	a bordo	ah VOHR-thoh	aboard
"	"	at (to, toward)	abrazar (1)	ah-vrah-SAHR	clasp, to
"	"	to (indicating destination, prep.)	"	"	embrace, to
"	"	to (indicating direction, prep.)	"	"	embrace (include), to
"	"	to (used with indirect object, prep.)	"	"	hug, to
abajo	ah-VAH-hoh	below (lower down, adv.)	abreviatura, f.	ah-vreh-v yah-TOO-rah	abbreviation
"	"	beneath (adv.)	abrigar (1)	ah-vree-GAHR	cherish, to
"	"	down (adv.)	"	"	shelter, to
"	"	downstairs (on a lower floor)	abrigo, m.	ah-VREE-goh	shelter
"	"	downward (adv.)	abrigo de mujer, m.	ah-VREE-goh theh moo-HEHR	coat (woman's overcoat)
abajo, más	MAHSS ah-VAH-hoh	down (in lower place, adv.)	abrir (3)	ah-VREER	open (make open), to
abandonar (1)	ah-vahm-doh-NAHR	abandon, to	absoluto	ahv-soh-LOO-toh	absolute (complete)
"	"	forsake, to	absorber (2)	ahv-sohr-VEHR	absorb (suck up), to
"	"	renounce (give up), to	abuela, f.	ah-VWEH-lah	grandmother
abanico eléctrico, m.	ah-vah-NEE-koh eh-LEHK-tree-koh	fan, electric	abuelo, m.	ah-VWEH-loh	grandfather
abatimiento, m.	ah-vah-tee-M YEHN-toh	depression (sadness)	abundancia, f.	ah-voon-DAH-N-s yah	abundance
abdomen, m.	ahv-THOH-mehn	abdomen	"	"	plenty (n.)
ábedul, m.	ah-beh-THOOL	birch (tree)	abundante	ah-voon-DAH-N-teh	abundant
abeja, f.	ah-VEH-hah	bee	"	"	plentiful
abertura, f.	ah-vehr-TOO-rah	opening (aperture)	aburrido	ah-voo-RREE-thoh	dull (boring)
abeto, m.	ah-VEH-toh	fir	aburrimiento, m.	ah-voo-rree-M YEHN-toh	boredom
abierto	ah-v YEHR-toh	open (adj.)	abusar de (1)	ah-voo-SAHR theh	abuse (misuse), to
ablandar (1)	ah-vlahn-DAHR	soften (mitigate), to	acabar con (1)	ah-kah-VAHR kohn	dispose of (put away), to
abogado, m.	ah-voh-GAH-thoh	attorney	acallar (1)	ah-kah-YAHR	hush (make quiet), to
"	"	counsel	accidente, m.	ahk-see-THEHN-teh	accident (mishap)
"	"	lawyer	acción, f.	ahk-S YOHN	action (deed)
abogar por (1)	ah-voh-GAHR pohr	advocate, to	"	"	share (stock)
abolir (3)	ah-voh-LEER	abolish, to	acciones, m. pl.	ahk-S YOH-nehss	stock (shares)
			accionista, m.	ahk-s yoh-NEESS-tah	stockholder
			aceite, m.	ah-SAY-teh	oil
			aceite de oliva, m.	ah-SAY-teh theh oh-LEE-vah	olive oil
			aceituna, f.	ah-say-TOO-nah	olive (fruit)
			acelerar (1)	ah-seh-teh-RAHR	hasten (expedite), to

Spanish	Pronunciation	English
acelerar (1)	ah-seh-leh-RAHR	quicken, to
acento, m.	ah-SEHN-toh	accent
aceptación, f.	ah-sehp-tah-S_YOHN	acceptance (receipt)
aceptar (1)	ah-sehp-TAHR	accept, to
acera, f.	ah-SEH-rah	sidewalk
acercarse (a) (1)	ah-sehr-KAHR-seh (ah)	approach (come near to), to
acero, m.	ah-SEH-roh	steel
acero inoxidable, m.	ah-SEH-roh ee-noh-gsee-THAH-vleh	stainless steel
acertijo, m.	ah-sehr-TEE-hoh	riddle (n.)
ácido, m.	ah-see-thoh	acid
acompañante, m.	ah-kohm-pah-N_YAHN-teh	escort (social companion)
acompañar (1)	ah-kohm-pah-N_YAHR	accompany (go along with), to
"	"	attach (join), to
acondicionamiento del aire, m.	ah-kohn-dee-s_yoh-nah-M_YEHN-toh theh-LAH_ee-reh	air conditioning
aconsejar (1)	ah-kohn-seh-HAHR	advise, to
"	"	counsel, to
acontecer (11)	ah-kohn-teh-SEHR	happen (occur), to
acordeón, m.	ah-kohr-theh-OHN	accordion
acostarse (5)	ah-kohss-TAHR-seh	lie down, to
acostumbrarse (1)	ah-kohss-toom-BRAHR-seh	accustom oneself, to
acreedor, m.	ah-kreh(eh)-THOHR	creditor (bus.)
actas, f. pl.	AHK-tahss	minutes (record)
actitud, f.	ahk-tee-TOO_TH	attitude (manner)
actividad, f.	ahk-tee-vee-THAHTH	activity (exertion of energy)
activo	ahk-TEE-voh	active (energetic)
acto, m.	AHK-toh	act
actor, m.	ahk-TOHR	actor (player)
actriz, f.	ahk-TREESS	actress
actual	ahk-TWAHL	present (current, adj.)
acudir (3)	ah-koo-THEER	resort (have recourse), to
acuerdo, m.	ah-KWEHR-thoh	accord
"	"	agreement (mutual understanding)
acumulador (eléctrico), m.	ah-koo-moo-lah-THOHR (eh-LEHK-tree-koh)	battery (storage)
acumular (1)	ah-koo-moo-LAHR	accumulate (amass), to
"	"	store, to
acusación, f.	ah-koo-sah-S_YOHN	accusation
"	"	charge
acusar (1)	ah-koo-SAHR	accuse, to
"	"	charge, to
acusar recibo	ah-koo-SAHR rreh-SEE-voh	acknowledge (note receipt of), to
adaptar (1)	ah-thahp-TAHR	adapt, to
adecuado	ah-theh-KWAH-thoh	adequate (sufficient)
"	"	fit (suitable)
adelante	ah-theh-LAHN-teh	ahead (forward)
"	"	before (ahead, adv.)
adelanto, m.	ah-theh-LAHN-toh	advance (progress)
ademán, m.	ah-theh-MAHN	gesture (motion)
además	ah-theh-MAHSS	besides (adv.)
"	"	moreover
además de	ah-theh-MAHZ theh	beside (other than. prep.)
adentro	ah-THEHN-troh	into (to the inside)
"	"	within (on the inside, adv.)
adeudar (1)	ah-theh_oo-THAHR	debit, to
adición, f.	ah-thee-S_YOHN	addition (supplement)
adicional	ah-thee-s_yoh-NAHL	additional
"	"	further (adj.)
adiós	ah-TH_YOHSS	good-by
adiós, m.	ah-TH_YOHSS	farewell (leave-taking)
adivinar (1)	ah-thee-vee-NAHR	guess (divine), to

Spanish	Pronunciation	English
adjetivo, m.	ahth-heh-TEE-voh	adjective
administración, f.	ahth-mee-nee-strah-S_YOHN	administration (bus.)
administrador, m.	ahth-mee-nee-strah-THOHR	manager (administrator)
admiración, f.	ahth-mee-rah-S_YOHN	admiration
admirar (1)	ahth-mee-RAHR	admire, to
adónde	ah-THOHN-deh	where (to what place, adv.)
adoptar (1)	ah-thohp-TAHR	adopt (embrace), to
adorable	ah-thoh-RAH-vleh	adorable
adoración, f.	ah-thoh-rah-S_YOHN	worship (rel.)
adorar (1)	ah-thoh-RAHR	adore, to
"	"	worship, to (rel.)
adornar (1)	ah-thohr-NAHR	adorn (beautify), to
"	"	dress (decorate), to
"	"	trim, to
adquirir (6)	ahth-kee-REER	acquire, to
aduanas, f.	ah-THWAH-nah	customhouse
adverbio, m.	ahth-VEHR-v_yoh	adverb
adversario, m.	ahth-vehr-SAH-r_yoh	opponent (n.)
advertencia, f.	ahth-vehr-TEHN-s_yah	remark (comment)
advertir (7)	ahth-vehr-TEER	caution, to
"	"	warn, to
aeroplano, m.	ah-eh-roh-PLAH-noh	airplane
"	"	plane
aeropuerto, m.	ah-eh-roh-PWEHR-toh	airport
afable	ah-FAH-vleh	gracious
afectar (1)	ah-fehk-TAHR	affect (pretend), to
afeitadora eléctrica, f.	ah-feh-ee-tah-THOHR-rah eh-LEHK-tree-kah	shaver, electric
afeitarse (1)	ah-feh_ee-TAHR-seh	shave (oneself), to
afilado	ah-fee-LAH-thoh	sharp
afilar (1)	ah-fee-LAHR	sharpen, to
afirmación, f.	ah-feer-mah-S_YOHN	assertion (declaration)
afirmar (1)	ah-feer-MAHR	assert (declare), to
aflicción, f.	ah-fleek-S_YOHN	grief
"	"	trouble (distress)
"	"	woe
afigirse (3)	ah-flee-HEER-seh	grieve (mourn), to
afortunado	ah-fohr-too-NAH-thoh	fortunate
"	"	lucky
África	AH-free-kah	Africa
africano	ah-free-KAH-noh	African (adj.)
afuera	ah-FWEH-rah	out (not in, adv.)
"	"	outside (adv.)
agarrar (1)	ah-gah-RAHR	grasp (grip), to
"	"	seize (clutch), to
agasajar (1)	ah-gah-sah-HAHR	entertain (be host to), to
agencia, f.	ah-HEHN-s_yah	agency (business firm)
agente, m.	ah-HEHN-teh	agent (representative)
ágil	AH-heel	nimble (agile)
agitarse (1)	ah-hee-TAHR-seh	wave (flutter), to
agonía, f.	ah-goh-NEE-ah	agony (mental pain)
agotar (1)	ah-goh-TAHR	exhaust (use up), to
agradable	ah-grah-THAH-vleh	agreeable
"	"	nice
"	"	pleasant
agradecer (11)	ah-grah-theh-SEHR	appreciate (be grateful for), to
agradecido	ah-grah-theh-SEE-thoh	grateful
"	"	thankful
agredir (3)	ah-greh-THEER	attack (assault physically), to
agresión, f.	ah-greh-S_YOHN	attack (personal assault)



Spanish	Pronunciation	English	Spanish	Pronunciation	English
agricultor, m.	ah-gree-kool-TOHR	farmer	algunas veces	ahl-GOO-nahss VEH-sehss	sometimes
agricultura, f.	ah-gree-kool-TOO-rah	agriculture	alguna vez	ahl-GOO-nah VEHSS	ever (at any time)
agrio	AH-gr_yoh	sour (tart)	algún modo, de	deh ahl-GOON MOH-thoh	somehow
agua, m.	AH-gwah	water	alguno	ahl-GOO-noh	anyone (someone)
aguacero, m.	ah-gwah-SEH-roh	shower (rainfall)	algunos, -gunas	ahl-GOO-nohss, -GOO-nahss	few, a
aguardiente, m.	AH-gwah-TH_YEHN-teh	brandy	"	"	some (a few, <i>adj.</i> )
agudo	ah-GOO-thoh	keen (sharp)	"	"	some (a quantity, <i>pron.</i> )
águila, f.	AH-ghee-lah	eagle	"	"	some (certain <i>adj.</i> )
aguja, f.	ah-GOO-hah	needle	"	"	some (certain ones, <i>pron.</i> )
ahogar (1)	ah-oh-GAHR	choke, to	aliado, m.	ah-L_YAH-thoh	ally
"	"	drown (kill by drowning), to	alianza, f.	ah-L_YAHN-sah	alliance
ahogarse	ah-oh-GAHR-seh	drown (die by drowning), to	aliento, m.	ah-L_YEHN-toh	breath
ahora	ah-OH-rah	now ( <i>adv.</i> )	alimentacion, f.	ah-lee-mehn-tah-S_YOHN	diet (food regularly consumed)
ahorrar (1)	ah-oh-RAHR	save (store up), to	alimento, m.	ah-lee-MEHN-toh	food
ahorros, m. pl.	ah-OH-rrohss	savings (money)	aliviar (1)	ah-lee-V_YAHR	ease, to
aire, m.	AH_ee-reh	air (atmosphere)	"	"	relieve, to
aire libre, al	ahl ah-EE-reh LEE-vreh	outdoors ( <i>adv.</i> )	alivio, m.	ah-LEE-v_yoh	relief (alleviation)
ajo, m.	AH-hoh	garlic	allá	ah-YAH	there (at that place)
ajustar (1)	ah-hooss-TAHR	adjust (regulate), to	allá de, más	MAHSS ah-YAH theh	beyond ( <i>prep.</i> )
ajuste, m.	ah-HOOSS-teh	settlement (com- promise, <i>bus.</i> )	"	"	past ( <i>prep.</i> )
ala, f.	AH-lah	wing ( <i>zool.</i> )	allende	ah-YEHN-deh	over (across, <i>prep.</i> )
alabanza, f.	ah-lah-VAHN-sah	praise	alma, f.	AHL-mah	soul
alambre, m.	ah-LAHM-breh	wire (metal thread)	almacén, m.	ahl-mah-SEHN	department store
alarma, f.	ah-LAHR-mah	alarm (fear)	"	"	warehouse
alba, f.	AHL-bah	dawn (daybreak)	almacenaje, m.	ahl-mah-sch-NAH-heh	storage
albañal, m.	ahl-bah-N_YAHL	sewer (conduit)	almeja, f.	ahl-MEH-hah	clam
Albania	ahl-BAH-n_yah	Albania	almidón, m.	ahl-mee-THOHN	starch (in food)
albañil, m.	ahl-bah-N_YEEL	mason (stonelayer)	almirante, m.	ahl-mee-RAHN-teh	admiral
albaricoque, m.	ahl-bah-ree-KOH-keh	apricot	almohada, f.	ahl-moh-AH-thah	pillow
alcalde, m.	ahl-KAHL-theh	mayor	almuerzo, m.	ahl-M_WEHR-soh	lunch (midday meal)
alcance, m.	ahl-KAHN-seh	range (scope)	alondra, f.	ah-LOHN-drah	lark (bird)
alcanzar (1)	ahl-kahn-SAHR	attain (arrive at), to	alquilar (1)	ahl-kee-LAHR	rent, to
alcoba, f.	ahl-KOH-vah	bedroom	alquiler, m.	ahl-kee-LEHR	rent (payment)
alcohol, m.	ahl-KOH(oh)L	alcohol	alrededor de	ahl-reh-theh-THOHR theh	around ( <i>prep.</i> )
aldea, f.	ahl-DEH-ah	village	alrededores, m. pl.	ahl-reh-theh-THOH-rehss	surroundings
aleación, f.	ah-leh-ah-S_YOHN	alloy (metal)	altar, m.	ahl-TAHR	altar
alegrar (1)	ah-leh-GRAHR	cheer (gladden), to	alterar (1)	ahl-teh-RAHR	alter (make differ- ent), to
alegre	ah-LEH-greh	gay	alterarse	ahl-teh-RAHR-seh	change (become different), to
"	"	jolly	alto	AHL-toh	high
"	"	merry	"	"	tall
alegría, f.	ah-leh-GREE-ah	gladness	alto, más	MAHSS-AHL-toh	top (highest, <i>adj.</i> )
alemán, -mana	ah-leh-MAHN, -MAH-nah	German ( <i>adj.</i> )	altura, f.	ahl-TOO-rah	height (highness)
Alemania	ah-leh-MAH-n_yah	Germany	aluminio, m.	ah-loo-MEE-n_yoh	aluminum
alergia, f.	ah-LEHR-h_yah	allergy ( <i>med.</i> )	alumno, m.	ah-LOOM-noh	pupil (student)
aletear (1)	ah-leh-teh-AHR	flutter (flap), to	alzar (1)	ahl-SAHR	pick up (lift), to
alfabeto, m.	ahl-fah-VEH-toh	alphabet	"	"	raise (lift up), to
alfiler, m.	ahl-fee-LAHR	pin (sewing acces- sory)	alzarse	ahl-SAHR-seh	rise (increase), to
alfombra, f.	ahl-FOHM-brah	carpet	ama de casa, f.	AH-mah theh KAH-sah	housewife
"	"	rug	amante, m., f.	ah-MAHN-teh	lover
algo	AHL-goh	anything	amar (1)	ah-MAHR	love, to
"	"	rather	amargo	ah-MAHR-goh	bitter
"	"	something	amarillo	ah-mah-REE-yoh	yellow ( <i>adj.</i> )
"	"	somewhat ( <i>adv.</i> )	amarrar (1)	ah-mah-RAHR	lash (fasten), to
algo de	AHL-goh theh	any (a quantity of, <i>adj.</i> )	"	"	tie (fasten), to
"	"	some (a quantity of, <i>adj.</i> )	ambición, f.	ahm-bee-S_YOHN	ambition
algodón, m.	ahl-goh-THOHN	cotton (boll)	ambicioso	ahm-bee-S_YOH-soh	ambitious (aspiring)
algodón, (tela de), (f.) m.	(TEH-lah theh) ahl-goh-THOHN	cotton (fabric)	ambiente, m.	ahm-B_YEHN-teh	atmosphere (environ- ment)
alguien	ahl-G_YEHN	somebody	ambulancia, f.	ahm-boo-LAHN-S_yah	ambulance
"	"	someone	amenaza, f.	ah-meh-NAH-sah	threat
algún, -guna	ahl-GOON, -GOO-nah	some (an unspecified, <i>adj.</i> )	amenazar (1)	ah-meh-nah-SAHR	threaten, to
alguna parte, en	ehn ahl-GOO-nah PAHR-teh	somewhere	América	ah-MEH-ree-kah	America
algunas (see algunos)			América del Sur	ah-MEH-ree-kah thehl SOOR	South America
			amigo, m.	ah-MEE-goh	friend
			amistad, f.	ah-meess-TAHTH	friendship
			amistoso	ah-meess-TOH-soh	friendly

Spanish	Pronunciation	English	Spanish	Pronunciation	English
amo, m.	AH-moh	master (one in authority)	antropología, f.	ahn-troh-poh-loh-HEE-ah	anthropology
amor, m.	ah-MOHR	love	anual	ah-NWAHL	annual
amortización, f.	ah-mohr-tee-sah-s_YOHN	amortization (bus.)	"	"	yearly (adj.)
amortizar (1)	ah-mohr-tee-SAHR	amortize, to	anualmente	ah-nwahl-MEHN-teh	yearly (adv.)
ampliar (1)	ahm-PL_YAHR	enlarge (make larger), to	anular (1)	ah-noo-LAHR	annul, to
amplio	AHM-pl_yoh	full (ample)	anunciar (1)	ah-noon-s_YAHR	advertise (give notice of), to
ampolla, f.	ahm-POH-yah	blister	"	"	announce, to
Amsterdam	ahm-stehr-THAHM	Amsterdam	anuncio, m.	ah-NOON-s_yoh	advertisement
amueblar (1)	ah-mweh-VLAHR	furnish (put furniture in), to	"	"	announcement
añadir (3)	ah-n_yah-THEER	add (include), to	apagar (1)	ah-pah-GAHR	quench, to
anaquel, m.	ah-nah-KEHL	shelf	aparear (1)	ah-pah-reh-AHR	mate (find mate for), to
anaranjado	ah-nah-rah-n-HAH-thoh	orange (color)	aparecer (11)	ah-pah-reh-SEHR	appear (come in sight), to
ancho	AHN-choh	broad	aparente	ah-pah-REHN-teh	apparent (obvious)
"	"	wide (not narrow)	aparición, f.	ah-pah-R_YEHN-s_yah	appearance (aspect)
ancho, de	deh AHN-choh	wide (of specified width)	aparte	ah-PAHR-teh	apart
anchura, f.	ahn-CHOO-rah	breadth (width)	"	"	aside (away)
"	"	width	apasionado	ah-pah-s_yoh-NAH-thoh	passionate
ancla, f.	AHN-klah	anchor	apelar (1)	ah-peh-LAHR	appeal (ask reconsideration of), to
andar (16)	an-DAHR	walk, to	apellido, m.	ah-peh-YEE-thoh	surname
andar a gatas	ahn-DAH_yah GAH-tahss	crawl (creep), to	apellido de soltera, m.	ah-peh-YEE-thoh theh sohl-TEH-rah	maiden name
andar a zancadas	ahn-DAH_yah sahn-KAH-thahss	stride (walk), to	apenas	ah-PEH-nahss	hardly (barely)
andén, m.	ahn-DEHN	platform, railroad	apendicitis, f.	ah-pehn-dee-SEE-teess	appendicitis
añejo	ah-N_YEH-hoh	stale	apestar (1)	ah-pehss-TAHR	stink, to
anexo, m.	ah-NEHK-soh	enclosure (addition)	apetito, m.	ah-peh-TEE-toh	appetite
anfitrión, m.	ahn-fee-TR_YOHN	host	apio, m.	AH-p_yoh	celery
ángel, m.	AHN-hehl	angel	aplaacar (1)	ah-plah-KAHR	appease (calm), to
anguila, f.	ahn-GHEE-lah	eel	aplanar (1)	ah-plah-NAHR	smooth (level), to
ángulo, m.	AHN-goo-loh	angle (geom.)	aplastar (1)	ah-plahss-TAHR	smash, to
angustia, f.	ahn-GOOSS-t_yah	anguish	aplaudir (3)	ah-plah_oo-THEER	cheer (applaud), to
anhelar (1)	ah-neh-LAHR	crave (desire), to	"	"	clap (applaud), to
"	"	long for, to	aplauso, m.	ah-PLAH_oo-soh	applause
anillo, m.	ah-NEE-yoh	ring (jewelry)	aplicación, f.	ah-plee-kah-s_YOHN	application (use)
animación, f.	ah-nee-mah-s_YOHN	excitement	aplicar (1)	ah-plee-KAHR	apply (put to use), to
animal, m.	ah-nee-MAHL	animal	aplicarse	ah-plee-KAHR-seh	apply (be fitting), to
animal mimado, m.	ah-nee-MAHL mee-MAH-thoh	pet (animal)	apoderarse de (1)	ah-poh-theh-RAHR-seh theh	seize (capture), to
animar (1)	ah-nee-MAHR	encourage, to	apostar (1)	ah-pohss-TAHR	bet, to
años, m.	ah-nee-vehr-SAH-r_yoh	anniversary	apóstol, m.	ah-POHSS-tohl	apostle
año, m.	AH-n_yoh	grade (school division)	apoyo, m.	ah-POH-yoh	support (approval)
"	"	year	apreciar (1)	ah-preh-s_YAHR	appreciate (perceive fully), to
anochecer, m.	ah-noh-cheh-SEHR	evening	aprender (2)	ah-prehn-DEHR	learn (acquire knowledge), to
ansiedad, f.	ahn-s_yeh-THAHTH	anxiety	aprendiz, m.	ah-prehn-DEESS	apprentice (trade student)
"	"	tension	apresurado	ah-preh-soo-RAH-thoh	hasty (hurried)
"	"	worry	apresurarse (1)	ah-preh-soo-RAHR-seh	hasten, to
ansioso	ahn-s_YOH-soh	keen (eager)	"	"	hurry, to
antena, f.	ahn-TEH-nah	aerial (antenna)	"	"	rush (dash), to
anteojos, m. pl.	ahn-teh_OH-hohss	glasses	apretar (4)	ah-preh-TAHR	pinch, to
"	"	spectacles	"	"	press (bear upon), to
anterior	ahn-teh-R_YOHR	former (preceding, adj.)	"	"	squeeze, to
antes	AHN-tehss	before (earlier, adv.)	apretón, m.	ah-preh-TOHN	grip (grasp)
"	"	before (in the past, adv.)	aprieto, m.	ah-PR_YEH-toh	plight (predicament)
"	"	beforehand (adv.)	aprobación, f.	ah-proh-vah-s_YOHN	acceptance
antes de	AHN-tehz-theh	before (earlier than, prep.)	"	"	approval
"	"	by (prior to, prep.)	aprobar (5)	ah-proh-VAHR	approve, to
"	"	until (prep.)	apropiado	ah-proh-P_YAH-thoh	suitable
antes (de) que	AHN-tehss (theh) keh	before (prior to the time when, conj.)	apuesta, f.	ah-PWEHSS-tah	bet
antibiótico, m.	ahn-tee-B_YOH-tee-koh	antibiotic	"	"	stake (thing wagered)
anticipar(se) (1)	ahn-tee-see-PAHR(-seh)	anticipate (expect), to	apuntar (1)	ah-poon-TAHR	aim (direct), to
antigüedad, f.	ahn-tee-gweh-THAHTH	antiquity (ancientness)	apuro, m.	ah-POO-roh	distress
antiguo	ahn-TEE-gwoh	ancient	aque, aquella	ah-KEHL, ah-KEH-yah	that (dem. adj.)
antología, f.	ahn-toh-loh-HEE-ah	anthology	aquél (aquello), aquélla	ah-KEHL (ah-KEH-yoh), ah-KEE-yah	that (dem. pron.)
antorcha, f.	ahn-TOHR-chah	torch			

Spanish	Pronunciation	English	Spanish	Pronunciation	English
aquellos, aquellas	ah-KEH-yohss, ah-KEH-yahss	those ( <i>adj.</i> )	arrojarse	ah-rroh-HAHR-seh	plunge (hurl oneself), to
aquéllos, aquéllas	ah-KEH-yohss, ah-KEH-yahss	those ( <i>pron.</i> )	arroyo, <i>m.</i>	ah-RROH-yoh	brook
aquí	ah-KEE	here ( <i>adv.</i> )	"	"	creek
aquí en adelante,	deh ah-KEE ehn ah-	henceforth	"	"	gutter (of street)
de	theh-LAHN-teh		"	"	stream (rivulet)
"	"	hereafter (after this, <i>adv.</i> )	arroz, <i>m.</i>	ah-RROHSS	rice
arado, <i>m.</i>	ah-RAH-thoh	plow ( <i>n.</i> )	arruga, <i>f.</i>	ahr-RROO-gah	ridge (raised area)
araña, <i>f.</i>	ah-RAH-n_yah	spider	"	"	wrinkle (fold)
arándano, <i>m.</i>	ah-RAHN-dah-noh	blueberry	arruinar (1)	ah-rr_wée-NAHR	ruin, to
			"	"	wreck, to
arar (1)	ah-RAHR	plow (till), to	arte, <i>f.</i>	AHR-teh	art (work of art)
árbol, <i>m.</i>	AHR-vohl	tree	arte, <i>m.</i>	AHR-teh	art (activity)
arboleda, <i>f.</i>	ahr-voh-LEH-thah	grove (small woods)	arte de escribir, <i>m.</i>	AHR-teh th_ekss-kree-VEER	writing (art of writing)
árboles de monte, <i>m.pl.</i>	AHR-voh-lehss theh MOHN-teh	timber (standing trees)	arteria, <i>f.</i>	ahr-teh-REE-ah	artery ( <i>anat.</i> )
arbusto, <i>m.</i>	ahr-BOOSS-toh	bush (plant)	artículo, <i>m.</i>	ahr-TEE-koo-loh	article (literary composition)
"	"	shrub	artificial	ahr-tee-fee-S_YAHL	artificial (synthetic)
arca, <i>f.</i>	AHR-kah	chest (box)	artista, <i>m., f.</i>	ahr-TEESS-tah	artist
arce, <i>m.</i>	AHR-seh	maple (tree)	artístico	ahr-TEESS-tee-koh	artistic (tasteful)
archivo, <i>m.</i>	ahr-CHEE-voh	file (collection of papers)	artritis, <i>f.</i>	ahr-TREE-teess	arthritis
arco, <i>m.</i>	AHR-koh	arch (curved structure)	asado, <i>m.</i>	ah-SAH-thoh	roast
arco iris, <i>m.</i>	AHR-koh EE-reess	rainbow	asaltar (1)	ah-sahl-TAHR	assault, to
arder (2)	ahr-THEHR	blaze (burn brightly), to	asarse (1)	ah-SAHR-seh	roast (be roasted), to
"	"	burn (be on fire), to	ascender (4)	ahss-sehn-DEHR	ascend (go upward along), to
ardilla, <i>f.</i>	ahr-THEE-yah	squirrel	"	"	promote (raise in rank), to
área, <i>f.</i>	AH-reh-ah	area (extent)	ascender á	ahss-sehn-DEHR	number (amount to), to
arena, <i>f.</i>	ah-REH-nah	sand	ascendiente, <i>m.</i>	ahss-sehn-D_YEHN-teh	ancestor
arenoso	ah-reh-NOH-soh	sandy	ascenso, <i>m.</i>	ahss-SEHN-soh	promotion (advance)
arenque, <i>m.</i>	ah-REHN-keh	herring	ascensor, <i>m.</i>	ahss-sehn-SOHR	elevator (passenger lift)
arete, <i>m.</i>	ah-REH-teh	earring	asegurar (1)	ah-seh-goo-RAHR	assure, to
Argentina, la	lah ahr-hehn-TEE-nah	Argentina	"	"	insure (buy insurance on), to
argentino	ahr-hehn-TEE-noh	Argentinian ( <i>adj.</i> )	"	"	insure (make sure), to
argumento, <i>m.</i>	ahr-goo-MEHN-toh	scenario	asemejarse a (1)	ah-seh-meh-HAHR-seh	resemble, to
aritmética, <i>f.</i>	ah-reet-MEH-tee-kah	arithmetic	asentar (4)	ah-sehn-TAHR	enter, to ( <i>acctg.</i> )
arma, <i>f.</i>	AHR-mah	weapon	asentir (7)	ah-sehn-TEER	agree, to
arma de fuego, <i>f.</i>	AHR-mah theh FWEH-goh	gun	asesinato, <i>m.</i>	ah-seh-see-NAH-toh	assent, to
armadura, <i>f.</i>	ahr-mah-THOO-rah	armor (protective clothing)	asesino, <i>m.</i>	ah-seh-SEE-noh	murder
armar (1)	ahr-MAHR	arm, to	así	ah-SEE	murderer
armario, <i>m.</i>	ahr-MAH-r_yoh	cupboard	Asia	AH-s_yah	thus (in this way)
armonía, <i>f.</i>	ahr-moh-NEE-ah	harmony ( <i>mus.</i> )	asiático	ah-S_YAH-tee-koh	Asia
arpa, <i>f.</i>	AHR-pah	harp	asiento, <i>m.</i>	ah-S_YEHN-toh	Asiatic ( <i>adj.</i> )
arquitecto, <i>m.</i>	ahr-kee-TEHK-toh	architect	asignar (1)	ah-seeg-NAHR	seat
arrancar (1)	ah-rrahn-KAHR	rip (tear away), to	asilo, <i>m.</i>	ah-SEE-loh	assign (prescribe lesson), to
"	"	wrench (wrest), to	asistencia, <i>f.</i>	ah-seess-TEHN-s_yah	asylum (institution)
arrastrar (1)	ah-rahss-TRAHR	haul (pull), to	asistir (3)	ah-seess-TEER	attend (be present at), to
"	"	tug (drag), to	asno, <i>m.</i>	AHZ-noh	at), to
arrebatar (1)	ah-rreh-vah-TAHR	grab, to	asociación, <i>f.</i>	ah-soh-s_yah-S_YOHN	donkey
"	"	snatch, to	asociación co-operativa, <i>f.</i>	ah-soh-s_yah-S_YOHN koh(oh)-peh-rah-TEE-vah	association (body of persons)
arreglar (1)	ah-rreh-GLAHR	fix, to	asociar (1)	ah-soh-S_YAHR	cooperative ( <i>n.</i> )
"	"	settle, to	asociarse a	ah-soh-S_YAHR-seh ah	associate (relate), to
"	"	straighten (put in order), to	asoleado	ah-soh-leh-AH-thoh	join (become a member of), to
arrendar (4)	ah-rrehn-DAHR	lease (hold by lease), to	asombrar (1)	ah-sohm-BRAHR	sunny
arrepentirse (4)	ah-rreh-pehn-TEER-seh	repent, to	"	"	amaze, to
arrestar (1)	ah-rrehss-TAHR	arrest (take into custody), to	asombro, <i>m.</i>	ah-SOHN-broh	astonish, to
arriba	ah-RREE-vah	above (overhead, <i>adv.</i> )	"	"	amazement
"	"	up ( <i>adv.</i> )	aspecto, <i>m.</i>	ahss-PEHK-toh	astonishment
"	"	upstairs (at upper story, <i>adv.</i> )	"	"	aspect (phase)
arrodillarse (1)	ah-rroh-thee-YAHR-seh	kneel, to	"	"	look (aspect)
arrojar (1)	ah-rroh-HAHR	cast (throw), to			
"	"	fling, to			

Spanish	Pronunciation	English	Spanish	Pronunciation	English
áspero	AHSS- <i>peh-roh</i>	harsh (grating)	autor, m.	ow-TOHR	author
"	"	rough (uneven)	autoridad, f.	ow-toh-ree-THAHTH	authority
aspirador de polvo, m.	ah-s <sup>pe</sup> -rah-THOHR theh POHL-voh	vacuum cleaner	autorización, f.	ow-toh-ree-sah-S YOHN	authorization
aspirina, f.	ahss- <i>pee-REE-nah</i>	aspirin	avanzar (1)	ah-vahn-SAHR	advance (go forward), to
astillero, m.	ah-stee-YEH-roh	shipyard	avaro, m.	ah-VAH-roh	miser
astuto	ahss-TOO-loh	cunning	ave, f.	AH-veh	bird
"	"	shrewd	avena, f.	ah-VEH-nah	oats
"	"	sly (crafty)	avenida, f.	ah-veh-NEE-thah	avenue (street)
asunto, m.	ah-SOON-toh	affair	aventura, f.	ah-vehn-TOO-rah	adventure
"	"	matter	avergonzado	ah-vehr-gohn-SAH-thoh	ashamed (mortified)
ataque fulminante, m.	ah-TAH-keh fool-mee-NAHN-teh	stroke (attack of paralysis)	aversión, f.	ah-vehr-S YOHN	disgust
atar (1)	ah-TAHR	bind (tie), to	"	"	dislike
ataúd, m.	ah-tah- <sup>oo</sup> TH	coffin	aves de corral, f. pl.	AH-vehss theh koh-RAHL	poultry
atavío, m.	ah-tah-VEE-oh	attire (apparel)	aviador, m.	ah-v yah-THOHR	aviator
Atenas	ah-teh-nahss	Athens	ávido	AH-vee-thoh	greedy
atención, f.	ah-tehn-S YOHN	attention (heed)	ayer	ah-YEHR	yesterday
"	"	care (heed)	ayuda, f.	ah-YOO-thah	aid
"	"	interest	"	"	assistance
"	"	notice	"	"	help
atento	ah-TEHN-toh	attentive (heedful)	"	"	relief
"	"	intent (engrossed)	ayudante, m.	ah-yoo-THAHN-teh	assistant
aterizar (1)	ah-teh-rree-SAHR	land (an airplane), to	"	"	helper
aterrorizar (1)	ah-teh-rroh-ree-SAHR	terrify, to	ayudar (1)	ah-yoo-THAHR	aid, to
atestiguar (1)	ah-tehss-lee-GWAHR	testify, to	"	"	assist, to
Atlántico, m.	ah- <sup>LAHN</sup> -tee-koh	Atlantic (n.)	"	"	help, to
atlas, m.	AHT-lahss	atlas	azada, f.	ah-SAH-thah	hoe
atleta, m.	ah-LEH-tah	athlete	"	"	spade (tool)
atlético	ah-LEH-tee-koh	athletic	azotar (1)	ah-soh-TAHR	whip (flog), to
atmósfera, f.	ah-MOHSS-feh-rah	atmosphere (air)	azúcar, m.	ah-SOO-kahr	sugar
átomo, m.	AH-toh-moh	atom	azufre, m.	ah-SOO-freh	sulphur
atormentar (1)	ah-tohr-mehn-TAHR	torment, to	azul	ah-SOOL	blue
atracción, f.	ah-trahk-S YOHN	attraction	báculo, m.	BAH-koo-loh	staff (stick)
"	"	interest (engaging quality)	bagatela, f.	bah-gah-TEH-lah	trifle
atractivo	ah-trahk-TEE-voh	attractive (pleasing)	bahía, f.	bah-EE-ah	bay (inlet)
atraer (36)	ah-trah-EHR	attract, to	bailar (1)	bah ee-LAHR	dance, to
atrás	ah-TRAHSS	back (rearward, adv.)	baile, m.	BAH ee-leh	dance
atravesar (4)	ah-trah-veh-SAHR	cross (traverse), to	bajar (1)	bah-HAHR	lower (let down), to
atreverse (2)	ah-treh-VEHR-seh	dare, to	bajo	BAH-hoh	beneath (prep.)
"	"	venture, to	"	"	low
atrevido	ah-treh-VEE-thoh	bold (courageous)	"	"	under (subject to, prep.)
atributo, m.	ah-tree-VOO-toh	attribute (characteristic)	"	"	under (prep.)
atropellar (1)	ah-troh-peh-YAHR	trample, to	bajo techo	BAH-hoh TEH-choh	indoors (adv.)
aturdido	ah-toor-THÉE-thoh	dizzy (unsteady)	bala, f.	BAH-lah	bullet
aturdir (3)	ah-toor-THEER	bewilder, to	balanza, f.	bah-LAHN-sah	scales (balance)
auditorio, m.	ow-thee-TOH-r_yoh	audience	balar (1)	bah-LAHR	bleat, to
aula, f.	OW-lah	classroom	balde, m.	BAHL-deh	pail
aullar (1)	ow-YAHR	howl (wail), to	ballena, f.	bah-YEH-nah	whale
aumentar (1)	ow-mehn-TAHR	increase, to	baloncesto, m.	bah-lohn-SEHSS-toh	basketball
aumento, m.	ow-MEHN-toh	gain	bambolearse (1)	bahm-boh-leh-AHR-seh	reel (stagger), to
"	"	increase (increment)	bañarse (1)	bah-N YAHR-seh	bathe (take a bath), to
aún	ah- <sup>oon</sup>	still (adv.)	banca, f.	BAHN-kah	banking
aunque	OW N-keh	although	banco, m.	BAHN-koh	bank (treasury)
"	"	though (conj.)	"	"	bench (long seat)
ausencia, f.	ow-SEHN-s_yah	absence	banda, f.	BAHN-dah	band (instrumental group)
ausente	ow-SEHN-teh	absent	bandeja, f.	bahn-DEH-hah	tray
"	"	away (adj.)	bandera, f.	bahn-DEH-rah	flag
austero	ow-STEH-roh	severe (austere)	bandido, m.	bahn-DEE-thoh	bandit
Australia	owss-TRAH-l_yah	Australia	bañera, f.	bah-N YEH-rah	bathtub
australiano	owss-trah-l_yah-noh	Australian (adj.)	"	"	tub
Austria	OWSS-tr_yah	Austria	banjo, m.	BAHN-hoh	banjo
austriaco	owss-TREE-ah-koh	Austrian (adj.)	baño, m.	BAH-n_yoh	bath
autobiografía, f.	ow-toh-vee-oh-grah-FEE-ah	autobiography	baño, (cuarto de), m.	(KWAHR-toh theh) VAH-n_yoh	bathroom
automóvil, m.	ow-toh-MOH-veel	automobile	banquero, m.	bahn-KEH-roh	banker
			banquete, m.	bahn-KEH-teh	banquet
			barato	bah-RAH-toh	cheap (inexpensive)
			barba, f.	BAHR-vah	beard
			"	"	chin

Spanish	Pronunciation	English	Spanish	Pronunciation	English
barbero, m.	bahr-VEH-roh	barber	blanco, en	ehm BLAHN-koh	blank (unmarked)
barco, m.	BAHR-koh	boat	blando	BLAHN-doh	soft (not hard)
"	"	ship	blanquear (1)	blahn-keh-AHR	bleach (make white), to
"	"	vessel	blasfemar (1)	blakss-feh-MAHR	curse, to
barco de trasbordo, m.	BAHR-koh theh trahss-VOHR-ihoh	ferry (boat)	"	"	swear, to
barniz, m.	bahr-NEESS	varnish	bloque, m.	BLOH-keh	block (solid piece)
barómetro, m.	bah-ROH-meh-troh	barometer	blusa, f.	BLOO-sah	blouse (shirtwaist)
barrer (2)	bah-RREHR	sweep (clean), to			
barrera, f.	bah-RREH-rah	barrier	bobo	BOH-voh	foolish
			boca, f.	BOH-kah	mouth ( <i>anat.</i> )
barril, m.	bah-RREEL	barrel (cask)	bocado, m.	boh-KAH-ihoh	morsel (small bit)
barro, m.	BAH-rroh	clay	boceto, m.	boh-SEH-toh	sketch (rough drawing)
basar (1)	bah-SAHR	base (found), to	bocina, f.	boh-SEE-nah	horn ( <i>auto.</i> )
base, f.	BAH-seh	base (foundation)	boda, f.	BOH-thah	wedding
"	"	basis	bodega, f.	boh-THEH-gah	cellar
"	"	ground	bolsa, f.	BOHL-sah	bag (purse)
Basilea	bah-see-LEH-ah	Basle	"	"	exchange, stock
bastante	bah-STAHN-teh	considerable ( <i>adj.</i> )	bolsillo, m.	bohl-SEE-yoh	pocket
"	"	enough			
"	"	quite (considerably)	bomba, f.	BOHM-bah	bomb (projectile)
bastilla, f.	bah-STEE-yah	hem	"	"	pump
bastón, m.	bah-STOHN	cane (walking stick)	bombero, m.	boh-m-BEH-roh	fireman
basura, f.	bah-SOO-rah	rubbish (litter)	bombilla, f.	boh-m-BEE-yah	bulb (light bulb)
			bondad, f.	bohn-DATH	goodness
bata, f.	BAH-tah	robe (dressing gown)	"	"	kindness
batalla, f.	bah-TAH-yah	battle	bondadoso	bohn-dah-THOH-soh	kind ( <i>adj.</i> )
bate, m.	BAH-teh	bat (club)	bonito	boh-NEE-toh	pretty
batería, f.	bah-teh-REE-ah	battery (artillery)	bono, m.	BOH-noh	bond (debenture)
batido, m.	bah-TEE-thoh	batter (flour mixture)	bo u ear (1)	boh-keh-AHR	gasp, to
baúl, m.	bah-OOL	trunk (baggage)	borde, m.	BOHR-theh	border
Baviera	bah-V YEH-rah	Bavaria	"	"	brink (verge)
baya, f.	BAH-yah	berry	"	"	edge
beber (2)	beh-VEHR	drink, to	"	"	ledge
bebida, f.	beh-VEE-thah	drink (beverage)	"	"	rim
béisbol, m.	BEH eez-vohl	baseball	bordillo, m.	bohr-THEE-yoh	curb (edge of street)
			borracho	boh-RRAH-choh	drunk (intoxicated)
belga	BEHL-gah	Belgian ( <i>adj.</i> )	borrar (1)	boh-RAHR	erase, to
Bélgica	BEHL-hee-kah	Belgium			
belleza, f.	beh-YEH-sah	beauty	bosque, m.	BOHSS-keh	forest
bello	BEH-yoh	beautiful	"	"	wood
bellota, f.	beh-YOH-tah	acorn	bosquejar (1)	bohss-keh-HAHR	draft (sketch), to
bendecir (22)	behn-deh-SEER	bless, to	bosquejo, m.	bohss-KEH-hoh	draft (sketch)
bendición, f.	behn-dee-S YOHN	blessing (boon)	"	"	outline
Berlín	behr-LEEN	Berlin			
Berna	BEHR-nah	Berne	bostezar (1)	bohss-teh-SAHR	yawn, to
besar (1)	beh-SAHR	kiss, to	bota, f.	BOH-tah	boot (footgear)
beso, m.	BEH-soh	kiss	botánica, f.	boh-TAH-nee-kah	botany
bestia, f.	BEHSS-t yah	beast (animal)	botar al agua (1)	boh-TAHR ahl AH-gwah	launch (st a float), to
Biblia, f.	BEE-vl yah	Bible	botella, f.	boh-TEH-yah	bottle
bibliografía, f.	bee-vl yoh-grah-FEE-ah	bibliography	botón, m.	boh-TOHN	bud ( <i>bot.</i> )
biblioteca, f.	bee-vl yoh-TEH-kah	library	"	"	button
bibliotecario, m.	bee-vl yoh-teh-KAH-r yoh	librarian	boxear (1)	boh-k-seh-AHR	box (fight), to
bicho, m.	BEE-choh	bug (insect)	bramar (1)	brah-MAHR	bellow (roar), to
bicicleta, f.	bee-see-KLEH-tah	bicycle			
bien	B YEHN	well (commendably, <i>adv.</i> )	Brasil, el	ehl brah-SEEL	Brazil
bien, más	MAHSS-B YEHN	rather (preferably)	brasileño	brah-see-LEH-n yoh	Brazilian ( <i>adj.</i> )
bienes, m. pl.	B YEH-nehss	estate (total possessions)	brazo, m.	BRAH-soh	arm ( <i>anat.</i> )
bienes raíces, m. pl.	B YEH-nehss rah-EE-sehss	land (property)	brea, f.	BREH-ah	pitch
"	"		"	"	tar
"	"	real estate	breve	BREH-veh	brief (fleeting)
bienestar, m.	b yoh-nehss-TAHR	welfare (well-being)	brida, f.	BREE-thah	bridle (harness)
bienvenida, f.	b yehn-veh-NEE-thah	welcome ( <i>n.</i> )	brillante	bree-YAHN-teh	bright (shining)
bigote, m.	bee-GOH-teh	mustache	"	"	brilliant (remarkable)
billete, m.	bee-YEH-teh	bill (currency)	brillar (1)	bree-YAHR	glow, to
"	"	note (letter)	"	"	shine (gleam), to
"	"	ticket (entitling card)	brisa, f.	BREE-sah	breeze
biografía, f.	b yoh-grah-FEE-ah	biography	británico	bree-TAH-nee-koh	British ( <i>adj.</i> )
biología, f.	b yoh-loh-HEE-ah	biology			
bisonte, m.	bee-SOHN-teh	buffalo	broche, m.	BROH-cheh	brooch
blanco	BLAHN-koh	white ( <i>adj.</i> )	broma, f.	BROH-mah	jest (joke)

Spanish	Pronunciation	English	Spanish	Pronunciation	English
bromear (1)	broh-MEH-ahr	jest (joke), to	calcular (1)	kahl-koo-LAHR	calculate (compute), to
bronce, m.	BROHN-seh	bronze (n.)	"	"	estimate, to
bronquitis, f.	brohn-KEE-teess	bronchitis	caldera, f.	kahl-THEH-rah	kettle
bruja, f.	BROO-hah	witch	calendario, m.	kah-lehn-DAH-r_yoh	calendar
brujo, m.	BROO-hoh	wizard (sorcerer)	calentar (4)	kah-lehn-TAHR	heat, to
brújula, f.	BROO-hoo-lah	compass (magnetic instrument)	"	"	warm, to
Bruselas	broo-SEH-lahss	Brussels	calidad, f.	kah-lee-THAHTH	quality (attribute)
bruto	BROO-toh	gross (before deductions, adj.)	caliente	kah-L_YEHN-teh	hot
bruto, m.	BROO-toh	brute (animal, n.)	"	"	warm
budín, m.	boo-THEEN	pudding (dessert)	calificación, f.	kah-lee-fee-kah-S_YOHN	grade (academic rating)
bueno	BWEH-noh	fine (good)	calificar (1)	kah-lee-fee-KAHR	qualify (modify), to
"	"	well (and then?, interj.)	calle, f.	KAH-yeh	street
bueno, mejor, lo mejor	BWEH-noh, meh-HOHR, loh meh-HOHR	good, better, best	calma, f.	KAHL-mah	lull
Buenos Aires	BWEH-nohss AH_ee-rehss	Buenos Aires	"	"	repose (calm)
buey, m.	BWEH	ox	calmar (1)	kahl-MAHR	lull (quiet), to
bufanda, f.	boo-FAHN-dah	scarf (neck cloth)	"	"	soothe (calm), to
buho, m.	BOO-oh	owl	calor, m.	kah-LOHR	heat
Bulgaria	bool-GAH-r_yah	Bulgaria	"	"	warmth
burbujear (1)	boor-vooh-heh-AHR	bubble, to	caloría, f.	kah-loh-REE-ah	calorie
busca, f.	BOOSS-kah	quest (search)	calvo	KAHL-voh	bald (hairless)
buscar (1)	booss-KAHR	look for, to	cama, f.	KAH-mah	bed
buscar a tientas	booss-KAHR ah T_YEHN-tahss	feel (grope) for, to	cámara, f.	KAH-mah-rah	camera
búsqueda, f.	BOOSS-keh-thah	search (hunt)	camarada, m., f.	kah-mah-RAH-thah	comrade
busto, m.	BOOSS-toh	bust (statue)	cámara de comercio, f.	KAH-mah-rah theh koh-MEHR-s_yoh	chamber of commerce
caballero, m.	kah-vah-YEH-roh	gentleman	camarero, m.	kah-mah-REH-roh	steward (attendant on ship)
"	"	knight	"	"	waiter
caballito, m.	kah-vah-YEE-toh	pony (animal)	camarón, m.	kah-mah-ROHN	shrimp
caballo, m.	kah-VAH-yoh	horse	camarote, m.	kah-mah-ROH-teh	cabin (of ship)
caballo padre, m.	kah-VAH-yoh PAH-th_yeh	stallion	cambiar (1)	kahm-B_YAHR	change (make different), to
caballos de fuerza, m. pl.	kah-VAH-yohss theh FWEHR-sah	horsepower	cambio, m.	KAHM-b_yoh	change (alteration)
cabecear (1)	kah-veh-seh-AHR	nod, to	camello, m.	kah-MEH-yoh	camel
cabello, m.	kah-VEH-yoh	hair	camilla, f.	kah-MEE-yah	litter (stretcher)
cabeza, f.	kah-VEH-sah	head (anat.)	caminata, f.	kah-mee-NAH-tah	hike (march)
cable, m.	KAH-vleh	cable (rope)	camino, m.	kah-MEE-noh	road
cablegrafiar (1)	kah-vleh-grah-F_YAHR	cable, to	camión, m.	kah-M_YOHN	truck (automobile)
cablegrama, m.	kah-vleh-GRAH-mah	cablegram	"	"	van (vehicle)
cabo, m.	KAH-voh	cape (headland)	camisa, f.	kah-MEE-sah	shirt
cabra, f.	KAH-vrah	goat	camisa de dormir, f.	kah-MEE-sah theh dohr-MEER	nightgown
cabrito, m.	kah-VREE-toh	kid (goat)	campamento, m.	kahm-pah-MEHN-toh	camp (encampment, mil.)
cacao, m.	kah-KAH-oh	cocoa	campana, f.	kahm-PAH-nah	bell
cada	KAH-thah	each (adj.)	campana, f.	kahm-PAH-n_yah	campaign (mil.)
"	"	every	campeón, m.	kahm-peh-OHN	champion
cada uno	KAH-thah_OO-noh	each one (pron.)	campesino, m.	kahm-peh-SEE-noh	peasant
"	"	everyone	campo, m.	KAHM-poh	country (country-side)
cada uno, por cada uno, por	pohr KAH-thah_OO-noh	each (apiece, adv.)	"	"	field
cadáver, m.	kah-THAH-vehr	corpse	"	"	realm (field)
cadena, f.	kah-THEH-nah	chain	campo de recreo, m.	KAHM-poh theh reh-KREH-oh	playground
cadera, f.	kah-THEH-rah	hip	Canadá, (el)	(ehl) kah-nah-THAH	Canada
caducar (1)	kah-thoo-KAHR	lapse (become void), to	canadiense	kah-nah-TH_YEHN-seh	Canadian (adj.)
caer (19)	kah-EHR	drop, to	canal, m.	kah-NAHL	canal
"	"	fall, to	"	"	channel (strait)
"	"	tumble, to	canaleta, m.	kah-nah-LEH-teh	paddle (oar)
caer por grados	kah-EHR pohr GRAH-thohss	sink (fall slowly), to	canario, m.	kah-NAH-r_yoh	canary
caerse	kah-EHR-seh	collapse (cave in), to	cancelar (1)	kahn-seh-LAHR	cancel (revoke), to
café, m.	kah-FEH	coffee	cáncer, m.	KAHN-sehr	cancer
cafetera, f.	kah-feh-TEH-rah	coffee pot	canción, f.	kahn-S_YOHN	song
caída, f.	kah-EE-thah	drop	candidato, m.	kahn-dee-THAH-toh	candidate
"	"	fall	canela, f.	kah-NEH-lah	cinnamon
Cairo	KAH_ee-roh	Cairo	cangrejo, m.	kahm-GREH-hoh	crab (shellfish)
caja, f.	KAH-kah	box (container)	cano, f.	kah-NOH-ah	canoe
cajero, m.	kah-HEH-roh	cashier	cañón, m.	kah-N_YOHN	cannon
cajón, m.	kah-HOHN	drawer (sliding box)			
calcetín, m.	kahl-seh-TEEN	sock (garment)			



Spanish	Pronunciation	English	Spanish	Pronunciation	English
cansado	kahn-SAH-thoh	tired	carta de venta, f.	KAHR-tah theh VEHN-tah	bill of sale
"	"	weary	cartera, f.	kahr-TEH-rah	briefcase
cansar (1)	kahn-SAHR	tire (make weary), to	cartero, m.	kahr-TEH-roh	postman
cansarse	kahn-SAHR-seh	tire (become weary), to	cartón, m.	kahr-TOHN	cardboard
cantante, m., f.	kahn-TAHN-teh	singer	casa, f.	KAH-sah	concern
cantar (1)	kahn-TAHR	sing, to	"	"	firm (business company)
cantidad, f.	kahn-tee-THAHTH	amount	"	"	house
"	"	quantity	"	"	household
"	"	volume	"	"	homeward
cantina, f.	kahn-TEE-nah	bar (barroom)	casa, a	ah KAH-sah	lodge (cabin)
capa, f.	KAH-pah	cloak (apparel)	casa de campo, f.	KAH-sah theh KAHM-poh	pawnshop
"	"	layer (thickness)	casa de empeños, f.	KAH-sah ih eh-m-PEH-n yohss	
capacidad, f.	kah-pah-see-THATH	capacity (volume)	casado	kah-SAH-thoh	married
capacitar (1)	kah-pah-see-TAHR	enable (make able), to	casarse (con) (1)	kah-SAHR-seh (kohn)	marry, to
capataz, m.	kah-pah-TAHSS	foreman (overseer)	casca, f.	kahss-KAH-thah	falls (waterfall)
capaz	kah-PAHSS	able	cáscara, f.	KAHSS-kah-rah	shell (covering)
"	"	capable	casi	KAH-see	almost
capilla, f.	kah-PEE-yah	chapel	"	"	nearly
capital, f.	kah-pee-TAHL	capital (city)	caso, m.	KAH-soh	case (instance)
capital, m.	kah-pee-TAHL	capital (wealth)	caso, en tal	eh-n tahl KAH-soh	then (in that case)
capitán, m.	kah-pee-TAHN	captain (officer)	castaño, m.	kahss-TAH-n yoh	chestnut (tree)
capítulo, m.	kah-pee-too-loh	chapter (of book)	castigar (1)	kahss-tee-GAHR	punish, to
capricho, m.	kah-PREE-choh	fancy (notion)	castigo, m.	kahss-TEE-goh	punishment
capucha, f.	kah-POO-chah	hood (cowl)	castillo, m.	kahss-TEE-yoh	castle
cara, f.	KAH-rah	face (anat.)	casto	KAHSS-toh	chaste
caracol, m.	kah-rah-KOHL	snail	castor, m.	kahss-TOHR	beaver (animal)
carácter, m.	kah-RAHK-tehr	character (nature)	casual	kah-SWAHL	casual (offhand)
característico	kah-rahk-teh-REESS-tee-koh	characteristic (typical)	casualidad, f.	kah-swah-lee-THAHTH	accident
carbón, m.	kahr-VOHN	coal	"	"	chance (fate)
carbono, m.	kahr-VOH-noh	carbon (chem.)	catálogo, m.	kah-TAH-loh-goh	catalogue
cárcel, f.	KAHR-sehl	jail	catedral, f.	kah-teh-THRAHL	cathedral
cardenal, m.	kahr-th-n NAHL	bruise	católico	kah-TOH-lee-koh	Catholic (adj.)
carga, f.	KAHR-gah	burden	catre, m.	KAH-treh	cot (bed)
"	"	load	caucho, m.	KOW-choh	rubber
cargador, m.	kahr-gah-THOHR	porter (baggage carrier)	caucho esponjoso, m.	KOW-choh ehss-pohn-HOH-soh	foam rubber
cargamento, m.	kahr-gah-MEHN-toh	cargo	causa, f.	KOW-sah	cause
cargar (1)	kahr-GAHR	charge, to (elec.)	causa de, a	ah KOW-sah-theh	because of (adv.)
"	"	charge (debit), to	causar (1)	kow-SAHR	cause, to
"	"	load (fill), to	cautivo, m.	kow-TEE-voh	captive (prisoner)
cargo, m.	KAHR-goh	charge (responsibility)	cavar (1)	kah-VAHR	dig (excavate), to
caricatura, f.	kah-ree-kah-TOO-rah	cartoon (caricature)	"	"	hoe, to
caridad, f.	kah-ree-THAHTH	charity (philanthropy)	cavilar (1)	kah-vee-LAHR	brood over, to
cariño, m.	kah-REE-n yoh	affection (love)	caza, f.	KAH-sah	hunt (sport)
cariñoso	kah-ree-N YOH-soh	affectionate (loving)	cazador, m.	kah-sah-THOHR	hunter
carmesí	kahr-meh-SEE	crimson	cebada, f.	seh-VAH-thah	barley
carnaval, m.	kahr-nah-VAHL	carnival	cebo, m.	SEH-voh	bait (for animals)
carne, f.	KAHR-nah	flesh	cebolla, f.	seh-VOH-yah	onion
"	"	meat	cebra, f.	SEH-vrah	zebra
carne de carnero, f.	KAHR-nah theh kahr-NEH-roh	mutton	ceder (2)	seh-THEHR	cede, to
carne de cerdo, f.	KAHR-nah theh SEHR-thoh	pork	"	"	yield (give in), to
carne de ternera, f.	KAHR-nah theh tehr-NEH-rah	veal	cedro, m.	SEH-throh	cedar (tree)
carne de vaca, f.	KAHR-nah theh VAH-kah	beef	cegar (4)	seh-GAHR	blind, to
carnicero, m.	kahr-nee-SEH-roh	butcher	ceja, f.	SEH-kah	eyebrow
carpintero, m.	kahr-peen-TEH-roh	carpenter	celebrar (1)	seh-leh-VRAHR	celebrate, to
carrera, f.	kah-RREH-rah	career	celo, m.	SEH-loh	zeal
"	"	race (contest)	celoso	seh-LOH-soh	jealous
carretada, f.	kah-RREH-tah-thah	carload (bus.)	célula, f.	SEH-loo-lah	cell (biol.)
carrete, m.	kah-RREH-teh	coil (elec.)	cementerio, m.	seh-mehn-TEH-r yoh	cemetery
carretera, f.	kah-rreh-TEH-rah	highway	cemento, m.	seh-MEHN-toh	cement
carro, m.	KAH-rroh	cart	cena, f.	SEH-nah	supper (light evening meal)
carta, f.	KAHR-tah	letter (epistle)	cenicero, m.	seh-nee-SEH-roh	ash tray
			cenizas, f. pl.	seh-NEE-sahss	ashes
			censo, m.	SEHN-soh	census
			centeno, m.	sehn-TEH-noh	rye (grain)
			central	sehn-TRAHL	central
			centro, m.	SEHN-troh	center

Spanish	Pronunciation	English	Spanish	Pronunciation	English
cepillo, <i>m.</i>	seh-PEE-yoh	brush (scrubbing utensil)	chupar (1)	choo-PAHR	suck, to
cepillo de diente, <i>m.</i>	seh-PEE-yoh theh TH_YEHN-teh	toothbrush	cicatriz, <i>f.</i>	see-kah-TREESS	scar
cera, <i>f.</i>	SEH-rah	wax (beeswax)	ciego	S_YEH-goh	blind (lacking sight)
cerca	SEHR-kah	close ( <i>adv.</i> )	cielo, <i>m.</i>	S_YEH-loh	heaven
"	"	near (not far, <i>adv.</i> )	"	"	sky
cerca, <i>f.</i>	SEHR-kah	fence (barrier)	cielo raso, <i>m.</i>	S_YEH-loh RAH-soh	ceiling (of room)
cerca de	SEHR-kah theh	about (approximately)	ciencia, <i>f.</i>	S_YEHN-s_yah	science
"	"	near ( <i>prep.</i> )	ciencia política, <i>f.</i>	S_YEHN-s_yah poh-LEE-tee-kah	political science
cercado, <i>m.</i>	sehr-KAH-thoh	yard (enclosure near house)	cieno, <i>m.</i>	S_YEH-noh	mire (bog)
cerdo, <i>m.</i>	SEHR-thoh	pig (animal)	científico	s_yehn-TEE-fee-koh	scientific
cereal, <i>m.</i>	seh-reh-AHL	cereal	científico, <i>m.</i>	s_yehn-TEE-fee-koh	scientist
cerebro, <i>m.</i>	seh-REH-vroh	brain ( <i>anat.</i> )	cierre relámpago, <i>m.</i>	S_YEH-rreh reh-LAHM-pah-goh	zipper
ceremonia, <i>f.</i>	seh-reh-MOH-n_yah	ceremony	ciertamente	s_yehr-tah-MEHN-teh	certainly (surely, <i>adv.</i> )
cereza, <i>f.</i>	seh-REH-sah	cherry (fruit)	cierto	S_YEHR-toh	certain (particular)
"	"	"	"	"	certain (sure)
cerner (4)	sehr-NEHR	sift (separate), to	ciervo, <i>m.</i>	S_YEHR-voh	deer
cero, <i>m.</i>	SEH-roh	zero ( <i>n.</i> )	cifra, <i>f.</i>	SEE-frah	figure (numeral)
cerradura, <i>f.</i>	seh-rrah-THOO-rah	lock (fastening)	cigarrillo, <i>m.</i>	see-gah-RREE-yoh	cigarette
cerrar (4)	seh-RRahr	close, to	"	"	"
"	"	shut, to	cigarro, <i>m.</i>	see-GAH-rroh	cigar
cerrar con llave (4)	seh-RRahr kohn YAH-veh	lock (fasten with key), to	cigueña, <i>f.</i>	see-GWEH-n_yah	stork
cerrojo, <i>m.</i>	seh-RROH-hoh	bolt (lock)	cilindro, <i>m.</i>	see-LEEN-droh	cylinder ( <i>geom.</i> )
certificado	sehr-tee-fee-KAH-thoh	registered (postal designation)	cima, <i>f.</i>	SEE-mah	top (summit)
certificado, <i>m.</i>	sehr-tee-fee-KAH-thoh	certificate	cinc, <i>m.</i>	SEENK	zinc
certificar (1)	sehr-tee-fee-KAHR	certify, to	cincel, <i>m.</i>	seen-SEHL	chisel (tool)
cerveza, <i>f.</i>	sehr-VEH-sah	beer	cine, <i>m.</i>	SEE-neh	movies
cesar (1)	seh-SAHR	cease (be at an end), to	cinta, <i>f.</i>	SEEN-tah	band (ribbon)
cesión, <i>f.</i>	seh-S_YOHN	assignment (legal transfer)	cinto, <i>m.</i>	SEEN-toh	belt (article of clothing)
césped, <i>m.</i>	SEHSS-peth	lawn	cintura, <i>f.</i>	seen-TOO-rah	waist ( <i>anat.</i> )
cesta, <i>f.</i>	SEHSS-tah	basket	circo, <i>m.</i>	SEER-koh	circus
chaleco, <i>m.</i>	chah-LEH-koh	vest	circulación, <i>f.</i>	seer-koo-lah-S_YOHN	circulation (dissemination)
chancearse (1)	chahn-seh-AHR-seh	joke (jest), to	circular	seer-koo-LAHR	circular ( <i>adj.</i> )
chanclos, <i>m.pl.</i>	CHAHN-klohss	galoshes	circular, <i>f.</i>	seer-koo-LAHR	circular (letter or brochure, <i>bus.</i> )
"	"	rubbers (overshoes)	círculo, <i>m.</i>	SEER-koo-loh	circle ( <i>geom.</i> )
chapotear (1)	chah-poh-teh-AHR	splash, to	"	"	ring (circle)
chaqueta, <i>f.</i>	chah-KEH-tah	jacket (short coat)	circunferencia, <i>f.</i>	seer-koon-feh-REHN-s_yah	circumference
charco, <i>m.</i>	CHahr-koh	pool (standing water)	circunstancia, <i>f.</i>	seer-koon-STAHN-s_yah	circumstance (external condition)
charlar (1)	chahr-LAHR	chat, to	ciruela, <i>f.</i>	see-R WEH-lah	plum (fruit)
chasquear (1)	chahss-keh-AHR	snap (crackle), to	ciruela pasa, <i>f.</i>	see-R WEH-lah PAH-sah	prune
cheque, <i>m.</i>	CHEH-keh	check (bank check)	cirujano, <i>m.</i>	see-roo-HAH-noh	surgeon
chicle, <i>m.</i>	CHEE-kleh	gum (chewing gum)	cisne, <i>m.</i>	SEESS-neh	swan
chico, <i>m.</i>	CHEE-koh	chap (fellow)	cita, <i>f.</i>	SEE-tah	appointment (meeting)
Chile	CHEE-leh	Chile	"	"	"
chileno	chee-LEH-noh	Chilean ( <i>adj.</i> )	"	"	"
chillar (1)	chee-YAHR	scream, to	citación, <i>f.</i>	see-tah-S_YOHN	quotation (selection)
"	"	shriek, to	citar (1)	see-TAHR	quote (cite), to
chillón	chee-YOHN	shrill	"	"	"
chimenea, <i>f.</i>	chee-meh-NEH-ah	chimney	ciudad, <i>f.</i>	s_yoo-THAHTH	city
"	"	fireplace	ciudadano, <i>m.</i>	s_yoo-thah-THAH-noh	citizen
China	CHEE-nah	China	civil	see-VEEL	civil
chino	CHEE-noh	Chinese ( <i>adj.</i> )	civilización, <i>f.</i>	see-vee-lee-sah-S_YOHN	civilization (civilized condition)
chiquitico	chee-kee-TEE-koh	wee	"	"	civilization (culture)
chisme, <i>m.</i>	CHEEZ-meh	gossip (idle talk)	clarinete, <i>m.</i>	klah-ree-NEH-teh	clarinet
chispa, <i>f.</i>	CHEESS-pah	spark	claro	KLAH-roh	clear
chispear (1)	cheess-péh-AHR	sparkle, to	"	"	light (bright)
chiste, <i>m.</i>	CHEESS-teh	joke (jest)	"	"	plain (clear)
chocolate, <i>m.</i>	choh-koh-LAH-teh	chocolate	clase, <i>f.</i>	KLAH-seh	class
chofer, <i>m.</i>	choh-FEHR	driver (of automobile)	"	"	sort
choza, <i>f.</i>	CHOH-sah	hut	clásico	KLAH-see-koh	classic (first-class, <i>adj.</i> )
chuleta de carnero, <i>f.</i>	choo-LEH-tah theh kahr-NEH-roh	lamb chop	cláusula, <i>f.</i>	KLAH-OO-soo-lah	clause (stipulation)
chuleta de cerdo, <i>f.</i>	choo-LEH-tah theh SEHR-thoh	pork chop	clavel, <i>m.</i>	klah-VEHL	carnation
chuleta de ternera, <i>f.</i>	choo-LEH-tah theh tehr-NEH-rah	veal chop	clavija, <i>f.</i>	klah-VEE-hah	peg (pin)
"	"	"	clavo, <i>m.</i>	KLAH-voh	clove
"	"	"	"	"	nail (hardware)
"	"	"	clérigo, <i>m.</i>	KLEH-ree-goh	parson

Spanish	Pronunciation	English	Spanish	Pronunciation	English
cliente, m., f.	KL YEHN-teh	customer (buyer)	combinación, f.	kohm-bee-nah-S YOHN	combination
"	"	patron	"	"	slip (petticoat)
clima, m.	KLEE-mah	climate (weather)	combinar (1)	kohm-bee-NAHR	combine (make join),
club, m.	KLOOV	club (association)	"	"	to
cobarde, m.	koh-VAHR-theh	coward	combinarse	kohm-bee-NAHR-seh	combine (coalesce),
"	"	"	"	"	to
cobertizo, m.	koh-veh-TEE-soh	shed (shelter)	combustible, m.	kohm-booss-TEE-vleh	fuel
cobrar (1)	koh-VRAHR	collect, to (bus.)	comedia, f.	koh-MEH-th yah	comedy (comic play)
cobre, m.	KOH-vreh	copper	comedor, m.	koh-meh-THOHR	dining room
cocer (20)	koh-SEHR	cook (heat food), to	comentar (1)	koh-mehn-TAHR	comment, to
cocer en horno	koh-SEH reh NOHR-noh	bake (be cooking), to	"	"	remark (say), to
(20)	"	"	"	"	"
coche, m.	KOH-cheh	car (auto)	comenzar (4)	koh-mehn-SAHR	begin (start to do), to
"	"	carriage (horse-	"	"	commence, to
"	"	drawn vehicle)	"	"	start (initiate), to
coche (para niños),	KOH-cheh (PAH-rah	carriage (baby	comer (2)	koh-MEHR	dine, to
m.	NEE-n yohss)	buggy)	"	"	eat, to
coche comedor, m.	KOH-cheh koh-meh-	diner (train)	"	"	"
"	THOHR	"	"	"	"
cocina, f.	koh-SEE-nah	kitchen	comercial	koh-mehr-S YAHL	commercial
cocinar (1)	koh-see-NAHR	cook (prepare meals),	comerciante, m.	koh-mehr-S YAHN-teh	merchant
"	"	to	comercio, m.	koh-MEHR-s yoh	commerce
"	"	"	"	"	trade
cocinero, m.	koh-see-NEH-roh	cook	cometa, f.	koh-MEH-tah	kite
coco, m.	KOH-koh	coconut	cometer (2)	koh-meh-TEHR	commit (perpetrate),
coctel, m.	kohk-TEHL	cocktail	"	"	to
código, m.	KOH-thee-goh	code (law)	cómico	KOH-mee-koh	funny (comical)
codo, m.	KOH-thoh	elbow	comida, f.	koh-MEE-thah	dinner
"	"	"	"	"	meal (repast)
coger (2)	koh-HEHR	catch (nab), to	comienzo, m.	koh-M YEHN-soh	start (beginning)
"	"	pluck (pull off), to	comisario, m.	koh-mee-SAH-r yoh	commissioner
cohetete, m.	koh-HEH-teh	rocket	"	"	(deputized person)
cojear (1)	koh-heh-AHR	limp, to	comisión, f.	koh-mee-S YOHN	commission
cojín, m.	koh-HEEN	cushion (pillow)	"	"	"
cojinete, m.	koh-hee-NEH-teh	pad (cushion)	comité, m.	koh-mee-TEH	committee
"	"	"	como	KOH-moh	as (in the role of,
cojo	KOH-hoh	lame	"	"	prep.)
cojo, m.	KOH-hoh	cripple	"	"	as (in the same way,
co, f.	KOHL	cabbage	"	"	conj.)
cola, f.	KOH-lah	glue	"	"	how (rel. adv.)
"	"	tail (of animal)	"	"	like (adv.)
colar (5)	koh-LAHR	strain (filter), to	cómo	KOH-moh	how (interrog. adv.)
"	"	"	cómoda, f.	KOH-moh-thah	bureau (chest)
colcha, f.	KOHL-chah	quilt (bedcover)	comodidad, f.	koh-moh-thee-THAHTH	comfort
colchón, m.	kohl-CHOHN	mattress	"	"	convenience
colección, f.	koh-lehk-S YOHN	collection	"	"	ease
cólera (asiático), m.	KOH-leh-rah (ah-S YAH-	cholera	cómodo	KOH-moh-thoh	comfortable (afford-
"	tee-koh)	"	"	"	ing comfort)
colgar (5)	kohl-GAHR	hang (suspend), to	compacto	kohm-PAHK-toh	compact (packed
colgarse (5)	kohl-GAHR-seh	hang (be suspended),	"	"	firmly)
"	"	to	compadecer (11)	kohm-pah-theh-SEHR	pity, to
coliflor, f.	koh-lee-FLOHR	cauliflower	compañero, m.	kohm-pah-N YEH-roh	companion
colina, f.	koh-LEE-nah	hill	"	"	pal
collar, m.	koh-YAHR	necklace	compañero de	kohm-pah-N YEH-roh	playmate
colmena, f.	kohl-MEH-nah	hive (beehive)	juego, m.	theh HWEH-goh	"
colocación, f.	koh-loh-kah-S YOHN	arrangement (order)	compañía, f.	kohm-pah-N YEE-ah	company (bus.)
"	"	location (place)	"	"	company (mil.)
colocar (1)	koh-loh-KAHR	arrange (place), to	comparación, f.	kohm-pah-rah-S YOHN	comparison
"	"	lay, to	comparar (1)	kohm-pah-RAHR	compare (consider
"	"	place, to	"	"	relatively), to
"	"	put, to	compartimiento, m.	kohm-pahr-tee-M YEHN-	compartment (of
Colombia	koh-LOHM-b yah	Colombia	toh	"	train)
colonia, f.	koh-LOH-n yah	colony	compartir (3)	kohm-pahr-TEER	share, to
"	"	settlement	compás, m.	kohm-PAHSS	compass (drawing
"	"	"	"	"	instrument)
colonial	koh-loh-N YAHL	colonial	compasión, f.	kohm-pah-S YOHN	pity (compassion)
colono, m.	koh-LOH-noh	colonist	"	"	sympathy
"	"	settler	competencia, f.	kohm-peh-TEHN-s yah	competition (bus.)
color, m.	koh-LOHR	color	competente	kohm-peh-TEHN-teh	competent (able)
color de ámbar, m.	koh-LOHR theh AHM-	amber (adj.)	complacer (11)	kohm-plah-SEHR	please (satisfy), to
"	bahr	"	complejo	kohm-PLEH-hoh	complex (complicated)
colorete, m.	koh-loh-REH-teh	rouge	completamente	kohm-pleh-tah-MEHN-	thoroughly
columna, f.	koh-LOOM-nah	column (print.)	"	teh	"
coma, f.	KOH-mah	comma	completar (1)	kohm-pleh-TAHR	complete (finish), to

Spanish	Pronunciation	English	Spanish	Pronunciation	English
completo	kohm-PLEH-toh	utter (adj.)	conflicto, m.	kohn-FLEEK-toh	conflict
complot, m.	kohm-PLOHT	plot (conspiracy)	confundir (3)	kohn-foon-DEER	confuse (mix up), to
componer (31)	kohm-poh-NEHR	compose, to (mus.)	confusión, f.	kohn-foo-S_YOHN	confusion (disorder)
composición, f.	kohm-poh-see-S_YOHN	composition (make-up)	"	"	mess (muddle)
compota, f.	kohm-POH-tah	jam (preserve)	congelado	kohn-heh-LAH-thoh	frozen
compra, f.	KOHM-prah	purchase (act of buying)	congelar (1)	kohn-heh-LAHR	freeze (turn to ice), to
comprar (1)	kohm-PRAHR	buy, to	congreso, m.	kohn-GREH-soh	convention (meeting)
comprender (2)	kohm-prehn-DEHR	comprehend, to	conjunción, f.	kohn-hoon-S_YOHN	conjunction (gram.)
"	"	grasp, to	conjunto	kohn-HOON-toh	joint (combined)
"	"	understand, to	conocer (11)	koh-noh-SEHR	know (be acquainted with), to
comprensión, f.	kohm-prehn-S_YOHN	understanding (comprehension)	conocido	koh-noh-SEE-thoh	known (familiar)
comprensivo	kohm-prehn-SEE-voh	wide (comprehensive)	conocido, m.	koh-noh-SEE-thoh	acquaintance (person known)
comprobación, f.	kohm-proh-vah-S_YOHN	proof (demonstration)	conocimiento, m.	koh-noh-see-M_YEHN-toh	acquaintance
comprobar (5)	kohm-proh-VAHR	check (test), to	"	"	knowledge (information)
compromiso, m.	kohm-proh-MEE-soh	commitment (bus.)	conocimiento de	koh-noh-see-M_YEHN-toh	bill of lading
compuesto, m.	kohm-PWEHSS-toh	compound (mixture)	embarque, m.	toh theh ehM-BAHR-keh	conquest
computar (1)	kohm-poo-TAHR	reckon (compute), to	conquista, f.	kohn-KEESS-tah	conquer, to
comunicación, f.	koh-moo-nee-kah-S_YOHN	communication	conquistar (1)	kohn-keess-TAHR	conscious (aware)
comunicar (1)	koh-moo-nee-KAHR	convey (communicate), to	consciente	kohn-S_YEHN-teh	consequence
comunismo, m.	koh-moo-NEEZ-moh	communism	consecuencia, f.	kohn-seh-KWEHN-S_yah	
concebir (9)	kohn-seh-VEER	conceive (imagine), to	consejo, m.	kohn-SEH-hoh	advice
conceder (2)	kohn-seh-THEHR	admit (concede), to	"	"	council
"	"	grant (bestow), to	"	"	counsel
concepción, f.	kohn-sehp-S_YOHN	conception (physiol.)	consentir (7)	kohn-sehn-TEER	consent, to
concepto, m.	kohn-SEHP-loh	conception (notion)	conservador	kohn-sehr-vah-THOHR	conservative (cautious)
concernir (4)	kohn-schr-NEER	concern (affect), to	consideración, f.	kohn-see-theh-rah-S_YOHN	consideration
conciencia, f.	kohn-S_YEHN-S_yah	conscience	considerar (1)	kohn-see-theh-RAHR	consider (reflect on), to
concierto, m.	kohn-S_YEHR-toh	concert (musical performance)	"	"	deem, to
conciso	kohn-SEE-soh	compact (brief)	"	"	reckon, to
concluir (14)	kohn-kloo-EER	close (finish), to	"	"	regard, to
"	"	conclude (make end), to	consignatario, m.	kohn-seeg-nah-TAHR-yoh	consignee (bus.)
conclusión, f.	kohn-kloo-S_YOHN	conclusion (decision)	consiguiente, por	pohr kohn-see-GH_YEHN-teh	consequently
"	"	conclusion (end)	consistir en (3)	kohn-seess-TEE-rehn	consist of (comprise), to
concordia, f.	kohn-KOHR-d_yah	unity (accord)	consolar (5)	kohn-soh-LAHR	comfort (console), to
concreto	kohn-KREH-toh	concrete (real)	constante	kohn-STAHN-teh	constant (continual)
concubina, f.	kohn-koo-VEE-nah	mistress (paramour)	"	"	steady (regular)
concurso, m.	kohn-KOOR-soh	contest	constitución, f.	kohn-stee-too-S_YOHN	constitution
condenar (1)	kohn-deh-NAHR	condemn (censure), to	constituir (14)	kohn-stee-TWEER	constitute (make up), to
"	"	damn, to	construcción, f.	kohn-strook-S_YOHN	construction (fabrication)
"	"	doom (condemn), to	"	"	structure (thing built)
condensar (1)	kohn-dehn-SAHR	condense (compress), to	construir (14)	kohn-STR_WEER	construct, to
condición, f.	kohn-dee-S_YOHN	condition	consuelo, m.	kohn-SWEH-loh	comfort (solace)
condiciones, f. pl.	kohn-dee-S_YOH-nehss	terms (conditions)	"	"	consolation
conducir (12)	kohn-doo-SEER	conduct (manage), to	cónsul, m.	KOHN-sool	consul
"	"	steer, to	consultar (1)	kohn-sool-TAHR	consult (seek professional advice of), to
conducirse	kohn-doo-SEER-seh	behave (conduct oneself), to	consumir (3)	kohn-soo-MEER	consume, to
conducta, f.	kohn-DOOK-tah	behavior	consumo, m.	kohn-SOO-moh	consumption (using up)
conectar (1)	koh-nehk-TAHR	connect (link), to	contabilidad, f.	kohn-tah-vee-lee-THAHTH	bookkeeping (bus.)
conejo, m.	koh-NEH-hoh	rabbit	contacto, m.	kohn-TAHK-toh	contact (meeting)
con eso	kohn EH-soh	thereby	contador, m.	kohn-tah-THOHR	accountant
conferencia, f.	kohn-feh-REHN-S_yah	conference (meeting)	contar (5)	kohn-TAHR	count (enumerate), to
"	"	lecture (speech)	"	"	tell (narrate), to
conferir (7)	kohn-feh-REER	confer (bestow), to	contar con	kohn-TAHR kohn	count (rely) on, to
confesar (4)	kohn-feh-SAHR	confess (admit), to	"	"	depend on, to
confiado en sí mismo	kohn-F_YAH-lhoh ehM see MEEZ-moh	confident (self-assured)	contemporáneo	kohn-tehm-poh-RAH-neh-oh	contemporary (modern)
confianza, f.	kohn-F_YAHN-sah	confidence	contener (35)	kohn-teh-NEHR	contain, to
"	"	trust			
confiar en (1)	kohn-F_YAHR ehM	trust (rely on), to			
confidencial	kohn-fee-dehn-S_YAHL	confidential (private)			
confirmación, f.	kohn-feer-mah-S_YOHN	confirmation (corroboration)			
confirmar (1)	kohn-feer-MAHR	confirm (corroborate), to			

Spanish	Pronunciation	English	Spanish	Pronunciation	English
contenido, m.	kohn-teh-NEE-thoh	contents	correo, m.	koh-RREH-oh	mail (postal system)
contento	kohn-TEHN-toh	content (satisfied)	"	"	post office
contestar (1)	kohn-tehss-TAHR	glad	correo aéreo, m.	koh-RREH-oh ah-EH-reh-oh	air mail
continente, m.	kohn-tee-NEHN-teh	answer (give answer to), to	correr (2)	koh-RREHR	run (flow), to
continuación, f.	kohn-tee-nwah-S YOHN	continent (geog.)	"	"	run (sprint), to
continuar (1)	kohn-tee-NWAHR	continuation	correspondencia, f.	koh-rrehss-pohn-DEHN-syah	correspondence (letters)
continuo	kohn-TEE-nwoh	continue, to	"	"	mail (letters exchanged)
"	"	continual	corresponder (2)	koh-rrehss-pohn-DEHR	correspond (agree), to
"	"	continuous	corresponderse	koh-rrehss-pohn-DEHR-seh kohn	correspond with (write to), to
contra	KOHN-trah	against	correspondiente, m.	koh-rrehss-pohn-D YEHN-teh	correspondent (letter writer)
contrabando, m.	kohn-trah-VAHN-doh	contraband	corretaje, m.	koh-rreh-TAH-heh	brokerage (fee)
contradecir (22)	kohn-trah-theh-SEER	contradict (deny), to	corriente	koh-RR YEHN-teh	current (contemporary, adj.)
contraer (36)	kohn-trah-EHR	contract (make shrink), to	corriente, f.	koh-RR YEHN-teh	current (of water)
contraer(se)	kohn-trah-EHR(-seh)	shrink (become contracted), to	corriente de aire, f.	koh-RR YEHN-teh theh AH ee-reh	draft (air current)
contrafirma, f.	kohn-trah-FEER-mah	countersignature (bus.)	corriente eléctrica, f.	koh-RR YEHN-teh eh-LEHK-tree-kah	current (of electricity)
contrario	kohn-TRAH-r yoh	contrary	corsé, m.	kohr-SEH	girdle (corset)
contrario, m.	kohn-TRAH-r yoh	opposite (n.)	cortar (1)	kohr-TAHR	cut (divide into parts), to
contrario, lo	loh kohn-TRAH-r yoh	reverse (contrary, n.)	corte, f.	KOHR-teh	court (of ruler)
contraste, m.	kohn-TRAHSS-teh	contrast	cortear (1)	kohr-teh-HAHR	woo, to
contrato, m.	kohn-TRAH-toh	contract	cortés, -tesa	kohr-TEHSS, -TEH-sah	courteous
contravención del contrato, f.	kohn-trah-vehn-S YOHN dehl kohn-TRAH-toh	breach of contract (bus.)	"	"	polite
contribución, f.	kohn-tree-voos-S YOHN	contribution	cortesía, f.	kohr-teh-SEE-ah	courtesy
contribuir (14)	kohn-tree-BWEER	contribute, to	corteza, f.	kohr-TEH-sah	bark (of tree)
convencer (2)	kohm-behn-SEHR	convince, to	"	"	crust
convenir (37)	kohm-beh-NEER	settle (agree on), to	cortina, f.	kohr-TEE-nah	curtain (drape)
conversación, f.	kohm-behr-sah-S YOHN	conversation	"	"	shade (window blind)
"	"	'talk	corto	KOHR-toh	short (brief)
conversión, f.	kohm-behr-S YOHN	conversion rate (bus.)	cosa, f.	KOH-sah	article
convertir (7)	kohm-behr-TEER	convert (transform), to	"	"	thing (material object)
"	"	turn, to	cosecha, f.	koh-SEH-chah	crop (produce)
convicción, f.	kohm-beek-S YOHN	conviction (belief)	"	"	harvest
convoy, m.	kohm-BOY	convoy (mil.)	cosechar (1)	koh-seh-CHAHHR	reap, to
cooperación, f.	koh(oh)-peh-rah-S YOHN	cooperation	coser (2)	koh-SEHR	sew, to
Copenhagen	koh-peh-NAH-gheh	Copenhagen	cosmético, m.	kohz-MEH-tee-koh	cosmetic (n.)
copia, f.	KOH-p yah	copy (duplicate)	costa, f.	KOHSS-tah	coast (seaboard)
copia (en papel carbón), f.	KOH-p yah (ehm pah-PEHL kah-VOHN)	carbon copy	"	"	cost (price)
copiar (1)	koh-P YAHR	copy (imitate), to	costar (5)	kohss-TAHR	cost, to
copropietario, m.	koh-proh-p yeh-TAH-r yoh	co-owner (bus.)	costilla, f.	kohss-TEE-yah	rib (anat.)
coque, m.	KOH-keh	coke	costo, m.	KOHSS-toh	expense (cost)
corazón, m.	koh-rah-SOHN	heart	costoso	kohss-TOH-soh	costly
corbata, f.	kohr-VAH-tah	tie (necktie)	"	"	expensive
corcho, m.	KOHR-choh	cork (stopper)	costumbre, f.	kohss-TOOM-breh	custom (habit)
cordel, m.	kohr-THEHL	string (cord)	costura, f.	kohss-TOO-rah	seam (line of stitches)
cordero, m.	kohr-THEH-roh	lamb	cotización, f.	koh-tee-sah-S YOHN	quotation (price)
cordial	kohr-TH YAHL	cordial (adj.)	cráneo, m.	KRAH-neh-oh	skull
"	"	hearty	craso	KRAH-soh	gross (flagrant)
cordillera, f.	kohr-thee-YEH-rah	range (of mountains)	creación, f.	kreh-ah-S YOHN	creation
cordón, m.	kohr-THOHN	lace (shoelace)	crear (1)	kreh-AHR	create, to
corneta, f.	kohr-NEH-tah	bugle	crecer (11)	kreh-SEHR	grow, to
"	"	horn (mus.)	crecer con vigor	kreh-SEHR kohn bee-GOHR	thrive (grow vigorously), to
coro, m.	KOH-roh	choir	crédito, m.	KREH-thee-toh	credit (bus.)
corona, f.	koh-ROH-nah	crown (headdress)	"	"	credit (commendation)
"	"	crown (sovereignty)	credo, m.	KREH-thoh	faith (creed)
"	"	wreath	creer (2)	KR(eh)EHR	believe (accept), to
coronar (1)	koh-roh-NAHR	crown, to	crema de afeitar, f.	KREH-mah theh ah-feh ee-TAHR	shaving cream
coronel, m.	koh-roh-NEHL	colonel	crepúsculo, m.	kreh-POO-skoo-loh	twilight
corporal	kohr-poh-RAHL	physical (bodily)	criatura, f.	kr yah-TOO-rah	baby
corpulento	kohr-poo-LEHN-toh	stout (corpulent)	"	"	creature (living being)
correa, f.	koh-RREH-ah	strap	crimen, m.	KREE-mehn	crime
correcto	koh-RREHK-toh	correct	criminal	kree-mee-NAHL	criminal (adj.)
"	"	proper (acceptable)			
"	"	right (adj.)			
corredor, m.	koh-rreh-THOHR	broker (bus.)			

Spanish	Pronunciation	English	Spanish	Pronunciation	English
crin, f.	KREEN	mane (of horse)	cuenta, f.	KWEHN-tah	account (bank ac- count)
crisis, f.	KREE-seess	crisis	"	"	account (calculation)
cristal, m.	krees-TAHL	crystal (min.)	"	"	bead (jewelry)
cristiano, m.	krees-T YAH-noh	Christian (n.)	cuenta corriente, f.	KWEHN-tah koh- RR YEHN-teh	charge account
Cristo, m.	KREES-toh	Christ	cuenta de ahorros, f.	KWEHN-tah theh ah- OH-rrohss	savings account
crítica, f.	KREE-tee-kah	criticism (censure)	"	"	short story
"	"	criticism (judgment)	"	"	story (account)
"	"	review (critique)	"	"	tale (narrative)
crítico, m.	KREE-tee-koh	critic	"	"	fairy tale
crónica, f.	KROH-nee-kah	chronicle	cuento de hadas, m.	KWEHN-toh theh AH- thass	
crudo	KROO-thoh	raw (in natural state)	cuerda, f.	KWEHR-thah	cord (rope)
cruel	kroo-EHL	cruel	"	"	line (cord)
crujiente	kroo-H YEHN-teh	crisp (brittle)	cuerno, m.	KWEHR-noh	horn (anat.)
cruz, f.	KROOSS	cross (crucifix)	cuero, m.	KWEH-roh	leather (n.)
cruzar (1)	kroo-SAHR	cross (crossbreed), to	cuerpo, m.	KWEHR-poh	body (anat.)
cuadrado	kwah-THRAH-thoh	square (adj.)			
cuadrilla, f.	kwah-TH REE-yah	band (gang)	cuervo, m.	KWEHR-voh	crow (bird)
cuadro, m.	KWAH-throh	chart (graph)	cueva, f.	KWEH-vah	cave
"	"	picture (depiction)	cuidado, m.	kwee-THAH-thoh	care (concern)
"	"	scene (dramatic unit)	cuidadoso	kwee-thah-THOH-soh	careful (cautious)
cuadro de vidrio, m.	KWAH-throh theh VEETH-r yoh	pane, window	cuidar (1)	kwee-THAHR	nurse (give treat- ment to), to
cuál	KWAHL	which (interrog. adj., pron.)	culebra, f.	koo-LEH-vrah	snake
cual, el (la)	ehl (lah) KWAHL	who (rel. pron.)	culpa, f.	KOOL-pah	blame
cuáles	KWAH-lehss	which (interrog. adj., pron.)	"	"	fault (cause for blame)
cuales, los (las)	lohss (lahss) K WAH- lehss	who (rel. pron.)	culpable	kool-PAH-vleh	guilt
cualquier(a)	kwahl-K YEHR(-ah)	any (any one, adj.)	culpar (1)	kool-PAHR	guilty
cual(es)quier(a)	kwahl(-lehss)-K YEHR- (-ah)	any (any at all, adj.)	cultivar (1)	kool-tee-VAHR	blame, to
"	"	whatever (adj.)	"	"	cultivate (till), to
cualquiera	kwahl-K YEHR-rah	anybody (somebody)	cultura, f.	kool-TOO-rah	grow, to
cual(es)quier(a)	kwahl(-lehss)-K YEHR- (-ah) (keh)	whichever (adj.)	cumbre, f.	KOOM-breh	culture
cualquier cosa	kwahl-K YEHR KOH-sah	anything (anything whatever)	"	"	crest
cualquier cosa que	kwahl-K YEHR KOH- sah keh	whatever (pron.)	"	"	peak (mountain top)
cualquier modo, de	deh kwahl-K YEHR MOH-thoh	anyway (in any case)	"	"	summit
cualquier persona	kwahl-K YEHR pehr- SOH-nah	anybody (anybody whosoever)	cumpleaños, m.	koom-pleh AH-n yohss	birthday
"	"	anyone (anyone who- soever)	cumplimiento, m.	koom-plee-M YEHN-toh	compliment
cuando	KWAHN-doh	when (any time that, conj.)	cumplir (3)	koom-PLEER	accomplish, to
cuándo	KWAHN-doh	when (at what time, adv.)	"	"	comply (acquiesce), to
"	"	when (which time, pron.)	"	"	fulfill, to
cuaresma, f.	kwah-REHSS-mah	Lent	cuna, f.	KOO-nah	cradle
cuartel general, m.	kwahr-TEHL heh-neh- RAHL	headquarters	cuñada, f.	koo-N YAH-thah	sister-in-law
cuarto	KWAHR-toh	quarter (one-fourth)	cuñado, m.	koo-N YAH-thoh	brother-in-law
cuarto, m.	KWAHR-toh	room (of house)	cuota, f.	KWOH-tah	quota
cubeta, f.	koo-VEH-tah	bucket	cupón, m.	koo-POHN	coupon (detachable certificate)
cubierta, f.	koo-V YEHR-tah	deck (of ship)	cúpula, f.	KOO-poo-lah	dome (cupola)
"	"	hood (auto.)	curación, f.	koo-rah-S YOHN	cure (healing)
cubo, m.	KOO-voh	cube (geom.)	curador, m.	koo-rah-THOHR	curator
cuchara, f.	koo-CHAH-rah	spoon (tablespoon)	curar (1)	koo-RAHR	cure, to
cucharita, f.	koo-chah-REE-tah	spoon (teaspoon)	"	"	dress, to (med.)
cuchichear (1)	koo-chee-cheh-AHR	whisper (utter softly), to	"	"	heal, to
cuchicheo, m.	koo-chee-CHEH-oh	whisper	curiosidad, f.	koo-r yoh-see-THAHTH	curiosity (inquisi- tiveness)
cuchillo, m.	koo-CHEE-yoh	knife	curioso	koo-R YOH-soh	curious (inquisitive)
cuclillo, m.	koo-KLEE-yoh	cuckoo (bird)	curva, f.	KOOR-vah	curve
cuello, m.	KWEH-yoh	collar	custodia, f.	kooss-TOH-th yah	care (custody)
"	"	neck (anat.)	custodiar (1)	kooss-toh-TH YAHR	guard (watch over), to
cuenco, m.	KWEHN-koh	bowl (dish)	cutis, m.	KOO-teess	skin (human skin)
			cuyo, cuya	KOO-yoh, KOO-yah	whose (rel. pron.)
			cuyos, cuyas	KOO-yohss, KOO-yahss	whose (rel. pron.)
			dados, m. pl.	DAH-thohss	dice (marked cubes)
			dama, f.	DAH-mah	lady
			dañar (1)	dah-N YAHR	damage (injure), to
			"	"	harm, to
			"	"	spoil (mar), to
			danés, -nesa	dah-NEHSS, -NEH-sah	Danish (adj.)
			daño, m.	DAH-n yoh	damage (injury)
			"	"	mischief (harm)



Spanish	Pronunciation	English	Spanish	Pronunciation	English
daños y perjuicios, <i>m.pl.</i>	DAH-n yoh see pehr-HWEE-s yohss	damages (indemnification)	dedicarse (1)	deh-thee-KAHR-seh	devote oneself, to
Danubio	dah-NOO-v yoh	Danube	dedo, <i>m.</i>	DEH-thoh	finger
dar (21)	DAHR	give, to	dedo del pie, <i>m.</i>	DEH-thoh thehl P_YEH	toe
dar brillo	dahr BREE-yoh	shine (polish), to	defecto, <i>m.</i>	deh-FEHK-toh	defect (flaw)
dar de comer	DAHR theh koh-MEHR	feed (give food to), to	defender (4)	deh-fehn-DEHR	defend (protect), to
dar de puñaladas	DAHR theh poo-n yah-LAH-thahss	stab, to	defensa, <i>f.</i>	deh-FEHN-sah	defense
dar derecho	DAHR deh-REH-choh	entitle (give a right to), to	déficit, <i>m.</i>	DEH-fee-seet	deficit ( <i>bus.</i> )
dar entrada	DAHR ehn-TRAH-thah	admit (permit to enter), to	definido	deh-fee-NEE-thoh	definite
dar gracias a	dahr GRAH-s yahss ah	thank, to	definir (3)	deh-fee-NEER	define, to
dar instrucciones	DAHR een-strook-S_YOH-nehss	instruct (direct), to	deformarse (1)	deh-fohr-MAHR-seh	warp (become misshapen), to
dar la bienvenida a	DAHR lah b_yehn-veh-NEE-thah ah	welcome (receive hospitably), to	dejar (1)	deh-HAHR	leave (let remain), to
dar latigazos	DAHR lah-tee-GAH-sohss	lash (whip), to	"	"	let (permit), to
dar por sentado	DAHR pohr sehn-TAH-thoh	assume (take for granted), to	dejar caer	deh-HAHR kah-EHR	quit (stop), to
dar principio a	DAHR preen-SEE-p_yoh ah	launch (start), to	"	"	drop (let fall), to
darse cuenta de	DAHR-seh KWEHN-tah theh	realize (recognize), to	dejar de	deh-HAHR theh	cease (desist), to
dar un paso	DAHR oon PAH-soh	step, to	"	"	fail (neglect) to, to
dar vueltas	dahr VWEHL-tahss	whirl (make revolve), to	"	"	miss (fail to do), to
dátil, <i>m.</i>	DAH-teel	date (fruit)	"	"	stop, to
de "	deh "	from	delantal, <i>m.</i>	deh-lahn-TAHL	apron (garment)
debajo de	deh-VAH-hoh theh	below (less than, <i>prep.</i> )	delante	deh-LAHN-teh	ahead (in front)
"	"	below (lower than, <i>prep.</i> )	delante de	deh-LAHN-teh theh	before (in front of, <i>prep.</i> )
"	"	underneath ( <i>prep.</i> )	delegado, <i>m.</i>	deh-leh-GAH-thoh	delegate
debate, <i>m.</i>	deh-VAH-teh	debate	deleitar (1)	deh-lay-TAHR	delight (give pleasure to), to
deber, <i>m.</i>	deh-VEHR	duty (obligation)	deleite, <i>m.</i>	deh-LAY-teh	delight
deber (2)	deh-VEHR	must ( <i>v.</i> )	deleitoso	deh-lay-TOH-soh	delightful
"	"	ought ( <i>v.</i> )	deletrear (1)	deh-leh-treh-AHR	spell, to
"	"	owe, to	delgado	dehl-GAH-thoh	slender (lean)
debido	deh-VEE-thoh	should ( <i>v.</i> )	"	"	thin (not thick)
débil	DEH-veel	due (proper)	deliberado	deh-lee-veh-RAH-thoh	deliberate (intentional)
"	"	delicate (sickly)	delicado	deh-lee-KAH-thoh	dainty
"	"	frail (fragile)	"	"	delicate
debilidad, <i>f.</i>	deh-vee-lee-THATH	weak	delicioso	deh-lee-S_YOH-soh	delicious
debilitar (1)	deh-vee-lee-TAHR	weakness	demanda, <i>f.</i>	deh-MAHN-dah	demand ( <i>econ.</i> )
decadencia, <i>f.</i>	deh-kah-THEHN-S_yah	weaken (make weak), to	demandar (1)	deh-mahn-DAHR	sue (bring action against), to
"	"	decay	demasiado	deh-mah-S_YAH-thoh	too (overly)
decate	deh-SEHN-teh	decline (deterioration)	democracia, <i>f.</i>	deh-moh-KRAH-S_yah	democracy
decepción, <i>f.</i>	deh-sehp-S_YOHN	decant (respectable)	demócrata, <i>m., f.</i>	deh-moh-krah-tah	democrat
decepcionar (1)	deh-sehp-S_yoh-NAHR	disappointment	democrático	deh-moh-KRAH-tee-koh	democratic
decidir (3)	deh-see-THEER	disappoint, to	demorar (1)	deh-moh-RAHR	delay (retard), to
"	"	decide (make up one's mind), to	demorarse	deh-moh-RAHR-seh	linger (tarry), to
decir (22)	deh-SEER	determine, to	demonstración, <i>f.</i>	deh-mohss-trah-S_YOHN	demonstration (proof)
"	"	say, to	demostrar (5)	deh-mohss-TRAHR	demonstrate (show), to
decisión, <i>f.</i>	deh-see-S_YOHN	tell (inform), to	denso	DEHN-soh	dense
declaración, <i>f.</i>	deh-klah-rah-S_YOHN	decision (judgment)	dentista, <i>m.</i>	dehn-TEESS-tah	dentist
"	"	declaration (announcement)	dentro	DEHN-troh	inside (within, <i>adv.</i> )
declarar (1)	deh-klah-RAHR	statement	dentro de	DEHN-troh-theh	inside ( <i>prep.</i> )
"	"	declare, to	"	"	within ( <i>prep.</i> )
"	"	pronounce, to	"	"	within (in less time than, <i>prep.</i> )
declararse	deh-klah-RAHR-seh	state (say), to	departamento, <i>m.</i>	deh-pahr-tah-MEHN-toh	apartment
declararse en huelga	dehk-lah-RAHR-seh ehn WEHL-gah	propose (offer marriage), to	"	"	department (administrative unit)
declinar (1)	deh-klee-NAHR	strike (stop work), to	depende de (2)	deh-pehn-DEHR theh	depend (be contingent) on, to
decoración, <i>f.</i>	deh-koh-rah-S_YOHN	decline (deteriorate), to	dependiente	deh-pehn-D_YEHN-teh	dependent (reliant)
decorar (1)	deh-koh-RAHR	to	dependiente, <i>m.</i>	deh-pehn-D_YEHN-teh	clerk (salesperson)
decreto, <i>m.</i>	deh-KREH-toh	decoration	deporte, <i>m.</i>	deh-POHR-teh	sport (game)
		decorate (adorn), to	depositador, <i>m.</i>	deh-poh-see-tah-THOHR	depositor ( <i>fin.</i> )
		decree (edict)	depositar (1)	deh-poh-see-TAHR	deposit, to ( <i>fin.</i> )
			depósito, <i>m.</i>	deh-POH-see-toh	deposit (money deposited)
			"	"	reservoir (water reserve)
			depresión, <i>f.</i>	deh-preh-S_YOHN	depression ( <i>econ.</i> )
			derecha, a la	ah lah theh-REH-chah	right (on the right, <i>adj.</i> )

Spanish	Pronunciation	English
derecha, a la	ah lah theh-REH-chah	right (to the right, <i>adv.</i> )
derecho	deh-REH-choh	right (right-hand side)
"	"	straight (not crooked, <i>adj.</i> )
derecho, <i>m.</i>	deh-REH-choh	right (claim)
derecho escrito, <i>m.</i>	deh-REH-choh ehss-KREE-toh	law (statute)
derechos, <i>m. pl.</i>	deh-REH-chohss	royalty (fee)
derechos de aduana, <i>m. pl.</i>	deh-REH-chohss theh ah-TWAH-nah	customs (tax)
"	"	duty
derechos de enseñanza, <i>m. pl.</i>	deh-REH-chohss theh ehk-sehn-YAHN-sah	tuition (school fee)
derivado, <i>m.</i>	deh-ree-VAH-thoh	by-product
derivar (1)	deh-ree-VAHR	derive (get), to
derramar (1)	deh-rrah-MAHR	spill (let pour out), to
derretirse (9)	deh-rreh-TEER-seh	melt (become liquid), to
derrochar (1)	deh-rroh-CHAH	waste (squander), to
derroche, <i>m.</i>	deh-ROH-cheh	waste (squandering)
derrota, <i>f.</i>	deh-ROH-tah	defeat
desafiar (1)	deh-sah-F_YAHR	defy, to
desafío, <i>m.</i>	deh-sah-FEE-oh	challenge
desagradable	deh-sah-grah-THAH-veh	disagreeable
"	"	unpleasant
desaguar (1)	deh-sah-GWAHR	drain (make dry), to
desagüe, <i>m.</i>	deh-sah-gweh	drain (conduit)
desaliento, <i>m.</i>	deh-sah-L_YEHN-toh	dismay
desanimar (1)	deh-sah-nee-MAHR	discourage (dishearten), to
desaparecer (11)	deh-sah-pah-reh-SEHR	disappear, to
desarrollar (1)	deh-sah-rroh-YAHR	develop, to
desarrollarse	deh-sah-rroh-YAHR-seh	grow up (mature), to
desarrollo, <i>m.</i>	deh-sah-RROH-yoh	development
"	"	growth
desastre, <i>m.</i>	deh-sahss-treh	disaster
desayuno, <i>m.</i>	deh-sah-YOO-noh	breakfast
descansar (1)	dehss-kahn-SAHR	rest (repose), to
descanso, <i>m.</i>	dehss-KAHN-soh	rest (repose)
descargar (1)	dehss-kahr-GAHR	unload, to
descender (4)	dehss-sehn-DEHR	descend (move downward), to
descendiente, <i>m.</i>	dehss-sehn-D_YEHN-teh	descendant (offspring)
descolorar (1)	dehss-koh-loh-RAHR	fade (lose color), to
desconcierto, <i>m.</i>	dehss-kohn-S_YEHR-toh	embarrassment
desconocido	dehss-koh-noh-SEE-thoh	unknown
desconocido, <i>m.</i>	dehss-koh-noh-SEE-thoh	stranger (unknown person)
descontar (5)	dehss-kohn-TAHR	deduct, to
"	"	discount, to ( <i>bus.</i> )
descortezar (1)	dehss-kohr-teh-SAHR	peel (take skin from), to
describir	dehss-kree-VEER	describe (portray), to
descripción, <i>f.</i>	dehss-kree-p-S_YOHN	description (account)
descubrimiento, <i>m.</i>	dehss-koo-vree-M_YEHN-toh	discovery
descubrir (3)	dehss-koo-VREER	betray (reveal), to
"	"	detect, to
"	"	discover, to
descuento, <i>m.</i>	dehss-KWEHN-toh	discount ( <i>n.</i> )
descuidado	dehss-kwee-THAH-thoh	careless (negligent)
descuido, <i>m.</i>	dehss-KWEE-thoh	failure (neglect)
"	"	oversight (error)
desde	DEHSS-deh	since (after, <i>prep.</i> )
desde entonces	DEHSS-deh ehk-TOHN-sehss	since (from then to now, <i>adv.</i> )
desdén, <i>m.</i>	dehss-DEHN	scorn
desdeñar (1)	dehss-dehn-YAHR	scorn (despise), to
deseable	deh-seh-AH-veh	desirable

Spanish	Pronunciation	English
desear (1)	deh-seh-AHR	desire (long for), to
"	"	wish (desire on behalf of), to
"	"	wish for, to
desembarcar (1)	deh-sehm-bahr-KAHR	land (from a ship), to
desembolso, <i>m.</i>	deh-sehm-BOHL-soh	disbursement ( <i>bus.</i> )
desemejante	deh-seh-meh-HAHN-teh	unlike ( <i>adj.</i> )
desempleo, <i>m.</i>	deh-sehm-PLEH-oh	unemployment
deseo, <i>m.</i>	deh-SEH-oh	desire
"	"	wish
deseoso	deh-seh-OH-soh	anxious (wanting very much)
"	"	eager
desesperación, <i>f.</i>	deh-sehss-peh-rah-S_YOHN	despair (hopelessness)
desesperado	deh-sehss-peh-RAH-thoh	desperate
desesperarse (1)	deh-sehss-peh-RAHR-seh	despair, to
desfigurar (1)	dehss-fee-goo-RAHR	mar (disfigure), to
desfile, <i>m.</i>	dehss-FEE-leh	parade (procession)
desgracia, <i>f.</i>	dehss-GRAH-s_yah	misfortune
desgraciado	dehss-grah-S_YAH-thoh	unlucky
deshelarse (4)	dehss-eh-LAHR-seh	thaw, to
deshonra, <i>f.</i>	deh-SOHN-rah	dishonor
desierto, <i>m.</i>	deh-S_YEHR-toh	desert
desigual	deh-see-GWAHL	unequal
deslealtad, <i>f.</i>	dehz-leh-ahl-TATH	disloyalty
deslizar (1)	dehz-lee-SAHR	slip (slide), to
deslizarse	dehz-lee-SAHR-seh	glide, to
"	"	slide, to
deslumbrar (1)	dehz-loom-BRAHR	dazzle, to
desmayarse (1)	dehz-mah-YAHR-seh	faint, to
desmayo, <i>m.</i>	dehz-MAH-yoh	faint (swoon, <i>n.</i> )
desmenuzar (1)	dehz-meh-noo-SAHR	crumble, to
desnudar (1)	dehz-noo-THAHR	strip (denude), to
desnudo	dehz-NOO-thoh	bare (nude)
"	"	naked
desobedecer (11)	deh-soh-veh-theh-SEHR	disobey, to
desocupado	deh-soh-koo-PAH-thoh	unemployed
desorden, <i>m.</i>	deh-SOHR-thehn	disorder (confusion)
despachar (1)	dehss-pah-CHAH	ship (send goods), to
despacho de aduana, <i>m.</i>	dehss-PAH-choh theh ah-TWAH-nah	clearance (customs clearance)
despecho, <i>m.</i>	dehss-PEH-choh	spite (ill will)
despecho de, <i>a</i>	ah dehss-PEH-choh theh	despite ( <i>prep.</i> )
despedida, <i>f.</i>	dehss-peh-THEE-thah	discharge (dismissal)
despedir (9)	dehss-peh-THEER	dismiss (discharge), to
despejado	dehss-peh-HAH-thoh	fair (not cloudy)
desperdicios, <i>m. pl.</i>	dehss-pehr-THEE-s_yohss	garbage
despertar (4)	dehss-pehr-TAHR	awaken (make awaken), to
"	"	rouse, to
"	"	wake (make awaken), to
despertarse	dehss-pehr-TAHR-seh	awaken (rouse oneself), to
"	"	wake (rouse oneself), to
despierto	dehss-P_YEHR-toh	awake
despreciar (1)	dehss-preh-S_YAHR	despise, to
"	"	neglect (slight), to
desprecio, <i>m.</i>	dehss-PREH-s_yoh	contempt (scorn)
después	dehss-PWEHSS	afterward (later)
después de	dehss-PWEHSS theh	after ( <i>prep.</i> )
después de eso	dehss-PWEHSS theh EH-soh	thereafter
después (de) que	dehss-PWEHSS (theh) keh	after ( <i>conj.</i> )
destello, <i>m.</i>	dehss-TEH-yoh	flash (burst of light)
desterrar (4)	dehss-teh-RAHR	banish (exile), to
destierro, <i>m.</i>	dehss-T_YEH-rroh	exile (banishment)
destinatario, <i>m.</i>	dehss-tee-nah-TAH-r_yoh	addressee

Spanish	Pronunciation	English
destino, m.	dehss-TEE-noh	destination
"	"	destiny
"	"	fate
destornillador, m.	dehss-tohr-nee-yah-THOHR	screw driver
destreza, f.	dehss-TREH-sah	dexterity
"	"	skill (proficiency)
destrozos, m. pl.	dehss-TROH-sohss	wreck (ruins)
destrucción, f.	dehss-trook-S_YOHN	destruction (demolition)
destruir (14)	dehss-troo_EER	destroy (demolish), to
desunir (3)	deh-soo-NEER	sever, to
desvalido	dehz-vah-LEE-ihoh	helpless
desván, m.	dehz-VAHN	attic
desvanecerse (11)	dehz-vah-neh-SEHR-seh	fade (disappear), to
"	"	vanish, to
desvariar (1)	dehz-vah-R_YAHR	rave (rant), to
desventurado	dehz-vehn-too-RAH-ihoh	unfortunate
desviación, f.	dehz-v_yah-S_YOHN	departure (deviation)
"	"	detour
desviarse (1)	dehz-v_YAHR-seh	deviate (diverge), to
detalle, m.	deh-TAH-yeh	detail (minor item)
"	"	item (detail)
"	"	particular (n.)
detallista, m.	deh-tah-YEES-tah	retailer (bus.)
detener (35)	deh-teh-NEHR	arrest (halt), to
"	"	stop (make halt), to
determinar (1)	deh-tehr-mee-NAHR	determine (ascertain), to
detrás	deh-TRAHSS	behind (in the rear, adv.)
detrás de	deh-TRAHZ theh	behind (prep.)
deuda, f.	DEH_oo-thah	debt
deudor, m.	deh_oo-THOHR	debtor (bus.)
de un lado a otro	deh_oon LAH-thoh_ah_oh-troh	across (from side to side)
de veras	deh VEH-rahss	indeed (adv.)
devoción, f.	deh-voh-S_YOHN	devotion (loyal attachment)
devolver (5)	deh-vohl-VEHR	return (give back), to
devorar (1)	deh-voh-RAHR	devour (eat), to
día, m.	DEE-ah	day
diablo, m.	D_YAH-vloh	devil
día de año nuevo, m.	DEE-ah theh AH-n_yoh N WEH-voh	New Year's Day
día festivo, m.	DEE-ah fehss-TEE-voh	holiday
diamante, m.	d_yah-MAHN-teh	diamond (gem)
diámetro, m.	D_YAH-meh-troh	diameter
diario	D_YAH-r_yoh	daily (adj.)
dibujar (1)	dee-voo-HAHR	draw (sketch), to
dibujo, m.	dee-voo-hoh	drawing (sketch)
diccionario, m.	deek-s_yoh-NAH-r_yoh	dictionary
dictar (1)	deek-TAHR	dictate (for transcription), to
diente, m.	D_YEHN-teh	tooth
diente de león, m.	D_YEHN-teh theh leh-OHN	dandelion
dieta, f.	D_YEH-tah	diet (restricted allowance of food)
diferencia, f.	dee-feh-REHN-s_yah	difference (dissimilarity)
diferenciar(se) (1)	dee-feh-rehn-S_YAHR-(-seh)	differ (be unlike), to
diferente	dee-feh-REHN-teh	different (unlike)
diferir (7)	dee-feh-REER	delay (postpone), to
"	"	vary (differ), to
difícil	dee-FEE-seel	difficult
"	"	hard
dificultad, f.	dee-fee-kool-TAHTH	difficulty (hardness)
difunto	dee-FOON-toh	late (deceased, adj.)
digerir (7)	dee-heh-REER	digest, to
dignidad, f.	deeg-nee-TAHTH	dignity

Spanish	Pronunciation	English
digno	DEEG-noh	worthy (deserving)
digno de confianza	DEEG-noh theh kohn-F_YAHN-sah	reliable
dilatar (1)	dee-lah-TAHR	expand (make larger), to
diligencia, f.	dee-lee-HEHN-s_yah	diligence
diligente	dee-lee-HEHN-teh	diligent
diminuto	dee-mee-NOO-toh	tiny
dimitir (3)	dee-mee-TEER	resign (tender resignation), to
Dinamarca	dee-nah-MAHR-kah	Denmark
dinero, m.	dee-NEH-roh	money
Dios, m.	D_YOHSS	God
dirección, f.	dee-rehk-S_YOHN	address (postal directions)
"	"	direction (course)
"	"	leadership (authority)
"	"	management (administration)
directamente	dee-rehk-tah-MEHN-teh	straight (directly, adv.)
directo	dee-REHK-toh	direct (immediate)
director, m.	dee-rehk-TOHR	conductor (mus.)
"	"	director
dirigir (3)	dee-ree-HEER	control, to
"	"	direct (aim), to
"	"	direct (manage), to
"	"	manage (administer), to
dirigir (una radio-difusión)	dee-ree-HEER (oo-nah RRAH-th_yoh-thee-foo-S_YOHN)	beam (direct, rad.), to
disciplina, f.	deess-see-PLEE-nah	discipline (training)
disco, m.	DEESS-koh	record (disk)
disco graduado, m.	DEES-koh grah-TH WAH-thoh	dial (graduated face)
discrecional	deess-kreh-s_yoh-NAHL	optional
disculparse (1)	deess-kool-PAHR-seh	apologize, to
discurso, m.	deess-KOOR-soh	address
"	"	speech
discusión, f.	deess-koo-S_YOHN	discussion
discutir (3)	deess-koo-TEER	discuss, to
diseño, m.	dee-SEH-n_yoh	design
"	"	pattern
disentir (7)	dee-sehn-TEER	disagree (differ), to
disfraz, m.	deess-FRAHSS	disguise
disimular una sonrisa (1)	dee-see-moo-LAHR oo-nah sohn-REE-sah	grin, to
disminución, f.	deez-mee-noo-S_YOHN	decrease
disminuir (14)	deez-mee-NWEER	diminish (make smaller), to
"	"	lessen, to
"	"	lower (decrease), to
disolver (5)	dee-sohl-VEHR	dissolve
disparate, m.	deess-pah-RAH-teh	blunder
"	"	nonsense
disponible	deess-poh-NEE-vleh	available
disposición, f.	deess-poh-see-S_YOHN	disposition (arrangement)
"	"	disposition (disposal)
dispositivo, m.	deess-poh-see-TEE-voh	device (apparatus)
dispuesto	deess-PWESS-toh	willing (favorably disposed)
dispuesto a	deess-PWEHSS-toh_ah	apt to (prone to)
disputa, f.	deess-POO-tah	argument
"	"	dispute
disputar (1)	deess-poo-TAHR	contest (dispute), to
"	"	dispute (oppose by argument), to
distancia, f.	deess-TAHN-s_yah	distance
distinción, f.	deess-teen-S_YOHN	distinction
distinguido	deess-teen-GHEE-thoh	distinguished (notable)

Spanish	Pronunciation	English
distinguir (3)	deess-teen-GHEER	distinguish (differentiate), to
distinto	deess-TEEN-toh	distinct (different)
distraer (36)	deess-trah-EHR	distract (divert), to
distribución, f.	deess-tree-voo-S_YOHN	distribution (bus.)
diversión, f.	dee-vehr-S_YOHN	amusement
"	"	fun
divertir (7)	dee-vehr-TEER	amuse, to
"	"	entertain (amuse), to
dividendo, m.	dee-vee-THEHN-doh	dividend (bus.)
dividir (3)	dee-vee-THEER	divide (make separate), to
dividirse	dee-vee-THEER-seh	divide (become separate), to
divino	dee-VEE-noh	divine (adj.)
división, f.	dee-vee-S_YOHN	division
divorcio, m.	dee-VOHR-S_yoh	divorce (law)
doblar (1)	doh-VLAHR	bend (make bend), to
"	"	fold (lap over), to
doblarse	doh-VLAHR-seh	stoop (bend forward), to
doble	DOH-uleh	double (adj.)
docena, f.	doh-SEH-nah	dozen
doctrina, f.	dohk-TREE-nah	doctrine
documento, m.	doh-koo-MEHN-toh	document
dolerle (a uno) (5)	doh-LEHR-leh (ah oo-noh)	ache, to
"	"	hurt (be painful), to
dolor, m.	doh-LOHR	ache
"	"	pain
dolor de cabeza, m.	doh-LOHR theh kah-VEH-sah	headache
dolor de diente, m.	doh-LOHR theh TH_YEHN-teh	toothache
dolorido	doh-loh-REE-thoh	sore (adj.)
doloroso	doh-loh-ROH-soh	painful
domesticado	doh-mehss-tee-KAH-thoh	tame
doméstico	doh-MEHSS-tee-koh	domestic (household, adj.)
Domingo de Ramos, m.	doh-MEEN-goh theh RAH-mohss	Palm Sunday
dominar (1)	doh-mee-NAHR	master (learn), to
dominio, m.	doh-MEE-n_yoh	dominion
"	"	rule (political control)
donaire, m.	doh-NAH EE-reh	grace (gracefulness)
donar (1)	doh-NAHR	donate, to
doncella, f.	dohn-SEH-yah	lass
donde	DOHN-deh	where (in, at the place that, conj.)
dónde	DOHN-deh	where (in, at what place, adv.)
dondequiera	dohn-deh-K_YEH-rah	anywhere (wheresoever)
dondequiera que	dohn-deh-K_YEH-rah keh	wherever (no matter where)
dondequiera que, a-, en-	ah-, eh- dohn-deh-K_YEH-rah keh	wherever (at, in whatever place)
dorado	doh-RAH-thoh	golden
dormido	dohr-MEE-thoh	asleep (sleeping)
dormir (8)	dohr-MEER	sleep, to
dorso, m.	DOHR-soh	back (reverse side)
dos, los	loh-S THOHSS	both (adj.)
dosis, f.	DOH-seess	dose (med.)
dos puntos, m. pl.	DOHSS POON-tohss	colon (punct.)
dos veces	DOHSS VEH-sehss	twice
dragón, m.	drah-GOHN	dragon
drama, m.	drah-mah	drama
droga, f.	DROH-gah	drug (medicine)
ducha, f.	DOO-chah	shower (bath)
duda, f.	DOO-thah	doubt
dudar (1)	doo-THAHR	doubt (be uncertain about), to
"	"	question, to
dudoso	doo-THOH-soh	doubtful

Spanish	Pronunciation	English
dulce, m.	DOOL-seh	candy
"	"	sweet (pleasant tasting)
dulzura, f.	dool-SOO-rah	sweetness
duplicado, m.	doo-plee-KAH-thoh	duplicate (copy, n.)
duración, f.	doo-rah-S_YOHN	duration
durante	doo-RAHN-leh	during
durante todo	doo-RAHN-leh TOH-thoh	throughout (from start to finish of, prep.)
durar (1)	doo-RAHR	last (continue), to
"	"	last (withstand use), to
duro	DOO-roh	hard (not soft)
"	"	tough (resistant)
e	EH	and
echar al correo (1)	eh-CHAHRAH ahl koh-RREH-oh	mail (post), to
echar de menos	eh-CHAHRAH theh-MEH-nohss	miss (feel the loss of), to
echar una mirada	eh-CHAHRAH oo-nah mee-RAH-thah	glance, to
echar un chisquete	eh-CHAHRAH oon cheess-KEH-teh	squirt, to
eco, m.	EH-koh	echo
economía, f.	eh-koh-noh-MEE-ah	economics
"	"	economy (thrift)
económico	eh-koh-NOH-mee-koh	economical (thrifty)
Ecuador, el	eh leh-kwah-THOHR	Ecuador
edad, f.	eh-THAHTH	age (accumulated years)
edición, f.	eh-thee-S_YOHN	edition
edificar (1)	eh-thee-fee-KAHR	build, to
edificio, m.	eh-thee-FEE-S_yoh	building
Edimburgo	eh-theem-BOOR-goh	Edinburgh
editor, m.	eh-thee-TOHR	publisher
educación, f.	eh-thoo-kah-S_YOHN	education (schooling process)
educar (1)	eh-thoo-KAHR	educate, to
efectivo, m.	eh-fehk-TEE-voh	cash (money)
efectivo	eh-fehk-TEE-voh	effective (effectual)
efecto, m.	eh-FEHK-toh	effect
eficaz	eh-fee-KAHSS	efficient (producing desired results)
eficiente	eh-fee-S_YEHN-teh	efficient (competent)
egipcio	eh-HEEP-S_yoh	Egyptian (adj.)
Egipto, m.	eh-HEEP-toh	Egypt
egoísta	eh-GWEESS-tah	selfish
ejecución, f.	eh-heh-koo-S_YOHN	performance (action)
ejecutar (1)	eh-heh-koo-TAHR	execute (carry out), to
"	"	to execute (put to death), to
"	"	perform (do), to
ejecutivo	eh-heh-koo-TEE-voh	executive (adj.)
ejemplar, m.	eh-hehm-PLAHR	copy (of a publication)
ejemplificar (1)	eh-hehm-plee-fee-KAHR	illustrate (exemplify), to
ejemplo, m.	eh-HEHM-ploh	example
"	"	illustration (example)
"	"	instance (example)
eje radiodirector, m.	EH-heh rah-th_yoh-thee-rehk-TOHR	beam (radio signal)
ejercicio, m.	eh-hehr-SEE-S_yoh	exercise (drill)
"	"	exercise (physical exertion)
ejercitar (1)	eh-hehr-see-TAHR	exercise (employ), to
ejército, m.	eh-HEHR-see-toh	army
él	EHL	he
"	"	it
el	EHL	the
él, a	ah EHL	(to) him
él, de	deh EHL	his
elástico	eh-LAHSS-tee-koh	elastic (springy)
elección, f.	eh-lehk-S_YOHN	election

Spanish	Pronunciation	English	Spanish	Pronunciation	English
electricidad, f.	eh-lehk-tree-see-THAHTH	electricity	en	ehn	at (in)
eléctrico	eh-LEHK-tree-koh	electric	"	"	at (on)
electrónica, f.	eh-lehk-TROH-nee-kah	electronics	"	"	in
elefante, m.	eh-leh-FAHN-teh	elephant	"	"	on ( <i>prep.</i> )
elegante	eh-leh-GAHN-teh	smart (chic)	enaguas, f. pl.	eh-NAH-gwahss	petticoat
elegir (9)	eh-leh-HEER	elect, to	enano, m.	eh-NAH-noh	dwarf
elemento, m.	eh-leh-MEHN-toh	element	encabezamiento, m.	ehn-kah-veh-sah-M YEHN-toh	heading (title)
elevado	eh-leh-VAH-thoh	lofty (high)	encabezar	ehn-kah-veh-SAHR	head (lead), to
eleva (1)	eh-leh-VAHR	elevate (lift up), to	encaje, m.	ehn-KAH-heh	lace (fabric)
elevase	eh-leh-VAHR-seh	rise (ascend), to	encantador	ehn-kahn-lah-THOHR	charming
eliminar (1)	eh-lee-mee-NAHR	eliminate, to	encantar (1)	ehn-kahn-TAHR	charm (delight), to
ella	EH-yah	it	encanto, m.	ehn-KAHN-joh	charm (attraction)
"	"	she	"	"	spell
ella, a	ah EH-yah	(to) her	encender (4)	ehn-sehn-THEHR	light (set fire to), to
ella, de	deh EH-yah	her	encerrar (4)	ehn-sch-RAHR	enclose (surround), to
"	"	hers	enchufe, m.	ehn-CHOO-feh	plug ( <i>elec.</i> )
ella misma	EH-yah MEEZ-mah	herself	encia, f.	ehn-SEE-ah	gum ( <i>anat.</i> )
"	"	itself	enciclopedia, f.	ehn-see-kloh-PEH-th yah	encyclopaedia
ellas	EH-yahss	they	encontrar (5)	ehn-kohn-TRAHR	encounter, to
ellas mismas	EH-yahss MEEZ-mahss	themselves	"	"	locate (find), to
ello	EH-yoh	it	"	"	meet, to
ellos	EH-yohss	they	encorvado	ehn-kohr-VAH-thoh	bent (curved)
ellos (ellas), a	ah EH-yohss (EH-yahss)	(to) them	encorvarse (1)	ehn-kohr-VAHR-seh	bend (be bent), to
ellos (ellas), de	deh EH-yohss (EH-yahss)	their	encrucijada, f.	ehn-kroo-see-HAH-thah	crossing (intersection)
"	"	theirs	"	"	crossroads
ellos mismos	EH-yohss MEEZ-mohss	themselves	encuesta, f.	ehn-KWEHSS-lah	poll (survey)
él mismo	EH MEEZ-moh	himself	endoble	ehn-DEH-vleh	feeble
elocuente	eh-loh-KWEHN-teh	eloquent	endosar (1)	ehn-doh-SAHR	endorse (sign), to
elogiar (1)	eh-loh-H YAHR	praise, to	endoso, m.	ehn-DOH-soh	endorsement (signature)
embajador, m.	ehm-bah-hah-THOHR	ambassador	endurecer (11)	ehn-doo-reh-SEHR	harden (make hard), to
embalaje, m.	ehm-bah-LAH-heh	packing ( <i>n.</i> )	enema, f.	eh-NEH-mah	enema
embarcación, f.	ehm-bahr-kah-S YOHN	craft (vessel)	enemigo, m.	eh-neh-MEE-goh	enemy
embargo, m.	ehm-BAHR-goh	attachment (legal seizure)	"	"	foe
embarque, m.	ehm-BAHR-keh	shipment (goods)	energía, f.	eh-nehr-HEE-ah	energy
embotado	ehm-bah-TAH-thoh	blunt	enfadar (1)	ehn-fah-THAHR	vex (anger), to
"	"	dull	enfermedad, f.	ehn-fehr-meh-THAHTH	disease
embrague, m.	ehm-BRAH-geh	clutch (automotive device)	"	"	illness
embriaguez, f.	ehm-br yah-GEHSS	intoxication (drunkenness)	"	"	sickness
embromar (1)	ehm-broh-MAHR	tease, to	enfermera, f.	ehn-fehr-MEH-rah	nurse (medical assistant)
embuste, m.	ehm-BOOSS-teh	lie	enfermo	ehn-FEHR-moh	ill
embustero, m.	ehm-booss-TEH-roh	liar	"	"	sick (ailing)
emergencia, f.	eh-mehr-HEHN-s yah	emergency ( <i>n.</i> )	enfriar (1)	ehn-free-AHR	cool (make less hot), to
emoción, f.	eh-moh-S YOHN	emotion	engañar (1)	ehn-gah-N YAHR	cheat (defraud), to
empacar (1)	ehm-pah-KAHR	pack (wrap), to	"	"	deceive (delude), to
empapar (1)	ehm-pah-PAHR	soak (saturate), to	engaño, m.	ehn-GAH-n yah	deceit
emparedado, m.	ehm-pah-reh-THAH-thoh	sandwich	"	"	trick (ruse)
empeñar (1)	ehm-peh-N YAHR	pawn, to	engranaje, m.	ehn-grah-NAH-heh	gear ( <i>mech.</i> )
empeñarse	ehm-peh-N YAHR-seh	endeavor, to	engrudo, m.	ehn-GROO-thoh	paste (adhesive)
empeño, m.	ehm-PEH-n yah	determination (fixed intent)	enhiesto	ehn-YEHSS-toh	erect ( <i>adj.</i> )
"	"	endeavor	enmienda, f.	ehm-M YEHN-dah	amendment (enacted change)
emperador, m.	ehm-peh-rah-THOHR	emperor	enojado	eh-noh-HAH-thoh	angry
emperatriz, f.	ehm-peh-rah-TREES	empress	enojo, m.	eh-NOH-hoh	anger
empezar (4)	ehm-peh-SAHR	begin (come into being), to	enorme	eh-NOHR-meh	enormous
empinado	ehm-pee-NAH-thoh	steep ( <i>adj.</i> )	"	"	huge
empleado, m.	ehm-pleh-AH-thoh	employee	"	"	mighty (vast)
emplear (1)	ehm-pleh-AHR	employ, to	ensalada, f.	ehn-sah-LAH-thah	salad
"	"	engage, to	ensayo, m.	ehn-SAH-yoh	rehearsal
"	"	hire, to	enseñar (1)	ehn-seh-N YAHR	teach, to
empleo, m.	ehm-PLEH-oh	employment (work)	ensuciar (1)	ehn-soo-S YAHR	soil (make dirty), to
"	"	job	entendimiento, m.	ehn-tehn-dee-M YEHN-toh	knowledge (understanding)
empollar (1)	ehm-poh-YAHR	hatch, to	"	"	sense (intelligence)
empresa, f.	ehm-PREH-sah	enterprise			
"	"	undertaking			
empujar (1)	ehm-poo-HAHR	push (shove), to			
"	"	thrust, to			
empuje, m.	ehm-POO-heh	push (shove)			

Spanish	Pronunciation	English
enterado	ehn-teh-RAH-thoh	aware
enteramente	ehn-teh-rah-MEHN-teh	all (entirely, <i>adv.</i> )
"	"	altogether
enterar (1)	ehn-teh-RAHR	acquaint (inform), to
enterarse de	ehn-teh-RAHR-seh theh	learn (find out), to
entero	ehn-TEH-roh	entire
"	"	whole ( <i>adj.</i> )
enterrar (4)	ehn-teh-RAHR	bury (entomb), to
entierro, m.	ehn-T YEH-rroh	burial
entonces	ehn-TOHN-sehss	then (at that time)
entrada, f.	ehn-TRAH-thah	admission (right to enter)
"	"	entrance
entrar (1)	ehn-TRAHR	enter (come or go into), to
entre	EHN-treh	among
"	"	between ( <i>prep.</i> )
entrega, f.	ehn-TREH-gah	delivery (handing over)
entregar (1)	ehn-treh-GAHR	deliver (hand over), to
entrenar (1)	ehn-treh-NAHR	coach (train), to
entretenimiento, m.	ehn-treh-teh-nee-M YEHN-toh	entertainment
entrevista, f.	ehn-treh-VEESS-tah	interview
entumecido	ehn-too-meh-SEE-thoh	numb
entusiasmo, m.	ehn-too-S YAHZ-moh	enthusiasm
envenenar (1)	ehn-beh-neh-NAHR	poison, to
enviar (1)	ehn-B YAHR	send, to
envidia, f.	ehn-BEE-th yah	envy
envidiar (1)	ehn-bee-TH YAHR	envy, to
envolver (5)	ehn-bohl-VEHR	involve (entail), to
"	"	wrap (envelop), to
epidemia, f.	eh-pee-THEH-m yah	epidemic
equilibrio, m.	eh-kee-LEE-vr yoh	balance (equilibrium)
equipaje, m.	eh-kee-PAH-heh	baggage
"	"	luggage
equipo, m.	eh-KEE-poh	equipment
"	"	outfit
"	"	team (in sports)
erigir (3)	eh-ree-HEER	erect (build), to
errar (4)	eh-RAHR	err, to
erróneo	eh-RROH-neh-oh	false (erroneous)
error, m.	eh-RROHR	error
"	"	mistake
esa (see ese)		
ésa (see ése)		
esas (see esos)		
ésas (see ésos)		
escabechar (1)	ehss-kah-veh-CHAHR	pickle (preserve), to
escala, f.	ehss-KAH-lah	scale
escalar (1)	ehss-kah-LAHR	climb (scale), to
escalera, f.	ehss-kah-LEH-rah	ladder
"	"	stairway
escalera abajo	ehss-kah-LEH-rah-VAH-hoh	downstairs (downward)
escalofrío, m.	ehss-kah-loh-FREE-oh	chill (shivering sensation)
escalón, m.	ehss-kah-LOHN	step (stair)
escándalo, m.	ehss-KAHN-dah-loh	scandal
escapar(se) (1)	ehss-kah-PAHR(seh)	escape, to
escarabajo, m.	ehss-kah-rah-VAH-hoh	beetle
escarcha, f.	ehss-KAHR-chah	frost
escarlata	ehss-kahr-LAH-tah	scarlet ( <i>adj.</i> )
escarlata, f.	ehss-kahr-LAH-tah	scarlet fever
escasez, f.	ehss-kah-SEHSS	scarcity
"	"	shortage (lack)
escaso	ehss-KAH-soh	scarce
esclarecer (11)	ehss-klah-rah-SEHR	illuminate (elucidate), to
esclavitud, f.	ehss-klah-vee-TOOTH	slavery
esclavo, m.	ehss-KLAH-voh	slave
escoba, f.	ehss-KOH-vah	broom

Spanish	Pronunciation	English
escocés, -cesa	ehss-koh-SEHSS, -SEH-sah	Scotch ( <i>adj.</i> )
Escocia	ehss-KOH-s yah	Scotland
escoger (2)	ehss-koh-HEHR	choose (select), to
"	"	pick, to
escogido	ekss-koh-HEE-thoh	chosen
esconder (2)	ehss-kohn-DEHR	hide (conceal), to
escribir (3)	ehss-kree-VEER	write, to
escribir en	ehss-kree-VEER ehn	type (typewrite), to
máquina	MAH-kee-nah	
escritor, m.	ehss-kree-TOHR	writer (author)
escritorio, m.	ehss-kree-TOH-r yoh	desk
escritura, f.	ehss-kree-TOO-rah	deed (transfer agreement)
escritura de	ehss-kree-TOO-rah theh	charter (act of incorporation)
constitución, f.	kohn-stee-too-S YOHN	
escuchar (1)	ehss-koo-CHAHR	listen (hearken), to
escuela, f.	ehss-KWEH-lah	school
"	"	schoolhouse
escuela de	ehss-K WEH-lah theh	kindergarten
párvulos, f.	PAHR-voo-lohss	
escuela por correspondencia, f.	ehss-KWEH-lah pohr KOH-rrehss-pohn-DEHN-s yah	correspondence school
escuela secun-	ehss-KWEH-lah seh-	
daria, f.	koon-DAH-r yah	high school
escultor, m.	ehss-kool-TOHR	sculptor
escupir (3)	ehss-koo-PEER	spit, to
ese, esa	EH-seh, EH-sah	that ( <i>dem. adj.</i> )
ése (eso), ésa	EH-seh (EH-soh), EH-sah	that ( <i>dem. pron.</i> )
esencial	eh-sehn-S YAHL	essential ( <i>adj.</i> )
esfera, f.	ehss-FEH-rah	sphere
esforzarse (5)	ehss-fohr-SAHR-seh	strive (exert oneself), to
esfuerzo, m.	ehss-FWEHR-soh	effort
"	"	strain (exertion)
eslabón, m.	ehss-lah-VOHN	link (connecting part)
eslavo	ehss-LAH-voh	Slavic ( <i>adj.</i> )
eso (see ése)		
eso, de	deh EH-soh	thereof
eso, por	poh REH-soh	thus (therefore)
esos, esas	EH-sohss, EH-sahss	those ( <i>adj.</i> )
ésos, ésas	EH-sohss, EH-sahss	those ( <i>pron.</i> )
espacio, m.	ehss-PAH-s yoh	room
"	"	space (area)
espada, f.	ehss-PAH-thah	sword
espalda, f.	ehss-PAHL-dah	back ( <i>anat.</i> )
España	ehss-PAH-n yah	Spain
español	ehss-pah-N YOHL	Spanish ( <i>adj.</i> )
espantar (1)	ehss-pahn-TAHR	frighten (make afraid), to
"	"	scare, to
espanto, m.	ehss-PAHN-toh	fright (alarm)
espantoso	ehss-pahn-TOH-soh	fearful (terrible)
esparcir (3)	ehss-pahr-SEER	scatter (strew), to
"	"	spread (diffuse), to
"	"	sprinkle, to
espárrago, m.	ehss-PAH-rrah-goh	asparagus
especia, f.	ehss-PEH-s yah	spice
especial	ehss-peh-S YAHL	special
especialmente	ehss-peh-s yahl-MEHN-teh	especially
especie, f.	ehss-PEH-s yeh	kind ( <i>n.</i> )
espectáculo, m.	ehss-pehk-TAH-koo-loh	sight
"	"	spectacle (pageant)
espectador, m.	ehss-pehk-tah-THOHR	spectator
espejo, m.	ehss-PEH-hoh	mirror
esperanza, f.	ehss-peh-RAHN-sah	hope
esperar (1)	ehss-peh-RAHR	await, to
"	"	expect, to
"	"	hope, to



Spanish	Pronunciation	English	Spanish	Pronunciation	English
esperar (1)	ehss-peh-RAHR	wait (defer action), to	estatura, f.	ehss-tah-TOO-rah	stature (height)
"	"	wait for, to	estatuto, m.	ehss-tah-TOO-toh	by-law
espeso	ehss-PEH-soh	thick (not thin)	este	EHSS-teh	this (adj.)
espesor, m.	ehss-peh-SOHR	thickness (dimen- sion)	éste	EHSS-teh	this (dem. pron.)
espía, m.	ehss-PEE-ah	spy	este, m.	EHSS-teh	east
espina, f.	ehss-PEE-nah	thorn	estenógrafa, f.	ehss-teh-NOH-grah-fah	stenographer
espinaca, f.	ehss-pee-NAH-kah	spinach	estéril	ehss-TEE-rreel	barren
espina dorsal, f.	ehss-PEE-nah thohr- SAHL	spine (anat.)	estilo, m.	ehss-TEE-loh	style (manner)
espionaje, m.	ehss-p_yoh-NAH-heh	espionage	estimar (1)	ehss-tee-MAHR	esteem, to
espíritu, m.	ehss-PEE-ree-too	spirit	estimular (1)	ehss-tee-moo-LAHR	stimulate (incite), to
espiritual	ehss-pee-ree-TWAHL	spiritual (adj.)	estipulación, f.	ehss-tee-poo-lah-s_YOHN	provision (stipula- tion)
espléndido	ehss-PLEHN-dee-thoh	splendid	estirar (1)	ehss-tee-RAHR	stretch (draw out), to
esplendor, m.	ehss-plehn-DOHR	splendor	esto	EHSS-toh	this (dem. pron.)
esponja, f.	ehss-POHN-kah	sponge	Estocolmo	ehss-toh-KOHL-moh	Stockholm
esponsales, m. pl.	ehss-pohn-SAH-lehss	engagement (be- trothal)	estómago, m.	ehss-TOH-mah-goh	stomach
esposa, f.	ehss-POH-sah	wife	estorbar (1)	ehss-tohr-VAHR	hinder, to
espuela, f.	ehss-PWEH-lah	spur (spike)	estornudar (1)	ehss-tohr-noo-THAHR	sneeze, to
espuma, f.	ehss-POO-mah	foam	estos	EHSS-tohss	these (adj.)
esqueleto, m.	ehss-keh-LEH-toh	skeleton (anat.)	éstos	EHSS-tohss	these (pron.)
esquiar (1)	ehss-K_YAHR	ski, to	estrecho	ehss-TREH-choh	narrow
esquina, f.	ehss-KEE-nah	corner (street inter- section)	estrella, f.	ehss-TREH-yah	star (astron.)
esta	EHSS-tah	this (adj.)	estrellarse (1)	ehss-treh-YAHR-seh	crash (be smashed), to
ésta	EHSS-tah	this (dem. pron.)	estremecerse (11)	ehss-treh-meh-SEHR-seh	shudder, to
estable	ehss-TAH-vleh	stable (steadfast)	"	"	tremble, to
establecer (11)	ehss-tah-vleh-SEHR	establish (prove), to	estrépito, m.	ehss-TREH-pee-toh	din
establecerse	ehss-tah-vleh-SEHR-seh	settle (make one's home), to	estricto	ehss-TREEK-toh	strict (stringent)
establecimiento, m.	ehss-tah-vleh-see- M_YEHN-toh	establishment (firm)	estructura, f.	ehss-trook-TOO-rah	structure (arrange- ment of parts)
establo, m.	ehss-TAH-vloh	barn	estruendo, m.	ehss-troo_EHN-doh	crash (loud noise)
"	"	stable (shelter)	estudiante, m., f.	ehss-too-TH_YAHN-teh	student
estaca, f.	ehss-TAH-kah	stake (post)	estudiar (1)	ehss-too-TH_YAHR	study, to
estación, f.	ehss-tah-s_YOHN	depot (station)	estudio, m.	ehss-TOO-th_yoh	study (active learn- ing)
"	"	season (of year)	estufa, f.	ehss-TOO-fah	stove
"	"	station, railroad	estúpido	ehss-TOO-pee-thoh	dumb
estacionar (1)	ehss-tah-s_yoh-NAHR	park (put in place), to	"	"	stupid
estacionario	ehss-tah-s_yoh-NAH- r_yoh	stationary (un- moving)	etapa, f.	eh-TAH-pah	stage (period)
estada, f.	ehss-TAH-thah	stay (sojourn)	eterno	eh-TEHR-noh	eternal
estadio, m.	ehss-TAH-d_yoh	stadium	"	"	everlasting
estadista, m.	ehss-tah-THESS-tah	statesman	etiqueta, f.	eh-tee-KEH-tah	etiquette
estado, m.	ehss-TAH-thoh	commonwealth	Europa	eh_oo-ROH-pah	Europe
"	"	state	europeo	eh_oo-roh-PEH-oh	European (adj.)
estado de cuenta, m.	ehss-TAH-thoh theh KWEHN-tah	statement (account- ing, bus.)	evaluación, f.	eh-vah-loo-ah-s_YOHN	rating (evaluation)
Estados Unidos, m. pl.	ehss-TAH-thohss oo-NEE- thohss	United States	evidencia, f.	eh-vee-THEHN-s_yah	evidence (law)
estallar (1)	ehss-tah-YAHR	burst, to	evidente	eh-vee-THEHN-teh	evident
estampa, f.	ehss-TAHM-pah	illustration (pictorial representation)	evitar (1)	eh-vee-TAHR	avoid, to
estaño, m.	ehss-TAH-n_yoh	tin (metal)	exacto	ehg-SAHK-toh	accurate
esta noche	EHSS-tah NOH-cheh	tonight	"	"	exact (precise)
estanque, m.	ehss-TAHN-keh	pond	exagerar (1)	ehg-sah-heh-RAHR	exaggerate, to
estar (24)	ehss-TAHR	be, to	exaltar (1)	ehg-sahl-TAHR	exalt, to
"	"	lie (be located), to	examen, m.	ehg-sah-mehn	examination (test)
estarcido, m.	ehss-tahr-SEE-thoh	stencil	"	"	survey (inspection)
estar de acuerdo	ehss-TAHR theh ah- KWEHR-thoh	agree (concur), to	"	"	test (educ.)
estar de acuerdo con	ehss-TAHR theh ah- KWEHR-thoh kohn	agree with, to	examinar (1)	ehg-sah-mee-NAHR	examine (investi- gate), to
estar de pie	ehss-TAHR theh P_YEH	stand (be upright), to	exceder (2)	ehss-seh-THEHR	exceed, to
estar ocupado	ehss-TAH_roh-koo-PAH- thoh_ehn	engage (be occupied) in, to	excelente	ehss-seh-LEHN-teh	excellent
en	ehss-TAHR rrah- TH_YAHN-teh	beam (shine), to	excepción, f.	ehss-sehp-s_YOHN	exception (unusual case)
estar radiante	ehss-TAHR rrah- TH_YAHN-teh	beam (shine), to	excepto	ehss-SEHP-toh	except (prep.)
estar sentado	ehss-TAHR sehn-TAH-thoh	sit (be sitting), to	excesivo	ehss-seh-SEE-voh	excessive
estas	EHSS-tahss	these (adj.)	exceso, m.	ehss-seh-soh	excess
estas	EHSS-tahss	these (pron.)	excitar (1)	ehss-see-TAHR	arouse, to
estatua, f.	ehss-TAH-twah	statue	"	"	excite, to
			exclamación, f.	ehss-klah-mah-s_YOHN	exclamation (n.)
			exclamar (1)	ehss-klah-MAHR	exclaim, to
			excluir (14)	ehss-kloo_EER	exclude, to

Spanish	Pronunciation	English	Spanish	Pronunciation	English
exclusivo	ehss-kloo-SEE-voh	exclusive (not including)	facciones, f. pl.	fahk-S YOHN-ehss	feature (part of face)
excusa, f.	ehss-KOO-sah	excuse (pretext)	fácil	FAH-seel	easy (not difficult)
excusar (1)	ehss-koo-sahr	excuse (pardon), to	facilidad, f.	fah-see-lee-THAHTH	ease (effortlessness)
exento	ehg-SEHN-toh	exempt	factor, m.	fahk-TOHR	factor (element)
exhibición, f.	ehg-see-vee-S YOHN	exhibit			
"	"	show	factura, f.	fahk-TOO-rah	bill
exhibir (3)	ehg-see-VEER	display, to	"	"	invoice
"	"	exhibit, to	facultad, f.	fah-kool-TAHTH	faculty (ability)
exigencia, f.	ehg-see-HEHN-S yah	demand (request)	"	"	faculty (teaching staff)
exigir (3)	ehg-see-HEER	demand (ask for), to	falda, f.	FAHL-dah	skirt (garment)
existencia, f.	ehg-seess-TEHN-S yah	existence	falsear (1)	fahl-seh-AHR	forge (counterfeit), to
existencias, f. pl.	ehg-seess-TEHN-S yahss	stock (supply)	falsedad, f.	fahl-seh-THAHTH	falsehood (lie)
existir (3)	ehg-seess-TEER	exist, to	falseo	FAHL-soh	counterfeit (adj.)
éxito, m.	EHG-see-toh	success (attainment)	"	"	false (deceitful)
expectación, f.	ehss-pehk-tah-S YOHN	expectation	falta, f.	FAHL-tah	fault (defect)
expectativa, f.	ehss-pek-tah-TEE-vah	prospect (thing expected)	"	"	lack (deficiency)
					want
expedición, f.	ehss-peh-thee-S YOHN	expedition (journey)	faltar (1)	fahl-TAHR	lack (be without), to
expedidor, m.	ehss-peh-thee-THOHR	shipping agent	fama, f.	FAH-mah	fame
expeler (2)	ehss-peh-LEHR	expel (eject), to	familia, f.	fah-MEE-L yah	family
experiencia, f.	ehss-peh-R YEHN-S yah	experience (conscious event)	familiar	fah-mee-L YAHR	familiar (intimate)
			"	"	familiar (well-known)
experimento, m.	ehss-peh-ree-MEHN-toh	experiment	famoso	fah-MOH-soh	famous
experto	ehss-PEHR-toh	skilful	fantasía, f.	fahn-tah-SEE-ah	fancy (fantasy)
experto, m.	ehss-PEHR-toh	expert (n.)	"	"	humor (drollery)
expirar (1)	ehss-pee-RAHR	expire (become void, bus.), to	fantasma, m.	fahn-TAHSS-mah	ghost
			farmacéutico, m.	fahr-mah-SEH-oo-tee-koh	pharmacist
explicación, f.	ehss-plee-kah-S YOHN	explanation			
explorador, m.	ehss-ploh-rah-THOHR	scout (lookout)	farmacia, f.	fahr-MAH-S yah	pharmacy (drug store)
explorar (1)	ehss-ploh-RAHR	explore, to			
explosivo, m.	ehss-ploh-SEE-voh	explosive (n.)	fascismo, m.	fah-SEEZ-moh	fascism
exponer (31)	ehss-poh-NEHR	expose, to	fase, f.	FAH-seh	phase (stage)
"	"	present (set forth), to	fastidiar (1)	fahss-tee-TH YAHR	annoy (irk), to
			fatal	fah-TAHL	fatal (fateful)
exportación, f.	ehss-pohr-tah-S YOHN	exportation	fatiga, f.	fah-TEE-gah	fatigue
exportador, m.	ehss-pohr-tah-THOHR	exporter	favor, m.	fah-VOHR	favor
exportar (1)	ehss-pohr-TAHR	export, to	"	"	kindness
exposición, f.	ehss-poh-see-S YOHN	exhibition (exposition)			
			favorable	fah-voh-RAH-vleh	favorable
expresar (1)	ehss-preh-sahr	express (state), to	favorito	fah-voh-REE-toh	favorite (adj.)
expresión, f.	ehss-preh-S YOHN	expression	faz, f.	FAHSS	face (surface)
exquisito	ehss-kee-SEE-toh	exquisite	fe, f.	FEH	faith (trust)
extender (4)	ehss-tehn-DEHR	extend, to	fecha, f.	FEH-chah	date (calendar designation)
extender recibo	ehss-tehn-DEHR reh-SEE-voh	receipt, to (bus.)			
extenderse	ehss-tehn-DEHR-seh	reach (extend to), to	federal	feh-theh-RAHL	federal
"	"	run (extend), to	felicidad, f.	feh-lee-see-THAHTH	bliss
"	"	stretch (extend), to	"	"	happiness
extensión, f.	ehss-tehn-S YOHN	extension (enlargement)	felicitar (1)	feh-lee-see-TAHR	congratulate, to
			feligreses, m. pl.	feh-lee-GREH-sehss	congregation (religious community)
extenso	ehss-TEHN-soh	extensive			
exterior	ehss-teh-R YOHR	exterior (adj.)	feliz	feh-LEESS	happy (glad)
"	"	outer	felizmente	feh-leess-MEHN-teh	happily (luckily)
"	"	outside (adj.)	feminino	feh-mee-NEE-noh	feminine
exterior, m.	ehss-teh-R YOHR	outside (n.)	feo	FEH-oh	ugly
extraer (minerales) (36)	ehss-trah-EHR (mee-neh-RAH-lehss)	mine (dig for), to	feroz	feh-ROHSS	fierce
extranjero	ehss-trahn-HEH-roh	foreign	ferrocarril, m.	feh-roh-kah-REEL	railroad
extranjero, m.	ehss-trahn-HEH-roh	foreigner			
extranjero, en el	eh neh lehss-trahn-HEH-roh	abroad (in foreign land)	fértil	FEHR-teel	fertile
extraño	ehss-TRAH-n yah	queer	festín, m.	fehss-TEEN	feast (meal)
"	"	strange (peculiar)	festival, m.	fehss-tee-VAHL	festival
extraordinario	ehss-trah ohr-thee-NAH-r yah	extraordinary	fiador, m.	f yah-THOHR	guarantor
"	"		fiebre, f.	F YEH-vreh	fever
			fiebre amarilla, f.	F YEH-vreh ah-mah-REE-yah	yellow fever
extraviar (1)	ehss-trah-V YAHR	remarkable	fiebre tifoidea, f.	F YEH-vreh tee-foh-EE-theh-ah	typhoid fever
extremo	ehss-TREH-moh	mislay, to			
"	"	extreme	fiel	F YEHL	faithful (loyal)
fábrica, f.	FAH-vree-kah	utmost (adj.)	fieltro, m.	F YEHL-troh	felt (n.)
"	"	factory	figura, f.	fee-GOO-rah	figure (human form)
		plant	figurarse (1)	fee-goo-RAHR-seh	fancy (imagine), to
			fijar (1)	fee-HAHR	fasten, to
fabricante, m.	fah-vree-KAHN-teh	manufacturer			
fabricar (1)	fah-vree-KAHR	manufacture, to	fijo	FEE-hoh	fast (firm)
fábula, f.	FAH-vooh-lah	fable	fila, f.	FEE-lah	line

Spanish	Pronunciation	English	Spanish	Pronunciation	English
fila, f.	FEE-lah	rank	franqueo, m.	frah-KEH-oh	postage (postal charge)
filo, m.	FEE-loh	row (series) edge (sharp side)	frase, f.	FRAH-seh	phrase (gram.)
filosofía, f.	fee-loh-soh-FEE-ah	philosophy	fraude, m.	FRAH-OO-theh	sentence (gram.)
fin, m.	FEEN	end (conclusion)	frecuentar (1)	freh-kwehn-TAHR	fraud (deception)
fin, por	pohr FEEN	finally	frecuente	freh-KWEHN-teh	haunt (visit often), to
final	fee-NAHL	final (last)	fregadero, m.	freh-gah-THEH-roh	frequent
final, al	ahl-fee-NAHL	last (after all others, adv.)	fregar (4)	freh-GAHR	sink (basin)
financiero	fee-nahn-S YEH-roh	financial	freír (10)	freh-EER	scrub, to
finanzas, f. pl.	fee-NAHN-sahss	finances	freno, m.	FREH-noh	fry (be cooked in fat), to
fin de semana, m.	FEEN deh seh-MAH-nah	weekend (n.)	frente, f.	FREHN-teh	brake
fingir (3)	feen-HEER	pretend (feign), to	frente a	FREHN-teh ah	curb (restraint)
finlandés	feen-lahn-DEHSS	Finnish (adj.)	fresa, f.	FREH-sah	forehead
Finlandia	feen-LAHN-d yah	Finland	fresco	FREHSS-koh	front
firma, f.	FEER-mah	signature (name)	"	"	opposite (prep.)
firmar (1)	feer-MAHR	sign (endorse), to	frío	FREE-oh	strawberry
firme	FEER-meh	firm (adj.)	frío, m.	FREE-oh	chilly
"	"	steady	"	"	cool (having low temperature)
física, f.	FEE-see-kah	physics (science)	frío	FREE-oh	fresh
físico	FEE-see-koh	physical (material)	frío, m.	FREE-oh	cold (adj.)
flaco	FLAH-koh	thin (not fat)	"	"	chill (coldness)
flauta, f.	FLAH-OO-tah	flute (mus.)	frontera, f.	froh-TEH-rah	cold (low temperature)
flecha, f.	FLEH-chah	arrow	"	"	border
fleco, m.	FLEH-koh	fringe	frotar (1)	froh-TAHR	frontier
flete, m.	FLEH-teh	freight	frotar suavemente	froh-TAHR swah-veh-MEHN-teh	rub, to
flojo	FLOH-hoh	limp (flaccid)	fruncir el ceño (3)	froon-SEER ehl SEH-n yoh	stroke (rub gently), to
flor, f.	FLOHR	blossom	frustrar (1)	frooss-TRAHR	frown, to
"	"	flower	"	"	defeat (thwart), to
florecer (11)	floh-reh-SEHR	bloom, to	fruta, f.	FROO-tah	foil (frustrate), to
"	"	flourish (thrive), to	fuego, m.	FWEH-goh	fruit
flota, f.	FLOH-tah	fleet (group of vessels)	fuego, m.	FWEH-goh	fire
flotar (1)	floh-TAHR	float (be buoyant), to	fuelle, f.	FWEHN-teh	fountain
fluir (14)	floo-EER	flow (circulate), to	"	"	source (origin)
"	"	stream, to	fuera	FWEH-rah	out (forth, adv.)
foca, f.	FOH-kah	seal (animal)	fuerte	FWEHR-teh	loud (resounding)
fogón, m.	foh-GOHN	hearth	"	"	stout
folleto, m.	foh-YEH-toh	booklet	"	"	strong
fondo, m.	FOHN-doh	bottom	fuerte, m.	FWEHR-teh	fort
"	"	fund	fuerza, f.	FWEHR-sah	force
fondos, m. pl.	FOHN-dohss	funds	"	"	strength
fonógrafo, m.	foh-NOH-grah-foh	phonograph	fuerza obrera, la, f.	lah FWEHR-sah oh-VREH-rah	labor (labor force)
forjar (1)	fohr-HAHR	forge (shape), to	fuga, f.	FOO-gah	flight (hasty departure)
forma, f.	FOHR-mah	form	fulgurar (1)	fool-goo-RAHR	gleam (shine), to
"	"	shape (contour)	fumar (1)	foo-MAHR	smoke, to
formación, f.	fohr-mah-S YOHN	formation (creation)	función, f.	foon-S YOHN	function
formalidad, f.	fohr-mah-lee-THATH	formality	funcionamiento, m.	foon-s yohn-ah-M YEHN-toh	operation (functioning)
formar (1)	fohr-MAHR	form (shape), to	funcionario, m.	foon-s yoh-NAH-r yoh	official (n.)
fórmula, f.	FOHR-moo-lah	formula (prescribed guide)	fundación, f.	foon-dah-S YOHN	establishment (founding)
forro, m.	FOH-rroh	lining	fundador	foon-dah-THOHR	founder (n.)
fortalecer (11)	fohr-tah-leh-SEHR	strengthen, to	fundamental	foon-dah-mehn-TAHL	fundamental
fortaleza, f.	fohr-tah-LEH-sah	fortress	fundamento, m.	foon-dah-MEHN-toh	foundation (base)
fortuna, f.	fohr-TOO-nah	fortune	fundar (1)	foon-DAHR	establish, to
forzar (5)	fohr-SAHR	force, to	"	"	found; (originate), to
fósforo, m.	FOHSS-foh-roh	match (lucifer)	funerales, m. pl.	foo-neh-RAH-lehss	funeral
fotografía, f.	foh-toh-grah-FEE-ah	photograph	furia, f.	FOO-r yah	fury
fracasar (1)	frah-kah-SAHR	fail (be unsuccessful), to	furioso	foo-R YOH-soh	furious
fracaso, m.	frah-KAH-soh	failure (lack of success)	fusible, m.	foo-SEE-vleh	fuse (elec.)
fracción, f.	frahk-S YOHN	fraction (part)	fútbol, m.	FOOT-bohl	soccer
fractura, f.	frahk-TOO-rah	fracture (med.)	futuro	foo-TOO-roh	future (adj.)
fragmento, m.	frahm-MEHN-toh	fragment	gabán, m.	gah-VAHN	coat (man's overcoat)
frambuesa, f.	frahm-B WEH-sah	raspberry	gabinete, m.	gah-bee-NEH-teh	cabinet (govt.)
francés, -cesa	frah-SEHSS, -SEH-sah	French (adj.)			
Francia	FRAHN-s yah	France			
franco	FRAHN-koh	frank (adj.)			

Spanish	Pronunciation	English
galería, f.	gah-leh-REE-ah	gallery (balcony)
gallina, f.	gah-YEE-nah	hen
gallo, m.	GAH-yoh	cock
"	"	rooster
galope, m.	gah-LOH-peh	gallop (n.)
gamuza, f.	gah-MOO-sah	suede (n.)
ganado, m.	gah-NAH-thoh	stock (livestock)
ganado vacuno, m.	gah-NAH-thoh vah-KOO-noh	cattle
ganancia, f.	gah-nahn-S YAH	profit (bus.)
ganar (1)	gah-NAHR	earn (be paid), to
"	"	gain (get), to
ganar tantos	gah-NAHR TAHN-tohss	score (gain points), to
gancho, m.	GAHN-choh	hook
ganga, f.	GAHN-gah	bargain (advantageous purchase)
ganso, m.	GAHN-soh	goose
garaje, m.	gah-RAH-heh	garage
garantía, f.	gah-rahn-TEE-ah	guarantee (warrant)
garantizar (1)	gah-rahn-tee-S AHR	guarantee, to
garganta, f.	gahr-GAHN-tah	throat
garra, f.	GAH-rrah	claw (of bird)
gas, m.	GAHSS	gas
gasolina, f.	gah-soh-LEE-nah	gasoline
gastar (1)	gahss-TAHR	spend (pay out), to
gasto, m.	GAHSS-toh	expenditure (outlay)
gastos de explotación, m. pl.	GAHSS-tohss d ehss-ploh-tah-S YOHN	operating expenses (bus.)
gastos generales, m. pl.	GAHSS-tohss heh-neh-RAH-lehss	overhead (expenses, bus.)
gatito, m.	gah-TEE-toh	kitten
gato, m.	GAH-toh	cat
gema, f.	HEH-mah	gem
gemelo, m.	heh-MEH-loh	twin (n.)
gemir (9)	heh-MEER	groan, to
"	"	moan, to
"	"	wail, to
generación, f.	heh-neh-rah-S YOHN	generation (period of time)
general	heh-neh-RAHL	general (adj.)
general, m.	heh-neh-RAHL	general (officer)
generoso	heh-neh-ROH-soh	generous
genio, m.	HEH-n yoh	disposition (temperament)
"	"	genius
gente, f.	HEHN-teh	people (persons)
genuino	heh-N WEE-noh	genuine
geografía, f.	heh-oh-grah-FEE-ah	geography
geología, f.	heh-oh-loh-HEE-ah	geology
gigante, m.	hee-GAHN-teh	giant
gimnasio, m.	heem-NAH-s yoh	gymnasium (athletic arena)
Ginebra	hee-NEH-vrah	Geneva
girar (1)	hee-RAHR	spin (revolve), to
giro, m.	HEE-roh	draft (check)
giro postal, m.	HEE-roh pohss-TAHL	money order
gitano, m.	hee-TAH-noh	gypsy
globo, m.	GLOH-voh	balloon
"	"	globe
gloria, f.	GLOH-r yah	glory (renown)
glorioso	gloh-R YOH-soh	glorious (resplendent)
glosario, m.	gloh-SAH-r yoh	glossary
gobernador, m.	goh-vehr-nah-THOHR	governor
gobernar (4)	goh-vehr-NAHR	govern, to
"	"	rule, to
gobierno, m.	goh-V YEHR-noh	government
golf, m.	GOHLF	golf
golfo, m.	GOHL-foh	gulf (large bay)
golondrina, f.	goh-lohn-DREE-nah	swallow (bird)

Spanish	Pronunciation	English
golpe, m.	GOHL-peh	blow
"	"	stroke
golpear (1)	gohl-peh-AHR	hit (strike), to
"	"	rap, to
golpear ligera-mente	gohl-peh-AHR lee-heh-rah-MEHN-teh	strike (hit), to
"	"	pat, to
golpecito, m.	gohl-peh-SEE-toh	tap (rap), to
golpetear (1)	gohl-peh-teh-AHR	pat (tap)
goma, f.	GOH-mah	rattle, to
"	"	eraser (rubber eraser)
gordo	GOHR-thoh	fat (obese, adj.)
gorra, f.	GOH-rrah	cap (hat)
gorrión, m.	goh-RR YOHN	sparrow
gota, f.	GOH-tah	drop (droplet)
gotear (1)	goh-teh-AHR	drip, to
gozar de (1)	goh-S AHR theh	enjoy (derive joy from), to
gracias, f. pl.	GRAH-s yahss	thanks (gratitude)
gracioso	grah-S YOH-soh	graceful
grado, m.	GRAH-thoh	degree (unit of measurement)
"	"	extent (magnitude)
"	"	grade (relative position)
gradual	grah-THWAHL	gradual
gráfico, m.	GRAH-fee-koh	graph
gramática, f.	grah-MAH-tee-kah	grammar
Gran Bretaña	GRAHN breh-TAH-n yah	Great Britain
grande	GRAHN-deh	big
"	"	great
"	"	large
grandeza, f.	grahn-DEH-sah	greatness (eminence)
grandioso	grahn-D YOH-soh	grand (imposing)
granito, m.	grah-NEE-toh	granite
granizar (1)	grah-nee-S AHR	hail (precipitate hail), to
granizo, m.	grah-NEE-soh	hail (ice)
granja, f.	GRAHN-hah	farm
grano, m.	GRAH-noh	grain (cereal)
"	"	kernel
grasa, f.	GRAH-sah	fat (fatty tissue, n.)
"	"	grease (melted fat)
gratitud, f.	grah-tee-TOOTH	gratitude
gratuito	grah-TWEE-toh	free (gratuitous)
grava, f.	GRAH-vah	gravel
gravar (1)	grah-VAHR	assess (impose tax), to
grave	GRAH-veh	to
"	"	deep (in tone)
Grecia	GREH-s yah	grave (serious)
"	"	Greece
griego	GR YEH-goh	Greek (adj.)
grieta, f.	GR YEH-tah	crack (fissure)
grifo, m.	GREE-foh	tap (faucet)
grillo, m.	GREE-yoh	cricket (insect)
gris	GRESS	gray
gritar (1)	gree-TAHR	call (shout), to
"	"	cry (shout), to
"	"	shout (say loudly), to
"	"	yell, to
grito, m.	GREE-toh	call
"	"	cry (utterance)
"	"	shout
grosero	groh-SEH-roh	rough (harsh)
gruesa, f.	GROO eh-sah	gross (twelve dozen)
gruñir (13)	groo-N YEER	growl, to
grupo, m.	GROO-poh	group
guante, m.	GWAHN-teh	glove
guarda, m.	GWAHR-thah	guard (watcher)
"	"	keeper
guardar (1)	gwahr-THAHR	keep (retain), to

Spanish	Pronunciation	English	Spanish	Pronunciation	English
guardarse de	gwahr-THAHR-seh theh	beware of, to	hasta	AHSS-tah	until (up to the time of, <i>prep.</i> )
guarida, f.	gwah-REE-thah	den (animal lair)	hasta ahora	AHSS-t ah-OH-rah	hitherto (thus far)
guarnición, f.	gwahr-nee-S YOHN	garrison	hasta que	AHSS-tah keh	until ( <i>conj.</i> )
guarniciones, f. pl.	gwahr-nee-S YOH-nehss	harness	haya, f.	AH-yah	beech (tree)
guerra, f.	GHEH-rrah	war	hazafia, f.	ah-SAH-n yah	feat
guía, m.	GHEE-ah	guide (one who guides)	hebreo	eh-VREH-oh	Hebrew ( <i>adj.</i> )
guiar (1)	ghee-AHR	drive (a vehicle), to	hecho, m.	EH-choh	deed (act)
"	"	lead (guide), to	"	"	fact
guión, m.	ghee-OHN	hyphen	helado, m.	eh-LAH-thoh	ice-cream
guisante, m.	ghee-SAHN-teh	pea	"	"	icy
gusano, m.	goo-SAH-noh	worm	helecho, m.	eh-LEH-choh	fern
gustarle (a uno)	gooss-TAHR-leh (ah oo-noh)	like (be fond of), to	helicoptero, m.	eh-lee-kohp-TEH-roh	helicopter
(1)	"	"	heliogrado, m.	EH-l yoh-grah-VAH-thoh	blueprint
haba, f.	AH-vah	bean (string bean)	Helsingfors	ehl-SEENG-fohrss	Helsinki
hábil	AH-vel	clever	hembra	EHM-brah	female ( <i>adj.</i> )
habilidad, f.	ah-vee-lee-THAHTH	ability	hembra, f.	EHM-brah	female ( <i>zool., n.</i> )
habitación, f.	hah-vee-tah-S YOHN	dwelling	hemisferio, m.	eh-meess-FEH-r yah	hemisphere ( <i>geog.</i> )
habitación para niños, f.	ah-vee-tah-S YOHN PAH-rah NEE-n yohss	nursery (children's room)	hemorragia, f.	eh-moh-RAAH-h yah	hemorrhage
habitante, m.	ah-vee-TAHN-teh	inhabitant	hender (4)	ehn-DEHR	crack, to
habitar (1)	ah-vee-TAHR	inhabit, to	"	"	split (rend), to
hábito, m.	AH-vee-toh	habit (custom)	heno, m.	EH-noh	hay
habla, f.	AH-vlah	speech (oral expression)	heredar (1)	eh-reh-THAHR	inherit, to
hablar (1)	ah-VLAHR	speak, to	heredero, m.	eh-reh-THEH-roh	heir
"	"	talk, to	herencia, f.	eh-REHN-s yah	heredity
hace	AH-seh	ago (past, <i>adj.</i> )	herida, f.	eh-REE-thah	wound (injury)
hacer (26)	ah-SEHR	do, to	herir (7)	eh-REER	cut, to
"	"	make, to	"	"	wound, to
"	"	render (cause to become), to	hermana, f.	ehr-MAH-nah	sister ( <i>n.</i> )
hacer arreglos (para)	ah-SEHR ah-REHG-lohss (PAH-rah)	arrange (plan), to	hermano, m.	chr-MAH-noh	brother
hacer caso de	ah-SEHR KAH-soh theh	heed (mind), to	hermoso	ehr-MOH-soh	handsome (attractive)
hacer cosquillas a	ah-SEHR kohss-KEE-yahss ah	tickle (touch lightly), to	héroe, m.	EH-roh-eh	hero
hacer efectivo	ah-SEHR eh-fehk-TEE-voh	cash (receive cash for), to	heroína, f.	chr-oh-EE-nah	heroin
hacer (el papel de)	ah-SEHR (ehl pah-PEHL deh)	play (take the role of), to	herramienta, f.	eh-rrah-M YEHN-tah	tool
hacer girar	ah-SEHR hee-RAHR	turn (make rotate), to	herrero, m.	eh-RREH-roh	blacksmith
hacer gracia de	ah-SEHR GRAH-s yah theh	spare (not harm), to	hervir (7)	chr-VEER	boil (bubble up), to
hacer pedazos	ah-SEHR peh-THAH-sohss	shatter (smash in pieces), to	hiedra, f.	YEH-thrah	ivy
hacer reverencia	ah-SEHR rreh-veh-REHN-s yah	bow (in greeting), to	hielo, m.	YEH-loh	ice (frozen water)
hacerse	ah-SEHR-seh	become, to	hierba, f.	YEHR-vah	grass
hacer trenzas	ah-SEHR TREHN-sahss	braid (plait), to	"	"	herb
hacha, f.	AH-chah	axe	hierro, m.	YEH-rroh	iron (metal)
"	"	hatchet	higado, m.	EE-gah-thoh	liver ( <i>anat.</i> )
hacia	AH-s yah	ago (past, <i>adj.</i> )	higo, m.	EE-goh	fig
"	"	toward	hija, f.	EE-kah	daughter
hacia adelante	AH-s yah ah-theh-LAHN-teh	forward ( <i>adv.</i> )	hijastra, f.	ee-HAHSS-trah	step-daughter
"	"	onward ( <i>adv.</i> )	hijastro, m.	ee-HAHSS-troh	step-son
hacia arriba	AH-s yah ah-RREE-vah	upstairs (to upper story, <i>adv.</i> )	hijo, m.	EE-hoh	son
"	"	upward (to a higher level, <i>adv.</i> )	hijo adoptivo, m.	EE-hoh ah-thohp-TEE-voh	foster child
hacia atrás	AH-s yah ah-TRAHSS	backward (in reverse, <i>adv.</i> )	hilado, m.	ee-LAH-thoh	yarn (fiber)
"	"	backward (rearward, <i>adv.</i> )	hilar (1)	ee-LAHR	spin (form thread), to
hada, f.	AH-thah	fairy ( <i>n.</i> )	hilo, m.	EE-loh	strand
halar (1)	ah-LAHR	drag (pull), to	"	"	thread (sewing thread)
halcón, m.	ahl-KOHN	hawk	himno, m.	EEM-noh	hymn (religious song)
hallar (1)	ah-YAHR	find (discover), to	hincharse (1)	een-CHAH-rah-seh	swell (bulge), to
hambre, f.	AHM-breh	hunger	hipoteca, f.	ee-poh-TEH-kah	mortgage
hambriento	ahm-BR YEHN-toh	hungry	historia, f.	eess-TOH-r yah	history
harina, f.	ah-REE-nah	flour	histórico	eess-TOH-ree-koh	historical
hasta	AHSS-tah	to (indicating destination, <i>prep.</i> )	historieta cómica, f.	eess-toh-R YEH-tah KOH-mee-kah	comic strip
			hogar, m.	oh-GAHR	home
			hogaza, f.	oh-GAH-sah	loaf
			hoja, f.	OH-hah	blade (cutting tool)
			"	"	leaf ( <i>bot.</i> )
			"	"	sheet (of paper)
			hoja de afeitar, f.	OH-hah theh ah-feh-TAHR	razor blade
			Holanda	oh-LAHN-dah	Holland

<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Pronunciation</i>	<i>English</i>
holandés, -des	oh-lahn-DEHSS, -DEH-sah	Dutch ( <i>adj.</i> )
holgazanear (1)	ohl-gah-sah-neh-AHR	loaf, to
hombre, m.	OHM-bre	man
hombre de negocios, m.	OHM-bre theh neh-GOH-s_yohss	businessman
hombro, m.	OHM-broh	shoulder ( <i>anat.</i> )
hondo	OHN-doh	deep (in extent)
honor, m.	oh-NOHR	honor
honorable	oh-noh-RAH-vleh	honorable (upright)
honorario, m.	oh-noh-RAH-r_yoh	fee
honradez, f.	ohn-rah-THEHS	honesty
honrado	ohn-RAH-thoh	honest
honrar (1)	ohn-RAHR	honor (respect), to
hora, f.	OH-rah	hour
"	"	time (hour determined by clock)
hora de recreo, f.	OH-rah theh reh-KREH-oh	recess (school intermission)
horario, m.	oh-RAH-r_yoh	schedule
"	"	timetable
horas adicionales, f. pl.	OH-rahss ah-thee-s_yoh-NAH-lehss	overtime ( <i>bus., n.</i> )
horizontal	oh-ree-sohn-TAHL	horizontal ( <i>adj.</i> )
horizonte, m.	oh-ree-SOHN-teh	horizon
hormiga, f.	ohr-MEE-gah	ant
hormigón, m.	ohr-mee-GOHN	concrete (artificial stone)
horno, m.	OHR-noh	furnace (home heater)
"	"	oven
horrendo	oh-RREHN-doh	dreadful
horrible	oh-RREE-vleh	horrible
horror, m.	oh-RROHR	horror (dread)
hospedaje, m.	ohss-peh-THAH-heh	lodging (temporary quarters)
hospedar (1)	ohss-peh-THAHR	accommodate (to have room for); to
hospital, m.	ohss-pee-TAHL	hospital
hostil	ohss-TEEL	hostile
hotel, m.	oh-TEHL	hotel
hoy	OY	today
hoyo, m.	OH-yoh	hole (cavity)
"	"	pit
hueco	WEH-koh	hollow ( <i>adj.</i> )
hueco, m.	WEH-koh	gap
huelga, f.	WEHL-gah	strike (work stoppage)
huella, f.	WEH-yah	mark (evidence)
huérfano, m.	WEHR-fah-noh	orphan ( <i>n.</i> )
huerto, m.	WEHR-toh	orchard
hueso, m.	WEH-soh	bone
huésped, m.	WEHSS-peth	guest (visitor)
huevo, m.	WEH-voh	egg
huevos revueltos, m. pl.	WEH-vohss reh-VWEHL-lohss	scrambled eggs
huir (14)	oo-EER	flee (run from), to
humanidad, f.	oo-mah-nee-THAHTH	humanity
"	"	mankind
humano	oo-MAH-noh	human ( <i>adj.</i> )
humedad, f.	oo-meh-THAHTH	moisture
húmedo	oo-meh-thoh	damp
"	"	moist
humilde	oo-MEEL-theh	humble (lowly)
humilidad, f.	oo-mee-lee-THAHTH	humility
humo, m.	oo-moh	smoke
humor, m.	oo-MOHR	mood (humor)
"	"	temper
hundirse (3)	oon-DEER-seh	sink (become submerged), to
idea, f.	ee-THEH-ah	idea
"	"	thought
ideal, m.	ee-theh-AHL	ideal ( <i>n.</i> )
idear (1)	ee-theh-AHR	devise (contrive), to
identificar (1)	ee-thehn-tee-fee-KAHR	identify, to
ídolo, m.	EE-thoh-loh	idol

<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Pronunciation</i>	<i>English</i>
iglesia, f.	eeg-LEH-s_yah	church
ignominia, f.	eeg-noh-MEE-nee_ah	disgrace (shame)
ignorancia, f.	eeg-noh-RAHN-s_yah	ignorance
ignorante	eeg-noh-RAHN-teh	ignorant
igual	ee-GWAHL	equal ( <i>adj.</i> )
igualar a (1)	ee-gwah-LAHR_ah	match (equal), to
ilegal	ee-leh-GAHL	illegal
iluminar (1)	ee-loo-mee-NAHR	illuminate (light up), to
"	"	light, to
ilusión, f.	ee-loo-s_YOHN	illusion
imaginación, f.	ee-mah-hee-nah-s_YOHN	imagination
imaginar (1)	ee-mah-hee-NAHR	imagine (picture mentally), to
"	"	suspect (surmise), to
imán, m.	ee-MAHN	magnet
imitar (1)	ee-mee-TAHR	imitate, to
impaciencia, f.	eem-pah-s_YEHN-s_yah	impatience
impacientarse (1)	eem-pah-s_yehn-TAHR-seh	fret (worry), to
impaciente	eem-pah-s_YEHN-teh	impatient
impar	EEM-pahr	odd (not even)
impedir (9)	eem-peh-THEER	avert (prevent), to
"	"	bar (block), to
"	"	check (stop), to
"	"	keep (prevent), to
impeler (2)	eem-peh-LEHR	drive (propel), to
imperdible, m.	eem-pehr-THEE-vleh	safety pin
imperfecto	eem-pehr-FEHK-toh	imperfect (defective)
imperial	eem-peh-R_YAHL	imperial
imperio, m.	eem-PEH-r_yoh	empire
impermeable, m.	eem-pehr-meh-AH-vleh	raincoat
"	"	waterproof
imponer (31)	eem-poh-NEHR	impose (inflict), to
importación, f.	eem-pohr-tah-s_YOHN	importation
importador, m.	eem-pohr-tah-THOHR	importer
importancia, f.	eem-pohr-TAHN-s_yah	importance
importante	eem-pohr-TAHN-teh	important
importar (1)	eem-pohr-TAHR	import, to ( <i>bus.</i> )
imposibilidad, f.	eem-poh-see-vee-lee-THATH	impossibility
imposible	eem-poh-SEE-vleh	impossible
impresión, f.	eem-preh-s_YOHN	impression (effect)
"	"	print (printed reproduction)
impresionar (1)	eem-preh-s_yoh-NAHR	impress (affect deeply), to
impresor, m.	eem-preh-SOHR	printer
imprevisto	eem-preh-VEESS-toh	sudden (unexpected)
imprimir (3)	eem-pree-MEER	print, to
impuesto, m.	eem-PWEHSS-toh	tax ( <i>n.</i> )
impuesto sobre rentas, m.	eem-PWEHSS-toh SOH-vreh REHN-tahss	income tax
impuro	eem-POO-roh	impure
inadecuado	ee-nah-theh-KWAH-thoh	inadequate
inauguración, f.	een-ah_oo-goo-rah-s_YOHN	opening (beginning, <i>n.</i> )
incidente, m.	een-see-THEHN-teh	incident (event)
inclinación, f.	een-klee-nah-s_YOHN	bow (nod)
"	"	inclination (tendency)
inclinarse (1)	een-klee-NAHR-seh	incline (tend), to
"	"	lean (bend), to
"	"	slant (slope), to
incluir (14)	een-KL_WEER	enclose (include in envelope), to
"	"	include (contain), to
inconveniencia, f.	een-kohn-veh-N_YEHN-s_yah	inconvenience
incorrecto	een-koh-RREHK-toh	incorrect
"	"	wrong (erroneous, <i>adj.</i> )
incursión aérea, f.	een-koor-s_YOH-nah-EH-reh-ah	air raid



Spanish	Pronunciation	English
indemnización, f.	een-dehm-nee-sah-S YOHN	indemnity (compensation)
independencia, f.	een-deh-pehn-DEHN-syah	independence
independiente	een-deh-pehn-D YEHN-teh	independent
India	EEN-d yah	India
indicar (1)	een-dee-KAHR	indicate, to
"	"	point, to
índice, m.	EEN-dee-seh	index (list)
indiferente	een-dee-feh-REHN-teh	indifferent (unconcerned)
indigestión, f.	een-dee-hehss-T YOHN	indigestion
indignación, f.	een-deeg-nah-S YOHN	indignation
indigno	een-DEEG-noh	unworthy
indio americano, m.	EEN-d yah ah-meh-ree-KAH-noh	Indian, American
indirecta, f.	een-dee-REHK-tah	hint (inkling)
indirecto	een-dee-REHK-toh	indirect
individuo, m.	een-dee-VEE-throh	fellow
"	"	individual (person, n.)
inducir (12)	een-doo-SEER	induce (persuade), to
indulto, m.	een-DOOL-toh	pardon (law)
industria, f.	een-DOOSS-tr yah	industry (trade)
industrial	een-dooss-TR Y AHL	industrial
industrioso	een-dooss-TR YOH-soh	industrious
inesperado	ee-nehss-peh-RAH-thoh	unexpected (adj.)
inevitable	ee-neh-vee-TAH-bleh	inevitable (adj.)
inexacto	ee-negh-SAHK-toh	inaccurate
infante, m.	een-FAFN-teh	infant (n.)
infeliz	een-feh-LEESS	unhappy (sorrowful)
inferior	een-feh-R YOHR	inferior (mediocre)
infierno, m.	een-F YEHR-noh	hell
infinito	een-fee-NEE-toh	infinite
inflación, f.	een-flah-S YOHN	inflation (econ.)
inflamación, f.	een-flah-mah-S YOHN	inflammation
influencia, f.	een-FL WEHN-s yah	influence
influenza, f.	een-FL WEHN-sah	influenza
influir en (13)	in-FL WEER ehn	affect (influence), to
influjo, m.	een-FLOO-hoh	sway (influence)
información, f.	een-fohr-mah-S YOHN	information (knowledge)
informar (1)	een-fohr-MAHR	inform (apprise), to
informe, m.	een-FOHR-meh	report (account)
ingeniero, m.	een-heh-N YEH-roh	engineer (professional engineer)
ingenioso	een-heh-N YOH-soh	witty
Inglaterra, f.	een-glah-TEH-rrah	England
inglés, -glesa	een-GLEHSS, -GLEH-sah	English (adj.)
ingresar (en) (1)	een-greh-S AHR (ehn)	enter (join), to
ingreso, m.	een-GREH-soh	income
inicial	ee-nee-S Y AHL	initial (first, adj.)
injusticia, f.	een-hooss-TEE-s yah	injustice
"	"	wrong
injusto	een-HOOSS-toh	unjust (inequitable)
"	"	wrong (adj.)
inmediatamente	een-meh-th yah-tah-MEHN-teh	immediately (instantly)
inmediato	een-meh-TH YAH-toh	immediate (instant)
inmenso	een-MEHN-soh	immense
inmortal	een-mohr-TAHL	immortal (adj.)
inmóvil	een-MOH-veel	still (motionless, adj.)
inmundo	een-MOON-doh	foul (filthy)
innecesario	cen-neh-seh-SAH-r yah	needless
"	"	unnecessary
inocente, m.	ee-noh-SEHN-teh	innocent (guiltless)
inodoro, m.	EE-noh-thoh-roh	toilet (water closet)
inquietarse (1)	een-k yeh-TAHR-seh	worry (feel anxious), to
inquieto	een-K YEH-toh	anxious
"	"	restless
"	"	uneasy

Spanish	Pronunciation	English
inquilino, m.	een-kee-LEE-noh	tenant
inscribir (3)	een-skree-VEER	enter (make record of), to
"	"	record (set down), to
inscripción, f.	een-skreep-S YOHN	inscription
insecto, m.	een-SEHK-toh	insect
insertar (1)	een-sehr-TAHR	insert, to
insignificante	een-seeg-nee-fee-KAHN-teh	insignificant (trivial)
insistir (3)	een-seess-TEER	insist, to
insistir en	een-seess-TEER ehn	urge (try to persuade), to
insolvencia, f.	een-sohl-VEHN-s yah	insolvency (bus.)
inspección, f.	een-spehk-S YOHN	check (examination)
"	"	inspection (scrutiny)
inspeccionar (1)	een-spehk-s yah-NAHR	inspect, to
inspiración, f.	een-spee-rah-S YOHN	inspiration
inspirar (1)	een-spee-RAHR	inspire, to
instalar (1)	een-stah-LAHR	install (set up for use), to
instante, m.	een-STAHN-teh	instant (n.)
instinto, m.	een-STEEN-toh	instinct
institución, f.	een-stee-too-S YOHN	institution (establishment)
instituto, m.	een-stee-TOO-toh	institute
instrucción, f.	een-strook-S YOHN	instruction (teaching)
"	"	schooling
"	"	training
instruir (14)	eenss-TR WEER	instruct (teach), to
instrumento, m.	eenss-troo-MEHN-toh	instrument (implement)
insuficiente	een-soo-fee-S YEHN-teh	insufficient
insulto, m.	een-SOOL-toh	insult
intelectual	een-teh-lehk-TWAHL	intellectual (adj.)
inteligencia, f.	een-teh-lee-HEHN-s yah	intelligence (understanding)
inteligente	een-teh-lee-HEHN-teh	intelligent
intención, f.	een-tehn-S YOHN	intention
intenso	een-TEHN-soh	intense
intentar (1)	een-tehn-TAHR	intend (propose), to
"	"	undertake (attempt), to
"	"	try (attempt), to
interés, m.	een-teh-REHSS	interest (money rate)
interesante	een-teh-reh-S AHN-teh	interesting
interesar (1)	een-teh-reh-S AHR	interest, to
interesarse (en)	een-teh-reh-S AHR-seh (ehn)	care (be concerned), to
interés compuesto, m.	een-teh-REHSS kohm-PWEHSS-toh	compound interest
interín, m.	EEN-teh-reen	meantime (n.)
interior	een-teh-R YOHR	inner
"	"	inside (adj.)
interior, m.	een-teh-R YOHR	inside (n.)
"	"	interior (n.)
internacional	een-tehr-nah-s yah-NAHL	international
interno	een-TEHR-noh	internal
interpretar (1)	een-tehr-preh-TAHR	interpret (explain), to
interrogar (5)	een-teh-rroh-GAHR	question (query), to
interrumpir (3)	een-teh-rroom-PEER	interrupt, to
interrupción, m.	een-teh-rroop-TOHR	switch (elec.)
intervalo, m.	een-tehr-VAH-loh	interval (period of time)
intervención, f.	een-tehr-vehn-S YOHN	audit (n.)
intervenir (37)	een-tehr-veh-NEER	interfere (meddle), to
interventor, m.	een-tehr-vehn-TOHR	auditor (n.)
intestinos, m. pl.	een-tehss-TEE-nohss	bowels (anat.)
íntimo	EEN-tee-moh	close
"	"	intimate (personal)
introducción, f.	een-troh-thook-S YOHN	introduction (preliminary part)
introducir (12)	een-troh-thoo-SEER	introduce (bring in), to

Spanish	Pronunciation	English
intuición, f.	een-twee-S_YOHN	intuition
inundación, f.	ee-noon-dah-S_YOHN	flood
inútil	ee-NOO-teel	idle
"	"	useless
invadir (3)	een-bah-THEER	invade, to ( <i>mil.</i> )
invención, f.	een-behn-S_YOHN	invention
inventar (1)	een-behn-TAHR	invent, to
inventario, m.	een-behn-TAH-r_yoh	inventory ( <i>bus.</i> )
inversión, f.	een-behr-S_YOHN	investment ( <i>bus.</i> )
invertir (7)	een-behr-TEER	invest, to ( <i>bus.</i> )
investigación, f.	een-behss-tee-gah-S_YOHN	investigation
"	"	research
investigar (1)	een-behss-tee-GAHR	investigate, to
invierno, m.	een-B_YEHR-noh	winter ( <i>n.</i> )
invisible	een-bee-SEE-bleh	invisible
invitación, f.	een-bee-tah-S_YOHN	invitation
invitar (1)	een-bee-TAHR	invite, to
inyección, f.	een-yehk-S_YOHN	injection ( <i>med.</i> )
ir (27)	EER	go, to
ira, f.	EE-rah	wrath
ir a la deriva	EER ah lah theh-REE-vah	drift (float), to
ir de compras	EER theh KOHM-prahss	shop, to
Irlanda	eer-LAHN-dah	Ireland
irlandés, -desa	eer-lahn-DEHSS, -DEH-sah	Irish ( <i>adj.</i> )
irrazonable	eer-rrah-soh-NAH-vleh	unreasonable (un-reasoning)
irregular	ee-rreh-goo-LAHR	irregular
irritar (1)	ee-rree-TAHR	irritate (annoy), to
isla, f.	EESS-lah	island ( <i>geog.</i> )
Israel	eess-rah-EHL	Israel
israelito	eess-rah-eh-LEE-toh	Israeli ( <i>adj.</i> )
istmo, m.	EESST-moh	isthmus
Italia	ee-TAH-l_yah	Italy
italiano, m.	ee-tah-l_YAH-noh	Italian ( <i>adj.</i> )
izquierda, f.	eess-K_YEHR-thah	left ( <i>n.</i> )
izquierda, a la	ah lah eess-K_YEHR-thah	left ( <i>adv.</i> )
izquierdo	eess-K_YEHR-thoh	left ( <i>adj.</i> )
jabón, m.	hah-VOHN	soap
jactarse (1)	hahk-TAHR-seh	boast, to
jadear (1)	hah-theh-AHR	pant (puff), to
jalea, f.	hah-LEH-ah	jelly
jamón, m.	hah-MOHN	ham (food)
Japón	hah-POHN	Japan
japonés, -nesa	hah-poh-NEHSS, -NEH-sah	Japanese ( <i>adj.</i> )
jardín, m.	hahr-THEEN	garden
jardinero, m.	hahr-thee-NEH-roh	gardener
jarra, f.	HAH-rrah	jar (vessel)
jarro, m.	HAH-rroh	jug
"	"	pitcher (container)
jarrón, m.	hah-RROHN	vase
jaula, f.	HOW-lah	cage
jefe, m.	HEH-feh	head (leader)
jengibre, m.	hehn-HEE-vreh	ginger (spice)
jerga, f.	HEHR-gah	slang ( <i>n.</i> )
jeringa, f.	heh-REEN-gah	syringe
Jerusalén	heh-roo-sah-LEHN	Jerusalem
Jesús	heh-SOOSS	Jesus
jinete, m.	hee-NEH-teh	rider (horseman)
jira, f.	HEE-rah	tour
jira campestre, f.	HEE-rah kahm-PEHSS-treh	picnic
joroba, f.	hoh-ROH-vah	hump
joven	HOH-vehn	young ( <i>adj.</i> )
"	"	youthful
Joven, m.	HOH-vehn	youth (young man)
jovenito, m.	hoh-vehn-SEE-toh	youngster
joven soltera, f.	HOH-vehn sohl-TEH-rah	maiden

Spanish	Pronunciation	English
jovial	hoh-V_YAHL	cheerful (joyful)
joya, f.	HOH-yah	jewel
joyas, f. pl.	HOH-yahss	jewelry
júbilo, m.	HOO-vee-loh	joy
"	"	mirth
jubiloso	hoo-vee-LOH-soh	joyful
judío	hoo-THEE-oh	Jewish ( <i>adj.</i> )
judío, m.	hoo-THEE-oh	Jew ( <i>n.</i> )
juego, m.	HWEH-goh	game (contest)
juez, m.	H_YEHSS	judge
jugador, m.	hoo-gah-THOHR	player (in a game)
jugar (6)	hoo-GAHR	play (engage in recreation), to
jugo, m.	HOO-goh	juice
juguete, m.	hoo-GEH-teh	toy
juicio, m.	HWEE-s_yoh	judgment
junco, m.	HOON-koh	reed (grass)
junta, f.	HOON-tah	board (council)
juntar (1)	hoon-TAHR	join (bring together), to
junto a	HOON-toh_ah	by (near, <i>prep.</i> )
"	"	next (alongside of, <i>prep.</i> )
juntos	HOON-tohss	together
jurado, m.	hoo-RAH-thoh	jury
juramento, m.	hoo-rah-MEHN-toh	oath (vow)
jurar (1)	hoo-RAHR	swear (vow), to
justamente	hooss-lah-MEHN-teh	fairly (impartially)
justicia, f.	hooss-TEE-s_yah	justice
justificar (1)	hooss-tee-fee-KAHR	justify (defend), to
"	"	justify (exonerate), to
"	"	warrant (justify), to
justo	HOOSS-toh	fair (impartial)
"	"	just (equitable, <i>adj.</i> )
juventud, f.	hoo-vehn-TOO_TH	youth (period of life)
juventud, f.	hoo-vehn-TOO_TH	youthfulness
juzgar (1)	hooss-GAHR	judge, to
Karachi	kah-RAH-chee	Karachi
keroseno, m.	keh-roh-SEH-noh	kerosene
la (def. art.)	LAH	the
la (pron.)	LAH	her
"	"	it
"	"	you
labio, m.	LAH-v_yoh	lip ( <i>anat.</i> )
labor, f.	lah-VOHR	labor (exertion)
laboratorio, m.	lah-voh-rah-TOH-r_yoh	laboratory
labrar (1)	lah-VRAHR	till (cultivate), to
ladera, f.	lah-THEH-rah	hillside
lado, m.	LAH-thoh	side
lado de, al	ah LAH-thoh theh	beside (next to, <i>prep.</i> )
ladrar (1)	lah-THRAHR	bark (bay), to
ladrillo, m.	lah-TH-REE-yoh	brick (building material)
ladrón, m.	lah-THROHN	burglar
"	"	robber
"	"	thief
lago, m.	LAH-goh	lake
lágrima, f.	LAH-gree-mah	tear (teardrop)
lamentar (1)	lah-mehn-TAHR	mourn (feel grief), to
lamer (2)	lah-MEHR	lick (lap), to
la misma	lah MEEZ-mah	itself
lámpara, f.	LAHM-pah-rah	lamp
lana, f.	LAH-nah	wool (fleece)
langosta, f.	lahn-GOHSS-tah	lobster
lanza, f.	LAHN-sah	spear (weapon)
lanzar (1)	lahn-SAHR	hurl, to
"	"	pitch (throw), to
lanzarse	lahn-SAHR-seh	dash (rush), to
lápiz, m.	LAH-peess	crayon
"	"	pencil

Spanish	Pronunciation	English	Spanish	Pronunciation	English
lápiz para los labios, m.	LAH-peess PAH-rah lohss LAH-v yohss	lipstick	libertad	lee-vehr-TATH	liberty
largo	LAHR-goh	long (not short)	libertar (1)	lee-vehr-TAHR	liberate, to
largo, m.	LAHR-goh	length	librar (1)	lee-VRAHR	free, to
largo, de	deh-LAHR-goh	long (of a specified length)	"	"	relieve, to
largo de, a lo las	ah loh LAHR-goh theh LAHSS	along (lengthwise of) them	libre	LEE-vreh	free (independent)
lata, f.	LAH-tah	can (tin)	libre de derechos	LEE-vreh theh theh-REH-chohss	duty-free
látigo, m.	LAH-tee-goh	lash	libreta, f.	lee-BREH-tah	notebook
"	"	whip	libro, m.	LEE-vroh	book
latino	lah-TEE-noh	Latin ( <i>adj.</i> )	libro de texto, m.	LEE-vroh theh TEHGSS-toh	textbook
latón, m.	lah-TOHN	brass (metal, <i>n.</i> )	licencia, f.	lee-SEHN-s yah	license (permit)
lavandería, f.	lah-vahn-deh-REE-ah	laundry (commercial plant)	licor, m.	lee-KOHR	liquor (alcoholic beverage)
lavar (1)	lah-VAHR	wash (cleanse), to	liebre, f.	L YEH-vreh	hare
lavarse	lah-VAHR-seh	wash (cleanse one-self), to	liga, f.	LEE-gah	garter
lazo, m.	LAH-soh	bond (emotional tie)	"	"	league
le	LEH	(to) her	ligero	lee-HEH-roh	light (of little weight)
"	"	(to) him	lila, f.	LEE-lah	lilac (flower)
"	"	(to) it	Lima	LEE-mah	Lima
"	"	(to) you	lima, f.	LEE-mah	file (tool)
leal	leh-AHL	loyal	limitar (1)	lee-mee-TAHR	confine, to
lealtad, f.	leh-ahl-TAHTH	allegiance	"	"	limit, to
"	"	loyalty	límite, m.	LEE-mee-teh	boundary
lección, f.	lehk-S YOHN	lesson (assignment)	"	"	limit
leche, f.	LEH-cheh	milk	limón, m.	lee-MOHN	lemon
lechería, f.	leh-cheh-REE-ah	dairy	"	"	lime (fruit)
lechuga, f.	leh-CHOO-gah	lettuce	limonada, f.	lee-moh-NAH-thah	lemonade
lector, m.	lehk-TOHR	reader	limpiar (1)	leem-P YAHR	clean, to
leer (2)	LEH(eh)R	read, to	limpio	LEEM-p yoh	clean
legal	leh-GAHL	lawful	línea, f.	LEE-neh-ah	line (mark)
"	"	legal	lino, m.	LEE-noh	flax
legislación, f.	leh-heess-lah-S YOHN	legislation	"	"	linen (fabric)
legislatura, f.	leh-heess-lah-TOO-rah	congress	linóleo, m.	lee-NOH-leh-oh	linoleum
"	"	legislature	linterna, f.	leen-TEHR-nah	lantern
legumbre, f.	leh-GOOM-breh	vegetable	linterna eléctrica, f.	leen-TEHR-nah eh-LEHK-tree-kah	flashlight
lejano	leh-HAH-noh	distant (far-off)	liquidación, (venta de), f.	(BEHN-tah-theh-) lee-kee-thah-S YOHN	clearance sale
"	"	far ( <i>adj.</i> )	liquido, m.	LEE-kee-thoh	liquid ( <i>n.</i> )
lejano, más	mahss leh-HAH-noh	farther ( <i>adj.</i> )	lirio, m.	LEE-r yoh	lily
lejos	LEH-hohss	away (from a place, <i>adv.</i> )	lisiar (1)	lee-S YAHR	injure, to
"	"	far (afar, <i>adv.</i> )	liso	LEE-soh	smooth ( <i>adj.</i> )
lejos, más	mahss LEH-hohss	farther ( <i>adv.</i> )	lisonjear (1)	lee-sohn-heh-AHR	flatter (praise insincerely), to
lengua, f.	LEHN-gwah	language	lista, f.	LEESS-tah	list
"	"	tongue ( <i>anat.</i> )	listo	LEESS-toh	ready (prepared)
leño, m.	LEH-n yoh	log (rough timber)	"	"	smart (clever)
lento	LEHN-toh	slow (not fast)	listón, m.	leess-TOHN	ribbon
león, m.	leh-OHN	lion	litera, f.	lee-TEH-rah	berth (train bunk)
leopardo, m.	lee-oh-PAHR-thoh	leopard	literario	lee-teh-RAH-r yoh	literary
lepra, f.	LEH-prah	leprosy	literatura, f.	lee-teh-rah-TOO-rah	literature (belles-lettres)
les	LEHSS	(to) them	litigación, f.	lee-tee-gah-S YOHN	litigation
"	"	(to) you	litografía, f.	lee-toh-grah-FEE-ah	lithography
lesión, f.	leh-S YOHN	injury	llama, f.	YAH-mah	flame
letra, f.	LEH-trah	letter (character)	llamar (1)	yah-MAHR	call, to
"	"	writing (handwriting)	"	"	summon (send for), to
letra a la vista, f.	LEH-trah ah lah VEE-stah	sight draft ( <i>bus.</i> )	llanura, f.	yah-NOO-rah	plain (level land)
letra de cambio, f.	LEH-trah theh KAHM-b yoh	bill of exchange	llave, f.	YAH-veh	faucet
letra inicial, f.	LEH-trah ee-nee-S YAHL	initial (letter)	"	"	key (for lock)
leva, f.	LEH-vah	draft (conscription)	llegada, f.	yeh-GAH-thah	arrival
levadura, f.	leh-vah-THOO-rah	yeast	llegar (1)	yeh-GAHR	arrive, to
levantar (1)	leh-vahn-TAHR	heave, to	llegar a	yeh-GAHR ah	reach (arrive at), to
"	"	lift (raise), to	llenar (1)	yeh-NAHR	fill (make full), to
ley, f.	LAY	law (governing code)	lleno	YEH-noh	full (filled)
leyenda, f.	leh-YEHN-dah	legend (story)	lleno de esperanza	YEH-noh theh ss-peh-RAHN-sah	hopeful
liberal	lee-veh-RAHL	liberal ( <i>polit., adj.</i> )	llevar (1)	yeh-VAHR	bear, to
libertad, f.	lee-vehr-TAHTH	freedom	"	"	carry, to
			"	"	wear (have on), to

Spanish	Pronunciation	English	Spanish	Pronunciation	English
llorar (1)	yoh-RAHR	cry, to	magia, f.	MAH-h yah	magic (n.)
"	"	weep, to	mágico, m.	MAH-hee-koh	magician
llover (5)	yoh-VEHR	rain, to	magnífico	mahg-NEE-fee-koh	magnificent
lluvia, f.	YOO-v yah	rain	magro	MAH-groh	lean (thin)
lluvioso	yoo-V_YOH-soh	rainy	maíz, m.	mah-EESS	corn (maize)
lo (def. art.)	LOH	the			
lo (pron.)	LOH	him	majestad, f.	mah-hehss-TAHTH	majesty
"	"	it	mal	MAHL	evil (adj.)
lobo, m.	LOH-voh	wolf	"	"	wrong (amiss, adv.)
local	loh-KAHL	local (regional)	mal, m.	MAHL	evil (n.)
localidad, f.	loh-kah-lee-THATH	locality (place)			
loco	LOH-koh	crazy	mala hierba, f.	MAH-lah YEHR-vah	weed
"	"	mad (insane)	malaria, f.	mah-LAH-r yah	malaria
locomotora, f.	loh-koh-mah-TOH-rah	engine	maldecir (22)	mahl-deh-SEER	curse (damn), to
"	"	locomotive	mal de garganta, m.	MAHL deh gahr-GAHN-tah	sore throat
locura, f.	loh-KOO-rah	folly	maldición, f.	mahl-dee-S_YOHN	curse
"	"	madness (insanity)	maléfico	mah-LEH-fee-koh	mean (malicious)
lodo, m.	LOH-thoh	mud	maleza, f.	mah-LEH-sah	thicket
lograr (1)	loh-GRAHR	achieve (attain), to	malicia, f.	mah-LEE-s yah	malice
lo más	loh MAHSS	most (almost all, adj.)	malo	MAH-loh	bad
lo mismo	loh MEEZ-moh	itself	mampara, f.	mahm-PAH-rah	screen (partition)
lona, f.	LOH-nah	canvas (cloth)	maña, f.	MAH-n yah	trick (knack)
Londres	LOHN-drehss	London	mañana	mah-N_YAH-nah	tomorrow
lo que	loh keh	what (rel. pron.)	mañana, f.	mah-N_YAH-nah	morning
			"	"	morrow
loro, m.	LOH-roh	parrot	mancha, f.	MAHN-chah	blot
los	LOHSS	them	"	"	spot
los dos	loh-z THOHSS	both (pron.)	"	"	stain
los (las) que	LOHSS (LAHSS) KEH	who (rel. pron.)	manchar (1)	mahn-CHAHHR	blot (stain), to
lote, m.	LOH-iek	lot (salable items, bus.)	mandado, m.	mahn-DAH-thoh	errand (commission)
			mandar (1)	mahn-DAHR	command (order), to
lucha, f.	LOO-chah	struggle (great effort)	"	"	dictate (give orders), to
			mando, m.	MAHN-doh	command (author-ity)
luchar a brazo	loo-CHAHHR ah BRAH-soh	wrestle, to	manejar (1)	mah-neh-HAHR	manage (contrive), to
partido (1)	pahr-TEE-thoh		"	"	operate (handle), to
luchar contra	loo-CHAHHR KOHN-trah	fight (struggle against), to	manera, f.	mah-NEH-rah	manner (mode)
luego	L_WEH-goh	next (adv.)	"	"	way
"	"	then (subsequently)	manera de tratar, f.	mah-NEH-rah theh trah-TAHR	treatment (behavior toward)
lugar, m.	loo-GAHR	place (locality)	manga, f.	MAHN-gah	sleeve
"	"	stead	mango, m.	MAHN-goh	handle
			manguera, f.	mahn-GEH-rah	hose (tube)
lugar de, en	ehn loo-GAHR-theh	instead of	maní, m.	mah-NEE	peanut
lugar de	loo-GAHR theh tehm-				
temporada, m.	poh-RAH-thah	resort (spa)	manía, f.	mah-NEE-ah	craze (fad)
lúgubre	LOO-goo-vreh	dreary	manifiesto	mah-nee-F_YEHSS-toh	manifest (adj.)
lujo, m.	LOO-hoh	luxury	mano, f.	MAH-noh	hand (anat.)
lujuria, f.	loo-HOO-r yah	lust (desire)	mano, a la	ah lah MAH-noh	handy (near at hand)
luna, f.	LOO-nah	moon	manta, f.	MAHN-tah	blanket
lustre, m.	LOOSS-treh	luster (sheen)	manteca, f.	mahn-TEH-kah	butter
"	"	polish	"	"	lard
			mantel, m.	mahn-TEHL	tablecloth
luz, f.	LOOSS	light (illumination)	mantener (35)	mahn-teh-NEHR	maintain (preserve), to
luz de la luna, f.	LOOSS theh lah LOO-nah	moonlight	mantequilla, f.	mahn-teh-KEE-yah	butter
luz del día, f.	looss thehl DEE-ah	daylight	manual	mahn-WAHL	manual (by hand)
luz del sol, f.	LOOSS thehl SOHL	sunshine	manual, m.	mahn-WAHL	manual (small book)
luz solar, f.	LOOSS soh-LAHR	sunlight	manzana, f.	mahn-SAH-nah	apple
			mapa, m.	MAH-pah	map
machacar (1)	mah-chah-KAHR	crush, to	máquina, f.	MAH-kee-nah	machine
"	"	pound (pummel), to			
macho	MAH-choh	male (adj.)	máquina de coser, f.	MAH-kee-nah theh koh-SEHR	sewing machine
macho del ciervo, m.	MAH-choh thehl S_YEHR-voh	buck (male deer)	máquina de escribir, f.	MAH-kee-nah thehss-kree-VEER	typewriter
madera, f.	mah-THEH-rah	lumber (timber)	máquina de sumar, f.	MAH-kee-nah theh soo-MAHR	adding machine
"	"	wood	maquinaria, f.	mah-kee-NAH-r yah	machinery
madrastra, f.	mah-THRAHSS-trah	step-mother	maquinista, m.	mah-kee-NEESS-tah	engineer (railroad engineman)
madre, f.	MAH-threh	mother			
Madrid	mah-THREETH	Madrid			
madurar (1)	mah-thoo-RAHR	mature (ripen), to			
maduro	mah-THOO-roh	ripe			
maestro, m.	mah-EHSS-troh	master (great artist)			
"	"	teacher			

Spanish	Pronunciation	English	Spanish	Pronunciation	English
mar, m., f.	MAHR	sea	médico	MEH-thee-koh	medical
maravilla, f.	mah-rah-VEE-yah	marvel	médico, m.	MEH-thee-koh	doctor
maravilloso	mah-rah-vee-YOH-soh	marvelous	"	"	physician
"	"	wonderful	medida, f.	meh-THEE-thah	measure (dimen- sions)
marca (de fábrica), f.	MAHR-kah (theh FAH- vree-kah)	brand (trade mark)	"	"	size (of hats)
marca de fábrica, f.	MAHR-kah theh FAH- vree-kah	trade mark	medio	MEH-th yoh	half (adj.)
marchar (1)	mahr-CHAH	march, to	medio, m.	MEH-th yoh	agency (instrumen- tality)
marchitarse (1)	mahr-chee-TAHR-seh	wilt, to	"	"	medium (means)
"	"	wither, to	"	"	middle (center)
marea alta, f.	mah-REH-ah AHL-tah	tide, high	medio de, en	ehm MEH-th yoh theh	amid
marea baja, f.	mah-REH-ah VAH-kah	tide, low	medio de, por	pohr MEH-th yoh theh	through (by means of, prep.)
marfil, m.	mahr-FEEL	ivory	mediodía, m.	meh-th yoh-THEE-ah	noon
margarina, f.	mahr-gah-REE-nah	margarine	medir (9)	meh-THEER	measure (find size of), to
margarita, f.	mahr-gah-REE-tah	daisy	meditación, f.	meh-thee-tah-S YOHN	thought (contempla- tion)
margén, f.	MAHR-hehn	margin (edge)	meditar (1)	meh-thee-TAHR	meditate (reflect), to
marido, m.	mah-REE-thoh	husband	"	"	muse (meditate), to
marina de guerra, f.	mah-REE-nah theh	navy (n.)	mejicano	meh-hee-KAH-noh	Mexican (adj.)
marinero, m.	GHEH-rah	sailor	Méjico	MEH-hee-koh	Mexico
marino	mah-REE-noh	marine (oceanic)	"	"	Mexico City
mariposa, f.	mah-ree-POH-sah	butterfly	mejilla, f.	meh-HEE-yah	cheek
mármol, m.	MAHR-mohl	marble (mineral)	mejor	meh-HOHR	better (adj.)
marrano, m.	mah-RAH-noh	swine	"	"	better (adv.)
martillo, m.	mahr-TEE-yoh	hammer (tool)	mejor, (el)	(ehl) mah-HOHR	best (adj.)
más	MAHSS	else (in addition, adj.)	mejoramiento, m.	meh-hoh-rah-M YEHN- toh	improvement (bet- terment)
"	"	further (to greater extent, adv.)	mejorar (1)	meh-hoh-RAHR	improve (make bet- ter), to
"	"	more (adj., adv.)	melancolía, f.	meh-lahn-koh-LEE-ah	gloom (depression)
"	"	plus (prep.)	"	"	melancholy (dejec- tion)
más (el)	(ehl) MAHSS	most (n.)	melancólico	meh-lahn-KOH-lee-koh	gloomy
masa, f.	MAH-sah	mass (matter)	melindres, m. pl.	meh-LEEN-drehss	fuss (ado)
mascar (1)	mahss-KAHR	chew, to	melocotón, m.	meh-loh-koh-TOHN	peach
máscara, f.	MAHSS-kah-rah	mask (face covering)	memorándum, m.	meh-moh-RAHN-doom	memorandum
masculino	mahss-koo-LEE-noh	masculine	memoria, f.	meh-MOH-r yah	memory
mástil, m.	MAHSS-teel	mast	mencionar (1)	mehn-s yoh-NAHR	mention, to
matanza, f.	mah-TAHN-sah	slaughter	mendigo, m.	mehn-DEE-goh	beggar
matar (1)	mah-TAHR	kill, to	menor	meh-NOHR	junior (younger)
"	"	slay, to	"	"	minor (lesser)
matemática, f.	mah-teh-MAH-tee-kah	mathematics	menos	MEH-nohss	least (adv.)
materia, f.	mah-TEH-r yah	matter	"	"	less (adj., adv., prep.)
"	"	stuff (substance)	menos que, a	ah MEH-nohss keh	but (if not, conj.)
material, m.	mah-teh-R YAHL	material (substance)	"	"	unless (conj.)
matiné, m.	mah-tee-NEH	matinee (theater per- formance)	mensaje, m.	mehn-SAH-heh	message (communi- cation)
matiz, m.	mah-TEESS	hue	mensajero, m.	mehn-sah-HEH-roh	messenger (courier)
matrimonio, m.	mah-tree-MOH-n yoh	marriage	mensual	mehn-SWAHL	monthly (every month, adj.)
mayor	mah-YOHR	major (larger)	mental	mehn-TAHL	mental
"	"	senior (older)	mente, f.	MEHN-teh	mind (intellect)
mayor, al por	ahl pohr mah-YOHR	wholesale (adj., bus.)	mentir (7)	mehn-TEER	lie (prevaricate), to
mayoría, f.	mah-yoh-REE-ah	majority (greater number)	menú, m.	meh-NOO	menu
mayorista, m., f.	mah-yoh-REESS-tah	wholesaler (bus.)	menudo	meh-NOO-thoh	fine (very small)
mayor parte, f.	mah-YOHR PAHR-teh	bulk (largest part)	menudo, a	ah meh-NOO-thoh	often
mayor parte de, la	lah mah-YOHR PAHR-teh	most (greatest quan- tity, adj.)	meramente	meh-rah-MEHN-teh	merely
me	MEH	(to) me	mercaderías, f. pl.	mehr-kah-theh-REE-ahss	merchandise
mecánico	meh-KAH-nee-koh	mechanical	mercado, m.	mehr-KAH-thoh	market (trading cen- ter)
mecánico, m.	meh-KAH-nee-koh	mechanic	mercancia, f.	mehr-kahn-SEE-ah	commodity
mecanógrafo, m.	meh-kah-NOH-grah-foh	typist	mercancías, f. pl.	mehr-kahn-SEE-ahss	goods
mecerse (2)	meh-SEHR-seh	sway (swing), to	"	"	wares
medalla, f.	meh-THAH-yah	medal	mercantil	mehr-kahn-TEEL	mercantile
media, f.	MEH-th yah	stocking	mercurio, m.	mehr-KOO-r yoh	mercury
medianamente	me-th yah-nah-MEHN- teh	fairly (somewhat)	merecer (11)	meh-reh-SEHR	deserve, to
mediano	meh-TH YAH-noh	average (ordinary, adj.)	"	"	earn, to
medianoche, m.	meh-th yah-NOH-cheh	midnight	"	"	merit, to
medicina, f.	meh-thee-SEE-nah	medicine			

Spanish	Pronunciation	English	Spanish	Pronunciation	English
meridional	meh-rec-d yoh-NAHL	southern	miserable	mee-seh-RAH-vleh	miserable (unhappy)
mérito, m.	MEH-ree-toh	merit	miserable, m., f.	mee-seh-RAH-vleh	wretch (hapless person)
mero	MEH-roh	mere	miseria, f.	mee-SEH-r yah	misery (grief)
mes, m.	MEHSS	month	misericordia, f.	mee-seh-ree-KOHR-th yah	mercy
mesa, f.	MEH-sah	plateau (tableland)	misericordioso	mee-seh-ree-kohr-TH YOH-soh	merciful
"	"	table (furniture)	misionero, m.	mee-s yoh-NEH-roh	missionary
meta, f.	MEH-tah	goal (objective)	mismo	MEEZ-moh	same (adj.)
metal, m.	meh-TAHL	metal (n.)	"	"	self (pron.)
meter (2)	meh-TEHR	stick (thrust), to	mismo modo, del	dehl-MEEZ-moh-MOH-thoh	alike (similarly)
meterse	meh-TEHR-seh	meddle, to	misterio, m.	meess-TEH-r yoh	mystery (enigma)
método, m.	MEH-toh-thoh	method	misterioso	meess-teh-r YOH-soh	mysterious
mezcla, f.	MEHSS-klah	blend	mitad, f.	mee-TATH	half (n.)
"	"	mixture	mito, m.	MEE-toh	myth (legend)
mezclar (1)	mehss-KLAHR	blend (make combine), to	mitón, m.	mee-TOHN	mitten
"	"	mix (make blend), to	moda, f.	MOH-thah	fashion (current style)
mezclilla de lana, f.	mehss-KLEE-yah theh LAH-nah	tweed (cloth)	modales, m. pl.	moh-THAH-lehss	manners (polite behavior)
mezquino	mehss-KEE-noh	petty (minor)	modelo, m.	moh-THEH-loh	model (exemplar)
"	"	stingy	"	"	model (small copy)
mi	MEE	me	moderado	moh-theh-RAH-thoh	moderate (not extreme)
"	"	my	moderno	moh-THEHR-noh	modern
mía, (la)	(lah) MEE-ah	mine (poss. pron.)	modesto	moh-THEHSS-toh	modest
mías, (las)	(lahss) MEE-ahss	mine (poss. pron.)	modo, m.	MOH-thoh	fashion (manner)
microbio, m.	mee-KROH-v yoh	germ (micro-organism)	"	"	means (method)
miedo, m.	M YEH-thoh	dread	"	"	mode (manner)
miel, f.	M YEHL	honey	mofar (1)	moh-FAHR	mock (deride), to
miel de caña, f.	M YEHL deh KAH-n yah	molasses	mohoso	moh-HOH-soh	mocky
miembro, m.	M YEHM-broh	limb (anat.)	mojado	moh-HAH-thoh	wet
"	"	member (one of a group)	mojar (1)	moh-HAHR	wet, to
mientras	M YEHN-trahss	as (while, conj.)	moler (5)	moh-LEHR	grind (crush), to
mientras (que)	M YEHN-trahss (keh)	when (at the time that, conj.)	molestar (1)	moh-lehss-TAHR	bother (annoy), to
"	"	while (during the time that, conj.)	"	"	to pester, to
mientras tanto	M YEHN-trahss TAHN-toh	meanwhile (adv.)	"	"	trouble (inconvenience), to
miércoles de ceniza, m.	M YEHR-koh-lehz theh seh-NEE-sah	Ash Wednesday	molestia, f.	moh-LEHSS-t yah	pest (nuisance)
migaja, f.	mee-GAH-hah	crumb	molinero, m.	moh-lee-NEH-roh	mill
milagro, m.	mee-LAH-groh	miracle	momento, m.	moh-MEHN-toh	moment (instant)
militar	mee-lee-TAHR	military (adj.)	monarca, m.	moh-NAHR-kah	monarch
mi mismo	MEE MEEZ-moh	myself	monasterio, m.	moh-nahss-TEH-r yoh	monastery
mina, f.	MEE-nah	mine (explosive)	moneda, f.	moh-NEH-thah	coin
"	"	mine (pit)	moneda corriente, f.	moh-NEH-thah koh-RR YEHN-teh	currency (money)
mineral, m.	mee-neh-RAHL	mineral	monja, f.	MOHN-hah	nun
"	"	ore	monje, m.	MOHN-heh	monk
minero, m.	mee-NEH-roh	miner	mono, m.	MOH-noh	monkey
mínimo	MEE-nee-moh	least (adj.)	monótono	moh-NOH-toh-noh	monotonous (boring)
mínimo, m.	MEE-nee-moh	least (n.)	monstruo, m.	MOHNSS-tr woh	monster (beast)
ministro, m.	mee-NEESS-troh	minister (cabinet member)	monstruoso	mohmss-TR WOH-soh	monstrous (horrible)
minoría, f.	mee-noh-REE-ah	minority (smaller number)	montaña, f.	mohn-TAH-n yah	mountain
minuto, m.	mee-NOO-toh	minute (unit of time)	montañoso	mohn-tah-N YOH-soh	mountainous
mío, (el, lo)	(ehl, loh) MEE-oh	mine (poss. pron.)	montar (1)	mohn-TAHR	mount (climb upon), to
míos, (los)	(lohss) MEE-ohss	mine (poss. pron.)	montar a Montevideo	mohn-TAHR ah mohn-teh-vee-THEH-oh	amount to, to Montevideo
mirada, f.	mee-RAH-thah	glance	montículo, m.	mohn-TEE-koo-loh	mound (hill)
"	"	look	montón, m.	mohn-TOHN	heap
mirar (1)	mee-RAHR	behold, to	"	"	pile
"	"	look, to	monumento, m.	moh-noo-MEHN-toh	monument
mirar atentamente	mee-RAHR ah-tehn-tah-MEHN-teh	peer (look intently), to	mora, f.	MOH-rah	blackberry
mirar fijamente	mee-RAHR fee-hah-MEHN-teh	gaze, to	moral	moh-RAHL	moral (ethical)
"	"	"	moral, f.	moh-RAHL	morale
"	"	"	"	"	morals
mirlo, m.	MEER-loh	glare, to	mordedura, f.	mohr-theh-THOO-rah	bite
mis	MESS	stare, to	morder (5)	mohr-THEHR	bite, to
misa, f.	MEE-sah	blackbird	morir(se) (8)	moh-REER(-seh)	die, to
misceláneo	mee-seh-LAH-n yoh	my	morirse de hambre	moh-REER-seh theh AHM-bre	starve (die of hunger), to
		mass (rel.)			
		miscellaneous			



Spanish	Pronunciation	English
mortal	mohr-TAHL	deadly
"	"	fatal
"	"	mortal ( <i>adj.</i> )
morueco, <i>m.</i>	moh-R WEH-koh	ram (animal)
mosca, <i>f.</i>	MOHSS-kah	fly (housefly)
Moscú	mohss-KOO	Moscow
mostrador, <i>m.</i>	mohss-trah-THOHR	counter (table)
mostrar (5)	mohss-TRAHR	show (make visible), to
mostrarse	mohss-TRAHR-seh	show (be visible), to
mote, <i>m.</i>	MOH-teh	motto
"	"	nickname
motín, <i>m.</i>	moh-TEEN	riot (disturbance)
motivo, <i>m.</i>	moh-TEE-voh	motive ( <i>n.</i> )
motor, <i>m.</i>	moh-TOHR	motor (engine)
motor de propulsión a chorro, <i>m.</i>	moh-TOHR theh proh-pool-S YOHN ah CHOHR-roh	jet engine
mover (5)	moh-VEHR	move (shift the position of), to
move	moh-VEHR-seh	move (shift one's position), to
movimiento, <i>m.</i>	moh-vee-M YEHN-toh	motion
"	"	movement
mozalibete, <i>m.</i>	moh-sahl-BEH-teh	lad
muchacha, <i>f.</i>	moo-CHAH-chah	girl
muchacho, <i>m.</i>	moo-CHAH-choh	boy (lad)
muchedumbre, <i>f.</i>	moo-cheh-THOOM-bre	crowd
mucho, más, lo más	MOO-choh, MAHSS, loh MAHSS	much, more, most
muchos, más, lo más	MOO-chohss, MAHSS, loh MAHSS	many, more, most
mudarse (1)	moo-THAHR-seh	move (change residence), to
mudo	MOO-thoh	dumb
"	"	mute (silent)
muebles, <i>m. pl.</i>	MWEH-vlehss	furniture
muelle, <i>m.</i>	MWEH-yeh	dock
muerte, <i>f.</i>	MWEHR-teh	death
muerto	MWEHR-toh	dead
muestra, <i>f.</i>	MWEHSS-trah	sample
mujer, <i>f.</i>	moo-HEHR	woman
mula, <i>f.</i>	MOO-lah	mule
muleta, <i>f.</i>	moo-LEH-tah	crutch
multa, <i>f.</i>	MOOL-tah	fine (penalty, <i>n.</i> )
multiplicar (1)	mool-tee-plee-KAHR	multiply, to ( <i>arith.</i> )
"	"	multiply (grow numerous), to
multitud, <i>f.</i>	mool-tee-TOOTH	multitude
"	"	throng
mundo, <i>m.</i>	MOON-doh	world
muñeca, <i>f.</i>	moo-N YEHR-kah	doll
"	"	wrist
murciélagos, <i>m.</i>	moor-see EH-lah-goh	bat (animal)
murmurar (1)	moo-moo-RAHR	murmur, to
"	"	mutter (mumble), to
músculo, <i>m.</i>	MOOSS-koo-loh	muscle
museo, <i>m.</i>	moo-SEH-oh	museum
musgo, <i>m.</i>	MOOSS-goh	moss
música, <i>f.</i>	MOO-see-kah	music
musical	moo-see-KAHL	musical
músico, <i>m.</i>	MOO-see-koh	musician
muslo, <i>m.</i>	MOOSS-loh	thigh
mutuo	MOO-twoh	mutual
muy	MOO-ee	very (extremely)
muy ajustado	MOO-ee-ah-hooss-TAH-thoh	tight (close-fitting)
nabo, <i>m.</i>	NAH-voh	turnip (white)
nacer (11)	nah-SEHR	born, to be
nacimiento, <i>m.</i>	nah-see-M YEHN-toh	birth
nación, <i>f.</i>	nah-S YOHN	nation

Spanish	Pronunciation	English
nacional	nah-s yoh-NAHL	domestic (not foreign)
"	"	national ( <i>adj.</i> )
Naciones Unidas, <i>f. pl.</i>	nah-S YOH-nehss oo-NEE-thahss	United Nations
nada	NAH-thah	anything (not... anything)
"	"	nothing ( <i>n.</i> )
nadar (1)	nah-THAHR	swim, to
nadie	NAH-th yeh	anybody (not... anybody)
"	"	nobody ( <i>pron.</i> )
naípe, <i>m.</i>	NAH-ee-peh	card, playing
Nápoles	NAH-poh-lehss	Naples
naranja, <i>f.</i>	nah-RAHN-hah	orange (fruit)
narcótico, <i>m.</i>	nah-R-KOH-tee-koh	drug (narcotic)
nariz, <i>f.</i>	nah-REESS	nose ( <i>anat.</i> )
nata, <i>f.</i>	NAH-tah	cream
nativo	nah-TEE-voh	native (indigenous)
natural	nah-too-RAHL	natural
natural, <i>m., f.</i>	nah-too-RAHL	native ( <i>n.</i> )
naturaleza, <i>f.</i>	nah-too-rah-LEH-sah	nature
navaja de afeitar, <i>f.</i>	nah-VAH-hah theh ah-fay-THAHR	razor
navegación, <i>f.</i>	nah-veh-gah-S YOHN	navigation
Navidad, <i>f.</i>	nah-vee-THAHTH	Christmas
neblina, <i>f.</i>	neh-VLEE-nah	mist
necesario	neh-seh-SAH-r yoh	necessary
necesidad, <i>f.</i>	neh-seh-see-THAHTH	necessity
"	"	need
"	"	want
necesitar (1)	neh-seh-see-TAHR	need (require), to
necio	NEH-s yoh	silly
necrología, <i>f.</i>	nehk-roh-loh-HEE-ah	obituary ( <i>n.</i> )
negar (4)	neh-GAHR	deny (contradict), to
negociable	neh-goh-S YAH-vleh	negotiable ( <i>bus.</i> )
negociación, <i>f.</i>	neh-goh-S yah-S YOHN	negotiation
negociante, <i>m.</i>	neh-goh-S YAHN-teh	dealer (trader)
negociar (1)	neh-goh-S YAHR	bargain, to
"	"	negotiate, to
negocio, <i>m.</i>	neh-GOH-s yoh	business (commerce)
negro	NEH-groh	black
negro, <i>m.</i>	NEH-groh	Negro
nervio, <i>m.</i>	NEHR-v yoh	nerve ( <i>anat.</i> )
nervioso	neh-r-v YOH-soh	nervous (high-strung)
neto	NEH-toh	net ( <i>adj.</i> )
neumático, <i>m.</i>	neh-oo-MAH-tee-koh	tire
neutral	neh-oo-TRAHL	neutral
nevera, <i>f.</i>	neh-VEH-rah	icebox
"	"	refrigerator
ni	NEE	nor
nido, <i>m.</i>	NEE-thoh	nest (bird home)
niebla, <i>f.</i>	N YEH-vlah	fog (mist)
ni el uno...	NEE ehl oo-noh...	neither ( <i>adj.</i> )
nieta, <i>f.</i>	N YEH-tah	granddaughter
nieto, <i>m.</i>	N YEH-toh	grandson
nieve, <i>f.</i>	N YEH-veh	snow
Nilo	NEE-loh	Nile
nilón, <i>m.</i>	nee-LOHN	nylon ( <i>n.</i> )
Niña Exploradora, <i>f.</i>	NEE-n yah ehss-ploh-rah-THOH-rah	Girl Scout
niñez, <i>f.</i>	nee-N YEHSS	childhood
ningún, -guna	neen-GOON, GOO-nah	no (not any, <i>adj.</i> )
ninguna parte, en	ehh neen-GOO-nah PAHR-teh	anywhere (not... anywhere)
"	"	nowhere
ninguno	neen-GOO-noh	anyone (not... anyone)
"	"	neither ( <i>pron.</i> )
"	"	none ( <i>pron.</i> )
ni...ni	nee...nee	neither...nor ( <i>conj.</i> )

Spanish	Pronunciation	English	Spanish	Pronunciation	English
niño, <i>m.</i>	NEE-n_yoh	child	nuez moscada, <i>f.</i>	N_WEHSS mohss-KAH-thah	nutmeg
Niño Explorador, <i>m.</i>	NEEN-yoh ehss-ploh-rah-THOHR	Boy Scout	nulo	NOO-loh	void (null)
níquel, <i>m.</i>	NEE-keh	nickel ( <i>chem.</i> )	numerar (1)	noo-meh-RAHR	number (assign numbers to), to
nivel, <i>m.</i>	nee-VEHL	level (plane, <i>n.</i> )	número, <i>m.</i>	NOO-meh-roh	number
no	NOH	no ( <i>adv.</i> )	"	"	size (of shoes, gloves)
"	"	not	numeroso	noo-meh-ROH-soh	numerous
noble	NOH-vleh	noble ( <i>adj.</i> )	nunca	NOON-kah	never
noblesa, <i>f.</i>	noh-VLEH-sah	nobility	nutrimento, <i>m.</i>	noo-tree-M_YEHN-toh	nourishment
noche, <i>f.</i>	NOH-cheh	night	nutrir (3)	noo-TREER	nourish, to
noción, <i>f.</i>	noh-S_YOHN	notion (idea)	o	OH	or
nogal, <i>m.</i>	noh-GAHL	walnut ( <i>n.</i> )	oasis, <i>m.</i>	oh-AH-seess	oasis
nombramiento, <i>m.</i>	nohm-brah-M_YEHN-toh	appointment	obedecer (11)	oh-veh-theh-SEHR	obey, to
"	"	nomination	obediencia, <i>f.</i>	oh-veh-TH_YEHN-s_yah	obedience (compliance)
nombrar (1)	nohm-BRAHR	appoint, to	obediente	oh-beh-TH_YEHN-teh	obedient
"	"	nominate, to	obispo, <i>m.</i>	oh-VEESS-poh	bishop
nombre, <i>m.</i>	NOHM-bre	name	objeción, <i>f.</i>	ohb-hehk-S_YOHN	objection
"	"	noun	objetar (1)	ohb-heh-TAHR	object, to
no obstante	n(oh)ohb-STAHN-teh	still (nevertheless, <i>conj.</i> )	objetivo, <i>m.</i>	ohb-heh-TEE-voh	objective (aim)
"	"	yet (nevertheless, <i>adv.</i> )	objeto, <i>m.</i>	ohb-HEH-toh	object (thing)
no pagado	NOH pah-GAH-thoh	unpaid (due)	obligación, <i>f.</i>	oh-vlee-gah-S_YOHN	debenture
nordeste	nohr-DEHSS-teh	northeast ( <i>adj.</i> )	"	"	obligation (duty)
normal	nohr-MAHL	normal ( <i>adj.</i> )	obligar (1)	oh-vlee-GAHR	compel, to
"	"	standard (regular)	"	"	oblige, to
noroeste	noh-R_WEHSS-teh	northwest ( <i>adj.</i> )	obligatorio	oh-vlee-gah-TOH-r_yoh	obligatory (binding)
norte, <i>m.</i>	NOHR-teh	north ( <i>n.</i> )	oboe, <i>m.</i>	oh-VOH-eh	oboe
norte, <i>al</i>	ahl NOHR-teh	north ( <i>adv.</i> )	obra, <i>f.</i>	OH-vrah	work (opus)
Norte América	NOHR-teh ah-MEHR-ee-kah	North America	obra clásica, <i>f.</i>	OH-vrah KLAH-see-kah	classic (first-class work)
norteamericano	NOHR-teh-ah-meh-ree-KAH-noh	American ( <i>adj.</i> )	obra conmemorativa, <i>f.</i>	OH-vrah kohn-meh-moh-rah-TEE-vah	memorial
Noruega	noh-R_WEH-gah	Norway	obrar (1)	oh-VRAHR	act (do), to
noruego	noh-R_WEH-goh	Norwegian ( <i>adj.</i> )	obrero, <i>m.</i>	oh-VREH-roh	laborer
nos	NOHSS	us	o(b)scurecer	ohss-koo-reh-SEHR	darken (make dark), to
nosotros	noh-SOH-trohss	us	o(b)scuridad, <i>f.</i>	ohss-koo-ree-THAHTH	darkness
"	"	we	o(b)scurso	ohss-KOO-roh	dark ( <i>adj.</i> )
nosotros mismos	noh-SOH-trohss MEEZ-mohss	ourselves	"	"	obscure
nostálgico	nohss-TAHL-hee-koh	homesick	observación, <i>f.</i>	ohv-sehr-vah-S_YOHN	comment (remark)
nota, <i>f.</i>	NOH-tah	note ( <i>mus.</i> )	"	"	observation (watching)
notable	noh-TAH-vleh	notable ( <i>adj.</i> )	observador, <i>m.</i>	ohv-sehr-vah-THOHR	observer
notar (1)	noh-TAHR	note, to	observar (1)	ohv-sehr-VAHR	notice (see), to
notario, <i>m.</i>	noh-TAH-r_yoh	notary	"	"	observe (remark), to
noticias, <i>f.pl.</i>	noh-TEE-s_yahss	information (news)	"	"	watch
notificación, <i>f.</i>	noh-tee-fee-kah-S_YOHN	notice (notification)	obstáculo, <i>m.</i>	ohv-STAH-koo-loh	difficulty
notificar (1)	noh-tee-fee-KAHR	notify, to	"	"	obstacle
notorio	noh-TOH-r_yoh	notorious	obstruir (14)	ohv-STR_WEER	block (obstruct), to
novela, <i>f.</i>	noh-VEH-lah	novel (book)	obtener (35)	ohv-teh-NEHR	get, to
novia, <i>f.</i>	NOH-v_yah	bride	"	"	obtain
novio, <i>m.</i>	NOH-v_yoh	groom (bridegroom)	"	"	procure, to
"	"	sweetheart	"	"	secure, to
nube, <i>f.</i>	NOO-veh	cloud	obvio	OHV-v_yoh	obvious
nublado	noo-VLAH-thoh	cloudy (overcast)	ocasión, <i>f.</i>	oh-kah-S_YOHN	chance (opportunity)
nuca, <i>f.</i>	NOO-kah	nape	"	"	occasion
nudo, <i>m.</i>	NOO-thoh	knot	ocasional	oh-kah-s_yoh-NAHL	occasional
nuera, <i>f.</i>	NWEH-rah	daughter-in-law	occidental	ohk-see-theh-NAHL	western
nuestra, <i>la</i>	lah N_WEHSS-trah	ours	océano, <i>m.</i>	oh-SEH-ah-noh	ocean
nuestras, <i>las</i>	lahss N_WEHSS-trahss	ours	ocio, <i>m.</i>	OH-s_yoh	leisure
nuestro, -tra	N_WEHSS-troh, -trah	our	ociosidad, <i>f.</i>	oh-s_yoh-see-THAHTH	idleness (inactivity)
"	"	ours	ocultar (1)	oh-kool-TAHR	conceal, to
nuestro, <i>el</i>	ehl N_WEHSS-troh	ours	ocupación, <i>f.</i>	oh-koo-pah-S_YOHN	occupation
nuestros, -tras	N_WEHSS-trohss, -trahss	our	ocupado	oh-koo-PAH-thoh	busy (occupied)
"	"	ours	ocupar (1)	oh-koo-PAHR	occupy, to
nuestros, <i>los</i>	lohss N_WEHSS-trohss	ours	ocurrir (3)	oh-koo-RREER	occur (happen), to
Nueva Delhi	N_WEH-vah THEHL-ee	New Delhi	odiar (1)	oh-TH_YAHR	hate, to
Nueva York	N_WEH-vah YOHRK	New York	odio, <i>m.</i>	OH-th_yoh	hate (hatred)
nuevo	N_WEH-voh	new	oeste, <i>m.</i>	oh-EHSS-teh	west ( <i>n.</i> )
nuez, <i>f.</i>	N_WEHSS	nut (food)			

Spanish	Pronunciation	English
ofender (2)	oh-fehn-DEHR	offend (affront), to
ofensa, f.	oh-FEHN-sah	offense
oficial	oh-fee-S YAHl	official ( <i>adj.</i> )
oficial, m.	oh-fee-S YAHl	officer ( <i>mil.</i> )
oficina, f.	oh-fee-SEE-nah	bureau
"	"	office (place of business)
oficio, m.	oh-FEE-s yoh	craft
"	"	office (position)
"	"	trade
ofrecer (11)	oh-freh-SEHR	offer (tender), to
ofrecimiento, m.	oh-freh-see-M YEHN-toh	offer
oído, m.	oh-EE-thoh	ear (organ of hearing)
oír (28)	oh-EER	hear, to
ojo, m.	OH-hoh	eye ( <i>anat.</i> )
ola, f.	OH-lah	wave (billow)
oler (5)	oh-LEHR	smell (perceive odor), to
olmo, m.	OHL-moh	elm
olor, m.	oh-LOHR	odor
"	"	scent
"	"	smell
olvidado	ohl-vee-THAH-thoh	forgotten
olvidar (1)	ohl-vee-THAHR	forget, to
omitir (3)	oh-mee-TEER	omit (leave out), to
ómnibus, m.	OHM-nee-vooss	bus
ondulación, f.	ohn-doo-lah-S YOHN	ripple
o...o	OH...OH	either...or ( <i>conj.</i> )
ópera, f.	OH-peh-rah	opera
operación, f.	oh-peh-rah-S YOHN	operation ( <i>med.</i> )
operar (1)	oh-peh-RAHR	operate (perform surgery), to
opinión, f.	oh-pee-N YOHN	belief
"	"	opinion
oponerse a (31)	oh-poh-NEHR-seh ah	oppose (combat), to
oportunidad, f.	oh-pohr-too-nee-THAHTH	opportunity
oposición, f.	oh-poh-see-S YOHN	opposition (resistance)
oprimir (3)	oh-pree-MEER	oppress, to
optimista	oh-p-tee-MEES-tah	optimistic
opuesto	oh-PWEHSS-toh	opposite ( <i>adj.</i> )
oración, f.	oh-rah-S YOHN	prayer (petition)
orador, m.	oh-rah-THOHR	speaker (orator)
oral	oh-RAHL	oral (spoken)
orden, f.	OHR-thehn	command
"	"	order
ordenado	ohr-theh-NAH-thoh	neat (tidy)
ordenar (1)	ohr-theh-NAHR	order (command), to
ordinario	ohr-thee-NAH-r yoh	common (usual)
"	"	ordinary
oreja, f.	oh-REH-hah	ear (external ear)
organizar (1)	ohr-gah-nee-SAHR	organize (systematize), to
órgano, m.	OHR-gah-noh	organ
orgullo, m.	ohr-GOO-yoh	pride (self-esteem)
orgulloso	ohr-goo-YOH-soh	proud (taking pride in)
oriental	oh-r. yehn-TAHL	eastern
Oriente, m.	oh-R YEHN-teh	Orient
origen, m.	oh-REE-hehn	origin (source)
original	oh-ree-hee-NAHL	original (first)
orín, m.	oh-RREEN	rust
ornamento, m.	ohr-nah-MEHN-toh	ornament
oro, m.	OH-roh	gold
orquesta, f.	ohr-KEHSS-tah	orchestra ( <i>mus.</i> )
orquídea, f.	ohr-KEE-theh-ah	orchid (flower)
oruga, f.	oh-ROO-gah	caterpillar
os	OHSS	you
oscilarse (1)	oh-see-LAHR-seh	swing (oscillate), to
Oslo	OHSS-loh	Oslo
oso, m.	OH-soh	bear (animal)

Spanish	Pronunciation	English
ostra, f.	OHSS-trah	oyster
otoño, m.	oh-TOH-n yoh	autumn
"	"	fall ( <i>n.</i> )
otorgar (1)	oh-tohr-GAHR	bestow, to
otra parte, a	ah OH-trah PAHR-teh	elsewhere
otra parte, de	deh OH-trah PAHR-teh	elsewhere
otra parte, en	ehn OH-trah PAHR-teh	elsewhere
otra vez	OH-trah VEHSS	again
otro	OH-troh	another ( <i>adj., pron.</i> )
"	"	else (different, <i>adj.</i> )
"	"	other ( <i>adj., pron.</i> )
otro lado de, al	ah-LOH-troh LAH-thoh	across (beyond)
"	theh	
otro modo, de	deh OH-troh MOH-thoh	else (instead, <i>adv.</i> )
"	"	otherwise
otro tiempo, en	ehn OH-troh T YEHM-poh	once (formerly, <i>adv.</i> )
Ottawa	oh-TAH-wah	Ottawa
oveja, f.	oh-VEH-hah	sheep
oxidado	ohk-see-THAH-thoh	rusty
oxígeno, m.	ohk-SEE-heh-noh	oxygen
pacer (11)	pah-SEHR	graze (feed), to
paciencia, f.	pah-S YEHN-s yah	patience
paciente	pah-S YEHN-teh	patient (forbearing)
paciente, m., f.	pah-S YEHN-teh	patient (invalid)
Pacífico, m.	pah-SEE-fee-koh	Pacific ( <i>n.</i> )
padrastro, m.	pah-THRAHSS-troh	step-father
padre, m.	PAH-threh	father
padres, m. pl.	PAH-threhss	parents
pagadero	pah-gah-THEH-roh	due
"	"	payable
pagar (1)	pah-GAHR	pay, to
pagaré, m.	pah-gah-REH	note (promise to pay, <i>bus.</i> )
página, f.	PAH-hee-nah	page (leaf)
pago, m.	PAH-goh	payment
país, m.	pah-EESS	country (nation)
paisaje, m.	pah-ee-SAH-heh	landscape (scenery)
Países Bajos, los, m. pl.	lohss pah-EE-sehss BAH-hohss	Netherlands, The
paja, f.	PAH-hah	straw (dry grain stalks)
Pakistán	pah-keess-TAHN	Pakistan
pakistano	pah-kee-STAH-noh	Pakistani ( <i>adj.</i> )
pala, f.	PAH-lah	shovel (tool)
palabra, f.	pah-LAH-vrah	word
palacio, m.	pah-LAH-s yoh	palace
palanca, f.	pah-LAHN-kah	bar (pole)
"	"	lever
Palestina	pah-lehss-TEE-nah	Palestine
pálido	PAH-lee-thoh	pale (wan)
palma, f.	PAHL-mah	palm
palo, m.	PAH-loh	club (cudgel)
"	"	stick (small branch)
paloma, f.	pah-LOH-mah	dove
"	"	pigeon
pan, m.	PAHN	bread
pana, f.	PAH-nah	velveteen ( <i>n.</i> )
panadero, m.	pah-nah-THEH-roh	baker
pandilla, f.	pahn-DEE-yah	gang
panecillo, m.	pah-neh-SEE-yoh	roll (bread)
pánico, m.	PAH-nee-koh	panic (fear)
pañó, m.	PAH-n yoh	wool (cloth)
pantalla, f.	pahn-TAH-yah	screen (for movies)
pantalones, m. pl.	pahn-tah-LOH-nehss	trousers
pantano, m.	pahn-TAH-noh	marsh
"	"	swamp ( <i>n.</i> )
pantera, f.	pahn-TEH-rah	panther
pantorrilla, f.	pahn-toh-RREE-yah	panther
pañuelo, m.	pah-N YWEH-loh	handkerchief
papa, f.	PAH-pah	potato (white)

Spanish	Pronunciation	English	Spanish	Pronunciation	English
papa, m.	PAH-pah	pope	partida, f.	pahr-TEE-thah	departure (setting out)
papá, m.	pah-PAH	dad	"	"	entry (acctg.)
papel, m.	pah-PEHL	paper	partida del activo	pahr-TEE-thah thehl ahk-TEE-voh	asset (bus.)
papelería, f.	pah-peh-leh-REE-ah	stationery (writing paper)	partidario, m.	pahr-tee-THAH-r_yoh	follower (adherent)
papeleta, f.	pah-peh-LEH-tah	ballot	partidarios, m. pl.	pahr-tee-THAH-r_yohss	following (followers)
paquete, m.	pah-KEH-teh	bundle	partido, f.	pahr-TEE-thoh	party (pol.)
"	"	package	partir (3)	pahr-TEER	depart, to
paquete postal, m.	pah-KEH-teh pohss-TAHL	parcel post	"	"	leave, to
par, m.	PAHR	pair	partirse	pahr-TEER-seh	break (come apart), to
"	"	peer (equal)	pasa, f.	PAH-sah	raisin
para	PAH-rah	for (prep.)	pasado	pah-SAH-thoh	past (bygone, adj.)
"	"	to (in order to, prep.)	pasado, m.	pah-SAH-thoh	past (n.)
parabrisa, m.	pah-rah-VREE-sah	windshield	pasaje, m.	pah-SAH-heh	fare (transp.)
paracaídas, m.	pah-rah-kah-EE-thahss	parachute	"	"	passage (passage-way)
parada, f.	pah-RAH-thah	stop (halt)	pasajero, m.	pah-sah-HEH-roh	passenger
paraguas, m.	pah-RAH-gwahss	umbrella	pasaporte, m.	pah-sah-POHR-teh	passport
Paraguay, el	ehl pah-rah-GWAH-EE	Paraguay	pasar (1)	pah-SAHR	pass (go by), to
paraíso, m.	pah-rah-EE-soh	paradise	pasar por alto	pah-SAHR pohr AHL-toh	overlook (disregard), to
paralelo	pah-rah-LEH-loh	parallel (adj.)	"	"	skip (omit), to
parálisis, f.	pah-RAH-lee-seess	paralysis	pasatiempo, m.	pah-sah-T_YEHM-poh	pastime
parálisis infantil, f.	pah-RAH-lee-sees een-fahn-TEEL	infantile paralysis	pascua de los	PAHSS-kwah theh lohss	Passover
páramo, m.	PAH-rah-moh	moor (waste land)	hebreos, f.	eh-VREH-ohss	
para que	PAH-rah KEH	so (in order that, conj.)	Pascua de Resurrección, f.	PAHSS-kwah theh rreh-soo-rrehk-S_YOHN	Easter
para que no	PAH-rah keh noh	lest	pasear en auto (1)	pah-seh-AHR ehn OW-toh	ride (in a car), to
pararse (1)	pah-RAHR-seh	halt (come to a stop), to	pasearse	pah-seh-AHR-seh	stroll, to
"	"	stall (stop going), to	paseo, m.	pah-SEH-oh	walk (stroll)
"	"	stop (come to a standstill), to	paseo en auto, m.	pah-SEH-oh ehn OW-toh	ride (in a car)
parche, m.	PAHR-cheh	patch (repair)	pasillo, m.	pah-SEE-yoh	aisle (passageway)
parcial	pahr-S_YAHL	partial (incomplete)	"	"	hall (corridor)
pardo (castaño)	PAHR-thoh (kahss-TAH-n_yoh)	brown	pasión, f.	pah-S_YOHN	passion (emotion)
parecer (11)	pah-reh-SEHR	appear, to	pasmo, m.	PAHSS-moh	wonder
"	"	look, to	paso, m.	PAH-soh	pace (degree of speed)
"	"	seem, to	"	"	step (stride)
parecer, m.	pah-reh-SEHR	mind (opinion)	pasta dentífrica, f.	PAHSS-tah thehn-TEE-free-kah	tooth paste
"	"	view (opinion)	pastel, m.	pahss-TEHL	pie
pared, f.	pah-REHTH	wall	pastor, m.	pahss-TOHR	minister (clergyman)
pareja, f.	pah-REH-hah	couple (pair, n.)	"	"	pastor
parejo	pah-REH-hoh	even (level, adj.)	"	"	shepherd
paréntesis, m.	pah-REHN-teh-seess	parentheses	pastura, f.	pahss-TOO-rah	pasture (grassland)
pariente, m., f.	pah-R_YEHN-teh	relative (kinsman)	pata, f.	PAH-tah	paw
parir (3)	pah-REER	bear (give birth to), to	patada, f.	pah-TAH-thah	kick (boot)
París	pah-REESS	Paris	patear (1)	pah-teh-AHR	kick (boot), to
parlamento, m.	pahr-lah-MEHN-toh	parliament	"	"	stamp (tread heavily), to
parlotear (1)	pahr-loh-teh-AHR	chatter, to	patente, f.	pah-TEHN-teh	patent (n.)
parótidas, f. pl.	pah-ROH-tee-thahss	mumps	patín de hielo, m.	pah-TEEN deh YEH-loh	skate, ice
párpado, m.	PAHR-pah-thoh	eyelid	pato, m.	PAH-toh	duck
parque, m.	PAHR-keh	park	patriota, m.	pah-TR_YOH-tah	patriot
parque zoológico, m.	PAHR-keh s(oh)oh-LOH-hee-koh	zoo	patrón, m.	pah-TROHN	boss (master)
párrafo, m.	PAH-rrah-foh	paragraph	patrono, m.	pah-TROH-noh	employer (boss)
parrilla, f.	pah-RREE-yah	grate (of furnace)	pausar (1)	poh-SAHR	pause (wait), to
parroquia, f.	pah-RROH-k_yah	parish	pavimentar (1)	pah-vee-mehn-TAHR	pave, to
parroquiano, m.	pah-rroh-K_YAH-noh	buyer	pavimento, m.	pah-vee-MEHN-toh	pavement
parte, f.	PAHR-teh	part (portion)	pavo, m.	PAH-voh	turkey
"	"	proportion	pavor, m.	pah-VOHR	awe
parte, m.	PAHR-teh	dispatch (communication)	pavo real, m.	PAH-voh reh-AHL	peacock
parte, en	ehn PAHR-teh	partly	paz, f.	PAHSS	peace
participación, f.	pahr-tee-see-pah-S_YOHN	interest (share)	pecado, m.	peh-KAH-thoh	sin
participar (1)	pahr-tee-see-PAHR	participate, to	pecador, m.	peh-kah-THOHR	sinner
particular	pahr-tee-koo-LAHR	individual (adj.)	pecar (1)	peh-KAHR	sin, to
"	"	particular (specific, adj.)	pecho, m.	PEH-choh	breast
			"	"	chest (anat.)
			pedacito, m.	peh-thah-SEE-toh	scrap (fragment)

Spanish	Pronunciation	English	Spanish	Pronunciation	English
pedazo, m.	peh-THAH-soh	piece (bit)	permitirse	pehr-mee-TEER-seh	afford (have the means), to
pedazos, a	ah peh-THAH-sohss	piecemeal ( <i>adv.</i> )	perno, m.	PEHR-noh	bolt (long metal fastener)
pedernal, m.	peh-thehr-NAHL	flint	pero	PEH-roh	but ( <i>yet, conj.</i> )
pedido, m.	peh-THEE-thoh	order (purchase)	perpetuo	pehr-PEH-twoh	perpetual
pedir (9)	peh-THEER	ask (request), to	perplejidad, f.	pehr-pleh-hee-THAHTH	quandary
"	"	beg (solicit alms), to	perro, m.	PEH-rroh	dog
"	"	order (purchase), to	perro de caza, m.	PEH-rroh theh KAH-sah	hound
pedir prestado	peh-THEER prehss-TAH-thoh	borrow, to	persecución, f.	pehr-seh-koo-S_YOHN	pursuit (chase)
pegar (1)	peh-GAHR	beat (thrash), to	perseguir (9)	pehr-seh-GHEER	chase, to
pegarse	peh-GAHR-seh	stick (adhere), to	"	"	pursue, to
peine, m.	PEH ee-neh	comb (for hair)	persistir (3)	pehr-seess-TEER	persist (persevere), to
Peiping	pay-PEENG	Peiping	"	"	remain (continue unchanged), to
pelea, f.	peh-LEH-ah	fight	persona, f.	pehr-SOH-nah	person
pelear (1)	peh-leh-AHR	fight (contend), to	personaje, m.	pehr-soh-NAH-heh	character (person portrayed)
película, f.	peh-LEE-koo-lah	film	personal	pehr-soh-NAHL	personal
película noticiara, f.	peh-LEE-koo-lah noh-tee-S_YEH-rah	newsreel	personal, m.	pehr-soh-NAHL	staff (personnel)
peligro, m.	peh-LEE-groh	danger	personalidad, f.	pehr-soh-nah-lee-THAHTH	personality
"	"	peril	perspectiva, f.	pehr-spehk-TEE-vah	outlook (attitude)
peligroso	peh-lee-GROH-soh	dangerous	persuadir (3)	pehr-swah-THEER	persuade, to
pelota, f.	peh-LOH-tah	ball (sphere)	pertenecer (11)	pehr-teh-neh-SEHR	belong, to
pena, f.	PEH-nah	trouble (exertion)	pertenencia, f.	pehr-teh-NEHN-S_yah	holdings (possessions)
penalidad, f.	peh-nah-lee-THAHTH	penalty	pértiga, f.	PEHR-tee-gah	pole (rod)
pendiente, f.	pehn-D_YEHN-teh	slope (slant)	perturbar (1)	pehr-toor-VAHR	disturb, to
pendón, m.	pehn-DOHN	banner	"	"	trouble (disquiet), to
penetrar (1)	peh-neh-TRAHR	penetrate, to	Perú, el	ehl peh-ROO	Peru
"	"	pierce, to	peruano	peh-RWAH-noh	Peruvian ( <i>adj.</i> )
penicilina, f.	peh-nee-see-LEE-nah	penicillin	pervertir (7)	pehr-vehr-TEER	pervert (distort), to
península, f.	peh-NEEN-soo-lah	peninsula	pesado	peh-SAH-thoh	heavy
pensamiento, m.	pehn-sah-M_YEHN-toh	pansy	pesadumbre, f.	peh-sah-THOOM-breh	regret (sorrow)
pensar (4)	pehn-SAHR	think (reason), to	pesar (1)	peh-SAHR	weigh, to
pensativo	pehn-sah-TEE-voh	thoughtful (reflective)	pesar, m.	peh-SAHR	sorrow (sadness)
pensión, f.	pehn-S_YOHN	boarding house	pescado, m.	pehss-KAH-thoh	fish (food)
peor	peh-OHR	worse ( <i>adj., adv.</i> )	pescador, m.	pehss-kah-THOHR	fisherman
"	"	worst ( <i>adv.</i> )	pescar (1)	pehss-KAHR	fish, to
peor, (el), m.	(ehl) peh-OHR	worst (n.)	pesimista	peh-see-MEES-tah	pessimistic
pepino, m.	peh-PEE-noh	cucumber	pésimo	PEH-see-moh	worst ( <i>adj.</i> )
pequeño	peh-KEH-n_yoh	little ( <i>adj.</i> )	peso, m.	PEH-soh	weight (scale weight)
"	"	slight ( <i>adj.</i> )	pestaña, f.	pehss-TAH-n_yah	eyelash
pera, f.	PEH-rah	pear	pestañear (1)	pehss-tah-N_YAHR	wink, to
percibir (3)	pehr-see-VEER	perceive, to	pestillo, m.	pehss-TEE-yoh	latch
perder (4)	pehr-THEHR	lose, to	petición, f.	peh-tee-S_YOHN	petition (written request)
perdición, f.	pehr-thee-S_YOHN	doom (ruin)	petirrojo, m.	peh-tee-RROH-hoh	robin
pérdida, f.	PEHR-thee-thah	loss	pez, m.	PEHSS	fish (animal)
perdón, m.	pehr-THOHN	forgiveness	pezuña, f.	peh-SOO-n_yah	hoof
"	"	pardon	piano, m.	P_YAH-noh	piano (n.)
perdonar (1)	pehr-thoh-NAHR	forgive, to	picar (1)	pee-KAHR	prick, to
"	"	pardon, to	"	"	sting (pierce skin), to
perecer (11)	peh-reh-SEHR	perish, to	pico, m.	PEE-koh	bill (beak)
perezoso	peh-reh-SOH-soh	lazy	picotear (1)	pee-koh-T_YAHR	peck, to
perfección, f.	pehr-fehk-S_YOHN	perfection (flawlessness)	pie, m.	P_YEH	foot ( <i>anat.</i> )
perfecto	pehr-FEHK-toh	perfect (flawless)	piedra, f.	P_YEH-thrah	stone (piece of rock)
perforar (1)	pehr-foh-RAHR	drill (bore), to	piedra caliza, f.	P_YEH-thrah kah-LEE-sah	limestone
perfume, m.	pehr-FOO-meh	perfume (fragrance)	piedrecilla, f.	p_yeh-threh-SEE-yah	pebble
periódico, m.	peh-R_YOH-thee-koh	newspaper	piel, f.	P_YEHL	fur
período, m.	peh-REE-oh-thoh	period (of time)	"	"	hide
perjudicar (1)	pehr-hoo-thee-KAHR	hurt (inflict pain upon), to	"	"	skin (animal hide)
perjurio, m.	pehr-HOO-r_yoh	perjury	pierna, f.	P_YEHR-nah	leg ( <i>anat.</i> )
perla, f.	PEHR-lah	pearl (gem)	pijamas, m.pl.	pee-HAH-mahss	pajamas
permanecer (11)	pehr-mah-neh-SEHR	abide, to	pilar, m. (1)	pee-LAHR	pillar (column)
"	"	stay (remain), to	pila seca, f.	PEE-lah SEH-kah	battery (primary cell)
permanente	pehr-mah-NEHN-teh	permanent ( <i>adj.</i> )	pildora, f.	PEEL-thoh-rah	pill
permiso, m.	pehr-MEE-soh	permission	piloto, m.	pee-LOH-toh	pilot (flier)
permitir (3)	pehr-mee-TEER	allow, to			
"	"	permit, to			

Spanish	Pronunciation	English	Spanish	Pronunciation	English
pimienta, f.	pee-M YEHN-tah	pepper (seasoning)	podrido	poh-TH REE-thoh	rotten (decayed)
pimiento, m.	pee-M YEHN-toh	pepper (green vegetable)	poema, m.	poh-EH-mah	poem
pino, m.	PEE-noh	pine (tree)	poesia, f.	poh-eh-SEE-ah	poetry
pintar (1)	peen-TAHR	paint, to	poeta, m.	poh-EH-tah	poet
pintor, m.	peen-TOHR	painter (artist)	polaco	poh-LAH-koh	Polish (adj.)
pintoresco	peen-toh-REHSS-koh	picturesque	policía, f.	poh-lee-SEE-ah	police
pintura, f.	peen-TOO-rah	paint	policía, m.	poh-lee-SEE-ah	policeman
"	"	painting (picture)	polilla, f.	poh-LEE-yah	moth
pionero, m.	p_yoh-NEH-roh	pioneer	política, f.	poh-LEE-tee-kah	policy (course)
pipa, f.	PEE-pah	pipe (tobacco pipe)	"	"	politics
pirata, m.	pee-RAH-tah	pirate	político	poh-LEE-tee-koh	political
piso, m.	PEE-soh	floor	político, m.	poh-LEE-tee-koh	politician
pisonear (1)	pee-soh-neh-AHR	ram (butt), to	póliza, f.	POH-lee-sah	policy (contract of insurance)
pistola, f.	peess-TOH-lah	pistol	pollo, m.	POH-yoh	chicken
pizarra, f.	pee-SAH-rrah	blackboard	"	"	fowl (poultry)
placer, m.	plah-SEHR	pleasure	polo, m.	POH-loh	pole (end of axis)
plan, m.	PLAHN	plan	Polonia	poh-LOH-n_yah	Poland
"	"	scheme	polvo, m.	POHL-voh	dust
plancha eléctrica, f.	PLAHN-chah eh-LEHK-tree-kah	iron, electric	"	"	powder
planchar (1)	plahn-CHAH	press (iron), to	polvoriento	pohl-voh-R YEHN-toh	dusty
planear (1)	plah-neh-AHR	plan (prearrange), to	polvos, m. pl.	POHL-vohss	powder (cosmetic)
planeta, m.	plah-NEH-tah	planet	poner (31)	poh-NEHR	set (put), to
plano	PLAH-noh	flat (adj.)	poner anuncios	poh-NEHR ah-NOON-s_yohss	advertise (sponsor advertising), to
"	"	level (adj.)	ponerse	poh-NEHR-seh	set (in sky), to
plano, m.	PLAH-noh	plane (surface)	ponerse de pie	poh-NEHR-seh theh P_YEH	rise, to
planta, f.	PLAHN-tah	plant (flora)	"	"	stand up, to
plantar (1)	plahn-TAHR	plant (sow), to	populacho, m.	poh-poo-LAH-choh	mob (disorderly crowd)
plata, f.	PLAH-tah	silver (metal, n.)	popular	poh-poo-LAHR	popular (prevalent)
plátano, m.	PLAH-tah-noh	banana	"	"	popular (well-liked)
platillo, m.	plah-TEE-yoh	saucer	poquito, m.	poh-KEE-toh	bit (small part)
platino, m.	plah-TEE-noh	platinum	por	POHR	by (prep., math.)
plato, m.	PLAH-toh	dish (food)	"	"	by (via, prep.)
"	"	plate (shallow dish)	por	"	for (prep.)
playa, f.	PLAH-yah	beach (strand)	"	"	per (for each)
plaza, f.	PLAH-sah	square (plaza)	porcelana, f.	pohr-seh-LAH-nah	porcelain (n.)
plazo, m.	PLAH-soh	installment (payment, bus.)	porcentaje, m.	pohr-sehn-TAH-heh	percentage
"	"	term (duration)	por ciento, m.	pohr S_YEHN-toh	percent (n.)
pleito, m.	PLAY-toh	suit (lawsuit)	por cierto	pohr S_YEHR-toh	certainly (of course!, interj.)
pliegue, m.	PL_YEH-geh	fold (plait, n.)	porción, f.	pohr-S_YOHN	portion (part)
plomo, m.	PLOH-moh	lead (metal)	porqué	pohr-KEH	share
pluma, f.	PLOO-mah	feather	"	"	because (conj.)
"	"	pen	por qué	pohr KEH	for (conj.)
pluma fuente, f.	PLOO-mah FWEHN-teh	pen, fountain	portaaiones, m.	pohr-tah(ah)-V_YOH-nehss	why
pluma fuente con punta de bola, f.	PLOO-mah FWEHN-teh kohn POON-tah theh VOH-lah	ball-point pen	portador, m.	pohr-tah-THOHR	aircraft carrier
plural	ploo-RAHL	plural (adj.)	"	"	bearer (banking)
pluscafé, m.	plooss-kah-FEH	liqueur	portamonedas, m.	pohr-tah-moh-NEH-thahss	carrier (bus.)
población, f.	pohv-lah-S_YOHN	population (number of people)	portarse (1)	pohr-TAHR-seh	purse (coin pouch)
pobre	POH-vreh	poor	porte, m.	POHR-teh	act (behave), to
pobreza, f.	poh-VREH-sah	poverty	pórtico, m.	POHR-tee-koh	carriage (posture)
poco	POH-koh	little (not much, adj.)	portón, m.	pohr-TOHN	porch
poco	POH-koh	little (slightly, adv.)	porvenir, m.	pohr-veh-NEER	gate
poco, m.	POH-koh	little (small amount, n.)	posada, f.	poh-SAH-thah	future (n.)
poco profundo	POH-koh proh-FOON-doh	shallow	posarse (1)	poh-SAH-seh	inn
pocos	POH-kohss	few (not many, adj.)	posdata, f.	pohss-DAH-tah	perch (sit), to
pocos, m. pl.	POH-kohss	few (small number, n.)	poseer (2)	poh-SEH(eh)R	postscript
poder (29)	poh-THEHR	can (v.)	"	"	own, to
"	"	may (v.)	posesión, f.	poh-seh-S_YOHN	possess, to
poder, m.	poh-THEHR	might (n.)	"	"	possession (ownership)
"	"	power (authority)	posibilidad, f.	poh-see-vee-lee-THAHTH	chance
"	"	power of attorney	"	"	possibility
poderoso	poh-theh-ROH-soh	mighty	posible	poh-SEE-veh	possible
"	"	powerful	posición, f.	poh-see-S_YOHN	position (location)
podredura, f.	poh-threh-THOO-rah	decay (rottenness)	positivo	poh-see-TEE-voh	positive (decisive)
			poste, m.	POHSS-teh	post (pole)



Spanish	Pronunciation	English	Spanish	Pronunciation	English
posterior	<i>pohss-teh-RE_YOHR</i>	rear ( <i>adj.</i> )	prestatario, m.	<i>press-tah-TAH-r_yoh</i>	borrower ( <i>bus.</i> )
postor, m.	<i>pohss-TOHR</i>	bidder ( <i>bus.</i> )	presumir (3)	<i>preh-soo-MEER</i>	presume, to
postponer (31)	<i>pohst-poh-NEHR</i>	postpone, to	presupuesto, m.	<i>preh-soo-PWEHSS-toh</i>	budget ( <i>n.</i> )
postre, m.	<i>POHSS-treh</i>	dessert	pretensión, f.	<i>preh-tehn-S_YOHN</i>	pretense (pretend- ing)
postura, f.	<i>pohss-TOO-rah</i>	bid (amount offered)	pretexto, m.	<i>preh-TEHKSS-toh</i>	pretext
pote, m.	<i>POH-teh</i>	pot (container)	prevalecer (11)	<i>preh-vah-leh-SEHR</i>	prevail (exist widely), to
potro, m.	<i>POH-troh</i>	colt	prevenir (37)	<i>preh-veh-NEER</i>	prevent (stop), to
pozo, m.	<i>POH-soh</i>	well ( <i>n.</i> )	previo	<i>PREH-v_yoh</i>	previous
práctica, f.	<i>PRAHK-tee-kah</i>	experience (skill)	previsión, f.	<i>pre-VEE-s_yohn</i>	vision (foresight)
"	"	practice	prima, f.	<i>PREE-mah</i>	bonus (extra wages)
practicar (1)	<i>prahk-tee-KAHR</i>	practice (put to practice), to	"	"	premium (payment)
práctico	<i>PRAHK-tee-koh</i>	practical (not theo- retical)	primario	<i>pree-MAH-r_yoh</i>	primary (first, <i>adj.</i> )
pradera, f.	<i>prah-THEH-rah</i>	meadow	primavera, f.	<i>pree-mah-VEH-rah</i>	spring (season)
"	"	prairie	primer(o)	<i>pree-MEHR(-oh)</i>	first ( <i>adj.</i> )
precaución, f.	<i>preh-kah_oo-S_YOHN</i>	caution (heed)	"	"	former (first of two, <i>adj.</i> )
precio, m.	<i>PREH-s_yoh</i>	charge	"	"	prime ( <i>adj.</i> )
precio fijo, m.	<i>PREH-s_yoh FEE-hoh</i>	price ( <i>bus.</i> ) rate (price)	primeros auxilios, m.pl.	<i>pree-MEH-rohss ow-GSEE-l_yohss</i>	first aid ( <i>med.</i> )
precioso	<i>preh-S_YOH-soh</i>	precious (costly) valuable	primer pago, m.	<i>pree-MEHR PAH-goh</i>	down payment ( <i>bus.</i> )
precipicio, m.	<i>preh-see-PEE-s_yoh</i>	precipice	primitivo	<i>pree-mee-TEE-voh</i>	primitive (early)
precipitado	<i>preh-see-pee-TAH-thoh</i>	hasty (rash)	primo, m.	<i>PREE-moh</i>	cousin
preciso	<i>preh-SEE-soh</i>	distinct (unmistak- able)	primoroso	<i>pree-moh-ROH-soh</i>	gorgeous
"	"	precise (exact)	princesa, f.	<i>preen-SEH-sah</i>	princess
predecir (22)	<i>preh-theh-SEER</i>	predict, to	principal	<i>preen-see-PAHL</i>	chief (leading)
predicador, m.	<i>preh-thee-kah-THOHR</i>	preacher	"	"	main
predicar (1)	<i>preh-thee-KAHR</i>	preach, to	"	"	principal
prefacio, m.	<i>preh-FAH-s_yoh</i>	preface	principalmente	<i>preen-see-pahl-MEHN-teh</i>	chiefly (mainly)
preferir (7)	<i>preh-feh-REER</i>	prefer (like better), to	"	"	mostly
pregunta, f.	<i>preh-GOON-tah</i>	inquiry	príncipe, m.	<i>PREEN-see-peh</i>	prince
"	"	question (query)	principio, m.	<i>preen-SEE-p_yoh</i>	beginning
preguntar (1)	<i>preh-goon-TAHR</i>	inquire, to	"	"	principle (basic truth)
preguntar por	<i>preh-goon-TAHR pohr</i>	ask about, to	prisa, f.	<i>PREE-sah</i>	haste
preguntarse	<i>preh-goon-TAHR-seh</i>	wonder (ask one- self), to	"	"	hurry
prejuicio, m.	<i>preh-HWEE-s_yoh</i>	prejudice	"	"	rush (rapid motion)
preliminar	<i>preh-lee-mee-NAHR</i>	preliminary ( <i>adj.</i> )	prisa, de	<i>deh PREE-sah</i>	fast (quickly)
premio, m.	<i>PREH-m_yoh</i>	prize (trophy)	prisión, f.	<i>pree-S_YOHN</i>	prison
prenda de vestir, f.	<i>PREHN-dah theh vehss-TEER</i>	garment	prisionero, m.	<i>pree-s_yoh-NEH-roh</i>	prisoner
prender (2)	<i>prehn-DEHR</i>	capture (seize), to	privación, f.	<i>pree-vah-S_YOHN</i>	hardship (privation)
prensa, f.	<i>PREHN-sah</i>	press (newspapers and periodicals)	privado	<i>pree-VAH-thoh</i>	private (personal)
preparación, f.	<i>preh-pah-rah-S_YOHN</i>	preparation (pre- paratory act)	privar (1)	<i>pree-VAHR</i>	deprive (divest), to
preparar (1)	<i>preh-pah-RAHR</i>	prepare (make ready), to	privilegio, m.	<i>pree-vee-LEH-h_yoh</i>	privilege
preparativo, m.	<i>preh-pah-rah-TEE-voh</i>	arrangement	proa, f.	<i>PROH-ah</i>	bow (of ship)
preposición, f.	<i>preh-poh-see-S_YOHN</i>	preposition ( <i>gram.</i> )	probable	<i>proh-VAH-vleh</i>	likely ( <i>adj.</i> )
presa, f.	<i>PREH-sah</i>	prey (victim)	"	"	probable
presencia, f.	<i>preh-SEHN-s_yah</i>	presence (being present)	probar (5)	<i>proh-VAHR</i>	prove (verify), to
presentación, f.	<i>preh-sehn-tah-S_YOHN</i>	introduction (presen- tation)	"	"	taste (sample), to
presentar (1)	<i>preh-sehn-TAHR</i>	introduce (make acquainted), to	"	"	test, to
"	"	present, to	"	"	try, to
presentar informe	<i>preh-sehn-TAHR een-FOHR-meh</i>	report (account formally), to	problema, m.	<i>proh-VLEH-mah</i>	problem
presente, m.	<i>preh-SEHN-teh</i>	present (present time, <i>n.</i> )	procesión, f.	<i>proh-seh-S_YOHN</i>	procession (parade)
preservar (1)	<i>preh-sehr-VAHR</i>	preserve, to	proceso, m.	<i>proh-SEH-soh</i>	process (set of operations)
presidente, m.	<i>preh-see-THEHN-teh</i>	chairman	"	"	trial (court proceed- ing)
"	"	president	proclamar (1)	<i>proh-klah-MAHR</i>	proclaim, to
presión, f.	<i>preh-S_YOHN</i>	pressure (force)	procurar (1)	<i>proh-koo-RAHR</i>	attempt, to
préstamo, m.	<i>PREHSS-tah-moh</i>	loan	producción, f.	<i>proh-thook-S_YOHN</i>	produce (yield)
prestar (1)	<i>prehss-TAHR</i>	lend, to	"	"	production (manu- facture)
			producción total, f.	<i>proh-thook-S_YOHN toh-TAHL</i>	output
			producir (12)	<i>proh-thoo-SEER</i>	produce (make), to
			productivo	<i>proh-thook-TEE-voh</i>	productive
			producto, m.	<i>proh-THOOK-toh</i>	product
			profano	<i>proh-FAH-noh</i>	profane (blasphe- mous)
			profesión, f.	<i>proh-feh-S_YOHN</i>	profession (occupa- tion)

Spanish	Pronunciation	English	Spanish	Pronunciation	English
profesional	proh-feh-s yoh-NAHL	professional	público, m.	POO-vlee-koh	community
profesor, m.	proh-feh-SOHR	professor (teacher)	"	"	public (populace)
profeta, m.	proh-FEH-tah	prophet (religious teacher)	puadirse (3)	POO-THREER-seh	rot, to
profundidad, f.	proh-foon-dee-THAHTH	depth (deepness)	pueblo, m.	PWEH-vloh	people (populace)
profundo	proh-FOON-doh	profound	"	"	town
programa, m.	proh-GRAH-mah	program (plan)	puente, m.	PWEHN-teh	bridge (span)
progresivo	proh-greh-SEE-voh	progressive	puerco, m.	PWEHR-koh	hog (animal)
progreso, m.	proh-GREH-soh	progress	puerta, f.	PWEHR-tah	door
prohibición, f.	proh-ee-vee-S YOHN	prohibition	puerto, m.	PWEHR-toh	harbor
prohibido	proh-ee-VEE-thoh	forbidden	"	"	port
prohibir (3)	proh-ee-VEER	forbid, to	puesta del sol, f.	PWEHSS-tah thehl SOHL	sunset
prolongar (1)	proh-lohn-GAHR	prolong, to	puesto, m.	PWEHSS-toh	post (position)
promesa, f.	proh-MEH-sah	pledge (vow)	puesto de periódicos, m.	PWEHSS-toh theh peh-ree-OH-thee-kohss	newsstand
"	"	promise	puesto que	PWEHSS-toh keh	since (because, conj.)
prometer (2)	proh-meh-TEHR	promise (pledge), to	pulgar, m.	pool-GAHR	thumb
prominente	proh-mee-NEHN-teh	prominent (jutting)	pulir (3)	POO-LEER	polish, to
promover (5)	proh-moh-VEHR	foster (encourage), to	pulmón, m.	pool-MOHN	lung
"	"	promote (further), to	pulmonía, f.	pool-moh-NEE-ah	pneumonia
pronto	PROHN-toh	prompt (quick)	pulsera, f.	pool-SEH-rah	bracelet
"	"	soon (shortly)	pulso, m.	POOL-soh	pulse (physiol.)
pronunciar (1)	proh-noon-S YAHR	pronounce (enunciate), to	puñado, m.	POO-N YAH-thoh	handful
propensión, f.	proh-pehn-S YOHN	bent (penchant)	puñal, m.	POO-N YAHL	dagger
propiedad, f.	proh-p yeh-THAHTH	copyright (n.)	puñetazo, m.	POO-n yeh-TAH-soh	punch (blow)
"	"	property (possession)	puño, m.	POO-n yoh	cuff (of sleeve)
propietario, m.	proh-p yeh-TAH-r yoh	owner	"	"	fist
propina, f.	proh-PEE-nah	tip (gratuity)	punta, f.	POON-tah	point (sharp end)
propio	PROH-p yoh	own (adj.)	"	"	tip
proponer (31)	proh-poh-NEHR	propose (suggest), to	puntada, f.	poon-TAH-thah	stitch (of sewing)
proporción, f.	proh-pohr-S YOHN	proportion (ratio)	puntiagudo	poon-t yah-GOO-thoh	pointed (tapered)
propósito, m.	proh-POH-see-toh	aim	punto, m.	POON-toh	dot
"	"	design (intention)	"	"	period (punct.)
"	"	end	"	"	point
"	"	object	punto en cuestión, m.	POON-toh ehv kwehss-m. T YOHN	issue (question)
"	"	purpose	punto y coma, m.	POON-toh ee KOH-mah	semicolon
propuesta, f.	proh-PWEHSS-tah	proposal (suggestion)	puntual	poon-TWAHL	prompt
prosa, f.	PROH-sah	prose	"	"	punctual
prosélito, m.	proh-SEH-lee-toh	convert (proselyte)	pupila, f.	POO-PEE-lah	pupil (of eye)
prosperar (1)	prohss-peh-RAHR	prosper, to	pureza, f.	POO-REH-sah	purity (cleanness)
prosperidad, f.	prohss-peh-ree-THAHTH	boom (bus.)	puro	POO-roh	pure (unadulterated)
"	"	prosperity	"	"	sheer
próspero	PROHSS-peh-roh	prosperous	purpúreo	POO-POO-reh-oh	purple (color)
"	"	successful	que	KEH	than
protección, f.	proh-tehk-S YOHN	protection	"	"	that (conj. rel. pron.)
proteger (2)	proh-teh-HEHR	protect, to	que	KEH	who (rel. pron.)
"	"	shield, to	qué	KEH	what (interrog. adj., pron.)
protesta, f.	proh-TEHSS-tah	protest	que, el (la)	ehl (lah) KEH	who (rel. pron.)
protestar (1)	proh-tehss-TAHR	protest, to	quebradizo	keh-vrah-THEE-soh	brittle
provechoso	proh-veh-CHOH-soh	profitable	quedar (1)	keh-THAHR	remain (be left), to
proveedor, m.	proh-veh(eh)-THOHR	supplier (bus.)	quedarse	keh-THAHR-seh	remain (stay behind), to
proveer (2)	proh-y(eh)EHR	furnish, to	queja, f.	KEH-hah	complaint
"	"	provide, to	quejarse (1)	keh-HAHR-seh	complain, to
"	"	supply, to	quemar (1)	keh-MAHR	burn (set fire to), to
proverbio, m.	proh-VEHR-b yoh	proverb	querer (32)	keh-REHR	want (desire), to
provincia, f.	proh-VEEN-S yah	province (pol.)	querer decir	keh-REHR theh-SEER	mean (have in mind), to
provisión, f.	proh-vee-S YOHN	supply (amount available)	querido	keh-REE-thoh	dear (adj.)
provisional	proh-vee-s yoh-NAHL	temporary	"	"	beloved (adj.)
proyecto, m.	proh-YEHK-toh	project	querido, m.	keh-REE-thoh	darling
prueba, f.	PR WEH-vah	test (trial)	queso, m.	KEH-soh	cheese
psicología, f.	see-koh-loh-HEE-ah	psychology	quiebra, f.	K YEH-vrah	bankruptcy
psiquiatría, f.	see-kee-ah-TREE-ah	psychiatry	"	"	failure (bus.)
publicación, f.	POO-vlee-kah-S YOHN	publication (published work)	quien(es)	K YEHN(-ehss)	who (rel. pron.)
publicar (1)	POO-vlee-KAHR	publish, to	quién(es)	K YEHN(-ehss)	who (interrog. pron.)
publicidad, f.	POO-vlee-see-THAHTH	publicity (notoriety)	quien, a	ah K YEHN	whom (rel. pron.)
público	POO-vlee-koh	public (common, adj.)	quién, a	ah K YEHN	whom (interrog. pron.)
			quien, de	deh K YEHN	whose (rel. pron.)

Spanish	Pronunciation	English	Spanish	Pronunciation	English
quién, de	deh K_YEHN	whose (interrog. pron.)	realidad, f.	rreh-ah-lee-THAHTH	reality
quienquiera que	k_yehn-K_YEH-rah keh	whoever	realizar	rreh-ah-lee-SAHR	realize (accomplish), to
quieto	K_YEH-toh	quiet (without motion, adj.)	realmente	rreh-ahl-MEHN-teh	really (actually)
quietud, f.	k_yeh-TOO_TH	quiet (stillness)	"	"	really (indeed)
quijada, f.	kee-HAH-thah	jaw	rebajar (1)	rreh-vah-HAHR	cut (reduce), to
química, f.	KEE-mee-kah	chemistry	rebanada, f.	rreh-vah-NAH-thah	slice
quincalla, f.	keen-KAH-yah	hardware	rebaño, m.	rreh-VAH-n_yoh	flock
quitar (1)	kee-TAHR	remove (take away), to	"	"	herd (of animals)
quitarse	kee-TAHR-seh	shed (cast off), to	rebelde, m., f.	rreh-VEHL-theh	rebel (n.)
Quito	KEE-toh	Quito	rebelión, f.	rreh-veh-L_YOHN	rebellion
quizás	kee-SAHSS	maybe	"	"	revolt
rabí, m.	rrah-VEE	rabbi	rebotar (1)	rreh-voh-TAHR	bounce, to
rabia, f.	RAAH-v_yah	rage (wrath)	recaer (19)	rreh-kah-EHR	relapse, to
rabiar (1)	RAAH-v_yahr	rage (rave), to	recargo, m.	rreh-KAHR-goh	surcharge (bus.)
ración, f.	rrah-S_YOHN	ration (allotment)	recepción, f.	rreh-sehp-S_YOHN	reception
radar, m.	rrah-THAHR	radar (n.)	receta, f.	rreh-SEH-tah	prescription (med.)
radiador, m.	rrah-th_yah-THOHR	radiator (heater)	"	"	recipe
radiante	rrah-TH_YAHN-teh	radiant	rechazar (1)	rreh-chah-SAHR	reject, to
radical	rrah-thee-KAHL	radical (basic)	rechoncho	rreh-CHOHN-choh	plump (chubby)
radio, m.	RAAH-th_yoh	radio (receiving set)	recibir (3)	rreh-see-VEER	receive, to
radiodifusión, f.	RAAH-th_yoh-thee-foo-S_YOHN	broadcasting (rad.)	recibo, m.	rreh-SEE-voh	receipt
radiografía, f.	rrah-th_yoh-grah-FEE-ah	X-ray (X-ray picture)	reciente	rreh-S_YEHN-teh	recent
radiografiar (1)	rrah-th_yoh-grah-F_YAHR	X-ray (examine), to	recientemente	rreh-s_yehn-teh-MEHN-teh	recently
raíz, f.	rrah-EESS	root (bot.)	recitar (1)	rreh-see-TAHR	recite (repeat something learned)
rama, f.	RAAH-mäh	bough	reclamación, f.	rreh-klah-mah-S_YOHN	claim
"	"	branch	reclamar (1)	rreh-klah-MAHR	claim, to
ramita, f.	rrah-MEE-tah	twig	reclutar (1)	rreh-kloo-TAHR	draft (conscript), to
rana, f.	RAAH-nah	frog	recobrar (1)	rreh-koh-VRAHR	recover (get back), to
rango, m.	RAAHN-goh	rank (standing)	recoger (2)	rreh-koh-HEHR	gather (bring together), to
rápido	RAAH-pee-thoh	fast	recomendación, f.	rreh-koh-mehn-dah-S_YOHN	recommendation
"	"	quick	recomendar (4)	rreh-koh-mehn-DAHR	recommend (advise), to
"	"	rapid (adj.)	recomenzar (4)	rreh-koh-mehn-SAHR	resume (recommence), to
"	"	swift	recompensa, f.	rreh-kohm-PEHN-sah	reward (recompense)
rapto, m.	RAAH-p-loh	rapture	recompensar (1)	rreh-kohm-pehn-SAHR	reward, to
rara vez	RAAH-rah VEHS	seldom	reconcentrar (1)	rreh-kohn-sehn-TRAHR	concentrate (make converge), to
raro	RAAH-roh	funny	reconocer (11)	rreh-koh-noh-SEHR	acknowledge (admit) to
"	"	odd (queer)	"	"	recognize (identify), to
"	"	quaint (unusual)	reconocimiento, m.	rreh-koh-noh-see-M_YEHN-toh	recognition
"	"	rare (uncommon)	recordar (5)	rreh-kohr-THAHR	recall, to
rascacielos, m.	rrahss-kah-S_YEH-lohss	skyscraper	"	"	remember (recollect), to
rascar (1)	rrahss-KAHR	scratch, to	"	"	remind, to
rasgar (1)	rrahss-GAHR	tear (rip), to	rectángulo, m.	rrehk-TAHN-goo-loh	rectangle
rasgo, m.	RAAHSS-goh	feature (attribute)	recuerdo, m.	rreh-KWEHR-thoh	remembrance (recollection)
raso, m.	RAAH-soh	satin (n.)	"	"	souvenir
raspar (1)	rrahss-PAHR	scrape (make smooth or clean), to	recuperar (1)	rreh-koo-peh-RAHR	recover (get well), to
rastrillo, m.	rrah-STREE-yoh	rake (tool)	recursos, m. pl.	rreh-KOOR-sohss	resources (wealth)
rata, f.	RAAH-tah	rat	red, f.	RREHTH	net (mesh)
rato, m.	RAAH-toh	while (short time, n.)	redactor, m.	rreh-thahk-TOHR	editor
rato, por un	poh_yoon RAH-toh	awhile (adv.)	redondo	rreh-THOHN-doh	round (adj.)
ratón, m.	rrah-TOHN	mouse	reducción, f.	rreh-thook-S_YOHN	reduction (lessening)
raya, f.	RAAH-yah	streak	reducir (12)	rreh-thoo-SEER	reduce (diminish), to
"	"	stripe	reemboisar (1)	rr(eh)ehm-bohl-SAHR	repay (reimburse), to
rayo, m.	RAAH-yoh	beam	reembolso, m.	rr(eh)ehm-BOHL-soh	refund (bus.)
rayón, m.	rrah-YOHN	ray	reemplazar (1)	rr(eh)ehm-plah-SAHR	replace (be a substitute for), to
rayo X, m.	RAAH-yoh EEK-ehss	X-ray (Roentgen ray)	referencia, f.	rreh-feh-REHN-s_yah	reference (allusion)
raza, f.	RAAH-sah	breed (stock)	referirse (7)	rreh-feh-REER-seh	refer (allude), to
"	"	race (anthrop.)	refinar (1)	rreh-fee-NAHR	refine (purify), to
razón, f.	rrah-SOHN	ratio			
"	"	reason			
razonable	rrah-soh-NAH-vleh	reasonable (rational)			
reacción, f.	rreh-ahk-S_YOHN	reaction			
real	rreh-AHL	real (actual)			
"	"	regal			
"	"	royal			

Spanish	Pronunciation	English	Spanish	Pronunciation	English
reflejar (1)	rreh-fleh-HAHR	reflect (throw back), to	remesar (1)	rreh-meh-SAHR	remit (send payment), to
reflejo, m.	rreh-FLEH-hoh	reflection (image)	remeter (2)	rreh-meh-TEHR	tuck (slip inside), to
reflexión, f.	rreh-flehk-S YOHN	reflection (meditation)	remitir (3)	rreh-mee-TEER	forward (send by mail), to
reforma, f.	rreh-FOHR-mah	reform (n.)	remo, m.	RREH-moh	oar (n.)
refrenar (1)	rreh-freh-NAHR	restrain (check), to	remolacha, f.	rreh-moh-LAH-chah	beet (red root)
refrescar (1)	rreh-frehss-KAHR	refresh, to	remontarse (1)	rreh-mohn-TAHR-seh	soar (rise), to
refrescos, m. pl.	rreh-FREHSS-kohss	refreshments	remoto	rreh-MOH-toh	remote (far-off)
refugiado, m.	rreh-foo-H YAH-thoh	refugee	remuneración, f.	rreh-moo-neh-rah-S YOHN	compensation (bus.)
refugio, m.	rreh-FOO-h yoh	refuge	rendición, f.	rrehn-dee-S YOHN	surrender (mil.)
refunfuñar (1)	rreh-foon-foo-N YAHR	grumble, to	rendimiento, m.	rrehn-dee-M YEHN-toh	yield (product)
refutar (1)	rreh-foo-TAHR	refute, to	rendir (9)	rrehn-DEER	surrender (relinquish), to
regalar (1)	rreh-gah-LAHR	present (give), to	rendirse	rrehn-DEER-seh	succumb (yield), to
regalo, m.	rreh-GAH-loh	gift (present)	"	"	surrender (give oneself up), to
regañar (1)	rreh-gahn-YAHR	scold, to	reñirse (10)	rreh-N YEER-seh	quarrel (dispute), to
regazo, m.	rreh-GAH-soh	lap (of seated person)	reno, m.	RREH-noh	reindeer
regimiento, m.	rreh-hee-M YEHN-toh	regiment (n.)	renovar (5)	rreh-noh-VAHR	renew, to
región, f.	rreh-H YOHN	area	renta, f.	RREHN-tah	revenue (govt.)
"	"	region	reo, m.	RREH-oh	criminal (n.)
registrar (1)	rreh-heess-TRAHR	register, to	reparar (1)	rreh-pah-RAHR	fix, to
registro, m.	rreh-HEESS-troh	register (record)	"	"	mend, to
registros, m. pl.	rreh-HEESS-trohss	records (files)	"	"	repair, to
regla, f.	RREH-glah	regulation	reparo, m.	rreh-PAH-roh	repair (n.)
"	"	rule	repartir (3)	rreh-pahr-TEER	distribute (allot), to
"	"	ruler (measuring instrument)	reparto, m.	rreh-PAHR-toh	distribution (allotment)
regla general, f.	RREH-glah heh-neh-RAHL	rule (usual case)	repasar (1)	rreh-pah-SAHR	review (look over again), to
regocijarse (1)	rreh-goh-see-HAHR-seh	rejoice, to	repente, m.	rreh-PEHN-teh	impulse (sudden incitement)
regocijo, m.	rreh-goh-SEE-hoh	glee (joy)	repetir (9)	rreh-peh-TEER	repeat (reiterate), to
regresar (1)	rreh-greh-SAHR	return (go back), to	repicar (1)	rreh-pee-KAHR	peal, to
regreso, m.	rreh-GREH-soh	return (coming or going back)	reportero, m.	rreh-pohr-TEH-roh	reporter (journalist)
regular	rreh-goo-LAHR	decent (fairly good)	represa, f.	rreh-PREH-sah	dam (dike)
"	"	fair (passable)	representación, f.	rreh-preh-sehn-tah-S YOHN	performance (stage presentation)
"	"	regular (normal)	"	"	play (stage presentation)
regularidad, f.	rreh-goo-lah-ree-THAHTH	regularity	"	"	representation (pol.)
rehusar (1)	rreh-oo-SAHR	decline, to	representante, m.	rreh-preh-sehn-TAHN-teh	representative (deputy)
"	"	deny, to	representar (1)	rreh-preh-sehn-TAHR	represent (act for), to
"	"	refuse (make a refusal), to	"	"	represent (symbolize), to
reina, f.	RREH-ee-nah	queen	represión, f.	rreh-preh-S YOHN	check (restraint)
reinado, m.	RREH-ee-NAH-thoh	reign (period of rule)	reprimir (3)	rreh-pree-MEER	curb (restrain), to
reino, m.	RREH-ee-noh	kingdom	reprochar (1)	rreh-proh-CHAHR	reproach, to
"	"	realm	reproche, m.	rreh-PROH-cheh	reproach
reintegrar (1)	rreh-een-teh-GRAHR	reimburse, to	república, f.	rreh-POO-vlee-kah	republic
reintegró, m.	rreh-een-TEH-groh	rebate (bus.)	republicano	rreh-poo-vlee-KAH-noh	republican (adj.)
reír (10)	rreh-EER	laugh, to	reputación, f.	rreh-poo-lah-S YOHN	reputation
relación, f.	rreh-lah-S YOHN	connection (relationship)	requerir (7)	rreh-keh-REER	require (need), to
"	"	relation	resbaloso	rrehss-bah-LOH-soh	slippery
relacionado	rreh-lah-s yoh-NAH-thoh	related (connected)	rescatar (1)	rrehss-kah-TAHR	redeem (buy back), to
relacionarse a	rreh-lah-s yoh-NAHR-seh ah	relate (pertain) to, to	"	"	rescue, to
relaciones, f. pl.	rreh-lah-S YOH-nehss	dealings (relations)	rescate, m.	rrehss-KAH-teh	ransom (n.)
relámpago, m.	rreh-LAHM-pah-goh	lightning	"	"	rescue
relatar (1)	rreh-lah-TAHR	relate (tell), to	resentirse de (4)	rreh-sehn-TEER-seh theh	resent, to
relativo	rreh-lah-TEE-voh	comparative	reserva, f.	rreh-SEHR-vah	reserve (bus.)
"	"	relative	reservación, f.	rreh-sehr-vah-S YOHN	reservation (advance order)
relato, m.	rreh-LAH-loh	account (report)	reservar (1)	rreh-sehr-VAHR	book (engage space), to
religión, f.	rreh-lee-H YOHN	religion	"	"	reserve, to
religioso	rreh-lee-H YOH-soh	religious (adj.)	resfriado, m.	rrehss-FR YAH-thoh	cold (disease)
relinchar (1)	rreh-leen-CHAH	neigh, to	residencia, f.	rreh-see-THEHN-s yah	residence (abode)
reloj, m.	rreh-LOH	clock	residente, m.	rreh-see-THEHN-teh	resident (n.)
"	"	watch (timepiece)	residir (3)	rreh-see-THEER	dwell (reside), to
relucir (11)	rreh-loo-SEER	glitter, to	residuo, m.	rreh-SEE-thwuh	difference (math.)
remedio, m.	rreh-MEH-th yoh	cure	resistencia, f.	rreh-seess-TEHN-s yah	resistance
"	"	remedy			
remesa, f.	rreh-MEH-sah	consignment (bus.)			
"	"	remittance			

Spanish	Pronunciation	English	Spanish	Pronunciation	English
resistir (3)	rreh-seess-TEER	resist, to	revólver, m.	rreh-VOHL-vehr	revolver (weapon)
resollar hacia	rreh-soh-YAHR AH-	sniff, to	revolver (5)	rreh-vohl-VEHR	stir (mix), to
adentro (5)	s yah-THEHN-troh		rey, m.	RREH	king
resolución, f.	rreh-soh-loo-S YOHN	resolution (formal ex- pression)	rezar (1)	rreh-SAHR	pray, to
"	"	will (power of choice)	ribera, f.	rree-VEH-rah	bank
resolver (5)	rreh-sohl-VEHR	solve, to	"	"	shore
resolver(se)	rreh-sohl-VEHR(-seh)	resolve (determine), to	rico	RREE-koh	rich
resonar (5)	rreh-soh-NAHR	clang, to	"	"	wealthy
"	"	ring (resound), to	"	"	ridiculous
resorte, m.	rreh-SOHR-teh	spring (coil)	ridículo, m.	rree-THEE-koo-loh	ridicule
respectivo	rrehss-pehk-TEE-voh	respective (adj.)	riel, m.	RR YEHL	rail (bar on track)
respecto a	rrehss-PEHK-toh ah	concerning (regard- ing)	rienda, f.	RR YEHN-dah	rein (strap)
respetable	rrehss-peh-TAH-vleh	respectable	riesgo, m.	RR YEHS-goh	risk (danger)
respetar (1)	rrehss-peh-TAHR	respect (esteem), to	rifle, m.	RREE-fleh	rifle
respeto, m.	rrehss-PEH-toh	respect (esteem)			
respirar (1)	rrehss-pee-RAHR	breathe (draw breath), to	rígido	RREE-hee-thoh	stiff (inflexible)
responder (2)	rrehss-pohn-DEHR	reply, to	rima, f.	RREE-mah	rhyme
"	"	respond (react), to	Rin, m.	RREEN	Rhine
"	"	respond, to	riña, f.	RREE-n yah	quarrel (dispute)
responder a	rrehss-pohn-DEHR ah	answer (address re- ply to), to	rincón, m.	rreen-KOHN	corner (angle)
responsabilidad, f.	rrehss-pohn-sah-vee-lee- THAHTH	liability	riñon, m.	rree-N YOHN	kidney (anat.)
"	"	responsibility (ac- countability)	rio, m.	RREE-oh	river
responsable	rrehss-pohn-SAH-vleh	liable	Río de Janeiro	RREE-oh theh hah- NEH-ee-roh	Rio de Janeiro
"	"	responsible (answer- able)	riqueza, f.	rree-KEH-sah	riches
respuesta, f.	rrehss-PWEHSS-tah	answer	"	"	wealth
"	"	reply	risa, f.	RREE-sah	laughter
"	"	response	risco, m.	RREES-koh	cliff
restaurante, m.	rrehss-t ow-RAHN-teh	restaurant	rito, m.	RREE-toh	rite
restaurar (1)	rrehss-t ow-RAHR	restore (re-establish), to	rival, m.	rree-VAHL	competitor (bus.)
resto, m.	RREHSS-toh	remainder	"	"	rival
"	"	rest	rizo, m.	RREE-soh	curl (ringlet)
restricción mental, f.	rrehss-treek-S YOHN mehn-TAHL	reservation (mental qualification)	robar (1)	rroh-VAHR	rob (steal from), to
resucitar (1)	reh-soo-see-TAHR	revive, to	"	"	steal, to
resultado, m.	rreh-sool-TAH-thoh	result (consequence)	roble, m.	RROH-vleh	oak
resultar (1)	rreh-sool-TAHR	follow (result), to	robusto	rroh-BOOSS-toh	sturdy
resumen, m.	rreh-SOO-mehn	summary (synopsis)	roca, f.	RROH-kah	rock (large stone)
retener (35)	rreh-teh-NEHR	retain (keep), to	rociar (1)	rroh-S YAHR	spray, to
retirar (1)	rreh-tee-RAHR	withdraw (take back), to	rocío, m.	rroh-SEE-oh	dew
retirarse	rreh-tee-RAHR-seh	retire (stop working), to	rocoso	rroh-KOH-soh	rocky (rock-covered)
retiro, m.	rreh-TEE-roh	retreat (mil.)	rodar (5)	rroh-TAHR	roll (impel), to
retrasarse (1)	rreh-trah-SAHR-seh	lag (fall behind), to	rodear (1)	rroh-theh-AHR	surround (enclose), to
retraso, m.	rreh-TRAH-soh	delay	rodilla, f.	rroh-THEE-yah	knee
retraso, con	kohn rreh-TRAH-soh	behind (late, adv.)	rodillo, m.	rroh-THEE-yoh	roller (cylinder)
retrato, m.	rreh-TRAH-toh	portrait	roer (2)	rroh-EHR	gnaw (bite), to
reumatismo, m.	rreh-oo-mah-TEESS-moh	rheumatism	rogar (5)	rroh-GAHR	beg (entreat), to
reunión, f.	rreh-oo-N YOHN	assembly	rojo	RROH-hoh	red
"	"	meeting	rollo, m.	RROH-yoh	roll (cylinder)
reunir (3)	rreh-oo-NEER	assemble (bring to- gether), to	Roma	RROH-mah	Rome
"	"	collect (bring to- gether), to	romano	rroh-MAH-noh	Roman (adj.)
"	"	gather (congregate), to	romántico	rroh-MAHN-tee-koh	romantic
"	"	raise, to	romper (2)	rroh-m-PEHR	break (make divide), to
reunirse	rreh-oo-NEER-seh	assemble, to	"	"	break (make smash), to
"	"	meet (come to- gether), to	romperse	rroh-m-PEHR-seh	break (come apart), to
revelar (1)	rreh-veh-LAHR	reveal (divulge), to	ron, m.	RROHN	rum
reventa, f.	rreh-VEHN-tah	resale (bus.)	ropa, f.	RROH-pah	clothing
reverencia, f.	rreh-veh-REHN-s yah	reverence (respect)	ropa interior, f.	RROH-pah een-teh- R YOH	underwear
revisor, m.	rreh-vee-SOHR	conductor (ticket col- lector)	ropa lavada, f.	RROH-pah lah-VAH-thah	laundry (articles laundered)
revista, f.	rreh-VEESS-tah	journal	rosa, f.	RROH-sah	rose (flower)
"	"	magazine (periodical)	rosado	rroh-SAH-thoh	pink (color)
revolución, f.	rreh-voh-loo-S YOHN	revolution (pol.)	rótulo, m.	RROH-too-loh	label
			rubí, m.	rroo-VEE	ruby (gem)
			rubio	RROO-v yoh	blond
			"	"	fair
			ruborizarse (1)	rroo-voh-ree-SAHR-seh	blush, to

<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Pronunciation</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Pronunciation</i>	<i>English</i>
rudimentario	r-roo-thee-mehn-TAH-r yoh	elementary (rudimentary)	saludar (1)	sah-loo-THAHR	greet, to
rudo	RROO-thoh	rude (impolite)	"	"	salute, to
rueda, f.	RR WEH-thah	wheel	saludo, m.	sah-LOO-thoh	greeting
rugido, m.	r-roo-HEE-thoh	roar (n.)	salvación, f.	sahl-vah-S YOHN	salvation
ruido, m.	RR WEE-thoh	noise (din)	salvador, m.	sahl-vah-THOHR	savior
ruidoso	rr wee-THOH-soh	noisy	salvaje	sahl-VAH-heh	savage (adj.)
ruinas, f. pl.	RR WEE-nahss	ruins (remains)	"	"	wild (undomesticated)
ruiseñor, m.	rr wee-seh-N YOHR	nightingale	salvar (1)	sahl-VAHR	save (rescue), to
rumor, m.	r-roo-MOHR	rumor	sangrar (1)	sahn-GRAHR	bleed (lose blood), to
rural	r-roo-RAHL	rural	sangre, f.	SAHN-greh	blood
Rusia	RROO-s yah	Russia	sano	SAH-noh	healthy
ruso	RROO-soh	Russian (adj.)	"	"	sound
ruta, f.	RROO-tah	route	"	"	well (in health, adj.)
"	"	way	sano de mente	SAH-noh theh MEHN-teh	sane
sábana, f.	SAH-vah-nah	sheet (bedding)	Santiago	sahn-T YAH-goh	Santiago
saber (33)	sah-VEHR	know (have knowledge), to	santo, m.	SAHN-toh	saint
saber, a	ah sah-VEHR	namely	sapo, m.	SAH-poh	toad
sabiduría, f.	sah-vee-thoo-REE-ah	wisdom	sardina, f.	sahr-THEE-nah	sardine
sabio	SAH-v yoh	sage (adj.)	sargento, m.	sahr-HEHN-toh	sergeant
"	"	wise	sartén, f.	sahr-TEHN	pan, frying
sabio, m.	SAH-v yoh	scholar (savant)	sastre, m.	SAHSS-treh	tailor
sabor, m.	sah-VOHR	flavor (savor)	satisfacción, f.	sah-teess-fahk-S YOHN	satisfaction
"	"	taste	satisfacer (26)	sah-tees-fah-SEHR	satisfy, to
sacerdote, m.	sah-sehr-THOH-teh	priest	satisfactorio	sah-teess-fahk-TOH-r yoh	satisfactory
saco, m.	SAH-koh	bag	satisfecho	sah-tees-FEH-choh	satisfied (contented)
"	"	sack	sauce, m.	SOW-seh	willow
sacrificar (1)	sahk-ree-fee-KAHR	sacrifice (forego), to	savia, f.	SAH-v yah	sap (fluid)
sacrificio, m.	sahk-ree-FEE-s yoh	sacrifice (giving up)	se	SEH	herself, himself, itself, yourself, yourselves, themselves
sacudir (3)	sah-koo-THEER	shake, to	sea que...o que	SEH ah keh...oh keh	whether (either, conj.)
sagrado	sah-GRAH-thoh	shock (jar), to	secar (1)	seh-KAHR	dry (make dry), to
"	"	holy	"	"	wipe (make dry by wiping), to
"	"	sacred	secarse	seh-KAHR-seh	dry (become dry), to
sal, f.	SAHL	salt	sección, f.	sehk-S YOHN	section (part)
"	"	wit (humor)	seco	SEH-koh	dry
sala, f.	SAH-lah	parlor (living room)	secretario, m.	seh-kreh-TAH-r yoh	secretary (stenographer)
sala de clase, f.	SAH-lah theh KLAH-seh	schoolroom	secreto	seh-KREH-toh	secret (adj.)
sala de hospital, f.	SAH-lah theh ohss-pee-TAHL	ward (sickroom)	"	"	underground (adj.)
salario, m.	sah-LAH-r yoh	salary	secreto, m.	seh-KREH-toh	secret (n.)
"	"	wages	sed, f.	SETH	thirst
salchicha, f.	sahl-CHEE-chah	sausage	seda, f.	SEH-thah	silk (n.)
salida, f.	sah-LEE-thah	exit	sediento	seh-TH YEHN-toh	thirsty
"	"	outlet	seguir (9)	seh-CHEER	follow (go or come after), to
"	"	outlet (market, bus.)	"	"	keep (continue), to
salida del sol, f.	sah-LEE-thah theh SOHL	sunrise	"	"	succeed, to
salir (15)	sah-LEER	rise (in sky), to	según	seh-GOON	according to (in accordance with)
"	"	start (set out), to	segundo	seh-GOON-doh	second (adj.)
salir aprobado	sah-LEER ah-proh-VAH-thoh	pass (not fail in), to	segundo, m.	seh-GOON-doh	second (time unit)
salmón, m.	sahl-MOHN	salmon	seguridad, f.	seh-goo-ree-THAHTH	safety (n.)
salón, m.	sah-LOHN	hall (meeting room)	"	"	security
salón de actos, m.	sah-LOHN theh AHK-tohss	auditorium	seguro	seh-GOO-roh	safe
salsa, f.	SAHL-sah	dressing	"	"	secure
"	"	gravy	"	"	sure
"	"	sauce	seguro, m.	seh-GOO-roh	insurance
saltamontes, m.	sahl-tah-MOHN-tehss	grasshopper	seguro contra incendios, m.	seh-GOO-roh KOHN-trah een-SEHN-d yohss	fire insurance
saltar (1)	sahl-TAHR	hop, to	selección, f.	seh-lehk-S YOHN	choice (act of choosing)
"	"	jump (bound), to	"	"	selection
"	"	leap, to	seleccionar (1)	seh-lehk-s yoh-NAHR	select, to
"	"	skip (caper), to	sello, m.	SEH-yoh	seal (mark)
"	"	spring, to	"	"	stamp, postage
salto, m.	SAHL-toh	bound	semana, f.	seh-MAH-nah	week
"	"	jump	semanal	seh-mah-NAHL	weekly (adj.)
"	"	leap			
salud, f.	sah-LOOTH	health			
saludable	sah-loo-THAH-vleh	wholesome (beneficial)			



Spanish	Pronunciation	English	Spanish	Pronunciation	English
semblante, m.	sehm-BLAHN-teh	countenance (face)	sí	SEE	yes
sembrar (4)	sehm-BRAHR	sow, to	sí (misma)	SEE (MEEZ-mah)	herself, itself
semejante	seh-meh-HAHN-teh	alike (similar)	sí (mismo)	SEE (MEEZ-moh)	himself, itself
"	"	like (adj.)	sí (mismos)	SEE (MEEZ-mohss)	themselves
semejanza, f.	seh-meh-HAHN-sah	similarity	siempre	S_YEHM-preh	always
semilla, f.	seh-MEE-yah	seed (ovule)	"	"	ever (at all times)
semio(b)scuro	seh-mec-ph-SKOO-roh	dim	siempre, por	phor S_YEHM-preh	forever
senado, m.	seh-NAH-thoh	senate	siempre que	S_YEHM-preh keh	whenever
senador, m.	seh-nah-THOHR	senator	sien, f.	S_YEHN	temple (anat.)
señal, f.	seh-N_YAHL	signal	sierra, f.	S_YEH-rrah	ridge (of mountains)
señalar (1)	seh-n_yah-LAHR	mark (designate), to	"	"	saw (tool)
sencillo	sehn-SEE-yoh	homely (everyday)	siesta, f.	S_YEHSS-tah	nap (doze, n.)
senda, f.	SEHN-dah	lane (narrow path)	siglo, m.	SEE-gloh	century
sendero, m.	sehn-DEH-roh	path	significación, f.	seeg-nee-fee-kah-S_YOHN	significance (importance)
"	"	trail	significado, m.	seeg-nee-fee-KAH-thoh	sense (signification)
seno, m.	SEH-noh	bosom	significar (1)	seeg-nee-fee-KAHR	signify (denote), to
señor, m.	seh-N_YOHR	lord (master)	significativo	seeg-nee-fee-kah-TEE-voh	significant (meaningful)
"	"	sir	signo, m.	SEEG-noh	sign (indication)
sensación, f.	sehn-sah-S_YOHN	feeling	siguiente	see-G_YEHN-teh	next (following, adj.)
"	"	sensation	sílaba, f.	SEE-lah-vah	syllable
sensato	sehn-SAH-toh	sensible (reasonable)	silbar (1)	seel-BAHR	whistle, to
sensible	sehn-SEE-pleh	sensitive (susceptible)	silencio, m.	see-lehn-S_YOH	silence (stillness)
sentarse (4)	sehn-TAHR-seh	sit down, to	silencioso	see-lehn-S_YOH-soh	quiet (adj.)
sentenciar (1)	sehn-tehn-S_YAHR	sentence, to	"	"	silent (mute)
sentido, m.	sehn-TEE-thoh	meaning (sense)	silla, f.	SEE-yah	chair
sentimiento, m.	sehn-tee-M_YEHN-toh	feeling (emotion)	silla de montar, f.	SEE-yah theh mohn-TAHR	saddle (seat)
"	"	sentiment	símbolo, m.	SEEM-boh-loh	mark (symbol)
sentir (7)	sehn-TEER	feel (experience), to	similar	see-mee-LAHR	similar
"	"	regret, to	simpatía, f.	seem-pah-TEE_ah	sympathy (accord)
"	"	sorry, to be	simple	SEEM-pleh	simple (uninvolved)
separación, f.	seh-pah-rah-S_YOHN	separation	simplicidad, f.	seem-plee-see-THAHTH	simplicity
separado	seh-pah-RAH-thoh	separate	sin	SEEN	without (prep.)
separar (1)	seh-pah-RAHR	separate (disconnect), to	sincero	seen-SEH-roh	sincere
separarse	seh-pah-RAHR-seh	part (leave each other), to	sindicato, m.	seen-dee-KAH-toh	union (trade union)
"	"	separate (come apart), to	sin duda	seen DOO-thah	doubtless
"	"	withdraw (depart), to	"	"	undoubtedly
septentrional	sehp-tehn-tr_yoh-NAHL	northern	sin embargo	SEEN ehm-BAHR-goh	however
ser (34)	SEHR	be, to	"	"	nevertheless
ser de	SEHR theh	become of (happen to), to	sin esperanza	SEEN ehss-peh-RAHN-sah	hopeless
ser el primero	SEHR ehl pree-MEH-roh	lead (be in advance), to	sin fin	SEEN FEEN	endless
serie, f.	SEH-r_yeh	series	sinfonía, f.	seen-foh-NEE-ah	symphony
serio	SEH-r_yoh	earnest	singular	seen-goo-LAHR	peculiar (odd)
"	"	serious	"	"	singular
"	"	sober	singular, m.	seen-goo-LAHR	singular (gram., n.)
sermón, m.	sehr-MOHN	sermon	si no	see NOH	else (if not, adv.)
serpiente, f.	sehr-P_YEHN-teh	serpent	sin valor	seen-bah-LOHR	worthless (valueless)
ser presentado a	SEHR preh-sehn-TAH-thoh ah	meet (be introduced to), to	sirvienta, f.	seer-V_YEHN-lah	maid (servant)
servicial	sehr-vee-S_YAHL	helpful (volunteering help)	sirviente, m.	seer-V_YEHN-teh	servant (in a household)
servicio, m.	sehr-VEE-s_yoh	service	sisear (1)	see-seh-AHR	hiss, to
servilleta, f.	sehr-vee-YEH-tah	napkin	sistema, m.	seess-TEH-mah	system (method)
servir (7)	sehr-VEER	serve, to	sitio, m.	SEE-t_yoh	siege (mil.)
sesión, f.	seh-S_YOHN	session	"	"	site
seta, f.	SEH-tah	mushroom (n.)	"	"	spot (place)
seto, m.	SEH-toh	hedge (bushes)	situación, f.	see-twah-S_YOHN	situation (circumstances)
severidad, f.	seh-veh-rec-THAHTH	severity (sternness)	soberano, m.	soh-veh-RAH-noh	sovereign
severo	seh-VEH-roh	harsh	"	"	ruler
"	"	severe (strict)	sobornar (1)	soh-vohr-NAHR	bribe, to
"	"	stern	sobra, de	deh SOH-vrah	extra (additional)
sexo, m.	SEHG-soh	sex	sobranter, m.	soh-VRAHN-teh	margin
"	"	"	"	"	surplus (n.)
si	SEE	if	sobre	SOH-vreh	about (concerning)
"	"	whether (conj.)	"	"	above (higher than, prep.)
"	"	"	"	"	over (prep.)
"	"	"	"	"	upon

Spanish	Pronunciation	English
sobre, <i>m.</i>	SOH-vreh	envelope (folded wrapper)
sobrenatural	soh-vreh-nah-too-RAHL	weird (unearthly)
sobrepasar (1)	soh-vreh-pah-SAHR	surpass, to
sobresaliente	soh-vreh-sah-L_YEHN-teh	prominent (eminent)
sobretudo, <i>m.</i>	soh-vreh-TOH-thoh	overcoat
sobrevivir (3)	soh-vreh-vee-VEER	survive (remain alive), to
sobrina, <i>f.</i>	soh-VREE-nah	niece
sobrino, <i>m.</i>	soh-VREE-noh	nephew
sociable	soh-s_YAH-veh	sociable (companionable)
social	soh-s_YAHL	social (societal)
socialismo, <i>m.</i>	soh-s_yah-LEESS-moh	socialism
socialista, <i>m.</i>	soh-s_yah-LEESS-tah	socialist ( <i>n.</i> )
sociedad, <i>f.</i>	soh-s_yeh-THAHTH	organization (association)
"	"	society
sociedad anónima, <i>f.</i>	soh-s_yeh-THAHTH ah-NOH-nee-mah	corporation
sociedad regular colectiva, <i>f.</i>	soh-s_yeh-THAHTH rreh-goo-LAHR koh-lehk-TEE-vah	copartnership ( <i>bus.</i> )
socio, <i>m.</i>	SOH-s_yoh	partner ( <i>bus.</i> )
sociología, <i>f.</i>	soh-s_yoh-loh-HEE-ah	sociology
sofá, <i>m.</i>	so-FAH	couch
"	"	sofa
soga, <i>f.</i>	SOH-gah	rope
sol, <i>m.</i>	SOHL	sun
solamente	soh-lah-MEHN-teh	just (merely)
"	"	only ( <i>adv.</i> )
soldado, <i>m.</i>	sohl-THAH-thoh	soldier
soledad, <i>f.</i>	soh-leh-THAHTH	solitude
solemne	soh-LEHM-neh	solemn (grave)
solicitador, <i>m.</i>	soh-lee-see-tah-THOHR	canvasser ( <i>bus.</i> )
solicitar (1)	soh-lee-see-TAHR	request, to
"	"	solicit (ask for), to
solicitud, <i>f.</i>	soh-lee-see-TOO-TH	application
"	"	request
sólido	SOH-lee-thoh	solid (compact)
solitario	soh-lee-TAH-r_yoh	lone
"	"	lonely (unfrequented)
"	"	solitary (unaccompanied)
sollozar (1)	soh-yoh-SAHR	sob, to
solo	SOH-loh	alone
"	"	lonely
"	"	lonesome
"	"	single (sole)
soltar (5)	sohl-TAHR	release (let go of), to
soltero	sohl-TEH-roh	single (unmarried)
soltero, <i>m.</i>	sohl-TEH-roh	bachelor (unmarried man)
solución, <i>f.</i>	soh-loo-s_YOHN	solution (solving)
sombra, <i>f.</i>	SOHM-brah	shade
"	"	shadow
sombreado	sohm-breH-AH-thoh	shady
sombrero, <i>m.</i>	sohm-BREH-roh	hat
soneter (2)	soh-meh-TEHR	submit (offer), to
sonar (5)	soh-NAHR	sound (make heard), to
soñar (5)	soh-N_YAHR	dream, to
sonido, <i>m.</i>	soh-NEE-thoh	sound (noise)
sonreírse (10)	sohm-reh-EER-seh	smile, to
sonrisa, <i>f.</i>	sohn-REE-sah	smile
sopa, <i>f.</i>	SOH-pah	soup
soplar (1)	soh-PLAHR	blow (breathe out), to
"	"	blow (make move), to
soportar (1)	soh-pohr-TAHR	bear, to
"	"	endure, to

Spanish	Pronunciation	English
soportar (1)	soh-pohr-TAHR	stand (bear), to
sorber (2)	sohr-VEHR	sip, to
sordo	SOHR-thoh	deaf
sorprender (2)	sohr-prehn-DEHR	surprise, to
sorpresa, <i>f.</i>	sohr-PREH-sah	surprise
sospecha, <i>f.</i>	sohss-PEH-chah	suspicion
sospechar (1)	sohss-peh-CHAH	suspect (distrust), to
sostén, <i>m.</i>	sohss-TEHN	brassiere
sostener (35)	sohss-teh-NEHR	argue (maintain), to
"	"	contend (maintain), to
"	"	support (hold up), to
"	"	sustain, to
sótano, <i>m.</i>	SOH-tah-noh	basement
sr.; (el) señor, <i>m.</i>	(ehl) seh-N_YOHR	Mr. (Mister)
sra.; (la) señora, <i>f.</i>	(lah) seh-N_YOH-rah	Mrs. (Mistress)
srita.; (la) señorita, <i>f.</i>	(lah) seh-n_yoh-REE-lah	Miss
su(s)	SOO(ss)	her, his, its, their, your
suave	SWAH-veh	gentle (soothing)
subasta, <i>f.</i>	soo-VAHSS-tah	auction (sale)
súbdito, <i>m.</i>	SOOB-thee-toh	subject (citizen)
subido	soo-VEE-thoh	deep (in color)
subir (3)	soo-VEER	climb (rise), to
subjetivo	soob-heh-TEE-voh	subjective
submarino, <i>m.</i>	soob-mah-REE-noh	submarine
subscripción, <i>f.</i>	soob-skreep-s_YOHN	subscription (for periodicals, etc.)
subsecuente	soob-seh-KWEHN-teh	subsequent
subsistencia, <i>f.</i>	soob-seess-TEHN-s_yah	living (livelihood)
substancia, <i>f.</i>	soob-STAHN-s_yah	substance (matter)
substancial	soob-stahn-s_YAHL	substantial (sizable)
substituir (14)	soob-stee-TWEER	substitute (put in place of), to
substituto, <i>m.</i>	soob-stee-TOO-toh	substitute (thing replacing another)
subterráneo	soob-teh-RRAH-neh-oh	underground (below-ground, <i>adj.</i> )
subterráneo, <i>m.</i>	soob-teh-RRAH-neh-oh	subway (underground railway)
suceso, <i>m.</i>	soo-SEH-soh	event (happening)
suciedad, <i>f.</i>	soo-s_yeh-THAHTH	dirt (unclean matter)
sucio	SOO-s_yoh	dirty (soiled)
sudar (1)	soo-THAHR	perspire, to
sudeste	soo-THEHSS-teh	southeast ( <i>adj.</i> )
sudoeste	soo-thoh-EHSS-teh	southwest ( <i>adj.</i> )
sudor, <i>m.</i>	soo-THOHR	sweat
Suecia	SWEH-s_yah	Sweden
sueco	SWEH-koh	Swedish ( <i>adj.</i> )
suegra, <i>f.</i>	SWEH-grah	mother-in-law
suegro, <i>m.</i>	SWEH-groh	father-in-law
suela, <i>f.</i>	SWEH-lah	sole (of shoe)
suelo, <i>m.</i>	SWEH-loh	soil (ground)
suelto	SWEHL-toh	loose (unbound)
sueño, <i>m.</i>	SWEH-n_yoh	dream
"	"	sleep
"	"	slumber
suerte, <i>f.</i>	SWEHR-teh	luck
suéter, <i>m.</i>	SWEH-tehr	sweater
suficiente	soo-fee-s_YEHN-teh	ample
"	"	sufficient
suficiente, lo	loh soo-fee-s_YEHN-teh	enough ( <i>n.</i> )
sufrimiento, <i>m.</i>	soo-free-M_YEHN-toh	suffering
sufrir (3)	soo-FREER	suffer (undergo), to
sugerir (7)	soo-heh-REER	suggest, to
sugestión, <i>f.</i>	soo-hehss-T_YOHN	suggestion (proposal)
Suiza	SWEE-sah	Switzerland
suizo	SWEE-soh	Swiss ( <i>adj.</i> )
suma, <i>f.</i>	soo-mah	addition (process of adding)
"	"	sum (quantity)

Spanish	Pronunciation	English	Spanish	Pronunciation	English
suma, f.	SOO-mah	total	tanto, por lo	POHR loh TAHN-toh	hence (consequently)
sumar (1)	soo-MAHR	add (find sum of), to	"	"	so (adv.)
sumergir (3)	soo-mehr-HEER	dip (immerse), to	"	"	therefore
superficie, f.	soo-pehr-FEE-s_yeh	surface	tapa, f.	TAH-pah	cover
"	"	top (upper surface)	"	"	lid
superior	soo-pehr-R_YOHR	superior (excellent)	tapar (1)	tah-PAHR	cover, to
superstición	soo-pehr-stee-s_YOHN	superstition	tapón, m.	tah-POHN	plug (stopper)
supersticioso	soo-pehr-stee-s_YOH-soh	superstitious	taquigrafía, f.	tah-kee-grah-FEE-ah	shorthand (stenography, n.)
súplica, f.	SOO-plee-kah	appeal (entreaty)	tarde	TAHR-theh	late (at relative time, adv.)
suplicar (1)	soo-plee-KAHR	appeal to (entreat), to	tarde, f.	TAHR-theh	afternoon
"	"	plead (appeal earnestly), to	tardíamente	tahr-THEE-ah-mehn-teh	late (tardily, adv.)
suponer (31)	soo-poh-NEHR	guess, to	tardío	tahr-THEE-oh	late (overdue, adj.)
"	"	suppose (assume), to	"	"	tardy
supremo	soo-PREH-moh	supreme	tardo	TAHR-thoh	slow (tardy)
suprimir (3)	soo-pree-MEER	suppress (subdue), to	tarea, f.	tah-REH-ah	job
supuesto, por	pohr soo-PWEHSS-toh	course, of	"	"	task
sur, m.	SOOR	south (n.)	tarea escolar, f.	tah-REH-ah ehss-koh-LAHR	assignment (educ.)
surco, m.	SOOR-koh	furrow (agric.)	tarifa, f.	tah-REE-fah	tariff (duty)
surgir (3)	soor-HEER	arise (come about), to	tarjeta de visita, f.	tahr-HEH-tah theh vee-SEE-tah	card, calling
"	"	emerge, to	tarjeta postal, f.	tahr-HEH-tah pohss-TAHL	card, postal
Surinam	soo-ree-NAHM	Surinam	tartamudear (1)	tahr-tah-moo-theh-AHR	stammer, to
surtido, m.	soor-TEE-thoh	variety (assortment)	"	"	stutter, to
suspender (2)	sooss-pehn-DEHR	suspend (terminate), to	taxi, m.	TAHG-see	cab (taxi)
suspirar (1)	sooss-pee-RAHR	sigh, to	taxímetro, m.	tahg-SEE-meh-troh	taxi
sustento, m.	sooss-TEHN-toh	support (livelihood)	taza, f.	TAH-sah	cup
susto, m.	SOOSS-toh	shock (mental jolt)	te	TEH	you
susurro, m.	soo-SOO-rroh	hum (murmur)	té, m.	TEH	tea
"	"	rustle	teatro, m.	teh-AH-troh	theater
suya, (la)	(lah) SOO-yah	hers, his, its, theirs, yours	techo, m.	TEH-choh	roof
suyas, (las)	(lahss) SOO-yahss	hers, his, its, theirs, yours	tejer (2)	teh-HEHR	knit, to
sujo, (el)	(ehl) SOO-yoh	hers, his, its, theirs, yours	"	"	weave, to
suyos, (los)	(lohss) SOO-yohss	hers, his, its, theirs, yours	tejido, m.	teh-HEE-thoh	textile (n.)
tabaco, m.	tah-VAH-koh	tobacco	"	"	tissue (biol.)
tabla, f.	TAH-vlah	board	tejido de punto, m.	teh-HEE-thoh theh POON-toh	knitting
"	"	plank (timber)	tejón, m.	teh-HOHN	badger (animal)
"	"	table (tabulation)	tela, f.	TEH-lah	cloth
tablado, m.	tah-VLAH-thoh	stage (dais)	"	"	fabric
taburete, m.	tah-voo-REH-teh	stool (seat)	telar, m. (1)	teh-LAHR	loom
tachar (1)	tah-CHAH	blot out (efface), to	Tel Aviv	TEHL ah-VEEV	Tel Aviv
tal	TAHL	such (of that kind, adj.)	telefonar (1)	teh-leh-foh-neh-AHR	phone, to
talento, m.	tah-LEHN-toh	talent	"	"	telephone, to
talentoso	tah-lehn-TOH-soh	gifted (talented)	teléfono, m.	teh-LEH-foh-noh	telephone
tallar (1)	tah-YAHR	carve (cut designs), to	telegrafiar (1)	teh-leh-grah-F_YAHR	telegraph, to
talla, f.	TAH-yah	size (of suits, dresses, coats)	telegrama, m.	teh-leh-GRAH-mah	telegram
tallo, m.	TAH-yoh	stalk	"	"	wire
"	"	stem (bot.)	telescopio, m.	teh-leh-SKOH-p_yoh	telescope
talón, m.	tah-LOHN	heel (anat.)	televisión, f.	teh-leh-vee-s_YOHN	television
tal vez	tahl VEHS	perhaps	tema, m.	TEH-mah	subject
tamaño, m.	tah-MAH-n_yoh	size (magnitude)	"	"	theme
tambalearse (1)	tahm-bah-leh-AHR-seh	stagger (totter), to	"	"	topic
también	tahm-B_YEHN	also	temblar (4)	tehm-BLAHR	quake (shake), to
"	"	likewise	"	"	quiver, to
"	"	too	"	"	shiver, to
también lo	tahm-B_YEHN loh	so (also, adv.)	temer (2)	teh-MEHR	fear (be afraid of), to
tambor, m.	tahm-BOHR	drum (mus.)	temerario	teh-meh-RAH-r_yoh	rash (adj.)
tampoco	tahm-POH-koh	either (not...either, adv.)	"	"	reckless
tan	TAHN	as (equally, adv.)	temeroso	teh-meh-ROH-soh	afraid
"	"	so (to such a degree, adv.)	"	"	fearful
tanda, f.	TAHN-dah	shift (crew)	temor, m.	teh-MOHR	fear
tanque, m.	TAHN-keh	tank (container)	temperatura, f.	tehm-peh-rah-TOO-rah	temperature
			tempestad, f.	tehm-pehss-TAHTH	tempest
			tempestuoso	tehm-pehss-TWOH-soh	stormy
			templo, m.	TEHM-ploh	temple (place of worship)

Spanish	Pronunciation	English	Spanish	Pronunciation	English
temprano	tehm-PRAH-noh	early (ahead of time, <i>adv.</i> )	tienda de comes-	T YEHN-dah theh koh-	grocery
"	"	early (before-time, <i>adj.</i> )	tibles, f.	mehss-TEE-vlehss	
"	"	soon	tierno	T YEHR-noh	tender (loving)
tendencia, f.	tehn-DEHN-s yah	tendency	tierra, f.	T YEH-rrah	dirt (soil)
tender (4)	tehn-DEHR	tend (be apt), to	"	"	earth
tenderse	tehn-DEHR-seh	lie (be prone), to	"	"	ground
			"	"	land
tenedor, m.	teh-neh-THOHR	fork (eating utensil)	tigre, m.	TEE-greh	tiger
tenedor de libros, m.	teh-neh-THOHR theh LEE-vrohss	bookkeeper ( <i>bus.</i> )	tijeras, f. pl.	tee-HEH-rahss	scissors
tener (35)	teh-NEHR	have, to	timbrar (1)	teem-BRAHR	stamp (mark), to
"	"	hold, to	tímido	TEE-mee-thoh	shy (bashful)
tener aversión a	teh-NEHR ah-vehr-S YOH nah	dislike, to	"	"	timid
tener buen éxito	teh-NEHR bwehn EHG-see-toh	thrive (succeed), to	timón, m.	tee-MOHN	rudder (of a boat)
tener éxito	teh-NEHR EHG-see-toh	succeed (attain goal), to	tinta, f.	TEEN-tah	ink
tener hambre	teh-NEHR AHM-breht	hungry, to be	tío, m.	TEE-oh	uncle
tener intención	teh-NEHR een-tehn-S YOHN	mean (intend), to	típico	TEE-pee-koh	typical
teniente, m.	teh-N YEHN-teh	lieutenant	tipo, m.	TEE-poh	guy (fellow)
teñir (10)	teh-N YEER	dye, to	"	"	type (kind)
tenis, m.	teh-NEESS	tennis	tipo de cambio, m.	TEE-poh theh KAHM-b yah	rate (exchange)
tensión, f.	tehn-S YOHN	stress (physical tension)	tira, f.	TEE-rah	strip (band)
"	"	tension (stretching)	tirano, m.	tee-RAH-noh	tyrant
tentación, f.	tehn-tah-S YOHN	temptation	tirante	tee-RAHN-teh	tight (taut)
tentar (4)	tehn-TAHR	tempt, to	tirantes, m. pl.	tee-RAHN-tehss	suspenders
tentativa, f.	tehn-tah-TEE-vah	attempt	tirar (1)	tee-RAHR	draw (pull along), to
tenue	TEH-n weh	faint ( <i>dim, adj.</i> )	"	"	throw, to
			"	"	toss, to
teoría, f.	teh-oh-REE-ah	theory	tirar a	tee-RAHR ah	shoot (fire at), to
terciopelo, m.	tehr-s yah-PEH-loh	velvet ( <i>n.</i> )	tirar de	tee-RAHR theh	pull (draw), to
terco	TEHR-koh	stubborn	tiro, m.	TEE-roh	shot (from firearm)
terminación, f.	tehr-mee-nah-S YOHN	ending (conclusion)	titular (1)	tee-tee-LAHR	twinkle, to
terminar (1)	tehr-mee-NAHR	end (bring to an end), to	título, m.	TEE-too-loh	title (name)
"	"	finish (reach the end), to	tiza, f.	TEE-sah	chalk
terminarse	tehr-mee-NAHR-seh	end (come to an end), to	toalla, f.	toh-AH-yah	towel, hand
término, m.	TEHR-mee-noh	term (expression)	tobillo, m.	toh-VEE-yoh	ankle
término medio, m.	TEHR-mee-noh MEH-th yah	average (mean, <i>n.</i> )	tocador, m.	toh-kah-THOHR	dresser (bureau)
termómetro, m.	tehr-MOH-meh-troh	thermometer	tocante a	toh-KAHN-teh ah	regarding (concerning)
ternero, m.	tehr-NEH-roh	calf (animal)	tocar (1)	toh-KAHR	feel, to
ternura, f.	tehr-NOO-rah	tenderness (love)	"	"	knock (hit), to
terrazza, f.	teh-RAAH-sah	terrace	"	"	play (perform music upon), to
terremoto, m.	teh-rreh-MOH-toh	earthquake	"	"	touch, to
			"	"	bacon
terrible	teh-RREE-vleh	awful	tocino, m.	toh-SEE-noh	stump (of tree)
"	"	terrible	tocón, m.	toh-KOHN	everywhere
territorio, m.	teh-rree-TOH-r yah	land (region)	todas partes, en	ehn TOH-thahss PAHR-tehss	
"	"	territory	todavía	toh-thah-VEE-ah	yet (now, until now, <i>adv.</i> )
terron, m.	teh-RROHN	lump (shapeless piece)	todo	TOH-thoh	all ( <i>adj.</i> )
terror, m.	teh-RROHR	terror	"	"	any (every, <i>adj.</i> )
tertulia, f.	tehr-TOO-l yah	party (social gathering)	"	"	everything ( <i>pron.</i> )
tesorería, f.	teh-soh-reh-REE-ah	treasury ( <i>govt.</i> )	todo, m.	TOH-thoh	all (everything, <i>n.</i> )
tesoro, m.	teh-SOH-roh	treasure	"	"	whole (entirety, <i>n.</i> )
testamento, m.	tehss-tah-MEHN-tah	will (document)	todo, por	pohr TOH-thoh	throughout (in every part of, <i>prep.</i> )
testigo, m., f.	tehss-TEE-goh	witness (one who testifies)	todo el mundo	TOH-thoh ehl MOON-doh	everybody
testimonio, m.	tehss-tee-MOH-n yah	testimony	todos modos, de	deh TOH-thohz MOH-thohss	anyhow (in any case)
texto, m.	TEHG-stoh	text	Tokio	TOH-k yah	Tokyo
ti, a	ah TEE	you	tolerar (1)	toh-leh-RAHR	tolerate (permit), to
tía, f.	TEE-ah	aunt	toma, f.	TOH-mah	outlet ( <i>elec.</i> )
			tomar (1)	toh-MAHR	take, to
tiempo, m.	T YEHM-poh	time (interval)	tomar prestado	toh-MAHR prehss-TAH-thoh	borrow, to
"	"	weather	tomate, m.	toh-MAH-teh	tomato
tienda, f.	T YEHN-dah	shop	tonada, f.	toh-NAH-thah	tune (melody)
"	"	store	tono, m.	TOH-noh	tone (quality of sound)
tienda de campaña, f.	T YEHN-dah theh kahm-PAH-n yah	tent	tonto, m.	TOHN-toh	fool
			topo, m.	TOH-poh	mole (animal)
			torcer (5)	tohr-SEHR	sprain, to
			"	"	twist (wind), to
			torcido	tohr-SEE-thoh	crooked

Spanish	Pronunciation	English	Spanish	Pronunciation	English
tormenta, f.	tohr-MEHN-tah	storm	través de, a	ah trah-VEHSS theh	through (from end to end of, <i>prep.</i> )
tormento, m.	tohr-MEHN-toh	torment	travesía, f.	trah-veh-SEE-ah	crossing (ocean voyage)
tornillo, m.	tohr-NEE-yoh	screw (threaded nail)	travieso	trah-V_YEH-soh	naughty (disobedient)
toro, m.	TOH-roh	bull (male bovine)	trébol, m.	TREH-vohl	clover
torpe	TOHR-peh	awkward	trecho, m.	TREH-choh	span (spread)
torpedo, m.	tohr-PEH-thoh	torpedo	tren, m.	TREHN	train (railroad)
torre, f.	TOH-rreh	steeple	tregar (1)	trah-PAHR	creep, to
	"	tower	triángulo, m.	tree-AHN-goo-loh	triangle ( <i>geom.</i> )
torrente, m.	toh-RREHN-teh	torrent	tribu, f.	TREE-vooh	tribe
torta, f.	TOHR-tah	cake (dessert)	tribunal, m.	tree-vooh-NAHL	court (of law)
tortuga, f.	tohr-TOO-gah	turtle	tributo, m.	tree-VOO-loh	tribute (money)
tortura, f.	tohr-TOO-rah	torture	trigo, m.	TREE-goh	wheat
torvo	TOHR-voh	grim (stern)	trimestral	tree-mehss-TRAHL	quarterly (four times a year)
tos, f.	TOHSS	cough	trinchera, f.	treen-CHEH-rah	trench ( <i>mil.</i> )
tosco	TOHSS-koh	coarse	trineo, m.	tree-NEH-oh	sled
"	"	crude	"	"	sleigh
tos ferina, f.	TOHSS feh-REE-nah	whooping cough	tripulación, f.	tree-poo-lah-S_YOHN	crève
tostada, f.	tohss-TAH-thoh	toast (bread)	triste	TREESS-teh	dismal
	"	"	"	"	mournful (saddening)
total	toh-TAHL	total (complete)	"	"	sad (sorrowful)
trabajador, m.	trah-vah-hah-THOHR	worker	tristeza, f.	treess-TEH-sah	sadness
trabajar (1)	trah-vah-HAHR	work (labor), to	triumfo, m.	tree-OON-foh	triumph
trabajo, m.	trah-VAH-hoh	work (labor)	trocar (1)	trah-KAHR	exchange (interchange), to
trabajo a destajo, m.	trah-VAH-hoh ah dehss-TAH-hoh	piecework ( <i>n.</i> )	trombón, m.	trohm-BOHN	trombone
tractor, m.	trahk-TOHR	tractor (farm machine)	trompeta, f.	trohm-PEH-tah	trumpet ( <i>mus.</i> )
tradición, f.	trah-thee-S_YOHN	tradition	tronco, m.	TROHN-koh	trunk (stem)
traducir (12)	trah-thoo-SEER	translate, to	trono, m.	TROH-noh	throne
traer (36)	trah-EHR	bring, to	tropas, m. pl.	TROH-pahss	troops ( <i>mil.</i> )
"	"	fetch, to	tropezar (4)	trah-peh-SAHR	stumble, to
tráfico, m.	TRAH-fee-koh	traffic (flow of vehicles)	"	"	trip, to
tragar (1)	trah-GAHR	swallow, to	trote, m.	TROH-teh	trot
tragedia, f.	trah-HEH-th yah	tragedy	trucha, f.	TROO-chah	trout
trágico	TRAH-hee-koh	tragic	trueno, m.	TR WEH-noh	thunder
traición, f.	trah-ee-S_YOHN	treason	trueque, m.	TR WEH-keh	exchange (barter)
traicionar (1)	trah-ee-s_yoh-NAHR	betray (deceive), to	trust, m.	TROOST	trust (cartel)
traidor, m.	trah-ee-THOHR	traitor	tú	TOO	you
traje, m.	TRAH-heh	suit, man's	tu(s)	TOO(SS)	your
traje de baño, m.	TRAH-heh theh VAH-n_yoh	suit, woman's	tubo, m.	TOO-voh	pipe
traje regional, m.	TRAH-heh reh-h_yoh-NAHL	bathing suit	"	"	tube
trampa, f.	TRAHM-pah	costume	tuerca, f.	TWEHR-kah	nut ( <i>mech.</i> )
"	"	snare	tulipán, m.	too-lee-PAHN	tulip
"	"	trap	tumba, f.	TOOM-bah	grave
tranquilo	trahn-KEE-loh	calm ( <i>adj.</i> )	"	"	tomb
transacción, f.	trahn-sahk-S_YOHN	peaceful (tranquil)	tú mismo	TOO MEEZ-moh	yourself
transformar (1)	trahn-sfohr-MAHR	compromise (mutual concessions)	tumor, m.	too-MOHR	tumor
tránsito, m.	TRAHN-see-toh	transform, to	túnel, m.	TOO-nehl	tunnel
transparente	trahnss-pah-REHN-teh	transit (passage)	turco	TOOR-koh	Turkish ( <i>adj.</i> )
transportar (1)	trahnss-pohr-TAHR	transparent	turista, m., f.	too-REESS-tah	tourist ( <i>n.</i> )
"	"	convey, to	Turquía	toor-KEE-ah	Turkey
transporte, m.	trahnss-POHR-teh	transport, to	tutor, m.	too-TOHR	guardian
tranvía de trole, m.	trahn-VEE ah theh TROH-leh	transportation (conveying)	tuya(s), la(s)	lah(ss) TOO-yah(ss)	yours
trape, m.	TRAH-poh	trolley (street car)	tuyo(s), el (los)	ehl (lohss) TOO-yoh(ss)	yours
trasero	trah-SEH-roh	rag (piece of cloth)	u	OO	or
trasquilar (1)	trahss-kee-LAHR	hind (posterior, <i>adj.</i> )	úlcer, f.	OOL-seh-rah	ulcer
tratado, m.	trah-TAH-thoh	shear, to	últimamente	OOL-tee-mah-mehn-teh	last (most recently, <i>adv.</i> )
tratamiento, m.	trah-tah-M_YEHN-toh	treaty	último	OOL-tee-moh	last ( <i>adj.</i> )
	"	treatment (medical care)	"	"	latter (second of two, <i>adj.</i> )
tratar (1)	trah-TAHR	deal (trade), to	ultramar	ool-trah-MAHR	oversea(s) ( <i>adj.</i> )
"	"	treat (behave toward), to	un	OON	a (an)
trato, m.	TRAH-toh	bargain (agreement)	una	OO-nah	a (an)
través de, a	ah trah-VEHSS theh	across (to the other side)	uña, f.	OO-n_yah	claw (of animal)
	"	"	"	"	nail ( <i>anat.</i> )
	"	"	una vez	OO-nah VEHSS	once (one time, <i>adv.</i> )
	"	"	ungüento, m.	oon-HWEHN-toh	ointment

Spanish	Pronunciation	English
único	OO-nee-koh	only
"	"	sole
uniforme	oo-nee-FOHR-meh	uniform ( <i>adj.</i> )
uniforme, <i>m.</i>	oo-nee-FOHR-meh	uniform ( <i>n.</i> )
unión, <i>f.</i>	oo-N_YOHN	union (league)
unir (3)	oo-NEER	unite (make one), to
universal	oo-nee-vehr-SAHL	universal ( <i>adj.</i> )
universidad, <i>f.</i>	oo-nee-vehr-see-THAHTH	university
universo, <i>m.</i>	oo-nee-VEHR-soh	universe
uno u otro	OO-noh oo OH-troh	either (either one, <i>pron.</i> )
"	"	either (one or the other, <i>adj.</i> )
urbano	oor-VAH-noh	urban
urgente	oor-HEHN-teh	urgent
Uruguay, el	eh-l oo-roo-GWAH_ee	Uruguay
usar (1)	oo-SAHR	use (utilize), to
uso, <i>m.</i>	OO-soh	use (utilization)
usted(es)	oo-STETH(-ehss)	you
usted(es), a	ah oo-STETH(-ehss)	you
de usted(es), (el, la)	(ehl, lah) theh oo-STETH(-ehss)	yours
(los, las) de usted(es)	(lohss, lahss) theh oo-STETH(-ehss)	yours
usted mismo	oo-STETH MEEZ-moh	yourself
ustedes mismos	oo-STEH-thehss MEEZ-mohss	yourselves
usual	oo-soo-AHL	usual
útero, <i>m.</i>	OO-teh-roh	womb
útil	OO-teel	helpful
"	"	useful
utilidad, <i>f.</i>	oo-tee-lee-THAHTH	use (usefulness)
"	"	utility (usefulness)
uva, <i>f.</i>	OO-vah	grape
vaca, <i>f.</i>	BAH-kah	cow
vacaciones, <i>f. pl.</i>	bah-kah-S_YOH-nehss	vacation (work holidays)
vacante	bah-KAHN-teh	vacant (untenanted)
vaciar (1)	bah-S_YAHR	empty (remove contents of), to
vacilar (1)	bah-see-LAHR	hesitate, to
vacío	bah-SEE-oh	empty
vacunación, <i>f.</i>	bah-koo-nah-S_YOHN	vaccination
vadear (1)	bah-theh-AHR	ford, to
"	"	wade, to
vagar (1)	bah-GAHR	roam, to
"	"	rove, to
"	"	stray, to
"	"	wander, to
vago	BAH-goh	vague (not precise)
vagón, <i>m.</i>	bah-GOHN	car, railroad
"	"	coach, railroad
vajilla, <i>f.</i>	bah-HEE-yah	dishes (tableware)
valiente	bah-L_YEHN-teh	brave
valle, <i>m.</i>	BAH-yeh	valley
valor, <i>m.</i>	bah-LOHR	courage
"	"	value
"	"	worth
valor, de	theh bah-LOHR	valuable
valoración, <i>f.</i>	bah-loh-rah-S_YOHN	appraisal ( <i>bus.</i> )
valores, <i>m. pl.</i>	bah-LOH-rehss	securities (stocks, etc.)
valor nominal, <i>m.</i>	bah-LOHR noh-mee-NAHL	face value ( <i>bus.</i> )
vals, <i>m.</i>	BAHLSS	waltz (dance step)
valuar (1)	bah-L_YAHR	value, to
vanidad, <i>f.</i>	bah-nee-THAHTH	vanity (self-conceit)
vanidoso	bah-nee-THOH-soh	vain (conceited)
vano	BAH-noh	vain (futile)
vapor, <i>m.</i>	bah-POHR	steam
"	"	vapor

Spanish	Pronunciation	English
vara, <i>f.</i>	BAH-rah	rod (bar)
"	"	shaft ( <i>mech.</i> )
variado	bah-R_YAH-thoh	motley (diverse)
variar (1)	bah-R_YAHR	vary (undergo change), to
varicela, <i>f.</i>	bah-ree-SEH-lah	chicken-pox
variedad, <i>f.</i>	bah-r_yeh-THAHTH	variety (diversity)
varios	BAH-r_yohss	several (a few, <i>adj.</i> )
"	"	various
varonil	bah-roh-NEEL	manly
Varsovia	bahr-SOH-v_yah	Warsaw
vasija, <i>f.</i>	bah-SEE-hah	vessel (receptacle)
vaso, <i>m.</i>	BAH-soh	glass (vessel)
"	"	tumbler
vasto	BAHSS-toh	vast
vecindad, <i>f.</i>	beh-seen-DAHTH	community
"	"	neighborhood
"	"	vicinity
vecino, <i>m.</i>	beh-SEE-noh	neighbor
vehículo, <i>m.</i>	beh-HEE-koo-loh	vehicle (conveyance)
vejiga, <i>f.</i>	beh-HEE-gah	bladder ( <i>anat.</i> )
vela, <i>f.</i>	BEH-lah	candle
vellón, <i>m.</i>	beh-YOHN	fleece
velo, <i>m.</i>	BEH-loh	veil ( <i>n.</i> )
velocidad, <i>f.</i>	beh-loh-see-THAHTH	rate (degree of speed)
"	"	speed (rapidity)
vena, <i>f.</i>	BEH-nah	vein ( <i>anat.</i> )
vencedor, <i>m.</i>	behn-seh-THOHR	victor
vencer (2)	behn-SEHR	beat, to
"	"	defeat, to
"	"	mature (fall due), to
"	"	overcome, to
"	"	subdue, to
"	"	win (be victor in), to
vencido y no pagado	behn-SEE-thoh ee NOH pah-GAH-thoh	overdue (in arrears)
vencimiento, <i>m.</i>	behn-see-M_YEHN-toh	maturity (due date, <i>bus.</i> )
venda, <i>f.</i>	BEHN-dah	bandage
vendedor, <i>m.</i>	behn-deh-THOHR	salesman
"	"	vendor (seller)
vender (2)	behn-DEHR	sell, to
Venecia	beh-NEH-s_yah	Venice
veneno, <i>m.</i>	beh-NEH-noh	poison
venezolano	beh-neh-soh-LAH-noh	Venezuelan ( <i>adj.</i> )
Venezuela	beh-neh-SWEH-lah	Venezuela
venganza, <i>f.</i>	behn-GAHN-sah	revenge
"	"	vengeance
venir (37)	beh-NEER	come, to
venta, <i>f.</i>	BEHN-tah	sale (exchange)
venta al por menor, <i>f.</i>	BEHN-l_ahl pohr meh-NOHR	retail ( <i>bus., n.</i> )
ventaja, <i>f.</i>	behn-TAH-hah	advantage
"	"	benefit
ventana, <i>f.</i>	behn-TAH-nah	window
ventana de la nariz, <i>f.</i>	behn-TAH-nah theh lah nah-REESS	nostril
ventarrón, <i>m.</i>	behn-tah-RROHN	gale (wind)
ventisca, <i>f.</i>	behn-TEESS-kah	blizzard
ventoso	behn-TOH-soh	windy (windswept)
ventura, <i>f.</i>	behn-TOO-rah	venture
ver (38)	BEHR	see, to
verano, <i>m.</i>	beh-RAH-noh	summer ( <i>n.</i> )
verbo, <i>m.</i>	BEHR-boh	verb
verdad, <i>f.</i>	behr-THAHTH	truth
verdadero	behr-thah-THEH-roh	actual (real)
"	"	true
verde	BEHR-theh	green (color)
vergonzoso	behr-gohn-SOH-soh	bashful
"	"	shameful



Spanish	Pronunciation	English
vergüenza, f.	behr-GWEHN-sah	shame
verso, m.	BEHR-soh	verse (poetic writing)
verter (4)	behr-TEHR	pour (make flow), to
vertical	behr-tee-KAHL	vertical ( <i>adj.</i> )
vestido, m.	behss-TEE-thoh	dress (frock)
"	"	gown
vestigio, m.	behss-TEE-h_yoh	trace (vestige)
vestir (9)	behss-TEER	clothe, to
"	"	dress, to
vestirse	behss-TEER-seh	dress (get dressed), to
vestuario, m.	behss-TWAH-r_yoh	wardrobe (apparel)
veterano	beh-teh-RAH-noh	veteran (experienced)
veterano, m.	beh-teh-RAH-noh	veteran ( <i>mil., n.</i> )
vez en cuando, de	deh VEHSS ehn KWAHN-doh	occasionally
vía, f.	BEE-ah	track (rails)
viajante de comercio, m.	b_yah-HAHN-teh theh koh-MEHR-s_yoh	traveling salesman
viajar (1)	b_yah-HAHR	travel, to
víaje, m.	B_YAH-heh	journey
"	"	trip
víaje por mar, m.	B_YAH-heh pohr MAHR	voyage
viajero, m.	b_yah-HEH-roh	traveler
vicio, m.	BEE-s_yoh	vice (moral fault)
victima, f.	BEEK-tee-mah	victim
victoria, f.	beek-TOH-r_yah	victory
victorioso	beek-toh-R_YOH-soh	victorious
vid, f.	BEE-th	vine (grapevine)
vida, f.	BEE-thah	life
vidrio, m.	BEE-dr_yoh	glass (material)
viejo	B_YEH-hoh	old
Viena	B_YEH-nah	Vienna
vienes, -nesa	b_yeh-NEHSS, -NEH-sah	Viennese ( <i>adj.</i> )
viento, m.	B_YEHN-toh	wind
vientre, m.	B_YEHN-treh	belly (abdomen)
viga, f.	BEE-gah	beam (rafter)
vigente	bee-HEHN-teh	active (in force)
vigilar (1)	bee-hee-LAHR	watch (guard), to
rigor, m.	bee-GOHR	vigor (strength)
rigoroso	bee-goh-ROH-soh	vigorous
villano, m.	bee-YAH-noh	villain
viña, f.	BEE-n_yah	vineyard
vinagre, m.	bee-NAH-greh	vinegar
vínculo, m.	BEEN-koo-loh	tie (bond)
viño, m.	BEE-noh	wine (beverage)
viola, f.	B_YOH-lah	viola
violar (1)	b_yoh-LAHR	violate (infringe upon), to
violencia, f.	b_yoh-LEHN-s_yah	violence
violento	b_yoh-LEHN-toh	violent
violeta, f.	b_yoh-LEH-tah	violet (flower)
violín, m.	b_yoh-LEEN	violin
virgen, f.	BEER-hehn	virgin ( <i>n.</i> )
virtud, f.	BEER-too th	virtue (moral excellence)
viruela, f.	bee-R WEH-lah	smallpox
visible	bee-SEE-bleh	visible
visita, f.	bee-SEE-tah	company (guests)
"	"	visit
"	"	visitor
visitar (1)	bee-see-TAHR	visit, to
vista, f.	BEES-tah	sight (eyesight)
"	"	sight (range of view)
"	"	view (scene)
"	"	vision (eyesight)
vistazo, m.	beess-TAH-soh	glimpse
vital	bee-TAHL	vital (essential)
vitalicio, m.	bee-tah-LEE-s_yoh	annuity
vitamina, f.	bee-tah-MEEN-ah	vitamin

Spanish	Pronunciation	English
viuda, f.	B_YOO-thah	widow
viudo, m.	B_YOO-thoh	widower
vívido	BEE-vee-thoh	vivid
vivir (3)	bee-VEER	live (be alive), to
"	"	live (dwell), to
"	"	lodge (reside), to
vivo	BEE-voh	alive
"	"	live ( <i>adj.</i> )
"	"	lively ( <i>adj.</i> )
volar (5)	boh-LAHR	blast (explode), to
"	"	fly, to
volcán, m.	bohl-KAHN	volcano
volcar (5)	bohl-KAHR	overturn, to
"	"	upset (knock over), to
volumen, m.	boh-LOO-mehn	volume (book)
"	"	volume (space occupied)
voluntario, m.	boh-loon-TAH-r_yoh	volunteer ( <i>mil.</i> )
volverse (5)	bohl-VEHR-seh	turn (face about), to
vomit (1)	boh-mee-TAHR	vomit, to
vosotros	boh-SOH-trohss	you
"	"	yourselves
vosotros, a	ah voh-SOH-trohss	you
vosotros mismos	boh-SOH-trohss MEEZ-mohss	yourselves
votante, m., f.	boh-TAHN-teh	voter
votar (1)	boh-TAHR	vote, to
voto, m.	BOH-loh	vote
"	"	vow
voz, f.	BOHSS	voice
voz alta, en	ehm boh SAHL-tah	aloud
vuelo, m.	BWEH-loh	flight (journey by air)
vuelta, f.	BWEHL-tah	cuff (of trouser)
"	"	turn (change of direction)
vuestra(s)	B WEHSS-trah(ss)	yours
vuestra, la	lah V WEHSS-trah	yours
vuestras las	lahss V WEHSS-trahss	yours
vuestro(s)	B WEHSS-troh(ss)	your
vuestro, el	ehl V WEHSS-troh	yours
vuestros, los	lohss V WEHSS-trohss	yours
vulgar	bool-CAHR	common
"	"	vulgar (ill-bred)
whisky, m.	WEES-kee	whiskey
y	EE	and
ya	YAH	already
yegua, f.	YEH-gwah	mare
yelmo, m.	YEHL-moh	helmet
yerma, m.	YEHR-moh	wilderness
verno, m.	YEHR-moh	son-in-law
yeso, m.	YEH-soh	plaster (wall coating)
yo	YOH	I
yodo, m.	YOH-thoh	iodine (antiseptic)
yo mismo	YOH MEEZ-moh	myself
yugo, m.	YOO-goh	yoke (wooden frame)
zafiro, m.	sah-FEE-roh	sapphire (gem)
zambullirse (13)	sahm-boo-YEER-seh	dive, to
zanahoria, f.	sah-nah-OH-r_yah	carrot
zanja, f.	SAHN-hah	ditch
zapatero, m.	sah-pah-TEH-roh	shoemaker
zapatilla, f.	sah-pah-TEE-yah	slipper
zapato, m.	sah-PAH-toh	shoe (footwear)
zona, f.	SOH-nah	zone
zoología, f.	s(oh)oh-loh-HEE_ah	zoology
zorra, f.	SOH-rrah	fox
zurcir (3)	soor-SEER	darn (mend), to
zurrar (1)	soo-RRARR	spank, to

# Spanish Special Lists

## Alphabet

a	AH	j	HO-tah	r	EH-reh
b	BEH	k	KAH	rr	EH-rreh
c	SEH	l	EH-leh	s	EH-seh
ch	CHEH	ll	EH-l_yeh	t	TEH
d	DEH	m	EH-meh	u	OO
e	EH	n	EH-neh	v	VEH
f	EH-feh	ñ	EH-n_yeh	w	doh-vleh-OO
g	HEH	o	OH	x	EH-keess
h	AH-cheh	p	PEH	y	EE gree EH-gah
i	EE	q	KOO	z	SEH-tah

## Cardinal Numbers

Spanish	Pronunciation	English	Spanish	Pronunciation	English
uno	OO-noh	one	veintiuno	beh een-lee-OO-noh	twenty-one
dos	DOHSS	two	veintidós	beh een-lee-DOHSS	twenty-two
tres	TREHSS	three	treinta	TREH een-tah	thirty
cuatro	KWAH-troh	four	cuarenta	kwah-REHN-tah	forty
cinco	SEEN-koh	five	cincuenta	seen-KWEHN-tah	fifty
seis	SEH-eess	six	sesenta	seh-SEHN-tah	sixty
siete	see-EH-teh	seven	setenta	seh-TEHN-tah	seventy
ocho	OH-choh	eight	ochenta	oh-CHEHN-tah	eighty
nueve	NWEH-veh	nine	noventa	noh-VEHN-tah	ninety
diez	D_YEHSS	ten	cien	see-EHN	one hundred
once	OHN-seh	eleven	ciento uno	see-EHN-toh OO-noh	one hundred one
doce	DOH-seh	twelve	doscientos	doh-see-EHN-tohss	two hundred
trece	TREH-seh	thirteen	doscientos uno	doh-see-EHN-tohss OO-noh	two hundred one
catorce	kah-TOHR-seh	fourteen	mil	MEEL	one thousand
quince	KEEN-seh	fifteen	mil uno	meel OO-noh	one thousand one
dieciséis	d_yehss-ee-SEH-eess	sixteen	dos mil	dohss MEEL	two thousand
diecisiete	d_yehss-ee-see-EH-teh	seventeen	dos mil uno	dohss MEEL OO-noh	two thousand one
dieciocho	d_yehss-ee-OH-choh	eighteen	un millón	oon mee-YOHN	one million
diecinueve	d_yehss-ee-NWEH-veh	nineteen	mil millones	meel mee-YOH-nehss	one billion
veinte	BEH een-teh	twenty			

## Ordinal Numbers

Spanish	Pronunciation	English	Spanish	Pronunciation	English
primero	pree-MEH-roh	first	séptimo	SEHP-tee-moh	seventh
segundo	seh-GOON-doh	second	octavo	ohk-TAH-voh	eighth
tercero	tehr-SEH-roh	third	noveno	noh-VEH-noh	ninth
cuarto	KWAHR-toh	fourth	décimo	DEH-see-moh	tenth
quinto	KEEN-toh	fifth	undécimo	oon-DEH-see-moh	eleventh
sexto	SEHKSS-toh	sixth	duodécimo	doo-oh-THEH-see-moh	twelfth

## Days of the Week

Spanish	Pronunciation	English	Spanish	Pronunciation	English
domingo,m.	doh-MEEN-goh	Sunday	jueves,m.	H WEH-vehss	Thursday
lunes,m.	LOO-nehss	Monday	viernes,m.	H_YEHR-nehss	Friday
martes,m.	MAHR-tehss	Tuesday	sábado,m.	SAH-vah-thoh	Saturday
miércoles,m.	M_YEHR-koh-lehss	Wednesday			

## Months of the Year

Spanish	Pronunciation	English	Spanish	Pronunciation	English
enero,m.	eh-NEH-roh	January	julio,m.	HOO-l_yoh	July
febrero,m.	feh-VREH-roh	February	agosto,m.	ah-GOHSS-toh	August
marzo,m.	MAHR-soh	March	septiembre,m.	seh-T_YEHM-breH	September
abril,m.	ah-VREEL	April	octubre,m.	ohk-TOO-vreh	October
mayo,m.	MAH-yoh	May	noviembre,m.	noh-V_YEHM-breH	November
junio,m.	HOO-n_yoh	June	diciembre,m.	dee-S_YEHM-breH	December

## First Names

Spanish	Pronunciation	English	Spanish	Pronunciation	English
Abrahán	ah-BRAHN	Abraham	Alejandro	ah-leh-HAHN-droh	Alexander
Adán	ah-THAHN	Adam	Alfredo	ahl-FREH-thoh	Alfred
Alberto	ahl-BEHR-toh	Albert	Alicia	ah-LEE-s_yah	Alice

Spanish	Pronunciation	English	Spanish	Pronunciation	English
Andrés	ahn-DRESS	Andrew	Jacobo	hah-KOH-voh	Jacob
Ana	ah-nah	Ann, Anne	Jaime	hah-EE-meh	James
Antonio	ahn-TOH-n_yoh	Anthony	Jorge	HOHR-heh	George
Arnaldo	ahr-NAHL-doh	Arnold	José	hoh-SEH	Joseph
Arturo	ahr-TOO-roh	Arthur	Josefina	hoh-seh-FEE-nah	Josephine
Bárbara	BAHR-bah-rah	Barbara	Juan	HWAHN	John
Beatriz	beh-ah-TREESS	Beatrice	Juana	HWAH-nah	Jane
Benjamin	behn-hah-MEEN	Benjamin	"	"	Jean
Bernardo	behr-NAHR-thoh	Bernard	"	"	Joan
Berta	BEHR-tah	Bertha	Judit	hoo-THEET	Judith
Carlos	KAHR-lohss	Charles	Julián	hoo-lee-AHN	Julian
Carlota	kahr-LOH-tah	Charlotte	Laura	LAH-oo-rah	Laura
Carolina	kah-roh-LEE-nah	Caroline	León	leh-OHN	Leo
Catalina	kah-tah-LEE-nah	Kate	"	"	Leon
"	"	Katharine	Leonardo	leh-oh-NAHR-thoh	Leonard
Clara	KLAH-rah	Clara	Leonor	leh-oh-NOHR	Eleanor
"	"	Clare	"	"	Leonora
Conrado	kohn-RAH-thoh	Conrad	Leopoldo	leh-oh-POHL-thoh	Leopold
Constanza	kohn-STAHN-sah	Constance	Luis	loo-EESS	Louis
Cristina	kreess-TEE-nah	Christine	Luisa	loo-EE-sah	Louise
Cristóbal	kreess-TOH-bahl	Christopher	Marcos	MAHR-kohss	Mark
Daniel	dah-N_YEHL	Daniel	Margarita	mahr-gah-REE-tah	Margaret
David	dah-VEETH	David	María	mah-REE-ah	Marie
Dorotea	doh-roh-TEH-ah	Dorothy	"	"	Mary
Edmundo	ehth-MOON-doh	Edmund	Marta	MAHR-tah	Martha
Eduardo	eh-THWAHR-thoh	Edward	Martín	mahr-TEEN	Martin
Elena	eh-LEH-nah	Helen	Mateo	mah-TEH-oh	Matthew
Ema	EH-mah	Emma	Miguel	mee-GEHL	Michael
Emilia	eh-MEE-l_yah	Emily	Nicolás	nee-koh-LAHSS	Nicholas
Enrique	ehn-REE-keh	Harry	Olga	OHL-gah	Olga
"	"	Henry	Otón	oh-TOHN	Otto
Enriqueta	ehn-ree-KEH-tah	Henrietta	Pablo	PAH-vloh	Paul
Ernesto	eh-NEHSS-toh	Ernest	Patricio	pah-TREE-s_yoh	Patrick
Esteban	ehss-TEH-vahn	Stephen	Paula	PAH-oo-lah	Paula
Eugenio	eh-oo-HEH-n_yoh	Eugene	Pedro	PEH-throh	Peter
Federico	feh-theh-REE-koh	Frederick	Rafael	rrah-fah-EHL	Ralph
Felipe	feh-LEE-peh	Philip	Raimundo	rrah-ee-MOON-doh	Raymond
Félix	FEH-leekss	Felix	Rebeca	rrah-VEH-kah	Rebecca
Fernando	fehr-NAHN-doh	Ferdinand	Ricardo	rree-KAHR-thoh	Richard
Florencia	floh-REHN-s_yah	Florence	Roberto	rrah-VEHR-loh	Robert
Francisca	frahn-SEESS-kah	Frances	Rodolfo	rrah-THOHL-foh	Rudolph
Francisco	frahn-SEESS-koh	Francis	Rosa	RROH-sah	Rose
Germán	hehr-MAHN	Herman	Rosalía	rrah-sah-LEE-ah	Rosalie
Gertrudis	hehr-TROO-theess	Gertrude	Rosa María	RROH-sah mah-REE-ah	Rosemary
Gualterio	gwahl-TEH-r_yoh	Walter	Rut	RROOT	Ruth
Guillermo	g-ee-YEHR-moh	William	Samuel	sah-MWEHL	Samuel
Gustavo	gooss-TAH-voh	Gustav	Sara	SAH-rah	Sarah
Haroldo	ah-ROHL-thoh	Harold	Saúl	sah-OOL	Saul
Heriberto	eh-ree-VEHR-toh	Herbert	Silvia	SEEL-v_yah	Sylvia
Horacio	oh-RAH-s_yoh	Horace	Susana	soo-SAH-nah	Susan
Hugo	oo-goh	Hugh	Teresa	teh-REH-sah	Theresa
Inés	ee-NEHSS	Agnes	Tomás	toh-MAHSS	Thomas
Irene	ee-REH-neh	Irene	Vicente	bee-SEHN-teh	Vincent
Isaac	ee-SAHK	Isaac	Victor	BEEK-lohr	Victor
Isabel	ee-sah-VEHL	Elizabeth	Virginia	beer-HEE-n_yah	Virginia
"	"	Isabel			

## USEFUL EXPRESSIONS

## Greetings

English	Pronunciation	Spanish
How are you?	KOH-moh ehss-TAH oo-STEHTH?	¿Cómo está usted?
Well, thanks, and you?	B_YEHN, GRAH-s_yahss, ee oo-STEHTH?	Bien, gracias, ¿y usted?
Good morning.	BWEH-nohss DEE-ahss.	Buenos días.
Good afternoon.	BWEH-nahss TAH-ihchss.	Buenas tardes.
Good evening (night).	BWEH-nahss NOH-chehss.	Buenas noches.

English	Pronunciation	Spanish
See you again.	AHSS-tah lah VEES-tah.	Hasta la vista.
So long.	AHSS-tah L WEH-goh.	Hasta luego.
Good luck!	BWEH-nah SWEHR-tehl	¡Buena suerte!
Good-by.	ah-TH YOHSS.	Adiós.
Glad to meet you.	MOO-choh GOOSS-toh theh koh-noh-SEHR-loh (-lah).	Mucho gusto de conocerlo (-la).
Congratulations.	feh-lee-see-THAH-thehss.	Felicidades.
Happy Birthday.	moo-chahss feh-lee-see-THAH-thehss.	Muchas felicidades.
Merry Christmas.	feh-LEE-sehss PAHSS-kwahss.	Felices Pascuas.
Happy New Year.	feh-LEESS AH-n yoh N WEH-voh.	Feliz Año Nuevo.

## Ordinary Conversation

English	Pronunciation	Spanish
Thank you.	GRAH-s yahss.	Gracias.
Please.	pohr fah-VOHR.	Por favor.
You're welcome.	noh AH EE theh KEH.	No hay de qué.
Pardon me.	pehr-THOH-neh-meh.	Perdóneme.
What do you call this?	KOH-moh seh YAH-mah EHSS-toh?	¿Cómo se llama esto?
I'm sorry.	loh SYEHN-toh.	Lo siento.
Allow me.	pehr-MEE-tah-meh.	Permítame.
I would like...	kee-S YEH-rah...	Quisiera...
Come in.	ah-theh-LAHN-teh.	Adelante.
May I introduce...	pehr-MEE-tah-meh preh-sehn-TAHR-leh...	Permítame presentarle...
What is your name?	KOH-moh seh YAH-mah oo-STEHTH?	¿Cómo se llama usted?
My name is...	meh YAH-moh...	Me llamo...
I don't know.	noh SEH.	No sé.
I'm thirsty.	TEHN-goh SEHTH.	Tengo sed.
I'm hungry.	TEHN-goh AHM-breht.	Tengo hambre.
I'm an American.	SOY nohr-teh-ah-meh-ree-KAH-noh (-nah).	Soy norteamericano (-na).
Where can I find...?	DOHN-deh PWEH-thoh ehn-kohn-TRAHR...?	¿Dónde puedo encontrar...?
What is this?	KEH(eh)SS EHSS-toh?	¿Qué es esto?

## Foreign Languages

English	Pronunciation	Spanish
Do you speak...?	AH-vlah oo-STEHTH...?	¿Habla usted...?
I speak (understand) a little...	AH-vloh (ehn-T YEHN-doh) oon POH-koh theh...	Hablo (entiendo) un poco de...
I do not speak...	noh AH-vloh...	No hablo...
Is there someone here who speaks English?	AH ee ahl-G YEHN ah-KEE keh AHV-leh een-GLEHSS?	¿Hay alguien aquí que hable inglés?
I understand you.	leh(eh)n-T YEHN-doh.	Le entiendo.
I don't understand.	noh ehn-T YEHN-doh.	No entiendo.
Please speak more slowly.	AH-bleh mahss dehss-PAH-s yoh, pohr fah-VOHR.	Hable más despacio, por favor.
Please repeat.	rreh-PEE-tah, pohr fah-VOHR.	Repita, por favor.

## Asking Directions

English	Pronunciation	Spanish
In which direction is...?	ehn KEH thee-rehk-S YOHN KEH-thah...?	¿En qué dirección queda...?
Please take me to...	YEH-veh-meh ah..., pohr fah-VOHR.	Lléveme a..., por favor.
Please take me there.	YEH-veh-meh ah-YAH, pohr fah-VOHR.	Lléveme allá, por favor.
Where can I mail this?	DOHN-deh PWEH-thoh theh-poh-see-TAHR EHSS-toh ehn ehl koh-RREH-oh?	¿Dónde puedo depositar esto en el correo?
Please direct me to...	AH-gah-meh fah-VOHR theh theh-SEER-meh DOHN-deh(eh)ss-TAH...	Hágame favor de decirme dónde está...
...the telephone.	...ehl teh-LEH-foh-noh.	...el teléfono.
...the toilet.	...ehl ehss-koo-SAH-thoh.	...el excusado.
...the post office.	...ehl koh-RREH-oh.	...el correo.
...the bank.	...ehl BAHN-koh.	...el banco.
...the police station.	...lah koh-mee-sah-REE-ah.	...la comisaría.
...the U. S. consulate.	...ehl kohn-soo-LAH-thoh theh lohss ehss-TAH-thohss oo-NEE-thohss.	...el Consulado de los Estados Unidos.
Please point.	een-DEE-keh-meh, pohr fah-VOHR.	Indíqueme, por favor.

## The Hotel

English	Pronunciation	Spanish
I would like a room...	K YEHR-roh oon KWAHR-toh...	Quiero un cuarto...
...with a single bed.	...kohn oo-nah soh-lah KAH-mah.	...con una sola cama.

English	Pronunciation	Spanish
...with two beds.	...kohn DOHSS KAH-mahss.	...con dos camas.
...with bath.	...kohn BAH-n yoh.	...con baño.
...without meals.	...SEEN koh-MEE-thahss.	...sin comidas.
Please, the key for Room...	POHR fah-VOHR, lah YAH-veh thehl KWAHR-loh...	Por favor, la llave del cuarto...
Please call me at...o'clock.	fah-VOHR theh yah-MAHR-meh ah lahss...	Favor de llamarme a las...
I want this...	K_YEH-roh keh meh...	Quiero que me...
...pressed.	...PLAHN-chehn EHSS-toh.	...planchen esto.
...cleaned.	...LEEM-p yehn EHSS-toh.	...limpien esto.
...washed.	...LAH-vehn EHSS-toh.	...laven esto.
...repaired.	...ah-RREH-glehn EHSS-toh.	...arreglen esto.
When will (my suit) be returned?	KWAHN-doh seh meh theh-VWEHL-veh (ehl TRAH-heh)?	¿Cuándo se me devuelve (el traje)?
Please return (my suit) at...	POHR fah-VOHR theh-VWEHL-vah (ehl TRAH-heh) ah...	Por favor, devuelva (el traje) a...

## The Restaurant

English	Pronunciation	Spanish
A table for two, please.	OO-nah MEH-sah PAH-rah THOHSS, pohr fah-VOHR.	Una mesa para dos, por favor.
I would like to see the menu.	meh gooss-tah-REE-ah vehr ehl meh-NOO.	Me gustaría ver el menú.
I want it...	loh K_YEH-roh...	Lo quiero...
...rare.	...MEH-th yoh KROO-thoh.	...medio crudo.
...medium.	...noh moo EE koh-SEE-thoh.	...no muy cocido.
...well-done.	B_YEHN koh-SEE-thoh.	...bien cocido.
Check, please!	lah KWEHN-tah pohr fah-VOHR!	¡La cuenta, por favor!

## Telephoning

English	Pronunciation	Spanish
I wish to telephone.	K_YEH-roh ah-VLAHR pohr teh-LEH-foh-noh.	Quiero hablar por teléfono.
Please get me this number.	koh-NEHK-teh-meh kohn EHSS-teh NOO-meh-roh, pohr fah-VOHR.	Conécteme con este número, por favor.
Please give me the number of...	AH-gah-meh fah-VOHR theh THAHR-meh(eh)l NOO-meh-roh theh...	Hágame favor de darme el número de...
What did you say?	KOH-moh?	¿Cómo?
The line is busy.	ehss-TAH oh-koo-PAH-thah lah LEE-nah-ah.	Está ocupada la línea.
What is the charge?	KWAHN-loh KWEHSS-tah?	¿Cuánto cuesta?

## Time

English	Pronunciation	Spanish
What time is it?	KEH OH-rah ehss?	¿Qué hora es?
It is...	SOHN lahss...	Son las...
...five o'clock.	...SEEN-koh.	...cinco.
...ten past eight.	...OH-choh ee TH_YEHSS.	...ocho y diez.
...a quarter past six.	...SEH-ess ee KWAHR-loh.	...seis y cuarto.
...half past five.	...SEEN-koh ee MEH-th yah.	...cinco y media.
...five to seven.	...S_YEH-teh MEH-nohss SEEN-koh.	...siete menos cinco.
The day before yesterday	AHN-tehss theh ah-YEHR	Antes de ayer
Yesterday evening	ah-NOH-cheh	Anoche
This morning	EHSS-tah mah-N_YAH-nah	Esta mañana
At noon	ah meh-th yoh-THEE-ah	A mediodía
In the afternoon	ehn lah TAHR-theh	En la tarde
In the evening	ehn lah NOH-cheh	En la noche
At night	deh NOH-cheh	De noche
At midnight	ah meh-th yah-NOH-cheh	A medianoche
Tomorrow morning	mah-N_YAH-nah ehn lah mah-N_YAH-nah	Mañana en la mañana
Tomorrow evening	mah-N_YAH-nah ehn lah NOH-cheh	Mañana en la noche
The day after tomorrow	pah-SAH-thoh mah-N_YAH-nah	Pasado mañana

## Weather

English	Pronunciation	Spanish
It's hot.	AH-seh kah-LOHR.	Hace calor.
It's cold.	AH-seh FREE-oh.	Hace frío.
It's raining.	ehss-TAH yoh-V_YEHN-doh.	Está lloviendo.

English	Pronunciation	Spanish
It's snowing. What fine weather!	ehss-TAH neh-VAHN-doh. keh LEEN-doh THEE-ah (LEEN-dah NOH-cheh)!	Está nevando. ¡Qué lindo día (linda noche)!

**Postal Information**

English	Pronunciation	Spanish
How much is the postage on this?	KWAHN-toh KWEHSS-tah ehl frahn-KEH-oh THEH(eh)SS-toh?	¿Cuánto cuesta el franqueo de esto?
Give me...worth of stamps. Please send this letter...	DEH-meh...theh(eh)ss-tahm-PEE-yahss. fah-VOHR theh mahn-DAHR EHSS-tah KAHR- tah...	Deme...de estampillas. Favor de mandar esta carta...
...airmail. ...special delivery. ...registered. Please send this parcel post.	...pohr VEE-ah(ah)-EH-reh-ah. ...kohn ehn-TREH-gah een-meh-TH YAH-tah. ...sehr-tee-fee-KAH-thah. fah-VOHR theh mahn-DAHR EHSS-toh KOH-moh pah-KEH-teh pohss-TAHL.	...por vía aérea. ...con entrega inmediata. ...certificada. Favor de mandar esto como paquete postal.

**Barber and Beauty Shop**

English	Pronunciation	Spanish
I want a haircut. Not too short. No hair oil, thank you. I want a shave. I want a shampoo. I want my hair set.	K YEH-roh kohr-TAHR-meh(eh)l PEH-loh. NOH MOO-ee KOHR-toh. NOH theh-SEH-oh ah-SAY-teh, GRAH-s yahss. K YEH-roh ah-feh ee-TAHR-meh. K YEH-roh oon chahm-POO. K YEH-roh peh ee-NAHR-meh.	Quiero cortarme el pelo. No muy corto. No deseo aceite, gracias. Quiero afeitarme. Quiero un champú. Quiero peinarme.

**Transportation**

English	Pronunciation	Spanish
Where is the ticket office?	DOHN-deh(eh)ss-TAH lah oh-fee-SEE-nah theh boh-LEH-lohss?	¿Dónde está la oficina de boletos?
When does the...arrive? ...train... ...plane... ...bus...	ah KEH OH-rah YEH-gah ehl... ...TREHN? ...ah-v YOHN? ...ow-toh-VOOSS?	¿A qué hora llega el... ...tren? ...avión? ...autobús?
At what time does the train leave for...?	ah KEH OH-rah SAH-leh(eh)l TREHN PAH- rah...?	¿A qué hora sale el tren para...?
From which track does the train for... leave?	pohr KEH VEE-ah SAH-leh(eh)l TREHN PAH- rah...?	¿Por qué vía sale el tren para...?
Is this the right train for...? Where is my baggage? Where is the baggage room?	ehss EHSS-teh(eh)l TREHN PAH-rah...? DOHN-deh(eh)ss-TAH mee eh-kee-PAH-heh? DOHN-deh(eh)ss-TAH ehl KWAHR-toh theh(eh)- kee-PAH-heh?	¿Es éste el tren para...? ¿Dónde está mi equipaje? ¿Dónde está el cuarto de equipaje?
Please call a taxi.	YAH-meh oon TAHKSS-ee pohr fah-VOHR.	Llame un taxi, por favor.

**Auto Travel**

English	Pronunciation	Spanish
What place is this? Where is the town? Which is the best road for...?	KEH loo-GAHR ehss EHSS-teh? DOHN-deh KEH-thah ehl PWEH-vloh? KWAHL EHSS ehl meh-HOHR kah-MEE-noh PAH- rah...?	¿Qué lugar es éste? ¿Dónde queda el pueblo? ¿Cuál es el mejor camino para...?
Turn to the right. Turn to the left. Go straight on. Go back.	DEH VWEHL-tah(ah) lah theh-REH-chah. DEH VWEHL-tah(ah) lah eess-K YEH-rah-thah. SEE-gah theh-REH-choh. rreh-GREH-seh.	Dé vuelta a la derecha. Dé vuelta a la izquierda. Siga derecho. Regrese.
This way. That way. How far is it to...?	ehn EHSS-tah thee-rehk-S YOHN. ehn EH-sah thee-rehk-S YOHN. ah KEH thess-TAHN-s yah ehss-TAH-mohss theh...?	En esta dirección. En esa dirección. ¿A qué distancia estamos de...?
Is this the road to...? Is it... ...near? ...far? ...very far?	ehss EHSS-teh(eh)l kah-MEE-noh ah...? ehss... ...SEHR-kah? ...LEH-hohss? ...moo ee LEH-hohss?	¿Es éste el camino a...? ¿Es... ...cerca? ...lejos? ...muy lejos?
Which way is... ...north? ...south? ...east?	ehn KEH thee-rehk-S YOHN KEH-thah ehl... ...NOHR-teh? ...SOOR? ...EHSS-teh?	¿En qué dirección queda el... ...norte? ...sur? ...este?



English	Pronunciation	Spanish
...west?	...oh-EHSS-teh?	...oeste?
Is the road...?	ehss-TAH...ehl kah-MEE-noh?	¿Está...el camino?
Is there a detour?	ah EE ahl-GOO-nah thess-v yah-S YOHN?	¿Hay alguna desviación?
What is the speed limit?	KWAHL EHSS ehl LEE-mee-teh theh veh-loh-see-THAHTH?	¿Cuál es el límite de velocidad?
Where is the nearest gas station?	DOHN-deh(eh)ss-TAH lah ss-tah-S YOHN theh gah-soh-LEE-nah MAHSS sehr-KAH-nah?	¿Dónde está la estación de gasolina más cercana?
Where can I find a garage (for repairs)?	DOHN-deh PWEH-thoh ehnn-kohn-TRAHR oon gah-RAH-heh?	¿Dónde puedo encontrar un garaje?
I need...	neh-seh-SEE-toh...	Necesito...
...oil.	...ah-SAY-teh.	...aceite.
...gasoline.	...gah-soh-LEE-nah.	...gasolina.
...a tire.	...oon neh-oo-MAH-tee-koh.	...un neumático.

## Public Signs

English	Pronunciation	Spanish
Keep Out	seh proh-EE-veh pah-SAHR	Se Prohibe Pasar
For Hire	seh ahl-KEE-lah	Se Alquila
No Parking	ehss-tah-s yoh-nah-M YEHNN-toh proh-ee-VEE-thoh	Estacionamiento Prohibido
No Smoking	seh proh-EE-veh foo-MAHR	Se Prohibe Fumar
Sale	bah-RAH-lah	Barata
Women	DAH-mahss	Damas
Men	kah-vah-YEH-rohss	Caballeros
No Spitting	seh proh-EE-veh ehss-koo-PEER	Se Prohibe Escupir
Railroad	feh-rroh-kah-RREEL	Ferrocarril
Dangerous Curve	KOOR-vah pek-lee-GROH-sah	Curva Peligrosa
Keep to the Right (Left)	mahn-TEHN-gah-seh ah lah theh-REH-chak (eess-K YEH-rah)	Manténgase a la Derecha (Izquierda)
Dead End	kah-MEE-noh seh-RAH-thoh	Camino Cerrado
Men Working	OHM-brehs trah-vah-HAHN-doh	Hombres Trabajando
No Thoroughfare	noh ah EE PAH-soh	No Hay Paso
One-way Street	dee-rehk-S YOHN oo-nee-kah	Dirección Unica
Go Slow	dehss-PAH-s yoh	Despacio
Toilet	ehss-koo-SAH-thoh	Excusado
Entrance	ehn-TRAH-thah	Entrada
Exit	sah-LEE-thah	Salida

## Spanish Grammar

## ARTICLES

## Definite article

	Sing.			
Masc.	el	the	el hombre	the man
Fem.	la	the	la mujer	the woman
Neuter	lo	the	lo bueno	the good

	Pl.			
Masc.	los	the	los hombres	the men
Fem.	las	the	las mujeres	the women

*Note:* The masculine singular definite article combines with the preposition *a* to form the contraction *al* and with the preposition *de* to form *del*.

Llegó temprano *al* río. He arrived early *at the* river.

The neuter article *lo* is used with adjectives, past participles and adverbs to express an abstract meaning.

No es bueno pensar en *lo* pasado. It is not good to think of *what is* past.

**Special uses of the definite article.** The Spanish definite article is used in many cases in which English commonly omits the article.

The definite article is used to denote a general class or species of objects in the abstract.

*El* oro es precioso. Gold is valuable.

The definite article is used in expressions of time, before days of the week and seasons.

*Es la una.* It is one o'clock.  
*¡Que salga el sol el lunes!* May the sun shine Monday!  
*El* verano es mi estación predilecta. Summer is my favorite season.

The definite article is used before certain geographical names and with adjectives denoting languages (except when these are preceded by *hablar*, to speak, or *de* or *en*).

*El* Perú es uno de los países mas hermosos del continente. Peru is one of the most beautiful countries on the continent.

*El* inglés tiene mucha influencia. English has a good deal of influence.

But it is omitted in such expressions as:

Hablo español. I speak Spanish.  
 No puedo escribir en alemán. I cannot write in German.

The definite article is used before titles and with proper nouns.

*el* señor García Rodríguez Mr. García Rodríguez  
*el* doctor José Torres Doctor José Torres

## Indefinite article

	Sing.			
Masc.	un	a, an	un hombre, un artículo	a man, an article

Fem.	Sing.	una	a, an	una mujer, una manzana	a woman, an apple
	Pl.	unos	some, several	unos hombres	some men, several men
Fem.		unas	some, several	unas mujeres	some women, several women

### Agreement of articles

Both definite and indefinite articles agree with the noun they modify in gender and number.

### Omission of the article

The definite and indefinite articles are generally omitted before nouns in apposition.

Juan, amigo de mi hermano, John, *a (the)* friend of my brother, came yesterday.

The indefinite article is omitted before an unmodified predicate noun indicating rank, occupation, nationality, religion, etc.

El señor Mellado es puertorriqueño. Mr. Mellado is *a* Puerto Rican.  
Soy abogado. I am *a* lawyer.  
Es católico. He is *a* Catholic.

The indefinite article is omitted with certain indefinite words and expressions such as *cierto* (a certain), *otro* (another), *tal*, *semejante* and *tan* (all meaning "such"), and with the numerals *ciento* (100) and *mil* (1,000).

No puedo darla a otra persona. I cannot give it to *another* person.  
Nunca he oído tal historia. I have never heard such *a* story.  
México dista mas de mil millas de Illinois. Mexico is more than *a* thousand miles from Illinois.

## NOUNS

### Plural of nouns

To form the plural of nouns, add *s* or *es* to the singular, as follows:

With nouns ending in an unstressed vowel or diphthong, add *s*.

el perro	the dog	la especie	the kind
los perros	the dogs	las especies	the kinds

With nouns ending in a stressed vowel or a diphthong ending in *y*, add *es*.

el bambú	the bamboo	la ley	the law
los bambúes	the bamboos	las leyes	the laws

With nouns ending in a consonant, add *es*.

el patrón	the boss	el riel	the rail
los patrones	the bosses	los rieles	the rails

Exceptions to these rules may be found in the Spanish-to-English word list.

### Gender of nouns

All nouns in Spanish are either masculine or feminine. These are distinguished by certain simple signs.

**Masculine nouns.** The following nouns are masculine:

Nouns representing male beings, regardless of word endings.

el actor	the actor	el general	the general
el cura	the priest	el león	the lion

Nouns ending in *-o* (with the single exception, *la mano*).

el toro	the bull	el libro	the book
---------	----------	----------	----------

A number of nouns associated with the masculine for a variety of reasons, such as: names of rivers, seas, oceans, days of the week, seasons and countries.

el Amazonas	the Amazon	el lunes	Monday
el Caribe	the Caribbean		Peru
el Pacífico	the Pacific	el Perú	

**Feminine nouns.** The following nouns are feminine:

Nouns representing female beings, regardless of endings:

la actriz	the actress	la madre	the mother
la hermana	the sister	la mujer	the woman

Nouns ending in *-a* (with certain exceptions, such as *el día* and *el mapa*).

la cosa	the thing	la cocina	the kitchen
---------	-----------	-----------	-------------

Most nouns ending in *-dad*, *-tad*, *-tud*, *-ie*, *-ión* and *-umbre*.

la felicidad	happiness	la especie	kind
la mitad	half	la perfección	perfection
la virtud	virtue	la certidumbre	certainty

Nouns representing some cities, towns and provinces and letters of the alphabet.

la Asunción	Asuncion	la <i>a</i>	the <i>a</i>
la Plata	the Plate	la <i>be</i>	the <i>b</i>

**Formation of feminine nouns.** Masculine nouns ending in *-o* or *-e* drop the final letter and add *-a* in the feminine.

el hijo	the son	la hija	the daughter
el mono	the monkey	la mona	the monkey
el monje	the monk	la monja	the nun

Masculine nouns ending in *-d*, *-l*, *-n*, *-r*, *-s* or *-z* add *-a* in the feminine.

el huésped	the guest	la huéspeda	the guest
el león	the lion	la leona	the lioness
el profesor	the teacher	la profesora	the teacher

Generally only the masculine of nouns which form the feminine regularly appears in the word lists. Some nouns follow no set rule in forming the feminine, and they appear in both forms.

**Gender and meaning.** Certain nouns of identical form in the masculine and feminine change their meaning in passing from one gender to the other.

el capital	the capital (money)	la capital	the capital (city)
el corte	the cut, edge	la corte	the court
el papa	the pope	la papa	the potato

## PRONOUNS

### Personal pronouns

Personal pronouns are used in Spanish (1) as subjects, (2) as direct objects, (3) as indirect objects, (4) as reflexive pronouns and (5) as objects of prepositions. Each of these uses involves a set of pronoun forms for its peculiar rendering.

#### Subject of the verb

yo	I	nosotros	we
tú	you (familiar)	vosotros	you (familiar)
él	he	ellos	they
ella	she	ellas	they

ello*	it		
usted	you	ustedes	you

The subject pronoun is omitted in Spanish except where it is needed for clarity, emphasis or contrast.

\* Spanish pronouns, like the nouns they stand for, are usually rendered by the masculine or feminine forms, even when these would be expressed by a neuter form in English.

La vela se hundió en el lago. *Ella* fue la última que tuvimos. The candle sank in the lake. *It* was the last that we had.

Only in special cases do the neuter forms *ello* or *lo* find expression in Spanish speech or writing.

Iba a la iglesia.  
Hicimos el trabajo.

He went to church.  
We did the work.

But:

Juan y María se fueron a Italia. *El* se quedó allá, pero *ella* regresó a casa.

John and Mary went to Italy.  
He stayed there, but *she* returned home.

The forms *tú* and *vosotros* are used only with members of the family, with children or with intimate friends. With others the proper forms are *usted* and *ustedes*.

¿Conoce usted a mi padre, señor Arias?

Do you know my father, Mr. Arias?

No hagas *tú* eso, hijo.

Don't do that, son.

Generally the subject "it" is unexpressed in Spanish.

Es probable que vengan hoy.

It is likely that they will come today.

#### Direct object of the verb

me	me	nos	us
te	you (familiar)	os	you (familiar)
le, lo*	him, it	les, los	them
la	her, it	les, las	them
le, lo; la	you	les, los; las	you
lo*	it		

#### Indirect object of the verb

me	(to) me	nos	(to) us
te	(to) you (familiar)	os	(to) you (familiar)
le	(to) him	les	(to) them
le	(to) her	les	(to) them
le	(to) you	les	(to) you

**Position of object pronouns.** The object pronoun in Spanish normally comes immediately before the verb.

Le dije que no pude venir. I told *her* that I could not come.  
Me ha pedido prestado un peso. He has asked to borrow a peso from *me*.

In three cases the object pronoun comes after the verb:

When used with the infinitive:

No quería gastarlo. I did not want to spend *it*.

When used with the present participle:

Están haciéndola ahora. They are doing *it* now.

When used with the imperative or with the subjunctive in commands:

Démelo, niño. Give *it* to me, child.

Hagámoslo. Let us do *it*!

But when the infinitive or present participle depends upon an auxiliary, the object pronoun sometimes comes before the verb.

No *la* puedo llevar al cine hoy. I cannot take *her* to the movies today.

Me están mirando todavía. They are still looking at *me*.

The indirect object pronoun always precedes the direct object pronoun when both are governed by the same verb.

Luis *me lo* ha prometido. Louis has promised *it* to *me*.

Devuélvenosla cuando termines. Return *it* to *us* when you are finished.

When two object pronouns are governed by the same verb, both being in the third person, the indirect object pronoun becomes *se*.

Entrégueselo. Hand *it* to *her*.

El *se la* regaló. He gave *it* to *her* (as a present).

#### Reflexive pronouns

me	myself	nos	ourselves
te	yourself (familiar)	os	yourselves (familiar)
se	himself, herself, yourself	se	themselves, yourselves

The reflexive pronoun is used to form reflexive verbs (see p. 1932).

\*Spanish pronouns, like the nouns they stand for, are usually rendered by the masculine or feminine forms, even when these would be expressed by a neuter form in English.

La vela se hundió en el lago. *Ella* fue la última que tuvimos. The candle sank in the lake. *It* was the last that we had.

Only in special cases do the neuter forms *ello* or *lo* find expression in Spanish speech or writing.

Me engañé.

I deceived *myself*.

The position of the reflexive pronoun is governed by the same rules that apply to regular object pronouns. When an object pronoun occurs alongside the reflexive pronoun, the reflexive pronoun always comes first.

El no *se lo* comió.

He did not eat *it*.

Emphatic pronoun forms *myself*, *yourself*, etc., are rendered in Spanish by *mismo*, *misma*, etc., rather than the reflexive pronoun.

#### Prepositional pronouns

mi	me	nosotros, -as	us
ti	you (familiar)	vosotros, -as	you (familiar)
él	he	ellos	them
ella	she	ellas	them
usted	you	ustedes	you

Prepositional pronouns are used after all prepositions.

El libro es para *ti*.

The book is for *you*.

With *con* (with) the first and second person singular prepositional pronouns form the words *contigo* and *conmigo*.

Venga usted *conmigo*.

Come with *me*.

Prepositional pronouns are used redundantly with *a* to give emphasis or clarity to the other pronouns.

Me dió una joya a *mi*.

He gave *me* a jewel.

#### Possessive adjectives and pronouns†

**Possessive adjectives.** Spanish has two forms of the possessive adjective, (1) a shorter form that precedes the noun and (2) a longer form that follows the noun. These are used interchangeably, except in direct address where the longer form is preferred.

	Sing.		Pl.
mi (mío, -a)	my	mis (míos, -as)	my
tu (tuyo, -a)	your (familiar)	tus (tuyos, -as)	your (familiar)
su (suyo, -a)	his, hers, its, your	sus (suyos, -as)	his, hers, its, your
nuestro, -a	our	nuestros, -as	our
vuestro, -a	your (familiar)	vuestros, -as	your (familiar)
su (suyo, -a)	their, your	sus (suyos, -as)	their, your

**Possessive pronouns.** The possessive pronouns derive from the long form of the possessive adjective and an appropriate form of the definite article.

	Sing.		Pl.
Masc.	Fem.	Masc.	Fem.
el mío	la mía	los míos	las mías
el tuyo	la tuya	los tuyos	las tuyas
el suyo	la suya	los suyos	las suyas
el nuestro	la nuestra	los nuestros	las nuestras
el vuestro	la vuestra	los vuestros	las vuestras
el suyo	la suya	los suyos	las suyas

**Agreement of possessives.** Possessive adjectives and pronouns agree in person with the possessor and in gender and number with that which is possessed.

La culpa es *mía*.

The blame is *mine*.

El *se* comió *su* pan, pero ella no *se* comió el suyo. He ate *his* bread, but she did not eat *hers*.

Ambiguity in the short forms of the third person possessive adjectives (*su*, *sus*) is avoided by adding *de* and the prepositional pronoun or a possessive phrase after the noun.

*su* papel de *él* his paper  
*sus* libros de *ellos* their books

With articles of clothing or parts of the body, the definite article is usually substituted for the possessive adjective.

El *se* cortó *el* dedo.

He cut *his* finger.

Las muchachas perdieron *los* zapatos. The girls lost *their* shoes.

† For convenience, possessive, demonstrative, and interrogative adjectives are treated in this section on pronouns.

## Relative pronouns

Sing.		Pl.	
que	that, which, who	que	that, which, who
quien	who, he who, the one who	quienes	who, those who, the ones who
el que, la que, lo que	who, which	los que, las que	who, which, those who, the ones who
el cual, la cual, lo cual	which, who, what, that which	los cuales, las cuales	who, which, the ones who
cuyo, cuya	whose, of which	cuyos, cuyas	whose, of which
cuanto, cuanta	all that, as much as	cuantos, cuantas	all those, as many as

*Que* is used for both "who" and "which."

la tienda en *que* hacemos las compras the store in *which* we shop

Elia es la muchacha *que* llegó ayer. She is the girl *who* arrived yesterday.

*Quien* is used only for persons.

el hombre a *quien* yo detesto the man *whom* I hate

*El que* (*la que*, etc.) and *el cual* (*la cual*, etc.) refer to both persons and things.

*Cuyo*, *cuya*, etc., are forms of possessive adjectives, referring to both persons and things.

Juan, *cuya* casa quedaba cerca, estaba enfermo. Juan, *whose* house was near, was sick.

*Cuanto*, *cuanta*, etc., may be used either as a pronoun or adjective.

No sé *cuantos* vienen. I don't know *how many* are coming.

No sé *cuantos* autos vienen. I don't know *how many* cars are coming.

## Interrogative pronouns and adjectives\*

Sing.		Pl.	
qué	what? which?	quiénes	who?
quién	who?	cuáles	what? which?
cuál	what? which?	cuántos, -as	how many?
cuánto, -a	how much?		

**Agreement of interrogatives.** Interrogative adjectives agree with the noun they modify in number and gender.

¿*Cuántas* manzanas tiene usted? *How many* apples do you have?

Interrogative pronouns agree with their antecedents in number and gender.

Tengo tres relojes. ¿*Cuántos* tiene usted? I have three watches. *How many* do you have?

*Qué* is both an adjective and pronoun. As a pronoun it refers only to things.

¿*Qué* libro está leyendo ahora? *What* book are you reading now?

¿*Qué* deseas tú? *What* do you want?

*Quién* is only a pronoun. It refers only to persons.

¿*Quié*n es aquel vendedor? *Who* is that salesman?

*De quién* is used to express "whose," "of whom" and "from whom" in the interrogative.

¿*De quié*nes vinieron las flores? *From whom* did the flowers come?

*A quién* is used to express "whom" and "to whom" in the interrogative.

¿*A quié*n dió usted la boleta? *To whom* did you give the ticket?

\* For convenience, possessive, demonstrative and interrogative adjectives are treated in this section on pronouns.

## Gender of adjectives

The feminine of adjectives is formed in the following ways:

With adjectives ending in *-o* in the masculine singular, substitute *-a* for *-o*.

\* For convenience, possessive, demonstrative and interrogative adjectives are treated in the section on pronouns.

*Cuál* is both a pronoun and adjective. It generally has a selective meaning.

¿*Cuál* es su hermana? *Which one* is your sister?

*Cuánto* is both a pronoun and adjective.

¿*Cuántas* flores crecen en Cuba? *How many* flowers grow in Cuba?

¿*Cuántos* hay? *How many* are there?

## Demonstrative adjectives and pronouns\*

## Demonstrative adjectives

Sing.		Pl.	
este, esta	this	estos, estas	these
ese, esa	that (near)	esos, esas	those (near)
aquel, aquella	that (far)	aquellos, aquellas	those (far)

## Demonstrative pronouns

Sing.		Pl.	
éste, ésta, esto	this	éstos, éstas	these
ése, ésa, eso	that (near)	ésos, esas	those (near)
aqué, aquélla, aquello	that (far)	aquellos, aquéllas	those (far)

**Agreement of demonstratives.** Demonstrative adjectives agree with the word they modify in gender and number. Demonstrative pronouns agree with their antecedents in gender and number.

*Aquel* caballo es fuerte. *That* horse is strong.

María es una muchacha muy linda, pero prefiero a *ésta*. Mary is a very pretty girl, but I prefer *this one*.

The neuter pronouns (*esto*, *eso* and *aquello*) refer to something unnamed or to a whole statement already expressed. They are always in the singular.

*Eso* no me gusta. I don't like *that*.  
Muchos hombres son embusteros. *Esto* explica el porqué de las leyes. Many men are liars. *This* explains the reason for laws.

*Este* and *aquel* in certain contexts mean "the latter" and "the former," respectively.

El clima de San Juan y el de Ponce se parecen; *aquel* es mas lluvioso, *éste* es mas seco. The climate of San Juan and that of Ponce are similar; *the former* is more rainy, *the latter* drier.

## Indefinite pronouns

algo	something
alguien	someone, somebody
alguno, -a, -os, -as	someone, some
nada	nothing, not...anything
nadie	no one, not...anyone
ninguno, -a	no one, not...anyone

*Algo* and *nada* refer to things.

No tiene *nada*. He has *nothing*.

Me dijo *algo* que no puedo recordar. He told me *something* that I cannot remember.

*Alguien* and *nadie* refer to persons.

¿Há *y* *alguien* que sepa francés? Does *anyone* know French?

*Nadie* sabe francés. *No one* knows French.

*Alguno*, *alguna*, etc., and *ninguno* and *ninguna* refer to persons or things.

*Ninguno* de los perros lo cogió. *None* of the dogs caught it.

*Algunos* saben leer, y *algunos* saben escribir. *Some* know how to read, and *some* know how to write.

## ADJECTIVES\*

Masc.	Fem.	
bonito	bonita	pretty
pequeño	pequeña	small

With adjectives of nationality ending in a consonant in the masculine singular, add *-a* and omit the accent, if one appears on the final syllable of the masculine form.

Masc.	Fem.	English
inglés	inglesa	English
alemán	alemana	German

With adjectives ending in *-an*, *-on* or *-or* (except in comparative forms—*mayor*, *mejor*, etc.) in the masculine singular, add *-a*.

holgazán	holgazana	lazy
glotón	glotona	gluttonous
hablador	habladora	talkative

All other adjectives are the same in the masculine and feminine forms.

amable	amable	kind
triste	triste	sad
facil	facil	easy

### Plural of adjectives

To form the plural of adjectives *-s* or *-es* is added to the singular form in exactly the same way as it is added to form the plural of nouns (see p. 1924).

### Position of adjectives

Adjectives which describe or distinguish the noun that they modify usually follow the noun.

El hombre delgado es feo; The thin man is ugly; the other el otro es más atractivo. is more attractive.

Adjectives which give the inherent quality of a noun or limit a noun usually precede the noun they modify.

La hermosa Helena de Troya the beautiful Helen of Troy  
Los dos lápices de mi hermano the two pencils of my brother

Some adjectives change their meanings depending on whether they precede or follow the noun.

un gran hombre	a great man
un hombre grande	a large man
un pobre muchacho	unfortunate boy
un muchacho pobre	poor boy

A few adjectives, like *grande*, *malo*, *bueno*, *primero*, and *alguno* assume shortened forms (*gran*, *mal*, *buen*, *primer*, *algún*) before masculine, singular nouns.

### Comparison of adjectives

The comparative of Spanish adjectives is formed by prefixing *más* (more) or *menos* (less) to the adjective form. The true superlative is formed by prefixing a form of the definite article to the comparative.

azul	blue	el (la, lo) más azul	bluest
más azul	bluer	los (las) más azules	bluest

espiritual	spiritual
menos espiritual	less spiritual
el (la, lo) menos espiritual	least spiritual
los (las) menos espirituales	least spiritual

Four adjectives have irregular comparisons that may be used alternately with regular comparisons. Two others have only irregular forms.

bueno, mejor, el (la, lo) mejor	good, better, best
malo, peor, el (la, lo) peor	bad, worse, worst
grande, mayor, el (la, lo) mayor	large, larger (greater), largest
pequeño, menor, el (la, lo) menor	small, smaller (lesser), smallest

*Mucho* and *poco* have only irregular forms.

mucho, más, lo (los, las) más	much, more, most
poco, menos, lo (los, las) menos	little, less, least

Spanish has an absolute superlative (equivalent to the English "exceedingly") formed by adding *-ísimo* (*-ísima*, *-ísimos*, *-ísimas*) to the adjective.

Es un hombre inteligente- He is an exceedingly intelligent  
ísimo man.

Comparatives of equality, such as "as...as" or "as many (much)...as," are formed by *tan...como* or *tanto...como*.

Es tan bueno como mi primo. He is as good as my cousin.  
Hoy en día no se vende tantos sombreros como antes. Not as many hats are sold nowadays as formerly.

Comparatives of inequality, such as "more...than" or "less...than," are formed by using the regular comparative forms (or irregular forms with the irregular adjectives) with *que*.

El es más alto que yo. He is taller than I.  
Ella es menos gorda que su hermana. She is less corpulent than her sister.

When the comparative of inequality is used with numerals, *de* is substituted for *que*.

Tengo mas de veinte pesos. I have more than twenty pesos.

When the comparative of inequality refers to an entire thought or expression, the phrase *de lo que* is used in place of *que*.

El muchacho era más estúpido de lo que yo me imaginaba. The boy was stupider than I thought.

## VERBS

### Infinitive and verb stem

The verbs in the main word list are given in their infinitive forms. The infinitive of each verb consists of a verb stem and an infinitive ending. For example:

Infinitive	Stem	Ending
amar	am	ar

### Uses of the infinitive

The Spanish infinitive differs from the English infinitive in two of its uses:

It is used as the only form of the verbal noun. The use of the present participle for the verbal noun is not found in Spanish.

El comer es un deleite. Eating is a joy.  
Ella se ruborizó al ver a su marido. She blushed on seeing her husband.

It is sometimes used in affirmative commands and exclamations.

Escribir las frases en inglés. Write the sentences in English.

### Regular and irregular verbs

All Spanish verbs have infinitives ending in *-ar*, *-er* or *-ir*. Verbs with the same infinitive endings and the same conjugated forms constitute classes or conjugations of verbs. All verbs fall into classes of either regular or irregular verbs.

Regular verbs. The largest number of Spanish verbs fall into three regular conjugations depending on the infinitive endings.

Model verbs:

Verb	Stem	Infinitive Ending	Conjugation
amar (to love)	am-	-ar	(1)
temer (to fear)	tem-	-er	(2)
partir (to part)	part-	-ir	(3)

These verbs appear in the Spanish-to-English word list with the numbers (1), (2) and (3) and may be referred to the model conjugations of regular verbs (see pp. 1928-32) for their past, future, conditional and other forms.

Irregular verbs. A number of Spanish verbs vary from regular forms in certain moods, tenses or numbers both in vocal and written quality. The large majority of these verbs are subject to similar variations and may be classified into twelve irregular verb groups, numbered in the Spanish-to-English word list (4) to (16). The remaining irregular verbs, falling under no special classification owing to special irregularities, are numbered (17) to (39). Some of these verbs are the following:

Verb	Class	Irregular Form	Irregularity
perder	(4)	pierdo	stem <i>e</i> > <i>ie</i>
soñar	(5)	sueño	stem <i>o</i> > <i>ue</i>
hacer	(26)	haría	<i>ce</i> is dropped
poner	(31)	pongo	<i>g</i> is added

Models for all irregular verbs are found on pp. 1933-38 of this grammar.

**Orthographic-changing verbs**

Many Spanish verbs that are regular in their spoken forms change their spelling in special instances to agree with Spanish orthography.

Verb	Orthographic Regularity	Irregular Form
vencer	vencen	venzo
dirigir	dirigen	dirijo

These verbs, called orthographic-changing verbs, are listed in the model conjugation of regular verbs and receive a fuller treatment on p. 1933.

**Defective verbs**

Some Spanish verbs are regular in their conjugated forms but are lacking in certain of these forms. For example:

Verb	Limited to
soler	present and imperfect indicative, and present subjunctive.
atañer	the third person, singular and plural, in all tenses.

The defective forms of these verbs are indicated in the model conjugation of the regular verbs (see pp. 1928-32).

**Present tense**

**Uses of the present tense.** The Spanish present tense differs from the English equivalent in two respects:

The present tense is used in Spanish with either *hace* or *desde* to express the meaning of the English "to have been." For example:

<i>Hace</i> mucho que <i>estoy</i> aquí.	<i>I have been</i> here a long time.
<i>Lee desde</i> las nueve.	<i>He has been reading</i> since nine o'clock.

The present tense is used in Spanish with *por poco* and *acabar de* to give the meaning of the English expressions "almost" and "to have just." For example:

<i>Por poco</i> me mato.	<i>I almost killed</i> myself.
<i>Acabo de</i> terminar el libro.	<i>I have just finished</i> the book.

**Regular verbs.** To form the present tense of regular verbs (1), (2) and (3), the verb stem is used and the following endings are added:

(1) amar			
yo amo	I love	nosotros amamos	we love
tú amas	you (familiar) love	vosotros amáis	you (familiar) love
él ama	he loves	ellos aman	they love
usted ama	you love	ustedes aman	you love
(2) temer			
yo temo	I fear	nosotros tememos	we fear
tú temes	you (familiar) fear	vosotros teméis	you (familiar) fear
él teme	he fears	ellos temen	they fear
usted teme	you fear	ustedes temen	you fear
(3) partir			
yo parto	I part	nosotros partimos	we part
tú partes	you (familiar) part	vosotros partís	you (familiar) part
él parte	he parts	ellos parten	they part
usted parte	you part	ustedes parten	you part

**Irregular verbs.** The present tense of irregular verbs is given under the models for irregular verbs on pp. 1933-38.

**Orthographic-changing and defective verbs.** Verbs ending in *-cer*, *-cir*, *-ger*, *-gir*, *-guir* and *-quir* undergo changes of spelling in the first person singular form of the present, as follows: *c > z*, *g > j*, *gu > g* and *qu > q*.

The following verbs have restricted forms in the present:

Verb	Limited to
agredir, abolir	first and second person plural
atañer, concernir, placer	third person, singular and plural
balbucir	second and third person singular, first, second and third person plural

**Imperfect tense**

**Uses of the imperfect tense.** The imperfect tense has the following uses:

To express past action regarded as continued or habitual.

Ella *temía* a los perros. She *used to fear* dogs.

To express continuing action in relation to other action.

El entró mientras yo *estaba* allí. He entered while I *was* there.

To give a descriptive setting for a narrative.

Las mujeres *lavaban* la ropa sucia y los niños *jugaban* en la orilla del río. The women *were washing* the dirty clothes and the children *were playing* on the shore of the river.

To express emotion, thought or knowledge in the past.

*Esperaban* que vendría pronto. They *expected* him to come soon.

*Sabíamos* la historia. We *knew* the story.

With *por poco* and *acabar de* to express "almost" and "to have just" in the past.

Al encender el fuego mi hermano *por poco se quemaba*. On lighting the fire my brother *almost burned himself*.

*Acababa de* sentarme cuando llegaron dos amigos. I *had just* sat down when two friends arrived.

**Regular verbs.** To form the imperfect tense of all regular verbs (1), (2) and (3), the verb stem is used and the following endings are added:

(1) amar		I was loving
yo amaba	tú amabas	you (familiar) were loving
él amaba	usted amaba	he was loving
usted amaba	ustedes amaban	you were loving
ustedes amaban	ustedes amaban	you were loving
(2) temer		I was fearing
yo temía	tú temías	you (familiar) were fearing
él temía	usted temía	he was fearing
usted temía	ustedes temían	you were fearing
ustedes temían	ustedes temían	you were fearing
(3) partir		I was parting
yo partía	tú partías	you (familiar) were parting
él partía	usted partía	he was parting
usted partía	ustedes partían	you were parting
ustedes partían	ustedes partían	you were parting

**Irregular verbs.** The imperfect tense of irregular verbs is given under the models for irregular verbs on pp. 1933-38.

**Orthographic-changing and defective verbs.** No spelling changes occur in the forms of the imperfect tense. *Roer* (to gnaw) is lacking in forms in this tense. The following verbs are limited to the third person, singular and plural, of the imperfect tense: *atañer*, *concernir* and *placer*.

**Simple past tense**

**Uses of the simple past.** The simple past is used in Spanish to indicate a state or action completed in the past.

**Regular verbs.** To form the past tense of all regular verbs (1), (2) and (3), the verb stem is used and the following endings are added:

(1) amar		I loved
yo amé	tú amaste	you (familiar) loved
él amó	usted amó	he loved
usted amó	ustedes amaron	you loved
ustedes amaron	ustedes amaron	you loved



## (2) temer

the	yo temí	I feared
	tú temiste	you (familiar) feared
	él temió	he feared
	usted temió	you feared
	nosotros temimos	we feared
	vosotros temisteis	you (familiar) feared
re.	ellos temieron	they feared
	ustedes temieron	you feared

## (3) partir

the	yo partí	I parted
ren	tú partiste	you (familiar) parted
e of	él partió	he parted
	usted partió	you parted
	nosotros partimos	we parted
oon.	vosotros partisteis	you (familiar) parted
	ellos partieron	they parted
	ustedes partieron	you parted

ave Irregular verbs. The simple past tense of irregular verbs is given under the models for irregular verbs on pp. 1933-38.

ther Orthographic-changing and defective verbs. Verbs of the 1st conjugation (1) ending in *-car*, *-gar*, *-guar* and *-zar* undergo changes of spelling in the first person singular of the simple past, as follows: *c > qu*, *gu > gü*, *g > gu* and *z > c*.

two The following verbs have no forms in the past: *placer*, *roer* and *soler*.

ular The following verbs are limited to the third person, singular and plural, of the simple past: *atañer* and *concernir*.

## Future tense

Uses of the future tense. The future tense is used to indicate actions or states that will occur at some time after the present, as in English. It also is often employed to express probability or conjecture referring to the present. For example:

¿Qué hora es? *Serán* las nueve. What time is it? *It must be* nine o'clock.

El presidente *tendrá* mas de sesenta años. The president *must be* more than sixty years of age.

Regular verbs. To form the future tense of all regular verbs (1), (2) and (3), the infinitive form is used and the following endings are added:

## (1) amar

yo amaré	I will love
tú amarás	you (familiar) will love
él amará	he will love
usted amará	you will love
nosotros amaremos	we will love
vosotros amaréis	you (familiar) will love
ellos amarán	they will love
ustedes amarán	you will love

## (2) temer

yo temeré	I will fear
tú temerás	you (familiar) will fear
él temerá	he will fear
usted temerá	you will fear
nosotros temeremos	we will fear
vosotros temeréis	you (familiar) will fear
ellos temerán	they will fear
ustedes temerán	you will fear

## (3) partir

yo partiré	I will part
tú partirás	you (familiar) will part
él partirá	he will part
usted partirá	you will part
nosotros partiremos	we will part
vosotros partiréis	you (familiar) will part
ellos partirán	they will part
ustedes partirán	you will part

Irregular verbs. The future tense of irregular verbs is given under the models for irregular verbs on pp. 1933-38.

Orthographic-changing and defective verbs. There are no orthographic changes in the future tense.

The following verbs have no future forms: *placer*, *roer* and *soler*.

The following verbs are limited to the third person, singular and plural, of the future tense: *atañer* and *concernir*.

## Conditional tense

Uses of the conditional tense. The conditional tense has the following uses:

To state the result of conditions contrary to fact.

Yo *iría*, si mi madre me permitiese. *I would go*, if my mother would let me.

To express willingness or desire.

Me *gustaría* comprar aquel automóvil. *I would like* to buy that car.

To express probability in the past.

*Serían* las once cuando llegamos. *It must have been* eleven o'clock when we arrived.

To express the future.

¿*Podría* usted venir a mi casa mañana? *Would* you come to my house tomorrow?

Regular verbs. To form the conditional tense of all regular verbs (1), (2) and (3), the infinitive form is used and the following endings are added:

## (1) amar

yo amaría	I would love
tú amarías	you (familiar) would love
él amaría	he would love
usted amaría	you would love
nosotros amaríamos	we would love
vosotros amaríais	you (familiar) would love
ellos amarían	they would love
ustedes amarían	you would love

## (2) temer

yo temería	I would fear
tú temerías	you (familiar) would fear
él temería	he would fear
usted temería	you would fear
nosotros temeríamos	we would fear
vosotros temeríais	you (familiar) would fear
ellos temerían	they would fear
ustedes temerían	you would fear

## (3) partir

yo partiría	I would part
tú partirías	you (familiar) would part
él partiría	he would part
usted partiría	you would part
nosotros partiríamos	we would part
vosotros partiríais	you (familiar) would part
ellos partirían	they would part
ustedes partirían	you would part

Irregular verbs. The conditional tense of irregular verbs is given under the models for irregular verbs on pp. 1933-38.

Orthographic-changing and defective verbs. There are no orthographic changes in the conditional tense.

The following verbs have no conditional forms: *placer*, *roer* and *soler*.

The following verbs are limited to the third person, singular and plural, of the conditional tense: *atañer* and *concernir*.

## Present participle

Uses of the present participle. The Spanish present participle is used as follows:

To form the progressive tenses with a form of *estar*.\*

*Estoy leyendo* el libro. *I am reading* the book.

El *estaba comprando* legumbres. He *was buying* vegetables.

To express manner, means, cause, condition or time in a series of adverbial constructions. †

Vino *cantando*. He came *singing*.

*Comiendo* mucho uno. *By eating* one becomes fat.

*Estando* muy ocupada, no pudo acompañarnos. *Being* very busy, she could not go with us.

*Comiendo* mucho por la mañana, no tendrá que comer tanto al mediodía. *If you eat* a lot in the morning, you will not have to eat so much at noon.

*Estando* los padres en el cine, él se acostó. *While* his parents *were* at the movies, he retired.

\* *Andar*, *ir*, *quedar(se)*, *seguir* and *venir* are sometimes used in place of *estar* for emphasis.

† The present participle is never used as a verbal noun or adjective (see p. 1927).

**Regular verbs.** To form the present participle of regular verbs (1), (2) and (3), the verb stem is used and the following endings are added:

(1) amar	
amando	loving
(2) temer	
temiendo	fearing
or	
caer	
cayendo *	falling
(3) partir	
partiendo	parting
or	
construir	
construyendo *	constructing

**Irregular verbs.** The present participles of irregular verbs are given under the models for irregular verbs on pp. 1933-38.

### Past participle

**Uses of the past participle.** The past participle has the following principal uses:

To form the compound tenses with *haber*.

El visitante *ha dejado* su dirección. The visitor *has left* his address.

To form the true passive with *ser*.

Es *prohibido* gritar aquí. Shouting is *prohibited* here.

To express completed action or a state resulting from such action with *estar*, *encontrarse*, *quedar(se)*, *sentirse*, *hallarse*, etc.

El trabajo está *terminado*. The work is *finished*.  
Se encontraron  *cansados*  después del viaje. They found themselves *tired* after the journey.

To express the time or circumstances of a state or action.

*Terminada* la clase, los estudiantes se fueron. The class *being over*, the students went away.

As an adjective.

los niños  *cansados*  the *tired* children  
el hombre  *muerto*  the *dead* man

**Regular past participles.** To form the regular past participle of all verbs, the verb stem is used and the following endings are added:

(1) comprar	
comprado	bought
(2) temer	
temido	feared
(3) partir	
partido	parted

**Irregular past participles.** Many regular and irregular verbs have past participles which differ from the *-ado* and *-ido* forms. Where these irregular participles exist alongside regular past participles, the irregular form is generally reserved for use as an adjective. Otherwise, the irregular form subserves all the functions of the past participle.

Some of the commonest irregularities in past participles are the following:

Infinitive	Regular Participle	Irregular Participle
abrir		abierto
cubrir		cubierto
decir		dicho
despertar	despertado	despierto
elegir	elegido	electo
escribir		escrito
freír	freído	frito
hacer		hecho
imprimir		impreso
morir		muerto
poner		puesto
prender	prendido	preso
proveer	proveído	provisto
romper	rompido	roto
ver		visto
volver		vuelto

\* The unstressed letter *i* appearing between two vowels is written *y*.

### Present perfect tense

**Uses of the present perfect tense.** The present perfect tense is used to express a state or action completed in relation to the present time. The present perfect tense in Spanish corresponds to the English equivalent.

**Regular verbs.** To form the present perfect tense of regular verbs (1), (2) and (3), the past participle form of the verb is used, preceded by the present tense of *haber*, as follows:

(1) amar		
yo he amado	I have loved	
tú has amado	you (familiar) have loved	
él ha amado	he has loved	
usted ha amado	you have loved	
nosotros hemos amado	we have loved	
vosotros habéis amado	you (familiar) have loved	
ellos han amado	they have loved	
ustedes han amado	you have loved	

(2) temer		
yo he temido	I have feared	
tú has temido	you (familiar) have feared	
él ha temido	he has feared	
usted ha temido	you have feared	
nosotros hemos temido	we have feared	
vosotros habéis temido	you (familiar) have feared	
ellos han temido	they have feared	
ustedes han temido	you have feared	

(3) partir		
yo he partido	I have parted	
tú has partido	you (familiar) have parted	
él ha partido	he has parted	
usted ha partido	you have parted	
nosotros hemos partido	we have parted	
vosotros habéis partido	you (familiar) have parted	
ellos han partido	they have parted	
ustedes han partido	you have parted	

**Irregular verbs.** The present perfect tense of irregular verbs is given under the models for irregular verbs on pp. 1933-38.

**Orthographic-changing and defective verbs.** There are no orthographic changes in the present perfect tense.

The following verbs have no present perfect forms: *placer*, *roer* and *soler*.

The following verbs are limited to the third person, singular and plural, of the present perfect tense: *atañer* and *concernir*.

### Perfect of the imperfect (the pluperfect), perfect of the simple past, future perfect and conditional perfect

**Uses of the remaining perfect tenses.** The uses of the Spanish perfect tenses correspond to the uses of the English perfect tenses.†

**Regular verbs.** To form the remaining perfect tenses of regular verbs (1), (2) and (3), the past participle of the verb is used after an appropriate form of *haber*. ‡ For example:

#### Pluperfect

yo había amado, etc. I had (through a duration) loved, etc.

#### Perfect of the simple past

yo hube amado, etc. I had (at a definite time) loved, etc.

#### Future perfect

yo habré amado, etc. I will have loved, etc.

#### Conditional perfect

yo habría amado, etc. I would have loved, etc.

**Irregular verbs.** The perfect tenses of irregular verbs are formed in the same way as are the perfect tenses of regular verbs.

**Orthographic-changing and defective verbs.** Orthographic changes and defective forms are the same in all perfect tenses. The model of the present perfect tense may serve for all perfect tenses (see p. 1930).

† With the one notable exception listed above (see p. 1928).

‡ Forms of the verb *haber* may be found under the conjugations of irregular verbs, number (25) (see p. 1937).

**Imperative mood**

Uses of the imperative. The *tú* and *vosotros* forms of the imperative are found only in affirmative commands. Where a negative command is employed in these forms, the subjunctive must be used.

*¡Ve tú a la casa de María!* Go to Mary's house!  
*¡No te vayas ya!* Don't go so soon!

The *usted* and *ustedes* forms are found in both affirmative and negative commands.

**Regular verbs.** To form the imperative of regular verbs (1), (2) and (3), the verb stem is used and the following endings are added:

(1) amar			
ama tú	love	amad vosotros	love
ame usted	love	amen ustedes	love
(2) temer			
teme tú	fear	temed vosotros	fear
tema usted	fear	teman ustedes	fear
(3) partir			
parte tú	part	partid vosotros	part
parta usted	part	partan ustedes	part

**Irregular verbs.** The imperative for irregular verbs is given under the models for irregular verbs (see p. 1933-38).

**Orthographic-changing and defective verbs.** There are no orthographic changes of imperative verb forms.

The following verbs have no imperative forms: *placer*, *balbucir*, *roer*, *soler*, *concernir* and *atañer*.

The following verbs lack the *tú* form of the imperative: *agredir* and *abolir*.

**Subjunctive mood**

The subjunctive in Spanish corresponds to certain usages in English, such as:

If I *were* king

I will give it to anyone who *might* use it.\*

The doubt and uncertainty of these expressions is characteristic of the subjunctive in all of its forms. The subjunctive is the mood of the indefinite and possible and is found in the following constructions:

In independent sentences or principal clauses expressing desire or command with *que* either present or implied.

*¡No haga usted eso!* Don't do that!  
*Que canten las señoritas!* Let the girls sing!  
*Bajemos a la calle a ver lo* Let us go down to the street to  
*que ha ocurrido.* see what has happened.

In clauses beginning with *que...* (that...), when the clause depends on a verb of hope, fear, regret, etc.

*El temió que el enemigo le* He feared that the enemy *had*  
*hubiese oído.* heard him.  
*Siento que no pueda ir con* I am sorry that I *cannot* go  
*usted a México.* with you to Mexico.

In clauses beginning with *que...* (that...), when the clause depends on an impersonal expression such as *es probable que...* (it is probable that...), *es necesario que...* (it is necessary that...), *conviene que...* (it is fitting that...).

*Es necesario que termines* It is necessary that you *finish*  
*ahora.* now.

*Conviene que vaya de etiqueta al baile.* It is fitting that you *wear* a formal suit to the dance.

In clauses beginning with indefinite expressions, such as *dondequiera que...* (wherever...), *quienquiera que...* (whoever...), *por menos que...* (however little...), etc.

*Dondequiera que vaya, tenga* Wherever you go, be good  
*la bondad de escribirme.* enough to write me.

\* When "may" or "might" carry the meaning of possibility, wish or desire, they are translated by the appropriate subjunctive form of the Spanish verb.

*¡Ojalá, que hubiera hablado con ella!* Oh, that I *might* have talked with her!  
*Que goce usted de sus vacaciones!* May you *enjoy* your vacation!

When permission or freedom to do something is meant, an appropriate form of *poder* is used (see p. 1937).

*Se puede entrar?* May one come in?  
*Hubo haber venido, pero no quiso.* He *might* have come, but he did not want to.

† Such expressions as *es cierto que...* (it is certain that...), *es claro que...* (it is clear that...) and so forth naturally take the indicative mood. *Acaso*, *quizá(s)* and *tal vez* (all meaning "perhaps") may take either the indicative or subjunctive.

*Le daré el regalo a quienquiera que me quite el* I will give the gift to whoever  
*saco.* takes my coat off.

*Por más libros que lea, nunca* However many books he *reads*,  
*podrá hacerse inteligente.* he will never become intelligent.

In clauses denoting purpose, restriction, supposition, concession and so forth, beginning with such expressions as *a fin (de) que...* (in order that...), *de manera que...* (so that...), *dado que...* (granted that...), *a menos que...* (unless...).

*A menos que me escribas, no* Unless you *write* me, I will not  
*vendré el lunes.* come on Monday.

*Presentó su caso de manera* He presented his case in such a  
*que no pudiese dudar* way that no one *could* doubt  
*nadie.* it.

*Me mandaron una docena de* They sent me a dozen pine-  
*piñas, a fin de que los re-* apples, so that I *would* re-  
*cordase.* member them.

In conditional clauses beginning with *si...* (if...) or equivalent expressions.

*Si el libro no fuera tan* If the book *were* not so large, I  
*grande, lo leería.* would read it.

*Aunque me hubiera pagado* Even though he *had* paid me a  
*un millón pesos, no se lo* million pesos, I would not  
*habría dado.* have given it to him.

**Present subjunctive**

Uses of the present subjunctive. The present subjunctive covers both the present and future tenses of the subjunctive. For example:

*Espero que esté bien.* I hope you *are* well.  
*Espero que esté bien para* I hope you *will* be well to-  
*mañana.* morrow.

**Regular verbs.** To form the present subjunctive of regular verbs (1), (2) and (3), the verb stem is used and the following endings are added:

(1) amar		
yo ame	(that) I (may) love	
tú ames	(that) you (familiar) (may) love	
él ame	(that) he (may) love	
usted ame	(that) you (may) love	
nosotros amemos	(that) we (may) love	
vosotros améis	(that) you (familiar) (may) love	
ellos amen	(that) they (may) love	
ustedes amen	(that) you (may) love	
(2) and (3) escribir		
yo escriba	(that) I (may) write	
tú escribas	(that) you (familiar) (may) write	
él escriba	(that) he (may) write	
usted escriba	(that) you (may) write	
nosotros escribamos	(that) we (may) write	
vosotros escribáis	(that) you (familiar) (may) write	
ellos escriban	(that) they (may) write	
ustedes escriban	(that) you (may) write	

**Irregular verbs.** The present subjunctive of irregular verbs is given under the models for irregular verbs (see pp. 1933-38).

**Orthographic-changing and defective verbs.** All verbs in the 1st conjugation ending in *-car*, *-gar*, *-guar* and *-zar* undergo the following changes in the present subjunctive: *c > qu*, *g > gu*, *gu > gü* and *z > c*.

All verbs in the 2nd and 3rd conjugations ending in *-cer*, *-cir*, *-ger*, *-gir*, *-guir* and *-quir* undergo the following changes in the present subjunctive: *c > z*, *g > j*, *gu > g* and *qu > c*.

Certain verbs have no forms in the present subjunctive: *balbucir*, *placer*, *abolir* and *agredir*.

Certain verbs suffer limitations in the present subjunctive: *atañer* and *concernir*, limited to the third person, singular and plural.

**Imperfect subjunctive**

Uses of the imperfect subjunctive. The imperfect subjunctive is used for the past, the definite past and the conditional tenses. It normally follows principal verbs in these tenses. For example:

Esperaba que *estudiase*. He hoped that *she would study* (at the time or over a period of time).

Me gustaría que *hiciese* sus compras ahora. I would like you *to shop* now.

**Regular verbs.** To form the imperfect subjunctive of regular verbs (1), (2) and (3), the third person plural form of the simple past tense is used, the ending *-ron* is dropped and the following endings are added:

(1) amar	
yo amara or -ase	(that) I (might) love
tú amaras or -ases	(that) you (familiar) (might) love
él amara or -ase	(that) he (might) love
usted amara or -ase	(that) you (might) love
nosotros amáramos or -ásemos	(that) we (might) love
vosotros amarais or -aseis	(that) you (familiar) (might) love
ellos amaran or -asen	(that) they (might) love
ustedes amaran or -asen	(that) you (might) love

(2) and (3) escribir	
yo escribiera or -iese	(that) I (might) write
tú escribieras or -ieses	(that) you (familiar) (might) write
él escribiera or -iese	(that) he (might) write
usted escribiera or -iese	(that) you (might) write
nosotros escribiéramos or -iésemos	(that) we (might) write
vosotros escribierais or -ieseis	(that) you (familiar) (might) write
ellos escribieran or -iesen	(that) they (might) write
ustedes escribieran or -iesen	(that) you (might) write

**Irregular verbs.** The imperfect subjunctive of irregular verbs is given under the models for irregular verbs (see pp. 1933-38).

**Orthographic-changing and defective verbs.** There are no orthographic changes in imperfect subjunctive verb forms.

The following verbs have no imperfect subjunctive forms: *placer*, *roer* and *soler*.

The following verbs are limited to the third person, singular and plural, in the imperfect subjunctive: *atañer* and *concernir*.

### Present perfect (and past perfect) of the subjunctive

**Uses of the present and past perfect subjunctive.** The present perfect subjunctive is used to give the subjunctive forms in the present and future perfect tenses. For example:

El espera que ella <i>haya venido</i> .	He hopes that <i>she has come</i> .
Habremos terminado antes de que <i>hayan llegado</i> .	He will have finished before <i>they (will) have arrived</i> .

The past perfect subjunctive is used to give the subjunctive forms in the pluperfect, the perfect of the simple past and the conditional perfect tenses. For example:

Ellos habían sentido que no <i>hubieran venido</i> sus padres.	They had regretted that their parents <i>had not come</i> .
Ella temió que el ladrón <i>hubiese entrado</i> .	She feared that the robber <i>had entered</i> .
Habrían mandado los libros si <i>hubiéramos pagado</i> el franqueo.	They would have sent the books if <i>we had paid</i> the postage.

**Regular verbs.** To form the perfect tenses, subjunctive, of regular verbs (1), (2) and (3), the past participle of the verb is used after an appropriate subjunctive form of *haber*.\* For example:

#### Present perfect

yo haya amado, etc.	(that) I (would) have loved, etc.
---------------------	-----------------------------------

#### Past perfect

yo { <i>hubiera</i> or <i>hubiese</i> } amado, etc.	(that) I (might) have loved, etc.
---	-----------------------------------

**Irregular verbs.** The subjunctive perfect forms of irregular verbs follow the same rules that apply to regular forms.

\* Forms of the verb *haber* may be found under the conjugations of irregular verbs, number (25) (see p. 1937).

**Orthographic-changing and defective verbs.** There are no orthographic changes in perfect subjunctive verb forms.

The following verbs have no perfect subjunctive forms: *placer*, *roer* and *soler*.

The following verbs are limited to the third person, singular and plural, of the perfect subjunctive forms: *atañer*, *concernir*.

### Reflexive verbs

**Uses of the reflexive verb form.** The reflexive verb form is used in Spanish as follows:

To express an action which is directed toward the subject, even where this is not explicitly expressed in English. For example:

atreverse	to dare	desayunarse	to eat breakfast
quejarse	to complain	suicidarse	to commit suicide

To alter the meaning of certain verbs. The new meanings generally have a direct or indirect reference to the subject. For example:

ir	to go	irse	to go away
parecer	to appear	parecerse	to resemble each other
poner	to put	ponerse	to become; to put on (wearing apparel)

To give the passive. For example:

<i>Se necesita</i> un cuarto amueblado.	A furnished room <i>is wanted</i> .
En los Estados Unidos <i>se produce</i> mucho hierro.	A lot of iron <i>is produced</i> in the United States.

In impersonal commands and indefinite statements with subjects such as "one," "you," "we," "they" and "people." For example:

Primero, <i>se cuece</i> una taza de arroz en baño de María.	First, <i>you cook</i> a cup of rice in a double boiler.
En México <i>se hacen</i> platos muy ricos.	In Mexico <i>they prepare</i> excellent dishes.

**Reflexive form of verbs.** To make verbs † reflexive in all persons, tenses and moods, add the reflexive pronoun to the verb form desired, as follows:

me amo	I love myself	nos amamos	we love ourselves
te amas	you (familiar) love yourself	os amáis	you (familiar) love yourselves
se ama	he loves himself	se aman	they love themselves
se ama	you love yourself	se aman	you love yourselves

### Negation

The negative in Spanish is generally formed by placing the adverb *no* before the principal verb.

El <i>no está</i> aquí.	He <i>is not</i> here.
<i>No quiero</i> ir al cine.	<i>I do not want</i> to go to the movies.

The negative may also be expressed with certain negative words like *nunca* (never), *jamás* (never), *nada* (nothing) and *nadie* (no one) placed before the principal verb without *no*. (These words are sometimes used with *no* to reinforce the negative expression; in such cases they always follow the verb.)

<i>Nunca he visto</i> tal cosa.	<i>I have never seen</i> such a thing.
( <i>No he visto</i> tal cosa <i>nunca</i> .)	( <i>I have never seen</i> such a thing.)

### Idiomatic uses of special verbs

Many Spanish verbs have ranges of significance which are quite different from those found in simple English translations. The most important of these require a brief description.

**Impersonal expressions.** With certain verbs Spanish uses impersonal expressions in which the subject of the corresponding English expression becomes the object of the Spanish verb. Some verbs occurring in these expressions are *agradar* (to please), *doler* (to pain), *gustar* (to like), *importar* (to concern), *molestar* (to bother) and *parecer* (to seem).

<i>Me gusta</i> la música.	<i>I like</i> music. (Music <i>pleases me</i> .)
<i>Nos parece</i> que sí.	<i>We think</i> so. ( <i>It seems</i> so to us.)

† A few Spanish verbs may carry a reflexive meaning without the addition of the reflexive pronoun; for example, *caer* and *llegar*.

**Ser and Estar (to be)**

*Ser* is always used:

Where the meaning is one of ownership, membership, origin or material.

El señor Díaz *es* dueño de este negocio. Mr. Díaz *is* owner of this business.  
Juan *es* de Chile. John *is* from Chile.  
La silla *es* de madera. The chair *is* wooden.

In expressions of time.\*

¿Qué hora *es*? What time *is* it?  
Son las diez. It *is* ten o'clock.  
¿Qué día *es* hoy? *Es* viernes. What day *is* this? It *is* Friday.

In most impersonal expressions.

*Es* necesario que... It *is* necessary that...  
*Es* bueno que... It *is* well that...

With all predicate nouns and pronouns and adjectives used as nouns.

El trineo *es* mío. The sled *is* mine.  
La lección para hoy *es* ésta. The lesson for today *is* this (one).

*Estar* is always used:

With references to position or location.

Maria *está* en el Brasil. Maria *is* in Brazil.  
El jefe no *está*. The boss *is* not here.  
Cuba *está* en el Caribe. Cuba *is* in the Caribbean.

To indicate a resultant state or condition.

Lo siento mucho. El taxi no *está* libre. I am very sorry. The taxi *is* occupied.  
El trabajo *está* terminado. The work *is* finished.

To form the progressive tenses.

*Está* durmiendo todavía. He *is* still sleeping.  
*Estaba* comiendo cuando llegué. He *was* eating when I arrived.

Certain adjectives change their meanings depending on whether *ser* or *estar* is used.

	with <i>ser</i>	with <i>estar</i>
bueno	good (in character)	well (in health)
cansado	boring	bored or tired
listo	clever	ready
malo	bad or wicked	ill
muerto	killed	dead
vivo	lively	alive

**Haber**

*Haber* is used in the following ways:

As an auxiliary verb to form the compound tenses.

No *hemos* comprado el baúl. We *have* not bought the trunk.  
To denote the presence or existence of something. In the present indicative the form *hay* is used for the singular and plural.

*Hay* mucha gente aquí. There *are* many people here.  
*Habrà* una fiesta el viernes. There *will be* a party on Friday.

To express obligation impersonally.

Después de comer, *hay que* descansar un rato. After eating, *one should* rest a while.  
*Habían que* hacer la ropa en la casa, hace años. They *had to* make their clothing at home, years ago.

To express the future with the preposition *de*.

El tiempo *ha de* cambiar pronto. The weather *will* change soon.

\* With the exception of *¿A cuántos estamos?* (What is the date?), etc.

**Irregular verb types****(4) TYPE A**

Verbs of this type change the stem vowel *e* to *ie* when accented. †

		Present
Alentar	yo	aliento
(to encourage)	tú	alientas
	él (usted)	alienta
	ellos (ustedes)	alientan

† The verb *errar*, which belongs to Type A, substitutes *ye* for *ie* in its irregular forms.

To express certain conditions of the weather.

*Hay* niebla. It *is* misty.

**Tener**

The verb *tener* is used:

To indicate age.

El muchacho *tiene* siete años. The boy *is* seven years old.

With *que* to express strong obligation.

Los jóvenes *tienen que* limpiarse las manos. The young men *have* to clean their hands.

In a number of miscellaneous idioms.

tener sed	to be thirsty
tener miedo	to be afraid
tener prisa	to be in a hurry
tener razón	to be right
tener la culpa	to be at fault

**Hacer**

The verb *hacer* is found in various expressions of time and weather.

*Hace* mucho que no va al cine. It *has been* a long time since he went to the movies.

*Hace* frío hoy. It *is* cold today.

*Hacía* un tiempo pésimo la semana pasada. The weather last week *was* terrible.

**Deber**

*Deber* used with the infinitive expresses moral obligation.

Usted *debe* ir con ella. You *should* go with her.

With *de* it is used to express strong probability or conjecture.

*Debía de* haber estudiado, porque su examen fué excelente. He *must have* studied, because his examination was excellent.

Aunque llegó tarde, *debió de* haber empezado temprano. Although he arrived late, he *must have* started early.

**Table of orthographic changes in Spanish**

Verb type	Ending	Change	Before
sacar	-car	c > qu	e
pagar	-gar	g > gu	
averiguar	-guar	gu > gü	
rezar	-zar	z > c	
vencer	-cer (after consonant)	c > z	a, o
esparcir	-cir (after consonant)	c > z	
coger	-ger	g > j	
dirigir	-gir	g > j	
distinguir	-guir	gu > g	
delinquir	-quir	qu > c	

**Irregular verbs**

The irregular verbs deviate from regular forms by involving some change either in their stem vowels, in their endings or in both. In the following twelve types † of irregular verbs, the first six—Types A to F, numbered (4) to (9) inclusive—undergo changes in their stem vowels; the last five—Types H to L, numbered (11) to (15) inclusive—undergo changes in their endings; and the seventh—Type G, numbered (10)—involves changes in both stem vowel and endings. In each type the changes are governed by clear-cut principles.

All verb forms not listed in the following classifications are regular.

† The twelve types listed here are those of the Academy of the Spanish Language. The order of listing, however, is not that of the academy.

**Present****Subjunctive****Imperative**

aliente		
alientes		alienta tú
aliente		aliente usted
alienten		alienten ustedes

		<i>Present</i>	<i>Present Subjunctive</i>	<i>Imperative</i>
<b>Entender</b> (to understand)	yo	entiendo	entienda	
	tú	entiendes	entiendas	entiende tú
	él (usted)	entiende	entienda	entienda usted
	ellos (ustedes)	entienden	entiendan	entiendan ustedes
<b>Discernir</b> (to discern)	yo	discierno	discierna	
	tú	disciernes	disciernas	discierne tú
	él (usted)	discierne	discierna	discierna usted
	ellos (ustedes)	disciernen	disciernan	disciernan ustedes

## (5) TYPE B

Verbs of this type change the stem vowel *o* to *ue* when accented.\*

		<i>Present</i>	<i>Present Subjunctive</i>	<i>Imperative</i>
<b>Contar</b> (to count)	yo	cuento	cuenta	
	tú	cuentas	cuentes	cuenta tú
	él (usted)	cuenta	cuenta	cuenta usted
	ellos (ustedes)	cuentan	cuenten	cuenten ustedes
<b>Mover</b> (to move)	yo	muevo	mueva	
	tú	mueves	muevas	mueve tú
	él (usted)	mueve	mueva	mueva usted
	ellos (ustedes)	mueven	muevan	muevan ustedes

## (6) TYPE C

Verbs of this type change the stem vowel *i* to *ie* or the stem vowel *u* to *ue* when accented. Included in this type are *jugar* and all verbs ending in *-irir*.

<b>Jugar</b> (to play)	yo	juego	juegue	
	tú	juegas	juegues	juega tú
	él (usted)	juega	juegue	juegue usted
	ellos (ustedes)	juegan	jueguen	jueguen ustedes
<b>Adquirir</b> (to acquire)	yo	adquiere	adquiera	
	tú	adquieres	adquieras	adquiere tú
	él (usted)	adquiere	adquiera	adquiera usted
	ellos (ustedes)	adquieren	adquieran	adquieran ustedes

## (7) TYPE D

Verbs of this type change the stem vowel *e* to *ie* when accented. When the stem vowel is unaccented and the ending begins with *a* or a diphthong, the *e* changes to *i*. Included in this type are all verbs ending in *-entir*, *-erir* and *-ertir*, as well as the verbs *hervir* and *rehervir*.

		<i>Present Participle</i>	<i>Present</i>	<i>Past</i>	<i>Present Subjunctive</i>	<i>Imperfect Subjunctive</i>	<i>Future Subjunctive</i>	<i>Imperative</i>
<b>Sentir</b> (to feel)	yo	sintiendo	siento		sienta	sintiera or sintiese	sintiere	
	tú		sientes		sientas	sintieras or sintieses	sintieres	siente tú
	él (usted)		siente	sintió	sienta	sintiera or sintiese	sintiere	sienta usted
	nosotros				sintamos	sintiéramos or sintiésemos	sintiéremos	
	vosotros				sintáis	sintierais or sintieseis	sintiereis	
	ellos (ustedes)		sienten	sintieron	sientan	sintieran or sintiesen	sintieren	sientan ustedes

## (8) TYPE E

Verbs of this type change the stem vowel *o* to *ue* when accented. When the stem vowel is unaccented and the ending begins with *a* or a diphthong, the *o* changes to *u*. Included in this type are *dormir*, *morir* and their compounds.

<b>Dormir</b> (to sleep)		durmiendo						
	yo		duermo		duerma	durmiera or durmiese	durmiere	
	tú		duermes		duermas	durmieras or durmieses	duermieres	duerme tú
	él (usted)		duerme	durmió	duerma	durmiera or durmiese	durmiere	duerma usted
	nosotros				durmaños	durmieramos or durmiésemos	durmiéremos	
	vosotros				durmáis	durmierais or durmieseis	durmiereis	
	ellos (ustedes)		duermen	durmieron	duerman	durmieran or durmiesen	durmieren	duerman ustedes

\* The verb *oler*, which belongs to Type B, substitutes *huc* for *ue* in its irregular forms.



## (9) TYPE F

Verbs of this type change the stem vowel *e* to *i* both when the stem vowel is accented and when the stem vowel is unaccented and the ending begins with *a* or a diphthong. Included in this type are all verbs ending in *-ebir*, *-edir* (except *agredir* and *transgredir*), *-egir*, *-eguir*, *-emir*, *-enchir*, *-endir*, *-estir* and *-etir*.

		<i>Present Participle</i>	<i>Present</i>	<i>Past</i>	<i>Present Subjunctive</i>	<i>Imperfect Subjunctive</i>	<i>Future Subjunctive</i>	<i>Imperative</i>
Pedir (to ask)	yo	pidiendo	pido		pida	pidiera or pidiese	pidiere	
	tú		pides		pidas	pidieras or pidieses	pidieres	pide tú
	él (usted)		pide	pidió	pida	pidiera or pidiese	pidiere	pida usted
	nosotros				pidamos	pidiéramos or pidiésemos	pidiéremos	
	vosotros				pidáis	pidierais or pidieseis	pidiereis	
	ellos (ustedes)		piden	pidieron	pidan	pidieran or pidiesen	pidieren	pidan ustedes

## (10) TYPE G

Verbs of this type change the stem vowel *e* to *i* when accented. Also, the *i* of the ending is dropped whenever it forms part of a diphthong. Included in this type are all verbs ending in *-eir* and *-eñir*.

Reír (to laugh)	yo	riendo	río		ría	riera or riese	riere	
	tú		ríes		rías	rieras or rieses	rieres	ríe tú
	él (usted)		ríe	rió	ría	riera or riese	riere	ría usted
	nosotros				riamos	riéramos or riésemos	riéremos	
	vosotros				riáis	rierais or rieseis	riereis	
	ellos (ustedes)		ríen	rieron	rían	rieran or riesen	rieren	rían ustedes
Tañir (to dye)	yo	tañendo	taño		taña	tañera or tañese	tañere	
	tú		tañes		tañas	tañeras or tañeses	tañeres	tañe tú
	él (usted)		tañe	tañó	taña	tañera or tañese	tañere	taña usted
	nosotros				tañamos	tañéramos or tañésemos	tañéremos	
	vosotros				tañáis	tañerais or tañeseis	tañereis	
	ellos (ustedes)		tañen	tañeron	tañan	tañeran or tañesen	tañeren	tañan ustedes

## (11) TYPE H

Verbs of this type change the final *c* of the verb stem to *z* when it precedes *a* or *o*. Included in this type are all verbs ending in *-acer* (except *hacer*, *placer*, *yacer* and their compounds), *-ecer* (except *mecer* and *remecer*), *-ocer* (except *cocer* and its compounds) and *-ucir* (except *-ducir*).

		<i>Present</i>	<i>Present Subjunctive</i>	<i>Imperative</i>
Agradecer (to appreciate)	yo	agradezco	agradezca	
	tú		agradezcas	
	él (usted)		agradezca	agradezca usted
	nosotros		agradezcamos	
	vosotros		agradezcáis	
	ellos (ustedes)		agradezcan	agradezcan ustedes
Conocer (to know)	yo	conozco	conozca	
	tú		conozcas	
	él (usted)		conozca	conozca usted
	nosotros		conozcamos	
	vosotros		conozcáis	
	ellos (ustedes)		conozcan	conozcan ustedes
Lucir (to glow)	yo	luzco	luzca	
	tú		luzcas	
	él (usted)		luzca	luzca usted
	nosotros		luzcamos	
	vosotros		luzcáis	
	ellos (ustedes)		luzcan	luzcan ustedes

## (12) TYPE I

Verbs of this type change the final *c* of the verb stem to *z* before *a* or *o* in the present and present subjunctive. The *c* is changed to *j* in all forms of the past, the imperfect subjunctive and the future subjunctive. This type includes all verbs ending in *-ducir*.

		<i>Present</i>	<i>Past</i>	<i>Present Subjunctive</i>	<i>Imperfect Subjunctive</i>	<i>Future Subjunctive</i>	<i>Imperative</i>	
<b>Conducir</b> (to lead)	yo	conduzco	conduje	conduzca	condujera or condujese	condujere		
	tú		condujiste	conduzcas	condujeras or condujeseis	condujeres		
	él (usted)		condujo	conduzca	condujera or condujese	condujere	conduzca usted	
	nosotros		condujimos	conduzcamos	condujéramos or condujésemos	condujéremos		
	vosotros		condujisteis	conduzcáis	condujerais or condujeseis	condujereis		
	ellos (ustedes)		condujeron	conduzcan	condujeran or condujesen	condujesen	conduzcan ustedes	(1)

## (13) TYPE J

Verbs of this type drop the *i* of the ending when it forms part of a diphthong. Included in this type are all verbs ending in *-añer*, *-añir*, *-iñir*, *-uñir*, *-eller* and *-ullir*.

		<i>Present Participle</i>	<i>Past</i>	<i>Imperfect Subjunctive</i>	<i>Future Subjunctive</i>	
<b>Tañer</b> (to toll)	yo	tañendo		tañera or tañese	tañere	
	tú			tañeras or tañeses	tañeres	
	él (usted)		tañó	tañera or tañese	tañere	(2)
	nosotros			tañéramos or tañésemos	tañéremos	
	vosotros			tañerais or tañeseis	tañereis	
	ellos (ustedes)		tañeron	tañeran or tañesen	tañeren	
<b>Mullir</b> (to fluff)	yo	mullendo		mullera or mullese	mullere	
	tú			mulleras or mulleses	mulleres	(2)
	él (usted)		mulló	mullera or mullese	mullere	
	nosotros			mulléramos or mullésemos	mulléremos	
	vosotros			mullerais or mulleseis	mullereis	
	ellos (ustedes)		mulleron	mulleran or mullesen	mulleren	

## (14) TYPE K

Verbs of this type take *y* after the stem vowel *u* before *a*, *e* and *o*. Included in this type are all verbs ending in *-uir* (except *inmiscuir*).

		<i>Present</i>	<i>Present Subjunctive</i>	<i>Imperative</i>	
<b>Huir</b> (to flee)	yo	huyo	huya		
	tú	huyes	huyas	huye tú	
	él (usted)	huye	huya	huya usted	(23)
	nosotros		huyamos		
	vosotros		huyáis		
	ellos (ustedes)	huyen	huyan	huyan ustedes	

## (15) TYPE L

Verbs of this type take a *g* after the *l* of the stem when it is followed by *a* or *o*. In the future and conditional tenses the stem vowel *e* or *i* is changed to *d*, and the *e* of the imperative singular is dropped. This type includes *valer*, *salir* and their compounds.

		<i>Present</i>	<i>Future</i>	<i>Conditional</i>	<i>Present Subjunctive</i>	<i>Imperative</i>	
<b>Valer</b> (to be worth)	yo	valgo	valdré	valdría	valga		
	tú		valdrás	valdrías	valgas	val or vale tú	
	él (usted)		valdrá	valdría	valga	valga usted	
	nosotros		valdremos	valdríamos	valgamos		
	vosotros		valdréis	valdríais	valgáis		(24)
	ellos (ustedes)		valdrán	valdrían	valgan	valgan ustedes	
<b>Salir</b> (to leave)	yo	salgo	saldré	saldría	salga		
	tú		saldrás	saldrían	salgas	sal tú	
	él (usted)		saldrá	saldría	salga	salga usted	
	nosotros		saldremos	saldríamos	salgamos		
	vosotros		saldréis	saldríais	salgáis		
	ellos (ustedes)		saldrán	saldrían	salgan	salgan ustedes	

## Special irregular verbs

Following is a list of verbs with irregularities which apply only to them and their compounds. These verbs are the models for all verbs in the Spanish-to-English word list numbered (16) to (39). Where all six forms are given, the subject pronoun (*yo*, *tú*, etc.) has been omitted.

## (16) Andar (to walk)

*Past*: anduve, anduviste, anduvo, anduvimos, anduvisteis, anduvieron

*Imperfect Subjunctive*: anduviera or anduviese, anduvieras or anduvieses, anduviera or anduviese, anduviéramos or anduviésemos, anduvierais or anduvieseis, anduvieran or anduviesen

(25)

- (17) **Asir** (to seize)  
*Present:* yo asgo  
*Present Subjunctive:* asga, asgas, asga, asgamos, asgáis, asgan  
*Imperative:* asga usted, asgan ustedes
- (18) **Caber** (to fit into)  
*Present:* yo quepo  
*Past:* cupe, cupiste, cupo, cupimos, cupisteis, cupieron  
*Future:* cabré, cabrás, cabrá, cabremos, cabréis, cabrán  
*Conditional:* cabría, cabrías, cabría, cabríamos, cabríaís, cabrían  
*Present Subjunctive:* quepa, quepas, quepa, quepamos, quepáis, quepan  
*Imperfect Subjunctive:* cupiera or cupiese, cupieras or cupieses, cupiera or cupiese, cupiéramos or cupiésemos, cupierais or cupieseis, cupieran or cupiesen  
*Imperative:* quepa usted, quepan ustedes
- (19) **Caer** (to fall)  
*Present:* yo caigo  
*Present Subjunctive:* caiga, caigas, caiga, caigamos, caigáis, caigan
- (20) **Cocer** (to cook)  
*Present:* yo cuezo, tú cueces, él (usted) cuece, ellos (ustedes) cuecen  
*Present Subjunctive:* yo cueza, tú cuezas, él (usted) cueza, ellos (ustedes) cuezan  
*Imperative:* cuece tú, cueza usted, cuezan ustedes
- (21) **Dar** (to give)  
*Present:* yo doy  
*Past:* di, diste, dió, dimos, disteis, dieron  
*Imperfect Subjunctive:* diera or diese, dieras or dieses, diera or diese, diéramos or diésemos, dierais or dieseis, dieran or diesen
- (22) **Decir** (to say)  
*Present Participle:* diciendo  
*Present:* yo digo, tú dices, él (usted) dice, ellos (ustedes) dicen  
*Past:* dije, dijiste, dijo, dijimos, dijisteis, dijeron  
*Future:* diré, dirás, dirá, diremos, diréis, dirán  
*Conditional:* diría, dirías, diría, diríamos, diríaís, dirían  
*Present Subjunctive:* diga, digas, diga, digamos, digáis, digan  
*Imperfect Subjunctive:* dijera or dijese, dijeras or dijese, dijera or dijese, diéramos or diésemos, dijerais or dijeseis, dijeran or diesen  
*Imperative:* di tú, diga usted, digan ustedes
- (23) **Erguir** (to set upright)  
*Present Participle:* irguiendo  
*Present:* yo irgo or yergo, tú irgues or yergues, él (usted) irgue or yergue, ellos (ustedes) irguen or yerguen  
*Past:* él (usted) irguió, ellos (ustedes) irguieron  
*Present Subjunctive:* irga or yerga, irgas or yergas, irga or yerga, irgamos or yergamos, irgáis or yergáis, irgan or yergan  
*Imperfect Subjunctive:* irguiera or irguiese, irguieras or irguieses, irguiera or irguiese, irguiéramos or irguiésemos, irguierais or irguieseis, irguieran or irguiesen  
*Imperative:* irgue or yergue tú, irga or yerga usted, irgan or yergan ustedes
- (24) **Estar** (to be)  
*Present:* yo estoy, tú estás, él (usted) está, ellos (ustedes) están  
*Past:* estuve, estuviste, estuvo, estuvimos, estuvisteis, estuvieron  
*Present Subjunctive:* yo esté, tú estés, él (usted) esté, ellos (ustedes) estén  
*Imperfect Subjunctive:* estuviera or estuviese, estuvieras or estuvieses, estuviera or estuviese, estuviéramos or estuviésemos, estuvierais or estuvieseis, estuvieran or estuviesen  
*Imperative:* está tú, esté usted, estén ustedes
- (25) **Haber** (to have—auxiliary)  
*Present:* yo he, tú has, él (usted) ha, nosotros hemos, ellos (ustedes) han
- Past:* hube, hubiste, hubo, hubimos, hubisteis, hubieron  
*Future:* habré, habrás, habrá, habremos, habréis, habrán  
*Conditional:* habría, habrías, habría, habríamos, habríaís, habrían  
*Imperfect Subjunctive:* hubiera or hubiese, hubieras or hubieses, hubiera or hubiese, hubiéramos or hubiésemos, hubierais or hubieseis, hubieran or hubiesen
- (26) **Hacer** (to make or to do)  
*Present:* yo hago  
*Past:* hice, hiciste, hizo, hicimos, hicisteis, hicieron  
*Future:* haré, harás, hará, haremos, haréis, harán  
*Conditional:* haría, harías, haría, haríamos, haríaís, harían  
*Present Subjunctive:* haga, haga, haga, hagamos, hagáis, hagan  
*Imperfect Subjunctive:* hiciera or hiciese, hicieras or hicieses, hiciera or hiciese, hiciéramos or hiciésemos, hicierais or hicieseis, hicieran or hiciesen  
*Imperative:* haz tú, haga usted, hagan ustedes
- (27) **Ir** (to go)  
*Present Participle:* yendo  
*Present:* voy, vas, va, vamos, vais, van  
*Past:* fuí, fuiste, fué, fuimos, fuisteis, fueron  
*Imperfect:* iba, ibas, iba, íbamos, íbais, iban  
*Future:* iré, irás, irá, iremos, iréis, irán  
*Conditional:* iría, irías, iría, iríamos, iríaís, irían  
*Present Subjunctive:* vaya, vayas, vaya, vayamos, vayaís, vayan  
*Imperfect Subjunctive:* fuera or fuese, fueras or fueses, fuera or fuese, fuéramos or fuésemos, fuerais or fueseis, fueran or fuesen  
*Imperative:* ve tú, vaya usted, id vosotros, vayan ustedes
- (28) **Oír** (to hear)  
*Present:* yo oigo, tú oyes, él (usted) oye, ellos (ustedes) oyen  
*Present Subjunctive:* oiga, oigas, oiga, oigamos, oigáis, oigan  
*Imperative:* oye tú, oiga usted, oigan ustedes
- (29) **Poder** (to be able)  
*Present Participle:* pudiendo  
*Present:* yo puedo, tú puedes, él (usted) puede, ellos (ustedes) pueden  
*Past:* pude, pudiste, pudo, pudimos, pudisteis, pudieron  
*Future:* podré, podrás, podrá, podremos, podréis, podrán  
*Conditional:* podría, podrías, podría, podríamos, podríaís, podrían  
*Present Subjunctive:* yo pueda, tú puedas, él (usted) pueda, ellos (ustedes) puedan  
*Imperfect Subjunctive:* pudiera or pudiese, pudieras or pudieses, pudiera or pudiese, pudiéramos or pudiésemos, pudierais or pudieseis, pudieran or pudiesen  
*Imperative:* puede tú, pueda usted, puedan ustedes
- (30) **Pudrir** (to rot)  
*Past Participle:* podrido
- (31) **Poner** (to put)  
*Present:* yo pongo  
*Past:* puse, pusiste, puso, pusimos, pusisteis, pusieron  
*Future:* pondré, pondrás, pondrá, pondremos, pondréis, pondrán  
*Conditional:* pondría, pondrías, pondría, pondríamos, pondríaís, pondrían  
*Present Subjunctive:* ponga, pongas, ponga, pongamos, pongáis, pongan  
*Imperfect Subjunctive:* pusiera or pusiese, pusieras or pusieses, pusiera or pusiese, pusiéramos or pusiésemos, pusierais or pusieseis, pusieran or pusiesen  
*Imperative:* pon tú, ponga usted, pongan ustedes
- (32) **Querer** (to want)  
*Present:* yo quiero, tú quieres, él (usted) quiere, ellos (ustedes) quieren  
*Past:* quise, quisiste, quiso, quisimos, quisisteis, quisieron

*Future:* querré, querrás, querrá, querremos, querréis, querrán

*Conditional:* querría, querrías, querría, querríamos, querríais, querrían

*Present Subjunctive:* yo quiera, tú quieras, él (usted) quiera, ellos (ustedes) quieran

*Imperfect Subjunctive:* quisiera or quisiese, quisieras or quisieses, quisiera or quisiese, quisiéramos or quisiésemos, quisierais or quisieseis, quisieran or quisiesen

*Imperative:* quiere tú, quiera usted, quieran ustedes

(33) Saber (to know)

*Present:* yo sé

*Past:* supe, supiste, supo, supimos, supisteis, supieron

*Future:* sabré, sabrás, sabrá, sabremos, sabréis, sabrán

*Conditional:* sabría, sabrías, sabría, sabríamos, sabríais, sabrían

*Imperfect Subjunctive:* supiera or supiese, supieras or supieses, supiera or supiese, supiéramos or supiésemos, supierais or supieseis, supieran or supiesen

(34) Ser (to be)

*Present:* soy, eres, es, somos, sois, son

*Past:* fui, fuiste, fué, fuimos, fuisteis, fueron

*Imperfect:* era, eras, era, éramos, erais, eran

*Present Subjunctive:* sea, seas, sea, seamos, seáis, sean

*Imperfect Subjunctive:* fuera or fuese, fueras or fueses, fuera or fuese, fuéramos or fuésemos, fuerais or fueseis, fueran or fuesen

*Imperative:* sé tú, sea usted, sean ustedes

(35) Tener (to have)

*Present:* yo tengo, tú tienes, él (usted) tiene, ellos (ustedes) tienen

*Past:* tuve, tuviste, tuvo, tuvimos, tuvisteis, tuvieron

*Future:* tendré, tendrás, tendrá, tendremos, tendréis, tendrán

*Conditional:* tendría, tendrías, tendría, tendríamos, tendríais, tendrían

*Present Subjunctive:* tenga, tengas, tenga, tengamos, tengáis, tengan

*Imperfect Subjunctive:* tuviera or tuviese, tuvieras or

tuvieses, tuviera or tuviese, tuviéramos or tuviésemos, tuvierais or tuvieseis, tuvieran or tuviesen

*Imperative:* ten tú, tenga usted, tengan ustedes

(36) Traer (to bring)

*Present:* yo traigo

*Past:* traje, trajiste, traje, trajimos, trajisteis, trajeron

*Present Subjunctive:* traiga, traigas, traiga, traigamos, traigáis, traigan

*Imperfect Subjunctive:* trajera or trajese, trajeras or trajeses, trajera or trajese, trajéramos or trajésemos, trajerais or trajeseis, trajeran or trajesen

*Imperative:* traiga usted, traigan ustedes

(37) Venir (to come)

*Present Participle:* viniendo

*Present:* yo vengo, tú vienes, él (usted) viene, ellos (ustedes) vienen

*Past:* vine, viniste, vino, vinimos, vinisteis, vinieron

*Future:* vendré, vendrás, vendrá, vendremos, vendréis, vendrán

*Conditional:* vendría, vendrías, vendría, vendríamos, vendríais, vendrían

*Present Subjunctive:* venga, vengas, venga, vengamos, vengáis, vengán

*Imperfect Subjunctive:* viniera or viniese, vinieras or vinieses, viniera or viniese, viniéramos or viniésemos, vinierais or vinieseis, vinieran or viniesen

*Imperative:* ven tú, venga usted, vengan ustedes

(38) Ver (to see)

*Present:* yo veo

*Imperfect:* veía, veías, veía, veíamos, veíais, veían

*Present Subjunctive:* vea, veas, vea, veamos, veáis, vean

*Imperative:* vea usted, vean ustedes

(39) Yacer (to lie down)

*Present:* yo yazco, yazgo or yago

*Present Subjunctive:* yazca, yazga or yaga; yazcas, yazgas or yagas; yazca, yazga or yaga; yazcamos, yazgamos or yagamos; yazcáis, yazgáis or yagáis; yazcan, yazgan or yagan

*Imperative:* yace or yaz tú; yazca, yazga or yaga usted; yazcan, yazgan or yagan ustedes

# Spanish Pronunciation

## VOWELS AND DIPHTHONGS

Spanish Vowel or Diphthong	Closest English Equivalent	Spanish Example
a	a as in father	la, drama
e	e as in let	del, moderno
i	i as in machine	si, final
o	o as in forty	con, norte
u	u as in rule	burro, fruta
y (alone or at end of word)	i as in machine	y, voy
ai (or ay at end of word)	i as in ice	aire, hay
au	ow as in cow	automóvil, jaula
ei (or ey at end of word)	a as in late	seis, ley

Spanish Vowel or Diphthong	Closest English Equivalent	Spanish Example
ia	ya as in yard	gracias
ie	ye as in yet	bien
io	yo as in yoke	junio
oi (or oy at end of word)	oy as in boy	boicot, voy
ua	wa as in water	agua, cuatro
ue (except after g or q)	we as in went	huevo, jueves
ui (except after g or q)	wee as in week	huir, genuino
uo (except after g or q)	wo as in woke	antiguo, cuota

## CONSONANTS

Spanish Consonant	Closest English Equivalent	Spanish Example
b (at beginning of word or after m or n)	b as in boy	burro, cambio
b (in other cases)	v as in velvet	haber, libro
c (before i and e)	c as in century	centro, cigarro
c (before a, o and u)	c as in car	cara, cosa
ch	ch as in chair	chico, rancho
d (at the beginning of word or after m or n)	d as in day	día, donde
d (in other cases)	th as in this	cada, red
g (before i and e)	h as in hoot	gente, original
g (before a, o, u; also before ui and ue when the u is silent)	g as in go	agosto, gato, gusto; guitarra, guerra
h	silent as h in ghost	hora, historia
j	h as in hoot	Juan, rojo
ll	y as in yarn	llana, calle
ñ	ny as in canyon	mañana, niño
q (only used before diphthongs ue and ui)	c as in car	que, quieto

Spanish Consonant	Closest English Equivalent	Spanish Example
r (at beginning of word)	long trill as in ...rrrrring	rosa, república
r (within word)	short trill as in ...rring	para, verano
rr	long trill as in ...rrrrring	perro, terrible
s (before m or v)	s as in design	desmayo, desvalido
s (in other cases)	s as in sand	sembra, sin
v (at beginning of word or after m or n)	b as in boat	vocal, tranvía
v (in other cases)	v as in vat	novio, huevo
x (with e before any consonant but h)	s as in save	experto, exterior
x (in other cases)	x as in exact	taxi, texto
y (when preceding a vowel)	y as in yet	ayer, yo
z	s as in sin	azul, plaza

## STRESS OR ACCENT

Words ending in a vowel or in *n* or *s* are regularly accented on the next to last syllable: *hermano* (ehr-MAH-noh), *comen* (KOH-mehn), *entonces* (ehn-TOHN-sehss). Words ending in a consonant other than *n* or *s* are regularly accented on the last syllable: *prometer* (proh-meh-TEHR), *hospital* (ohss-pee-TAHL), *feliz* (feh-LEESS).

Words not conforming to the above rules carry the written accent mark on the syllable to be stressed: *holandés* (oh-lahn-

DEHSS), *común* (koh-MOON), *sílaba* (SEE-lah-vah). Some words carry accent marks to distinguish them from other words that are the same in form but carry different meanings: *él* (EHL) meaning "he," and *el* (EHL) meaning "the"; *este* (EHSS-teh) meaning "this," and *este* (EHSS-teh) meaning "this one." In these cases the pronunciation is the same with or without the accent mark.

# Swedish

to English

## CONTENTS

	PAGE
Main word list—Swedish to English . . . . .	1940
Special lists (Alphabet, Cardinal numbers, Ordinal numbers, Days of the week, Months of the year, First names) . . . . .	1991
Useful expressions . . . . .	1992
Swedish grammar . . . . .	1996
Basic key to Swedish pronunciation . . . . .	2002

**Note on Symbols.** For a list of abbreviations used in the main word list, see p. 1540. The number indicated for each Swedish verb in the word list is the key to its conjugation. Verbs numbered (1), (2) and 3 are weak verbs and are conjugated according to models bearing the corresponding numbers under *Present Tense, Past Tense, Future Tense*, etc., pp. 1999–2000 of the Swedish grammar. Verbs numbered (4) are auxiliaries, (5) through (9) regular strong verbs, (10) irregular strong verbs and (11) irregular weak verbs; for their patterns of conjugation, see the corresponding numbers, pp. 2000–01 of the Swedish grammar. Roman numerals accompanying most nouns in the list refer to declension patterns described on pp. 1996–97.

**Notes on Pronunciation.** The pronunciation in the following list is indicated wherever possible by a spelling which is read and pronounced as in English. Thus, the Swedish word *bredvid* is rendered *bred-VEED*; with the accent on the syllable in capital

letters. There are sounds in the Swedish language, however, which cannot be reproduced in this manner. Those sounds have been transcribed as follows: *aw* represents the long Swedish *a* which is pronounced like *a* in “far”; *ah* is used for short Swedish *a* and is to be pronounced like the first *a* in “aha”; *ay* represents long *e* which is similar to German long *e* and French *é*; *ö* is like German *ö* and French *eu*; *ai* is used for long *ä* which is approximately the same as the first sound in “air”; *oh* represents Swedish *å* (sometimes *o*) and is pronounced when long as *o* in “or” and when short as *o* in “boy”; *ü* is used for Swedish *y* which is similar to German *ü* and French *u* in *vue*; *u* and *uh* are used for Swedish *u* which when long is similar to *u* in “Yule” and when short to *u* in “put.” Wherever *g* appears in the pronunciation column it is to be pronounced with a hard sound as in English “go”; *ng* is always pronounced as in “singer,” never as in “finger”; *r* is usually trilled, resembling *r* in “through”; *s* is always unvoiced as in “so.”

Double consonants have sometimes been used to indicate that a preceding vowel is short. An elision mark, *~*, is sometimes used to indicate that a preceding vowel sound is long, as *oo* in *BOO\_K* (*bok*), or that a consonant which might otherwise be silent is to be pronounced, as *k* in *K\_NAI* (*knä*).

More detailed rules are given in “Basic Key to Swedish Pronunciation,” p. 2002.

**Note on Alphabetizing.** In Swedish, the letters *Å*, *Ä* and *Ö* are alphabetized following *Z*. In the following list, however, in order to facilitate its use by English-speaking peoples, these letters are alphabetized in the usual English order.

Swedish	Pronunciation	English	Swedish	Pronunciation	English
abonnemang, n. (V)	ah-bohn-eh-MAHNG	subscription (for periodicals, etc.)	agentur, nn. (III)	ah-yen-TU_R	agency (business firm)
absorbera (1)	ahb-sohr-BAY-rah	absorb (suck up), to	ägg, n. (V)	EGG	egg
accent, nn. (III)	ahck-SENT	accent (stress)	äggöra, nn.	EGG-rö-rah	scrambled eggs
ackordsarbete, n. (IV)	ah-KORDS-ahr-BAY-teh	piecework (n.)	ägna sig (1)	ENG-nah say	devote oneself, to
addera (1)	ah-DAY-rah	add (find sum of), to	åka (2)	OH-kah	ride (in a car), to
addition, nn.	ah-dee-SHOON	addition (process of adding)	åka skidor	oh-kah-SHEE-door	ski, to
adel, nn.	AW-dell	nobility	åkdon, n. (V)	OH_K-doon	vehicle (conveyance)
ädelsten, nn. (II)	AID-el-stayn	gem	akt, nn. (III)	AHCKT	act (dramatic unit)
åder, nn. (I)	OH-dehr	vein (anat.)	äkta	ECK-tah	genuine
adjektiv, n. (V)	AHD-yeck-teev	adjective	akta sig för (1)	AHCK-tah say för	beware of, to
adjö	ah-YÖ	good-by	äktenskap, n. (V)	ECK-ten-skawp	marriage
administrationskostnader, nn. pl.	ahd-min-iss-trah-SHOONS-kohst-nah-dehr	overhead (expenses, bus.)	aktie, nn. (III)	AHKT-see-eh	share (stock)
adress, nn. (III)	ah-DRESS	address (postal directions)	aktieägare, nn. (V)	AHKT-see-eh-aig-ah-reh	stockholder
adressat, nn. (III)	ah-dreh-SAWT	addressee	aktier, nn. pl.	AHKT-see-eh	stock (shares)
adverb, n. (V)	ahd-VAIRRB	adverb	aktiv	AHCK-teev	active
advokat, nn. (III)	ahd-voo-KAWT	attorney	åktur, nn. (III)	OH_K-tu_r	ride (in a car)
"	"	counsel	ål, nn. (II)	OH_L	eel
"	"	lawyer	ålägga (11)	OH-leg-ah	impose (inflict), to
affärer, nn. pl.	ah-FAIR-eh	business (commerce)	Albanien, n.	ahll-BAW-nee-en	Albania
affärsbiträde, n. (IV)	ah-FAISH-bee-TRAI-deh	clerk (salesperson)	ålder, nn. (II)	OHLL-dehr	age (accumulated years)
affärsföretag, n. (V)	ah-FAISH-för-eh-tawg	concern (business firm)	ålderdomlighet, nn. (III)	OHLL-dehr-doom-lig-hayt	antiquity (ancientness)
affärsman, nn. (pl.-män)	ah-FAISH-mahn	businessman	äldre	ELL-dreh	senior (older)
Afrika, n.	AW-frick-ah	Africa	aldrig	AHLL-drig	never
afrikansk	ah-frick-AWNSK	African (adj.)	alfabet, n. (V)	ahll-fah-BAYT	alphabet
äga (2)	AIG-ah	own, to	alkohol, nn.	ahll-ko-HOH_L	alcohol
"	"	possess, to	alla	AHLL-ah	all (every, adj.)
ägare, nn. (V)	AIG-ah-reh	owner	alldeles	AHLL-day-less	all (entirely, adv.)
agent, nn. (III)	ah-YENT	agent (representative)	"	"	altogether
			allergi, nn.	AHLL-ehrg-EE	allergy (med.)
			allmän	AHLL-men	general (adj.)
			"	"	popular (prevalent)
			"	"	public (common, adj.)



Swedish	Pronunciation	English	Swedish	Pronunciation	English
allmän	AHLL-men	universal ( <i>adj.</i> )	angenäm	AHN-yeh-naim	pleasant
allmänhet, <i>nn.</i>	AHLL-men-hayt	public (populace, <i>n.</i> )	ängra (I)	OHNG-rah	repent, to
allt	AHLLT	all (everything, <i>n.</i> )	ängslan, <i>nn.</i>	ENGs-lahn	anxiety
alltför	AHLLT-för	too (overly)	anhängare, <i>nn.</i> (V)	AHN-heng-ah-reh	follower (adherent)
alltid	AHLL-tid	always	anhängare, <i>nn. pl.</i>	AHN-heng-ah-reh	following (followers)
"	"	ever (at all times)			
allting	AHLL-ting	everything ( <i>pron.</i> )	anka, <i>nn.</i> (I)	AHNG-kah	duck
allvarlig	AHLL-vawr-lig	earnest	änka, <i>nn.</i> (I)	ENG-kah	widow
"	"	grave	ankare, <i>n.</i> (IV)	AHNG-kah-reh	anchor
"	"	serious	anklaga (I)	AHN-klaw-gah	accuse, to
allvarsam	AHLL-vaw-shahm	sober (serious)	"	"	charge, to
alm, <i>nn.</i> (II)	AHLLM	elm	anklagelse, <i>nn.</i> (III)	AHN-klawg-el-seh	accusation
			"	"	charge
almanacka, <i>nn.</i> (I)	AHLL-mah-nah-kah	calendar	änkling, <i>nn.</i> (II)	ENK-ling	widower
älska (I)	ELL-skah	love, to	ankomma (10)	AHN-kohm-ah	arrive, to
älskad	ELL-skahd	beloved ( <i>adj.</i> )	ankomst, <i>nn.</i>	AHN-kohmst	arrival
älskarinna, <i>nn.</i> (I)	el-skahr-IN-ah	mistress (paramour)			
älskling, <i>nn.</i> (II)	ELSK-ling	darling	anletsdrag, <i>n.</i> (V)	AHN-lets-drawg	feature (part of face)
"	"	sweetheart	anmärka (2)	AHN-mairrk-ah	comment, to
älskvärd	ELSK-vaird	gracious	"	"	observe (remark), to
altare, <i>n.</i> (IV)	AHLL-tah-reh	altar	anmärkning, <i>nn.</i> (II)	AHN-mairrk-ning	comment (remark)
altfol, <i>nn.</i> (III)	AHLLT-fee-ool	viola	annan	AHN-ahn	else (different, <i>adj.</i> )
aluminium, <i>n.</i>	ah-lu-MEE-nee-uhm	aluminum	"	"	other ( <i>adj.</i> , <i>pron.</i> )
ambassadör, <i>nn.</i> (III)	ahm-bah-sah-DÖR	ambassador	annan, en	en AHN-ahn	another (different, different one, <i>adj.</i> , <i>pron.</i> )
ämbete, <i>n.</i> (IV)	EM-bay-teh	office (position)			
ambulans, <i>nn.</i> (III)	ahm-buh-LAHNS	ambulance	annars	AHN-ahsh	else (if not, <i>adv.</i> )
Amerika, <i>n.</i>	ah-MEH-ree-kah	America	"	"	else (instead, <i>adv.</i> )
amerikansk	ah-meh-ree-KAWNSK	American ( <i>adj.</i> )	"	"	otherwise (under other conditions)
amiral, <i>nn.</i> (III)	ah-mee-RAWL	admiral	annons, <i>nn.</i> (III)	ah-NOHNGS	advertisement
ämma (I)	EM-nah	intend (propose), to	annonsera (I)	ah-nohng-SAY-rah	advertise (sponsor advertising), to
"	"	mean, to	annorlunda	AHN-oor-luhn-dah	otherwise (contrarily)
ämne, <i>n.</i> (IV)	EM-neh	matter (substance)	annorstädes	AHN-oo-shtaid-es	elsewhere
"	"	stuff	ännu	EN-uh	still (as yet, <i>adv.</i> )
"	"	subject	"	"	still (even more, <i>adv.</i> )
"	"	topic	"	"	yet (now, until now, <i>adv.</i> )
amortera (I)	ah-moor-TAY-rah	amortize, to	ännu en	EN-nuh EN	another (one more, <i>adj.</i> )
amortering, <i>nn.</i> (II)	ah-moor-TAY-ring	amortization ( <i>bus.</i> )	annulera (I)	ah-nuh-LAY-rah	cancel (revoke), to
Amsterdam, <i>n.</i>	AHM-stehr-dahm	Amsterdam	anordning, <i>nn.</i> (II)	AHN-ord-ning	disposition (arrangement)
än	EN	than	anse (10)	AHN-say	deem (regard), to
anbud, <i>n.</i> (V)	AHN-buhd	bid (amount offered)	"	"	reckon (consider), to
"	"	offer	anseende, <i>n.</i>	AHN-say-en-deh	reputation
ändå	EN-doh	still (nevertheless, <i>conj.</i> )	ansikte, <i>n.</i> (IV)	AHN-sick-teh	countenance
"	"	yet ( <i>adv.</i> )	"	"	face ( <i>anat.</i> )
anda, <i>nn.</i>	AHN-dah	morale	anskaffa (I)	AHN-skahf-ah	supply (provide), to
"	"	spirit	ansökan, <i>nn.</i>	AHN-sö-kahn	application (request)
andas (I)	AHN-dahss	breathe (draw breath), to	anspråk, <i>n.</i> (V)	AHN-sproh-k	claim
andedräkt, <i>nn.</i> (III)	AHN-deh-dreckt	breath	anställa (2)	AHN-stell-ah	employ, to
andel, <i>nn.</i> (II)	AHN-dayl	interest (share)	"	"	engage, to
andlig	AHND-lig	spiritual ( <i>adj.</i> )	"	"	hire, to
ändlös	END-lös	endless			
andra	AHN-drah	second ( <i>adj.</i> )	anställd, <i>nn.</i> ( <i>pl.</i> -a)	AHN-steld	employee
ändra (I)	EN-drah	alter (make different), to	anställning, <i>nn.</i> (II)	AHN-stell-ning	employment (work)
"	"	change (make different), to	anstalt, <i>nn.</i> (III)	AHN-stahl	asylum (institution)
ändras (I)	EN-drahs	change (become different), to	anständig	AHN-sten-dig	decent (respectable)
ändring, <i>nn.</i> (II)	END-ring	change (alteration)	ansträngning, <i>nn.</i> (II)	AHN-streng-ning	effort
anfall, <i>n.</i> (V)	AHN-fahll	offense (attack)	"	"	strain (exertion)
anförande, <i>n.</i> (IV)	AHN-för-ahn-deh	address (speech)	ansvar, <i>n.</i>	AHN-svawr	charge
äng, <i>nn.</i> (II)	ENG	meadow	"	"	liability
ängä (10)	AHN-goh	concern (affect), to	"	"	responsibility (accountability)
änga, <i>nn.</i> (I)	OHNG-ah	steam	ansvarig	AHN-svawr-ig	liable
angående	AHN-goh-en-deh	concerning (regarding)	"	"	responsible (answerable)
ängel, <i>nn.</i> (II)	ENG-el	angel	anta(ga) (9)	AHN-taw(-gah)	accept, to
angelägenhet, <i>nn.</i> (III)	AHN-yeh-laig-en-hayt	affair (matter)	"	"	adopt (embrace), to
angenäm	AHN-yeh-naim	agreeable (pleasing)	"	"	guess, to
			"	"	presume (assume), to

Swedish	Pronunciation	English
anta(ga) (9)	AHN-taw(-gah)	suppose, to
antal, n. (V)	AHN-tawl	number (quantity)
anteckna (1)	AHN-teck-nah	enter (make record of), to
anteckningsbok, nn. (pl. -böcker)	AHN-teck-nings-boo_k	notebook
antenn, nn. (III)	ahn-TEN	aerial (antenna)
antibioticum, n. (pl. -tica)	ahn-tee-bee-OH-tick-uhm	antibiotic
antingen...eller	AHN-ting-en...ELL-ehr	either...or (conj.)
antologi, nn. (III)	ahn-toh-log-EE	anthology
antropologi, nn.	ahn-troh-poh-log-EE	anthropology
antyda (2)	AHN-tü-dah	indicate (suggest), to
använda (2)	AHN-ven-dah	employ, to
"	"	use (utilize), to
användning, nn. (II)	AHN-vend-ning	application
apa, nn. (I)	AW-pah	use (utilization)
apelsin, nn., n. (III)	ah-pell-SEEN	monkey
apostel, nn. (II)	ah-POHSS-tell	orange (fruit)
apotek, n. (V)	ah-poo-TAYK	apostle
apparät, nn. (III)	ah-pah-RAWT	pharmacy (drug store)
applåd, nn. (III)	ah-PLOH_D	device (apparatus)
äpple, n. (IV)	EP-leh	applause
aprikos, nn. (III)	ah-prih-KOO_S	apple
aptit, nn.	ahp-TEET	apricot
år, n. (V)	OR	appetite
ära, nn.	AIR-ah	year
"	"	credit (commenda- tion)
ära, nn. (I)	OR-ah	honor
arbeta (1)	AHRR-bay-tah	oar (n.)
arbetare, nn. (V)	AHRR-bay-tah-reh	work (labor), to
arbete, n. (IV)	AHRR-bay-teh	worker
"	"	job (employment)
arbetsgivare, nn. (V)	AHRR-bets-yee-vah-reh	work (labor)
arbetskraft, nn. (III)	AHRR-bets-krafft	employer (boss)
arbetslös	AHRR-bets-lö_s	labor (labor force)
arbetslöshet, nn.	AHRR-bets-lö_s-HAYT	unemployed
ärelysten	AIR-eh-lüst-en	unemployment
ärelystnad, nn.	AIR-eh-lüst-nahd	ambitious (aspiring)
ärende, n. (IV)	AIR-en-deh	ambition
ärlighet, nn.	AIRFT-lig-hayt	ambition
arg	AHRR-yuh	errand (commission)
Argentina, n.	ahrg-en-TEE-nah	heredity
argentinsk	ahrg-en-TEENSK	angry
ärhundra, n. (IV)	OR-huhn-drah-deh	Argentina
ark, n. (V)	AHRRK	Argentinian (adj.)
arkitekt, nn. (III)	ahr-kee-TECKT	century
årlig	OR-lig	sheet (of paper)
"	"	architect
årlig	AIR-lig	annual
ärligen	OR-lig-en	yearly (adj.)
ärlighet, nn.	AIR-lig-hayt	honest
arm, nn. (II)	AHRRM	yearly (adv.)
ärm, nn. (II)	AIRRM	honesty
armbåge, nn. (II)	AHRRM-boh_g-eh	arm (anat.)
armband, n. (V)	AHRRM-bahnd	sleeve
armé, nn. (III)	ahr-MAY	elbow
ärr, n. (V)	AIRR	bracelet
arrangemang, n. (III, V)	ah-rahng-sheh-MAHNG	army
arrangera (1)	ah-rahng-SHAY-rah	scar
årsdag, nn. (II)	OH_SH-dawg	arrangement (prepa- ration)
årsränta, nn. (I)	OH_SH-ren-tah	arrange (plan), to
årstid, nn. (III)	OH_SH-teed	anniversary
ärt, nn. (III)	AIRRT	annuity
artig	ART-ig	season (of year)
"	"	pea
		civil
		courteous

Swedish	Pronunciation	English
artig	ART-ig	polite
artighet, nn. (III)	ART-ig-hayt	courtesy
artikel, nn. (II)	ahr-TICK-el	article (literary com- position)
artistisk	ahr-TISS-tisk	artistic (tasteful)
ärva (2)	AIRR-vah	inherit, to
arvinge, nn. (II)	AHRR-ving-eh	heir
arvode, n. (IV)	AHRR-voo-deh	fee
asiatisk	ah-see-AW-tisk	Asiatic (adj.)
Asien, n.	AW-see-en	Asia
åsikt, nn. (III)	OH-sicht	opinion
"	"	view
ask, nn. (II)	AHSSK	box (container)
aska, nn.	AHSS-kah	ashes
aska, nn.	OHSS-kah	thunder
åskådare, nn. (V)	OH-skoh-dah-reh	spectator
askkopp, nn. (II)	AHSSK-kohp	ash tray
askonsdag, nn. (II)	AHSSK-oons-dawg	Ash Wednesday
åсна, nn. (I)	OH_S-nah	donkey
aspirin, nn., n.	ahss-pee-REEN	aspirin
assistent, nn. (III)	ah-siss-TENT	assistant
associera (1)	ah-soh-see-AY-rah	associate (relate), to
äta (10)	A-tah	eat, to
ätal, n. (V)	OH-tawl	suit (lawsuit)
äta middag (10)	a-tah-MID-dawg	dine, to
Aten, n.	ah-TAYN	Athens
återbetala (1, 2)	OH-tehr-beh-taw-lah	repay, to
återbetalning, nn. (II)	OH-tehr-beh-tawl-ning	rebate (bus.)
"	"	refund (bus.)
återfå (10)	OH-tehr-foh	recover (get back), to
återfalla (10)	OH-tehr-fahll-ah	relapse, to
återförsäljning, nn.	OH-tehr-för-sell yuh-ning	resale (bus.)
återgranska (1)	OH-tehr GRAHN-skah	review (look over again), to
återköpa (2)	OH-tehr-chö-pah	redeem (buy back), to
återlämna (1)	OH-tehr-lem-nah	return (give back), to
återspegla (1)	OH-teh-shpayg-lah	reflect (throw back), to
återstå (10)	OH-teh-shtoh	remain (be left), to
återställa (2)	OH-teh-shtell-ah	restore (reestablish), to
återstod, nn.	OH-teh-shtood	remainder
återuppliva (1)	OH-tehr-uhp-lee-vah	revive, to
återuppta(ga) (9)	OH-tehr-uhp-taw(-gah)	resume (recom- mence), to
återvända (2)	OH-tehr-ven-dah	return (go back), to
återvändande, n.	OH-tehr-ven-dahn-deh	return (coming or go- ing back)
Atlanten, nn.	ahL-LAHN-ten	Atlantic (n.)
åtlöje, n.	OH_T-löy-eh	ridicule
atmosfär, nn. (III)	ahL-mooss-FAIR	atmosphere (air)
"	"	atmosphere (environ- ment)
atom, nn. (III)	ah-TOH M	atom
åtrå, nn.	OH-troh	lust (desire)
åtskillnad, nn.	OH T-skill-nahd	distinction (dif- ference)
att	AHT	that (conj.)
ättika, nn.	ET-tick-ah	vinegar
attraktion, nn. (III)	ah-trahck-SHOON	attraction
auktion, nn. (III)	owk-SHOON	auction (sale)
auktoritet, nn. (III)	owk-toh-ree-TAYT	authority (person with power)
Australien, n.	ah-uh-STRAW-lee-en	Australia
australisk	ah-uh-STRAW-lisk	Australian (adj.)
automobil, nn. (III)	oh-toh-moh-BEEL	automobile
av	AWV	of
avbetalning, nn. (II)	AWV-beh-tawl-ning	installment (pay- ment, bus.)
avbryta (7)	AWV-brü-tah	interrupt, to

Swedish	Pronunciation	English
avdelning, nn. (II)	AWV-dayl-ning	department (administrative unit)
"	"	division (portion)
avdra(ga) (9)	AWV-draw(-gah)	deduct, to
äventyr, n. (V)	AIV-en-tür	adventure
avgå (10)	AWV-goh	resign (tender resignation), to
avgift, nn. (III)	AWV-yift	fare (transp.)
avgörande	AWV-yö-rahm-deh	positive (decisive)
avistaväxel, nn. (II)	ah-VISS-tah-vex-el	sight draft (bus.)
avkastning, nn.	AWV-kahsst-ning	produce
"	"	yield (product)
avkomling, nn. (II)	AWV-kohm-ling	descendant (offspring)
avkyla (2)	AWV-chü-lah	cool (make less hot), to
avlägsen	AWV-lex-en	distant (far-off)
"	"	remote
avlägsna (1)	AWV-lex-nah	remove (take away), to
avlägsnare	AWV-lex-nah-reh	farther (adj.)
avliden	AWV-lee-den	late (deceased, adj.)
avlopp, n. (V)	AWV-lohp	drain (conduit)
avloppsledning, nn. (I)	AWV-lohps-LAYD-ning	sewer (conduit)
avresa (2)	AWV-ray-sah	depart (leave), to
avresa, nn. (I)	AWV-ray-sah	departure (setting out)
avrätta (1)	AWV-ret-ah	execute (put to death), to
avsikt, nn. (III)	AWV-sickt	design (intention)
"	"	intention
avsiktlig	AWV-sickt-lig	deliberate (intentional)
avskaffa (1)	AWV-skahf-ah	abolish, to
avsked, nn. (V)	AWV-shayd	discharge (dismissal)
avskeda (1)	AWV-shay-dah	dismiss (discharge), to
avskräde, n.	AWV-skrai-deh	garbage
avsky, nn.	AWV-shü	disgust
avslå (10)	AWV-sloh	decline (refuse), to
avslöja (1)	AWV-slöy-ah	expose (disclose), to
"	"	reveal (divulge), to
avsluta (1)	AWV-slu-tah	complete, to
"	"	finish (complete), to
avsluta (1, 6)	AWV-slu-tah	conclude (make end), to
avstå (10)	AWV-stoh	cede, to
avstånd, n. (V)	AWV-stohnd	distance
avtal, n. (V)	AWV-tawl	appointment (meeting)
"	"	date
"	"	engagement
avund, nn.	AWV-uhnd	envy
avundas (1)	AWV-uhn-dahs	envy, to
avundsjuk	AWV-uhnd-shu k	jealous
avvärja (2)	AWV-vairr-yah	avert (prevent), to
avvika (5)	AWV-vee-kah	deviate (diverge), to
avvikelse, nn. (III)	AWV-veek-el-seh	departure (deviation)
avvisa (1)	AWV-vee-sah	reject, to
avyttrande, n.	AWV-üt-rahm-deh	disposition (disposal)
bäck, nn. (II)	BECK	brook
"	"	creek (stream)
backe, nn. (II)	BAHCK-eh	hill
bad, n. (V)	BAWD	bath
bäda	BOH-dah	both (pron.)
"	"	both (adj.)
bada (1)	BAW-dah	bathe (take a bath), to
bädd, nn. (II)	BED	berth (train bunk)
baddräkt, nn. (III)	BAWD-dreckt	bathing suit
badkar, n. (V)	BAWD-kawr	bathtub
badrum, n. (V)	BAWD-ruhm	bathroom
bagage, n.	bah-GAWSH	baggage
"	"	luggage
bagare, nn. (V)	BAW-gah-reh	baker
bagge, nn. (II)	BAHGG-eh	ram (animal)

Swedish	Pronunciation	English
Bajern, n.	BAH-yehrn	Bavaria
bakåt	BAWK-oh	back (rearward, adv.)
"	"	backward
baklänges	BAWK-leng-es	backward (in reverse, adv.)
bakom	BAWK-ohm	behind (prep.)
"	"	behind (in the rear, adv.)
bakre	BAWK-reh	hind (posterior, adj.)
"	"	rear (adj.)
baksida, nn. (I)	BAWK-see-dah	back (reverse side)
bakterie, nn. (III)	bahck-TAY-ree-eh	germ (micro-organism)
balans, nn.	bah-LAHNGS	balance (equilibrium)
ballong, nn. (III)	bah-LONG	balloon
bälte, n. (IV)	BELL-teh	belt (article of clothing)
banan, nn. (III)	bah-NAWN	banana
band, n. (V)	BAHND	band
"	"	bond (emotional tie)
"	"	curb (restraint)
"	"	ribbon
"	"	tie
"	"	volume (book)
bandage, n. (V)	bahn-DAWSH	bandage
bandit, nn. (III)	bahn-DEET	bandit
banjo, nn. (III)	BAHN-yoo	banjo
bank, nn. (III)	BAHNK	bank (treasury)
bänk, nn. (II)	BENK	bench (long seat)
banka (1)	BAHNK-ah	pound (pummel), to
bankett, nn. (III)	bahng-KET	banquet
bankir, nn. (III)	bahng-KEER	banker
bankrörelse, nn. (III)	BAHNK-rör-el-seh	banking
bar	BAR	bare (nude)
bar, nn. (III)	BAR	bar (barroom)
bär, nn. (II)	BOR	litter (stretcher)
bär, n. (V)	BAIR	berry (fruit)
bara	BAR-ah	just
"	"	mere
"	"	merely
"	"	only
bära (10)	BAIR-ah	bear, to
"	"	carry, to
bärare, nn. (V)	BAIR-ah-reh	porter (baggage carrier)
barberare, nn. (V)	bahr-BAY-rah-reh	barber
bark, nn.	BAHRRK	bark (of tree)
barm, nn. (II)	BAHRRM	bosom
barmhärtig	bahrm-HAIRT-ig	merciful
barmhärtighet, nn.	bahrm-HAIRT-ig-hayt	mercy
barn, n. (V)	BARN	child
barndom, nn.	BARN-doom	childhood
barnförslamning, nn.	BARN-för-lawm-ning	infantile paralysis
barnkammare, nn. (V)	BARN-kahm-ak-reh	nursery (children's room)
bärnstensgul	BAIRN-stens-guh l	amber (adj.)
barnvagn, nn. (II)	BARN-vahngn	carriage (baby buggy)
barometer, nn. (II)	bah-roo-MAY-tehr	barometer
baseboll, nn.	BASE-bohl	baseball
Basel, n.	BAW-sell	Basle
bäst	BEST	best (adj.)
basun, nn. (III)	bah-SUN	trombone
båt, nn. (II)	BOH T	boat
batteri, n. (III)	bah-teh-REE	battery (primary cell)
"	"	battery (storage)
bättre	BET-reh	better (adj., adv.)
bäver, nn. (II)	BAI-vehr	beaver (animal)
be (10)	BAY	ask (request), to
"	"	plead (appeal earnestly), to

Swedish	Pronunciation	English	Swedish	Pronunciation	English
bebo (3)	beh-BOO	inhabit, to occupy (live in), to	bemyndigande, n. (IV)	beh-MÜN-dig-ahn-deh	authorization
beck, n.	BECK	pitch (tar)	ben, n. (V)	BAYN	bone
be(dja) (10)	BAY(D-yah)	pray, to	benådning, nn. (II)	beh-NOH D-ning	leg (anat.)
bedra(ga) (9)	beh-DRAW(-gah)	deceive (delude), to	benägen att	beh-NAIG-en aht	pardon (law)
bedrägeri, n. (III)	beh-draig-eh-REE	deceit			apt to (prone to)
		fraud			
bedrift, nn. (III)	beh-DRIFT	feat	bensin, nn.	ben-SEEN	gasoline
bedrövelse, nn. (III)	beh-DRÖ-vell-seh	misery (grief)	be om (10)	BAY ohm	solicit (ask for), to
befälhavare, nn. (V)	beh-FAIL-haw-vah-reh	commander (officer)	be om ursäkt	bay ohm UH-sheckt	apologize, to
befalla (2)	beh-FAHLL-ah	order, to	beräkna (1)	beh-RAIK-nah	calculate (compute), to
befordra (1)	beh-FOORD-rah	convey (transport), to			reckon, to
"	"	promote (raise in rank), to	beräkning, nn. (II)	beh-RAIK-ning	account (calculation)
befordran, nn.	beh-FOORD-rah	promotion (advance)	berätta (1)	beh-RET-ah	relate, to
befria (1)	beh-FREE-ah	free, to			tell (narrate), to
"	"	liberate, to	berättelse, nn. (III)	beh-RET-el-seh	story (account)
"	"	relieve, to			tale (narrative)
"	"	rid, to	berättiga (1)	beh-RET-ig-ah	entitle (give a right to), to
befriad	beh-FREE-ahd	exempt (adj.)			warrant (justify), to
befruktning, nn. (II)	beh-FRUHKT-ning	conception (physiol.)	berg, n. (V)	BAIRR_yuh	mountain
begå (10)	be-GOH	commit (perpetrate), to	bergås, nn. (II)	BAIRR_yuh-oh_s	ridge (of mountains)
		to	bergig	BAIRR-yig	mountainous
begär, n. (V)	beh-YAIR	desire	bergskedja, nn. (I)	BAIRR_yuhs-chayd-yah	range (of mountains)
begära (2)	beh-YAIR-ah	demand (ask for), to			
"	"	request, to	bergstopp, nn. (II)	BAIRR_yuhs-tohp	peak (mountain top)
begäran, nn.	beh-YAIR-ahn	request	Berlin, n.	beh-LEEN	Berlin
begåvad	beh-GOH-vahd	gifted (talented)	Bern, n.	BAIRN	Berne
begränsa (1)	beh-GREN-sah	confine, to	beroende	beh-ROO-en-deh	dependent (reliant)
"	"	limit, to	beröm, n.	beh-RÖM	praise
begrava (2)	be-GRAW-vah	bury (entomb), to	berömd	beh-RÖMD	famous
			berömma (2)	beh-RÖM-ah	praise, to
begravning, nn. (II)	be-GRAWV-ning	burial	bero på (3)	beh-ROO poh	depend (be contingent) on, to
"	"	funeral			touch, to
begynnelse-...	beh-YÜN-el-seh-...	initial (first, adj.)	beröra (2)	beh-RÖ-rah	deprive (divest), to
behag, n.	beh-HAWG	grace (gracefulness)	beröva (1)	beh-RÖ-vah	intoxication (drunkenness)
behålla (10)	beh-HOHL-ah	keep, to	berusning, nn.	beh-RU_S-ning	crew
		retain, to			beat, to
behandla (1)	beh-HAHND-lah	treat (behave toward), to	besättning, nn. (II)	beh-SET-ning	conquer, to
behandling, nn. (II)	beh-HAHND-ling	treatment	besegra (1)	beh-SAYG-rah	defeat, to
behov, n. (V)	beh-HOOV	need	"	"	conquest
"	"	want	besegrande, n.	beh-SAYG-rahm-deh	possession (ownership)
behöva (2)	beh-HÖ-vah	need (require), to	besittning, nn.	beh-SIT-ning	cut (reduce), to
bekämpa (1)	beh-CHEM-pah	oppose (combat), to			
bekant	beh-KAHNT	known (familiar)	beskära (10)	beh-SHAIR-ah	describe (portray), to
					description (account)
bekant, nn. (pl. bekanta)	beh-KAHNT	acquaintance (person known)	beskriva (5)	beh-SKREE-vah	protection
bekräfta (1)	beh-KREF-tah	confirm (corroborate), to	beskrivning, nn. (II)	beh-SKREEV-ning	related (connected)
		confirmation (corroboration)	beskydd, n.	beh-SHÜD	conclusion
bekräftelse, nn. (III)	beh-KREF-tell-seh	confirmation (corroboration)	besläktad	beh-SLECK-tahd	decision (judgment)
bekväm	beh-KVAIM	comfortable (affording comfort)	beslut, n. (V)	beh-SLU_T	decide (make up one's mind), to
"	"	convenient			determine, to
bekvämlighet, nn. (III)	beh-KVAIM-lig-hayt	comfort	besluta (sig) (1, 6)	beh-SLU-tah (say)	visit (stay)
"	"	convenience	"	"	visit (call on), to
"	"	ease	besök, n. (V)	beh-SÖ_K	visit (go to view), to
bekymmer, n. (V)	beh-CHÜM-eh	care (concern)	besöka (2)	b:h-SÖ-kah	haunt (visit often), to
"	"	trouble (distress)			to
			besöka ofta	beh-SÖ-kah OFF-tah	visitor
belägenhet, nn.	beh-LAIG-en-hayt	plight (predicament)			savings (money)
belägring, nn. (II)	beh-LAIG-ring	siege (mil.)	besökande, nn. (V)	beh-SÖ-kahn-deh	spray, to
belåten	beh-LOH-ten	satisfied (contented)	besparingar, nn. pl.	beh-SPAW-ring-ahr	brute (animal, n.)
belåtenhet, nn.	beh-LOH-ten-hayt	satisfaction (contentment)	bespruta (1)	beh-SPRU-tah	consist of (comprise), to
			best, nn. (II)	BEST	order (purchase), to
Belgien, n.	BELLG-ee-en	Belgium	bestå av (10)	beh-STOH AWW	reserve (order in advance), to
belgisk	BELLG-isk	Belgian (adj.)			book (engage space), to
belöna (1)	beh-LÖ-nah	reward, to	beställa (2)	beh-STELL-ah	definite
belöning, nn. (II)	beh-LÖ-ning	reward (recompense)	"	"	resolve (determine), to
belöpa sig till (2)	beh-LÖ-pah say till	amount to, to	beställa biljett	beh-STELL-ah bill-YET	
belysa (2)	beh-LÜ-sah	illuminate (elucidate), to			
			bestämd	beh-STEMD	
			bestämma (2)	beh-STEM-ah	

Swedish	Pronunciation	English
bestämmelse, <i>nn.</i> (III)	beh-STEM-el-seh	provision (stipulation)
bestämmelseort, <i>nn.</i> (III)	beh-STEM-el-seh-oort	destination
beständig	beh-STEN-dig	everlasting
bestiga (5)	beh-STEE-gah	mount (climb upon), to
bestörtning, <i>nn.</i>	beh-STÖRT-ning	dismay
bestrida (5)	beh-STREE-dah	contest (dispute), to
"	"	contradict (deny), to
besvara (1)	beh-SVAW-rah	answer (give answer to), to
besvära (1)	beh-SVAI-rah	bother (annoy), to
"	"	pester, to
"	"	trouble (inconvenience), to
besvärlighet, <i>nn.</i> (III)	beh-SVAIR-lig-hayt	difficulty (hardness)
besvikelse, <i>nn.</i> (III)	beh-SVEEK-el-seh	disappointment
besynnerlig	beh-SÜN-ehr-lig	queer
beta (1)	BAY-tah	graze (feed), to
betal (1)	beh-TAW-lah	pay, to
betalbar	beh-TAWL-bar	due
"	"	payable
betalning, <i>nn.</i> (II)	beh-TAWL-ning	payment
bete, <i>n.</i> (IV)	BAY-teh	bait (for animals)
bete sig (3)	beh-TAY say	act (behave), to
beteckna (1)	beh-TECK-nah	signify (denote), to
betesmark, <i>nn.</i> (III)	BAY-tes-mahr-rrk	pasture (grassland)
betong, <i>nn.</i>	beh-TONG	concrete (artificial stone)
beträffande	beh-TREF-ahn-deh	regarding (concerning)
betrakta (1)	beh-TRAHCK-tah	regard (consider), to
betraktande, <i>n.</i>	beh-TRAHCK-tahn-deh	consideration (thought)
betsel, <i>n.</i> (V)	BET-sell	bridle (harness)
bett, <i>n.</i> (V)	BET	bite
betunga (1)	beh-TUHNG-ah	oppress (weigh down), to
betvivla (1)	beh-TVEEV-lah	question (doubt), to
betydelse, <i>nn.</i> (III)	beh-TÜ-dell-seh	meaning
"	"	sense (signification)
"	"	significance (importance)
betydelsefull	beh-TÜ-dell-seh-fuhll	significant (meaningful)
betydenhet, <i>nn.</i>	beh-TÜ-den-hayt	distinction (eminence)
betydlig	beh-TÜ-D-lig	considerable ( <i>adj.</i> )
"	"	substantial (sizable)
betyg, <i>n.</i> (V)	beh-TÜ-G	grade (academic rating)
beundra (1)	beh-UHN-drah	admire, to
beundran, <i>nn.</i>	beh-UHN-drahn	admiration
bevaka (1)	beh-VAW-kah	watch (guard), to
beväpna (1)	beh-VAIP-nah	arm, to
bevåra (1)	beh-VAW-rah	preserve, to
bevilja (1)	beh-VILL-yah	grant (bestow), to
bevis, <i>n.</i> (V)	beh-VEES	demonstration
"	"	evidence ( <i>law</i> )
"	"	proof
bevisa (1)	beh-VEE-sah	establish, to
"	"	prove (verify), to
bevista (1)	beh-VISS-tah	attend (be present at), to
bi, <i>n.</i> (IV)	BEE	bee
bibehålla (10)	BEE-beh-hohll-ah	maintain (preserve), to
bibel, <i>nn.</i> (II)	BEE-bell	Bible
bibliografi, <i>nn.</i> (III)	bib-lee-oo-grah-FEE	bibliography
bibliotek, <i>n.</i> (V)	bib-lee-oo-TAYK	library
bibliotekarie, <i>nn.</i> (III)	bib-lee-oo-teh-KAW-ree-eh	librarian
bidrag, <i>n.</i> (V)	BEE-drawg	contribution

Swedish	Pronunciation	English
bidra(ga) (9)	BEE-draw(-gah)	contribute, to
bifoga (1)	BEE-foo-gah	enclose (include in envelope), to
bikupa, <i>nn.</i> (I)	BEE-kuh-pah	hive (beehive)
bil, <i>nn.</i> (II)	BEEL	car (auto)
bilaga, <i>nn.</i> (I)	BEE-law-gah	enclosure (addition)
bild, <i>nn.</i> (III)	BILLD	picture (depiction)
bildning, <i>nn.</i> (II)	BILLD-ning	formation (creation)
biljett, <i>nn.</i> (III)	bill-YET	ticket (entitling card)
billig	BILL-ig	cheap (inexpensive)
binda (8)	BIN-dah	bind (tie), to
bindestreck, <i>n.</i> (V)	BIN-deh-streck	hyphen
bio, <i>nn.</i>	BEE-oo	movies
biografi, <i>nn.</i> (III)	bee-oh-grah-FEE	biography
biologi, <i>nn.</i>	bee-oh-log-EE	biology
biprodukt, <i>nn.</i> (III)	BEE-proh-DUHKT	by-product
biskop, <i>nn.</i> (II)	BISS-kohp	bishop
bistå (10)	BEE-stoh	assist, to
bistånd, <i>n.</i>	BEE-stohnd	assistance
bit, <i>nn.</i> (II)	BEET	scrap (fragment)
bita (5)	BEE-lah	bite, to
bitter	BIT-ehr	bitter
bjälke, <i>nn.</i> (II)	B_YELL-keh	beam (rafter)
björk, <i>nn.</i> (II)	B_YÖRCK	birch (tree)
björn, <i>nn.</i> (II)	B_YÖRN	bear (animal)
björnbär, <i>n.</i> (V)	B_YÖRN-bair	blackberry
bjuda (6)	B_YU-dah	entertain (be host to), to
bjudning, <i>nn.</i> (II)	B_YU_D-ning	party (social gathering)
blå	BLOH	blue
blåbär, <i>n.</i> (V)	BLOH-bair	blueberry
bläck, <i>n.</i>	BLECK	ink
blad, <i>n.</i> (V)	BLAWD	blade (cutting tool)
blåkopier, <i>nn.</i> (I)	BLOH-koh-PEE-ah	blueprint
blåmärke, <i>n.</i> (IV)	BLOH-mairr-keh	bruise
bland	BLAHND	among
blanda (1)	BLAHND-ah	blend (make combine), to
"	"	mix (make blend), to
blända (1)	BLEN-dah	blind, to
"	"	dazzle, to
blandning, <i>nn.</i> (II)	BLAHND-ning	blend
"	"	mixture
blank	BLAHNK	blank (unmarked)
blanka (1)	BLAHNK-ah	shine (polish), to
blåsa, <i>nn.</i> (I)	BLOH-sah	bladder ( <i>anat.</i> )
"	"	blister
blåsa (2)	BLOH-sah	blow, to
blåsig	BLOH-sig	windy (windswept)
blåst, <i>nn.</i>	BLOH-ST	gale (wind)
blek	BLAYK	pale (wan)
bleka (2)	BLAY-kah	bleach (make white), to
blekna (1)	BLAYK-nah	fade (lose color), to
blick, <i>nn.</i> (II)	BLICK	glance (quick look)
"	"	look
blind	BLINND	blind (lacking sight)
blindtarmsinflammation, <i>nn.</i> (III)	BLINND-tahrms-in-flahm-ah-SHOON	appendicitis
blinka (1)	BLINK-ah	wink, to
bli synlig	blee SÜ_N-lig	appear (come in sight), to
bli(va) (4)	BLEE(-vah)	become, to
bli(va) av	BLEE(-vah) AWV	become of (happen to), to
bli(va) efter	blee(-vah)-EF-tehr	lag (fall behind), to
bli(va) medlem av	blee(-vah) MAYD-lem awv	join (become a member of), to
blixt, <i>nn.</i> (II)	BLIXT	flash (burst of light)
"	"	lightning

Swedish	Pronunciation	English	Swedish	Pronunciation	English
blixtlås, <i>n.</i> (V)	BLIXT-loh_s	zipper	börja (1)	BÖRR-yah	commence, to
block, <i>n.</i> (V)	BLOHCK	block (solid piece)	"	"	start (initiate), to
blod, <i>n.</i>	BLOO_p	blood	början, <i>nn.</i>	BÖRR-yahn	beginning
blöda (2)	BLÖ-dah	bleed (lose blood), to	"	"	start
blödning, <i>nn.</i> (II)	BLÖD-ning	hemorrhage	borra (1)	BOHRR-ah	drill (bore), to
blom, <i>nn.</i>	BLOOMM	blossom	börs, <i>nn.</i> (III)	BÖSH	exchange, stock
blomkål, <i>nn.</i>	BLOOMM-koh_l	cauliflower	borste, <i>nn.</i> (II)	BOHSH-teh	brush (scrubbing utensil)
blomma (1)	BLOOMM-ah	blom, to	bort	BOHRT	away (from a place, <i>adv.</i> )
blomma, <i>nn.</i> (I)	BLOOMM-ah	flower	borta	BOHRT-ah	away (absent, <i>adj.</i> )
blomstra (1)	BLOHM-strah	flourish (thrive), to	bortom	BOHRT-ohm	beyond (out of reach of, <i>prep.</i> )
"	"	prosper, to	boskap, <i>nn.</i>	BOO-skawp	cattle
blomstrande	BLOHM-strahn-deh	prosperous	bössa, <i>nn.</i> (I)	BÖSS-ah	gun
blond	BLOHND	blond	bostad, <i>nn.</i> (pl. -städer)	BOO-stawd	dwelling
blöta (2)	BLÖ-tah	soak (saturate), to	"	"	residence (abode)
blunder, <i>nn.</i>	BLUHN-dehr	blunder	bot, <i>nn.</i>	BOOT	cure (healing)
blus, <i>nn.</i> (II)	BLUH_S	blouse (shirtwaist)	bota (1)	BOO-tah	cure, to
bly, <i>n.</i>	BLÜ	lead (metal)	"	"	heal, to
blyerts, <i>nn.</i> (II)	BLÜ-ehrtsh	pencil	botanik, <i>nn.</i>	boo-tah-NEEK	botany
blyg	BLÜ_g	bashful	botemedel, <i>n.</i> (V)	BOO-teh-may-dell	cure
"	"	shy	"	"	remedy
"	"	timid	böter, <i>nn.</i> pl.	BÖ-tehr	fine (penalty, <i>n.</i> )
blygsam	BLÜ_g-sahm	modest	botten, <i>nn.</i> (II)	BOHT-en	bottom
bo (3)	BOO	dwel (reside), to	bottiner, <i>nn.</i> pl.	boh-TEEN-eh	galoshes
"	"	live, to	boxas (1)	BOOK-sahs	box (fight), to
"	"	lodge, to	boyscout, <i>nn.</i> (III)	BOY-scout	Boy Scout
bo, <i>n.</i> (IV)	BOO	nest (bird home)	bra	BRAW	good
bock, <i>nn.</i> (II)	BOHCK	buck (male deer)	"	"	well (commendably, <i>adv.</i> )
bofast person, <i>nn.</i> (III)	BOO-fahst pash-oon	resident ( <i>n.</i> )	bräcklig	BRECK-lig	frail (fragile)
böja (2)	BÖY-ah	bend (make bend), to	bräde, <i>n.</i> (III)	BRAI-deh	board (plank)
böja sig	BÖY-ah	bend (be bent), to	brådska, <i>nn.</i>	BROHSS-kah	haste
"	"	stoop (bend forward), to	"	"	hurry
bøjelse, <i>nn.</i> (III)	BÖY-el-seh	bent (perichant)	brak, <i>n.</i> (V)	BRAWK	crash (loud noise)
"	"	inclination (tendency)	bråka (2)	BRAI-kah	bleat, to
bok, <i>nn.</i> (II)	BOO_k	beech (tree)	bråkdal, <i>nn.</i> (II)	BROH_k-dayl	fraction (part)
bok, <i>nn.</i> (pl. böcker)	BOO_k	book	brandförsäkring, <i>nn.</i> (II)	BRAHND-fö-SHAIK-ring	fire insurance
bokföra (2)	BOO_k-för-ah	enter, to ( <i>acctg.</i> )	brandsoldat, <i>nn.</i> (III)	BRAHND-sohll-DAWT	fireman
bokföring, <i>nn.</i>	BOO_k-för-ing	bookkeeping ( <i>bus.</i> )	bränna (2)	BREN-ah	burn (set fire to), to
bokhållare, <i>nn.</i> (V)	BOO_k-hohll-ah-reh	bookkeeper ( <i>bus.</i> )	bränsle, <i>n.</i> (IV)	BRENS-leh	fuel
bokstav, <i>nn.</i> (pl. -stäver)	BOOK-stawv	letter (character)	brant	BRAHNT	steep ( <i>adj.</i> )
bolag, <i>n.</i> (V)	BOO-lawg	company ( <i>bus.</i> )	brant, <i>nn.</i> (III)	BRAHNT	precipice
"	"	corporation	brasiliansk	brah-sill-ee-AWNSK	Brazilian ( <i>adj.</i> )
boll, <i>nn.</i> (II)	BOHLL	ball (sphere)	Brasilien, <i>n.</i>	brah-SEEL-ee-en	Brazil
bomb, <i>nn.</i> (III)	BOHM_B	bomb (projectile)	bred	BRAYD	broad
bomull, <i>nn.</i>	BOOMM-uhll	cotton (boll)	"	"	wide (of specified width)
bomullssammet, <i>nn.</i>	BOOMM-uhlls-sahm-et	velveteen ( <i>n.</i> )	bredd, <i>nn.</i> (III)	BRED	breadth
bomullstyg, <i>n.</i> (V)	BOOMM-uhlls-tü_g	cotton (fabric)	"	"	width
bön, <i>nn.</i> (III)	BÖ_N	prayer (petition)	breddvid	bred-VEED	beside (next to, <i>prep.</i> )
böna, <i>nn.</i> (I)	BÖ-nah	bean (string bean)	brev, <i>n.</i> (V)	BRAYV	letter (epistle)
bonde, <i>nn.</i> (pl. bönder)	BOOND-eh	farmer	brevbärare, <i>nn.</i> (V)	BRAYV-bair-ah-reh	postman
"	"	peasant	brevkort, <i>n.</i> (V)	BRAYV-koort	card, postal
bondgård, <i>nn.</i> (II)	BOOND-gord	farm	brevväxla med (1)	BRAYV-vex-lah mayd	correspond with (write to), to
bönfälla (10)	BÖ_N-fahll-ah	beg (entreat), to	brevväxling, <i>nn.</i>	BRAYV-vex-ling	correspondence (letters)
bonus, <i>nn.</i>	BOH-muhss	bonus (extra wages)	bricka, <i>nn.</i> (I)	BRICK-ah	tray
böra (4)	BÖR-ah	ought ( <i>v.</i> )	briljant	brill-YAHNT	brilliant (remarkable)
bord, <i>n.</i> (V)	BOORD	table (furniture)	brinna (8)	BRIN-ah	burn (be on fire), to
börda, <i>nn.</i> (I)	BÖRD-ah	burden	bris, <i>nn.</i> (II, III)	BREES	breeze
"	"	load	brist, <i>nn.</i> (III)	BRIST	defect (flaw)
bordduk, <i>nn.</i> (II)	BOORD-du_k	tablecloth	"	"	lack (deficiency)
bördig	BÖRD-ig	fertile	"	"	shortage
borgerlig	BOHRR-yehr-lig	civil (secular)	"	"	want
borgmästare, <i>nn.</i> (V)	BOHRR-yuh-mess-lah-reh	mayor			
börja (1)	BÖRR-yah	begin (come into being), to			
"	"	begin (start to do), to			



Swedish	Pronunciation	English	Swedish	Pronunciation	English
brista (8)	BRISSE-lah	burst, to	byggnad, nn. (III)	BÜG-nahd	building
bristfällig	BRIST-fell-ig	imperfect (defective)	byggnad, nn.	BÜG-nahd	structure (thing built)
brittisk	BRIT-isk	British (adj.)	byrå, nn. (II)	BÜH-roh	bureau (chest)
bro, nn. (II)	BROO	bridge (span)	byrå, nn. (III)	BÜH-roh	bureau (office)
bröd, n. (V)	BRÖD	bread	byst, nn. (III)	BÜST	bust (statue)
bro(de)r, nn. (pl. bröder)	BROO(-deh)r	brother	byte, n. (IV)	BÜ-teh	prey (victim)
brokig	BROOK-ig	motley (diverse)	byxor, nn. pl.	BÜX-oor	trousers
bröllop, n. (V)	BRÖLL-lohp	wedding			
broms, nn. (II)	BROHMS	brake	ceder, nn. (II)	SAY-dehr	cedar (tree)
bronkit, nn. (III)	brohng-KEET	bronchitis	cell, nn. (III)	SELL	cell (biol.)
brons, nn.	BROHNS	bronze (n.)	cement, nn.	seh-MENT	cement
brorsdotter, nn. (pl. döttrar)	BROOSH-dohht-eh	niece (brother's daughter)	central	sen-TRAWL	central
brorson, nn. (pl. -söner)	BROO-shoh_n	nephew (brother's son)	centrum, n. (pl. -tra)	SENT-ruhm	center
			ceremoni, nn. (III)	seh-reh-moh-NEE	ceremony
brosch, nn. (III)	BROHSH	brooch	charm, nn.	SHAHRrm	charm (attraction)
broschyr, nn. (III)	broo-SHÜR	booklet	check, nn. (III)	CHECK	check (bank check)
bröst, n. (V)	BRÖST	breast	chef, nn. (III)	SHAI'f	boss (master)
brösthållare, nn. (V)	BRÖST-hohll-ah-reh	brassiere	"	"	head (leader)
bröstkorg, nn. (II)	BRÖST-kohr_yuh	chest (anat.)	"	"	manager (administrator)
brott, n. (V)	BROHT	crime	Chile, n.	CHEE-leh	Chile
"	"	fracture (med.)			
brottas (1)	BROHT-ahs	wrestle, to	chilensk	chee-LAYNSK	Chilean (adj.)
brottslig	BROHTS-lig	criminal (adj.)	chock, nn. (III)	SHOHCK	shock (mental jolt)
brottsling, nn. (II)	BROHTS-ling	criminal (n.)	chockera (1)	shoh-KAY-rah	shock (jar), to
			choklad, nn.	shook-LAWD	chocolate
			ciceron, nn. (III)	siss-eh-ROON	guide (one who guides)
brud, nn. (II)	BRUD	bride	cigarett, nn. (III)	sig-ah-RET	cigarette
brudgum, nn. (II)	BRUD-guhm	groom (bridegroom)	cigarr, nn. (III)	sig-AHRR	cigar
bruk, n. (V)	BRUK	practice (custom)	cirkel, nn. (II)	seer-KELL	circle (geom.)
brun	BRUN	brown	cirklrund	SEER-kell-ruhnd	circular (adj.)
brunett	bru-NET	brunette (adj.)	cirkulär, n. (V)	seer-kuh-LAIR	circular (letter or brochure, bus.)
brunn, nn. (II)	BRUHN	well (water pit, n.)			
			cirkus, nn. (II)	SEER-kuhss	circus
brutto	BRUHT-oh	gross (before deductions, adj.)	citat, n. (V)	sit-TAWT	quotation (selection)
bryderi, n. (III)	brü-deh-REE	quandary	citera (1)	sit-TAY-rah	quote (cite), to
bry sig om (3)	brü-say-OHM	care (be concerned), to	citron, nn. (III)	sit-TROON	lemon
"	"	heed (mind), to	civilisation, nn.	siv-ill-iss-ah-SHOON	civilization (civilized condition)
Bryssel, n.	BRÜSS-el	Brussels	cocktail, nn. (II)	KOHCK-tail	cocktail
bryta (6)	BRÜ-tah	break (make divide), to	Columbia, n.	koh-LUHM-bee-ah	Colombia
			cykel, nn. (II)	SÜCK-el	bicycle
brytning, nn. (II)	BRÜT-ning	accent (speech)	cylinder, nn. (II)	silh-LIN-dehr	cylinder (geom.)
bubbla (1)	BUHB-lah	bubble, to	då	DOH	then (at that time)
bud, n. (V)	BUHD	messenger (courier)	"	"	then (in that case)
budget, nn. (III)	BUHD-yet	budget (n.)			
Buenos Aires, n.	buh-AY-nohs I-res	Buenos Aires	däck, n. (V)	DECK	deck (of ship)
			"	"	tire
buffel, nn. (II)	BUHFF-el	buffalo	dadel, nn. (II)	DAHD-el	date (fruit)
buga (sig) (1)	BUH-gah (say)	bow (in greeting), to	dag, i	ee-DAWG	today
bugning, nn. (II)	BUH-G-ning	bow (nod)	dag, nn. (II)	DAWG	day (daytime)
buk, nn. (II)	BUH_K	abdomen	dagg, nn.	DAHGG	dew
"	"	belly			
			daglig	DAWG-lig	daily (adj.)
Bulgarien, n.	buhll-GAW-ree-en	Bulgaria	dagsljus, n.	DAHx-yu_s	daylight
bulle, nn. (II)	BUHLL-eh	roll (bread)	dal, nn. (II)	DAWL	valley
bullersam	BUHLL-eh-shahm	noisy	dålig	DOH-lig	bad
bult, nn. (II)	BUHLLT	bolt (long metal fastener)	dålig matsmältning, nn.	DOH-lig MAWT-smelt-ning	indigestion
bundsförvant, nn. (III)	BUHNDs-för-vahnt	ally	dam, nn. (III)	DAWM	lady
bur, nn. (II)	BUH_R	cage	damm, n.	DAHMM	dust
burk, nn. (II)	BUHRRK	jar (vessel)	damm, nn. (II)	DAHMM	dam (dike)
(konserv)burk, nn.	(kohn-SEHRV-)BUHRRK	can (tin)	"	"	pond
			dammig	DAHMM-ig	dusty
buske, nn. (II)	BUHSS-keh	bush (plant)	dammugare, nn. (V)	DAHMM-su-gah-reh	vacuum cleaner
"	"	shrub	dän, n.	DOH_N	din
buss, nn. (II)	BUHSS	bus	Danmark, n.	DAHNN-mahrk	Denmark
			dans, nn. (III)	DAHNS	dance (movement to music)
butik, nn. (III)	buh-TEEK	shop			
"	"	store	dansa (1)	DAHNN-sah	dance, to
by, nn. (II)	BÜ	village	dansk	DAHNSK	Danish (adj.)
bygga (2)	BÜG-ah	build, to	danstillställning, nn. (II)	DAHNS-till-stell-ning	dance (party)
"	"	construct, to			

Swedish	Pronunciation	English	Swedish	Pronunciation	English	S
där	DAIR	there (at that place)	det	DEH(T)	it	St
"	"	where (in, at the place that)	det	DEH(T)	the	do
därefter	DAIR-ef-tehr	thereafter	detalj,nn. (III)	deh-TAHLL_yuh	detail (minor item)	do
därför	DAIR-för	therefore	detaljhandel,nn.	deh-TAHLL_yuh-hahn-dell	retail (bus., n.)	do
därigenom	DAIR-ee-YAY-nohm	thereby	detaljhandlare,nn. (V)	deh-TAHLL_yuh-hahnd-lah-reh	retailer (bus.)	do
därinne	dair-IN-eh	within (on the inside, adv.)	detta	DET-ah	that (dem. adj., dem. pron.)	do
därom	dair-OHM	thereof	"	"	this (dem. adj., dem. pron.)	do
darra (1)	DAHRR-ah	shiver (quake), to	diagram,n. (V)	dee-ah-GRAHM	graph	dö
"	"	tremble, to	diamant,nn. (III)	dee-ah-MAHNT	diamond (gem)	dö
därskap,nn. (III)	DOH-shkawp	folly	diameter,nn. (II)	dee-ah-MAY-tehr	diameter	do
därrupe	dair-UHP-eh	above (overhead, adv.)	diet,nn.	dee-AYT	diet (restricted food allowance)	do
"	"	upstairs (at upper story, adv.)	dig	DAY	you (informal)	dot
datum,n. (pl. data)	DAW-tuhm	date (calendar designation)	"	"	yourself	c
de	DAY	they	dike,n. (IV)	DEE-keh	ditch	dot
debatt,nn. (III)	deh-BAHT	debate	dikt,nn. (III)	DICKT	poem	(
debitera (1)	deh-bit-TAY-rah	charge, to	diktare,nn. (V)	DICK-lah-reh	poet	dot
"	"	debit, to	diktera (1)	dick-TAY-rah	dictate, to	-
de där	day-DAIR	those (dem. adj., dem. pron.)	dimma,nn. (I)	DIM-ah	fog	döv
definiera (1)	deh-fin-ee-AYR-ah	define, to	"	"	mist	dra
de här	day-HAIR	these (dem. adj., dem. pron.)	din, ditt, dina	DIN, DIT, DEE-nah	your (informal)	dra
dekoration,nn. (III)	deh-koh-rah-SHOON	decoration (ornament)	"	"	yours	
dekorera (1)	deh-koh-RAY-rah	trim (decorate), to	direkt	dee-RECKT	straight (directly, adv.)	dra
dekorering,nn.	deh-koh-RAY-ring	decoration (décor)	dirigent,nn. (III)	dee-rig-ENT	conductor (mus.)	
del,nn. (II)	DAYL	part	disk,nn. (II)	DISK	counter (table)	
"	"	portion	diskussion,nn. (III)	diss-kuh-SHOON	discussion	dra
"	"	proportion	diskutera (1)	diss-kuh-TAY-rah	discuss, to	dra
"	"	section	disputera (1)	diss-puh-TAY-rah	dispute (oppose by argument), to	(paj
"	"	share	dispyt,nn. (III)	dis-PÜ_T	argument	drä
dela (1)	DAY-lah	divide (make separate), to	distrahera (1)	diss-trah-HAY-rah	dispute	dra
"	"	share, to	distribution,nn. (II)	diss-trib-uh-SHOON	distract (divert), to	drä
dela sig	DAY-lah say	divide (become separate), to	distrikt,n. (V)	diss-STRICKT	distribution (bus.)	
deläggare,nn. (V)	DAYL-ai-gah-reh	co-owner (bus.)	diverse	dee-VASH-eh	district (locality)	dric
delägarskap,n. (V)	DAYL-ai-gah-shkawp	copartnership (bus.)	dividend,nn. (III)	dee-vee-DEND	miscellaneous	dric
delikat	deh-lick-KAWT	delicate (dainty)	division,nn. (III)	dee-vee-SHOON	dividend (bus.)	drif
delta(ga) (9)	DAYL-taw(-gah)	participate, to	djäv	YAIRRV	division (mil.)	pl
deltagande,n.	DAYL-taw-gahn-deh	sympathy (compassion)	djävul,nn. (II)	YAI-vuhll	bold (courageous)	driv
delvis	DAYL-vees	partly	djup	YU_P	devil	drog
dem	DEM	them	"	"	deep (in color)	dröj
demokrat,nn. (III)	deh-moo-KRAWT	democrat	"	"	deep (in extent)	
demokrati,nn. (III)	deh-moo-krah-TEE	democracy	"	"	deep (in tone)	dröj
demokratisk	deh-moo-KRAW-tisk	democratic	"	"	profound	drör
demonstrera (1)	deh-mohn-STRAY-rah	demonstrate (show), to	djup,n. (V)	YU_P	depth (deepness)	drör
den	DEN	it	djur,n. (V)	YU_R	animal	drog
"	"	the	djur (fyrfota),n. (V)	YU_R (FÜ_R-foo_t-ah)	beast	
den där	den DAIR	that (dem. adj., dem. pron.)	djurpark,nn. (III)	YU_R-pahrrk	zoo	drop
den här	den HAIR	this (dem. pron.)	dö (10)	DÖ	die, to	drot
denna	DEN-ah	that (dem. adj., dem. pron.)	docka,nn. (I)	DOHCK-ah	dock	druc
"	"	this (dem. adj., dem. pron.)	"	"	doll	drun
depression,nn. (III)	deh-preh-SHOON	depression (econ.)	död	DÖ_D	dead	dryc
deras	DAY-rah	their	död,nn.	DÖ_D	death	du
"	"	theirs	döda (1)	DÖ-dah	kill, to	dubi
dess	DESS	its (poss. adj.)	dödlig	DÖ_D-lig	deadly	dugl
dessa	DESS-ah	these (dem. adj., dem. pron.)	"	"	fatal	
"	"	those (dem. adj., dem. pron.)	dödsnotis,nn. (III)	DÖTS-noh-TEES	mortal (adj.)	
"	"	those (dem. adj., dem. pron.)	doft,nn. (III)	DOHFT	obituary (n.)	duk,
dessutom	dess-UH_T-ohm	besides (adv.)	doktor,nn. (III)	DOHCK-tor	scent (odor)	duka
"	"	moreover	dokument,n. (V)	doh-kuh-MENT	doctor	dukt
			dölja (11)	DÖLL-yah	document	dum
			dolk,nn. (II)	DOHLL_K	conceal, to	
					dagger	

Swedish	Pronunciation	English	Swedish	Pronunciation	English
dom, <i>nn.</i> (II)	DOOMM	judgment ( <i>law</i> )	dum	DUHM	stupid
döma (2)	DÖM-ah	doom (condemn), to	dumheter, <i>nn. pl.</i>	DUHM-hay-tehr	nonsense
"	"	judge, to	dunge, <i>nn.</i> (II)	DUHNG-eh	grove (small woods)
"	"	sentence, to	dunkel	DUHNK-el	obscure (unclear)
domän, <i>nn.</i> (III)	doh-MAIN	realm (field)	dunst, <i>nn.</i>	DUHNST	vapor
domare, <i>nn.</i> (V)	DOOMM-ah-reh	judge	dusch, <i>nn.</i> (II)	DUHSH	shower (bath)
domkyrka, <i>nn.</i> (I)	DOOMM-chür-kah	cathedral	dussin, <i>n.</i> (V)	DUHSS-in	dozen
domnad	DOHMM-nahd	numb	duva, <i>nn.</i> (I)	DU-vah	dove
domstol, <i>nn.</i> (II)	DOOMM-stool	court (of law)	"	"	pigeon
Donau, <i>nn.</i>	DOH-now	Danube	dvärg, <i>nn.</i> (II)	DVAIR-yuh	dwarf
doppa (1)	DOHP-ah	dip (immerse), to	dygd, <i>nn.</i> (III)	DÜGD	virtue (moral excellence)
dörr, <i>nn.</i> (II)	DÖRR	door	dygn, <i>n.</i> (V)	DÜNGN	day (24-hour period)
dörrklinka, <i>nn.</i> (I)	DÖRR-klink-ah	latch	dyka (2, 10)	DÜ-kah	dive, to
dos, <i>nn.</i> (III)	DOO-s	dose ( <i>med.</i> )	dyka upp	dü-kah-UHP	emerge, to
dossier, <i>nn.</i> (III)	dohss-YAY	file (collection of papers)	dyna, <i>nn.</i> (I)	DÜ-nah	cushion (pillow)
dotter, <i>nn.</i> ( <i>pl.</i> döttrar)	DOHT-eh	daughter	"	"	pad
dotterdotter, <i>nn.</i> ( <i>pl.</i> -döttrar)	DOHT-eh-dohd-eh	granddaughter	dyr	DÜR	expensive
dotterson, <i>nn.</i> ( <i>pl.</i> -söner)	DOHT-eh-shoh-n	grandson	dyrbar	DÜR-bar	costly
döv	DÖ-v	deaf	"	"	precious
drag, <i>n.</i>	DRAWG	draft (air current)	dyrka (1)	DÜRR-kah	worship, to ( <i>rel.</i> )
dra(ga) (9)	DRAW(-gah)	draw, to	dyrkan, <i>nn.</i>	DÜRR-kahn	worship ( <i>rel.</i> )
"	"	pull, to	dyster	DÜSS-tehr	dismal
"	"	tug (drag), to	"	"	dreary
dra(ga) sig tillbaka	draw(-gah)-say-till-BAW-kah	retire (stop working), to	dysterhet, <i>nn.</i>	DÜSS-tehr-hayt	gloom (depression)
"	"	withdraw (depart), to	ebb, <i>nn.</i>	EBB	tide, low
dragspel, <i>n.</i> (V)	DRAWG-spayl	accordion	Ecuador, <i>n.</i>	eck-vah-DOHR	Ecuador
drake, <i>nn.</i> (II)	DRAW-keh	dragon	ed, <i>nn.</i> (III)	AYD	oath (vow)
(pappers)drake, <i>nn.</i> (II)	(PAHP-esh)-DRAW-keh	kite	Edinburgh, <i>n.</i>	ED-in-börr-oh	Edinburgh
dräkt, <i>nn.</i> (III)	DREKT	gown (dress)	effektiv	eh-feck-TEEV	efficient (producing desired results)
"	"	suit, woman's	efter	EF-tehr	after ( <i>prep.</i> )
drama, <i>n.</i> (III)	DRAW-mah	drama	"	"	behind (late, <i>adv.</i> )
dränka (2)	DRENK-ah	drown (kill by drowning), to	efteråt	EF-tehr-oh-t	afterward (later)
dricka (8)	DRICK-ah	drink, to	efterfrågan, <i>nn.</i>	EF-ter-froh-gahn	demand ( <i>econ.</i> )
dricks, <i>nn.</i>	DRIX	tip (gratuity)	eftermiddag, <i>nn.</i> (II)	EF-tehr-mid-dawg	afternoon
dricksglas, <i>n.</i> (V)	DRIX-glaws	tumbler (glass)	efferrätt, <i>nn.</i> (III)	EF-tehr-ret	dessert
driftskostnader, <i>nn. pl.</i>	DRIFTS-kohst-nah-dehr	operating expenses ( <i>bus.</i> )	effertanke, <i>nn.</i>	EF-tehr-tahnk-eh	reflection (meditation)
driva (5)	DREE-vah	drift (float), to	egen	AYG-en	own ( <i>adj.</i> )
"	"	drive (propel), to	egendom, <i>nn.</i> (II)	AYG-en-doomm	estate (total possessions)
drog, <i>nn.</i> (III)	DROHG	drug (medicine)	"	"	property (possession)
dröja (2)	DRÖY-ah	linger (tarry), to	egendomlig	AYG-en-doomm-lig	peculiar (odd)
dröjsmål, <i>n.</i> (V)	DRÖYS-moh-l	delay	egenskap, <i>nn.</i> (III)	AYG-en-skawp	attribute (characteristic)
dröm, <i>nn.</i> (II)	DRÖM	dream	"	"	feature (attribute)
drömma (2)	DRÖM-ah	dream, to	"	"	quality
droppa (1)	DROHP-ah	drip, to	egg, <i>nn.</i> (II)	EGG	edge (sharp side)
drope, <i>nn.</i> (II)	DROHP-eh	drop (droplet)	Egypten, <i>n.</i>	eh-YÜP-ten	Egypt
drottning, <i>nn.</i> (II)	DROHT-ning	queen	egyptisk	eh-YÜP-tisk	Egyptian ( <i>adj.</i> )
drucken	DRUHCK-en	drunk (intoxicated)	ehuru	eh-HU-ru	although
drunkna (1)	DRUHNK-nah	drown (die by drowning), to	ek, <i>nn.</i> (II)	AYK	oak
dryck, <i>nn.</i> (III)	DRÜCK	drink (beverage)	eko, <i>n.</i> (IV)	AYK-oo	echo
du	DU	you (informal)	ekollon, <i>n.</i> (V)	AYK-ohll-ohn	acorn
dubbel	DUHB-el	double ( <i>adj.</i> )	ekorre, <i>nn.</i> (II)	ECK-orr-eh	squirrel
duglig	DUHG-lig	able	elak	AYL-ahck	mean (malicious)
"	"	capable	elastisk	eh-LAHSS-tisk	elastic (springy)
"	"	competent	eld, <i>nn.</i> (II)	ELD	fire
"	"	efficient	eldstad, <i>nn.</i> ( <i>pl.</i> -städer)	ELD-stawd	fireplace
duk, <i>nn.</i> (II)	DUHK	screen (for movies)	elefant, <i>nn.</i> (III)	eh-leh-FAHNT	elephant
duka under (1)	duh-kah UHN-dehr	succumb (yield), to	elektricitet, <i>nn.</i>	eh-leck-triss-ee-TAYT	electricity
duktig	DUHCK-lig	smart (clever)	elektrisk	eh-LECK-trisk	electric
dum	DUHM	dumb	elektrisk rakaparat, <i>nn.</i> (III)	eh-LECK-trisk RAWK-ah-pah-RAWT	electric shaver
"	"	foolish	elektronik, <i>nn.</i>	eh-leck-troh-NEEK	electronics
			element, <i>n.</i> (V)	eh-leh-MENT	element
			elementär	eh-leh-men-TAIR	elementary (rudimentary)



Swedish	Pronunciation	English	Swedish	Pronunciation	English
färgton, <i>nn.</i> (III)	FAIRR-yuh-toon	hue	finger, <i>nn., n.</i> (II)	FING-eh	finger
färja, <i>nn.</i> (I)	FAIRR-yah	ferry (boat)	Finland, <i>n.</i>	FIN-lahnd	Finland
färkött, <i>n.</i>	FOR-chöt	mutton	finna (8)	FIN-ah	find (discover), to
farlig	FAR-lig	dangerous	"	"	locate, to
farmaceut, <i>nn.</i> (III)	fahr-mah-SEVT	pharmacist	finnsk	FINSK	Finnish ( <i>adj.</i> )
farmo(de)r, <i>nn.</i> ( <i>pl.</i> -mödrar)	FAHRR-moo(-deh)r	grandmother (paternal)	fiol, <i>nn.</i> (III)	fee-OOL	violin
färsk	FESHK	fresh (not stale)	fira (1)	FEE-rah	celebrate, to
fart, <i>nn.</i> (III)	FART	pace (rate)	firma, <i>nn.</i> (I)	FIHRR-mah	firm (business company)
"	"	speed (rapidity)	fisk, <i>nn.</i> (II)	FISK	fish
fartyg, <i>n.</i> (V)	FAR-tü_g	craft	fiska (1)	FISS-kah	fish, to
"	"	vessel (ship)	fiskare, <i>nn.</i> (V)	FISS-kah-reh	fisherman
farväl, <i>n.</i> (V)	fahrr-VAIL	farewell (leave-taking)	fjäder, <i>nn.</i> (II)	F_YAI-dehr	feather
fascism, <i>nn.</i>	fah-SHISM	fascism	"	"	spring (coil)
fast	FAHSST	fast	fjäderfä, <i>n.</i> (IV)	F_YAI-dehr-fai	poultry
"	"	firm ( <i>adj.</i> )	fjärdedel, <i>nn.</i> (II)	F_YAIRD-eh-dayl	quarter (one-fourth)
fast(än)	FAHSST(-en)	though ( <i>conj.</i> )	fjäril, <i>nn.</i> (II)	F_YAIR-il	butterfly
fästa (2)	FESS-tah	attach (join), to	fjärran	F_YAIRR-ahn	far (distant, <i>adj.</i> )
"	"	fasten, to	fjäsk, <i>a.</i>	F_YESK	fuss (ado)
fastan, <i>nn.</i> <i>def.</i>	FAHSS-tahn	Lent	fläck, <i>nn.</i> (II)	FLECK	blot
faster, <i>nn.</i> (II)	FAHSS-tehr	unt (paternal)	"	"	spot
fästighet, <i>nn.</i> (III)	FAHSS-tig-hayt	real estate	"	"	stain
fästning, <i>nn.</i> (II)	FEST-ning	fortress	fläcka ner (1)	fleck-ah-NAYR	blot (stain), to
fastslå (10)	FAHSST-sloh	determine (ascertain), to	fladdermus, <i>nn.</i> ( <i>pl.</i> -möss)	FLAHD-eh-muh_s	bat (animal)
fat, <i>n.</i> (V)	FAWT	barrel (cask)	fladdra (1)	FLAHD-rah	flutter (flap), to
fatta (1)	FAHT-ah	grasp (grip), to	flagga, <i>nn.</i> (I)	FLAHG-ah	flag
"	"	grasp (understand), to	fläkt, <i>nn.</i> (II)	FLECKT	fan, electric
"	"	seize (clutch), to	flamma (1)	FLAHM-ah	blaze (burn brightly), to
fattig	FAHT-ig	poor (needy)	flämta (1)	FLEM-tah	gasp, to
fattigdom, <i>nn.</i>	FAHT-ig-doomm	poverty	"	"	pant (puff), to
få veta	fah-VAY-tah	learn (find out), to	flask, <i>n.</i>	FLESK	pork
favorit-...	fah-voo-REET-...	favorite ( <i>adj.</i> )	flaska, <i>nn.</i> (I)	FLAHS-kah	bottle
fe, <i>nn.</i> (III)	FAY	fairy ( <i>n.</i> )	fläskkotlett, <i>nn.</i> (III)	FLESK-koht-let	pork chop
feber, <i>nn.</i> (II)	FAY-behr	fever	flat	FLAWT	shallow
federal	fah-deh-RAWL	federal	fläta (1)	FLAI-tah	braid (plait), to
feg stackare, <i>nn.</i> (V)	FAYG STAHCK-ah-reh	coward	flertal, <i>n.</i>	FLAYR-tawl	majority (greater number)
fel, <i>n.</i> (V)	FAYL	error	flästa, (de)	(day) FLESS-tah	most (almost all, <i>adj.</i> )
"	"	fault (cause for blame)	flicka, <i>nn.</i> (I)	FLICK-ah	girl
felaktig	FAYL-ahck-tig	inaccurate	flicknamn, <i>n.</i> (V)	FLICK-nahmn	maiden name
"	"	false (erroneous)	flickscout, <i>nn.</i> (III)	FLICK-scout	girl scout
"	"	wrong ( <i>adj.</i> )	flinta, <i>nn.</i> (I)	FLIN-tah	flint
feminin	FAY-min-eeen	feminine	flit, <i>nn.</i>	FLEET	diligence
fernissa, <i>nn.</i> (I)	fair-NISS-ah	varnish	flitig	FLEE-tig	diligent
fest, <i>nn.</i> (III)	FEST	festival	"	"	industrious
fet	FAYT	fat (obese, <i>adj.</i> )	flock, <i>nn.</i> (II)	FLOHCK	flock
fetlagd	FAYT-lahgd	stout (corpulent)	flood, <i>nn.</i>	FLOOD	tide, high
fett, <i>n.</i>	FET	fat (fatty tissue, <i>n.</i> )	flood, <i>nn.</i> (III)	FLOOD	river
fett, <i>n.</i> (III)	FET	grease (melted fat)	flöjt, <i>nn.</i> (III)	FLÖYT	flute ( <i>mus.</i> )
ficka, <i>nn.</i> (I)	FICK-ah	pocket	flor, <i>n.</i> (V)	FLOOR	veil ( <i>n.</i> )
ficklampa, <i>nn.</i> (I)	FICK-lahm-pah	flashlight	flott, <i>n.</i>	FLOHT	lard
fiende, <i>nn.</i> (III)	FEE-en-deh	enemy	flotta, <i>nn.</i> (I)	FLOHT-ah	fleet (group of vessels)
"	"	foe	"	"	navy ( <i>n.</i> )
fientlig	fee-ENT-lig	hostile	fluga, <i>nn.</i> (I)	FLU-gah	fly (housefly)
figur, <i>nn.</i> (III)	fig-GUH_R	figure (human form)	fly (3)	FLÜ	flee (run from), to
fikon, <i>n.</i> (V)	FEE-kohn	fig	flyga (7)	FLÜ-gah	fly, to
fil, <i>nn.</i> (II)	FEEL	file (tool)	flyganfall, <i>n.</i> (V)	FLÜ_G-ahn-fahll	air raid
film, <i>nn.</i> (III)	FILM	film ( <i>photog.</i> )	flygare, <i>nn.</i> (V)	FLÜ-gah-reh	aviator
filosofi, <i>nn.</i> (III)	fill-oh-soh-FEE	philosophy	flygfält, <i>n.</i> (V)	FLÜ_G-felt	airport
filt, <i>nn.</i> (II)	FILT	blanket	flygmaskin, <i>nn.</i> (III)	FLÜ_G-mah-sheen	airplane
"	"	felt ( <i>n.</i> )	flygning, <i>nn.</i> (II)	FLÜ_G-ning	flight (hasty departure)
fin	FEEN	fine (good)	flygplan, <i>n.</i> (V)	FLÜ_G-plawn	plane
"	"	fine (very small)	flygpost, <i>nn.</i>	FLÜ_G-pohsst	air mail
finansdepartement, <i>n.</i> (V)	fin-AHNGS-deh-pahrt-eh-MENT	treasury ( <i>govt.</i> )	flykt, <i>nn.</i> (III)	FLÜCKT	flight (journey by air)
finanser, <i>nn.</i> <i>pl.</i>	fin-AHNG-sehr	finances			
finansiell	fin-ahng-see-ELL	financial			

Swedish	Pronunciation	English	Swedish	Pronunciation	English
flykting, nn. (II)	FLÜCK-ting	refugee	förbi	för-BEE	past (beyond, <i>prep.</i> )
flyta (7)	FLÜ-tah	float (be buoyant), to	förbigående, i	ee-FÖR-bee-goh-en-deh	casual (offhand)
"	"	flow (circulate), to	förbinda (8)	för-BIN-dah	connect (link), to
flytta (1)	FLÜT-ah	move (change residence), to	"	"	dress, to ( <i>med.</i> )
"	"	move (shift the position of), to	förbindelse, nn. (III)	för-BIN-dell-seh	communication (intercourse)
flytta sig	FLÜT-ah say	move (shift one's position), to	"	"	dealings (relations)
föda (2)	FÖ-dah	bear (give birth to), to	förbiseende, n. (IV)	FÖR-bee-say-en-deh	oversight (error)
"	"	feed (give food to), to	förbjuda (6)	för-B_YU-dah	forbid, to
föda, nn.	FÖ-dah	diet (total food consumed)	förbjuden	för-B_YU-den	forbidden
"	"	food	förbli (5)	för-BLEE	remain (continue unchanged), to
född	FÖD	born, to be	förbruka (1)	för-BRU-kah	consume, to
födelse, nn. (III)	FÖ-dell-seh	birth	"	"	exhaust (use up), to
födelsedag, nn. (II)	FÖ-dell-seh-dawg	birthday	förbrukning, nn.	för-BRU_K-ning	consumption (using up)
foder, n. (V)	FOO-dehr	lining	förbud, n. (V)	för-BUH_D	prohibition
föl, n. (V)	FÖ_L	colt	förbund, n. (V)	för-BUHND	alliance
följa (2)	FÖLL-yah	follow (go or come after), to	"	"	league
"	"	follow (result), to	"	"	union
"	"	succeed (follow), to	fördärva (1)	för-DAIRR-vah	spoil (mar), to
följaktligen	FÖLL-yahkt-lig-en	consequently	fördel, nn. (II)	FÖR-dayl	advantage
"	"	hence	"	"	benefit
följa med	föll-yah-MAYD	accompany (go along with), to	fördela (1)	för-DAY-lah	distribute (allot), to
följande	FÖLL-yahn-deh	subsequent	fördelning, nn.	för-DAYL-ning	distribution (allotment)
följande dag, nn.	FÖLL-yahn-deh DAWG	morrow	för det mesta	för-deh-MESS-tah	mostly
följd, nn. (III)	FÖLL_yud	consequence	fördom, nn. (II)	FÖR-doomm	prejudice
folk, n. (V)	FOHLLK	people (populace)	fördöma (2)	för-DÖM-ah	condemn (censure), to
folkmängd, nn. (III)	FOHLLK-mengd	population (number of people)	fordra (1)	FOORD-rah	claim, to
folkräkning, nn. (II)	FOHLL_K-raik-ning	census	fördrag, n. (V)	för-DRAWG	treaty
fond, nn. (III)	FOHND	fund	fördringsägare, nn. (V)	FOORD-rings-aig-ah-reh	creditor ( <i>bus.</i> )
fönster, n. (V)	FÖN-stehr	window	fördriva (5)	för-DREE-vah	expel (eject), to
fönsterruta, nn. (I)	FÖN-stehr-ru-tah	pane, window	fördröja (2)	för-DRÖY-ah	delay (retard), to
fontän, nn. (III)	fohn-TAIN	fountain	före	FÖR-eh	ahead (in front)
"	"	at (for the price of)	"	"	before ( <i>adv.</i> )
för	FÖR	for	"	"	before (earlier than, <i>prep.</i> )
"	"	for	"	"	by (prior to, <i>prep.</i> )
för, nn.	FÖR	bow (of ship)	förebrå (3)	FÖR-eh-broh	reproach, to
förakt, n.	för-AHKT	contempt	förebråelse, nn. (III)	FÖR-eh-broh-el-seh	reproach
"	"	scorn	föredrag, n. (V)	FÖR-eh-drawg	lecture (speech)
förakta (1)	för-AHCK-tah	despise, to	föredra(ga) (9)	FÖR-eh-draw(-gah)	prefer (like better), to
"	"	scorn, to	"	"	recite (repeat something learned), to
föräldralöst barn, n. (V)	för-ELL-drah-löst BARN	orphan (n.)	föregående	FÖR-eh-goh-en-deh	former (preceding, <i>adj.</i> )
föräldrar, nn. pl.	för-ELL-drahr	parents	"	"	previous
för alltid	för-AHLL-teed	forever	förelägga (11)	för-eh-LEG-ah	submit (offer), to
förare, nn. (V)	FÖR-ah-reh	driver (of automobile)	forell, nn. (III)	föh-RELL	trout
förarga (1)	för-AHRR-yah	annoy (irk), to	föremål, n. (V)	FÖR-eh-moh_l	object (thing)
"	"	vex (anger), to	föreana (1)	för-AYN-ah	join (bring together), to
föra tanken till (2)	för-ah-TAHNK-en till	suggest (bring to mind), to	"	"	unite (make one), to
för att	för-AHT	to (in order to, <i>prep.</i> )	förenad	för-AYN-ahd	joint (combined)
för att inte	för-ah-IN-teh	lest	föreana sig	för-AYN-ah say	combine (coalesce), to
förbanna (1)	för-BAHN-ah	curse, to	förening, nn. (II)	för-AYN-ing	association (body of persons)
"	"	damn, to	"	"	society
förbannelse, nn. (III)	för-BAHN-el-seh	curse	Förenta nationerna, nn. pl.	för-AYN-tah naht-SHOO-nehr-nah	United Nations
förbättra (1)	för-BET-rah	improve (make better), to	Förenta staterna, nn. pl.	för-AYN-tah STAW-tehr-nah	United States
förbättring, nn. (II)	för-BET-ring	improvement (betterment)	föresats, nn. (III)	FÖR-eh-sahts	determination (fixed intent)
förbehåll, n. (V)	FÖR-beh-hohll	reservation (mental qualification)	föreskrift, nn. (III)	FÖR-eh-skrift	regulation (rule)
förbereda (2)	FÖR-beh-ray-dah	prepare (make ready), to	föreslå (10)	FÖR-eh-sloh	nominate, to
förberedande	FÖR-beh-ray-dahm-deh	preliminary ( <i>adj.</i> )	"	"	propose, to
förberedelse, nn. (III)	FÖR-beh-ray-dell-seh	preparation (preparatory act)	"	"	suggest (recommend), to



Swedish	Pronunciation	English	Swedish	Pronunciation	English
föreslående, n.	FÖR-eh-sloh-en-deh	nomination	förlust, nn. (III)	för-LUHST	loss
föreställa (2)	FÖR-eh-stell-ah	represent (symbolize), to	form, nn. (III)	FOHRRM	form
föreställa sig	FÖR-eh-stell-ah say	fancy, to	"	"	shape (contour)
"	"	imagine (picture mentally), to	forma (1)	FOHRR-mah	form (shape), to
föreställning, nn. (II)	FÖR-eh-stell-ning	conception (notion)	förmåga, nn.	för-MOH-gah	ability
"	"	performance (stage presentation)	"	"	faculty
företag, n. (V)	FÖR-eh-tawg	enterprise	formalitet, nn. (III)	fohrr-mah-lee-TAYT	formality
"	"	establishment (firm)	förman, nn. (pl. -män)	FÖR-mahn	foreman (overseer)
företa(ga) sig (9)	FÖR-eh-taw(-gah) say	undertaking	förmedling, nn.	för-MAYD-ling	agency (instrumentality)
förevändning, nn. (II)	FÖR-eh-vend-ning	undertake (attempt), to	formel, nn. (III)	FOHRR-mell	formula (prescribed guide)
"	"	excuse	förminska (1)	för-MIN-skah	diminish (make smaller), to
förfader, nn. (pl. -fäder)	FÖR-faw-dehr	pretense (pretending)	förmoda (1)	för-MOO-dah	suspect (surmise), to
förfäktare (1)	för-FECK-tah	pretext	förmögen	för-MÖ-G-en	wealthy
förfall, n.	för-FAHLL	ancestor	förmögenhet, nn. (III)	för-MÖ-G-en-hayt	fortune (wealth)
förfalla (10)	för-FAHLL-ah	advocate, to	förmyndare, nn. (V)	FÖR-mün-dah-reh	guardian (protector)
"	"	decay (decline)	förnäm	för-NAIM	noble (adj.)
förfallen	för-FAHLL-en	lapse (become void), to	förnämst	för-NE MST	chief (leading)
förfallodag, nn. (II)	för-FAHLL-oo-dawg	to	"	"	principal (main)
förfälska (1)	för-FAHLL-skah	mature (fall due), to	förnärma (1)	för-NAIRRM-ah	offend (affront), to
författande, n.	för-FAHT-ahn-deh	overdue (in arrears)	förneka (1)	för-NAY-kah	deny (contradict), to
författare, nn. (V)	för-FAHT-ah-reh	maturity (due date, bus.)	forntida	FOORN-tee-dah	ancient
"	"	forge (counterfeit), to	förnuft, n.	för-NUHFT	reason (intellect)
författning, nn. (II)	för-FAHT-ning	writing (art of writing)	förnuftig	för-NUHF-tig	reasonable (rational)
förfluten	för-FLU-ten	author	"	"	sensible
förflutna, det. n. def.	deh-för-FLU T-nah	writer	förnya (1)	för-NÜ-ah	renew, to
förfölja (2)	för-FÖLL-yah	constitution (law)	förolämpning, nn. (II)	FÖR-oo-lemp-ning	insult
förföljande, n.	för-FÖLL-yahn-deh	constitution (law)	förord, n. (V)	FÖR-oord	preface
förfrågan, nn.	för-FROH-gahn	past (bygone, adj.)	förordning, nn. (II)	för-ORD-ning	decree (edict)
förfriskningar, nn. pl.	för-FRISK-ning-ahr	past (n.)	förorsaka (1)	FÖR-oo-shaw-kah	cause, to
förgifta (1)	för-YIF-tah	pursue (chase), to	förpliktelse, nn. (III)	för-PLICK-tell-seh	commitment (bus.)
förhållande, n. (IV)	för-HOHL-ahn-deh	pursuit (chase)	förra	FÖRR-ah	former (first of two, adj.)
"	"	inquiry (question)	förråd, n. (V)	för-ROH D	stock (supply)
förhållande	för-HAIR-lig-ah	refreshments	förrådare, nn. (V)	för-RAI-dah-reh	traitor
förhastad	för-HAHSS-tahd	poison, to	förråderi, n. (III)	för-rai-deh-REE	treason
förhindra (1)	för-HIND-rah	proportion	förrän	FÖRR-en	until (before, prep.)
förhoppningsfull	för-HOHP-nings-full	ratio	förruttnelse, nn.	för-RUHT-nel-seh	decay (rotteness)
förkläde, n. (IV)	FÖR-klai(-deh)	relation (connection)	försäkra (1)	fö-SHAIK-rah	assert (declare), to
förklädnad, nn. (III)	för-KLAID-nahd	exalt, to	"	"	assure, to
förklara (1)	för-KLAW-rah	hasty (rash)	"	"	insure, to
"	"	prevent (stop), to	försäkrare, nn.	fö-SHAIK-rah	assertion (declaration)
förklaring, nn. (II)	för-KLAW-ring	hopeful	försäkring, nn. (II)	fö-SHAIK-ring	insurance
förkortning, nn. (II)	för-KOVRT-ning	apron (garment)	försäkringsbrev, n. (V)	fö-SHAIK-rings-BRAVV	policy (contract of insurance)
förkylning, nn. (II)	för-CHÜ L-ning	disguise	försäljning, nn. (II)	fö-SHELL yuh-ning	sale (exchange)
förlägenhet, nn.	för-LAIG-en-hayt	declare (state), to	församling, nn. (II)	fö-SHAHM-ling	congregation (religious community)
förläggare (11)	för-LEG-ah	explain (clarify), to	förse (10)	fö-SHAY	provide (supply), to
förläggare, nn. (V)	för-LEG-ah-reh	pronounce, to	försenad	fö-SHAY-nahd	late (overdue, adj.)
förlagsrätt, nn.	för-LAWGS-ret	explanation	för sig själv	fö-shay SHEL V	apart
förlamning, nn. (II)	för-LAWM-ning	statement (declaration)	försiktig	fö-SHICK-tig	careful (cautious)
förlänga (2)	för-LENG-ah	abbreviation	"	"	conservative
förlåta (10)	för-LOH-tah	cold (disease)	försiktighet, nn.	fö-SHICK-tig-hayt	caution (heed)
"	"	embarrassment	forskning, nn. (II)	FOHSHK-ning	research
förlåtelse, nn.	för-LOH-tell-seh	mislay, to	förskräcklig	fö-SHKRECK-tig	awful
"	"	publisher	"	"	terrible
förlora (1)	för-LOO-rah	declare (state), to	förslag, n. (V)	fö-SHLAWG	proposal
förlovning, nn. (II)	för-LOHV-ning	explain (clarify), to	"	"	suggestion
"	"	statement (declaration)	försök, n. (V)	fö-SHÖ_K	attempt
"	"	statement (declaration)	försöka (2)	fö-SHÖ-kah	attempt, to
"	"	statement (declaration)	"	"	try, to
"	"	statement (declaration)	först(a)	FÖSHT(-ah)	first (adj.)
"	"	statement (declaration)	"	"	primary (first, adj.)
"	"	statement (declaration)	"	"	prime
"	"	statement (declaration)	förstå (10)	fö-SHTOH	comprehend, to
"	"	statement (declaration)	"	"	understand, to

Swedish	Pronunciation	English	Swedish	Pronunciation	English
förståelse, <i>nn.</i>	fö-SHTOH-el-seh	understanding (comprehension)	förvirring, <i>nn.</i>	för-VIHR-ring	confusion (disorder)
första förband, <i>n.</i>	FÖSH-tah för-BAHND	first aid ( <i>med.</i> )	förvränga (2)	för-VRENG-ah	pervert (distort), to
(V)			fosterbarn, <i>n.</i> (V)	FOOSS-tehr-barn	foster child
förstånd, <i>n.</i>	fö-SHTOHND	mind (intellect)	fot, <i>nn.</i> (pl. fötter)	FOO-T	foot ( <i>anat.</i> )
"	"	sense (intelligence)	fotboll, <i>nn.</i>	FOO-T-bohll	soccer
förstora (1)	fö-SHTOO-rah	enlarge (make larger), to	fotled, <i>nn.</i> (III)	FOO-T-layd	ankle
förstöra (2)	fö-SHTÖ-rah	destroy (demolish), to	fotogen, <i>nn.</i> or <i>n.</i>	föh-loh-SHAYN	kerosene
"	"	wreck, to	fotografi, <i>n.</i> (III)	föö-too-grah-FEE	photograph
förstörelse, <i>nn.</i>	fö-SHTÖ-rel-seh	destruction (demolition)	fråga (1)	FROH-gah	ask (put question to), to
försumma (1)	fö-SHUHM-ah	neglect (slight), to	"	"	inquire (ask), to
försummelse, <i>nn.</i> (III)	fö-SHUHM-el-seh	failure (neglect)	fråga, <i>nn.</i> (I)	FROH-gah	question (query), to
försvaga (1)	fö-SHVAW-gah	weaken (make weak), to	"	"	issue (question)
försva, <i>n.</i>	fö-SHVAWR	defense	fråga om	FROH-gah ohm	question (query)
försva (1)	fö-SHVAW-rah	defend (protect), to	fragment, <i>n.</i> (V)	frahg-MENT	ask about, to
försvinna (8)	fö-SHVIN-ah	justify, to	frakt, <i>nn.</i> (III)	FRAHCKT	fragment
"	"	disappear, to	fraktsedel, <i>nn.</i> (II)	FRAHCKT-say-dell	freight
"	"	fade, to	frälsare, <i>nn.</i> (V)	FRELL-sah-reh	bill of lading
"	"	vanish (go out of sight), to	framåt	FRAHM-ohi	savior
fort	FOORT	fast (quickly)	"	"	ahead
fort, <i>n.</i> (V)	FOHRT	fort	fram(åt)	FRAHM(-ohi)	forward ( <i>adv.</i> )
förteckning, <i>nn.</i> (II)	för-TECK-ning	register (record)	framätgående	FRAHM-ohi-goh-en-deh	onward ( <i>adv.</i> )
förtjäna (1)	för-CHAI-nah	deserve, to	framför	FRAHM-för	progressive ( <i>advancing</i> )
"	"	earn, to	framgång, <i>nn.</i> (II)	FRAHM-gohng	before ( <i>in front of</i> , <i>prep.</i> )
"	"	merit, to	framgångsrik	FRAHM-gohngs-reek	success (attainment)
förtjänst, <i>nn.</i> (III)	för-CHENST	merit	framhålla (10)	FRAHM-hohll-ah	successful
förtjusande	för-CHU-sahn-deh	adorable	framhärda (1)	FRAHM-haird-ah	note (mention), to
"	"	charming	främja (1)	FREM-yah	persist (persevere), to
"	"	delightful	framlägga (11)	FRAHM-leg-ah	promote (further), to
förtroende, <i>n.</i> (IV)	för-TROO-en-deh	confidence	främling, <i>nn.</i> (II)	FREM-ling	present (set forth), to
"	"	trust	framsida, <i>nn.</i> (I)	FRAHM-see-dah	stranger (unknown person)
förtrolig	för-TROO-lig	familiar (intimate)	"	"	face (surface)
förtrolla (1)	för-TROHLL-ah	charm (delight), to	framstående	FRAHM-stoh-en-deh	front (forward part)
förtrollning, <i>nn.</i>	för-TROHLL-ning	spell (charm)	"	"	distinguished (notable)
förtrostan, <i>nn.</i>	för-TRÖST-ahn	faith (trust)	framsteg, <i>n.</i> (V)	FRAHM-stayg	prominent (eminent)
förtrycka (2)	för-TRÜCK-ah	oppress (tyrannize), to	"	"	advance
fortsätta (11)	FOORT-set-ah	continue, to	framtid, <i>nn.</i>	FRAHM-teed	progress
"	"	keep (continue), to	från	FROH-N	future ( <i>n.</i> )
fortsättning, <i>nn.</i>	FOORT-set-ning	continuation	Frankrike, <i>n.</i>	FRAHNK-ree-keh	from
förtvivla (1)	för-TVEEV-lah	despair, to	frans, <i>nn.</i> (II)	FRAHNS	France
förtvivlad	för-TVEEV-lahd	desperate	fransk	FRAHNSK	fringe
förtvivlan, <i>nn.</i>	för-TVEEV-lahn	despair (hopelessness)	frånvarande	FROH-N-vaw-rahn-deh	French ( <i>adj.</i> )
förut	FÖR-uhl	before (earlier, <i>adv.</i> )	frånvaro, <i>nn.</i>	FROH-N-vaw-roo	absent
förutbeställning, <i>nn.</i> (II)	FÖR-uh t-beh-stell-ning	reservation (advance order)	fras, <i>nn.</i> (III)	FRAWS	absence
förutsäga (11)	FÖR-uhl-say-ah	predict, to	fred, <i>nn.</i> (III)	FRAVD	phrase ( <i>gram.</i> )
förutsätta (11)	FÖR-uhl-set-ah	assume (take for granted), to	fresta (1)	FRES-lah	peace
förtutse (10)	FÖR-uhl-say	anticipate (expect), to	frestelse, <i>nn.</i> (III)	FRES-tell-seh	tempt, to
förväg, i	ee FÖR-vaig	beforehand ( <i>adv.</i> )	fri	FREE	temptation
förvaltning, <i>nn.</i>	för-VAHLT-ning	administration ( <i>bus.</i> )	fria (1)	FREE-ah	free (independent)
förvåna (1)	för-VOH-nah	amaze, to	fridag, <i>nn.</i> (II)	FREE-dawg	propose (offer marriage), to
"	"	astonish, to	frihet, <i>nn.</i>	FREE-hayl	holiday
"	"	surprise, to	frihet, <i>nn.</i> (III)	FREE-hayt	freedom
förvandla (1)	för-VAHND-lah	convert, to	frikostig	FREE-kohs-tig	liberty
"	"	transform, to	frimärke, <i>n.</i> (IV)	FREE-mairr-keh	generous
"	"	turn (convert), to	frisk	FRISK	stamp, postage
förvåning, <i>nn.</i>	för-VOH-ning	astonishment	"	"	healthy
förväntning, <i>nn.</i> (II)	för-VENT-ning	surprise	"	"	sound
förvärva (1)	för-VAIRRV-ah	expectation	frita(ga) (9)	FREE-taw (-gah)	well (in health, <i>adj.</i> )
förverkliga (1)	för-VAIRRK-lig-ah	acquire, to	fritid, <i>nn.</i>	FREE-teed	justify (exonerate), to
förvirra (1)	för-VIHR-ah	realize (accomplish), to	frivillig, <i>nn.</i> (pl. -a)	FREE-vill-ig	leisure
"	"	bewilder, to	frö, <i>n.</i> (IV)	FRÖ	volunteer ( <i>mil.</i> )
"	"	confuse (mix up), to	frodas (1)	FROO-dahs	seed (ovule)
			Fröken, <i>nn.</i> (II)	FRÖ-ken	thrive (grow vigorously), to
			front, <i>nn.</i> (III)	FROHNT	Miss
					front (battle front)

Swedish	Pronunciation	English
frost, <i>nn.</i> (III)	FROHSST	frost
Fru, <i>nn.</i> (II)	FRU	Mrs. (Mistress)
frukost, <i>nn.</i> (II)	FRUH-kohst	breakfast
frukt, <i>nn.</i> (III)	FRUHCKT	fruit
frukta (1)	FRUHCK-tah	fear (be afraid of), to
fruktan, <i>nn.</i>	FRUHCK-tahn	dread
"	"	fear
fruktansvärd	FRUHCK-tahns-vaird	dreadful
"	"	fearful (terrible)
"	"	horrible
fruktlös	FRUHCKT-lö_s	vain (futile)
fruktträdgård, <i>nn.</i> (II)	FRUHCKT-traid-gord	orchard
frusen	FRU-sen	frozen
frysa (7)	FRÜ-sah	freeze (turn to ice), to
fuktig	FUHCK-tig	damp
"	"	moist
fuktighet, <i>nn.</i>	FUHCK-tig-hayt	moisture
ful	FUH_L	ugly
full	FUHL	full (filled)
fullkomlig	FUHL-kohm-lig	perfect (flawless)
fullkomlighet, <i>nn.</i>	FUHL-kohm-lig-hayt	perfection (flawlessness)
fullmakt, <i>nn.</i> (III)	FUHL-mahkt	power of attorney
fullständig	FUHL-sten-dig	absolute
"	"	complete (entire)
"	"	full (complete)
fundera (1)	fuhn-DAY-rah	muse (meditate), to
funktion, <i>nn.</i> (III)	fuhnk-SHOON	function
fylla (2)	FÜLL-ah	fill (make full), to
fylig	FÜLL-ig	plump (chubby)
fyrkantig	FÜR-kahn-tig	square ( <i>adj.</i> )
fysik, <i>nn.</i>	fü-SEEK	physics (science)
fysisk	FÜ-sisk	physical (material)
gå (10)	GOH	go, to
"	"	walk, to
gaffel, <i>nn.</i> (II)	GAHF-el	fork (eating utensil)
gå framåt	goh-FRAHM-oh	advance (go forward), to
gå in i	goh-IN ee	enter (join), to
gäldenär, <i>nn.</i> (III)	yell-deh-NAIR	debtor ( <i>bus.</i> )
galet	GAW-let	wrong ( <i>amiss, adv.</i> )
gäll	YELL	shrill
galler, <i>n.</i> (V)	GAHLL-ehr	grate (of furnace)
galopp, <i>nn.</i>	gah-LOHP	gallop ( <i>n.</i> )
galoscher, <i>nn.pl.</i>	gah-LOHSH-ehr	rubbers (overshoes)
gammal	GAHM-ahll	old
"	"	stale
gå ned	goh-NAYD	descend (move downward), to
"	"	set (in sky), to
gång, <i>n.</i> (V)	YENG	band
"	"	gang
gång, <i>nn.</i> (II)	GOHNG	aisle (passageway)
"	"	passage
gång, <i>nn.</i>	GOHNG	operation (functioning)
gång, <i>en</i>	en-GOHNG	once
gångar	GOHNG-ehr	by ( <i>prep., math.</i> )
ganska	GAHN-skah	fairly (somewhat)
"	"	rather
går, i	ee-GOR	yesterday
garage, <i>n.</i> (V)	gah-RAWSH	garage
garant, <i>nn.</i> (III)	gah-RAHNT	guarantor
garanterar (1)	gah-rahnt-TAY-rah	guarantee, to
garanti, <i>nn.</i> (III)	gah-rahnt-TEE	guarantee (warrant)
gård, <i>nn.</i> (II)	GORD	yard (enclosure near house)
garderob, <i>nn.</i> (III)	gahrd-eh-ROH_B	wardrobe (apparel)

Swedish	Pronunciation	English
gardin, <i>nn.</i> (III)	gard-DEEN	curtain (drape)
garn, <i>n.</i> (V)	GARN	yarn (fiber)
gärning, <i>nn.</i> (II)	YAIRN-ing	deed (act)
garnison, <i>nn.</i> (III)	gar-nis-SOON	garrison
gas, <i>nn.</i> (III)	GAWS	gas
gås, <i>nn.</i> ( <i>pl.</i> gäss)	GOH_S	goose
gå sönder	goh-SÖN-dehr	break (come apart), to
gäspa (1)	YESS-pah	yawn, to
gäst, <i>nn.</i> (III)	YEST	guest (visitor)
gäster, <i>nn.pl.</i>	YESS-tehr	company (guests)
gata, <i>nn.</i> (I)	GAW-tah	avenue
"	"	street
gåta, <i>nn.</i> (I)	GOH-tah	riddle ( <i>n.</i> )
gå upp	goh-UHP	rise (in sky), to
gå uppför	goh-UHP-för	ascend (go upward along)
gå utför	goh-UHT-för	decline (deteriorate), to
gåva, <i>nn.</i> (I)	GOH-vah	gift (present)
ge (10)	YAY	give (bestow), to
"	"	give (deliver), to
ge efter	yay-EF-tehr	yield (give in), to
ge i uppgift	yay-ee-UHP-yift	assign (prescribe lesson), to
gelé, <i>nn.</i> or <i>n.</i> (III)	sheh-LAY	jelly
general, <i>nn.</i> (III)	yeh-neh-RAWL	general (officer)
Genève, <i>n.</i>	sheh-NAIV	Geneva
geni, <i>n.</i> (III)	sheh-NEE	genius
genom	YAY-nohm	through (by means of, <i>prep.</i> )
genomborra (1)	YAY-nohm-bohrr-ah	pierce, to
genomgå (10)	YAY-nohm-goh	suffer (undergo), to
genom hela	YAY-nohm HAY-lah	throughout (from start to finish of, <i>prep.</i> )
genomskinlig	YAY-nohm-sheen-lig	transparent
genomslagskopia, <i>nn.</i> (I)	YAY-nohm-slaws-koh-PEE-ah	carbon copy
genomsnittlig	YAY-nohm-snit-lig	average (ordinary, <i>adj.</i> )
genomtränga (2)	YAY-nohm-treng-ah	penetrate (pierce), to
gentleman, <i>nn.</i> ( <i>pl.</i> -män)	YENT-leh-mahn	gentleman
geografi, <i>nn.</i>	yay-oh-grah-FEE	geography
geologi, <i>nn.</i>	yay-oh-log-EE	geology
ge rabatt	yay-rah-BAHT	discount, to ( <i>bus.</i> )
ge sig	YAY say	surrender (give oneself up), to
gest, <i>nn.</i> (III)	SHEST	gesture (motion)
get, <i>nn.</i> ( <i>pl.</i> -ter)	YAYT	goat
ge ut	yay-UH_T	spend (pay out), to
gevär, <i>n.</i> (V)	yeh-VAIR	rifle
gift	YIFT	married
gift, <i>n.</i> (III)	YIFT	poison
gifta sig med (2)	YIF-tah-say mayd	marry, to
gilja (1)	YILL-yah	woo, to
gilla (1)	YILL-ah	approve (think well of), to
gillande, <i>n.</i> (IV)	YILL-ahn-deh	acceptance
"	"	approval
"	"	favor (approval)
girig	YEE-rig	greedy
gissa (1)	YISS-ah	guess (divine), to
glad	GLAWD	cheerful
"	"	gay (merry)
"	"	glad
"	"	happy
"	"	jolly ( <i>adj.</i> )
"	"	joyful
glädja (11)	GLAID-yah	delight (give pleasure to), to
glädja sig	GLAID-yah say	rejoice, to
glädje, <i>nn.</i>	GLAID-yeh	delight

Swedish	Pronunciation	English
glädje, <i>nn.</i>	GLAID-yeh	gladness
glans, <i>nn.</i>	GLAHNS	joy luster (sheen)
glänsa (2)	GLEN-sah	gleam (shine), to
glänsande	GLEN-sahn-deh	splendid
glas, <i>n.</i> (V)	GLAWS	glass (material)
"	"	glass (vessel)
glasögon, <i>n. pl.</i>	GLAWS-ö-gohn	glasses
"	"	spectacles
glass, <i>nn.</i>	GLAHSS	ice-cream
glida (5)	GLEE-dah	glide, to
"	"	slide, to
glimt, <i>nn.</i> (II)	GLIMT	glimpse
glittra (1)	GLIT-rah	glitter, to
glob, <i>nn.</i> (III)	GLOOB	globe
"	"	sphere
glöda (2)	GLÖ-dah	glow (shine), to
glödlampa, <i>nn.</i> (I)	GLÖD-lahm-pah	bulb (light bulb)
glömd	GLÖMD	forgotten
glömma (2)	GLÖM-ah	forget, to
gnaga (1)	G_NAW-gah	gnaw (bite), to
gnägga (1)	G_NEG-ah	neigh, to
gnida (5)	G_NEE-dah	rub, to
gnidare, <i>nn.</i> (V)	G_NEE-dah-reh	miser
gnista, <i>nn.</i> (I)	G_NISS-tah	spark
gnistra (1)	G_NISS-trah	sparkle, to
godhet, <i>nn.</i>	GOO_D-hayt	goodness
"	"	kindness
godkänna (2)	GOOD-chen-ah	approve (sanction), to
gök, <i>nn.</i> (II)	YÖ_K	cuckoo (bird)
golf, <i>nn.</i>	GOHLLF	golf
golv, <i>n.</i> (V)	GOHLLV	floor (bottom surface)
gömma (2)	YÖM-ah	hide (conceal), to
göra (11)	YÖ-rah	do, to
"	"	make, to
"	"	render (cause to become), to
göra besviken	yö-rah-beh-SVEEK-en	disappoint, to
göra en paus	yö-rah-en-PAW-uhs	pause (wait), to
göra modfärd	yö-rah-MOOD-feld	discourage (dishearten), to
göra mörk	yö-rah-MÖRRK	darken (make dark), to
göra ont	yö-rah-OONNT	hurt (be painful), to
göra sig av med	yö-rah-say-AWV mayd	dispose of (put away), to
göra upp	yö-rah-UHP	settle (agree on), to
göra uppehåll	yö-rah-UHP-eh-hohll	stop (make halt), to
göra utkast till	yö-rah-UH_T-kanst till	draft (sketch), to
gott köp, <i>n.</i>	GOHT CHÖ_P	bargain (advantageous purchase)
grå	GROH	gray
grabb, <i>nn.</i> (II)	GRAHB	chap (fellow)
graciös	grah-see-ö_S	graceful
grad, <i>nn.</i> (III)	GRAWD	degree (unit of measurement)
"	"	grade (relative position)
grädde, <i>nn.</i>	GRED-eh	cream
gradvis	GRAWD-vees	gradual
gräl, <i>n.</i> (V)	GRAIL	quarrel (dispute)
gräla (1)	GRAI-lah	quarrel (dispute), to
gräla på	GRAI-lah poh	scold, to
grammatik, <i>nn.</i> (I)	grah-mah-TEEK	grammar
grammofon, <i>nn.</i> (III)	grah-moo-FOH_N	phonograph
grammofonskiva, <i>nn.</i> (I)	grah-moo-FOH_N-shee-vah	record (disk)
gran, <i>nn.</i> (II)	GRAWN	fir
granit, <i>nn.</i> (III)	grah-NEET	granite

Swedish	Pronunciation	English
granne, <i>nn.</i> (II)	GRAHN-eh	neighbor
grannskap, <i>n.</i> (V)	GRAHN-skawp	neighborhood
"	"	vicinity
gräns, <i>nn.</i> (III)	GRENS	border
"	"	boundary
"	"	frontier
"	"	limit
granskning, <i>nn.</i> (II)	GRAHNSK-ning	survey (inspection)
gräs, <i>n.</i> (V)	GRAIS	grass
gräshoppa, <i>nn.</i> (I)	GRAIS-hohp-ah	grasshopper
gräslig	GRAIS-lig	monstrous (horrible)
gräsmatta, <i>nn.</i> (I)	GRAIS-maht-ah	lawn
gråta (10)	GROH-tah	cry, to
"	"	weep, to
gratis	GRAW-tiss	free (gratuitous)
gratulera (1)	grah-tuh-LAY-rah	congratulate, to
grav, <i>nn.</i> (II)	GRAWV	grave
grav(vård), <i>nn.</i> (II)	GRAWV(-vord)	tomb
gräva (2)	GRAI-vah	dig (excavate), to
"	"	mine (dig for), to
grävling, <i>nn.</i> (II)	GRAIV-ling	badger (animal)
grekisk	GRAY-kisk	Greek ( <i>adj.</i> )
Grekland, <i>n.</i>	GRAYK-lahnd	Greece
gren, <i>nn.</i> (II)	GRAYN	bough
"	"	branch
grepp, <i>n.</i> (V)	GREP	grip (grasp)
grina (1)	GREE-nah	grin, to
gripa (5)	GREE-pah	capture, to
"	"	grab, to
"	"	seize, to
gris, <i>nn.</i> (II)	GREES	pig (animal)
groda, <i>nn.</i> (I)	GROO-dah	frog
grön	GRÖ_N	green (color)
grönsak, <i>nn.</i> (III)	GRÖ_N-sawk	vegetable
grop, <i>nn.</i> (II)	GROOP	pit (hole)
gross, <i>n.</i> (V)	GROSS	gross (twelve dozen)
grossist, <i>nn.</i> (III)	groh-SIST	wholesaler ( <i>bus.</i> )
grotta, <i>nn.</i> (I)	GROHT-ah	cave
grov	GROOV	coarse
grovarbetare, <i>nn.</i> (V)	GROOV-ahrr-bay-tah-reh	gross (flagrant) laborer
grubbla över (1)	GRUHB-lah ö-vehr	brood over, to
grund, <i>nn.</i> (III)	GRUHD	cause
grunda (1)	GRUHD-dah	base, to
"	"	establish, to
grundande, <i>n.</i>	GRUHD-dahn-deh	found (originate), to
grundläggande	GRUHD-leg-ahn-deh	establishment (founding)
grundläggare, <i>nn.</i> (V)	GRUHD-leg-ah-reh	fundamental
grundlig	GRUHD-lig	founder ( <i>n.</i> )
"	"	radical (basic)
grundligt	GRUHD-lickt	thorough (complete)
grundsats, <i>nn.</i> (III)	GRUHD-sahts	thoroughly
grundval, <i>nn.</i> (II)	GRUHD-vawl	principle (basic truth)
"	"	basis
"	"	foundation
"	"	ground
grupp, <i>nn.</i> (III)	GRUHP	group
grus, <i>n.</i>	GRU_S	gravel
gruva, <i>nn.</i> (I)	GRU-vah	mine (pit)
gruvarbetare, <i>nn.</i> (V)	GRU_V-ahrr-bay-tah-reh	miner
grym	GRÜM	cruel
gryning, <i>nn.</i>	GRÜ-ning	dawn (daybreak)
Gud, <i>m.</i>	GUH_D	God
gudomlig	guh-DOOMM-lig	divine ( <i>adj.</i> )
gul	GU_L	yellow ( <i>adj.</i> )
gula febern, <i>nn. def.</i>	gu-lah-FAY-behrn	yellow fever

Swedish	Pronunciation	English	Swedish	Pronunciation	English
guld, <i>n.</i>	GUHLD	gold	händelse, <i>nn.</i> (III)	HEN-dell-seh	event (happening)
gummi, <i>n.</i>	GUHM-ee	rubber	"	"	incident
gunst, <i>nn.</i>	GUHNST	favor (kindness)	handelskammare, <i>nn.</i> (V)	HAHN-dells-kahm-ah-reh	chamber of commerce
gurka, <i>nn.</i> (I)	GUHRR-kah	cucumber	handelsresande, <i>nn.</i> (V)	HAHN-dells-ray-sahn-deh	traveling salesman
guvernör, <i>nn.</i> (III)	guh-vehr-NÖR	governor	handflata, <i>nn.</i> (I)	HAHND-flaw-tah	palm (of hand)
gylle	YÜLL-eh-neh	golden	handfull, <i>nn.</i>	HAHND-fuhll	handful
gymnastiksal, <i>nn.</i> (II)	yüm-nah-STEEK-sawl	gymnasium (athletic arena)	händighet, <i>nn.</i>	HEN-dig-hayt	dexterity
gynna (I)	YÜN-ah	foster (encourage), to	handla (I)	HAHND-lah	act (do), to
gynnsam	YÜN-sahm	favorable	"	"	deal (trade), to
hack, <i>nn.</i> (II)	HECK	hedge (bushes)	"	"	shop, to
hacka (I)	HAHCK-ah	hoe, to	handlande, <i>nn.</i> (V)	HAHND-lahn-deh	dealer (trader)
"	"	peck, to	handled, <i>nn.</i> (III)	HAHND-layd	wrist
hacka, <i>nn.</i> (I)	HAHCK-ah	hoe	handling, <i>nn.</i> (II)	HAHND-ling	act
hädanefter	HAI-dahn-ef-tehr	henceforth	"	"	action
"	"	hereafter (after this, <i>adv.</i> )	"	"	deed (transfer agreement)
hagel, <i>n.</i> (V)	HAWG-el	hail (ice)	handlingar, <i>nn. pl.</i>	HAHND-ling-ahr	records (files)
hagla (I)	HAWG-lah	hail (precipitate hail), to	handpengar, <i>nn. pl.</i>	HAHND-peng-ahr	down payment ( <i>bus.</i> )
haka, <i>nn.</i> (I)	HAW-kah	chin	handske, <i>nn.</i> (II)	HAHND-skeh	glove
häkta (I)	HECK-tah	arrest (take into custody), to	handstil, <i>nn.</i> (II)	HAHND-steel	writing (handwriting)
hal	HAWL	slippery	handtag, <i>n.</i> (V)	HAHND-tawg	handle
hål, <i>n.</i> (V)	HOHL	hole (cavity)	handväska, <i>nn.</i> (I)	HAHND-vess-kah	bag (purse)
häl, <i>nn.</i> (II)	HAIL	heel ( <i>anat.</i> )	hänföra sig till (2)	HAIN-fö-rah say till	relate (pertain) to, to
hala (I)	HAW-lah	haul (pull), to	hänga (2)	HENG-ah	hang (be suspended), to
hälft, <i>nn.</i> (III)	HEFT	half ( <i>n.</i> )	hangarfartyg, <i>n.</i> (V)	hahng-GAWR-fawr-tü_g	aircraft carrier
halka (I)	HAHLL-kah	slip (slide), to	hängivenhet, <i>nn.</i>	HAIN-yee-ven-hayt	devotion (loyal attachment)
hälla (2)	HELL-ah	pour (make flow), to	hängslen, <i>n. pl.</i>	HENG-slen	suspenders
hälla (10)	HOHLL-ah	hold, to	hanne, <i>nn.</i> (II)	HAHN-eh	male ( <i>n.</i> )
hälla på med	hohll-ah-POH mayd	engage (be occupied in, to	hänryckning, <i>nn.</i>	HAIN-rück-ning	rapture
hälla sig	HOHLL-ah say	last (withstand use), to	hans	HAHNS	his
hälla tillbaka	hohll-ah-till-BAW-kah	restrain (check), to	hänsyftning, <i>nn.</i> (II)	HAIN-süft-ning	reference (allusion)
hållning, <i>nn.</i>	HOHLL-ning	attitude (manner)	hänsyn, <i>nn.</i> (V)	HAIN-sü_n	consideration (regard)
"	"	carriage (posture)	hänsynslös	HAIN-sü ns-lös	reckless
hallon, <i>n.</i> (V)	HAHLL-ohn	raspberry	hantverk, <i>n.</i> (V)	HAHNT-vairk	craft
halmstrå, <i>n.</i> (IV)	HAHLLM-stroh	straw (dry grain stalks)	ha på sig	haw-POH say	wear (have on), to
hals, <i>nn.</i> (II)	HAHLLS	neck ( <i>anat.</i> )	häpnad, <i>nn.</i>	HAIP-nahd	amazement
"	"	throat	"	"	wonder
hälsa (I)	HELL-sah	salute, to	här	HAIR	here (in this place, <i>adv.</i> )
hälsa, <i>nn.</i>	HELL-sah	health	hår, <i>n.</i> (V)	HOHR	hair
hälsa (på)	HELL-sah (poh)	greet (salute), to	ha råd	haw-ROHD	afford (have the means), to
halsband, <i>n.</i> (V)	HAHLLS-bahnd	necklace	härbärgera	hairr-bairr-YAY-rah	accommodate (have room for), to
halsduk, <i>nn.</i> (II)	HAHLLS-duh_k	scarf (neck cloth)	hård	HORD	grim (stern)
hälsning, <i>nn.</i> (II)	HELLS-ning	greeting	"	"	hard (not soft)
hälsosam	HELL-soh-sahm	wholesome (beneficial)	"	"	rough (harsh)
halta (I)	HAHLL-tah	limp, to	hård, <i>nn.</i> (II)	HAIRD	hearth
halv	HAHLLV	half ( <i>adj.</i> )	härda (I)	HAIRD-ah	harden (make hard), to
halvklot, <i>n.</i> (V)	HAHLLV-kloot	hemisphere ( <i>geog.</i> )	hare, <i>nn.</i> (II)	HAW-rèh	hare
halvö, <i>nn.</i> (II)	HAHLLV-ö	peninsula	harmonii, <i>nn.</i> (III)	hahr-moo-NEE	harmony ( <i>mus.</i> )
hammare, <i>nn.</i> (V)	HAHM-ah-reh	hammer (tool)	harpa, <i>nn.</i> (I)	HAHRR-pah	harp
hamn, <i>nn.</i> (II)	HAHMN	harbor	härska över (I)	HASH-kah ö-vehr	rule (govern), to
"	"	port	härskare, <i>nn.</i> (V)	HASH-kah-reh	ruler (sovereign)
hämnd, <i>nn.</i>	HEMD	revenge	häst, <i>nn.</i> (II)	HEST	horse
"	"	vengeance	hastig	HAHSS-tig	hasty (hurried)
hämta (I)	HEM-tah	fetch (bring), to	hastighet, <i>nn.</i> (III)	HAHSS-tig-hayt	rate (degree of speed)
han	HAHN	he	hästkraft, <i>nn.</i> (III)	HEST-krakft	horsepower
håna (I)	HOH-nah	mock (deride), to	hat, <i>n.</i>	HAWT	hate (hatred)
hand-...	HAHND-...	manual (by hand)	hata (I)	HAW-tah	hate, to
hand, <i>nn.</i> ( <i>pl.</i> händer)	HAHND	hand ( <i>anat.</i> )	hatt, <i>nn.</i> (II)	HAHTT	hat
hända (2)	HEN-dah	happen, to	hav, <i>n.</i> (V)	HAWV	sea
"	"	occur, to	ha(va) (4)	HAW	have, to
handbok, <i>nn.</i> ( <i>pl.</i> -böcker)	HAHND-boo_k	manual (small book)	haverera (I)	hah-veh-RAY-rah	crash (be smashed), to
handduk, <i>nn.</i> (II)	HAHND-duh_k	towel, hand			
handel, <i>nn.</i>	HAHN-dell	commerce			
"	"	trade			

Swedish	Pronunciation	English
havre, <i>nn.</i>	HAWV-reh	oats
havs-...	HAHFS-...	marine (oceanic)
havsbukt, <i>nn.</i> (III)	HAHFS-bukht	gulf (large bay)
häxa, <i>nn.</i> (I)	HEX-ah	witch
hebreisk	heh-BRAY-isk	Hebrew ( <i>adj.</i> )
hed, <i>nn.</i> (II)	HAYD	moor (waste land)
hederlig	HAY-dehr-lig	honorable (upright)
hedra (I)	HAY-drah	honor (respect), to
hejda (I)	HAY-dah	arrest (halt), to
"	"	check (stop), to
hejdande, <i>n.</i>	HAY-dahn-deh	check (restraint)
hel	HAYL	all
"	"	entire
"	"	whole
helgon, <i>n.</i> (V)	HELL-gohn	saint
helhet, <i>nn.</i> (III)	HAYL-hayt	whole (entirety, <i>n.</i> )
helig	HAY-lig	holy
"	"	sacred
helikopter, <i>nn.</i> (II)	heh-lee-KOHP-tehr	helicopter
heller	HELL-ehr	either (not...either, <i>adv.</i> )
Helsingfors, <i>n.</i>	hell-sing-FOHSH	Helsinki
helvete, <i>n.</i> (IV)	HELL-vay-teh	hell
hem, <i>n.</i> (V)	HEM	home
hemåt	HEM-oh	homeward
hembiträde, <i>n.</i> (IV)	HEM-bee-trai-deh	maid (servant)
hemlig	HEM-lig	secret ( <i>adj.</i> )
"	"	underground
hemlighet, <i>nn.</i> (III)	HEM-lig-hayt	secret ( <i>n.</i> )
hemsjuk	HEM-shu-k	homesick
henne	HEN-eh	her ( <i>pers. pron.</i> )
hennes	HEN-es	her ( <i>poss. adj.</i> )
"	"	hers ( <i>poss. pron.</i> )
herde, <i>nn.</i> (II)	HAYRD-eh	shepherd
Herr, <i>nn.</i> (II)	HAIRR	Mr. (Mister)
herravälde, <i>n.</i> (IV)	HAIRR-ah-VELL-deh	rule (political control)
herre, <i>nn.</i> (II)	HAIRR-eh	lord (master)
"	"	master (one in authority)
herre, <i>min.</i> , <i>nn.</i>	min-HAIRR-eh	sir
het	HAYT	hot
himmel, <i>nn.</i> (II)	HIM-el	heaven
"	"	sky
hinder, <i>n.</i> (V)	HIN-dehr	obstacle
hindra (I)	HIN-drah	hinder, to
"	"	keep (prevent), to
hingst, <i>nn.</i> (II)	HINGST	stallion
hink, <i>nn.</i> (II)	HINK	bucket
"	"	pail
hinna, <i>nn.</i> (I)	HIN-ah	film (thin coating)
hiss, <i>nn.</i> (II)	HISS	elevator (passenger lift)
historia, <i>nn.</i>	his-TOO-ree-ah	history
historisk	his-TOO-risk	historical
hit	HEET	here (to this place, <i>adv.</i> )
hitta på (I)	hit-ah-POH	devise (contrive), to
hittills	HEET-kills	hitherto (thus far)
hjälm, <i>nn.</i> (II)	YELM	helmet
hjälp, <i>nn.</i>	YELP	aid
"	"	help (assistance)
hjälp (2)	YELL-pah	aid, to
"	"	help, to
hjälplos	YELP-lōs	helpless
hjälpssam	YELP-sahm	helpful (volunteering help)
hjärte, <i>nn.</i> (II)	YELL-teh	hero
hjärtinna, <i>nn.</i> (I)	yell-IN-ah	heroine
hjärna, <i>nn.</i> (I)	YAIRN-ah	brain ( <i>anat.</i> )
hjärta, <i>n.</i> (IV)	YAIRT-ah	heart

Swedish	Pronunciation	English
hjärtlig	YAIRT-lig	cordial ( <i>adj.</i> )
"	"	heartly
hjord, <i>nn.</i> (II)	YOORD	herd (of animals)
hjul, <i>n.</i> (V)	YU_L	wheel
hög, <i>n.</i>	HÖ	hay
höft, <i>nn.</i> (III)	HÖFT	hip
höfthållare, <i>nn.</i> (V)	HÖFT-hohll-ah-reh	girdle (corset)
hög	HÖ_G	high
"	"	lofty
"	"	tall (of things)
hög, <i>nn.</i> (II)	HÖ_G	heap
"	"	pile
höger	HÖ_G-ehr	right (on the right, <i>adj.</i> )
höger sida, <i>nn.</i> (I)	HÖ_G-ehr SEE-dah	right (right-hand side)
högkonjunktur, <i>nn.</i> (III)	HÖ_G-kohn-yuhnk-TUH_R	boom ( <i>bus.</i> )
högkvarter, <i>n.</i> (V)	HÖ_G-kvahrt-TAYR	headquarters
högljudd	HÖ_G-yuhdd	loud (resounding)
högröd	HÖ_G-rö_d	crimson
högst	HÖXT	supreme
"	"	top (highest, <i>adj.</i> )
högt	HÖCKT	aloud
högtidlig	höck-TEED-lig	solemn (grave)
högtidligt löfte, <i>n.</i> (IV)	höck-TEED-lickt LÖFF-teh	vow
höjd, <i>nn.</i> (III)	HÖYD	height (highness)
hök, <i>nn.</i> (II)	HÖ_K	hawk
Holland, <i>n.</i>	HOHLL-lahnd	Holland
holländsk	HOHLL-lensk	Dutch ( <i>adj.</i> )
hon	HOONN	she
hona, <i>nn.</i> (I)	HOO-nah	female ( <i>zool.</i> , <i>n.</i> )
höna, <i>nn.</i> (I)	Hö-nah	hen
honom	HOHN-ohm	him
honung, <i>nn.</i>	HOH-nuhng	honey
hopa (I)	HOO-pah	accumulate (amass), to
hopp, <i>n.</i> (V)	HOHP	bound (leap)
"	"	hope
"	"	jump
hoppa (I)	HOHP-ah	hop, to
"	"	jump (bound), to
"	"	leap, to
"	"	spring, to
hoppa över	hohp-ah-ö-vehr	skip (omit), to
hoppas (I)	HOHP-ahs	hope, to
höra (2)	HÖ-rah	hear, to
horisont, <i>nn.</i> (III)	hoh-riss-SOHN	horizon
horn, <i>n.</i> (V)	HOORN	bugle
"	"	horn ( <i>anat.</i> )
"	"	horn ( <i>mus.</i> )
hörn, <i>n.</i> (V)	HÖRN	corner (angle)
"	"	corner (street intersection)
höst, <i>nn.</i> (II)	HÖST	autumn
"	"	fall
hosta, <i>nn.</i>	HOOST-lah	cough
hot, <i>n.</i>	HOOT	threat
hota (I)	HOO-lah	threaten, to
hotell, <i>n.</i> (V)	hoo-TELL	hotel
hov, <i>n.</i> (V)	HOH_V	court (of ruler)
hov, <i>nn.</i> (II)	HOO_V	hoof
hud, <i>nn.</i>	HUH_D	skin (human skin)
hud, <i>nn.</i> (II)	HUH_D	hide
hummer, <i>nn.</i> (II)	HUHM-ehr	lobster
humor, <i>nn.</i>	HUH_M-or	humor (drollery)
humör, <i>n.</i>	huh-MÖR	mood
"	"	temper
hund, <i>nn.</i> (II)	HUHD	dog
hunger, <i>nn.</i>	HUHG-ehr	hunger



Swedish	Pronunciation	English	Swedish	Pronunciation	English
hungrig	HUHNG-rig	hungry	inbetala (1)	IN-beh-taw-lah	deposit, to ( <i>fin.</i> )
hur	HUH_R	how	inbetalning, <i>nn.</i> (II)	IN-beh-taw-l-ning	deposit (money deposited)
hus, <i>n.</i> (V)	HUH_S	house	inbjuda (7)	IN-b_yu-dah	invite, to
hushåll, <i>n.</i> (V)	HUH_S-hohll	household	inbjudan, <i>nn.</i>	IN-b_yu-dahn	invitation
huslig	HUH_S-lig	domestic (in household, <i>adj.</i> )	inbrottstjuv, <i>nn.</i> (II)	IN-brohts-chu_v	burglar
husmo(de)r, <i>nn.</i> ( <i>pl.</i> -mödrar)	HUH_S-moo(-deh)r	housewife	indian, <i>nn.</i> (III)	in-dee-AWN	Indian, American
hustru, <i>nn.</i> (II)	HUHS-tru	wife	Indien, <i>n.</i>	IN-dee-en	India
huv, <i>nn.</i> (II)	HUH_V	hood ( <i>auto.</i> )	indignation, <i>nn.</i>	in-dig-nah-SHOON	indignation
huva, <i>nn.</i> (I)	HUH_V-ah	hood (cowl)	indirekt	IN-dee-rekt	indirect
huvud, <i>n.</i> (IV, V)	HUH_V-uhd	head ( <i>anat.</i> )	individ, <i>nn.</i> (III)	in-dee-VEED	individual (person, <i>n.</i> )
huvuddel, <i>nn.</i> (II)	HUH_V-uhd-dayl	bulk (largest part)	industri, <i>nn.</i> (III)	in-duh-STREE	industry (trade)
huvudsaklig	HUH_V-uhd-sawk-lig	main (principal)	industriell	in-duh-stree-ELL	industrial
huvudsakligen	HUH_V-uhd-sawk-lig-en	chiefly (mainly)	infall, <i>n.</i> (V)	IN-fahll	fancy (notion)
huvudstad, <i>nn.</i> ( <i>pl.</i> -städer)	HUH_V-uhd-stawd	capital (city)	infalla i (10)	IN-fahll-ah ee	invade, to ( <i>mil.</i> )
huvudvärk, <i>nn.</i>	HUH_V-uhd-vairk	headache	inflammation, <i>nn.</i> (III)	in-flahm-ah-SHOON	inflammation
hydda, <i>nn.</i> (I)	HÜD-ah	hut	inflation, <i>nn.</i>	in-flah-SHOON	inflation ( <i>econ.</i> )
hyfsning, <i>nn.</i>	HÜFS-ning	manners (polite behavior)	influenta, <i>nn.</i>	in-flu-EN-sah	influenza
hygglig	HÜG-lig	decent (fairly good)	inflytande, <i>n.</i> (IV)	IN-flü-lahn-deh	influence
hylla, <i>nn.</i> (I)	HÜLL-ah	shelf	"	"	sway
hyra (2)	HÜ-rah	lease (hold by lease), to	infödd	IN-född	native (indigenous)
hyra, <i>nn.</i> (I)	HÜ-rah	rent (pay rent for), to	inföding, <i>nn.</i> (II)	IN-fö-ding	native ( <i>n.</i> )
hyra ut	hü-rah-UH_T	rent (payment)	införa (2)	IN-fö-rah	introduce (bring in), to
hyresgäst, <i>nn.</i> (III)	HÜ-rehs-yest	rent (charge rent for), to	ingång, <i>nn.</i> (II)	IN-gohng	entrance (entryway)
hytt, <i>nn.</i> (III)	HÜT	tenant	ingefära, <i>nn.</i>	ING-eh-fair-ah	ginger (spice)
"	EE	cabin (of ship)	ingen	ING-en	no (not any, <i>adj.</i> )
"	"	at	"	"	nobody ( <i>pron.</i> )
"	"	in (inside, <i>prep.</i> )	"	"	none ( <i>pron.</i> )
iaktta(ga) (9)	EE-ahkt-taw(-gah)	observe, to	ingendera	ING-en-day-rah	neither ( <i>adj., pron.</i> )
"	"	watch, to	ingenjör, <i>nn.</i> (III)	in-shen-YÖR	engineer (professional engineer)
iakttagande, <i>n.</i>	EE-ahkt-taw-gahn-deh	observation (watching)	ingenstans	ING-en-stahns	nowhere
iakttagare, <i>nn.</i> (V)	EE-ahkt-taw-gah-reh	observer	inhemsk	IN-hemsk	domestic (not foreign)
ibland	ee-BLAHND	sometimes	in i	IN EE	into (to the inside)
idé, <i>nn.</i> (III)	ee-DAY	idea	initial, <i>nn.</i> (III)	in-it-see-AWL	initial (letter)
"	"	notion	inkassera (1)	IN-kah-say-rah	cash (receive cash for), to
ideal, <i>n.</i> (V)	ee-day-AWL	ideal ( <i>n.</i> )	"	"	collect, to ( <i>bus.</i> )
identifiera (1)	ee-den-tee-fee-AYR-ah	identify, to	inkomst, <i>nn.</i> (III)	IN-kohmst	income
idol, <i>nn.</i> (III)	ee-DOH_L	idol	inkomstskatt, <i>nn.</i> (III)	IN-kohmst-skaht	income tax
idrotts-...	EE-drohts-...	athletic	inledning, <i>nn.</i> (II)	IN-layd-ning	introduction (preliminary part)
idrottsman, <i>nn.</i> ( <i>pl.</i> -män)	EE-drohts-mahn	athlete	innan	IN-ahn	before (prior to the time when, <i>conj.</i> )
igen	ee-YEN	again	inne	IN-eh	inside (within, <i>adv.</i> )
igenkännande, <i>n.</i>	ee-YEN-chen-ahn-deh	recognition (identification)	innefatta (1)	IN-eh-faht-ah	include (contain), to
igenom	ee-YAY-nohm	through (from end to end of, <i>prep.</i> )	innehåll, <i>n.</i>	IN-eh-hohll	contents
ignorera (1)	ig-noo-RAY-rah	overlook (disregard), to	innehålla (10)	IN-eh-hohll-ah	contain, to
hålig	EE-hoh-lig	hollow ( <i>adj.</i> )	innehav, <i>n.</i> (V)	IN-eh-hawv	holdings (possessions)
la (1)	EE-lah	flit (dart), to	innehavare, <i>nn.</i> (V)	IN-eh-haw-vah-reh	bearer ( <i>banking</i> )
ljalitet, <i>nn.</i>	ill-loj-ah-lit-TAYT	disloyalty	inne i	IN-ne ee	within (inside, <i>prep.</i> )
illusion, <i>nn.</i> (III)	ill-uh-SHOON	illusion	innesluta (6)	IN-eh-slu-tah	embrace (include), to
illustration, <i>nn.</i> (III)	ill-uh-strah-SHOON	illustration (example)	innevarande	IN-eh-vaw-rah-n-deh	current (contemporary, <i>adj.</i> )
"	"	illustration (pictorial representation)	inom	IN-ohm	within (in less time than, <i>prep.</i> )
illustrera (1)	ill-uh-STRAY-rah	illustrate (exemplify), to	inomhus	IN-ohm-huh_s	indoors ( <i>adv.</i> )
illvilja, <i>nn.</i>	ILL-vill-yah	malice	inrätta (1)	IN-ret-ah	constitute (make up), to
imitera (1)	im-it-TAY-rah	imitate, to	inre	IN-reh	inner
imperium, <i>n.</i> (III)	im-PAY-ree-uhm	empire	"	"	inside
imponera på (1)	im-poh-NAY-rah poh	impress (affect deeply), to	"	"	internal
import, <i>nn.</i>	im-POHRT	importation	inre, <i>det, n. def.</i>	deh-IN-reh	inside (interior, <i>n.</i> )
importera (1)	im-pohrt-TAY-rah	import, to ( <i>bus.</i> )	"	"	interior (inside, <i>n.</i> )
importör, <i>nn.</i> (III)	im-pohrt-TÖR	importer	insamla (1)	IN-sahm-lah	raise (collect), to
impuls, <i>nn.</i> (III)	im-PUHLS	impulse (sudden incitement)	insats, <i>nn.</i> (III)	IN-sahs	stake (thing wagered)
inälvor, <i>nn. pl.</i>	IN-ell-voor	bowels ( <i>anat.</i> )	insätta (11)	IN-set-ah	insert, to
			insättare, <i>nn.</i> (V)	IN-set-ah-reh	depositor ( <i>fin.</i> )

Swedish	Pronunciation	English
inse (10)	IN-say	appreciate (perceive fully), to
"	"	realize (recognize), to
insekt, nn. (III)	IN-sekt	bug
"	"	insect
inskrift, nn. (III)	IN-skrift	inscription
insolvens, nn.	in-sohl-VENS	insolvency (bus.)
inspektera (1)	in-speck-TAY-rah	inspect, to
inspektion, nn. (III)	in-speck-SHOON	inspection (scrutiny)
inspiration, nn. (III)	in-spee-rah-SHOON	inspiration
inspirera (1)	in-spee-RAY-rah	inspire, to
insprutning, nn. (II)	IN-spru-t-ning	injection (med.)
installera (1)	in-stah-LAY-rah	install (set up for use), to
instinkt, nn. (III)	IN-stinkt	instinct
institut, n. (V)	in-stil-TU-T	institute
institution, nn. (III)	in-stil-uh-SHOON	institution (establishment)
instrument, n. (V)	in-stru-MENT	instrument (implement)
inte	IN-teh	no (not any, adv.)
"	"	not
inteckning, nn. (II)	IN-teck-ning	mortgage
inte dess mindre	IN-teh dess-MIN-dreh	nevertheless
intellektuell	in-teh-leck-tuh-ELL	intellectual (adj.)
intelligens, nn.	in-teh-lig-ENS	intelligence (understanding)
intelligent	in-teh-lig-ENT	intelligent
intensiv	in-ten-SEEV	extreme
"	"	intense
internationell	in-tehr-naht-shoo-NELL	international
intervju, nn. (III)	in-tehr-VIEW	interview
intet	IN-tet	nothing (n.)
intim	in-TEEM	intimate (personal)
intressant	in-treh-SAHNGT	interesting
intresse, n.	in-TRESS-eh	interest (attention)
intresse, n. (IV)	in-TRESS-eh	interest (engaging quality)
intressera (1)	in-treh-SAY-rah	interest, to
intryck, n. (V)	IN-trück	impression (effect)
intuition, nn.	in-tuh-ee-SHOON	intuition
intyg, n. (V)	IN-tü-g	certificate
intyga (1)	IN-tü-gah	certify, to
"	"	testify, to
inuti	IN-uhl-ee	inside (within, prep.)
invånare, nn. (V)	IN-voh-nah-reh	inhabitant
invända (2)	IN-ven-dah	object, to
invändning, nn. (II)	IN-ven-d-ning	objection
invänta (1)	IN-ven-tah	await, to
invecklad	IN-veck-lahd	complex (complicated)
inventarieförteckning, nn. (II)	in-ven-TAW-ree-eh-för-TECK-ning	inventory (bus.)
investera (1)	in-ves-TAY-rah	invest, to (bus.)
investering, nn. (II)	in-ves-TAY-ring	investment (bus.)
Irland, n.	EER-lahnd	Ireland
irländsk	EER-lensk	Irish (adj.)
irritera (1)	ihrr-üt-TAY-rah	irritate (annoy), to
is, nn.	EES	ice (frozen water)
isig	EES-ig	icy
Israel, n.	EES-rah-el	Israel
israelisk	ees-rah-AYL-isk	Israeli (adj.)
isskåp, n. (V)	EES-skoh-p	icebox
italien, n.	ee-TAWL-ee-en	Italy
italiensk	ee-tahll-YAYNSK	Italian (adj.)
iver, nn.	EE-vehr	zeal
ivrig	EEV-rig	anxious (wanting very much)
"	"	eager
"	"	keen
ivrigt upptagen	EEV-rikt UHP-tawg-en	intent (engrossed)
ja	YAW	yes
jacka, nn. (I)	YAHCK-ah	jacket (short coat)
jäg	YAWG	I

Swedish	Pronunciation	English
jaga (1)	YAW-gah	chase, to
jägare, nn. (V)	YAI-gah-reh	hunter
jakt, nn. (III)	YAHKT	hunt (sport)
jakthund, nn. (II)	YAHKT-huhnd	hound
jämföra (2)	YEM-fö-rah	compare (consider relatively), to
jämförelse, nn. (III)	YEM-fö-rell-seh	comparison
jämn	YEMN	even
"	"	flat
"	"	level
"	"	steady (regular)
jämnna (1)	YEM-nah	smooth (level), to
jämra sig (1)	YEM-rah say	wail, to
Japan, n.	YAW-pahn	Japan
japansk	yah-PAWNSK	Japanese (adj.)
järn, n.	YAIRN	iron (metal)
järnväg, nn. (II)	YAIRN-vaig	railroad
järnvaror, nn. pl.	YAIRN-vaw-ror	hardware
jäst, nn.	YEST	yeast
jätte, nn. (II)	YET-eh	giant
javisst	yah-VIST	certainly (of course!, interj.)
Jerusalem, n.	yeh-RU-sah-lem	Jerusalem
Jesus	YAY-suhs	Jesus
jo	YOO	yes (after negative question)
jod, nn.	YOHD	iodine (antiseptic)
jord, nn.	YOORD	dirt
"	"	earth
"	"	earth (planet)
"	"	land (property)
"	"	soil (ground)
jordbävning, nn. (II)	YOORD-buiv-ning	earthquake
jordbruk, n.	YOORD-bru-k	agriculture
jordgubbe, nn. (II)	YOORD-guhb-eh	strawberry
jordnöt, nn. (pl. -nötter)	YOORD-nö-t	peanut
journalfilm, nn. (III)	shoor-AWL-film	newsreel
jude, nn. (II)	YU-deh	Jew (n.)
judisk	YU-disk	Jewish (adj.)
jul, nn. (II)	YU-L	Christmas
jungfru, nn. (III)	YUHNG-fru	virgin (n.)
justera (1)	shuhss-TAY-rah	adjust (regulate), to
juvel, nn. (III)	yu-VAYL	jewel
kabel, nn. (II)	KAW-bell	cable (rope)
kabeltelegram, n. (V)	KAW-bell-tell-eh-GRAHM	cablegram
kaffe, n.	KAHF-eh	coffee
kaffepanna, nn. (I)	KAHF-eh-pahn-ah	coffee pot
Kairo, n.	CAI-roo	Cairo
kakao, nn.	KAW-kah-oo	cocoa
käke, nn. (II)	CHAI-keh	jaw
kål, nn.	KOH-L	cabbage
kalas, n. (V)	kah-LAWS	feast (meal)
kälke, nn. (II)	CHELL-keh	sled
kalkon, nn. (III)	kahl-KOON	turkey
kalksten, nn.	KAHLK-stayn	limestone
kall	KAHLL	cold (adj.)
källa, nn. (I)	CHELL-ah	source (origin)
"	"	well (oil, gas shaft, n.)
källare, nn. (V)	CHELL-ah-reh	cellar
källarvåning, nn. (II)	CHELL-ahr-voh-ning	basement
kålmask, nn. (II)	KOH-L-mahssk	caterpillar
kalori, nn. (III)	kah-loo-REE	calorie
kalv, nn. (II)	KAHLV	calf (animal)
kalvköttlett, nn. (III)	KAHLV-koht-LET	veal chop
kalvkött, n.	KAHLV-chöt	veal

Swedish	Pronunciation	English	Swedish	Pronunciation	English
kam,nn. (II)	KAHM	comb (for hair)	kärra,nn. (I)	CHAIRR-ah	cart
kamel,nn. (III)	kah-MAYL	camel	karriär,nn. (III)	kah-ree-AIR	career
kamera,nn. (I)	KAW-meh-rah	camera	karta,nn. (I)	KART-ah	map
kamin,nn. (III)	kah-MEEN	stove (for heating)	kartbok,nn. (pl. -böcker)	KART-boo_k	atlas
kamp,nn.	KAHMP	combat	kassör,nn. (III)	kah-SÖR	cashier
kämpa (I)	CHEM-pah	fight	kasta (I)	KAHSS-tah	cast, to
kämpa mot	CHEM-pah MOOT	fight (struggle against), to	"	"	pitch, to
kamrat,nn. (III)	kahm-RAWT	companion	"	"	throw, to
"	"	comrade	kasta en blick	KAHSS-tah en BLICK	glance, to
"	"	pal	kastanj,nn. (III)	kah-STAHN_yuh	chestnut (tree)
kamrer,nn. (III)	kahm-RAYR	accountant	katalog,nn. (III)	kah-tah-LOH_g	catalogue
kan (4)	KAHN	can (v.)	katastrof,nn. (III)	kah-tah-STROH_f	disaster
kan (kunde)	KAHN (KUHN-deh)	might (v.)	katolsk	kah-TOOLSK	Catholic (adj.)
Kanada,n.	KAHN-ah-dah	Canada	katrinplommon,n. (V)	kah-TREEN-ploomm-ohn	prune
kanadensisk	kah-nah-DEN-sisk	Canadian (adj.)	katt,nn. (III)	KAHT	cat
kanal,nn. (III)	kah-NAWL	canal	kattunge,nn. (II)	KAHT-uhng-eh	kitten
kanarifågel,nn. (II)	kah-NAW-ree-eh-FOH_g-el	canary	kedja,nn. (I)	CHAYD-yah	chain
kandidat,nn. (III)	kahn-did-DAWT	candidate	kejsare,nn. (V)	CHAY-sah-reh	emperor
kanel,nn.	kah-NAYL	cinnamon	kejsarinna,nn. (I)	CHAY-sahr-in-ah	empress
kanfas,nn.	KAHN-fahss	canvas (cloth)	kejserlig	CHAY-sehr-lig	imperial
kanin,nn. (II)	kah-NEEN	rabbit	kemi,nn.	cheh-MEE	chemistry
känna (2)	CHEN-ah	feel (touch), to	kikhosta,nn.	CHEEK-hooss-tah	whooping cough
"	"	know (be acquainted with), to	killning,nn. (II)	CHILL-ing	kid (goat)
kanna,nn. (I)	KAHN-ah	jug	Kina,n.	CHEE-nah	China
känna (sig)	CHEN-ah (say)	feel (experience), to	kind,nn. (III)	CHINN	cheek
känna igen	chen-ah-ee-YEN	recognize (identify), to	kindergarten,nn. (V)	KIN-dehr-gahrt-en	kindergarten
känna lukten av	chen-ah-LUHCK-ten awv	smell (perceive odor), to	kinesisk	chee-NAY-sisk	Chinese (adj.)
kännedom,nn.	CHEN-eh-doomm	acquaintance (knowledge)	kirurg,nn. (III)	chee-RUHR_g	surgeon
kanon,nn. (III)	kah-NOON	cannon	kista,nn. (I)	CHISS-tah	chest (box)
kanot,nn. (III)	kah-NOOT	canoe	kittel,nn. (II)	CHIT-el	kettle
kanske	KAHN-sheh	maybe	kittla (I)	CHIT-lah	tickle (touch lightly), to
"	"	perhaps	kjol,nn. (II)	CHOO	skirt (garment)
känsla,nn. (I)	CHENS-lah	feeling (emotion)	kläcka (2)	KLECK-ah	hatch, to
"	"	sensation	klä(da) (2)	KLAI(-dah)	clothe, to
"	"	sentiment	klä(da) av	klai(-dah)-AWV	strip (denude), to
känslig	CHENS-lig	sensitive (susceptible)	klä(da) sig	KLAI(-dah) say	dress (get dressed), to
kant,nn. (III)	KAHNT	border	kläder,nn. pl.	KLAI-dehr	clothing
"	"	edge	klädesplagg,n. (V)	KLAI-des-plahg	garment
"	"	margin	klädsel,nn.	KLED-sel	attire (apparel)
"	"	rim	klaga (I)	KLAW-gah	complain, to
kapell,n. (V)	kah-PELL	chapel	klagomål,n. (V)	KLAW-goo-moh_l	complaint
kapital,n.	kah-pit-TAWL	capital (wealth)	klandra (I)	KLAHN-drah	blame, to
kapitel,n. (V)	kah-pit-el	chapter (of book)	klänning,nn. (II)	KLEN-ing	dress (frock)
kapitulation,nn. (III)	kah-pit-uh-lah-SHOON	surrender (mil.)	klapp,nn. (II)	KLAHP	pat (tap)
käpp,nn. (II)	CHEP	cane (walking stick)	klappa (I)	KLAHP-ah	pat (tap), to
kappa,nn. (I)	KAHP-ah	cloak (apparel)	klappa händerna	KLAHP-ah HEN-dehr-nah	clap (applaud), to
"	"	coat (woman's overcoat)	klar	KLAWR	clear
kapten,nn. (III)	kahp-TAYN	captain (officer)	"	"	fair (not cloudy)
kär	CHAIR	dear (beloved, adj.)	klara (sig) (I)	KLAW-rah (say)	pass (not fail in), to
kar,n. (V)	KAR	tub (bathtub)	klarinet,nn. (III)	klah-rin-NET	clarinet
Karachi,n.	kah-RAH-chee	Karachi	klass,nn. (III)	KLAHSS	class (kind)
karaktär,nn. (III)	kah-rahck-TAIR	character (nature)	"	"	grade (school division)
karaktäristisk	kah-rahck-tehr-iss-tisk	characteristic (typical)	klassisk	KLAHSS-isk	classic (first-class, adj.)
karikatyrteckning,nn. (II)	kah-rick-ah-TÜR-teck-ning	cartoon (caricature)	klassiskt verk,n. (V)	KLAHSS-iskt VAIRRK	classic (first-class work)
karl,nn. (II)	KAWR	fellow (person)	klassrum,n. (V)	KLAHSS-ruhm	classroom
"	"	guy	klättra upp för (I)	KLET-rah UHP-för	climb (scale), to
kärl,n. (V)	CHAIL	vessel (receptacle)	klausul,nn. (III)	klah-uh-SU_l	clause (stipulation)
kärlek,nn.	CHAIR-layk	love	klen	KLAYN	delicate (sickly)
kärna,nn. (I)	CHAIRN-ah	kernel	klimat,n. (V)	klee-MAWT	climate (weather)
karneval,nn. (III)	kahrn-eh-VAWL	carnival	klinga (I)	KLING-ah	clang, to
kärr,n. (V)	CHAIRR	marsh	klippa,nn. (I)	KLIP-ah	cliff
"	"	mire (bog)	klippa (2)	KLIP-ah	shear, to
			klippig	KLIP-ig	rocky (rock covered)
			klister,n.	KLISS-tehr	paste (adhesive)
			kliva (5)	KLEE-vah	stride (walk), to
			klo,nn. (III)	KLOO	claw (of animal)

Swedish	Pronunciation	English
klo, <i>nn.</i> (III)	KLOO	claw (of bird)
klocka, <i>nn.</i> (I)	KLOHCK-ah	bell
"	"	clock
"	"	watch (timepiece)
klok	KLOO_K	wise
klokhet, <i>nn.</i>	KLOO_K-hayt	wisdom
kloster, <i>n.</i> (V)	KLOHSS-tehr	monastery
klöver, <i>nn.</i>	KLÖ-vehr	clover
klubb, <i>nn.</i> (II)	KLUHB	club (association)
klubba, <i>nn.</i> (I)	KLUHB-ah	club (cudgel)
klump, <i>nn.</i> (II)	KLUHMP	lump (shapeless piece)
knä, <i>n.</i>	K_NAI	lap (of seated person)
knä, <i>n.</i> (IV)	K_NAI	knee
knäböja (2)	K_NAI-böy-ah	kneel, to
knacka (1)	K_NAHCK-ah	rap, to
"	"	tap, to
knapp	K_NAHP	scarce
knapp, <i>nn.</i> (II)	K_NAHP	button
knappast	K_NAHP-ahst	hardly (barely)
knapphet, <i>nn.</i>	K_NAHP-hayt	scarcity
knappnål, <i>nn.</i> (II)	K_NAHP-noh_l	pin (sewing accessory)
knepp, <i>n.</i> (V)	K_NAYP	trick (ruse)
kniv, <i>nn.</i> (II)	K_NEEV	knife
knopp, <i>nn.</i> (II)	K_NOHP	bud ( <i>bot.</i> )
knorra (1)	K_NOHRP-ah	grumble, to
knuff, <i>nn.</i> (II)	K_NUHF	push (shove)
knuffa (1)	K_NUHF-ah	push (shove), to
knut, <i>nn.</i> (II)	K_NU_T	knot
knyta (7)	K_NÜ-tah	tie (fasten), to
ko, <i>nn.</i> (III)	KOO	cow
kock, <i>nn.</i> (II)	KOHCK	cook
koffert, <i>nn.</i> (II)	KOHFF-ehrt	trunk (baggage)
kök, <i>n.</i> (V)	CHÖ_K	kitchen
koka (1, 2)	KOO-kah	boil (bubble up), to
"	"	cook (heat food), to
kokosnöt, <i>nn.</i> ( <i>pl.</i> -nötter)	KOOCK-ooss-nö_t	coconut
koks, <i>nn.</i>	KOHX	coke
kol, <i>n.</i>	KOH_L	carbon ( <i>chem.</i> )
kol, <i>n.</i> (V)	KOH_L	coal
kolera, <i>nn.</i>	KOO-leh-rah	cholera
kolon, <i>n.</i> (V)	KOO-lohn	colon ( <i>punct.</i> )
koloni, <i>nn.</i> (III)	koh-loh-NEE	colony
kolonial	koh-loh-nee-AWL	colonial
kolonn, <i>nn.</i> (III)	koh-LOHNN	column (pillar)
koltrast, <i>nn.</i> (II)	KOH_L-trahst	blackbird
kombination, <i>nn.</i> (III)	kohm-bin-ah-SHOON	combination
kombinera (1)	kohm-bin-NAY-rah	combine (make join), to
komed, <i>nn.</i> (III)	koh-meh-DEE	comedy (comic play)
komma (10)	KOHM-ah	come, to
komma, <i>n.</i> (IV)	KOHM-ah	comma
komma (gå) in i	kohm-ah (goh) IN ee	enter (come or go into), to
kommande	KOHM-ahn-deh	future ( <i>adj.</i> )
kommando, <i>n.</i> (IV)	koh-MAHN-doo	command (authority)
komma till	KOHM-ah till	reach (arrive at), to
kommendera (1)	koh-men-DAY-rah	command (order), to
kommersiell	koh-mesh-ee-ELL	commercial
kommission, <i>nn.</i> (III)	koh-mee-SHOON	commission (group)
kommitté, <i>nn.</i> (III)	koh-mit-TAY	committee
kommunism, <i>nn.</i>	koh-muh-NISSM	communism
kompakt	kohm-PAHKT	compact (packed firmly)
kómpani, <i>n.</i> (III)	kohm-pah-NEE	company ( <i>mil.</i> )

Swedish	Pronunciation	English
kompanjon, <i>nn.</i> (III)	kohm-pahn-YOON	partner ( <i>bus.</i> )
kompass, <i>nn.</i> (III)	kohm-PAHSS	compass (magnetic instrument)
komplimang, <i>nn.</i> (III)	kohm-plee-MAHNG	compliment
komplott, <i>nn.</i> (III)	kohm-PLOHT	plot (conspiracy)
komponera (1)	kohm-poo-NAY-rah	compose, to ( <i>mus.</i> )
kompromiss, <i>nn.</i> (III)	kohm-proo-MISS	compromise (mutual concessions)
kön, <i>n.</i> (V)	CHÖ_N	sex
koncentrera (1)	kohn-sen-TRAY-rah	concentrate (make converge), to
kondensera (1)	kohn-den-SAY-rah	condense (compress), to
konduktör, <i>nn.</i> (III)	kohn-duhck-TÖR	conductor (ticket collector)
konferens, <i>nn.</i> (III)	kohn-feh-RENS	conference (meeting)
konfidentiell	kohn-fee-dent-see-ELL	confidential (private)
konfiskation, <i>nn.</i> (III)	kohn-fiss-kah-SHOON	attachment (legal seizure)
konflikt, <i>nn.</i> (III)	kohn-FLICKT	conflict (opposition)
kongress, <i>nn.</i> (III)	kohn-GRESS	congress (legislature)
konjak, <i>nn.</i>	KOHN-yahck	brandy
konjunktion, <i>nn.</i> (III)	kohn-yuhnk-SHOON	conjunction ( <i>gram.</i> )
konkret	kohn-KRAYT	concrete (real)
konkurrens, <i>nn.</i>	kohn-kuh-RAHNGS	competition ( <i>bus.</i> )
konkurrent, <i>nn.</i> (III)	kohn-kuh-RENT	competitor ( <i>bus.</i> )
konkurs, <i>nn.</i> (III)	kohn-KURSH	bankruptcy
"	"	failure (bankruptcy)
konsert, <i>nn.</i> (III)	kohn-SAIR	concert (musical performance)
konst...	KOHNST...	artificial (synthetic)
konst, <i>nn.</i> (III)	KOHNST	art
"	"	trick (knack)
konstig	KOHN-stig	funny
"	"	odd (queer)
konstitution, <i>nn.</i> (III)	kohn-stit-uh-SHOON	constitution (nature)
konstnär, <i>nn.</i> (III)	KOHNST-nair	artist
konstruktion, <i>nn.</i> (III)	kohn-struhck-SHOON	construction (fabrication)
konstsilke, <i>n.</i>	KOHNST-sill-keh	rayon
konsul, <i>nn.</i> (III)	KOHN-suhl	consul
kontakt, <i>nn.</i> (III)	kohn-TAHKT	contact (meeting)
"	"	outlet ( <i>elec.</i> )
kontanter, <i>nn.</i> <i>pl.</i>	kohn-TAHN-tehr	cash (money)
kontinent, <i>nn.</i> (III)	kohn-tin-NENT	continent ( <i>geog.</i> )
konto, <i>n.</i> (IV)	KOHN-too	account (bank account)
"	"	charge account
kontor, <i>n.</i> (V)	kohn-TOOR	office (place of business)
kontraband, <i>n.</i> (V)	KOHN-trah-bahnd	contraband
kontrakt, <i>n.</i> (V)	kohn-TRAHKT	contract
kontraktsbrott, <i>n.</i> (V)	kohn-TRAHKTS-broht	breach of contract ( <i>bus.</i> )
kontrasignering, <i>nn.</i> (II)	KOHN-trah-sing-nay-ring	countersignature ( <i>bus.</i> )
kontrast, <i>nn.</i> (III)	kohn-TRAHST	contrast
kontroll, <i>nn.</i> (III)	kohn-TROHLL	check (examination)
kontrollera (1)	kohn-troh-LAY-rah	check (test), to
konversationslexikon, <i>n.</i> (V)	kohn-vesh-ah-SHOONS-lex-ee-kohn	encyclopaedia
konverteringsvärde, <i>n.</i> (IV)	kohn-vehr-TAY-rings-vaird-eh	conversion rate ( <i>bus.</i> )
konvoj, <i>nn.</i> (III)	kohn-VOY	convoy ( <i>mil.</i> )
kooperativ förening, <i>nn.</i> (II)	koo-OHP-eh-rah-teev för-AYN-ing	cooperative ( <i>n.</i> )
köp, <i>n.</i> (V)	CHÖ_P	purchase (act of buying)
köpa (2)	CHÖ-pah	buy, to
köpare, <i>nn.</i> (V)	CHÖ-pah-reh	buyer
köpebrev, <i>n.</i> (V)	CHÖ-peh-bravv	bill of sale

Swedish	Pronunciation	English
Köpenhamn, n. kopia, nn. (I)	chö-pen-HAHMN koh-PEE-ah	Copenhagen copy duplicate (n.)
kopiera (I) köpman, nn. (pl. -män)	koh-pee-AYR-ah CHÖ-p-mahn	copy (imitate), to merchant
kopp, nn. (II) koppar, nn. koppling, nn. (II)	KOHP KOHP-ahr KOHP-ling	trader cup copper clutch (automotive device)
köpslå (10)	CHÖ-p-sloh	bargain (negotiate), to
kör, nn. (III) köra (2) korg, nn. (II) korgboll, nn. kork, nn. (II) korn, n.	KÖR CHÖ-rah KOR-yuh KOR-yuh-bohll KOHRK KOORN	choir drive (a vehicle), to basket basketball cork (stopper) barley
korrespondens- institut, n. (V) korrespondent, nn. (III) korridor, nn. (III) kors, n. (V) korsa (1) körsbär, n. (V) korsning, nn. (II) korsväg, nn. (II) kort kort brev, n. (V) kortfattad korv, nn. (II) kosta (1) kostnad, nn. (III) kostym, nn. (III) kött, n. krabba, nn. (I) kraft, nn. (III) kräfta, nn. kraftig krage, nn. (II) kråka, nn. (I) kräkas (2) krama (1) kran, nn. (II) krans, nn. (II) kratta, nn. (I) krav, n. (V) kräva (2) kreatursbesätt- ning, nn. (II) kredit, nn. (III) kreditera (1) krig, n. (V) kris, nn. (III) kristall, nn. (III) kristen, nn. (pl. kristna) Kristus, m. krita, nn. (I) kritik, nn. (III) kritiker, nn. (V) krok, nn. (II)	koh-reh-spohn-DAHNGS- in-stil-TU T koh-reh-spohn-DENT koh-rid-DOHR KOHSH KOHSH-ah CHÖSH-bair KOHSH-ning KOHSH-vaig KOHRRT KOHRRT BRAYV KOHRRT-faht-ahd KOHRRV KOHSS-tah KOHST-nahd koh-STÜ M CHÖT KRAHB-ah KRAHFT KREF-tah KRAHFF-tig KRAWG-eh KROH-kah KRAI-kahs KRAW-mah KRAWN KRAHNS KRAHT-ah KRAWV KRAI-vah KRAY-ah-tu sh-beh-SET- ning kreh-DEET kreh-dit-TAY-rah KREEG KREES kriss-STAHLL KRISS-len KRISS-tuhss KREE-tah kril-TEEK KREE-tick-ehr KROQ K	correspondence school correspondent (letter writer) hall (corridor) cross (crucifix) cross (crossbreed), to cherry (fruit) crossing (inter- section) crossroads brief (fleeting) short note (letter) compact (brief) sausage cost, to cost (price) costume suit, man's flesh meat crab (shellfish) force (power) vigor (strength) cancer stout (strong) sturdy vigorous collar crow (bird) vomit, to squeeze, to tap (faucet) wreath rake (tool) demand (request) require (need), to stock (livestock) credit (bus.) credit, to (bus.) war crisis crystal (min.) Christian (n.) Christ chalk criticism (censure) critic hook

Swedish	Pronunciation	English
krokig krön, n. (V) kröna (2) krona, nn. (I) krönika, nn. (I) kropp, nn. (II) kroppslig krossa (1) kruka, nn. (I) krusning, nn. (II) krycka, nn. (I) krydda, nn. (I) kryddnejlika, nn. (I) krympa (2) krympling, nn. (II) krypa (7) kub, nn. (III) kubikinhäll, n. kudde, nn. (II) kula, nn. (I) kulle, nn. (II) kulpenna, nn. (I) kultur, nn. kund, nn. (III) kunde (4) kung, nn. (II) kungarrike, n. (IV) kunglig kunskap, nn. (III) kupé, nn. (III) kupol, nn. (III) kupong, nn. (III) kurator, nn. (III) kurort, nn. (III) kurs, nn. (III) kursavgift, nn. (III) kurva, nn. (I) kusin, nn. (III) kust, nn. (III) kuvert, n. (V) kväll, i kväll, nn. (II) kvällsmat, nn. kvantitet, nn. (III) kvartals-... kvast, nn. (II) kväva (2) kvick kvickhet, nn. kviksilver, n. kvinna, nn. (I) kvinnlig kvist, nn. (II) kvittera (1) kvitto, n. (IV) kvot, nn. (III) kyckling, nn. (II)	KROOK-ig KRÖ N KRÖ-nah KROO-nah KRÖ-nick-ah KROHP KROHPS-lig KROSS-ah KRU-kah KRU S-ning KRÜCK-ah KRÜDD-ah KRÜD-nay-lick-ah KRÜM-pah KRÜMP-ling KRÜ-pah KUHB kuh-BEEK-in-eh-hohll KUHD-eh KUHL-ah KUHL-eh KUHL L-pen-ah kuhl-TUHR KUHD KUHN-deh KUHN KUHN-ah-ree-keh KUHN-lig KUHN-skawp kuh-PAY kuh-POH L kuh-POHNG kuh-RAW-toor KU R-oort KUHS KUHS-awo-yift KUHR-vah kuh-SEEN KUHS kuh-VAIR ee-KVELL KVELL KVELLS-mawt kvahn-tit-TAYT kvahrt-TAWLS-... KVAHST KVAI-vah KVICK KVICK-hayt KVICK-sill-vehr KVIN-ah KVIN-lig KVIST kvit-TAY-rah KVIT-oo KVOOT CHÜCK-ling	bent (curved) crooked crest (summit) crown, to crown (headdress) chronicle body (anat.) physical (bodily) crush, to smash, to pot (container) ripple crutch spice clove shrink (become con- tracted), to cripple crawl, to creep, to cube (geom.) capacity (volume) pillow bullet mound (hill) ball-point pen civilization (culture) culture (refinement) customer (buyer) patron could (v.) king kingdom regal royal information knowledge (under- standing) compartment (of train) dome (cupola) coupon (detachable certificate) curator resort (spa) rate (exchange) tuition (school fee) curve cousin coast (seaboard) envelope (folded wrapper) tonight evening supper (light evening meal) quantity (amount) quarterly (four times a year) broom choke, to witty wit (humor) mercury woman female (adj.) twig receipt, to (bus.) receipt (voucher) quota chicken

Swedish	Pronunciation	English	Swedish	Pronunciation	English
kyla, <i>nn.</i>	CHÜ-lah	chill (coldness)	landsbygd, <i>nn.</i> (III)	LAHNDS-bügd	country (country-side)
"	"	cold (low temperature)	landsförvisa (I)	LAHNDS-för-vee-sah	banish (exile), to
kylig	CHÜ-lig	chilly	landsförvisning, <i>nn.</i>	LAHNDS-för-vees-ning	exile (banishment)
kylskåp, <i>n.</i> (V)	CHÜ-L-skoh_p	refrigerator	landskap, <i>n.</i> (V)	LAHND-skawp	landscape (scenery)
kypare, <i>nn.</i> (V)	CHÜ-pah-reh	waiter	landsväg, <i>nn.</i> (II)	LAHNDS-vaig	highway
kyrka, <i>nn.</i> (I)	CHÜRR-kah	church	landtunga, <i>nn.</i> (I)	LAHND-tuhng-ah	isthmus
kyrkogård, <i>nn.</i> (II)	CHÜRR-koo-gord	cemetery	lång	LOHNG	long (not short)
kyrkoherde, <i>nn.</i> (II)	CHÜRR-koo-hayrd-eh	parson	"	"	long (of a specified length)
kyrktorn, <i>n.</i> (V)	CHÜRRK-toorn	steeple	"	"	tall (of persons)
kysk	CHÜSK	chaste	längd, <i>nn.</i>	LENGD	length
kyss, <i>nn.</i> (II)	CHÜSS	kiss	"	"	stature (height)
kyssa (2)	CHÜSS-ah	kiss, to	längre	LENG-reh	further (to greater degree, <i>adv.</i> )
laboratorium, <i>n.</i> (III)	lah-boo-rah-TOO-rec-uhm	laboratory	längre bort	LENG-reh BOHRT	farther ( <i>adv.</i> )
läcker	LECK-ehr	delicious	längs	LENGS	along (lengthwise of)
(byrå)låda, <i>nn.</i> (I)	(BÜ-roh-LOH-dah)	drawer (sliding box)	långsam	LOHNG-sahm	slow (not fast)
ladda (I)	LAHD-ah	charge, to ( <i>elec.</i> )	längta efter (I)	LENG-tah EF-tehr	crave (desire), to
läder, <i>n.</i>	LAI-dehr	leather ( <i>n.</i> )	"	"	long for, to
ladugård, <i>nn.</i> (II)	LAW(-duh)-gord	barn	långt borta	LOHNGT BOHRT-ah	far (afar, <i>adv.</i> )
låg	LOHG	low	länk, <i>nn.</i> (II)	LENK	link (connecting part)
lag, <i>n.</i> (V)	LAWG	team (in sports)	långtagare, <i>nn.</i> (V)	LOHN-taw-gah-reh	borrower ( <i>bus.</i> )
lag, <i>nn.</i> (II)	LAWG	law (governing code)	lapp, <i>nn.</i> (II)	LAHP	patch (repair)
laga (I)	LAW-gah	fix, to	läpp, <i>nn.</i> (II)	LEP	lip ( <i>anat.</i> )
"	"	mend (repair), to	läppstift, <i>n.</i> (V)	LEP-stift	lipstick
läga, <i>nn.</i> (I)	LOH-gah	flame	lär, <i>n.</i> (V)	LOR	thigh
läga mat (I)	law-gah-MAWT	cook (prepare meals), to	lära (2)	LAIR-ah	teach, to
lagbok, <i>nn.</i> (pl. -böcker)	LAWG-boo_k	code (law)	lära, <i>nn.</i> (I)	LAIR-ah	doctrine
läge, <i>n.</i> (IV)	LAIG-eh	location (place)	lärare, <i>nn.</i> (V)	LAIR-ah-reh	teacher
"	"	position (location)	lärarkår, <i>nn.</i> (III)	LAIR-ahr-kor	faculty (teaching staff)
lägenhet, <i>nn.</i> (III)	LAIG-en-hayt	site	lära sig	LAIR-ah say	learn (acquire knowledge), to
lager, <i>n.</i> (V)	LAWG-ehr	apartment	"	"	master, to
läger, <i>n.</i> (V)	LAIG-ehr	layer (thickness)	lärka, <i>nn.</i> (I)	LAIRR-kah	lark (bird)
lägga (II)	LEG-ah	camp (encampment, <i>mil.</i> )	lärling, <i>nn.</i> (II)	LAIR-ling	apprentice (trade student)
"	"	lay (put down), to	larm, <i>n.</i>	LAHRRM	noise (din)
lägga in i lag	leg-ah-IN ee-LAWG	place (lay), to	lärobok, <i>nn.</i> (pl. -böcker)	LAIR-oo-boo_k	textbook
lägga sig	LEG-ah say	pickle (preserve), to	lås, <i>n.</i> (V)	LOH_S	lock (fastening)
lägga sig i	leg-ah-say-EE	lie down, to	läsa (2)	LOH-sah	lock (fasten with key), to
"	"	interfere, to	läsa (2)	LAI-sah	read, to
laglig	LAWG-lig	meddle, to	läsare, <i>nn.</i> (V)	LAI-sah-reh	reader
"	"	lawful	last, <i>nn.</i> (III)	LAHSST	cargo
lagra (I)	LAWG-rah	legal	"	"	vice (moral fault)
lagstiftande församling, <i>nn.</i> (II)	LAWG-stif-tahn-deh fö-SHAHM-ling	store (accumulate), to	lasta (I)	LAHSS-tah	load (fill), to
lagstiftning, <i>nn.</i>	LAWG-stift-ning	legislature	lasta av	lahss-tah-AWV	unload, to
lakan, <i>n.</i> (V)	LAW-kahn	legislation	lastbil, <i>nn.</i> (II)	LAHSST-beel	truck (automobile)
läkare, <i>nn.</i> (V)	LAI-kah-reh	sheet (bedding)	lat	LAWT	lazy
läktare, <i>nn.</i> (V)	LECK-tah-reh	physician	läta (10)	LOH-tah	let (permit), to
lamm, <i>n.</i> (V)	LAHM	gallery (balcony)	latinsk	lah-TEENSK	Latin ( <i>adj.</i> )
lammkotlett, <i>nn.</i> (III)	LAHM-koh-LET	lamb	lätsa (1)	LOHT-sah	affect (pretend), to
lämna (I)	LEM-nah	lamb chop	"	"	pretend (feign), to
lämna tillträde	LEM-nah TILL-trai-deh	leave (let remain), to	lätt	LET	easy (not difficult)
lämpa (I)	LEM-pah	admit (permit to enter), to	"	"	light (of little weight)
lampa, <i>nn.</i> (I)	LAHM-pah	adapt, to	lätta (I)	LET-ah	ease (relieve), to
lämplig	LEMP-lig	lamp	lätthet, <i>nn.</i>	LET-hayt	ease (effortlessness)
lån, <i>n.</i> (V)	LOHN	suitable	lättnad, <i>nn.</i> (III)	LET-nahd	relief (alleviation)
låna (I)	LOH-nah	loan	lavemang, <i>n.</i> (V)	lah-veh-MAHNG	enema
låna (ut)	LOH-nah (UH_T)	borrow, to	lax, <i>nn.</i> (II)	LAHX	salmon
land, <i>n.</i>	LAHND	lend, to	läxa, <i>nn.</i> (I)	LÄX-ah	assignment ( <i>educ.</i> )
land, <i>n.</i> (pl. länder)	LAHND	land (ground)	"	"	lesson
landa (I)	LAHN-dah	country (nation)	le (10)	LAY	smile, to
"	"	land (an airplane), to	leda (2)	LAY-dah	conduct, to
"	"	land (from a ship), to	"	"	direct (manage), to
lands-...	LAHNDS-...	to	"	"	head, to
		rural	ledare, <i>nn.</i> (V)	LAY-dah-reh	lead (guide), to
					director



Swedish	Pronunciation	English	Swedish	Pronunciation	English
ledgångsreumatism, nn.	LAYD-gohngs-rö-mah-TISSM	arthritis	litteratur, nn. (III)	lit-teh-rah-TUHR	literature (belles-lettres)
ledig	LAY-dig	vacant (untenanted)	liv, n. (V)	LEE V	life
ledning, nn.	LAYD-ning	leadership (authority)	livfull	LEE V-fuhll	vivid
"	"	management (administration)	livlig	LEE V-lig	lively (adj.)
ledsnad, nn.	LESS-nahd	regret (sorrow)	livmoder, nn.	LEE V-moo-dehr	womb
leende, n. (IV)	LAY-en-deh	smile	ljud, n. (V)	YU D	sound (noise)
legend, nn. (III)	leg-END	legend (story)	ljuga (6)	YU-gah	lie (prevaricate), to
legering, nn. (II)	leg-AYR-ing	alloy (metal)	ljus	YU S	bright (shining)
lejon, n. (V)	LAY-ohn	lion	"	"	fair (blond)
leka (2)	LAY-kah	play (engage in recreation), to	"	"	light (not dark)
lekkamrat, nn. (III)	LAYK-kahm-RAWT	playmate	ljus, n. (V)	YU S	light (illumination)
lekplats, nn. (III)	LAYK-plahls	playground	(stearin)ljus, n. (V)	(steh-ah-REEN-)YU S	candle
leksak, nn. (III)	LAYK-sawk	toy	lock, n. (V)	LOHCK	cover (lid)
lem, nn. (II)	LEM	limb (anat.)	"	"	lid
lemonad, nn. (III)	leh-moh-NAWD	lemonade	lock, nn. (II)	LOHCK	curl (ringlet)
leopard, nn. (III)	lay-oo-PARD	leopard	löfte, n. (IV)	LÖF-teh	pledge (vow)
lera, nn. (1)	LAY-rah	clay	"	"	promise
leta efter (1)	LAY-tah- EF-tehr	look for, to	logi, n. (III, IV)	loh-SHEE	lodging (temporary quarters)
lev, nn. (II)	LAYV	loaf	lögn, nn. (III)	LÖNGN	lie
leva (2)	LAY-vah	live (be alive), to	lögnare, nn. (V)	LÖNG-nah-reh	liar
levande	LAY-vahn-deh	alive	lojal	loh-YAWL	loyal
"	"	live (adj.)	lojalitet, nn.	loy-yah-lit-TAYT	loyalty
lever, nn. (II)	LAY-vehr	liver (anat.)	löjlig	LÖY-lig	ridiculous
leverantör, nn. (III)	leh-vehr-ahn-TÖR	supplier (bus.)	löjtnant, nn. (III)	LÖYT-nahnt	lieutenant
liberal	lib-eh-RAWL	liberal (polit., adj.)	lök, nn. (II)	LÖ K	onion
licens, nn. (III)	lee-SENS	license (permit)	lokal	loo-KAWL	local (regional)
lidande, n. (IV)	LEE-dahn-deh	suffering	lokomotiv, n. (V)	loh-koh-moo-TEEV	locomotive
lidelse, nn. (III)	LEE-dell-seh	passion (emotion)	lokomotivförare, nn. (V)	loh-koh-moo-TEEV-fö-rah-reh	engineer (railroad engineman)
lidelsefull	LEE-dell-seh-fuhll	passionate	lön, nn. (III)	LÖ N	salary
ligga (10)	LIG-ah	lie (be located), to	"	"	wages
lik	LEEK	like (adj.)	lönande	LÖ-nahn-deh	profitable
lik, n. (V)	LEEK	corpse	London, n.	LOHN-dohn	London
lika	LEE-kah	alike (similar)	lön, nn. (II)	LÖN	maple (tree)
"	"	as (equally, adv.)	lös	LÖ S	loose (unbound)
"	"	equal (adj.)	lösa (2)	LÖ-sah	solve, to
likaledes	LEE-kah-lay-dess	alike (similarly)	lösen, nn.	LÖ-sen	ransom (n.)
(jäm)like, nn. (II)	(YEM-)LEEK-eh	peer (equal)	lösning, nn. (II)	LÖ S-ning	solution (solving)
likgiltig	LEEK-yill-tig	indifferent (unconcerned)	löv, n. (V)	LÖ V	leaf (bot.)
likhet, nn. (III)	LEEK-hayt	similarity	lova (1)	LOH-vah	promise (pledge), to
likkista, nn. (I)	LEEK-chiss-tah	coffin	luft, nn.	LUHFT	air (atmosphere)
likna (1)	LEEK-nah	resemble, to	luftkonditionering, nn.	LUHFT-kohn-dish-oh-NAY-ring	air conditioning
liknande	LEEK-nahn-deh	similar	lugn	LUHNGN	calm (adj.)
likör, nn. (III)	lick-KÖR	liqueur	lugn, n.	LUHNGN	repose (calm)
lilja, nn. (I)	LILL-yah	lily	lugna (1)	LUHNG-nah	appease (calm), to
lim, n. (V)	LIM	glue	"	"	lull (quiet), to
Lima, n.	LEE-mah	Lima	"	"	soothe, to
limon, nn. (III)	lee-MOON	lime (fruit)	lugnt ögonblick, n. (V)	LUHNGT ö-gohn-blick	lull (calm)
lin, n.	LEEN	flax	lukt, nn. (III)	LUHKT	odor (scent)
lina, nn. (I)	LEE-nah	line (cord)	"	"	smell
lindra (1)	LIND-rah	relieve (ease), to	lunch, nn. (III)	LUHNCH	smell (midday meal)
linjal, nn. (III)	lin-YAWL	ruler (measuring instrument)	lunga, nn. (I)	LUHNG-ah	lung
linne, n.	LIN-eh	linen (fabric)	lunginflammation, nn.	LUHNG-in-flahm-ah-SHOON	pneumonia
linoleum, n.	lin-OH-lee-uhm	linoleum	lur, nn.	LU R	nap (doze, n.)
list, nn. (III)	LIST	ledge	lura (1)	LU-rah	cheat (defraud), to
lista, nn. (I)	LISS-tah	list	luta (sig) (1)	LU-tah (say)	lean (bend), to
listig	LISS-tig	cunning (sly)	lya, nn. (I)	LÜ-ah	den (animal lair)
lita på (1)	LEE-tah poh	depend (rely) on, to	lycka, nn.	LÜCK-ah	happiness
"	"	trust, to	lyckas (1)	LÜCK-ahs	manage (contrive), to
lite(t)	LEE-teh	little (not much, adj.)	"	"	succeed (attain goal), to
"	"	little (slightly, adv.)	"	"	thrive (succeed), to
liten	LEE-ten	little (small, adj.)	lycklig	LÜCK-lig	fortunate
"	"	small	"	"	lucky
"	"	tiny	lyckligtvis	LÜCK-licht-vees	happily (luckily)
litografi, nn. (III)	lit-oh-grah-FEE	lithography	lyda (2)	LÜ-dah	obey, to
litterär	lit-teh-RAIR	literary	lydig	LÜ-dig	obedient

Swedish	Pronunciation	English
lydnad, nn.	LÜD-nahd	obedience (compliance)
lyfta (2)	LÜF-tah	heave, to
lyfta upp	lüf-tah-UHP	lift, to
lykta, nn. (I)	LÜCK-tah	raise, to
lynne, n. (IV)	LÜN-eh	lantern
		disposition (temperament)
lysande	LÜ-sahn-deh	glorious (resplendent)
lyssna (I)	LÜSS-nah	listen (hearken), to
lyx, nn.	LÜX	luxury
må (3)	MOH	may (v.)
madrass, nn. (III)	mah-DRAHSS	mattress
Madrid, n.	mah-DREED	Madrid
magasin, n. (V)	mah-gah-SEEN	magazine (periodical)
magasinering, nn. (II)	mah-gah-sin-NAY-ring	storage
mage, nn. (II)	MAWG-eh	stomach
mager	MAWG-eh	lean
		thin (not fat)
magi, nn.	mahg-EE	magic (n.)
magnet, nn. (III)	mahng-NAYT	magnet
magsår, n. (V)	MAWG-sor	ulcer
majestät, n. (III, V)	mah-yeh-STAIT	majesty
majs, nn.	MICE	corn (maize)
make, nn. (II)	MAW-keh	husband
mäklararvode, n. (IV)	MECK-lahr-ahr-VOO-deh	brokerage (fee)
mäklare, nn. (V)	MECK-lah-reh	broker (bus.)
makt, nn.	MAHKT	might (n.)
		power (authority)
mäktig	MECK-tig	mighty
		powerful
mål, n. (V)	MOH-L	aim (purpose)
		end (purpose)
		goal
		objective
mal, nn. (II)	MAWL	moth
mala (2)	MAW-lah	grind (crush), to
måla (1)	MOH-lah	paint (spread color), to
målare, nn. (V)	MOH-lah-reh	painter (artist)
malaria, nn.	mah-LAWR-ee-ah	malaria
malm, nn. (III)	MAHLLM	ore
målning, nn. (II)	MOH-L-ning	painting (picture)
måltid, nn. (III)	MOH-L-teed	meal (repast)
man	MAHN	you (indef.)
man, nn. (II)	MAWN	mane (of horse)
man, nn. (pl. män)	MAHN	man
månad, nn. (III)	MOH-nahd	month
månatlig	MOH-naht-lig	monthly (every month, adj.)
måne, nn. (II)	MOH-neh	moon
många	MOHNG-ah	many
mängd, nn. (III)	MENGd	crowd
		multitude
		throng
mångfald, nn.	MOHNG-fahlld	variety (diversity)
mani, nn. (III)	mah-NEE	craze (fad)
manlig	MAHN-lig	male (adj.)
		manly
mansålder, nn. (II)	MAHNS-ohll-dehr	generation (period of time)
manschett, nn. (III)	mahn-SHET	cuff (of sleeve)
månsken, n.	MOH-N-shayn	moonlight
mänsklig	MENSK-lig	human (adj.)
mänsklighet, nn.	MENSK-lig-hayt	humanity (mankind)
mänskligheten, nn. def.	MENSK-lig-hayt-en	mankind
margarin, n.	mahr-gah-REEN	margarine
marginal, nn. (III)	mahrg-in-NAWL	margin (surplus)
marin, nn. (III)	mah-REEN	marine (oceanic)

Swedish	Pronunciation	English
mark, nn.	MAHRRK	ground (earth)
märka (2)	MAIRR-kah	note, to
		notice (see), to
		perceive, to
märke, n. (IV)	MAIRR-keh	mark (symbol)
(varu)märke, n. (IV)	(VAW-ruh-)MAIRR-keh	brand (trade mark)
markera (1)	mahr-KAY-rah	mark (designate), to
märklig	MAIRRK-lig	notable (adj.)
marknad, nn. (III)	MAHRRK-nahd	outlet
marknad(splats), nn. (III)	MAHRRK-nahd(-splahs)	market (trading center)
märkvärdig	MAIRRK-vaird-ig	remarkable (extraordinary)
marmor, nn.	MAHRR-moor	marble (mineral)
marschera (1)	mahr-SHAY-rah	march, to
mask, nn. (III)	MAHSSK	mask (face covering)
mask, nn. (II)	MAHSSK	worm
maskin, nn. (III)	mah-SHEEN	machine
maskineri, n. (III)	mah-shee-neh-REE	machinery
maskinskrivare, nn. (V)	mah-SHEEN-skree-vah-reh	typist
maskros, nn. (I)	MAHSSK-roos	dandelion
maskulin	MAHSS-kuh-leen	masculine
massa, nn. (I)	MAHSS-ah	mass (matter)
mässa, nn. (I)	MESS-ah	mass (rel.)
mässing, nn.	MESS-ing	brass (metal, n.)
mast, nn. (III)	MAHSS	mast
mästare, nn. (V)	MESS-tah-reh	champion
		master (great artist)
måste (4)	MOHSS-teh	must (v.)
mäta (2)	MAI-tah	measure (find size of), to
matematik, nn.	mah-teh-mah-TEEK	mathematics
material, n. (V)	mah-teh-ree-AWL	material (substance)
matiné, nn. (III)	mah-tin-NAY	matinee (theater performance)
matsal, nn. (II)	MAWT-sawl	dining room
matsedel, nn. (II)	MAWT-say-dell	menu
matsked, nn. (II)	MAWT-shayd	spoon (tablespoon)
mått, n. (V)	MOHT	measure (dimensions)
matta, nn. (I)	MAHT-ah	carpet
		rug
medalj, nn. (III)	meh-DAHLL-yuh	medal
medan	MAY-dahn	as (while, conj.)
		while (during the time that, conj.)
medborgare, nn. (V)	MAYD-bohr-yah-reh	citizen
meddela (1)	MAYD-day-lah	convey (communicate), to
meddelande, n. (IV)	MAYD-dayl-ahn-deh	communication
		message
medel, n. (V)	MAY-dell	medium (means)
medel, n. pl. (V)	MAY-dell	funds
medelmättig	MAY-dell-moht-ig	moderate (not extreme)
medeltal, n. (V)	MAY-dell-tawl	average (mean, n.)
medföra (2)	MAYD-för-ah	involve (entail), to
medge (10)	MAYD-yay	admit (concede), to
medhjälpare, nn. (V)	MAYD-yell-pah-reh	helper
medicin, nn. (III)	meh-dis-SEEN	medicine (medicament)
medicinsk	meh-dis-SEENSK	medical
meditera (1)	meh-dit-TAY-rah	meditate (reflect), to
medlem, nn. (II)	MAYD-lem	member (one of a group)
medlidande, n.	MAYD-leed-ahn-deh	pity (compassion)
medräkna (1)	MAYD-raik-nah	add (include), to
medveten	MAYD-vay-ten	aware
		conscious

Swedish	Pronunciation	English	Swedish	Pronunciation	English
mejeri, <i>n.</i> (III)	meh-yeh-REE	dairy	misstag, <i>n.</i> (V)	MISS-lawg	mistake
mekaniker, <i>nn.</i> (V)	meh-KAW-nick-eh	mechanic	missta(ga) sig (9)	MISS-law (-gah) say	err, to
mekanisk	meh-KAW-nisk	mechanical	misstänka (2)	MISS-tenk-ah	suspect (distrust), to
melankoli, <i>nn.</i>	meh-lahn-koo-LEE	melancholy (dejection)	misstanke, <i>nn.</i> (II)	MISS-tahnk-eh	suspicion
melass, <i>nn.</i>	meh-LAHSS	molasses	mitt, <i>nn.</i>	MIT	middle (center)
mellan	MELL-ahn	between ( <i>prep.</i> )	mitt emot	MIT eh-MOOT	opposite ( <i>prep.</i> )
mellantid, <i>nn.</i> (III)	MELL-ahn-teed	interval (period of time)	mitt ibland	MIT ee-BLAHND	amid
"	"	meantime ( <i>n.</i> )	mjöl, <i>n.</i>	M YÖL	flour
melodi, <i>nn.</i> (III)	meh-loh-DEE	tune (melody)	mjölk, <i>nn.</i>	M YÖLK	milk
men	MEN	but ( <i>yet, conj.</i> )	mjölnare, <i>nn.</i> (V)	M YÖL-nah-reh	mill
mena (1)	MAY-nah	mean (have in mind), to	mjuk	M YUK	soft (not hard)
mened, <i>nn.</i> (III)	MAYN-ayd	perjury	mö, <i>nn.</i> (III)	MÖ	maiden
mening, <i>nn.</i> (II)	MAY-ning	mind (opinion)	möbler, <i>nn. pl.</i>	MÖ B-lehr	furniture
"	"	sentence ( <i>gram.</i> )	möblera (1)	möb-LAY-rah	furnish (put furniture in), to
mer	MAYR	more ( <i>adj.</i> )	mockaskinn, <i>n.</i> (V)	MOHCK-ah-shinn	suede ( <i>n.</i> )
mera	MAY-rah	else (in addition, <i>adj.</i> )	mod, <i>n.</i>	MOOD	courage
merkantil	mairr-kahn-TEEL	mercantile	mod, <i>n.</i> (III, V)	MOOD	fashion (current style)
mest	MEST	most ( <i>adv.</i> )	möda, <i>nn.</i> (I)	MÖ-dah	labor (exertion)
"	"	most (greatest quantity, <i>adj.</i> )	"	"	struggle (great effort)
mesta, ( <i>det</i> ), <i>n.</i>	(deh-)MESS-tah	most ( <i>n.</i> )	modell, <i>nn.</i> (III)	moh-DELL	trouble (exertion)
metall, <i>nn.</i> (III)	meh-TAHL	metal ( <i>n.</i> )	mo(de)r, <i>nn. pl.</i>	MOO(-deh)RR	model (small copy)
metalltråd, <i>nn.</i> (II)	meh-TAHL-troh d	wire (metal thread)	mödrar)	"	mother
metod, <i>nn.</i> (III)	meh-TOOD	method	modern	moh-DAIRN	modern
mexikansk	meck-sick-KAWNSK	Mexican ( <i>adj.</i> )	"	"	contemporary
Mexiko, <i>n.</i>	MECK-sick-koo	Mexico	modifiera (1)	moo-dee-fee-AYR-ah	qualify (modify), to
Mexiko City, <i>n.</i>	MECK-sick-koo SIT-tee	Mexico City	modig	MOO-dig	brave
middag, <i>nn.</i> (II)	MID-dawg	dinner	mogen	MOO G-en	ripe
"	"	noon	möglig	MÖ G-lig	moldy
midja, <i>nn.</i> (I)	MEED-yah	waist ( <i>anat.</i> )	mogna (1)	MOO G-nah	mature (ripen), to
midnatt, <i>nn.</i>	MEED-naht	midnight	möjlig	MÖY-lig	possible
mig	MAY	me	möjliggöra (11)	MÖY-lig-yö-rah	enable (make able), to
mild	MILLD	gentle (soothing)	möjlighet, <i>nn.</i> (III)	MÖY-lig-hayt	chance
mildra (1)	MILL-drah	soften (mitigate), to	"	"	possibility
militär	MILL-it-TAIR	military ( <i>adj.</i> )	moln, <i>n.</i> (V)	MOHLN	cloud
min, mitt, mina	MIN, MIT, MEE-nah	mine ( <i>poss. pron.</i> )	monark, <i>nn.</i> (III)	moo-NAHRRK	monarch
"	"	my	mönster, <i>n.</i> (V)	MÖN-stehr	design
mina, <i>nn.</i> (I)	MEE-nah	mine (explosive)	"	"	model (exemplar)
mindre	MIN-dreh	minor (lesser)	"	"	pattern
"	"	less ( <i>adj., adv.</i> )	Montevideo, <i>n.</i>	mohn-teh-vid-DAY-oo	Montevideo
mineral, <i>n.</i> (V)	min-eh-RAWL	mineral	monument, <i>n.</i> (V)	moh-nuh-MENT	monument
ministär, <i>nn.</i> (III)	min-iss-TAIR	cabinet ( <i>govt.</i> )	moral, <i>nn.</i>	moo-RAWL	morals
minister, <i>nn.</i> (II)	min-iss-tehr	minister (cabinet member)	moralisk	moo-RAW-lisk	moral (ethical)
minnas (2)	MIN-ahs	remember (recollect), to	morbro(de)r, <i>nn. pl.</i>	MOORR-broo(-deh)rr	uncle (maternal)
minne, <i>n.</i>	MIN-eh	remembrance	mord, <i>n.</i> (V)	MOORD	murder
minne, <i>n.</i> (IV)	MIN-eh	memory (recollection)	mördare, <i>nn.</i> (V)	MÖRD-ah-reh	murderer
minnesmärke, <i>n.</i> (IV)	MIN-ess-mairr-keh	memorial ( <i>n.</i> )	morfa(de)r, <i>nn. pl.</i>	MOORR-fah(-deh)rr	grandfather (maternal)
minoritet, <i>nn.</i> (III)	min-oh-ree-TAYT	minority (smaller number)	morgon, <i>nn. pl.</i>	MOHRR-ohn	morning
minska (1)	MIN-skah	lessen (make less), to	morgnar	"	"
"	"	reduce (diminish), to	morgon, i	ee-MOHRR-ohn	tomorrow
minskning, <i>nn.</i>	MINSK-ning	decrease	morgonrock, <i>nn.</i> (II)	MOHRR-ohn-rohck	robe (dressing gown)
"	"	reduction (lessening)	mörk	MÖRRK	dark (in color, <i>adj.</i> )
minst	MINST	least ( <i>adj., adv.</i> )	"	"	dark (without light, <i>adj.</i> )
minsta, ( <i>det</i> ), <i>n.</i>	(deh-)MIN-stah	least ( <i>n.</i> )	mörker, <i>n.</i>	MÖRRK-eh	darkness
minus	MEE-nuhs	less (minus, <i>prep.</i> )	mormo(de)r, <i>nn. pl.</i>	MOORR-moo(deh)rr	grandmother (maternal)
minut, <i>nn.</i> (III)	min-UH T	minute (unit of time)	-mödrar)	"	"
missa (1)	MISS-ah	miss (fail to do), to	morot, <i>nn. pl.</i>	MOO-roo t	carrot
missionär, <i>nn.</i> (III)	mish-oo-NAIR	missionary	-rötter)	"	"
misslyckande, <i>n.</i> (IV)	MISS-lück-ahn-deh	failure (lack of success)	morra (1)	MOHRR-ah	growl, to
misslyckas (1)	MISS-lück-ahs	fail (be unsuccessful), to	Moskva, <i>n.</i>	mohss-KVAW	Moscow
			mossa, <i>nn.</i> (I)	MOHSS-ah	moss
			mössa, <i>nn.</i> (I)	MÖSS-ah	cap (hat)
			möster, <i>nn.</i> (II)	MOOSS-tehr	aunt (maternal)
			mot	MOOT	toward
			möta (2)	MÖ-tah	encounter, to
			"	"	meet, to

Swedish	Pronunciation	English	Swedish	Pronunciation	English
möte, <i>n.</i> (IV)	MÖ-teh	meeting (assembly)	någon	NOH-gohn	anyone (not...any- one)
mötessal, <i>nn.</i> (II)	MÖ-less-sawl	auditorium	"	"	anyone (someone)
motion, <i>nn.</i>	moht-SHOON	exercise (physical ex- ertion)	"	"	some (an unspecified, <i>adj.</i> )
motiv, <i>n.</i> (V)	moo-TEEV	motive ( <i>n.</i> )	"	"	some (a quantity of, <i>adj.</i> )
motor, <i>nn.</i> (III)	MOO-tor	motor (engine)	"	"	somebody
motsats, <i>nn.</i> (III)	MOOT-sahls	opposite ( <i>n.</i> )	"	"	someone
"	"	reverse (contrary, <i>n.</i> )	någon alls	NOH-gohn AHLLS	any (any at all, <i>adj.</i> )
motsatt	MOOT-sakt	contrary	"	"	anybody (anybody whosoever)
"	"	opposite ( <i>adj.</i> )	"	"	anyone (anyone who- soever)
motstå (10)	MOOT-stoh	resist, to	någonsin	NOH-gohn-sin	ever (at any time)
motstånd, <i>n.</i>	MOOT-stohnd	opposition	någonstans	NOH-gohn-STAHNS	anywhere (not...any- where)
"	"	resistance	"	"	somewhere
motståndare, <i>nn.</i>	MOOT-stohn-dah-reh	opponent ( <i>n.</i> )	någonting	NOH-gohn-ting	something
(V)			något	NOH-goht	anything (not...any- thing)
motsvara (1)	MOOT-svaw-rah	match (equal), to	"	"	anything (some- thing)
motta(ga) (9)	MOOT-taw(-gah)	receive, to	"	"	some (a quantity, <i>pron.</i> )
mottagande, <i>n.</i>	MOOT-taw-gahn-deh	receipt (receiving)	"	"	somewhat ( <i>adv.</i> )
"	"	reception	något alls	NOH-goht AHLLS	anything (anything whatever)
mottagande, <i>n.</i> (IV)	MOOT-taw-gahn-deh	acceptance (receipt)	några	NOH-g-rah	few, a
mottagare, <i>nn.</i> (V)	MOOT-taw-gah-reh	consignee ( <i>bus.</i> )	"	"	some (a few, <i>adj.</i> )
motto, <i>n.</i> (IV)	MOHT-oo	motto	naken	NAW-ken	naked
motvilja, <i>nn.</i>	MOOT-vill-yah	dislike	näktergal, <i>nn.</i> (II)	NECK-tehr-gawl	nightingale
mulåsa, <i>nn.</i> (I)	MUH-L-oh-s-nah	mule	nalkas (1)	NAHL-kahss	approach (come near to), to
mulen	MUH-len	cloudy (overcast)	nåmligen	NEM-lig-en	namely
mullvad, <i>nn.</i> (II)	MUHLL-vawd	mole (animal)	namn, <i>n.</i> (V)	NAHMN	name
multiplera (1)	muhll-tip-lis-SAY-rah	multiply ( <i>arith.</i> ), to	nämna (2)	NEM-nah	mention, to
mumla (1)	MUHM-lah	murmur, to	nämnd, <i>nn.</i> (III)	NEMD	jury
mun, <i>nn.</i> (II)	MUHN	mouth ( <i>anat.</i> )	namnteckning, <i>nn.</i>	NAHMN-teck-ning	signature (name)
munk, <i>nn.</i> (II)	MUHNK	monk	(II)		
munter	MUHN-tehr	merry	när	NAIR	when
munterhet, <i>nn.</i>	MUHN-tehr-hayt	glee (joy)	nära	NAI-rah	close ( <i>adv.</i> )
"	"	mirth	"	"	near (not far, <i>adv.</i> )
muntlig	MUHNT-lig	oral (spoken)	"	"	near ( <i>prep.</i> )
murare, <i>nn.</i> (V)	MUH-rah-reh	mason (stonelayer)	nära (2)	NAI-rah	nourish, to
murbruk, <i>n.</i>	MUHR-bru k	plaster (wall coating)	närhelst	nair-HELST	whenever
murgröna, <i>nn.</i>	MUHR-grö-nah	ivy	näring, <i>nn.</i>	NAIR-ing	nourishment
mus, <i>nn.</i> (pl. möss)	MUH-S	mouse	narkotika, <i>nn.</i> pl.	nahr-KOH-tick-ah	drug (narcotic)
museum, <i>n.</i> (III)	muh-SAY-uhm	museum	närvarande	NAIR-vaw-rahn-deh	present (current, <i>adj.</i> )
musik, <i>nn.</i>	muh-SEEK	music	närvarande tid, <i>nn.</i>	NAIR-vaw-rahn-deh	present (present time, <i>n.</i> )
musikalisk	muh-sih-KAW-lisk	musical	närvaro, <i>nn.</i>	NAIR-vaw-roo	attendance
musiker, <i>nn.</i> (V)	MUH-sick-ehr	musician	"	"	presence (being present)
muskel, <i>nn.</i> (III)	MUHSS-kell	muscle	näsa, <i>nn.</i> (I)	NAI-sah	nose ( <i>anat.</i> )
muskot, <i>nn.</i>	MUHSS-koht	nutmeg	näsborre, <i>nn.</i> (II)	NAIS-bohrr-eh	nostril
mussla, <i>nn.</i> (I)	MUHSS-lah	clam	näsdruk, <i>nn.</i> (II)	NAIS-duh k	handkerchief
mustasch, <i>nn.</i> (III)	muhss-TAWSH	mustache	näst	NEST	next ( <i>adv.</i> )
muta (1)	MUH-tah	bribe, to	näst(a)	NEST(-ah)	next (following, <i>adj.</i> )
muttra (1)	MUHT-rah	mutter (mumble), to	nästan	NESS-tahn	almost
mycket	MÜCK-eh	much	"	"	nearly
"	"	very (extremely)	näst intill	NEST in-TILL	next to (alongside of, <i>prep.</i> )
mycket liten	MÜCK-eh LEE-ten	wee	nät, <i>n.</i> (V)	NAIT	net (mesh)
myndighet, <i>nn.</i>	MÜN-dig-hayt	authority (power)	nation, <i>nn.</i> (III)	naht-SHOON	nation
mynt, <i>n.</i> (V)	MÜNT	coin	nationalekonomi, <i>nn.</i>	naht-shoo-NAWL-eh-	economics
myra, <i>nn.</i> (I)	MÜ-rah	ant	nn.	koh-noh-MEE	
mysterium, <i>n.</i> (III)	müss-TAY-ree-uhm	mystery (enigma)	nationell	naht-shoo-NELL	national ( <i>adj.</i> )
mystisk	MÜSS-tisk	mysterious	natt, <i>nn.</i> (pl.)	NAHT	night
myt, <i>nn.</i> (III)	MÜ-T	myth (legend)	nätter		
nå	NOH	well (and then?, <i>interj.</i> )	nattdräkt, <i>nn.</i> (III)	NAHT-dreckt	nightgown
näbb, <i>nn.</i> (II)	NEB	bill (beak)	natur, <i>nn.</i>	nah-TU R	nature (physical world)
nacke, <i>nn.</i> (II)	NAHCK-eh	nape	natur, <i>nn.</i> (III)	nah-TU R	nature (character)
nagel, <i>nn.</i> (II)	NAWG-el	nail ( <i>anat.</i> )	naturlig	nah-TU R-lig	natural
någon	NOH-gohn	any (any one, <i>adj.</i> )			
"	"	any (a quantity of, <i>adj.</i> )			
"	"	any ( <i>pron.</i> )			
"	"	anybody (not...any- body)			
"	"	anybody (somebody)			

Swedish	Pronunciation	English	Swedish	Pronunciation	English
naturligtvis	nah-TU R-lickt-vees	course, of	ny	NÜ	fresh
näve, nn. (II)	NAI-veh	fist	"	"	new
navigation, nn.	nah-vig-ah-SHOON	navigation	"	"	recent
Neapel, n.	nay-AW-pel	Naples	nyårsdag, nn. (II)	NÜ-ohsh-dawg	New Year's Day
nedanför	NAY-dahn-för	below (lower down, adv.)	nybyggare, nn. (V)	NÜ-büg-ah-reh	colonist
"	"	beneath (below, adv.)	"	"	settler
nedåt	NAYD-oh	downward (adv.)	nybygge, n. (IV)	NÜ-büg-eh	settlement (colony)
nederlag, n. (V)	NAY-dehr-lawg	defeat	nyckel, nn. (II)	NÜCK-el	key (for lock)
Nederländerna, def. pl.	NAY-dehr-len-dehr-nah	Netherlands, The	nyfiken	NÜ-fee-ken	curious (inquisitive)
nedför trappan	NAYD-för TRAHP-ahn	downstairs (downward)	nyfikenhet, nn.	NÜ-fee-ken-hayt	curiosity (inquisitiveness)
nedgång, nn.	NAYD-gohng	decline (deterioration)	nyligen	NÜ-lig-en	recently
nedslagenhet, nn.	NAYD-slawg-en-hayt	depression (sadness)	nylon, n., nn.	nü-LOH N	nylon (n.)
neger, nn. (III)	NAY-gehr	Negro	nypa (2, 7)	NÜ-pah	pinch (squeeze), to
nej	NAY	no (nay)	nysa (2)	NÜ-sah	sneeze, to
nejlika, nn. (I)	NAY-lick-ah	carnation	nytt, nn.	NÜT-ah	use (usefulness)
ner	NAY-reh	down (in lower place, adv.)	"	"	utility (usefulness)
nerv, nn. (III)	NAIRRV	nerve (anat.)	nyttig	NÜT-ig	helpful
nervös	nehr-VÖ S	nervous (high-strung)	ö, nn. (II)	Ö	useful
netto	NET-oo	net (adj.)	öändlig	oo-END-lig	island (geog.)
neutral	nay-uh-TRAWL	neutral	oas, nn. (III)	oo-AWS	infinite
New Delhi, n.	new-DELL-ih	New Delhi	oavbruten	oo-aww-bru-ten	oasis
New York, n.	new-YORK	New York	obehaglig	oo-beh-hawg-lig	continuous
ni	NEE	you (formal)	"	"	disagreeable
"	"	you (plural)	oberoende	oo-beh-roo-en-deh	unpleasant
nicka (I)	NICK-ah	nod, to	oberoende, n.	oo-beh-roo-en-deh	independent
nickel, nn.	NICK-el	nickel (chem.)	obestämd	oo-beh-stemd	independence
Nilen, nn.	NEE-len	Nile	obetald	oo-beh-tawld	vague (not precise)
njure, nn. (II)	N YU-reh	kidney (anat.)	obetänksam	oo-beh-tenk-sahm	unpaid (due)
njuta av (6)	N YU-tah awv	enjoy (derive joy from), to	obetydlig	oo-beh-tü d-lig	rash (adj.)
nöd, nn.	NÖ D	distress	"	"	insignificant (trivial)
nödfall, n.	NÖ D-fahll	emergency (n.)	"	"	petty (minor)
nödvändig	NÖ D-ven-dig	necessary	"	"	slight (adj.)
nödvändighet, nn. (III)	NÖ D-ven-dig-hayt	necessity	obligation, nn. (III)	ohb-lig-ah-SHOON	bond
nog	NOO G	enough (adv.)	"	"	debenture
noggrann	NOO-grahn	accurate	obligatorisk	ohb-lig-ah-TOO-risk	obligatory (binding)
nöjd	NÖYD	content (satisfied)	oboe, nn. (III)	OH-boh(-eh)	oboe
nöje, n. (IV)	NÖY-eh	amusement	ocean, nn. (III)	oo-seh-AWN	ocean
"	"	fun	och	OH(CK)	and
"	"	pleasure	också	OHCK-soh	also
nolla, nn. (I)	NOHLL-ah	zero (n.)	"	"	likewise
nominellt värde, n. (IV)	noh-min-NELT VAIRD-eh	face value (bus.)	"	"	so (adv.)
nord, nn.	NOORD	north (n.)	"	"	too
Nordamerika, n.	NOORD-ah-may-rick-ah	North America	ockupation, nn. (III)	ohck-uh-pah-SHOON	occupation (mil.)
nordlig	NOORD-lig	northern	öde, n. (IV)	Ö-deh	destiny
nordöstlig	noord-ÖST-lig	northeast (adj.)	"	"	fate
nordvästlig	noord-VEST-lig	northwest (adj.)	ödesdiger	Ö-des-deeg-eh	fatal (fateful)
Norge, n.	NOHRR-yeh	Norway	odjur, n. (V)	oo-yu r	monster (beast)
normal	nohrr-MAWL	normal (adj.)	odla (I)	OOD-lah	cultivate, to
"	"	sane	"	"	grow, to
nor	NOHRR	north (adv.)	"	"	till (cultivate), to
norisk	NOHSHK	Norwegian (adj.)	ödmjuk	Ö D-m yu k	humble (lowly)
not, nn. (III)	NOOT	note (mus.)	ödmjukhet, nn.	Ö D-m yu k-hayt	humility
nöt, nn. (pl. nötter)	NÖ T	nut (food)	odödlig	oo-dö d-lig	immortal (adj.)
notarie, nn. (III)	noh-TAR-ee-eh	notary	oerhörd	oo-eh-rhörd	enormous
notering, nn. (II)	noo-TAY-ring	quotation (price)	ofantlig	oo-FAHNT-lig	immense
nötkött, n.	NÖ T-chöt	beef	ofärdig	oo-faird-ig	lame
novell, nn. (III)	noh-VELL	short story	offer, n. (V)	OHFF-eh	victim
nu	NU	now (adv.)	officer, nn. (pl. -are)	oh-fiss-SAYR	officer (mil.)
nummerskiva, nn. (I)	NUHM-ehr-shee-vah	dial (graduated face)	officiell	oh-fiss-ee-ELL	official (adj.)
numrera (I)	nuhm-RAY-rah	number (assign numbers to), to	ofog, n.	oo-foog	mischief (harm)
nunna, nn. (I)	NUHN-ah	nun	oförnuftig	oo-för-nuhff-tig	unreasonable (unreasoning)
			ofruktbar	oo-fruhkt-bawr	barren
			ofta	OFF-tah	often
			ofullständig	oo-fuhll-sten-dig	partial (incomplete)
			öga, n. (pl. ögon)	Ö-gah	eye (anat.)
			ogift	oo-yift	single (unmarried)

Swedish	Pronunciation	English
ogiltig	OO-yill-tig	void (null)
ögonblick, n. (V)	Ö-gohn-blick	instant (n.)
"	"	moment
ögonbryn, n. (V)	Ö-gohn-brü n	eyebrow
ögonfrans, nn. (II)	Ö-gohn-frahns	eyelash
"	"	lash
ögonlock, n. (V)	Ö-gohn-lohck	eyelid
ogräs, n. (V)	OO-grais	weed
ohövlig	OO-hö v-lig	rude (impolite)
ojämn	OO-yemn	rough (uneven)
ok, n. (V)	OO-k	yoke (wooden frame)
öka (1)	Ö-kah	increase (add to), to
ökänd	OO-chend	obscure (unre-
"	"	nowned)
"	"	unknown
ökänd	Ö-chend	notorious
ökas (1)	Ö-kahs	increase (grow), to
"	"	multiply (grow
"	"	numerous), to
öken, nn. (II)	Ö-ken	rise (increase), to
oklar	OO-klawr	desert
öknamn, n. (V)	Ö-k-nahmn	dim
ökning, nn. (II)	Ö-k-ning	nickname
"	"	gain
"	"	increase (increment)
okunnig	OO-kuhn-ig	ignorant
okunnighet, nn.	OO-kuhn-ig-hayt	ignorance
öl, n.	Ö-l	beer
olägenhet, nn. (III)	OO-lai-g-en-hayt	inconvenience
olaglig	OO-lawg-lig	illegal
olik	OO-leek	distinct (different)
"	"	unlike (adj.)
olika	OO-lee-kah	different
"	"	unequal
"	"	various
olikhet, nn. (III)	OO-leek-hayt	difference (dissimi-
"	"	larity)
oliv, nn. (III)	oh-LEEV	olive (fruit)
olivolja, nn.	oh-LEEV-ohll-yah	olive oil
olja, nn. (I)	OHLL-yah	oil
olycklig	OO-lück-lig	miserable
"	"	unfortunate
"	"	unhappy (sorrowful)
"	"	unlucky
olyckshändelse, nn. (III)	OO-lux-hen-dell-seh	accident (mishap)
om	OHM	about (concerning)
"	"	if
"	"	in (during, prep.)
"	"	whether (conj.)
öm	ÖM	sore (adj.)
"	"	tender (loving)
ombord	ohm-BOORD	aboard
ombud, n. (V)	OHM-buh d	commissioner (dep-
"	"	utized person)
"	"	delegate
omdöme, n. (IV)	OHM-döm-eh	judgment (estima-
"	"	tion)
omedelbar	OO-may-dell-bar	direct
"	"	immediate (instant)
omedelbart	OO-may-dell-bart	immediately (in-
"	"	stantly)
omfamna (1)	OHM-fahm-nah	clasp, to
"	"	embrace, to
"	"	hug, to
omge (10)	OHM-yay	enclose, to
"	"	surround, to
omgivning, nn. (II)	OHM-yeev-ning	surroundings
ömhhet, nn.	ÖM-hayt	tenderness (love)
omhulda (1)	OHM-huhll-dah	cherish, to
om inte	ohm-IN-teh	but (if not, conj.)

Swedish	Pronunciation	English
omintetgöra (11)	ohm-IN-tet-yö-rah	defeat (thwart), to
"	"	foil (frustrate), to
ömka (1)	ÖM-kah	pity, to
omkomma (10)	OHM-kohm-ah	perish, to
omkostnad, nn. (III)	OHM-kohst-nahd	expense (cost)
omkrets, nn.	OHM-krets	circumference
omkring	ohm-KRING	around (prep.)
omöjlig	OO-möy-lig	impossible
omöjlighet, nn.	OO-möy-lig-hayt	impossibility
område, n. (IV)	OHM-roh-deh	field
"	"	range (scope)
"	"	sphere (range)
ömsesidig	ÖM-seh-see-dig	mutual
omsorg, nn. (III)	OHM-sohrr yuh	care (heed)
omständighet, nn. (III)	OHM-slen-dig-hayt	circumstance (ex-
"	"	ternal condition)
omväg, nn. (II)	OHM-vaig	detour
omvänd, nn. (pl. -a)	OHM-ven-d	convert (proselyte)
ond	OOND	evil (adj.)
ondska, nn.	OOND-skah	spite (ill will)
onödig	OO-nö-dig	needless
"	"	unnecessary
önska (1)	ÖN-skah	desire (long for), to
"	"	want, to
önska (sig)	ÖN-skah (say)	wish for, to
önskan, nn.	ÖN-skahn	wish
önskvärd	ÖNSK-vaird	desirable
ont, n.	OONT	evil (n.)
ont i halsen, n.	oont-ee-HALL-sen	sore throat
onyttig	OO-nüt-ig	idle
"	"	useless
oordning, nn. (II)	OO-ord-ning	disorder (confusion)
opera, nn. (I)	OO-peh-rah	opera
operation, nn. (III)	oo-peh-rah-SHOON	operation (med.)
operera (1)	oo-peh-RAY-rah	operate (perform
"	"	surgery), to
öppen	ÖP-en	open (adj.)
öppna (1)	ÖP-nah	open (make open), to
öppnande, n. (IV)	ÖP-nahn-deh	opening (beginning,
"	"	n.)
öppning, nn. (II)	ÖP-ning	gap
"	"	opening (aperture)
optimistisk	ohp-tih-MISS-tisk	optimistic
öra, n. (pl. öron)	Ö-rah	ear (organ of hear-
"	"	ing)
orange	oh-RAHNSH	orange (color)
orättfärdig	OO-ret-faird-ig	unjust (inequitable)
orättvis	OO-ret-vees	wrong (unjust, adj.)
orättvisa, nn. (I)	OO-ret-vee-sah	injustice
"	"	wrong (n.)
ord, n. (V)	OORD	word
ordbok, nn. (pl. -böcker)	OORD-boo k	dictionary
order, nn. (V)	ORD-ehr	command
"	"	order
"	"	order (purchase)
ordförande, nn. (V)	OORD-fö-rahm-deh	chairman
ordförteckning, nn. (II)	OORD-för-teck-ning	glossary
ordna (1)	ORD-nah	arrange (place), to
"	"	fix, to
"	"	settle, to
"	"	straighten (put in
"	"	order), to
ordning, nn.	ORD-ning	order (orderliness)
"	"	order (sequence)
ordning, nn. (II)	ORD-ning	arrangement
ordspråk, n. (V)	OORD-språk	proverb
oregelbunden	OO-rayg-el-buhn-den	irregular
oren	OO-rayn	impure
organ, n. (V)	ör-GAWN	organ (anat.)



Swedish	Pronunciation	English	Swedish	Pronunciation	English
organisation, nn. (III)	or-gah-miss-ah-SHOON	organization (association)	överbå (10)	Ö-vehr-goh	exceed, to
organisera (1)	or-gah-miss-SAY-rah	organize (systematize), to	överage (10)	Ö-vehr-yay	forsake, to
orgel, nn. (II)	ORR-yell	organ (mus.)	överklaga (1)	Ö-vehr-KLAW-gah	appeal (ask reconsideration of), to
örhänge, n. (IV)	ÖR-heng-eh	earring	överlämna (1)	Ö-vehr-lem-nah	deliver (hand over), to
Orienten, nn. def.	or-ee-ENT-en	Orient	överlämnande, n. (IV)	Ö-vehr-lem-nahn-deh	delivery (handing over)
oriktig	OO-rick-tig	incorrect	överlåtelse, nn. (III)	Ö-vehr-loh-tell-seh	assignment (legal transfer)
orkester, nn. (II)	or-KESS-tehr	band (instrumental group)	överleva (2)	Ö-vehr-lay-vah	survive (remain alive), to
"	"	orchestra (mus.)	övermått, n.	Ö-vehr-moht	excess
orkidé, nn. (III)	or-kid-DAY	orchid (flower)	övernaturlig	Ö-vehr-nah-TU R-lig	weird (unearthly)
orm, nn. (II)	OORRM	serpent	övertaska (1)	Ö-vehr-rahs-kah	surprise (come upon suddenly), to
"	"	snake	överresa, nn. (I)	Ö-vehr-ray-sah	crossing (ocean voyage)
ormbunke, nn. (II)	OORRM-buhn-k-eh	fern	överrock, nn. (II)	Ö-vehr-rohck	coat (man's overcoat)
örn, nn. (II)	ÖRN	eagle	översända	Ö-veh-shen-dah	remit (send payment), to
ornament, n. (V)	orn-ah-MENT	ornament	översätta (11)	Ö-veh-shet-ah	translate, to
oro, nn.	OO-roo	alarm (fear)	översida, nn. (I)	Ö-veh-shee-dah	top (upper surface)
"	"	worry (anxiety)	överskott, n. (V)	Ö-veh-shkoht	surplus (n.)
oroa (1)	OO-roo-ah	trouble (disquiet), to	överste, nn. (II)	Ö-veh-teh	colonel
oroa sig	OO-roo-ah (say)	fret, to	översvämning, nn. (II)	Ö-veh-shvem-ning	flood
"	"	worry (feel anxious), to	övertala (1)	Ö-vehr-taw-lah	induce, to
orolig	OO-roo-lig	anxious	"	"	persuade, to
"	"	restless	övertid, nn.	Ö-vehr-teed	overtime (bus., n.)
orsak, nn. (III)	OO-shawk	uneasy	övertråda (2)	Ö-vehr-trai-dah	violate (infringe upon), to
ört, nn. (III)	ÖRRT	reason (ground)	överträdelse, nn. (III)	Ö-vehr-trai-dell-seh	offense (transgression)
osanning, nn. (II)	OO-sahn-ing	herb	överträffa (1)	Ö-vehr-tref-ah	surpass, to
"	"	falsehood (lie)	övertyga (1)	Ö-vehr-tü-gah	convince, to
oskyldig	OO-sküll-dig	innocent (guiltless)	övertygelse, nn. (III)	Ö-vehr-tü-g-el-seh	conviction (belief)
Oslo, n.	OOSS-loo	Oslo	överbåga (2)	Ö-vehr-vai-gah	consider (reflect on), to
oss	OHSS	us	övertinna (8)	Ö-vehr-vin-ah	overcome (conquer), to
ost, nn. (II)	OOST	cheese	övning, nn. (II)	Ö-y-ning	exercise (drill)
öster, nn.	ÖSS-tehr	east	oxe, nn. (II)	OOX-eh	ox
Österrike, n.	ÖSS-tehr-ree-keh	Austria	på	POH	at (by)
österrikisk	ÖSS-tehr-ree-kisk	Austrian (adj.)	"	"	at (on)
östlig	ÖST-lig	eastern	"	"	on (prep.)
ostron, n. (V)	OOST-rohn	oyster	på andra sidan	poh AHN-drah SEE-dahn	across (beyond)
osynlig	OO-sü n-lig	invisible	packa in (1)	pahck-ah-IN	pack (wrap), to
otålig	OO-toh-lig	impatient	packe, nn. (II)	PAHCK-eh	bundle (parcel)
otålighet, nn.	OO-toh-lig-hayt	impatience	packning, nn.	PAHCK-ning	packing (n.)
otillräcklig	OO-till-reck-lig	inadequate	padda, nn. (I)	PAHDD-ah	toad
"	"	insufficient	paddel, nn. (II)	PAHDD-el	paddle (oar)
Ottawa, n.	OHT-tah-vah	Ottawa	påfågel, nn. (II)	POH-foh g-el	peacock
otur, nn.	OO-tuhr	misfortune	på grund av	poh-GRUHND awv	because of (adv.)
otvivelaktig	OO-tvee-vel-ahck-tig	doubtless	paj, nn. (III)	PIE	pie
otvivelaktigt	OO-tvee-vel-ahck-tickt	undoubtedly	paket, n. (V)	pah-KAYT	package
oundviklig	OO-uhnd-veek-lig	inevitable (adj.)	"	"	parcel
oväntad	OO-ven-tahd	unexpected (adj.)	paketpost, nn.	pah-KAYT-pohsst	parcel post
ovärdig	OO-vaird-ig	unworthy	Pakistan, n.	pah-kih-STAWN	Pakistan
över	Ö-vehr	above (higher than, prep.)	pakistansk	pah-kih-STAWNSK	Pakistani (adj.)
"	"	across (to the other side)	palats, n. (V)	pah-LAHTS	palace
"	"	over (prep.)	Palestina, n.	pah-leh-STEE-nah	Palestine
överallt	Ö-vehr-AHLLT	everywhere	pålitlig	POH-leet-lig	reliable
överallt i	Ö-vehr-AHLLT ee	throughout (in every part of, prep.)	pall, nn. (II)	PAHLL	stool (seat)
överdriva (5)	Ö-vehr-dree-vah	exaggerate, to	palm, nn. (III)	PAHLLM	palm (tree)
överdriven	Ö-vehr-dree-ven	excessive	palmsondagen, nn. def.	PAHLLM-sön-dawg-en	Palm Sunday
överenskommelse, nn. (III)	Ö-vehr-ens-kohm-el-seh	bargain (agreement)	pålsverk, n. (V)	PELLS-vairk	fur
överensstämma (2)	Ö-vehr-ens-stem-ah	agree (concur), to	påminna (2)	POH-min-ah	remind, to
"	"	correspond, to	på något sätt	poh-NOH-gohht SET	somehow
överensställmelse, nn. (III)	Ö-vehr-ens-stem-el-seh	accord (agreement)	panik, nn.	pah-NEEK	panic (fear)
"	"	sympathy			
överfall, n. (V)	Ö-vehr-fahll	attack (personal assault)			
överfalla (10)	Ö-vehr-fahll-ah	assault, to			
"	"	attack, to			
överflöd, n.	Ö-vehr-flö_d	abundance			
"	"	plenty (n.)			

Swedish	Pronunciation	English	Swedish	Pronunciation	English
panna, nn. (I)	PAHN-ah	forehead	personal, nn.	pesh-oh-NAWL	staff (personnel)
panter, nn. (II)	PAHN-tehr	panther	personlig	peh-SHOON-lig	personal
pantlånekontor, nn. (V)	PAHNT-loh-neh-kohn-TOOR	pawnshop	personlighet, nn. (III)	peh-SHOON-lig-hayt	personality
pantsätta (11)	PAHNT-set-ah	pawn, to	personvagn, nn. (II)	peh-SHOON-vahngn	coach, railroad
papegoja, nn. (I)	pah-peh-GOY-ah	parrot	Peru, n.	peh-RU	Peru
papp, nn.	PAHP	cardboard	peruansk	peh-ru-AWNSK	Peruvian (adj.)
pappa, nn. (I)	PAHP-pah	dad	pessimistisk	peh-im-MISS-tisk	pessimistic
papper, n. (V)	PAHP-eh	paper	petition, nn. (III)	peh-tih-SHOON	petition (written request)
par, n. (V)	PAR	couple (n.)	piano, n. (IV)	pih-AW-noo	piano (n.)
para (1)	PAR-ah	pair	picknick, nn. (II, III)	PICK-nick	picnic
parad, nn. (III)	pah-RAWD	mate (find mate for), to	pil, nn. (II)	PEEL	arrow
paradis, n. (V)	PAW-rah-dees	parade (procession)	piller, n. (V)	PILL-eh	pill
paragraf, nn. (III)	pah-rah-GRAWF	paradise	pilot, nn. (II)	pee-LOOT	pilot (flier)
Paraguay, n.	pah-rah-guh-AY	paragraph	pina, nn. (I)	PEE-nah	torment
parallell	pah-rah-LELL	Paraguay	pinne, nn. (II)	PIN-eh	peg (pin)
paraply, n., nn. (III)	pah-rah-PLÜ	parallel (adj.)	"	"	stick
parentes, nn. (III)	pah-ren-TAYS	umbrella	pionjär, nn. (III)	pee-ohn-YAIR	pioneer
parfym, nn. (III)	pahr-FÜM	parentheses	pipa, nn. (I)	PEE-pah	pipe (tobacco pipe)
Paris, n.	pah-REES	perfume (fragrance)	pirat, nn. (III)	pee-RAWT	pirate
park, nn. (III)	PAHRK	Paris	piska (1)	PISS-kah	lash, to
parkera (1)	pahr-KAY-rah	park	"	"	whip (flog), to
pärla, nn. (I)	PAIR-lah	park (put in place), to	piska, nn. (I)	PISS-kah	whip
"	"	bead (jewelry)	pistol, nn. (III)	pih-STOOL	pistol
parlament, n. (V)	pahr-lah-MENT	pearl (gem)	pittoresk	pit-oh-RESK	picturesque
päron, n. (V)	PAIR-ohn	parliament	pjas, nn. (III)	P_YAIS	play (stage presentation)
parti...	pahr-TEE...	pear	pladdra (1)	PLAHD-rah	chatter, to
parti, n. (III)	pahr-TEE	wholesale (adj., bus.)	plåga (1)	PLOH-gah	torture, to
"	"	lot (salable items, bus.)	plågoris, n. (V)	PLOH-goo-rees	pest (nuisance)
på samma sätt	poh-SAHM-ah SET	like (adv.)	plan, n. (V)	PLAWN	level (plane, n.)
påse, nn. (II)	POH-seh	like (adv.)	plan, nn. (III)	PLAWN	plan
påsk, nn. (II)	POHSSK	bag (sack)	"	"	scheme
påskynda (1)	POH-shün-dah	Easter	planera (1)	plah-NAY-rah	plan (prearrange), to
"	"	hasten (expedite), to	planet, nn. (III)	plah-NAYT	planet
pass, n. (V)	PAHSS	quicken, to	planka, nn. (I)	PLAHNK-ah	plank (timber)
passa (1)	PAHSS-ah	passport	plantera (1)	plahn-TAY-rah	plant (sow), to
passagerare, nn. (V)	pah-sah-SHAY-rah-reh	apply (be fitting), to	plata, nn. (III)	plah-TOH	plateau (tableland)
passande	PAHSS-ahn-deh	passenger	platina, nn.	plah-TEE-nah	platinum
passare, nn. (V)	PAHSS-ah-reh	fit (suitable)	plats, nn. (III)	PLAHTS	locality
passera (1)	pah-SAY-rah	proper (acceptable)	"	"	place
påssjuka, nn.	POH-S-shu-kah	compass (drawing instrument)	plattform, nn. (II)	PLAHT-fohrm	platform, railroad
påstå (10)	POH-stoh	pass (go by), to	plikt, nn. (III)	PLIKT	duty (obligation)
pastor, nn. (III)	PAHSS-tor	mumps	plocka (1)	PLOHCK-ah	pluck (pull off), to
påteckning, nn. (II)	POH-teck-ning	argue (maintain), to	plog, nn. (II)	PLOOG	plow (n.)
patent, n. (V)	pah-TENT	pastor	plöja (2)	PLÖY-ah	plow (till), to
patient, nn. (III)	pah-see-ENT	endorsement (signature)	plommon, n. (V)	PLOMM-ohn	plum (fruit)
patriot, nn. (III)	pah-tree-OOT	patent (n.)	plötslig	PLÖTS-lig	sudden (unexpected)
påve, nn. (II)	POH-veh	patient (invalid)	plural	PLU-rawl	plural (adj.)
påverka (1)	POH-vairrk-ah	patriot	plus	PLUHSS	plus (prep.)
peka (1)	PAY-kah	pope	pöbel, nn.	PÖ-bell	mob (disorderly crowd)
Peking, n.	PAY-king	affect (influence), to	poesi, nn.	poo-eh-SEE	poetry
pelare, nn. (V)	PAY-lah-reh	point (indicate), to	pojke, nn. (II)	POY-keh	boy
pengar, nn. pl.	PENG-ahr	Peiping	"	"	lad
penicillin, n.	peh-niss-sill-LEEN	pillar (column)	pol, nn. (III)	POOL	pole (end of axis)
penna, nn. (I)	PEN-ah	money	pöl, nn. (II)	PÖL	pool (standing water)
pensé, nn. (III)	pahng-SAY	penicillin	Polen, n.	POH-len	Poland
pensionat, n. (V)	pahng-shoo-NAWT	pen	polera (1)	poh-LAY-rah	polish, to
peppar, nn.	PEP-ahr	pansy	polis, nn.	poh-LEES	police
per	PEHR	boarding house	polis, nn. (III)	poh-LEES	policeman
period, nn. (III)	peh-ree-OD	pepper (seasoning)	politik, nn.	poh-lit-TEEK	policy (course)
permanent	pehr-mah-NENT	per (for each)	"	"	politics
persika, nn. (I)	PASH-ick-ah	period (of time)	politiker, nn. (V)	poh-LEE-tick-eh	politician
person, nn. (III)	peh-SHOON	permanent (adj.)	politisk	poh-LEE-tisk	political
"	"	peach	polityr, nn.	poh-lit-TÜR	polish
"	"	character	ponsk	POHLSK	Polish (adj.)
"	"	person	ponny, nn. (III)	POHNN-ih	pony (animal)
"	"	"	populär	poh-puh-LAIR	popular (well-liked)

Swedish	Pronunciation	English	Swedish	Pronunciation	English
porcelain, n.	<i>pohsh-LEEN</i>	porcelain (n.)	professor, nn. (III)	<i>proo-FESS-or</i>	professor (teacher)
port, nn. (II)	POORT	gate	profet, nn. (III)	<i>proh-FAYT</i>	prophet (religious teacher)
portfölj, nn. (III)	<i>pohrt-FÖLL yuh</i>	briefcase	program, n. (V)	<i>proo-GRAHM</i>	program (plan)
portmonnä, nn. (III)	<i>pohrt-moh-NAY</i>	purse (coin pouch)	projekt, n. (V)	<i>proo-SHECKT</i>	project
porto, n. (IV)	POHRT-oo	postage (postal charge)	promemoria, nn. (I)	<i>proh-meh-MOO-ree-ah</i>	memorandum
porträtt, n. (V)	<i>pohrt-RET</i>	portrait	promenad, nn. (III)	<i>proo-meh-NAWD</i>	walk (stroll)
post, nn.	POHSST	mail (letters exchanged)	propp, nn. (II)	PROHP	fuse (elec.)
"	"	mail (postal system)	"	"	plug (stopper)
post, nn. (III)	POHSST	entry (acctg.)	prosa, nn.	PROO-sah	prose
"	"	item (detail)	protest, nn. (III)	<i>proo-TEST</i>	protest
"	"	post (position)	protestera (I)	<i>proo-tess-TAY-rah</i>	protest, to
posta (I)	POHSS-tah	mail (post), to	protokoll, n. (V)	<i>proh-toh-KOHL</i>	minutes (record)
postanvisning, nn. (II)	POHSST-ahn-vees-ning	money order	prov, n. (V)	PROOV	sample
postkontor, n. (V)	POHSST-kohm-TOOR	post office	"	"	test (educ.)
postskrift, n. (pl. -skripta)	<i>pohsst-SKRIP-tuhm</i>	postscript	"	"	test (trial)
potatis, nn., n. (II)	<i>poo-TAW-tis</i>	potato (white)	pröva (I)	PRÖ-vah	test, to
prakt, nn.	PRAHKT	splendor	"	"	try, to
praktfull	PRAHKT-full	gorgeous	provins, nn. (III)	<i>proo-VINS</i>	province (pol.)
praktisk	PRAHCK-tisk	practical (not theoretical)	provision, nn. (III)	<i>proo-vih-SHOON</i>	commission (fee)
prärie, nn. (III)	PRAI-ree-eh	prairie	prövning, nn. (II)	PRÖ_v-ning	examination (test)
prassel, n.	PRAHSS-el	rustle	pryda (2)	PRÜ-dah	adorn (beautify), to
präst, nn. (III)	PREST	minister (clergyman)	"	"	decorate, to
"	"	priest	psalm, nn. (III)	SAHLLM	hymn (religious song)
prata (I)	PRAW-tah	chat, to	psykiatri, nn.	<i>p_sü-kee-ah-TREE</i>	psychiatry
precis	<i>preh-SEES</i>	precise	psykologi, nn.	<i>p_sü-koh-log-EE</i>	psychology
predika (I)	<i>preh-DEE-kah</i>	preach, to	publicera (I)	<i>puhb-liss-SAY-rah</i>	publish, to
predikan, nn.	<i>preh-DEE-kahn</i>	sermon	publicitet, nn.	<i>puhb-liss-it-TAYT</i>	publicity (notoriety)
predikant, nn. (III)	<i>preh-dick-KAHNT</i>	preacher	publik, nn.	<i>puhb-LEEK</i>	audience
premie, nn. (III)	PRAY-mee-yeh	premium (payment)	publikation, nn. (III)	<i>puhb-lick-ah-SHOON</i>	publication (published work)
preposition, nn. (III)	<i>preh-poh-see-SHOON</i>	preposition (gram.)	puckel, nn. (II)	PUHCK-el	hump
presentation, nn. (III)	<i>preh-sen-tah-SHOON</i>	introduction (presentation)	pudding, nn. (II)	PUHD-ing	pudding (dessert)
presentera (I)	<i>preh-sen-TAY-rah</i>	introduce (make acquainted), to	puder, n.	PUH-dehr	powder (cosmetic)
"	"	present, to	puls, nn. (II)	PUHLS	pulse (physiol.)
president, nn. (III)	<i>preh-sid-DENT</i>	present	pulsåder, nn. (I)	PUHLS-oh-dehr	artery (anat.)
press, nn.	PRESS	press (newspapers and periodicals)	pump, nn. (II)	PUHMP	pump
pressa (I)	PRESS-ah	press (bear upon), to	punkt, nn. (III)	PUHNKT	period (punct.)
"	"	press (iron), to	"	"	point (item)
prick, nn. (II)	PRICK	dot (point)	punktlig	PUHNKT-lig	prompt (punctual)
primitiv	<i>prim-it-TEEV</i>	primitive (early)	"	"	punctual
prins, nn. (II)	PRINS	prince	pupill, nn. (III)	<i>puh-PILL</i>	pupil (of eye)
prinsessa, nn. (I)	<i>prin-SESS-ah</i>	princess	purpurfärgad	PUHR-puhr-fairr-yahd	purple (color)
pris, n. (III)	PREES	charge (price)	pussel, n. (V)	PUHSS-el	puzzle (game)
"	"	price (bus.)	pyjamas, nn. (V)	<i>pü-YAW-mahss</i>	pajamas
"	"	prize (trophy)	quito, n.	KEE-toh	Quito
"	"	rate (price)	rå	ROH	crude
privat	<i>pree-VAWT</i>	private (personal)	"	"	raw (in natural state)
privilegium, n. (III)	<i>pree-vee-LAYG-ee-uhm</i>	privilege	rabbatt, nn. (III)	rah-BAHT	discount (n.)
problem, n. (V)	<i>prohb-LAYM</i>	problem	råbbin, nn.	rah-BEEN	rabbi
procedur, nn. (III)	<i>proh-seh-DUR</i>	process (set of operations)	rad, nn. (III)	RAWD	line
procent, nn. (V)	<i>proh-SENT</i>	percent (n.)	"	"	rank (row)
"	"	percentage	"	"	row (series)
procession, nn. (III)	<i>proh-seh-SHOON</i>	procession (parade)	råd, n. (V)	ROH_D	advice
producera (I)	<i>proh-duh-SAY-rah</i>	produce (make), to	"	"	council
produkt, nn. (III)	<i>proh-DUHKT</i>	product	"	"	counsel
produktion, nn.	<i>proh-duhk-SHOON</i>	output	råda (2)	ROH-dah	advise, to
"	"	production (manufacture)	"	"	counsel, to
produktiv	<i>proh-duhk-TEEV</i>	productive	"	"	prevail (exist widely), to
profan	<i>proh-FAWN</i>	profane (blasphemous)	radar, nn.	RAW-dahr	radar (n.)
professionell	<i>proh-fesh-oh-NELL</i>	professional	rädd	RED	afraid
			"	"	fearful
			rädda (I)	RED-ah	rescue, to
			"	"	save, to
			räddning, nn.	RED-ning	rescue
			"	"	salvation
			radergummi, n. (IV)	rah-DAYR-guhm-ih	eraser (rubber eraser)

Swedish	Pronunciation	English
rådfråga (1)	ROH_d-froh-gah	consult (seek professional advice of), to
radio, nn.	RAW-dee-oo	radio (receiving set)
radiosignal, nn. (III)	RAW-dee-oo-sing-AWL	beam (radio signal)
radioutsändning, nn. (II)	RAW-dee-oo-uh t-SEND-ning	broadcasting (rad.)
rådjur, n. (V)	ROH-yu_r	deer
råg, nn.	ROH_G	rye (grain)
rak	RAWK	straight (not crooked, adj.)
räka, nn. (I)	RAI-kah	shrimp
raka sig (1)	RAW-kah say	shave (oneself), to
rakblad, n. (V)	RAWK-blawd	razor blade
raket, nn. (III)	rah-KAYT	rocket
rakkniv, nn. (II)	RAWK-k neev	razor
rakkräm, nn. (III)	RAWK-kraim	shaving cream
räkna (1)	RAIK-nah	count (enumerate), to
räkna på	RAIK-nah POH	count (rely) on, to
räknemaskin, nn. (III)	RAIK-neh-mah-SHEEN	adding machine
räkning, nn. (II)	RAIK-ning	arithmetic
ramla (1)	RAHM-lah	bill (invoice)
råna (1)	ROH-nah	tumble (fall), to
rånare, nn. (V)	ROH-nah-reh	rob (steal from), to
rand, nn.	RAHND	robber
rang, nn.	RAHNG	brink (verge)
rännsten, nn. (II)	REN-stayn	rank (standing)
ranson, nn. (III)	rahn-SOON	gutter (of street)
ränta, nn. (I)	REN-tah	ration (allotment)
ränta på ränta, nn.	REN-tah poh REN-tah	interest (money rate)
rapport, nn. (III)	rah-POHRRT	compound interest
"	"	dispatch (communication)
"	"	report (account)
rapportera (1)	rah-pohrrt-TAY-rah	report (account formally), to
ras, nn. (III)	RAWS	breed (stock)
"	"	race (anthrop.)
rasa (1)	RAW-sah	rage (rave), to
rasande	RAW-sahn-deh	furious
raseri, n.	raw-seh-REE	fury
"	"	rage (wrath)
rast, nn. (III)	RAHSST	recess (school intermission)
rätt	RET	right (correct, adj.)
rätt, nn.	RET	right (claim)
rätt, nn. (III)	RET	dish (food)
rätta, nn. (I)	ROHT-ah	rat
rättegång, nn. (II)	RET-eh-gohng	trial (court proceeding)
rättskipning, nn.	RET-sheep-ning	justice (administration of law)
rättstvist, nn. (III)	RETS-twist	litigation
rättvis	RET-vees	fair (impartial)
"	"	just (equitable, adj.)
rättvisa, nn.	RET-vee-sah	justice (rightfulness)
rättvist	RET-veest	fairly (impartially)
räv, nn. (II)	RAIV	fox
reagera (1)	reh-ah-GAY-rah	respond (react), to
reaktion, nn. (III)	reh-ahck-SHOON	reaction
reaktionsmotor, nn. (III)	reh-ahck-SHOONS-moo-tor	jet engine
rebell, nn. (III)	reh-BELL	rebel (n.)
recension, nn. (III)	reh-sen-SHOON	review (critique)
recept, n. (V)	reh-SEPT	prescription (med.)
"	"	recipe
redaktör, nn. (III)	reh-dahck-TÖR	editor
redan	RAY-dahn	already
redogöra för (11)	RAY-doo-yö-rah FÖR	account for, to
"	"	explain, to

Swedish	Pronunciation	English
redogörelse, nn. (III)	RAY-doo-yö-rel-seh	account (report)
redovisning, nn. (II)	RAY-doo-vees-ning	statement (accounting, bus.)
reform, nn. (III)	reh-FOHRRM	reform (n.)
regel, nn.	RAYG-el	rule (usual case)
regel, nn. (II)	RAYG-el	bolt (lock)
regel, nn. (III)	RAYG-el	rule (regulation)
regelbundenhet, nn.	RAYG-el-buhn-den-hayt	regularity
regemente, n. (IV)	rehg-eh-MEN-teh	regiment (n.)
regera över (1)	reh-YAY-rah ö-vehr	govern, to
regering, nn. (II)	reh-YAY-ring	government
regeringstid, nn. (III)	reh-YAY-rings-teed	reign (period of rule)
register, n. (V)	reh-YISS-tehr	index (list)
registrera (1)	reh-yih-STRAY-rah	register, to
regn, n. (V)	RENGN	rain
regna (1)	RENG-nah	rain, to
regnbåge, nn. (II)	RENGN-boh g-eh	rainbow
regnig	RENG-nig	rainy
regnrock, nn. (II)	RENGN-rohck	raincoat
rekommendation, nn. (III)	reh-koh-men-dah-SHOON	recommendation
rekommenderad	reh-koh-men-DAY-rahd	registered (postal designation)
rektangel, nn. (II)	reck-TAHNG-el	rectangle
relativ	RAY-lah-teev	comparative
"	"	relative
religion, nn. (III)	reh-lee-YOON	religion
religiös	reh-lee-SHÖ_s	religious (adj.)
rem, nn. (II)	REM	strap
remissa, nn. (I)	reh-MISS-ah	remittance
remsa, nn. (I)	REM-sah	strip (band)
ren	RAYN	clean
"	"	pure (unadulterated)
"	"	sheer (pure)
ren, nn. (II)	RAYN	reindeer
rena (1)	RAY-nah	refine (purify), to
rengöra (11)	RAYN-yö-rah	clean, to
renhet, nn.	RAYN-hayt	purity (cleanness)
rep, n. (V)	RAYP	cord
"	"	rope
reparation, nn. (III)	reh-pah-rah-SHOON	repair (n.)
reparera (1)	reh-pah-RAY-rah	repair (fix), to
repetition, nn. (III)	reh-pet-ee-SHOON	rehearsal
reporter, nn. (pl. -s)	reh-PORT-eh	reporter (journalist)
representant, nn. (III)	reh-preh-sen-TAHNT	representative (deputy)
representation, nn.	reh-preh-sen-tah-SHOON	representation (pol.)
representera (1)	reh-preh-sen-TAY-rah	represent (act for), to
republik, nn. (III)	reh-puhb-LEEK	republic
republikansk	reh-puhb-lick-KAWNSK	republican (adj.)
resa (2)	RAY-sah	leave (depart), to
"	"	travel, to
resa, nn. (I)	RAY-sah	journey
(sjö)resa, nn. (I)	(SHÖ-)RAY-sah	voyage
resande, nn. (V)	RAY-sahn-deh	traveler
resa sig	RAY-sah say	stand up, to
reservera (1)	reh-sehr-VAY-rah	reserve (withhold), to
reservfond, nn. (III)	reh-SAIRRV-fohnd	reserve (bus.)
reservoar, nn. (III)	reh-sehr-voo-ARR	reservoir (water reserve)
reservoarpenna, nn. (I)	reh-sehr-voo-AHR-pen-ah	pen, fountain
resolution, nn. (III)	reh-soh-lu-SHOON	resolution (formal expression)
respekt, nn.	reh-SPECKT	respect (esteem)
respektabel	reh-speck-TAW-bell	respectable
respektera (1)	reh-speck-TAY-rah	respect (esteem), to
respektive	reh-speck-TEE-veh	respective (adj.)

Swedish	Pronunciation	English	Swedish	Pronunciation	English
rest, <i>nn.</i> (III)	REST	rest (remainder)	ropa (1)	ROO-pah	call, to
restaurang, <i>nn.</i> (III)	reh-stoh-RAHNG	restaurant	"	"	shout (say loudly), to
restaurangvagn, <i>nn.</i> (II)	reh-stoh-RAHNG-vahngn	diner (railway dining car)	ropa bifall	roo-pah-BEE-fahll	cheer (applaud); to
resultat, <i>n.</i> (V)	reh-suhll-TAWT	result (consequence)	rör, <i>n.</i> (V)	RÖR	pipe
resumé, <i>nn.</i> (III)	reh-su-MAY	summary (synopsis)	"	"	tube
reta (1)	RAY-tah	tease, to	röra, <i>nn.</i>	RÖ-rah	mess (muddle)
reträtt, <i>nn.</i> (III)	reh-TRET	retreat ( <i>mil.</i> )	röra om (2)	rö-rah-OHM	stir (mix), to
reumatism, <i>nn.</i>	rö-mah-TISSM	rheumatism	rörelse, <i>nn.</i> (III)	RÖ-rel-seh	emotion
revben, <i>n.</i> (V)	RAYV-bayn	rib ( <i>anat.</i> )	"	"	motion
revers, <i>nn.</i> (III)	reh-VASH	note (promise to pay, <i>bus.</i> )	"	"	movement
revision, <i>nn.</i> (III)	reh-vee-SHOON	audit ( <i>n.</i> )	ros, <i>nn.</i> (I)	ROOS	rose (flower)
revisor, <i>nn.</i> (III)	reh-VEE-sohr	auditor	rost, <i>nn.</i>	ROHSST	rust
revolution, <i>nn.</i> (III)	reh-voh-luh-SHOON	revolution ( <i>pol.</i> )	röst, <i>nn.</i> (III)	RÖSST	voice
revolver, <i>nn.</i> (II)	reh-VOHLL-vehv	revolver (weapon)	"	"	vote
Rhen, <i>nn.</i>	RAYN	Rhine	rösta (1)	RÖSS-tah	vote, to
riddare, <i>nn.</i> (V)	RID-ah-reh	knight	rostat bröd, <i>n.</i>	ROHSS-tahht BRÖ_D	toast (bread)
rik	REEK	rich	rostfritt stål, <i>n.</i>	ROHSST-frit STOHL	stainless steel
rike, <i>n.</i> (IV)	REE-keh	realm (kingdom)	rostig	ROHSS-tig	rusty
rikedom, <i>nn.</i> (II)	REE-keh-doomm	riches	röstning, <i>nn.</i> (II)	RÖSST-ning	poll (survey)
"	"	treasure	rot, <i>nn.</i> ( <i>pl.</i> rötter)	ROO_T	root ( <i>bot.</i> )
"	"	wealth	rouge, <i>n.</i>	ROUGE	rouge
riklig	REEK-lig	abundant	rova, <i>nn.</i> (I)	ROO-vah	turnip (white)
"	"	ample	royalty, <i>nn.</i> ( <i>pl.</i> -ties)	ROY-ahll-tih	royalty (fee)
"	"	full	rubin, <i>nn.</i> (III)	ruh-BEEN	ruby (gem)
"	"	plentiful	rubrik, <i>nn.</i> (III)	ruh-BREEK	heading (title)
rikta (1)	RICK-tah	beam (direct, <i>rad.</i> ), to	ruin, <i>nn.</i> (III)	ruh-EEN	ruins (remains)
"	"	direct (aim), to	ruinera (1)	ruh-in-NAY-rah	ruin, to
riktig	RICK-tig	correct	rulla (1)	RUHLL-ah	roll (impel), to
riktigt	RICK-tikt	quite (considerably)	rulle, <i>nn.</i> (II)	RUHLL-eh	roll (cylinder)
riktning, <i>nn.</i> (II)	RICKT-ning	direction (course)	rullgardin, <i>nn.</i> (III)	RUHLL-gar-DEEN	shade (window blind)
rim, <i>n.</i> (V)	RIM	rhyme	rum, <i>n.</i> (V)	RUHM	room (of house)
ring, <i>nn.</i> (II)	RING	ring (circle)	rund	RUHND	round ( <i>adj.</i> )
"	"	ring (jewelry)	rusa (1)	RU-sah	dash, to
ringa (2)	RING-ah	ring (resound)	"	"	rush, to
"	"	sound (make heard), to	rusning, <i>nn.</i>	RU-S-ning	rush (rapid motion)
rinna (8)	RIN-ah	run (flow), to	russin, <i>n.</i> (V)	RUHSS-in	raisin
Rio de Janeiro, <i>n.</i>	REE-oh deh shah-NAY-roh	Rio de Janeiro	rustning, <i>nn.</i> (II)	RUHST-ning	armor
ris, <i>n.</i>	REES	rice	rutt, <i>nn.</i> (III)	RUHT	route
risk, <i>nn.</i> (III)	RISK	risk (danger)	rutten	RUHT-en	rotten (decayed)
rit, <i>nn.</i> (III)	REET	rite	ruttna (1)	RUHT-nah	rot, to
riva (5)	REE-vah	scratch, to	rycka till sig (2)	rück-ah-TILL say	snatch, to
riva (sönder)	REE-vah (SÖN-dehr)	tear (rip), to	rygg, <i>nn.</i> (II)	RÜG	back ( <i>anat.</i> )
rival, <i>nn.</i> (III)	ree-VAWL	rival (competitor)	ryggrad, <i>nn.</i> (III)	RÜG-rawd	spine ( <i>anat.</i> )
roa (1)	ROO-ah	amuse, to	ryktbarhet, <i>nn.</i>	RÜCKT-bar-hayt	fame
röd	RÖ_D	red	"	"	glory (renown)
rödbeta, <i>nn.</i> (I)	RÖ_D-bay-tah	beet (red root)	rykte, <i>n.</i> (IV)	RÜCK-teh	rumor
roder, <i>n.</i> (V)	ROO-dehr	rudder (of a boat)	rynka, <i>nn.</i> (I)	RÜNK-ah	wrinkle (fold)
rödhakesångare, <i>nn.</i> (V)	RÖ_D-hawh-eh-sohng-ah-reh	robin	rynka pannan (1)	RÜNK-ah PAHN-ahn	frown, to
rodna (1)	ROH_D-nah	blush, to	rysa (2)	RÜ-sah	shudder, to
röja (2)	RÖY-ah	betray (reveal), to	rysk	RÜSK	Russian ( <i>adj.</i> )
rök, <i>nn.</i>	RÖ_K	smoke	rysning, <i>nn.</i> (II)	RÜ-S-ning	chill (shivering sensation)
röka (2)	RÖ-kah	smoke, to	Ryssland, <i>n.</i>	RÜSS-lahnd	Russia
rökt fläsk, <i>n.</i>	RÖ_KT FLESK	bacon	ryta (7)	RÜ-tah	bellow (roar), to
rolig	ROO-lig	funny (comical)	rytande, <i>n.</i> (IV)	RÜ-tahn-deh	roar ( <i>n.</i> )
roll, <i>nn.</i> (III)	ROHLL	role	ryttare, <i>nn.</i> (V)	RÜT-ah-reh	rider (horseman)
Rom, <i>n.</i>	ROOMM	Rome	så	SOH	so (therefore, <i>adv.</i> )
rom, <i>nn.</i>	ROHM	rum	"	"	thus (in this way)
roman, <i>nn.</i> (III)	roo-MAWN	novel (book)	så (3)	SÖH	sow, to
romantisk	roo-MAHN-tisk	romantic	så att	soh-AHT	so (in order that, <i>conj.</i> )
romersk	ROOMM-eskh	Roman ( <i>adj.</i> )	säck, <i>nn.</i> (II)	SECK	sack (bag)
röntga (1)	RÖNT-gah	X-ray (examine), to	säd, <i>nn.</i>	SAID	grain (cereal)
röntgen, <i>nn.</i> (V)	RÖNT-ghen	X-ray (X-ray picture)	sådan	SOH-dahn	such (of that kind, <i>adj.</i> )
rop, <i>n.</i> (V)	ROOP	call	sadel, <i>nn.</i> (II)	SAW-dell	saddle (seat)
"	"	shout (cry)	sädesslag, <i>n.</i> (V)	SAI-des-slawg	cereal (grain)
			safir, <i>nn.</i> (III)	sah-FEER	sapphire (gem)

Swedish	Pronunciation	English	Swedish	Pronunciation	English
saft, <i>nn.</i> (III)	SAHFFT	juice	samticka (2)	SAHM-tück-ah	agree, to
såg, <i>nn.</i> (II)	SOH_G	saw (tool)	"	"	assent, to
saga, <i>nn.</i> (I)	SAW-gah	fairy tale	"	"	comply (acquiesce), to
säga (II)	SAY-ah	say, to	samvete, <i>n.</i> (IV)	SAHM-vay-teh	consent, to
sak, <i>nn.</i> (III)	SAWK	article	sand, <i>nn.</i>	SAHNND	conscience
"	"	matter (affair)	sända (2)	SEN-dah	sand
"	"	thing (material ob- ject)	"	"	send, to
säker	SAI-kehr	certain	sandig	SAHN-dig	ship (send goods), to
"	"	safe (unharmd)	sändning, <i>nn.</i> (II)	SEND-ning	sandy
"	"	secure	"	"	consignment ( <i>bus.</i> ) shipment (goods)
"	"	sure	säng, <i>nn.</i> (II)	SENG	bed
säkerhet, <i>nn.</i>	SAI-kehr-hayt	safety ( <i>n.</i> )	sång, <i>nn.</i> (III)	SONG	song
"	"	security	sångare, <i>nn.</i> (V)	SONG-ah-reh	singer
säkerhetsnål, <i>nn.</i> (II)	SAI-kehr-hayts-noh_l	safety pin	sänka (2)	SENG-kah	lower, to
säkert	SAI-kehrt	certainly (surely, <i>adv.</i> )	sann	SAHN	true
sakna (I)	SAWK-nah	lack (be without), to	sannerligen	SAHN-ehr-lig-en	indeed ( <i>adv.</i> )
"	"	miss (feel the loss of), to	sanning, <i>nn.</i> (II)	SAHN-ing	truth
sal, <i>nn.</i> (II)	SAWL	hall (meeting room)	sannolik	SAHN-oo-leek	likely (probable, <i>adj.</i> )
säl, <i>nn.</i> (II)	SAIL	seal (animal)	Santiago, <i>n.</i>	sahn-tih-AW-goo	Santiago
således	SOH-lay-des	thus (therefore)	sår, <i>n.</i> (V)	SOR	wound (injury)
sälja (II)	SELL-yah	sell, to	såra (I)	SOR-ah	wound, to
säljare, <i>nn.</i> (V)	SELL-yah-reh	vendor (seller)	sardin, <i>nn.</i> (III)	sahr-DEEN	sardine
säljbar	SELL-yuh-bar	negotiable ( <i>bus.</i> )	säregen	SAIR-ayg-en	singular (peculiar)
sälla (I)	SOHLL-ah	sift (separate), to	särskild	SAIR-shilld	individual ( <i>adj.</i> )
sallad, <i>nn.</i> (III)	SAHLL-ahd	salad	"	"	particular (specific, <i>adj.</i> )
(grön)sallad, <i>nn.</i> (III)	(GRÖ_N-)SAHLL-ahd	lettuce	"	"	separate
salladsås, <i>nn.</i> (III)	SAHLL-ahd-soh_s	dressing (sauce)	särskilja (2)	SAIR-shill-yah	distinguish (dif- ferentiate), to
sällan	SELL-ahn	seldom	särskilt	SAIR-shillt	especially
sällhet, <i>nn.</i>	SELL-hayt	bliss	sås, <i>nn.</i> (III)	SOH_S	gravy
sällsam	SELL-sahm	quaint (unusual)	"	"	sauce
sällskaplig	SELL-skawp-lig	sociable (companion- able)	satäng, <i>nn.</i>	sah-TENG	satin ( <i>n.</i> )
sällsynt	SELL-sü-nt	rare (uncommon)	sätt, <i>n.</i> (V)	SET	fashion
salt, <i>n.</i> (III)	SAHLLT	salt	"	"	manner
salva, <i>nn.</i> (I)	SAHLL-vah	ointment	"	"	means (method)
samarbete, <i>n.</i>	SAHM-ahr-BAY-teh	cooperation	"	"	mode
samband, <i>n.</i> (V)	SAHM-bahnd	connection (relation- ship)	"	"	style
samhälle, <i>n.</i> (IV)	SAHM-hell-eh	community (the public)	"	"	way
"	"	society (the public)	sätta (II)	SET-ah	put (place), to
samla (I)	SAHM-lah	assemble (bring to- gether), to	"	"	set, to
"	"	collect (bring to- gether), to	sätta i gång	set-ah-ee-GOING	launch (start), to
"	"	gather (bring to- gether), to	sätta i stället	set-ah-ee-STELL-et	substitute (put in place of), to
samlas (I)	SAHM-lahss	assemble (meet), to	sätta sig	SET-ah say	sit down, to
"	"	gather (congregate), to	sav, <i>nn.</i>	SAWV	sap (fluid)
samling, <i>nn.</i> (II)	SAHM-ling	collection	sävida inte	soh-VEE-dah IN-teh	unless ( <i>conj.</i> )
samma	SAHM-ah	same ( <i>adj.</i> )	sax, <i>nn.</i> (II)	SAHX	scissors
sammandra(ga) (9)	SAHM-ahn-draw(-gah)	contract (make shrink), to	scen, <i>nn.</i> (III)	SAYN	scene (dramatic unit)
sammankomst, <i>nn.</i> (III)	SAHM-ahn-kohmst	assembly (meeting)	"	"	stage (dais)
"	"	convention (meeting)	scenario, <i>n.</i> (III, IV)	seh-NAW-ree-oh	scenario
sammansättning, <i>nn.</i> (II)	SAHM-ahn-set-ning	composition (make- up)	scharlakansfeber, <i>nn.</i>	SHAR-law-kahns-fay- behr	scarlet fever
"	"	compound (mixture)	scharlakansröd	SHAR-law-kahns-rö_d	scarlet ( <i>adj.</i> )
sammanträde, <i>n.</i> (IV)	SAHM-ahn-trai-deh	session	Schweiz, <i>n.</i>	SHVAYTS	Switzerland
sammet, <i>nn.</i>	SAHM-et	velvet ( <i>n.</i> )	schweizisk	SHVAYT-sisk	Swiss ( <i>adj.</i> )
sämre	SEM-reh	inferior (mediocre)	se (10)	SAY	see, to
"	"	worse ( <i>adj.</i> )	sebra, <i>nn.</i> (I)	SAY-brah	zebra
sämst	SEMST	worst ( <i>adj.</i> )	sed, <i>nn.</i> (III)	SAYD	custom (habit)
samtal, <i>n.</i> (V)	SAHM-tawl	conversation	sedan	SAY-dahn	after ( <i>conj.</i> )
"	"	talk	"	"	since (after, <i>prep.</i> )
			"	"	then (subsequently)
			sedan, för...	för...SAY-dahn	ago (past, <i>adj.</i> )
			sedan dess	say-dahn-DESS	since (from then to now, <i>adv.</i> )
			sedel, <i>nn.</i> (II)	SAY-dell	bill (currency)
			seg	SAYG	tough (resistant)



Swedish	Pronunciation	English	Swedish	Pronunciation	English
seger, <i>nn.</i> (II)	SAYG- <i>ehr</i>	victory	sjuk	SHU_K	ill
segerrik	SAYG- <i>ehr-reek</i>	victorious	"	"	sick (ailing)
segrare, <i>nn.</i> (V)	SAYG- <i>rah-reh</i>	victor	sjukdom, <i>nn.</i> (II)	SHU_K- <i>doomm</i>	disease
sekreterare, <i>nn.</i> (V)	seh- <i>kreh-TAY-rah-reh</i>	secretary (stenographer)	"	"	illness
sekund, <i>nn.</i> (III)	seh-KUHND	second (time unit)	"	"	sickness
sele, <i>nn.</i> (II)	SAY-leh	harness	sjukhus, <i>n.</i> (V)	SHUH_K- <i>huh_s</i>	hospital
selleri, <i>nn.</i> , <i>n.</i>	SELL- <i>eh-rih</i>	celery	sjuksal, <i>nn.</i> (II)	SHU_K- <i>sawl</i>	ward (sickroom)
semester, <i>nn.</i> (II)	seh-MESS- <i>tehr</i>	vacation (work holidays)	sjuksköterska, <i>nn.</i> (I)	SHU_K- <i>shö-tesh-kah</i>	nurse (medical assistant)
semikolon, <i>n.</i> (V)	SAY-mih- <i>koo-lohn</i>	semicolon	sjunga (6)	SHUHG- <i>ah</i>	sing, to
sen	SAYN	tardy	sjunka (6)	SHUHNK- <i>ah</i>	sink, to
sen (färdig)	SAYN- <i>(fäird-dig)</i>	slow (tardy)	skada (1)	SKAW- <i>dah</i>	damage, to
senare	SAY-nah- <i>reh</i>	latter (second of two, <i>adj.</i> )	"	"	harm, to
senast	SAY-nahst	last (most recent, <i>adj.</i> )	"	"	hurt (inflict pain upon), to
"	"	last (most recently, <i>adv.</i> )	skada, <i>nn.</i> (I)	SKAW- <i>dah</i>	injure, to
senat, <i>nn.</i> (III)	say-NAWT	senate	"	"	damage
senator, <i>nn.</i> (III)	seh-NAW- <i>tor</i>	senator	"	"	injury
sent	SAYNT	late (at relative time, <i>adv.</i> )	skåda (1)	SKOH- <i>dah</i>	behold, to
sent, för	fö-SHAYNT	late (tardily, <i>adv.</i> )	skådespel, <i>n.</i> (V)	SKOH-deh- <i>spayl</i>	spectacle (pageant)
sergeant, <i>nn.</i> (III)	sehr-SHAHNT	sergeant	skådespelare, <i>m.</i> (V)	SKOH-deh- <i>spay-lah-reh</i>	actor (player)
serie, <i>nn.</i> (III)	SAY-rih- <i>eh</i>	series	skådespelerska, <i>f.</i> (I)	SKOH-deh- <i>spay-lesh-kah</i>	actress
servett, <i>nn.</i> (III)	sehr-VET	napkin	skadestånd, <i>n.</i> (V)	SKAW-deh- <i>stohnd</i>	damages (indemnification)
servis, <i>nn.</i> (III)	sehr-VEES	dishes (tableware)	"	"	indemnity (compensation)
sida, <i>nn.</i> (I)	SEE-dah	page (leaf)	skaffa (1)	SKAHFF- <i>ah</i>	furnish (supply), to
"	"	side	"	"	to procure (obtain), to
sidan, åt	oht-SEE-dahn	aside (away)	skaff, <i>n.</i> (V)	SKAHFFT	to secure (obtain), to
siffror, <i>nn.</i> (I)	SIF- <i>rah</i>	figure (numeral)	skägg, <i>n.</i> (V)	SHEG	shaft ( <i>mech.</i> )
"	"	number (numeral)	"	"	beard
sig (själv)	SAY (SHELV)	itself	skaka (1)	SKAW-kah	shake, to
sigill, <i>n.</i> (V)	sih-YILL	seal (mark)	skal, <i>n.</i> (V)	SKAWL	shell (covering)
signal, <i>nn.</i> (III)	sing-NAWL	signal	skål, <i>nn.</i> (II)	SKOHL	bowl (dish)
signalhorn, <i>n.</i> (V)	sing-NAWL- <i>hoorn</i>	horn ( <i>auto.</i> )	skala, <i>nn.</i> (I)	SKAW-lah	scale (graduated measure)
sikta (1)	SICK-tah	aim (direct), to	"	"	scale (proportion)
sila (1)	SEE-lah	strain (filter), to	skala (1)	SKAW-lah	peel (take skin from), to
silke, <i>n.</i>	SILL-keh	silk ( <i>n.</i> )	skalbagge, <i>nn.</i> (II)	SKAWL-bahg-eh	beetle
sill, <i>nn.</i> (II)	SILL	herring	skall (4)	SKAHL	shall ( <i>v.</i> )
silver, <i>n.</i>	SILL- <i>vehr</i>	silver (metal, <i>n.</i> )	"	"	will ( <i>v.</i> )
simma (1, 8)	SIM-ah	swim, to	skalla (1)	SKAHL-ah	peal, to
simpel	SIM-pell	common (vulgar)	skälla (2)	SHELL-ah	bark (bay), to
sin, sitt, sina	SIN, SIT, SEE-nah	his ( <i>poss. adj.</i> , <i>poss. pron.</i> )	skalle, <i>nn.</i> (II)	SKAHL-eh	skull
"	"	her, hers	skallig	SKAHL-ig	bald (hairless)
"	"	its ( <i>poss. adj.</i> , <i>poss. pron.</i> )	skälva (2)	SHELL- <i>vah</i>	quake (shake), to
"	"	their, theirs	skam, <i>nn.</i>	SKAHM	quiver, to
singularis, <i>n.</i>	SING-guh-lar-is	singular ( <i>gram.</i> , <i>n.</i> )	"	"	disgrace
sist	SIST	final	skamlig	SKAHM-lig	shame
"	"	last (after all others, <i>adv.</i> )	skamsen	SKAHM-sen	shameful
"	"	last (final, <i>adj.</i> )	skämt, <i>n.</i> (V)	SHEMT	ashamed (mortified)
sitta (8)	SIT-ah	sit (be sitting), to	"	"	jest
sitta fast	sit-ah-FAHSST	stick (adhere), to	skämta (1)	SHEM-tah	joke
sitta uppflugen	sit-ah UHP-flu- <i>g-en</i>	perch (sit), to	"	"	jest, to
sittplats, <i>nn.</i> (III)	SIT-plahis	seat	skämtserie, <i>nn.</i> (III)	SHEMT-say-rih-eh	joke, to
situation, <i>nn.</i> (III)	sit-uh-ah-SHOON	situation (circumstances)	skandal, <i>nn.</i> (III)	skahn-DAWL	comic strip
själ, <i>nn.</i> (II)	SHAIL	soul	skänka (2)	SHENK-ah	scandal
själskval, <i>n.</i> (V)	SHAILS-kvaw	agony (mental pain)	"	"	bestow, to
själslig	SHAILS-lig	mental	"	"	donate, to
själv	SHELV	self ( <i>pron.</i> )	"	"	present (give), to
självbiografi, <i>nn.</i> (III)	SHELV-bih-oo-grah-FEE	autobiography	skåp, <i>n.</i> (V)	SKOH-P	cupboard
självisk	SHELL-visk	selfish	skapa (1)	SKAW-pah	create, to
själsäker	SHELV-say-kehr	confident (self-assured)	skapande, <i>n.</i>	SKAW-pahn-deh	creation
sjö, <i>nn.</i> (II)	SHÖ	lake	skaplig	SKAWP-lig	fair (passable)
sjöman, <i>nn.</i> (pl. -män)	SHÖ-mahn	sailor	skär	SHAIR	pink (color)
sjösätta (11)	SHÖ-set-ah	launch (set afloat), to	skära (10)	SHAI-rah	cut (divide into parts), to

Swedish	Pronunciation	English	Swedish	Pronunciation	English
skära (10)	SHAI-rah	cut (wound), to	skrämman	SKREM-ah	scare, to
skärm,nn. (II)	SHAIRRM	screen (partition)	"	"	terrify, to
skarp	SKAHRRP	keen	skrank, n. (V)	SKRAHNK	barrier
"	"	sharp	skräp, n.	SKRAIP	rubbish (litter)
skatt,nn. (III)	SKAHT	tax (n.)	skrapa (1)	SKRAW-pah	scrape (make smooth or clean), to
"	"	treasure	skratt, n. (V)	SKRAHT	laughter
skede, n. (IV)	SHAY-deh	phase (stage)	skratta (1)	SKRAHT-ah	laugh, to
skelett, n. (V)	sheh-LET	skeleton (anat.)	skridsko,nn. (III)	SKRISS-skoo	skate, ice
skena,nn. (I)	SHAY-nah	rail (bar on track)	skrik, n. (V)	SKREEK	cry (utterance)
skepp, n. (V)	SHEP	ship	skrika (5)	SKREE-kah	cry (shout), to
skeppsvarv, n. (V)	SHEPS-vahrrv	shipyard	"	"	scream, to
skicklig	SHICK-lig	clever	"	"	shriek, to
"	"	skillful	"	"	yell, to
skicklighet,nn.	SHICK-lig-hayt	skill (proficiency)	skriva (5)	SKREE-vah	write, to
skift, n. (V)	SHIFT	shift (crew)	skriva maskin	SKREE-vah mah-SHEEN	type (typewrite), to
skifta (1)	SHIFF-tah	vary (undergo change), to	skrivbord, n. (V)	SKREEV-boord	desk
skilja (11)	SHILL-yah	separate (disconnect), to	skrivmaskin,nn. (III)	SKREEV-mah-SHEEN	typewriter
"	"	sever, to	skrivpapper, n. (V)	SKREEV-pahp-ehr	stationery (writing paper)
skiljande, n.	SHILL-yahn-deh	separation	skruv,nn. (II)	SKRU_V	screw (threaded nail)
skiljas (11)	SHILL-yahs	part (leave each other), to	skruvmejsel,nn. (II)	SKRU_V-may-sel	screw driver
"	"	separate (come apart), to	skruvmutter,nn. (II)	SKRU_V-muht-ehr	nut (mech.)
skillnad,nn. (III)	SHILL-nahd	difference (math.)	skryta (7)	SKRÜ-tah	boast, to
skilsmässa,nn. (I)	SHILLS-mess-ah	divorce (law)	skugga,nn. (I)	SKUHG-ah	shade
skina (5)	SHEE-nah	shine (gleam), to	"	"	shadow
skinka,nn. (I)	SHINK-ah	ham (food)	skuggig	SKUHG-ig	shady
skinn, n. (V)	SHIN	skin (animal hide)	skuld,nn.	SKUHLID	blame
skiss,nn. (III)	SKISS	sketch (rough drawing)	"	"	guilt
skiva,nn. (I)	SHEE-vah	slice	skuld,nn. (III)	SKUHLID	debt
skjorta,nn. (I)	SHOORT-ah	shirt	skuldra,nn. (I)	SKUHL-drah	shoulder (anat.)
skjul, n. (V)	SHU_L	shed (shelter)	skulle (4)	SKUHL-eh	should (v.)
skjuta (6)	SHU-tah	shoot (fire at), to	"	"	would (v.)
sko,nn. (III)	SKOO	shoe (footwear)	skulptör,nn. (III)	skuhl-p-TÖR	sculptor
skog,nn. (II)	SKOOG	forest	skum, n.	SKUHM	foam
"	"	wood	skumgummi, n.	SKUHM-guhm-ih	foam rubber
skola,nn. (I)	SKOO-lah	school	skur,nn. (II)	SKU_R	shower (rainfall)
sköldpadda,nn. (I)	SHÖLLD-pahd-ah	turtle	skura (1)	SKU-rah	scrub, to
skolhus, n. (V)	SKOOL-huh_s	schoolhouse	skurk,nn. (II)	SKUHRRK	villain
skolning,nn.	SKOOL-ning	discipline (training)	skutta (1)	SKUHT-ah	skip (caper), to
skolrum, n. (V)	SKOOL-ruhm	schoolroom	skvaller, n.	SKVAHLL-ehr	gossip (idle talk)
skolundervisning, nn.	SKOOL-uhn-dehr-vees-ning	schooling (instruction)	skydd, n. (V)	SHÜD	shelter
skomakare,nn. (V)	SKOO-maw-kah-reh	shoemaker	skydda (1)	SHÜDD-ah	protect, to
skona (1)	SKOO-nah	spare (not harm), to	"	"	shelter, to
skönhet,nn.	SHÖN-hayt	beauty	skyldig	SHÜLL-dig	shield, to
skönhetsmedel, n. (V)	SHÖN-hayts-may-dell	cosmetic (n.)	skyldighet,nn. (III)	SHÜLL-dig-hayt	guilty
skör	SHÖR	brittle	skylta med (1)	SHÜLL-tah mayd	obligation (duty)
"	"	crisp	skymfa (1)	SHÜM-fah	display (exhibit), to
skörd,nn. (II)	SHÖRD	crop (produce)	skymning,nn. (II)	SHÜM-ning	abuse (misuse), to
"	"	harvest	skynda (sig) (1)	SHÜN-dah (say)	twilight
skörda (1)	SHÖRD-ah	reap, to	"	"	hasten, to
skorpa,nn. (I)	SKOHRR-pah	crust	"	"	hurry, to
skorsten,nn. (II)	SKOHSH-ten	chimney	skyskrapa,nn. (I)	SHÜ-skraw-pah	skyscraper
sköta (2b)	SHÖ-lah	manage (administer), to	skyttegrav,nn. (II)	SHÜT-eh-grawv	trench (mil.)
"	"	operate (handle), to	slå (10)	SLOH	beat (thrash), to
skotsk	SKOHTSK	Scotch (adj.)	"	"	hit, to
skott, n. (V)	SKOHT	shot (from firearm)	"	"	knock, to
Skottland, n.	SKOHT-lahnd	Scotland	"	"	strike, to
skovel,nn. (II)	SKOHV-el	shovel (tool)	släcka (2)	SLECK-ah	quench, to
skräck,nn.	SKRECK	fright (alarm)	slå dank	sloh-DAHNEK	loaf, to
"	"	horror	släde,nn. (II)	SLAI-deh	sleigh
"	"	terror	slag, n. (V)	SLAWG	blow
skräddare,nn. (V)	SKRED-ah-reh	tailor	"	"	cuff (of trouser)
skramla (1)	SKRAHM-lah	rattle, to	"	"	kind (n.)
skrämman (2)	SKREM-ah	frighten (make afraid), to	"	"	punch
			"	"	stroke (n.)
			"	"	type
			slagträ, n. (IV)	SLAWG-trai	bat (club)

Swedish	Pronunciation	English	Swedish	Pronunciation	English
slå ihjäl	sløh-ee-YAIL	slay, to	smida (2)	SMEE-dah	forge (shape), to
slå in	sløh-IN	wrap (envelop)	smiska. (1)	SMISS-kah	spank, to
slakt, <i>nn.</i> (III)	SLAHKT	slaughter	smittkoppor, <i>nn. pl.</i>	SMIT-køhp-or	smallpox
slaktare, <i>nn.</i> (V)	SLAHCK-tah-reh	butcher			
släkting, <i>nn.</i> (II)	SLECK-ting	relative (kinsman)	smör, <i>n.</i>	SMÖR	butter
slang, <i>nn.</i>	SLAHNG	slang ( <i>n.</i> )	smörgås, <i>nn.</i> (II)	SMÖRR-gøhs	sandwich
			smörja, <i>nn.</i>	SMÖRR-yah	mud
slang, <i>nn.</i> (II)	SLAHNG	hose (tube)	smula, <i>nn.</i> (I)	SMU-lah	bit (small part)
slänga (2)	SLENG-ah	fling, to	"	"	crumb
"	"	toss (throw), to	"	"	little (small amount, <i>n.</i> )
släpa (1)	SLAI-pah	drag (pull), to	"	"	morsel (small bit)
slapp	SLAHP	limp (flaccid)	smuts, <i>nn.</i>	SMUHTS	dirt (unclean matter)
släppa (2)	SLEP-ah	drop (let fall)	smutsa ned (1)	smuht-sah-NAYD	soil (make dirty), to
			smutsig	SMUHT-sig	dirty (soiled)
släppa lös	SLEP-ah-LÖS	release (let go of), to	"	"	foul (filthy)
slå sig	SLOH say	warp (become mis-shapen), to	smutta på (1)	SMUHT-ah poh	sip, to
slå sig ned	sløh-say-NAYD	settle (make one's home), to			
slå sönder	sløh-SÖN-dehr	break (make smash), to	smycka (1)	SMÜCK-ah	dress (decorate), to
			smycken, <i>n. pl.</i>	SMÜCK-en	jewelry
slät	SLAIT	smooth ( <i>adj.</i> )	snabb	SNAHBB	fast
slätt, <i>nn.</i> (III)	SLET	plain (level land)	"	"	prompt
slav, <i>nn.</i> (II)	SLAWV	slave	"	"	quick
slå vad om	sløh-VAWD ohm	bet, to	"	"	rapid ( <i>adj.</i> )
slaveri, <i>n.</i>	slaw-veh-REE	slavery	"	"	swift
slavisk	SLAW-visk	Slavic ( <i>adj.</i> )			
			snål	SNOHL	stingy
slicka (1)	SLICK-ah	lick (lap), to	snäll	SNELL	kind ( <i>adj.</i> )
slips, <i>nn.</i> (II)	SLIPS	tie (necktie)	snär, <i>n.</i> (V)	SNOR	thicket
slita (5)	SLEE-tah	rip (tear away), to	snara, <i>nn.</i> (I)	SNAW-rah	snare (trap)
slö	SLÖ	blunt	snarare	SNAW-rah-reh	rather (preferably)
"	"	dull			
slösa (1)	SLÖ-sah	waste (squander), to	snart	SNART	soon (shortly)
			snärt, <i>nn.</i> (II)	SNAIRRT	lash (whip)
slöseri, <i>n.</i> (III)	slø-seh-REE	waste (squandering)	snava (1)	SNAW-vah	stumble, to
slott, <i>n.</i> (V)	SLOHT	castle	"	"	trip, to
slug	SLUG	shrewd	snickare, <i>nn.</i> (V)	SNICK-ah-reh	carpenter
"	"	sly (crafty)	snida (1)	SNEE-dah	carve (cut designs), to
sluka (1)	SLU-kah	devour (eat), to			
slummer, <i>nn.</i>	SLUHM-ehr	slumber	snigel, <i>nn.</i> (II)	SNEEG-el	snail
			snö, <i>nn.</i>	SNÖ	snow
slump, <i>nn.</i>	SLUHMP	accident (chance)	snörband, <i>n.</i> (V)	SNÖR-bahnd	lace (shoelace)
slunga (1)	SLUHNG-ah	hurl, to	snöre, <i>n.</i> (IV)	SNÖ-reh	string (cord)
slut, <i>n.</i> (V)	SLUT	conclusion			
"	"	end	snöstorm, <i>nn.</i> (II)	SNÖ-storm	blizzard
"	"	ending	snurra (1)	SNUHRR-ah	spin (revolve), to
			"	"	turn (make rotate), to
sluta (1)	SLU-tah	cease, to	"	"	whirl (make revolve), to
"	"	close (finish), to			
"	"	end, to	snyfta (1)	SNÜFF-tah	sob, to
slutligen	SLUT-lig-en	finally	snygg	SNÜG	neat (tidy)
slutrealisation, <i>nn.</i> (III)	SLUT-ray-ah-liss-ah-SHOON	clearance sale	social	soh-sih-AWL	social (societal)
slutsumma, <i>nn.</i> (I)	SLUT-suhm-ah	total (sum)	socialism, <i>nn.</i>	soh-sih-ah-LISSM	socialism
slutta (1)	SLUHTT-ah	slant (slope), to	socialist, <i>nn.</i> (III)	soh-sih-ah-LIST	socialist ( <i>n.</i> )
sluttning, <i>nn.</i> (II)	SLUHTT-ning	hillside	sociologi, <i>nn.</i>	soh-sih-oh-lohg-EE	sociology
"	"	slope (slant)			
			socket, <i>nn.</i> (II)	SOHCK-el	base (foundation)
smak, <i>nn.</i>	MAWK	flavor (savor)	socken, <i>nn.</i> (II)	SOOCK-en	parish
"	"	taste	socket, <i>n.</i>	SOHCK-ehr	sugar
smaka (1)	MAW-kah	taste (sample), to	söder, <i>nn.</i>	SÖ-dehr	south ( <i>n.</i> )
smal	MAWL	narrow	soffa, <i>nn.</i> (I)	SOHFF-ah	couch
smälla (2)	SMELL-ah	snap (crackle), to	"	"	sofa
smälta (2)	SMELL-tah	digest, to			
"	"	melt (become liquid), to	sökande, <i>n.</i>	SÖ-kahn-deh	quest
			"	"	search (hunt)
smal väg, <i>nn.</i> (II)	MAWL VAIG	lane (narrow path)	sol, <i>nn.</i> (II)	SOOL	sun
smärt	SMAIRRT	slender (lean)	soldat, <i>nn.</i> (III)	sohl-DAWT	soldier
smärta, <i>nn.</i> (I)	SMAIRRT-ah	pain (ache)	solid	soh-LEED	solid (compact)
			solig	SOO-lig	sunny
smärtsam	SMAIRRT-sahm	painful			
småsak, <i>nn.</i> (III)	SMOH-sawk	trifle	solljus, <i>n.</i>	SOOL-yu_s	sunlight
småsten, <i>nn.</i> (II)	SMOH-stayn	pebble	solnedgång, <i>nn.</i> (II)	SOOL-nayd-gøhng	sunset
smed, <i>nn.</i> (III)	SMAYD	blacksmith	solsken, <i>n.</i>	SOOL-shayn	sunshine
smet, <i>nn.</i> (III)	SMAYT	batter (flour mixture)	soluppgång, <i>nn.</i> (II)	SOOL-uhp-gøhng	sunrise
			som	SOHM	as (in the role of, <i>prep.</i> )
smickra (1)	SMICK-rah	flatter (praise insincerely), to	"	"	as (in the same way, <i>conj.</i> )

Swedish	Pronunciation	English	Swedish	Pronunciation	English
som	SOHM	that ( <i>rel. pron.</i> )	spela	SPAY-lah	play (take the role of), to
"	"	which ( <i>rel. pron.</i> )	spelare, <i>nn.</i> (V)	SPAY-lah-reh	player (in a game)
"	"	who ( <i>rel. pron.</i> )	spelkort, <i>n.</i> (V)	SPAYL-koort	card, playing
"	"	whom ( <i>rel. pron.</i> )	spenat, <i>nn.</i>	speh-NAWT	spinach
söm, <i>nn.</i> (II)	SÖM	seam (line of stitches)	spetälska, <i>nn.</i>	SPAY-tell-skah	leprosy
somliga	SOHM-lig-ah	some (certain ones, <i>pron.</i> )	spets, <i>nn.</i> (II)	SPETS	lace (fabric)
sommar, <i>nn.</i> (pl. somrar)	SOHM-ahr	summer ( <i>n.</i> )	"	"	point (sharp end)
sömn, <i>nn.</i>	SÖMN	sleep	"	"	tip
son, <i>nn.</i> (pl. söner)	SOHN	son	spetsig	SPET-sig	pointed (tapered)
söndersmula (1)	SÖN-desh-muh-lah	crumble, to	spik, <i>nn.</i> (II)	SPEEK	nail (hardware)
sondotter, <i>nn.</i> (pl. -döttrar)	SOHN-doh-t-ehr	granddaughter	spilla (2)	SPILL-ah	spill (let pour out), to
sonson, <i>nn.</i> (pl. -söner)	SOHN-soh-n	grandson	spillror, <i>nn.</i> pl.	SPILL-roor	wreck (ruins)
sopa (1)	SOO-pah	sweep (clean), to	spindel, <i>nn.</i> (II)	SPIN-dell	spider
soppa, <i>nn.</i> (I)	SOHP-ah	soup	spinna (8)	SPIN-ah	spin (form thread), to
sorg, <i>nn.</i> (III)	SOHRR-yuh	grief	spion, <i>nn.</i> (III)	spih-OON	spy
"	"	sorrow (sadness)	spionage, <i>n.</i> (III)	spih-oo-NAWSH	espionage
sorglig	SOHRR-yuh-lig	mournful (sadden- dening)	spis, <i>nn.</i> (II)	SPEES	stove (for cooking)
sörksen	SOHRR-yuh-sen	sad (sorrowful)	spjut, <i>n.</i> (V)	SPYU-T	spear (weapon)
sörksenhet, <i>nn.</i>	SOHRR-yuh-sen-hayt	sadness	splitra (1)	SPLIT-rah	shatter (smash in pieces), to
sörja (2)	SÖRR-yah	grieve, to	"	"	split (rend), to
"	"	mourn (feel grief), to	spöke, <i>n.</i> (IV)	SPÖ-keh	ghost
sort, <i>nn.</i> (III)	SOHRR-T	sort	spole, <i>nn.</i> (II)	SPOO-leh	coil ( <i>elec.</i> )
sortering, <i>nn.</i> (II)	sohr-TAY-ring	variety (assortment)	sporre, <i>nn.</i> (II)	SPOHRR-eh	spur (spike)
söt	SÖ-T	sweet (pleasant tast- ing)	sport, <i>nn.</i> (III)	SPOHRR-T	sport (game)
sötma, <i>nn.</i>	SÖT-mah	sweetness	spotta (1)	SPOHT-ah	spit, to
sötsaker, <i>nn.</i> pl.	SÖ-T-saw-kehr	candy	spräcka (2)	SPRECK-ah	crack (make split), to
sova (10)	SOH-vah	sleep, to	språk, <i>n.</i> (V)	SPROH-K	language
sovande	SÖH-vahn-deh	asleep (sleeping)	språng, <i>n.</i> (V)	SPROHNG	leap (bound)
sovrum, <i>n.</i> (V)	SOHV-ruhm	bedroom	spränga (2)	SPRENG-ah	blast (explode), to
spädbarn, <i>n.</i> (V)	SPAUD-barn	baby	sprängämne, <i>n.</i> (IV)	SPRENG-em-neh	explosive ( <i>n.</i> )
"	"	infant ( <i>n.</i> )	spricka, <i>nn.</i> (I)	SPRICK-ah	crack (fissure)
spade, <i>nn.</i> (II)	SPAW-deh	spade (tool)	sprida (5)	SPREE-dah	spread (diffuse), to
spak, <i>nn.</i> (II)	SPAWK	lever	spridning, <i>nn.</i>	SPREED-ning	circulation (dis- semination)
spalt, <i>nn.</i> (III)	SPAHLT	column ( <i>print.</i> )	springa (8)	SPRING-ah	run (sprint), to
spanare, <i>nn.</i> (V)	SPAW-nah-reh	scout (lookout)	sprit, <i>nn.</i>	SPREET	liquor (alcoholic beverage)
spänd	SPEND	tight (taut)	spruta (1)	SPRU-tah	squirt, to
Spanien, <i>n.</i>	SPAHN-ih-en	Spain	spruta, <i>nn.</i> (I)	SPRU-tah	syringe
spänning, <i>nn.</i>	SPEN-ing	tension (anxiety)	stå (10)	STOH	stand (be upright), to
"	"	tension (stretching)	stackare, <i>nn.</i> (V)	STAHCK-ah-reh	wretch (hapless per- son)
spännvidd, <i>nn.</i>	SPEN-vid	span (spread)	stackars	STAHCK-ahsh	poor (unfortunate)
spansk	SPAHNSK	Spanish ( <i>adj.</i> )	stad, <i>nn.</i> (pl. städer)	STAWD	city
spår, <i>n.</i> (V)	SPOR	mark (evidence)	"	"	town
"	"	trace (vestige)	stadga, <i>nn.</i> (I)	STAHD-gah	by-law
"	"	track (rails)	stadig	STAW-dig	stable (steadfast)
spara (1)	SPAW-rah	save (store up), to	"	"	steady (firm)
spark, <i>nn.</i> (II)	SPAHRRK	kick (boot)	stadion, <i>n.</i> (V)	STAW-dih-ohn	stadium
sparka (1)	SPAHRR-kah	kick (boot), to	stadium, <i>n.</i> (III)	STAW-dih-uhm	stage (period)
sparkasseräkning, <i>nn.</i> (II)	SPAWR-kahss-eh-raik-ning	savings account	stads-...	STAHDs-...	urban
spärta (1)	SPAIRR-ah	bar, to	stake, <i>nn.</i> (II)	STAW-keh	stake (post)
"	"	block (obstruct), to	stål, <i>n.</i>	STOHL	steel
sparris, <i>nn.</i>	SPAHRR-iss	asparagus	stall, <i>n.</i> (V)	STAHL	stable (shelter)
sparsam	SPAW-shahm	economical (thrifty)	ställe, <i>n.</i> (IV)	STELL-eh	spot (place)
sparsamhet, <i>nn.</i>	SPAW-shahm-hayt	economy (thrift)	"	"	stead (place)
sparv, <i>nn.</i> (II)	SPAHRRV	sparrow	stället för, i	ee-STELL-et för	instead of
spåravn, <i>nn.</i> (II)	SPOR-vahngu	trolley (street car)	stam, <i>nn.</i> (II)	STAHM	stem ( <i>bot.</i> )
speceriaffär, <i>nn.</i> (III)	speh-seh-REE-ah-FAIR	grocery	"	"	tribe
speciell	speh-sih-ELL	special	"	"	trunk
speditör, <i>nn.</i> (III)	speh-dit-TÖR	shipping agent	stämjörn, <i>n.</i> (V)	STEM-yairn	chisel (tool)
spegel, <i>nn.</i> (II)	SPAYG-el	mirror	stamma (1)	STAHM-ah	stammer, to
spegelbild, <i>nn.</i> (III)	SPAYG-el-billd	reflection (image)	"	"	stutter, to
spekulant, <i>nn.</i> (III)	speh-kuh-LAHNT	bidder ( <i>bus.</i> )	stämman (2)	STEM-ah	sue (bring action against), to
spel, <i>n.</i> (V)	SPAYL	game (contest)	stampa (1)	STAHM-pah	stamp (tread heavily), to
spela (1)	SPAY-lah	play (perform music upon), to	stämpla (1)	STEMP-lah	stamp (mark), to

Swedish	Pronunciation	English	Swedish	Pronunciation	English
standard-...	STAHN-dard-...	standard (regular)	stilla	STILL-ah	still (motionless, <i>adj.</i> )
ständig	STEN-dig	constant	Stilla havet, <i>n.def.</i>	still-ah-HAW-vet	Pacific ( <i>n.</i> )
"	"	continual	stillastående	STILL-ah-stoh-en-deh	stationary (unmoving)
stång, <i>nn.</i> ( <i>pl.</i> )	STOHNG	bar	stillhet, <i>nn.</i>	STILL-hayt	quiet (stillness)
stänger	"		stimulera (1)	stim-uh-LAY-rah	stimulate (incite), to
"	"	pole	stinka (8)	STINK-ah	stink, to
"	"	rod	stirra (1)	STIHRR-ah	gaze, to
stänga (2)	STENG-ah	close, to	"	"	glare, to
"	"	shut (make close), to	"	"	peer (look intently), to
stängsel, <i>n.</i> (V)	STENG-sel	fence (barrier)	"	"	stare, to
stänka (2)	STENK-ah	splash, to	stjäla (10)	SHAI-lah	steal, to
stanna (1)	STAHN-ah	abide, to	stjälk, <i>nn.</i> (II)	SHELK	stalk (stem)
"	"	halt (come to a stop), to	stjälpa (2)	SHELL-pah	upset (knock over), to
"	"	remain (stay behind), to	stjärna, <i>nn.</i> (I)	SHAIRN-ah	star ( <i>astron.</i> )
"	"	stall (stop going), to	sto, <i>n.</i> (IV)	STOO	mare
"	"	stay, to	stock, <i>nn.</i> (II)	STOHCK	log (rough timber)
"	"	stop (come to a standstill), to	Stockholm, <i>n.</i>	STOHCK-hohllm	Stockholm
stark	STAHRRK	strong	stöd, <i>n.</i>	STÖD	support (approval)
stärka (2)	STAIRR-kah	strengthen, to	stödja (11)	STÖD-yah	support (hold up), to
stärkelse, <i>nn.</i>	STAIRR-kel-seh	starch (in food)	stoff, <i>n.</i>	STOHFT	powder (dust);
starta (1)	START-ah	start (set out), to	stol, <i>nn.</i> (II)	STOOL	chair
stat, <i>nn.</i> (III)	STAWT	state (nation)	stolpe, <i>nn.</i> (II)	STOHL- <i>peh</i>	post (pole)
station, <i>nn.</i> (III)	stah-SHOON	depot	stolt	STOHLT	proud (taking pride in)
statsförbund, <i>n.</i> (V)	STAHTS-för-buhnd	station, railroad	stolthet, <i>nn.</i>	STOHLT-hayt	pride (self-esteem)
statsinkomster, <i>nn.</i>	STAHTS-in-kohm-stehr	commonwealth	stöna (1)	STÖ-nah	groan, to
<i>pl.</i>		revenue ( <i>govt.</i> )	"	"	moan, to
statsman, <i>nn.</i> ( <i>pl.</i> )	STAHTS-mahn	statesman	stoppa (1)	STOHP-ah	darn (mend), to
-män)			stoppa in	stohp-ah-IN	tuck (slip inside), to
statsvetenskap, <i>nn.</i>	STAHTS-vay-ten-skawp	political science	stor	STOOR	big
staty, <i>nn.</i> (III)	stah-TÜ	statue	"	"	great
stå ut med	stoh-UH T mayd	stand (bear), to	"	"	large
stav, <i>nn.</i> (II)	STAWV	staff (stick)	störa (2)	STÖ-rah	disturb, to
stava (1)	STAW-vah	spell, to	storartad	STOOR-art-ahd	grand (imposing)
stavelse, <i>nn.</i> (III)	STAW-vel-seh	syllable	"	"	magnificent
steg, <i>n.</i> (V)	STAYG	step (stride)	Storbritannien, <i>n.</i>	STOOR-brit-tahn-ih-en	Great Britain
stege, <i>nn.</i> (II)	STAYG-eh	ladder	storhet, <i>nn.</i>	STOOR-hayt	greatness (eminence)
stek, <i>nn.</i> (II)	STAYK	roast	stork, <i>nn.</i> (II)	STORRK	stork
steka (2)	STAY-kah	fry (to be cooked in fat), to	storlek, <i>nn.</i> (II)	STOOR-layk	size
stekpanna, <i>nn.</i> (I)	STAYK-pahn-ah	pan, frying	storm, <i>nn.</i> (II)	STORRM	storm
sten, <i>nn.</i> (II)	STAYN	stone (piece of rock)	"	"	tempest
stenblock, <i>n.</i> (V)	STAYN-blohck	rock (large stone)	stormig	STORRM-ig	stormy
stencil, <i>nn.</i> (III)	sten-SEEL	stencil	större	STÖRR-eh	major (larger)
stenlägg, <i>n.</i> (11)	STAYN-leg-ah	pave, to	störta (sig) (1)	STÖRT-ah (say)	plunge (hurl one-self), to
stenläggning, <i>nn.</i>	STAYN-leg-ning	pavement	störta in	stört-ah-IN	collapse (cave in), to
(II)			stöta (2)	STÖ-tah	thrust (push), to
stenograf, <i>nn.</i> (III)	steh-noh-GRAWF	stenographer	stöta mot	stö-tah-MOOT	ram (butt), to
stenografi, <i>nn.</i>	steh-noh-grah-FEE	shorthand (stenography, <i>n.</i> )	stövel, <i>nn.</i> (II)	STÖ-vel	boot (footgear)
steward, <i>nn.</i> (II)	ST_YU-ahrd	steward (attendant on ship)	sträcka (2)	STRECK-ah	stretch (draw out), to
sticka (1)	STICK-ah	knit, to	sträcka sig	STRECK-ah say	reach (extend to), to
sticka (8)	STICK-ah	prick, to	"	"	run (extend), to
"	"	stab, to	"	"	stretch, to
"	"	stick (thrust), to	straff, <i>n.</i> (V)	STRAHFF	penalty
"	"	sting (pierce skin), to	"	"	punishment
stickkontakt, <i>nn.</i>	STICK-kohn-TAKHT	plug ( <i>elec.</i> )	straffa (1)	STRAHFF-ah	punish, to
(III)			stråla (1)	STROH-lah	beam (shine), to
stickning, <i>nn.</i>	STICK-ning	knitting	strålände	STROH-lahn-deh	radiant
stig, <i>nn.</i> (II)	STEEG	path	stråle, <i>nn.</i> (II)	STROH-leh	beam
"	"	trail	"	"	ray
stiga (5)	STEE-gah	climb, to	strand, <i>nn.</i> ( <i>pl.</i> )	STRAHND	bank
"	"	rise (ascend), to	stränder)	"	
"	"	soar, to	"	"	shore
"	"	step, to	(sand)strand, <i>nn.</i>	(SAHNND-)STRAHNND	beach (strand)
stiga upp	stee-gah-UHP	rise (stand up), to	( <i>pl.</i> stränder)	"	
stilig	STEE-lig	smart (chic)	sträng	STRENG	harsh (severe)
stilla	STILL-ah	peaceful (tranquil)	"	"	severe (strict)
"	"	quiet (without motion, <i>adj.</i> )			

Swedish	Pronunciation	English	Swedish	Pronunciation	English
sträng	STRENG	stern ( <i>adj.</i> )	sula, <i>nn.</i> (I)	SU-lah	sole (of shoe)
"	"	strict (stringent)	summa, <i>nn.</i> (I)	SUHM-ah	amount
sträng, <i>nn.</i> (II)	STRENG	strand (thread)	"	"	sum (quantity)
stränghet, <i>nn.</i>	STRENG-hayt	severity (sternness)	sund, <i>n.</i> (V)	SUHND	channel (strait)
sträv	STRAIV	harsh (grating)	sur	SU_R	sour (tart)
sträva (I)	STRAI-vah	endeavor, to	Surinam, <i>n.</i>	su-rih-NAHM	Surinam
"	"	strive (exert oneself), to	surr, <i>n.</i>	SUHR	hum (murmur)
strävan, <i>nn.</i>	STRAI-vahn	endeavor	surra (I)	SUHR-ah	lash (fasten), to
streck, <i>n.</i> (V)	STRECK	line (mark)	surrogat, <i>n.</i> (V)	suhrr-oo-GAWT	substitute (thing replacing another)
streck, <i>nn.</i> (III)	STRAYK	strike (work stop-page)	suspendera (I)	suhs-pen-DAY-rah	suspend (terminate) to
strejka (I)	STRAY-kah	strike (stop work), to	suvenir, <i>nn.</i> (III)	suh-veh-NEER	souvenir
strid, <i>nn.</i> (III)	STREED	battle	suverän, <i>nn.</i> (III)	suh-veh-RAIN	sovereign (ruler)
"	"	conflict (struggle)	svag	SWAG	faint ( <i>dim, adj.</i> )
strimma, <i>nn.</i> (I)	STRIM-ah	streak	"	"	feeble
"	"	stripe	"	"	weak (not firm)
strö (3)	STRÖ	sprinkle (scatter), to	sväger, <i>nn.</i> (II)	SVOH-gehr	brother-in-law
strö (ut)	STRÖ (UH_T)	scatter (strew), to	svägerska, <i>nn.</i> (I)	SVAIG-esh-kah	sister-in-law
ström, <i>nn.</i> (II)	STRÖMM	current (of electric-ity)	svaghet, <i>nn.</i> (III)	SVAWG-hayt	weakness
"	"	stream (rivulet)	sval	SVAWL	cool (having low temperature)
"	"	torrent	svala, <i>nn.</i> (I)	SVAW-lah	swallow (bird)
strömbrytare, <i>nn.</i> (V)	STRÖMM-brü-tah-reh	switch ( <i>elec.</i> )	svälja (2)	SVELL-yah	swallow, to
strömdrag, <i>n.</i> (V)	STRÖMM-drawg	current (of water)	svälla (2)	SVELL-ah	swell (bulge), to
strömma (I)	STRÖMM-ah	stream, to	svälta (10)	SVELL-tah	starve (die of hun-ger), to
ströva (I)	STRÖ-vah	roam, to	svamp, <i>nn.</i> (II)	SVAHMP	mushroom ( <i>n.</i> )
"	"	stray, to	"	"	sponge
ströva omkring	strö-vah-ohm-KRING	rove, to	svan, <i>nn.</i> (I,II)	SVAWN	swan
struktur, <i>nn.</i> (III)	struhck-TU_R	structure (arrange-ment of parts)	svänga (2)	SVENG-ah	sway, to
strumpa, <i>nn.</i> (I)	STRUHM-pah	stocking	"	"	swing (oscillate), to
strumpa, ( <i>kort</i> ), <i>nn.</i> (I)	(KOHRR) TRUHM-pah	sock (garment)	svans, <i>nn.</i> (II)	SVAHNS	tail (of animal)
strumpeband, <i>n.</i> (V)	STRUHM-peh-bahnd	garter	svär	SVOR	difficult
stryka (7)	STRÜ-kah	stroke (rub gently), to	"	"	hard (difficult)
strykjärn, <i>n.</i> (V)	STRÜ_K-yairn	iron, electric	svar, <i>n.</i> (V)	SVAWR	answer
stubbe, <i>nn.</i> (II)	STUHB-eh	stump (of tree)	"	"	reply
student, <i>nn.</i> (III)	stuh-DENT	student	"	"	response
studera (I)	stuh-DAY-rah	study, to	svara (I)	SVAW-rah	answer (address reply to), to
studium, <i>n.</i> (III)	STUH-dih-uhm	study (active learn-ing)	"	"	reply, to
studsa (I)	STUHT-sah	bounce, to	"	"	respond, to
stuga, <i>nn.</i> (I)	STU-gah	lodge (cabin)	svära (10)	SVAI-rah	curse, to
stum	STUHM	dumb (mute)	"	"	swear, to
"	"	mute (silent)	"	"	swear (vow), to
stund, <i>nn.</i> (III)	STUHND	while (short time, <i>n.</i> )	svärd, <i>n.</i> (V)	SVAIRD	sword
stycke, <i>n.</i> (IV)	STÜCK-eh	piece (bit)	svärdotter, <i>nn.</i> ( <i>pl.</i> -döttrar)	SVAIR-dohlt-eh	daughter-in-law
styckevis	STÜCK-eh-vees	piecemeal ( <i>adv.</i> )	svärfa(de)r, <i>nn.</i> ( <i>pl.</i> -fäder)	SVAIR-fa(-deh)r	father-in-law
stygg	STÜG	naughty (disobedi-ent)	svärighet, <i>nn.</i> (III)	SVOR-ig-hayt	difficulty (obstacle)
stygn, <i>n.</i> (V)	STÜNGN	stitch (of sewing)	svärmo(de)r, <i>nn.</i> ( <i>pl.</i> -mödrar)	SVAIR-moo(-deh)r	mother-in-law
styra (2)	STÜ-rah	control (direct), to	svärson, <i>nn.</i> ( <i>pl.</i> -söner)	SVAI-shoh_n	son-in-law
"	"	steer, to	svart	SVAHRRT	black
styrelse, <i>nn.</i> (III)	STÜ-rell-seh	board	svart tavla, <i>nn.</i> (I)	SVAHRRT TAWV-lah	blackboard
styrka, <i>nn.</i>	STÜRR-kah	strength	svavel, <i>n.</i>	SVAW-vel	sulphur
styv	STÜ_V	stiff (inflexible)	svensk	SVENSK	Swedish ( <i>adj.</i> )
styvdotter, <i>nn.</i> ( <i>pl.</i> -döttrar)	STÜ_V-dohlt-eh	stepdaughter	Sverige, <i>n.</i>	SVAIRR-yeh	Sweden
styvfa(de)r, <i>nn.</i> ( <i>pl.</i> -fäder)	STÜ_V-fa(-deh)r	stepfather	svett, <i>nn.</i>	SVET	sweat
styvmo(de)r, <i>nn.</i> ( <i>pl.</i> -mödrar)	STÜ_V-moo(-deh)r	stepmother	svettas (I)	SVET-ahs	perspire, to
styvson, <i>nn.</i> ( <i>pl.</i> -söner)	STÜ_V-soh_n	stepson	svika (5)	SVEE-kah	betray (deceive), to
subjektiv	suhb-yeck-TEEV	subjective	svimma (I)	SVIM-ah	faint, to
subskribentsam-lare, <i>nn.</i> (V)	suhb-skrib-ENT-sahm-lah-reh	canvasser ( <i>bus.</i> )	svimning, <i>nn.</i> (II)	SVIM-ning	faint (swoon, <i>n.</i> )
substans, <i>nn.</i> (III)	suhb-STAHNS	substance (matter)	svin, <i>n.</i> (V)	SVEEN	hog (animal)
substantiv, <i>n.</i> (V)	SUHB-stahn-teev	noun	"	"	swine
sucka (I)	SUHK-ah	sigh, to	sy (3)	SÜ	sew, to
suga (6)	SUH-gah	suck, to	Sydamerika, <i>n.</i>	SÜ_P-ah-meh-rick-ah	South America
			sydlig	SÜ_P-lig	southern
			sydöstlig	SÜ_d-öst-lig	southeast ( <i>adj.</i> )



Swedish	Pronunciation	English	Swedish	Pronunciation	English
sydvästlig syfta (1)	sü d-VEST-lig SÜF-tah	southwest ( <i>adj.</i> ) refer (allude), to	tand, <i>nn.</i> ( <i>pl.</i> tänder)	TAHND	tooth
syfte, <i>n.</i> (IV)	SÜF-teh	object (aim) purpose (aim)	tända (2)	TEN-dah	light (set fire to), to
sylt, <i>nn.</i> (III)	SÜLT	jam (preserve)	tandborste, <i>nn.</i> (II)	TAHND-bosh-teh	toothbrush
symaskin, <i>nn.</i> (III)	SÜ-mah-SHEEN	sewing machine	tandkött, <i>n.</i>	TAHND-chöt	gum ( <i>anat.</i> )
symfoni, <i>nn.</i> (III)	süm-foh-NEE	symphony	tandkräm, <i>nn.</i> (III)	TAHND-kraim	tooth paste
syn, <i>nn.</i>	SÜ_N	outlook (attitude)	tandläkare, <i>nn.</i> (V)	TAHND-lai-kah-reh	dentist
"	"	sight (eyesight)	tändsticka, <i>nn.</i> (I)	TEND-stick-ah	match (lucifer)
"	"	vision (eyesight)	tandvärk, <i>nn.</i>	TAHND-wairk	toothache
syn, <i>nn.</i> (III)	SÜ_N	sight (spectacle)	tank, <i>nn.</i> (II)	TAHNK	tank (container)
synål, <i>nn.</i> (II)	SÜ-noh l	needle	tänka (2)	TENK-ah	think (reason), to
synas (2)	SÜ-nahs	appear (seem), to	tankar, <i>nn.</i> <i>pl.</i>	TAHNK-ahr	thought (contempla- tion)
"	"	look (seem), to	tänka sig	TENK-ah say	conceive (imagine), to
synd, <i>nn.</i> (III)	SÜND	sin	tanke, <i>nn.</i> (II)	TAHNG-keh	thought (idea)
synda (1)	SÜN-dah	sin, to	tankfull	TAHNK-fuhll	thoughtful (reflec- tive)
syndare, <i>nn.</i> (V)	SÜN-dah-reh	sinner	tappa ur (1)	tahp-ah-UHR	drain (make dry), to
synhåll, <i>n.</i>	SÜ_N-hohll	sight (range of view)	tår, <i>nn.</i> (II)	TOR	tear (teardrop)
synlig	SÜ_N-lig	visible	tärningar, <i>nn.</i> <i>pl.</i>	TAIRN-ing-ahr	dice (marked cubes)
synvinkel, <i>nn.</i> (II)	SÜN-vink-el	aspect (phase)	tårta, <i>nn.</i> (I)	TORT-ah	cake (dessert)
syra, <i>nn.</i> (I)	SÜ-rah	acid	tass, <i>nn.</i> (II)	TAHSS	paw
syre, <i>n.</i>	SÜ-reh	oxygen	tät	TAIT	dense
syren, <i>nn.</i> (III)	sü-RAYN	lilac (flower)	tävlan, <i>nn.</i>	TAIV-lahn	contest
syrsa, <i>nn.</i> (I)	SÜSH-ah	cricket ( <i>insect</i> )	tävling, <i>nn.</i> (II)	TAIV-ling	race
sysselsätta (11)	SÜSS-el-set-ah	occupy (make busy), to	taxera (1)	tahck-SAY-rah	assess (impose tax), to
sysslös	SÜSS-loo-lö_s	idle (not busy)	taxi, <i>nn.</i> (V)	TAHCK-sih	cab
sysslöshet, <i>nn.</i>	SÜSS-loo-lö_s-hayt	idleness (inactivity)	"	"	taxi
system, <i>n.</i> (V)	sü-STAYM	system (method)	te, <i>n.</i> (III)	TAY	tea
syster, <i>nn.</i> (II)	SÜSS-tehr	sister ( <i>n.</i> )	teater, <i>nn.</i> (II)	tay-AW-tehr	theater
systerdotter, <i>nn.</i> ( <i>pl.</i> -döttrar)	SÜSS-tehr-doh-t-ehr	niece (sister's daughter)	tecken, <i>n.</i> (V)	TECK-en	evidence
systemson, <i>nn.</i> ( <i>pl.</i> -söner)	SÜSS-teh-shoh_n	nephew (sister's son)	"	"	sign (indication)
tå, <i>nn.</i> (III)	TOH	toe	teckna (1)	TECK-nah	draw (sketch), to
tabell, <i>nn.</i> (III)	tah-BELL	chart (graph)	teckning, <i>nn.</i> (II)	TECK-ning	drawing (sketch)
"	"	table (tabulation)	tefat, <i>n.</i> (V)	TAY-fawt	saucer
tack, <i>nn.</i> , <i>n.</i> (V)	TAHCK	thanks (gratitude)	tegel, <i>n.</i>	TAYG-el	brick (building ma- terial)
tacka (1)	TAHCK-ah	thank, to	Tel Aviv, <i>n.</i>	tell-ah-VEEV	Tel Aviv
täcka (2)	TECK-ah	cover, to	telefon, <i>nn.</i> (III)	teh-leh-FOH_N	telephone
täcke, <i>n.</i> (IV)	TECK-eh	quilt (bedcover)	telefonera (1)	teh-leh-foh-NAY-rah	telephone, to
tacksam	TAHCK-sahm	grateful	telegrafer (1)	teh-leh-grah-FAY-rah	telegraph, to
"	"	thankful	"	"	cable, to
tacksamhet, <i>nn.</i>	TAHCK-sahm-hayt	gratitude	telegram, <i>n.</i> (V)	teh-leh-GRAHM	telegram
tafatt	TAW-fah	awkward	"	"	wire
tåg, <i>n.</i> (V)	TOH_G	train, railroad	teleskop, <i>n.</i> (V)	teh-leh-SKOH_P	telescope
ta(ga) (9)	TAW(-gah)	take, to	television, <i>nn.</i>	teh-leh-rih-SHOON	television
ta(ga) med	taw(-gah) MAYD	bring, to	tema, <i>n.</i> (IV)	TAY-mah	theme (subject)
ta(ga) sin tillflykt	taw(-gah)sin-TILL-flükt	resort (have re- course), to	tempel, <i>n.</i> (V)	TEM-pell	temple (place of worship)
ta(ga) tillbaka	taw(-gah)-till-BAW-kah	withdraw (take back), to	temperatur, <i>nn.</i> (III)	tem-peh-rah-TU_R	temperature
ta(ga) upp	taw(-gah)-UHP	pick up (lift), to	tendens, <i>nn.</i> (III)	ten-DENS	tendency
tagg, <i>nn.</i> (II)	TAHG	thorn	tendera (1)	ten-DAY-rah	tend (be apt), to
tak, <i>n.</i> (V)	TAWK	roof	tenna, <i>n.</i>	TEN	tin (metal)
"	"	ceiling (of room)	tennis, <i>nn.</i>	TEN-iss	tennis
tal, <i>n.</i> (V)	TAWL	speech (address)	teori, <i>nn.</i> (III)	tay-oh-REE	theory
tala (1)	TAW-lah	speak, to	term, <i>nn.</i> (III)	TAIRRM	term (expression)
"	"	talk, to	termin, <i>nn.</i> (III)	tairr-MEEN	term (duration)
tålmod, <i>n.</i>	TOH-lah-mood	patience	termometer, <i>nn.</i> (II)	tehr-moo-MAY-tehr	thermometer
talang, <i>nn.</i> (III)	tah-LAHNG	talent	terrass, <i>nn.</i> (III)	teh-RAHSS	terrace
tala om	taw-lah-OHM	tell (inform), to	territorium, <i>n.</i> (III)	teh-rih-TOO-rih-uhm	territory
talare, <i>nn.</i> (V)	TAW-lah-reh	speaker (orator)	tesked, <i>nn.</i> (II)	TAY-shayd	spoon (teaspoon)
tålig	TOH-lig	patient (forbearing)	testamente, <i>n.</i> (IV)	tes-tah-MEN-teh	will (document)
tall, <i>nn.</i> (II)	TAHLL	pine (tree)	text, <i>nn.</i> (III)	TEXT	text
tallrik, <i>nn.</i> (II)	TAHLL-rikk	plate (shallow dish)	tid, <i>nn.</i> (III)	TEED	time
talrik	TAWL-reek	numerous	tidig	TEE-dig	early (before-time, <i>adj.</i> )
tält, <i>n.</i> (V)	TELT	tent	tidigt	TEE-dickt	soon
tam	TAWM	tame	"	"	early (ahead of time, <i>adv.</i> )
			tidning, <i>nn.</i> (II)	TEED-ning	newspaper

Swedish	Pronunciation	English	Swedish	Pronunciation	English
tidningskiosk, <i>nn.</i> (III)	TEED-nings-chohssk	newsstand	tillnamn, <i>n.</i> (V)	TILL-nahmn	surname
tidsfördriv, <i>n.</i> (V)	TEEDS-för-dreev	pastime	tillönska (1)	TILL-ön-skah	wish (desire on behalf of), to
tidskrift, <i>nn.</i> (III)	TEED-skript	journal (magazine)	tillräcklig	TILL-reck-lig	adequate
tidtabell, <i>nn.</i> (III)	TEED-tah-BELL	schedule	"	"	enough ( <i>adj.</i> )
"	"	timetable	"	"	sufficient
tiger, <i>nn.</i> (II)	TEEG-ehr	tiger	tillräcklig mängd, <i>nn.</i> (III)	TILL-reck-lig MENGd	enough ( <i>n.</i> )
tigga (2)	TIG-ah	beg (solicit alms), to	tillråda (2)	TILL-roh-dah	recommend (advise), to
tiggare, <i>nn.</i> (V)	TIG-ah-reh	beggar	tills	TILLS	until ( <i>conj.</i> )
till	TILL	at (to, toward)	tillsammans	TILL-sahm-ahms	together
"	"	to (indicating destination, <i>prep.</i> )	tillstånd, <i>n.</i> (V)	TILL-stohnd	condition
"	"	to (indicating direction, <i>prep.</i> )	"	"	state
"	"	to (used with indirect object, <i>prep.</i> )	tillta(ga) (9)	TILL-taw(-gah)	grow (expand), to
"	"	until (up to the time of, <i>prep.</i> )	tillträde, <i>n.</i>	TILL-trai-deh	admission (right to enter)
tilllägg, <i>n.</i> (V)	TILL-leg	addition (supplement)	till vänster	till-ven-steher	left ( <i>adv.</i> )
"	"	amendment (enacted change)	tillvaro, <i>nn.</i>	TILL-vaw-roo	existence
tilläggsavgift, <i>nn.</i> (III)	TILL-legs-awv-YIFT	surcharge ( <i>bus.</i> )	tillverka (1)	TILL-vairr-kah	manufacture, to
tillämpa (1)	TILL-lem-pah	apply (put to use), to	timme, <i>nn.</i> (II)	TIM-eh	hour
tillåta (10)	TILL-loh-tah	allow, to	timmer, <i>n.</i>	TIM-ehr	lumber
"	"	permit, to	timmerskog, <i>nn.</i> (II)	TIM-eh-shkoo_g	timber (standing trees)
"	"	tolerate, to	tindra (1)	TIN-drah	twinkle, to
tillåtelse, <i>nn.</i> (III)	TILL-loh-tell-seh	permission	tinning, <i>nn.</i> (II)	TIN-ing	temple ( <i>anat.</i> )
tillbe (10)	TILL-bay	adore, to	titel, <i>nn.</i> (II)	TIT-el	title (name)
tillbedjare, <i>nn.</i> (V)	TILL-bayd-yah-reh	lover	titta (1)	TIT-ah	look (gaze), to
tillbringare, <i>nn.</i> (V)	TILL-bring-ah-reh	pitcher (container)	tjäna (1)	CHAI-nah	earn (be paid), to
tilldela (1)	TILL-day-lah	confer (bestow), to	"	"	serve, to
tilldra(ga) (9)	TILL-draw(-gah)	attract, to	tjänare, <i>nn.</i> (V)	CHAI-nah-reh	servant (in a household)
tilldragande	TILL-draw-gahn-deh	attractive (pleasing)	tjänst, <i>nn.</i> (III)	CHENST	service
tillfälle, <i>n.</i> (IV)	TILL-fell-eh	chance	tjänsteman, <i>nn.</i> (pl. -män)	CHEN-steh-mahn	official ( <i>n.</i> )
"	"	occasion	tjära, <i>nn.</i>	CHAIR-ah	tar
"	"	opportunity	tjock	CHOHCK	thick (not thin)
tillfällig	TILL-fell-ig	occasional	tjocklek, <i>nn.</i>	CHOHCK-layk	thickness (dimension)
tillfällighet, <i>nn.</i> (III)	TILL-fell-ig-hayt	chance (fate)	tjur, <i>nn.</i> (II)	CHUH_R	bull (male bovine)
tillflykt, <i>nn.</i>	TILL-flückt	refuge	tjuta (6)	CHU-tah	howl (wail), to
tillfredsställa (2)	TILL-freds-stell-ah	please, to	tjuv, <i>nn.</i> (II)	CHU_V	thief
"	"	satisfy, to	töa (1)	TÖ-ah	thaw, to
tillfredsställande	TILL-freds-stell-ahn-deh	satisfactory	toalett, <i>nn.</i> (III)	too-ah-LET	toilet (water closet)
tillfredsställelse, <i>nn.</i>	TILL-freds-stell-el-seh	satisfaction (gratification)	toalettbyrå, <i>nn.</i> (II)	too-ah-LET-bü-roh	dresser (bureau)
tillfriskna (1)	TILL-frisk-nah	recover (get well), to	tobak, <i>nn.</i>	TOO-bahck	tobacco
tillgång, <i>nn.</i> (II)	TILL-gohng	supply (amount available)	toffel, <i>nn.</i> (I)	TOHF-el	slipper
tillgångar, <i>nn.</i> pl.	TILL-gohng-ahr	asset ( <i>bus.</i> )	tok, <i>nn.</i> (II)	TOO_K	fool
tillgänglig	TILL-yeng-lig	resources (wealth)	tokig	TOO-kig	crazy
tillgiven	TILL-yee-ven	available	Tokyo, <i>n.</i>	TOH_K-yoh	Tokyo
tillgivenhet, <i>nn.</i>	TILL-yee-ven-hayt	affectionate (loving)	tolka (1)	TOHLL-kah	interpret (explain), to
tillgivenhet, <i>nn.</i>	TILL-yee-ven-hayt	affection (love)	tom	TOOMM	empty
till hands	till-HAHNDS	handy (near at hand)	tomat, <i>nn.</i> (III)	too-MAWT	tomato
till höger	till-HÖ_G-ehr	right (to the right, <i>adv.</i> )	tömma (2)	TÖM-ah	empty (remove contents of), to
tillhöra (2)	TILL-hö-rah	belong to (be the property of), to	ton, <i>nn.</i> (III)	TOON	tone (quality of sound)
"	"	belong (be a part of), to	topp, <i>nn.</i> (II)	TOHP	summit
"	"	to	"	"	top
tillkalla (1)	TILL-kahll-ah	summon (send for), to	torg, <i>n.</i> (V)	TOHRR_yuh	square (plaza)
"	"	to	torka (1)	TOHRR-kah	dry, to
tillkänna (10)	till-CHEN-ah-yay	call, to	"	"	wipe (make dry by wiping), to
"	"	advertise (give notice of), to	torna, <i>n.</i> (V)	TOORN	tower
"	"	announce, to	torped, <i>nn.</i> (III)	tohrr-PAYD	torpedo
"	"	proclaim, to	torr	TOHRR	dry
tillkännagivande, <i>n.</i> (IV)	till-CHEN-ah-yee-vahn-deh	announcement	törst, <i>nn.</i>	TÖSHT	thirst
"	"	declaration	törstig	TÖSH-tig	thirsty
"	"	notice (notification)	tortyr, <i>nn.</i>	tohrr-TÜ_R	torture
"	"		tös, <i>nn.</i> (III)	TÖ_S	lass
"	"		total	too-TAWL	total (complete)
"	"		trä, <i>n.</i>	TRAI	wood (lumber)

Swedish	Pronunciation	English	Swedish	Pronunciation	English
tråd, nn. (II)	TROH_D	thread (sewing thread)	tryck, n.	TRÜCK	pressure (force)
träd, n. (V)	TRAI_D	tree	"	"	stress (physical tension)
trädgård, nn. (II)	TRAI-gord	garden	tryck, n. (V)	TRÜCK	print (printed reproduction)
trädgårdsmästare, nn. (V)	TRAI-gordsh-mess-tah-reh	gardener	trycka (2)	TRÜCK-ah	print, to
tradition, nn. (III)	trah-dih-SHOON	tradition	tryckare, nn. (V)	TRÜCK-ah-reh	printer
träffa (1)	TREF-ah	meet (be introduced to), to	trygg	TRÜG	safe (without risk)
träffas (1)	TREF-ahs	meet (come together), to	tugga (1)	TUHG-ah	chew, to
trafik, nn.	trah-FEEK	traffic (flow of vehicles)	tuggummi, n. (IV)	TUHG-guhm-ih	gum (chewing gum)
tragedi, nn. (III)	trah-sheh-DEE	tragedy	tull, nn. (II)	TUHL	customs (tax)
tragisk	TRAWG-isk	tragic	"	"	duty (tax)
tråkig	TROH-kig	dull (boring)	tullfri	TUHL-free	duty-free
tråkighet, nn.	TROH-kig-hayt	boredom	tullkammare, nn. (V)	TUHL-kahm-ah-reh	customhouse
trakt, nn. (III)	TRAHT	area	tullklarering, nn. (II)	TUHL-klah-RAY-ring	clearance (customs clearance)
"	"	land	tulltariff, nn. (III)	TUHL-tah-RIFF	tariff (duty)
"	"	region	tulpan, nn. (III)	tuhll-PAWN	tulip
traktor, nn. (III)	TRAHK-tor	tractor (farm machine)	tumme, nn. (II)	TUHM-eh	thumb
trampa sönder (1)	trahm-pah-SÖN-dehr	trample, to	tumör, nn. (III)	tuh-MÖR	tumor
träna (1)	TRAI-nah	coach (train), to	tumult, n. (V)	tuh-MUHLT	riot (disturbance)
trång	TROHNG	tight (close-fitting)	tung	TUHG	heavy
transmarin	trahns-mah-REEN	oversea(s) (adj.)	tunga, nn. (I)	TUHG-ah	tongue (anat.)
transport, nn. (III)	trahm-SPOHRT	transit (passage)	tunn	TUHN	thin (not thick)
"	"	transportation (conveying)	tunnel, nn. (II)	TUHN-el	tunnel
transportera (1)	trahm-spoht-TAY-rah	transport, to	tunnelbana, nn. (I)	TUHN-el-baw-nah	subway (underground railway)
transportör, nn. (III)	trahm-spoht-TÖR	carrier (bus.)	tupp, nn. (II)	TUHP	cock
transportvagn, nn. (II)	trahm-SPOHRT-vahmgn	van (vehicle)	"	"	rooster
trappa, nn. (I)	TRAHP-ah	stairway	tur, nn.	TUHR	fortune
trappsteg, n. (V)	TRAHP-stayg	step (stair)	"	"	luck
träsa, nn. (I)	TRAW-sah	rag (piece of cloth)	tur, nn. (III)	TUHR	tour
träsk, n. (V)	TRESK	swamp (n.)	"	"	trip (journey)
tratta, nn. (I)	TRAHT-ah	draft (check)	turist, nn. (III)	tuh-RIST	tourist (n.)
trav, n.	TRAWV	trot	turistsång, nn. (II)	tuh-RIST-seng	cot (bed)
treva efter (1)	TRAY-vah EF-tehr	feel (grope) for, to	Turkiet, n.	tuhr-KEE-et	Turkey
trevlig	TRAYV-lig	nice (agreeable)	turkisk	TUHR-kisk	Turkish (adj.)
triangel, nn. (II)	trih-AHNG-el	triangle (geom.)	tusensköna, nn. (I)	TUH-sen-shö-nah	daisy
tribut, nn. (III)	trih-BUH_T	tribute (money)	två gånger	TVOH GOHNG-eh	twice
triumf, nn. (III)	trih-UHMF	triumph	tvål, nn. (II)	TVOH_L	soap
tro, nn.	TROO	faith (creed)	tvång, n.	TVOHNG	force (coercion)
"	"	belief (opinion)	tvärs över	TVASH Ö-vehr	across (from side to side)
tro (3)	TROO	believe (accept), to	tvätt, nn.	TVET	laundry (articles laundered)
trogen	TROOG-en	faithful (loyal)	tvätta (1)	TVET-ah	wash (cleanse), to
trolig	TROO-lig	probable (likely)	tvätta sig	TVET-ah say	wash (cleanse oneself), to
trollkarl, nn. (II)	TROHL-kawr	magician	tvättinrättning, nn. (II)	TVET-in-ret-ning	laundry (commercial plant)
"	"	wizard (sorcerer)	tveka (1)	TVAY-kah	hesitate, to
tron, nn. (III)	TROON	throne	tvilling, nn. (II)	TVILL-ing	twin (n.)
tro och lydnad	TROO ohck LÜ_D-nahd	allegiance	tvinga (1, 8)	TVING-ah	compel, to
tröst, nn.	TRÖST	comfort (solace)	"	"	force, to
"	"	consolation	"	"	oblige, to
trösta (1)	TRÖSS-tah	comfort (console), to	tvinna (1)	TVIN-ah	twist (wind), to
trots	TROHTS	despite (prep.)	tvivel, n. (V)	TVEE-vel	doubt
trotsa (1)	TROHT-sah	defy, to	tvivelaktig	TVEE-vel-ahck-tig	doubtful
trött	TRÖT	tired	tvivla på (1)	TVEEV-lah poh	doubt (be uncertain about), to
"	"	weary	tweed, nn.	TWEED	tweed (cloth)
trötta (1)	TRÖT-ah	tire (make weary), to	tycka illa om (2)	tück-ah-ILL-ah ohm	dislike, to
trötthet, nn.	TRÖT-hayt	fatigue	tycka om	tück-ah-OHM	like (be fond of), to
tröttna (1)	TRÖT-nah	tire (become weary), to	tyckas (2)	TÜCK-ahs	seem (appear), to
trotoar, nn. (III)	troo-too-AWR	sidewalk	tydlig	TÜ_D-lig	apparent
trotoarkant, nn. (III)	troo-too-AWR-kahnt	curb (edge of street)	"	"	distinct (unmistakable)
trumma, nn. (I)	TRUHM-ah	drum (mus.)	"	"	obvious
trumpet, nn. (III)	truhm-PAYT	trumpet (mus.)	tyfus, nn.	TÜ-fuhss	plain (clear)
trupper, nn. pl.	TRUHP-eh	troops (mil.)	tyg, n. (III)	TÜ_g	typhoid fever
trust, nn. (III)	TRUHST	trust (cartel)	"	"	cloth
					fabric

Swedish	Pronunciation	English
tygel, <i>nn.</i> (II)	TÜ_G-el	rein (strap)
tygla (I)	TÜ_G-lah	curb (restrain), to
typisk	TÜ-pisk	typical
tyrann, <i>nn.</i> (III)	tü-RAHN	tyrant
tysk	TÜSK	German ( <i>adj.</i> )
Tyskland, <i>n.</i>	TÜSK-lahnd	Germany
tyst	TÜST	quiet
"	"	silent
tysta ned (1)	tüss-tah-NAYD	hush (make quiet), to
tystnad, <i>nn.</i>	TÜST-nahd	silence (stillness)
udda	UHD-ah	odd (not even)
udde, <i>nn.</i> (II)	UHD-eh	cape (headland)
"	"	point (in space)
uggla, <i>nn.</i> (I)	UHG-lah	owl
ugn, <i>nn.</i> (II)	UHNGN	oven
ugnsteka (2)	UHNGN-stay-kah	roast (be roasted), to
ull, <i>nn.</i>	UHLL	wool (fleece)
umbärande, <i>n.</i> (IV)	UHM-bair-ahn-deh	hardship (privation)
undantag, <i>n.</i> (V)	UHN-dahn-tawg	exception (unusual case)
under	UHN-dehr	below ( <i>prep.</i> )
"	"	beneath
"	"	during
"	"	under
"	"	underneath ( <i>prep.</i> )
under, <i>n.</i> (V)	UHN-dehr	marvel
"	"	miracle
underbar	UHN-dehr-bar	marvelous
"	"	wonderful
undergång, <i>nn.</i>	UHN-dehr-gohng	doom (ruin)
underhålla (10)	UHN-dehr-hohll-ah	entertain (amuse), to
underhållning, <i>nn.</i>	UHN-dehr-hohll-ning	entertainment
underhandla om (1)	UHN-dehr-hahnd-lah ohm	negotiate, to
underhandling, <i>nn.</i> (II)	UHN-dehr-hahnd-ling	negotiation
underjordisk	UHN-dehr-yoord-isk	underground (below-ground, <i>adj.</i> )
underkjol, <i>nn.</i> (II)	UHN-dehr-chool	petticoat
"	"	slip
underkläder, <i>nn. pl.</i>	UHN-dehr-klai-dehr	underwear
underkuva (1)	UHN-dehr-kuh-vah	subdue (conquer), to
underlåta (10)	UHN-dehr-loh-tah	fail (neglect) to, to
underlig	UHN-dehr-lig	strange (peculiar)
underrätta (1)	UHN-dehr-ret-ah	acquaint, to
"	"	inform (apprise), to
"	"	notify, to
undersäte, <i>nn.</i> (II)	UHN-deh-shoh-teh	subject (citizen)
underskott, <i>n.</i> (V)	UHN-deh-shkoht	deficit ( <i>bus.</i> )
undersöka (2)	UHN-deh-shö-kah	examine, to
"	"	investigate, to
undersökning, <i>nn.</i> (II)	UHN-deh-shö k-ning	investigation
understöd, <i>n.</i> (V)	UHN-deh-shtö_d	relief (aid)
underteckna (1)	UHN-dehr-teck-nah	sign (endorse), to
under tiden	uhn-dehr-TEE-den	meanwhile ( <i>adv.</i> )
undertrycka (2)	UHN-dehr-trück-ah	suppress (subdue), to
undervattensbåt, <i>nn.</i> (II)	UHN-dehr-vaht-ens-BOH_T	submarine
undervisa (1)	UHN-dehr-vee-sah	instruct (teach), to
undervisning, <i>nn.</i>	UHN-dehr-vees-ning	instruction (teaching)
undgå (10)	UHND-goh	escape, to
undra (1)	UHN-drah	wonder (ask oneself), to
undvika (5)	UHND-vee-kah	avoid, to
ung	UHNG	young ( <i>adj.</i> )
ungdom, <i>nn.</i>	UHNG-doomm	youth (period of life)
ungdomlig	UHNG-doomm-lig	youthful
ungdomlighet, <i>nn.</i>	UHNG-doomm-lig-hayt	youthfulness
unge, <i>nn.</i> (II)	UHNG-eh	youngster

Swedish	Pronunciation	English
ungefär	uhn-yeh-FAIR	about (approximately)
ungkarl, <i>nn.</i> (II)	UHNG-kawr	bachelor (unmarried man)
uniform, <i>nn.</i> (III)	uhn-if-FOHRRM	uniform ( <i>n.</i> )
universitet, <i>n.</i> (V)	uh-nih-vesh-ih-TAYT	university
universum, <i>n.</i>	uh-nih-VASH-uhm	universe
upp	UHP	upstairs (to upper story, <i>adv.</i> )
upp(e)	UHP(-eh)	up ( <i>adv.</i> )
uppåt	UHP-oh	upward (to a higher level, <i>adv.</i> )
uppegga (1)	UHP-egg-ah	excite, to
uppehåll, <i>n.</i> (V)	UHP-eh-hohll	stop (halt)
uppehålla (10)	UHP-eh-hohll-ah	sustain (maintain), to
uppehålle, <i>n.</i>	UHP-eh-hell-eh	living (livelihood)
"	"	support (livelihood)
uppenbar	UHP-en-bar	evident
"	"	manifest ( <i>adj.</i> )
uppfinna (8)	UHP-fín-ah	invent, to
uppfinning, <i>nn.</i> (II)	UHP-fín-ing	invention
uppföra (2)	UHP-för-ah	erect (build), to
uppförande, <i>n.</i>	UHP-för-ahn-deh	behavior
uppföra sig	UHP-för-ah say	behave (conduct oneself), to
uppföstra (1)	UHP-foosst-rah	educate, to
uppfrika (1)	UHP-friss-kah	refresh, to
uppfylla (2)	UHP-füll-ah	fulfill, to
uppgå till (10)	UHP-goh till	number (amount to), to
uppgå (10)	UHP-yay	abandon (give up), to
"	"	renounce (give up), to
"	"	state (say), to
"	"	surrender (relinquish), to
uppgift, <i>nn.</i> (III)	UHP-yift	task
uppgörelse, <i>nn.</i> (III)	UHP-yö-rell-seh	settlement (compromise, <i>bus.</i> )
upphäva (2)	UHP-hai-vah	annul, to
upphöja (2)	UHP-höy-ah	elevate (lift up), to
upphöjning, <i>nn.</i> (II)	UHP-höy-ning	ridge (raised area)
upphöra (2)	UHP-hö-rah	cease (desist), to
"	"	stop, to
upphöra med	UHP-hö-rah mayd	quit, to
upplaga, <i>nn.</i> (I)	UHP-law-gah	edition
upplevelse, <i>nn.</i> (III)	UHP-lay-vel-seh	experience (conscious event)
upplösa (2)	UHP-lö-sah	dissolve, to
"	"	dissolve (make liquid), to
upplysa (2)	UHP-lü-sah	illuminate, to
"	"	light, to
upplysning, <i>nn.</i> (II)	UHP-lü s-ning	information (news)
uppmäna (1)	UHP-maw-nah	urge (try to persuade), to
uppmärksam	UHP-mairrk-sahm	attentive (heedful)
uppmärksamhet, <i>nn.</i>	UHP-mairrk-sahm-hayt	attention (heed)
"	"	notice
uppmuntra (1)	UHP-muhn-trah	encourage, to
"	"	cheer (gladden), to
uppnå (3)	UHP-noh	achieve (attain), to
"	"	attain (arrive at), to
uppföra (1)	UHP-ohf-rah	sacrifice (forego), to
uppförande, <i>n.</i>	UHP-ohf-rahnd-deh	sacrifice (giving up)
upprätt	UHP-ret	erect ( <i>adj.</i> )
upprepa (1)	UHP-ray-pah	repeat (reiterate), to
uppriktig	UHP-rick-tig	frank ( <i>adj.</i> )
"	"	sincere

Swedish	Pronunciation	English	Swedish	Pronunciation	English
uppror, n. (V)	UHP-roor	rebellion	utomlands	UH T-ohm-lahnds	abroad (in foreign land)
uppskatta (1)	UHP-skaht-ah	revolt	utomordentlig	UH T-ohm-or-dent-lig	extraordinary
"	"	appreciate (be grateful for), to	utöva (1)	UH T-ö-vah	exercise (employ), to
"	"	esteem, to	"	"	practice (put to practice), to
uppskjuta (6)	UHP-shu-tah	estimate (calculate), to	utövning, nn.	UH T-ö v-ning	practice (performance)
uppstå (10)	UHP-stoh	delay, to	utplåna (1)	UH T-ploh-nah	blot out (efface), to
uppståndelse, nn.	UHP-stohn-dell-seh	postpone, to	"	"	erase, to
upptäcka (2)	UHP-teck-ah	arise (come about), to	utrop, n. (V)	UH T-roop	exclamation (n.)
upptäckt, nn. (III)	UHP-teckt	excitement	utropa (1)	UH T-roop-ah	exclaim, to
uppta(ga) (9)	UHP-taw(-gah)	detect, to	utrustning, nn.	UH T-ruhst-ning	equipment
uppta(ga) illa	UHP-taw(-gah) ILL-ah	discover, to	"	"	outfit
upptagen	UHP-tawg-en	discovery	utrymme, n. (IV)	UH T-rüm-eh	room (space)
uppteckna (1)	UHP-teck-nah	occupy (fill), to	"	"	space (area)
uppväcka (2)	UHP-veck-ah	resent, to	utsätta (11)	UH T-set-ah	expose (lay open), to
uppvärma (2)	UHP-vairr-mah	busy (occupied)	utseende, n. (IV)	UH T-say-en-deh	appearance (aspect)
urkund, nn. (III)	UHR-kuhnd	record (set down), to	"	"	look (aspect)
ursäkta (1)	UH-sheck-tah	arouse (excite), to	utsida, nn. (I)	UH T-see-dah	outside (n.)
ursprung, n. (V)	UH-shpruhng	heat, to	utsikt, nn.	UH T-sickt	view (scene)
ursprunglig	UH-shpruhng-lig	charter (act of incorporation)	utsikt, nn. (III)	UH T-sickt	prospect (thing expected)
Uruguay, n.	uhr-uh-guh-AY	excuse (pardon), to	utskjutande	UH T-shu-tahn-deh	prominent (jutting)
urval, n. (V)	UHR-vawl	origin (source)	utsökt	UH T-sö-kt	dainty
ut	UH T	original (first)	"	"	exquisite
utan	UH-tahn	Uruguay	utställa (2)	UH T-stell-ah	exhibit, to
utan att	UH-tahn aht	selection (things chosen)	utställning, nn. (II)	UH T-stell-ning	exhibit
utan hopp	UH-tahn HOHP	out (forth, adv.)	"	"	exhibition (exposition)
utbetalning, nn. (II)	UH T-beh-tawl-ning	without (lacking, prep.)	"	"	show
utbildning, nn.	UH T-billd-ning	without (failing to, prep.)	utsträckning, nn.	UH T-streck-ning	extent (magnitude)
"	"	hopeless	utta(ga) till värn-	UH T-taw(-gah) till	draft (conscript), to
utbyta (2)	UH T-bü-tah	disbursement (bus.)	plikt (9)	VAIRN-plickt	
utbyte, n. (IV)	UH T-bü-teh	education (schooling process)	uttala (1)	UH T-taw-lah	pronounce (enunciate), to
ute	UH T-eh	training (instruction)	uttryck, n. (V)	UH T-trück	expression
utelämnna (1)	UH T-eh-lem-nah	exchange (interchange), to	uttrycka (2)	UH T-trück-ah	express (state), to
utesluta (6)	UH T-eh-slu-tah	exchange (barter)	utveckla (1)	UH T-veck-lah	develop, to
uteslutande	UH T-eh-slu-tahn-deh	out (not in, adv.)	utveckling, nn.	UH T-veck-ling	development
utföra (2)	UH T-för-ah	outside (adv.)	utvidga (1)	UH T-vid-gah	expand (make larger), to
utförande, n. (IV)	UH T-för-ahn-deh	omit (leave out), to	"	"	extend (enlarge), to
utforska (1)	UH T-fohsh-kah	exclude, to	utvidgning, nn.	UH T-vid-g-ning	extension (enlargement)
utgång, nn. (II)	UH T-gohng	exclusive (not including)	vaccination, nn. (III)	vahck-sin-ah-SHOON	vaccination
utgift, nn. (III)	UH T-yift	accomplish, to	väcka (2)	VECK-ah	awaken (make awaken), to
uthärda (1)	UH T-haird-ah	perform (do), to	"	"	rouse, to
utkast, n. (V)	UH T-kahst	performance (action)	"	"	wake (make awaken) to
utländsk	UH T-lensk	explore, to	vacker	VAHCK-ehr	beautiful
utlänning, nn. (II)	UH T-len-ing	exit	"	"	handsome (attractive)
utlöpa (2)	UH T-lö-pah	outlet	"	"	pretty
utmaning, nn. (II)	UH T-maw-ning	expenditure (outlay)	vackla (1)	VAHCK-lah	reel, to
utmärkt	UH T-mairrkt	bear, to	"	"	stagger (totter), to
utnämnna (2)	UH T-nem-nah	endure, to	vad	VAW(D)	what (interrog. pron.)
utnämning, nn. (II)	UH T-nem-ning	draft (sketch)	vad, n. (V)	VAWD	bet
utom	UH T-ohm	outline (rough draft)	vad, nn. (III)	VAWD	calf (anat.)
"	"	foreign	vad (som)	VAW(D) (sohm)	what (rel. pron.)
utomhus	UH T-ohm-huh_s	foreigner	yada (1)	VAW-dah	wade, to
		expire (become void, bus.), to	vad än	VAWD EN	whatever (pron.)
		challenge	vada över	VAW-dah ö-vehr	ford, to
		excellent	väder, n.	VAI-dehr	weather
		superior	vädja till (1)	VAID-yah till	appeal to (entreat), to
		appoint, to	vädjan, nn.	VAID-yahn	appeal (entreaty)
		appointment (nomination)	vädra (1)	VAID-rah	sniff, to
		beside (other than, prep.)	våg, nn. (I)	VOH G	wave (billow)
		except (prep.)	våg, nn. (II)	VOH G	scales (balance)
		outdoors (adv.)			

Swedish	Pronunciation	English
väg, <i>nn.</i> (II)	VAIG	road way (route)
våga (1)	VOH-gah	dare, to venture (dare), to
väga (2)	VAI-gah	weigh, to
vägg, <i>nn.</i> (II)	VEG	wall
vagga, <i>nn.</i> (I)	VAHGG-ah	cradle
vagn, <i>nn.</i> (II)	VAHNGN	car, railroad carriage (horse-drawn vehicle)
vagnslast, <i>nn.</i> (III)	VAHNGS-lahsst	carload ( <i>bus.</i> )
vägra (1)	VAIG-rah	deny, to refuse (make a refusal), to
vågrät	VOH-G-raht	horizontal ( <i>adj.</i> )
vågstycke, <i>n.</i> (IV)	VOH-G-stück-ek	venture
vaja (1)	VAH-yah	wave (flutter), to
vaken	VAW-ken	awake
vakna (1)	VAWK-nah	awaken (rouse oneself), to wake (rouse oneself), to
vakt, <i>nn.</i> (III)	VAHKT	guard (watcher) keeper
vakta (1)	VAHCK-tah	guard (watch over), to
val, <i>n.</i> (V)	VAWL	choice (act of choosing) election
val, <i>nn.</i> (II)	VAWL	whale
välbekant	VAIL-beh-kahnt	familiar (well-known)
vald	VAWLD	chosen
våld, <i>n.</i>	VOHLLD	violence
vælde, <i>n.</i> (IV)	VELL-deh	dominion (rule)
väldig	VELL-dig	huge mighty (vast)
våldsam	VOHLLD-sahm	fierce
vålfärd, <i>nn.</i>	VAIL-faird	violent
valfri	VAWL-free	welfare (well-being)
välgörenhet, <i>nn.</i>	VAIL-yö-ren-hayt	optional charity (philanthropy)
välja (11)	VELL-yah	choose, to elect, to
"	"	pick, to
"	"	select, to
väljare, <i>nn.</i> (V)	VELL-yah-reh	voter
välkommen, <i>n.</i>	VAIL-kohm-en	welcome ( <i>n.</i> )
välkomna (1)	VAIL-kohm-nah	welcome (receive hospitably), to
valnöt, <i>nn.</i> (pl. -nötter)	VAWL-nöf	walnut ( <i>n.</i> )
vals, <i>nn.</i> (III)	VAHLLS	roller (cylinder)
valsedel, <i>nn.</i> (II)	VAWL-say-dell	waltz (dance step)
välsigna (1)	vell-SING-nah	ballot
välsignelse, <i>nn.</i> (III)	vell-SING-nel-seh	bless, to blessing (boon)
välstånd, <i>n.</i>	VAIL-stohnd	prosperity
välta (II)	VELL-tah	overturn (upset), to
vältalig	VAIL-taw-lig	eloquent
valuta, <i>nn.</i> (I)	vah-LU-tah	currency (money)
valv, <i>n.</i> (V)	VAHLLV	arch (curved structure)
vän, <i>nn.</i> (III)	VEN	friend
vana, <i>nn.</i> (I)	VAW-nah	habit (custom)
vanära, <i>nn.</i>	VAWN-air-ah	dishonor
vända, <i>nn.</i>	VOHN-dah	anguish
vända sig (2)	VEN-dah say	turn (face about), to
vändning, <i>nn.</i> (II)	VEND-ning	turn (change of direction)
vandra (1)	VAHN-drah	wander, to
vandra omkring	VAHN-drah ohm-KRING	stroll, to

Swedish	Pronunciation	English
(fot)vandring, <i>nn.</i> (II)	(FOO_T)VAHND-ring	hike (march)
våning, <i>nn.</i> (II)	VOH-ning	floor
våningen under, i	ee-VOH-ning-en UHN-dehr	story (floor) downstairs (on a lower floor)
vänja sig (11)	VEN-yah say	accustom oneself, to
vanlig	VAWN-lig	common
"	"	frequent
"	"	ordinary
"	"	regular (normal)
"	"	usual
vänlig	VEN-lig	friendly
vänlighet, <i>nn.</i>	VEN-lig-hayt	kindness (favor)
vanpryda (2)	VAWN-prü-dah	mar (disfigure), to
vansinne, <i>n.</i>	VAWN-sin-eh	madness (insanity)
vansinnig	VAWN-sin-ig	mad (insane)
vänskap, <i>nn.</i>	VEN-skawp	friendship
vänster	VEN-stehr	left ( <i>adj.</i> )
vänster hand	VEN-stehr HAHND	left ( <i>n.</i> )
vänta (1)	VEN-tah	wait (defer action), to
vänta på	VEN-tah poh	wait for, to
vänta sig	VEN-tah say	expect, to
vante, <i>nn.</i> (II)	VAHN-tek	mitten
vapen, <i>n.</i> (V)	VAW-pen	weapon
var	VAWR	each (apiece, <i>adv.</i> ) where (in, at what place, <i>adv.</i> )
vår, <i>nn.</i> (II)	VOR	spring (season)
vår, vårt, våra	VOR, VORT, VOH-rah	our ours
vara, <i>nn.</i> (I)	VAW-rah	commodity
vara (1)	VAW-rah	last (continue), to
vara (4)	VAW-rah	be, to
vara böjd	vaw-rah-BÖYD	incline (tend), to
vara ense med	vaw-rah-EN-seh mayd	agree with, to
vara hungrig	vaw-rah-HUHG-rig	hungry, to be
varaktighet, <i>nn.</i>	VAWR-ahck-tig-hayt	duration
vara ledsn	vaw-rah-LESS-en	sorry, to be
vara ledsn över	vaw-rah-LESS-en ö-vehr	regret, to
var...än	VAWR...EN	wherever (no matter where)
vara oense	vaw-rah-OO-en-seh	disagree (differ), to
vara olik	vaw-rah-OO-leek	differ (be unlike), to
"	"	vary (differ), to
vara olydig mot	vaw-rah-OO-lü-dig moot	disobey, to
vara skyldig	vaw-rah-SHÜLL-dig	owe, to
vård, <i>nn.</i>	VORD	care (custody)
vård, <i>nn.</i> (II)	VAIRD	host
vårda (1)	VORD-ah	nurse (give treatment to), to
vardaglig	VAWR-dawg-lig	homely (everyday)
vardagsrum, <i>n.</i> (V)	VAWR-dähx-ruhm	parlor (living room)
värde, <i>n.</i> (IV)	VAIRD-eh	value
"	"	worth
värdefull	VAIRD-eh-fuhll	valuable (precious)
värdelös	VAIRD-eh-lös	worthless (valueless)
värdepapper, <i>n. pl.</i>	VAIRD-eh-pähp-eh	securities (stocks, etc.)
värdera (1)	vaird-DAY-rah	value (appraise), to
värdering, <i>nn.</i> (II)	vaird-DAY-ring	appraisal ( <i>bus.</i> ) rating (evaluation)
"	"	worthy (deserving)
värdig	VAIRD-ig	dignity
värdighet, <i>nn.</i> (III)	VAIRD-ig-hayt	dignity
vårdshus, <i>n.</i> (V)	VAIRDS-huh_s	inn
vårdslös	VORDS-lös	careless (negligent)
varelse, <i>nn.</i> (III)	VAWR-el-seh	creature (living being)
vare sig	VAWR-eh-say	whether (either, <i>conj.</i> )



Swedish	Pronunciation	English	Swedish	Pronunciation	English
varför	VAHRR-för	why	växt,nn.	VEXT	growth (development)
varg,nn. (II)	VAHRR-yuh	wolf	växt,nn. (III)	VEXT	plant (flora)
varhelst	vahr-HELST	wherever (at, in whatever place)	ve,n.	VAY	woe
varje	VAHRR-yeh	any (adj.)	veck,nn. (V)	VECK	fold (plait, n.)
"	"	each (adj.)	veck,nn. (I)	VECK-ah	week
"	"	every	vecko-...	VECK-oo-...	weekly (adj.)
varje fall, i	ee VAHRR-yeh FAHLL	anyhow (in any case)	veckoslut,n. (V)	VECK-oo-slu t	weekend (n.)
"	"	anyway (in any case)	vederbörlig	VAY-dehr-bör-lig	due (proper)
värk,nn.	VAIRRK	ache	vederlägga (11)	VAY-dehr-leg-ah	refute, to
värka (2)	VAIRRK-ah	ache, to	vem	VEM	who (interrog. pron.)
varken...eller	VAHRR-ken...ELL-ehr	neither...nor (conj.)	"	"	whom (interrog. pron.)
värld,nn. (II)	VAIRD	world	vem än	VEM EN	whoever
varm	VAHRRM	warm	vems	VEMS	whose (interrog. pron.)
värma (2)	VAIRR-mah	warm, to	Venedig,n.	veh-NAY-dig	Venice
värme,nn.	VAIRR-meh	heat	Venezuela,n.	veh-neh-suh-AYL-ah	Venezuela
"	"	warmth	veranda,nn. (I)	vehr-AHN-dah	porch
värmeelement,n. (V)	VAIRR-meh-el-eh-MENT	radiator (heater)	verb,n. (V)	VAIRRB	verb
värmepanna,nn. (I)	VAIRR-meh-pahn-ah	furnace (home heater)	verk,n. (V)	VAIRRK	work (opus)
varna (1)	VARN-ah	caution, to	verkan,nn.	VAIRRK-kahn	effect
"	"	warn, to	verklig	VAIRRK-lig	actual
värnplikt,nn.	VAIRN-plickt	draft (conscription)	"	"	real
var och en	VAWR-oh-EN	each one (pron.)	verkligen	VAIRRK-lig-en	really (actually)
"	"	everybody	verklighet,nn.	VAIRRK-lig-hayt	reality
"	"	everyone	verksam	VAIRRK-sahm	effective (effectual)
varor,nn.pl.	VAW-ror	goods	verksamhet,nn.	VAIRRK-sahm-hayt	activity (exertion of energy)
"	"	merchandise	verkställa (2)	VAIRRK-stell-ah	execute (carry out), to
"	"	wares	verkställande	VAIRRK-stell-ahn-deh	executive (adj.)
värre	VAIRR-eh	worse (adv.)	verktyg,n. (V)	VAIRRK-tü g	tool
vars	VAHSH	whose (rel. pron.)	vers,nn. (III)	VAISH	verse (poetic writing)
var som helst	VAWR sohm HELST	anywhere (wheresoever)	vertikal	vairr-tih-KAWL	vertical (adj.)
värst	VASHT	worst (adv.)	veta (11)	VAY-tah	know (have knowledge), to
värsta, (det),n.	(deh) VASH-tah	worst (n.)	vete,n.	VAY-teh	wheat
vart	VAHRRRT	where (to what place, adv.)	vetenskap,nn. (II)	VAY-ten-skawp	science
varuhus,n. (V)	VAW-ruh-hu s	department store	vetenskaplig	VAY-ten-skawp-lig	scientific
varumärke,n. (IV)	VAW-ruh-mairrk-eh	trade mark	vetenskapsman,nn. (pl. -män)	VAY-ten-skawps-mahn	scholar (savant)
varupplag,n. (V)	VAW-ruh-uhp-LAWG	warehouse	(natur)vetenskapsman,nn. (pl. -män)	(nah-TU R)-VAY-ten-skawps-mahn	scientist
vas,nn. (III)	VAWS	vase	veteran,nn. (III)	veh-teh-RAWN	veteran (mil., n.)
väsa (2)	VAI-sah	hiss, to	vetskap,nn.	VAYT-skawp	knowledge (information)
väsentlig	veh-SENT-lig	essential (adj.)	vi	VEE	we
"	"	vital	via	VEE-ah	by (via, prep.)
vask,nn. (II)	VAHSSK	sink (n.)	vid	VEED	at (by)
väsna (1)	VAIS-nahs	rave (rant), to	"	"	at (near)
vass,nn.	VAHSS	reed (grass)	"	"	by (near, prep.)
vässa (1)	VESS-ah	sharpen, to	"	"	wide (not narrow)
väst,nn. (II)	VEST	vest	vidare	VEE-dah-reh	further (to greater extent, adv.)
väster,nn.	VESS-tehr	west (n.)	vidarebefordra (1)	VEE-dah-reh-beh-foord-rah	forward (send by mail), to
västlig	VEST-lig	western	vide,n. (IV)	VEE-deh	willow
våt	VOH T	wet	vidhålla (10)	VEED-hohll-ah	contend (maintain), to
väta (2)	VAI-tah	wet, to	vidskepelse,nn. (III)	VEED-shay-pell-seh	superstition
vätska,nn. (I)	VET-skah	liquid (n.)	vidskeplig	VEED-shayp-lig	superstitious
vatten,n. (V)	VAHT-en	water	vidsträckt	VEED-streckt	extensive
vattenfall,n. (V)	VAHT-en-fahll	falls (waterfalls)	"	"	vast
vattenkoppor,nn.pl.	VAHT-en-kohp-or	chicken pox	"	"	wide (comprehensive)
vattenkran,nn. (II)	VAHT-en-krawn	faucet	vig	VEEG	nimble (agile)
vattentät	VAHT-en-tait	waterproof	vik,nn. (II)	VEEK	bay (inlet)
väva (2)	VAI-vah	weave, to	vika (5)	VEE-kah	fold (lap over), to
vävnad,nn. (III)	VAIV-nahd	textile (n.)	vikt,nn.	VICKT	importance
"	"	tissue (biol.)	"	"	weight (scale weight)
vävtol,nn. (II)	VAIV-stool	loom			
wax,n.	VAHX	wax (beeswax)			
växa (2)	VEX-ah	grow, to (biol.)			
växa upp	vex-ah-UHE	grow up (mature), to			
växel,nn. (II)	VEX-el	bill of exchange			
"	"	gear (mech.)			

Swedish	Pronunciation	English	Swedish	Pronunciation	English
viktig	VICK-tig	important	vissna (1)	VISS-nah	wilt, to
"	"	urgent	"	"	wither, to
vila, nn.	VEE-lah	rest (repose)	vistelse, nn. (III)	VISS-tell-seh	stay (sojourn)
vila (1)	VEE-lah	rest (repose), to	vit	VEET	white (adj.)
vild	VILLD	savage (adj.)	vitamin, nn. (III)	vih-tah-MEEN	vitamin
"	"	wild (undomesticated)	vitlök, nn. (II)	VEET-lö_k	garlic
vildmark, nn. (III)	VILLD-mahrrk	wilderness	vittne, n. (IV)	VIT-neh	witness (one who testifies)
vilja, nn. (I)	VILL-yah	will (power of choice)	vittnesmål, n. (V)	VIT-nes-moh_l	testimony
vilken, vilket, vilka	VILL-ken, VILL-ket, VILL-kah	what (interrog. adj.)	volym, nn. (III)	voh-LÜ_M	volume (quantity)
"	"	which (interrog. adj., pron.)	"	"	volume (space occupied)
"	"	who	vörtnad, nn.	VÖRD-nahd	awe
"	"	whom	"	"	reverence (respect)
vilken, vilket, vilka	VILL-ken, VILL-ket, ...än	whatever (adj.)	vrede, nn.	V_RAY-deh	anger
"	"	whichever (adj.)	"	"	wrath
vilken, vilket, vilka som helst	VILL-ken, VILL-ket, VILL-kah sohm HELST	either (either one, pron.)	vricka (1)	V_RICK-ah	sprain, to
vilkens	VILL-kens	whose	vrida (5)	V_REE-dah	wrench (wrest), to
villig	VILL-ig	willing (favorably disposed)	vulgär	vuhll-GAIR	vulgar (ill-bred)
villkor, n. pl. (V)	VILL-kor	condition (stipulation)	vulkan, nn. (III)	vuhll-KAWN	volcano
"	"	terms	Warszawa, n.	vahr-SHAW-vah	Warsaw
vin, n. (III)	VEEN	wine (beverage)	Wien, n.	VEEN	Vienna
vind, nn. (II)	VINND	attic	wiensk	VEENSK	Viennese (adj.)
"	"	wind	ylle, n.	ÜLL-eh	wool (cloth)
vindruta, nn. (I)	VINND-ru-tah	windshield	ylletröja, nn. (I)	ÜLL-eh-tröy-ah	sweater
vindruva, nn. (I)	VEEN-dru-vah	grape	yingling, nn. (II)	ÜNG-ling	youth (young man)
vingård, nn. (II)	VEEN-gord	vineyard	yangre	ÜNG-reh	junior (younger)
vinge, nn. (II)	VING-eh	wing (zool.)	yr	ÜR	dizzy (unsteady)
vink, nn. (II)	VINK	hint (inkling)	yrka (1)	ÜRR-kah	insist, to
vinkel, nn. (II)	VING-kel	angle (geom.)	yrke, n. (IV)	ÜRR-keh	occupation (calling)
vinna (8)	VIN-ah	gain (get), to	"	"	profession
"	"	win (be victor in), to	yta, nn. (I)	Ü-tah	trade (craft)
vinna poäng	vin-ah-poh-ENG	score (gain points), to	"	"	area (extent)
vinranka, nn. (I)	VEEN-rahnk-ah	to	yta, plan, nn.	plawn Ü-tah	surface
vinst, nn. (III)	VINST	vine (grapevine)	ytterlig	ÜT-ehr-lig	plane (surface)
vinter, nn. (II)	VIN-tehr	profit (bus.)	ytterligare	ÜT-ehr-lig-ah-reh	utter (adj.)
viol, nn. (III)	vee-OOL	winter (n.)	"	"	additional
vis	VEES	violet (flower)	ytterrock, nn. (II)	ÜT-ehr-rohck	further (adj.)
visa (1)	VEE-sah	sage (adj.)	ytterst	ÜT-esht	overcoat
"	"	indicate (point out), to	"	"	extreme (farthest)
"	"	instruct (direct), to	yttra (1)	ÜT-rah	utmost (adj.)
"	"	show (make visible), to	yttrande, n. (IV)	ÜT-rah-n-deh	remark (say), to
visa sig	VEE-sah say	to	yttre	ÜT-reh	remark (comment)
vision, nn. (III)	vih-SHOON	show (be visible), to	"	"	exterior (adj.)
visit, nn. (III)	vih-SEET	vision (foresight)	"	"	outer
visitkort, n. (V)	viss-SEET-koort	visit (social call)	yx, nn. (I)	ÜX-ah	outside (adj.)
viska (1)	VISS-kah	card, calling	"	"	axe
viskning, nn. (II)	VISK-ning	whisper (utter softly), to	zigenare, nn. (V)	sih-YAYN-ah-reh	hatchet
visky, nn.	VISS-kü	whisper	zink, nn.	SINK	gypsy
viss	VISS	whiskey	zon, nn. (III)	SOON	zinc
vissla (1)	VISS-lah	certain (particular)	zoologi, nn.	soo-log-EE	zone
		whistle, to			zoology

# Swedish Special Lists

## Alphabet

a	AW	i	EE	r	AIRR
å	OH	j	YEE	s	ESS
ä	AI	k	KOH	t	TAY
b	BAY	l	ELL	u	UH
c	SAY	m	EM	v	VAY
d	DAY	n	EN	w	DUHB-ell-vay
e	EH	o	OO	x	ECKS
f	EF	ö	Ö	y	Ü
g	GAY	p	PAY	z	SAY-tah
h	HOH	q	KUH		

## Cardinal Numbers

Swedish	Pronunciation	English	Swedish	Pronunciation	English
en, ett	EN, ETT	one	tjugoen	chu-goo-EN	twenty-one
två	TVOH	two	tjugotvå	chu-goo-TVOH	twenty-two
tre	TRAY	three	trettio	TRET-tih	thirty
fyra	FÜ-rah	four	fyrtio	FÖRT-tih	forty
fem	FEM	five	femtio	FEM-tih	fifty
sex	SEX	six	sextio	SEX-tih	sixty
sju	SHU	seven	sjuttio	SHUHT-tih	seventy
åtta	OHT-ah	eight	ättio	OHT-tih	eighty
nio	NEE-eh	nine	nittio	NIT-tih	ninety
tio	TEE-eh	ten	hundra	HUHN-drah	one hundred
elva	ELL-vah	eleven	hundraen	huhn-drah-EN	one hundred one
tolv	TOHLLV	twelve	tvåhundra	TVOH-huhn-drah	two hundred
tretton	TRET-lohn	thirteen	tvåhundraen	tvoh-huhn-drah-EN	two hundred one
fjorton	F_YOORT-lohn	fourteen	tusen	TUH-sen	one thousand
femton	FEM-lohn	fifteen	ett tusen en	ETT TUH-sen en	one thousand one
sexton	SEX-lohn	sixteen	två tusen	TVOH TUH-sen	two thousand
sjutton	SHUHT-lohn	seventeen	två tusen en	TVOH TUH-sen en	two thousand one
arton	ART-lohn	eighteen	en miljon	EN mill-YOON	one million
nittion	NIT-lohn	nineteen	en miljard	EN mill-YARD	one billion
tjugo	CHU-goo	twenty			

## Ordinal Numbers

Swedish	Pronunciation	English	Swedish	Pronunciation	English
första	FÖSH-tah	first	sjunde	SHUHN-deh	seventh
andra	AHN-drah	second	åttonde	OHT-ohn-deh	eighth
tredje	TRAYD-yeh	third	nionde	NEE-ohn-deh	ninth
fjärde	F_YAIRD-eh	fourth	tionde	TEE-ohn-deh	tenth
femte	FEM-teh	fifth	elfte	ELF-teh	eleventh
sjätte	SHET-eh	sixth	tolfte	TOHLLF-teh	twelfth

## Days of the Week

Swedish	Pronunciation	English	Swedish	Pronunciation	English
söndag, nn.	SÖN-dah(g)	Sunday	torsdag, nn.	TOOSH-dah(g)	Thursday
måndag, nn.	MOHN-dah(g)	Monday	fredag, nn.	FRAY-dah(g)	Friday
tisdag, nn.	TEES-dah(g)	Tuesday	lördag, nn.	LÖRD-dah(g)	Saturday
onsdag, nn.	OONS-dah(g)	Wednesday			

## Months of the Year

Swedish	Pronunciation	English	Swedish	Pronunciation	English
januari, nn.	yah-nuh-AW-rih	January	juli, nn.	U-lih	July
februari, nn.	feb-ruh-AW-rih	February	augusti, nn.	aw-GUHS-tih	August
mars, nn.	MAHSH	March	september, nn.	sep-TEM-behr	September
april, nn.	ah-PRILL	April	oktober, nn.	ohck-TOO-behr	October
maj, nn.	MY	May	november, nn.	noo-VEM-behr	November
juni, nn.	U-nih	June	december, nn.	deh-SEM-behr	December

## First Names

Swedish	Pronunciation	English	Swedish	Pronunciation	English
Abraham	AW-brah-hahm	Abraham	Albert	AHLL-behrt	Albert
Adam	AW-dahm	Adam	Alexander	ah-leck-SAHN-dehr	Alexander
Agnes	AHNG-nes	Agnes	Alfred	AHLL-fred	Alfred

Swedish	Pronunciation	English	Swedish	Pronunciation	English
Alice	AHLL-iss	Alice	Klara	KLAW-rah	Clara
Anders	AHN-desH	Andrew	"	"	Clare
Anna	AHN-ah	Ann, Anne	Konrad	KOHN-rahH	Conrad
Anton	AHN-lohn	Anthony	Kristina	krih-STEE-nah	Christine
Arnold	ARN-ohlld	Arnold	Kristofer	KRISS-stohf-ehH	Christopher
Artur	AHRT-uhH	Arthur	Laura	LAW-uh-rah	Laura
Barbara	BAR-bah-rah	Barbara	Lena	LAY-nah	Helen
Benjamin	BAYN-yah-min	Benjamin	Leo	LAY-oo	Leo
Bernhard	BAIRN-hahrd	Bernard	Leon	LAY-ohn	Leon
Berta	BAIRT-ah	Bertha	Leonard	LAY-oo-nahrd	Leonard
Charlotta	shah-LOHT-ah	Charlotte	Leopold	LAY-oo-pohlld	Leopold
Daniel	DAW-nih-el	Daniel	Lisa	LEE-sah	Elizabeth
David	DAW-vid	David	Lovisa	loo-VEE-sah	Louise
Dorotea	doh-roh-TAY-ah	Dorothy	Ludvig	LUHD-vig	Louis
Edit	AYD-it	Edith	Margareta	mahr-gah-RAY-lah	Margaret
Edmund	AYD-muhnd	Edmund	Maria	mah-REE-ah	Marie
Edvard	AYD-vahrd	Edward	"	"	Mary
Eleonora	eh-leh-oh-NOO-rah	Eleanor	Markus	MAHRR-kuhs	Mark
Elisabet	eh-LEE-sah-bet	Elizabeth	Marta	MAHRR-ah	Martha
Emilia	eh-MEE-lih-ah	Emily	Märta	MAIRRT-ah	Martha
Emma	EM-ah	Emma	Martin	MAHRR-ah	Martin
Ernst	AIRNSHT	Ernest	Matteus	mah-TAY-uhs	Matthew
Eugen	eh-uh-SHAYN	Eugene	Mikael	MEE-kah-el	Michael
Felix	FAY-lix	Felix	Nicklas	NICK-lahs	Nicholas
Ferdinand	FAIRD-ih-nahnd	Ferdinand	Nikolaus	nick-oo-LAW-uhs	Nicholas
Filip	FEE-lip	Philip	Olga	OHL-ah	Olga
Frans	FRAHNS	Francis	Otto	OHT-oo	Otto
Fredrik	FRAY-drick	Frederick	Patrik	PAW-trick	Patrick
Georg	YAY-or_yuh	George	Paul	PAW-uhll	Paul
Gertrud	YAIRT-ruhH	Gertrude	Paula	PAW-uh-lah	Paula
Greta	GRAY-tah	Margaret	Per	PAIR	Peter
Gustav	GUHS-tahv	Gustav	Petrus	PAY-truhs	Peter
Harald	HAW-rahld	Harold	Petter	PET-ehH	Peter
Harry	HAHRR-ü	Harry	Rebecka	reh-BECK-ah	Rebecca
Helena	heh-LAY-nah	Helen	Rickard	RICK-ahrd	Richard
Henrietta	hen-rih-ET-ah	Henrietta	Robert	ROH-behrt	Robert
Henrik	HEN-rick	Henry	Rolf	ROHLF	Ralph
Herbert	HAIRR-behrt	Herbert	Rosa	ROO-sah	Rose
Herman	HAIRR-mahn	Herman	Rudolf	RU-dohllf	Rudolph
Horatius	hoo-RAWT-sih-uhs	Horace	Rut	RU_T	Ruth
Hugo	HUH-goo	Hugh	Samuel	SAW-muh-el	Samuel
Isabella	ee-sah-BELL-ah	Isabel	Sara	SAW-rah	Sarah
Isak	EE-sahck	Isaac	Saul	SAW-uhll	Saul
Jakob	YAW-kohp	Jacob	Stefan	STAY-fahn	Stephen
"	"	James	Susanna	suh-SAHN-ah	Susan
Johan	YOO-hahn	John	Sylvia	SÜLL-vih-ah	Sylvia
John	YOHn	John	Teresia	teh-RAY-sih-ah	Theresa
Josef	YOO-sef	Joseph	Tomas	TOO-mahs	Thomas
Josefina	yoo-seh-FEE-nah	Josephine	Valter	VAHLL-tehr	Walter
Judit	YU-dit	Judith	Viktor	VICK-tor	Victor
Karin	KAW-rin	Katharine	Vilhelm	VILL-helm	William
Karl	KAWL	Charles	Vincent	VIN-sent	Vincent
Karolina	kah-roo-LEE-nah	Caroline	Virginia	vihrg-EE-nih-ah	Virginia
Katarina	kah-tah-REE-nah	Katharine			

## USEFUL EXPRESSIONS

## Greetings

English	Pronunciation	Swedish
How are you?	huh-shtor deh TILL?	Hur står det till?
Well, thanks, and you?	TAHCK, BRAW. oh NEE (DU)?	Tack, bra. Och ni (du)?
Good morning.	goo-MOHR-ohn.	God morgon.
Good afternoon.	goo-DAWG.	Goddag.
Good evening.	goo-AHF-lohn.	God afton.
Good night.	goo-NAHT.	God natt.
See you again.	ah-YÖ soh LENG-eh.	Adjö så länge.

English	Pronunciation	Swedish
So long. Good luck. Good-by.	HAY soh LENG-eh. lück-ah TILL. ah-yö.	Hej så länge. Lycka till. Adjö.
Glad to meet you. Congratulations. Happy Birthday. Merry Christmas. Happy New Year.	deh vah TRAYV-lit aht TREF-ahs. grah-tuh-LAY-rah. hawr den AIR-ahn poh FÖ-dell-seh-dawg-en. GOO D YU L. GOHT nüt OR.	Det var trevligt att träffas. Gratulerar. Har den äran på födelsedagen. God jul. Gott nytt år.

### Ordinary Conversation

English	Pronunciation	Swedish
Thank you. Please. You're welcome. Pardon me. What do you call this? I'm sorry.	TAHCK (soh MÜCK-eh). vaw-SHNEll oh... VAW-shoh-GOO D. UH-sheck-tah. vah HAY-tehr deh-HAIR? soh TROH-kit.	Tack (så mycket). Var snäll och... Varsågod. Ursäkta. Vad heter det här? Så tråkigt.
Allow me. I would like... Come in. May I introduce... What is your name? My name is...	for yah LOHV? yah skuhll-eh VILL-yah... steeg in. for yah preh-sen-TAY-rah... vah eh NAHM-net? mit NAHMN eh...	Får jag lov? Jag skulle vilja... Stig in. Får jag presentera... Vad är namnet? Mitt namn är...
I don't know. I'm thirsty. I'm hungry. I'm an American. Where can I find...? What is this?	yah VAYT in-teh. yah eh TÖSH-tig. yah eh HUHNG-rig. yah eh ah-meh-rih-KAWN. VAWR AIR...? vah eh deh HAIR?	Jag vet inte. Jag är törstig. Jag är hungrig. Jag är amerikan. Var är...? Vad är det här?

### Foreign Languages

English	Pronunciation	Swedish
Do you speak...? I speak (understand) a little... I do not speak... Is there someone here who speaks English?	TAW-lahr nee...? yah TAW-lahr (fö-SHTOHR) lee-teh... yah TAW-lahr in-teh... FINNS deh noh-gohn HAIR, sohm taw-lahr ENG-el-skah?	Talar ni...? Jag talar (förstår) lite... Jag talar inte... Finns det någon här, som talar engelska?
I understand you. I don't understand. Please speak more slowly. Please repeat.	yah fö-SHTOHR ehr. yah fö-SHTOHR in-teh. vah-SHNEll oh TAW-lah LOHNG-sahm-ah-reh. vah-SHNEll oh say OHM deh.	Jag förstår er. Jag förstår inte. Var snäll och tala långsammare. Var snäll och säg om det.

### Asking Directions

English	Pronunciation	Swedish
In which direction is...? Please take me to... Please take me there. Where can I mail this? Please direct me to... ...the telephone.	oht vill-ket HOHLL eh...? vah-SHNEll oh TAW may till... vah-SHNEll oh TAW may DEET. VAWR kahm yah POHSS-tah deh hair? vah-SHNEll oh VEE-sah may till... ...tell-eh-FOHN-en.	Åt vilket håll är...? Var snäll och tag mig till... Var snäll och tag mig dit. Var kan jag posta det här? Var snäll och visa mig till... ...telefonen.
...the toilet. ...the post office. ...the bank. ...the police station. ...the U.S. consulate. Please point.	too-ah-LET-en. ...POHSSST-kohn-TOO-ret. ...BAHNK-en. ...poo-LEES-stah-SHOON-en. ...ah-meh-rih-KAWN-skah kohn-suh-LAW-tet. vah-SHNEll oh VEE-sah may.	...toaletten. ...postkontoret. ...banken. ...polisstationen. ...amerikanska konsulatet. Var snäll och visa mig.

### The Hotel

English	Pronunciation	Swedish
I would like a room... ...with a single bed. ...with two beds. ...with bath. ...without meals.	yah skuhll-eh vill-yah HAW et RUHM... ...mayd EN SENG. ...mayd TVOH SENG-ahr. ...mayd BAWD. ...UH-tahn MOH L-tee-dehr.	Jag skulle vilja ha ett rum... ...med en säng. ...med två sängar. ...med bad. ...utan måltider.

English	Pronunciation	Swedish
Please, the key for Room...	for yah bay ohm NÜCK-eln till ruhm...	Får jag be om nyckeln till rum...
Please call me at...o'clock.	vah-SHNELL oh VECK may klohck-ahn...	Var snäll och väck mig klockan...
I want this...	yah skuhll-eh vill-yah haw den HAIR...	Jag skulle vilja ha den här...
...pressed.	...PRESS-ahd.	...pressad.
...cleaned.	...CHAY-miskt TVET-ahd.	...kemiskt tvättad.
...washed.	...TVET-ahd.	...tvättad.
...repaired.	...LAW-gahd.	...lagad.
When will (my suit) be returned?	NAIR for yah (min koh-STÜ_M) till-BAW-kah?	När får jag (min kostym) tillbaka?
Please return (my suit) at...	vah-SHNELL oh shick-ah till-BAW-kah (min koh-STÜ_M) klohck-ahn...	Var snäll och skicka tillbaka (min kostym) klockan...

## The Restaurant

English	Pronunciation	Swedish
A table for two please.	yah skuhll-eh vill-yah haw et BOORD för TVOH.	Jag skulle vilja ha ett bord för två.
I would like to see the menu.	for yah BAY om MAWT-say-deln.	Får jag be om matsedeln.
I want it...	yah skuhll-eh vill-yah HAW deh...	Jag skulle vilja ha det...
...rare.	...LET STAYKT.	...lätt stekt.
...medium.	...LAW-gohm STAYKT.	...lagom stekt.
...well-done.	...VAIL STAYKT.	...väl stekt.
Check, please!	for yah BAY ohm NOO-tahn!	Får jag be om notan!

## Telephoning

English	Pronunciation	Swedish
I wish to telephone.	yah skuhll-eh vill-yah tell-eh-foh-NAY-rah.	Jag skulle vilja telefonera.
Please get me this number.	vah-SHNELL oh beh-STELL det-ah NUHM-ehr.	Var snäll och beställ detta nummer.
Please give me the number of...	vah-SHNELL oh YAY may NUHM-ret till...	Var snäll och ge mig numret till...
What did you say?	fö-LOH_T, yah HÖRD-eh in-teh.	Förlåt, jag hörde inte.
The line is busy.	UHP-tawg-el.	Upptaget.
What is the charge?	vah KOHSS-tahr deh?	Vad kostar det?

## Time

English	Pronunciation	Swedish
What time is it?	vah eh KLOHCK-ahn?	Vad är klockan?
It is...	KLOHCK-ahn eh...	Klockan är...
...five o'clock.	...FEM.	...fem.
...ten past eight.	...TEE-eh min-UH-tehr ö-vehr OHT-ah.	...tio minuter över åtta.
...a quarter past six.	...en KVAHRRT ö-vehr SEX.	...en kvart över sex.
...half past five.	...HAHLV SEX.	...halv sex.
...five to seven.	...FEM min-UH-tehr ee SHU.	...fem minuter i sju.
The day before yesterday	ee FÖRR-gohr	I förrgår
Yesterday evening	ee GOHR KVELL	I går kväll
This morning	ee MOHSH-eh	I morse
At noon	klohck-ahn TOHLV	Klockan tolv
In the afternoon	poh EFF-tehr-mid-DAWG-en	På eftermiddagen
In the evening	poh KVELL-en	På kvällen
At night	poh NAHTT-en	På natten
At midnight	veed MEED-naht	Vid midnatt
Tomorrow morning	ee mohrr-ohn BIT-tih	I morgon bitti
Tomorrow evening	ee mohrr-ohn KVELL	I morgon kväll
The day after tomorrow	ee ö-vehr-mohrr-ohn	I övermorgon

## Weather

English	Pronunciation	Swedish
It's hot.	deh eh VAHREMT.	Det är varmt.
It's cold.	deh eh KAHLT.	Det är kallt.
It's raining.	deh RENG-nahr.	Det regnar.
It's snowing.	deh SNÖ-ahr.	Det snöar.
What fine weather!	sohnt FEENT VAI-dehr!	Sådant fint väder!

## Postal Information

English	Pronunciation	Swedish
How much is the postage on this?	vah eh POHRRT-oh for deh-HAIR?	Vad är porto för det här?
Give me...worth of stamps.	vah-SHNELL oh yay may FREE-mairr-ken för...	Var snäll och ge mig frimärken för...



English	Pronunciation	Swedish
Please send this letter... ...airmail.	vah-SHNELL oh SHICK-ah deh-hair BRAY-vet... ...LUHFT-pohsst.	Var snäll och skicka det här brevet... ...luftpost.
...special delivery. ...registered.	...ex-SPRESS. ...reh-kohm-en-DAY-raht.	...express. ...rekommenderat.
Please send this parcel post.	vah-SHNELL oh SHICK-ah deh-HAIR sohm pah-KAYT-pohsst.	Var snäll och skicka det här som paketpost.

## Barber and Beauty Shop

English	Pronunciation	Swedish
I want a haircut. Not too short. No hair oil, thank you. I want a shave. I want a shampoo. I want my hair set.	yah skuhll-eh vill-yah haw KIIP-ning. IN-teh för KOHRRT. NAY tahck, ing-et HOHR-vaht-en. yah skuhll-eh vill-yah haw RAWK-ning. yah skuhll-eh vill-yah haw shahm-poo-NAY-ring. yah skuhll-eh vill-yah haw ohn-duh-LAY-ring.	Jag skulle vilja ha klippning. Inte för kort. Nej tack, inget hårvatten. Jag skulle vilja ha rakning. Jag skulle vilja ha schamponering. Jag skulle vilja ha ondulering.

## Transportation

English	Pronunciation	Swedish
Where is the ticket office? When does...arrive? ...the train... ...the plane... ...the bus... At what time does the train leave for...? From which track does the train for... leave? Is this the right train for...? Where is my baggage? Where is the baggage room? Please call a taxi.	vawr eh bill-YET-luhck-ahn? nair KOHM-ehr... ...TOH-get? ...PLAW-net? ...BUHSS-en? NAIR gor TOH-get till...? frohn vill-ken PLAHT-fohrrm gor TOH-get till...? eh deh-HAIR ret-ah TOH-get till...? VAWR eh mit bah-GAWSH? VAWR eh RAYS-goots-in-LEM-ning-en? vah-SHNELL oh RING ef-tehr en BEEL.	Var är biljettluckan? När kommer... ...tåget? ...planet? ...bussen? När går tåget till...? Från vilken plattform går tåget till...? Är det här rätta tåget till...? Var är mitt bagage? Var är resgodsinlämningen? Var snäll och ring efter en bil.

## Auto Travel

English	Pronunciation	Swedish
What place is this? Where is the town? Which is the best road for...? Turn to the right. Turn to the left. Go straight on. Go back. This way. That way. How far is it to...? Is this the road to...? Is it... ...near? ...far? ...very far? Which way is... ...north? ...south? ...east? ...west? Is the road...? Is there a detour? What is the speed limit? Where is the nearest gas station? Where can I find a garage (for repairs)? I need... ...oil. ...gasoline. ...a tire.	vah HAY-tehr den-hair PLAHT-sen? VAWR eh STAWN? vill-ken eh den BES-tah VAIG-en till...? tah AWV till HÖ-g-ehr. tah AWV till VEN-steht. FOORT-set RAWKT frahm. FOORT-set till-BAW-kah. den-HAIR VAIG-en. den-DAIR VAIG-en. huh 7 LOHNGT eh deh till...? eh deh-HAIR VAIG-en till...? eh deh... ...NAIR-ah? ...LOHNGT? ...MÜCK-eh LOHNGT? ohht vill-keh HOHL eh... ...NOHRR? ...SÖ-dehr? ...ÖSS-tehr? ...VESS-tehr? eh VAIG-en...? eh deh noh-gohn OHM-vaig? vah eh HÖCK-stah TILL-loh t-nah HAHSS-tig-hayt-en? VAWR eh NAIRR-mah-steh ben-SEEN-stah-SHOON? VAWR fins deh noh-gohn BEEL-vairrk-stahd? yah be-HÖ-vehr... ...OHLL-yah. ...ben-SEEN. ...ett BEEL-deck.	Vad heter den här platsen? Var är stan? Vilken är den bästa vägen till...? Tag av till höger. Tag av till vänster. Fortsätt rakt fram. Fortsätt tillbaka. Den här vägen. Den där vägen. Hur långt är det till...? Är det här vägen till...? Är det... ...nära? ...långt? ...mycket långt? Ät vilket håll är... ...norr? ...söder? ...öster? ...väster? Är vägen...? Är det någon omväg? Vad är högsta tillåtna hastigheten? Var är närmaste bensinstation? Var finns det någon bilverkstad? Jag behöver... ...olja. ...bensin. ...ett bildäck.

English	Pronunciation	Swedish
<b>Public Signs</b>		
Keep Out	TILL-trai-deh för-B_YU-det	Tillträde förbjudet
For Hire	ah- HÜ-rah	Att hyra
No Parking	pahrr-KAY-ring för-B_YU-den	Parkering förbjuden
No Smoking	RÖK-ning för-B_YU-den	Rökning förbjuden
Sale	till SAW-luh	Till salu
Women	DAW-mehr	Damer
Men	HAIRR-ahr	Herrar
No Spitting	SPOHT-ning för-B_YU-den	Spottning förbjuden
Railroad	YAIRN-vaig	Järnväg
Dangerous Curve	FAR-lig KUHR-rah	Farlig kurva
Keep to the Right (Left)	HOHL till HÖ-G-ehr (VEN-stehr)	Håll till höger (vänster)
Dead End	OH-tehr-vends-GREND	Återvändsgränd
Men Working	VAIG-ahr-BAY-teh POH-gohr	Vägarbete pågår
No Thoroughfare	YAY-nohm-fart för-B_YU-den	Genomfart förbjuden
One-way Street	ENK-el-rich-tahd GAW-tah	Enkelriktad gata
Go Slow	CHÖR LOHG-sahmt	Kör långsamt
Toilet	too-ah-LET	Toalett
Entrance	IN-gohng	Ingång
Exit	UH-T-gohng	Utgång

# Swedish Grammar

## ARTICLES

### Definite article

In Swedish, the definite article is an ending, attached to the noun. It has the following forms:

<b>Nonneuter</b>	-en after most nouns ending in a consonant	planen the plan
	-n after nouns ending in a vowel or -el, -er, -or	flickan the girl
		sedeln the bill
		negern the Negro
		doktorn the doctor
<b>Neuter</b>	-et after nouns ending in a consonant	huset the house
	-t after most nouns ending in a vowel	stället the place
<b>Pl.</b>	-na for nouns belonging to the first three declensions and those of the fifth declension ending in -ande and -are	flickorna the girls
		resandena the travelers
	-a for nouns of the fourth declension	ställena the places
	-en (in the spoken language -ena) for neuter nouns of the fifth declension	husen(a) the houses

Neuter nouns ending in -el, -en, -er drop the *e* before the article in the singular and in the plural.

fönster	window
fönstret	the window
fönstren	the windows

Nonneuter nouns which end in -an and a number of those ending in -en remain unchanged in the definite singular.

fruktan	fear; the fear
fröken	miss; the miss

Latin loan words ending in -eum, -ium drop the -um before adding the definite article.

museum	museet	the museum
--------	--------	------------

Nouns containing a short vowel followed by *m* or *n* double the nasal in the definite form.

kam	comb	kammen	the comb
man	man	mannen	the man

### Indefinite article

<b>Nonneuter</b>	en	a, an	en flicka	a girl
			en pojke	a boy
			en plan	a plan
<b>Neuter</b>	ett	a, an	ett hus	a house

### Prepositive article

If the noun in the definite form is qualified by an adjective, it is preceded by a prepositive article which in the singular is *den* for nonneuter, *det* for neuter and *de* in the plural.

den vackra flickan	the pretty girl
det stora huset	the big house
de små pojkarna	the small boys

## NOUNS

### Plural of nouns

In Swedish, there are five declensions of nouns:

(I) Plural ending -or	flicka girl	flickor girls
(II) Plural ending -ar	pojke boy	pojkar boys
(III) Plural ending -er	plan plan	planer plans
(IV) Plural ending -n	ställe place	ställen places

### (V) No plural ending

hus	house	hus	houses
-----	-------	-----	--------

Nouns of the first three declensions ending in unstressed -a or -e drop these vowels before the ending, as in flickor, pojkar.

Nouns of the first three declensions ending in unstressed -el, -en or -er drop the *e* before the ending:

regel	rule	regler	rules
socken	parish	socknar	parishes
vinter	winter	vintrar	winters

\* For  
jective.

A few nouns belonging to the third declension and ending in a vowel take the plural ending *-r* instead of *-er*; e.g.:

hustru	wife	hustrur	wives
ko	cow	kor	cows
sko	shoe	skor	shoes

Nouns borrowed from the Latin and ending in *-um* or *-ium* drop the *-um* before the ending:

museum	museer	museums
--------	--------	---------

Loan words ending in *-or* shift the stress to that ending in the plural.

Nouns containing a short vowel followed by *m* or *n* double the nasal before the plural ending:

dröm	dream	drömmar	dreams
vän	friend	vänner	friends

Irregular plural forms are given in the word list.

## Gender of nouns

Swedish nouns are either neuter or nonneuter. Nonneuter includes the genders masculine, feminine and common. There are no simple, general rules for determining the gender. In the English list the gender is indicated by the letters *n.* (= neuter) and *nn.* (= nonneuter). In the Swedish-to-English list nouns are followed by the definite article and numbers referring to the appropriate declension.

## Personal pronouns

### Subject of the verb

jag	I	vi	we
du, ni	you	ni	you
han	he	de	they
hon	she		
den	it		
det	it		

### Object of the verb

mig	me	oss	us
dig, er (eder)	you	er (eder)	you
honom	him	dem	them
henne	her		
den	it		
det	it		

The pronoun *du* is used with children, relatives and close friends. *Ni* is the pronoun of formal address; the object form *eder* is used in formal style.

The pronoun *den* refers to a nonneuter noun denoting an animal or an inanimate object. *Det* refers to a neuter noun.

*Det* is sometimes also used corresponding to English "there," "so," "he," "she," "they":

Det är en man här.	There is a man here.
Han tycker det.	He thinks so.
Det är min syster.	She is my sister.

## Possessive pronouns and adjectives \*

The possessives agree in gender and number with the object possessed. Pronouns ending in *-s* are indeclinable.

Sing.		Pl.	
Nonneuter	Neuter		
min	mitt	my, mine	mina
din	ditt	your, yours (informal)	dina
er (eder)	ert (edert)	your, yours (formal)	era (edra)
hans	hans	his	hans
hennes	hennes	her, hers	hennes
dess	dess	its	dess
vår	vårt	our, ours	våra
er (eder)	ert (edert)	your, yours	era (edra)
deras	deras	their, theirs	deras

The reflexive possessive *sin* (neuter *sitt*, plural *sina*) is used instead of *hans*, *hennes*, *dess*, *deras* when the owner is the subject of the clause. For example:

\* For convenience, possessive, interrogative, demonstrative and indefinite adjectives are treated in this section on pronouns.

## Case of nouns

Swedish nouns have two case forms: nominative (also used as objective case) and genitive. The genitive is formed by adding *s* (without apostrophe) to the nominative, both in the indefinite and definite form, in the singular and in the plural:

flickas	girl's	flickors	girls'
flickans	the girl's	flickornas	the girls'

With inanimate nouns the possessive is also expressed by use of a preposition. This is particularly common in the spoken language:

taket på huset the roof of the house

## Declension patterns

Most Swedish nouns are declined according to the following patterns:

Indefinite Sing.	Definite Sing.	Indefinite Pl.	Definite Pl.
(I) en flicka (a girl)	flickan	flickor	flickorna
(II) en pojke (a boy)	pojken	pojkar	pojarna
(III) en plan (a plan)	planen	planer	planerna
(IV) ett ställe (a place)	stället	ställen	ställena
(V) Neuter: ett hus (a house)	huset	hus	husen(a)
Nonneuter: en bagare (a baker)	bagaren	bagare	bagarna

## PRONOUNS

Hon leker med <i>sitt</i> barn.	She plays with <i>her</i> (own) child.
Hon leker med <i>hennes</i> barn.	She plays with <i>her</i> (someone else's) child.

## Reflexive pronouns

The reflexive pronoun *sig* is used in the third person singular and plural corresponding to "himself," "herself," "itself," "themselves." It is indeclinable. In the first and second persons the objective forms of the personal pronouns are used as reflexives. For a discussion of the use of reflexive pronouns with certain verbs, see *Reflexive Verbs*, p. 2000.

## Relative pronouns

### Who, whom

*Som*, the commonest relative pronoun, is used in all genders and numbers. If used with a preposition, the preposition must be placed at the end of the clause. It is indeclinable.

Jag såg mannen, *som* du talade med. I saw the man *with whom* you talked.

*Vilken* (nonneuter), *vilket* (neuter), *vilka* (plural). This pronoun agrees in gender and number with the noun it refers to. It may be preceded by a preposition.

Jag såg mannen, *med vilken* du talade. I saw the man *with whom* you talked.

### Whose

*Vars*, the commonest possessive relative. It refers to all genders, singular and plural.

*Vilkens* (*vilkets*, *vilkas*). Cf. *vilken* above.

### Which

*Som* or *vilken*. Cf. above.

### What

*Vad*, used as object.

*Vad som*, used as subject.

Note: When used in the objective case, *som* and *vilken* are often omitted as in English.

## Interrogative pronouns and adjectives \*

### Who, whom

*Vem*, used only as a pronoun and only in the singular.

*Vilken* (nonneuter), *vilket* (neuter), *vilka* (plural), used both as a pronoun and an adjective.

**Whose***Vems.* Cf. *vem* above.*Vilkens* (*vilkets*, *vilkas*). Cf. *vilken* above.**What***Vad*, used both as a pronoun and an adjective.*Vilken*, etc. Cf. above.**Which one***Vilken*, etc. Cf. above.*Vilkendera* (nonneuter), *vilkedera* (neuter), used in the singular only. It stresses the meaning "which one of two."

**Note:** When the interrogative pronouns are used as the subject in a dependent question, they are followed by *som*. Example:

Såg du *vem som* kom?Did you see *who* came?**Demonstrative pronouns and adjectives \*****This, these***Denna*, *denne* (nonneuter), *detta* (neuter), *desså* (plural).*Den här* (nonneuter), *det här* (neuter), *de här* (plural).The form *denne* is used when referring to a masculine noun.**That, those***Den* (nonneuter), *det* (neuter), *de* (plural).*Den där* (nonneuter), *det där* (neuter), *de där* (plural).*Den här* and *den där* are the forms generally used in spoken Swedish. After a demonstrative adjective the noun takes the definite article, except after *denna* (*detta*, *desså*).

\* For convenience, possessive, interrogative, demonstrative and indefinite adjectives are treated in this section on pronouns.

**Indefinite pronouns and adjectives \*****One***Man*, possessive *ens*, objective *en*. This pronoun is often used when English has "they," "you," "we," "people."*Man* kan se det härifrån.Såga vad *man* vill.*One* (you) can see it from here.Say what *people* (you) will.**Some, any, somebody, anybody, something, anything***Någon* (nonneuter), *något* (neuter), *några* (plural).**No, nobody, nothing***Ingen* (nonneuter), *intet*, *inget* (neuter), *inga* (plural).**Other, else***Annan* (nonneuter), *annat* (neuter), *andra* (plural).The definite forms are: *den andra* (*andre*, masculine) (nonneuter), *det andra* (neuter), *de andra* (plural).**Each, every***Var* or *varje* (nonneuter), *vart* or *varje* (neuter).*Varenda* (nonneuter), *vartenda* (neuter).*Var*, *varje*, *varenda* are used only as adjectives and only in the singular.**All***All* (nonneuter), *allt* (neuter), *alla* (plural).

**Note:** *hel* (nonneuter), *helt* (neuter), *hela* (plural) is used when "all" in English means "whole."

*alla dagar**hela dagen**all days**all the day***ADJECTIVES \*****Declension of adjectives**

In Swedish, adjectives agree in gender and number with the nouns they modify. There are two declensions, the indefinite and the definite.

**Indefinite declension.** The adjective takes no ending in the singular when modifying a nonneuter indefinite noun. When referring to a neuter noun it takes *-t* and to plural nouns *-a*. For example:

<i>Nonneuter</i>	en stor pojke	a big boy
<i>Neuter</i>	ett stort hus	a big house
<i>Pl.</i>	stora pojkar	big houses

**Definite declension.** The definite declension is used after the prepositional articles (*den*, *det*, *de*), after a genitive and after demonstrative and possessive adjectives. In this declension the adjective takes the ending *-a*. For example:

<i>Nonneuter</i>	den stora pojken	the big boy
<i>Neuter</i>	hans nya hus	his new house
<i>Pl.</i>	desså snälla flickor	these nice girls

Adjectives ending in *-ad* (past participles of the first conjugation) and *-ast* (superlatives) take *-e* instead of *-a* in the definite form and in the plural.

Adjectives ending in *-al*, *-el*, *-en*, *-er* drop the vowel of the ending before adding the *-a* of the definite and the plural forms. For example:

<i>gammal</i> old	den gamla staden	the old city
<i>enkel</i> simple	den enkla regeln	the simple rule
<i>trogen</i> faithful	den trogna vänner	the faithful friend
<i>vacker</i> pretty	vackra flickor	pretty girls

Before adding the neuter ending *-t*, adjectives ending in *-en* drop the *n*; those ending in *-d* preceded by a consonant or an unstressed vowel drop the *d*; those ending in *-nn* drop one *n*. Adjectives ending in a stressed vowel or in *-d* and *-t* preceded by a long vowel get double *t* and shorten the vowel in the neuter; those ending in *-dd* substitute *tt* for *dd*; those ending in *-t* preceded by a consonant remain unchanged. For example:

<i>Nonneuter</i>	<i>Neuter</i>	<i>Nonneuter</i>	<i>Neuter</i>
mogen	moget ripe	röd	rött red
vård	vårt worth	vit	vitt white
sann	sant true	född	fött born
blå	blått blue	tyst	tyst silent

\* For convenience, possessive, interrogative, demonstrative and indefinite adjectives are treated in the section on pronouns.

The adjective *liten* (little) has the definite form *lilla* in the singular and the form *små* in the plural.

In the masculine singular the ending *-e* is sometimes used instead of *-a*.

Indeclinable are adjectives ending in *-a*, such as *bra* (good), *stackars* (poor) and a few others.

**Comparison of adjectives**

The comparative of most adjectives is formed by adding *-are* and the superlative by adding *-ast* to the nonneuter positive form.

<i>Positive</i>	<i>Comparative</i>	<i>Superlative</i>
varm (warm)	varmare (warmer)	varmast (warmest)

If the positive ends in unstressed *-el*, *-en* or *-er*, the *e* is dropped before *-are* and *-ast*. For example:

enkel (simple)	enklare	enklast
mogen (ripe)	mognare	mognast
vacker (pretty)	vackrare	vackrast

A few adjectives take the endings *-re* in the comparative and *-st* in the superlative, usually also mutating the stem vowel:

hög (high)	högre	högst
låg (low)	lägre	lägst
lång (long)	längre	längst
stor (big, great)	större	störst
tung (heavy)	tyngre	tyngst
ung (young)	yngre	yngst

**Irregular comparison**

bra, god (good, well)	bättre	bäst
dålig (bad, ill)	sämré	sämsst
gammal (old)	äldre	äldst
liten (little)	mindre	minst
mycken (much)	mera	mest
många (many)	flera	flest
nära (near)	närmare	närmast
ond (evil)	värre	värst

**Comparison with *mera* (more) and *mest* (most).** Adjectives ending in *-ad*, *-e*, *-isk* as well as present and past participles form their comparison by using *mera* (more) and *mest* (most).

kritisk (critical)	mera kritisk	mest kritisk
aktad (respected)	mera aktad	mest aktad

## ADVERBS

## Various types of adverbs

Many adverbs are formed from adjectives by adding *-t*. Thus, adjectives of this type are identical with the neuter forms of the adjectives.

Han är <i>sen</i> . (adj.)	He is <i>late</i> .
Han kom <i>sent</i> . (adv.)	He came <i>late</i> .

Present participles are often used as adverbs without change.

Hon var <i>förtjusande</i> vacker.	She was <i>exceedingly</i> pretty.
------------------------------------	------------------------------------

## Comparison of adverbs

Adverbs derived from adjectives are compared in the same way as the corresponding adjectives.

A few other adverbs may also be compared:

bra, väl (well)	bättre	bäst
fort (quickly)	fortare	fortast
gärna (gladly)	hellre	helst

illa (badly)	värre	värst
nära (near)	närmare	närmast

## Adverbs with double forms

Some adverbs have double forms, one indicating direction and the other indicating position:

Han går <i>dit</i> .	He goes <i>there</i> .	Han är <i>där</i> .	He is <i>there</i> .
Han kommer <i>hit</i> .	He comes <i>here</i> .	Han är <i>här</i> .	He is <i>here</i> .
Han kommer <i>in</i> .	He comes <i>in</i> .	Han är <i>inne</i> .	He is <i>in</i> .
Han går <i>ut</i> .	He goes <i>out</i> .	Han är <i>ute</i> .	He is <i>out</i> .
Han går <i>hem</i> .	He goes <i>home</i> .	Han är <i>hemma</i> .	He is <i>at home</i> .
Han far <i>bort</i> .	He goes <i>away</i> .	Han stannar <i>borta</i> .	He stays <i>away</i> .
Vart far han?	Where does he go?	Var bor han?	Where does he live?
Han går <i>upp</i> .	He gets <i>up</i> .	Han är <i>uppe</i> .	He is <i>up</i> .

## VERBS

## Numbering of verbs

Each verb in the Swedish-to-English list is followed by a number in parentheses. These numbers correspond to groups (1) through (11) in this grammar section.

**Weak verbs.** There are three conjugations of weak verbs. They are numbered (1), (2) and (3) in the Swedish-to-English list. Sample verbs have been conjugated under *Present Tense*, *Past Tense* and so forth. These may be used as models for the conjugation of all verbs numbered (1) through (3) in the word list. Irregular weak verbs are numbered (11) and are conjugated in the section *Irregular Weak Verbs*, p. 2001.

**Strong verbs.** Most strong verbs are numbered in classes (5) through (9). A sample for each of these classes has been conjugated in the section *Models of Strong Verbs*, pp. 2000–01. Strong verbs which do not belong to any of these groups are numbered (10) and their main forms are given in the same section.

**Auxiliary verbs.** Auxiliary verbs are used to help other verbs form their tenses and moods. They are numbered (4) and are conjugated in the section on *Auxiliary Verbs*, p. 2000.

## Infinitive and verb stem

Each verb in the lists appears in its infinitive form. The infinitive in most cases consists of the verb stem and an ending, *-a*. Monosyllabic verbs have no ending. For example:

Infinitive	Stem	Ending
tala	tal-	-a
tro	tro	—

## Present tense

**Weak verbs.** In Swedish, the verbs usually have the same form for all persons, singular and plural. Therefore only the first person singular will be given in the following. To form the present tense of the weak verbs use the stem of the infinitive and add the following endings: *-ar* (1), *-er* (2), *-r* (3). For example:

(1) tala (to speak)	jag talar	I speak
(2) äga (to own)	jag äger	I own
(3) tro (to believe)	jag tror	I believe

**Note:** In elevated and formal style the present plural has the same form as the infinitive; e.g., *vi talar*, *äga*, etc. (we talk, own).

**Note:** Verbs of the 2nd conjugation do not add the *-er* if the stem ends in *-r*; e.g., *jag för* (*föra*, to lead).

**Strong verbs.** To form the present tense of strong verbs (5) through (10) use the stem of the infinitive and add the ending *-er*:

skriva (to write)	jag skriver	I write
-------------------	-------------	---------

**Note:** Monosyllabic strong verbs add only *-r*; e.g., *jag går* (*gå*, to walk).

**Note:** No ending is added if the stem ends in *-r* or *-l*; e.g., *jag bär* (*bära*, to carry).

## Past tense

**Weak verbs (1).** To form the past of weak verbs (1), use the stem of the infinitive and add the ending *-ade*. For example:

jag talade	I spoke
------------	---------

**Weak verbs (2).** To form the past of weak verbs (2), use the stem of the infinitive and add the ending *-de* after voiced and *-te* after voiceless consonants. For example:

jag ägde	I owned
jag läste	I read

**Note:** If the stem ends in a *d* or a *t* preceded by a consonant, only *e* is added in the 2nd conjugation; e.g., *jag vände* (*vända*, to turn).

**Note:** If the stem ends in double *m* or *n*, one *m* or *n* is dropped before adding the ending in the 2nd conjugation; e.g., *jag glömde* (*glömma*, to forget), *jag kände* (*känna*, to feel).

**Weak verbs (3).** To form the past of weak verbs (3), use the stem of the infinitive and add the ending *-dde*. For example:

jag trodde	I believed
------------	------------

**Strong verbs.** The verbs of this group form their past tense by a change of the stem vowel. No endings are added to the stem except in elevated and formal style, where the plural ending *-o* might be used. For example:

jag skrev	I wrote
vi skrev(o)	we wrote

Models for the strong verbs are given on pp. 2000–01.

## Present and past perfect

These tenses are formed by using the present and past tenses of the auxiliary *ha* (*hava*), to have, together with a form of the main verb, called the supine. For example:

jag har skrivit	I have written
jag hade skrivit	I had written

## Supine

**Weak verbs.** To form the supine of weak verbs (1) through (3), use the stem and add the endings below:

Conjugation	Supine ending	Example
(1)	-at	talat (spoken)
(2)	-t	ägt (owned)
(3)	-tt	trott (believed)

**Strong verbs.** The supine forms of the strong verbs are normally formed by adding *-it* to the appropriate stem which is found under models for these verbs, below. Monosyllabic verbs, however, form their supine by adding *-tt* to the infinitive. Examples:

skrivit	written	gått	gone
---------	---------	------	------

## Future tense

Future is expressed in the following ways:

By the present tense, particularly if the clause contains an expression of time.

Han skriver idag.	He will write today.
-------------------	----------------------

By the present tense of the verb *komma* (to come), plus *att* (to) and the infinitive of the verb.

Han *kommer att skriva*. He *will write*.

By the present tense of the auxiliary *skola* (shall, will), plus the infinitive of the verb. This form generally implies promise, intention, decision or command.

Han lovar, att han *skall skriva*. He promises that he *will write*.

### Imperative mood

The imperative of verbs of the 1st conjugation (1) is identical with the infinitive. In the other conjugations it is identical with the stem of the verb. For example:

- |           |          |
|-----------|----------|
| (1) tala  | speak!   |
| (2) läs   | read!    |
| (3) tro   | believe! |
| (5) skriv | write!   |

### Subjunctive mood

The subjunctive forms are rarely used in spoken Swedish.

**Present subjunctive.** To form the present subjunctive, drop the *-a* of the infinitive and add *-e*. For example:

Infinitive	Subjunctive
läsa	läse

**Past subjunctive.** The past subjunctive of the weak verbs is identical with the indicative. That of the strong verbs is formed by substituting *-e* for *-o* of the past plural indicative.

Past Pl. Indicative	Past Subjunctive
läste	läste
sprungo (ran)	sprunge

### Present participle

The present participle ends in *-ande* if the infinitive ends in *-a*. If the infinitive ends in another vowel *-ende* is added.

tala	
talande	speaking
gå	
gående	walking

### Past participle

The past participle is used in Swedish only as an adjective or together with the verbs *bliva* (to become, to be) and *vara* (to be). The past participle of the weak verbs has the same form as the past tense without the final *-e*. The past participle of the strong verbs is formed by adding *-en* to the stem of the supine.

The past participles are inflected like adjectives. Cf. *Declension of Adjectives*, p. 1998.

Sing.		Pl.	
<i>Nonneuter</i>	<i>Neuter</i>		
(1) uttalad	uttalat	uttalade	pronounced
(2) ägd	ägt	ägda	owned
(3) trodd	trott	trodda	believed
(5) skriven	skrivet	skrivna	written

### Reflexive verbs

When the subject and the object of a verb are the same person or the same thing, the verb is called reflexive. The object is always a pronoun (see *Reflexive Pronouns*, p. 1997). For example:

Jag slår mig. I hurt myself.

In Swedish, reflexive verbs are commoner than in English. For example:

förlova sig	to become engaged	lägga sig	to go to bed
förkyla sig	to get a cold	lära sig	to learn
gifta sig	to get married	raka sig	to shave
kläda sig	to get dressed	skynda sig	to hurry
känna sig	to feel	sätta sig	to sit down

Verbs which are used only reflexively are indicated as follows in the vocabulary list:

gifta sig to get married

For verbs which are used both reflexively and unreflexively, the reflexive pronoun appears in parentheses after the verb in the vocabulary list:

raka (sig) to shave

### Passive voice

In Swedish, the passive voice, which has a more restricted use than in English, is formed in two ways:

By adding *-s* to the active forms of the verb, dropping the final *-r* in the present tense.

jag kallas	I am called
jag kallades	I was called
jag har kallats	I have been called

By the use of the auxiliary *bli(va)* (to become) plus the past participle of the verb.

jag blir kallad	I am called
jag blev kallad	I was called
jag har blivit kallad	I have been called

The periphrastic passive is commoner than the *s*-passive in the spoken language.

**Note:** The participle which is an adjective must agree with the subject in gender and number; cf. *Declension of Adjectives*; p. 1998.

**Note:** The verb forms in *-s* are also used to express a reciprocal action:

de möttes they met

**Note:** Some verbs have passive form but active meaning. For example: *hoppas* (to hope), *minnas* (to remember), *lyckas* (to succeed), *synas* (to seem), *tyckas* (to seem).

### Auxiliary verbs

Listed below are the Swedish auxiliary verbs which have been numbered (4) in the Swedish-to-English list.

Infinitive	Present	Past Sing.	Past Pl.	Supine
<i>bli(va)</i> (to become, be, get)	blir	blev	blevo	blivit
böra	bör (ought to)	borde	borde	bort
få (be allowed to)	får	fick	finco	fått
ha(va) (to have)	har	hade	hade	haft
kunna (be able to)	kan	kunde	kunde	kunnat
—	måste (must)	måste	måste	måst
—	må (may)	mätte	mätte	—
skola	skall	skulle	skulle	skolat
—	tör (is likely)	torde	torde	—
vara (to be)	är	var	voro	varit
vilja (be willing)	vill	ville	ville	velat

### Strong verbs

The strong verbs are numbered (5) through (10) in the Swedish-to-English word list. Most of the strong verbs included in that list follow the patterns of the groups (5) through (9) in respect to the change of the stem vowel. Thus, the forms of those strong verbs can be completed by the following two steps:

Finding the appropriate stem vowels from the model verb to which reference is made in the list.

Following the rules given in the previous sections for the formation of the various forms.

#### Models of strong verbs

	Past Sing.	Past Pl.	Supine
(5) Vowel change <i>i - e - i</i> : skriva (to write)	skrev	skrevo	skrivit
(6) Vowel change <i>u - ö - u</i> : bjuda (to offer)	bjöd	bjödo	bjudit
(7) Vowel change <i>y - ö - u</i> : flyga (to fly)	flög	flögo	flugit
(8) Vowel change <i>i - a - u</i> : finna (to find)	fann	funno	funnit



- (9) Vowel change *a - o - ä*:  
fara (to travel)

for                      foro                      farit

- (10) Strong verbs which do not belong to any of the previous groups are listed below in alphabetical order. The conjugation forms are given under the uncompounded verbs. The forms given are the past singular, past plural and supine, in that order.

Ängå (to concern): see *gå*.  
Ankomma (to arrive): see *komma*.  
Anse (to consider): see *se*.  
Äta (to eat): ät, äto, ätit  
Återfå (to recover): see *få*.  
Återfalla (to relapse): see *falla*.  
Återstå (to remain): see *stå*.  
Avgå (to resign): see *gå*.  
Avskära (to cut off): see *skära*.  
Avslå (to decline): see *slå*.  
Bära (to carry): bar, burö, burit  
Be (to ask): bad, bådö, bett  
Begå (to commit): see *gå*.  
Behålla (to keep): see *hålla*.  
Beskära (to cut): see *skära*.  
Bestå (to consist): see *stå*.  
Bibehålla (to maintain): see *hålla*.  
Bistå (to assist): see *stå*.  
Bönfalla (to beg): see *falla*.  
Dö (to die): dog, dogo, dött  
Dyka (to dive): dök, dökö, dykt  
Erhålla (to obtain): see *hålla*.  
Få (to get): fick, fingo, fått  
Fallå (to fall): föll, föllo, fallit  
Fastslå (to establish): see *slå*.  
Föreslå (to propose): see *slå*.  
Förlåta (to forgive): see *låta*.  
Förse (to provide): see *se*.  
Förstå (to understand): see *stå*.  
Framhålla (to point out): see *hålla*.  
Frige (to release): see *ge*.  
Gå (to go): gick, gingo, gått  
Ge (to give): gav, gävo, givit  
Genomgå (to suffer): see *gå*.  
Gråta (to cry): grät, grätö, gråtit  
Hålla (to hold): höll, höllo, hållit  
Infalla (to invade): see *falla*.  
Innehålla (to contain): see *hålla*.  
Inse (to realize): see *se*.  
Komma (to come): kom, kommo, kommit  
Köpslå (to bargain): see *slå*.  
Låta (to let): lät, läto, låtit  
Le (to smile): log, logo, lett  
Ligga (to lie): låg, lågo, legat  
Medge (to admit): see *ge*.  
Motstå (to resist): see *stå*.  
Omge (to surround): see *ge*.  
Omkomma (to perish): see *komma*.

Överfalla (to attack): see *falla*.  
Övergå (to exceed): see *gå*.  
Överge (to forsake): see *ge*.  
Se (to see): såg, sågo, sett  
Skära (to cut): skar, skuro, skurit  
Slå (to strike): slog, slogö, slagit  
Sova (to sleep): sov, sovo, sovitt  
Stå (to stand): stod, stodo, stått  
Stjåla (to steal): stal, stulo, stulit  
Svälta (to starve): svalt, svultö, svultit  
Svåra (to swear): svor, svuro, svurit  
Tillåta (to allow): see *låta*.  
Tillbe (to adore): see *be*.  
Tillkännage (to announce): see *ge*.  
Underhålla (to entertain): see *hålla*.  
Underlåta (to fail): see *låta*.  
Undgå (to escape): see *gå*.  
Uppbåra (to support): see *båra*.  
Uppehålla (to sustain): see *hålla*.  
Uppgå (to amount): see *gå*.  
Uppge (to state): see *ge*.  
Uppstå (to arise): see *stå*.  
Vidhålla (to insist): see *hålla*.

### Irregular weak verbs

Listed below are irregular weak verbs which have been numbered (11) in the Swedish-to-English list. The forms given are the past and the supine, in that order.

Älägga (to impose): see *lägga*.  
Dölja (to conceal): dölde, dolt  
Ersätta (to replace): see *sätta*.  
Förlägga (to mislay): see *lägga*.  
Fortsätta (to continue): see *sätta*.  
Förutsäga (to predict): see *säga*.  
Förutsätta (to assume): see *sätta*.  
Framlägga (to present): see *lägga*.  
Glädja (to rejoice): glädde, glätt  
Göra (to do): gjorde, gjort  
Insätta (to insert): see *sätta*.  
Lägga (to lay): lade, lagt  
Möjliggöra (to enable): see *göra*.  
Omintetgöra (to thwart): see *göra*.  
Pantsätta (to pawn): see *sätta*.  
Redogöra (to account): see *göra*.  
Rengöra (to clean): see *göra*.  
Säga (to say): sade, sagt  
Sätta (to set): satte, satt  
Sjösätta (to launch): see *sätta*.  
Skilja(s) (to separate): skilde(s), skilts  
Stödja (to support): stödde, stött  
Sysselsätta (to occupy): see *sätta*.  
Utsätta (to subject): see *sätta*.  
Välja (to choose): valde, valt  
Vänja (to accustom): vande, vant  
Vederlägga (to refute): see *lägga*.  
Veta (to know): vet (*pres. tense*); visste, vetat

# Swedish Pronunciation

## VOWELS

Vowels are long or short. All unstressed vowels are short. Stressed vowels are long if final and, as a rule, if followed by one consonant.

Swedish Vowel	Closest English Equivalent	Swedish Example
long a	a as in bar	hat, av
short a	a as in aha	arv, all
long å	o as in or	år, mål
short å	o as in boy	åtta, håll
long ä	ai as in air	äga, äta
short ä	e as in best	sätta, snäll
short ä before r	a as in hat	ärm, ärtä
long e	e as in they but closer and long like German e, French é	se, ben
short e	e as in best	hem, eld
short e before r	a as in hat	vers, herr
long i	ee as in see	bil, dit
short i	i as in bit	in, sist
long o (1)	oo as in moon	stol, sko
long o (2)	o as in or	son, sova

Swedish Vowel	Closest English Equivalent	Swedish Example
short o (1)	oo as in book	ost, blomma
short o (2)	o as in boy	om, bort
long ö	i as in fir	för, slö
short ö	i as in fir but shorter	dörr, föll
long u	similar to u in Yule, French lui, but pronounced with more rounded lips	jul, ut
short u	more open than long u, similar to u in put, but more rounded	upp, full
long y	like English ee, but pronounced with rounded lips; like German ü and French u in vue	sy, fyra
short y	same as long y, but shorter	synd, tylla

## CONSONANTS

Consonants which do not appear in the list below are to be given approximately the same sound as in English.

Swedish Consonant	Closest English Equivalent	Swedish Example
dj	y as in yes	djur
g	g as in go before a, o, u, å; also at end of a syllable (except after l and r) and before e in a final unstressed syllable (often like k before s and t)	gata, dag, fågel (högst)
	y as in yes before e, i, y, ä, ö (except before e in a final unstressed syllable); also after l and r in a final syllable	ge, helg, varg
gj	y as in yes	gjuta
	ng as in sing before an n in the same root syllable	vagn
hj	y as in yes	hjul
j	y as in yes (or sh in a few words of French origin)	jag (journalist)
k	k as in kind before a, o, u, å; also at the end of a syllable and before e and i in an unstressed syllable	kall, lik, tråkig
	ch as in child before e, i, y, ä, ö (except before e and i in an unstressed syllable and in a few loan words)	kedja (monarki)

Swedish Consonant	Closest English Equivalent	Swedish Example
kj	ch as in child	kjol
lj	y as in yes	ljus
ng	ng as in singer, not as in finger	ängel, länge
r	usually trilled, resembling r in through	ro, bra
rd, rn, rt	as in lord, barn, short in American English	bord, barn, bort
rs	similar to sh in shoe	fors, förstå
s	s as in so, never voiced as in his	så, gas
sj, skj, stj	sh as in shoe	sjö, skjul, stjärna
sk	sk as in sky before a consonant and before a, o, u, å; also before e and i in an unstressed syllable	skrika, sko, ruskig
	sh as in shoe before e, i, y, ä, ö (except before e and i in an unstressed syllable)	ske, skydd
ti	as sh or tsh in the ending -tion in loan words	station, nation
	as ts before e and a in loan words	aktier, initiativ
tj	ch as in child	tjock
x	ks as in six	exempel
z	s as in so	zon

# Yiddish

to English

## CONTENTS

	PAGE
Main word list—Yiddish to English . . . . .	2003
Special lists (Alphabet, Cardinal numbers, Ordinal numbers, Days of the week, Months of the year, First names) . . . .	2054
Useful expressions . . . . .	2055
Yiddish grammar . . . . .	2059
Basic key to Yiddish pronunciation . . . . .	2065

**Note on Symbols.** For a list of abbreviations used in the main word list, see p. 1540. The number indicated for each Yiddish verb in the word list is the key to its inflection. Verbs numbered (1) are regular and are inflected according to models found under *Present Tense, Past Tense, Future Tense*, etc., pp. 2063–64 of the Yiddish grammar. Verbs numbered (2) through (30) are irregular; for their patterns of inflection, see the corresponding

numbers, p. 2064 of the Yiddish grammar. Letters (a) through (e), which appear in combination with certain verb numbers, are discussed on p. 2063.

**Notes on Pronunciation.** The pronunciation of words in the following list is indicated wherever possible by words or syllables easily recognized by English-speaking persons. Thus *meydl* is rendered *MAY-dil*. (N.B.: *g* is always hard as in "go"; the *i* sound [as in "light"] is rendered either as *i* [VIBE for *veib*] or *y* [TRY for *frei*] or *ye* [EYE-zin for *ayzn*]; *s* as in "measure" is rendered as *zh*.) The Yiddish sound rendered as *kh* has no standard English equivalent; it resembles the *ch* as in the Scottish word *loch*. Readers who are interested in more detailed rules of Yiddish pronunciation are referred to "Basic Key to Yiddish Pronunciation," p. 2065.

**Note on Spelling.** Yiddish adjectives which form compounds with the nouns they modify are indicated in the lists as prefixes; for example, *oysfir*—, executive (*adj.*).

Yiddish	Pronunciation	English	Yiddish	Pronunciation	English
a, an	AH, AHN	a (an)	akht, nit leygn	nit LAYG-in g_eh-NOOG	neglect (slight), to
"	"	per (for each)	genug oyf (1)	oyf AH_KHT	
abi velkher	ah-BEE VELL-khehr	any (any at all, <i>adj.</i> )	akhtleygung, f.	AH_KHT-lay-noon g	care (heed)
"	"	any (any one, <i>adj.</i> )	akhzoryesdik	ah kh-ZOR-yess-dik	cruel
abi ver	ah-BEE VEHR	anybody (anybody whosoever)	aksl, m.	AHX-il	shoulder ( <i>anat.</i> )
abi vos	ah-BEE VAWSS	anything (anything whatever)	akt, m.	AHKT	act (dramatic unit)
abonement, m.	ah-baw-neh-MENT	subscription (for periodicals)	"	"	deed
absolut	ahb-so-LUTE	absolute (complete)	aktiv	ahk-TEEV	active
aderabe, yo	YAW AH-deh-rah-beh	yes (after negative question)	aktivitet, f.	ahk-tee-vee-TEHT	activity (exertion of energy)
aderoyf, m.	AH-deh-royf	down payment ( <i>bus.</i> )	aktivn, pl.	ahk-TEE-vin	asset ( <i>bus.</i> )
adl, m.	AH-dil	nobility	aktn, pl.	AHK-tin	file (collection of papers)
administratsye, f.	ahd-mee-nis-TRAHTS- yeh	administration ( <i>bus.</i> )	"	"	records (files)
admiral, m.	ahd-mee-RAHL	admiral	aktrise, f.	ahk-TREE-seh	actress
adres, m.	AHD-ress	address (postal di- rections)	aktsent, m.	ahk-TSENT	accent (speech)
adresat, m.	ahd-reh-SAHT	addressee	aktsie, f.	AHK-tsee-eh	action (deed)
adverb, m.	ahd-VEHRB	adverb	aktsye, f.	AHKTS-yeh	share
advokat, m.	ahd-vo-KAHT	attorney	aktsyes, pl.	AHKTS-yess	stock (shares)
"	"	counsel	aktsyoner, m.	ahkts-yaw-NEHR	stockholder
"	"	lawyer	aktyor, m.	ahk-T YORE	actor (player)
adyektiv, m.	ahd-yeck-TEEV	adjective	akumulator, m.	ah-koo-moo-LAH-tor	battery (storage)
aeroplan, m.	ah-eh-ro-PLAHN	airplane	Albanye, f.	ahl-BAHN-yeh	Albania
"	"	plane	ale	AH-leh	all (every, <i>adj.</i> )
afrikanish	ahf-ree-KAH-nish	African ( <i>adj.</i> )	alef-beys, m.	AH-lef-base	alphabet
Afrike, n.	AHF-ree-keh	Africa	alergye, f.	ah-LEHRG-yeh	allergy ( <i>med.</i> )
agent, m.	ah-G-ENT	agent (representa- tive)	aleyn	ah-LANE	alone
agentur, f.	ahg-en-TOOR	agency (business firm)	ale yor	AH-leh YORE	yearly ( <i>adv.</i> )
agrikultur, f.	ah-gree-kool-TOOR	agriculture	algemeyn	AHL-g_eh-mane	general ( <i>adj.</i> )
aher	ah-HEHR	here (to this place, <i>adv.</i> )	aliirter, m.	ah-lee-EER-tehr	ally
aheym	ah-HAME	homeward	al-keyn	ahl-CANE	thus (therefore)
aker, m.	AH-kehr	plow ( <i>n.</i> )	alkohol, m.	ahl-ko-HAWL	alcohol
akern (1)	AH-keh-rin	plow (till), to	"	"	liquor (alcoholic beverage)
akhdes, f.	AH_KH-dess	unity (accord)	almen, m.	AHL-men	widower
akhrayes, f.	ah kh-RAH-yes	charge	almone, f.	ahl-MAW-neh	widow
"	"	liability	alt	AHLT	old (elderly)
"	"	responsibility (ac- countability)	"	"	old (not new)
akht, f.	AH_KHT	attention (heed)	altar, m.	ahl-TAHR	altar
"	"	notice	alt-frenkish	ahlt-FREN-kish	quaint (unusual)
akht, nemen in (8)	NEH-men in AH_KHT	heed (mind), to	alt-gabakn	AHLT-g_eh-BAH-kin	stale
			alts	AHLTS	all (everything, <i>n.</i> )
			altsding	ahltS-DEEN_g	everything ( <i>pron.</i> )
			aluminum, n.	ah-loo-MEEN-yoom	aluminum
			alyants, f.	ahl-YAHTS	alliance

Yiddish	Pronunciation	English
ambasador, m.	ahm-bah-SAH-dor	ambassador
ambitsye, f.	ahm-BEETS-yeh	ambition
ambitsyez	ahm-beets-YEHZ	ambitious (aspiring)
ambulans, m.	ahm-boo-LAHNSS	ambulance
amerikanish	ah-meh-ree-KAH-nish	American (adj.)
Amerike, f.	ah-MEH-ree-keh	America
amortizatsye, f.	ah-mor-tee-ZAHTS-yeh	amortization (bus.)
amortizira (1b)	ah-mor-tee-ZEE-rin	amortize, to
Amsterdam, n.	AHM-shehr-dahm	Amsterdam
amstl, m.	AHMS-til	blackbird
amt, m.	AHMT	office (position)
an (see a)		
ander	AHN-dehr	different (unlike)
"	"	other (adj.)
ander, an	ahn AHN-dehr	another (adj.)
andere, an	ahn AHN-deh-reh	another (different one, pron.)
anderer	AHN-deh-rehr	other (pron.)
anderer, an	ahn AHN-deh-rehr	another (different one, pron.)
andersh	AHN-dehrsh	else (different, adj.)
"	"	otherwise (contrarily)
andersh, zayn (18d)	zine AHN-dehrsh	differ (be unlike), to
"	"	vary (differ), to
andersh vu	AHN-dehrsh voo	elsewhere
anit	ah-NEET	else (if not, adv.)
"	"	else (instead, adv.)
"	"	otherwise (under other conditions)
anives, f.	ah-NEE-veess	humility
anker, m.	AHN-kehr	anchor
anons, m.	ah-NAWNSS	advertisement
anonsirn (1b)	ah-nawn-SEE-rin	advertise (give notice of), to
anshtalt, f.	ahn-SHTAHLT	asylum (institution)
anshtot	ahn-SHTAWT	instead of
antene, f.	ahn-TEH-neh	aerial (antenna)
antibiotik, m.	ahn-tee-bee-AW-tick	antibiotic
antipaty, f.	ahn-tee-PAHT-yeh	dislike
antkegn	ahnt-KEG-in	opposite (prep.)
antkegnsheln zikh (1a)	ahnt-K-EG-in-shteh-lin zikh	oppose (combat), to
"	"	resist, to
antlayen (9b)	ahnt-LYE-en	borrow, to
antlayer, m.	ahnt-LYE-ehr	borrower (bus.)
antloyfn (7bd)	ahnt-LOY-fin	escape, to
"	"	flee (run from), to
antloyfn, n.	ahnt-LOY-fin	flight (hasty departure)
antmutikn (1b)	ahnt-MOO-tee-kin	discourage (dishearten), to
antologye, f.	ahn-toh-LAWG-yeh	anthology
antplekn (1b)	ahnt-PLIH-kin	expose (lay open), to
antropologye, f.	ahn-tro-po-LAWG-yeh	anthropology
antshedikung, f.	ahnt-SHEH-dee-koon_g	damages (indemnification)
"	"	indemnity (compensation)
antshlosnkayt, f.	ahnt-SHLAW-sin-kite	determination (fixed intent)
antshuldikn (1b)	ahnt-SHOOL-dee-kin	excuse, to
"	"	pardon (forgive), to
anttoyshn (1b)	ahnt-TOY-shin	disappoint, to
anttoyshung, f.	ahnt-TOY-shoon_g	disappointment
antviklen (1b)	ahnt-VEEK-len	develop, to
antviklung, f.	ahnt-VEEK-loon_g	development
anulirn (1b)	ah-noo-LEE-rin	cancel (revoke), to
anumlt	ah-NOO-milt	recently
anumltik	ah-NOO-mil-tick	recent
aparat, m.	ah-pah-RAHT	camera
apelirn (1b)	ah-peh-LEE-rin	appeal (ask reconsideration of), to
apenditsit, m.	ah-pen-dee-TSEET	appendicitis

Yiddish	Pronunciation	English
apetit, m.	ah-peh-TEET	appetite
aplikatsye, f.	ah-plee-KAHTS-yeh	application (request)
aplodirn (1b)	ah-plo-DEE-rin	cheer (applaud), to
"	"	clap (applaud), to
aplodisment, m.	ah-plo-diss-MENT	applause
apostol, m.	ah-pawss-TAWL	apostle
aprikos, m.	ahp-ree-KAWSS	apricot
apteyk, f.	ahp-TAKE	pharmacy (drug store)
apteyker, m.	ahp-TAY-kehr	pharmacist
araynfir, m.	ah-RINE-fear	introduction (preliminary part)
araynfirn (1a)	ah-RINE-fee-rin	introduce (bring in), to
arayngang, m.	ah-RINE-gahn_g	entrance
araynegeton	ah-RINE-g_eh-tawn	intent (engrossed)
arayngeyn in (14ad)	ah-RINE-gain een	enter (come or go into), to
"	"	enter (join), to
araynlozn (1a)	ah-RINE-law-zin	admit (permit to enter), to
araynmishn zikh (1a)	ah-RINE-mee-shin zikh	interfere (meddle), to
araynnem, m.	ah-RINE-nem	capacity (volume)
araynnemen (8a)	ah-RINE-neh-men	contain, to
"	"	embrace, to
araynraysn zikh in (9a)	ah-RINE-rye-sin zikh een	include, to
araynshraybn (9a)	ah-RINE-shrye-bin	invade, to (mil.)
araynshraybung, f.	ah-RINE-shrye-boon_g	enter (make record of), to
araynshtekn (1a)	ah-RINE-shteh-kin	entry (acctg.)
araynton (22a)	ah-RINE-tawn	stick (thrust), to
arayntrit, m.	ah-RINE-treet	insert, to
araynvarfn zikh (7a)	ah-RINE-var-fin zikh	admission (right to enter)
arbes, m.	AR-bess	plunge (hurl oneself), to
arbet, f.	AR-bet	pea
arbeter, m.	AR-beh-tehr	work (labor)
arbeter, shvartser, m.	SHVART-sehr AR-beh-tehr	worker
arbet-geber, m.	AR-bet-g_eh-behr	laborer
arbet-hoytsoes, pl.	AR-bet-hoy-tsaw-ess	employer (boss)
arbetkraft, f.	AR-bet-kraht	operating expenses (bus.)
arbetn (1)	AR-beh-tin	labor (labor force)
arbetn bay	AR-beh-tin bye	work (labor), to
arbetsloz	AR-bets-laws	operate (handle), to
arbetslozikayt, f.	AR-bets-law-zee-kite	unemployed
arbl, m.	AR-bil	unemployment
arestant, m.	ah-res-TAHT	sleeve
arestirn (1b)	ah-ress-TEE-rin	prisoner
Argentina, f.	arg-en-TEE-neh	arrest (take into custody), to
argentinish	arg-en-TEE-nish	Argentina
ariber	ah-REE-behr	Argentinian (adj.)
"	"	across (from side to side)
"	"	across (to the other side)
ariberfirer, m.	ah-REE-behr-fee-rehr	over (across, prep.)
ariberfirn (1a)	ah-REE-behr-fee-rin	carrier (bus.)
"	"	convey, to
ariberfirn, n.	ah-REE-behr-fee-rin	transport, to
"	"	transit (passage)
ariberforn, n.	ah-REE-behr-faw-rin	transportation (conveying)
aribergeyn (14ad)	ah-REE-behr-gain	crossing (ocean voyage)
"	"	cross (traverse), to
ariberklaybn zikh (9a)	ah-REE-behr-KLYE-bin zikh	exceed, to
aribershtaygn (9a)	ah-REE-behr-shlye-g_in	move (change residence), to
arimetik, f.	ah-rit-MEH-tick	surpass, to
		arithmetic

Yiddish	Pronunciation	English	Yiddish	Pronunciation	English
arkhitekt,m.	ar-khee-TEKT	architect	ashires,f.	ah-SHEE-ress	fortune
armey,f.	ar-MAY	army	"	"	riches
arn (1)	ah-rin	care (be concerned), to	"	"	wealth
aromat,m.	ah-ro-MAHT	flavor (savor)	ashmitvokh,m.	AHSH-mit-vukh	Ash Wednesday
arop	ah-RAWP	down (downward, adv.)	ashtetsl,n.	AHSH-teh-tsil	ash tray
aroplozn (1a)	ah-RAWP-law-zin	launch (set afloat), to	asistent,m.	ah-sis-TENT	assistant
"	"	lower (decrease), to	aspekt,m.	ahss-PEHKT	aspect (phase)
"	"	lower (let down), to	aspirin,f.	ahss-pee-REEN	aspirin
aropnidern (1a)	ah-RAWP-nee-deh-rin	descend (move down- ward), to	atake,f.	ah-TAH-keh	offense (attack)
aroprekhenen (3a)	ah-RAWP-reh-kheh-nen	debit, to	Aten,n.	ah-TEHN	Athens
"	"	deduct, to	Atlantik,m.	ah-LAHN-tick	Atlantic (n.)
aroptsién (23a)	aw-RAWP-tsee-en	strip (denude), to	atlas,m.	AHT-lahss	atlas
aropvarfn (7a)	ah-RAWP-var-fin	shed (cast off), to	atles,m.	AHT-less	satin (n.)
aroyf	ah-ROYF	upward (to a higher level, adv.)	atlet,m.	ah-LEHT	athlete
aroyf di trep	ah-ROYF dee TREP	upstairs (to upper story, adv.)	atletish	ah-LEH-tish	athletic
aroyfkrikhn (7ad)	ah-ROYF-kree-khin	ascend (go upward along), to	atmosfer,f.	ah-moss-FEHR	atmosphere (air)
aroyfkrikhn oyf	ah-ROYF-kree-khin oyf	mount (climb upon), to	"	"	atmosphere (envi- ronment)
aroyss	ah-ROYSS	out (forth, adv.)	atom,m.	ah-TAWM	atom
aroyssgang,m.	ah-ROYSS-gahn_g	exit	atraktsye,f.	ah-TRAHK TS-yeh	attraction
aroyssgeber,m.	ah-ROYSS-g_ah-behr	publisher	atsind	ah-TSEEND	now (adv.)
aroyssgebn (13a)	ah-ROYSS-g_ah-bin	betray (reveal), to	avade	ah-VAH-deh	certainly (interj.)
aroyssgebn a psak	ah-ROYSS-g_ah-bin ah PSAHK	publish, to	"	"	course, of
aroyssgerufn vern	ah-ROYSS-g_ah-roo-fin	pronounce (declare), to	avanture,f.	ah-vahn-TOO-reh	adventure
(7cd)	veh-rin	recite (repeat some- thing learned), to	avek	ah-VECK	away (from a place, adv.)
aroyssgevorfn	ah-ROYSS-g_ah-VOR-fin	idle (useless)	avekforn (5ad)	ah-VECK-faw-rin	depart (leave), to
"	"	vain (futile)	avekgeyn (14ad)	ah-VECK-gain	leave (depart), to
aroysskrign (7a)	ah-ROYSS-kreeg-in	derive (get), to	avekshikn (1a)	ah-VECK-shee-kin	mail (post), to
aroysskuk,m.	ah-ROYSS-cook	expectation	avekvarfn (7a)	ah-VECK-var-fin	abandon (give up), to
aroysskumen (5ad)	ah-ROYSS-koo-men	emerge, to	avle,f.	AHV-leh	wrong (injustice)
"	"	follow (result), to	aylenish,f.	EYE-leh-nish	haste
aroysslozn zikh (1a)	ah-ROYSS-law-zin zikh	start (set out), to	"	"	hurry
aroyssrayn (9a)	ah-ROYSS-rye-sin	wrench (wrest), to	aylik	EYE-lick	hasty (hurried)
aroyssredn (1a)	ah-ROYSS-reh-din	pronounce (enunci- ate), to	ayln zikh (1)	EYE-lin zikh	hurry (hasten), to
aroyssruf,m.	ah-ROYSS-roof	challenge	"	"	rush (dash), to
aroyssrufn (5a)	ah-ROYSS-roo-fin	summon (send for), to	aynbrekher,m.	INE-breh-khehr	burglar
aroysshtartsndik	ah-ROYSS-shtart-sin- dick	prominent (jutting)	ayndreyen (1a)	INE-dray-en	twist (wind), to
aroystraybn (9a)	ah-ROYSS-try-bin	expel (eject), to	aynengen (1a)	INE-en-g_en	qualify (modify), to
aroysszogn (1a)	ah-ROYSS-zawg-in	express (state), to	aynfal,m.	INE-fahl	fancy
arterye,f.	ar-TEHR-yeh	artery (anat.)	"	"	notion (idea)
artikl,m.	ar-TEE-kil	article (literary com- position)	aynfaln (5ad)	INE-fah-lin	collapse (cave in), to
artrit,m.	ar-TREET	arthritis	ayngeboyrn	INE-g_ah-boy-rin	native (indigenous)
arts,n.	ARTS	ore	ayngegleybt	INE-g_ah-glabe_t	superstitious
arum	ah-ROOM	around (prep.)	ayngemakhts,n.	INE-g_ah-mah_khts	jam (preserve)
arum,m.	ah-ROOM	surroundings	ayngenem	INE-g_ah-nem	pleasant
arumform (5ad)	ah-ROOM-faw-rin	travel, to	ayngeshlofn	INE-g_ah-shlaw-fin	asleep
arumnem,m.	ah-ROOM-nem	circumference	ayngleybenish,f.	INE-glav-beh-nish	superstition
arumnemen (8a)	ah-ROOM-neh-men	clasp, to	ayngos,m.	INE-gawss	bay (inlet)
"	"	embrace (hug), to	"	"	gulf (large bay)
arumredn (1a)	ah-ROOM-reh-din	discuss, to	aynhalt (5a)	INE-hahl-tin	restrain (check), to
arumringlen (1a)	ah-ROOM-rin-glen	surround (enclose), to	aynhern zikh (1a)	INE-heh-rin zikh	listen (hearken), to
arumtsamen (1a)	ah-ROOM-tsah-men	enclose (surround), to	aynkasirn (1a)	INE-kah-see-rin	cash (receive cash for), to
arumvandern (1a)	ah-ROOM-vahn-deh-rin	rove, to	aynknehn (1a)	INE-k_neh-lin	coach (train), to
arunter	ah-ROON-tehr	downward (adv.)	aynkoyf,m.	INE-koyf	purchase (act of buy- ing)
a sakh, merer,	ah SAH_KH, MEH-rehr,	many, more, most	aynkoyfn (1a)	INE-koy-fin	shop, to
merste	MEHR-sleh		aynkukn zikh (1a)	INE-koo-kin zikh	gaze, to
asekuratsye,f.	ah-seh-koo-RAHTS-yeh	insurance	"	"	peer (look intently), to
asekurirn (1b)	ah-seh-koo-REE-rin	insure (buy insurance on), to	aynmonen (1a)	INE-maw-nen	collect, to (bus.)
ash,n.	AHSH	ashes	aynnemen (8a)	INE-neh-men	conquer, to
			aynnemen,n.	INE-neh-men	conquest
			aynnetsn (1a)	INE-net-sin	wet, to
			aynordenen (3a)	INE-or-deh-nen	accommodate (have room for), to
			"	"	arrange (plan), to
			aynpakn (1a)	INE-pah-kin	pack, to
			aynpakung,f.	INE-pah-koon_g	packing (n.)
			aynrikhtn (1a)	INE-reekh-tin	soil (make dirty), to

Yiddish	Pronunciation	English	Yiddish	Pronunciation	English
aynshafn (5a)	INE-shah-fin	secure (obtain), to	bafridikn (1b)	bah-FREE-dee-kin	satisfy, to
aynshpritsung, f.	INE-sphree-tsoon_g	injection (med.)	bafridikndik	bah-FREE-dee-kin-dick	satisfactory
aynshrift, f.	INE-shrift	inscription	bafridikt	bah-FREE-dikt	content
aynshtelenish, f.	INE-shleh-leh-nish	venture	"	"	satisfied
aynshteln (1a)	INE-shleh-lin	venture (dare), to	bafrikung, f.	bah-FREE-dee-koon_g	satisfaction (contentment)
aynshteyn (17ad)	INE-shtane	lodge (reside), to	"	"	satisfaction (gratification)
aynshtiln (1a)	INE-shtee-lin	appease (calm), to	baganvenen (4b)	bah-GAHN-veh-nen	rob (steal from), to
"	"	hush (make quiet), to	bagazh, m.	bah-GAH_ZH	baggage
"	"	lull (quiet), to	"	"	luggage
ayntsien (23a)	INE-tsee-en	contract (make shrink), to	bager, m.	bah-G_EHR	desire
ayntsien zikh	INE-tsee-en zikh	shrink (become contracted), to	"	"	wish
ayntsoler, m.	INE-tsaw-lehr	depositor (fin.)	bagern (1b)	bah-G_EH-rin	desire (long for), to
ayntsoln (1a)	INE-tsaw-lin	deposit, to (fin.)	bageyn (14bd)	bah-GAIN	commit (perpetrate), to
ayntsolung, f.	INE-tsaw-loon_g	deposit (money deposited)	bagleyter, m.	bah-GLAY-tehr	escort (social companion)
aynvendn (1a)	INE-ven-din	object, to	bagleytn (1b)	bah-GLAY-tin	accompany (go along with), to
aynvendung, f.	INE-ven-doon_g	objection	bagnedikung, f.	bah-GNEH-dee-koon_g	pardon (law)
aynveykn (1a)	INE-vay-kin	soak (saturate), to	bagrayfn (9b)	bah-GRYE-fin	comprehend (understand), to
aynviklen (1a)	INE-vick-len	wrap (envelop), to	bagrenetsn (1b)	bah-GREH-neh-tsin	confine, to
aynvoyner, m.	INE-voy-nehr	inhabitant	"	"	limit, to
aynzapn (1a)	INE-zah-pin	resident (n.)	bagrisn (1b)	bah-GREE-sin	greet (salute), to
aynzeenish, n.	INE-zeh-eh-nish	absorb (suck up), to	"	"	welcome (receive hospitably), to
aynzeenish, on	AWN INE-zeh-eh-nish	consideration (regard)	bagrisung, f.	bah-GREE-soon_g	greeting
aynzen (6a)	INE-zen	unreasonable (unreasoning)	bagrobn (5b)	bah-GRAW-bin	bury (entomb), to
aynzinken (8ad)	INE-zin-ken	realize, to	bahalt (5b)	bah-HAHL-tin	hide (conceal), to
ayz, n.	IZE	sink (become submerged), to	bahandlen (1b)	bah-HAHND-len	treat (behave toward), to
ayzik	EYE-zick	ice (frozen water)	bahandlen, shlekht	shlekht bah-HAHND-len	abuse (misuse), to
ayzkastn, m.	IZE-kah-stin	icy	bahandlung, f.	bah-HAHND-loon_g	treatment (behavior toward)
ayzkrem, m.	IZE-krem	icebox	"	"	treatment (medical care)
ayzn, n.	EYE-zin	ice-cream	bahershn (1b)	bah-HEHR-shin	control, to
ayznvarg, n.	EYE-zin-varg	iron (metal)	"	"	master (learn), to
az	AHZ	hardware	bak, f.	BAHK	cheek
aza	ah-ZAH	that (conj.)	bak, m.	BAHK	tank (container)
azoy	ah-ZOY	such (of that kind, adj.)	bakant	bah-KAHNT	familiar (well-known)
"	"	so (to such a degree, adv.)	bakanter, m.	bah-KAHN-tehr	acquaintance (person known)
azoy vi	ah-ZOY vee	thus (in this way)	bakemfn (1b)	bah-KEM-fin	contest (dispute), to
"	"	as (equally, adv.)	"	"	fight (struggle against), to
azyatish	ahz-YAH-tish	as (in the same way, conj.)	bakenen (1b)	bah-KEH-nen	acquaint (inform), to
Azye, f.	AHZ-yeh	Asiatic (adj.)	"	"	introduce (make acquainted), to
baamter, m.	bah-AHM-tehr	Asia	bakenen zikh mit	bah-KEH-nen zikh mit	meet (be introduced to) to
baarbetn (1b)	bah-AR-beh-tin	official (n.)	baklogn zikh (1b)	bah-KLAWG-in zikh	complain to
badarf (1be)	bah-DAR-fin	till (cultivate), to	bakn zikh (5)	BAH-kin zikh	bake (be cooking), to
baderfenish, f.	bah-DEHR-feh-nish	require (need), to	bakoshe, f.	bah-KAW-sheh	appeal (entreaty)
bading, m.	bah-DEEN_G	want (need)	"	"	request
badoyern (1b)	bah-DAW-yeh-rin	provision (stipulation)	bakumen, n.	bah-KOO-men	receipt (receiving)
"	"	regret, to	bakumen (5b)	bah-KOO-men	receive, to
badoyern, n.	bah-DAW-yeh-rin	regret (sorrow)	bakvem	bahk-VEM	comfortable (affording comfort)
badrikn (1b)	bah-DREEK-in	oppress (tyrannize), to	"	"	convenient
"	"	oppress (weigh down), to	bakvemkayt, f.	bahk-VEM-kite	comfort (ease)
bafaln (5bd)	bah-FAH-lin	assault, to	"	"	convenience
"	"	attack (assault physically), to	balagan, m.	bah-lah-GAHN	mess (muddle)
bafel, m.	bah-FELL	command	balaybt	bah-LIBE_T	stout (corpulent)
bafelkerung, f.	bah-FELL-keh-roon_g	order	balaykhtn (10b)	bah-LYE_KH-tin	illuminate (elucidate), to
bafeln (10b)	bah-FEH-lin	population (number of people)	"	"	illuminate (light up), to
"	"	command, to	"	"	light, to
bafrayen (1b)	bah-FRY-en	order, to	bald	BAHLID	soon (shortly)
"	"	free, to	balebatishkayt, f.	bah-leh-BAH-tish-kite	household
"	"	liberate, to	balebos, m.	bah-leh-BOSS	master (one in authority)
"	"	relieve, to			
"	"	rid, to			



<i>Yiddish</i>	<i>Pronunciation</i>	<i>English</i>
baleboste, <i>f.</i>	<i>bah-leh-BOSS-teh</i>	housewife
balegerung, <i>f.</i>	<i>bah-LEG-eh-roon_g</i>	siege ( <i>mil.</i> )
baleydikn (1b)	<i>bah-LAY-dee-kin</i>	offend (affront), to
baleydikung, <i>f.</i>	<i>bah-LAY-dee-koon_g</i>	insult
balibt	<i>bah-LEEET</i>	beloved ( <i>adj.</i> )
"	"	favorite ( <i>adj.</i> )
"	"	popular (well-liked)
bal-khoyv, <i>m.</i>	<i>bahl-KHOYV</i>	debtor ( <i>bus.</i> )
balkn, <i>m.</i>	<i>BAHL-kin</i>	beam (rafter)
bal-nitsokhn, <i>m.</i>	<i>bahl-nee-TSAW-khin</i>	victor
balon, <i>m.</i>	<i>bah-LAWN</i>	balloon
baloynen (1b)	<i>bah-LOY-nen</i>	reward, to
bal-pe	<i>bahl-PEH</i>	oral (spoken)
bamerkn (1b)	<i>bah-MEHR-kin</i>	note (perceive), to
"	"	notice (see), to
"	"	observe, to
"	"	remark (say), to
bamerkung, <i>f.</i>	<i>bah-MEHR-koon_g</i>	comment
"	"	remark
bamien zikh (1b)	<i>bah-MEE-en zikh</i>	endeavor, to
bamiung, <i>f.</i>	<i>bah-MEE-oon_g</i>	endeavor
ban, <i>f.</i>	<i>BAHN</i>	railroad
banane, <i>f.</i>	<i>bah-NAH-neh</i>	banana
banayen (1b)	<i>bah-NAH-yen</i>	renew, to
band, <i>m.</i>	<i>BAHND</i>	bond (emotional tie)
"	"	volume (book)
bandazh, <i>m.</i>	<i>bahn-DAH_ZH</i>	bandage
bandazhirn (1b)	<i>bahn-dah-ZHEE-rin</i>	dress, to ( <i>med.</i> )
bande, <i>f.</i>	<i>BAHN-deh</i>	band
"	"	gang
bandit, <i>m.</i>	<i>bahn-DEET</i>	bandit
bandzho, <i>m.</i>	<i>BAHN-jo</i>	banjo
bank, <i>f.</i>	<i>BAHNK</i>	bench (long seat)
bank, <i>m.</i>	<i>BAHNK</i>	bank (treasury)
banket, <i>m.</i>	<i>bahn-KET</i>	banquet
bankir, <i>m.</i>	<i>bahn-KEER</i>	banker
bankireray, <i>f.</i>	<i>bahn-KEE-reh-rye</i>	banking
banknot, <i>m.</i>	<i>bahnk-NAWT</i>	bill (currency)
bankrot, <i>m.</i>	<i>bahnk-RAWT</i>	bankruptcy
"	"	failure ( <i>bus.</i> )
banuts, <i>m.</i>	<i>bah-NOOTS</i>	use (utilization)
baputsn (1b)	<i>bah-POO-tsin</i>	decorate (adorn), to
"	"	dress, to
"	"	trim, to
baputsung, <i>f.</i>	<i>bah-POO-tsoon_g</i>	decoration
baputsungen, on	<i>AWN bah-POO-tsoon_g-en</i>	severe (austere)
bar, <i>m.</i>	<i>BAR</i>	bar (barroom)
baran, <i>m.</i>	<i>BAH-rah</i>	ram (animal)
barekhtikn (1b)	<i>bah-REH_KH-tee-kin</i>	entitle (give a right to), to
"	"	justify (defend), to
"	"	warrant, to
barg, <i>m.</i>	<i>BARG</i>	mountain
bargik	<i>BARG-ick</i>	mountainous
bargkeyf, <i>f.</i>	<i>BARG-kate</i>	range (of mountains)
"	"	ridge (of mountains)
barikht, <i>m.</i>	<i>bah-REEKHT</i>	account
"	"	report
barimen zikh (1b)	<i>bah-REE-men zikh</i>	boast, to
barimt	<i>bah-REEMT</i>	famous
barminen, <i>m.</i>	<i>BAR-mee-nen</i>	corpse
barne, <i>f.</i>	<i>BAR-neh</i>	pear
barometer, <i>m.</i>	<i>bah-ro-MEH-tehr</i>	barometer
barsht, <i>f.</i>	<i>BARSHT</i>	brush (scrubbing utensil)
baruikn (1b)	<i>bah-ROO-ee-kin</i>	soothe (calm), to
bashafn (5b)	<i>bah-SHAH-fin</i>	create, to
bashafung, <i>f.</i>	<i>bah-SHAH-foon_g</i>	creation
bashaymperlekh	<i>bah-SHIME-pehr-lukh</i>	apparent (obvious)
"	"	manifest ( <i>adj.</i> )

<i>Yiddish</i>	<i>Pronunciation</i>	<i>English</i>
bashefenish, <i>n.</i>	<i>bah-SHEH-feh-nish</i>	creature (living being)
basheftikn (1)	<i>bah-SHEF-tee-kin</i>	occupy (make busy), to
basheftikung, <i>f.</i>	<i>bah-SHEF-tee-koon_g</i>	employment (work)
bashenken (7b)	<i>bah-SHEN-kin</i>	bestow, to
basheydn	<i>bah-SHAY-din</i>	modest
bashitser, <i>m.</i>	<i>bah-SHEE-tsehr</i>	guardian (protector)
bashitsn (1b)	<i>bah-SHEE-tsin</i>	protect, to
"	"	shield, to
bashitsung, <i>f.</i>	<i>bah-SHEE-tsoon_g</i>	protection
bashlisn (7b)	<i>bah-SHLEE-sin</i>	decide (make up one's mind), to
bashlisn bay zikh	<i>bah-SHLEE-sin bye zikh</i>	determine (make up one's mind), to
bashlus, <i>m.</i>	<i>bah-SHLOOSS</i>	decision (judgment)
bashonken	<i>bah-SHAWN-ken</i>	gifted (talented)
bashprenklen (1b)	<i>bah-SHPRENK-len</i>	sprinkle (scatter), to
"	"	spray, to
bashraybn (9b)	<i>bah-SHRYE-bin</i>	describe (portray), to
bashraybung, <i>f.</i>	<i>bah-SHRYE-boon_g</i>	description (account)
bashtayern (1b)	<i>bah-SHTYE-eh-rin</i>	assess (impose tax), to
bashteln (1b)	<i>bah-SHTEH-lin</i>	book (engage space), to
"	"	order (purchase), to
bashtelung, <i>f.</i>	<i>bah-SHTEH-loon_g</i>	appointment (meeting)
"	"	date
"	"	engagement
"	"	order (purchase)
bashtetikn (1b)	<i>bah-SHTEH-tee-kin</i>	acknowledge (note receipt of), to
"	"	approve (sanction), to
"	"	certify, to
"	"	confirm (corroborate), to
bashtetikung, <i>f.</i>	<i>bah-SHTEH-tee-koon_g</i>	certificate
"	"	confirmation (corroboration)
bashteyn (17bd)	<i>bah-SHTANE</i>	insist, to
bashteyn fun	<i>bah-SHTANE foon</i>	consist of (comprise), to
bashtimen (1b)	<i>bah-SHTEE-men</i>	appoint, to
"	"	fix (settle), to
"	"	resolve (determine), to
bashtimt	<i>bah-SHTEEMT</i>	definite
bashtimung, <i>f.</i>	<i>bah-SHTEE-moon_g</i>	appointment (nomination)
bashuldikn (1b)	<i>bah-SHOOL-dee-kin</i>	accuse, to
"	"	blame, to
"	"	charge, to
bashuldikung, <i>f.</i>	<i>bah-SHOOL-dee-koon_g</i>	accusation
"	"	charge
bataamt	<i>bah-TAHMT</i>	delicious
batayt, <i>m.</i>	<i>bah-TIGHT</i>	meaning (sense)
"	"	significance (importance)
bataytik	<i>bah-TIE-tick</i>	significant (meaningful)
bataytn (1b)	<i>bah-TIE-tin</i>	signify (denote), to
batereyke, <i>f.</i>	<i>bah-tah-RAY-keh</i>	flashlight
baterye, <i>f.</i>	<i>bah-TEHR-yeh</i>	battery (artillery)
"	"	battery (primary cell)
batrakhtn (1b)	<i>bah-TRAH_KH-tin</i>	consider (reflect on), to
"	"	to
"	"	regard, to
"	"	watch (observe), to
batrakhtung, <i>f.</i>	<i>bah-TRAH_KH-toon_g</i>	consideration
"	"	(thought)
batrefn (7b)	<i>bah-TREH-fin</i>	amount, to
batseykhenen (3b)	<i>bah-TSAY-kheh-nen</i>	mark (designate), to
batsirn (1b)	<i>bah-TSEE-rin</i>	adorn (beautify), to

<i>Yiddish</i>	<i>Pronunciation</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Yiddish</i>	<i>Pronunciation</i>	<i>English</i>
bavakhn (1b)	bah-VAH-khin	watch (guard), to	bekivndik	beh-KEE-vin-dick	deliberate (inten-
bavayz,m.	bah-VIZE	demonstration			tional)
"	"	evidence	bekovedik	beh-KAW-veh-dick	honorable (upright)
"	"	proof	belgish	BEHL-g_ish	Belgian ( <i>adj.</i> )
bavayzn (9b)	bah-VYE-zin	demonstrate (show),	Belgye,f.	BEHLG-yeh	Belgium
		to	benken nokh (1)	BEN-ken NUH_KH	long for, to
bavayzn zikh	bah-VYE-zin zikh	appear (come in	"	"	miss (feel the loss of),
		sight), to			to
bavegung,f.	bah-VEH-goön_g	motion	benoygeye	beh-noy-GAY-eh	concerning (regard-
"	"	movement			ing)
bavilkn (1b)	bah-VEE-lee-kin	grant (bestow), to	bentshn (1)	BEN-chin	bless, to
bavl,m.	BAH-vil	cotton (boll)	ber,m.	BEHR	bear (animal)
"	"	cotton (fabric)	bergele,n.	BEHRG-eh-leh	mound (hill)
			bergl,n.	BEHRG-il	hill
bavofenen (3b)	bah-VAW-feh-nen	arm, to	Berlin,n.	behr-LEEN	Berlin
bavorenish,f.	bah-VAW-reh-nish	reservation (mental	Bern,n.	BEH-rin	Berne
		qualification)			
bavoynen (1b)	bah-VOY-nen	inhabit, to	beryesh	BEHR-yesh	efficient (competent)
bavundern (1b)	bah-VOON-deh-rin	admire, to	beryeshaft,f.	BEHR-yeh-shahft	dexterity
bavunderung,f.	bah-VOON-deh-roon_g	admiration	"	"	skill (proficiency)
bavust	bah-VOOST	known (familiar)	beryoze,f.	behr-YAW-zeh	birch (tree)
bay	BYE	at (by)	berze,f.	BEHR-zeh	exchange, stock
"	"	at (in)			
"	"	by (near, <i>prep.</i> )	beser	BEH-sehr	better ( <i>adj.</i> )
Bayern,n.	BYE-eh-rin	Bavaria	"	"	better ( <i>adv.</i> )
baykumen (5ad)	BYE-koo-men	overcome (conquer),	beshas	beh-SHAHSS	as ( <i>conj.</i> )
		to	"	"	during
baylage,f.	BYE-lahg-eh	enclosure (addition)	"	"	while (during the
bayleygn (1a)	BYE-layg-in	enclose (include in			time that, <i>conj.</i> )
		envelope), to	beshefe	beh-SHEH-feh	ample
baym zinen	bime ZEE-nen	sane	besholem	beh-SHAW-lem	safe (unharmd)
bayprodukt,m.	BYE-pro-dookt	by-product	beshutfesdik	beh-SHOOT-fess-dick	joint (combined)
bayshpil,m.	BYE-shpil	instance (example)	best	BEHSST	best ( <i>adj.</i> )
baysn (9)	BYE-sin	bite, to	bestye,f.	BEST-yeh	brute (animal, <i>n.</i> )
bayt,m.	BITE	change (alteration)			
			bet,f.	BET	bed
baytl,n.	BYE-til	purse (coin pouch)	betl,n.	BEH-til	berth (train bunk)
baytn (9)	BYE-tin	alter, to	"	"	cot
"	"	change (make	betlen (1)	BET-len	beg (solicit alms), to
		different), to			
baytn zikh	BYE-tin zikh	change (become dif-	betler,m.	BET-lehr	beggar
"	"	ferent), to	betn (5)	BEH-tin	ask, to
		vary (undergo	"	"	request, to
baytsh,f.	BYE-CH	change), to	betn zikh	BEH-tin zikh	plead (appeal earn-
"	"	lash			estly), to
bayzayn,n.	BYE-zine	whip	betn zikh bay	BEH-tin zikh bye	appeal to (entreat),
		presence (being pres-	"	"	to
bayzayn (18ad)	BYE-zine	ent)	beton,m.	beh-TAWN	beg (entreat), to
		attend (be present			concrete (artificial
bazaytikung,f.	bah-ZYE-tec-koon_g	at), to	beyde	BAY-deh	stone)
baze,f.	BAH-zeh	disposition (disposal)	"	"	both ( <i>adj.</i> )
bazetsn zikh (1b)	bah-ZEH-tsin zikh	base (foundation)	beygn (10)	BEYG-in	both ( <i>pron.</i> )
		settle (make one's	beygn zikh	BEYG-in zikh	bend (make bend), to
		home), to	"	"	bend (be bent), to
bazign (1b)	bah-ZEEG-in	defeat (conquer), to	"	"	lean, to
bazirn (1b)	bah-ZEE-rin	base (found), to			slant (slope), to
bazitser,m.	bah-ZEE-tsehr	owner	beykon,m.	BAY-kin	bacon
Bazl,n.	BAH-zil	Basle	beyn,m.	BANE	bone
bazukh,m.	bah-ZOOKH	attendance (pres-	beyn-hashmoshes,	bane-hah-SHMAW-shess	twilight
"	"	ence)	m.		
"	"	visit (stay)	beysbol,m.	BASE-bawl	baseball
bazukher,m.	bah-ZOO-khehr	visitor	beysbol-bet,m.	BASE-bawl-bat	bat (club)
bazukhn (1b)	bah-ZOO-khin	visit (go to view), to	beys-oylem,m.	bay-SOY-lem	cemetery
bazunder	bah-ZOON-dehr	apart	beyz	BAZE	evil ( <i>adj.</i> )
"	"	separate	beyz,n.	BAZE	evil ( <i>n.</i> )
bedeye hobn (25)	beh-DEH-yeh haw-bin	intend (propose), to	bez,m.	BEZ	lilac (flower)
beemes	beh-EH-mess	really (actually)	bezem,m.	BEH-zem	broom
"	"	really (indeed)	biber,m.	BEE-behr	beaver (animal)
beerakh	beh-EH-rukh	about (approxi-	bibl,f.	BEE-bil	Bible
		mately)	bibliografye,f.	beeb-lee-o-GRAHF-yeh	bibliography
befeyresh	beh-FAY-resch	positive (decisive)			
behadrogedik	beh-hah-DRAWG-eh-dick	gradual	bibliotek,f.	bib-lee-o-TECK	library
behole,f.	beh-HAW-leh	confusion (disorder)	bibliotekar,m.	bib-lee-o-teh-CAR	librarian
beker,m.	BEH-kehr	baker	bikher-revizye,f.	BEE-khehr-reh-veez-yeh	audit ( <i>n.</i> )
			biks,f.	BEEX	gun
bekheyn	beh-KHAYN	consequently	"	"	rifle
"	"	hence			

Yiddish	Pronunciation	English	Yiddish	Pronunciation	English
bild, n.	BEELD	picture (depiction)	blok, m.	BLAWK	block (solid piece)
bilderish	BEEL-deh-risk	picturesque	blond	BLAWND	blond
bildershtreyf, m.	BEEL-dehr-shtrafe	comic strip	blondzhen (2)	BLAWN-jen	stray (roam), to
bildung, f.	BEEL-doon-g	education (schooling process)	blote, f.	BLAW-teh	mud
bilet, m.	bee-LETT	ticket (entitling card)	bloy	BLOY	blue
biln (1)	BEE-lin	bark (bay), to	bloyz	BLOYZ	mere
bimkem, m.	BEEM-kem	substitute (thing replacing another)	"	"	merely
bin, f.	BEAN	bee	bloyz, m.	BLOYZ	gap
bindglid, m.	BEEND-glead	link (connecting part)	blozn (5)	BLAW-zin	blow (breathe out), to
bindn (8)	BEEN-din	bind, to	"	"	blow (make move), to
"	"	tie (fasten), to	blum, f.	BLOOM	flower (blossom)
binshtok, m.	BEEN-shtawk	hive (beehive)	blut, n.	BLOOT	blood
binyen, m.	BEEN-yen	building	blutikn (1)	BLOO-tee-kin	bleed (lose blood), to
"	"	structure (thing built)	blutoysgos, m.	BLOOT-oyss-gawss	hemorrhage
biografye, f.	bee-o-GRAHF-yeh	biography	bluze, f.	BLOO-zeh	blouse (shirtwaist)
biologye, f.	bee-o-LAWG-yeh	biology	bobe, f.	BAW-beh	grandmother
bir, n.	BEER	beer	bodkostyum, m.	BAWD-kost-yoom	bathing suit
birger, m.	BEERG-ehr	citizen	bodn, m.	BAW-din	soil (ground)
birger-mayster, m.	BEERG-ehr-my-stehr	mayor	bodn zikh (1)	BAW-din zikh	bathe (take a bath), to
bis, m.	BEES	bite	bodtsimer, m.	BAWD-tsee-mehr	bathroom
biskup, m.	BEES-koop	bishop	bokher, m.	BAW-khehr	bachelor (unmarried man)
bisl, a	ah-BEE-sil	some (a quantity of, adj.)	"	"	chap (fellow)
"	"	some (a quantity, pron.)	bokherl, n.	BAW-kheh-ril	youngster
"	"	somewhat (adv.)	boksn zikh (1)	BAWK-sin zikh	box (fight), to
bisl, n.	BEE-sil	bit (small part)	bolpoynt-feder, f.	BAWL-point-feh-dehr	ball-point pen
bistre	BEE-streh	swift	bombe, f.	BAWM-beh	bomb (projectile)
biter	BEE-tehr	bitter	bord, f.	BOARD	beard
bitl, m.	BEE-til	contempt	botanik, f.	baw-TAH-nick	botany
"	"	scorn	boydem, m.	BOY-dem	attic
bitl, hobn (25)	HAW-bin BEE-til	scorn (despise), to	boyen (1)	BOY-en	build, to
bitokhn, m.	bee-TAW-khin	faith (trust)	boygn, m.	BOYG-in	construct, to
biz	BEEZ	by (prior to, prep.)	"	"	arch (curved structure)
"	"	until (before, prep.)	"	"	curve
"	"	until (conj.)	boykh, m.	BOY_KH	sheet (of paper)
"	"	until (up to the time of, prep.)	"	"	abdomen
blakirn (1b)	blah-KEE-rin	fade (lose color), to	boykhtifus, m.	BOYKH-tee-fooss	belly
blas	BLAHS	pale (wan)	boylet	BOY-let	typhoid fever
blat, n.	BLAHT	leaf (bot.)	boym, m.	BOYM	distinct (unmistakable)
blay, n.	BLYE	lead (metal)	boyml, m.	BOY-mil	tree
blaybn (9d)	BLYE-bin	abide, to	branfn, m.	BRAHM-fin	olive oil
"	"	remain (be left), to	braslet, m.	brahss-LET	whiskey
"	"	remain (continue unchanged), to	brazgen (2)	BRAHZG-en	bracelet
"	"	remain (stay behind), to	Brazil, n.	brah-ZEEL	clang, to
"	"	stay, to	brazilish	brah-ZEE-lish	Brazil
blaybn lebn	BLYE-bin LEH-bin	survive (remain alive), to	breg, m.	BREG	Brazilian (adj.)
blaybn shteyn	BLYE-bin SHTANE	pause (wait), to	"	"	bank
blayer, m.	BLAH-yehr	pencil	"	"	border (edge)
bleykh (1)	BLAY-khin	bleach (make white), to	brekhik	BREH-khick	shore
blezlen (1)	BLEZ-len	bubble, to	brekhn (7)	BREH-khin	brittle
blien (1)	BLEE-en	bloom, to	brekhn zikh	BREH-khin zikh	break (make divide), to
"	"	flourish, to	brekl, n.	BREH-kil	break (come apart), to
"	"	thrive (succeed), to	"	"	to
bliendik	BLEE-en-dick	prosperous	brem, f.	BREM	crumb
blik, m.	BLEEK	glance (quick look)	bren, m.	BREN	scrap (fragment)
"	"	glimpse	brenen	BREN-en	eyebrow
blik ton, a (22)	ah BLEEK tawn	glance, to	brengen (21)	BREN-G-en	zeal
blind	BLEEND	blind (lacking sight)	brenger, m.	BREHNG-eh	burn (be on fire), to
blind makhn (1)	BLEEND mah-khin	blind, to	brenvarg, n.	BREN-varg	bring, to
blishtshen (2)	BLEESH-chen	shine (gleam), to	bret, f.	BRET	bearer (banking)
bli-sofek	blee-SAW-feck	undoubtedly	breyt	BRATE	fuel
blits, m.	BLEATS	flash (burst of light)	"	"	board (plank)
"	"	lightning	"	"	broad
"	"		"	"	extensive
"	"		"	"	wide (not narrow)
"	"		"	"	wide (of specified width)

Yiddish	Pronunciation	English
breyt, f.	BRATE	breadth
"	"	width
breythartsik	BRATE-hart-sick	generous
brik, f.	BREEK	bridge (span)
brike, m.	BREE-keh	kick (boot)
briken (2)	BREE-ken	kick (boot), to
bril, m.	BREEL	roar (n.)
briln, pl.	BREE-lin	glasses
"	"	spectacles
brilyant, m.	bril-YAHNT	jewel
Brisl, n.	BREE-sil	Brussels
british	BREE-tish	British (adj.)
britve, f.	BREET-veh	razor blade
briv, m.	BREEV	letter (epistle)
brivl, n.	BREE-vil	note (letter)
brivn-treger, m.	BREE-vin-treg-eh	postman
brodzhen (2)	BRAW-jen	wade, to
brokh, m.	BRAWKH	fracture (med.)
brokhe, f.	BRAW-kheh	blessing (boon)
brondz, n.	BRAWNDS	bronze (n.)
bronkhit, m.	brawn-KHEET	bronchitis
brosh, f.	BRAWSH	brooch
broshur, f.	braw-SHOOR	booklet
brotn zikh (5)	BRAW-tin zikh	roast (be roasted), to
broygez	BROYG-ezz	angry
broyn	BROYN	brown
broyt, n.	BROYT	bread
bruder, m.	BROO-dehr	brother
brudik	BROO-dick	foul (filthy)
bruk, m.	BROOK	pavement
brukhteyl, m.	BROOKH-tale	fraction (part)
brukirn (1b)	broo-KEE-rin	pave, to
brukve, f.	BROOK-veh	turnip (white)
brum, m.	BROOM	hum (murmur)
brunem, m.	BROO-nem	well (oil; gas shaft, n.)
"	"	well (water pit, n.)
brunet	broo-NET	brunette (adj.)
brust, f.	BROOST	breast
"	"	chest (anat.)
bruto	BRÓO-taw	gross (before deductions, adj.)
bsule, f.	BSOO-leh	maiden
"	"	virgin (n.)
budzhert, m.	boo-JET	budget (n.)
Buenos Aires, n.	boo-EH-nos EYE-ress	Buenos Aires
bufloks, m.	BOOF-lawx	buffalo
buk, m.	BOOK	beech (tree)
bukh, n.	BOOKH	book
bukhhalter, m.	bookh-HAHL-tehr	bookkeeper (bus.)
bukhhalterye, f.	bookh-hahl-TEHR-yeh	bookkeeping (bus.)
Bulgarye, n.	bool-GAR-yeh	Bulgaria
bund, m.	BOOND	tie (bond)
burik, m.	BOO-rick	beet (red root)
burshtinen	boor-SHTEE-nen	amber (adj.)
burtshen (2)	BOOR-chen	grumble, to
busheven (2)	BOO-sheh-ven	rage (rave), to
bushl, m.	BOO-shil	stork
buzem, m.	BOO-zem	bosom
byuro, n.	bew-RAW	bureau
"	"	office (place of business)
byust, m.	BEWST	bust (statue)
dakh, m.	DAH KH	roof
dakh ibern kop, gebn a (13)	G EH-bin a DAH KH ee-beh-rin KAWP	shelter, to
dales, m.	DAH-less	poverty
dambe, f.	DAH-m-beh	dam (dike)
dame, f.	DAH-meh	lady
dank, m.	DAHNK	thanks (gratitude)

Yiddish	Pronunciation	English
dankbar	DAHNK-bar	grateful
"	"	thankful
dankbarkayt, f.	DAHNK-bar-kite	gratitude
danken (1)	DAH-N-ken	thank, to
dar	DAR	thin (not fat)
darfn (1e)	DAR-fn	need (require), to
"	"	ought (v.)
date, f.	DAH-teh	date (calendar designation)
dayge, f.	DYE-g eh	worry (anxiety)
daygen (2)	DYE-g en	worry (feel anxious), to
dayn	DINE	your
dayner	DIE-nehr	yours
daytsh	DIE-CH	German (adj.)
daytshland, n.	DIE-CH-lahnd	Germany
debate, f.	deh-BAH-leh	debate
definirn (1b)	deh-fee-NEE-rin	define, to
defitsit, m.	deh-fee-TSEET	deficit (bus.)
dehayne	deh-HI-neh	namely
dek, f.	DECK	bottom
"	"	lid (cover)
dek, m.	DECK	deck (of ship)
dekl, n.	DEH-kil	cover (lid)
deklaratsye, f.	deh-klah-RAHTS-yeh	declaration (announcement)
dekret, m.	deh-KRET	decree (edict)
delegat, m.	deh-leh-GAHT	delegate
delikat	deh-lee-KAHT	dainty
"	"	delicate
"	"	delicate (sickly)
demb, m.	DEMB	oak
demokrat, m.	deh-mo-KRAHT	democrat
demokratish	deh-mo-KRAH-tish	democratic
demokratye, f.	deh-mo-KRAHT-yeh	democracy
demolt	DEH-mawli	then (at that time)
demolt on, fun	foon DEH-mawli AWN	since (from then to now, adv.)
Denemark, n.	DEH-neh-mark	Denmark
denervirn (1b)	deh-nehr-VEE-rin	vex (anger), to
denish	DEH-nish	Danish (adj.)
denken (1)	DEN-ken	meditate (reflect), to
denkmol, m.	DENK-mawl	memorial (n.)
"	"	monument
depesh, f.	deh-PESH	dispatch (communication)
"	"	wire (telegram)
depresye, f.	deh-PRESS-yeh	depression (econ.)
der	DEHR	the
"	"	this (adj.)
derekh-erets, m.	deh-rekh-EH-rets	respect (esteem)
derendikn (1b)	dehr-EN-dee-kin	complete (finish), to
derforn biz (5bd)	dehr-FAW-rin BIZ	reach (arrive at), to
derfreyen (1b)	dehr-FRAY-en	cheer (gladden), to
derfun	dehr-FOON	thereof
dergeyn (14bd)	dehr-GAIN	achieve (attain), to
dergeyn biz	dehr-GAIN beez	attain (arrive at), to
dergreykh (1b)	dehr-GRAY-khin	reach (extend to), to
derhargenen (4b)	dehr-HARG-eh-nen	kill, to
derheybn (10b)	dehr-HAY-bin	exalt, to
deriber	deh-REE-behr	therefore
der iker	dehr EE-kehr	chiefly (mainly)
derkenen, n.	dehr-KEH-nen	recognition (identification)
derkenen (1b)	dehr-KEH-nen	recognize (identify), to
derklern (1b)	dehr-KLEH-rin	assert, to
"	"	declare, to
"	"	explain (clarify), to
"	"	state (say), to

Yiddish	Pronunciation	English	Yiddish	Pronunciation	English
derklerung, f.	dehr-KLEH-roon <sub>g</sub>	assertion (declaration)	diment, m.	DEE-ment	diamond (gem)
"	"	explanation	din	DEEN	thin (not thick)
"	"	statement (declaration)	dinen (1)	DEE-nen	serve, to
derlangen (1b)	dehr-LAHNG-en	give (deliver), to	"	"	worship, to ( <i>rel.</i> )
derloybenish, f.	dehr-LOY-beh-nish	present, to	dinen, nemen (8)	NEH-men DEE-nen	draft (conscript), to
derloybn (1b)	dehr-LOY-bin	permission	diner, m.	DEE-nehr	servant (in a household)
"	"	allow, to	dingen (8)	DEEN-g <sub>en</sub>	engage (employ), to
derlozn (1b)	dehr-LAW-zin	permit, to	"	"	hire (employ), to
dermit	dehr-MEET	tolerate (permit), to	"	"	lease (hold by lease), to
dermonen (1b)	dehr-MAW-nen	thereby	dingen zikh	DEEN-g <sub>en</sub> zikh	rent (pay rent for), to
"	"	mention, to	dinst, f.	DEENST	bargain (negotiate), to
"	"	note, to	dinst, n.	DEENST	maid (servant)
"	"	remind, to	dire, f.	DEE-reh	service
dermonen zikh	dehr-MAW-nen zikh	suggest (bring to mind), to	dire-gelt, n.	DEE-reh-g <sub>elt</sub>	apartment
"	"	recall, to	direkt	dee-REKT	rent (payment)
dermonung, f.	dehr-MAW-noon <sub>g</sub>	remember (recollect), to	direktor, m.	dee-RECK-tor	direct (immediate)
derneentern zikh	dehr-NEH-en-teh-rin	remembrance (recollection)	dirigent, m.	dee-reeg-ENT	director
tsu (1b)	zikh tsoo	approach (come near to), to	dishen (2)	DEE-shen	conductor ( <i>mus.</i> )
dernern (1b)	dehr-NEH-rin	to, to	diskontirn (1b)	dis-kawn-TEE-rin	gasp, to
dernerung, f.	dehr-NEH-roon <sub>g</sub>	nourish, to	diskusye, f.	diss-KOOSS-yeh	discount, to ( <i>bus.</i> )
dernokh dem	dehr-NAW <sub>KH</sub> -dem	nourishment	dispozitsye, f.	dis-paw-ZEETS-yeh	discussion
"	"	afterward (later)	distrikt, m.	dis-TREEKT	disposition (arrangement)
dershatsn (1b)	dehr-SHAH-tsin	thereafter	distsiplin, f.	dist-see-PLEEN	district (locality)
dershipirn (1b)	dehr-SHPEE-rin	appreciate (perceive fully), to	divan, m.	dee-VAHN	discipline (training)
"	"	detect, to	dividend, m.	dee-vee-DEND	rug
dershrokn	dehr-SHRAW-kin	perceive, to	divizye, f.	dee-VEEZ-yeh	dividend ( <i>bus.</i> )
"	"	afraid	dlonye, f.	DLAWN-yeh	division ( <i>mil.</i> )
dershtekhn (7b)	dehr-SHTEH-khin	fearful	dlot, m.	DLAWT	palm (of hand)
dershtikn (1b)	dehr-SHTEE-kin	stab, to	dok, m.	DAWK	chisel (tool)
dertrinken (8b)	dehr-TREEN-ken	suppress (subdue), to	dokh	DAW <sub>KH</sub>	dock
dertrunken vern (7cd)	dehr-TROON-ken veh-rin	drown (kill by drowning), to	"	"	still (nevertheless, <i>conj.</i> )
dertseyln (1b)	dehr-TSAY-lin	drown (die by drowning), to	dokter, m.	DAWK-tehr	yet (nevertheless, <i>adv.</i> )
dertseylung, f.	dehr-TSAY-loon <sub>g</sub>	tell (narrate), to	"	"	doctor
dertsu	dehr-TSOO	tale (narrative)	dokument, m.	daw-koo-MENT	physician
"	"	further (to greater extent)	dor, m.	DAWR	document
derunterdik	deh-ROON-tehr-dick	moreover	dorem, m.	DAW-rem	generation (period of time)
dervayl	dehr-VILE	inferior (mediocre)	dorem-amerike, f.	DAW-rem-ah-MEH-ree-keh	south ( <i>n.</i> )
dervaylik	dehr-VIE-lick	meanwhile ( <i>adv.</i> )	doremidik	DAW-rem-dick	South America
derwayzn (9b)	dehr-VIE-zin	temporary	dorem-mayrevdik	DAW-rem-MY-rev-dick	southern
dervegn zikh (1b)	dehr-VEG-in zikh	establish, to	dorem-mizrakhdik	DAW-rem-MEEZ-rukhdick	southwest ( <i>adj.</i> )
dervisn zikh (27)	der-VEE-sin zikh	prove (verify), to	dorf, n.	DORF	southeast ( <i>adj.</i> )
derzen (6b)	dehr-ZEHN	dare (venture), to	dorfish	DOR-fish	village
desert, m.	deh-SEHRT	learn (find out), to	dorn, m.	DAW-rin	rural
deye, f.	DEH-yeh	behold, to	dorsht, m.	DORSHT	thorn
deyfek, m.	DAY-fick	dessert	dorshtik	DORSH-tick	thirst
di	DEE	sway (influence)	dortn	DOR-tin	thirsty
"	"	pulse ( <i>physiol.</i> )	dos	DAWSS	there (at that place)
"	"	the	"	"	that ( <i>dem. pron.</i> )
"	"	these ( <i>adj.</i> )	"	"	the
"	"	these ( <i>pron.</i> )	"	"	this ( <i>dem. pron.</i> )
"	"	this ( <i>adj.</i> )	dozer, m.	DAW-yehr	this ( <i>adj.</i> )
diagram, f.	dee-ah-GRAHM	chart (graph)	doykhek, m.	DOY-khek	duration
diameter, m.	dee-AH-meh-tehr	diameter	"	"	lack (deficiency)
diete, f.	dee-EH-teh	diet (restricted food allowance)	"	"	shortage
"	"	diet (total food consumed)	doze, f.	DAW-zeh	want
diferents, f.	dee-feh-RENTS	difference ( <i>math.</i> )	drame, f.	DRAH-meh	dose ( <i>med.</i> )
dik	DEEK	thick (not thin)	drayek, m.	DRY-eck	drama
dikh, f.	DEEKH	thigh	drayst	DRY-ST	triangle ( <i>geom.</i> )
diktirn (1b)	dick-TEE-rin	dictate (for transcription), to	dreml, m.	DREH-mil	bold (courageous)
"	"	dictate (give orders), to	dreyen (1)	DRAY-en	slumber
			dreyen zikh	DREH-yen zikh	turn (make rotate), to
					spin (revolve), to

<i>Yiddish</i>	<i>Pronunciation</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Yiddish</i>	<i>Pronunciation</i>	<i>English</i>
drey ton, a (22)	ah DRAY tawn	whirl (make revolve), to	ekonomik, f.	eh-ko-NAW-mik	economics
drikn (1)	DREE-kin	press (bear upon), to	ekran, m.	eh-KRAHN	screen (for movies)
driml, m.	DREE-mil	nap (doze, n.)	eksistents, f.	ek-sis-TENTS	existence
dringlekh	DREEN G-lukh	urgent	eksistirn (1b)	ek-sis-TEE-rin	exist, to
drobbe	DRAWB-neh	fine (very small)	ekspeditsye, f.	ex-peh-DEETS-yeh	expedition (journey)
drong, m.	DRAWN G	pole (rod)	eksperiment, m.	ex-peh-ree-MENT	experiment
drot, m.	DRAWT	wire (metal thread)	eksport, m.	ex-PORT	exportation
droyzn, m.	DROY-sin	face (surface)	eksportirer, m.	ex-por-TEE-rehr	exporter
"	"	outside (n.)	eksportirn (1b)	ex-por-TEE-rin	export, to
droyzn, in	in DROY-sin	outdoors (adv.)	ekst	EXT	extreme (farthest)
"	"	outside (adv.)	"	"	utmost
droyndik	DROY-sin-dick	exterior (adj.)	ekstre	EX-treh	extra (additional)
"	"	outer	ekstrem	ex-TREMM	extreme (intense)
"	"	outside (adj.)	Ekvador, n.	EHK-vah-dor	Ecuador
druk, m.	DROOK	pressure (force)	ekzamen, m.	ek-ZAH-men	examination (test)
"	"	stress (physical tension)	ekzemplar, m.	ek-zem-PLAR	copy (of a publication)
druker, m.	DROO-kehr	printer	elastish	eh-LAHSS-tish	elastic (springy)
drukn (1)	DROO-kin	print, to	elektre, f.	eh-LEK-treh	electricity
drukrekht, n.	DROOK-rekht	copyright (n.)	elektrish	eh-LEK-trish	electric
du	DOO	you	elektronik, f.	eh-lek-TRAW-nik	electronics
Dunay, m.	DOO-nay	Danube	element, m.	eh-leh-MENT	element
duner, m.	DOO-nehr	thunder	elementar	eh-leh-men-TAR	elementary (rudimentary)
duplikat, m.	doo-plee-KAHT	duplicate (copy, n.)	eln-boygn, m.	EH-lin-boyg-in	elbow
durkh	DOORKH	by (via, prep.)	elnt	EH-lint	lonely
"	"	through (by means of, prep.)	"	"	lonely (unfrequent-ed)
"	"	through (from end to end of, prep.)	"	"	lonesome
"	"	throughout (from start to finish of, prep.)	elokvent	eh-lo-KVENT	eloquent
durkhbrodyen (2a)	DOORKH-broad-yen	ford, to	elter	ELL-tehr	senior (older)
durkhdringen (8a)	DOORKH-dreen g-en	penetrate (pierce), to	elter, m.	EHL-tehr	age (accumulated years)
durkhfal, m.	DOORKH-fahl	failure (lack of success)	emer, m.	EH-mehr	bucket
durkhfaln (5ad)	DOORKH-fah-lin	fail (be unsuccessful), to	"	"	pail
durkhfirn (1a)	DOORKH-fee-rin	perform (do), to	emes	EH-mess	true
durkhgang, m.	DOORKH-gahn g	aisle (passageway)	emes, m.	EH-mess	truth
"	"	passage (passageway)	emefer	EH-mel-sehr	somebody
durkhhaltn (5a)	DOORKH-hahl-tin	persist (persevere), to	"	"	someone
durkhkukn (1a)	DOORKH-koo-kin	examine (investigate), to	emotsye, f.	eh-MAWTS-yeh	emotion
durkhkumen (5ad)	DOORKH-koo-men	settle (agree on), to	emune, f.	eh-MOO-neh	faith (creed)
durkhlaykhtn (10a)	DOORKH-lye kh-tin	X-ray (examine), to	endikn (1)	EN-dee-kin	end (bring to an end), to
durkhshnit, m.	DOORKH-shnit	average (mean, n.)	"	"	to finish (complete), to
durkhshnitlekh	DOORKH-shnit-lukh	average (ordinary, adj.)	endikn zikh	END-ee-kin zikh	end (come to an end), to
durkhshtekhn (7a)	DOORKH-shleh-khin	pierce, to	"	"	to finish (reach the end), to
durkh un durkh	DOORKH un DOORKH	thoroughly	energye, f.	eh-NEHRG-yeh	energy
durkhzeevdik	DOORKH-zeh-ev-dick	transparent	eng	EN G	tight (close-fitting)
dzhentlman, m.	JEN-til-mahn	gentleman	England, n.	EN-glahn d	England
dzhnet-motor, m.	JET-mo-tore	jet engine	english	EN-glish	English (adj.)
Edinburg, n.	EH-din-boorg	Edinburgh	enlekh	ENN-lukh	alike
efekt, m.	eh-FEKT	effect	"	"	alike (similarly)
efektiv	eh-feh-TEE V	effective (effectual)	"	"	like (adj.)
"	"	efficient (producing desired results)	enlekh, zayn (18d)	ZINE EN-lukh	similar
efenen (3)	EH-feh-nen	open (make open), to	enlekhkayt, f.	EN-lukh-kile	resemble, to
efenung, f.	EH-feh-noon g	opening (aperture)	entfer, m.	ENT-fehr	similarity
efntlekh	EH-fint-lukh	public (common, adj.)	entfern (1)	ENT-feh-rin	answer
efsher	EF-shehr	maybe	"	"	response (reply)
"	"	perhaps	"	"	answer (address reply to), to
egoistish	eh-go-EES-tish	selfish	entfern oyf	ENT-feh-rin oyf	reply, to
ek, m.	ECK	tail (of animal)	entsiklopedye, f.	en-tsee-klo-PED-yeh	respond, to
ekbern (1)	ECK-beh-rin	drill (bore), to	entuzyazm, m.	en-tooz-YAH-zim	answer (give answer to), to
ekht	EH KHT	genuine	epes	EH-pess	encyclopaedia
ekl, m.	EH-kil	disgust	epes a	EH-pess ah	enthusiasm
			epidemye, f.	eh-pee-DEM-yeh	something
					some (an unspecified, adj.)
					epidemic



Yiddish	Pronunciation	English	Yiddish	Pronunciation	English
epl,m. er	EH-pil EHR	apple he	eynikl,n. "	AY-nee-kil "	granddaughter grandson
erd,f. " " "	EHRD " " "	dirt (soil) earth earth (planet) land (property)	eyn-leshaer eyn mol eyntsik " "	ANE-leh-SHAH-eh ANE maw ANE-tsick " "	immense once (one time, <i>adv.</i> ) lone (solitary) only single sole
erd-tsiternish,f. Erets-Yisroel,n.	EHRD-tsee-tehr-nish eh-rets-yis-RAW-ell	earthquake Palestine	eyntsol,f. eynzamkayt,f. Eyrope,m. eyropeish	AINT-sawl ANE-zahm-kite ay-RAW-peh ay-raw-PEH-ish	singular ( <i>gram., n.</i> ) solitude Europe European ( <i>adj.</i> )
erger ergets ergets nit, in " ergst ergste,n. erlekh erlekhkayt,f.	EHRG-eh EHRG-els in EHRG-els neet " EHRGST EHRG-steh EHR-lukh EHR-lukh-kite	worse somewhere anywhere (not...any- where) nowhere worst ( <i>adj.</i> ) worst ( <i>n.</i> ) honest honesty	eytse,f. " eytsen (2) " eyver,m. eyzl,m.	AY-tseh " ATE-sen " AY-vehr AY-zil	advice counsel advise, to counsel, to limb ( <i>anat.</i> ) donkey
erntst " " ersht " ershtik es	EH-rintst " " EHRSH " EHR-shlick ESS	earnest grave serious first ( <i>adj.</i> ) prime primary (first, <i>adj.</i> ) it ( <i>pers. pron.</i> )	fabrik,f. " fabrikant,m. fakh,m. fakt,m. faktish	fah-BREEK " fah-bree-KAHNT FAH_KH FAH_KT FAHK-tish	factory plant manufacturer occupation (calling) fact actual (real)
esik,m. eslefi,m. esn (20) esn mitik esnvarg,n. Estraykh,n.	EH-sick ESS-leh-fil EH-sin EH-sin MEE-tik EH-sin-varg EST-rye_kh	vinegar spoon (tablespoon) eat, to dine, to food Austria	faktor,m. fal,m. " " falk,m.	FAH_K-lor FAHL " " FAHLK	factor (element) case (instance) drop (sudden fall) fall hawk
estraykhish estsimer,m. etiket,m. " etlekh "	EST-rye-khish ESS-tsee-mehr eh-tee-KET " ET-lukh-eh "	Austrian ( <i>adj.</i> ) dining room etiquette label several (a few, <i>adj.</i> ) some (a few, <i>adj.</i> )	faln (5d) " " " faln, lozn (1) falsh " " "	FAH-lin " " " LAW-zin FAH-lin FAHLSH " " "	drop, to fall, to succumb (yield), to tumble, to drop (let fall), to counterfeit ( <i>adj.</i> ) false (deceitful) false (erroneous) wrong (erroneous, <i>adj.</i> )
evenyu,f. ey,n. eyberflakh,f. eyberhar,m. eybik " "	EH-veh-new AY AY-behr-flah_kh AY-behr-har AY-bik " "	avenue (street) egg surface sovereign (ruler) eternal everlasting perpetual	falshe shvue,f. familye,f. fantazye,f. far " " "	FAHL-sheh SHVOO-eh fah-MEEL-yeh fahn-TAHZ-yeh " FAR " " "	perjury surname fancy (fantasy) imagination before (earlier than, <i>prep.</i> ) before (in front of, <i>prep.</i> ) for ( <i>prep.</i> )
eybike feder,f. eydem,m. eyder " eydes,m. eydes zogn (1) eydl " " " "	AY-bee-keh FEH-dehr AY-dem AY-dehr " AY-dess AY-dess zawg-in AY-dil " " " "	pen, fountain son-in-law before (prior to the time when, <i>conj.</i> ) than witness (one who testifies) testify, to civil courteous frail (fragile) noble ( <i>adj.</i> ) polite	farakhtn (1b) farakshnt farantvortlekh farb,f. farband,m. " farbay " farbaygeyn (14ad) farbaytn (9b) " farbenkt farbesern (1b) farbeserung,f. " farbetn (5b) farbetung,f.	far-AH_KH-lin far-AHK-shint far-AHNT-vort-lukh FARB far-BAHND " far-BYE " far-BYE-gain far-BYE-tin " far-BENKT far-BEH-seh-rin far-BEH-seh-roon_g " far-BEH-tin far-BEH-loon_g	despise, to stubborn responsible (answer- able) paint association (body of persons) union (league) past (beyond, <i>prep.</i> ) past (bygone, <i>adj.</i> ) pass (go by), to replace, to substitute (put in place of), to homesick improve (make better), to amendment (enacted change) improvement (bet- terment) invite, to invitation
eyl,m. eyme,f. eymedik eynhaytlekh	ALE AY-meh AY-meh-dik ANE-hite-lukh	oil dread dreadful uniform ( <i>adj.</i> )			

<i>Yiddish</i>	<i>Pronunciation</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Yiddish</i>	<i>Pronunciation</i>	<i>English</i>
farbindn (8b)	far-BEEN-din	associate (relate), to	fargringern (1b)	far-GREEN-g <sub>eh</sub> -rin	ease, to
farbisdn	far-BEE-sin	grim (stern)	"	"	relieve, to
farblendn (1b)	far-BLEN-din	dazzle, to	fargringerung, f.	far-GREEN-g <sub>eh</sub> -roong	relief (alleviation)
farbn (7)	FAR-bin	dye, to	farhakhn zikh (1b)	far-HAH-kin zikh	stall (stop going), to
"	"	paint (spread color), to	farhandlen vegn (1b)	far-HAHND-len veg-in	negotiate, to
farborgn (5b)	far-BORG-in	conceal, to	farhandlung, f.	far-HAHND-loon <sub>g</sub>	negotiation
farbrekh, m.	far-BREKH	crime	farheltenish, f.	far-HELL-teh-nish	proportion
farbrekher, m.	far-BREH-khehr	criminal (n.)	"	"	ratio
farbrekherish	far-BREH-kheh-rish	criminal (adj.)	farhitn (1b)	far-HEE-tin	avert, to
farbrenen (1b)	far-BREH-nen	burn (set fire to), to	"	"	prevent (stop), to
farbreytern (1b)	far-BRAY-teh-rin	expand (make larger), to	faribl hobn (25c)	far-KEE-bil HAW-bin	resent, to
"	"	extend (enlarge), to	fariken zikh (2b)	far-EE-ken zikh	stammer, to
farbundn mit, zayn (18d)	ZINE far-BOON-din mit	involve (entail), to	farker, m.	far-KEHR	traffic (flow of vehicles)
fardamen (1b)	far-DAH-men	condemn (censure), to	farkert	far-KEHRT	backward (in reverse, adv.)
fardayen (1b)	far-DIE-en	digest, to	"	"	contrary
fardinen (1b)	far-DEE-nen	deserve, to	"	"	opposite (adj.)
"	"	earn (be paid), to	farkhideshn (1b)	far-KHEE-deh-shin	astonish, to
"	"	earn, to	"	"	surprise, to
"	"	merit, to	farkilung, f.	far-KEE-loon <sub>g</sub>	cold (disease)
fardingen (8b)	far-DEEN-g-en	rent (charge rent for), to	farkishefn (1b)	far-KEE-sheh-fin	charm (delight), to
farendikn (1b)	far-EN-dee-kin	conclude (make end), to	farklenern (1b)	far-KLEH-nehrn	diminish (make smaller), to
farentfern (1b)	far-ENT-feh-rin	account for (explain), to	farknasung, f.	far-K <sub>NAH</sub> -soon <sub>g</sub>	engagement (betrothal)
"	"	explain, to	farkoyf, m.	far-KOYF	sale (exchange)
"	"	solve, to	farkoyfer, m.	far-KOY-fehr	clerk (salesperson)
farentferung, f.	far-ENT-feh-roon <sub>g</sub>	solution (solving)	"	"	salesman
fareyn, m.	far-ANE	union (trade union)	farkoyfevdik	far-KOY-fev-dick	vendor (seller)
fareynikn (1b)	far-AY-nee-kin	join (bring together), to	"	"	negotiable (bus.)
"	"	to	farkoyfn (1b)	far-KOY-fin	sell, to
fareynikn zikh	far-AY-nee-kin zikh	unite (make one), to	farkoyf-tsetl, n.	far-KOYF-tseh-til	bill of sale
Fareynikte	far-AY-nick-teh	combine (coalesce), to	farkrimen (1b)	far-KREE-men	pervert (distort), to
Natsyes, pl.	NAHTS-yess	to	farkukn (1b)	far-KOO-kin	overlook (disregard), to
Fareynikte Shtatn, pl.	far-AY-nick-teh SHTAH-tin	United Nations	farlegnhayt, f.	far-LEG-in-hite	to
farfel, n.	far-FEH-lin	United States	"	"	embarrassment
farfeln (1b)	far-FEH-lin	failure (neglect)	farlengern (1b)	far-LEN-g <sub>eh</sub> -rin	quandary
"	"	fail (neglect), to	"	"	extend (stretch out), to
farflekhtn (7b)	far-FLEKH-tin	miss (fail to do), to	farlengerung, f.	far-LEN-g <sub>eh</sub> -roon <sub>g</sub>	to
farfleytsung, f.	far-FLAY-tsoon <sub>g</sub>	braid (plait), to	farleygn (1b)	far-LAYG-in	prolong, to
farforn (5bd)	far-FAW-rin	food	farlozlekh	far-LAWZ-lukh	extension (enlargement)
farfoylt	far-FOILT	ram (butt), to	farlozn (1b)	far-LAW-zin	mislay, to
farfroyrn	far-FROY-rin	rotten (decayed)	farlozn zikh	far-LAW-zin zikh	reliable
farfroyrn vern (7cd)	far-FROY-rin veh-rin	frozen	farm, f.	FAH-rim	forsake, to
fargafn (1b)	far-GAH-fin	freeze (turn to ice), to	farmakhn (1b)	far-MAH-khin	depend (rely) on, to
fargafung, f.	far-GAH-foon <sub>g</sub>	to	"	"	farm
fargangen	far-GAHN-g-en	amaze, to	farmatern (1b)	far-MAH-teh-rin	close, to
fargebn (13b)	far-G <sub>EH</sub> -bin	amazement	farmatert	far-MAH-tehrt	shut (make close), to
fargebung, f.	far-GEH-boon <sub>g</sub>	last (most recent, adj.)	"	"	tire (make weary), to
fargenign, m.	far-g <sub>eh</sub> -NEEG-in	assign (prescribe lesson), to	farmegn, n.	far-MEG-in	tired
fargesn	far-G <sub>EH</sub> -sin	assignment (educ.)	"	"	weary
fargesn (5b)	far-G <sub>EH</sub> -sin	pleasure	farmer, m.	FAR-mehr	holdings (possessions)
fargetern (1b)	far-G <sub>EH</sub> -teh-rin	forgotten	farmern (1b)	far-MEH-rin	property (possession)
fargeterung, f.	far-GET-eh-roon <sub>g</sub>	forgot, to	farmest, m.	far-MEST	farmer
fargeyn in trogn, n.	far-GAIN in TRAWG-in	adore, to	farminern (1b)	far-MEE-neh-rin	increase (add to), to
fargikhern (1)	far-G <sub>EE</sub> -kheh-rin	to	farminerung, f.	far-MEE-neh-roon <sub>g</sub>	race (contest)
farginen zikh (8b)	far-G <sub>EE</sub> -nen zikh	worship (rel.)	farmishpetn (1b)	far-MEESH-peh-tin	lessen (make less), to
fargisn (7b)	far-GEESE-in	conception (physiol.)	"	"	decrease
farglaykh, m.	far-GLYE KH	quicken, to	farmogn, n.	far-MAWG-in	doom (condemn), to
farglaykhik	far-GLYE-khik	afford (have the means), to	farmogn (1b)	far-MAWG-in	sentence, to
farglaykhkn (9b)	far-GLYE-khin	spill (let pour out), to	"	"	possession (ownership)
fargleybt in zikh	far-GLABE T in ZEEKH	comparison	farnarekhts, n.	far-NAH-rekhts	own, to
fargresern (1b)	far-GREH-seh-rin	comparative	farnem, m.	far-NEM	possess, to
		compare (consider relatively), to	farnemen (8b)	far-NEH-men	bait (for animals)
		vain (conceited)			volume (space occupied)
		enlarge (make larger), to			occupy (fill), to

Yiddish	Pronunciation	English	Yiddish	Pronunciation	English
farnemen zikh mit	far-NEH-men zikh mit	engage (be occupied) in, to	farvalter, m.	far-VAHL-tehr	manager (administrator)
farneyg, m.	far-NAYG	bow (nod)	farvandlen (1b)	far-VAHND-len	convert (transform), to
farneygn zikh (1b)	far-NAYG-in zikh	bow (in greeting), to	"	"	turn, to
farnits, m.	far-NEETS	consumption (using up)	farvayln (1b)	far-VIE-lin	amuse, to
farnitsn (1b)	far-NEE-tsin	consume, to	"	"	entertain, to
farnumen	far-NOO-men	busy (occupied)	farvaylung, f.	far-VIE-loon_g	amusement
fartrat, m.	far-RAHT	treason	"	"	entertainment
farrekhenen (3b)	far-REH-kheh-nen	charge (debit), to	farvelkn (1b)	far-VEL-kin	wither, to
farrekhn-konte, f.	far-REH-khin-kawn-teh	charge account	farver, m.	far-VEHR	prohibition
farreter, m.	far-REH-tehr	traitor	farvern (1b)	far-VEH-rin	forbid, to
farrikhtn (1b)	far-REEKH-tin	fix, to	farvert	far-VEHRT	forbidden
"	"	mend, to	farveykhern (1b)	far-VAY-kheh-rin	soften (mitigate), to
"	"	repair, to	far vos	far VAWSS	why
farrufn zikh (5b)	far-ROO-fn zikh	refer (allude), to	farvundn (1b)	far-VOON-din	wound, to
farrufn zikh, n.	far-ROO-fn zikh	reference (allusion)	farvyanet vern (7cd)	far-vee-AH-net-veh-rin	wilt, to
farsamen (1b)	far-SAH-men	poison, to	farzamlung, f.	far-ZAHM-loon_g	assembly
farshafn (1b)	far-SHAH-fn	procure (obtain), to	"	"	meeting
farshayt	far-SHYE_T	shrewd	farze, m.	far-ZEH	oversight (error)
farsheltn (7b)	far-SHEL-tin	damn, to	farzeenish, f.	far-ZEH-eh-nish	monster (beast)
farshemt	far-SHEMT	ashamed (mortified)	farzetsn (1b)	far-ZET-sin	pawn, to
farshaydn	far-SHAY-din	distinct (different)	"	"	plant (sow), to
"	"	miscellaneous	farzhavert	far-ZHAH-vehrt	rusty
"	"	various	farzikhern (1b)	far-ZEE-kheh-rin	assure, to
farshaydn-farbik	far-SHAY-din-far-bick	motley (diverse)	farzikhern zikh	far-ZEE-kheh-rin zikh	insure (make sure), to
farshaydnkayt, f.	far-SHAY-din-kite	variety (diversity)	farzorgn (1b)	far-ZORG-in	furnish, to
farshikn (1b)	far-SHEE-kin	banish (exile), to	"	"	provide (supply), to
farshimlt	far-SHEE-milt	moldy	farzukhn (1b)	far-ZOO-khin	taste (sample), to
farshlingen (8b)	far-SHLEEN-g_en	devour (eat), to	fas, f.	FAHSS	barrel (cask)
farshlisn (7b)	far-SHLEE-sin	lock (fasten with key), to	fashizm, m.	fah-SHEE-zim	fascism
farshparn (1b)	far-SHPAH-rin	block (obstruct), to	fasolye, f.	fah-SAWL-yeh	bean (string bean)
farshpetikt	far-SHPEH-tick_t	late (overdue, adj.)	fasttsayt, f.	FAHST-tsyle	Lent
"	"	slow (tardy)	fatal	fah-TAHL	fatal (fateful)
farshpreytn (1b)	far-SHPRAY-tin	spread (diffuse), to	fayer, n.	FAH-yehr	fire
farshpreytung, f.	far-SHPRAY-loon_g	circulation (dissemination)	fayerlekh	FAH-yehr-lukh	solemn (grave)
"	"	distribution (bus.)	fayer-lesher, m.	FAH-yehr-leh-shehr	fireman
farshtekl, n.	far-SHTEH-kil	plug (stopper)	fayershteyn, m.	FAH-yehr-shtane	flint
farshtekn (1b)	far-SHTEH-kin	tuck (slip inside), to	fayfn (1)	FY-fn	whistle, to
farshhteln (1b)	far-SHTEH-lin	bar (block), to	fayg, f.	FYE_G	fig
farshhtelung, f.	far-SHTEH-loon_g	disguise	faykht	FYE_KHT	damp
farshhtendenish, n.	far-SHTEN-deh-nish	understanding (comprehension)	"	"	moist
farshhteyn (17b)	far-SHTANE	understand (comprehend), to	faykhtkayt, f.	FYE_KHT-kite	moisture
farshhtorbn	far-SHTOR-bin	late (deceased, adj.)	fayl, f.	FILE	file (tool)
farshverung, f.	far-SHVEH-roon_g	plot (conspiracy)	fayl, m.	FILE	arrow
farshvundn vern (7cd)	far-SHVOON-din veh-rin	disappear, to	faylkhil, n.	FILE-khil	violet (flower)
"	"	fade, to	fayn	FINE	fine (good)
"	"	vanish (cease to be), to	faynd, m.	FYE_ND	foe
farstekh, m.	FAR-tukh	apron (garment)	faynkukhn, m.	FINE-koo-khin	scrambled eggs
farteydikn (1b)	far-TAY-dee-kin	defend (protect), to	faynt hobn (25c)	FINE_T haw-bin	hate, to
farteydikung, f.	far-TAY-dee-koon_g	defense	fayntlekh	FINE_T-lukh	hostile
farteyln (1b)	far-TAY-lin	distribute (allot), to	faze, f.	FAH-zeh	phase (stage)
farteylung, f.	far-TAY-loon_g	distribution (allotment)	feder, f.	FEH-dehr	feather
fartrakht	far-TRAH_KHT	thoughtful (reflective)	federal	feh-deh-RAHL	federal
fartrogn (5b)	far-TRAWG-in	bear, to	federgroz, n.	FEH-dehr-grawz	fern
"	"	endure, to	fefer, m.	FEH-fehr	pepper (green vegetable)
"	"	stand, to	"	"	pepper (seasoning)
fartsaytik	far-TSYE-tick	ancient	feik	FEH-ick	able
fartsaytikayt, f.	far-TSYE-tee-kite	antiquity (ancientness)	"	"	capable (competent)
fartseykhenen (3b)	far-TSAY-kheh-nen	record (set down), to	feikayt, f.	FEH-ee-kite	ability
fartseyvfit	far-TSVAY-fill	desperate	"	"	faculty
fartunklen (1b)	far-TOONK-len	darken (make dark), to	fel, f.	FELL	fleece
farumert	far-OO-mehrt	gloomy (melancholy)	"	"	hide
			"	"	skin (animal hide)
			feld, n.	FELD	field (cleared land)
			feldz, m.	FELDS	cliff
			"	"	rock (large stone)

Yiddish	Pronunciation	English	Yiddish	Pronunciation	English
feler, grober, m.	GRAW-behr FEH-lehr	blunder	flaks, m.	FLAHX	flax
felik	FEH-lik	due (payable)	flam, m.	FLAHM	flame
felik vern (7cd)	FEH-lick veh-rin	maturé (fall due), to	flamen (1)	FLAH-men	blaze (burn brightly), to
feln, n.	FEH-lin	absence	flash, f.	FLASH	bottle
feln (1)	FEH-lin	lack (be without), to	flaterl, n.	FLAH-leh-ril	butterfly
felndik	FEH-lin-dick	absent	flatern (1)	FLAH-leh-rin	wave (flutter), to
fentster, m.	FENTS-tehr	window	flaysik	FLY-sick	diligent
ferd, n.	FEHRD	horse	"	"	industrious
ferdkraft, f.	FEHRD-krahft	horsepower	fledermoyz, f.	FLEH-dehr-moyz	bat (animal)
fershke, f.	FEHRSH-keh	peach	flek, m.	FLECK	blot (stain)
fertl, n.	FEHR-til	quarter (one-fourth)	"	"	spot (stain)
fertl-yorik	FEHR-til-yaw-rick	quarterly (four times a year)	flekl, n.	FLEH-kil	peg (pin)
ferzn, pl.	FEHR-zin	verse (poetic writing)	fleysh, n.	FLAYSH	flesh
fest	FEST	fast	"	"	meat
"	"	firm (adj.)	fleyt, f.	FLATE	flute (mus.)
"	"	stationary (unmov- ing)	fl, m.	FLEE	flight (journey by air)
"	"	steady	flien (23d)	FLEE-en	fly, to
feststeln (1a)	FEST-shleh-lin	determine (ascertain), to	flier, m.	FLEE-eh	aviator
festung, f.	FESS-toon_g	fortress	flig, f.	FLEEG	fly (housefly)
fet	FETT	fat (obese, adj.)	fligl, m.	FLEEG-il	wing (zool.)
feter, m.	FEH-tehr	uncle	flikn (1)	FLEE-kin	pluck (pull off), to
fets, n.	FETTS	fat (fatty tissue, n.)	fliplats, m.	FLEE-plahts	airport
"	"	grease (melted fat)	fishlang, f.	FLEE-shlahn_g	kite
feye, f.	FEH-yeh	faïry (n.)	flisikayt, f.	FLEE-see-kite	liquid (n.)
fidl, m.	FEE-dil	violin	flisn (7d)	FLEE-sin	flow (circulate), to
figur, f.	fee-GOOR	figure (human form)	"	"	run, to
fikh, n.	FEEKH	cattle	flok, m.	FLAW-kin	club (cudgel)
"	"	stock (livestock)	flot, m.	FLAWT	fleet (group of ves- sels)
film, m.	FEE-lim	film (photog.)	floy, f.	FLOYM	plum (fruit)
filosofye, f.	fee-lo-SAWF-yeh	philosophy	floy, getriknté, f.	g_eh-TREE-kin-teh FLOYM	prune
finantsn, pl.	fee-NAHNT-sin	finances	fodem, m.	FAW-dem	thread (sewing thread)
finantsyel	fee-nahnts-YELL	financial	fodern (1)	FAW-deh-rin	demand (ask for), to
finger, m.	FEEN_g-eh	finger	foderung, f.	FAW-deh-roon_g	demand (request)
finger (fun fus), m.	FEEN_g-eh (foon FOOSS)	toe	fokhen (2)	FAW-khen	flutter (flap), to
fingerl, n.	FEEN_g-eh-ril	ring (jewelry)	folgevdi	FAWLG-ev-dick	obedient
finish	FEE-nish	Finnish (adj.)	folgn (1)	FAWLG-in	obey, to
finklen (1)	FEENK-len	glitter, to	folgn, n.	FAWLG-in	obedience (compli- ance)
"	"	sparkle, to	folgn, nit	neet FAWL-g_in	disobey, to
"	"	twinkle, to	folk, n.	FAWL_K	people (populace)
Finland, n.	FEEN-lahnd	Finland	folksteylung, f.	FAWLX-tsay-loon_g	census
fihtster	FEENTS-tehr	dark (without light, adj.)	fon, f.	FAWN	banner
fihtsternish, f.	FEENTS-tehr-nish	darkness	"	"	flag
firer, m.	FEE-rehr	driver (of auto- mobile)	fond, m.	FAWND	fund
"	"	guide (one who guides)	fondn, pl.	FAWN-din	funds
firme, f.	FEER-meh	company (bus.)	fonograf, m.	faw-no-GRAHF	phonograph
"	"	concern (business firm)	fontan, m.	fawn-TAHN	fountain
"	"	establishment	for, m.	FOR	ride (in a car)
"	"	firm (business com- pany)	forel, f.	faw-RELL	trout
firn (1)	FEE-rin	drive (a vehicle), to	forgelt, n.	FOR-g_elt	fare (transp.)
"	"	lead, to	forhang, m.	FOR-hahn_g	curtain (drape)
"	"	operate (handle), to	forleygn (1a)	FOR-layg-in	propose (suggest), to
firn zikh	FEE-rin zikh	act (behave), to	"	"	submit (offer), to
firung, f.	FEE-roon_g	practice (custom)	forleygn khasene	FOR-layg-in KHAH- seh-neh tsou haw-bin	propose (offer mar- riage), to
fish, m.	FEESH	fish	tsu hobn		
fisher, m.	FEE-shehr	fisherman	form, f.	FAW-rim	form (shape)
fishn (1)	FEE-shin	fish, to	formelkayt, f.	for-MEL-kite	formality
fistashke, f.	fee-STASHH-keh	peanut	formitl, n.	FOR-mee-til	vehicle (conveyance)
fizik, f.	fee-ZEEK	physics (science)	forml, f.	FOR-mil	formula (prescribed guide)
fizish	FEE-zish	physical (bodily)	forn (5d)	FAW-rin	go, to
"	"	physical (material)	"	"	ride (in a car), to
flakh	FLAH_KH	flat (level, adj.)	fornt	FAW-rint	ahead (in front)
"	"	shallow	fornt, m.	FAW-rint	bow (of ship)
flakh, f.	FLAH_KH	plane (surface)	"	"	front (forward part)
			fornt, fun	foon FAW-rint	before (ahead, adv.)

<i>Yiddish</i>	<i>Pronunciation</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Yiddish</i>	<i>Pronunciation</i>	<i>English</i>
foroys	faw-ROYSS	ahead	friik	FREE-ik	early (before-time, <i>adj.</i> )
"	"	forward ( <i>adv.</i> )	friling, <i>m.</i>	FREE-lin_g	spring (season)
"	"	onward ( <i>adv.</i> )	frimorgn, <i>m.</i>	free-MORG-in	morning
foroyszogn (1a)	faw-ROYSS-zawg-in	predict, to	frish	FREESH	fresh (new)
forplan, <i>m.</i>	FOR-plahn	timetable	"	"	fresh (not stale)
forshlog, <i>m.</i>	FOR-shlawg	proposal	front, <i>m.</i>	FRAWNT	front (battle front)
"	"	suggestion	frost, <i>m.</i>	FRAWST	frost
forshlogn (5a)	FOR-shlawg-in	suggest (recom- mend), to	froy, <i>f.</i>	FROY	Mrs. (Mistress)
forshn (1)	FOR-shin	explore, to	"	"	wife
forshkeln, <i>n.</i>	FOR-shteh-lin	introduction (presen- tation)	"	"	woman
forshkeln (1a)	FOR-shteh-lin	present (introduce), to	frukhperdik	FROOKH-pehr-dick	fertile
forshkelung, <i>f.</i>	FOR-shteh-loon_g	performance (stage presentation)	frukht, <i>f.</i>	FROOKHT	fruit
forshteyer, <i>m.</i>	FOR-shteh-yehr	representative (dep- uty)	fuks, <i>m.</i>	FOOX	fox
forshung, <i>f.</i>	FOR-shoon_g	research	ful	FOOL	full
fort, <i>m.</i>	FORT	fort	fulmakht, <i>f.</i>	FOOL-mah_kht	power of attorney
forurteyl, <i>m.</i>	FOR-oor-tale	prejudice	fulshendik	FOOL-shten-dik	complete (entire)
forzitser, <i>m.</i>	FOR-zee-tsehr	chairman	"	"	utter ( <i>adj.</i> )
foter, <i>m.</i>	FAW-tehr	father	fun	FOON	from
fotografye, <i>f.</i>	faw-taw-GRAHF-yeh	photograph	"	"	of
foygl, <i>m.</i>	FOYG-il	bird	funanderlozn (1a)	foo-NAHN-dehr-law-zin	dissolve (make end), to
foyl	FOIL	lazy	funandersheydn	foo-NAHN-dehr-shay-din	distinguish (differ- entiate), to
foyln (1)	FOY-lin	rot, to	fundament, <i>m.</i>	foon-dah-MENT	foundation (base)
foylung, <i>f.</i>	FOY-loon_g	decay (rottenness)	fundamental	foon-dah-men-TAHL	fundamental
foyst, <i>f.</i>	FOIST	fist	fun dest vegn	foon DEST vehg-in	however
frage, <i>f.</i>	FRAHG-eh	question (query)	"	"	nevertheless
fragment, <i>m.</i>	frahg-MENT	fragment	funk, <i>m.</i>	FOONK	spark
frakht, <i>f.</i>	FRAH_KHT	cargo	funktsye, <i>f.</i>	FOONK_TS-yeh	function
"	"	freight	funktsonirung, <i>f.</i>	foonkts-yo-NEE-roon_g	performance (action)
frakhtsetl, <i>n.</i>	FRAH_KHT-tseh-til	bill of lading	furemen (1)	FOO-reh-men	form (shape), to
frandz, <i>m.</i>	FRAHNDZ	fringe	furemung, <i>f.</i>	FOO-reh-moon_g	formation (creation)
Frankraykh, <i>n.</i>	FRAHNK-rye_kh	France	fus, <i>m.</i>	FOOSS	foot ( <i>anat.</i> )
frantseyzish	frahnt-SAY-zish	French ( <i>adj.</i> )	"	"	leg ( <i>anat.</i> )
fray	FRY	free (independent)	fusbol, <i>m.</i>	FOOSS-ball	soccer
frayhayt, <i>f.</i>	FRY-hite	freedom	futer, <i>m.</i>	FOO-tehr	fur
"	"	liberty	gadles, <i>f.</i>	GAHD-less	vanity (self-conceit)
frayleydik	FRY-lay-dick	single (unmarried)	galaret, <i>m.</i>	ga-lah-RETT	jelly
frayln, <i>n.</i>	FRY-lin	Miss	galerye, <i>f.</i>	ga-LEHR-yeh	gallery (balcony)
fraynd, guter, <i>m.</i>	goo-tehr FRYE_ND	friend	galop, <i>m.</i>	ga-LAWP	gallop ( <i>n.</i> )
frayndlekh	FRYE_ND-lukh	friendly	gandz, <i>f.</i>	GAHNDZ	goose
frayndlekhkayt, <i>f.</i>	FRYE_ND-lukh-kite	kindness (favor)	ganev, <i>m.</i>	GAH-nev	thief
fraytsayt, <i>f.</i>	FRY-tsyt	leisure	ganeydn, <i>m.</i>	gah-NAY-din	heaven
fraze, <i>f.</i>	FRAH-zeh	phrase ( <i>gram.</i> )	"	"	paradise
fregn (1)	FREHG-in	ask (put question to), to	gang, <i>m.</i>	GAHN_G	gear ( <i>mech.</i> )
fregn vegn	FREHG-in VEG-in	ask about, to	"	"	operation (function- ing)
fregn zikh	FREHG-in zikh	wonder (ask oneself), to	gang, lozn in (1)	LAW-zin in GAHN_G	launch (start), to
fremder, <i>m.</i>	FREM-dehr	stranger (unknown person)	gang foroys, <i>m.</i>	gahn_g faw-ROYSS	advance (progress)
frestl, <i>n.</i>	FREHSS-til	chill (coldness)	ganik, <i>m.</i>	GAH-nick	porch
freyd, <i>f.</i>	FRADE	joy	gants	GAHNTS	all
freydik	FRAY-dick	joyful	"	"	entire
freyen zikh (1)	FREH-yen zikh	rejoice, to	"	"	fairly (somewhat)
freylekh	FRAY-lukh	cheerful (joyful)	"	"	quite (considerably)
"	"	gay	"	"	rather (somewhat)
"	"	jolly	"	"	total (complete)
"	"	merry	"	"	whole (entire, <i>adj.</i> )
fri	FREE	early (ahead of time, <i>adv.</i> )	gantse, <i>n.</i>	GAHNT-seh	whole (entirety, <i>n.</i> )
"	"	soon	gantsn, in	in GAHN-tsin	all (entirely, <i>adv.</i> )
fridlekh	FREED-lekh	peaceful (tranquil)	"	"	altogether (entirely)
fridzhider, <i>m.</i>	free-jee-DEHR	refrigerator	ganvenen (4)	GAHN-veh-nen	steal, to
frier	FREE-eh	before (earlier, <i>adv.</i> )	garantirn (1b)	gah-rahn-TEE-rin	guarantee, to
"	"	before (in the past, <i>adv.</i> )	garantye, <i>f.</i>	gah-RAHNT-yeh	guarantee (warrant)
"	"	beforehand ( <i>adv.</i> )	garazh, <i>m.</i>	ga-RAH_ZH	garage
frierdik	FREE-ehr-dik	former ( <i>adj.</i> )	garderob, <i>m.</i>	gar-deh-RAWB	wardrobe (apparel)
"	"	previous	gare, <i>f.</i>	GAH-reh	furrow ( <i>agric.</i> )
"	"		garn, <i>m.</i>	GAH-rin	yarn (fiber)
"	"		garn (1)	GAH-rin	crave (desire), to

<i>Yiddish</i>	<i>Pronunciation</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Yiddish</i>	<i>Pronunciation</i>	<i>English</i>
garniter, <i>m.</i>	gar-NEE-tehr	suit, man's	gemish, <i>m.</i>	g_eh-MEESH	blend
garnizon, <i>m.</i>	gar-nee-ZAWN	garrison	"	"	compound
gartl, <i>m.</i>	GAR-til	belt (article of clothing)	"	"	mixture
gas, <i>f.</i>	GAHSS	street	general, <i>m.</i>	g_eh-neh-RAHL	general (officer)
gast, <i>m.</i>	GAHST	guest (visitor)	genetsn (1)	G EH-net-sin	yawn, to
gastgeber, <i>m.</i>	GAHST-g_eh-behr	host	genit	g_eh-NEET	veteran (experienced)
gayst, <i>m.</i>	GUY-ST	ghost	genitung, <i>f.</i>	g_eh-NEE-toon_g	exercise (drill)
"	"	mind (intellect)	genoy	g_eh-NOY	exact (precise)
"	"	spirit	genug	g_eh-NOOG	enough ( <i>adj.</i> )
gaystik	GUY-stick	mental	"	"	enough ( <i>adv.</i> )
"	"	spiritual ( <i>adj.</i> )	"	"	enough ( <i>n.</i> )
gaystlekher, <i>m.</i>	GUY-ST-lukh-eh	minister (clergyman)	genugik	g_eh-NOOG-ick	adequate
"	"	parson	"	"	sufficient
gaz, <i>m.</i>	GAHZ	gas	genugik, nit	NEET g_eh-NOOG-ick	insufficient
gazlen, <i>m.</i>	GAHZ-len	robber	geografye, <i>f.</i>	g_eh-o-GRAHF-yeh	geography
gazolin, <i>f.</i>	gah-zo-LEEN	gasoline	geologye, <i>f.</i>	g_eh-o-LAWG-yeh	geology
gebn (13)	G EH-bin	give (bestow), to	ger, <i>m.</i>	G EHR	convert ( <i>to Judaism</i> )
gebn tsu farshteyn	G EH-bin tsuo far-SHTANE	indicate (suggest), to	gerangl, <i>m.</i>	g_eh-RAN-g_ill	struggle (great effort)
geboyrener, <i>m.</i>	g_eh-BOY-reh-nehr	native ( <i>n.</i> )	gerektik	g_eh-REKH-tick	just (equitable, <i>adj.</i> )
geboyrn, <i>n.</i>	g_eh-BOY-rin	birth	gerektikayt, <i>f.</i>	g_eh-REKH-tee-kite	justice (administration of law)
geboyrn-tog, <i>m.</i>	g_eh-BOY-rin-tawg	birthday	"	"	justice (rightfulness)
geboyrn vern (7cd)	g_eh-BOY-rin veh-rin	born, to be	gerikht, <i>n.</i>	g_eh-REE KHT	court (of law)
gebrotns, <i>n.</i>	g_eh-BRAW-tinss	roast	gern	G EH-rin	willing (favorably disposed)
gedank, <i>m.</i>	g_eh-DAHNE	thought (idea)	gerotn (5bd)	g_eh-RAW-tin	manage (contrive), to
gedayen (1b)	g_eh-DIE-en	thrive (grow vigorously), to	gershtn, <i>pl.</i>	G EHRSH-tin	barley
gederem, <i>pl.</i>	g_eh-DEH-rem	bowels ( <i>anat.</i> )	gertner, <i>m.</i>	G EHRT-nehr	gardener
gedikht	g_eh-DEEKHT	dense	gesheenish, <i>f.</i>	g_eh-SHEH-eh-nish	event (happening)
gedikhtenish, <i>f.</i>	g_eh-DEEKH-teh-nish	thicket	gesheft, <i>n.</i>	g_eh-SHEFT	bargain (agreement)
gedoyern (1b)	g_eh-DAW-yeh-rin	last (continue), to	"	"	business (commerce)
gedrang, <i>m.</i>	g_eh-DRAHN_G	throng	gesheftsman, <i>m.</i>	g_eh-SHEFTS-mahn	businessman
geduld, <i>f.</i>	g_eh-DOOLD	patience	geshen (6bd)	g_eh-SHEN	happen, to
geduldik	g_eh-DOOL-dick	patient (forbearing)	"	"	occur, to
gefangener, <i>m.</i>	g_eh-FAHN-g_eh-nehr	captive (prisoner)	geshikhte, <i>f.</i>	g_eh-SHEEKH-teh	history
gefil, <i>n.</i>	g_eh-FEEL	feeling (emotion)	geshikt	g_eh-SHEEKT	skilful
"	"	sensation	geshlekt, <i>n.</i>	g_eh-SHLE KHT	sex
gefinen (8b)	g_eh-FEE-nen	find (discover), to	geshmelts, <i>n.</i>	g_eh-SHMEELTS	alloy (metal)
"	"	locate, to	geshpan, <i>n.</i>	g_eh-SHPAHN	harness
gegnt, <i>f.</i>	G EHG-ini	area (region)	geshrey, <i>m.</i>	g_eh-SHRAY	cry (utterance)
gehenem, <i>n.</i>	g_eh-HEH-nem	hell	"	"	shout
geherik	g_eh-HEH-rik	due (proper)	geshtalt, <i>n.</i>	g_eh-SHTAHLT	shape (contour)
"	"	respective ( <i>adj.</i> )	geshtroykht vern (7cd)	g_eh-SHTROY-khilt veh-rin	stumble (trip), to
gehern (1b)	g_eh-HEH-rin	belong (be a part of), to	geshvind	g_eh-SHVEEND	rapid ( <i>adj.</i> )
gehern tsu	g_eh-HEH-rin tsuo	belong to (be the property of), to	gest, <i>pl.</i>	GUEST	company (guests)
geheym	g_eh-HAME	secret ( <i>adj.</i> )	get, <i>m.</i>	GET	divorce ( <i>law</i> )
gehilf, <i>m.</i>	g_eh-HEELF	helper	getlekh	GET-lukh	divine ( <i>adj.</i> )
gehilts, <i>n.</i>	g_eh-HEELTS	lumber	getrank, <i>m.</i>	g_eh-TRAHNK	drink (beverage)
"	"	timber (standing trees)	getray	g_eh-TRY	faithful (loyal)
gehoybn	g_eh-HOY-bin	lofty (high)	getrayshaft, <i>f.</i>	g_eh-TRY-shahft	allegiance
gel	G EL	yellow ( <i>adj.</i> )	"	"	devotion (loyal attachment)
gelegnhayt, <i>f.</i>	g_eh-LEHG-in-hite	chance	getrog, <i>n.</i>	g_eh-TRAWG	yield (product)
"	"	occasion	getroyen (1b)	g_eh-TRAW-yen	trust (rely on), to
"	"	opportunity	gets, <i>m.</i>	GETS	idol
gelekhter, <i>n.</i>	g_eh-LEKH-tehr	laughter	getselt, <i>n.</i>	g_eh-TSELT	tent
geler fiber, <i>m.</i>	G EH-lehr FEE-behr	yellow fever	geule, <i>f.</i>	g_eh-OO-leh	salvation
gelernter, <i>m.</i>	g_eh-LEH-rin-tehr	scholar (savant)	geveh, <i>n.</i>	g_eh-VEB	fabric (cloth)
geleynt	g_eh-LAME T	numb	"	"	tissue ( <i>biol.</i> )
gelibte, <i>f.</i>	g_eh-LEEB-teh	sweetheart	gevet, <i>n.</i>	g_eh-VEHT	bet
gelibter, <i>m.</i>	g_eh-LEEB-tehr	sweetheart	geveyntlekh	g_eh-VAINT-lukh	common
geit, <i>n.</i>	G ELT	currency	"	"	ordinary
"	"	money	"	"	usual
gelt-onvayzung, <i>f.</i>	G ELT-awn-vie-zoon_g	money order	geviks, <i>n.</i>	g_eh-VEEKS	plant (flora)
geltshikung, <i>f.</i>	G ELT-shee-koon_g	remittance	gevinen (8b)	g_eh-VEE-nen	bear (give birth to), to
geltshtrof, <i>f.</i>	G ELT-shtrawf	fine (penalty, <i>n.</i> )	"	"	gain (get), to
gemel, <i>n.</i>	g_eh-MEHL	illustration (pictorial representation)			
"	"	painting (picture)			



<i>Yiddish</i>	<i>Pronunciation</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Yiddish</i>	<i>Pronunciation</i>	<i>English</i>
gevinen	<i>g_eh-VEE-nen</i>	win (be victor in), to	glitshn zikh (1)	<i>GLEE-chin zikh</i>	glide, to
gevinen	<i>g_eh-VEE-nen</i>	score (gain points), to	"	"	slide, to
punktn	<i>POONK-tin</i>	to	globus, m.	<i>GLAW-boos</i>	globe
gevins, n.	<i>g_eh-VEENSS</i>	gain (increase)	glok, m.	<i>GLAWK</i>	bell
gevirts, n.	<i>g_eh-VEERTS</i>	spice	glorraykh	<i>GLOR-rye kh</i>	glorious (resplendent)
gevis	<i>g_eh-VEESS</i>	certain (particular)	glorye, f.	<i>GLOR-yeh</i>	glory (renown)
gevisn, n.	<i>g_eh-VEE-sin</i>	conscience	glosar, m.	<i>glo-SAR</i>	glossary
gevoynhayt, f.	<i>g_eh-VOYN-hite</i>	habit (custom)	glotsn (1)	<i>GLAWT-sin</i>	stare, to
geyeg, n.	<i>g_eh-YEGG</i>	hunt (sport)	glozf, f.	<i>GLAWZ</i>	glass (vessel)
geyn (14d)	<i>GAIN</i>	go, to	glozn, n.	<i>GLAWZ</i>	glass (material)
"	"	walk, to	goen, m.	<i>GAW-en</i>	genius
geyn brengen	<i>GAIN BREN G-en</i>	fetch (bring), to	gold, n.	<i>GAWLD</i>	gold
geyn foroys	<i>GAIN faw-ROYSS</i>	advance (go forward), to	goldn	<i>GAWL-din</i>	golden
gezegenung, f.	<i>g_eh-ZEG-eh-noon_g</i>	farewell (leave-taking)	gole	<i>GAW-leh</i>	sheer (pure)
gezelschaft, f.	<i>g_eh-ZELL-shahft</i>	society (association)	goles, m.	<i>GAW-less</i>	exile (banishment)
"	"	society (the public)	golf, m.	<i>GAWLF</i>	golf
gezelschaftlek	<i>g_eh-ZELL-shahft-lukh</i>	sociable (companionable)	golmeser, n.	<i>GAWL-meh-sehr</i>	razor
gezets, n.	<i>g_eh-ZETS</i>	law (governing code)	gombe, f.	<i>GAWM-beh</i>	chin
"	"	law (statute)	gopl, m.	<i>GAW-pil</i>	fork (eating utensil)
gezets-gebung, f.	<i>g_eh-ZETS-g_eh-boon_g</i>	legislation	"	"	plug (elec.)
gezetslekh	<i>g_eh-ZETS-lukh</i>	lawful	gorn, m.	<i>GAW-rin</i>	floor
gezunt	<i>g_eh-ZOONT</i>	healthy	"	"	story
"	"	sound	gornit	<i>GOR-nit</i>	nothing (n.)
"	"	well (in health, <i>adj.</i> )	gortn, m.	<i>GOR-tin</i>	garden
"	"	wholesome (beneficial)	Got, m.	<i>GAWT</i>	God
gezunt, n.	<i>g_eh-ZOONT</i>	health	goyel, m.	<i>GAW-yell</i>	savior
gezunt, zay(t)	<i>ZIE(r) g_eh-ZOONT</i>	good-by	goyrem zayn (18c)	<i>GOY-rem zine</i>	cause, to
gikh	<i>G_EEKH</i>	fast (quick)	goyrl, m.	<i>GOY-ril</i>	fate
"	"	fast (quickly)	"	"	destiny
gikhkayt, f.	<i>G_EEKH-kite</i>	speed (rapidity)	goyver zayn (18c)	<i>GOY-vehr zine</i>	beat, to
gilyen, m.	<i>G_EEL-yen</i>	margin (edge)	"	"	defeat (thwart), to
gimnastik, f.	<i>g_im-NAHSS-tik</i>	exercise (physical exertion)	grable, f.	<i>GRAHB-leh</i>	rake (tool)
gimnastisher zal, m.	<i>g_im-NAHSS-tee-shehr</i>	gymnasium (athletic arena)	grad, m.	<i>GRAHD</i>	degree (unit of measurement)
gintsik	<i>G_EEN-tsik</i>	favorable	gragern (1)	<i>GRAHG-eh-rin</i>	rattle, to
girik	<i>G_EE-rick</i>	greedy	gram, m.	<i>GRAHM</i>	rhyme
gisn (7)	<i>G_EE-sin</i>	pour (make flow), to	gramatik, f.	<i>grah-MAH-tick</i>	grammar
glants, m.	<i>GLAHNTS</i>	luster (sheen)	grandyez	<i>grahnd-YEHZ</i>	grand (imposing)
"	"	splendor	granit, m.	<i>grah-NEET</i>	granite
glantsik	<i>GLAHN-tsick</i>	bright (shining)	grate, f.	<i>GRAH-teh</i>	grate (of furnace)
glantsn (1)	<i>GLAHNT-sin</i>	gleam (shine), to	gratsye, f.	<i>GRAHTS-yeh</i>	grace (gracefulness)
glat	<i>GLAHT</i>	smooth ( <i>adj.</i> )	gratsyez	<i>grahis-YEHZ</i>	graceful
glaykh	<i>GLYE_KH</i>	equal ( <i>adj.</i> )	gratulirn (1b)	<i>grah-too-LEE-rin</i>	congratulate, to
"	"	erect ( <i>adj.</i> )	grayzl, n.	<i>GRYE-zil</i>	curl (ringlet)
"	"	level (flat)	greb, f.	<i>GREB</i>	thickness (dimension)
"	"	straight (directly, <i>adv.</i> )	greber, m.	<i>GREH-behr</i>	miner
"	"	straight (not crooked, <i>adj.</i> )	grenets, m.	<i>GREH-nets</i>	border
glaykher, m.	<i>GLYE-khehr</i>	peer (equal)	"	"	boundary (limit)
glaykhgiltik	<i>GLYE_KH-g_il-tick</i>	indifferent (unconcerned)	greser	<i>GREH-sehr</i>	frontier
glaykhn, des	<i>dess GLYE-khin</i>	likewise (also)	greykh, m.	<i>GRAY_KH</i>	major (larger)
glaykhvog, f.	<i>GLYE_KH-vawg</i>	balance (equilibrium)	greys, f.	<i>GRACE</i>	range (scope)
glentsndik	<i>GLEN-tsin-dick</i>	brilliant (remarkable)	"	"	extent (magnitude)
"	"	splendid	greyt	<i>GREAT</i>	size (magnitude)
glet-khayele, n.	<i>GLET-khah-yeh-leh</i>	pet (animal)	grikkish	<i>GREE-khish</i>	ready (prepared)
gletn (1)	<i>GLEH-tin</i>	stroke (rub gently), to	Grikkhland, n.	<i>GREE-khin-lahnd</i>	Greek ( <i>adj.</i> )
gleybn (1)	<i>GLAY-bin</i>	believe (accept), to	gril, f.	<i>GREEL</i>	Greece
glien (1)	<i>GLEE-en</i>	glow (shine), to	griltsndik	<i>GREEL-tsin-dick</i>	cricket (insect)
glik, n.	<i>GLEEK</i>	happiness	grin	<i>GREEN</i>	harsh (grating)
glik, tsum	<i>tsoom GLEEK</i>	happily (luckily)	grinder, m.	<i>GREEN-dehr</i>	green (color)
gliklekh	<i>GLEEK-lukh</i>	happy (glad)	grindn (1)	<i>GREEN-din</i>	founder (n.)
glikzelikayt, f.	<i>GLEEK-zeh-lee-kite</i>	bliss	"	"	establish (found), to
glitsher, m.	<i>GLEE-chehr</i>	skate, ice	grindung, f.	<i>GREEN-doon_g</i>	found (originate), to
glitshik	<i>GLEE-chick</i>	slippery	gring	<i>GREEN_G</i>	establishment
			"	"	(founding)
			gringayt, f.	<i>GREEN_G-kite</i>	easy (not difficult)
			"	"	light (of little weight)
			grins, n.	<i>GREENS</i>	ease (comfort)
			gripe, f.	<i>GREE-peh</i>	ease (effortlessness)
					vegetable
					influenza

Yiddish	Pronunciation	English	Yiddish	Pronunciation	English
grive, f.	GREE-veh	mane (of horse)	haldzn (1)	HAHLd-zin	hug, to
grizhen (2)	GREE-zhen	gnaw (bite), to	haldzveytik, m.	HAHLdZ-vay-tick	sore throat
grob	GRAWB	coarse	haltn (5)	HAHL-tin	contend (maintain), to
"	"	crude	"	"	hold, to
"	"	gross (flagrant)	"	"	reckon (consider), to
"	"	profane (blasphemous)	haltn far	HAHL-tin far	deem (regard), to
"	"	rough (harsh)	haltn fun	HAHL-tin foon	advocate, to
"	"	rude (impolite)	"	"	approve (think well of), to
grober finger, m.	GRAW-behr FEEN-g_ehr	thumb	haltn in eyen	HAHL-tin in ANE	keep (continue), to
grobn (5)	GRAW-bin	dig (excavate), to	haltn zikh	HAHL-tin zikh	last (withstand use), to
grod	GRAWD	mine, to			float (be buoyant), to
		even (level, adj.)			
grodek, m.	GRAW-deck	rectangle	haltn zikh oyfn vaser	HAHL-tin zikh oy-fin VAH-sehr	attitude (manner)
gros, m.	GRAWSS	gross (twelve dozen)	haltung, f.	HAHL-toon_g	carriage (posture)
groy	GROY	gray	"	"	loan
groyl, m.	GROYL	horror (dread)	halvoe, f.	hahl-VAW-eh	hammer (tool)
groylk	GROY-lick	horrible	hamer, m.	HAH-mehr	mob (disorderly crowd)
			hamoyn, m.	hah-MOYN	trade (commerce)
groys	GROYSS	big	handl, m.	HAHN-dill	act (do), to
"	"	great	handlen (1)	HAHND-len	deal (trade), to
"	"	large	"	"	mercantile
Groys-Britanye, f.	GROYSS-bree-TAHN-yeh	Great Britain	handls...	HAHN-dils...	
groyskayt, f.	GROYSS-kite	greatness (eminence)			
groz, n.	GRAWZ	grass	handls-kamer, f.	HAHN-dilss-kah-mehr	chamber of commerce
			handls-marke, f.	HAHN-dils-mar-keh	trade mark
grub, f.	GROOB	mine	hanoe, f.	hah-NAW-eh	fun
"	"	pit (hole)	hanoe hobn fun (25c)	hah-NAW-eh haw-bin foon	enjoy (derive joy from), to
grund, m.	GROOND	ground (basis)	hanokhe, f.	hah-NAW-kheh	discount (n.)
grunt, m.	GROONT	ground (earth)	hant, f.	HAHNT	hand (anat.)
grunteygns, n.	GROONT-ayg-inss	real estate	"	"	handful
gruntik	GROON-tick	thorough (complete)	hant, tsu der	tsou dehr HAHNT	handy (near at hand)
grupe, f.	GROO-peh	group	hant...	HAHNT...	manual (by hand)
			hantbukh, n.	HAHNT-bookh	manual (small book)
gubernator, m.	goo-behr-NAH-tor	governor	hantekh, n.	HAHN-tukh	towel, hand
guf, m.	GOOF	body (anat.)			
gume, f.	GOO-meh	rubber	hantgelenk, n.	HAHNT-g_eh-lenk	wrist
gut	GOOT	good	har, m.	HAR	lord (master)
"	"	well (commendably, adv.)	harbst, m.	HARBST	autumn
gute mides, pl.	goo-teh MEE-dess	virtue (moral excellence)	"	"	fall
gutfrayndshaft, f.	goot-FRYE-ND-shahft	friendship	harf, f.	HARF	harp
gutskeyt, f.	GOOTS-kite	goodness			
"	"	kindness	harmat, m.	har-MAHT	cannon
gvald, f.	GVAHLd	force (coercion)	harmonye, f.	har-MAWN-yeh	accordion
"	"	violence	"	"	harmony (mus.)
gvald...	GVAHLd...	violent	hart	HART	hard (not soft)
gvaldeven (2)	GVAHL-deh-ven	rave (rant), to	"	"	tough (resistant)
gvaldik	GVAHL-dick	scream, to	harteven (2)	HAR-teh-ven	harden (make hard), to
gvias-eydes, m.	gvee-ahss-A-dess	mighty (vast)			heart
		testimony	harts, n.	HEARTS	cordial (adj.)
gvul, m.	GVOOL	limit	hartsik	HAR-tsik	heart
gvure, f.	GVOO-reh	feat	"	"	hearty
gvuredik	GVOO-re-dick	manly	hashpoe, f.	hah-SHPAW-eh	influence
hafsoke, f.	hahf-SAW-keh	lull (calm)	haskhole, f.	hahss-KHAW-leh	opening (beginning, n.)
"	"	recess (school intermission)			approval
hak, f.	HAHK	axe	haskome, f.	hahss-KAW-meh	diligence
"	"	hatchet	hasmode, f.	hahss-MAW-deh	conception (notion)
hakdome, f.	hahk-DAW-meh	preface	hasoge, f.	hah-SAWG-eh	success (attainment)
hakhnose, f.	hah_kh-NAW-seh	income	hatslokhe, f.	hahts-LAW-kheh	pledge (vow)
"	"	revenue (govt.)	havtokhe, f.	hahw-TAW-kheh	
hakhnose-shtayer, m.	hah_kh-NAW-seh-shtye-ehr	income tax			today
halb	HAHLB	half (adj.)	haynt	HINE_T	tonight
halbe levones, pl.	HAHL-beh leh-VAW-ness	parentheses	haynt in ovnt	HINE_T in AW-vint	contemporary (modern)
halber tog, m.	HAHL-behr TAWG	noon	haynttsaytik	HYE-NT-tsye-tick	
halbindzl, m.	HAHL-bind-zil	peninsula	haytl, n.	HYE-til	film (thin coating)
halbkaylekh, m.	HAHLB-kye-lukh	hemisphere (geog.)	hayzl, n.	HYE-zil	lodge (cabin)
			hazhgokhe, f.	hah_zh-GAW-kheh	care (custody)
halboshe, f.	hahl-BAW-sheh	attire (apparel)	hebreish	heh-BREH-ish	Hebrew (adj.)
"	"	clothing			
haldz, m.	HAHLdZ	throat	hefkerdik	HEF-kehr-dick	reckless
haldzband, m.	HAHLdZ-bahnd	necklace	heft, f.	HEFT	notebook
			hekher	HEH-khehr	up (adv.)
			hekhern (1a)	HEH-kheh-rin	promote (raise in rank), to

Yiddish	Pronunciation	English	Yiddish	Pronunciation	English
hekherung, f.	HEH-kheh-roon <sub>g</sub>	promotion (advance)	hintervaylekhts	HEEN-tehr-vie-leh <sub>khts</sub>	backward (rearward, adv.)
hekhst	HEKH ST	supreme	hintn	HEEN-tin	behind (in the rear, adv.)
hel	HELL	top (highest, adj.)	hipotek, f.	hee-po-TECK	mortgage
held, m.	HELD	fair (blond)	hipsh	HEEPSH	substantial (sizable)
heldin, f.	HELL-din	hero	hirsh, m.	HEERSH	buck (male deer)
		heroine	hirzhen (2)	HEER-zhen	neigh, to
heldish	HELL-dish	brave	hiskhayves, f.	hiss-KHYE-uess	commitment (bus.)
helfant, m.	HELL-fahnt	elephant	"	"	obligation (duty)
helfantbeyn, m.	HELL-fahnt-bayn	ivory	hispayles, f.	hiss-PIE-less	rapture
helfn (7)	HELL-fin	aid, to	historish	hiss-TAW-rish	historical
"	"	help, to	hitl, n.	HEE-til	cap (hat)
helft, f.	HELFT	half (n.)	hitn (1)	HEE-tin	guard (watch over), to
helikopter, m.	keh-lee-kawp-TEHR	helicopter	hitn zikh far	HEE-tin zikh far	beware of, to
Helsingfors, n.	HELL-sin <sub>g</sub> -force	Helsinki	hits, f.	HEETS	fever
helter hobn (25c)	HELL-tehr HAW-bin	prefer (like better), to	"	"	heat
hemd, n.	HEMD	shirt	hober, m.	HAW-behr	oats
hemshekh, m.	HEM-shukh	continuation	hobn (25)	HAW-bin	have, to
hengen (24d)	HEN <sub>g</sub> -en	hang (be suspended), to			
"	"	hang (suspend), to	hodeven (2)	HAW-deh-ven	grow (cultivate), to
henti, n.	HEN-til	handle	hofenung, f.	HAW-feh-noon <sub>g</sub>	hope
hentshke, f.	HENCH-keh	glove	hofenung, ful mit	FOOL mit HAW-feh-noon <sub>g</sub>	hopeful
hentshke on finger, f.	HENCH-keh awn FEEN <sub>g</sub> -ehr	mitten	hofenung, on	AWN HAW-feh-noon <sub>g</sub>	hopeless
her, m.	HEHR	Mr. (Mister)	hofn (1)	HAW-fin	hope, to
hering, m.	HEH-rin <sub>g</sub>	herring			
hern (1)	HEH-rin	hear, to	hogl, m.	HAWG-il	hail (ice)
hershafft, f.	HEHR-shahft	rule (political control)	hoglen (1)	HAWG-len	hail (precipitate hail), to
hersher, m.	HEHR-shehr	ruler (sovereign)	Holand, n.	HAW-lahnd	Holland
hershn (1)	HEHR-shin	prevail (exist widely), to	holendish	HAW-len-dish	Dutch (adj.)
"	"	rule (govern), to	holts, n.	HAWLTS	wood (lumber)
			homar, m.	haw-MAR	lobster
heskem, m.	HESS-kehm	accord	hon, m.	HAWN	cock
"	"	agreement (mutual understanding)	"	"	rooster
hetsn (1)	HET-sin	bait (harass), to	honik, m.	HAW-nick	honey
hey, n.	HAY	hay	honorar, m.	haw-no-RAR	royalty (fee)
heyber, m.	HAY-behr	lever	hopken (2)	HAWP-ken	skip (caper), to
heybn (10)	HAY-bin	heave, to	hor, m.	HORE	hair
"	"	lift (raise), to	horizont, m.	ho-ree-ZAWNT	horizon
			horizontal	haw-ree-zawn-TAIL	horizontal (adj.)
heybn zikh	HAY-bin zikh	climb, to			
"	"	rise (increase), to	horn, m.	HAW-rin	horn (anat.)
heykh, f.	HAY <sub>KH</sub>	height (highness)	"	"	horn (mus.)
"	"	stature	hotel, m.	ho-TELL	hotel
heyl, f.	HALE	cave	hoyf, m.	HOYF	court (of ruler)
heylik	HAY-lick	holy	"	"	yard (enclosure near house)
"	"	sacred			
heyliker, m.	HAY-lee-kehr	saint	hoyker, m.	HOY-kehr	hump
heyln (1)	HAY-lin	heal (cure), to	hoykh	HOYKH	aloud
heym, f.	HAME	home	"	"	high
heymbrand, m.	HAME-brahnd	hearth	"	"	loud (resounding)
heymish	HAY-mish	homely (everyday)	"	"	tall (of persons)
			"	"	tall (of things)
heypekh, m.	HAY-pukh	opposite (n.)	hoyl	HOYL	hollow (adj.)
"	"	reverse (contrary, n.)	hoypt-...	HOYPT-...	chief (leading)
heys	HACE	hot	"	"	main
heytsn (1)	HATE-sin	heat, to	"	"	principal
heyvn, pl.	HAY-vin	yeast	hoyptkvartir, f.	HOYPT-kvar-teer	headquarters
hilf, f.	HEELF	aid	hoyptshtot, f.	HOYPT-shtawt	capital (city)
"	"	assistance	hoyt, f.	HOYT	skin (human skin)
"	"	help	hoytsoe, f.	hoy-TSAW-eh	expenditure (outlay)
"	"	relief	"	"	expense (cost)
hilf, gikhe, f.	GEE-kheh HEELF	first aid (med.)	hoytsoes, generale, pl.	g <sub>eh</sub> -neh-RAH-leh hoy-TSAW-ess	overhead (expenses, bus.)
himl, m.	HEE-mil	sky	hoyz, n.	HOYZ	house
hinken (8)	HEEN-ken	limp, to	hoyzn, pl.	HOY-zin	trousers
			hoz, m.	HAWZ	hare
hinter	HEEN-tehr	behind (prep.)	humor, m.	hoo-MORE	humor (drollery)
hintersht	HEEN-tehrsh	hind (posterior, adj.)			
"	"	rear (adj.)	hun, f.	HOON	chicken
hintershtelik	HEEN-tehr-shteh-lick	behind (late, adv.)	"	"	hen
hintershte zayt, f.	HIN-tehrsh-teh-ZITE	back (reverse side)	hunger, m.	HOON-g <sub>ehr</sub>	hunger

Yiddish	Pronunciation	English
hungerik	HOON-g <sub>eh</sub> -rick	hungry
hungerik, zayn (18d)	ZINE HOON-g <sub>eh</sub> -rick	hungry, to be
hunt, m.	HOONT	dog
hurt...	HOORT...	wholesale ( <i>adj.</i> , <i>bus.</i> )
hurtovnik, m.	hoor-TAWV-nick	wholesaler ( <i>bus.</i> )
hust, m.	HOOST	cough
hut, m.	HOOT	hat
iber	EE-ber	above (higher than, <i>prep.</i> )
"	"	over
iberbaysn, m.	EE-behr-bye-sin	breakfast
iberblik, m.	EE-behr-bleek	survey (inspection)
iberentfern (1a)	EE-behr-ent-feh-rin	surrender (relinquish), to
ibergebn, n.	EE-behr-g <sub>eh</sub> -bin	delivery (handing over)
ibergebn (13a)	EE-behr-g <sub>eh</sub> -bin	convey (communicate), to
"	"	deliver (hand over), to
"	"	relate (tell), to
iberhipern (1a)	EE-behr-hee-peh-rin	skip (omit), to
iberik	EE-beh-rick	to excessive
iberkern (1a)	EE-behr-keh-rin	overturn, to
"	"	upset (knock over), to
iberkhazern (1a)	EE-behr-khah-zeh-rin	repeat (reiterate), to
iberkukn (1a)	EE-behr-koo-kin	review (look over again), to
iberlebung, f.	EE-behr-leh-boon_g	experience (conscious event)
iberlozn (1a)	EE-behr-law-zin	leave (let remain), to
iberlozn zikh	EE-behr-law-zin zikh	reserve (withhold), to
ibermakhn (1a)	EE-behr-mah-khin	transform, to
iberraysn (9a)	EE-behr-rye-sin	interrupt, to
iberredn (1a)	EE-behr-reh-din	persuade, to
iberrukn (1a)	EE-behr-roo-kin	move (shift the position of), to
iberrukn zikh	EE-behr-roo-kin zikh	move (shift one's position), to
ibershiker, m.	EE-behr-shee-kehr	shipping agent
ibershikn (1a)	EE-behr-shee-kin	forward (send by mail), to
"	"	remit (send payment), to
"	"	ship (send goods), to
ibershoen, pl.	EE-behr-shaw-en	overtime ( <i>bus.</i> , <i>n.</i> )
ibershraybn, n.	EE-behr-shrye-bin	assignment (legal transfer)
ibershrek, m.	EE-behr-shreck	fright (alarm)
ibershrekn (7a)	EE-behr-shreh-kin	frighten (make afraid), to
"	"	scare, to
ibertsaygun, f.	ee-behr-TSYE-goon_g	conviction (belief)
iberzetsn (1a)	EE-behr-zet-sin	translate, to
ideal, m.	ee-deh-AHL	ideal ( <i>n.</i> )
idee, f.	ee-DAY-eh	idea
identifitsirn (1b)	ee-den-tee-feet-SEE-rin	identify, to
ikerdik	EE-kehr-dik	essential ( <i>adj.</i> )
ikh	EEKH	I
ilustratsye, f.	ee-loo-STRAHTS-yeh	illustration (example)
ilustrirn (1b)	ee-loo-STREE-rin	illustrate (exemplify), to
iluzye, f.	ee-LOOZ-yeh	illusion
im	EEM	him
imperye, f.	im-PEHR-yeh	empire
imponirn (1b)	eem-po-NEE-rin	impress (affect deeply), to
import, m.	eem-PORT	importation
importirer, m.	eem-por-TEE-rehr	importer
importirn (1b)	eem-por-TEE-rin	import, to ( <i>bus.</i> )
in	IN	in (during, <i>prep.</i> )
"	"	in (inside, <i>prep.</i> )
"	"	inside (within, <i>prep.</i> )

Yiddish	Pronunciation	English
in...arayn	in...ah-RINE	in (into, <i>prep.</i> )
"	"	into (to the inside)
in a zayt	in ah ZITE	aside (away)
indik, m.	EEN-dick	turkey
individuei	een-dee-vee-doo-ELL	individual (particular, <i>adj.</i> )
indorsirn (1b)	in-dor-SEE-rin	endorse (sign), to
indorsirung, f.	in-dor-SEE-roon_g	endorsement (signature)
industriel	in-doo-stree-ELL	industrial
industrye, f.	in-DOO-stree-eh	industry (trade)
Indyaner, m.	eend-YAH-nehr	Indian, American
Indye, f.	EEND-yeh	India
indzl, m.	EEND-zil	island ( <i>geog.</i> )
infiatsye, f.	in-FLAHTS-yeh	inflation ( <i>econ.</i> )
informatsye, f.	in-for-MAHTS-yeh	information (knowledge)
"	"	information (news)
ingber, m.	EEN-G-behr	ginger (spice)
in gor	in GORE	throughout (in every part of, <i>prep.</i> )
inhalt, m.	EEN-hahlt	contents
initsyal, m.	ee-nits-YAHL	initial (letter)
inlendish	EEN-len-dish	domestic (not foreign)
in oysland	in OYSS-lahnd	abroad (in foreign land)
insekt, m.	in-SECT	insect
inspiratsye, f.	in-spee-RAHTS-yeh	inspiration
inspirirn (1b)	in-spee-REE-rin	inspire, to
instalirn (1b)	in-stah-LEE-rin	install (set up for use), to
instinkt, m.	in-STEENKT	instinct
institut, m.	in-stee-TOOT	institute
institutsye, f.	in-stee-TQOTS-yeh	institution (establishment)
instrument, m.	in-stroo-MENT	instrument (implement)
intelektuel	in-teh-leck-too-ELL	intellectual ( <i>adj.</i> )
intelligent	in-teh-lee-G-ENT	intelligent
intelligents, f.	in-teh-lee-G-ENTS	intelligence (understanding)
intensiv	in-ten-SEEV	intense
interes, m.	in-teh-RESS	interest (attention)
"	"	interest (engaging quality)
interesant	in-teh-reh-SAHNT	interesting
interesirn (1b)	in-teh-reh-SEE-rin	interest, to
internatsyonal	EEN-tehr-nahts-yaw-NAHL	international
intervyu, m.	in-tehr-VIEW	interview
intim	in-TEEM	intimate (personal)
intsident, m.	een-tsee-DENT	incident (event)
intuitsye, f.	in-too-EETS-yeh	intuition
inventar, m.	in-ven-TAR	inventory ( <i>bus.</i> )
investirn (1b)	in-vees-TEE-rin	invest, to ( <i>bus.</i> )
investitsye, f.	in-vees-TEETS-yeh	investment ( <i>bus.</i> )
inveynik	EEN-vay-nick	indoors ( <i>adv.</i> )
"	"	inside (within, <i>adv.</i> )
"	"	within (on the inside, <i>adv.</i> )
inveynik, m.	EEN-vay-nick	inside (interior, <i>n.</i> )
"	"	interior (inside, <i>n.</i> )
inveynik in	ENN-vay-nick in	within (inside, <i>prep.</i> )
inveynikst	EEN-vay-nixt	inner
"	"	inside ( <i>adj.</i> )
"	"	internal
inyen, m.	EEN-yen	affair
"	"	issue (question)

Yiddish	Pronunciation	English	Yiddish	Pronunciation	English
inyen, m.	EEN-yen	matter	kapitulatsye, f.	kah-pee-too-LAHTS-yeh	surrender (mil.)
inzhener, m.	een-zheh-NEER	engineer (professional engineer)	kaptur, m.	KAHP-toor	hood (cowl)
ir	EER	her	Karatshi, n.	kah-RAH-chee	Karachi
irer	EE-rehr	hers	karete, f.	KAH-reh-teh	carriage (horse-drawn vehicle)
irish	EE-rish	Irish (adj.)	karg	KARG	stingy
Irland, n.	EER-lahnd	Ireland	karikatur, f.	kah-ree-kah-TOOR	cartoon (caricature)
istmos, m.	EAST-moss	isthmus	kark, m.	KARK	neck (anat.)
Italye, f.	ee-TAHL-yeh	Italy	karlik, m.	KAR-lik	dwarf
italyenish	ee-tahl-YEH-nish	Italian (adj.)	karnaval, m.	kar-nah-VAHL	carnival
itst	EETST	now (adv.)	karsh, f.	KARSH	cherry (fruit)
itstik	EETS-tick	present (current, adj.)	karte, f.	KAR-teh	map
itstikayt, f.	EETS-tee-kite	present (present time, n.)	kartil, n.	KAR-til	card, calling card, postal
itst on, fun	foon EETST AWN	henceforth	kartofl, m.	kar-TAW-fil	potato (white)
"	"	hereafter (after this, adv.)	karton, m.	kar-TAWN	cardboard
iz	EEZ	so (therefore, adv.)	karyere, f.	kar-YEH-reh	career
kaas, m.	KAHSS	anger	kashe, f.	KAH-sheh	cereal (prepared food)
kabinet, m.	kah-bee-NET	cabinet (govt.)	kasirer, m.	kah-SEE-rehr	cashier
kabl, m.	KAH-bil	cable (rope)	kaske, f.	KAHSS-keh	helmet
kablen (1)	KAHB-len	cable, to	kastn, m.	KAHSS-tin	chest (box)
kablgam, f.	kah-bil-GRAHM	cablegram	katalog, m.	kah-tah-LAWG	catalogue
kabolas-ponem, m.	kah-BAW-lahss-PAW-nem	welcome (n.)	katastrofe, f.	kah-tah-STRAW-feh	disaster
kabole, f.	kah-BAW-leh	receipt (voucher)	katedral, m.	kah-ted-RAHL	cathedral
Kairo, n.	KAH-ee-ro	Cairo	katoves, m.	kah-TAW-vees	jest (joke)
kakao, m.	kah-KAH-aw	cocoa	katoves, traybn (9)	TRY-bin kah-TAW-vees	jest (joke), to
kalb, n.	KAHLB	calf (animal)	katoylish	kah-TOY-lish	Catholic (adj.)
kale, f.	KAH-leh	bride	kats, f.	KAHTS	cat
kalendar, m.	kah-len-DAR	calendar	katsev, m.	KAH-tsev	butcher
kalifyor, m.	kah-leef-YOR	cauliflower	katshe, f.	KAH-CH-keh	duck
kalike, m., f.	KAH-lee-keh	cripple	kave, f.	KAH-veh	coffee
kalkshsteyn, m.	KAHL KH-shtane	limestone	kavenik, m.	KAH-veh-nik	coffee pot
kalorye, f.	kah-LOR-yeh	calorie	kavone, f.	kah-VAW-neh	design
kaloshn, pl.	kah-LAW-shin	galoshes	"	"	intention
"	"	rubbers (overshoes)	kayen (1)	KYE-en	chew, to
kalt	KAHLT	cold (adj.)	kaygume, f.	KYE-goo-meh	gum (chewing gum)
kaluzhe, f.	kah-LOO-zhuh	pool (standing water)	kaykhust, m.	KYE KH-hoost	whooping cough
kalye	KAHL-yeh	wrong (amiss, adv.)	kayklen (1)	KIKE-len	roll (impel), to
kalye makhn (1)	KAHL-yeh mah-khin	spoil (mar), to	kaylekh, m.	KYE-lukh	sphere (globe)
kam, m.	KAHM	comb (for hair)	kaylekhdik	KYE-lukh-dik	circular (adj.)
"	"	crest (summit)	"	"	round (adj.)
kamif, m.	KAHM F	combat	kayor, m.	kah-YOR	dawn (daybreak)
"	"	fight	kayute, f.	kah-YOO-teh	cabin (of ship)
kamin, m.	kah-MEEN	fireplace	kedey	keh-DAY	so (in order that, conj.)
kampanye, f.	kahm-PAHN-yeh	campaign (mil.)	"	"	to (in order to, prep.)
kamtsn, m.	KAHM-tsin	miser	kedey nit	keh-DAY NEET	lest
Kanade, f.	kah-NAH-deh	Canada	kegener, m.	KEG-eh-nehr	opponent (n.)
kanadish	kah-NAH-dish	Canadian (adj.)	kegn	KEG-in	against
kanal, m.	kah-NAHL	canal	kegnshstel, m.	KEG-in-shtel	opposition
"	"	channel (strait)	"	"	resistance
"	"	sewer (conduit)	kegn-untershrift, f.	KEG-in-oon-tehr-shrift	countersignature (bus.)
kanape, f.	kah-NAH-peh	couch	kegnzaytik	KEG-in-zye-tick	mutual
kanarik, m.	kah-NAH-rik	canary	kelberner kotlet, m.	KEL-behr-nehr kawt-LET	veal chop
kandidat, m.	kahn-dee-DAHT	candidate	kelberns, n.	KEL-beh-rinse	veal
kane, f.	KAH-neh	enema	keler, m.	KEH-lehr	basement
kant, m.	KAHNT	edge (border)	"	"	cellar
kantshaft, f.	KAHNT-shahft	acquaintance (knowledge)	kelishek, m.	KEH-lee-shech	tumbler (glass)
kanu, m.	kah-NOO	canoe	kelner, m.	KEL-nehr	waiter
kap, m.	KAHP	cape (headland)	kelt, f.	KELT	cold (low temperature)
kapelye, f.	kah-PEHL-yeh	band (instrumental group)	kemerl, n.	KEH-meh-ril	cell (biol.)
"	"	chapel	kemfn (1)	KEM-fin	fight (contend), to
kapen (2)	KAH-pen	drip, to	keml, m.	KEH-mil	camel
kapital, m.	kah-pee-TAHL	capital (wealth)	kenen (1e)	KEN-en	can (v.)
kapitan, m.	kah-pee-TAHN	captain (officer)	"	"	know (be acquainted with), to
kapitl, m.	kah-PEE-til	chapter (of book)	kentenish, f.	KEN-teh-nish	knowledge (understanding)





<i>Yiddish</i>	<i>Pronunciation</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Yiddish</i>	<i>Pronunciation</i>	<i>English</i>
<b>kil</b>	KEEL	chilly	<b>klern (1)</b>	KLEH-rin	muse (meditate), to
"	"	cool (having low temperature)	<b>klern vegn</b>	KLEH-rin VEG-in	brood over, to
<b>kilakharyad</b>	ki-lah-khar-YAHD	casual (offhand)	<b>kley, f.</b>	CLAY	glue
<b>kiln (1)</b>	KEE-lin	cool (make less hot), to	<b>kleyd, n.</b>	KLAD	dress (frock)
<b>kimat</b>	kee-MAHT	almost	"	"	gown
"	"	nearly	<b>kleyln</b>	KLANE	little ( <i>adj.</i> )
<b>kin, f.</b>	KIN	jaw	"	"	small
<b>kind, n.</b>	KEEND	child	<b>kleynikayt, f.</b>	KLAY-nee-kite	trifle
<b>kinder-gortn, m.</b>	KEEN-dehr-gor-tin	kindergarten	<b>kley-zayin, n.</b>	clay-ZAH-yin	weapon
<b>kinder-paraliz, m.</b>	KEEN-dehr-pah-rah-liz	infantile paralysis	<b>klimat, m.</b>	KLEE-mah	climate (weather)
<b>kinder-tsimer, m.</b>	KEEN-dehr-tsee-mehr	nursery (children's room)	<b>kling, f.</b>	KLEEN-G	blade (cutting tool)
<b>kindhayt, f.</b>	KEEND-hite	childhood	<b>klingen (8)</b>	KLEEN-G-en	peal, to
<b>kinds kind, n.</b>	KEENDS KEEND	descendant (offspring)	"	"	ring (resound), to
<b>kine, f.</b>	KEE-neh	envy	"	"	sound (make heard), to
<b>kinig, m.</b>	KEE-nig	king	<b>klole, f.</b>	KLAW-leh	curse
<b>kinigin, f.</b>	KEE-nig-in	queen	<b>klon, m.</b>	KLAWN	maple (tree)
<b>kinigl, n.</b>	KEE-neeg-il	rabbit	<b>klor</b>	KLORE	clear
<b>kiniglekh</b>	KEE-nig-lukh	regal	"	"	plain
"	"	royal	<b>klor vi der tog</b>	KLOR vee dehr TAWG	obvious
<b>kinigraykh, n.</b>	KEE-nig-rye_kh	kingdom	<b>klots, m.</b>	KLAWTS	log (rough timber)
<b>kino, m.</b>	KEE-no	movies	<b>kloyster, m.</b>	KLOYSS-tehr	church
<b>kinstlekh</b>	KEENST-lukh	artificial (synthetic)	<b>kloysterlid, n.</b>	KLOY-steht-leed	hymn (religious song)
<b>kinstler, m.</b>	KEENST-lehr	artist	<b>kloyster-turem, m.</b>	KLOY-steht-too-rem	steeple
<b>kinstlerish</b>	KEENST-leh-rish	artistic (tasteful)	<b>klozet, m.</b>	klaw-ZET	toilet (water closet)
<b>kiosk, m.</b>	kee-AWSK	newsstand	<b>klub, m.</b>	KLOOB	club (association)
<b>kirtsung, f.</b>	KEER-tsoon_g	abbreviation	<b>klug</b>	KLOOG	clever
<b>kishef, m.</b>	KEE-sheff	magic ( <i>n.</i> )	"	"	smart
"	"	spell (charm)	"	"	wise
<b>kishef-makher, m.</b>	KEE-shef-mah-khehr	magician	<b>knakn (1)</b>	K_NAH-kin	snap (crackle), to
<b>kishele, n.</b>	KEE-sheh-leh	pad (cushion)	<b>knap</b>	K_NAHP	scarce
<b>kishke, f.</b>	KEESH-keh	hose (tube)	"	"	slight ( <i>adj.</i> )
<b>kishn, f.</b>	KEE-shin	cushion	<b>knapkayt, f.</b>	K_NAHP-kite	scarcity
"	"	pillow	<b>knaypn (1)</b>	K_NYE-pin	pinch (squeeze), to
<b>Kito, n.</b>	KEE-taw	Quito	<b>knekh, n.</b>	K_NEH-khil	ankle
<b>kitser, m.</b>	KEET-sehr	summary (synopsis)	<b>knepl, n.</b>	K_NEH-pil	button
<b>kitslen (1)</b>	KEETS-len	tickle (touch lightly), to	<b>kneytsh, m.</b>	K_NAY-CH	fold (plait, <i>n.</i> )
<b>klal, m.</b>	KLAHL	community (the public)	"	"	wrinkle
"	"	rule (usual case)	<b>kni, m.</b>	K_NEE	knee
<b>klang, m.</b>	KLAHN_G	noise (sound)	<b>knien (1)</b>	K_NEE-en	kneel, to
"	"	rumor	<b>knobl, m.</b>	K_NAW-bil	garlic
<b>klap, m.</b>	KLAHP	blow	<b>knosp, m.</b>	K_NAWSP	bud ( <i>bot.</i> )
<b>klap, laykhter, m.</b>	LYE_KH-tehr KLAHP	stroke	<b>knup, m.</b>	K_NOOP	knot
<b>klapn (1)</b>	KLAH-pin	pat (tap)	<b>kodeks, m.</b>	KAW-dex	code (law)
<b>klapn, laykht</b>	LYE_KHT KLAH-pin	knock (hit), to	<b>kokhn (1)</b>	KAW-khin	boil (bubble up), to
<b>klarnet, m.</b>	KLAR-NET	pat (tap), to	"	"	cook (heat food), to
<b>klas, m.</b>	KLAHSS	clarinet	"	"	cook (prepare meals), to
"	"	class (kind)	<b>kokosnus, m.</b>	KAW-kawss-noose	coconut
<b>klasish</b>	KLAH-sish	grade (school division)	<b>koks, m.</b>	KAWX	coke
<b>klasish verk, n.</b>	KLAH-sish VEHRK	classic (first-class, <i>adj.</i> )	<b>kokteyl, m.</b>	KAWK-tale	cocktail
<b>klastsimer, m.</b>	KLAHSS-tsee-mehr	classic (first-class work)	<b>kol, n.</b>	CALL	voice
<b>klatshe, f.</b>	KLAHT-sheh	classroom	<b>koldre, f.</b>	KAWLD-reh	blanket
<b>klaybn (9)</b>	KLYE-bin	mare	<b>koldre, geshtep</b>	g_ch-SHTEP-teh KAWLD-reh	quilt (bedcover)
"	"	collect (bring together), to	<b>kolir, m.</b>	ko-LEER	color
"	"	gather (bring together), to	<b>kolner, m.</b>	KAWL-nehr	collar
<b>klaybn zikh</b>	KLYE-bin zikh	pick (choose), to	<b>Kolombye, f.</b>	ko-LAWMB-yeh	Colombia
<b>klekn (1)</b>	KLEH-kin	gather (congregate), to	<b>kolonel, m.</b>	ko-lo-NELL	colonel
<b>klem, f.</b>	KLEM	to	<b>kolonist, m.</b>	ko-lo-NEEST	colonist
<b>klem, m.</b>	CLAM	blot (stain), to	"	"	settler
<b>klener</b>	KLEH-nehr	plight (predicament)	<b>kolonyal</b>	ko-LAWN-yahl	colonial
<b>kleplen (1)</b>	KLEP-len	clam	<b>kolonye, f.</b>	ko-LAWN-yeh	colony
<b>klepn zikh (1)</b>	KLEH-pin zikh	minor (lesser)	<b>komande, f.</b>	ko-MAHN-deh	command (authority)
		tap (rap), to	<b>komandir, m.</b>	ko-mahn-DEER	commander (officer)
		stick (adhere), to	<b>kombinatsye, f.</b>	kawn-bee-NAHTS-yeh	combination
			<b>kombinirn (1b)</b>	kawn-bee-NEE-rin	combine (make join), to
			<b>kome, f.</b>	KAW-meh	comma

Yiddish	Pronunciation	English
komedye, f.	ko-MED-yeh	comedy (comic play)
komentirn (1b)	ko-men-TEE-rin	comment, to
komertsyel	ko-mehrts-YEHL	commercial
komish	KAW-mish	funny (comical)
komisye, f.	ko-MEES-yeh	commission (fee)
"	"	commission (group)
komisyoner, m.	ko-meess-yo-NEHR	commissioner (deputized person)
komitet, m.	ko-mee-TET	committee
komivoyazhor, m.	kaw-mec-vaw-yah-ZHOR	traveling salesman
komod, m.	ko-MAWD	bureau (chest)
"	"	dresser
komonvelt, m.	COM-mon-welth	commonwealth
kompakt	kawm-PAHKT	compact (brief)
"	"	compact (packed firmly)
kompanye, f.	kawm-PAHN-yeh	company (mil.)
kompas, m.	KAWM-pahss	compass (magnetic instrument)
kompensatsye, f.	kawm-pen-SAHTS-yeh	compensation (bus.)
kompetent	kawm-peh-TENT	competent (able)
kompliment, m.	kawm-plee-MENT	compliment
komplitsirt	kawm-plee-TSEERT	complex (complicated)
komponirn (1b)	kawm-po-NEE-rin	compose, to (mus.)
kunikatsye, f.	ko-moo-nee-KAHTS-yeh	communication (intercourse)
komunizm, m.	ko-moo-NEE-zim	communism
kon, m.	KAWN	stake (thing wagered)
kondensirn (1b)	kawn-den-SEE-rin	condense (compress), to
konduktir, m.	kawn-DOOK-tehr	conductor (ticket collector)
konfidentsyel	kawn-fee-dents-YELL	confidential (private)
konfiskatsye, f.	kawn-fiss-KAHTS-yeh	attachment (legal seizure)
konflikt, m.	kawn-FLEET	conflict (opposition)
kongregatsye, f.	kawn-greh-GAHTS-yeh	congregation (religious community)
kongres, m.	kawn-GRESS	congress (legislature)
konishine, f.	kaw-nee-SHEE-neh	clover
konkret	kawn-KRETT	concrete (real)
konkurent, m.	kawn-koo-RENT	competitor (bus.)
"	"	rival
konkurents, f.	kawn-koo-RENTS	competition (bus.)
konkurs, m.	KAWN-koors	contest
konsekvents, f.	kawn-seh-KVENTS	consequence
konservativ	kawn-sehr-vah-TEEV	conservative (cautious)
konstitutsye, f.	kawn-stee-TOOTS-yeh	constitution (law)
konstruktsye, f.	kawn-STROOKTS-yeh	construction (fabrication)
konsul, m.	KAWN-sool	consul
kontakt, m.	kawn-TAHT	contact (meeting)
konte, n.	KAWN-teh	account (bank account)
konte-barikht, m.	KAWN-teh-bah-reekht	statement (accounting, bus.)
kontinent, m.	kawn-tee-NENT	continent (geog.)
kontrabande, f.	kawn-trah-BAHN-deh	contraband
kontrakt-brekhung, f.	kawn-TRAHKT-breh-khoon_g	breach of contract (bus.)
kontrast, m.	kawn-TRAHST	contrast
kontrol, f.	kawn-TRAWL	check (examination)
kontrolirn (1b)	kawn-tro-LEE-rin	check (test), to
kontsentriirn (1b)	kawn-tsen-TREE-rin	concentrate (make converge), to
kontsert, m.	kawn-TSEHRT	concert (musical performance)
konvert, m.	kawn-VEHRT	envelope (folded wrapper)
konvoy, m.	kawn-VOY	convoy (mil.)
konyak, m.	KAWN-yahk	brandy

Yiddish	Pronunciation	English
konyunktsye, f.	kawn-YOONK TS-yeh	conjunction (gram.)
kooperativ, m.	kaw-o-peh-rah-TEEV	cooperative (n.)
kooperatsye, f.	kaw-o-peh-RAHTS-yeh	cooperation
kop, m.	KAWP	head (anat.)
kopete, f.	KAW-peh-teh	hoof
Kopnhavn, n.	kaw-pin-HAH-vin	Copenhagen
kopveytik, m.	KAWP-vay-tick	headache
kopye, f.	KAWP-yeh	carbon copy
"	"	copy (duplicate)
korb, m.	KAWRB	basket
korbn, m.	CORE-bin	victim
kore, f.	KAW-reh	bark (of tree)
korrek, m.	KAW-rek	cork (stopper)
"	"	fuse (elec.)
korespondent, m.	kaw-res-pawn-DENT	correspondent (letter writer)
korespondents, f.	kaw-res-pawn-DENTS	correspondence (letters)
korespondents-shul, f.	kaw-res-pawn-DENTS-shool	correspondence school
korespondirn (1b)	kaw-res-pawn-DEE-rin	correspond with (write to), to
korev, m.	KAW-rev	relative (kinsman)
koridor, m.	ko-ree-DOR	hall (corridor)
kormen (2)	KOR-men	feed (give food to), to
korn, m.	KAW-rin	rye (grain)
korporatsye, f.	kor-po-RAHTS-yeh	corporation
korset, m.	kor-SET	girdle (corset)
kort, f.	KORT	card, playing
kosmetik, f.	kaw-SMEH-tik	cosmetic (n.)
kosn (1)	KAWSS-tin	cost, to
kostyum, m.	cost-YOOM	costume
"	"	suit, woman's
koved, m.	KAW-ved	honor
koved, leygn (1)	LAYG-in KAW-ved	esteem, to
koved, opgebn (13a)	AWP-g eh-bin KAW-ved	honor (respect), to
koyakh, m.	KOY-ukh	force (power)
"	"	strength
koyfer, m.	KOY-fehr	buyer
koyfn (1)	KOY-fn	buy, to
koyl, f.	COIL	bullet
koyleldik	KOY-lel-dick	wide (comprehensive)
koyln, pl.	KOY-lin	coal
koylnshtof, m.	KOY-lin-shtawf	carbon (chem.)
koym	KOYM	hardly (barely)
koymen, m.	KOY-men	chimney
koyne, m.	KOY-neh	customer (buyer)
koyne, shtendiker, m.	SHTEN-dee-kehr KOY-neh	patron
koyshbol, m.	KOYSH-bawl	basketball
krab, m.	KRAHB	crab (shellfish)
kraft, f.	KRAHFT	vigor (strength)
kraftik	KRAHF-tick	vigorous
krakh, m.	KRAH KH	crash (loud noise)
krakhn (1)	KRAH-khin	crash (be smashed), to
kran, m.	KRAHN	faucet
"	"	tap
krank	KRAHNK	ill
"	"	sick (ailing)
krankayt, f.	KRAHN-kite	disease
"	"	illness
krankn-shvester, f.	KRAHN-kin-shves-tehr	nurse (medical assistant)
krants, m.	KRAHNTS	wreath
kratsn (1)	KRAHT-sin	scratch, to
krayd, f.	KRIDE	chalk
kraytekhts, n.	CRY-tukh ts	herb
krayz, m.	KRIZE	circle (geom.)
kredit, m.	kreh-DEET	credit (bus.)

Yiddish	Pronunciation	English	Yiddish	Pronunciation	English
kreditirn (1b)	kreh-dee-TEE-rin	credit, to (bus.)	kumen tsu zikh	KOO-men tsoo ZEEKH	recover (get well), to
kreditor, m.	kreh-DEE-tor	creditor (bus.)	(5d)		
kreftik	KREF-tick	sturdy	kunst, f.	KOONST	art
krehtsn (1)	KREH KH-tsin	groan (moan), to	"	"	trick (knack)
krel, f.	KREHL	bead (jewelry)	kunstzayd, n.	KOONST-zide	rayon
krenk, f.	KRENK	sickness	kupe, f.	KOO-peh	heap
kretshme, f.	KRECH-meh	inn	"	"	pile
kreynen (1)	KRAY-nen	crown, to	kupe, m.	koo-PEH	compartment (of train)
kreytsn (1)	KRAY-tsin	cross (crossbreed), to	kupe, n.	KOO-pehr	copper
kreytsung, f.	KRAY-tsoon_g	crossing (intersection)	kuplung, f.	KOOP-loon_g	clutch (automotive device)
krig, f.	KREEG	quarrel (dispute)	kupol, m.	koo-PAWL	dome (cupola)
krign (7)	KREEG-in	acquire, to	kupon, m.	koo-PAWN	coupon (detachable certificate)
"	"	get, to	kurator, m.	koo-RAH-tor	curator
"	"	obtain, to	kurort, n.	KOO-rort	resort (spa)
krign, tsu	tsoo KREEG-in	available	kurs, m.	KOORSS	conversion rate (bus.)
krign zikh (1)	KREEG-in zikh	quarrel (dispute), to	"	"	rate (exchange)
krigsflot, m.	KREEGS-flawt	navy (n.)	kurts	KOORTS	brief (fleeting)
krikhn (7d)	KREE-khin	creep, to	"	"	short
krikhn oyf	KREE-khin oyf	climb (scale), to	kush, m.	KOOSH	kiss
krimen zikh (1)	KREE-men zikh	frown, to	kushn (1)	KOO-shin	kiss, to
krishtol, n.	kree-SHTAWL	crystal (min.)	kust, m.	KOOST	bush (plant)
Krist, m.	KREEST	Christian (n.)	kvadratish	kvah-DRAH-tish	square (adj.)
Kristus, m.	KREES-toos	Christ	kvartir, f.	kvar-TEER	lodging (temporary quarters)
kritik, f.	kree-TEEK	criticism (censure)	kvekzilber, n.	KVECK-zil-behr	mercury
"	"	criticism (judgment)	kvenklen zikh (1)	KVENK-len zikh	hesitate, to
kritiker, m.	KREE-tee-kehr	critic	kvetshn (1)	KVEH-chin	squeeze, to
krizis, m.	KREE-ziss	crisis	kveyt, f.	KVATE	blossom
kro, f.	CRAW	crow (bird)	kvitirn (1b)	kvee-TEE-rin	receipt, to (bus.)
krökhmal, m.	KRAW KH-mahl	starch (in food)	kvitshen (2)	KVEE-chen	shriek, to
krom, f.	KRAWM	shop	kvote, f.	KVAW-teh	quota
"	"	store	kvure, f.	KVOO-reh	burial
krot, m.	KRAWT	mole (animal)	labn, m.	LAH-bin	loaf
kroyn, f.	KROYN	crown (headdress)	laboratorye, f.	lah-bo-rah-TOR-yeh	laboratory
"	"	crown (sovereignty)	lager, m.	LAHG-ehr	camp (encampment, mil.)
kroyt, n.	KROYT	cabbage	lager, haltn oyfn (5)	HAHL-tin oyfn LAHG-ehr	store (accumulate), to
kroyvish	KROY-vish	related (connected)	lager, lign in, n.	LEEG-in in LAHG-ehr	storage
krug, m.	KROOG	jug	lakhn (1)	LAH-khin	laugh, to
"	"	pitcher (container)	lakhodim-handl, m.	lah-KHAW-dim-hahn-dil	retail (bus., n.)
kruk, m.	KROOK	hook	lakhodim-hendler, m.	lah-KHAW-dim-hend-lehr	retailer (bus.)
krukhle	KROOKH-leh	crisp (brittle)	laks, m.	LAHX	salmon
krum	KROOM	crooked	lalke, f.	LAHL-keh	doll
krume, f.	KROO-meh	graph	lam, f.	LAHM	lamb
ksav, m.	KAHV	writing (handwriting)	lamtern, m.	lahm-TEH-rin	lantern
kshak, m.	K SHAHK	shrub	land, n.	LAHND	country
ku, f.	KOO	cow	"	"	land (region)
kub, m.	KOOB	cube (geom.)	landn (1)	LAHN-din	land (an airplane), to
kubik, m.	KOO-bik	cup	"	"	land (from a ship); to
kufert, m.	KOO-fehrt	trunk (baggage)	landshaft, f.	LAHND-shahft	landscape (scenery)
kuk, m.	COOK	look (glance)	lang	LAHN_G	long
"	"	outlook (attitude)	langvayl, f.	LAHN_G-vile	boredom
kukavke, f.	koo-KAHV-keh	cuckoo (bird)	lape, f.	LAH-peh	paw
kukher, m.	KOO-khehr	cook	larem, m.	LAH-rem	din
kukhn, m.	KOO-khin	cake (dessert)	lastoyto, m.	LAHST-oy-taw	truck (automobile)
kukn (1)	KOO-kin	look (gaze), to	lataynish	la-TIE-nish	Latin (adj.)
kukuruze, f.	koo-koo-ROO-zeh	corn (maize)	late, f.	LAH-teh	patch (repair)
kule, f.	KOO-leh	crutch	laydn (11)	LIE-din	suffer (undergo), to
kultivirn (1b)	kool-tee-VEE-rin	cultivate (till), to	laydn, n.	LIE-din	suffering
kultur, f.	kool-TOOR	culture (refinement)	laydnshaft, f.	LIE-din-shahft	passion (emotion)
"	"	culture (stage of civilization)	laydnshaftlekhn	LIE-din-shahft-lukh	passionate
kumedik	KOO-meh-dick	future (adj.)	layen (12)	LIE-en	lend, to
kumen (5d)	KOO-men	come, to	layekh, m.	LIE-lukh	sheet (bedding)
kumen (1)	KOO-men	owe, to	laym, m.	LIME	lime (fruit)
kumendik	KOO-men-dick	next (following, adj.)	layt, pl.	LITE	people (persons)
kumen nokh (5d)	KOO-men nawkh	succeed (follow), to			
kumen tsu gast tsu	KOO-men tsoo GAHST tsoo	visit (call on), to			

Yiddish	Pronunciation	English
laytish	LIE-tish	respectable
laytzelik	LITE-zeh-lick	gracious
layvnt, m.	LYE-vint	canvas (cloth)
"	"	linen (fabric)
lebedik	LEH-beh-dick	alive
"	"	live (adj.)
"	"	vivid
leber, f.	LEH-behr	liver (anat.)
lebn	LEH-bin	at
"	"	beside
"	"	near (prep.)
"	"	next (alongside of, prep.)
lebn, n.	LEH-bin	life
lebn (1)	LEH-bin	live (be alive), to
leder, f.	LEH-dehr	leather (n.)
ledl, n.	LEH-dil	eyelid
legal	leh-GAHL	legal
legende, f.	lehg-EN-deh	legend (story)
legislatur, f.	lehg-iss-lah-TOOR	legislature
lehakhes, m.	leh-HAH-khess	spite (ill will)
lekhatkhiledik	leh-khaht-KHEE-leh-dick	original (first)
lekherlekh	LEH-khehr-lukh	ridiculous
lekn (1)	LEH-kin	lick (lap), to
lektsye, f.	LEKTS-yeh	lecture (speech)
"	"	lesson (assignment)
lempert, m.	LEM-pehrt	leopard
lempl, n.	LEM-pil	bulb (light bulb)
lend, f.	LEND	hip
leng, f.	LENG	length
lengoys	len-GOYSS	along (lengthwise of)
lente, f.	LEN-teh	ribbon
lerer, m.	LEH-rehr	teacher
lernbukh, n.	LEH-rin-bookh	textbook
lernen, n.	LEHR-nen	instruction (teaching)
"	"	study (active learning)
lernen (1)	LEHR-nen	instruct, to
"	"	study, to
"	"	teach, to
lernen zikh	LEHR-nen zikh	learn (acquire knowledge), to
lernyingl, m.	LEH-rin-yin-gil	apprentice (trade student)
lesate	leh-SAH-teh	hitherto (thus far)
letst	LETST	final
"	"	last (final, adj.)
letst, tsu	tsou LETST	last (after all others, adv.)
"	"	last (most recently, adv.)
letster	LETS-tehr	latter (second of two)
levaye, f.	leh-VAH-yeh	funeral
levone, f.	le-VAW-neh	moon
levone-likht, n.	le-VAW-neh-likht	moonlight
leyb, m.	LABE	lion
leydik	LAY-dick	vacant (untenanted)
leydik, geyn (14d)	GAIN LAY-dick	loaf, to
leyen (1)	LAY-eh-nen	read, to
leyener, m.	LAY-eh-nehr	reader
leygn (1)	LAYG-in	lay (put down), to
"	"	place, to
leygn zikh	LAYG-in zikh	lie down, to
leykenen (3)	LAY-keh-nen	deny (contradict), to
leym, f.	LAME	clay
leytenant, m.	lay-teh-NAHNT	lieutenant
leyter, m.	LAY-tehr	ladder
leytse, f.	LATE-seh	rein (strap)
lib	LEEB	dear (beloved, adj.)
"	"	kind (adj.)

Yiddish	Pronunciation	English
liberal	lee-beh-RAHL	liberal (polit., adj.)
libersht	LEE-behrsht	rather (preferably)
libhober, m.	LEEB-haw-behr	lover
lib hobn (25c)	LEEB haw-bin	like (be fond of), to
"	"	love, to
lib hobn, nit	neet LEEB haw-bin	dislike, to
libshaft, f.	LEEB-shahft	affection
"	"	love
lid, n.	LEED	song
lidke, f.	LEED-keh	calf (anat.)
lift, m.	LEEFT	elevator (passenger lift)
lige, f.	LEEG-eh	league
lign, m.	LEEG-in	lie
lign (29)	LEEG-in	lie (be located), to
"	"	lie (be prone), to
ligner, m.	LEEG-nehr	liar
lign zogn (1c)	LEEG-in zawg-in	lie (prevaricate), to
liker, m.	lee-KEHR	liqueur
likht, f.	LEEKHT	candle
likht, n.	LEEKHT	light (illumination)
likhtik	LEEKH-tick	light (bright)
lila	LEE-lah	purple (color)
liye, f.	LEEL-yeh	lily
Lima, n.	LEE-mah	Lima
limene, f.	LEE-meh-neh	lemon
limonad, m.	lee-mo-NAHD	lemonade
link	LINK	left (adj.)
links	LEENX	left (adv.)
"	"	left (n.)
linoleum, n.	lee-no-LEH-oom	linoleum
linye, f.	LEEN-yeh	line (mark)
lip, f.	LEEP	lip (anat.)
lipnshtift, m.	LEE-pin-shtift	lipstick
lise	LEE-seh	bald (hairless)
literarish	lee-teh-RAH-rish	literary
literatur, f.	lee-teh-rah-TOOR	literature (belles-lettres)
litografye, f.	lee-to-GRAHF-yeh	lithography
litsents, f.	leet-SENTS	license (permit)
litsitatsye, f.	lee-tsee-TAHTS-yeh	auction (sale)
liverant, m.	lee-veh-RAHNT	supplier (bus.)
lodenish, f.	LAW-deh-nish	litigation
lodn (5)	LAW-din	sue (bring action against), to
lohet	LAW-het	eager
lokal	lo-KAHL	local (regional)
lokator, m.	law-KAH-tor	tenant
lokh, f.	LAWKH	hole (cavity)
lokomotiv, m.	law-ko-mo-TEEV	engine
"	"	locomotive
lom	LAWM	lame
lombard, m.	LAWM-bard	pawnshop
lomp, m.	LAWMP	lamp
London, n.	LAWN-dawn	London
lonke, f.	LAWN-keh	lawn
"	"	meadow
lopete, f.	LAW-peh-teh	spade (tool)
loyal	lo-YAHL	loyal
loyalkayt, f.	lo-YAHL-kite	loyalty
loybn (1)	LOY-bin	praise, to
loyfik	LOY-fik	current (contemporary, adj.)
loyfn (7d)	LOY-fin	run (sprint), to
loyn, m.	LOYN	wages
loyt	LOYT	according to (in accordance with)
loyz	LOYZ	loose (unbound)
lozn (1)	LAW-zin	let (permit), to
lozn bay zikh	LAW-zin bye ZIKH	keep (retain), to
"	"	retain (keep), to
loz ton zikh, a (22)	ah LAWZZ tawn zikh	dash (rush), to

Yiddish	Pronunciation	English	Yiddish	Pronunciation	English
luft, f.	LOOFT	air (atmosphere)	mashmoes	mahsh-MAW-ess	likely
luftl, n.	LOOF-til	dandelion	"	"	probable
luftpost, f.	LOOFT-pawst	air mail	masig zayn (18c)	MAH-sig zine	conceive (imagine), to
luft-regulirung, f.	LOOFT-reh-goo-lee-roon g	air conditioning	maske, f.	MAHSS-keh	mask (face covering)
luksus, m.	LOOX-ooss	luxury	maskim zayn (18c)	MAHSS-kim zine	agree, to
lulke, f.	LOOL-keh	pipe (tobacco pipe)	"	"	assent, to
lung, f.	LOON g	lung	"	"	consent, to
lungen-ontsin-dung, f.	LOON G-en-awn-tsin-doon g	pneumonia	maskim zayn mit	MAHSS-kim zine mit	agree with, to
lyubenyu, n.	LEW-beh-new	darling	masline, f.	MAHSS-lee-neh	olive (fruit)
madreyge, f.	mahd-RAYG-eh	grade (relative position)	masshtab, m.	mahs-SHTAHB	scale (proportion)
"	"	level (plane, n.)	mashtboym, m.	MAHST-boym	mast
Madrid, n.	mahd-REED	Madrid	matbeye, f.	maht-BEH-yeh	coin
magemase, m.	mahg-eh-MAH-seh	dealings (relations)	matematik, f.	mah-teh-MAH-tick	mathematics
magnet, m.	mahg-NET	magnet	matern (1)	MAH-teh-rin	torment, to
makef, m.	MAH-kef	hyphen	maternish, f.	MAH-tehr-nish	torment
makhmes	MAH KH-mess	because of (adv.)	materyal, m.	mah-tehr-YAHL	material (substance)
makhn (1)	MAH-khin	make, to	materye, f.	mah-TEHR-yeh	matter (substance)
makhn far	MAH-khin far	render (cause to become), to	matine, m.	mah-tee-NEH	matinee (theater performance)
makhsheyfe, f.	mah kh-SHAY-feh	witch	matone, f.	mah-TAW-neh	gift (present)
makhshir, m.	MAH KH-sheer	tool	matrats, m.	maht-RAHTS	mattress
makht, f.	MAH KHT	authority	matriakh zayn (18c)	mah-TREE-ukh zine	trouble (inconvenience), to
"	"	might (n.)	matroz, m.	maht-RAWZ	sailor
"	"	power	matsdik zayn (18c)	MAHTS-dick zine	justify (exonerate), to
makhtik	MAH KH-tick	powerful	matsev, m.	MAH-tsev	condition
makriv zayn, n.	MAHK-riv zine	sacrifice (giving up)	"	"	state
malakh, m.	MAH-lukh	angel	matsliakhdik	mahts-LEE-ukh-dick	successful
malarye, f.	mah-LAR-yeh	malaria	matsliakh zayn (18d)	mahts-LEE-ukh zine	prosper, to
malbush, n.	MAHL-boosh	garment	"	"	succeed (attain goal), to
maline, f.	MAH-lee-neh	raspberry	mayestet, f.	mah-yes-TETT	majesty
maline, shvartse, f.	SHVAR-tseh MAH-lee-neh	blackberry	maykhl, m.	MY-khil	dish (food)
malpe, f.	MAHL-pei	monkey	mayle, f.	MY-leh	advantage
mamshikh zayn (18c)	MAHM-shikh zine	continue, to	"	"	merit
mamshole, f.	mahm-SHAW-leh	dominion (rule)	mayn	MINE	my
"	"	reign (period of rule)	mayner	MY-nehr	mine (poss. pron.)
man, m.	MAHN	husband	mayontik, m.	mah-YAWN-tick	estate (total possessions)
"	"	man	mayrev, m.	MY-rev	west (n.)
manirn, pl.	mah-NEE-rin	manners (polite behavior)	mayrevdik	MY-rev-dick	western
manket, m.	mahn-KETT	cuff (of sleeve)	mayse, f.	MY-seh	story (account)
"	"	cuff (of trouser)	maysele, n.	MY-seh-leh	fairy tale
manshaft, f.	MAHN-shahft	crew	mayster, m.	MY-slehr	master (great artist)
"	"	team (in sports)	mazl, n.	MAH-zil	fortune
mantl, m.	MAHN-til	cloak (apparel)	"	"	luck
"	"	overcoat	mazldik	MAH-zil-dik	fortunate
mapole, f.	mah-PAW-leh	defeat	"	"	lucky
marants, m.	mah-RAHNTS	orange (fruit)	mebl, pl.	MEH-bil	furniture
margarin, m.	mar-gah-REEN	margarine	meblfur, f.	MEH-bil-foor	van (vehicle)
margeritke, f.	marg-eh-REET-keh	daisy	medal, m.	meh-DAHL	medal
mark, m.	MARK	market (trading center)	meditsin, f.	meh-dee-TSEEN	drug
"	"	outlet	"	"	medicine
marke, f.	MAR-keh	brand (trade mark)	meditsinish	meh-dee-TSEE-nish	medical
"	"	stamp, postage	medyum, n.	MED-yoom	medium (means)
markh, m.	MARKH	brain (anat.)	meeyver-leyam	meh-AY-vehr leh-YAHM	oversea(s) (adj.)
marshirn (1b)	mar-SHEE-rin	march, to	megazem zayn (18c)	meh-GAH-zim zine	exaggerate, to
marshrut, m.	marsh-ROOT	route	mehalekh, m.	meh-HAH-lukh	distance
mase, f.	MAH-seh	burden	mehuderdik	meh-HOO-dehr-dick	exquisite
"	"	load	mehume, f.	meh-HOO-meh	riot (disturbance)
"	"	mass (matter)	mekane zayn (18c)	meh-KAH-neh zine	envy, to
"	"	multitude	mekayem zayn (18c)	meh-KAH-yem zine	fulfil, to
mashin, f.	mah-SHEEN	machine	"	"	realize (accomplish) to
mashinerye, f.	mah-shee-NEHR-yuh	machinery	meken (2)	MEH-ken	bleat, to
mashinist, m.	mah-shee-NEEST	engineer (railroad engineman)	meker, m.	MEH-kehr	eraser (rubber eraser)
			mekhaber, m.	meh-KHAH-behr	author
			mekhaniker, m.	meh-KHAH-nee-kehr	mechanic
			mekhanish	meh-KHAH-nish	mechanical

<i>Yiddish</i>	<i>Pronunciation</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Yiddish</i>	<i>Pronunciation</i>	<i>English</i>
mekhashef, m.	meh-KHAH-shef	wizard (sorcerer)	metsie, f.	meh-TSEE-eh	bargain (advanta- geous purchase)
mekhayedik	meh-KHAH-yeh-dik	delightful	metushtesh	meh-TOOSH-tesh	vague (not precise)
mekhaye zayn (18c)	meh-KHAH-yeh zine	delight (give pleasure to), to	meuyemdik	meh-OO-yem-dick	monstrous (horrible)
mekhile, f.	meh-KHEE-leh	forgiveness	mevater zayn oyf (18c)	meh-VAH-tehr zine oyf	sacrifice (forego), to
"	"	pardon	mevatl zayn (18c)	meh-VAH-til zine	annul, to
mekhile, betn (5)	BEH-tin meh-KHEE-leh	apologize, to	meyashev zayn zikh mit (18c)	meh-YAH-shev zine zikh mit	consult (seek profes- sional advice of), to
mekhtik	MEKH-tick	mighty (powerful)	meydl, f.	MAY-dil	girl
mekler, m.	MECK-lehr	broker (bus.)	meydlsher nomen, m.	MAY-dil-shehr NAW-men	maiden name
meklergelt, n.	MECK-lehr-g_ell	brokerage (fee)	meynen (1)	MAY-nen	mean (have in mind), to
mekn (1)	MEH-kin	erase, to	meynung, f.	MAY-noon_g	belief
meksikanish	mehk-see-KAH-nish	Mexican (adj.)	"	"	mind
Meksike, f.	MEX-ee-keh	Mexico	"	"	opinion
Meksike, Shtot, f.	SHTAWT MEX-ee-keh	Mexico City	"	"	view
mel, f.	MELL	flour	mezumen, n.	meh-ZOO-men	cash (money)
melankholye, f.	meh-lahn-KHAWL-yeh	melancholy (dejec- tion)	mi, f.	MEE	labor (exertion)
meldung, f.	MEL-doon_g	notice (notification)	midkayt, f.	MEED-kite	fatigue
melokhe, f.	meh-LAW-kheh	craft	midber, f.	MEED-behr	desert
"	"	trade	mid vern (7c)	MEED veh-rin	tire (become weary), to
melukhe, f.	meh-LOO-kheh	realm (kingdom)	mies	MEE-ess	ugly
"	"	state (nation)	miglekh	MEEG-lukh	possible
melukhe-man, m.	meh-LOO-kheh-mahn	statesman	miglekhkayt, f.	MEEG-lukh-kite	possibility
melukhe-oytser, m.	meh-LOO-kheh-oyt-sehr	treasury (govt.)	miglekhkayt, gebn di (13)	G EH-bin dee MEEG-lukh-kite	enable (make able), to
memorandum, m.	meh-mo-RAHN-doom	memorandum	mikh	MEEKH	me
menie, f.	meh-NEE-yeh	difficulty (obstacle)	mikhshl, m.	MEEKH-shil	obstacle
menlekh	MEN-lukh	male (adj.)	mikoyakh	mee-KAW-yukh	regarding (concern- ing)
"	"	masculine	mikrob, m.	meek-RAWB	germ (micro- organism)
mentshhayt, f.	MENCH-hite	humanity	militer, n.	mee-lee-TEHR	troops (mil.)
"	"	mankind	militerish	mee-lee-TEH-rish	military (adj.)
mentshlekh	MENCH-lukh	human (adj.)	milkh, f.	MEELKH	milk
menukhe, f.	meh-NOO-kheh	repose (calm)	milkhikeray, f.	mil-khee-keh-RYE	dairy
menyu, m.	meh-NEW	menu	milkhome, f.	mil-KHAW-meh	war
mer, f.	MEHR	carrot	milner, m.	MEEL-nehr	mill
merakhemdik	meh-RAH-khem-dick	merciful	min, m.	MEEN	kind (n.)
merder, m.	MEHR-dehr	murderer	minderhayt, f.	MEEN-dehr-hite	minority (smaller number)
merer	MEH-rehr	more (adj.)	mindst	MEENDST	least (adj.)
merhayt, f.	MEHR-hite	majority (greater number)	mindste, (dos), n.	(dawss) MEEND-steh	least (n.)
meride, f.	meh-REE-deh	rebellion	mindstn, tsum	tsoom MEEND-stin	least (adv.)
merkverdik	MEHRK-vehr-dick	notable (adj.)	mine, f.	MEE-neh	mine (explosive)
"	"	remarkable (extraor- dinary)	mineral, m.	mee-neh-RAHL	mineral
mern zikh (1)	MEH-rin zikh	multiply (grow nu- merous), to	minern (1)	MEE-neh-rin	reduce, to
merste	MEHR-steh	most (greatest quan- tity, adj.)	minerung, f.	MEE-neh-roon_g	reduction (lessening)
merste, (dos), n.	(dawss) MEHR-steh	most (n.)	minheg, m.	MEEN-heg	custom (habit)
merstns	MEHR-stinss	mostly	minister, m.	mee-NEES-tehr	minister (cabinet member)
merstn, tsum	tsoom MEHR-stin	most (adv.)	minus	MEE-nooss	less (minus, prep.)
mertsol...	MEHRT-sawl...	plural (adj.)	minut, f.	mee-NOOT	minute (unit of time)
mese, f.	MEH-seh	mass (rel.)	mir	MEER	we
meser, n.	MEH-sehr	knife	mir	MEER	me
mesh, m.	MESH	brass (metal, n.)	mirmishteyn, m.	MEER-mil-shtane	marble (mineral)
meshaer zayn (18c)	meh-SHAH-eh zine	assume (take for granted), to	mishn (1)	MEE-shin	blend, to
"	"	guess, to	"	"	mix (make blend), to
"	"	presume, to	"	"	stir, to
meshekh fun, in	in MEH-shukh foon	suppose, to	mishn zikh	MEE-shin zik	meddle, to
meshekh fun, in	in MEH-shukh foon	within (in less time than, prep.)	mishpetn (1)	MEESH-peh-tin	judge, to
meshugaas, f.	meh-shoo-GAHSS	madness (insanity)	mishpokhe, f.	mish-PAW-kheh	family
meshuge	meh-SHOOG-eh	crazy	miskher, m.	MEESS-khehr	commerce (trade)
"	"	mad (insane)	mispalet zayn (18c)	mis-PAH-lel zine	pray, to
mesik	MEH-sick	moderate (not extreme)	mist, n.	MEEST	rubbish (litter)
mesles, m.	mes-LESS	day (24-hour period)	misyoner, m.	miss-yo-NEHR	missionary
mestn (7)	MESS-tin	measure (find size of), to	mitbazitser, m.	MEET-bah-zee-tsehr	co-owner (bus.)
metal, m.	meh-TAHL	metal (n.)	mitgefil, n.	MEET-g_eh-feel	sympathy (compas- sion)
metod, m.	meh-TAWD	method	mitglid, m.	MEET-gleed	member (one of a group)
metrese, f.	met-REH-seh	mistress (paramour)			



<i>Yiddish</i>	<i>Pronunciation</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Yiddish</i>	<i>Pronunciation</i>	<i>English</i>
mitik, <i>m.</i>	MEE-tik	dinner	moydoe, <i>f.</i>	moy-DAW-eh	announcement
mitl, <i>n.</i>	MEE-til	agency (instrumentality)	moykhl zayn (18c)	MOY-khil zine	forgive, to
"	"	device (apparatus)	moyl, <i>n.</i>	MOYL	mouth ( <i>anat.</i> )
"	"	means (method)	moyleyzl, <i>m.</i>	MOYL-ay-zil	mule
mitlshul, <i>f.</i>	MEE-til-shool	high school	moyre, <i>f.</i>	MOY-reh	fear
mitn, <i>m.</i>	MEE-tin	middle (center)	"	"	terror
mitn, <i>in</i>	in MEE-tin	amid	moyredik	MOY-reh-dik	fearful (terrible)
mitos, <i>m.</i>	MEE-toss	myth (legend)	moyre hobn far (25c)	MOY-reh haw-bin far	fear (be afraid of), to
Mitsraim, <i>n.</i>	mits-RAH-yim	Egypt	moyz, <i>f.</i>	MOYZ	mouse
mitsrish	MEETS-rish	Egyptian ( <i>adj.</i> )	muler, <i>m.</i>	MOO-lehr	mason (stonelayer)
mit...tsurik	mit...tsoo-REEK	ago (past, <i>adj.</i> )	mume, <i>f.</i>	MOO-meh	aunt
mizrakh, <i>m.</i>	MEEZ-rukh	east	mumkhe, <i>m.</i>	MOOM-kheh	expert ( <i>n.</i> )
mizrakhdik	MEEZ-rukh-dik	eastern	mundir, <i>m.</i>	moon-DEER	uniform ( <i>n.</i> )
mode, <i>f.</i>	MAW-deh	fashion (current style)	murashke, <i>f.</i>	moo-RAHSH-keh	ant
model, <i>m.</i>	mo-DELL	model	murmlen (1)	MOOR-m len	murmur, to
modern	mo-DEH-rin	modern	musern (1)	MOO-seh-rin	scold, to
modish	MAW-dish	smart (chic)	mushkat, <i>m.</i>	MOOSH-kahl	nutmeg
modne	MAWD-neh	funny	muskl, <i>m.</i>	MOOSS-kil	muscle
"	"	odd (queer)	muster, <i>m.</i>	MOOSS-tehr	design
"	"	peculiar	"	"	pattern
modne	MAWD-neh	singular	"	"	sample
"	"	strange	mut, <i>m.</i>	MOOT	courage
moger	MAWG-ehr	lean (thin)	mut, tsugebn (13)	TSOO-g eh-bin MOOT	encourage, to
mogn, <i>m.</i>	MAWG-in	stomach	muter, <i>f.</i>	MOO-tehr	mother
mogn-geshvir, <i>m.</i>	MAWG-in-g eh-SHVEER	ulcer	"	"	nut ( <i>mech.</i> )
mokem-miklet, <i>m.</i>	maw-kem-MEEK-let	refuge	mutershif, <i>f.</i>	MOO-tehr-shif	aircraft carrier
moker, <i>m.</i>	MAW-kehr	origin	muzey, <i>m.</i>	moo-ZAY	museum
"	"	source	muzik, <i>f.</i>	moo-ZEEK	music
mokh, <i>m.</i>	MAWKH	moss	muzikalish	moo-zee-KAH-leesh	musical
mol, <i>m.</i>	MAWL	moth	muziker, <i>m.</i>	MOO-zee-kehr	musician
mol, a	ah MAWL	once (formerly, <i>adv.</i> )	muzn (1e)	MOO-zin	must ( <i>v.</i> )
moler, <i>m.</i>	MAW-lehr	painter (artist)	nafke-mine, <i>f.</i>	NAHF-keh-mee-neh	distinction (difference)
moln (5)	MAW-lin	paint (represent), to	naft, <i>m.</i>	NAHFT	kerosene
moln zikh	MAW-lin zikh	fancy, to	naket	NAH-ket	bare (nude)
"	"	imagine (picture mentally), to	"	"	naked
moltsayt, <i>m.</i>	MAWL-tsyt	meal (repat)	nakht, <i>f.</i>	NAH KHT	night
moment, <i>m.</i>	mo-MENT	moment (instant)	nakht, halbe, <i>f.</i>	HAHL-beh NAH KHT	midnight
monakh, <i>m.</i>	mo-NAH KH	monk	nakhthemd, <i>n.</i>	NAH KHT-hemd	nightgown
monarkh, <i>m.</i>	mo-NAR KH	monarch	nar, <i>m.</i>	NAR	fool
monashke, <i>f.</i>	mo-NAHSH-keh	nun	narish	NAH-rish	dumb
monastir, <i>m.</i>	mo-nahss-TEER	monastery	"	"	foolish
monoton	mo-no-TAWN	monotonous (boring)	"	"	silly
Montevideo, <i>n.</i>	mawn-teh-vee-DEH-o	Montevideo	"	"	stupid
montshinker	MAWN-chin-kehr	tiny	narkotik, <i>m.</i>	nar-KAW-tick	drug (narcotic)
moral, <i>f.</i>	mo-RAHL	morale	nartlen zikh (1)	NART-len zikh	ski, to
"	"	morals	nas	NAHSS	wet
moralish	mo-RAH-lish	moral (ethical)	natirlekh	nah-TEER-lukh	natural
mord, <i>m.</i>	MORD	murder	natsye, <i>f.</i>	NAHTS-yeh	nation
more-shkhoyre, <i>f.</i>	mo-reh-SH KHOY-reh	depression (sadness)	natsyonal	nahts-yo-NAHL	national ( <i>adj.</i> )
morgn	MORG-in	tomorrow	natur, <i>f.</i>	nah-TOOR	nature (physical world)
morgn, <i>m.</i>	MORG-in	morrow	navigatsye, <i>f.</i>	nah-vee-GAHTS-yeh	navigation
mos, <i>f.</i>	MOSS	measure (dimensions)	nay	NYE	new
moshl, <i>m.</i>	MAW-shil	fable	Nay-Delhi, <i>n.</i>	NYE-DELL-hee	New Delhi
"	"	example	naygerik	NYE-g eh-rik	curious (inquisitive)
Moskve, <i>f.</i>	MOSS-kveh	Moscow	naygerikayt, <i>f.</i>	NYE-g eh-ree-kite	curiosity (inquisitiveness)
motike, <i>f.</i>	maw-TEE-keh	hoe	nylon, <i>m.</i>	NYE-lawn	nylon ( <i>n.</i> )
motikeven (2)	maw-TEE-keh-ven	hoe, to	naysfilm, <i>m.</i>	NICE-fee-lim	newsreel
motiv, <i>m.</i>	mo-TEEV	motive ( <i>n.</i> )	nayyor-tog, <i>m.</i>	NYE-yor-lawg	New Year's Day
moto, <i>m.</i>	MAW-law	motto	Neapl, <i>n.</i>	neh-AH-pil	Naples
motor, <i>m.</i>	mo-TOR	motor (engine)	nebekh	NEH-bukh	poor (unfortunate)
motordek, <i>f.</i>	mo-TOR-deck	hood ( <i>auto.</i> )	negele, <i>n.</i>	NEHG-eh-leh	carnation
moyd, <i>f.</i>	MOYD	lass	"	"	clove
moyde zayn (18c)	MOY-deh zine	acknowledge (admit), to	Neger, <i>m.</i>	NEGG-ehr	Negro
"	"	admit (concede), to	nekeyve, <i>f.</i>	neh-KAY-veh	female ( <i>zool., n.</i> )
moyde zayn zikh	MOY-deh zine zikh	confess (admit), to	nekhome, <i>f.</i>	neh-KHAW-meh	consolation (comfort)
moydie zayn	moy-DEE-eh zine	announce, to	nekhtn	NEKH-tin	yesterday

Yiddish	Pronunciation	English
nekome, f.	neh-KAW-meh	revenge
"	"	vengeance
nekrolog, m.	nek-ro-LAWG	obituary (n.)
nelm vern (7c)	NEH-lim veh-rin	vanish (go out of sight), to
nemen (8)	NEH-men	take, to
nepl, m.	NEH-pil	fog
"	"	mist
nerv, m.	NEHRV	nerve (anat.)
nervez	nehr-VEZ	nervous (high-strung)
nes, m.	NESS	miracle
neshome, f.	neh-SHAW-meh	soul
nesie, f.	neh-SEE-eh	journey
"	"	trip
"	"	voyage
nest, f.	NEST	nest (bird home)
netie, f.	neh-TEE-yeh	bent (pendant)
"	"	inclination (tendency)
neto	NEH-taw	net (adj.)
nets, f.	NETS	net (mesh)
neyder, m.	NAY-dehr	vow
neyen (1)	NEH-yen	sew, to
neymashin, f.	NAY-mah-shin	sewing machine
neyn	NANE	no (nay)
neytik	NAY-tick	necessary
neytikayt, f.	NAY-tee-kite	necessity
"	"	need
neytik in lebn	NAY-tick in LEH-bin	vital (essential)
neytn (1)	NAY-tin	compel, to
"	"	force, to
"	"	oblige, to
neytral	-nay-TRAHL	neutral
niderik	NEE-deh-rick	low
Niderland, n.	NEE-dehr-lahnd	Netherlands, The
nign, m.	NEEG-in	tune (melody)
nikhter	NEEKH-tehr	sober (serious)
nikl, n.	NEE-kil	nickel (chem.)
Nilus, m.	NEE-loose	Nile
nir, f.	NEAR	kidney (anat.)
nishkoshedik	nish-KAW-sheh-dik	considerable (adj.)
"	"	fair (passable)
nisht	NEESHT	not
nishtik	NEESH-tick	insignificant (trivial)
"	"	petty (minor)
nisn (7)	NEE-sin	sneeze, to
nisoyen, m.	nee-SAW-yen	temptation
nit	NEET	no (not any, adv.)
"	"	not
nit-batsolt	nit-bah-TSAWLT	unpaid (due)
nit der; nit yener	nit DEHR, nit YEH-nehr	neither (adj.)
"	"	neither (pron.)
nit-enlekh	nit-EN-lukh	unlike (adj.)
nit-fardayung, f.	nit-far-DIE-oon_g	indigestion
nit inveynik	NEET EEN-vay-nick	out (not in, adv.)
nit kukndik oyf	nit KOO-kin-dik oyf	despite (prep.)
nitl, m.	NEE-til	Christmas
nit ...-ndik	NEET ...-in-dick	without (failing to, prep.)
nit...nit	nit...nit	neither...nor (conj.)
nito	nee-TAW	away (absent, adj.)
nit-obligatorish	NEET-awb-lee-gah-TAW-rish	optional
nit-rikhtik	nit-REEKH-tick	incorrect
nitsn (1)	NEET-sin	employ (use), to
nitsokhn, m.	nee-TSAW-khin	victory
nitsokhndik	nee-TSAW-khin-dick	victorious
nodl, f.	NAW-dil	needle
noent	NAW-ent	close (adj., adv.)
"	"	familiar (intimate)
"	"	near (not far, adv.)

Yiddish	Pronunciation	English
nogl, m.	NAWG-il	claw (of animal)
"	"	claw (of bird)
"	"	nail (anat.)
nokh	NAW_KH	after (prep.)
"	"	else (in addition, adj.)
"	"	still (as yet, adv.)
"	"	still (even more, adv.)
"	"	yet (now, until now, adv.)
nokh a	NAW_KH ah	another (one more, adj.)
nokh dem vi	NAW_KH dem vee	after (conj.)
nokh eyner, nokh eyne	NAW_KH ay-neh(r)	another (one more, pron.)
nokhfreg, m.	NAW_KH-freg	demand (econ.)
nokhgebn (13a)	NAW_KH-g_eh-bin	yield (give in), to
nokhgeyn (14ad)	NAW_KH-gain	follow (go or come after), to
nokhkumen (5ad)	NAW_KH-koo-men	comply (acquiesce), to
nokhmakhn (1a)	NAW_KH-mah-khin	copy, to
"	"	forge (counterfeit), to
"	"	imitate, to
nokhmitik, m.	naw_kh-MEE-tick	afternoon
nokhvort, n.	NAW_KH-vort	postscript
nokhyogn (1a)	NAW_KH-yawg-in	chase, to
"	"	pursue, to
nomen, m.	NAW-men	name
nominatsye, f.	naw-mee-NAHTS-yeh	nomination
nominirn (1b)	naw-mee-NEE-rin	nominate, to
nor	NOR	just (merely)
"	"	only (merely)
nore, f.	NAW-reh	den (animal lair)
normal	nor-MAHL	normal (adj.)
norvegish	nor-VEG-ish	Norwegian (adj.)
Norvegye, f.	nor-VEG-yeh	Norway
not, f.	NAWT	seam (line of stitches)
notar, m.	no-TAR	notary
note, f.	NAW-leh	note (mus.)
novele, f.	naw-VEH-leh	short story
novi, m.	NAW-vee	prophet (religious teacher)
noyt, f.	NOYT	distress
"	"	hardship (privation)
noyte zayn (18c)	NOY-teh zine	incline, to
"	"	tend (be apt), to
noytfal, m.	NOYT-fahl	emergency (n.)
noz, f.	NAWZ	nose (anat.)
nozlokh, f.	NAWZ-lawkh	nostril
noztikhl, n.	NAWZ-tee-khil	handkerchief
nu	NOO	well (and then?, interj.)
nudne	NOOD-neh	dull (boring)
nul, m.	NOOL	zero (n.)
numer, m.	NOO-mehr	number (numeral)
"	"	size (garment measure)
numerirn (1b)	noo-meh-REE-rin	number (assign numbers to), to
nus, m.	NOOSE	nut (food)
nuts, m.	NOOTS	use (usefulness)
nutsik	NOOT-sick	helpful
"	"	useful
nutsikayt, f.	NOOT-see-kite	utility (usefulness)
nutsn (1)	NOOT-sin	use (utilize), to
nutsn, on a	AWN ah NOOT-sin	useless
Nyu-York, n.	new-YORK	New York
oaze, f.	aw-AH-zeh	oasis
ober	AW-behr	but (yet, conj.)
obligatorish	awb-lee-gah-TAW-rish	obligatory (binding)

Yiddish	Pronunciation	English	Yiddish	Pronunciation	English
obligatsye, f.	awb-lee-GAHTS-yeh	bond (debenture)	onklapn (1a)	AWN-klah-pin	rap, to
oboe, f.	aw-BAW-eh	oboe	onklaybn (9a)	AWN-klye-bin	accumulate (amass), to
observer, m.	awb-sehr-VAH-tor	observer	onkukn, n.	AWN-koo-kin	inspection (scrutiny)
observatsye, f.	awb-sehr-VAHTS-yeh	observation (watching)	onkukn (1a)	AWN-koo-kin	inspect, to
observirn (1b)	awb-sehr-VEE-rin	observe (watch), to	onkum, m.	AWN-koom	arrival
obyekt, m.	awb-YEKT	object (thing)	onkumen (5ad)	AWN-koo-men	arrive, to
oder	AW-dehr	or	"	"	resort (have recourse), to
oder der oder	AW-dehr DEHR AW-dehr	either (one or the other, <i>adj.</i> )	onlodn (5a)	AWN-law-din	charge, to ( <i>elec.</i> )
yener	YEH-nehr	either (either one, <i>pron.</i> )	"	"	load (fill), to
"	"	"	onnemen, n.	AWN-neh-men	acceptance (approval)
oder...oder	AW-dehr...AW-dehr	either...or ( <i>conj.</i> )	"	"	acceptance (receipt)
odler, m.	AWD-lehr	eagle	onnemen (8a)	AWN-neh-men	accept, to
of, n.	AWF	fowl (poultry)	"	"	adopt (embrace), to
ofitsir, m.	aw-fee-TSEER	officer ( <i>mil.</i> )	onrirn (1a)	AWN-ree-rin	to touch, to
ofitsyel	aw-feels-YEHL	official ( <i>adj.</i> )	onshlissn zikh in (7a)	AWN-shlee-sin zikh in	join (become a member of), to
ofn	AW-fin	frank ( <i>adj.</i> )	onshtel, m.	AWN-shtel	pretense (pretending)
"	"	open ( <i>adj.</i> )	onshtel, makhn dem (1)	MAH-khin dem AWN-shtel	pretend (feign), to
oft	AWFT	frequent	onshtel fun, makhn dem	MAH-khin dem AWN-shtel foon	affect (pretend), to
"	"	often	onshteln (1a)	AWN-shleh-lin	beam (shine), to
oger, m.	AWG-ehr	stallion	onshtrengung, f.	AWN-shtren-foon g	employ (hire), to
okean, m.	aw-keh-AHN	ocean	onteyl nemen (8c)	AWN-tale neh-men	strain (exertion)
okhtsn (1)	AWKH-tsin	moan, to	onton (22a)	AWN-tawn	participate, to
oks, m.	AWX	bull (male bovine)	"	"	clothe, to
"	"	ox	"	"	dress (clothe), to
okupatsye, f.	aw-koo-PAHTS-yeh	occupation ( <i>mil.</i> )	onton zikh	AWN-tawn zikh	impose (inflict), to
olel	AW-lel	liable (responsible)	ontshepenish, f.	AWN-cheh-peh-nish	dress (get dressed), to
olel tsu	AW-lil tsoo	apt to (prone to)	ontsindn (8a)	AWN-tsin-din	pest (nuisance)
omed, m.	AW-med	column ( <i>print.</i> )	ontsindung, f.	AWN-tsin-doon g	light (set fire to), to
on	AWN	without (lacking, <i>prep.</i> )	ontsuherenish, f.	AWN-tsoo-heh-reh-nish	inflammation
onbaysn, m.	AWN-bye-sin	lunch (midday meal)	onvarfn (7a)	AWN-var-fin	hint (inkling)
onbeygn zikh (10a)	AWN-bayg-in zikh	stoop (bend forward), to	onvayzn (9a)	AWN-vie-zin	draft (sketch), to
onbot, m.	AWN-bawt	bid (amount offered)	"	"	indicate (point out), to
"	"	offer	onvayzung, f.	AWN-vie-zoon g	point (indicate), to
onboter, m.	AWN-baw-tehr	bidder ( <i>bus.</i> )	onvendn (1a)	AWN-ven-din	draft (check)
onbotn (5a)	AWN-baw-tin	offer (tender), to	onvendung, f.	AWN-ven-doon g	apply (put to use), to
ondenk, m.	AWN-denk	souvenir	onver, m.	AWN-vehr	application (use)
onerkenung, f.	aw-nehr-KEH-noon g	credit (commendation)	onvern (10a)	AWN-veh-rin	loss
"	"	recognition (acknowledgment)	onvorf, m.	AWN-vorf	lose, to
onfal, m.	AWN-fahl	attack (personal assault)	onzogn (1a)	AWN-zawg-in	outline (rough draft)
onfiln (1a)	AWN-fee-lin	fill (make full), to	"	"	inform (apprise), to
onfirn mit (1a)	AWN-fee-rin mit	conduct (manage), to	opdakh, m.	AWP-dahkh	instruct (direct), to
"	"	direct (manage), to	opdruk, m.	AWP-drook	notify, to
"	"	manage (administer), to	operatsye, f.	aw-peh-RAHTS-yeh	shelter
onfirung, f.	AWN-fee-roon g	management (administration)	opere, f.	AW-peh-reh	print (printed reproduction)
onfli, m.	AWN-flee	air raid	operirn (1b)	AW-peh-ree-rin	operation ( <i>med.</i> )
onfreg, m.	AWN-freg	inquiry (question)	opfal, m.	AWP-fahl	opera
onfregn (1a)	AWN-freg-in	inquire (ask), to	opfaln (5ad)	AWP-fah-lin	operate (perform surgery), to
ongeleygt	AWN-g_eh-laygt	desirable	opflisrer, f.	AWP-flis-rehr	garbage
ongenem	AWN-g_eh-nem	agreeable (pleasing)	opflus, m.	AWP-flooss	decline (deteriorate), to
ongeshtelter, m.	AWN-g_eh-shtehl-tehr	employee	opfor, m.	AWP-for	to drain (conduit)
ongeyn (14ad)	AWN-gain	concern (affect), to	opfregn (1a)	AWP-freg-in	tidal, low
ongezen	AWN-g_eh-zen	distinguished (notable)	"	"	departure (setting out)
onhenger, m.	AWN-hen-g_ehr	follower (adherent)	opgebn zikh (13a)	AWP-g_eh-bin zikh	dispute (oppose by argument), to
onhengerschaft, f.	AWN-hen-g_ehr-shahft	following (followers)	opgehit	AWP-g_eh-heel	refute, to
onheyb, m.	AWN-habe	beginning	opgehitkayt, f.	AWP-g_eh-heel-kite	devote oneself, to
"	"	start	opgelozn	AWP-g_eh-law-zin	careful (cautious)
onheybn (10a)	AWN-hay-bin	begin (start to do), to	opgezundert	AWP-g_eh-zoon-dehrt	caution (heed)
"	"	start (initiate), to			careless (negligent)
onheybn zikh	AWN-hay-bin zikh	begin (come into being), to			solitary (unaccompanied)
"	"	commence (make a start), to			
onkhapn (1a)	AWN-khah-pin	grasp (grip), to			
"	"	seize (clutch), to			

Yiddish	Pronunciation	English	Yiddish	Pronunciation	English
opgos, <i>m.</i>	AWP-gawss	sink ( <i>n.</i> )	organizatsye, <i>f.</i>	or-gah-nee-ZAHTS-yeh	organization (as-
ophalt, <i>m.</i>	AWP-hahlt	check (restraint)			sociation)
"	"	delay	organizirn (1b)	or-gah-nee-ZEE-rin	organize (systema-
ophaltn (5a)	AWP-hahl-tin	check (stop), to	orgl, <i>f.</i>	ORG-il	tize), to
"	"	delay (retard), to	orkester, <i>m.</i>	or-KESS-tehr	organ ( <i>mus.</i> )
"	"	keep (prevent), to	orkhidee, <i>f.</i>	or-khee-DAY-eh	orchestra ( <i>mus.</i> )
ophengik	AWP-hen-g_ick	dependent (reliant)	orn, <i>m.</i>	AW-rin	orchid (flower)
opleygn (1a)	AWP-layg-in	delay (postpone), to	ornament, <i>m.</i>	or-nah-MENT	coffin (Jewish)
"	"	postpone, to			ornament
oplozn (1a)	AWP-law-zin	release (let go of), to	orntlekh	AW-rint-lukh	decent
oplozn, nit	NEET AWP-law-zin	haunt (visit often),	"	"	proper (acceptable)
		to	ort, <i>n.</i>	ORT	locality (place)
opmakh, <i>m.</i>	AWP-mah_kh	contract	"	"	location
opnar, <i>m.</i>	AWP-nar	deceit	"	"	room (space)
opnarn (1a)	AWP-nah-rin	betray, to	"	"	site
"	"	cheat (defraud), to	"	"	stead (place)
"	"	deceive (delude), to			
opnemer, <i>n.</i>	AWP-neh-mehr	consignee ( <i>bus.</i> )	Oryent, <i>m.</i>	or-YENT	Orient
opraysn (9a)	AWP-rye-sin	sever, to	os, <i>m.</i>	AWSS	letter (character)
opredn (1a)	AWP-reh-din	settle (arrange), to	Oslo, <i>n.</i>	OSS-lo	Oslo
oprikhtn (1a)	AWP-rikh-tin	celebrate, to	Otava, <i>n.</i>	AW-ta-vah	Ottawa
			otem, <i>m.</i>	AW-tem	breath
			otemen (1)	AW-teh-men	breathe (draw
opruf, <i>m.</i>	AWP-roof	reaction			breath), to
oprufn zikh (5a)	AWP-roo-fin zikh	respond (react), to	over, <i>m.</i>	AW-vehr	past ( <i>n.</i> )
opshafn (1a)	AWP-shah-fin	abolish, to	oves, <i>pl.</i>	AW-veess	ancestor
opshatsn (1a)	AWP-shah-tsin	appreciate (be grate-	ovnt, <i>m.</i>	AW-vint	evening
		ful for), to	oyb	OYB	if (supposing that)
opshatsung, <i>f.</i>	AWP-shahlt-soon_g	judgment (estima-	oyb azoy	OYB ah-ZOY	then (in that case)
		tion)	oybn	OY-bin	above (overhead,
opshay, <i>m.</i>	AWP-shy	reverence (respect)			adv.)
opshpiglen (1a)	AWP-shpeeg-len	reflect (throw back),	oybn, <i>m.</i>	OY-bin	top (upper surface)
		to	"	"	upstairs (at upper
opshpiglung, <i>f.</i>	AWP-shpeeg-loon_g	reflection (image)			story, <i>adv.</i> )
opshporung, <i>f.</i>	AWP-shpaw-roon_g	savings (money)	oydef, <i>m.</i>	OY-def	excess
opshpringen (8ad)	AWP-shpreen-g_en	bounce, to	"	"	margin
opshstel, <i>m.</i>	AWP-shiel	stop (halt)	"	"	surplus ( <i>n.</i> )
opshsteln (1a)	AWP-shleh-lin	arrest, to	oyer, <i>m.</i>	OY-ehr	ear
"	"	halt (come to a stop),			
"	"	to	oyf	OYF	at (on)
"	"	stop (make halt), to	"	"	at (to, toward)
"	"	suspend (terminate),	"	"	by ( <i>prep.</i> , <i>math.</i> )
		to	"	"	on ( <i>prep.</i> )
opshteln zikh	AWP-shleh-lin zikh	stop (come to a	oyfbli, <i>m.</i>	OYF-blee	upon
		standstill), to			boom ( <i>bus.</i> )
opshteyn (17ad)	AWP-shtane	lag (fall behind), to	oyfblozn zikh (5a)	OYF-blaw-zin zikh	swell (bulge), to
opshvakhn (1a)	AWP-shvah-khin	weaken (make weak),	oyfdekn (1a)	OYF-deh-kin	discover, to
		to	"	"	expose (disclose), to
opteyl, <i>m.</i>	AWP-tail	section (part)	oyfdekung, <i>f.</i>	OYF-deh-koon_g	discovery
opteyln (1a)	AWP-tay-lin	separate (discon-	oyfele, <i>n.</i>	OY-feh-leh	baby
		nect), to	"	"	infant ( <i>n.</i> )
opteylung, <i>f.</i>	AWP-tay-loon_g	department (ad-			
		ministrative unit)	oyfes, <i>pl.</i>	OY-fess	poultry
optimistish	awp-tee-MEES-tish	optimistic	oyffir, <i>m.</i>	OYF-fear	behavior
optretn (7a)	AWP-treh-tin	cede, to	oyffirn zikh (1a)	OYF-fee-rin zikh	behave (conduct one-
optsol, <i>m.</i>	AWP-tsaul	charge (price)			self), to
"	"	fee	oyffirishn (1a)	OYF-free-shin	refresh, to
optsoln (1a)	AWP-tsaw-lin	repay (reimburse), to	oyfgebrakhtkayt, <i>f.</i>	OYF-g_eh-brah_kht-kite	indignation
opvarfn (7a)	AWP-var-fin	reject, to	oyfgekokht	OYF-g_eh-kawkht	furious
opvaykh, <i>m.</i>	AWP-vye_kh	departure (devia-	oyfgeyn (14ad)	OYF-gain	rise (in the sky), to
		tion)	oyfhalt, <i>m.</i>	OYF-hahlt	stay (sojourn)
opvaykh (1a)	AWP-vie-khin	deviate (diverge), to			
opzog, <i>m.</i>	AWP-zawg	discharge (dismissal)	oyfhern (1a)	OYF-heh-rin	cease, to
opzogn (1a)	AWP-zawg-in	deny, to	"	"	quit, to
opzogn zikh	AWP-zawg-in zikh	refuse, to	"	"	stop, to
opzogn zikh fun	AWP-zawg-in zikh foon	decline, to	oyfheybn (10a)	OYF-hay-bin	elevate, to
"	"	renounce (give up),	"	"	pick up (lift), to
		to			raise (lift up), to
oranzh	aw-RAHN_ZH	orange (color)	oyfhitn (1a)	OYF-hee-tin	maintain, to
ordenung, <i>f.</i>	OR-deh-noon_g	order (orderliness)	"	"	preserve, to
orem	AW-rem	poor (needy)	oyfkumen (5ad)	OYF-koo-men	arise (come about),
					to
orem, <i>m.</i>	AW-rim	arm ( <i>anat.</i> )	oyflebn (1a)	OYF-leh-bin	revive, to
orev, <i>m.</i>	AW-rev	guarantor	oyfmerkzam	OYF-mehr-k-zahm	attentive (heedful)
organ, <i>m.</i>	or-GAHN	organ ( <i>anat.</i> )	oyfn, <i>m.</i>	OY-fin	fashion
			"	"	manner

Yiddish	Pronunciation	English	Yiddish	Pronunciation	English
oyfn, <i>m.</i>	OY-f <sup>n</sup>	mode	oysgefins, <i>n.</i>	OYSS-g <sup>eh</sup> -f <sup>inss</sup>	invention
oyfnem, <i>m.</i>	OYF-nem	way	oysgepashet	OYSS-g <sup>eh</sup> -p <sup>ah</sup> -shet	plump (chubby)
oyfnemen (8a)	OYF-neh-men	reception	oysgeshrey, <i>m.</i>	OYSS-g <sup>eh</sup> -shray	exclamation ( <i>n.</i> )
oyfrays-materyal, <i>m.</i>	OYF-rice-mah-tehr-yahl	entertain (be host to), to	oysgetseykhnt	OYSS-g <sup>eh</sup> -tsay-khint	excellent
oyfraysn (9a)	OYF-rye-sin	explosive ( <i>n.</i> )	oysgeyn (14ad)	OYSS-gain	superior
oyfregn (1a)	OYF-rehg-in	blast (explode), to	oysglaykhn (9a)	OYSS-glye-khin	expire (become void, <i>bus.</i> ), to
oyfregung, <i>f.</i>	OYF-reh-goon <sup>g</sup>	excite, to	oysgletn (1a)	OYSS-gleh-tin	straighten (put in order), to
oyfrikhtik	OYF-rikh-tick	excitement	oysglitshn zikh (1)	OYSS-glee-chin zikh	smooth (level), to
oyfrudern (1a)	OYF-roo-deh-rin	sincere	oyshalt <sup>n</sup> (5a)	OYSS-hahl-tin	slip (slide), to
oyfshoydern (1a)	OYF-shoy-deh-rin	arouse (excite), to	"	"	pass (not fail in), to
oyfshteln (1a)	OYF-shleh-lin	shudder, to	oyshelfik	OYSS-hell-fick	sustain (maintain), to
oyfshteln, tsurik	tsOO-REEK OYF-shleh-lin	erect (build), to	oysheyln (1a)	OYSS-hay-lin	helpful (volunteering help)
oyfshteyn (17ad)	OYF-shtane	restore (reestablish), to	oyskern (1a)	OYSS-keh-rin	helpful (volunteering help)
"	"	rise, to	oysklayb, <i>m.</i>	OYSS-klybe	cure (heal), to
oyfton (22a)	OYF-tawn	stand up, to	"	"	sweep (clean), to
oyftsikind, <i>n.</i>	OYF-tsee-kind	accomplish, to	"	"	choice (act of choosing)
oyfvaksn (5ad)	OYF-vahk-sin	foster child	oysklaybn (9a)	OYSS-klye-bin	selection
oyfvekn (1a)	OYF-veh-kin	grow up (mature), to	"	"	variety (assortment)
"	"	awaken (make awaken), to	oyskoyfn (1a)	OYSS-koy-fin	choose, to
"	"	rouse, to	oyskrimen zikh (1a)	OYSS-kree-men zikh	elect, to
oyfvekn zikh	OYF-veh-kin zikh	wake (make awaken), to	oyskuk, <i>m.</i>	OYSS-cook	select, to
"	"	awaken (become awake), to	oyslender, <i>m.</i>	OYSS-len-dehr	redeem (buy back), to
oyfzeer, <i>m.</i>	OYF-zeh-ehr	wake (rouse oneself), to	oyslendish	OYSS-len-dish	warp (become misshapen), to
oyg, <i>n.</i>	OYG	foreman (overseer)	oysleydikh (1a)	OYSS-ley-dee-kin	prospect (thing expected)
oyngreykh, <i>m.</i>	OYG-in-gray <sup>kh</sup>	eye ( <i>anal.</i> )	oysleygn (1a)	OYSS-layg-in	foreigner
oygh, oyfshteln a por (1a)	OYF-shleh-lin ah pore OYG-in	sight (range of sight)	oysleyzgelt, <i>n.</i>	OYSS-laze-g <sup>elt</sup>	foreign
oykh	OYKH	glare (stare), to	oyslinken (8a)	OYSS-lin-ken	empty (remove contents of), to
"	"	also	oysloden (5a)	OYSS-law-din	spell, to
"	"	so	oysloyfn (7ad)	OYSS-loy-fin	ransom ( <i>n.</i> )
oykh nit	OYKH nit	too	oysloz, <i>m.</i>	OYSS-lawz	sprain, to
"	"	either (not... either, <i>adv.</i> )	"	"	unload, to
oylem, <i>m.</i>	OY-lem	nor	oyslozn (1a)	OYSS-law-zin	lapse (become void), to
"	"	audience	oysmaydn (11a)	OYSS-my-din	conclusion (end)
oyringl, <i>n.</i>	OY-rin-g <sup>il</sup>	crowd	oysmekn (1a)	OYSS-meh-kin	ending
oysarbetn (1a)	OYSS-ar-beh-tin	public (populace, <i>n.</i> )	oysnem, <i>m.</i>	OYSS-nem	omit (leave out), to
oysbayt, <i>m.</i>	OYSS-bite	earring	oysnitsn (1a)	OYSS-neet-sin	avoid, to
oysbaytn (9a)	OYSS-bye-tin	manufacture, to	oyspoyshn (1a)	OYSS-poy-shin	blot out (efface), to
oysbildn (1a)	OYSS-bil-din	exchange (barter)	oyspruvn (1a)	OYSS-proo-vin	exception (unusual case)
oysblik, <i>m.</i>	OYSS-blick	exchange (interchange), to	oysrekhenen (3a)	OYSS-reh-kheh-nen	exercise (employ), to
oysbrekhn (7a)	OYSS-breh-khin	educate, to	oysseydern (1a)	OYSS-say-deh-rin	puff (inflate), to
oysbrien (1a)	OYSS-bree-en	view (scene)	oysshhepn (1a)	OYSS-sheh-pin	test, to
oysderveylt	OYSS-dehr-vaylt	vomit, to	oysshliiser, <i>m.</i>	OYSS-shlee-sehr	try, to
oysdreyn zikh (1a)	OYSS-dray-en zikh	hatch, to	oysshliisn (7a)	OYSS-shlee-sin	calculate (compute), to
oysdruk, <i>m.</i>	OYSS-drook	chosen	oysshliisndik	OYSS-shlee-sin-dick	arrange (place), to
oysergeveyntlekh	OY-sehr-g <sup>eh</sup> -VAINT-lukh	turn (face about), to	oysshpirer, <i>m.</i>	OYSS-shpee-rehr	exhaust (use up), to
oyesn zikh dos harts (20a)	OYSS-eh-sin zikh dawss HARTS	expression	oysshrayen (12a)	OYSS-shrye-en	switch ( <i>elec.</i> )
oysfarkoyf, <i>m.</i>	OYSS-far-koyf	extraordinary	oysstayer, <i>m.</i>	OYSS-shtye-ehr	exclude, to
oysfir, <i>m.</i>	OYSS-feer	fret (worry), to	oysstayern (1a)	OYSS-shtye-eh-rin	exclusive (not including)
oysfir-...	OYSS-feer-...	clearance sale	oysshteln (1a)	OYSS-shleh-lin	scout (lookout)
oysfirn (1a)	OYSS-feer-rin	conclusion (decision)	"	"	exclaim, to
oysforshn (1a)	OYSS-for-shin	executive ( <i>adj.</i> )	oysshtelung, <i>f.</i>	OYSS-shleh-loon <sup>g</sup>	equipment
oysforshung, <i>f.</i>	OYSS-for-shoon <sup>g</sup>	execute (carry out), to	"	"	outfit
oysfreg, <i>m.</i>	OYSS-fregg	investigate, to	"	"	furnish (put furniture in), to
oysfregn (1a)	OYSS-fregg-in	investigation	oysshulung, <i>f.</i>	OYSS-shoo-loon <sup>g</sup>	display, to
oysgabe, <i>f.</i>	OYSS-gah-beh	poll (survey)	"	"	exhibit, to
oysgebn	OYSS-g <sup>eh</sup> -bin	question (query), to	"	"	exhibition (exposition)
oysgeboygn	OYSS-g <sup>eh</sup> -boyg-in	edition	"	"	show
oysgefinen (8ab)	OYSS-g <sup>eh</sup> -fee-nen	spend (pay out), to	"	"	schooning (instruction)
		bent (curved)			training (instruction)
		invent, to			

Yiddish	Pronunciation	English
oystaytshn (1a)	OYSS-tie-chin	interpret (explain), to
oyster, m.	OYSS-tehr	oyster
oysterish	OYSS-tehr-lish	queer
oysteyln (1a)	OYSS-tay-lin	confer (bestow), to
oystrakhtn (1a)	OYSS-trah-keh-tin	devise (contrive), to
oystralish	OYS-TRAH-lish	Australian (adj.)
Oystralye, n.	OYS-TRAHL-yeh	Australia
oystrikenen (3a)	OYSS-tree-keh-nen	drain (make dry), to
oystseykhenung, f.	OYSS-tsay-kkeh-noon_g	distinction (eminence)
oystsien (23a)	OYSS-tsee-en	stretch (draw out), to
oystsolung, f.	OYSS-tsaw-loon_g	disbursement (bus.)
oysveg, m.	OYSS-veg	outlet (exit)
oysze, m.	OYSS-zeh	appearance (aspect)
"	"	look (aspect)
oyszen (6a)	OYSS-zen	appear, to
"	"	look, to
"	"	seem, to
oyszogn (1a)	OYSS-zawg-in	reveal (divulge), to
oyto, m.	OY-taw	car (auto)
oytobiografye, f.	OY-taw-bee-o-GRAHF-yeh	autobiography
oytobus, m.	OY-taw-BOOSS	bus
oytomobil, m.	OY-taw-mo-BEEL	automobile
oytoritet, m.	OY-taw-ree-TEHT	authority (person with power)
oytorizirung, f.	OY-taw-ree-ZEE-roon_g	authorization
oytser, m.	OYT-sehr	treasure
oytsres, pl.	OYTS-ress	resources (wealth)
oyver zayn oyf (18cd)	OY-vehr zine oyf	violate (infringe upon), to
oyvn, m.	OY-vin	furnace (home heater)
"	"	oven
"	"	stove (for heating)
ozere, f.	AW-zeh-reh	lake
padeshve, f.	PAH-DESH-veh	sole (of shoe)
pakhdn, m.	PAH-KH-din	coward
Pakistan, n.	PAH-kee-STAHN	Pakistan
pakistanish	PAH-kee-STAH-nish	Pakistani (adj.)
palate, f.	PAH-LAH-teh	ward (sickroom)
palats, m.	PAH-lah-ts	palace
palme, f.	PAHL-meh	palm (tree)
palmen-zuntik, m.	PAHL-men-zoon-tik	Palm Sunday
pamelekh	PAH-MEH-lukh	slow (not fast)
panik, f.	PAH-neek	panic (fear)
pansyon, m.	PAHNSS-YAWN	boarding house
pantere, f.	PAHN-TEH-reh	panther
pantser, m.	PAHN-tsehr	armor (protective clothing)
pap, m.	PAHP	paste (adhesive)
papir, n.	PAH-PEER	paper
papiros, m.	PAH-pee-ROSS	cigarette
papugay, m.	PAH-poo-GUY	parrot
parad, m.	PAH-RAHD	parade (procession)
parafye, f.	PAH-RAHF-yeh	parish
paragraf, m.	PAH-rah-GRAHF	clause (stipulation)
"	"	paragraph
Paragvay, n.	PAH-rahg-vie	Paraguay
paralel	PAH-rah-LELL	parallel (adj.)
paraliz, m.	PAH-RAH-leez	paralysis
parashut, m.	PAH-rah-SHOOT	parachute
pare, f.	PAH-reh	steam
"	"	vapor
parfum, m.	PAR-FOOM	perfume (fragrance)
Pariz, n.	PAH-REEZ	Paris
park, m.	PARK	park
parkan, m.	PAR-kahn	fence (barrier)

Yiddish	Pronunciation	English
parkn (1)	PAR-kin	park (put in place), to
parlament, m.	PAR-lah-MENT	parliament
parnose, f.	PAR-NAW-seh	living (livelihood)
parom, m.	PAH-RAWM	ferry (boat)
parshoyn, m.	PAR-SHOYN	character (person portrayed)
partey, f.	PAR-TAY	party (pol.)
pas, m.	PAHSS	passport
"	"	streak
"	"	stripe
pasazhir, m.	PAH-sah-ZHEER	passenger
pashe, f.	PAH-sheh	pasture (grassland)
pashen zikh (2)	PAH-shen zikh	graze (feed), to
pashtes, f.	PAHSH-tess	simplicity
pasik	PAH-sick	fit
"	"	suitable
paskhe, f.	PAHSS-kkeh	Easter
pasn (1)	PAH-sin	apply (be fitting), to
pasn zikh	PAH-sin zikh	match (equal), to
pastekh, m.	PAHS-tukh	shepherd
pastke, f.	PAHST-keh	trap (snare)
pastor, m.	PAHSS-tor	pastor
patent, m.	PAH-TENT	patent (n.)
patern, n.	PAH-teh-rin	waste (squandering)
patern (1)	PAH-teh-rin	waste (squander), to
patike, f.	PAH-tee-keh	molasses
patilnitse, f.	PAH-TEEL-nee-tseh	nape
patriot, m.	PAHT-ree-AWT	patriot
patsifik, m.	PAH-TSEE-fick	Pacific (n.)
patsyent, m.	PAHTS-YENT	patient (invalid)
pave, f.	PAH-veh	peacock
pay, m.	PIE	pie
payn, f.	PINE	anguish
paynikung, f.	PIE-nee-koon_g	torture
pekl, n.	PEH-kil	bundle
"	"	package
"	"	parcel
peklpost, f.	PEH-kil-parwt	parcel post
pen, f.	PEN	pen
penets, m.	PEH-nets	slice
penitsilin, m.	PEH-neet-see-LEEN	penicillin
penkher, m.	PEN-khehr	bladder (anat.)
"	"	blister
perfekt	PEHR-FEKT	perfect (flawless)
period, m.	PEH-REE-awd	term (duration)
perl, m.	PEH-ril	pearl (gem)
peron, m.	PEH-RAWN	platform, railroad
Peru, n.	PEH-ROO	Peru
peruanish	PEH-roo-AH-nish	Peruvian (adj.)
peryod, m.	PEHR-YAWD	period (of time)
perzenlekh	PEHR-ZEN-lukh	personal
perzenlekhkayt, f.	PEHR-ZEN-lukh-kite	personality
perzon, f.	PEHR-ZAWN	person
pesimistish	PEH-see-MEES-tish	pessimistic
petitsye, f.	PEH-TEETS-yeh	petition (written request)
Peyping, n.	PAY-PEEN_g	Peiping
Peysakh, m.	PAY-sukh	Passover
pgam, m.	P_GAHM	defect (flaw)
pgimedik	PG_EE-meh-dick	imperfect (defective)
pikn (1)	PEE-kin	peck, to
piknik, m.	PEEK-nick	picnic
pil, f.	PEEL	pill
pileven (2)	PEE-leh-ven	nurse (give treatment to), to
pilke, f.	PEEL-keh	ball (sphere)
pilot, m.	PEE-LAWT	pilot (flier)



Yiddish	Pronunciation	English	Yiddish	Pronunciation	English
pinklekh	PEENKT-lukh	accurate	portselay, n.	port-seh-LIE	porcelain (n.)
"	"	prompt	poshet	PAW-shet	simple (uninvolved)
"	"	punctual			
pintele, n.	PEEN-teh-leh	dot (point)	posl	PAW-sil	void (null)
piper-noter, m.	pee-pehr-NAW-tehr	dragon	post, f.	PAWST	mail (letters received)
pirat, m.	pee-RAHT	pirate	postamt, m.	PAWST-ahmt	post office
pirsum, m.	PEER-sum	publicity (notoriety)	postgelt, n.	PAWST-gelt	postage (postal charge)
pistoyl, m.	pis-TOYL	pistol	postn, m.	PAWSS-tin	post (position)
pitsl	PEET-sil	wee	poter	PAW-tehr	exempt
pizhame, f.	pee-ZHAH-meh	pajamas	poter vern fun (7cd)	PAW-tehr veh-rin	dispose of (put away), to
plame, f.	PLAH-meh	stain	"	fohn	eliminate, to
plan, m.	PLAHN	blueprint	"	"	eliminate, to
"	"	plan	poyeln (1)	POY-eh-lin	convince, to
"	"	scheme	"	"	induce (persuade), to
planet, m.	plah-NET	planet	poyer, m.	PAW-yehr	peasant
planeven (2)	PLAH-neh-ven	plan (prearrange), to	poyk, f.	POYK	drum (mus.)
plankn, m.	PLAHN-kin	plank (timber)	poylish	POY-lish	Polish (adj.)
plaplen (1)	PLAHP-lin	chatter, to	Poyln, n.	POY-lin	Poland
platin, n.	plah-TEEN	platinum	poyps, m.	POYPS	pope
plato, m.	plah-TAW	plateau (tableland)	poysh, m.	POYSHT	felt (n.)
plats, m.	PLAHTS	place (locality)	poyzen (2)	POY-zen	crawl (creep), to
"	"	spot			
"	"	square (plaza)	pozitsye, f.	po-ZEETS-yeh	position (location)
platsn (1)	PLAH-tsin	burst, to	prakhlik	PRAH KH-tick	magnificent
plazh, m.	PLAH-ZH	beach (strand)	praktik, f.	PRAHK-tik	experience (skill)
plimenik, m.	plee-MEH-nick	nephew	"	"	practice (performance)
plimenitse, f.	plee-MEH-neet-seh	niece	praktish	PRAHK-tish	practical (not theoretical)
plis, m.	PLEESS	velveteen (n.)	praktitsirn (1b)	prahk-tec-TSEE-rin	practice (put to practice), to
plite, f.	PLEE-teh	stove (for cooking)			
ployn, m.	PLOYN	plain (level land)	praln (1)	PRAH-lin	thrust (push), to
ployt, lebediker, m.	LEH-beh-dee-kehr	hedge (bushes)	prat, m.	PRAHT	detail (minor item)
plus	PLOSS	plus (prep.)	"	"	item (detail)
plutsemidik	PLOO-tsem-dick	sudden (unexpected)	"	"	particular
pnayak, m.	pnec-AHK	stump (of tree)			
podloge, f.	pawd-LAWG-eh	floor (bottom surface)	prayz, m.	PRIZE	cost
poeme, f.	po-EH-meh	poem	"	"	price (bus.)
poet, m.	po-EHT	poet	"	"	rate
pozye, f.	po-EZZ-yeh	poetry	prayz-notirung, f.	PRIZE-naw-tee-roon-g	quotation (price)
pokn, pl.	PAW-kin	smallpox	preglen zikh (1)	PREG-len zikh	fry (be cooked in fat), to
pokost, m.	PAW-kost	varnish			
polir, m.	paw-LEER	polish	prekhtik	PREH KH-tick	gorgeous
polirn (1b)	po-LEE-rin	polish, to	preliminar	preh-lee-mee-NAR	preliminary (adj.)
"	"	shine, to	premye, f.	PREHM-yeh	bonus (extra wages)
polis, m.	po-LEASE	policy (contract of insurance)	"	"	premium (payment)
polit, m.	PAW-lit	refugee	prent, m.	PRENT	rod (bar)
politik, f.	po-lee-TEEK	policy (course)			
"	"	politics	preplen (1)	PREP-len	mutter (mumble), to
politikant, m.	po-lee-tee-KAHNT	politician	prepozitsye, f.	preh-po-ZEETS-yeh	preposition (gram.)
politish	po-LEE-tish	political	prerye, f.	PREHR-yeh	prairie
politische visnshaft, f.	po-LEE-tee-sheh VEE-sin-shahft	political science	presayzn, n.	PRESS-eye-zin	iron, electric
			prese, f.	PREH-seh	press (newspapers and periodicals)
politse, f.	PAW-leet-seh	shelf	presn (1)	PREH-sin	press (iron), to
politsey, f.	po-lee-TSAY	police	pretendirn (1b)	preh-len-DEE-rin	claim, to
politsyant, m.	po-leets-YAHNT	policeman	pretenzye, f.	preh-TEN-zee-yeh	claim
polus, m.	PAW-loose	pole (end of axis)	pretsiz	pret-SEEZ	precise (exact)
pomidor, m.	paw-mee-DOR	tomato			
pompe, f.	PAWM-peh	pump	preydik, f.	PRAY-dick	sermon
poni, m.	PAW-nee	pony (animal)	preydiker, m.	PRAY-dee-kehr	preacher
ponim, n.	PAW-nim	countenance	preydikn (1)	PRAY-dee-kin	preach, to
"	"	face (anat.)	prezentirn (1b)	preh-zen-TEE-rin	present (set forth), to
populer	po-poo-LEHR	popular (prevalent)			
por, f.	POR	couple	prezident, m.	preh-zee-DENT	president
"	"	pair	prikre	PREEK-reh	disagreeable
por, a	ah POR	few, a	primitiv	pre-mee-TEEV	primitive (early)
port, m.	PORT	harbor	prints, m.	PREENTS	prince
"	"	port	printsesh, f.	preent-SEH-sin	princess
portret, m.	port-RETT	portrait	printsip, m.	print-SEEP	principle (basic truth)
			prister, m.	PREES-tehr	priest
			privat	pre-VAHT	private (personal)
			privilegye, f.	pre-vee-LEG-yeh	privilege
			priz, m.	PREEZE	prize (trophy)

Yiddish	Pronunciation	English	Yiddish	Pronunciation	English
probe, f.	PRAW-beh	test (trial)	pyate, f.	pee-AH-teh	heel (anat.)
problem, f.	prawb-LEM	problem	pyese, f.	pee-EH-seh	play (stage presenta- tion)
produkt, m.	praw-DOOKT	crop	pyoner, m.	pee-AW-nehr	pioneer
"	"	produce (yield)	radar, m.	RAH-dar	radar (n.)
"	"	product	radikal	rah-dee-KAHL	radical (basic)
produktiv	pro-dook-TEEV	productive	radyator, m.	rah-d-YAH-tor	radiator (heater)
produktsye, f.	pro-DOOKTS-yeh	output	radio, m.	RAHD-yaw	radio (receiving set)
"	"	production (manu- facture)	radyoshtral, m.	RAHD-yaw-shtrahl	beam (radio signal)
produtsirn (1b)	pro-doot-SEE-rin	produce (make), to	radyo-transmiti- rung, f.	RAHD-yaw-trahnss-mee- tee-roon g	broadcasting (rad.)
profesor, m.	pro-FEH-sore	professor (teacher)	rafirn (1b)	rah-fee-NEE-rin	refine (purify), to
profesornshaft, f.	pro-feh-SAW-rin-shakft	faculty (teaching staff)	rak, m.	RAHK	cancer
profesye, f.	pro-FESS-yeh	profession (occupa- tion)	rakete, f.	rah-KEH-teh	rocket
profesyonel	pro-fess-yaw-NELL	professional	rakhmim, pl.	RAH KH-mim	mercy
program, f.	pro-GRAHM	program (plan)	rakhmones, n.	rah KH-MAW-ness	pity (compassion)
progres, m.	pro-GRESS	progress	rakhmones hobn oyf (25d)	rah KH-MAW-ness haw- bin oyf -	pity, to
progresiv	pro-greh-SEEV	progressive	rakl, n.	RAH-kil	shrimp
proklamirn (1b)	pro-klah-MEE-rin	proclaim, to	rand, m.	RAHND	brink (verge)
prominent	pro-mee-NENT	prominent (eminent)	"	"	ledge
"	"	"	"	"	rim
proports, f.	pro-PORTS	proportion (part)	rang, m.	RAHN-G	rank (standing)
proshik, m.	PRAW-shick	powder (dust)	ranglen zikh (1)	RAHN-glen zikh	wrestle, to
prosperitet, f.	prawss-peh-ree-TETT	prosperity	rase, f.	RAH-seh	breed (stock)
prost	PRAWST	common (vulgar)	"	"	race (anthrop.)
protest, m.	pro-TEST	protest	rate, f.	RAH-teh	installment (pay- ment, bus.)
protestirn (1b)	pro-tes-TEE-rin	protest, to	rateven (2)	RAH-teh-ven	rescue, to
protezhirn (1b)	pro-teh-ZHEE-rin	promote (further), to	"	"	save, to
protokol, m.	pro-law-CALL	minutes (record)	ratsye, f.	RAHTS-yeh	ration (allotment)
protsent, m.	pro-TSENT	interest (money rate)	raybn (9)	RYE-bin	rub, to
"	"	percent (n.)	raykh	RYE KH	rich
"	"	percentage	"	"	wealthy
protsent oyf prot- sent, m.	pro-TSENT oyf pro- TSENT	compound interest	rayon, m.	rah-YAWN	region (area)
protses, m.	prawt-SESS	process (set of opera- tions)	raysn (9)	RYE-sin	rip, to
"	"	suit (lawsuit)	"	"	tear, to
"	"	trial (court proceed- ing)	rayter, m.	RYE-tehr	rider (horseman)
protsesye, f.	prawt-SESS-yeh	procession (parade)	rayz, m.	RIZE	rice
provints, f.	pro-VEENTS	province (pol.)	rayznder, m.	RYE-zin-dehr	traveler
proyekt, m.	pro-YEKT	project	razirer, elektri- sher, m.	eh-LEK-tree-shehr rah- ZEE-rehr	electric shaver
proze, f.	PRAW-zeh	prose	razirn zikh (1b)	rah-ZEE-rin zikh	shave (oneself), to
pruv, m.	PROVE	attempt	razirzeyf, f.	rah-ZEER-zafe	shaving cream
pruvn (1)	PROO-vin	attempt, to	real	reh-AHL	real (actual)
"	"	tempt, to	rebel, m.	reh-BELL	rebel (n.)
"	"	try, to	redaktor, m.	reh-DAHK-tor	editor
psak-din, m.	p_sahk-DEEN	judgment (law)	rede, f.	REH-deh	address
psak, mekayem zayn dem (18)	meh-KAH-yem zine dem P SAHK	execute (put to death), to	"	"	speech
pshat, m.	P SHAHT	sense (signification)	redn (1)	REH-din	speak (talk), to
pshore, f.	P SHAW-reh	compromise (mutual concessions)	"	"	talk, to
psikhologye, f.	p_see-khaw-LAWG-yeh	psychology	redner, m.	RED-nehr	speaker (orator)
psikhyatrye, f.	p_see-khee-AHT-ree-yeh	psychiatry	referirn (1b)	reh-feh-REE-rin	report (account formally), to
publikatsye, f.	poob-lee-KAHTS-yeh	publication (pub- lished work)	reform, f.	reh-FAW-rim	reform (n.)
puder, m.	POO-dehr	powder (cosmetic)	refue, f.	reh-FOO-eh	cure
puding, m.	POO-din g	pudding (dessert)	rege, f.	REG-eh	instant (n.)
punkt, m.	POONKT	period (punct.)	regenen (3)	REG-eh-nen	rain, to
"	"	point (in space)	regiment, m.	rehg-ee-MENT	regiment (n.)
"	"	point (item)	regirn (1b)	reh-G EE-rin	govern, to
punktkome, f.	poonkt-KAW-meh	semicolon	regirung, f.	reh-G EE-roon g	government
purpl	POOR-pil	crimson	register, m.	rehg-EESS-tehr	register (record)
"	"	scarlet (adj.)	registrirn (1b)	rehg-iss-TREE-rin	register, to
pushke, f.	POOSH-keh	can (tin)	registriert	rehg-iss-TREERT	registered (postal designation)
pust	POOST	blank (unmarked)	regn, m.	REG-in	rain
"	"	empty	regn-boygn, m.	REG-in-boygn-in	rainbow
pust un pas	POOST oon PAHSS	idle (not busy)	regndik	REG-in-dick	rainy
pust-un-paskayt, f.	poost-oon-PAHSS-kite	idleness (inactivity)	regndl, n.	REG-in-dil	shower (rainfall)
puter, f.	POO-tehr	butter	regn-mantl, m.	REG-in-mahn-til	raincoat
pyane, f.	pee-AH-neh	piano (n.)	reguler	reh-goo-LEHR	regular (normal)

<i>Yiddish</i>	<i>Pronunciation</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Yiddish</i>	<i>Pronunciation</i>	<i>English</i>
regulerkayt, f.	reh-goo-LEHR-kite	regularity	reytlen zikh (1)	RATE-lin zikh	blush, to
regulirn (1b)	reh-goo-LEE-rin	adjust (regulate), to	reytsn zikh mit (1)	RATE-sin zikh mit	irritate (annoy), to
rekhenen (3)	REH-khek-nen	mean (intend), to	"	"	tease, to
rekhenen oyf	REH-khen-nen oyf	count (rely) on, to	rezerv, m.	re-ZEHRV	reserve (bus.)
rekhlies, f.	reh-KHEE-less	gossip (idle talk)	rezervatsye, f.	reh-zehr-VAHTS-yeh	reservation (advance order)
rekhn-mashin, f.	REH-khin-mah-sheen	adding machine	rezervirn (1b)	reh-zehr-VEE-rin	reserve (order in advance), to
rekht	REKHT	right (on the right, <i>adj.</i> )	rezervuar, m.	reh-zehr-voO-ARE	reservoir (water reserve)
rekht, n.	REKHT	right (claim)	rezignirn (1b)	reh-zig-NEE-rin	resign (from a job), to
rekhts	REKHTS	right (to the right, <i>adv.</i> )	rezolutsye, f.	reh-zo-LOOTS-yeh	resolution (formal expression)
"	"	right (right-hand side)	rezultat, m.	reh-zool-TAHT	result (consequence)
rekl, n.	REH-kil	skirt (garment)	rigl, m.	REEG-il	bolt (lock)
reklamirn (1b)	reh-klah-MEE-rin	advertise (sponsor advertising), to	rikhter, m.	RIKH-tehr	judge
rekomentatsye, f.	reh-kaw-men-DAHTS-yeh	recommendation	rikhtik	REEKH-tik	correct
rekomentirn (1b)	reh-kaw-men-DEE-rin	recommend (advise), to	"	"	right ( <i>adj.</i> )
rekord, m.	reh-CORD	record (disk)	rikhtn zikh oyf (1)	RIKH-tin zikh oyf	anticipate, to
relativ	reh-lah-TEEV	relative (comparative)	"	"	expect, to
religye, f.	reh-LEEG-yeh	religion	rikhtung, f.	REEKH-toon_g	direction (course)
religyez	reh-lig-YEZZ	religious ( <i>adj.</i> )	rimen, m.	REE-men	strap
rels, m.	RELSS	rail (bar on track)	rindern, n.	RIN-deh-rins	beef
relsveg, m.	RELSS-veg	track (rails)	ring, m.	REEN_g	ring (circle)
renifer, m.	reh-nee-FEHR	reindeer	rinshtok, m.	REEN-shtawk	gutter (of street)
rentgen-bild, n.	RENT-g_en-bild	X-ray (X-ray picture)	Rio de Zhaneyro, n.	REE-aw deh zhah-NAY-row	Rio de Janeiro
rentgen-shtral, m.	RENT-g_en-shtrahl	X-ray (Roentgen ray)	rip, f.	REEP	rib ( <i>anat.</i> )
reparatur, f.	reh-pah-rah-TOOR	repair ( <i>n.</i> )	rirevdik	REE-rev-dick	lively ( <i>adj.</i> )
repetitsye, f.	reh-peh-TEETS-yeh	rehearsal	rishes, f.	REE-shess	malice
reporter, m.	reh-POR-tehr	reporter (journalist)	rishesdik	REE-shes-dick	mean (malicious)
representirn (1b)	reh-preh-zen-TEE-rin	represent, to	riter, m.	REE-tehr	knight
representirung, f.	reh-preh-zen-TEE-roon_g	representation ( <i>pol.</i> )	ritshen (2)	REE-chen	bellow (roar), to
republik, f.	reh-poo-BLEEK	republic	ritshke, f.	REACH-keh	brook
republikanish	reh-poo-blee-KAH-nish	republican ( <i>adj.</i> )	ritus, m.	REE-toos	rite
rer, f.	REHR	pipe	riye, f.	REE-yeh	sight (eyesight)
"	"	tube	"	"	vision (eyesight)
reshime, f.	reh-SHEE-meh	list	riz, m.	REEZ	giant
resht, m.	RESHT	remainder	rizik	REEZ-ick	huge
"	"	rest (remainder)	"	"	vast
respektirn (1b)	ress-peck-TEE-rin	respect (esteem), to	rizike, f.	REE-zee-keh	risk (danger)
restoran, m.	res-taw-RAHN	restaurant	rod, n.	RAWD	wheel
retenish, f.	REH-teh-nish	mystery (enigma)	roe	RAW-eh	worthy (deserving)
"	"	riddle ( <i>n.</i> )	rog, m.	RAWG	corner (street intersection)
retsenzye, f.	reh-TSEnz-yeh	review (critique)	role, f.	RAW-leh	role
retsept, m.	reh-TSEPT	prescription ( <i>med.</i> )	rolke, f.	RAWL-keh	roll (cylinder)
"	"	recipe	rom, m.	RAWM	rum
tetsikhedik	reh-TSEE-khek-dik	fierce	roman, m.	ro-MAHN	novel (book)
retung, f.	REH-toon_g	rescue	romantish	ro-MAHN-tish	romantic
revakh, m.	REH-vah_kh	profit ( <i>bus.</i> )	ror, m.	ROR	reed (grass)
revmatizm, m.	rev-mah-TEE-zim	rheumatism	rosh, m.	RAWSH	head (leader)
revokhimdik	reh-VAW-khim-dick	profitable	roshe, m.	RAW-sheh	villain
revolt, m.	reh-VAWLT	revolt	rot, m.	RAWT	board
revolutsye, f.	reh-vo-LOOTS-yeh	revolution ( <i>pol.</i> )	"	"	council
revolver, m.	reh-VAWL-vehr	revolver (weapon)	rov, m.	RAWV	ditch
rey, f.	RAY	rank (row)	"	"	rabbi
reyakh, m.	RAY-ukh	odor	rov, n.	RAWV	bulk (largest part)
"	"	scent	rov, s'	SRAWV	most (almost all, <i>adj.</i> )
"	"	smell	roy	ROY	harsh (severe)
reyd, pl.	RAID	speech (oral expression)	"	"	raw (in natural state)
reyf, m.	RAFE	tire	royb, m.	ROYB	rough (uneven)
reykhern (1)	RAY-khek-rin	smoke, to	roye-khezbn, m.	raw-yeh-KHE_ZH-bin	prey (victim)
reyn	RANE	clean	roykh, m.	ROYKH	auditor
"	"	pure (unadulterated)	Roym, n.	ROYM	smoke
Reyn, m.	RANE	Rhine	roymish	ROY-mish	Rome
reynikn (1)	RAY-nee-kin	clean, to	royshem, m.	ROY-shem	Roman ( <i>adj.</i> )
reynkayt, f.	RAIN-kite	purity (cleanness)	royt	ROYT	impression (effect)
					red

Yiddish	Pronunciation	English
roytheldzl, n.	ROYT-held-zil	robin
royz, f.	ROYZ	rose (flower)
rozeve	RAW-zeh-veh	pink (color)
rozhinke, f.	RAW-zhin-keh	raisin
ru, f.	ROO	rest (repose)
rubin, m.	roo-BEEN	ruby (gem)
ruder, f.	ROO-dehr	oar (n.)
"	"	paddle
ruen (1)	ROO-en	rest (repose), to
ruf, m.	ROOF	call (shout)
rufn (5)	ROO-fin	call, to
ruik	ROO-ik	calm (adj.)
"	"	quiet (without motion, adj.)
"	"	still (motionless, adj.)
rucker, m.	ROO-kehr	latch
rukn, m.	ROO-kin	back (anat.)
"	"	ridge (raised area)
ruknbeyn, m.	ROO-kin-bane	spine (anat.)
runtzl, n.	ROONT-sil	ripple
rusish	ROO-sish	Russian (adj.)
Rusland, n.	ROOSS-lahnd	Russia
sakh, a	ah SAH KH	many
"	"	much
sakhakl, m.	sah-KHAH-kil	total (sum)
sakone, f.	sah-KAW-neh	danger
"	"	peril
sakonesdik	sah-KAW-nes-dik	dangerous
salat, m.	sah-LAHT	lettuce
"	"	salad
salon, m.	sah-LAWN	parlor (living room)
salutirn (1b)	sah-loo-TEE-rin	salute, to
sam, m.	SAHM	poison
samet, m.	SAH-met	velvet (n.)
Santiago, n.	sahnt-YAH-gaw	Santiago
saray, m.	sah-RYE	shed (shelter)
sardinke, f.	sahr-DEEN-keh	sardine
sarne, f.	SAR-neh	deer
saydn	SYE-din	but (if not, conj.)
"	"	unless (conj.)
say vi say	SYE vee sye	anyhow (in any case)
"	"	anyway (in any case)
sekretarshe, m.	seck-reh-TAR-sheh	secretary (stenographer)
sekunde, f.	seh-KOON-deh	second (time unit)
selerye, f.	seh-LEHR-yeh	celery
senat, m.	seh-NAHT	senate
senator, m.	seh-NAH-tor	senator
sendvitsh, m.	SEND-vitch	sandwich
sentiment, m.	sen-tee-MENT	sentiment
ser, m.	SEHR	sir
servetke, f.	sehr-VET-keh	napkin
serye, f.	SEHR-yeh	series
serzhant, m.	sehr-ZHAHT	sergeant
sesye, f.	SESS-yeh	session
seyder, m.	SAY-dehr	arrangement
"	"	order (sequence)
seykhl, m.	SAY-khil	reason (intellect)
"	"	sense (intelligence)
seykhldik	SAY-khil-dick	reasonable (rational)
"	"	sensible
sfere, f.	SFEH-reh	realm (field)
"	"	sphere (range)
sgule, f.	SGOO-leh	remedy
shablon, m.	shahb-LAWN	stencil
shadkhenen zikh	SHAHD-kheh-nen zikh	woo, to
tsu (3)	tsoo	

Yiddish	Pronunciation	English
shafir, m.	shah-FEER	sapphire (gem)
shafn (5)	SHAH-fin	raise (collect), to
shaneven (2)	SHAH-neh-ven	spare (not harm), to
shans, m.	SHAHNS	chance (possibility)
sharbn, m.	SHAR-bin	skull
sharf	SHARF	keen
"	"	sharp
sharf, f.	SHARF	edge (sharp side)
"	"	scarf (neck cloth)
shatirung, f.	shah-TEE-roon g	hue
shatn (1)	SHAH-tin	harm (damage), to
shatsn (1)	SHAHT-sin	estimate (calculate), to
"	"	value (appraise), to
shatsung, f.	SHAH-tsoon g	appraisal (bus.)
"	"	rating (evaluation)
shayekh, zayn (18d)	ZINE SHAH-yukh	relate (pertain) to, to
shayern (1)	SHYE-eh-rin	scrub, to
shaykhes, f.	SHY-khess	connection (relationship)
"	"	relation
shef, m.	SHEF	boss (master)
shefe, f.	SHEH-feh	abundance
"	"	plenty (n.)
shfedik	SHEH-feh-dick	abundant
"	"	plentiful
sheker, m.	SHEH-kehr	falsehood (lie)
sheltn (7)	SHEHL-tin	curse (damn), to
shem, m.	SHEM	fame
"	"	reputation
shemevdik	SHEH-mev-dick	bashful
"	"	shy
shendlekh	SHEND-lukh	shameful
shenken (7)	SHEN-ken	donate, to
shepsener kotlet, m.	SHER-seh-nehr kawl-LET	lamb chop
shepsnfleysh, n.	SHEP-sin-flaysh	mutton
sheptsh, m.	SHEP-CH	whisper
sheptshen (2)	SHEP-chen	whisper (utter softly), to
sher, f.	SHEHR	scissors
sherer, m.	SHEH-rehr	barber
shern (10)	SHEH-rin	shear, to
shetakh, m.	SHEH-takh	area (extent)
"	"	field (sphere of action)
"	"	space
sheydn zikh (1)	SHAY-din zikh	part (leave each other), to
sheydveg, m.	SHEYD-vehg	crossroads
sheyln (1)	SHAY-lin	peel (take skin from), to
sheyn	SHANE	beautiful
"	"	fair (not cloudy)
"	"	handsome (attractive)
"	"	pretty
sheynkayt, f.	SHANE-kite	beauty
sheyvet, m.	SHAY-vet	tribe
shif, f.	SHEEF	craft
"	"	ship
"	"	vessel
shif, oyf der	oyf dair SHEEF	aboard
shifboy-hoyf, m.	SHEEF-boy-hoyf	shipyard
shifl, n.	SHEE-fil	boat
shigoen, m.	shee-GAW-en	craze (fad)
shiker	SHEE-kehr	drunk (intoxicated)
shikht, f.	SHEE-KHT	layer (thickness)
"	"	shift (crew)
shikn (1)	SHEE-kin	send, to
shikres, f.	SHEEK-ress	intoxication (drunkenness)

<i>Yiddish</i>	<i>Pronunciation</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Yiddish</i>	<i>Pronunciation</i>	<i>English</i>
shikung, f.	SHEE-koon_g	consignment (bus.)	shmutz, n.	SHMOOTS	dirt (unclean matter)
shiltn (7)	SHEEL-tin	shipment (goods)	shmutsik	SHMOO-tsik	dirty (soiled)
shinke, f.	SHEEN-keh	swear (curse), to	shnayder, m.	SHNYE-dehr	tailor
shipue, m.	shee-POO-eh	ham (food)	shnaydn (11)	SHNYE-din	cut (reduce), to
shirem, m.	SHEE-rem	slope (slant)	"	"	reap, to
shirme, f.	SHEER-meh	umbrella	shnek, m.	SHNECK	snail
shisl, f.	SHEE-sil	screen (partition)	shnel	SHNELL	quick (rapid)
shisn (7)	SHEE-sin	bowl (dish)	shney, m.	SHNAY	snow
shite, f.	SHEE-teh	shoot (fire at), to	shnips, m.	SHNEEPS	tie (necktie)
shkheynes, f.	SH KHAY-ness	doctrine	shnirl, n.	SHNEE-ril	lace (shoelace)
shkheyneshaft, f.	SH KHAY-neh-shahft	vicinity	"	"	strand (thread)
shkhite, f.	SH KHEE-teh	neighborhood	shnit, m.	SHNEET	harvest
shklaf, m.	SHKLAHF	slaughter	shnitsn (1)	SHNEE-tsin	carve (cut designs), to
shklaferay, f.	shklah-feh-RAY	slave	shnobl, m.	SHNAW-bil	bill (beak)
shlaberik	SHLAH-beh-rick	slavery	shnur, f.	SHNOOR	daughter-in-law
shlak, m.	SHLAHK	limp (flaccid)	shnur, m.	SHNOOR	string (cord)
shlakht, f.	SHLAHKHT	stroke (attack of)	sho, f.	SHAW	hour
shlang, f.	SHLAHN_g	paralysis	shobn (1)	SHAW-bin	scrape (make smooth or clean), to
shlank	SHLAHNK	battle	shodn, m.	SHAW-din	damage (injury)
shlaydern (1)	SHLYE-deh-rin	serpent	"	"	mischief (harm)
"	"	snake	shoen-plan, m.	SHAW-en-plahn	schedule (timetable)
shlayfn (9)	SHLYE-fin	slender (lean)	shof, f.	SHAWF	sheep
shlekht	SHLEKHT	fling, to	shofi	SHAW-fil	humble (lowly)
shlepn (1)	SHLEH-pin	hurl, to	shok, m.	SHAWK	shock (mental jolt)
"	"	sharpen, to	shokhn, m.	SHAW-khin	neighbor
shlesl, n.	SHLEH-sil	bad	shokirn (1b)	shaw-KEE-rin	shock (jar), to
shleyer, m.	SHLEH-yehr	drag (pull), to	shoklen (1)	SHAWK-len	nod, to
shleyerl, n.	SHLEH-yeh-ril	haul (pull), to	"	"	shake, to
shleyf, f.	SHLAPE	tug, to	shokolad, m.	shaw-ko-LAHD	chocolate
shleykes, pl.	SHLAY-kess	zipper	sholekhts, f.	SHAW-lukhts	shell (covering)
shleymes, f.	SHLAY-mess	veil (n.)	sholem, m.	SHAW-lem	peace
shlikhes, f.	SHLEE-khess	caterpillar	sholiakh, m.	shaw-LEE-ukh	messenger (courier)
shlimazldik	shlee-MAH-zil-dick	temple (anat.)	shorkh, m.	SHORE_KH	rustle
shlingen (8)	SHLEEN_g-en	suspenders	shos, m.	SHAWSS	shot (from firearm)
shlisl, m.	SHLEE-sil	perfection (flawless-ness)	shosey, m.	shaw-SAY	highway
shlisl (7)	SHLEE-sin	errand (commission)	shotish	SHAW-tish	Scotch (adj.)
shlitn, m.	SHLEE-tin	unlucky	Shotland, n.	SHAWT-lahnd	Scotland
"	"	sled	shotn, m.	SHAW-tin	shade
shlof, m.	SHLAWF	sleigh	"	"	shadow
shlofn (5d)	SHLAW-fin	sleep	shotndik	SHAW-tin-dick	shady
shlofrok, m.	SHLAWF-rawk	sleep, to	shoyb, f.	SHOYB	pane, window
shloftsimier, m.	SHLAWF-tsee-mehr	robe (dressing gown)	shoym, m.	SHOYM	foam
shlogn (5)	SHLAWG-in	bedroom	shoymer, m.	SHOY-mehr	guard (watcher)
"	"	beat (thrash), to	"	"	keeper
"	"	hit, to	shoymgume, f.	SHOYM-goo-meh	foam rubber
shlos, m.	SHLAWSS	strike, to	shoynd	SHOYN	already
"	"	castle	shoys, f.	SHOYSS	lap (of seated person)
shmant, m.	SHMAHNT	lock (fastening)	shpagat, m.	shpah-GAHT	cord (rope)
shmate, f.	SHMAH-teh	cream	shpalt, m.	SHPAHLT	crack (fissure)
shmaydik	SHMYE-dick	rag (piece of cloth)	shpaltn (7)	SHPAHL-tin	crack, to
shmaysn (9)	SHMYE-sin	nimble (agile)	"	"	split (rend), to
"	"	lash, to	shpan, m.	SHPAHN	span (spread)
"	"	spank, to	shpanen (1)	SHPAH-nen	stride (walk), to
shmekn (1)	SHMEH-kin	whip (flog), to	shpanish	SHPAH-nish	Spanish (adj.)
shmeykhl, m.	SHMAY-khil	smell (perceive odor), to	shpanung, f.	SHPAH-noon_g	tension (anxiety)
shmeykhlen (1)	SHMAY_KH-len	smile	Shpanye, f.	SHPAHN-yeh	Spain
shmeykhlen, breyt	BRATE SHMAY_KH-len	smile, to	shpatsir, m.	shpah-TSEER	hike (march)
shmid, m.	SHMEED	grin, to	"	"	walk (stroll)
shmidn (1)	SHMEE-din	blacksmith	shpatsirn (1b)	shpah-TSEE-rin	stroll, to
shminke, f.	SHMEEN-keh	forge (shape), to	shpayen (12)	SHPYE-en	spit, to
shmol	SHMAWL	rouge	shpayzkrom, f.	SHPYE_z-krawm	grocery
shmues, m.	SHMOO-ess	narrow	shperl, m.	SHPERH-ril	sparrow
"	"	conversation	shpet	SHPET	late (at relative time, adv.)
ghmuesn (1)	SHMOO-eh-sin	talk	"	"	tardy (adj.)
		chat, to	shpeter	SHPERH-tehr	then (subsequently)
			shpeterdik	SHPERH-tehr-dick	subsequent

<i>Yiddish</i>	<i>Pronunciation</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Yiddish</i>	<i>Pronunciation</i>	<i>English</i>
shpigl, <i>m.</i>	SHPEEG-il	mirror	shrekvdik	SHREH-kev-dick	timid
shpil, <i>f.</i>	SHPEEL	game (contest)	shreklekh	SHRECK-lukh	awful
shpiler, <i>m.</i>	SHPEE-lehr	player (in a game)	"	"	terrible
shpilke, <i>f.</i>	SHPEEL-keh	pin (sewing acces- sory)	shrekn (7)	SHREH-kin	terrify, to
shpil-khaver, <i>m.</i>	SHPEEL-khah-vehr	playmate	shroyf, <i>m.</i>	SHROYF	bolt (long metal fastener)
shpilkhil, <i>n.</i>	SHPEEL-khil	toy	"	"	screw (threaded nail)
shpiln (1)	SHPEE-lin	play (perform music upon), to	shroyfn-tsier, <i>m.</i>	SHROY-fin-tsee-ehr	screw driver
"	"	play (take the role of), to	shtab, <i>m.</i>	SHTAHB	staff (personnel)
shpiln zikh	SHPEE-lin zikh	play (engage in recreation), to	shtal, <i>m.</i>	SHTAHL	staff (stick)
shpilplats, <i>m.</i>	SHPEEL-plahits	playground	"	"	barn
shpin, <i>f.</i>	SHPEEN	spider	shtam, <i>m.</i>	SHTAHM	stable (shelter)
shpinat, <i>m.</i>	shpee-NAHT	spinach	shtamlen (1)	SHTAHM-len	trunk (stem)
shpinen (8)	SHPEE-nen	spin (form thread), to	shtang, <i>m.</i>	SHTAHN-G	stutter, to
shpirevdik	SHPEE-rev-dick	sensitive (suscepti- ble)	shtar, <i>m.</i>	SHTAR	bar (pole)
shpirhunt, <i>m.</i>	SHPEER-hoont	hound	shtarbn (7d)	SHTAR-bin	deed (transfer agree- ment)
shpirn (1)	SHPEE-rin	feel (experience), to	shtarbn fun hunger	SHTAHR-bin foon HOON- g_ehr	die, to
shpitol, <i>m.</i>	shpee-TAWL	hospital	shtark	SHTARK	starve (die of hun- ger), to
shpits, <i>m.</i>	SHPEETS	peak (mountain top)	"	"	stout
"	"	point (sharp end)	shtar-khoyv, <i>m.</i>	shtar-KHOYV	strong
"	"	summit	shtarkn (1)	SHTAR-kin	debenture
shpits, <i>m.</i>	SHPEETS	tip	shtayer, <i>m.</i>	SHTY-ehr	strengthen, to
"	"	top	shtayer, gebn tsu (13)	G_EH-bin tsoo SHTYE- ehr	tax ( <i>n.</i> )
shpitsik	SHPEET-sick	pointed (tapered)	shtayf	SHTIFE	contribute, to
shpitsl, <i>n.</i>	SHPEET-sil	trick (ruse)	"	"	stiff (inflexible)
shpitsn, <i>pl.</i>	SHPEET-sin	lace (fabric)	shtayg, <i>f.</i>	SHTYE-G	tight (taut)
shpiz, <i>f.</i>	SHPEEZ	spear (weapon)	shtaygn (9d)	SHTYE-G-in	cage
shpor, <i>m.</i>	SHPORE	spur (spike)	shteg, <i>m.</i>	SHTEG	rise (ascend), to
shporevdik	SHPAW-rev-dik	economical (thrifty)	shtegl, <i>n.</i>	SHTEG-il	path
shporevdikayt, <i>f.</i>	SHPAW-rev-dee-kite	economy (thrift)	shtekhn (7)	SHTEH-khin	lane (narrow path)
shporkonte, <i>f.</i>	SHPOR-kawn-teh	savings account	"	"	prick, to
shporn (1)	SHPAW-rin	save (store up), to	shtekn, <i>m.</i>	SHTEH-kin	sting (pierce skin), to
shprakh, <i>f.</i>	SHPRAH KH	language	"	"	cane (walking stick)
shprikhvort, <i>n.</i>	SHPREEKH-vort	proverb	shtekshukh, <i>m.</i>	SHTEK-shoo_kh	stick (small branch)
shpringen (8d)	SHPREEN-G-en	jump (bound), to	shtele, <i>f.</i>	SHTEH-leh	slipper
"	"	leap, to	"	"	job (employment)
shpringen dem kop foroy	SHPRIN-G-en dem KAWP foh-ROYSS	dive, to	shteln (1)	SHTEH-lin	put (place), to
shpringer, <i>m.</i>	SHPREEN-g_ehr	grasshopper	shtemplen (1)	SHTEMP-len	set, to
shprits, <i>f.</i>	SHPREETS	syringe	shtendik	SHTENN-dick	stamp (mark), to
shprits, <i>m.</i>	SHPREETS	shower (bath)	"	"	always
shpritsn (1)	SHPREET-sin	splash, to	"	"	permanent ( <i>adj.</i> )
"	"	squirt, to	shtengl, <i>n.</i>	SHTEN-G-il	steady (regular)
shprung, <i>m.</i>	SHPROON-G	bound	"	"	stalk (stem)
"	"	jump	shtepsl, <i>m.</i>	SHTEP-sil	stem ( <i>bot.</i> )
"	"	leap	shterblekh	SHTERB-lukh	outlet ( <i>elec.</i> )
shprung ton, a (22)	ah SHPROON-G tawn	spring (leap), to	shtern, <i>m.</i>	SHTER-rin	mortal ( <i>adj.</i> )
shpul, <i>f.</i>	SHPOOL	coil ( <i>elec.</i> )	"	"	forehead
shpur, <i>f.</i>	SHPOOR	trace (vestige)	"	"	star ( <i>astron.</i> )
shpyon, <i>m.</i>	shpee-AWN	spy	shtern (1)	SHTER-rin	bother (annoy), to
shpyonazh, <i>m.</i>	shpee-aw-NAH ZH	espionage	"	"	disturb, to
shram, <i>m.</i>	SHRAHM	scar	"	"	foil (frustrate), to
shrank, <i>m.</i>	SHRAHMK	cupboard	"	"	hinder, to
shrayber, <i>m.</i>	SHRYE-behr	writer (author)	shterung, <i>f.</i>	SHTER-roon_g	barrier
shraybmashin, <i>f.</i>	SHRIBE-mah-shin	typewriter	shtetl, <i>n.</i>	SHTEH-til	town
shraybn, <i>n.</i>	SHRYE-bin	writing (art of writ- ing)	shteyn, <i>m.</i>	SHTANE	stone (piece of stone)
shraybn (9)	SHRYE-bin	write, to	shteyn (17d)	SHTANE	stand (be upright), to
shraybpapir, <i>n.</i>	SHRIBE-pah-peer	stationery (writing paper)	shteyn berosh	SHTANE beh-RAWSH	head (lead), to
shraybtish, <i>m.</i>	SHRIBE-tish	desk	shteyndl, <i>n.</i>	SHTANE-dil	pebble
shrayen (12)	SHRYE-en	cry, to	shteynerdik	SHTAY-nehr-dick	rocky (rock-covered)
"	"	shout (say loudly), to	shuiferish	SHTEE-feh-rish	naughty (disobedi- ent)
"	"	yell, to	shtifmame, <i>f.</i>	SHTEEF-mah-meh	stepmother
shrayik	SHRYE-ick	shrill	shtiftate, <i>m.</i>	SHTEEF-tah-teh	stepfather
shrek, <i>m.</i>	SHRECK	alarm (fear)	shtiftokhter, <i>f.</i>	SHTEEF-tawkh-tehr	stepdaughter
"	"	dismay	shtifzun, <i>m.</i>	SHTEEF-zoon	stepson
			shtik, <i>n.</i>	SHTEK	lump (shapeless piece)
			"	"	piece (bit)
			shtikarbet, <i>f.</i>	SHTEEK-ahr-bet	piecework ( <i>n.</i> )



<i>Yiddish</i>	<i>Pronunciation</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Yiddish</i>	<i>Pronunciation</i>	<i>English</i>
shtikl, <i>n.</i>	SHTEE-kil	morsel (small bit)	shturem, <i>m.</i>	SHTOO-rem	storm
shtiklekhvayz	SHTEEK-lukh-vize	piecemeal ( <i>adv.</i> )	shturemdik	SHTOO-rem-dick	stormy
shtikn (1)	SHTEE-kin	choke, to			
shtil	SHTEEL	quiet (silent, <i>adj.</i> )	shturemvint, <i>m.</i>	SHTOO-rem-vint	gale (wind)
"	"	silent (mute)	"	"	tempest
shtil, <i>f.</i>	SHTEEL	shaft ( <i>mech.</i> )	shturkats, <i>m.</i>	shtoor-KAHTS	torch
shtilet, <i>m.</i>	shlee-LET	dagger	shuff, <i>f.</i>	SHOO-fil	shovel (tool)
shtilkayt, <i>f.</i>	SHTEEL-kite	quiet (stillness)			
"	"	silence (stillness)	shufflod, <i>m.</i>	SHOOF-lawd	drawer (sliding box)
			shukh, <i>m.</i>	SHOOKH	shoe (footwear)
			shul, <i>f.</i>	SHOOL	school
			"	"	schoolhouse
shtiln (1)	SHTEE-lin	quench, to	shuld, <i>f.</i>	SHOOLD	blame
shtim, <i>f.</i>	SHTEEM	vote	"	"	fault (cause for blame)
shtimen (1)	SHTEE-men	correspond (agree), to	"	"	guilt
"	"	vote, to	shuldik	SHOOL-dick	guilty
shtimtsetl, <i>n.</i>	SHTEEM-tseh-til	ballot	shultsimer, <i>m.</i>	SHOOL-tsee-mehr	schoolroom
shtimung, <i>f.</i>	SHTEE-moon-g	mood (humor)	shure, <i>f.</i>	SHOO-reh	line
shtinken (8)	SHTEEN-ken	stink, to	"	"	row (series)
shtitsn (1)	SHTEET-sin	foster (encourage), to			
shtivl, <i>m.</i>	SHTEE-vil	boot (footgear)	shuster, <i>m.</i>	SHOO-stehr	shoemaker
			shutef, <i>m.</i>	SHOO-tef	partner ( <i>bus.</i> )
shtof, <i>m.</i>	SHTAWF	cloth	shutfeshaft glaykh	SHOOT-feh-shahft	copartnership ( <i>bus.</i> )
"	"	stuff (substance)	oyf glaykh, <i>f.</i>	GLYE_KH oyf GLYE_KH	
shtokh, <i>m.</i>	SHTAW_KH	stitch (of sewing)	shvakh	SHVAH_KH	faint (dim, <i>adj.</i> )
Shtokholm, <i>n.</i>	SHTAWK-haw-lim	Stockholm	"	"	feeble
shtol, <i>n.</i>	SHTAWL	steel	"	"	weak
shtolts	SHTAWLTS	proud (taking pride in)	shvakh, <i>m.</i>	SHVAH_KH	praise
			shvakhkayt, <i>f.</i>	SHVAH_KH-kite	weakness
shtolts, <i>m.</i>	SHTAWLTS	pride (self-esteem)	shvalb, <i>f.</i>	SHVAHLB	swallow (bird)
shtore, <i>f.</i>	SHTAW-reh	shade (window blind)			
shtot, <i>f.</i>	SHTAWT	city	shvan, <i>m.</i>	SHVAHN	swan
shtotish	SHTAW-lish	urban	shvarts	SHVARTS	black
shtotsik	SHTAWT-sick	steep ( <i>adj.</i> )	shvartsapl, <i>n.</i>	SHVARTS-ah-pil	pupil (of eye)
			shvebele, <i>n.</i>	SHVEH-beh-leh	match (lucifer)
shtoyb, <i>m.</i>	SHTOYB	dust	shvebl, <i>m.</i>	SHVEH-bil	sulphur
shtoybik	SHTOY-bik	dusty	shvebn (1)	SHVEH-bin	soar (rise), to
shtoybzoyger, <i>m.</i>	SHTOYB-zoyg-ehr	vacuum cleaner			
shtoyts, <i>m.</i>	SHTOYSS	impulse (sudden incitement)	shvedish	SHVEH-dish	Swedish ( <i>adj.</i> )
			shvedish leder, <i>n.</i>	SHVEH-dish LEH-dehr	suede ( <i>n.</i> )
shtral, <i>m.</i>	SHTRAHL	ray (beam)	Shvedn, <i>n.</i>	SHVEH-din	Sweden
shtraln (1)	SHTRAH-lin	beam (direct, <i>rad.</i> ), to	shvegerin, <i>f.</i>	SHVEG-eh-rin	sister-in-law
			shveml, <i>n.</i>	SHVEH-mil	mushroom ( <i>n.</i> )
shtralndik	SHTRAH-lin-dick	radiant	shver	SHVEHR	difficult
shtrebn (1)	SHTREH-bin	strive (exert oneself), to	"	"	hard
			"	"	heavy
shtreng	SHTREN_G	severe	shver, <i>m.</i>	SHVEHR	father-in-law
"	"	stern ( <i>adj.</i> )	shverd, <i>f.</i>	SHVEHRD	sword
"	"	strict (stringent)	shverkayt, <i>f.</i>	SHVEHR-kite	difficulty (hardness)
shtrengkayt, <i>f.</i>	SHTREN_G-kite	severity (sternness)	shver makhn dos	SHVEHR mah-khin	trouble (disquiet), to
shtreyf, <i>m.</i>	SHTRAFE	strip (band)	harts (1)	dawss HARTS	
			shvern (10)	SHVEH-rin	swear (vow), to
shtrik, <i>m.</i>	SHTREEK	line (cord)	shvester, <i>f.</i>	SHVES-tehr	sister ( <i>n.</i> )
"	"	rope	shvesterkind, <i>n.</i>	shves-tehr-KEEND	cousin
shtrikeray, <i>f.</i>	shtree-keh-RYE	knitting	shveys, <i>m.</i>	SHVACE	sweat
shtrikh, <i>m.</i>	SHTREEKH	feature (attribute)	Shveyts, <i>f.</i>	SHVATES	Switzerland
"	"	feature (part of face)	shveytserish	SHVAY-tseh-rish	Swiss ( <i>adj.</i> )
shtrikn (1)	SHTREE-kin	knit, to	shviger, <i>f.</i>	SHVEEG-ehr	mother-in-law
shtrof, <i>f.</i>	SHTRAWF	penalty	shvimen (8d)	SHVEE-men	swim, to
"	"	punishment	shvindl, <i>m.</i>	SHVEEN-dil	fraud (deception)
shtrofn (1)	SHTRAW-fin	punish, to	shvindldik	SHVEEN-dil-dick	dizzy (unsteady)
shtrom, <i>m.</i>	SHTRAWM	current (of electricity)	shvitsn (1)	SHVEET-sin	perspire, to
"	"	current (of water)	shvogel, <i>m.</i>	SHVAWG-ehr	brother-in-law
"	"	torrent			
shtromen (1)	SHTRAW-men	stream, to	shvom, <i>m.</i>	SHVAWM	sponge
shtroy, <i>f.</i>	SHTROY	straw (dry grain stalks)	shvue, <i>f.</i>	SHVOO-eh	oath (vow)
			sibe, <i>f.</i>	SEE-beh	cause
shtshur, <i>m.</i>	SH_TSHOOR	rat	signal, <i>m.</i>	sig-NAHL	signal
shtubik	SHTOO-bick	domestic (household, <i>adj.</i> )	sikhsekh, <i>m.</i>	SEEKH-sukh	conflict (struggle)
"	"	tame	silek, <i>m.</i>	SEE-leck	settlement (compromise, <i>bus.</i> )
shtul, <i>m.</i>	SHTOOL	chair			
shtum	SHTOOM	dumb	siltse, <i>f.</i>	SEELT-seh	snare (trap)
"	"	mute (silent)	simen, <i>m.</i>	SEE-men	mark (evidence)
shtup, <i>m.</i>	SHTOOP	push (shove)	"	"	sign (indication)
shtupn (1)	SHTOO-pin	push (shove), to	simfonye, <i>f.</i>	sim-FAWN-yeh	symphony

Yiddish	Pronunciation	English	Yiddish	Pronunciation	English
simkhe, f.	SEEM-kheh	glee (joy)	soydesdik	SOY-dess-dick	mysterious
"	"	mirth	soykher, m.	SOY-khehr	dealer
"	"	party (social gathering)	"	"	merchant
simpatye, f.	sim-PAHT-yeh	sympathy (accord)	soyne, m.	SOY-neh	trader
sine, f.	SEE-neh	hate (hatred)	soyser zayn (18c)	SOYS-schr zine	enemy
sinyak, m.	seen-YAHK	bruise	"	"	contradict (deny), to
sistem, f.	siss-TEM	system (method)	spazhe, f.	SPAR-zheh	asparagus
situatsye, f.	see-too-AHTS-yeh	situation (circumstances)	spektakl, m.	speck-TAH-kil	sight
skale, f.	SKAH-leh	scale (graduated measure)	"	"	spectacle (pageant)
skandal, m.	skahn-DAHL	scandal	spetsifish	spek-TSEE-fish	particular (specific, adj.)
skarlatin, m.	scar-lah-TEEN	scarlet fever	spetsyel	spels-YEHL	especially
skarpet, m.	scar-PET	sock (garment)	"	"	special
skelet, m.	skeh-LET	skeleton (anat.)	sport, m.	SPORT	sport (game)
skhar, m.	S_KHAHR	reward (recompense)	spotiken zikh (2b)	spaw-TEE-ken zikh	trip (stumble), to
skhar-limud, m.	s_khahr-LEE-mood	tuition (school fee)	sprunzhine, f.	sproon-ZHEE-neh	spring (coil)
skhires, pl.	S_KHEE-ress	salary	stabil	stah-BEEL	stable (steadfast)
skhoyre, f.	S_KHOY-reh	commodity	stade, f.	STAH-deh	herd (of animals)
"	"	goods	"	"	flock
"	"	merchandise	stadye, f.	STAHD-yeh	stage (period)
"	"	wares	stadyon, m.	STAHD-yawn	stadium
skhum, m.	S_KHOOM	amount	standard-...	STAHN-dahrd-...	standard (regular)
"	"	lot (salable items, bus.)	stanik, m.	STAH-nick	brassiere
"	"	quantity	stantsye, f.	STAHNTS-yeh	station, railroad
"	"	volume	statue, f.	STAH-too-eh	statue
skitse, f.	SKEET-seh	draft	statut, m.	stah-TOOT	by-law
"	"	sketch (rough drawing)	stav, m.	STAHV	pond
sklad, m.	SKLAHD	warehouse	stale, f.	STEH-leh	ceiling (of room)
skorinke, f.	-SKAW-rin-keh	crust	stenge, f.	STEHN G-eh	band (ribbon)
skovrode, f.	SKAWV-ro-deh	pan, frying	stenografin, m.	steh-naw-GRAHF-in	stenographer
skoyt, m.	SKOYT	Boy Scout	stenografye, f.	steh-naw-GRAHF-yeh	shorthand (stenography, n.)
skoytin, f.	SKOY-tin	girl scout	stil, m.	STEEL	style (manner)
skulptor, m.	SKOOLP-tor	sculptor	stimulirn (1b)	stee-moo-LEE-rin	stimulate (incite), to
slavish	SLAH-vish	Slavic (adj.)	stoler, m.	STAW-lehr	carpenter
sleng, m.	SLANG	slang (n.)	strakhirung, f.	strah-KHEE-roon_g	fire insurance
sloy, m.	SLOY	jar (vessel)	strashen (2)	STRAH-shen	threaten, to
slup, m.	SLOOP	post (pole)	strashunik, m.	strah-SHOO-nick	threat
smole, f.	SMAW-leh	stake	strayk, m.	STRIKE	strike (work stoppage)
"	"	pitch	straykn (1)	STRY-kin	strike (stop work), to
"	"	tar	struktur, f.	strook-TOOR	structure (arrangement of parts)
snop likht, m.	SNAWP LIH_KHT	beam (ray)	stsena, m.	stsek-NAR	scenario
sod, m.	SAWD	orchard	stsene, f.	STSEH-neh	scene (dramatic unit)
sof, m.	SAWF	secret (n.)	"	"	stage (dais)
sof, on a	AWN ah SAWF	end (conclusion)	styuard, m.	STEW-ard	steward (attendant on ship)
sofe, f.	SAW-feh	endless	substantiv, m.	soob-stahn-TEEV	noun
sofek, m.	SAW-fek	sofa	substants, f.	soob-STAHNTS	substance (matter)
sofek, on	AWN SAW-fek	doubt	subyektiv	soob-yechk-TEEV	subjective
sofekdik	SAW-fek-dick	doubtless	sude, f.	SOO-deh	feast (meal)
sofekn (1)	SAW-feh-kin	doubtful	sume, f.	SOO-meh	sum (quantity)
sofekn in	SAW-feh-kin een	question, to	Surinam, n.	soo-ree-NAHM	Surinam
sofkisof	sawf-kil-SAWF	doubt (be uncertain about), to	sveter, m.	SVEH-lehr	sweater
sof-vokh, m.	sawf-VAWKH	finally	svinke, f.	SVEEN-keh	mumps
sok, m.	SAWK	weekend (n.)	taam, m.	TAHM	taste (flavor)
solid	saw-LEED	sap (fluid)	"	"	taste (flavor)
solovey, m.	so-lo-VAY	solid (compact)	tabak, m.	TAH-bahk	reason (ground)
sopen (2)	SAW-pen	nightingale	tabele, f.	tah-BEH-leh	tobacco
sort, m.	SAW-pen	pant (puff), to	taburet, m.	tah-boo-RET	table (tabulation)
sosne, f.	SAWSS-neh	sort	take	TAH-keh	stool (seat)
sotsyal	sawts-YAHL	pine (tree)	takone, f.	tah-KAW-neh	indeed (adv.)
sotsyalist, m.	sawts-yah-LEEST	social (societal)	"	"	regulation
sotsyalizm, m.	sawts-yah-LEE-zim	socialist (n.)	taks, m.	TAHX	rule
sotsyologye, f.	sawts-yaw-LAWG-yeh	socialism	taksi, m.	TAHK-see	badger (animal)
sous, m.	SO-ooss	sociology	"	"	cab
"	"	dressing	talant, m.	tah-LAHNT	taxi
sove, f.	SAW-veh	sauce	talmid, m.	TAHL-mid	talent
"	"	owl	"	"	pupil
"	"	"	"	"	student

Yiddish	Pronunciation	English	Yiddish	Pronunciation	English
talye, f.	TAHL-yeh	waist (anat.)	termin, ariber dem	ah-REE-behr dem tehr-MEEN	overdue (in arrears)
tants, m.	TAHN-TS	dance (movement to music)	termometer, m.	tehr-maw-MEH-tehr	thermometer
"	"	dance (party)	test, m.	TEST	test (educ.)
tantsn (1)	TAHN-tsin	dance, to	tetsl, n.	TEHT-sil	saucer
tapn (1)	TAH-pin	feel (grope) for, to feel (touch), to	teve, f.	TEH-veh	nature (character)
tareram, m.	tah-reh-RAHM	fuss (ado)	tey, f.	TAY	tea
tash, f.	TAHSH	bag (purse)	teyg, n.	TAYG	batter (flour mixture)
tate, m.	TAH-teh	dad	teykef	TAY-kef	immediately (instantly)
tate-mame, pl.	tah-teh-MAH-meh	parents	teykefdik	TAY-kef-dick	immediate (instant)
tats, f.	TAHTS	tray	"	"	prompt (quick)
tayer	TYE-eh	adorable	teyl, m.	TAIL	part (portion)
"	"	costly	teyl	TAIL	some (certain, adj.)
"	"	expensive	teyl, a	ah TAIL	some (certain ones, pron.)
"	"	precious	teyl, tsum	tsoom TAIL	partly
tayer haltn (5c)	TYE-eh hahl-tin	cherish, to	teylefl, m.	TAY-leh-fl	spoon (teaspoon)
"	"	value (prize), to	teyl mol	TAIL-mawl	sometimes
taykh, m.	TYE-KH	river	teyln (1)	TAY-lin	divide (make separate), to
taykhl, n.	TYE-khil	creek	teyln zikh	TAY-lin zikh	divide (become separate), to
"	"	stream (rivulet)	teyln zikh mit	TAY-lin zikh mit	share, to
tayne, f.	TYE-neh	complaint	teylvayz	TAIL-vize	partial (incomplete)
"	"	reproach	teyl, m.	TAY-til	date (fruit)
tayneg, m.	TYE-neg	delight	teytn (1)	TAY-tin	slay, to
taynen (2)	TYE-nen	argue (maintain), to	tfile, f.	TFEE-leh	prayer (petition)
taynes, hobn (25)	HAW-bin TYE-ness	reproach, to	thom, m.	T-HAWM	precipice
tayve, f.	TYE-veh	lust (desire)	tif, f.	TEEF	depth (deepness)
tayvl, m.	TYE-vil	devil	tif	TEEF	deep
teater, m.	teh-AH-tehr	theater	"	"	profound
teke, f.	TEH-keh	briefcase	tiger, m.	TEEG-eh	tiger
tekst, m.	TEXT	text	tink, m.	TEENK	plaster (wall coating)
tekstil, m.	tex-TEEL	textile (n.)	tint, f.	TEENT	ink
Tel-Aviv, n.	tehl-ah-VEEV	Tel Aviv	tip, m.	TEEP	type (kind)
telefon, m.	teh-leh-FAWN	telephone	tipirn (1b)	tee-PEE-rin	type (typewrite), to
telefonirn (1b)	teh-leh-fo-NEE-rin	phone, to	tipish	TEE-pish	typical
telegrafirn (1b)	teh-leh-grah-FEE-rin	telephone, to	tipist, m.	tee-PEEST	typist
telegram, f.	teh-leh-GRAHM	telegram	tipshes, f.	TEEP-shess	folly
teler, m.	TEH-lehr	plate (shallow dish)	tir, f.	TEER	door
teleskop, m.	teh-leh-SKAWP	telescope	tiran, m.	tee-RAHN	tyrant
televizye, f.	teh-leh-VEEZ-yeh	television	tirkhe, f.	TEER-kkeh	effort
teme, f.	TEH-meh	subject	"	"	trouble (exertion)
"	"	theme	tish, m.	TEESH	table (furniture)
"	"	topic	tishtekh, m.	TEESH-tukh	tablecloth
temp	TEMP	blunt	titl, m.	TEE-til	title (name)
"	"	dull	tkhilesdik	T-KHEE-less-dick	initial (first, adj.)
temperament, m.	tem-peh-rah-MENT	disposition (temperament)	tlis, m.	TLEESS	trot
"	"	temper (mood)	tnay, m.	T-NYE	condition (stipulation)
temperatur, f.	tem-peh-rah-TOOR	temperature	tnoyim, pl.	TNAW-im	terms (conditions)
templ, m.	TEM-pil	temple (place of worship)	tnue, f.	TNOO-eh	gesture (motion)
tempo, m.	TEM-paw	pace (degree of speed)	toes, m.	TAW-ess	error
"	"	rate	"	"	mistake
tendents, f.	ten-DENTS	tendency	tog, m.	TAWG	day (daytime)
tenenboym, m.	TEH-nen-boym	fir	toglikht, n.	TAWG-likht	daylight
tenis, m.	TEH-niss	tennis	togteglekh	tawg-TEHG-lukh	daily (adj.)
teorye, f.	teh-OR-yeh	theory	tokhter, f.	TAWKH-tehr	daughter
tepekh, m.	TEH-pekh	carpet	Tokyo, n.	TAWK-yaw	Tokyo
terase, f.	teh-RAH-seh	terrace	tol, m.	TAWL	valley
terets, m.	TEH-rets	excuse	tombank, m.	TAWM-bahnk	counter (table)
"	"	pretext	tomid	TAW-mid	ever (at all times)
teritorye, f.	teh-ree-TOR-yeh	territory	tomid, oyf	oyf TAW-mid	forever
Terkay, f.	tehr-KYE	Turkey	ton, m.	TAWN	tone (quality of sound)
terkish	TEHR-kish	Turkish (adj.)	ton (22)	TAWN	do, to
termin, m.	tehr-MEEN	maturity (due date, bus.)	ton antkegn	TAWN ahnt-KEG-in	defy, to
"	"	term (expression)	top, m.	TAWP	pot (container)

Yiddish	Pronunciation	English
topl	TAW-pil	double ( <i>adj.</i> )
toplpunkt, <i>m.</i>	TAW-pil-poonkt	colon ( <i>punct.</i> )
toplshteyner, <i>pl.</i>	TAW-pil-shtay-nehr	dice (marked cubes)
tormoz, <i>m.</i>	TOR-mawz	brake
torpede, <i>f.</i>	tor-PEH-deh	torpedo
toust, <i>m.</i>	TOAST	toast (bread)
tovl, <i>m.</i>	TAW-vil	blackboard
toy, <i>m.</i>	TOY	dew
toyb	TOYB	deaf
toyb, <i>f.</i>	TOYB	dove
"	"	pigeon
toyer, <i>m.</i>	TAW-yehr	gate
toye zayn zikh (18c)	TAW-yeh zine zikh	err, to
toyfes zayn (18c)	TOY-fess zine	grasp (understand), to
toyt, <i>m.</i>	TOYT	death
toyt	TOYT	dead
toyt-...	TOYT-...	deadly
"	"	fatal
toyve, <i>f.</i>	TOY-veh	benefit (advantage)
"	"	favor (kindness)
traditsye, <i>f.</i>	trah-DEETS-yeh	tradition
traf, <i>m.</i>	TRAHF	syllable
tragedye, <i>f.</i>	trah-G ED-yeh	tragedy
tragish	TRAHG-ish	tragic
trakht, <i>f.</i>	TRAH_KHT	womb
trakhtn (1)	TRAH_KH-tin	think (reason), to
trakhtn, <i>n.</i>	TRAH_KH-tin	thought (contemplation)
traktat, <i>m.</i>	tráhk-TAHT	treaty
traktor, <i>m.</i>	TRAHK-tor	tractor (farm machine)
tramvay, <i>m.</i>	trahm-VYE	trolley (street car)
transhee, <i>f.</i>	trahn-SHAY-eh	trench ( <i>mil.</i> )
traybn (9)	TRY-bin	drive (propel), to
trefn (7)	TREH-fin	encounter, to
"	"	guess (divine), to
trefn zikh	TREH-fin zikh	meet (encounter), to
trefshpil, <i>f.</i>	TREFF-shpeel	meet (come together), to
treger, <i>m.</i>	TREG-eh	puzzle (game)
trep, <i>pl.</i>	TREP	porter (baggage carrier)
trep, arop di	ah-RAWP dee TREP	stairway
trepl, <i>n.</i>	TREH-pil	downstairs (downward)
trer, <i>f.</i>	TREHR	step (stair)
tretn (7)	TREH-tin	tear (teardrop)
treyst, <i>f.</i>	TRAYST	step, to
treystn (1)	TRACE-tin	comfort (solace)
trib	TREEB	comfort (console), to
tribut, <i>m.</i>	tree-BOOT	dreary
trikenen (3)	TREE-keh-nen	tribute (money)
trikenen zikh	TREE-keh-nen zikh	dry (make dry), to
trilerl, <i>n.</i>	TREE-leh-ril	dry (become dry), to
trinken (8)	TREEN-ken	lark (bird)
trinkgelt, <i>n.</i>	TREENK-gelt	drink, to
triumf, <i>m.</i>	tree-OOMPH	tip (gratuity)
trogbetl, <i>n.</i>	TRAWG-beh-til	triumph
trogn (5)	TRAWG-in	litter (stretcher)
"	"	bear, to
"	"	carry, to
trogn zikh	TRAWG-in zikh	wear (have on), to
trombon, <i>m.</i>	trawm-BAWN	drift (float), to
tron, <i>m.</i>	TRAWN	trombone
trop, <i>m.</i>	TRAWP	throne
tropn, <i>m.</i>	TRAW-pin	accent (stress)
trost, <i>m.</i>	TRAWST	drop (droplet)
		trust (cartel)

Yiddish	Pronunciation	English
trot, <i>m.</i>	TRAWT	step (stride)
trotuar, <i>m.</i>	traw-too-AR	sidewalk
trotuar-shvel, <i>f.</i>	traw-too-AR-shvel	curb (edge of street)
troyer, <i>m.</i>	TRAW-yehr	sorrow (sadness)
troyerik	TRAW-yeh-rick	mournful (saddening)
troyerik barimt	TRAW-yeh-rick bah-REEMT	notorious
troyern (1)	TRAW-yeh-rin	grieve, to
"	"	mourn, to
trukn	TROO-kin	dry
trumeyt, <i>m.</i>	troo-MATE	bugle
"	"	horn ( <i>auto.</i> )
"	"	trumpet ( <i>mus.</i> )
truskavke, <i>f.</i>	troos-KAHV-keh	strawberry
tsaar, <i>m.</i>	TSAR	grief
tsam, <i>f.</i>	TSAHM	curb (restraint)
tsamen (1)	TSAH-men	curb (restrain), to
tsart	TSART	gentle (soothing)
tsavoe, <i>f.</i>	tsah-VAW-eh	will (document)
tsayml, <i>n.</i>	TSYE-mil	bridle (harness)
tsayt, <i>f.</i>	TSYTE	time (interval)
tsayt, fun tsayt tsu	foon TSYTE tsoo TSYTE	occasional
"	"	occasionally
tsaytfartrayb, <i>m.</i>	TSYTE-far-tribe	pastime
tsayt fun yor, <i>f.</i>	TSYTE foon YOR	season (of year)
tsaytik	TSYE-tick	ripe
tsaytik vern (7d)	TSYE-tick veh-rin	mature (ripen), to
tsaytung, <i>f.</i>	TSYE-toon_g	newspaper
tsdoke, <i>f.</i>	TS_DAW-keh	charity (philanthropy)
tsebrekhn (7b)	tseh-BREH-khin	break (make smash), to
tsebreklen (1b)	tseh-BREHK-len	to
tsederboym, <i>m.</i>	TSEH-dehr-boym	crumble, to
tsedal, <i>m.</i>	tseh-FAHL	cedar (tree)
tsegeyn (14bc)	tseh-GAIN	decay (decline)
tskaletshen (2b)	tseh-kah-LEH-chen	thaw, to
tskrimen (1b)	tseh-KREE-men	injure, to
tselozn (1b)	tseh-LAW-zin	mar (disfigure), to
tsement, <i>m.</i>	tseh-MENT	dissolve (liquefy), to
tsemishn (1b)	tseh-MEE-shin	cement
"	"	confuse (mix up), to
tsemoln (1b)	tseh-MAW-lin	distract (divert), to
tsenter, <i>m.</i>	TSEN-tehr	grind (crush), to
tsentral	TSEN-trahl	center
tsepitslen (1b)	tseh-PEETS-len	central
tseremonye, <i>f.</i>	tseh-reh-MAWN-yeh	shatter (smash in pieces), to
tsertlekh	TSEHRT-lukh	ceremony
tsertlekhkayt, <i>f.</i>	TSEHRT-lukh-kite	tender (loving)
tseshedikn (1b)	tseh-SHEH-dee-kin	tenderness (love)
tseshitn (7b)	tseh-SHEE-tin	damage (injure), to
tseshmetern (1b)	tseh-SHMEH-teh-rin	scatter (strew), to
"	"	crush, to
tseshmoltsn vern (7d)	tseh-SHMAWLT-sin veh-rin	smash, to
tseshnaydn (11b)	tseh-SHNYE-din	melt (become liquid), to
"	"	to
tseshtern (1b)	tseh-SHTEH-rin	cut (divide into parts), to
"	"	cut (wound), to
tseshtoyzn (5b)	tseh-SHTOY-sin	destroy (demolish), to
tseteyln zikh (1b)	tseh-TAY-lin zikh	to
tseteylung, <i>f.</i>	tseh-TAY-loon_g	wreck, to
tsetretn (7b)	tseh-TREH-tin	pound (pummel), to
tsetumlen (1b)	tseh-TOOM-len	separate (come apart), to
tseveytik	tseh-VAY-tickl	separation
tseykhenen (3)	TSAY-kheh-nen	trample, to
tseykhenung, <i>f.</i>	TSAY-kheh-noon_g	bewilder, to
		sore ( <i>adj.</i> )
		draw (sketch), to
		drawing (sketch)

<i>Yiddish</i>	<i>Pronunciation</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Yiddish</i>	<i>Pronunciation</i>	<i>English</i>
tseykhn, <i>m.</i>	TSAY-khin	grade (academic rating)	tsivilizatsye, <i>f.</i>	tsee-vee-lee-ZAHTS-yeh	civilization (culture)
tseykhnshrift, <i>m.</i>	TSAY-khin-shrift	crayon	tsniesdik	TS NEE-ess-dik	chaste
tseylem, <i>m.</i>	TSAY-lem	cross (crucifix)	tsofn, <i>m.</i>	TSAW-fin	north ( <i>n.</i> )
tseyn (1)	TSAY-lin	count (enumerate), to	Tsofn-Amerike, <i>f.</i>	TSAW-fin-ah-MEH-ree-keh	North America
"	"	number (amount to), to	tsofndik	TSAW-fin-dick	northern
tsharter, <i>m.</i>	CHAR-tehr	charter (act of incorporation)	tsofn-mayrevdik	TSAW-fin-MY-rev-dick	northwest ( <i>adj.</i> )
tshek, <i>m.</i>	CHECK	check (bank check)	tsofn-mizrakhdik	TSAW-fin-MEEZ-rukh-dick	northeast ( <i>adj.</i> )
tshempyon, <i>m.</i>	chemp-YAWN	champion	tsol, <i>f.</i>	TSAWL	number (quantity)
tshepen (2)	CHEH-pen	annoy (irk), to	tsol, <i>m.</i>	TSAWL	customs (tax)
tshepen zikh tsu	CHEH-pen zikh TSOO	pester, to	"	"	duty (tax)
tsherepakhe, <i>f.</i>	cheh-reh-PAH-kheh	turtle	tsolamt, <i>n.</i>	TSAWL-ahmt	tariff
Tshile, <i>n.</i>	CHEE-leh	Chile	tsolfray	TSAWL-frye	customhouse
tshilenish	chee-LEH-nish	Chilean ( <i>adj.</i> )	tsoln (1)	TSAW-lin	duty-free
tshudne	CHOOD-neh	weird (unearthly)	tsoln, tsu	tsou TSAW-lin	pay, to
tshuve, <i>f.</i>	TSHOO-veh	reply	tsolraykh	TSAWL-rye kh	payable (due)
tshvok, <i>m.</i>	CH_VAWK	nail (hardware)	tsol-silek, <i>m.</i>	TSAWL-see-lek	numerous
tsi	TSEE	if	tsolung, <i>f.</i>	TSAW-loon_g	clearance (customs clearance)
"	"	whether (either, <i>conj.</i> )	tsoln, <i>m.</i>	TSAWN	payment
"	"	whether (if, <i>conj.</i> )	tsolnershtl, <i>n.</i>	TSAWN-behrsh-til	tooth
tsibele, <i>f.</i>	TSEE-beh-leh	onion	tsondokter, <i>m.</i>	TSAWN-dawk-tehr	toothbrush
tsien (23)	TSEE-en	draw (pull along), to	tsonpaste, <i>f.</i>	TSAWN-pahss-teh	dentist
"	"	pull, to	tsonveytik, <i>m.</i>	TSAWN-vay-tick	tooth paste
tsien mit der noz	TSEE-en mit dehr NAWZ	sniff, to	tsoraas, <i>f.</i>	tsaw-RAH-ahss	toothache
tsien zikh	TSEE-en zikh	run (extend), to	tsore, <i>f.</i>	TSAW-reh	leprosy
"	"	stretch (extend), to	tsores, <i>pl.</i>	TSAW-ress	trouble (distress)
tsifer, <i>f.</i>	TSEE-fehr	figure (numeral)	tsores, <i>oyf</i>	oyf TSAW-ress	woe
tsiferblat, <i>n.</i>	TSEE-fehr-blaht	dial (graduated face)	tsorn, <i>m.</i>	TSAW-rin	misery (grief)
tsig, <i>f.</i>	TSEEG	goat	"	"	miserable (unhappy)
tsigar, <i>m.</i>	tsee-GAR	cigar	"	"	fury
Tsigayner, <i>m.</i>	tsee-GYE-nehr	gypsy	tsu	TSOO	rage
tsigele, <i>n.</i>	TSEEG-eh-leh	kid (goat)	"	"	wrath
tsigl, <i>m.</i>	TSEEG-il	brick (building material)	"	"	at (for the price of)
tsikhtik	TSEE_KH-tick	neat (tidy)	"	"	to (indicating destination, <i>prep.</i> )
tsil, <i>m.</i>	TSEEL	aim	"	"	to (used with indirect object, <i>prep.</i> )
"	"	destination	"	"	too (overly)
"	"	end	tsuayln (1a)	TSOO-eye-lin	toward
"	"	goal	tsuayln zikh	TSOO-eye-lin zikh	hasten (expedite), to
"	"	object	tsubindn (8a)	TSOO-bin-din	hasten (hurry), to
tsil, <i>m.</i>	TSEEL	objective	tsudekn (1a)	TSOO-deh-kin	lash (fasten), to
"	"	purpose	tsufal, <i>m.</i>	TSOO-fahl	cover, to
tsilinder, <i>m.</i>	tsee-LEEN-dehr	cylinder ( <i>geom.</i> )	"	"	accident
tsiln (1)	TSEE-lin	aim, to	tsufestikn (1a)	TSOO-fes-tee-kin	chance
"	"	direct, to	tsufus, <i>m.</i>	TSOO-flooss	fasten, to
tsimer, <i>m.</i>	TSEE-mehr	room (chamber)	tsufridn	tsou-FREE-din	tide, high
tsimering, <i>m.</i>	TSEE-meh-rin_g	cinnamon	tsufridnkayt, <i>f.</i>	tsou-FREE-din-kite	gladness
tsin, <i>n.</i>	TSEEN	tin (metal)	tsufridn shteln (1c)	tsou-FREE-din shteh-lin	please (satisfy), to
tsink, <i>n.</i>	TSEENK	zinc	tsug, <i>m.</i>	TSOOG	please (satisfy), to
tsireven (2)	TSEE-reh-ven	darn (mend), to	tsugeaylt	TSOO-geh-eye lt	to train, railroad
tsirk, <i>m.</i>	TSEERK	circus	tsugebn, <i>n.</i>	TSOO-geh-bin	hasty (rash)
tsirk, <i>m.</i>	TSEER-kil	compass (drawing instrument)	tsugebn (13a)	TSOO-geh-bin	addition (process of adding)
tsirkular, <i>m.</i>	tseer-koo-LAR	circular (letter or brochure, <i>bus.</i> )	"	"	add (find sum of), to
tsirung, <i>f.</i>	TSEE-roon_g	jewelry	tsugevoynen zikh (1a)	TSOO-geh-voy-nen zikh	add (include), to
tsishen (2)	TSEE-shen	hiss, to	tsugob-...	TSOO-gawb-...	accustom oneself, to
tsitat, <i>m.</i>	tsee-TAHT	quotation (selection)	tsugob, <i>m.</i>	TSOO-gawb	additional
tsiter, <i>m.</i>	TSEE-tehr	chill (shivering sensation)	tsugob-optsol, <i>m.</i>	TSOO-gawb-awp-tsawl	addition (supplement)
tsitern (1)	TSEE-teh-rin	quake (shake), to	tsugreytn (1a)	TSOO-gray-tin	surcharge ( <i>bus.</i> )
"	"	quiver, to	tsugreytung, <i>f.</i>	TSOO-gray-toon_g	prepare (make ready), to
"	"	shiver, to	tsugvint, <i>m.</i>	TSOOG-vint	arrangement
"	"	tremble, to	tsuhelfn (7a)	TSOO-hell-fin	preparation (preparatory act)
tsitirn (1b)	tsee-TEE-rin	quote (cite), to	tsuker, <i>m.</i>	TSOO-kehr	draft (air current)
tsivil	tsee-VEEL	civil (secular)	tsukerl, <i>n.</i>	TSOO-keh-ril	assist, to
tsivilizatsye, <i>f.</i>	tsee-vee-lee-ZAHTS-yeh	civilization (civilized condition)	tsukuker, <i>m.</i>	TSOO-keh-ril	sugar
				TSOO-koo-kehr	candy
					spectator

Yiddish	Pronunciation	English
tsukum, m.	TSOO-koom	increase (increment)
tsukunft, f.	TSOO-koonft	future (n.)
tsunemen (8a)	TSOO-neh-men	deprive (divest), to
"	"	remove (take away), to
tsunemenish, n.	TSOO-neh-meh-nish	nickname
tsung, f.	TSOON-g	tongue (anat.)
tsunoyfbindn (8a)	tsoo-NOYF-been-din	connect (link), to
tsunoyfklaybn (9a)	tsoo-NOYF-klye-bin	assemble (bring together), to
tsunoyfklaybn zikh	tsoo-NOYF-klye-bin zikh	assemble (meet), to
tsunoyfleygn (1a)	tsoo-NOYF-layg-in	fold (lap over), to
tsunoyfporn (1a)	tsoo-NOYF-paw-rin	mate (find mate for), to
tsunoyfshtel, m.	tsoo-NOYF-shtet	composition (make-up)
"	"	constitution (nature)
tsunoyfshteln (1a)	tsoo-NOYF-shteh-lin	constitute (make up), to
tsupasn (1a)	TSOO-pah-sin	adapt, to
tsuredn (1a)	TSOO-reh-din	urge (try to persuade), to
tsurik	tsoo-REEK	back (rearward, adv.)
tsurikfaln (5ad)	tsoo-REEK-fah-lin	relapse, to
tsurikker, m.	tsoo-REEK-kehr	return (coming or going back)
tsurikkriqn (7a)	tsoo-REEK-kreeg-in	recover (get back), to
tsuriktsi, m.	tsoo-REEK-tsee	retreat (mil.)
tsuriktsien (23a)	tsoo-REEK-tsee-en	withdraw (take back), to
tsuriktsien zikh	tsoo-REEK-tsee-en zikh	retire (stop working), to
"	"	withdraw (depart), to
tsuriktsolung, f.	tsoo-REEK-tsaw-loon-g	rebate (bus.)
"	"	refund (bus.)
tsushtayer, m.	tsoo-SHTYE-ehr	contribution
tsushteln (1a)	TSOO-shleh-lin	supply (provide), to
tsushtimung, f.	TSOO-shlee-moon-g	favor (approval)
tsutroy, m.	TSOO-troy	confidence
"	"	trust
tsutshopen (2a)	TSOO-cheh-pen	attach (join), to
tsutsien (23a)	TSOO-tsee-en	attract, to
tsutsiendik	TSOO-tsee-en-dick	attractive (pleasing)
tsuzamen	tsoo-ZAH-men	together
tsuzamenfor, m.	tsoo-ZAH-men-for	convention (meeting)
tsuzog, m.	TSOO-zawg	promise (pledge)
tsuzogn (1a)	TSOO-zawg-in	promise (pledge), to
tsvangdinst, n.	TSVAHN-g-deenst	draft (conscription)
tsvayg, m.	TSVYE-g	bough
"	"	branch
tsvaygl, n.	TSVYE-g-il	twig
tsvey mol	TSVAY-mawl	twice
tsveyt	TSVATE	second (adj.)
tsviling, m.	TSVEE-lin-g	twin (n.)
tsvishn	TSVEE-shin	among
"	"	between (prep.)
tsvishntsayt, f.	TSVEE-shin-tsylte	interval (period of time)
"	"	meantime (n.)
tulpan, m.	tool-PAHN	tulip
tuml, m.	TOO-mil	noise (din)
tumldik	TOO-mil-dick	noisy
tumor, m.	TOO-more	tumor
tunel, m.	too-NEL	tunnel
tunken (1)	TOON-ken	dip (immerse), to
tunkl	TOON-kil	dark (in color, adj.)
"	"	dim
"	"	obscure (unclear)
tunkshif, f.	TOONK-shif	submarine

Yiddish	Pronunciation	English
tupen (2)	TOO-pen	stamp (tread heavily), to
tur, m.	TOOR	tour
turem, m.	TOO-rem	tower
turist, m.	too-REEST	tourist (n.)
turme, f.	TOOR-meh	jail
"	"	prison
tuts, m.	TOOTS	dozen
tuung, f.	TOO-oon-g	act (deed)
tvan, m.	TVAHN	mire (bog)
tvidshtof, m.	TVEED-shtawf	tweed (cloth)
tvue, f.	TVOO-eh	cereal
"	"	grain
ugerke, f.	OOG-ehr-keh	cucumber
ulme, f.	OOL-meh	elm
umadekvat	OOM-ah-deh-KVAHT	inadequate
umayngenem	OOM-ine-geh-nem	unpleasant
umbaholfn	OOM-bah-HAWL-fin	helpless
umbakant	OOM-bah-kahnt	obscure (unrenowned)
"	"	unknown
umbakvemkayt, f.	OOM-bah-kvem-kite	inconvenience
umbatrakht	OOM-bah-TRAH-KHT	rash (adj.)
umdirekt	OOM-dee-rekt	indirect
umendlekh	OOM-END-lukh	infinite
umer, m.	OO-mehr	gloom (depression)
umet, m.	OO-met	sadness
umetik	OO-meh-tick	sad (sorrowful)
umetum	OO-meh-TOOM	everywhere
umfarmaydlekh	OOM-far-MIDE-lukh	inevitable (adj.)
umfeikayt tsu	OOM-feh-ee-kite tsoo	insolvency (bus.)
tsoln, f.	TSAW-lin	barren
umfrukhperdik	OOM-frookh-pehr-dick	impatience
umgeduld, f.	OOM-g-eh-dool	impatience
umgeduldik	OOM-g-eh-dool-dick	impatient
umgehayer	OOM-g-eh-hye-ehr	enormous
umgelumpert	OOM-g-eh-LOOM-pehrt	awkward
umgenoy	OOM-g-eh-noy	inaccurate
umgerekht	OOM-g-eh-rekht	wrong (unjust, adj.)
umgerikht	OOM-g-eh-REEKHT	unexpected (adj.)
umgerikht on-	OOM-g-eh-rikht AWN-	surprise (come upon
kumen (5ac)	koo-men	suddenly), to
umgern	OOM-g-eh-rin	unwilling
umgeveyntlekh	OOM-g-eh-VANE-T-lukh	unusual
umglaykh	OOM-glye-kh	unequal
umglik, n.	OOM-gleek	accident (mishap)
"	"	misfortune
umgliklekh	OOM-gleek-lukh	unfortunate
"	"	unhappy (sorrowful)
umgliklekhher, m.	OOM-GLEEK-lukh-ehr	wretch (hapless person)
umgrod	OOM-grawd	odd (not even)
umkern (1a)	OOM-keh-rin	return (give back), to
umkern di hoy-	OOM-keh-rin dee hoyt-	reimburse, to
tsoes	SAW-ess	
umkern zikh	OOM-keh-rin zikh	return (go back), to
umkoved, m.	OOM-kaw-ved	dishonor
umkumen (5ad)	OOM-koo-men	perish, to
umlegal	OOM-leh-gahl	illegal
umloyalkayt, f.	OOM-law-YAHL-kite	disloyalty
ummiglekh	OOM-MEEG-lukh	impossible
ummiglekhhkayt, f.	OOM-MEEG-lukh-kite	impossibility
umneytik	OOM-nay-tick	needless
"	"	unnecessary
umophengik	OOM-awp-hen-g-ick	independent
umophengikayt, f.	OOM-awp-HEN-g-ee-kite	independence
umordenung, f.	OOM-or-deh-noon-g	disorder (confusion)
umreguler	OOM-reh-goo-LEHR	irregular (asymmetrical)
umreyn	OOM-rain	impure
umru, f.	OOM-roo	anxiety



Yiddish	Pronunciation	English	Yiddish	Pronunciation	English
umruik	OOM-roo-ick	anxious	vaklen zikh (1)	VAHK-len zikh	stagger (totter), to
"	"	restless	vaks, m.	VAHX	wax (beeswax)
umshtand, m.	OOM-shtahnd	uneasy	vaksn (5d)	VAHK-sin	grow, to (biol.)
umshterblekh	OOM-SHTEHRB-lukh	circumstance (external condition)	"	"	grow (expand), to
umshuldik	OOM-shool-dick	immortal (adj.)	"	"	increase, to
umveg, m.	OOM-veg	innocent (guiltless)	vaktsinirung, f.	vahk-tee-NEE-roon_g	vaccination
umverdik	OOM-vehr-dick	detour	vald, m.	VAHLD	forest
umvisn, n.	OOM-vee-sin	unworthy	"	"	wood
umvisndik	OOM-vee-sin-dick	ignorance	valfish, m.	VAHL-fish	whale
umyoyshe, m.	OOM-yoy-shehr	ignorant	valn, pl.	VAH-lin	election
umzikhtbar	OOM-zikht-bar	injustice	vals, m.	VAHLSS	waltz (dance step)
umzin, m.	OOM-zin	invisible	valts, m.	VAHLTS	roller (cylinder)
umzist	oom-ZEEST	nonsense	vandern (1)	VAHN-deh-rin	wander, to
un	OON	free (gratuitous)	vane, f.	VAH-neh	bath
undz	OONDS	and	"	"	bathtub
undzer	OOND-zehr	us	"	"	tub
undzerer	OOND-zeh-rehr	our	vant, f.	VAHNT	wall
univers, m.	oo-nee-VEHRSS	ours	varem	VAH-rim	affectionate (loving)
universal	oo-nee-vehr-S AHL	universe	"	"	warm
universal-krom, f.	oo-nee-vehr-S AHL-krawm	universal (adj.)	varemen (1)	VAH-reh-men	warm, to
universitet, m.	oo-nee-vehr-see-TET	department store	varemkayt, f.	VAH-rem-kite	warmth
unter	OON-tehr	university	varfn (7)	VAR-fin	cast, to
"	"	below (less than, prep.)	"	"	pitch, to
"	"	below (lower than, prep.)	"	"	throw, to
"	"	beneath (prep.)	Varshe, f.	VAR-sheh	toss, to
"	"	under (beneath, prep.)	vartn (1)	VAR-tin	Warsaw
"	"	under (subject to, prep.)	vartn oyf	VAR-tin oyf	wait (defer action), to
"	"	underneath (prep.)	vaser, n.	VAH-sehr	await, to
unterban, f.	OON-tehr-bahn	subway (underground railway)	vaserfal, m.	VAH-sehr-fahl	wait for, to
unterdrikn (1a)	OON-tehr-dree-kin	subdue (conquer), to	vaser-zikher	VAH-sehr-zee-khehr	water
untererdish	OON-tehr-EHR-dish	underground (below-ground, adj.)	vashn (5)	VAH-shin	falls (waterfall)
untergang, m.	OON-tehr-gahn_g	doom (ruin)	vashn zikh	VAH-shin zikh	waterproof
untergebn zikh (13a)	OON-tehr-g eh-bin zikh	surrender (give one-self up), to	vayblekh	VIBE-lukh	wash (cleanse), to
untergeyn (14ad)	OON-tehr-gain	set (in sky), to	vayl	VILE	wash (cleanse one-self), to
unterhalten (5a)	OON-tehr-hahl-tin	support (hold up), to	vayle, f.	VYE-leh	female (adj.)
unterkleyd, n.	OON-tehr-klade	petticoat	vayle, a	ah VYE-leh	feminine
unterkoyfn (1a)	OON-tehr-koy-fin	slip	vayn, m.	VINE	because (conj.)
unternemen zikh (8a)	OON-tehr-neh-men zikh	bribe, to	vayngortn, m.	VINE-gor-tin	since (conj.)
unternemung, f.	oon-tehr-NEH-moon_g	undertake (attempt), to	vaynshtok, m.	VINE-shlawk	while (short time, n.)
untershlok, m.	OON-tehr-shlawk	to	vayntroyb, f.	VINE-troyb	awhile (adv.)
unterspringen (8ad)	OON-tehr-shpreen-g_en	enterprise	vayn, vilder, m.	VEEL-dehr VINE	wine (beverage)
untershraybn (9a)	OON-tehr-shrye-bin	undertaking	vays	VICE	vineyard
untershtitsung, f.	OON-tehr-shleet-soon_g	lining	vayt	VITE	vine (grapevine)
untertaner, m.	OON-tehr-tah-nehr	hop, to	"	"	grape
untervesh, pl.	OON-tehr-vesh	subject (citizen)	"	"	ivy
untv	OON-tin	underwear	"	"	white (adj.)
"	"	below (lower down, adv.)	vayter	VIE-tehr	distant (far-off)
"	"	beneath (adv.)	"	"	far (adj.)
"	"	down (in lower place, adv.)	"	"	far (afar, adv.)
"	"	downstairs (on a lower floor)	"	"	remote
Urugvay, n.	OO-roog-vye	Uruguay	vayter fun	VYE-tehr foon	farther (adj., adv.)
uvde, f.	OOV-deh	job	"	"	next (adv.)
vagon, m.	vah-GAWN	task	"	"	further (additional, adj.)
"	"	car, railroad	vayzn (9)	VYE-zin	beyond (farther on than, prep.)
vagon-restoran, m.	vah-GAWN-res-to-RAHN	carload (bus.)	vayzn zikh	VYE-zin zikh	beyond (out of reach of, prep.)
vakatsye, f.	vah-KAHTS-yeh	diner (railway dining car)	vaze, f.	VAH-zeh	show (make visible), to
vakh	VAH_KH	vacation (work holidays)	vebn (1)	VEH-bin	to
		awake	vebshtul, m.	VEB-shtool	show (be visible), to
			veg, m.	VEG	vase
			"	"	weave, to
			"	"	loom
					road
					trail (path)
					way (route)

Yiddish	Pronunciation	English	Yiddish	Pronunciation	English
vegele, n.	VEHG-eh-leh	carriage (baby buggy)	vesheray, f.	veh-sheh-RYE	laundry (commercial plant)
vegn	VEG-in	about (concerning)	vest, f.	VEST	vest
vegn (10)	VEG-in	weigh, to	veter, n.	VEH-tehr	weather
veksl, m.	VEHK-sil	bill of exchange	veteran, m.	veh-teh-RAHN	veteran (mil., n.)
"	"	note (promise to pay, bus.)	vetn zikh (1)	VEH-tin zikh	bet, to
vel (29)	VEL	will (v.)	vetshere, f.	VEH-cheh-reh	supper (light evening meal)
veldl, n.	VELL-dil	grove (small woods)	veverke, f.	VEH-vehr-keh	squirrel
velisher nus, m.	VEH-lee-shehr NOOSE	walnut (n.)	veykh	VAY KH	soft (not hard)
velkhe(r) es iz	VELL-kheh(r) ess EEZ	any (a quantity of, adj.)	veyler, m.	VAY-lehr	voter
velkher	VEL-khehr	what (interrog. adj.)	veynen (1)	VAY-nen	cry, to
"	"	which (interrog. adj.)	"	"	weep, to
"	"	which (interrog. pron.)	veytik, m.	VAY-tick	ache
velkher nor	VEL-khehr nor	whatever (adj.)	"	"	pain
"	"	whichever (adj.)	veytikdik	VAY-tick-dick	painful
veln (28e)	VEH-lin	want (desire), to	vey ton (22)	VAY tawn	ache, to
"	"	wish for, to	"	"	hurt, to
velosiped, m.	veh-lo-see-PEHD	bicycle	veyts, m.	VAITS	wheat
velt, f.	VELT	world	vi	VEE	as (in the role of, prep.)
vemen	VEH-men	whom (interrog. pron.)	"	"	how
vemes	VEH-mess	whose (interrog. pron.)	"	"	like (adv.)
"	"	whose (rel. pron.)	vider	VEE-dehr	again
ven	VEN	when (any time that, conj.)	viderfarkoyf, m.	VEE-dehr-far-koyf	resale (bus.)
"	"	when (at the time that, conj.)	viderkol, m.	VEE-dehr-kawl	echo
"	"	when (at what time, adv.)	vider nemen (8)	VEE-dehr NEH-men	resume (recommence), to
"	"	when (which time, pron.)	vie, f.	VEE-eh	eyelash
vendn zikh (1)	VEN-din zikh	depend (be contingent) on, to	vi es iz	VEE ess EEZ	lash
"	"	solicit (ask for), to	vig, f.	VEEG	somehow
vene, f.	VEH-neh	vein (anat.)	vign zikh (1)	VEEG-in zikh	cradle
ven es iz	VEHN ess EEZ	ever (at any time)	"	"	reel (stagger), to
Venetsuele, f.	veh-neh-tsoo-EH-leh	Venezuela	"	"	sway, to
venetsuelish	veh-neh-tsoo-EH-lish	Venezuelan (adj.)	vikhtik	VEEKH-tick	swing (oscillate), to
Venetsye, f.	veh-NETS-yeh	Venice	vikuakh, m.	vee-KOO-ukh	important
venger, m.	VEN-g_ehr	eel	"	"	argument
ven nor	VEN nor	whenever	vild	VEELD	dispute
ventilator, m.	ven-tee-LAH-tor	fan, electric	"	"	savage (adj.)
ver	VEHR	who (interrog. pron.)	vildgroz, n.	VEELD-grawz	wild (undomesticated)
verb, m.	VEHRB	verb	vildland, n.	VEELD-lahnd	weed
verbe, f.	VEHR-beh	willow	viln, m.	VEE-lin	wilderness
verbirer, m.	vehr-BEE-rehr	canvasser (bus.)	Vin, n.	VEEN	will (power of choice)
verde, f.	VEHR-deh	dignity	viner	VEE-nehr	Vienna
ver es iz	VEHR ess EEZ	anybody	vinken (8)	VEEN-ken	Viennese (adj.)
"	"	anyone (someone)	vinkl, m.	VEEN-kil	wink, to
verk, n.	VEHRK	work (composition)	"	"	angle (geom.)
vern (7d)	VEH-rin	become, to	vint, m.	VEENT	corner
vern fun	VEH-rin foon	become of (happen to), to	vinter, m.	VEEN-tehr	wind
ver nor	VEHR nor	whoever (any person who)	vintik	VEEN-tick	winter (n.)
ver s'zol nit zayn	VEHR s-zawl nit ZINE	whoever (no matter who)	vintl, n.	VEEN-til	windy (windswept)
vert, f.	VEHRT	value	vintpokn, pl.	VEENT-paw-kin	breeze
"	"	worth	vintshn (8)	VEEN-chin	chicken-pox
vert, nominale, f.	naw-mee-NAH-leh	face value (bus.)	vintshoyb, f.	VEENT-shoyb	wish (desire on behalf of), to
vert, on a	VEHRT		vintsik	VEENT-sick	windshield
verterbukh, n.	AWN ah VEHRT	worthless (valueless)	"	"	few
vertful	VEHR-tehr-bookh	dictionary	"	"	little (not much, adj.)
vertikal	VEHRT-full	valuable (precious)	"	"	little (slightly, adv.)
vertapirn, pl.	vehr-tee-KAHL	vertical (adj.)	"	"	little (small amount, n.)
vesh, f.	VEHRT-pah-pee-rin	securities (stocks, etc.)	vintsiker	VEENT-see-kehr	less
	VEHRT	laundry (articles laundered)	viole, f.	vee-AW-leh	viola
	VEHRT		vire, f.	VEE-reh	ruler (measuring instrument)
	VEHRT		virkn oyf (1)	VEER-kin oyf	affect (influence), to
	VEHRT		vishn (1)	VEE-shin	wipe (make dry by wiping), to

<i>Yiddish</i>	<i>Pronunciation</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Yiddish</i>	<i>Pronunciation</i>	<i>English</i>
visik	VEE-sick	conscious (aware)	vuks,m.	VOOX	growth (development)
visn,n.	VEE-sin	knowledge (information)	vulgar	vool-GAHR	vulgar (ill-bred)
visn (26e)	VEE-sin	know (have knowledge), to	vulkan,m.	vool-KAHN	volcano
visndik	VEE-sin-dick	aware	vund,f.	VOOND	injury
visnshaft,f.	VEE-sin-shahft	science	"	"	wound
visnshaftlekh	VEE-sin-shahft-lukh	scientific	vunder,m.	VOON-dehr	marvel
visnshaftler,m.	VEE-sin-shahft-lehr	scientist	vunderlekh	VOON-dehr-lukh	marvelous
vist	VEEST	dismal	"	"	wonderful
viste-onvayzung,f.	VEE-steh-awn-vie-zoon_g	sight draft (bus.)	vu nor	VOO nor	wherever (at, in whatever place)
vitamin,m.	vee-tah-MEEN	vitamin	vursht,f.	VOORSHT	sausage
vits,m.	VEETS	joke (jest)	vu s'zol nit zayn	VOO s-zawl nit ZINE	wherever (no matter where)
vitsik	VEET-sick	witty	yaboshe,f.	yah-BAW-sheh	land (ground)
vitsikayt,f.	VEET-see-kite	wit (humor)	yagde,f.	YAHG-deh	berry (fruit)
vitslen zikh (1)	VEETS-len zikh	joke (jest), to	yagde, shvartse,f.	SHVAR-tseh YAHG-deh	blueberry
vizit,m.	vee-ZEET	visit (social call)	yak,m.	YAHK	jacket (short coat)
vizye,f.	VEEZ-yeh	vision (foresight)	yam-...	YAHM-...	marine (oceanic)
vog,f.	VAWG	scales (balance)	yam,m.	YAHM	sea
"	"	weight (scale weight)	yam-breg,m.	YAHM-breg	coast (seaboard)
voglen (1)	VAWG-len	roam, to	yam-hunt,m.	YAHM-hoont	seal (animal)
vogn,m.	VAWG-in	cart	Yapan,n.	yah-PAHN	Japan
vokh,f.	VAWKH	week	yapanish	yah-PAH-nish	Japanese (adj.)
vokhn-...	VAW-khin-...	weekly (adj.)	yarshenen (3)	YAR-sheh-nen	inherit, to
vokzal,m.	vawk-ZAHL	depot (station)	yasle,f.	YAHSS-leh	gum (anat.)
vol,f.	VAWL	wool	yeder	YEH-dehr	any (adj.)
volf,m.	VAWLF	wool	"	"	each (adj.)
volkn,m.	VAWL-kin	cloud	"	"	every
volkndik	VAWL-kin-dik	cloudy (overcast)	yederer	YEH-deh-rehr	each (apiece, adv.)
volkn-kratser,m.	VAWL-kin-kraht-sehr	skyscraper	"	"	each one (pron.)
volontir,m.	vaw-lawn-TEER	volunteer (mil.)	yeder eyner	YEH-dehr AY-nehr	everybody
volt (30)	VAULT	would (v.)	"	"	everyone
volt gekent	VAULT g_eh-KENT	could (v.)	yedie,f.	yeh-DEE-eh	communication
"	"	might (v.)	"	"	message
volvl	VAWL-vil	cheap (inexpensive)	yeger,m.	YEGG-eh	hunter
vontses,pl.	VAWNT-sess	mustache	yeloles, makhn (1)	MAH-khin yeh-LAW-less	wail, to
vor,f.	VORE	reality	yene	YEH-neh	those (adj.)
vorem	VAW-rem	for (conj.)	"	"	those (pron.)
vorem,m.	VAW-rem	worm	yener	YEH-nehr	that (dem. adj.)
vorenen (3)	VAW-reh-nen	caution, to	yeride,f.	yeh-REE-deh	decline (deterioration)
"	"	warn, to	yerlekh	YEHR-lukh	annual
vort,n.	VORT	word	yerushedikayt,f.	yeh-ROO-sheh-dee-kite	heredity
vortshen (2)	VOR-chen	growl, to	Yerusholaim,n.	yeh-roo-shaw-LAH-im	Jerusalem
vortsl,m.	VORT-sil	root (bot.)	yesod,m.	yeh-SAWD	basis
vos	VAWSS	that (rel. pron.)	yesurim, pl.	ye-SOO-rim	agony (mental pain)
"	"	what (interrog. pron.)	Yezus	YEH-zooss	Jesus
"	"	what (rel. pron.)	Yid,m.	YEED	Jew (n.)
"	"	which (rel. pron.)	yidish	YEE-dish	Jewish (adj.)
"	"	who (rel. pron.)	yinger	YEEN-g-eh	junior (younger)
"	"	whom (rel. pron.)	yingl,m.	YEEN-g il	boy (lad)
vos es iz	VAWSS ess EEZ	anything (something)	yiras-hakoved,m.	YEE-rahss-hah-KAW-vehd	awe
vos nor	VAWSS nor	whatever (pron.)	yishev,m.	YEE-shev	reflection (meditation)
voyen (2)	VAW-yen	howl (wail), to	"	"	settlement (colony)
voyl	VOYL	nice (agreeable)	Yisroel,n.	yis-RAW-ell	Israel
voylshtand,m.	VOYL-shtahnd	welfare (well-being)	yisroeylish	yis-ro-AY-lish	Israeli (adj.)
voynen (1)	VOY-nen	dwelt (reside), to	yiusht,m.	YEE-oosh	despair (hopelessness)
"	"	live, to	yiusht, zayn in	ZINE in YEE-oosh	despair, to
voynen in	VOY-nen in	occupy (live in), to	yo	YAW	yes
voynort,n.	VOY-nort	residence (abode)	yod,m.	YAWD	iodine (antiseptic)
voynung,f.	VOY-noon_g	dwelling	yog,f.	YAWG	pursuit (chase)
vrahk,m.	VRAHK	wreck (ruins)	yog,m.	YAWG	rush (rapid motion)
vu	VOO	where (in, at the place that, conj.)	yokh,m.	YAWKH	yoke (wooden frame)
"	"	where (in, at what place, adv.)	yokhid,m.	YAW-khid	individual (person, n.)
vu es iz	VOO ess EEZ	anywhere (wheresoever)	yontev,m.	YAWN-tev	festival
"	"	where (to what place, adv.)	"	"	holiday
vuhin	VOO-HEEN	where (to what place, adv.)	yor,n.	YORE	year
			yorgelt,n.	YORE-g ell	annuity

Yiddish	Pronunciation	English	Yiddish	Pronunciation	English
yorhundert, m.	YOR-HOON-dehrt	century	zhaverfray shtol, n.	ZHAH-vehr-fry SHTAWL	stainless steel
yorik	YAW-rick	yearly ( <i>adj.</i> )	zhedne	ZHED-neh	anxious (wanting very much)
yortog, m.	YORE-tawg	anniversary	Zhenev, n.	zhch-NEV	Geneva
yosem, m.	YAW-sem	orphan ( <i>n.</i> )	zhrebtshik, m.	ZHREB-chik	colt
yoykh, f.	YOY_KH	gravy	zhuk, m.	ZHOOK	beetle
yoyresh, m.	YOY-resh	heir	"	"	bug (insect)
yoysherdik	YOY-shehr-dick	fair (impartial)	zhuri, f.	zhoo-REE	jury
"	"	fairly (impartially)	zhurnal, m.	zhoor-NAHL	journal
yugnt, f.	YOOG-int	youthfulness	"	"	magazine (periodical)
yugntlekh	YOOG-int-lukh	youthful	zhvir, m.	ZHVEER	gravel
yung	YOON_G	young ( <i>adj.</i> )	zi	ZEE	she
yung, m.	YOON_G	lad	zidlen zikh (1)	ZEED-len zikh	curse (swear), to
yunger-man, m.	yoon-g ehr-MAHN	youth (young man)	ziftsn (1)	ZEEFT-sin	sigh, to
zaft, m.	ZAHFT	juice	zigl, m.	ZEEG-il	seal (mark)
zak, m.	ZAHK	sack (bag)	zikh	ZIKH	herself
zakh, f.	ZAH_KH	thing (material object)	"	"	himself
zal, m.	ZAHL	auditorium	"	"	itself
"	"	hall (meeting room)	"	"	myself
zalb, f.	ZAHLB	ointment	"	"	ourselves
zalts, f.	ZAHLS	salt	"	"	self ( <i>pron.</i> )
zamd, n.	ZAHMD	sand	"	"	themselves
zamdik	ZAHM-dick	sandy	"	"	yourself
zamen zikh (1)	ZAH-men zikh	linger (tarry), to	"	"	yourselves
zamlung, f.	ZAHM-loon_g	collection	zikhher	ZEE-khehr	certain
zapas, m.	zah-PAHSS	stock	"	"	certainly (surely, <i>adv.</i> )
"	"	supply (amount available)	"	"	safe (without risk)
zats, m.	ZAHTS	sentence ( <i>gram.</i> )	"	"	secure
zaverukhe, f.	zah-veh-ROO-kheh	blizzard	"	"	sure
zayd, n.	ZIDE	silk ( <i>n.</i> )	zikhher bay zikh	ZEE-khehr bay zikh	confident (self-assured)
zayen (1)	ZIE-en	strain (filter), to	zikhherkayt, f.	ZEE-khehr-kite	safety ( <i>n.</i> )
zayern (1)	ZAH-yeh-rin	pickle (preserve), to	"	"	security
zayers, n.	ZYE-ehrss	acid	zikhher-nodl, f.	ZEE-khehr-naw-dil	safety pin
zayl, m.	ZILE	column	zikhroyes, pl.	zeekh-ROY-ness	memory (recollection)
"	"	pillar	zikorn, m.	zee-KAW-rin	memory (ability to recall)
zayn	ZINE	his ( <i>poss. adj.</i> )	zilber, n.	ZEEL-behr	silver (metal, <i>n.</i> )
zayn (18d)	ZINE	its ( <i>poss. adj.</i> )	zind, f.	ZEEND	sin
zayner	ZYE-nehr	be, to	zindiker, m.	ZEEN-dee-khehr	sinner
zayt, f.	ZITE	his ( <i>poss. pron.</i> )	zindikn (1)	ZEEN-dee-kin	sin, to
zayt, f.	"	its ( <i>poss. pron.</i> )	zingen (8d)	ZEEN_G-en	sing, to
zayt fun bergl, f.	ZITE foon BEHRG-il	page (leaf)	zinger, m.	ZEEN_G-eh	singer
zebre, f.	ZEB-reh	side	zinken (8d)	ZEEN-ken	sink (fall slowly), to
zeg, f.	ZEGG	hillside	zint	ZEENT	since (after, <i>prep.</i> )
zekl, n.	ZEH-kil	zebra	zipn (1)	ZEE-pin	sift (separate), to
zelbik	ZEL-bick	saw (tool)	zis	ZEES	sweet (pleasant tasting)
zelner, m.	ZELL-nehr	bag (sack)	ziskayt, f.	ZEES-kite	sweetness
zeltn	ZELL-tin	same ( <i>adj.</i> )	zitsn (15d)	ZEET-sin	perch, to
"	"	soldier	zitsort, n.	"	sit (be sitting), to
zeml, f.	ZEH-mil	rare (uncommon)	zitsung, f.	ZEETS-ort	seat
zen (6)	ZEN	seldom	zitsvagon, m.	ZEE-tsoon_g	conference (meeting)
zets, m.	ZETS	roll (bread)	zivegshaft, f.	ZEETS-vah-gawn	coach, railroad
zetsn zikh (1)	ZET-sin zikh	see, to	zogn (1)	ZEE-veg-shahft	marriage
zey	ZAY	punch (blow)	zok, m.	ZAWG-in	say, to
zey	"	sit down, to	zokher, m.	"	tell (inform), to
zey	"	them	zoknbandl, n.	ZAWK	stocking
zeyde, m.	ZAY-deh	they	zolz (1e)	ZAW-khehr	male ( <i>n.</i> )
zeyen (1)	ZAY-en	grandfather	zomen, m.	ZAW-kin-ben-dil	garter
zeyer	ZAY-eh	sow, to	zone, f.	ZAW-lin	should ( <i>v.</i> )
"	"	their	zoologisher gortn, m.	ZAW-men	seed (ovule)
zeyerer	ZAY-eh-rehr	very (extremely)	zoologye, f.	ZAW-neh	zone
zeyf, f.	ZAFE	theirs	zorg, f.	zaw-oh-LAWG-ee-shehr	zoo
zeyger, m.	ZAY-gehr	soap	zotl, m.	GOR-tin	zoology
"	"	clock	zoyer	zaw-oh-LAWG-yeh	care (concern)
"	"	time (hour determined by clock)		ZORG	saddle (seat)
zhabe, f.	ZHAH-beh	watch (timepiece)		ZAW-til	sour (tart)
"	"	frog		ZOY-eh	
zhaver, m.	ZHAH-veh	toad			
		rust			

<i>Yiddish</i>	<i>Pronunciation</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Yiddish</i>	<i>Pronunciation</i>	<i>English</i>
zoyershtof, <i>m.</i>	ZAW-yehr-shtawf	oxygen	zump, <i>m.</i>	ZOOMP	swamp ( <i>n.</i> )
zoygn (5)	ZOYG-in	suck, to	zun, <i>f.</i>	ZOON	sun
zoym, <i>m.</i>	ZOYM	hem	zun, <i>m.</i>	ZOON	son
zukhenish, <i>f.</i>	ZOO-kheh-nish	search (hunt)	zunenshayn, <i>f.</i>	ZOO-nen-shine	sunshine
zukhn (1)	ZOO-khin	look for, to			
			zunik	ZOO-nick	sunny
zukhn, <i>n.</i>	ZOO-khin	quest (search)	zunlikht, <i>f.</i>	ZOON-leekht	sunlight
zukhtsetl, <i>n.</i>	ZOOKH-tseh-til	index (list)	zunoyfgang, <i>m.</i>	ZOON-oyf-gan_g	sunrise
zumer, <i>m.</i>	ZOO-mehr	summer ( <i>n.</i> )	zun-untergang, <i>m.</i>	ZOON-oon-tehr-gan_g	sunset
zump, <i>m.</i>	ZOOMP	marsh	zup, <i>f.</i>	ZOOP	soup
"	"	moor (waste land)	zupn (1)	ZOO-pin	sip, to

# Yiddish Special Lists

## Alphabet

Yiddish is normally written in a modified Hebrew alphabet. The names of the Yiddish letters in their standard order, the pronunciation of those names and the usual phonetic values of the letters follow.

alef	AH-lef	(mute)	pasakh tsvey yudn	PAH-sukh TSVAY YOO-	ay
pasakh alef	PAH-sukh AH-lef	a		din	
komets alef	KAW-mets AH-lef	o	kof	KAWF	k
beyz	BAZE	b	khof	KH-AWF	kh
veyz	VAZE	v	lamed	LAH-med	l
giml	G-EE-mil	g	mem	MEM	m
daled	DAH-led	d	nun	NOON	n
hey	HAY	h	samekh	SAH-mekh	s
vov	VAWV	u	ayen	AH-yen	e
melupm vov	meh-LOO-pim VAWV	u	pey	PAY	p
tsvey vovn	TSVAY VAW-vin	v	fay	FAY	f
zayen	ZAH-yen	z	tsadik	TSAH-dick	ts
khes	KHESS	kh	kuf	KOOF	k
tes	TESS	t	reysh	RAYSH	r
yud	YOOD	i, y	shin	SHEEN	sh
khirik yud	KHEE-rick YOOD	i	sin	SEEN	s
tsvey yudn	TSVAY YOO-din	ey	tof	TAWF	t
			sof	SAWF	s

For the designation of letters of the Latin alphabet when the need arises, it is customary in Yiddish to adopt the names used in the country where the speakers or writers live; thus, the Latin letter *h* might in Yiddish be called AYCH in English-speaking countries, AHSH in France, HAH in Poland, etc.

## Cardinal Numbers

Yiddish	Pronunciation	English	Yiddish	Pronunciation	English
eyns	ANE-SS	one	tsvey un tsvantsik	TSVAY oon Tsvahn-tsick	twenty-two
tsvey	TSVAY	two	draysik	DRY-sick	thirty
dray	DRY	three	fertsik	FEHR-tsick	forty
fir	FEER	four	fuftsik	FOOF-tsick	fifty
finf	FEENF	five	zekhtsik	ZEKH-tsick	sixty
zeks	ZEX	six	zibetsik	ZEE-beh-tsick	seventy
zibn	ZEE-bin	seven	akhtsik	AH-KH-tsick	eighty
akht	AH-KHT	eight	nayntsik	NINE-tsick	ninety
nayn	NINE	nine	hundert	HOON-dehrt	one hundred
tsen	TSEN	ten	hundert eyns	HOON-dehrt ANE-SS	one hundred one
elf	ELF	eleven	tsvey hundert	TSVAY HOON-dehrt	two hundred
tsvelf	TSVELF	twelve	tsvey hundert eyns	TSVAY HOON-dehrt ANE-SS	two hundred one
draytsn	DRY-tsín	thirteen	toyznt	TOY-zint	one thousand
fertsn	FEHR-tsín	fourteen	toyznt un eyns	TOY-zint oon ANE-SS	one thousand and one
fuftsñ	FOOF-tsín	fifteen	tsvey toyznt	TSVAY TOY-zint	two thousand
zekhtsn	ZEKH-tsín	sixteen	tsvey toyznt un eyns	TSVAY TOY-zint oon ANE-SS	two thousand one
zibetsn	ZEE-beh-tsín	seventeen	eyn milyon	ANE mil-YAWN	one million
akhtsn	AH-KH-tsín	eighteen	eyn milyard	ANE mil-YARD	one billion
nayntsn	NINE-tsín	nineteen			
tsvantsik	TSVAHN-tsick	twenty			
eyn un tsvantsik	ANE oon Tsvahn-tsick	twenty-one			

## Ordinal Numbers

Yiddish	Pronunciation	English	Yiddish	Pronunciation	English
ershter	EHR-shtehr	first	zibeter	ZEE-beh-tehr	seventh
tsveyter	TSVAY-tehr	second	akhter	AH-KH-tehr	eighth
driter	DREE-tehr	third	naynter	NINE-tehr	ninth
ferter	FEHR-tehr	fourth	tsenter	TSEN-tehr	tenth
finfter	FEENF-tehr	fifth	elfter	ELF-tehr	eleventh
zekster	ZEX-tehr	sixth	tsvelfter	TSVELF-tehr	twelfth

## Days of the Week

Yiddish	Pronunciation	English	Yiddish	Pronunciation	English
zuntik, m.	ZOON-tick	Sunday	donershtik, m.	DAW-nehrsh-tick	Thursday
montik, m.	MAWN-tick	Monday	fraytik, m.	FRY-tick	Friday
dinstik, m.	DEEN-stick	Tuesday	shabes, m.	SHAH-bess	Saturday
mitvokh, m.	MEET-vawkh	Wednesday			



## Months of the Year

Yiddish	Pronunciation	English	Yiddish	Pronunciation	English
Yanuar,m.	YAH-noo-ahr	January	Yuli,m.	YOO-lee	July
Februar,m.	FEB-roo-ahr	February	Oygust,m.	oy-GOOST	August
Marts,m.	MARTS	March	September,m.	sep-TEM-behr	September
April,m.	ahp-REEL	April	Oktober,m.	awk-TAW-behr	October
May,m.	MY	May	November,m.	naw-VEM-behr	November
Yuni,m.	YOO-nee	June	Detsember,m.	det-SEM-behr	December

## First Names

Yiddish	Pronunciation	English	Yiddish	Pronunciation	English
Aleksander	ah-leck-SAHN-dehr	Alexander	Rivke	REEV-keh	Rebecca
Avrohom	ahv-RAW-hum	Abraham	Shmuel	SHMOO-el	Samuel
Ayzik	EYE-zick	Isaac	Shoul	SHAW-ool	Saul
Binyomin	bin-YAW-min	Benjamin	Sore	SAW-reh	Sarah
Doniel	daw-NEE-el	Daniel	Yankev	YAHN-kev	Jacob
Dovid	DAW-vid	David	Yehudis	yeh-HOO-diss	Judith
Khane	KHAH-neh	Anna	Yitskhok	YITS-khawk	Isaac
Leyb	LABE	Leo	Yoysef	YOY-sef	Joseph
Mikhoel	mee-KHAW-el	Michael			

## USEFUL EXPRESSIONS

## Greetings

English	Pronunciation	Yiddish
How are you?	vawss MAH KHT eer?	Vos makht ir?
Well, thanks, and you?	GOOT, ah DAHNK, oon EER?	Gut, a dank, un ir?
Good morning.	goot MOR-g in.	Gut morgn.
Good afternoon.	gawt HELF.	Got helf.
Good evening.	goo-tin AW-vint.	Gutn ovnt.
Good night.	ah GOO-teh NAH KHT.	A gute nakht.
See you again.	meh vet zikh ZEN.	Me vet zikh zen.
So long.	ZITE geh-ZOONT.	Zayt gezunt.
Good luck!	zawl ZINE mit MAH-zil!	Zol zayn mit mazl!
Good-by.	ah GOO-tin.	A gutn.
Glad to meet you.	tsoo-FREE-din eye kh tsoo KEH-nen.	Tsufridn aykh tsu kenen.
Congratulations.	MAH-zil-tawv.	Mazl-tov.
Happy Birthday!	MAH-zil-tawv (tsoom g eh-BOY-rin-tawg)!	Mazl-tov (tsum geboyryn-tog)!
Merry Christmas.	ah FRAY-luh-khin NEE-til.	A freylekhn nitl.
Happy New Year.	a GLEEK-lukh-khin NY-yor.	A gliklekh naye-yor.

## Ordinary Conversation

English	Pronunciation	Yiddish
Thank you.	ah DAHNK.	A dank.
Please.	ZITE ah-ZOY GOOT.	Zayt azoy gut.
You're welcome.	nee-TAW far VAWSS.	Nito far vos.
Pardon me.	ZITE MOY-khil.	Zayt moykhl.
What do you call this?	vee HASTE dawss?	Vi heyst dos?
I'm sorry.	ess TOOT meer LAID.	Es tut mir leyd.
Allow me.	ZITE MOY-khil.	Zayt moykhl.
I would like...	ikh varvt VEH-lin...	Ikh volt veln...
Come in.	ah-RINE.	Arayn.
May I introduce...	bah-KENT zikh mit...	Bakent zikh mit...
What is your name?	vee HASTE eer?	Vi heyst ir?
My name is...	ikh HACE...	Ikh heys...
I don't know.	ikh VACE nit.	Ikh veys nit.
I'm thirsty.	ikh bin DORSH-tick.	Ikh bin dorshtik.
I'm hungry.	ikh bin HOON-g eh-rick.	Ikh bin hungerik.
I'm an American.	ikh bin ahn ah-meh-ree-KAH-nehr.	Ikh bin an Amerikaner.
Where can I find...?	VOO ken ikh g eh-FEE-nen...?	Vu ken ikh gefinen...?
What is this?	VAWSS iz DAWSS?	Vos iz dos?

## Foreign Languages

English	Pronunciation	Yiddish
Do you speak...?	tsee RET eer...?	Tsi redt ir...?
I speak (understand) a little...	ikh RED (far-SHTAY) ah BEE-sil...	Ikh red (farshtey) a bisl...

English	Pronunciation	Yiddish
I do not speak...	<i>ikh RED nit kane...</i>	<i>Ikh red nit keyn...</i>
Is there someone here who speaks English?	<i>tsee RET daw EH-meh-tsehr ENG-lish?</i>	<i>Tsi redt do emetser english?</i>
I understand you.	<i>ikh far-SHTAY eye_kh.</i>	<i>Ikh farshtey aykh.</i>
I don't understand.	<i>ikh far-SHTAY nit.</i>	<i>Ikh farshtey nit.</i>
Please speak more slowly.	<i>RET pah-MEH-luh-khehr, ZITE ah-ZOY GOOT.</i>	<i>Redt pamelekher, zayt azoy gut.</i>
Please repeat.	<i>KHAH-zehrt EE-behr, ZITE ah-zoy GOOT.</i>	<i>Khazert iber, zayt azoy gut.</i>

## Asking Directions

English	Pronunciation	Yiddish
In which direction is...?	<i>in VEL-khehr REEKH-toon g iz...?</i>	<i>In velkher rikhtung iz...?</i>
Please take me to...	<i>FEERT mikh TSOO, ikh BET eye_kh, tsoo...</i>	<i>Firt mikh tsu, ikh bet aykh, tsu...</i>
Please take me there.	<i>FEERT mikh TSOO ah-HEEN, ikh BET eye_kh.</i>	<i>Firt mikh tsu ahin, ikh bet aykh.</i>
Where can I mail this?	<i>VOO ken ikh dawss AWP-shee-kin?</i>	<i>Vu ken ikh dos opshikn?</i>
Please direct me to...	<i>VIZE_T meer, ikh BET eye_kh, voo iz...</i>	<i>Vayzt mir, ikh bet aykh, vu iz...</i>
...the telephone.	<i>...dehr teh-leh-FAWN.</i>	<i>...der telefon.</i>
...the toilet.	<i>...dehr klaw-ZET.</i>	<i>...der klozet.</i>
...the post office.	<i>...dee PAWST.</i>	<i>...di post.</i>
...the bank.	<i>...dee BAHNK.</i>	<i>...di bank.</i>
...the police station.	<i>...dee paw-lee-TSAY-stahnts-yeh.</i>	<i>...di politsey-stantsye.</i>
...the U. S. consulate.	<i>...dehr kawn-soo-LAHT foon dee fah-RAY-nick-teh SHTAH-tin.</i>	<i>...der konsulat fun di Fareynikte Shtatn.</i>
Please point.	<i>VIZE_T, ZITE ah-zoy GOOT.</i>	<i>Vayzt, zayt azoy gut.</i>

## The Hotel

English	Pronunciation	Yiddish
I would like a room...	<i>ikh vawlt VEH-lin ah TSEE-mehr...</i>	<i>Ikh volt veln a tsimer...</i>
...with a single bed.	<i>...mit ahn ANE-tsick BET.</i>	<i>...mit an eynstik bet.</i>
...with two beds.	<i>...mit TSVAY BEH-tin.</i>	<i>...mit tsvey betn.</i>
...with bath.	<i>...mit ah VAH-neh.</i>	<i>...mit a vane.</i>
...without meals.	<i>...AWN MAWL-tsye-tin.</i>	<i>...on moltsaytn.</i>
Please, the key for Room...	<i>ZITE ah-zoy GOOT, dem SHLEE-sil tsoom TSEE-mehr...</i>	<i>Zayt azoy gut, dem shlisl tsum tsimer...</i>
Please call me at...o'clock.	<i>KLENGT meer, ikh BET eye_kh, ...ah-ZAYG-ehr.</i>	<i>Klingt mir, ikh bet aykh, ...a zeyger.</i>
I want this...	<i>ikh vawlt VEH-lin men zawl dawss...</i>	<i>Ikh volt veln men zol dos...</i>
...pressed.	<i>...OYSS-preh-sin.</i>	<i>...oyspresn.</i>
...cleaned.	<i>...OYSS-ray-nee-kin.</i>	<i>...oysreynikn.</i>
...washed.	<i>...EE-behr-vah-shin.</i>	<i>...ibervashn.</i>
...repaired.	<i>...far-REEKH-tin.</i>	<i>...farrikhtn.</i>
When will (my suit) be returned?	<i>VEN vet men OOM-keh-rin (mine kawst-YOOM)?</i>	<i>Ven vet men umkern (mayn kostyum)?</i>
Please return (my suit) at...	<i>ZITE ah-zoy GOOT, BRENG_T AWP (mine kawst-YOOM)...ah-ZAY-g_ehr.</i>	<i>Zayt azoy gut, brengt op (mayn kostyum)...a zeyger.</i>

## The Restaurant

English	Pronunciation	Yiddish
A table for two, please.	<i>ah TEESH far TSVAY-en, ZITE ah-zoy GOOT.</i>	<i>A tish far tsveyen, zayt azoy gut.</i>
I would like to see the menu.	<i>ikh vawlt VEH-lin ZEN dem meh-NEW.</i>	<i>Ikh volt veln zen dem menyuu.</i>
I want it...	<i>ikh VEEL ess...</i>	<i>Ikh vil es...</i>
...rare.	<i>...NEET dehr-KAW_KHT.</i>	<i>...nit derkokht.</i>
...medium.	<i>...HAHLB-DOORKH-g_eh-kaw_kht.</i>	<i>...halb-durkhgekokht.</i>
...well-done.	<i>...GOOT DOORKH-g_eh-kaw_kht.</i>	<i>...gut durkhgekokht.</i>
Check, please!	<i>dem KHEZH-bin, ZITE ah-ZOY GOOT!</i>	<i>Dem khezhbn, zayt azoy gut!</i>

## Telephoning

English	Pronunciation	Yiddish
I wish to telephone.	<i>ikh VEEL tel-leh-faw-NEE-rin.</i>	<i>Ikh vil telefonirn.</i>
Please get me this number.	<i>ZITE ah-ZOY GOOT oon far-BINT mikh mit DEM NOO-mehr.</i>	<i>Zayt azoy gut un farbindt mikh mit dem numer.</i>
Please give me the number of...	<i>ZITE ah-ZOY GOOT oon G_EET meer dem NOO-mehr foon...</i>	<i>Zayt azoy gut un git mir dem numer fun...</i>
What did you say?	<i>VAWSS hawt eer g_eh-ZAWGT?</i>	<i>Vos hot ir gezogt?</i>
The line is busy.	<i>dee LEEN-yeh iz far-NOO-men.</i>	<i>Di linye iz farnumen.</i>
What is the charge?	<i>VEE-fil bah-TREFT der AWP-tsawl?</i>	<i>Vifl batrefit der optsol?</i>

## Time

English	Pronunciation	Yiddish
What time is it?	VEE-fil iz dehr ZAYG-ehr?	Vifl iz der zeyger?
It is...	ess iz...	Es iz...
...five o'clock.	...FEENF ah ZAYG-ehr.	...finf a zeyger.
...ten past eight.	...TSEN nawkh AH KHT.	...tsen nokh akht.
...a quarter past six.	...ah FEHR-til nawkh ZEX.	...a fertl nokh zeks.
...half past five.	...HAHL nawkh FEENF.	...halb nokh finf.
...five to seven.	...FEENF tsoo ZEE-bin.	...finf tsu zibn.
The day before yesterday	AY-ehr-nekh-tin	Eyernekhtn
Yesterday evening	NEKH-tin in AW-vint	Nekhtn in ovnt
This morning	HINE T in dehr FREE	Haynt in der fri
At noon	MEE-lawg-tsile	Mitogtsayt
In the afternoon	NAWKH MEE-lawg	Nokh mitog
In the evening	in AW-vint	In ovnt
At night	by NAH KHT	Bay nakht
At midnight	oom HAHl-beh NAH KHT	Um halbe nakht
Tomorrow morning	MORG-in in dehr FREE	Morgn in der fri
Tomorrow evening	MORG-in in AW-vint	Morgn in ovnt
The day after tomorrow	EE-behr morg-in	Iber morgn

## Weather

English	Pronunciation	Yiddish
It's hot.	siz HACE.	S'iz heys.
It's cold.	siz KAHLT.	S'iz kalt.
It's raining.	ess REG-int.	Es regnt.
It's snowing.	ess SHNATE.	Es shneyt.
What fine weather!	sah-rah SHANE VEH-tehr!	Sara sheyn veter!

## Postal Information

English	Pronunciation	Yiddish
How much is the postage on this?	VEE-fil MAR-kess oyf DEM?	Vifl markes oyf dem?
Give me...worth of stamps.	G EET meer far...MAR-kess.	Git mir far...markes.
Please send this letter...	ZITE ah-ZOY GOOT oon SHEEKT dem BREEV...	Zayt azoy gut un shikt dem briv...
...airmail.	...mit LOOFT-pawst.	...mit luftpost.
...special delivery.	...EX-PRESS.	...ekspres.
...registered.	...reg-iss-TREERT.	...registriert.
Please send this parcel post.	ZITE ah-ZOY GOOT oon SHEEKT dawss vee a PEH-kil.	Zayt azoy gut un shikt dos vi a peki.

## Barber and Beauty Shop

English	Pronunciation	Yiddish
I want a haircut.	ikh VEEL zikh AWP-sheh-rin.	Ikh vil zikh opshern.
Not too short.	NEET tsoo KOORTS.	Nit tsu kurts.
No hair oil, thank you.	ah DAHNK, AWN paw-MAH-duh.	A dank, on pomade.
I want a shave.	ikh VEEL zikh AWP-rah-zee-rin.	Ikh vil zikh oprazirn.
I want a shampoo.	ikh VEEL zikh OYSS-vah-shin dee HORE.	Ikh vil zikh oysvashn di hor.
I want my hair set.	ikh VEEL ah HORE-free-zoor.	Ikh vil a hor-frizur.

## Transportation

English	Pronunciation	Yiddish
Where is the ticket office?	VOO iz dee KAH-seh?	Vu iz di kase?
When does the...arrive?	VENN koomt AWN DEHR...	Ven kumt on der...
...train...	...TSOOG?	...tsug?
...plane...	...ah-eh-raw-PLAHN?	...aeroplan?
...bus...	...oy-law-BOOSS?	...oytobus?
At what time does the train leave for...?	VEE-fil ah ZAYG-ehr fort AWP dehr TSOOG kane...?	Vifl a zeyger fort op der tsug keyn...?
From which track does the train for... leave?	foon VEL-khin peh-RAWN fort AWP dehr TSOOG kane...?	Fun velkhn peron fort op der tsug keyn...?
Is this the right train for...?	tsee iz DAWSS dehr REEKH-tee-kehr TSOOG kane...?	Tsi iz dos der rikhtiker tsug keyn...?
Where is my baggage?	VOO iz mine bah-GAH ZH?	Vu iz mayn bagazh?
Where is the baggage room?	VOO iz dehr bah-GAH ZH-tsee-mehr?	Vu iz der bagazh-tsimer?
Please call a taxi.	ZITE ah-zoy GOOT oon ROOFT ah TAHK-see.	Zayt azoy gut un ruft a taksi.

## Auto Travel

English	Pronunciation	Yiddish
What place is this?	VEE HASTE dawss ORT?	Vi heyst dos ort?
Where is the town?	VOO iz dawss SHTEH-til?	Vu iz dos shtetl?
Which is the best road for...?	VEL-khehr iz dehr BESS-tehr shaw-SAY kane...?	Velkher iz der bester shosey keyn...?
Turn to the right.	far-KEH-reh-vet zikh oyf REKHTS.	Farkerevet zikh oyf rekhts.
Turn to the left.	far-KEH-reh-vet zikh oyf LINX.	Farkerevet zikh oyf links.
Go straight on.	FORT GLYE KH.	Fort glaykh.
Go back.	FORT tsoo-REEK.	Fort tsurik.
This way.	doorkh DAH-nen.	Durkh danen.
That way.	doorkh DOR-tin.	Durkh dorn.
How far is it to...?	vee VITE iz biz...?	Vi vayt iz biz...?
Is this the road to...?	tsee iz DAWSS dehr VEG kane...?	Tsi iz dos der veg keyn...?
Is it...	tsee EEZ ess...	Tsi iz es...
...near?	...NAW-ent?	...noent?
...far?	...VITE?	...vayt?
...very far?	...ZAY-ehr VITE?	...zeyer vayt?
Which way is...	VOO iz...	Vu iz...
...north?	...TSAW-fin?	...tsorf?
...south?	...DAW-rem?	...dorem?
...east?	...MEEZ-rukh?	...mizrah?
...west?	...MY-rev?	...mayrev?
Is the road...?	tsee EEZ dehr shaw-SAY...?	Tsi iz der shosay...?
Is there a detour?	isee iz fah-RAHN ahn OOM-veg?	Tsi iz faran an umveg?
What is the speed limit?	VEE-fil iz dee mahk-see-MAH-leh G EEKH-kite?	Vifl iz di maksimale gikhhayt?
Where is the nearest gas station?	VOO iz dee NEH-ents-teh gah-zaw-LEEN-stahnts-yeh?	Vu iz di neentste gazolin-stantsye?
Where can I find a garage (for repairs)?	VOO ken ikh g eh-FEE-nen ah gah-RAHZH?	Vu ken ikh gefinen a garazh?
I need...	ikh darf...	Ikh darf...
...oil.	...ALE.	...eyl.
...gasoline.	...gah-zaw-LEEN.	...gazolin.
...a tire.	...ah RAPE.	...a reyf.

## Public Signs

English	Pronunciation	Yiddish
Keep Out	NEET ah-RINE-gain	Nit arayngeyn
For Hire	tsoom far-DEENG-en	Tsum fardingen
No Parking	NEET PAR-kin	Nit parkn
No Smoking	NEET RAY-kkeh-ri:	Nit reykhern
Sale	OYSS-far-koyf	Oysfarkoyf
Women	FROY-en	Froyen
Men	MEH-nehr	Mener
No Spitting	NEET SHPAH-yen	Nit shpayen
Railroad	EYE-zin-bahn	Ayznban
Dangerous Curve	g eh-FEHR-lukh-ehr OYSS-bayg	Geferlekher oysbeyg
Keep to the Right (Left)	HAHLT zikh REKHTS (LINX)	Halt zikh rekhts (links)
Dead End	BLEEND G EH-sil	Blind gesl
Men Working	MENT-shin AR-beh-tin	Mentshn arbetn
No Thoroughfare	NEET tsoom DOORKH-faw-rin	Nit tsum durkhforn
One-way Street	ANE-REEKH-toon g-gahss	Eyn-rikhtung-gas
Go slow	pah-VAWL-yeh	Pavolye
Toilet	AWP-tret	Optret
Entrance	ah-RINE-gahn g	Arayngang
Exit	ah-ROYSS-gahn g	Aroysgang

Defini  
The  
case asNomin  
Accus  
Dative  
Pos:Plural  
Yidi  
nouns  
belong

Plu

admin

aker

aktris

aktsye

alergy

almen

almon

ambit

amort

anker

antenn

antipa

antlay

antolc

aplika

aptey.

arbete

arbet-

ariber

aroysg

artery

aseku

atake

atrakt

avant

avle

aynbr

aynts

aynv

ayzka

ayzn

bagley

bakos

baleb

balkn

britve

brokh

brukv

brune

bsule

bukhl

burik

buzen

damb

date

dayge

debat

deklar

demb

demol

depre

deye

diame

diete

diner

# Yiddish Grammar

## ARTICLES

### Definite article

The definite article, "the," has the same gender, number and case as the noun with which it is used.

	Masc. Sing.	Fem. Sing.	Neuter Sing.	Masc., Fem., Neuter Pl.
Nominative	der	di	dos	di
Accusative	dem	di	dos	di
Dative and Possessive	dem	der	dem	di

**Contractions of the definite article.** The masculine and neuter definite article is commonly contracted with a preceding preposition, thus: *bay dem* = *baym*, *biz dem* = *bizn*, *far dem* = *farn*, *fun dem* = *funem*, *iber dem* = *ibern*, *in dem* = *inem*, *mit dem* = *mitn*, *nokh dem* = *nokhn*, *oyf dem* = *oyfn*, *tsu dem* = *tsum*, *unter dem* = *untern*.

### Indefinite article

The indefinite article is usually *a*, but it is *an* if the following word begins with a vowel.

## NOUNS

### Plural of nouns

Yiddish nouns differ in the way they form their plurals. The nouns contained in this dictionary, if they form plurals at all, belong to the following categories:

Plural ending in *-s*, or in *-es* if so indicated

administratsye	dire	futer	indik (es)
aker	diskusye	galerye	industrye
aktrise	dispozitsye	ganeydn	informatysye
aktsye	divizye	ganik (es)	inspiratsye
alergyie	dlonye	garantye	institutsye
almen	doze	gare	intuitsye
almonie	drame	garn	investitsye
ambitsye	droysn	garniter	kabole
amortizatsye	druker	gehenem	kale
anker	ekspeditsye	gelekhter	kalike
antene	ekzamen	gertner	kalorye
antipatyie	eln-boygn	geshikhthe	kaluzhe
antlayer	elter	geule	kampanye
antologye	emer	gevisn	kanape
aplikatsye	emotsye	glitsher	kanarik (es)
apteyker	emune	glorye	kane
arbeter	energye	golmeser	kapelye
arbet-geber	entfer	gombe	kapitulatsye
ariberfirer	entsiklopedye	gorn	karete
aroysgeber	epidemye	grable	kark (es)
arterye	evenyu	grate	karlik (es)
asekuratsye	eydem	greber	karte
atake	eytse	grinder	kartofl (es)
atraktsye	falshe shvue	gripe	karyere
avanture	familiye	grive	kashe
avle	fantazye	grub (mine)	kasirer
aynbrekher	farbrekher	grupe	kaske
ayntsoler	fargenign	gvure	kastn
aynvoyner	farkoyfer	hafsoke	katastrofe
ayzkastn	farmegn	hakdome	katshe
ayzn	farmer	hakhnose	katshe
bagleyter	farreter	halvoe	kavenik (es)
bakoshe	farvalter	hamer	kavone
baleboste	fasolye	hanokhe	kayute
balkn	fayer-lesher	harmonye	kegener
britve	faynkukhn	hashpoe	keler
brokhe	faze	haskhole	kelner
brukve	fershke	haskome	kerme
brunetin	feter	hasoge	keshene
bsule	feye	hatslokhe	keyserin
bukhhalter	filosofye	havtokhe	kharpe
burik (es)	firer	heldin	khasene
buzem	firme	hentshke	khate
dambe	fisher	hersher	khaye
date	fistashke	heyber	khezhbn-firer
dayge	flier	hoyker	khokhme
debate	flokn	hoytsoe	khoyv (es)
deklaratsye	forshteyer	hurtovnik (es)	khronik (es)
demb	forzitser	iberbaysn	khsime
demokratye	foter	ibershiker	khurve
depresye	fotografye	idee	khvalye
deye	frage	ilustratsye	kinigin
diameter	frayln	iluzye	kino
diete	frimorgn	imperyie	kinstler
diner	funktysye	importirer	kishef-makher
			kishke

kishn	leyter	muler	pizhame
klatshe	leytse	mume	plame
klem (clam)	libhober	murashke	plankn
klole	lidke	muter	plimenik (es)
kloyster	lige	muziker	plimenitse
kloyster-turem	lign	nafke-mine	plite
kokteyl	ligner	natsye	pnayk (es)
koldre	lilye	nekhome	podloge
kolonye	limene	nekome	poeme
komande	linoleum	neshome	politse
kombinatsye	linye	nesie	pompe
kome	litografye	netie	poni
komedye	litsitatsye	nominatsye	postn
komisye	lonke	nore	pozitsye
kompanye	lopete	note	premye
kompensatsye	lulke	novele	prent (es)
konfiskatsye	lyubenyu	oaze	prepozitsye
kongregatsye	madreyge	obligatsye	prerye
konstitutsye	maline	oboe	presayzn
konstruktsye	mamshole	observatsye	pretenzye
konte	mapole	odler	preydiker
kontrabande	margeritke	oger	printsesin
konyunktsye	marke	okupatsye	prister
kopete	mashinerye	onbaysn	privilegje
kopye	maske	onboter	probe
kore	masline	onhenger	produktsye
korporatsye	matbeye	operatsye	profesye
koyfer	materye	opere	proshik (es)
koymen	matone	opemer	protsesye
kretshme	mayle	orem	pshore
kritiker	mayse	organizatsye	publikatsye
kruk (es)	mayster	orkester	punktkome
krumme	medyum	orkhidee	pushke
kshak (es)	mehume	otem	pyane
kubik	meker	oybn	pyate
kukavke	mekhaniker	oyfzeer	pyese
kukher	mekler	oylem	pyator
kukhn	melokhe	oysgabe	radyo
kule	melukhe	oysshpierer	rakete
kupe (heap, pile)	memorandum	oysshtayer	rase
kust	menie	oyster	rate
kvote	merder	oyto	ratsye
kvure	meride	oytobiografye	rayter
labn	mese	oyvn	rayznder
laboratorye	meser	ozere	razirer
lakhodim-	metsie	padeshve	rede
hendler	milkhome	palate	redner
lalke	milner	palme	refue
lamtern	mine	pantere	rege
lape	mishpokhe	pantser	register
lastoyto	mitbazitser	parafye	regn
late	mitn	pare	regn-boygn
lebn	mode	parkan (es)	rekomendatsye
legende	mogn	parnose	religye
lektsye	moler	pastke	repetitsye
lente	monashke	patilnitse	reporter
lerer	morgn	pave	reshime
levaye	motike	penkher	retsenzye
levone	moto	petitsye	revolutsye
leyener	moydoe	pilke	rezervatsye
	moyre	piper-noter	rezolutsye

rikhter	shtern (fore-head)	takone	ugerke
rimen	shtiftate	taksi	ulme
riter	shtore	talye	untertaner
ritshke	shtore	tate	uvde
rizike	shtshur (es)	tayne	vakatsye
role	shturem	tayve	vane
rolke	shure	teater	vayle
roye-khezhbn	shuster	teke	vaze
royshem	shviger	televizye	vene
rozhinke	shvoger	teme	venger
ruder	shvue	tempo	verbe
ruker	sibe	teorye	verbirer
rukn	siltse	terase	verde
sakone	simfonye	teritorye	vetshere
sarne	simkhe	termometer	veverke
sekreтарshe	simpatye	teve	veyler
sekunde	sine	tfile	vie
servetke	sinyak (es)	tiger	viln
serye	situatsye	tirkhe	vinter
sesye	skale	tnue	viole
sfere	skhoyre	torpede	vire
sgule	skitse	toyve	visnshaftler
sharbn	skorinke	traditsye	vizye
sherer	skovrode	tragedye	vogn
shipue	skoytin	transhee	volkn
shirem	sloy (es)	treger	volkn-kratser
shirme	slup (es)	tropn	yagde
shite	sofe	truskavke	yasle
shkhite	sosne	tsavoe	yedie
shleyer	sove	tsenter	yeger
shlitr	sprunzhine	tseremonye	yeride
shmate	stade	tseykhn	zaverukhe
shminke	stadye	tsharter	zayers
shnayder	stanik (es)	tsherepakhe	zebre
shodn	stantsye	tshuve	zelner
shotn	statue	tsibele	zeyde
shpiler	stele	tsilinder	zeyger
shpilke	stenge	tsivilizatsye	zhabe
shpringer	stenografin	tsonpaste	zhrebtshik (es)
shrayber	stoler	tsore	zhuk (es)
shroyfn-tsier	stsene	tsukuker	zinger
shtar-khoyv	sude	tsushtayer	zone
(es)	sume	turme	zumer
shtekn	sveter	turne	
shtele	tabele	tvue	

## Plural ending in -s or -es and a change in vowel as indicated

Sing.	Pl.	Sing.	Pl.
bal-khoyv	bale-khoyves	mayontik	mayontkes
bal-nitsokhn	bale-nit-skhoynes	midber	midboryes
dor	doyres	nisoyen	nisyoynes
gilyen	gilyoynes	nitsokhn	nitskhoynes
goyrl	goyroles	of	oyfes
kelishek	kelishkes	orn	aroynes
khezhbn	khezhboynes	os	oysyes
khisorn	khesroynes	oytser	oytsres
kholem	khaloymes	reyakh	reykhes
kol	koyles	shtar	shtores
korbn	korbones	sod (secret)	soydes
korek	korkes	sofek	sfeykes
koyakh	koykhes	strashunik	strashunkes
mase (burden, load)	masoes	tshvok	tshvekes
		viderkol	viderkoyles
		yesod	yesoydes

Plural ending in -er (example: *beyn*, "bone," *beyner*, "bones")

beyn	gelt	laylekh	shteyn
bezem	hantekh	lid	shtik
bild	hemd	midglid	shvesterkind
bindglid	hundert	nakhtthemd	tepekh
bret	kern	oyftsikind	tishtekh
ey	kind	pastekh	toyznt
fartekh	kleyd	protsent	unterkleyd
feld	kloysterlid	rentgen-bild	yorhundert
gavst	kraytekhts	ruknbeyn	

## Plural ending in -er and a change in the vowel as indicated

Sing.	Pl.	Sing.	Pl.
band	bender	kurort	kurerter
blat	bleter	lam	lerner
boydem	beydemer	land	lender
boykh	baykher	lernbukh	lernbikher
boym	beymer	lokh	lekher
brunem	brinimer	man	mener
bukh	bikher	mastboym	mastbeymer
dakh	dekher	moyl	mayler
dorf	derfer	nokhvort	nokhverter
dorn	derner	noz	nezer
fas	feser	ort	erter
flash	flesher	pas (passport)	peser
fliplats	flipletser	plan	plener
folk	felker	plats	pletser
fon	fener	ponem	penemer
forplan	forplener	rod	reder
glok	gleker	shlos	shleser
gloz	glezer	shoen-plan	shoen-plener
gortn	gertner	shpilplats	shpilpletser
got	geter	shpitel	shpiteler
groz	grezer	shprikhvort	shprikhverter
grub (pit)	griber	sod (orchard)	seder
haldz	heldzer	tenenboym	tenenbeymer
haldzband	haldzbender	ton	tener
hantbukh	hantbikher	tsederboym	tsederbeymer
harts	hertser	tsiferblat	tsiferbleter
hon	hener	tsung	tsinger
horn	herner	vald	velder
hoyz	hayzer	vayngortn	vayngertner
hun	hiner	verterbukh	verterbikher
kalb	kelber	vort	verter
kestnboym	kestnbeymer	voynort	voynorter
kinder-gortn	kinder-gertner	zitsort	zitserter
klots	kletser		

Plural without an ending (same form as singular; example: *der arbl*, "the sleeve," *di arbl*, "the sleeves")

arbes	finger	lefl	teler
arbl	fish	likht	teylefl
briv	fraynd	mol	trop
drukrekht	hering	perl	tsigl
epl	hor	rekht	verk
eslefl	Indyaner	shof	vunder
eydes	kley-zayin	shtern (star)	yor
faynd	kni	shtivl	zempl
fentster	krankn-shvester	shtrik	zind
ferd		shvester	zomen

## Plural without an ending, but with a change in vowel as indicated

Sing.	Pl.	Sing.	Pl.
arayngang	arayngeng	hoypsthtot	hoypsthtet
aroysgang	aroysgeng	hund	hint
band (volume)	bend	hut	hit
bank	benk	kats	kets
barg	berg	klap	klep
barsht	bersht	kokosnus	kokosnis
bord	berd	kolner	kelner
bruder	brider	kop	kep
brust	brist	korb	kerb
durkhgang	durkhgeng	krants	krents
fledermoyz	fledermayz	krug	krig
fodem	fedem	ku	ki
foygl	feygl	mark	merk
frandz	frendz	moyz	mayz
frost	frest	nakht	nekht
fus	fis	nayyor-tog	nayyor-teg
gandz	gendz	nogl	negl
gang	geng	nomen	nemen
gast	gest	not	net
geboyrn-tog	geboyrn-teg	nus	nis
hak	hek	shlak	shlek
hant	hent	shlofrok	shlofrok



Sing.	Pl.	Sing.	Pl.
shnur	shnir	top	tep
shpirhunt	shpirhint	trot	trit
shrank	shrenk	tson	tseyn
shtekshukh	shtekshikh	untershlok	untershlek
shtiftokhter	shtiftekhter	vant	vent
shtifzun	shtifzin	volf	velf
shtokh	shtekh	vorem	verem
shtot	shtet	yam-hunt	yam-hint
shukh	shikh	yortog	yorteg
tants	tents	zak	zek
tog	teg	zun (son)	zin
tokhter	tekhter		

## Plural ending -im

bokher	guf	min	poeyer
goyel			

## Plural ending -im and a change in stem as indicated

Sing.	Pl.	Sing.	Pl.
balebos	balebatim	nes	nisim
begeg	bgodim	neyder	nedorim
binyen	binyonim	nign	nigunim
dokter	doktoyrim	novi	neviim
eyver	eyvrim	omed	amudim
ganey	ganovim	orev	orvim
gazlen	gazlonim	oyfn	oyfanim
ger	geyrim	pakhdn	pakhdonim
goen	geonim	polit	pleytim
hemshekh	hemshekhim	prat	protim
heypekh	heypukhim	revakh	rvokhim
kamtsn	kamtsonim	roshe	reshoim
katsev	katsovim	rov (rabbi)	rabonim
keyle	keylim	seyder	sdorim
keyser	keysorim	shabes	shabosim
keyver	kvorim	sheker	shkorim
khaver	khaveyrim	shetakh	shtokhim
khazer	khazeyrim	sheyvet	shvotim
khet	khatoim	shokhn	shkheynim
kheyfets	khfeytsim	sholiakh	shlikhim
kheylek	khalokim	shoymer	shomrim
khidesh	khidushim	shpil-khaver	shpil-khaveyrim
khilek	khilukim		
khosn	khasanim	shufef	shufim
khoydesh	khadoshim	sikhsekh	sikhsukhim
khshad	khshodim	silek	silukim
kibed	kibudim	simen	simonim
kibets	kibutsim	soykher	sokhrim
kishef	kishufim	soyne	sonim
kitser	kitsurim	talmid	talmidim
klal	klolim	tayneg	taynugim
korev	kroyvim	tayvl	tayvolim
koved	kibudim	terets	terutsim
koyne	koynim	tnay	tnoyim
malakh	malokhim	toes	tousim
malbesh	malbushim	tseylem	tseylomim
maykhl	maykholim	tsondokter	tsondoktoy-rim
mekhaber	mekhabrim		
mekhashef	mekhashfim	vikuakh	vikukhim
mikhshl	mikhshoylim	yishev	yishuvim
minheg	minhogim	yokhid	yekhidim
moker	mekoyrim	yontev	yontoyvim
moshl	mesholim	yosem	yesoymim
mumkhe	mumkhim	yoyresh	yorshim
nar	naronim	zokher	zchorim

Plural ending in -ekh or -kh (example: *bergele*, "mound," *bergelekh*, "mounds"; *yingl*, "boy," *yinglekh*, "boys")

ashtetsl	brekl	flaterl	hentl
bergele	brivl	flekl	kapitl
bergl	dekl	frestl	kartl
betl	eynikl	glet-khayeke	kemerl
bintl	farshtekl	grayzl	kepl
bisl	faylkl	haybl	kerndl
bokherl (bok-herimlekh)	fingrl	haytl	kestl
		hayzl	ketsl

khaneles	negele	shleyerl	trilerl
eygele	noztikhl	shnirl	trogbetl
khazerish nisl	oyfele	shpilklhl	tsayml
kinigl	oyringl	shpitsl	tsigele
kishele	pekl	shtegl	tsonbershtl
kneklhl	pintele	shtengl	tsukerl
knepl	rakl	shtetl	tsvaygl
ledl	regndl	shteyndl	vegele
leml	rekl	shvebele	veldl
lernyingl	roytheldzl	shveml	vintl
luftl	runtsl	taykhl	yingl
maysele	shifl	tetsl	zekl
meydl	shlesl	trepl	zoknbendl

Plural formed by dropping final -r (example: *gelernter*, "scholar," *gelernte*, "scholars")

aliirter	fremder	gelernter	ongeshtelter
ayngeboyrener	gaystlekh	gelibter	umgliklekh
baamter	geboyrener	glaykher	zindiker
bakanter	gefanger	heyliker	

## Irregular plurals

Sing.	Pl.	Sing.	Pl.
dzhentlman	dzhentllayt	melukhe-man	melukhe-layt
gesheftzman	gesheftslayt	yunger-man	yunge-layt
khevre-man	khevre-layt		

## Plural ending in -n or -en

All nouns not listed in the preceding groups belong to this category. If the singular form ends in *m*, *n*, *ng*, *nk*, *y*, stressed vowel or consonant plus *l*, the ending is *-en*; otherwise it is *-n*. Examples:

Sing.	Pl.	Sing.	Pl.
bin	binen	mitl	mitlen
gedank	gedanken	partey	parteyen
krom	kromen	rekhenung	rekhenungen
menyu	menyuen		

## But:

zats	zatsn
etc.	

## Gender of nouns

Every Yiddish noun in the singular is either masculine, feminine or neuter in gender. The article and adjectives, if any, which are used with a noun must be of the same gender as the noun. The gender of a noun may be found in the dictionary, where *m.* stands for masculine, *f.* for feminine and *n.* for neuter.

With reference to women Yiddish usually employs special feminine nouns even where English does not do this; for example, *shokhn* means "neighbor," but for a girl or woman neighbor the feminine *shokhnite* is used. For some nouns, the suffix which makes them feminine is *-in*; for others it is *-te* or *-ke*.

## Case of nouns

## Names of persons

Nominative	Moyshe	Moses	Sore	Sarah
Accusative and Dative	Moyshen		Soren	
Possessive	Moyshes		Sores	

**Common nouns.** The vast majority of Yiddish nouns have only two case forms, one for the possessive and one for the other cases.

Sing.	Pl.
Nominative, Accusative and Dative	shokhn neighbor shkheynim neighbors
Possessive	shokhns neighbor's shkheynims neighbors'

A few nouns have special forms for the nominative and for the accusative and dative:

Nominative	tate	father	zeyde	grandfather
Accusative and Dative	tatn		zeydn	
Possessive	tatns		zeydns	

## PRONOUNS

Yiddish has two pronouns meaning "you": *du*, which is used in the singular with a child, a relative or a close friend; and *ir*, which is used always in the plural and in the singular with persons with whom one is not on sufficiently familiar terms to say *du*.

## Personal pronouns

## Subject of the verb

ikh	I	mir	we
du	you	ir	you
er	he	zey	they
zi	she		
es	it		

*Ikh* leyen.

*I* am reading.

## Direct object of the verb

mikh	me	undz	us
dikh	you	aykh	you
im	him	zey	them
zi	her		
es	it		

*Er* zet *mikh*.

He sees *me*.

## Indirect object of the verb

mir	me	undz	us
dir	you	aykh	you
im	him	zey	them
ir	her		
im	it		

*Er* helft *mir*.

He helps *me*.

These forms of the personal pronoun are also used after prepositions.

far *mir*

for *me*

## Possessive pronouns

## Forms

mayn	my	undzer	our
dayn	your	ayer	your
zayn	his	zeyer	their
ir	her		
zayn	its		

**Inflection.** In the singular the possessive pronoun remains uninflected regardless of gender or case. In the plural, the ending *-e* is added in all genders and cases.

*mayn* tate un *mayn* mame *my* father and *my* mother  
*mayne* eltern *my* parents

## Reflexive pronoun

The reflexive pronoun *zikh* may be used for all persons and genders.

*ikh* vash *zikh*  
*ir* vasht *zikh*

*I* wash *myself*  
you wash *yourselves*

See also section on *Reflexive Verbs*, p. 2064.

## Relative pronouns

Who, which, that

The Yiddish word corresponding to these English relative pronouns is *vos*.

*di* froy *vos* farkoyft grins the woman *who* (*that*) sells vegetables

Whose

Where English uses "whose" in a relative sense, Yiddish uses *vos* followed by the possessive adjective of the gender and number which agrees with the antecedent:

*di* froy *vos* *ir* krom the woman *whose* store  
*di* kinder *vos* *zeyer* lerer the children *whose* teacher

Whom, that

Where English uses "whom" in a relative sense, Yiddish uses *vos*, sometimes followed by the appropriate personal pronoun in its direct-object or indirect-object form.

*der* mentsh *vos* *im* hot *er* the man *whom* he helped  
*geholfn*

## Interrogative pronouns

Who, whom, whose (*living things*)

*Who*—subject of a verb: *ver*

*Ver* iz dos?

*Who* is this?

*Whom*—object of a verb or preposition: *vemen*.

*Vemen* zet *er*?

*Whom* does he see?

Far *vemen* iz dos?

For *whom* is this?

*Whose*—possessive: *vemens*

*Vemens* hut iz dos?

*Whose* hat is this?

*What* (*inanimate things*): *vos*

*Vos* iz dos?

*What* is this?

See also the section on *Interrogative Adjectives*, p. 2063.

## Demonstrative pronouns

*This*: *dos*

Gib *mir* *dos*.

Give me *this*.

*That*: *yens*

*Yens* darf *ikh* nit.

*That* I don't need.

See also the section on *Demonstrative Adjectives*, p. 2063.

## ADJECTIVES

## Declension of adjectives

In Yiddish adjectives agree in number, gender and case with the nouns with which they are used. In addition, with neuter nouns in the singular, the form of the adjective differs depending on whether it is or is not preceded by a definite article.

	Neuter Sing.		Pre-Not pre-		Pl.	
	Masc. Sing.	Fem. Sing.	ceded by definite article	ceded by definite article		
Nominative	guter	gute	gute	gut	gute	good
Accusative	gutn	gute	gute	gut	gute	good
Dative and Possessive	gutn	guter	gutn	gut	gute	good
	a <i>guter</i> briev		a <i>good</i> letter			
	di <i>gute</i> shif		the <i>good</i> ship			
	mit a <i>gut</i> vort		with a <i>good</i> word			

## Comparison of adjectives

Regular endings

Positive  
*reyn* (clean)

Comparative  
*reyner*

Superlative  
*reynst*

**Change of vowel.** A number of adjectives, in the comparative and superlative, undergo a change in vowel in addition to taking on an ending. Among the adjectives in this dictionary, the following belong to this group:

Positive	Comparative	Superlative
alt	elter	eltst
frum	frimer	frimst
gezunt	gezinter	gezintst
grob	greber	grebst
groys	greser	grest
hoyskh	hekher	hekhst
kalt	kelter	keltst
kleyn	klener	klenst

Positive	Comparative	Superlative
klor	klerer	klerst
klug	kliker	kligst
kurts	kirtser	kirtst
lang	lenger	lengst
noent	neenter	neentst
oft	efter	eftst
sheyn	shener	shenst
shmol	shmeler	shmelst
tunkl	tinkeler	tinklst
yung	yinger	yingst

**Irregular comparison.** Several adjectives have irregular comparisons:

Positive	Comparative	Superlative
a sakht	merer	merste
gut	beser	best
shlekht	erger	ergst

### Interrogative adjective

The interrogative adjective "which" is *velkher*. It is inflected like a regular adjective.

in <i>velkhn</i> bukh?	in <i>which</i> book?
<i>velkhe</i> bikher?	<i>which</i> books?

Like any other adjective, it can also be used without a noun.

<i>Velkher</i> is dayner?	<i>Which</i> is yours?
---------------------------	------------------------

### Demonstrative adjectives

The demonstrative adjectives are *der* (this) and *yener* (that). The former is inflected like the definite article, but when used as a demonstrative it is stressed. *Yener* is inflected like a regular adjective.

<i>der</i> tog	<i>this</i> day
in <i>dem</i> bukh	in <i>this</i> book
<i>yene</i> gas	<i>that</i> street

Like other adjectives, *der* and *yener* can also be used without nouns.

Git mir <i>di</i> .	Give me <i>these</i> .
Vos tut er mit <i>yenem</i> ?	What does he do with <i>that</i> one?

## VERBS

### Numbering of verbs

Each verb in the Yiddish to English list is followed by a number in parentheses. These numbers correspond to models (1) through (30) in this Yiddish grammar section.

Verbs with certain peculiarities are indicated in the main Yiddish word list by lower-case letters following the verb group number. Explanations of these may be found as follows below: "a" in the section on *Complemented Verbs*; "b" in the section on *Past Participle*; "c" in the section on *Periphrastic Verbs*; "d" in the section on *Past Tense*; and "e" in the section on *Present Tense*.

### Infinitive and verb root

Each verb in the main word list appears in its infinitive form. The infinitive is made up of a verb root and an infinitive ending. In most groups the infinitive ending is *-n* or *-en*, depending on the final sound of the verb root; but in verbs numbered (2) the ending is always *-n*, in verbs numbered (3) it is always *-en* and in verbs numbered (4) it is *-nen*. Examples:

Group	Infinitive	Root	Ending
All but (2)—(4)	krign	krig-	-n
" " "	kayen	kay-	-en
(2)	taynen	tayne-	-n
(3)	efenen	efn-	-en
(4)	hargenen	harge-	-nen

### Present tense

Regular verbs form the present tense by adding endings to the verb root as follows:

ikh klayb	I collect	mir klaybn	we collect
du klaybst	you collect	ir klaybt	you collect
er klaybt	he collects	zey klaybn	they collect

If the verb root ends in *m*, *n*, *ng*, *nk*, consonant plus *l* or a stressed vowel or diphthong, the ending in the first and third persons plural of the present tense is *-en* instead of *-n*.

ikh kum	I come	mir kumen	we come
du kumst	you come	ir kumt	you come
er kumt	he comes	zey kumen	they come

Verbs in groups (12), (18), (22), (25), (26), (28), (29) and (30) have irregularities in the present tense. See the section on *Irregularities of Verb Inflection*, p. 2064.

In verbs indicated in the word list by "e" following the group number, the third person singular of the present tense does not take the ending *-t*. Example: *darfn* (1e), "to need."

ikh darf	I need	mir darfn	we need
du darfst	you need	ir darft	you need
er darf	he needs	zey darfn	they need

### Past participle

The past participle of most verbs is formed from the verb root by the addition of a suffix and a prefix, and sometimes by a change in the root itself.

The past participles of nearly all Yiddish verbs are formed with the prefix *ge-*. Those verbs whose participles do not take the prefix *ge-* are identified in the word list by the letter "b" following the group number.

Verbs of groups (1) to (4) add the suffix *-t* to the root of the verb in forming the past participle. In verbs of group (5) the suffix *-n* or *-en* is added. Verbs whose past participles have irregular endings are listed in the section *Irregularities of Verb Inflection*, p. 2064.

Past participles of verbs in groups (1) to (5) are formed with no change in the root. Root changes in other groups of verbs are explained in *Irregularities of Verb Inflection*, p. 2064.

(1) zogn	
gezogt	said
(1b) marshirn	
marshirt	marched
(5) trogn	
getrogn	borne
(5b) bahalttn	
bahalttn	hidden

### Past tense

The past tense is formed by means of the past participle and an auxiliary verb, usually *hobn* (to have). Certain verbs (identified in the word list by the letter "d" following the group number of the verb) take the auxiliary *zayn* (to be).

(5) trogn			
ikh hob getrogn	I carried	mir hobn	we carried
		getrogn	
du host getrogn	you carried	ir hot getrogn	you carried
er hot getrogn	he carried	zey hobn	they carried
		getrogn	

(5d) kumen			
ikh bin	I came	mir zaynen	we came
gekumen		gekumen	
du bist	you came	ir zayt	you came
gekumen		gekumen	
er iz gekumen	he came	zey zaynen	they came
		gekumen	

### Future tense

The future tense is formed by using the infinitive and a special auxiliary verb, whose inflection is as follows:

ikh <i>vel</i> kumen	I <i>will</i> come	mir <i>veln</i> kumen	we <i>will</i> come
du <i>vest</i> kumen	you <i>will</i> come	ir <i>vet</i> kumen	you <i>will</i> come
er <i>vet</i> kumen	he <i>will</i> come	zey <i>veln</i> kumen	they <i>will</i> come

**Imperative**

The singular of the imperative is identical with the first person singular of the present tense. The only exception is the verb *zayn* (to be), whose singular imperative is *zay* (be).

The plural of the imperative is identical with the second person plural of the present tense.

shrayb (*sing.*) shraybt (*pl.*) write!

**Present participle**

The present participle is formed by adding *-ndik* or *-endik* to the verb root.

lakhn	
lakhndik	laughing
kumen	
kumendik	coming

**Conditional tense**

The conditional is formed by means of the past participle and a special auxiliary verb, whose inflection is as follows:

ikh <i>volt</i> gekumen	I <i>would</i> come
du <i>voltst</i> gekumen	you <i>would</i> come
er <i>volt</i> gekumen	he <i>would</i> come
mir <i>volt'n</i> gekumen	we <i>would</i> come
ir <i>volt</i> gekumen	you <i>would</i> come
zey <i>volt'n</i> gekumen	they <i>would</i> come

**Reflexive verbs**

When the subject and the object of a verb are the same, the verb is called reflexive. Reflexive verbs are commoner in Yiddish than in English. All reflexives are formed by the use of the word *zikh*, in all persons and genders.

ikh rikht <i>zikh</i>	I expect	mir rikhtn <i>zikh</i>	we expect
du rikhtst <i>zikh</i>	you expect	ir rikht <i>zikh</i>	you expect
er rikht <i>zikh</i>	he expects	zey rikhtn <i>zikh</i>	they expect

Reflexive verbs are indicated in the vocabulary list by the word *zikh*.

**Complemented verbs**

Verbs that in the word list are identified by the letter "a" following the group number consist of a verb root and a "complement." The complement is attached to the infinitive, the past participle and the present participle. In the present tense and in the imperative, it is detached and follows the verb. For example:

(1a) opleygn	to postpone	(infinitive)
opgeleygt	postponed	(past participle)
opleygdik	postponing	(present participle)

But:

ikh leyg <i>op</i> ,	I postpone, etc.	(present tense)
etc.		
leyg <i>op</i>	postpone	(imperative)

The most frequently used complements are the following: *antkegn, arayn, ariber, arof, aroyf, aroys, arum, avek, ayn, bay, durkh, for, foroyf, funander, iber, mit, nokh, on, op, oyf, oys, tsu, tsuoyf, tsurik, tsuzamen, um* and *unter*.

**Periphrastic verbs**

Certain verbs, called "periphrastic," are indicated in the word list by the letter "c" following the group number. These verbs consist of an invariant part, which is always stressed, and an inflected auxiliary verb. In the infinitive, the past participle and the present participle, the invariant part usually precedes the auxiliary. In the present tense and the imperative, it usually follows the auxiliary, sometimes with one or several words between them. For example:

(25c) moyre hobn	to fear	(infinitive)
moyre gehat	feared	(past participle)
moyre hobndik	fearing	(present participle)

ikh hob moyre	I fear	(present tense)
hob nisht moyre	do not fear	(imperative)

**Irregularities of verb inflection**

- Group (1) has no irregularities in its inflection.
- (2)-(4)—see section on *Infinitive and Verb Root*, p. 2063.
- (5)—see section on *Past Participle*, p. 2063.
- (6) *Zen* (to see)  
*Past Participle*: *gezen*
- (7) Change in verb root. Past participle has vowel *o*.  
 Example: *trefn, getrofn*
- (8) Change in verb root. Past participle has vowel *u*.  
 Example: *nemen, genumen*
- (9) Change in verb root. Past participle has vowel *i*.  
 Example: *blaybn, geblibn*
- (10) Change in verb root. Past participle has vowel *oy*. Example: *heybn, gehoybn*
- (11) Vowel and consonant change in past participle.  
 Example: *shnaydn, geshnitn*
- (12) *Gebn* (to give)  
*Present*: *ikh gib, du gist, er git, mir gibn, ir git, zey gibn*  
*Past Participle*: *gegebn*
- (13) Vowel and consonant change in past participle.  
 Example: *shpayen, geshpign*
- (14) *Geyn* (to walk)  
*Past Participle*: *gegangen*
- (15) *Zitsn* (to sit)  
*Past Participle*: *gezesn*
- (16) *Lign* (to lie)  
*Past Participle*: *gelegn*
- (17) *Shteyn* (to stand)  
*Past Participle*: *geshtanen*
- (18) *Zayn* (to be)  
*Present*: *ikh bin, du bist, er iz, mir zaynen, ir zayt, zey zaynen*  
*Past Participle*: *geven*  
*Singular Imperative*: *zay*  
*Plural Imperative*: *zayt*
- (19) Vowel and consonant change in past participle.  
 Example: *zidn, gezotn*
- (20) *Esn* (to eat)  
*Past Participle*: *gegesn*
- (21) *Brengen* (to bring)  
*Past Participle*: *gebrakht*
- (22) *Ton* (to do)  
*Present*: *ikh tu, du tust, er tut, mir tuen, ir tut, zey tuen*  
*Past Participle*: *geton*
- (23) Vowel and consonant change in past participle.  
 Example: *tsien, getsoygn*
- (24) Vowel change in past participle. Example: *hengen, gehangen*
- (25) *Hobn* (to have)  
*Present*: *ikh hob, du host, er hot, mir hobn, ir hot, zey hobn*  
*Past Participle*: *gehat*
- (26) *Visn* (to know)  
*Present*: *ikh veys, du veyst, er veys, mir veysn, ir veyst, zey veysn*  
*Past Participle*: *gevust*
- (27) *Dervisn zikh* (to learn)  
*Past Participle*: *dervust zikh*
- (28) *Veln* (to want)  
*Present*: *ikh vil, du vilst, er vil, mir vilm, ir vilt, zey vilm*  
*Past Participle*: *gevolt*
- (29) *Vel* (will): Auxiliary used to form future tense. Has no past participle. For inflection, see section on *Future Tense*, above.
- (30) *Volt* (would): Auxiliary used to form conditional. Has no past participle. For inflection, see section on *Conditional Tense*, above.

# Yiddish Pronunciation

Yiddish is normally written in a modified Hebrew alphabet. The pronunciation given here is that of standard Yiddish, the literary language as taught in Yiddish schools and several American colleges and universities. The transliteration into

Roman characters is that recommended by the Yiddish Scientific Institute (Yivo) and often used in elementary college-level instruction.

## VOWELS

Most Yiddish vowels are of medium length, as distinguished from the long and short vowels in English and German:

Yiddish Vowel	Closest English Equivalent	Yiddish Example
a	a as in father	varm, tate
e	e as in bed	gel, ver
e (unstressed)	e as in the	koyfer, libe
i	ee as in beer	mir
o	aw as in law, but shorter	zorg, vos, sholem

Yiddish Vowel	Closest English Equivalent	Yiddish Example
u	oo as in look	klug
ay	i as in line	vayn, ayzn
ey	ay as in say	shevn, eydl
oy	oy as in toy	royt

## CONSONANTS

Many consonants (for example, *b*, *f*) have approximately the same values in English and Yiddish. Those Yiddish consonants whose pronunciations differ from English are listed below:

Yiddish Consonant	Closest English Equivalent	Yiddish Example
g	g as in go	gut
kh	ch as in the Scottish loch	ikh
l	l as in let (includes a silent <i>e</i> when it follows certain consonants)	aleyn (aydl, vinkl)
n	n as in no includes a silent <i>e</i> when it follows certain consonants	nokh loyfn, zetsn

Yiddish Consonant	Closest English Equivalent	Yiddish Example
r	no English equivalent; trilled and not omitted	barsht
s	s as in soft	sof
ts	ts as in cats	hits
tsh	ch as in church	patshn
y	y as in yet	yetst
zh	s as in measure	begazh

